

complements

INDEX  
By Section

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES</b>			
User Instruction - Digital Switch	D06-4726	001	Sept 2020
Kaidi Toggle Switch	N01-7336	002	Oct 2022
<b>COMPLEMENTS</b>			
Rectangular - Increment	YHRE	101a	Sept 2017
Rectangular with Split Surface - Increm.	YHRS		
Corner- Increment	YHCC		
Corner with Split Surface - Increment	YHCS		
Rectangular - Top Surface Crank	YHRE	101b	May 2018
Rectangular with Split Surface - Top Surface Crank	YHRS		
Corner- Top Surface Crank	YHCC		
Corner with Split Surface - Top Surface Crank	YHCS		
Rectangular - Standard Range Electric	YHRE	101c	Feb 2022
Rectangular with Split Surface - Standard Range Electric	YHRS		
Corner - Standard Range Electric	YHCC		
Corner with Split Surface - Standard Range Electric	YHCS		
Rectangular - Standard Range Electric	YHRE	101d	Oct 2022
Rectangular with Split Surface - Standard Range Electric	YHRS		
Corner - Standard Range Electric	YHCC		
Corner with Split Surface - Standard Range Electric	YHCS		
Vertical Wire Manager	YEEC	102a	May 2022
Journal Vertical Wire Manager	YEEC	102b	May 2022
Navigate built-in upStage Vertical Wire Manager	YEEE	102c	Feb 2022
Journal Vertical Wire Manager	YEEE	102d	Feb 2022
Vertical Wire Manager for			
Navigate, hiSpace and complements	YEEE	102e	Feb 2022
Vertical Wire Manager for HAB Navigate	YEEE	102f	Feb 2022
hispace Upstage Vertical Wire Manager	YEEE	102g	Feb 2022
Modesty Panel	YHMP	103a	Sept 2017
Wire Tray	YHWT	103b	Sept 2017
Height Adjustable Table Casters kit	YHCA	104	Sept 2018
HiSpace Slide Electric Height-Adjustable Base Only	YSK	105	Feb 2022
hiSpace Slide Height-Adjustable Freestanding Complete Table,			

\*Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Rectangular Worksurface, Radius Corners	YSKJ	105	Feb 2022
HiSpace Slide HA FS Complete Table w/ Rectangular Worksurface			
HiSpace Slide HA FS Complete Table	YSKB		
<b>LIVELLO</b>			
Table adjustment - Standard Switch	NO-CODE	111a	Sept 2017
Table adjustment with Display Switch	NO-CODE	111b	Sept 2017
Table adjustment with Logic Data	NO-CODE	111c	Sept 2017
Livello Height Adjustable Table - Extended Corner - Standard Range Elec.	LVER	112	Sept 2017
Extended Corner - Extended Range Elec.	LVER		
Livello Height Adjustable Workstation Table - Standard Range Electric	LVWR	113	Sept 2017
Livello Height Adjustable Workstation Table - Extended Range Electric	LVWR		
Livello Height Adjustable Table - Corner Standard Range Electric	LVCC		
Extended Range Electric	LVCC		
Freestanding	LVFD		
Livello Height Adjustable Table - Corner Top Surface Crank	LVCC	114	Sept 2017
Workstation Table Top Surface Crank	LVWR		
Freestanding Top Surface Crank	LVFD		
Livello Height Adjustable Workstation Table - Counterbalance	LVWR	115	Sept 2019
Freestanding - Counterbalance	LVFD		
Upstage Integrated Height Adjustable Table	LVHT		
Upstage Freestanding Height Adjustable Table	LVHU		
Standard Mount Cable Tray	LVCTS	116	Sept 2017
Modesty Mount Cable Tray	LVCTM		
Modesty Panel	UNSM		
<b>HISPACE</b>			
HiSpace Height Adjustable Table - Recatangle - Electric	YSRE	130	Sept 2020
HiSpace Height Adjustable Table - Base - Electric	YSYS		
HiSpace Height Adjustable Table - Integrated - Electric	YSHT		
HiSpace Height Adjustable Table -			

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>HISPACE</b>			
Freestanding - Electric	YSHU		
HiSpace Height Adjustable Table - Recatangle - Under Worksurface Crank	YSRE	131	Sept 2017
HiSpace Height Adjustable Table - Base - Under Worksurface Crank	YSYS		
HiSpace Height Adjustable Table - Integrated - Under Worksurface Crank	YSHT		
HiSpace Height Adjustable Table - Freestanding - Under Worksurface Crank	YSHU		
Worksurface Wire Loom	YESL	132	Sept 2017
hiSpace Height-Adjustable Freestanding - Table Mechanism	YSX	134	Jan 2024
hiSpace Height-Adjustable Freestanding - Frame Round Legs	YQX		
Rectangular Height-Adjustable Worksurface with Routes Radius Corners and Frame Connection for hiSpace	WBX		
Rectangular Height-Adjustable Worksurface with Connection Kit for hiSpace	WJX		
Rectangular Height-Adjustable Worksurface with Radius Corners and Frame Connection for hiSpace	YSRB	135	Jan 2024
hiSpace Basic HA F.A Complete Table w/ Rectangular Worksurface	YSRJ		
hiSpace Basic HA F.A Complete Table w/ Rectangular Wksf w/ Radius Corner	YSYR		
hiSpace Basic HA F.A Base Only	YSYR		
hiSpace Basic Height-Adjustable Extended Corner Complete Table	YJS	136	Jan 2024
hiSpace Height-Adjustable Leg Riser Kit	YSRK		
hiSpace Basic 120 HA Freestanding Table Base Only	YNS	137	Jan 2024
HA Worksurface for hiSpace Basic 120 Worksurface with Radius Corners for hiSpace Basic 120	WBS		
hiSpace Basic 120	WJS		
hiSpace Height-Adjustable Leg Riser Kit	YSRK		

complements

INDEX  
By Section

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>NAVIGATE</b>			
<b>Counterbalance</b>			
Navigate Rectangular Height Adjustable - Worksurface	WBH	150a	Jan 2024
Navigate Rectangular Height - Adjustable Worksurface - Radius Corners	WJH		
Navigate Height Adjustable - Freestanding Table Base Only	YAH		
Rectangular Grommet	YEEG		
<b>Electric</b>			
Navigate Rectangular Height Adjustable - Worksurface	WBH	150b	Jan 2024
Navigate Rectangular Height - Adjustable Worksurface - Radius Corners	WJH		
Navigate Height Adjustable - Freestanding Table Base Only	YAH		
Rectangular Grommet	YEEG		
Felt Cover Cable Organizer	YEYA	151a	May 2020
Plastic Tray Cable Management	YEYS	151b	May 2023
Navigate Height Adjustable - Meeting Table	YRH	152	Oct 2022
Navigate Height Adjustable Extended - Corner Complete Table	YJH	153	May 2023
Navigate Height Adjustable - Freestanding Gable leg Table	YTH	154	Feb 2022
Navigate 120 Height Adjustable Freestanding Base Only	YNH		
Rectangular HA Worksurface with Radius Corners for Navigate 120	WJN		
Rectangular HA Worksurface for Navigate 120	WBN	155	Jan 2020
Wrap Around Cable Manager	YJNEWAC	156	Sept 2024
<b>ERGONOMIC ACCESSORIES</b>			
Dual Arm Keyboard Support	YKKW	201	Sept 2019
Corner Creator	YKCC	202	Sept 2017
Corner Keyboard Mount	YKCK	203	Sept 2017
Porky	TXP	205	Sept 2017
Keyboard Support Backstop	YKST	206	Sept 2017

\*Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>ERGONOMIC ACCESSORIES</b>			
Mast Manual Arm - Bolt Thru Mount	YMSTM	207a	Sept 2017
Mast Manual Arm - Std Edge Clamp	YMSTM	207b	Sept 2017
Mast Manual Arm - Round Grommet	YMSTM	207c	Sept 2017
Mast Manual Arm - Expansion Grom.	YMSTM	207d	Sept 2017
Mast Manual Arm - Interpret Center Rail Mount	YMSTM	207e	Sept 2017
Mast Manual Arm - Marketplace Single	YMSTM	207f	Feb 2022
Mast Manual Arm - Marketplace Back-2-Back	YMSTM	207g	Feb 2022
Mast Manual Arm - Marketplace Edge Clamp	YMSTM	207h	Feb 2022
Mast Dynamic Arm Light - Mast Dynamic Arm	YMSTX	208	Feb 2022
Marketplace Edge Clamp	YMSTD		
Mast Marketplace Beam	YMSTBM	209a	Sept 2017
Mast Workstation Beam	YMSTBW	209b	Sept 2017
Mast Arm - Slatwall Clamp	YMSTAXXF	209c	Sept 2017
Mast Dynamic Arm w/Stanchion Mount	YMSTDPC	209d	Sept 2017
Mast Dynamic Arm Light - Mast Dynamic Arm	YMSTX	210a	Sept 2017
Marketplace Edge Clamp	YMSTD		
Mast Dynamic Arm Light - Mast Dynamic Arm	YMSTX	210b	Sept 2017
Standard Edge Clamp	YMSTD		
Mast Dynamic Arm Light - Round Grm.	YMSTX	210c	Sept 2017
Mast Dynamic Arm - Round Grommet	YMSTD		
Mast Dynamic Arm Light - Mast Dynamic Arm	YMSTX	210d	Sept 2017
Expansion Mount	YMSTD		
Mast Dynamic Arm Light - Mast Dynamic Arm	YMSTX	210e	Sept 2017
Interpret Center Rail Mount	YMSTD		
Laptop Platform	YMSTL	212	Sept 2017
Tiers "T1" Aluminum	YKT1	213	Sept 2017
Tiers "T2" HDPE	YKT2		
Tiers T3 Small Phenolic	YKT3		
Tiers T4 Large Phenolic	YKT4		
Accessories Offset Mount	YKMT		

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>ERGONOMIC ACCESSORIES</b>			
TK CPU Holder Installation	YKCU	216	Jan 2024
CPU Holder	ACPU	217	Sept 2017
Swerv Arm - Desk Edge Mount	YMSS	218a	Jan 2025
Swerv Arm - Through Mount	YMSS	218b	Jan 2025
Swerv Arm - Round Grommet	YMSS	218c	Jan 2025
Swerv Arm - Expansion Mount	YMSS	218d	Jan 2025
Swerv XL Dynamic Monitor Arm with Crossbar	YMSB	219	May 2024
Swerv XL Dynamic Monitor Arm	YMSX		
Swerv Contrast Screen	GZMH	220	Jan 2025
Swerv HD Desk Edge Mount Single Dual	YMSH	221a	Jan 2025
Swerv HD with Diamond Grommet Mount Single & Dual	YMSH	221b	Jan 2025
Swerv Laptop Platform Expansion Mount	YMSP	222a	Sept 2021
Swerv Laptop Platform Desk Edge Mount	YMSP	222b	Sept 2021
Cosi Laptop Table	YYTLO	223	Sept 2024
Cose Laptop Signature Table	YYTLL		
<b>WORKFLOW ACCESSORIES</b>			
Personal Organizers	PAX	301	Sept 2017
fx Table Rail	YFXR	302	Sept 2017
fx Utility Drawer	YFXU	303	Sept 2017
Workstation Name Plate	YNP	304	Feb 2023
Workstation Name Plate for Panels	YNPP	305	Feb 2023
Desk-Mounted Shelf	UNWS	306	Sept 2017
Workstation Signage	ACWS	307	Sept 2017
Coat Hooks	AP/TAP/KAP	308	Sept 2017
Spinner Stool	NASCP	310	Sept 2017
Floating Desk Shelf	YWES	311	Sept 2023
Suspended Bag Drop	YWSB	312	Sept 2023
Side Saddle Low	YWSL		
Side Saddle High	YWSH	313	Sept 2023
Planter Accessory	AYPA	314	Sept 2024
Accessory Organizer	AYAR	315	Sept 2024
Bucket Accessory	AYBA	316	Sept 2024

complements

INDEX  
By Section

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
Conflux Desk Lamps	YLCB	403b	Sept 2017
Conflux Adjustable Task Light	YLCT	403c	Sept 2017
Conflux Light Mounting Mechanism - Worksurface Edge Clamp	YLCT	403d	Sept 2017
Conflux Light Mounting Mechanism - Panel Mount	YLCT	403e	Sept 2017
Conflux Light Mounting Mechanism - Accessory Rail Mount	YLCT	403f	Sept 2017
Conflux Undercabinet	YLCU	404	Sept 2017
Sanna Desk Lamp	YLSA	405	Sept 2017
Sanna Table Lamp	YLSA		
Sanna Floor Lamp	YLSF		
Sanna Lightbar - Free Standing Mount	YSLR	406a	Jan 2020
Sanna Lightbar - Desk Edge Mount	YSLR	406b	Jan 2020
Sanna Lightbar - Through Mount	YSLR	406c	Jan 2020
Tangent Task Light - Free Standing	YLTT	407a	Sept 2017
Tangent Task Light - Edge Clamp	YLTT	407b	May 2018
Tangent Undercabinet Light	YLTU	408a	Sept 2017
Tangent Undercabinet Light w/ Magnet Plate Kit	YLTU	408b	Sept 2017
Complements - Zones Desk Lamp	YLZS	409	Jan 2020
Yurei Floor Lamp	YLYF	410	Sept 2024
Yurei Desk Lamp	YLYT	411	Sept 2024
Focaccia Desk Lamp	YLFT	412	Sept 2024
Lady7 Lamp	YLLF	413	Sept 2024
<b>ELECTRICAL</b>			
Swerv USB Hub, Branched	YMSUB	501	Feb 2023
Swerv USB Hub, Single	YMSUS	502	Sept 2023
Casual Power Post	YECF	503	May 2023
Vertical Wire Manager	AEIF	504	Sept 2017
Security Bracket	YESB	505	Sept 2017
Power Cube	YEYPC	507	Sept 2017
Byrne Power X Competitor	YEMX	508	Sept 2017
Height Adjustable USB HUB	YEUSD	510	May 2018
Power Qube	YEPQ	512	Jan 2020
Electrical Height Adjustable			
DC Power Hub	YEDH	513	Jan 2020

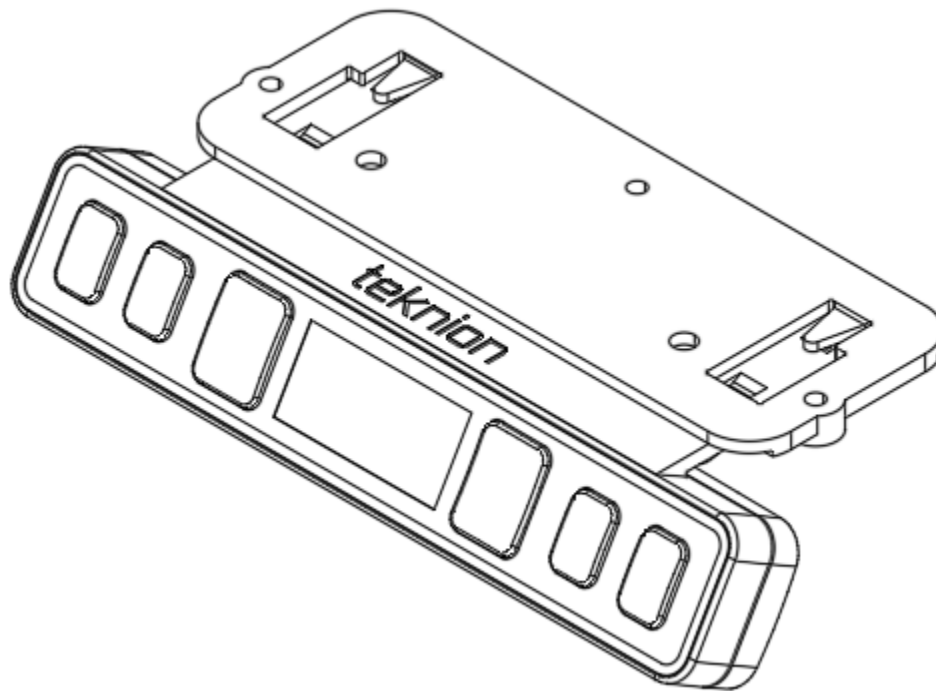
\*Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Power Port	YEPP	514	May 2021
Wire Management Hammock	YEWB	515	May 2023
Above and Below Surface Access power Bos	YEABAP	516	Sept 2021
Above and Below Power Port	YEABMP		
Above and Below power Station	YEABMX		
Above and Below Power Qube	YEABPQ		
<b>CASUAL SCREENS</b>			
Framed Desk Edge	GYDH	550	May 2020
Framed Side Desk Edge	GYSH	551	May 2020
Infinity Desk Edge	GXDH		
Quilted Infinity Desk Edge	GQDH	552	Jan 2020
Infinity Side Desk Edge	GXSH	553	Sept 2018
Infinity Curved Desk Edge	GXCH	554	Sept 2018
Infinity Screen Alignment Clip	GXC		
Study Carrel	GYKH	555	May 2020
Smooth Felt Side Desk Edge	GZSH	556	May 2019
Smooth Felt Desk Edge	GZDH	557	Jan 2025
Smooth Felt Square Curved Desk Edge Screen	GZBH		
Smooth Felt Curved Radius Desk Edge Screen	GZCH	558	Jan 2025
Smooth Felt Square Curved Desk Edge Screen	GZBH	559	Jan 2025
Smooth Felt Lateral Screen	GZHN	560	Oct 2022
Smooth Felt Hoodie Desk Screen	GZHH	561	May 2023
Smooth Felt Hoodie Desk Screen	GZHL	562	Sept 2023
Freestanding Fabric Shade Screen	YYSFS	563	May 2024
Personal Assistant Fabric Shade Screen	YYPAS	564	Sept 2024
Return Fabric Shade Screen	YYPAR	565	Sept 2024
<b>CEREBRO</b>			
Navigate Height-Adjustable Freestanding Table Base Only IC	YCH		
Rectangular Height-Adjustable Worksurface with Radius Corners for Navigate IC	WJC		
Rectangular Height-Adjustable Worksurface for Navigate IC	WBC	601	Feb 2022
Swerv IC Monitor Arm	YMSZ	602	Sept 2020
Sanna Lightbar IC Freestanding	YLSC	603a	Sept 2019
Sanna Lightbar IC Edge Mount	YLSC	603b	Sept 2019
Sanna Lightbar IC Freestanding	YLSC	603c	Sept 2019

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
<b>UNTETHERED</b>			
Untethered Furniture Adapter	YUNFA	701	May 2023
Untethered Battery	YUNBA		
Untethered Navigate Table Base Only	YUNAH		
Untethered Furniture Adapter	YUNFA	702	Feb 2023
Untethered Battery	YUNBA		
Untethered Expansion Training Rectangular Flip-Flop Table	YUNFT		
Untethered Furniture Adapter	YUNFA	703	Sept 2024
Untethered Battery	YUNBA		
Untethered Media Rover	YUNMS		
<b>NO INSTALLATION GUIDE</b>			
Accessory Combo	TNAC		
Pencil Tray	TNPT		
Small Dish	TNSD		
Tall Dish	TNTD		
Long Dish	TNGD		
Pen Cup	TNPC		
Rail Shelf	TNRS		
Mini Bag Drop	TNBD		
Desktop Multiorganizer	TNDM		
Desktop Optimizer	TNDP		
Bag Drop	TNMB		
Untethered Desktop Battery Charger	YUNDC		
Untethered Mobile Power Post	YUNMP		
Untethered Mobile Charging Cart	YUNMC		
Accessory Hook	AYAH		
Desktop Organizer	AYDR		
Personal Assistant	YYPAL		
Mr. N Lamp	YLMN		


## User Instruction

### Display Switch w\ Memory (D06-4726)



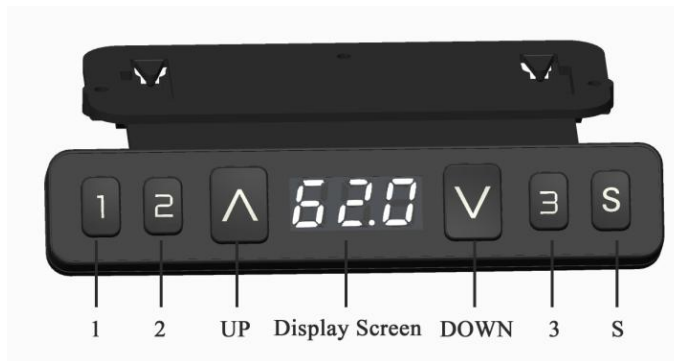
Note: Please Use the Below Mentioned Instruction to Setup the Display Switch.

# KDH064B USER OPERATION INSTRUCTION

 Read this instructions before operation


## Digital Handset Operation

Picture



### 1. Initialization procedure

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲&▼ simultaneously more than 6 seconds	Legs begin to move down at a half speed of normal operation
2	Keep pressing ▲&▼	Legs move down to the lowest position and rebound 2-5 mm, then stop
3	Release ▲&▼ together	Initialization is completed

 The initialization procedure must be completed before the first running after table is installed or parts replaced

### 2. Move up and down

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲	Legs move up
2	Release ▲	Legs stop
3	Press and hold ▼	Legs move down
4	Release ▼	Legs stop

### 3. Set memory positions 1/2/3


Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲ or ▼, then release	Run the legs to the position you want the table surface to be
2	Click button S, then click button 1 or 2 or 3 within next 3 seconds	Position 1 or 2 or 3 is saved

### 4. Move to the memorized positions

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold the button 1 or 2 or 3	Legs return to the corresponding position saved


### 5. Turn on/off the one touch key function

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press key "S" for more than 5 seconds	Screen flashes "--"
2	Release key "S", then press key "1" in 3 seconds.	Letter "H-0" or "H-1" is indicated on the screen. That means the function is turned on or turned off
3	Press ^ or v to modify the function	"H-0" shows the function is turned off, "H-1" shows the function is turned on.
4	Press key "S" for 2 seconds	completed

 1. Tacitly approve the one touch key function is turned off.


### 6. Toggle the display unit format

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold button S, then press and hold ▼, keep about 3 seconds	The height information will be changed between centimeters and inches
2	Release the buttons	completed

 In inch format, the minimum height variation as the legs move up or down is 0.5 inches, while in centimeter format is 1 centimeter

### 7. Verify the display switch data to table height

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Set the table at any height, recommended at the bottom position	Measure the table actual height and write down the number in inches or in centimeters
2	Press and hold button S, then press and hold ▲, keep about 3 seconds	The first number is flashing on the screen
3	Release the buttons, then click ▲ or ▼ to change the first number	The first number is being increased or decreased to the first number you measured
4	Click button S	The second number is flashing on the screen
5	Click ▲ or ▼ to change the number	The second number is being increased or decreased to the second number you measured
6	Click button S	The third number is flashing on the screen
7	Click ▲ or ▼ to change the number	The third number is being increased or decreased to the third number you measured
8	Click button S	Completed

 Check the switch display format in inches or in centimeters and toggle to the unit you like and match to the actual measurement. In inch format, the minimum adjustable height is 0.5 inches, while in centimeter format is 1 centimeter.

8. Lock the Bottom stroke limit

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲ or ▼, then release	Run the legs to the position you want the table surface to be
2	Press and hold button S, then press and hold 1, keep about 3 seconds	Letter “_L_” is indicated on the screen. That means the position is locked at the lowest position that the table can be moved to
3	Release the buttons	Completed



1. Legs aren't able to run below the locked position
2. Memory position(s) below the locked position will lost even after the table is unlocked, you need to follow SET MEMORY POSITIONS again to reset these memory positions
3. Initialize will unlock the bottom limit.

9. Lock the top stroke limit

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ▲ or ▼, then release	Run the legs to the position you want the table surface to be
2	Press and hold button S, then press and hold 3, keep about 3 seconds	Letter “_L_” is indicated on the screen. That means the position is locked at the highest position that the table can be moved to
3	Release the buttons	Completed



1. Legs aren't able to run above the locked position
2. Memory position(s) above the locked position will lost even after the table is unlocked, you need to follow SET MEMORY POSITIONS again to reset these memory positions
3. Initialize will not unlock the top limit.

10. Unlock the top/bottom stroke

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold button S, then press and hold 2, keep about 3 seconds	Letter “-C-” is indicated on the screen. That means the table's unlocked and can be moved in full range
2	Release the buttons	Completed

11. Adjust the sensitivity of gyro anti-collision

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold button S, for about 5 seconds	“_____” is flashing on the screen.
2	Lossen the button “S”, press button “3” in 6 seconds.	“G—2” is flashing on the screen shows the sensitivity is level 2
3	Press ^ or v to change the sensitivity.	The sensitivity has four levels: “G—0”, “G—1”, “G—2”, “G—3”, “G—4”, G-0 shows the sensitivity is useless, G-4 shows the highest sensitivity.
4	Press button S for more than 2 seconds.	Finish the setting



Whatever current sensitivity level setting is, every time the resetting of the sensitivity is level 2.

## 12. Error code

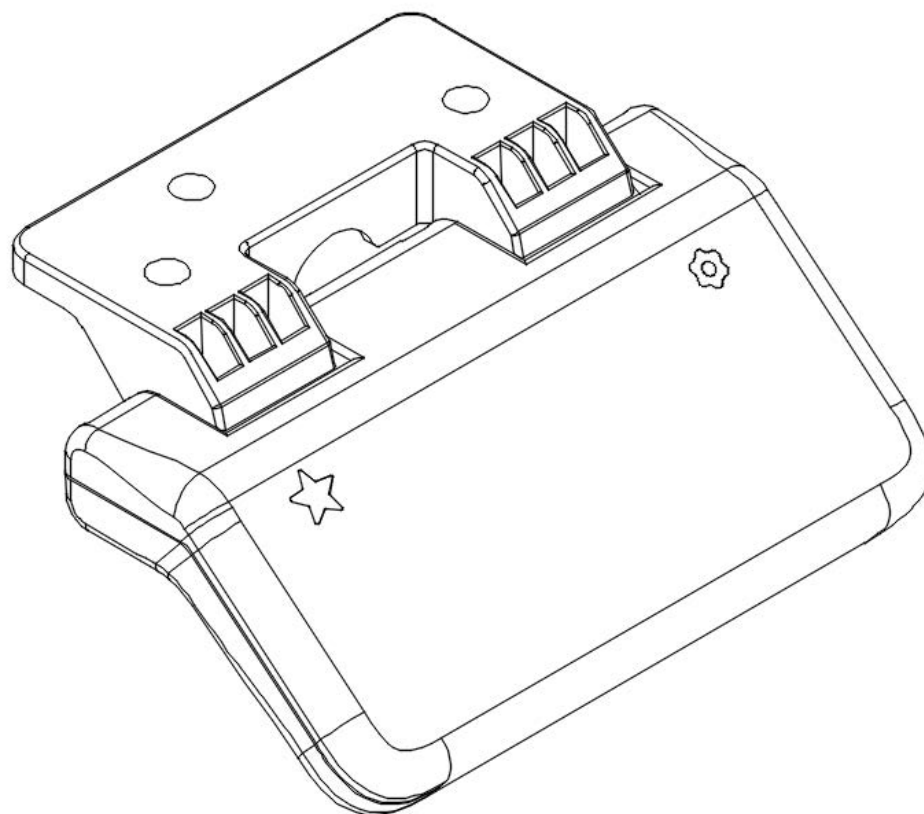
Step	Operation	Motion
E01	Leg malfunction	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. legs loosed to the control box, check the cable connection, ensure the connection.</li> <li>2. Inner parts of legs are broken, replace the legs</li> </ol>
E03	Table top overload	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Too many loads on table top, remove the loads.</li> </ol>
E04	Control box malfunction	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. under extreme environment, operating will cause the control box malfunction, initial procedure needed</li> <li>2. discontinue the initialize process will cause the control box malfunction, reinitialize needed.</li> </ol>
E05	Button of switch stuck	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. button of switch stuck, check the status of the button, if stuck then toggle the button to restore.</li> <li>2. Replace the switch</li> </ol>
E06	Communication disconnected	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnection between switch and control box, ensure the connection correctly</li> <li>2. Check the control box works correctly</li> </ol>
E07	Lower setting of switch verifying height	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. switch setting height is low, the height value is below 0, needs to adjust the height, lift the table</li> </ol>
E08	Electrical short circuit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check whether the motor cable is damaged, and replace the motor cable if necessary</li> <li>2. 2. Power on again. If the fault does not disappear, check whether the motor is working properly</li> </ol>
E09	Abnormal HALL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Re-initialization can be used normally</li> </ol>
E10	Drive anomalies	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cut off the power supply to cool the control box for 1 minute and re-power it. If the fault does not disappear, the control box need be replaced</li> </ol>



# TROUBLE SHOOTING

Fault Phenomenon	Handling
After connecting the power, press ▼ or ▲, the legs have no response.	Re-initialize the table;
	Check if the connection is correct or not;
	Please contact with your supplier.
After connecting the power, press and hold ▼ and ▲, the legs have no response.	Check if the connection is correct or not;
	Please contact with your supplier.
The legs rising slowly.	Check if the input power is correct or not; Please contact with your supplier
The legs don't move according to your operation.	Please contact with your supplier.
One leg moves while the other leg does not move.	Check if the connection is correct or not;
	Please contact with your supplier.
Legs only move down and don't move up.	Re-initialize the table;
	Please contact with your supplier.
Table slides down itself.	Check if the weight of the load on the table exceeds 75KG or not;
	Please contact with your supplier.
The table goes into initialization frequently.	Check if the weight of the load on the table exceeds 75KG or not;
	Check the noise of the motor;
	Please contact with your supplier.

## User Instruction Digital Toggle Switch (N01-7336)



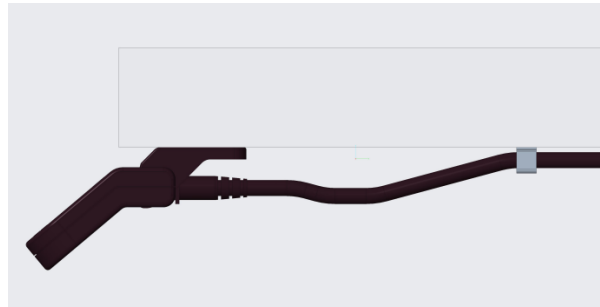
Note: Please Use the Below Mentioned Instruction to Setup the Display Switch.

# hiSpace Toggle Switch Instructions



## Installation

Install the keypad under the surface, as shown below. If the worksurface is tilted, adjust the initial Dial Angle. The end of the keypad should be about 12cm from the front edge of the surface. Ensure that the switch cable has slack and does not affect the toggle movement.



## Operation

### 1. Initialization procedure

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Press and hold ★ button & ⚙ button simultaneously for more than 5 seconds	Legs begin to move down at half speed of normal operation
2	Keep pressing ★ button & ⚙ button	Legs move down to the lowest position and rebound 2-5 mm, then stop
3	Release ★ button & ⚙ button together	Initialization is completed

**Note:** The initialization procedure must be completed before the first operation of the table, after table is installed or parts replaced.

## 2. Move up and down

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift the lever	Legs move up
2	Release the lever	Legs stop
3	Press the lever	Legs move down
4	Release the lever	Legs stop

## 3. Set memory positions 1/2

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever, then release at desired table height	Legs move up or down
2	Touch ★ button for more than 3 seconds	Display digital flashing, position 1 is saved. Same steps for position 2.
3	Release ★ button	Memory position setting is completed

**Note:** A maximum of two memory positions can be set. If a third memory position is set, the previous one will be cleared.

## 4. Move to memory positions 1/2

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever until table stops	It stops when reaching the memory positions
2	Hold on the lever	After stopping for a second, the table continues to run




## 5. Delete one memory position

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever until it stops at the memory position	It stops at the memory position you want to delete
2	Touch ★ button for more than 3 seconds	Display digital flashing, position 1 is deleted. Same steps for position 2.
3	Release ★ button	Memory position is deleted




## 6. Delete all memory positions

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Touch ★ button for more than 8 seconds	Display digital flashing, until the display shows "CLr"
2	Release ★ button	All memory position deleting is completed

## 7. The centimeters unit format setting




Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F01"
3	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows the current height in (cm) format
4	Release  button	The centimeters unit format setting is completed

## 8. The inches unit format setting

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F02"
3	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows the current height in (inches) format
4	Release  button	The inches unit format setting is completed

## 9. Lock the top height limit




Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever, then release	Operate the table to the desired height

2	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F03"
4	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows "~L~"
5	Release  button	Table height limit locking is completed


**Notes:**


1. Table is not able to run above the locked height position
2. Memory positions which are above the locked position will be lost even after the table is unlocked. You need to follow SET MEMORY POSITIONS again to reset these memory positions.
3. Initialization will not unlock the table height limit.

**10. Unlock the top height limit**

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever, then release	Operate the table to any height
2	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F04"
4	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows "~C~"
5	Release  button	Top height limit unlocking is completed

**11. Lock the bottom height limit**



Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or press the lever, then release	Operate the table to desired height
2	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F05"

4	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows “_L_”
5	Release S button	Bottom height limit locking is completed




**Notes:**

1. Table is not able to run below the locked position
2. Memory positions which are lower than the locked position will be lost even after the table is unlocked. You need to follow SET MEMORY POSITIONS again to reset these memory positions.
3. Initialization will not unlock the bottom limit

**12. Unlock the bottom height limit**




Step	Operation	Motion
1	Lift or the lever, then release	Run the table to any height
2	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows “F01” function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F06”
4	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows “_C_”
5	Release S button	Bottom height limit unlocking is completed

**13. One key memory position setting (reserved function)**






Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows “F01”function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows “F07”
3	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows “H-1”
4	Release  button	One key memory position setting is completed

**Note:** One key memory position function will be off if the customer does not make this request before shipping.

**14. One key memory position off (reserved function)**




Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F08"
3	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows "H-0"
4	Release  button	One key memory position off is completed

**15. Verify the switch display height to the actual table height**




Step	Operation	Motion
1	Set the table at any height, recommended at the bottom position	Measure the actual table height and write down the number in inches or in centimeters
2	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
3	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F09"
4	Click  button	The display shows "058"
5	Lift or press the lever	The first number is being increased or decreased to the first number you measured
6	Click  button	The second number starts flashing on the screen
7	Lift or press the lever	The second number is being increased or decreased to the second number you measured
8	Click  button	The third number starts flashing on the screen
9	Lift or press the lever	The third number is being increased or decreased to the third number you measured
10	Touch  button for 3 seconds	Completed




### 16. Gyro sensitivity adjustment



Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F10"
3	Click  button	The display shows "G-4"
4	Lift or press the lever	Increases or decreases the sensitivity level. There are five levels of sensitivity: "G-0", "G-1", "G-2", "G-3" and "G-4". "G-4" indicates the highest sensitivity and "G-0" is no Gyro sensitivity.
5	Touch  button for 3 seconds	Completed

### 17. Current anti-collision sensitivity adjustment (reserved function)

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F11"
3	Click  button	The display shows "G-4"
4	Lift or press the lever	Increases or decreases the sensitivity level. There are five levels of sensitivity: "C-0", "C-1", "C-2", "C-3" and "C-4". "G-4" indicates the highest sensitivity and "C-0" is no Gyro sensitivity.
5	Touch  button for 3 seconds	Completed



### 18. Correct the gravity reference

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface



2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F12"
3	Touch  button for 3 seconds	Display current mounting position Angle value Axx, release the  button. Completed.

**Note:** This step is generally used for cases where the table is not level or cannot move up or down after installation.

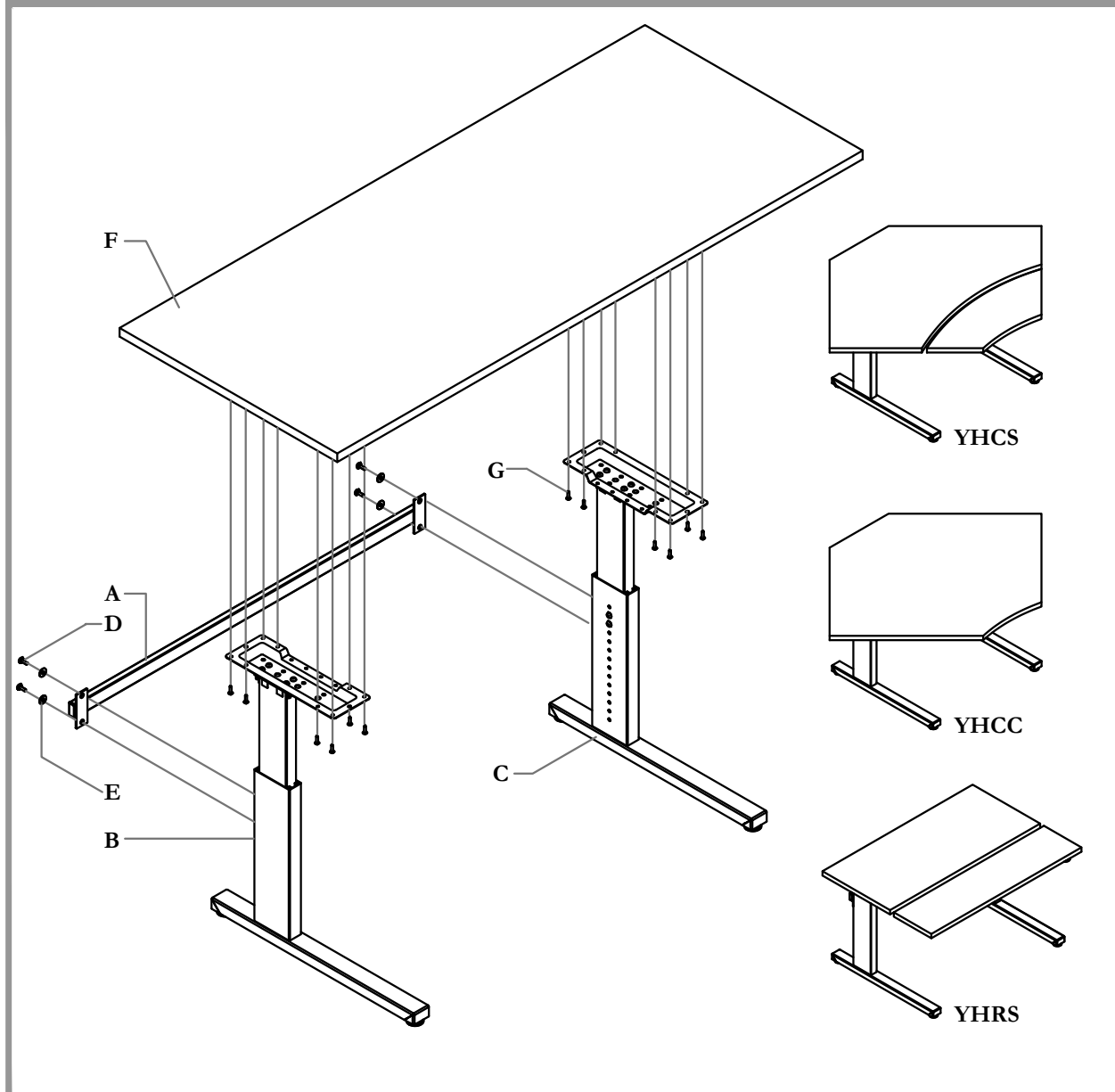
### 19. Child lock open

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F13"
3	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows "L-1"
4	Release the button	Child lock is open

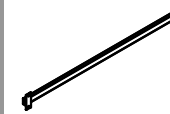
### 20. Child lock closed

Step	Operation	Motion
1	Click  button for 6 times	The display shows "F01" function setting interface
2	Lift or press the lever	The display shows "F14"
3	Touch  button for 3 seconds	The display shows "L-1"
4	Release the button	Child lock is closed

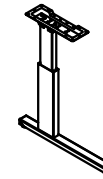
Rectangular - Increment(YHRE),  
Rectangular with Split Surface - Increment (YHRS),  
Corner - Increment (YHCC), Corner with Split Surface - Increment (YHCS)



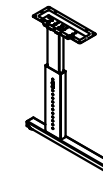
Part and Product Identification



**A-** Modesty Brace Assembly  
(N09-5758) x1



**B-** Increment Table Leg - Left  
(N09-5782L) x1



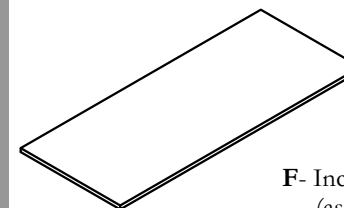
**C-** Increment Table Leg - Right  
(N09-5782R) x1



**D-** 1/4-20 x 5/8" RND Truss Quad  
Machine Screw  
(E01-1042) x4



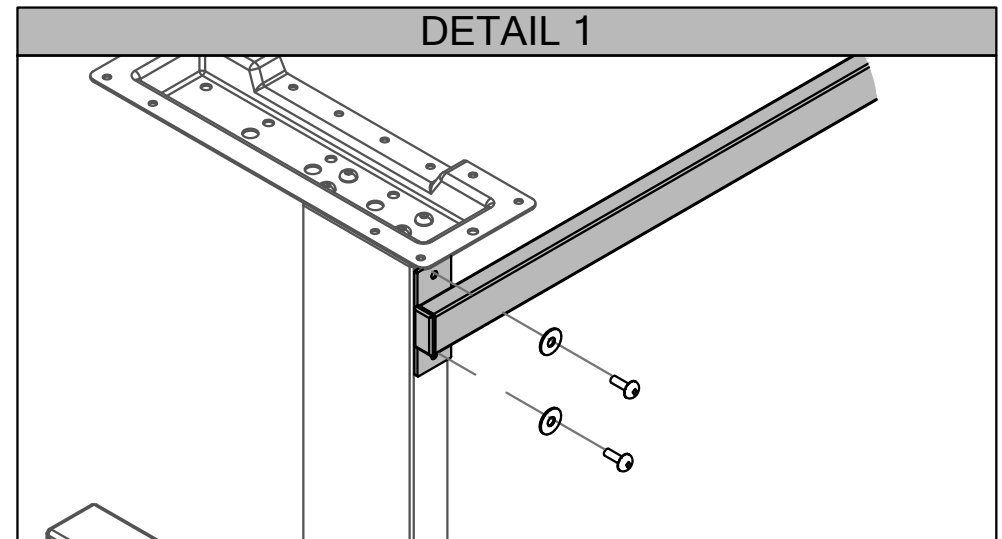
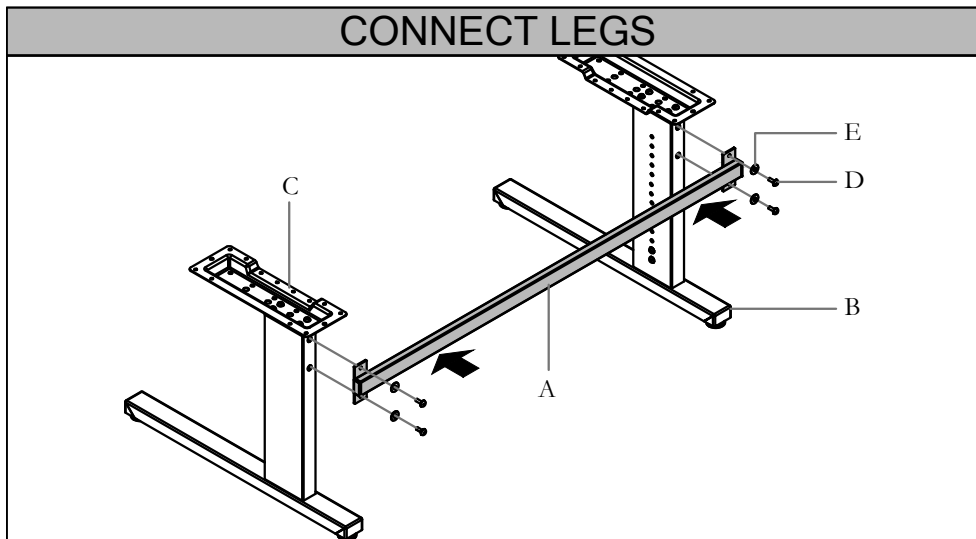
**E-** 5/16" Flat Washer  
(E03-0760) x4



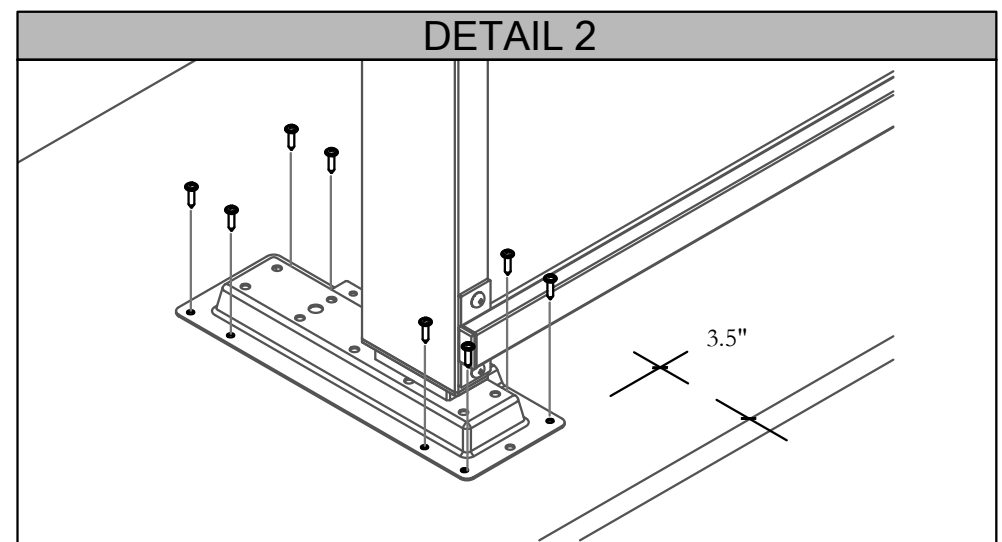
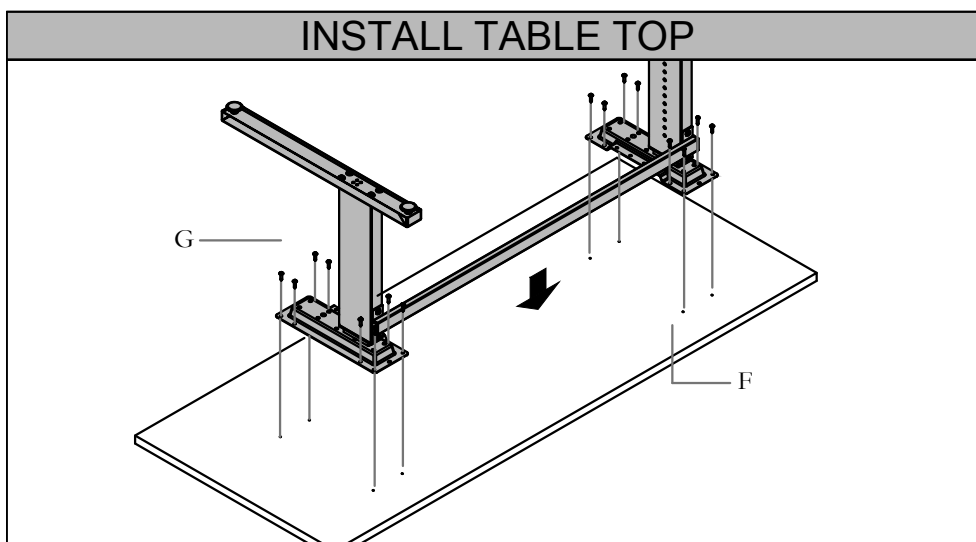
**F-** Increment Table Top  
(as per order) x1



**G-** WD Screw Pan Quad #12x7/8"  
Black Oxide  
(E04-0087) x16



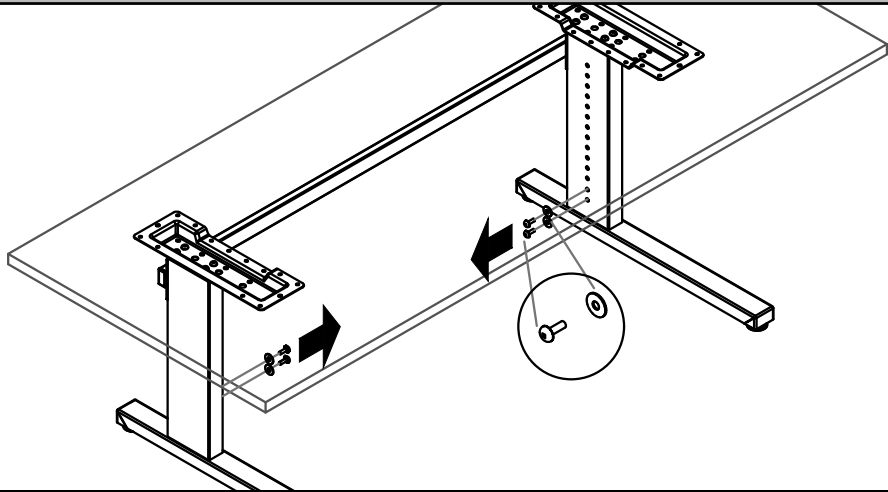
STEP 1: Connect Legs with Leg Connecting Bar. Secure with hardware.



STEP 2: Place Table Top on clean surface up side down. Rotate connected Legs and place them on the surface of Table Top using pilot holes for placement. Fasten with wood screws.

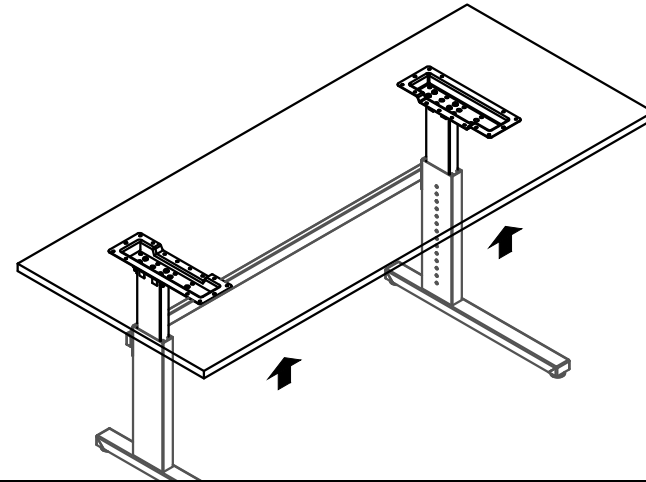
**NOTE:** When using existing worksurface, center Legs leaving the same distance from left and right, and make sure the distance from the back or the worksurface to the back edge of the brackets equals 3.5".

REMOVE SCREWS AND WASHERS



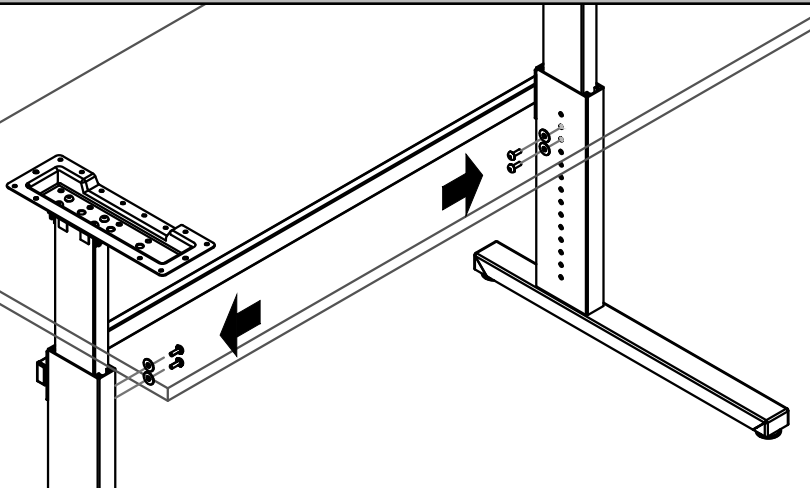
STEP 3: Remove screws and washers.

ADJUST HEIGHT



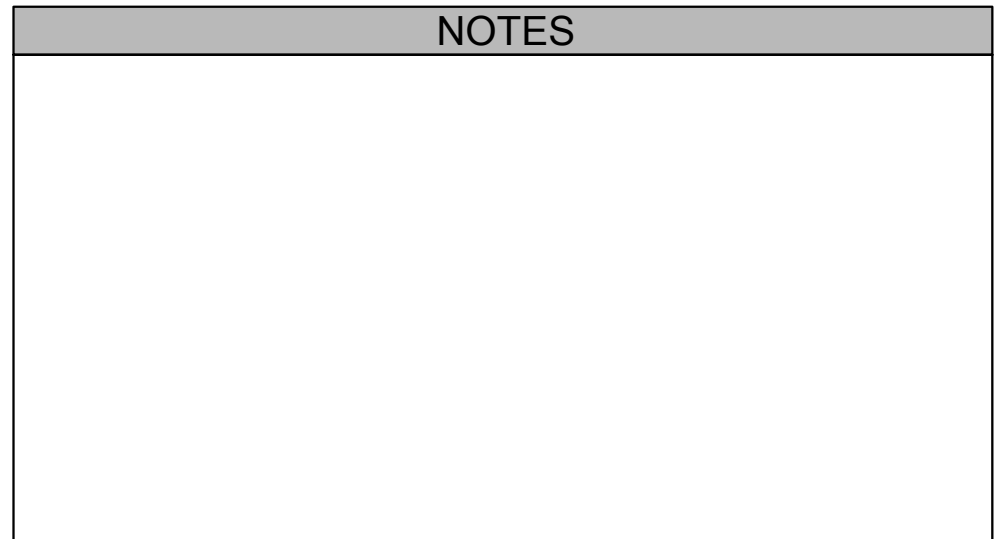
STEP 4: Push work surface up to desire height.

SECURE HEIGHT



STEP 5: Replace screws and washers.

NOTES

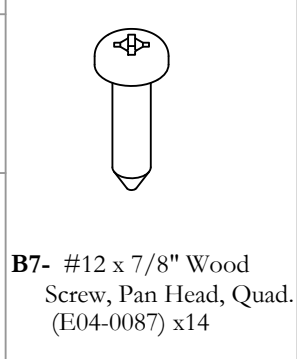
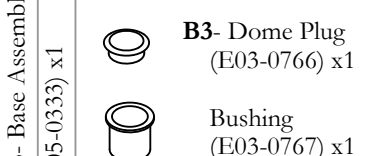
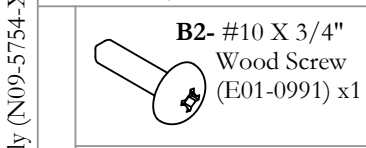
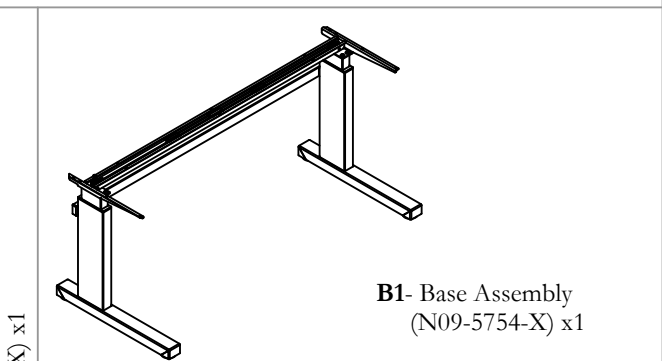
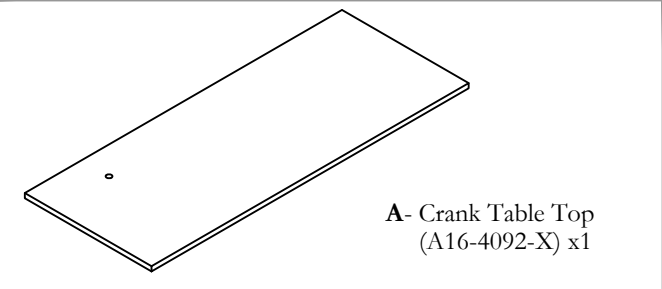


Section: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)**

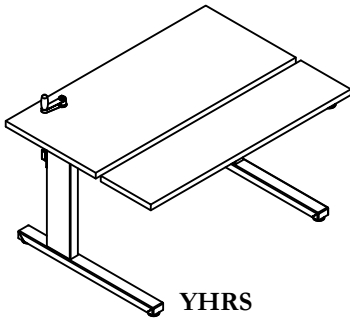
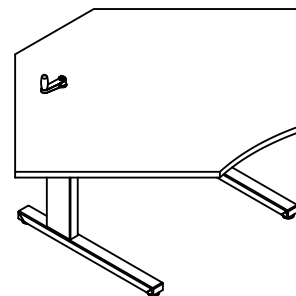
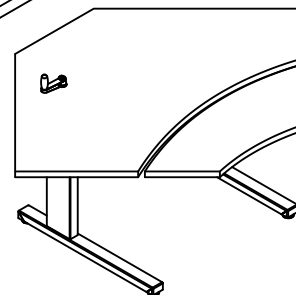
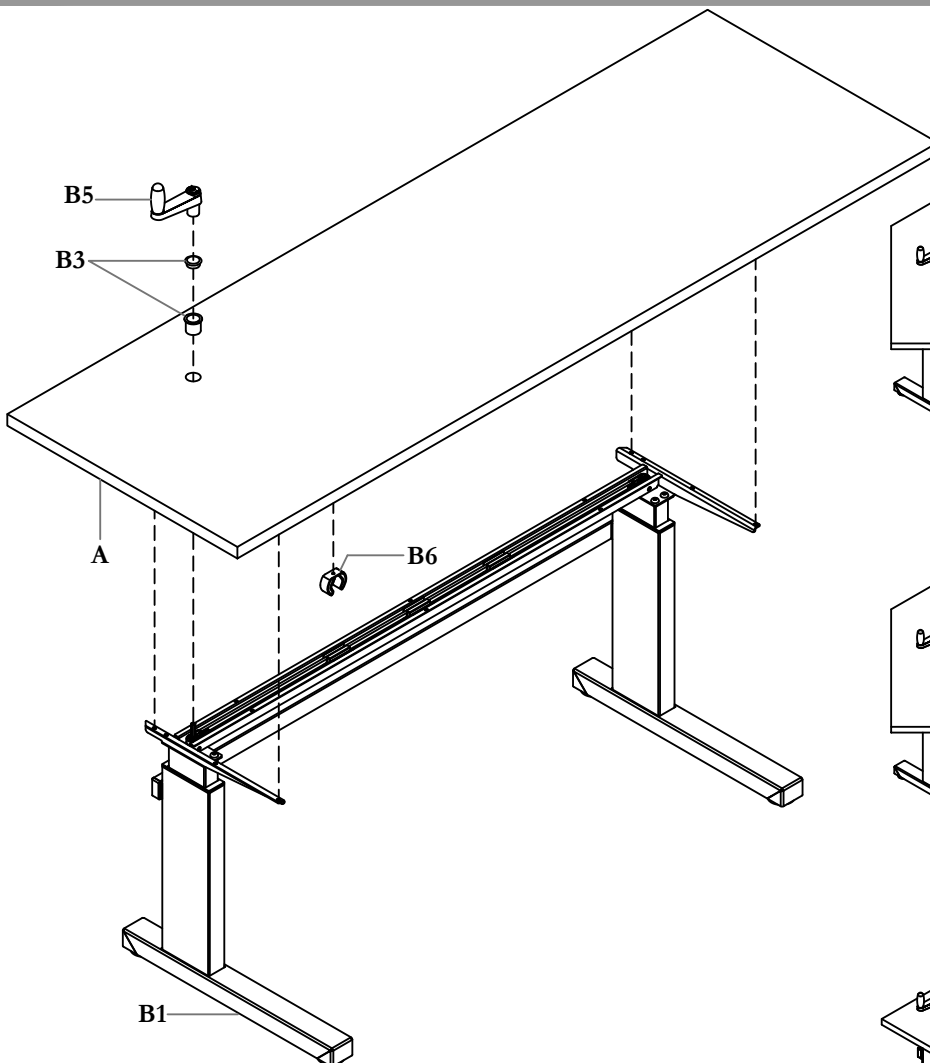
Description: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLE - TOP SURFACE CRANK**

Part and Product Identification

Rectangular - Top Surface Crank (YHRE), Rectangular with Split Surface - Top Surface Crank (YHRS), Corner -Top Surface Crank (YHCC), Corner with Split Surface - Top Surface Crank (YHCS)



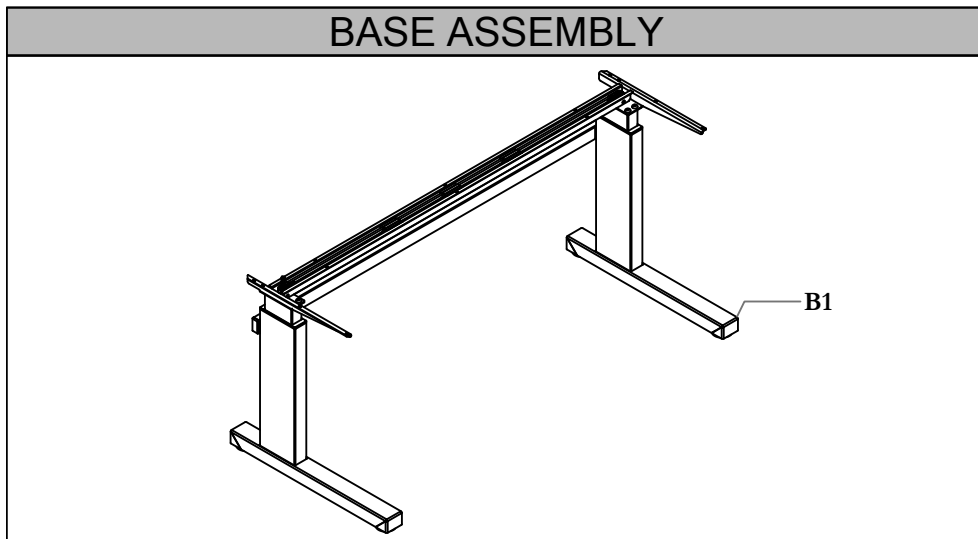
**YHRE SHOWN AS EXAMPLE**



B- Base Assembly (N09-5754-X) x1  
Hardware Kit (X05-0333) x1

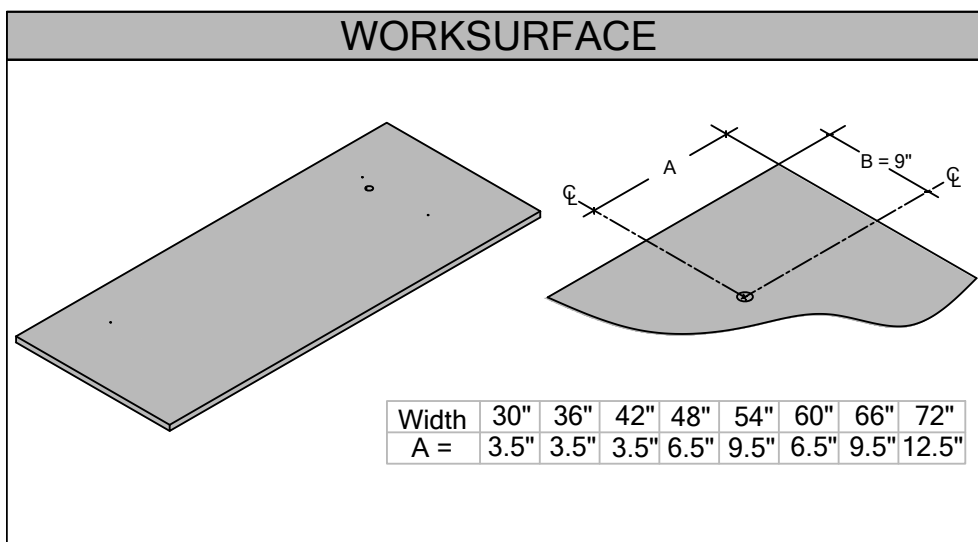
Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)

Description: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLE - TOP SURFACE CRANK



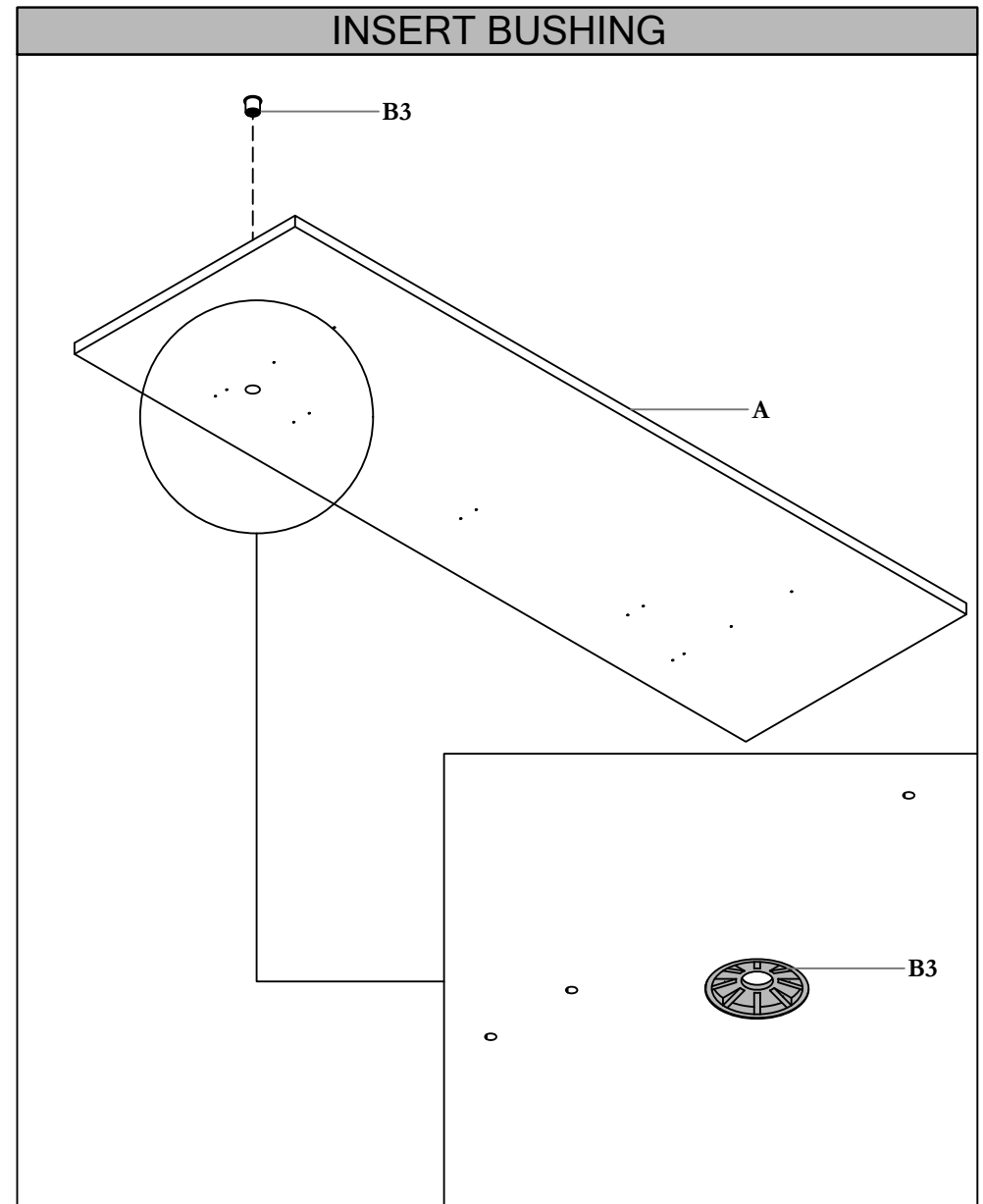
BASE ASSEMBLY

STEP 1: Place Base Assembly on Floor.



WORKSURFACE

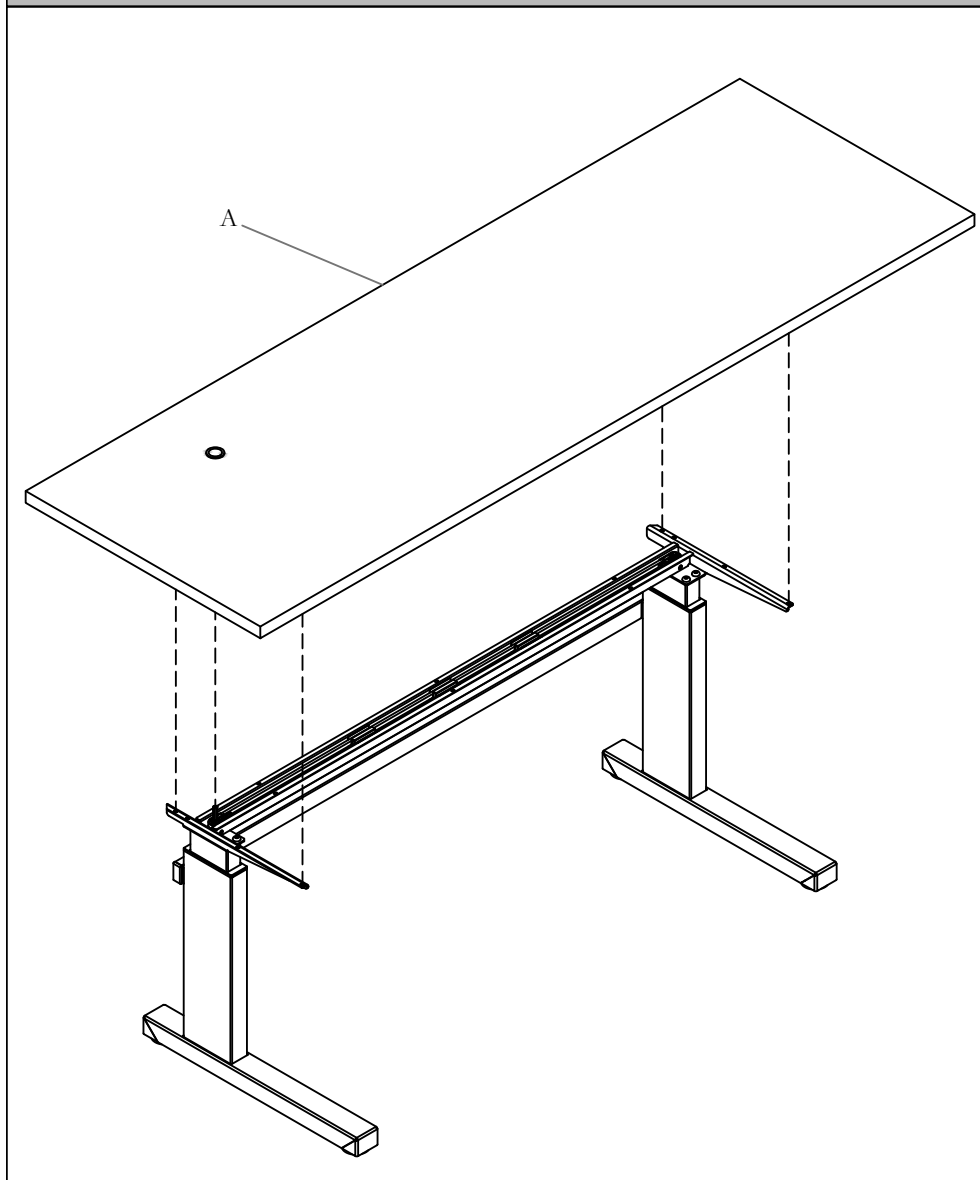
STEP 2: Place Crank Table Top up side down on clean surface.  
When using existing Worksurface, drill 1 1/16" diameter hole following dimensions shown on the detail above.



INSERT BUSHING

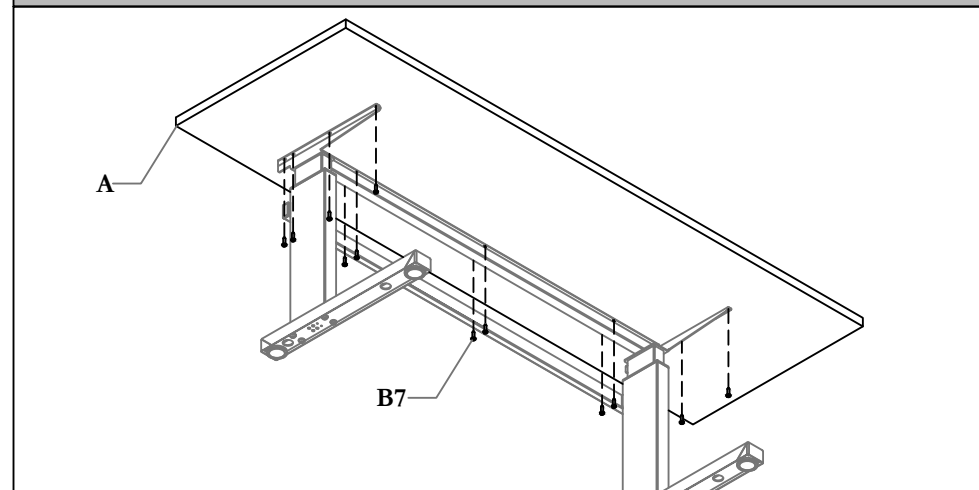
STEP 3: Insert Bushing into Worksurface.

PLACE WORKSURFACE ON BASE ASSEMBLY



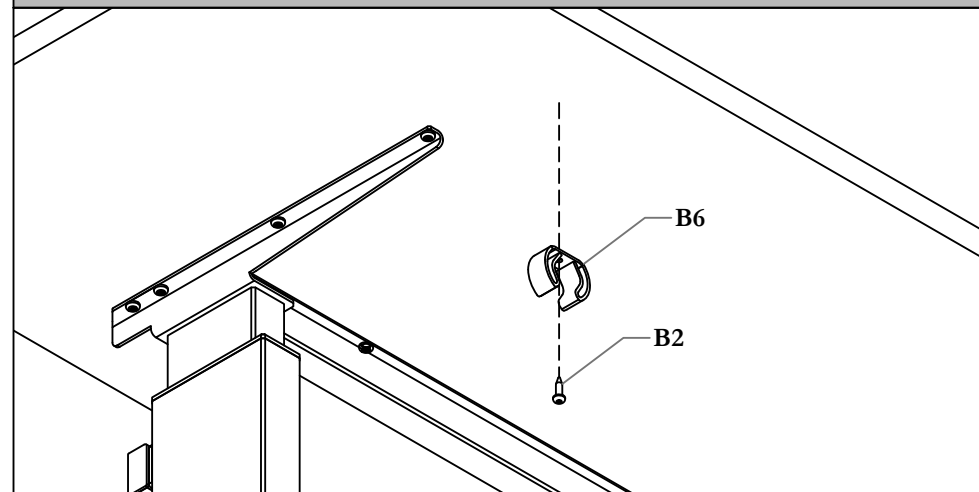
STEP 4: Place Worksurafce on Base Assembly. Ensure that the Bushing lines up with Center of the Shaft.

FASTEN WORKSURFACE



STEP 5: After proper placement of the Worksurafce, Fasten it with the Wood Screws provided.

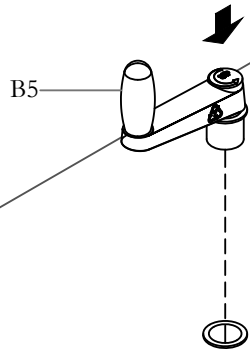
INSTALL CRANK HANDLE HOLDER



STEP 6. Install Crank Handle Holder under Worksurface by using Screw provided.

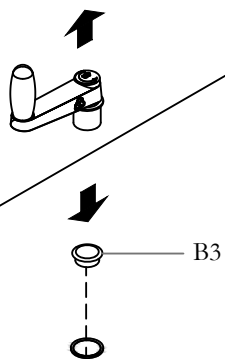


### INSTALL CRANK HANDLE



STEP 7: Insert Crank Handle Bushing and Crank Handle. Test Table function and level.

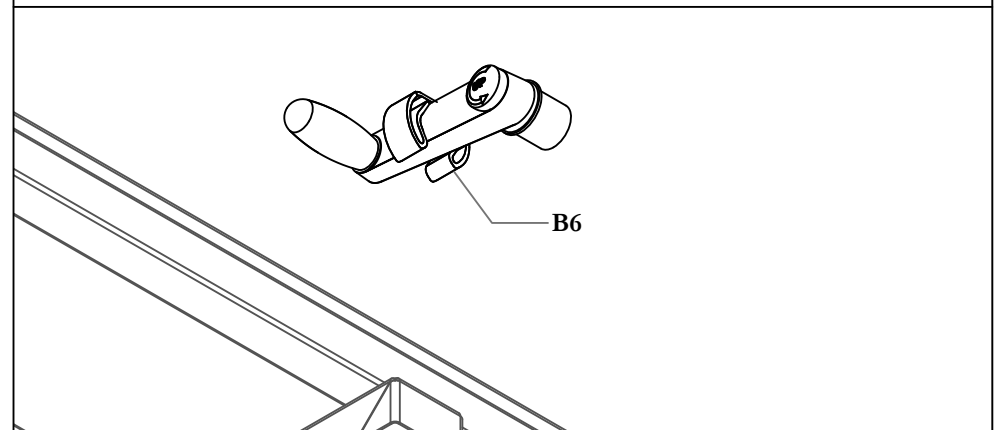
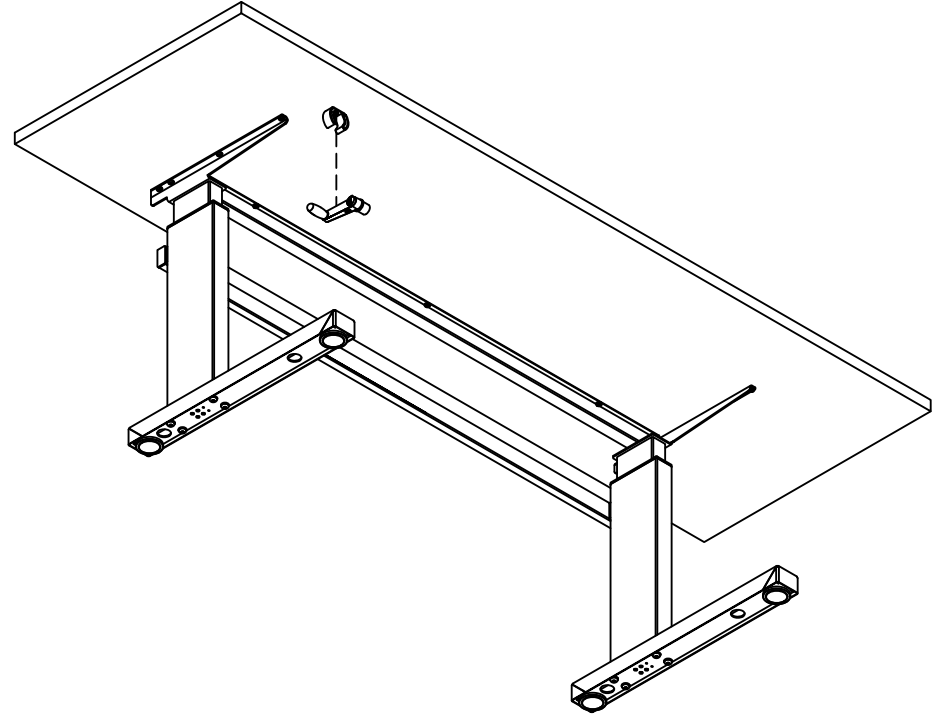
### REMOVE CRANK HANDLE



When Crank Handle is not in use, store it inside Handle Clip and cap the hole.

STEP 8: When required position of Table is achieved, remove the Handle and cap the opening with Crank Bushing Cap.

### STORE CRANK HANDLE

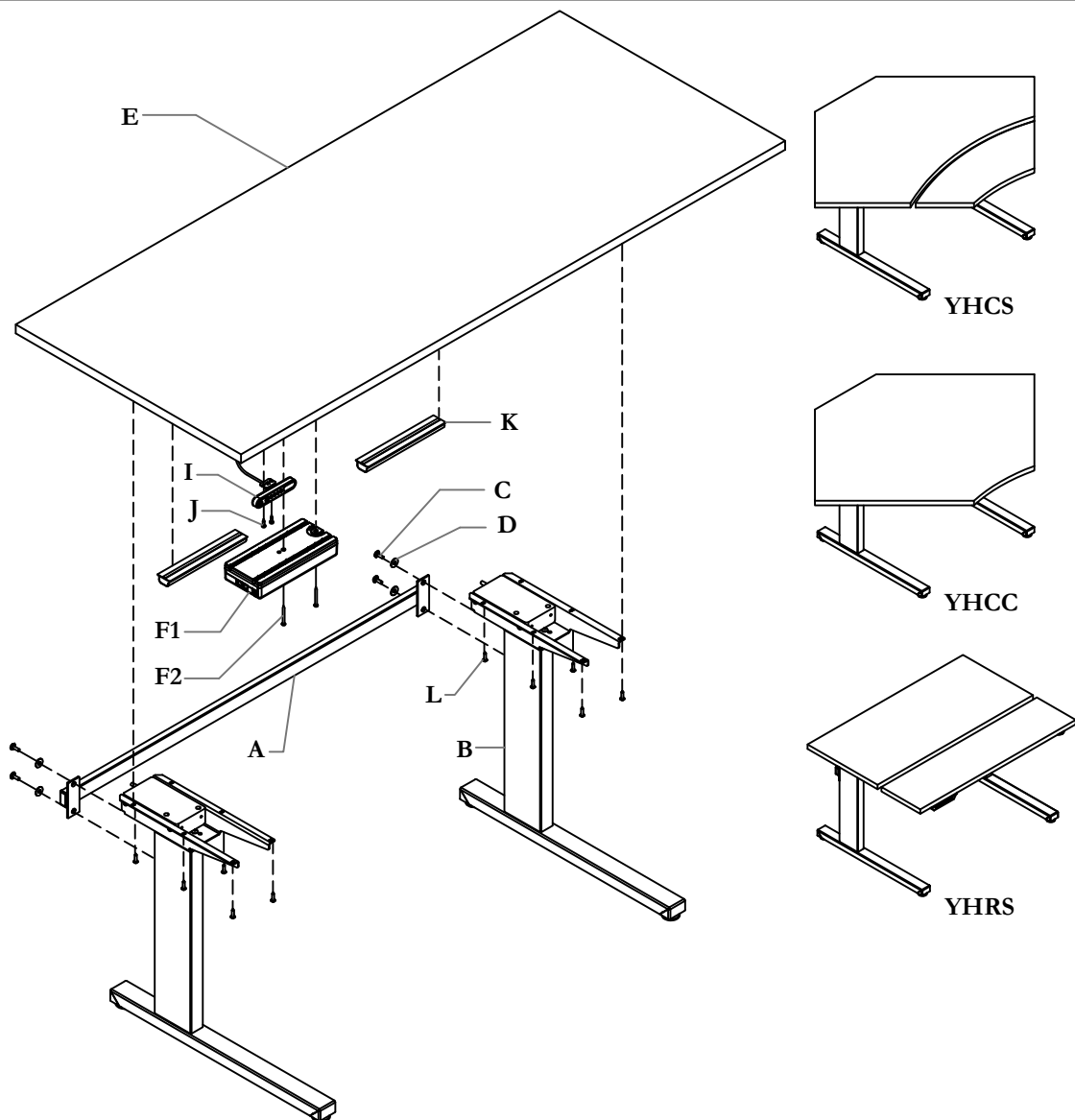


STEP 9: Push Crank Handle inside Handle Clip located under the Table Top for storage.

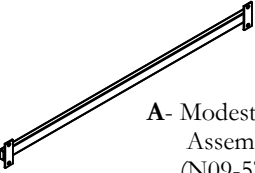

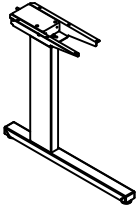
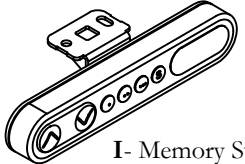
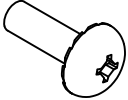

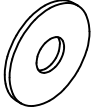

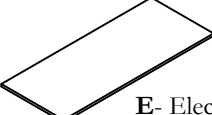

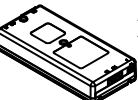

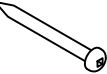


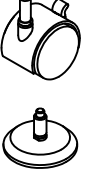
Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)

Description: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLE - STANDARD & EXTENDED RANGE ELECTRIC

Rectangular - Std./Ext. Range Electric (YHRE),  
Rectangular with Split Surface - Std./Ext. Range Electric (YHRS),  
Corner - Std./Ext. Range Electric (YHCC),  
Corner with Split Surface - Std./Ext. Range Electric (YHCS)



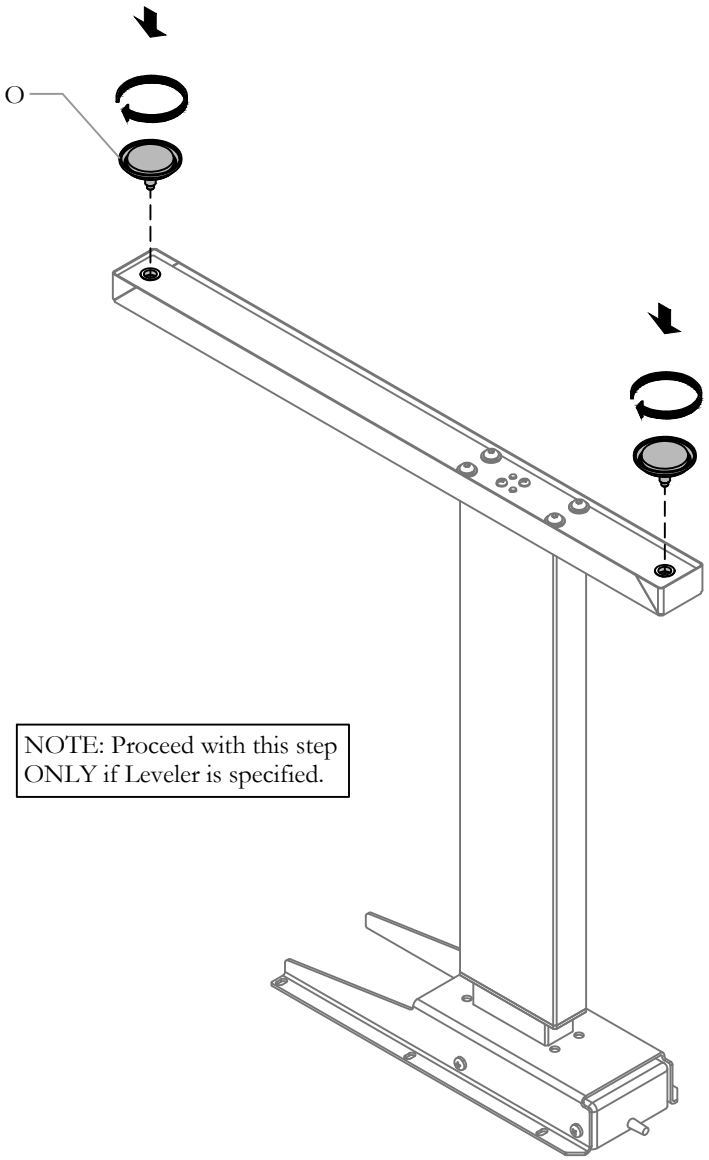
Part and Product Identification

 <p><b>A-</b> Modesty Brace Assembly (N09-5758) x1</p>	 <p><b>H-</b> Power Cable (N09-5615) x1</p>
 <p><b>B-</b> Electrical Leg Std. (N01-4381-X) x2 OR (N01-4379-X) x2 for Extended Electric</p>	 <p><b>I-</b> Memory Switch (N09-5600) x1</p>
 <p><b>C-</b> 1/4-20 x 3/4" Machine Screw, Pan Head, Quad. (E01-1042) x4</p>	 <p><b>J-</b> #6 Wood Screw for Switch (E04-0091) x2</p>
 <p><b>D-</b> 5/16" Spring Lock Washer (E03-0760) x4</p>	 <p><b>K-</b> 10" Wire Manager, Tape on (D05-0070) x2</p>
 <p><b>E-</b> Electrical Table Top (C05-9854) x1</p>	 <p><b>L-</b> Wood Screw Pan Quad #12x7/8" Black Oxide (E04-0087) x12</p>
 <p><b>F1-</b> Control Box (N09-5594) x1</p>	 <p><b>M-</b> 3/16" Wire Clamp (B02-0598) x4</p>
 <p><b>F2-</b> #10 Pan Quad Screw, 2' Long (E01-1009) x2</p>	 <p><b>N-</b> Cable Clamp 3/8 Nylon 3366Black (B02-0558) x2</p>
 <p><b>G-</b> Motor Cable (I04-0099) x2</p>	 <p><b>O-</b> Caster Lock (D06-4115) x4 or Levelers (D06-4256) x4</p> <p><b>P-</b> #6 x 5/8 Flat Quad Wood Screw (E04-0090) x2</p>

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)

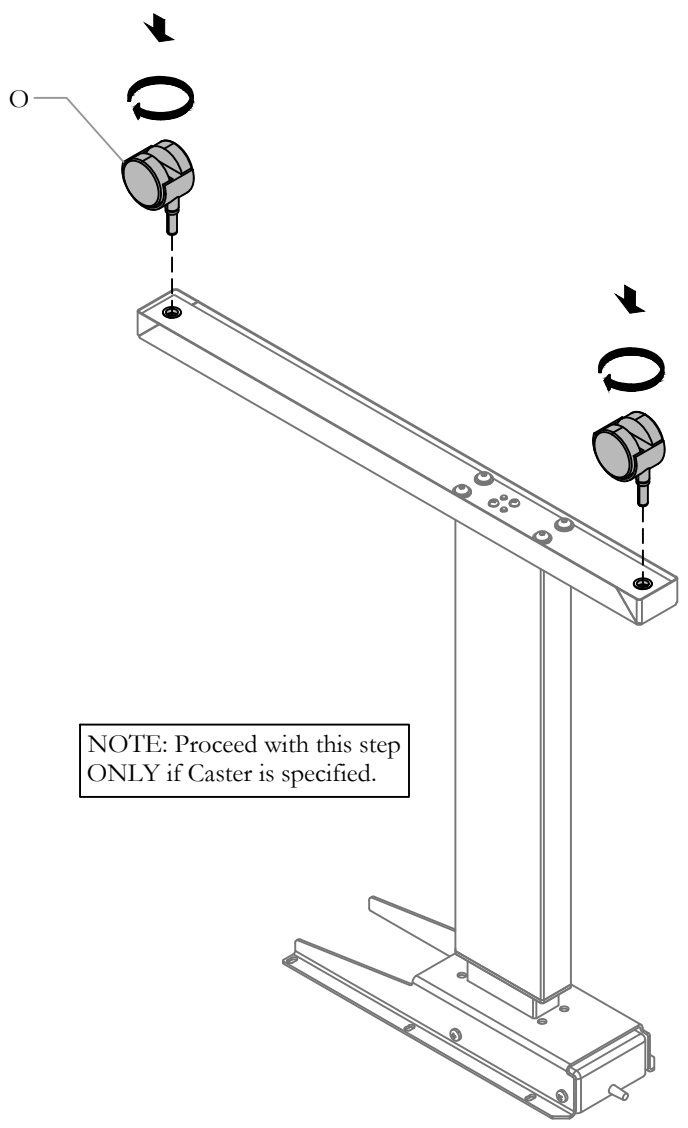
Description: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLE - STANDARD & EXTENDED RANGE ELECTRIC

INSTALL LEVELER OR CASTER



NOTE: Proceed with this step ONLY if Leveler is specified.

OR



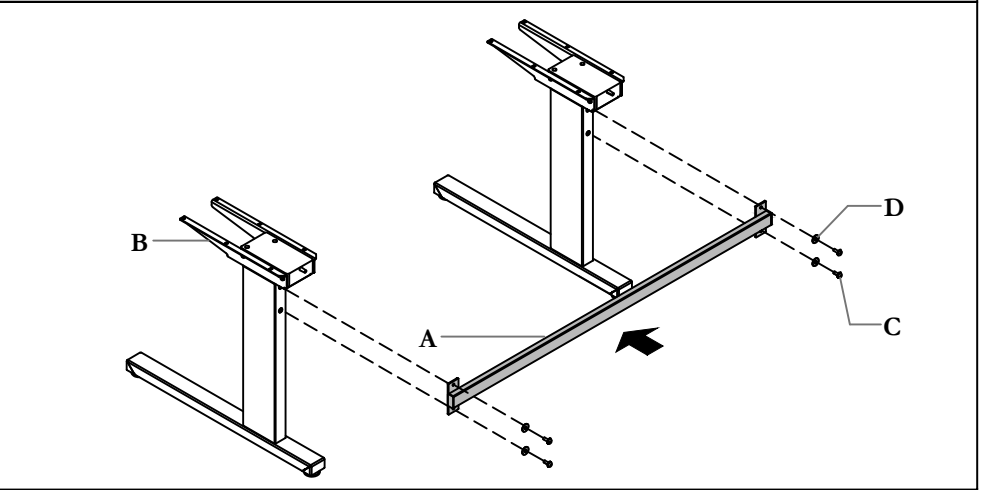
NOTE: Proceed with this step ONLY if Caster is specified.

STEP 1: Install levelers OR Casters as shown above.

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)

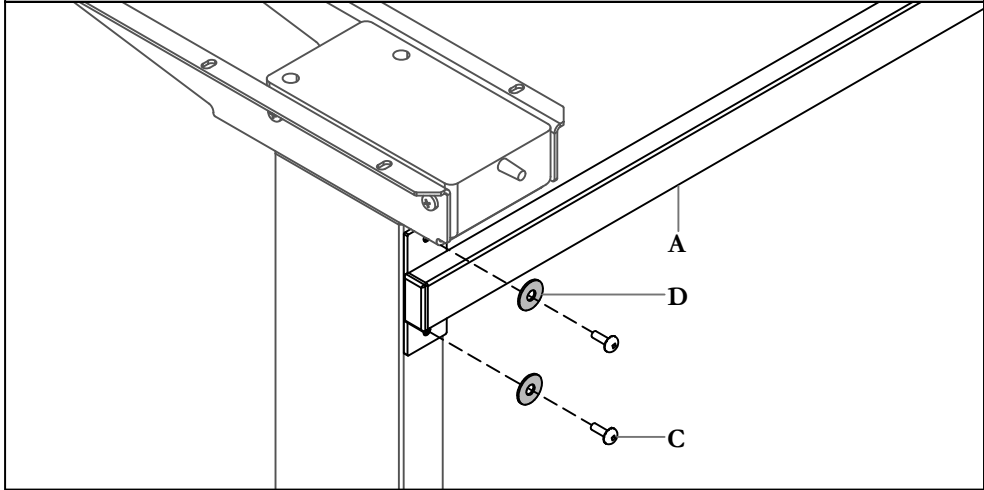
Description: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLE - STANDARD & EXTENDED RANGE ELECTRIC

INSTALL CONNECTING BAR



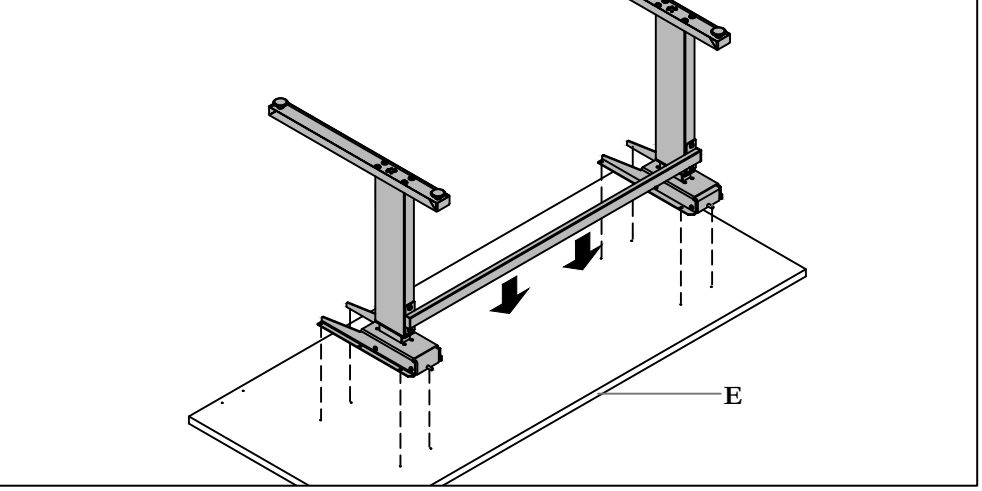
STEP 2: Attach Legs Connecting Bar to Legs.

SECURE CONNECTING BAR



STEP 3: Secure in place using Machine Screws and Washers.

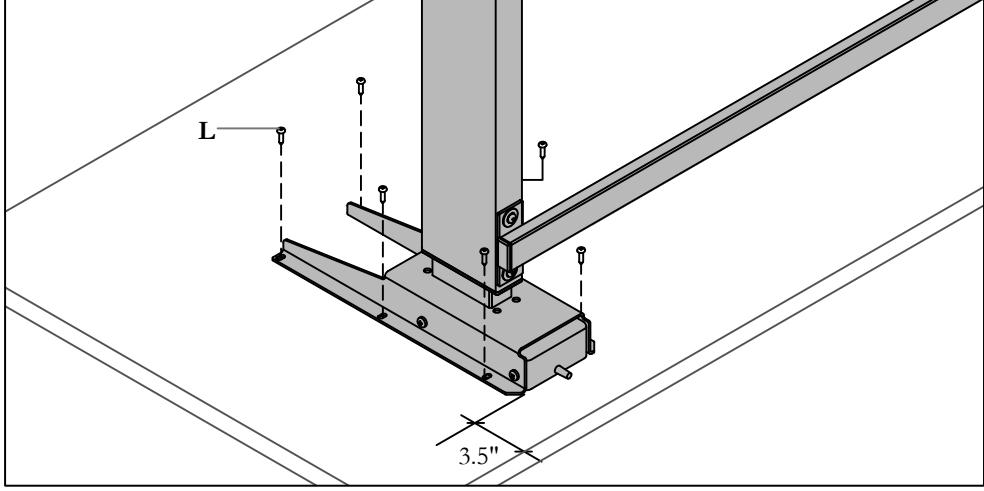
INSTALL LEG ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Place Table Top up side down on clean surface. Rotate legs and gently position them on the Table Top using pilot holes for location..

**NOTE:** When retrofitting existing Table Top, maintain 3.5" distance between back of the Leg Brackets and back edge of Table Top.

SECURE LEG ASSEMBLY

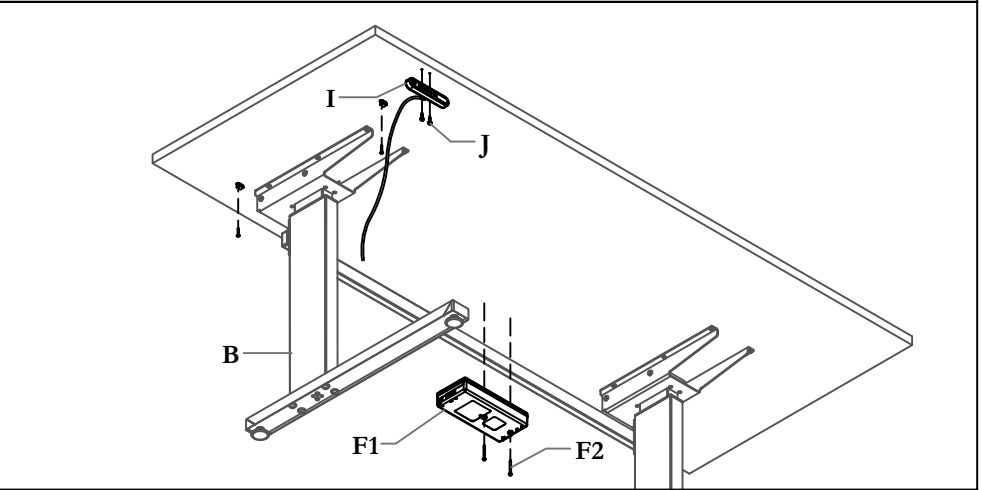


STEP 5: Fasten Leg Brackets to the Table Top with Wood Screws.

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)

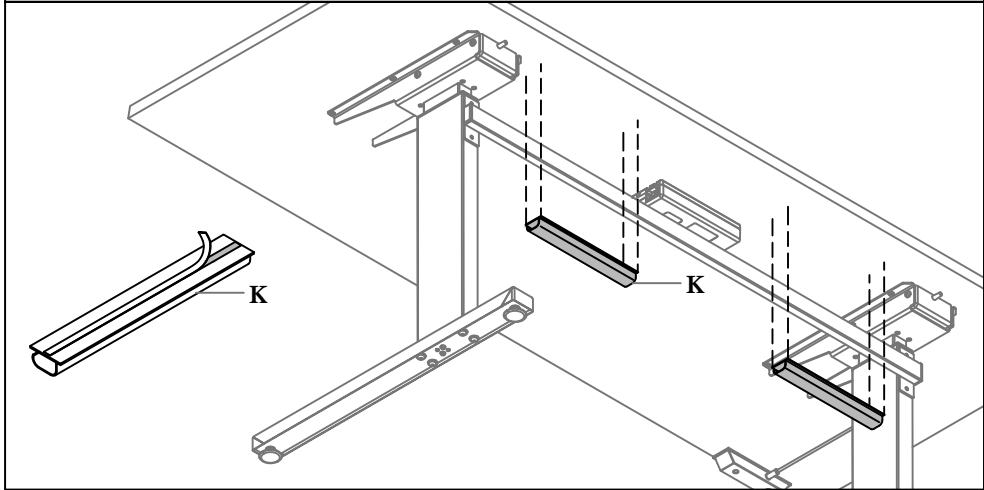
Description: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLE - STANDARD & EXTENDED RANGE ELECTRIC

INSTALL ELECTRICS



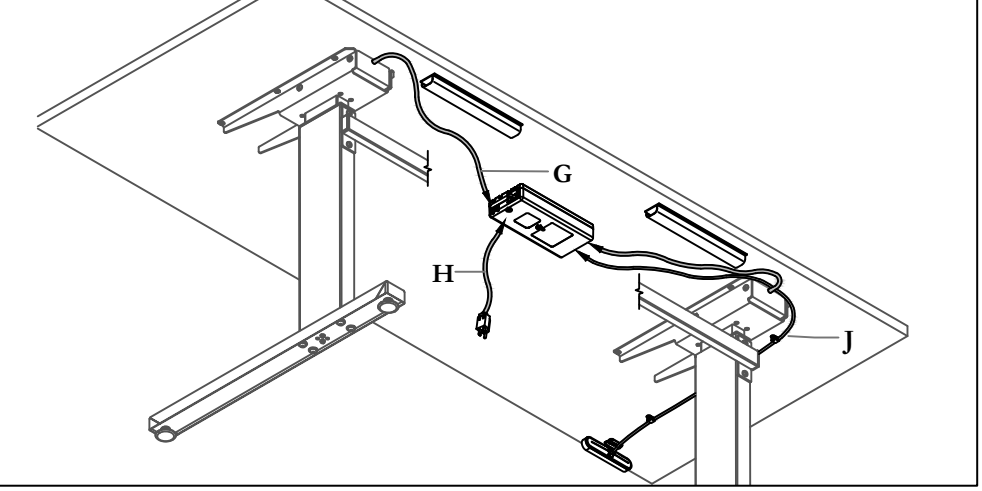
STEP 6: Attach Switch to the underside of the Table Top using pre drilled holes for location. Fasten with with flat headed Wood Screws. Place Electrical Box half way between Legs and attach with Wood Screws.

INSTALL CABLE MANAGEMENT



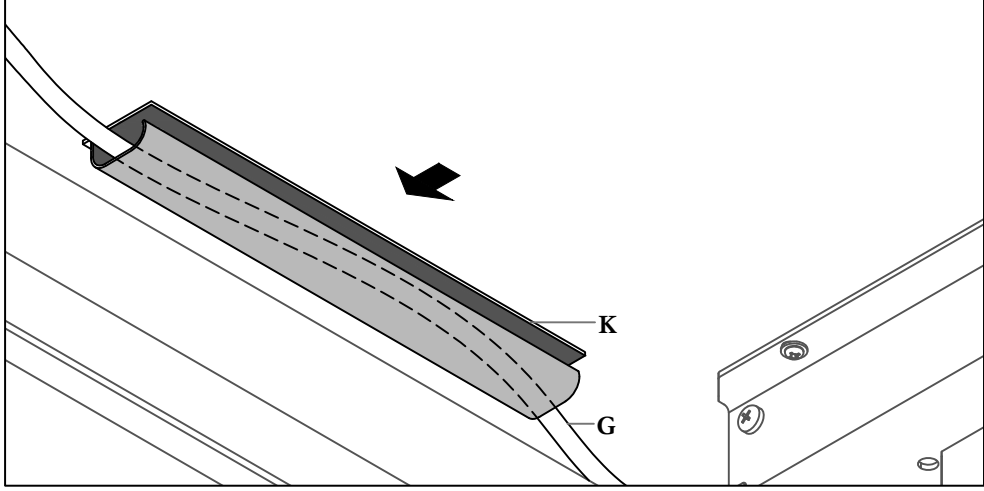
STEP 7: Peel the tape off from Cable Management units. Stick them into the back of underside of the Table Top.

MANAGE WIRES



STEP 8: Connect Legs and Switch to Electrical Box with Connection Cables. Plug in Power Cable into Power Box. Plug Table into the power source.  
**To initiate Table:** \* Adjust Table to the lowest position. \* Hold the DOWN ARROW switch for 10 seconds.\* Adjust Table between top and bottom heights two times to set the end point of the table.\* Make sure there is 1" clearance on the both sides of the moving surface.

MANAGE WIRES

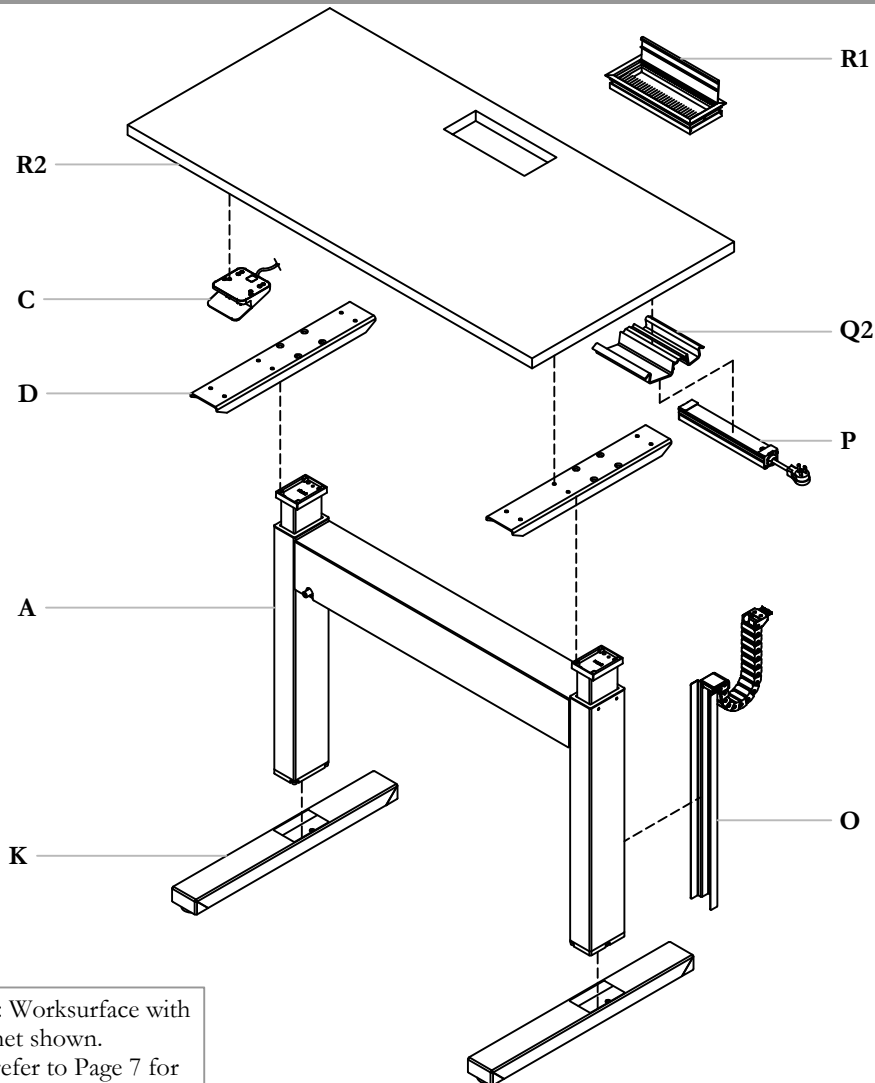


STEP 9: Push Cables inside Cable Management unit.  
**ENSURE TABLE MOTION IS FREE AND UNOBSTRUCTED IN BOTH UP AND DOWN DIRECTIONS AND SURFACE IS LEVEL.**

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)

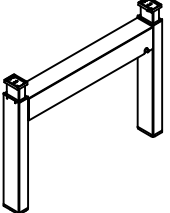
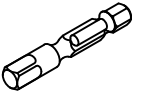
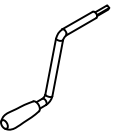
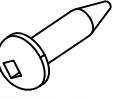

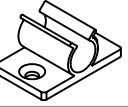


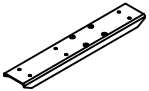
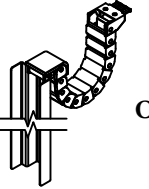
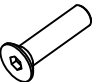
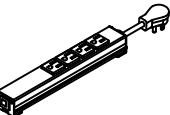
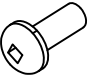

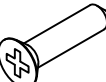
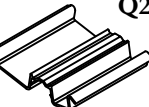

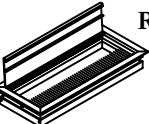
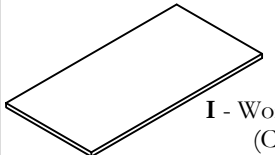
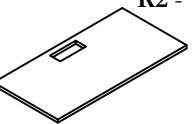

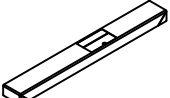
Description: HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT TABLE - COUNTER - BALANCE - TROUBLE SHOOTING

Rectangular - Counter-Balance (YHRE), Rectangular with Split Surface - Counter-Balance (YHRS), Corner - Counter-Balance (YHCC), Corner with Split Surface - Counter-Balance (YHCS)

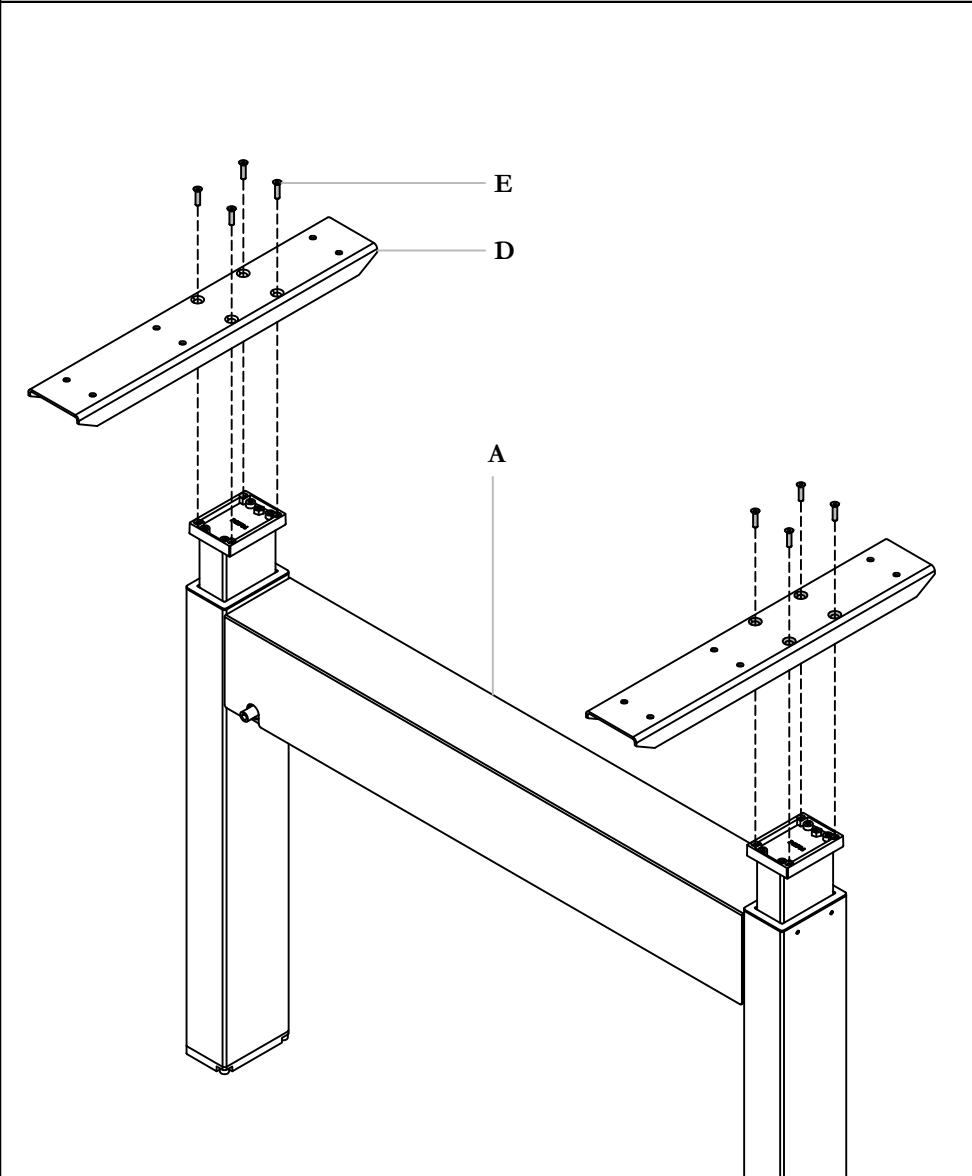


NOTE: Worksurface with Grommet shown.  
Please refer to Page 7 for Operation Guide.  
Maximum load for the Table is 120 lbs. excluding the Worksurface.

Part and Product Identification

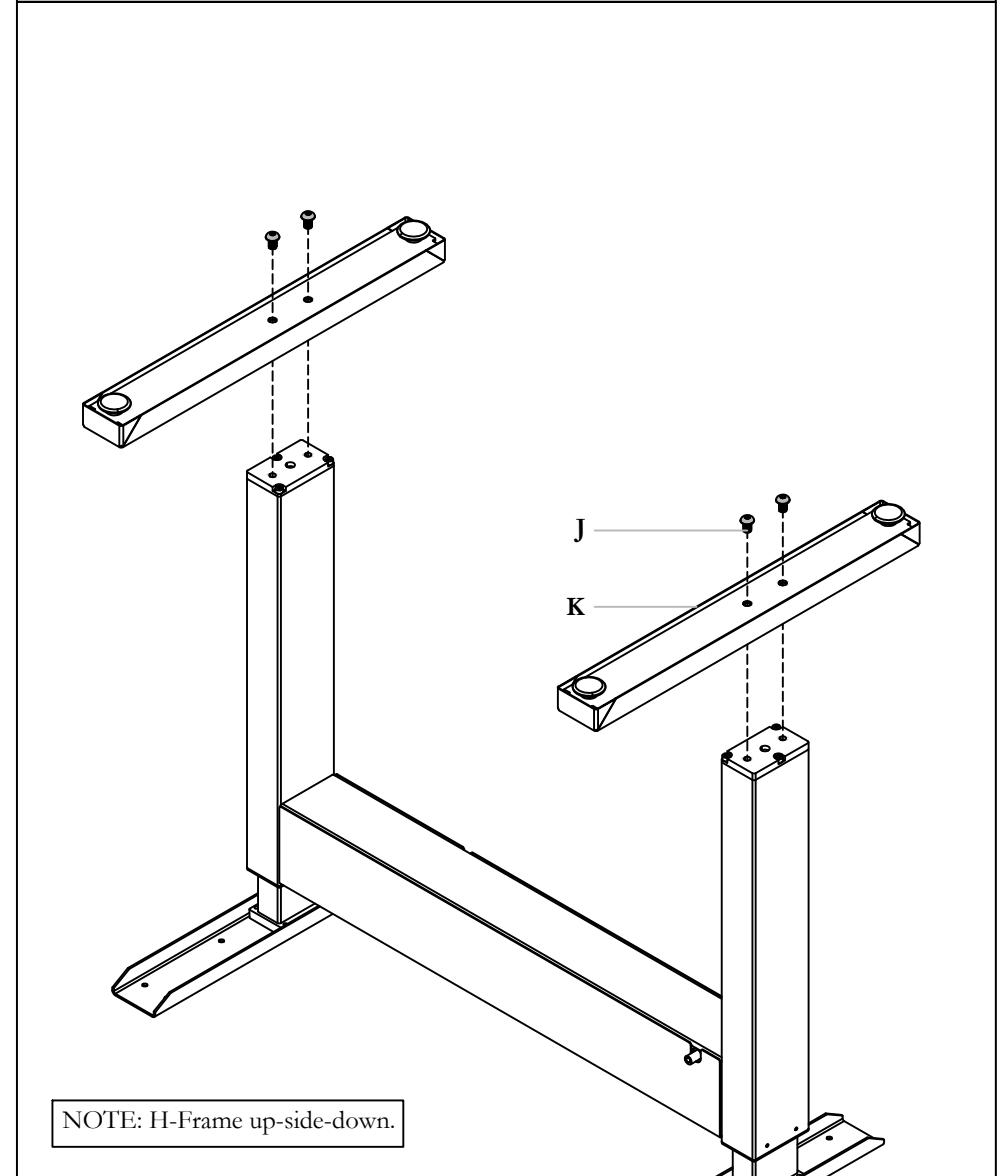
	<b>A</b> - H Frame		<b>L</b> - 1/4" Hex to 1/4" SQ Adapter (D06-4272) x1		<b>M</b> - Crank Handle (D06-4116) x1
	<b>B</b> - #10 x 3/4" Typ. Pan Quad (E01-0991) x4		<b>K</b> - N09-5657		<b>N1</b> - Wire Clip (B02-0566) x4
	<b>C</b> - Release Mechanism (N09-6178) x1				<b>N2</b> - #6, 5/8" FHPS, Zinc (E07-0148) x8
	<b>D</b> - Strut (A16-4031) x1		<b>OPTIONAL</b>	<b>O</b> - Vertical Wire Manager (YEEC) x1	
	<b>E</b> - B18.3.5M-M6 x 1.0 x12 Socket (E01-1027) x8				<b>P</b> - Power Bar (I04-0116) x1
	<b>F</b> - #12 x 7/8" WD Screw Pan Quad (E04-0087) x12		<b>Q</b> - YESW x1	<b>Q1</b> - Self-Tap Screw (FS8-5-16-PB) x4	
	<b>G</b> - 6 x 5/8" WD Screw Flat Quad (E04-0090) x1				<b>Q2</b> - Brackets (B03-2394) With Cut-Out x3 Without Cut-Out x2
	<b>H</b> - 3/16" Wire Clamp (B02-0598) x1		<b>OPTIONAL</b>	<b>R1</b> - Rectangular Table Grommet (D05-0068) x1	
	<b>I</b> - Worksurface (C05-9749_N) x1				<b>R2</b> - Worksurface with Cut-Out (C05-9749_R) x1
	<b>J</b> - M10 x 1.5mm Button Head Screw (E01-1022) x4				
	<b>K</b> - Feet (N09-5680) x2				

INSTALL STRUTS



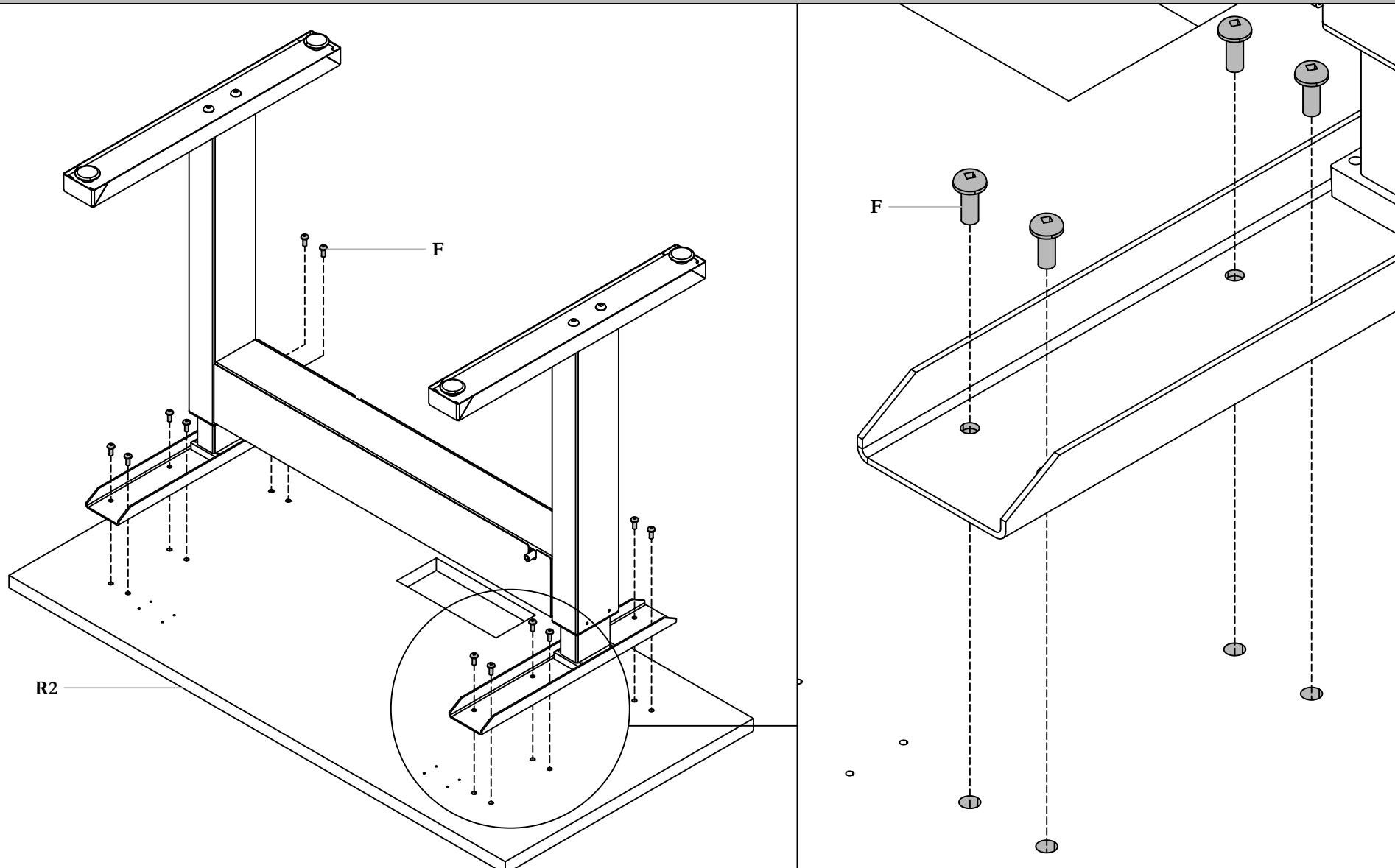
STEP 1: Install Struts on H-Frame with Screws as shown.

ATTACH FEET



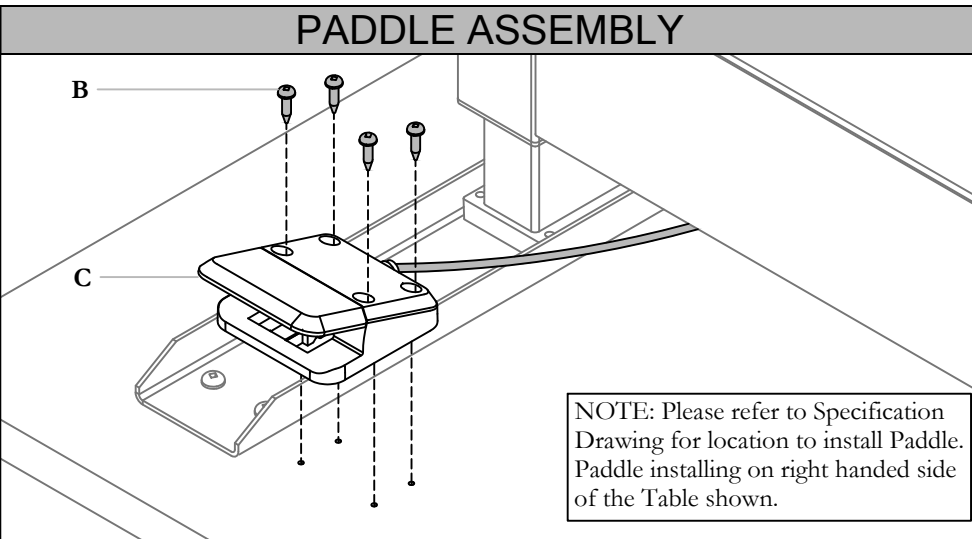
STEP 2: Flip H-Frame up-side-down. Install Feet to H-Frame with Screws as shown.

WORKSURFACE ASSEMBLY

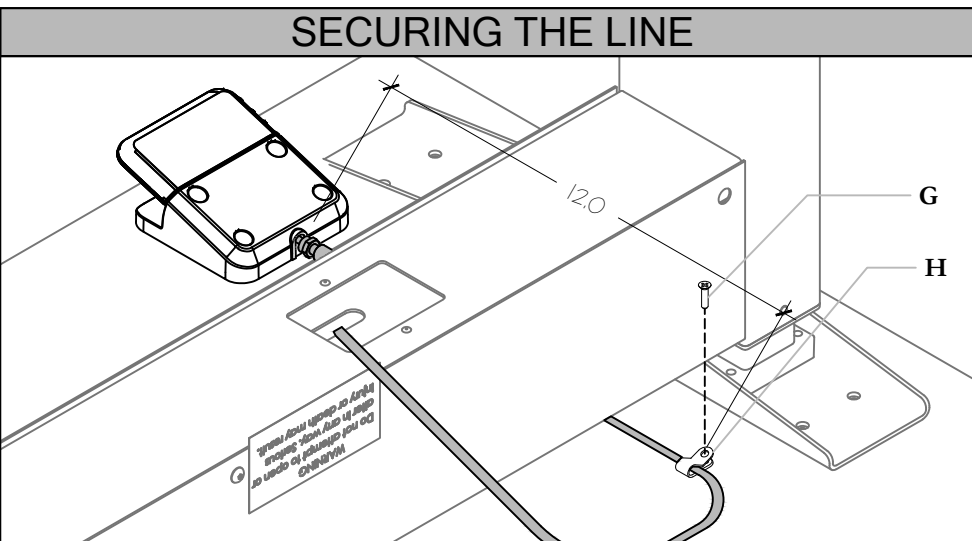


STEP 3: Keep H-Frame and Worksurface up-side-down. Align pilot holes on Struts with the Worksurface as shown, then secure them with Screws.

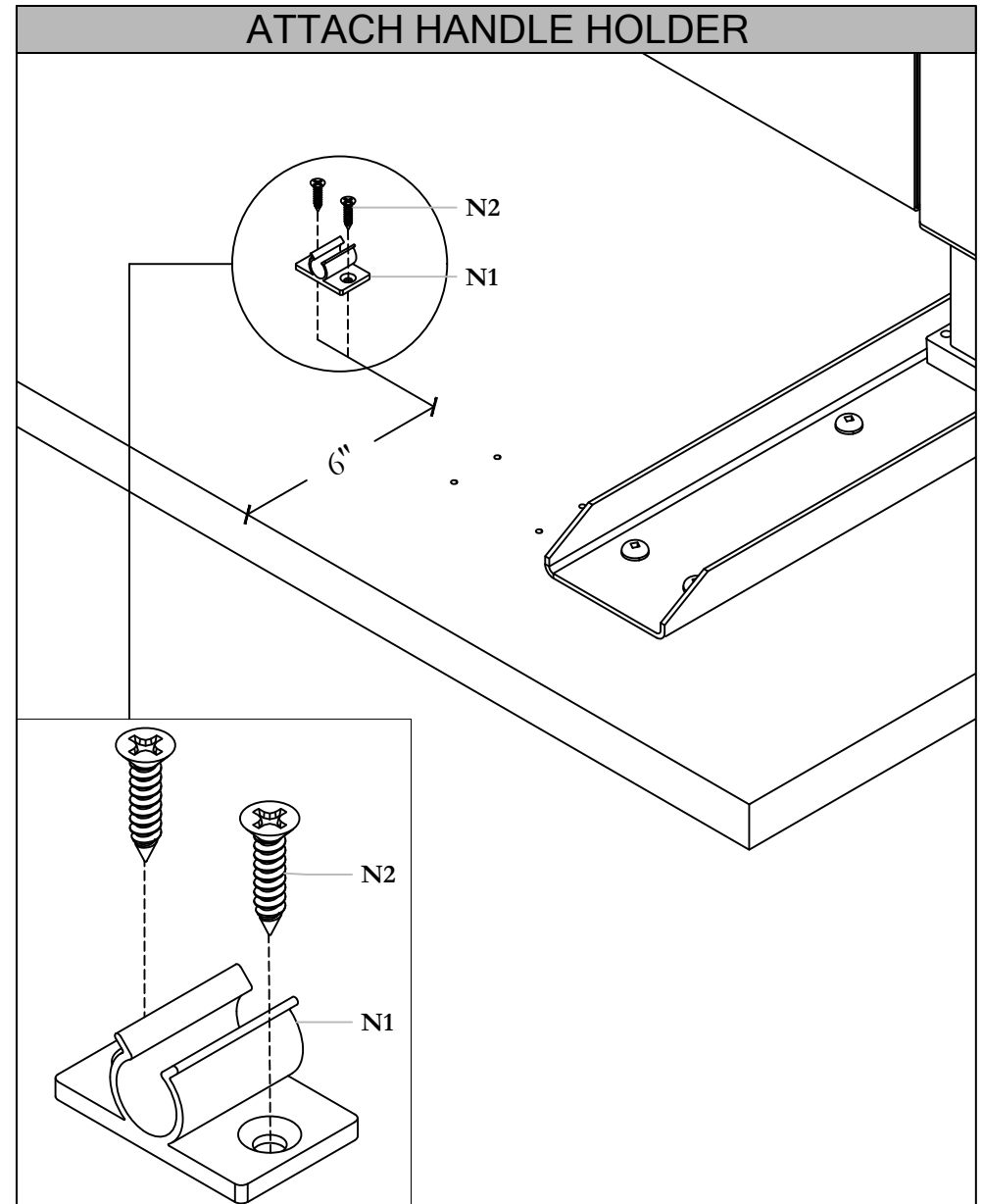




STEP 4: Align pilot holes on Paddle and Worksurface, then secure with Screws.



STEP 5: Secure line to worksurface 12" away from paddle.

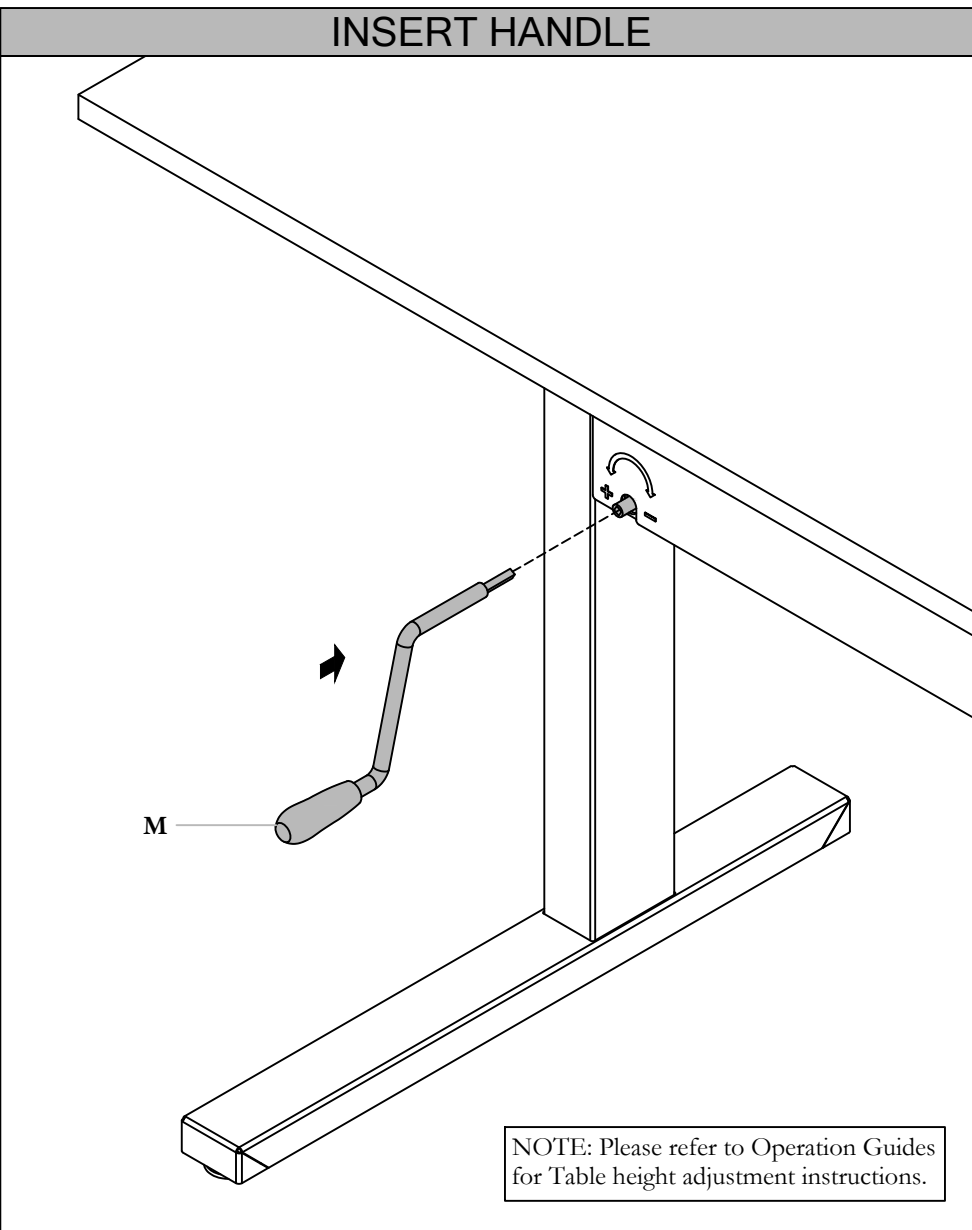


STEP 6: Peel off the adhesive cover on Handle Holder, and press it onto the bottom of Worksurface firmly 6" inside of the edge.

NOTE: Preferably locate the Handle Holder to left hand sided of the Table.

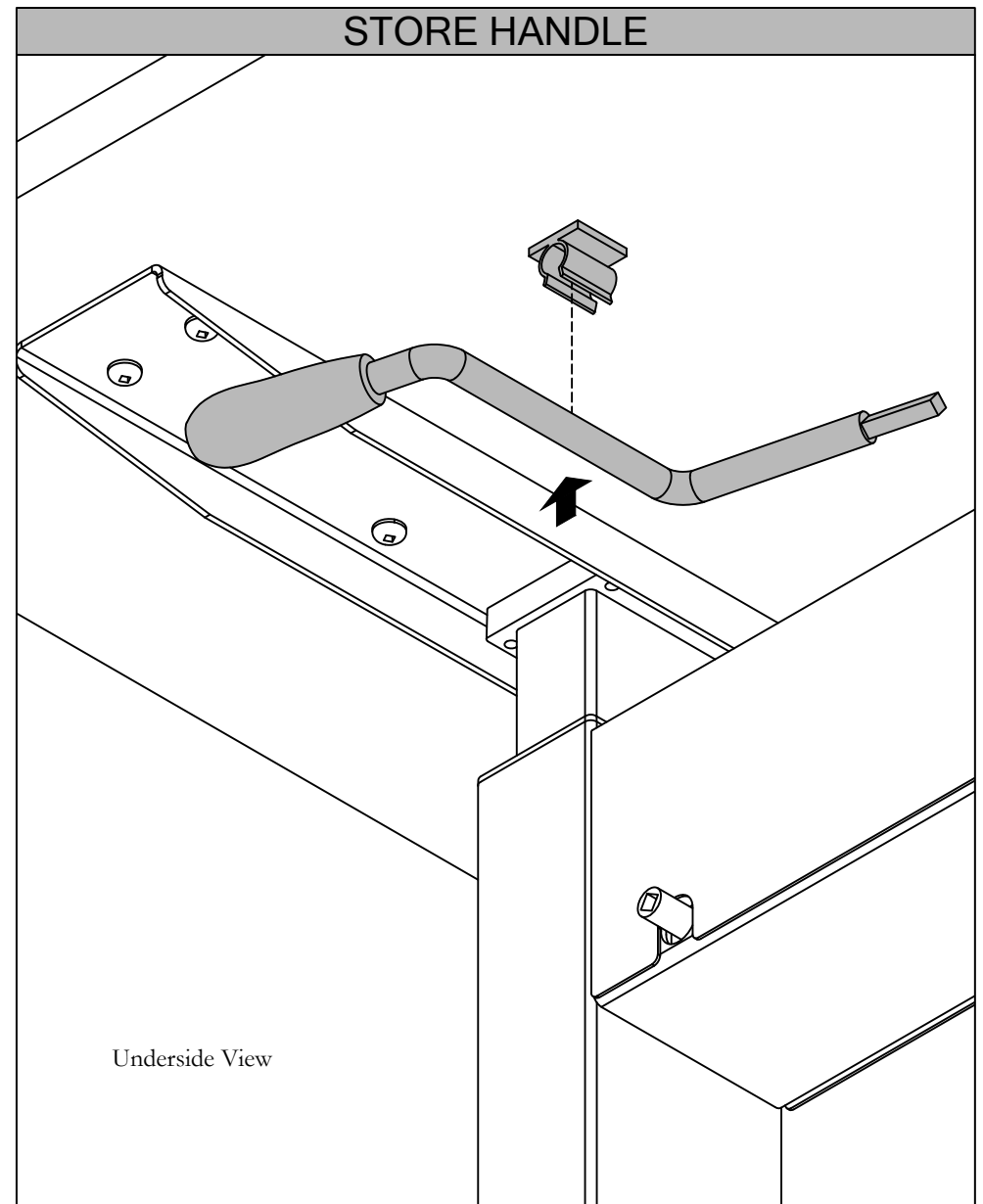
Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)

Description: HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT TABLE - COUNTER - BALANCE - TROUBLE SHOOTING

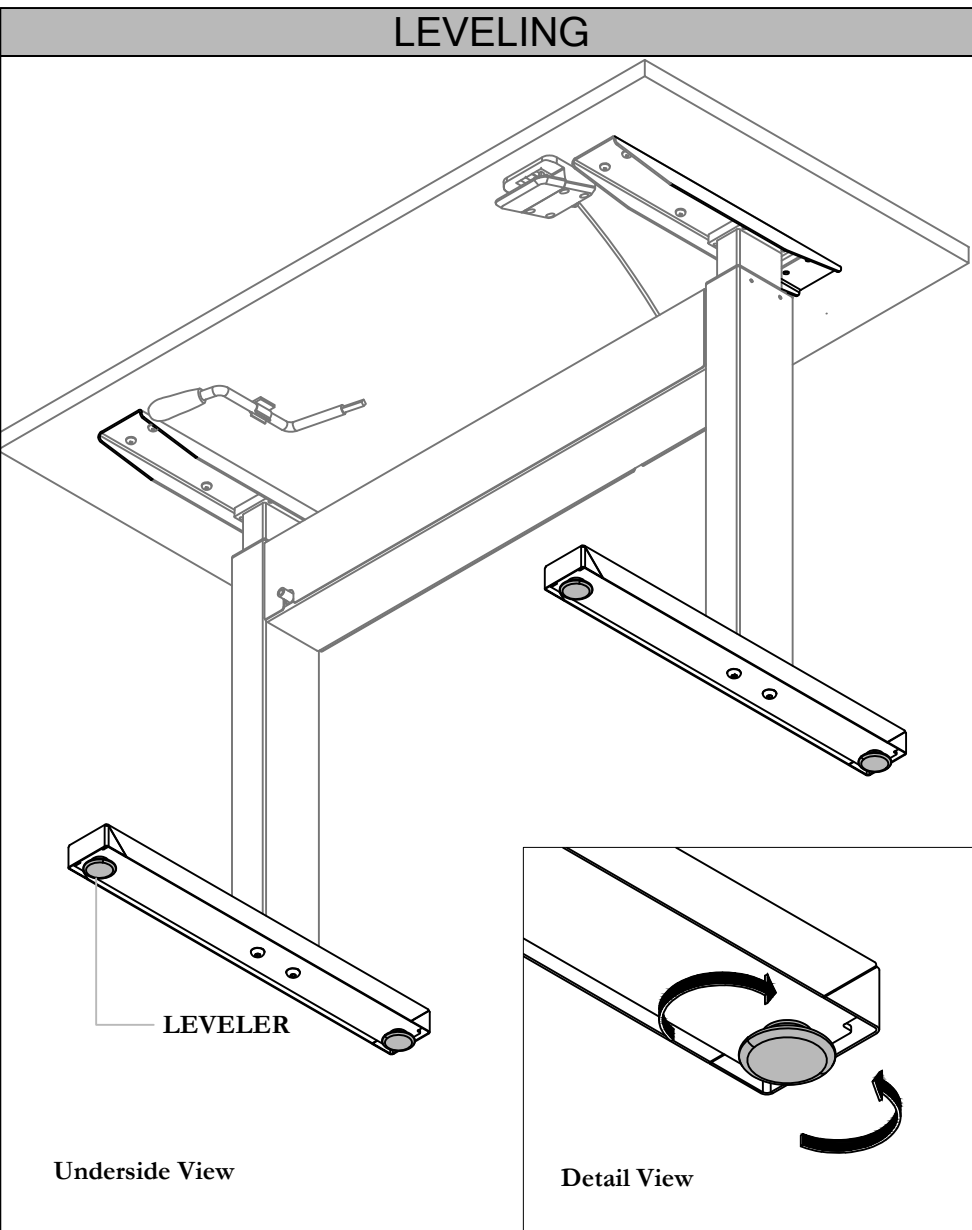


STEP 7a: Place Table in position. Insert the Handle as shown and rotate to set the Table Worksurface at desired height.

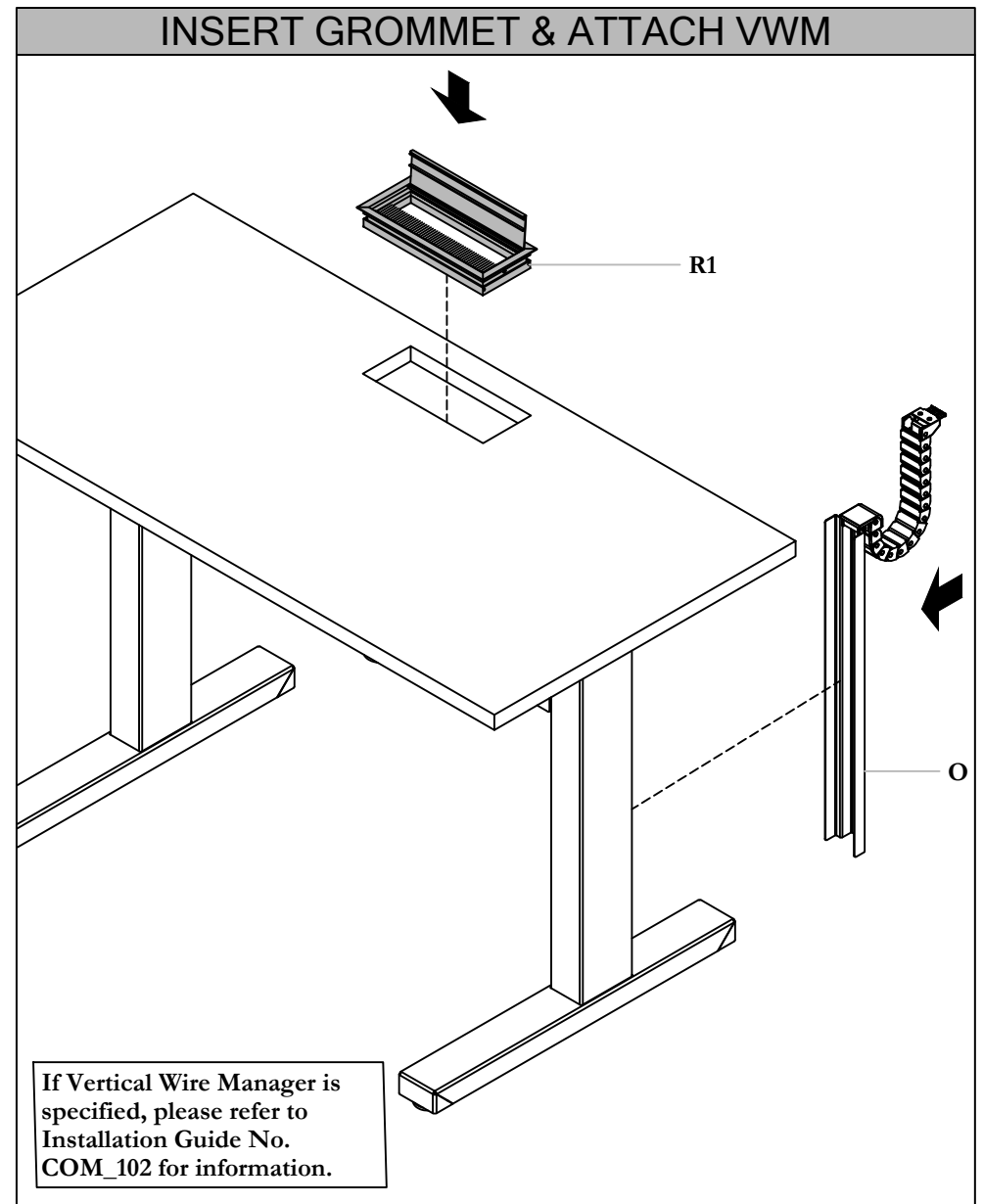
NOTE: Please refer to Operation Guides for Table height adjustment instructions.



STEP 7b: Insert Handle into Handle Holder when not using.

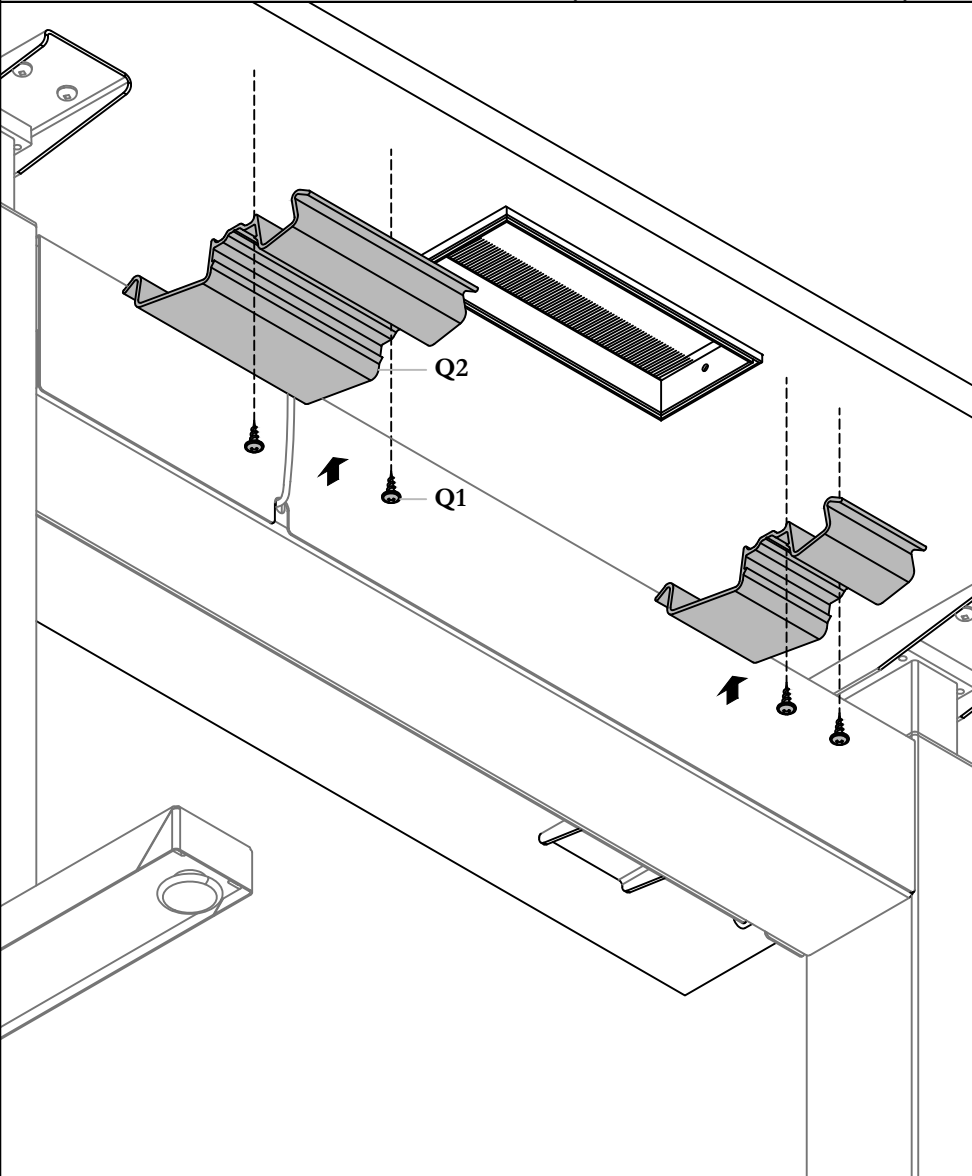


STEP 8: Level Table by rotating Levelers under Feet.



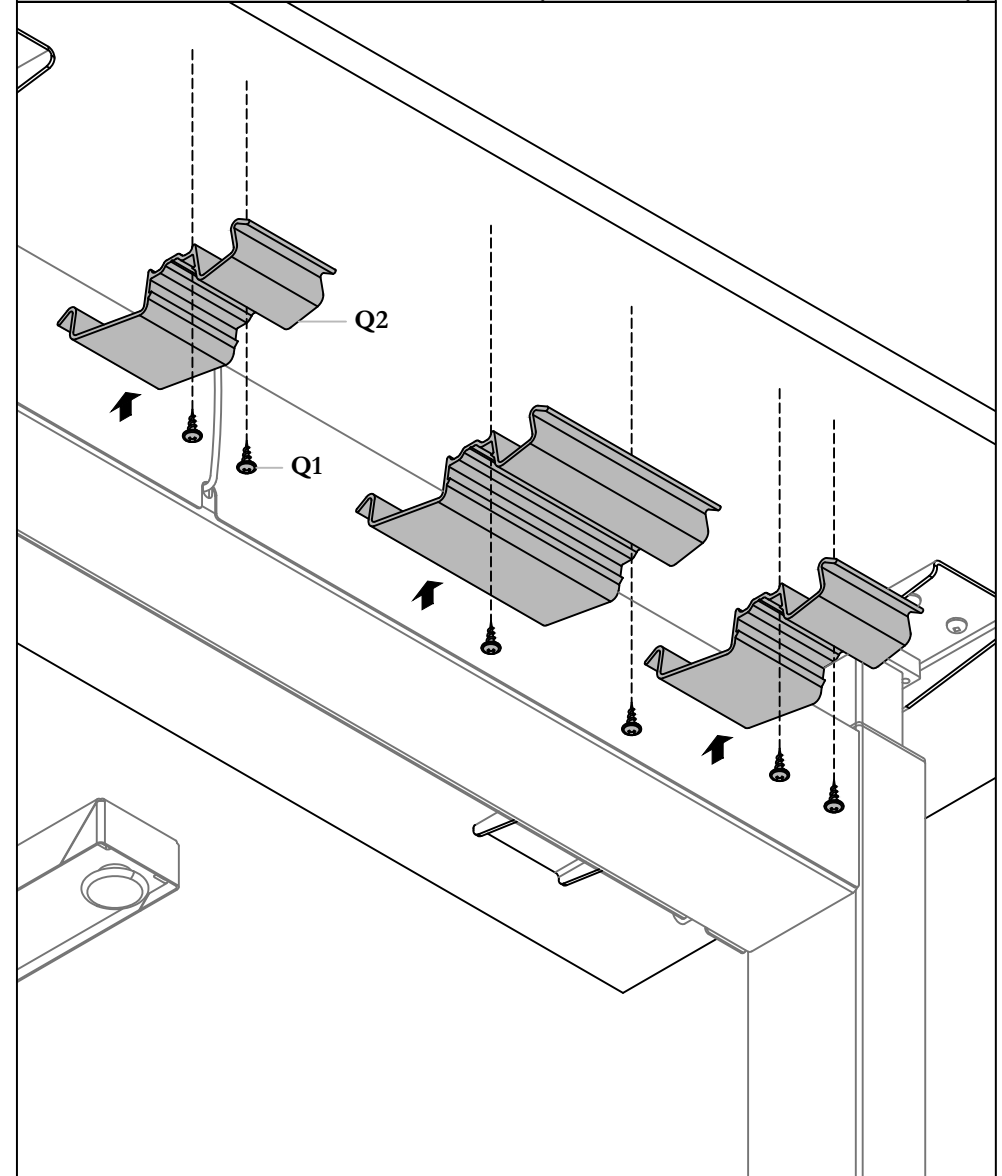
STEP 9: Please insert Grommet into Cut-out. Peel of adhesive cover on Tube and attach Vertical Wire Manager to the back of the Leg as shown.

BRACKET INSTALLATION (WITH GROMMET)



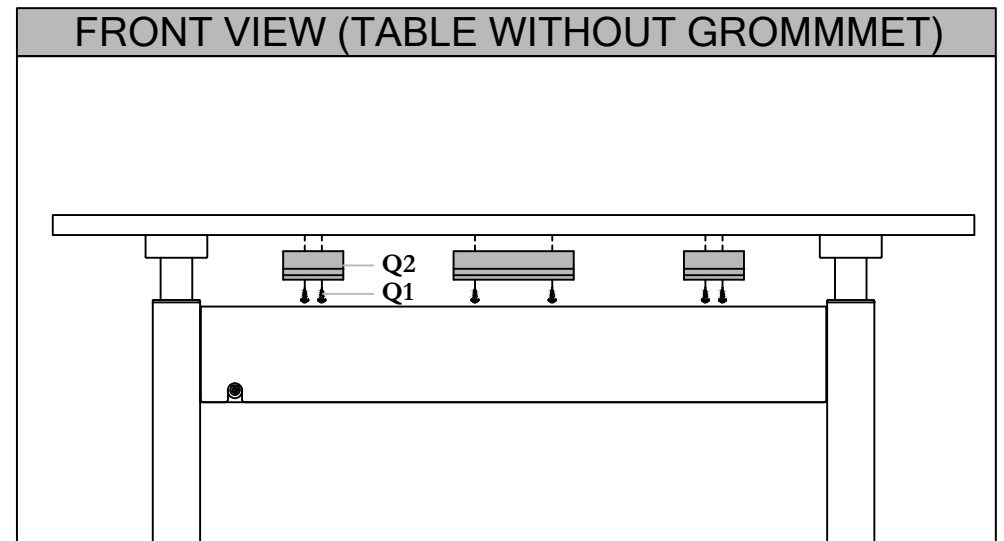
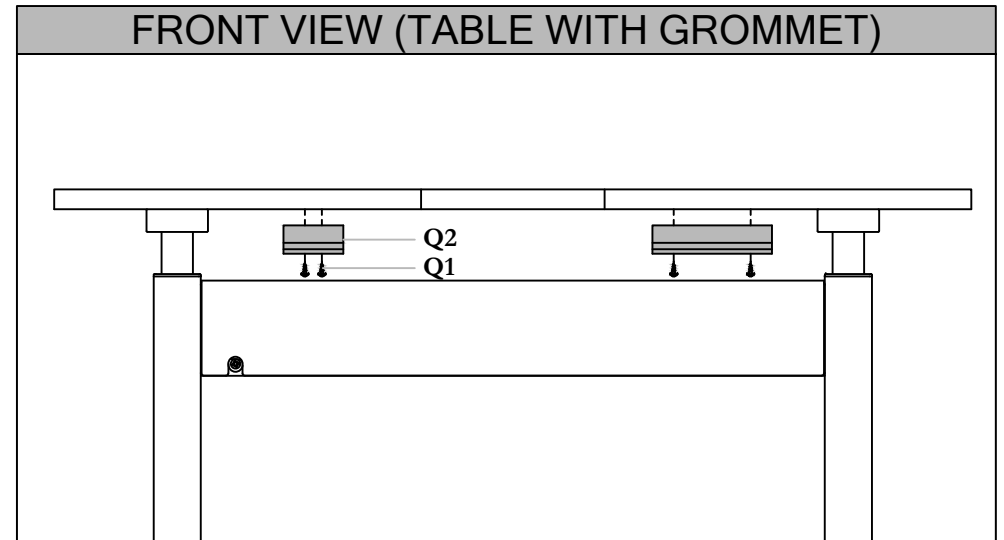
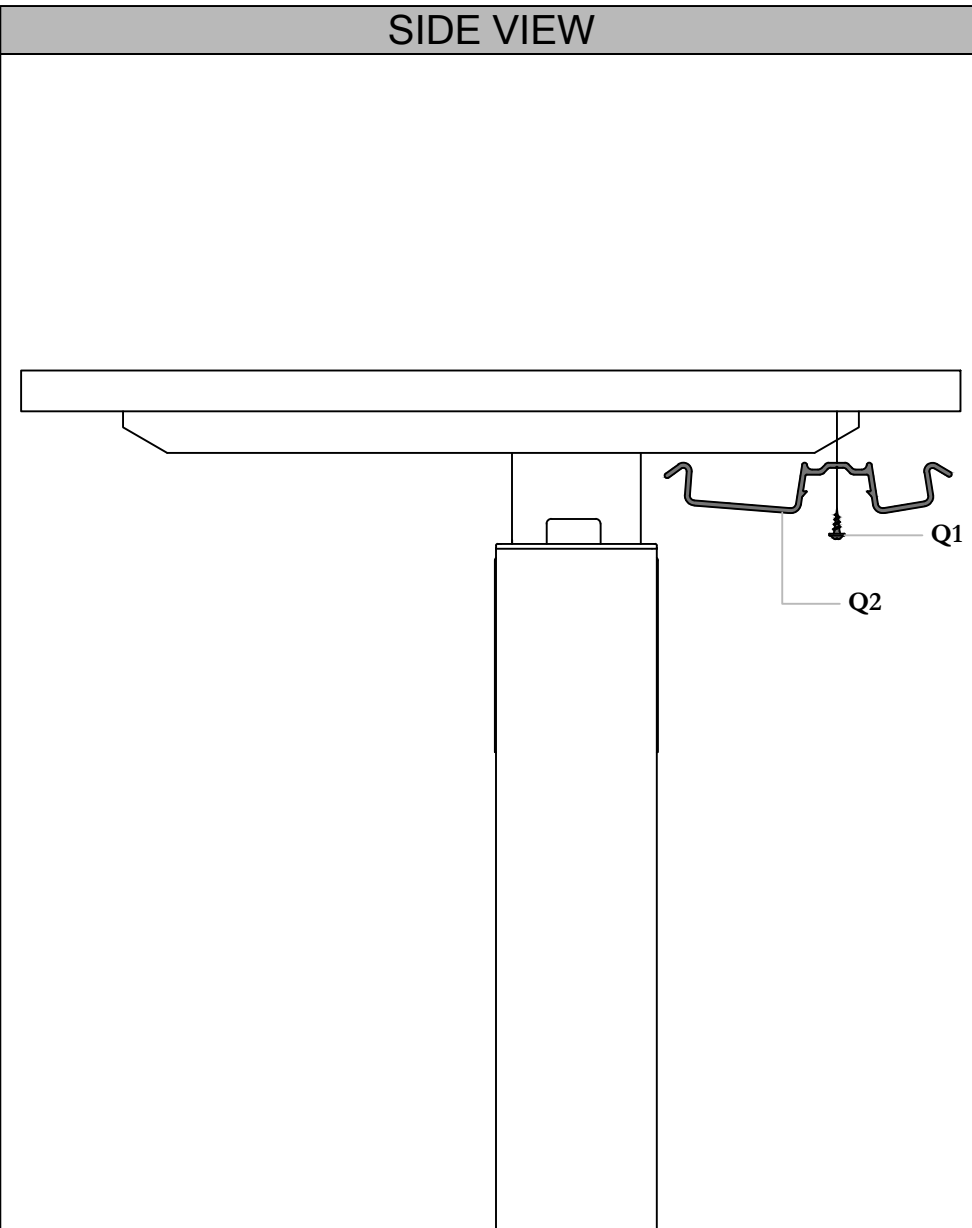
STEP 10a: Use provided self-tap Screws to fasten Brackets under the Worksurface.

BRACKET INSTALLATION ( WITHOUT GROMMET)



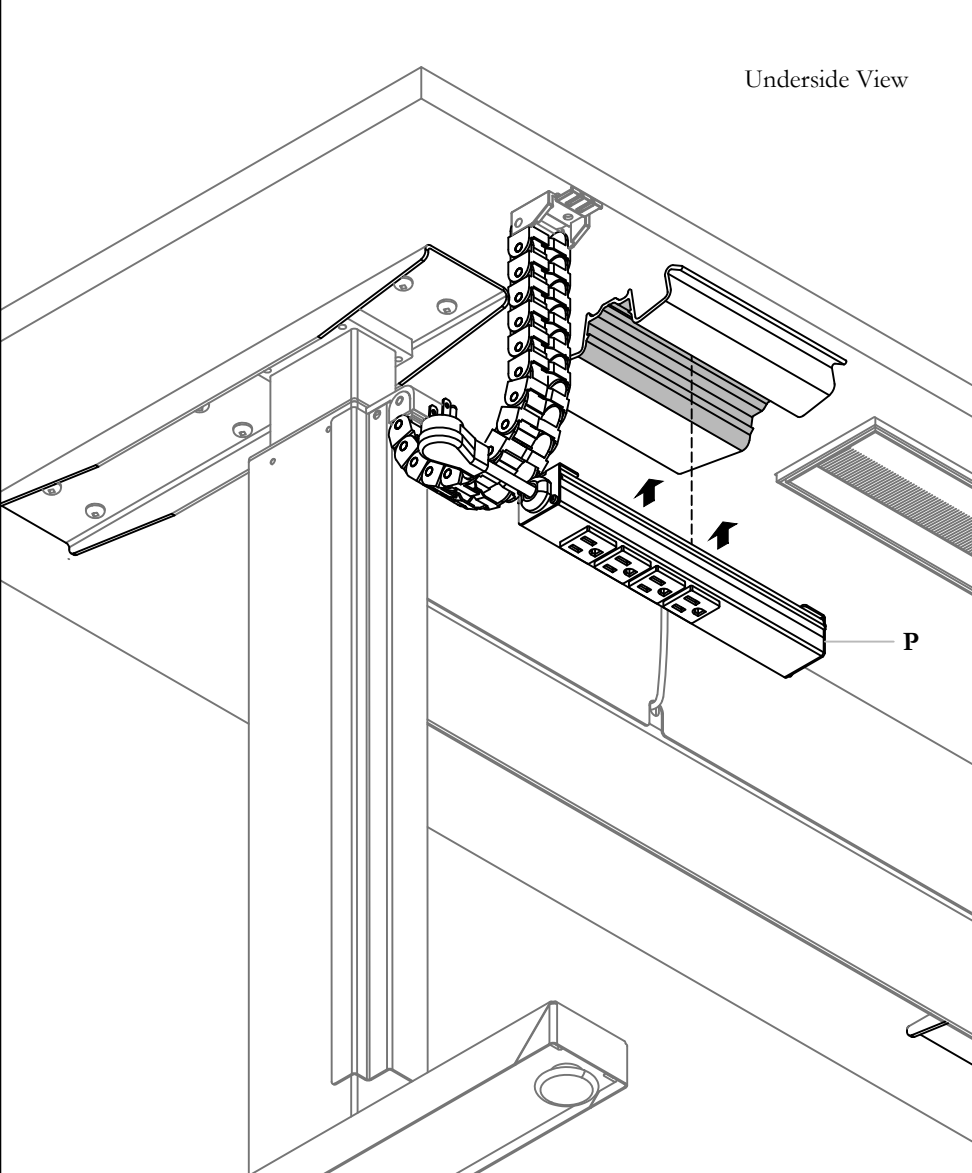
STEP 10b: Use provided self-tap Screws to fasten Brackets under the Worksurface.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Brackets to be use and Page 8 for Brackets location.

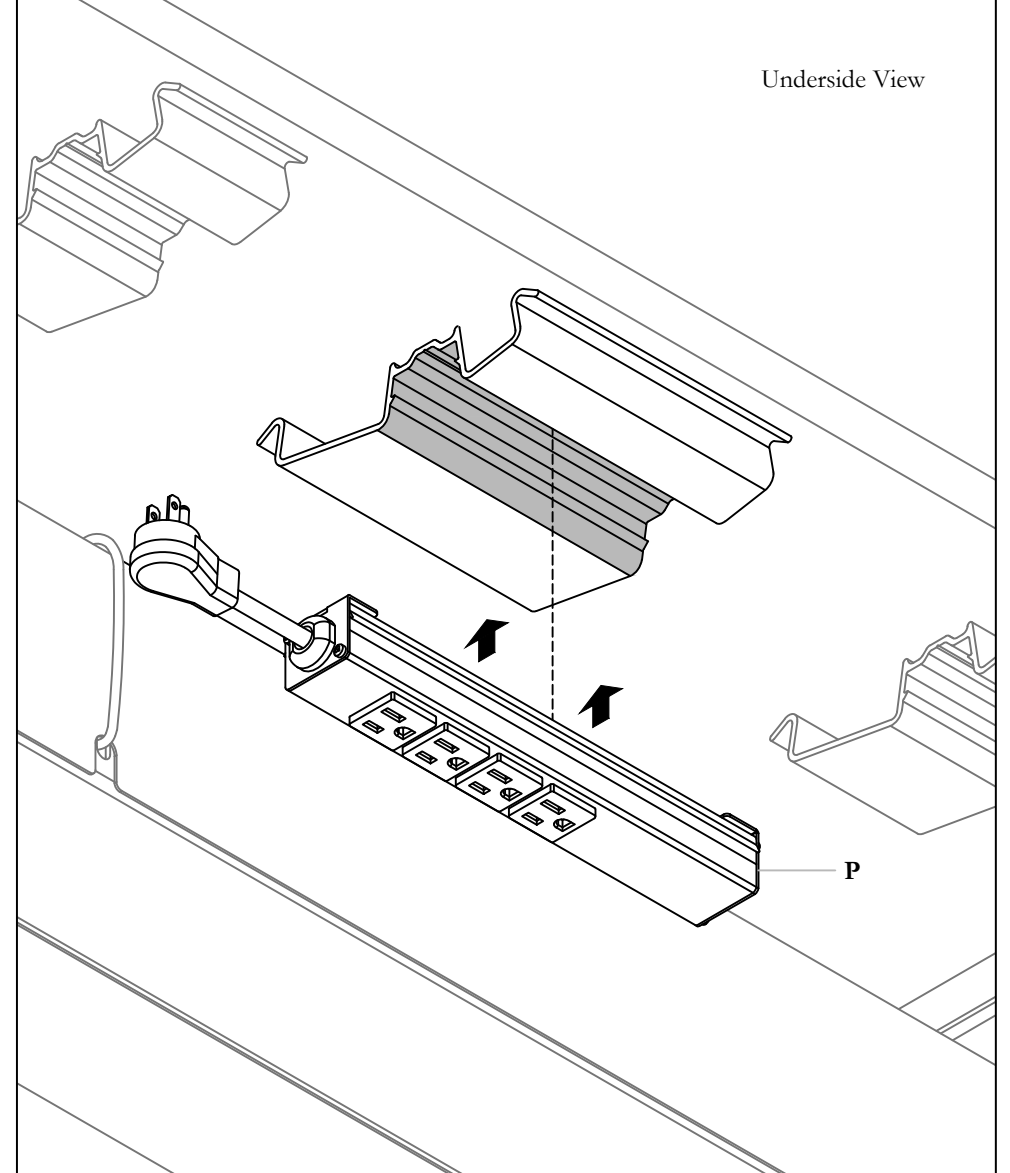


NOTE: Make sure the Bracket will not interfere with the Cross Bar on the H-frame.

**ATTACH POWER BAR (WITH GROMMET)**

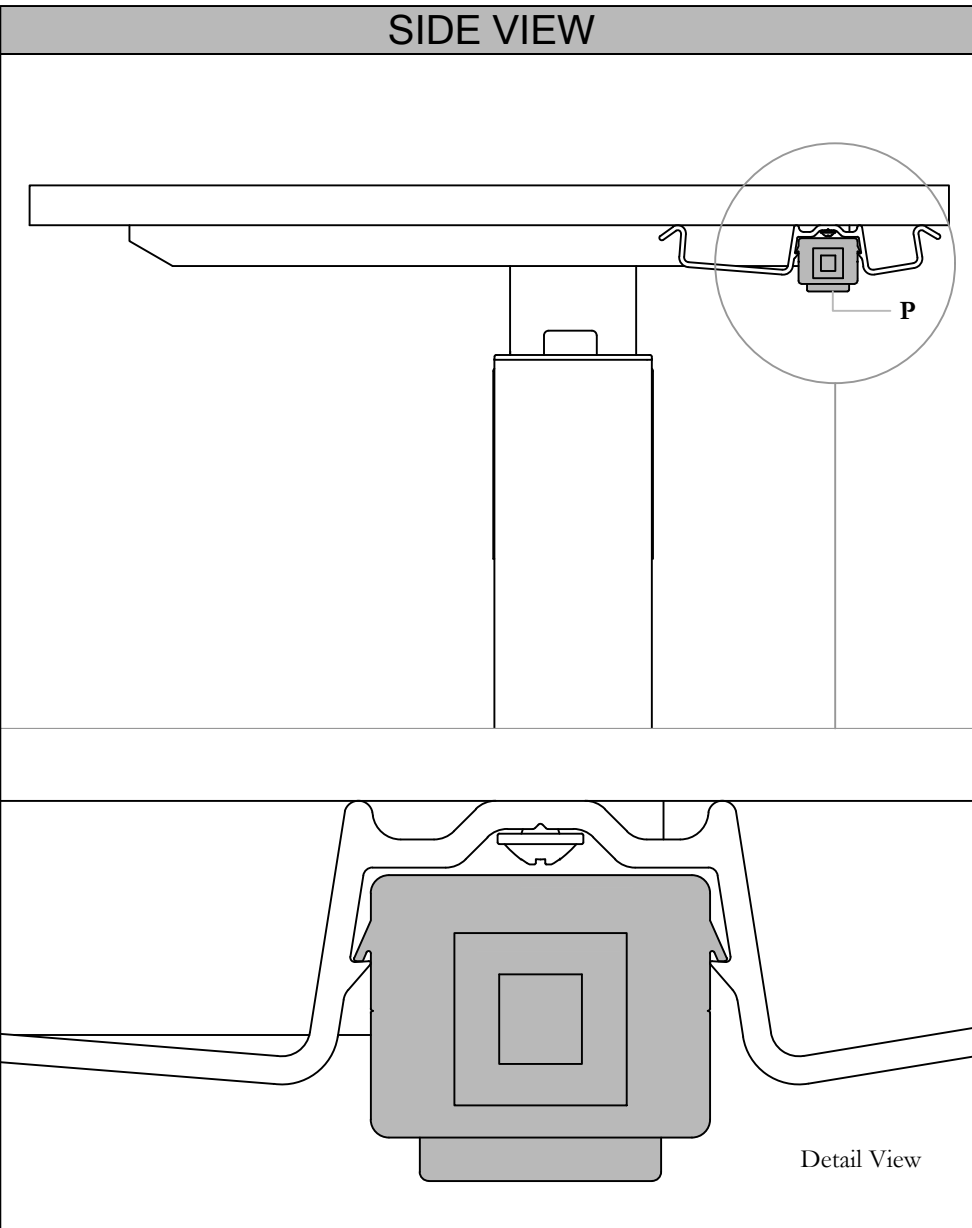


**ATTACH POWER BAR (WITHOUT GROMMET)**

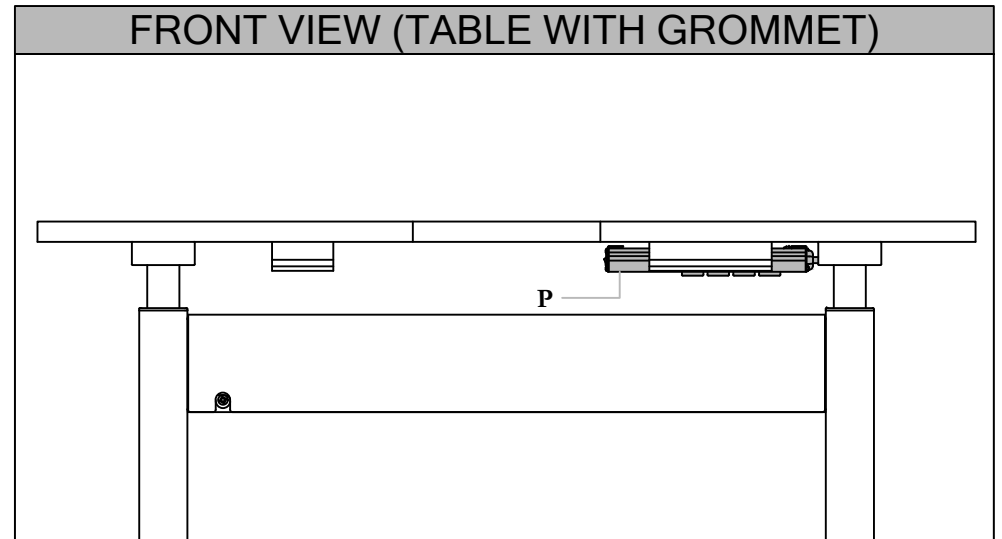


STEP 11: Attach Power Bar into the Bracket as shown.

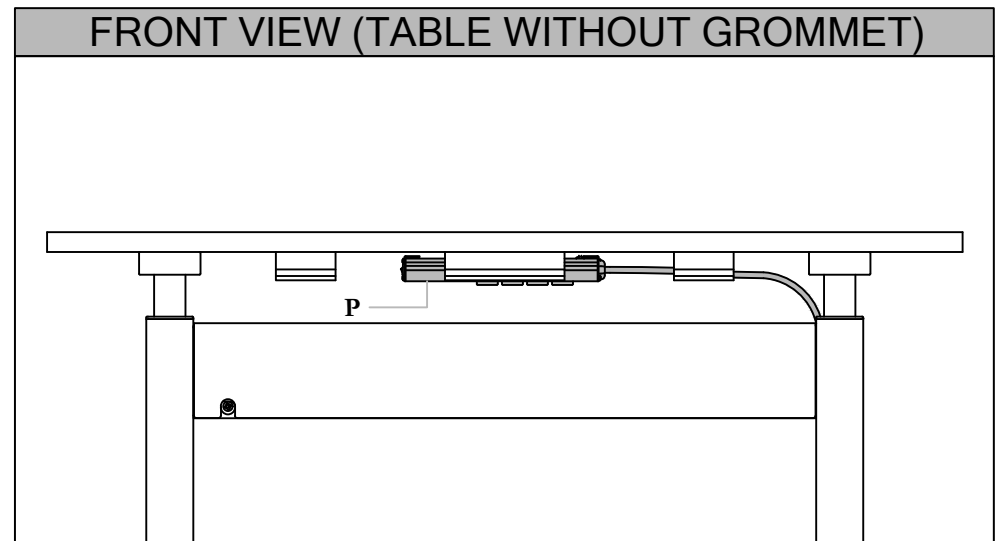
NOTE: Please refer to Page 10 for clipping location.



NOTE: Make sure the Power Bar is fully clipped into the Bracket.

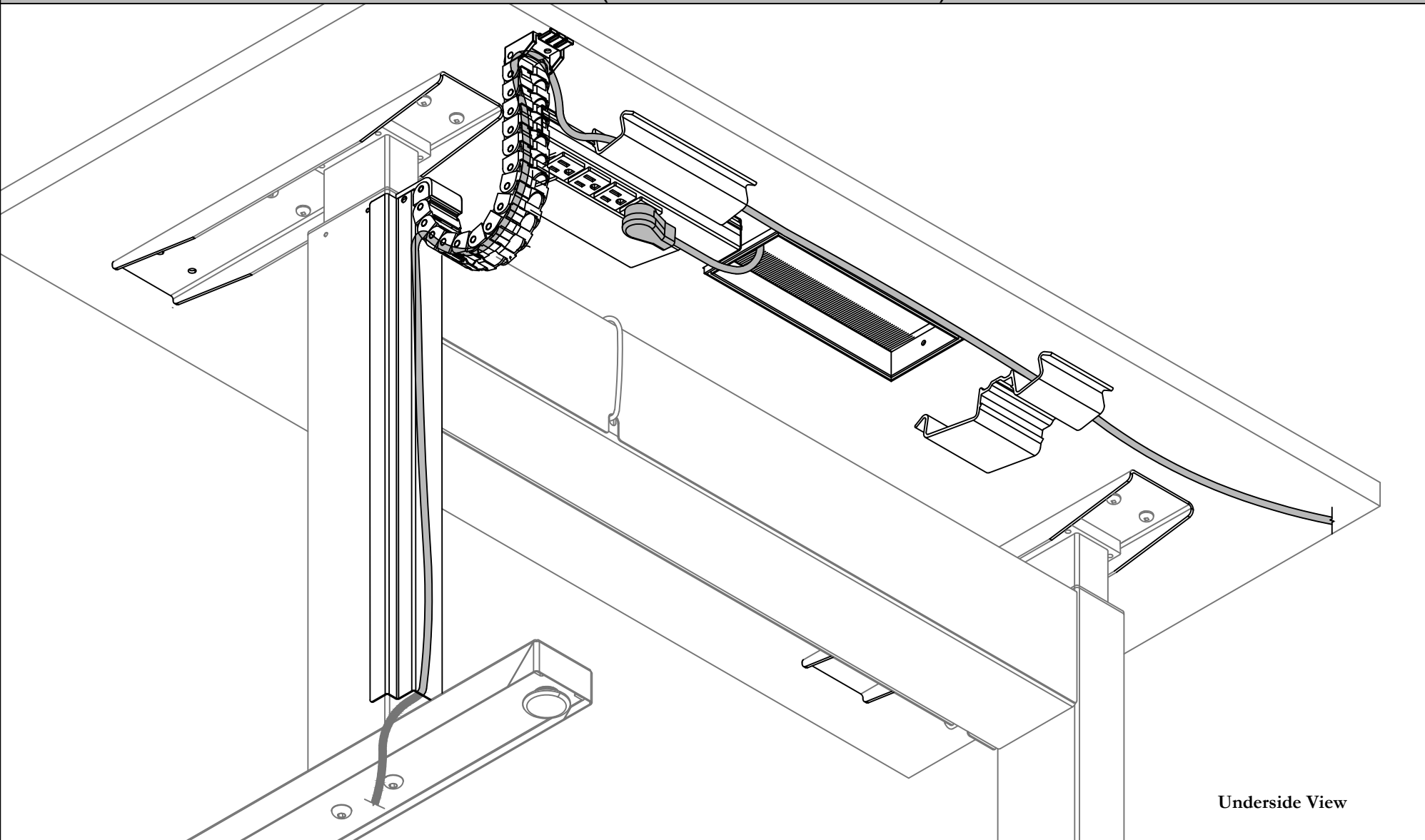


NOTE: The Bracket should be clipped at the center of Power Bar.



NOTE: The Bracket should be clipped at the center of Power Bar.

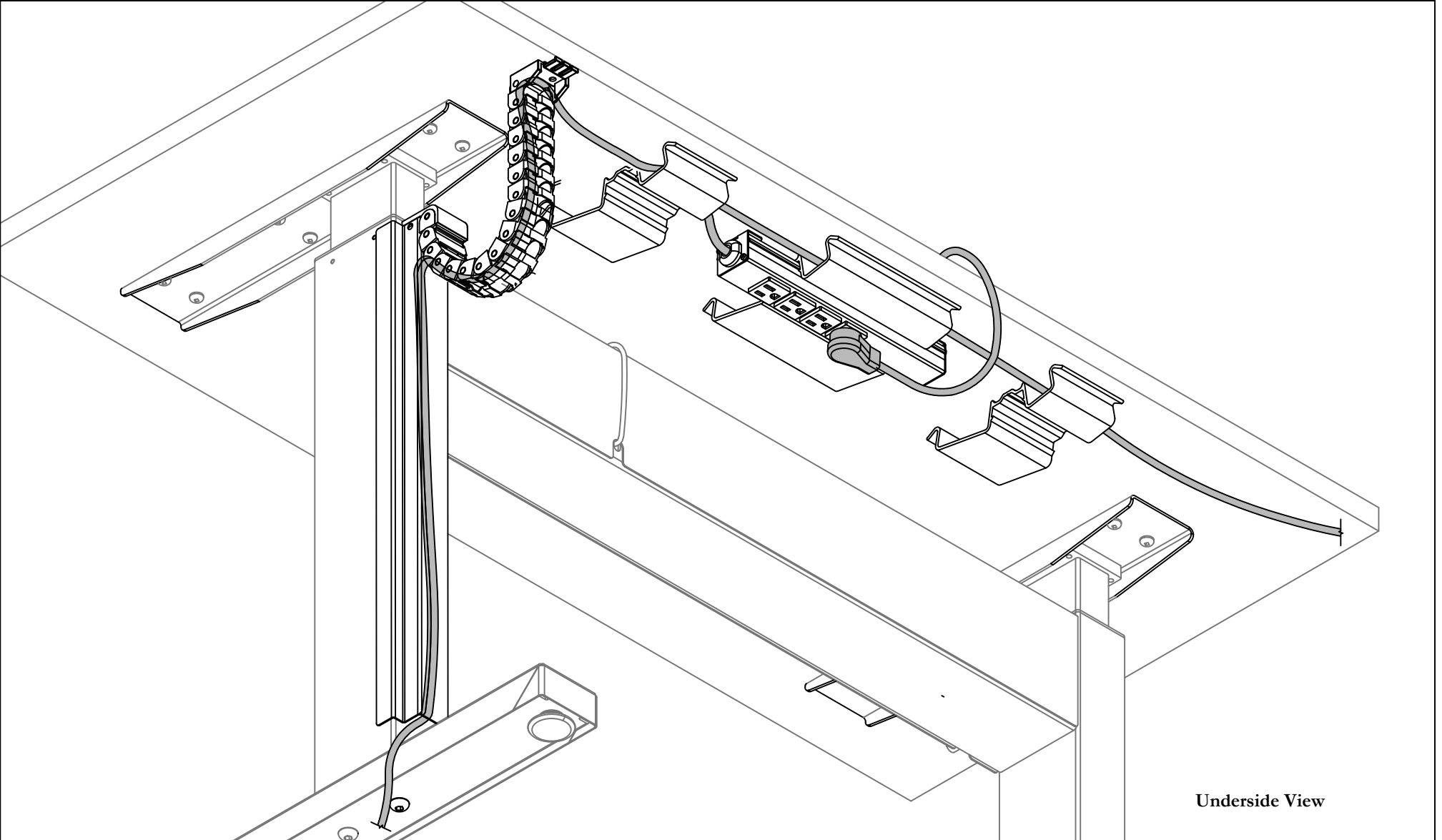
WIRING (TABLE WITH GROMMET)



STEP 12a: Please refer to the above diagram for Cable routing for Table with Grommet.



WIRING (TABLE WITHOUT GROMMET)



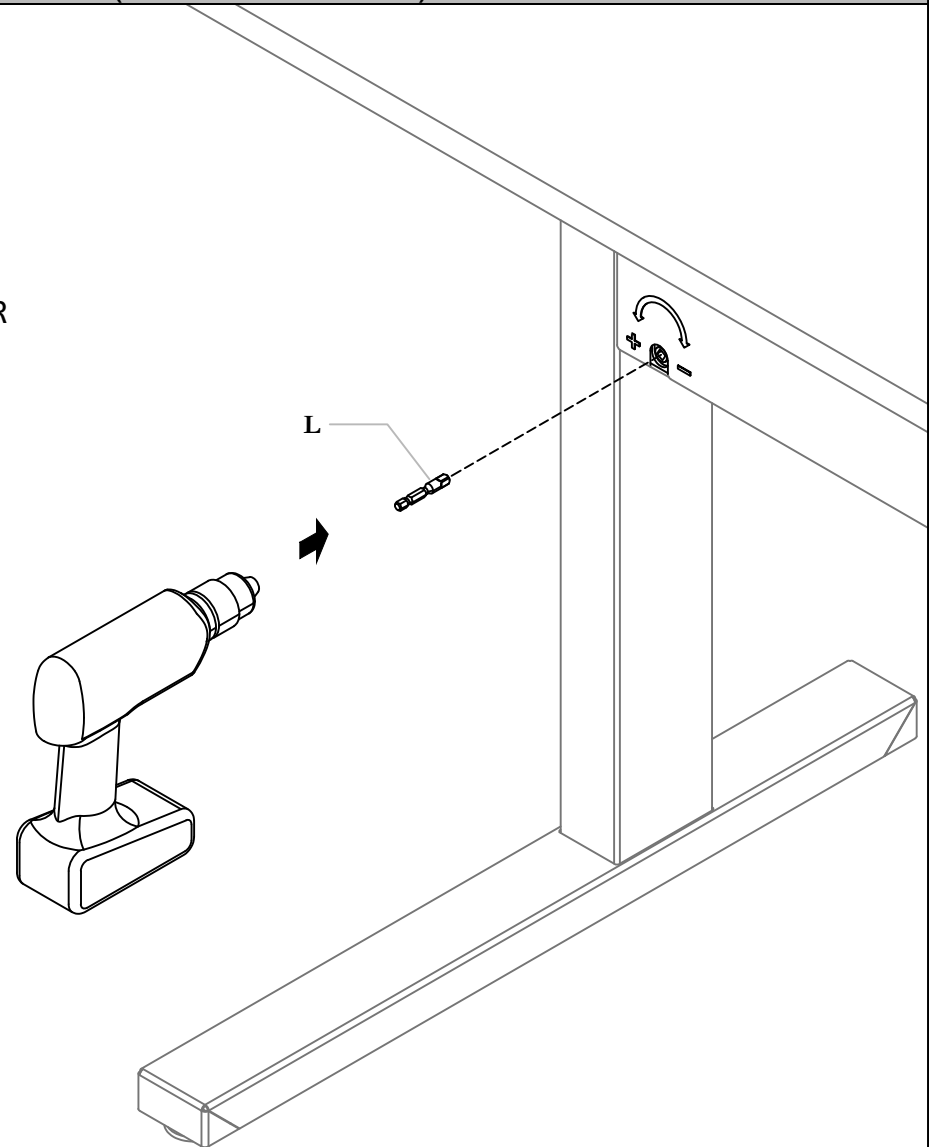
Underside View

STEP 12b: Please refer to the above diagram for Cable routing for Table without Grommet.

## COUNTER-BALANCE ADJUSTMENT (INITIAL SET-UP)

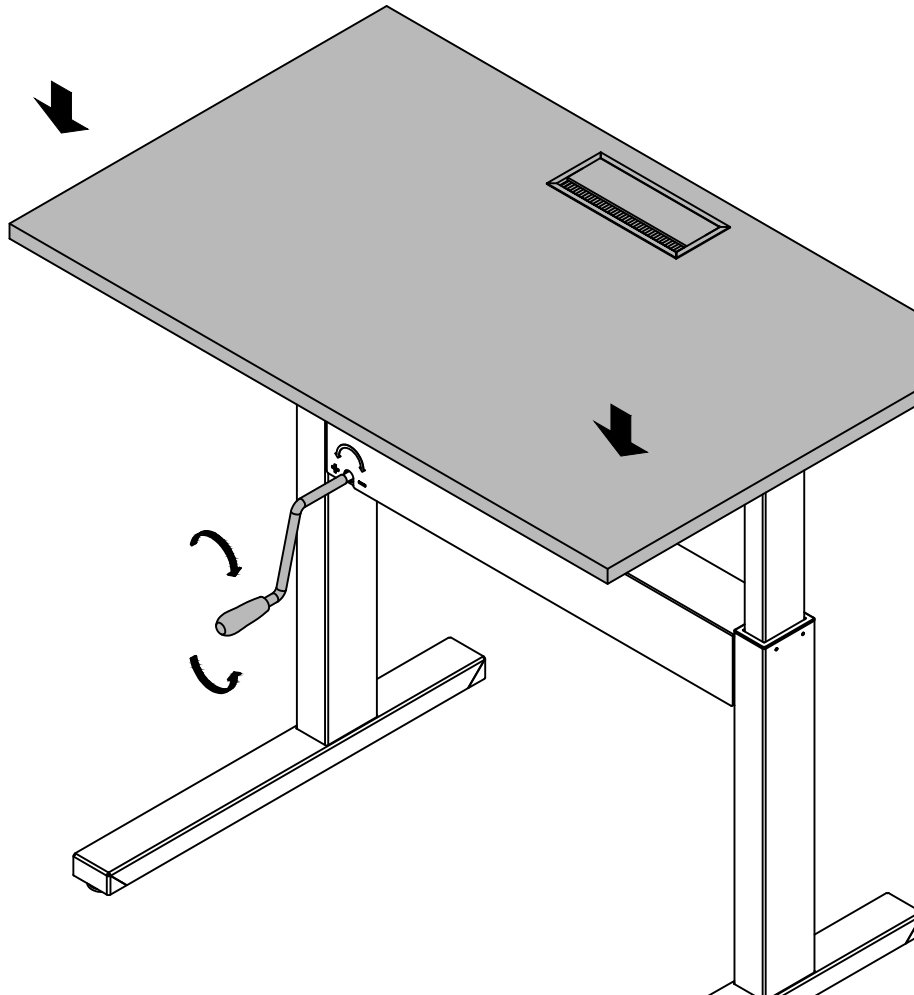
### CHARGING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. INSTALL THE TABLE WORKSURFACE.
2. PRESS AND HOLD THE RELEASE PEDAL.
3. WHILE HOLDING THE PEDAL, CHARGE THE TABLE IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE DIRECTION USING A DRILL GUN AND ADAPTER PROVIDED.
4. STOP CHARGING ONCE THE TABLE REACHES ITS UPPER POSITION AND RELEASE THE PEDAL. NOTE : DO NOT OVERCHARGE THE TABLE
5. TO ENSURE THE AMOUNT OF CHARGE SUFFICIENCY, HOLD THE PEDAL; THE TABLE SHOULD MAINTAIN ITS TOP POSITION.
6. IN CASE THE TABLE DOES NOT SUSTAIN ITS TOP POSITION, APPLY ADDITIONAL MINIMAL CHARGE.



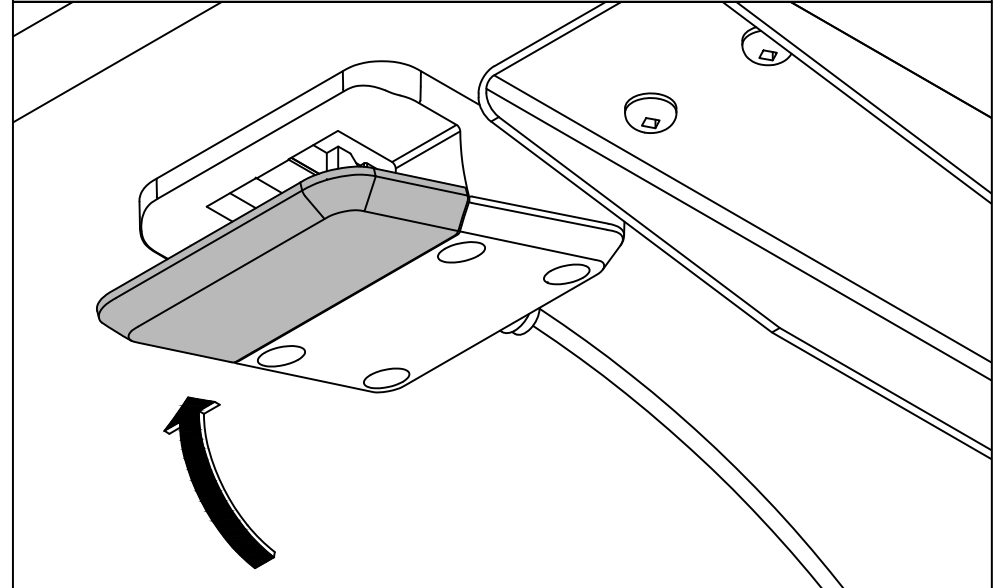
### PRESS TABLE

NOTE: Rotate Counter-Balance Adjustment Handle toward "-" if it's too tight, rotate toward "+" if it's too loose.

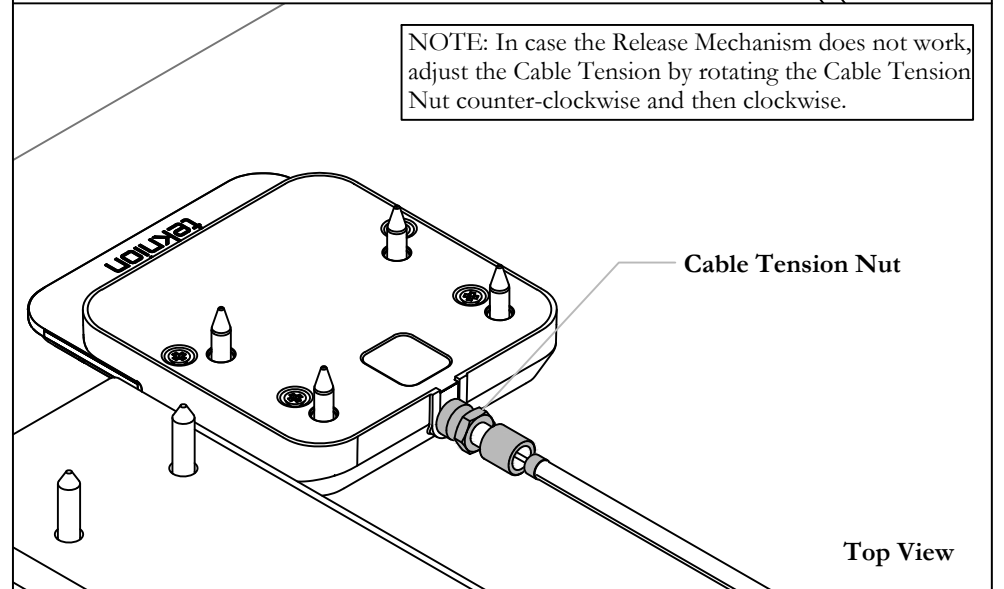


STEP 13: Put pressure on Worksurface.

### USING RELEASE MECHANISM



NOTE: In case the Release Mechanism does not work, adjust the Cable Tension by rotating the Cable Tension Nut counter-clockwise and then clockwise.



STEP 14: Pull Paddle up to adjust height for the Counter-Balance mechanism inside the H-Frame.

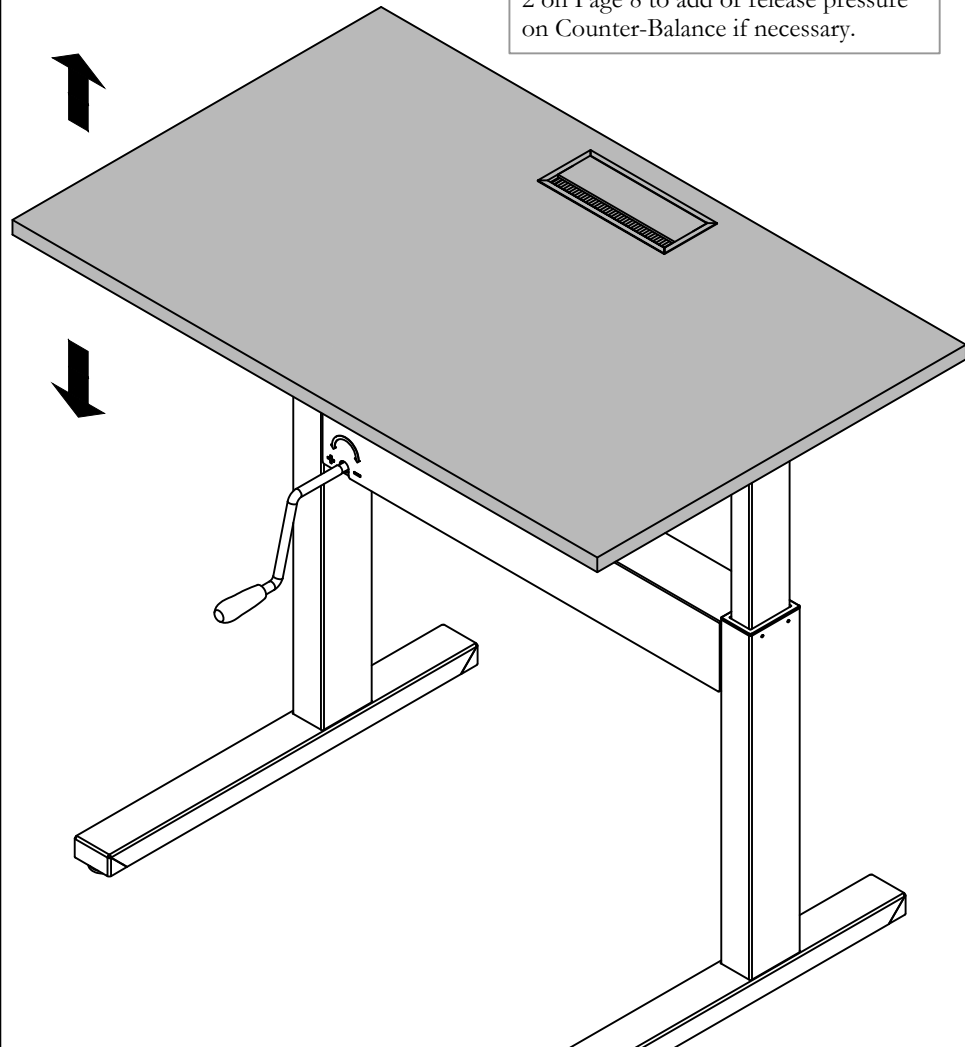
NOTE: Please refer to Step 13 on Page 14 to add or release pressure on Counter-Balance if necessary.

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT TABLES (COMPLEMENTS)

Description: HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT TABLE - COUNTER - BALANCE - TROUBLE SHOOTING

ADJUST HEIGHT

NOTE: Worksurface should be easy to move up and down. Please refer to Step 2 on Page 8 to add or release pressure on Counter-Balance if necessary.

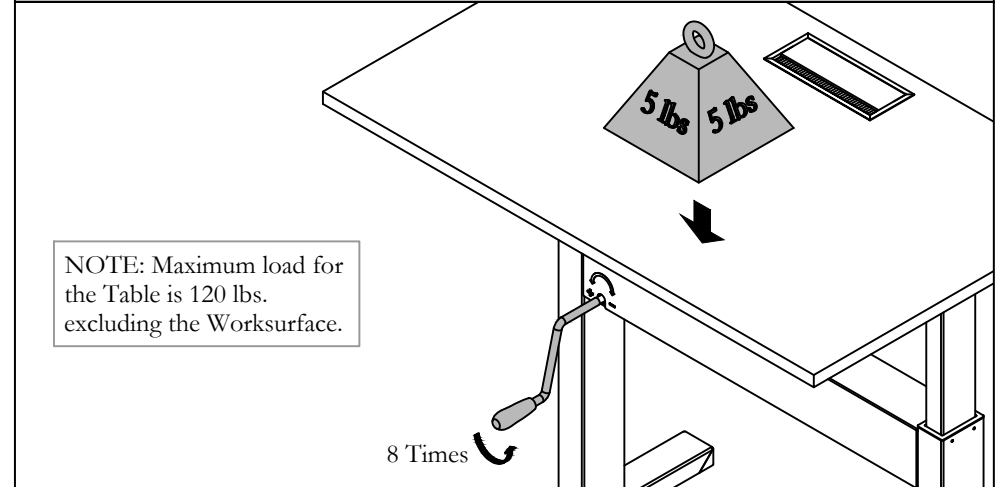


STEP 15: Bring Worksurface to desired height gently.

NOTE: Worksurface should be easy to change height. Please refer to Step 14 on Page 14 to add or release pressure on Counter-Balance if necessary.

ADDING WEIGHT

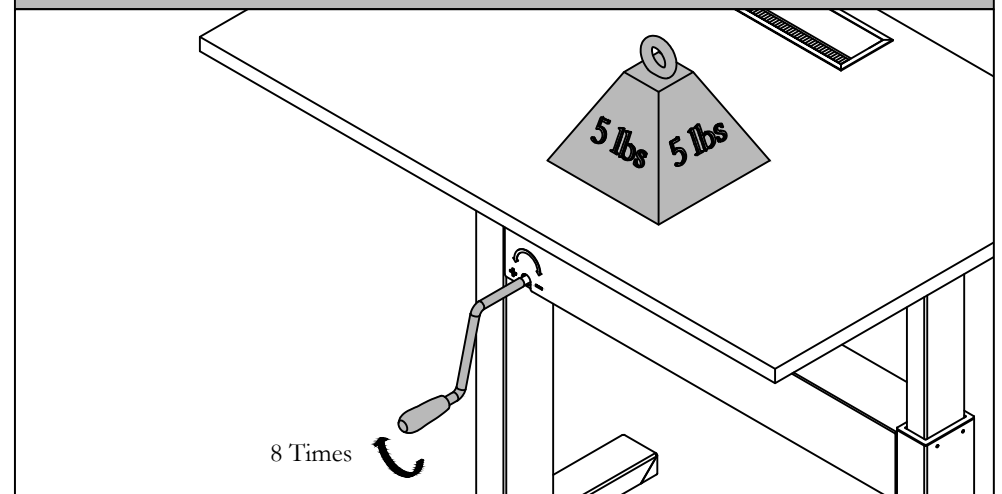
NOTE: Maximum load for the Table is 120 lbs. excluding the Worksurface.



For every 5 lbs. of weight added to the Worksurface, rotate the Handle 8 times toward "+".

NOTE: Maximum load for the Table is 120 lbs. excluding the Worksurface.

REMOVING WEIGHT



For every 5 lbs of weight removed from the Worksurface, rotate the Handle toward "-" 8 times.

<p><b>After adjustments the table still doesn't go up and down easily.</b></p>	<p><b>The table moves down easily but is difficult to raise.</b></p>	<p><b>The table goes up easily but is difficult to lower.</b></p>
<p>1. Check the Mechanism Cable is properly routed. It should not be stuck, pinched, broken or kinked.</p> <p>2. Ensure the Paddle is not broken.</p>	<p>1. Rotate the Handle towards "+" and keep checking after 3 or more turns.</p>	<p>1. Rotate the Handle towards "-" and keep checking after 3 or more turns.</p>

### Additional Notes

1. The Counter-Balance Height Adjustable Table is shipped from the factory without pre-load. The Table is shipped with a Handle for Counter-Balance Adjustments.

2. Proper adjustment and use of the product will maximize the benefits of the product and ensure many years of problem free use.

3. Improper use and set up will impact the warranty.

4. If the product is not functioning properly after Troubleshooting, please contact your authorized Teknion dealer.

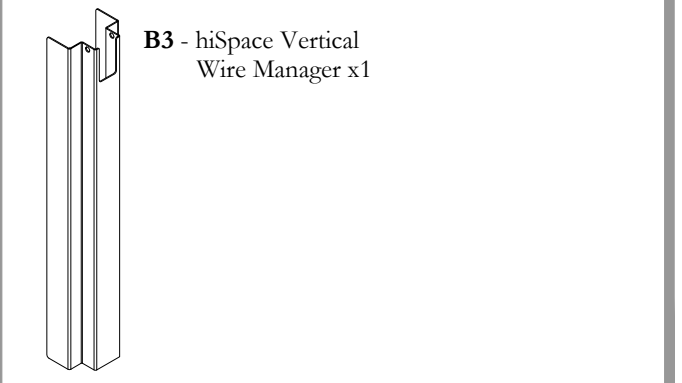
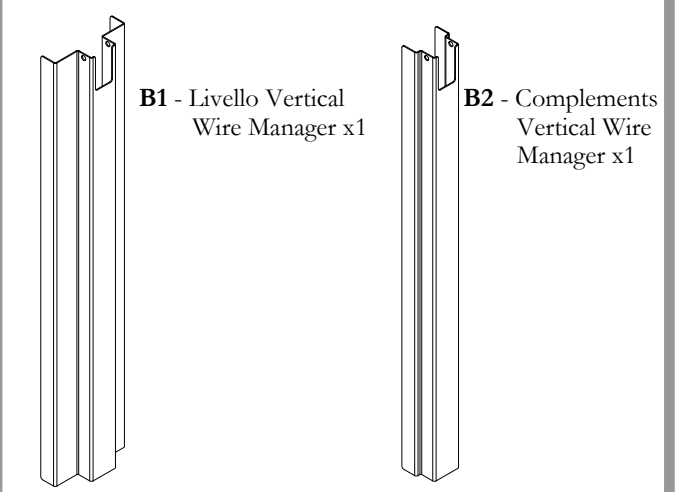
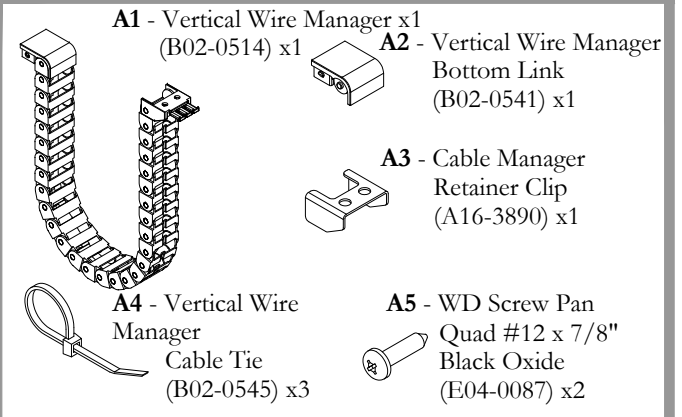
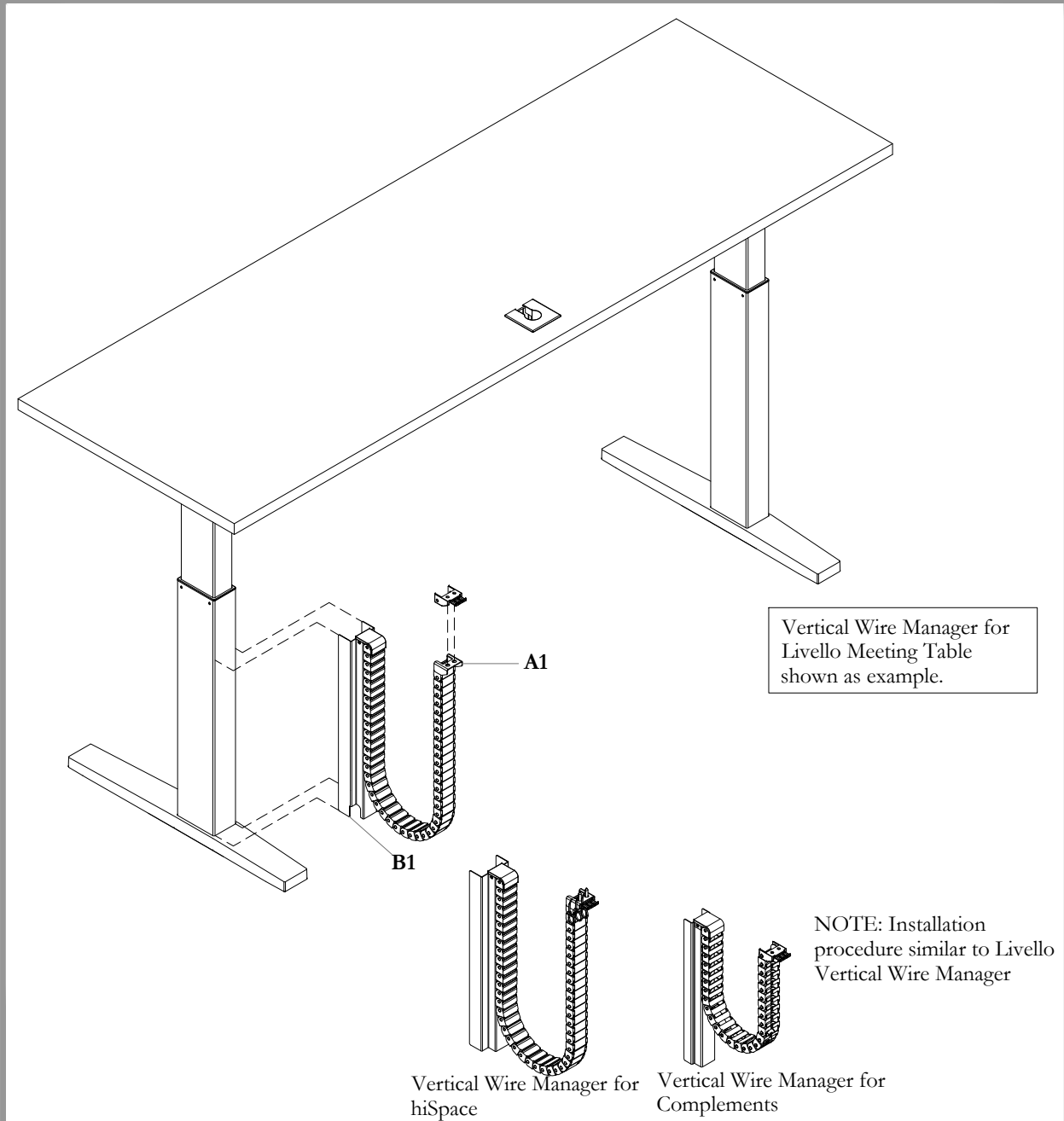
Maximum load for the table is 120 lbs. excluding the Worksurface.

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES

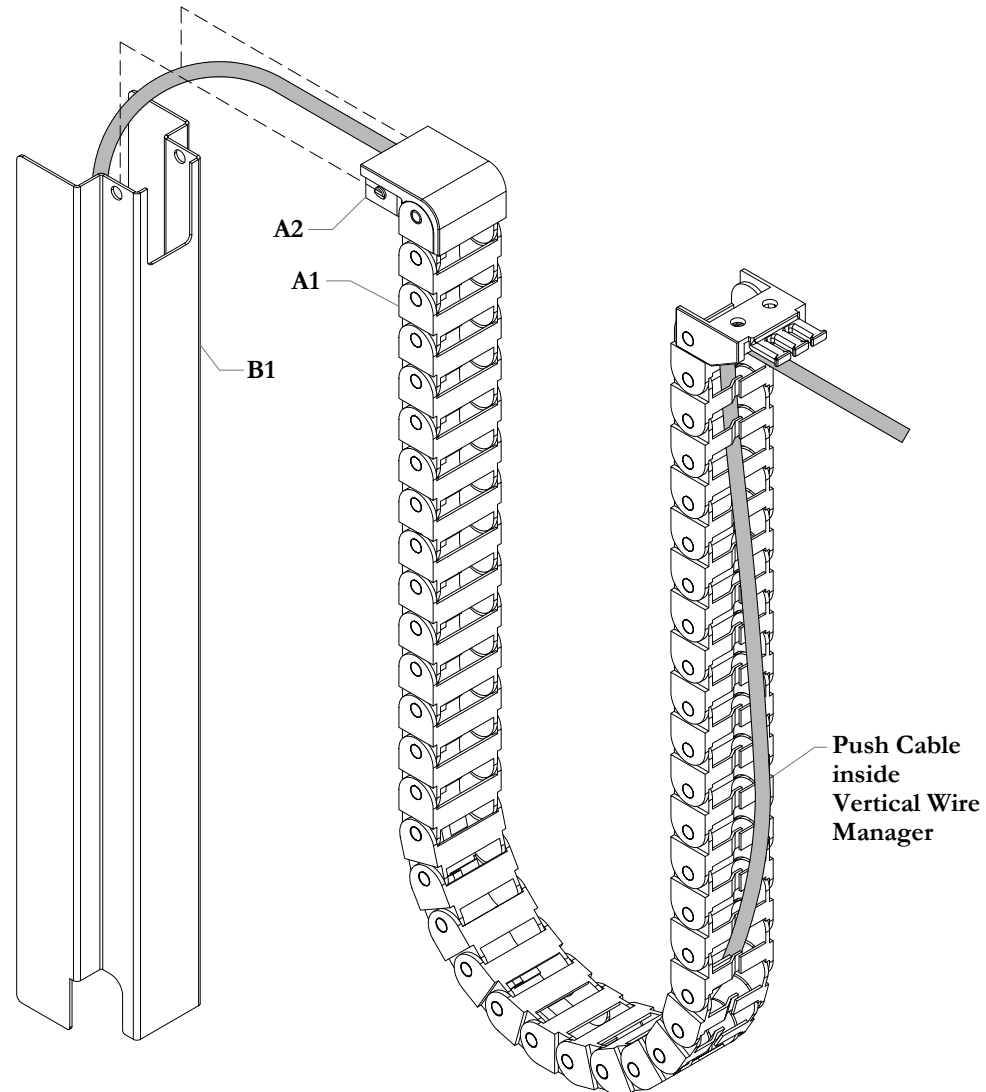
Description: COMPLEMENTS, LIVELLO & ABILITY VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

Vertical Wire Manager (YEEC)

Part and Product Identification



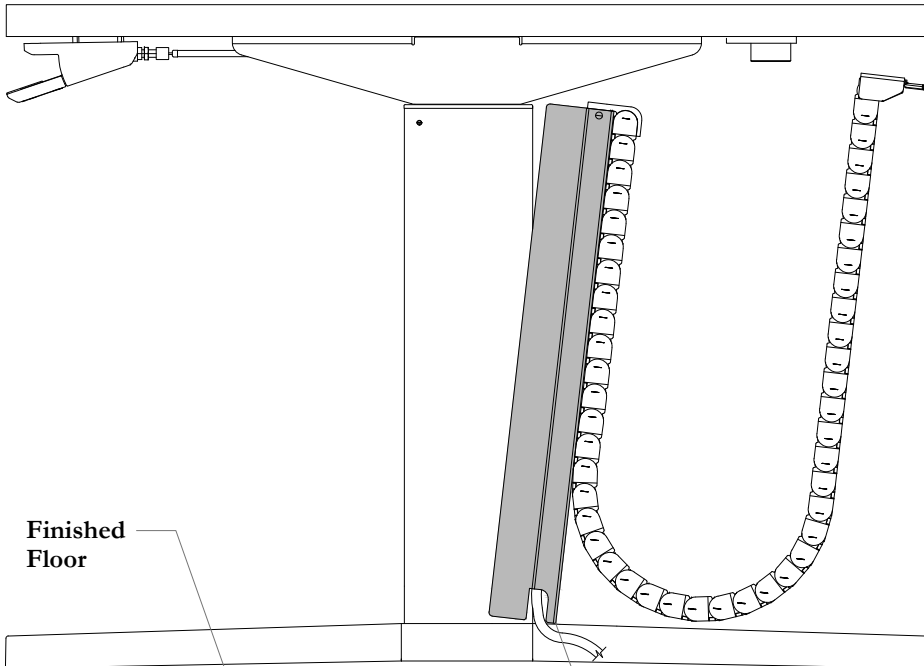
INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



STEP 1: Insert Cables through Vertical Wire Manager and secure cables with Cable Tie Wrap. Lower assembly to Wire Manager Cover and snap in place.

INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER COVER

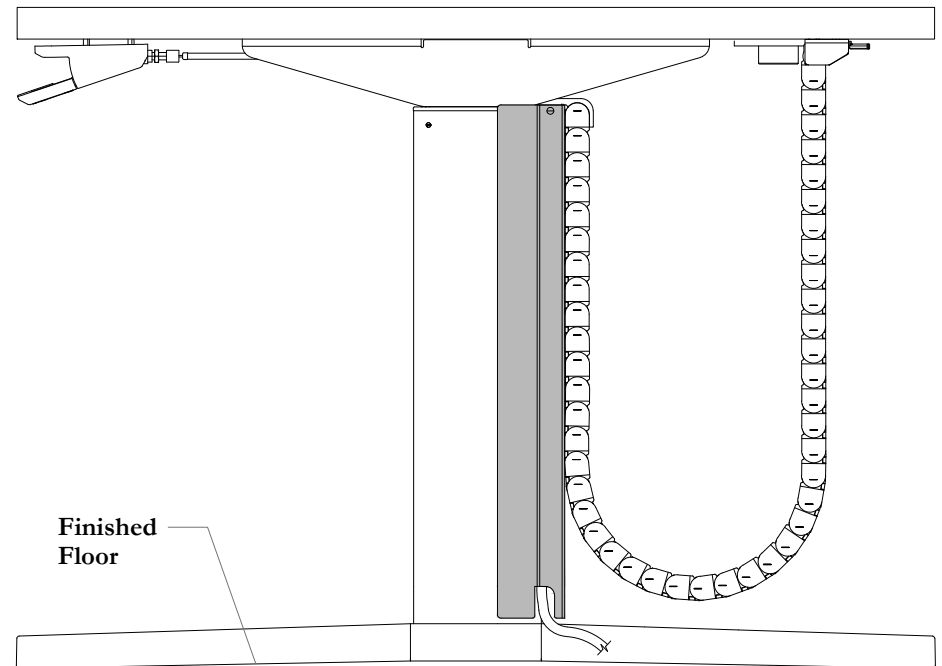
Side View



Finished Floor

Wire Manager Cover

Side View

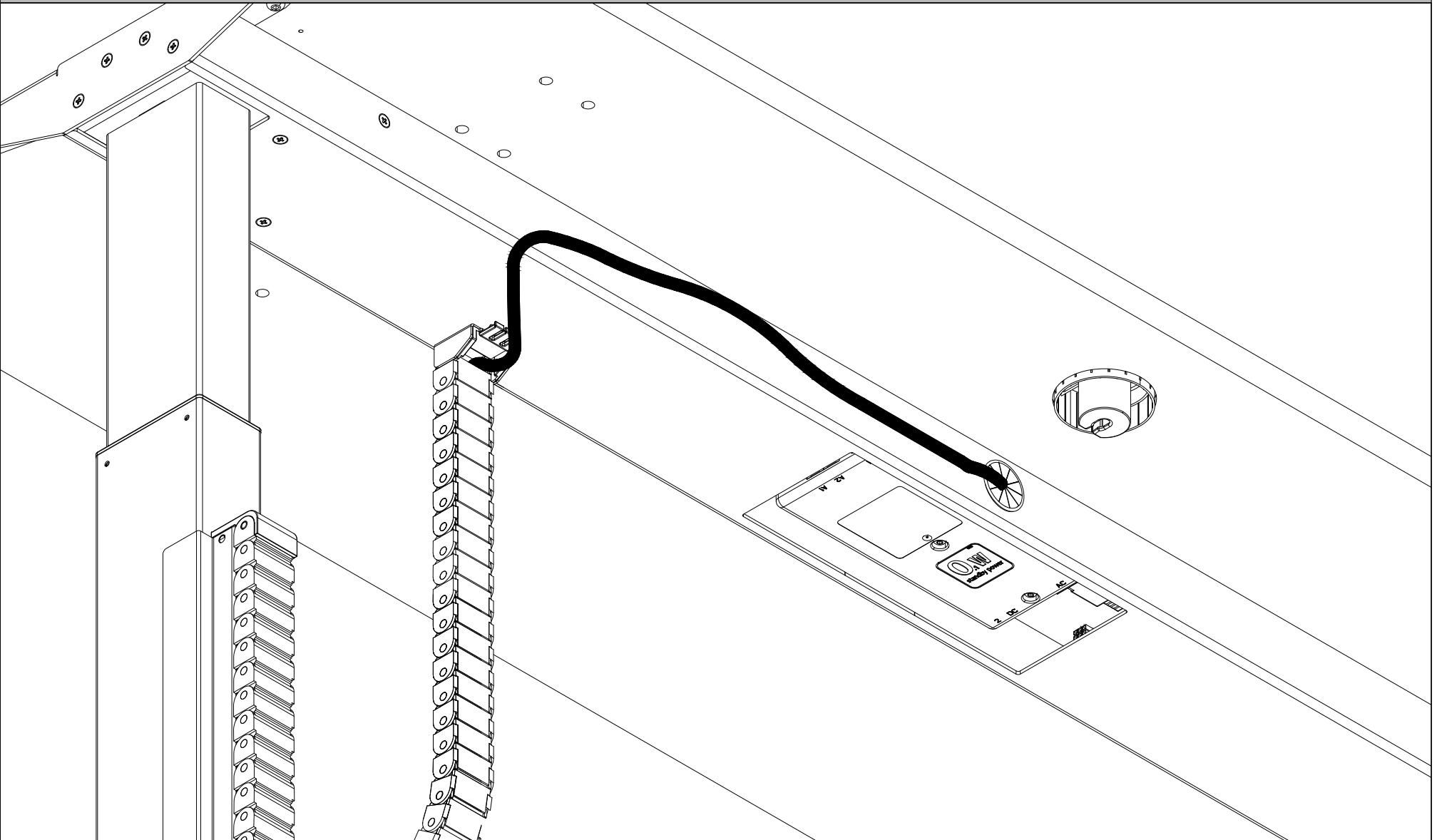


Finished Floor

STEP 2: Attach Wire Cover at an angle. Install bottom portion of Wire Cover First and then install top portion of Wire Cover.

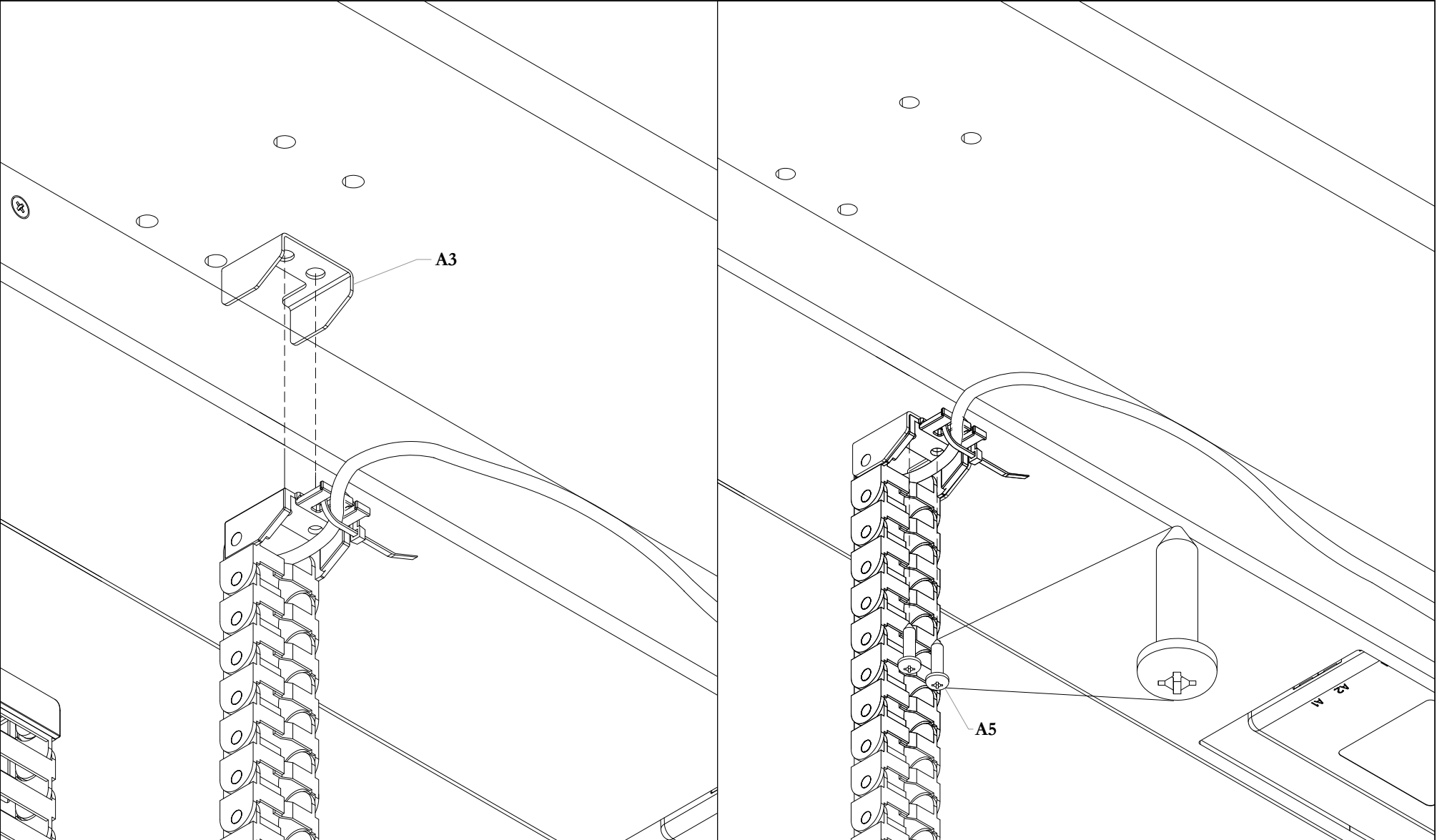


INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



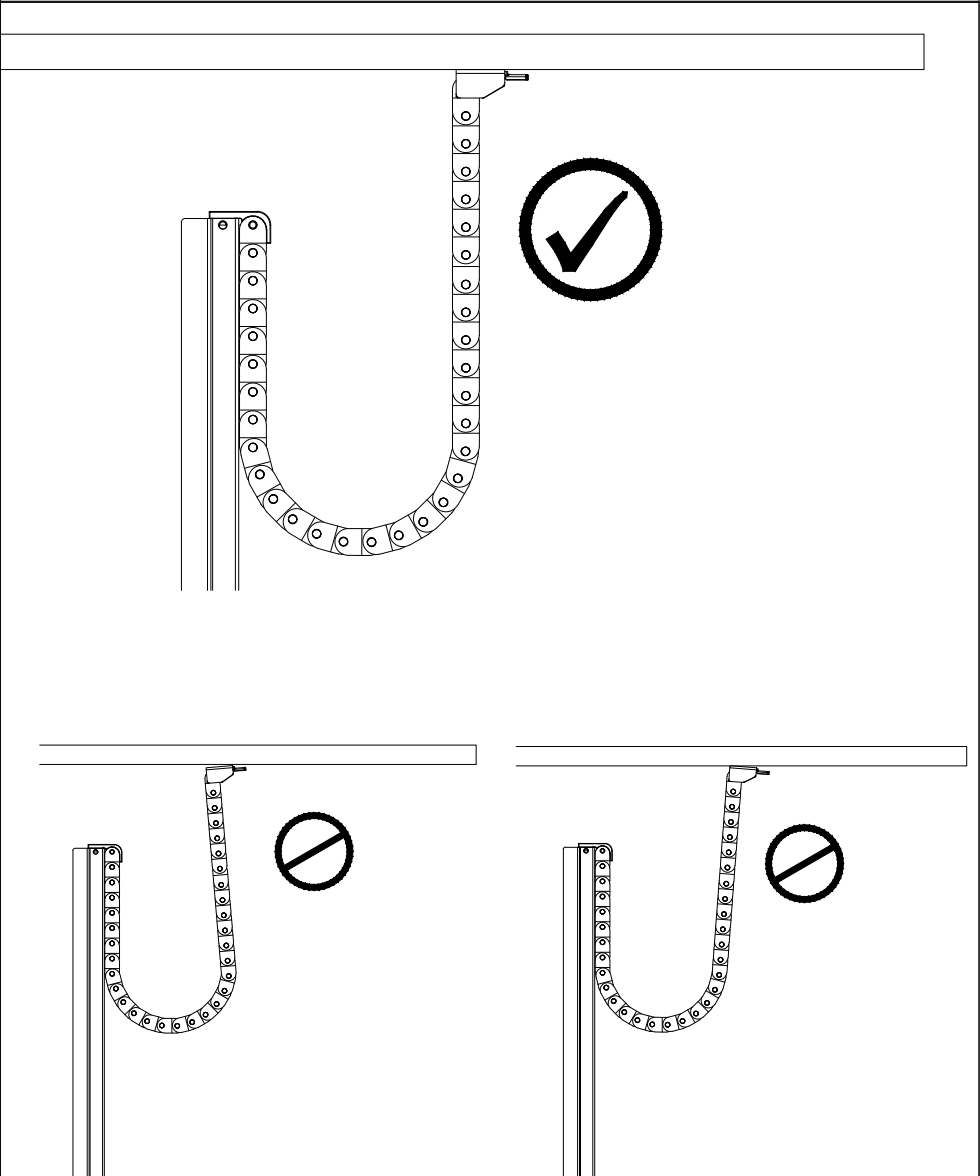
STEP 3: Secure cables with Cable Tie Wrap. Install Clip as shown and fasten with Screws provided.

INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

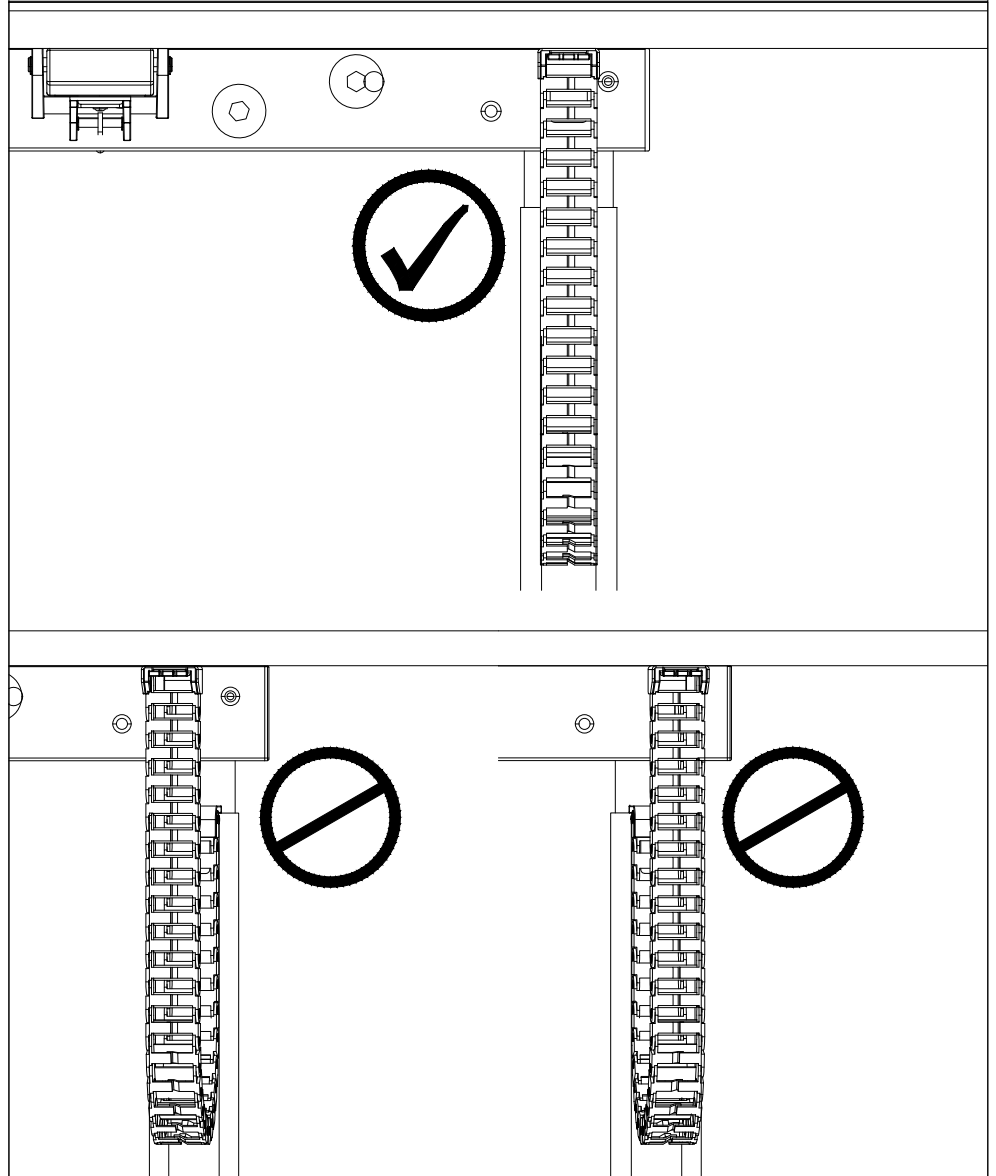


STEP 4: Secure cables with Cable Tie Wrap. Install Clips as shown and fasten with Screws provided.

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER HAS TO BE STRAIGHT



CORRECT INSTALLATION DETAIL

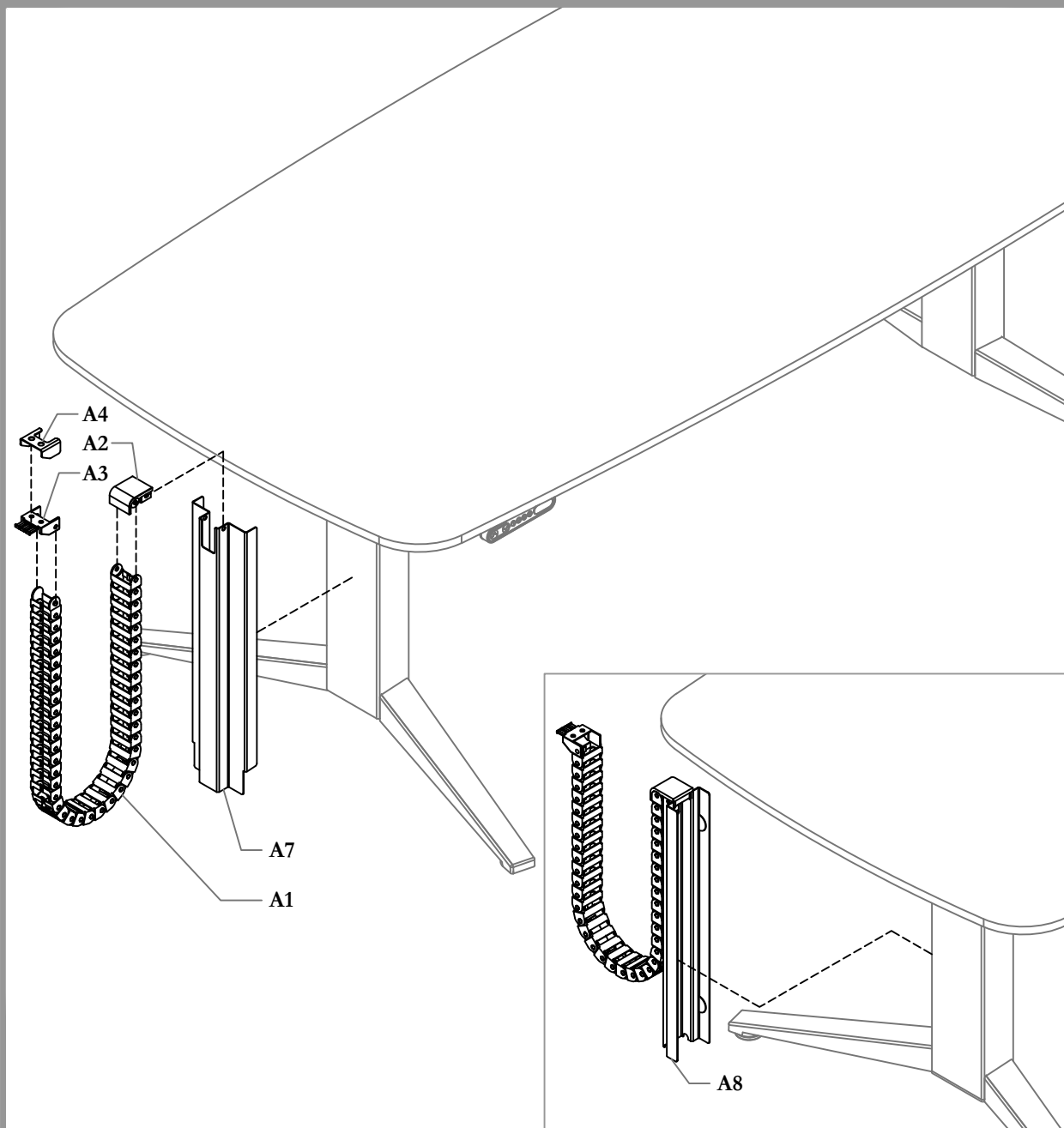



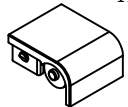
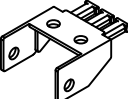
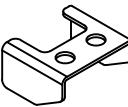




Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES

Description: JOURNAL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

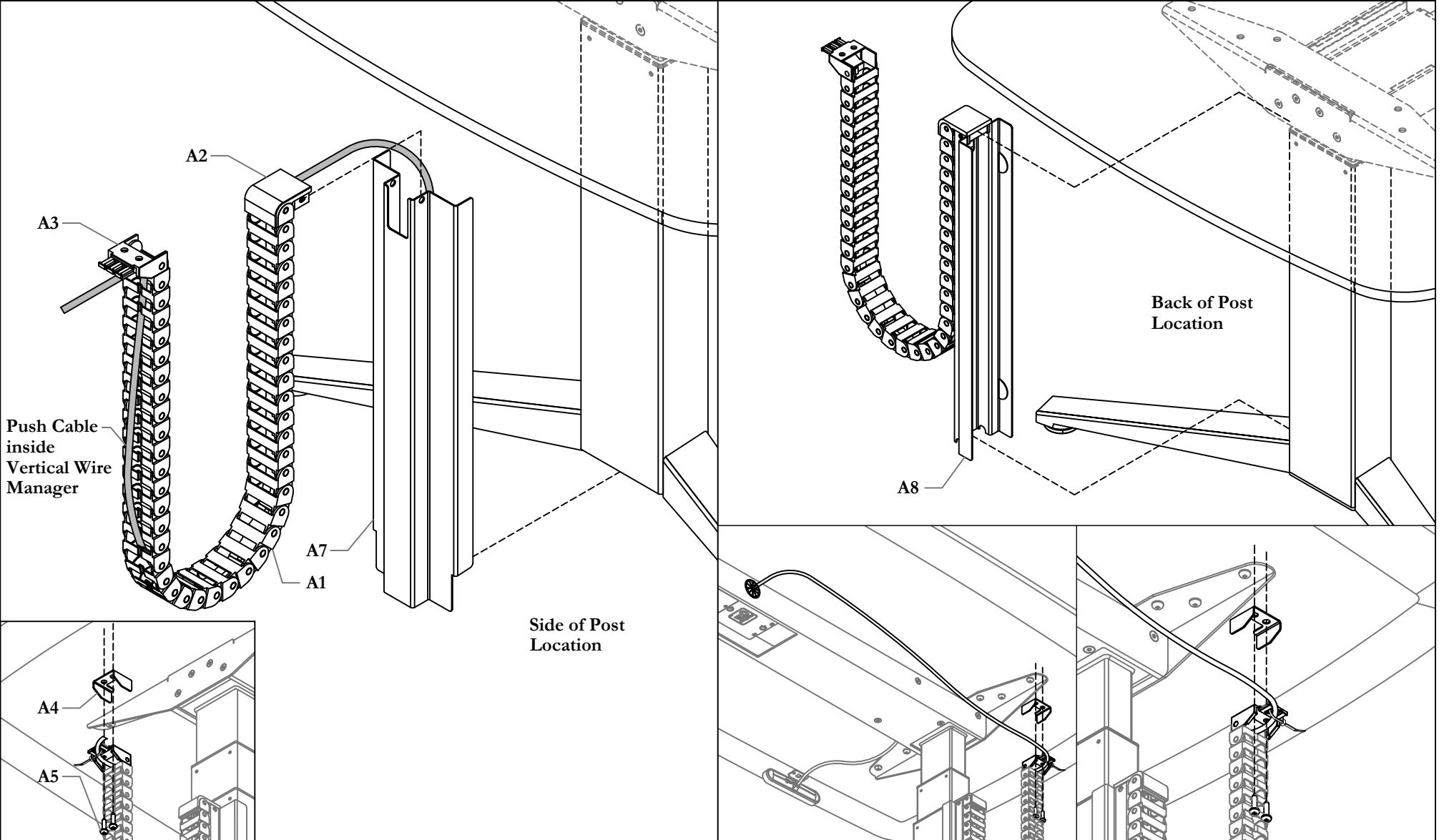
Journal Vertical Wire Manager (YEEC)

Part and Product Identification



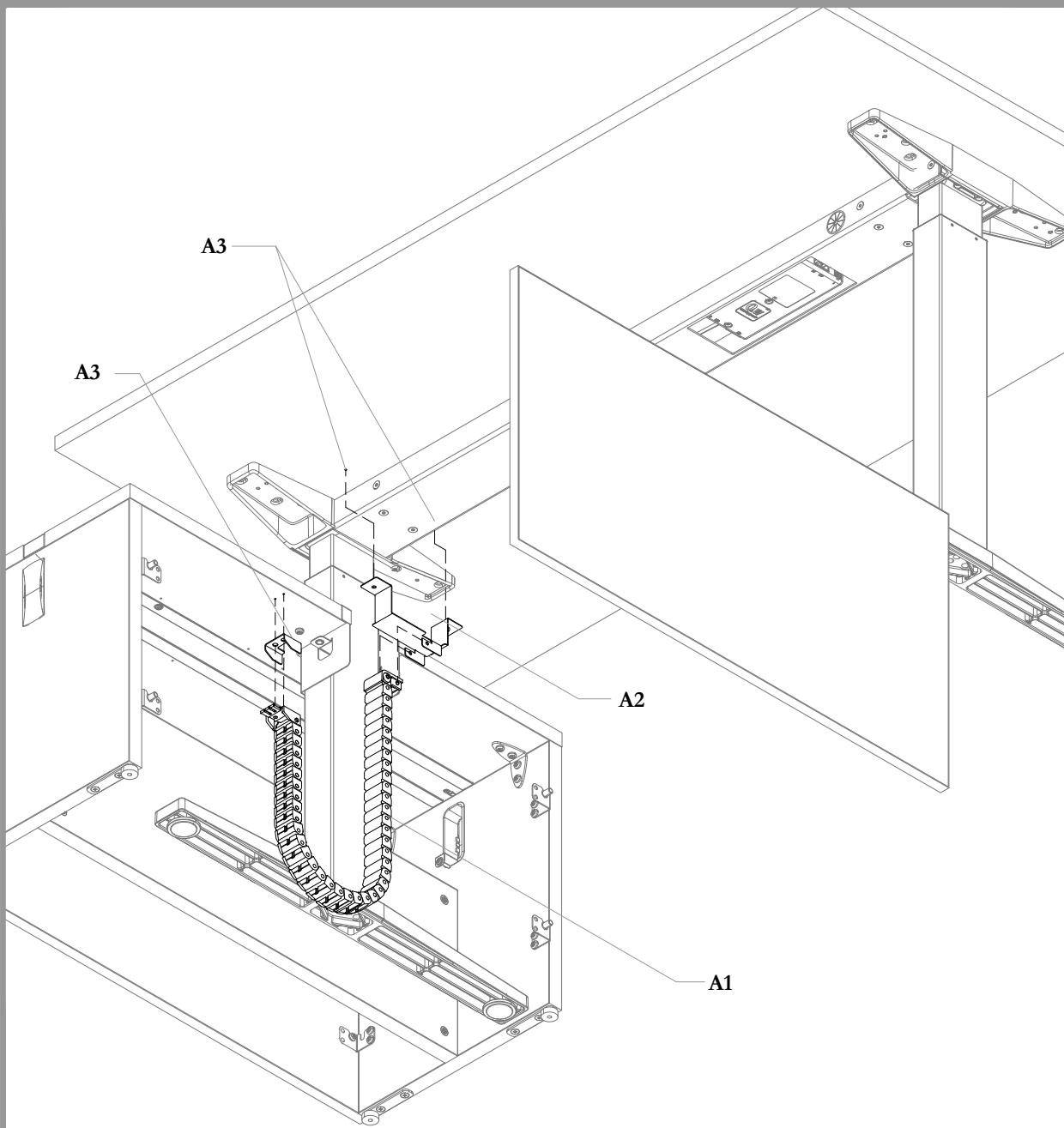
-  **A1 - Vertical Wire Manager (B02-0514) x1**
-  **A2 - Vertical Wire Manager Bottom Link (B02-0541) x1**
-  **A3 - Vertical Wire Manager Top Link (B02-0542) x1**
-  **A4 - Cable Manager Retainer Clip (A16-3890) x1**
-  **A5 - WD Screw Pan Quad #12 x 7/8" Black Oxide (E04-0087) x3**
-  **A6 - Vertical Wire Manager Cable Tie (B02-0545) x1**
-  **A7 - Vert. Wire Manager Cover (A16-3942) x1**
-  **A8 - Vert. Wire Manager Cover (A16-3888) x1**

INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

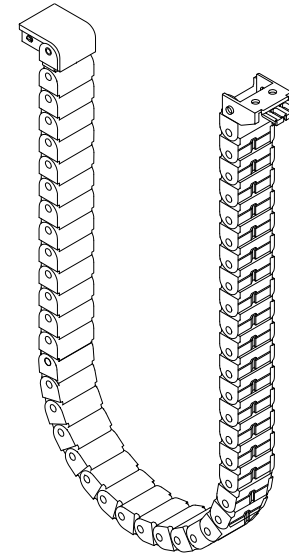


STEP 1: Insert Cables through Vertical Wire Manager and secure cables with Cable Tie Wrap. Lower assembly to Wire Manager Cover and snap in place. Install Links as shown and fasten with Screws provided.

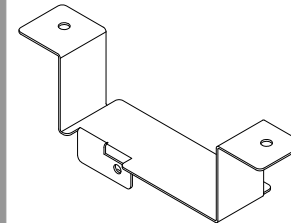
NAVIGATE BUILT-IN STAGE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE11)



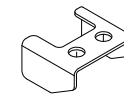
Part and Product Identification



**A1** - Vertical Wire Manager  
N01-5115 x1



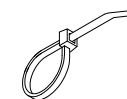
**A2** - Vertical Wire Manager  
Mounting Bracket  
Navigate Upstage  
A16-7047 x1



**A3** - LV Cable Manager Retainer  
Clip (LVCM-RC2)  
A16-3890E x1



**A4** - #12 Wood Screw  
E04-0087 x4

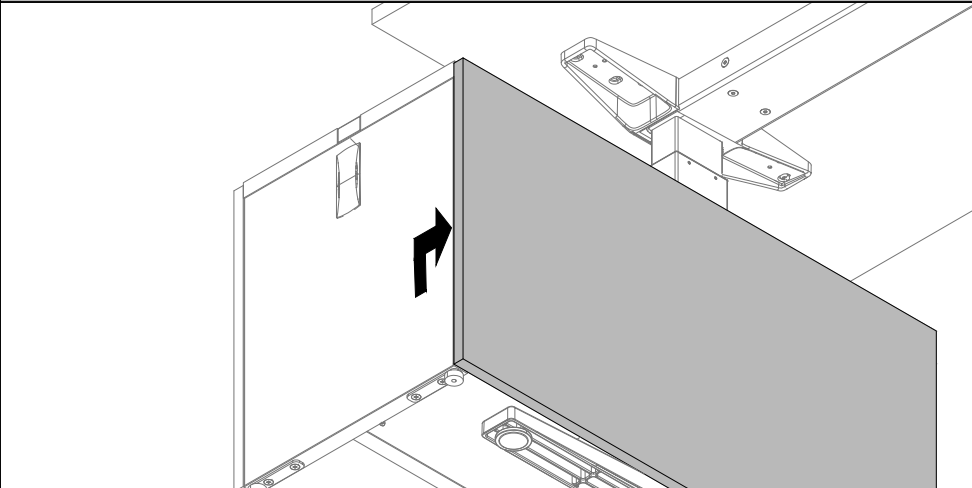


**A5** - Cable Tie  
B02-0545 x1

Section: **H.A.TABLES ACCESSORIES**

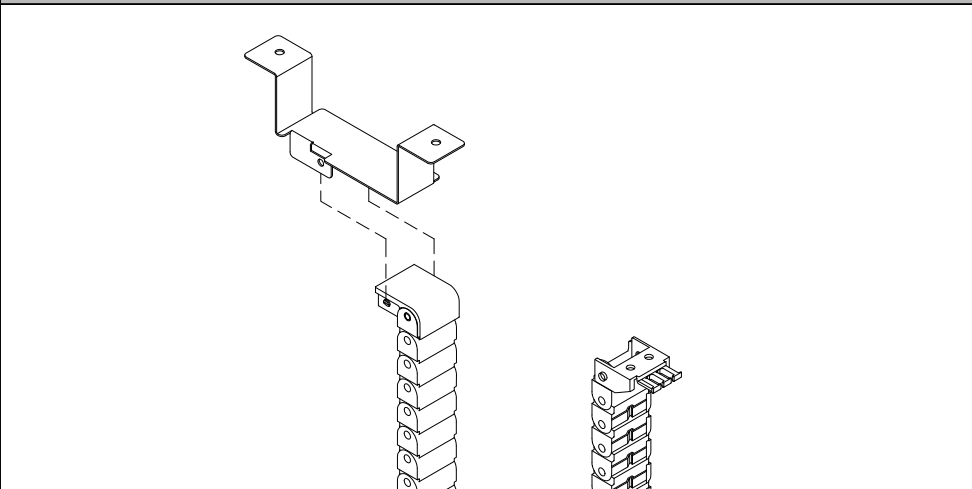
Description: **VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER**

**REMOVE STAGE COVER**



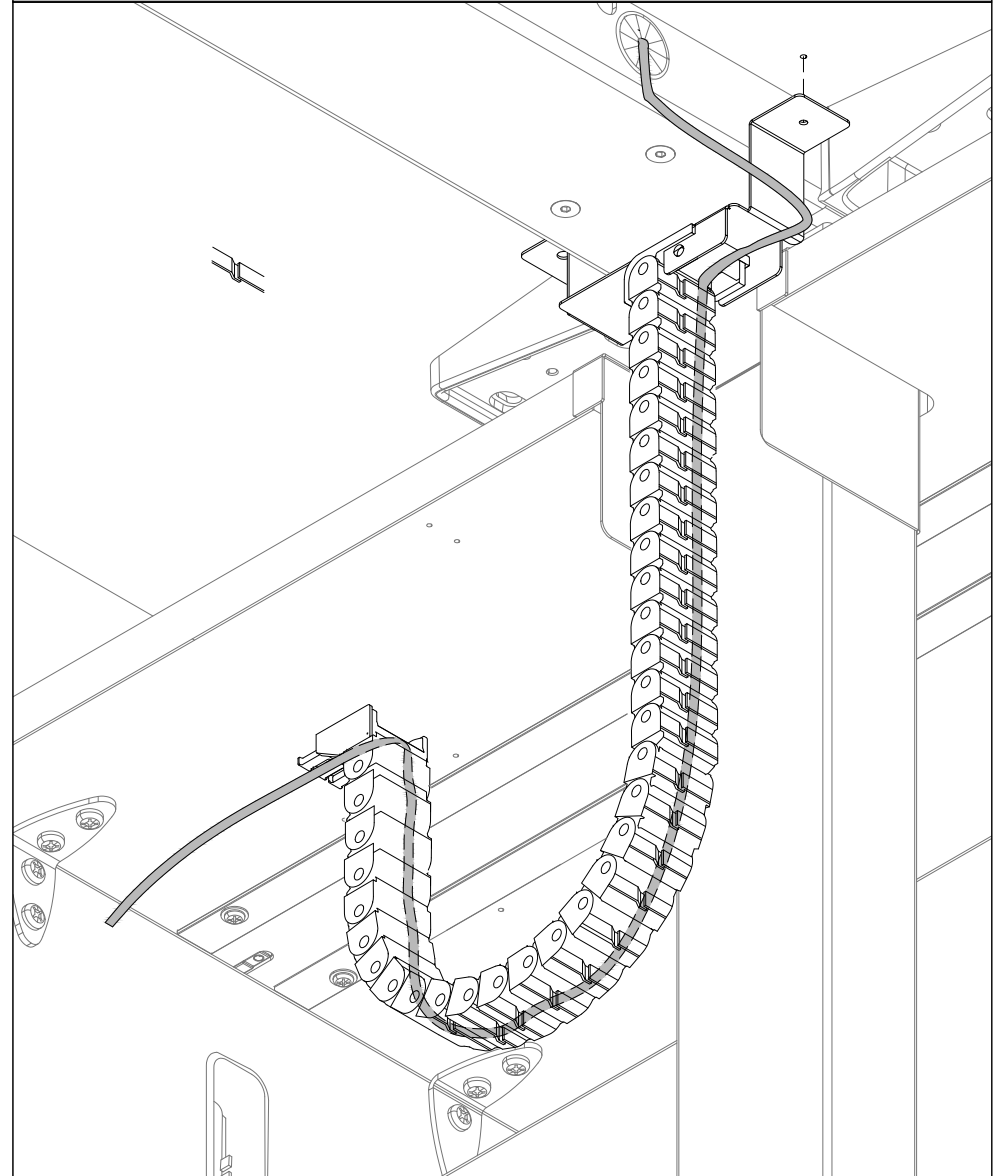
STEP 1: The Cover of the Built-In Stage should be removed in order to attach the Wire Manager. Push the cover upwards and then pull it outwards.

**ASSEMBLE VWM**



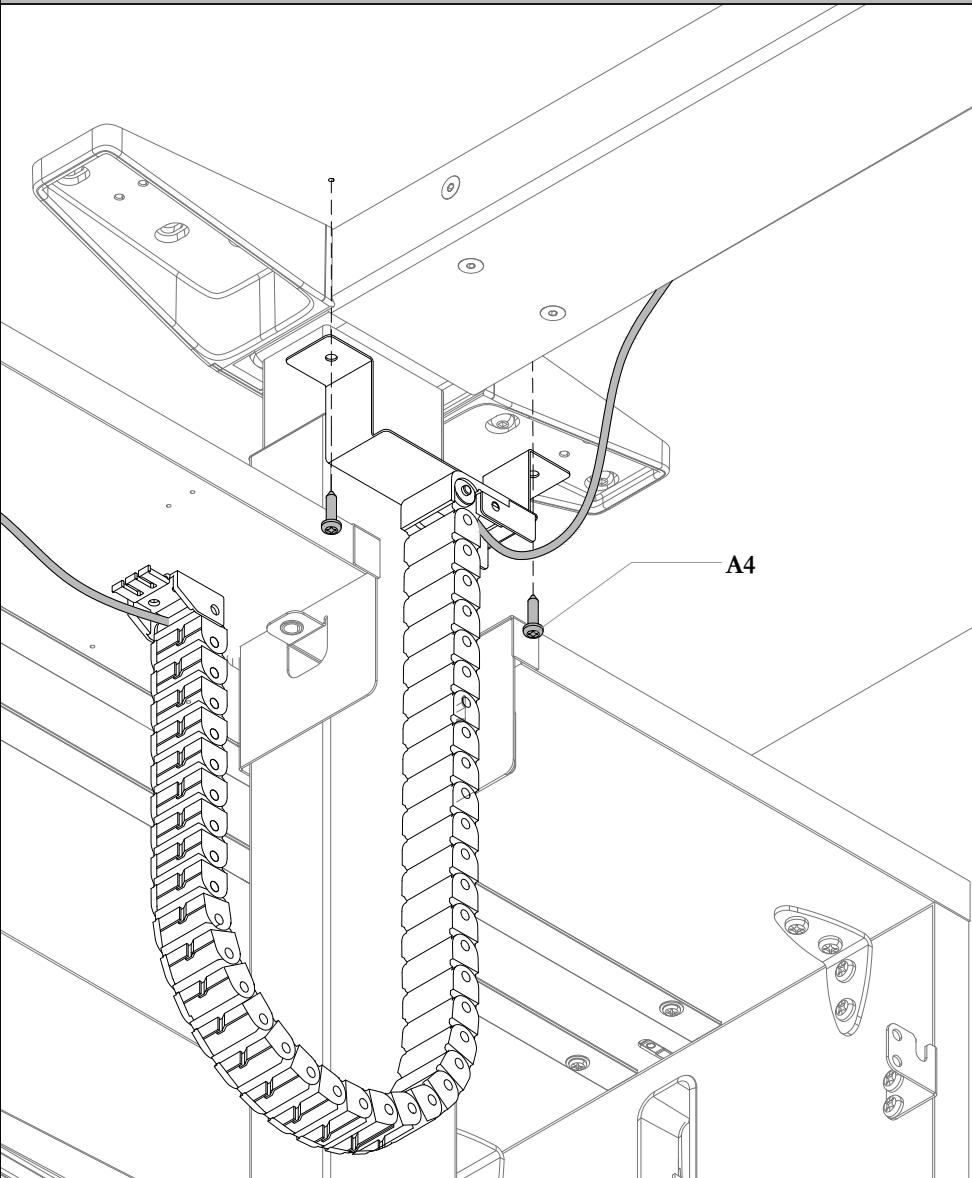
STEP 2: Assemble the Mounting Bracket to the Vertical Wire Manager assembly

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



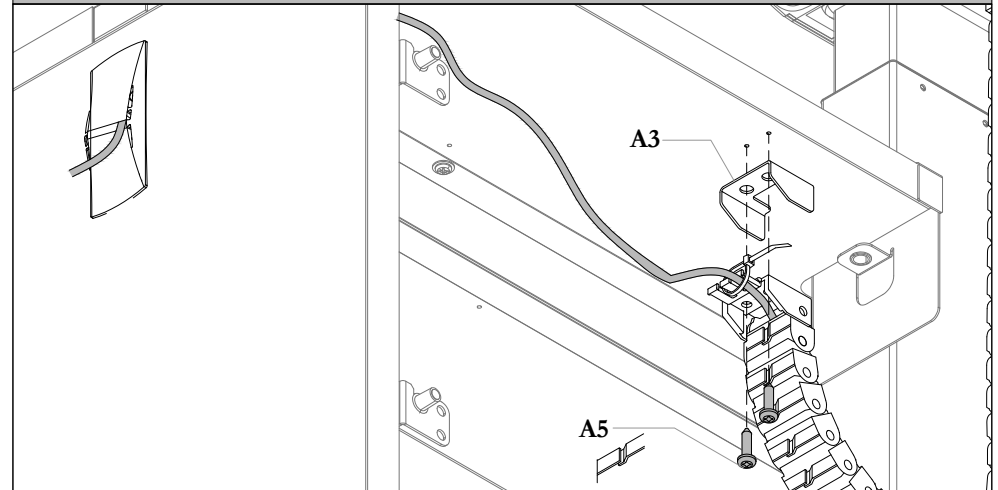
STEP 3: Insert the Wire through the Vertical Wire Manager assembly as Shown and accommodate some extra length of wire to insert the wire through the grommet on the Built-In Stage

### INSTALL THE MOUNTING BRACKET



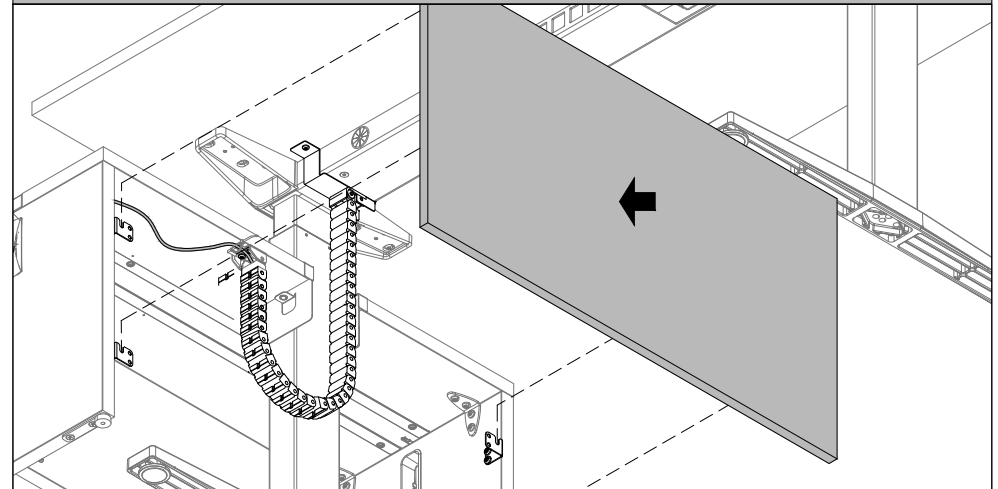
STEP 4: Install the Mounting Bracket onto Designated Pilot on the worksurface Using two #12 Wood Screws.

### WIRE MANAGEMENT



STEP 5: Attach the Retainer Clip onto the Vertical Wire Manager assembly and mount the whole assembly to the Pilot holes on the Built-In Stage using two wood screws and tie the wire with cable tie and pull excess wire through the Grommet on the Built-In Stage.

### ATTACH THE BUILT-IN STAGE COVER



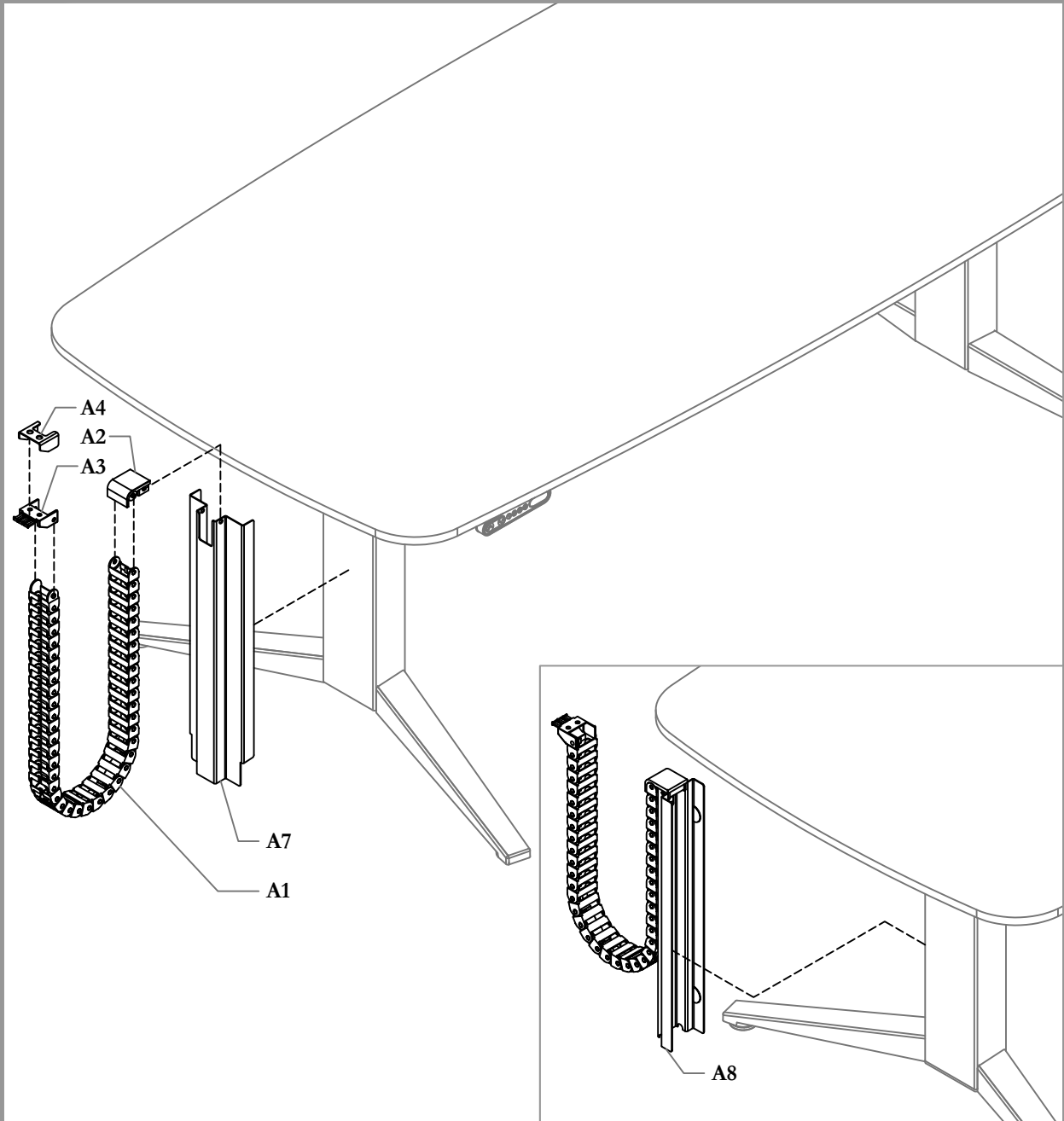
STEP 6: Attach the Cover Back to the stage. Push the cover towards the stage and rest the screw attached on the cover to the bracket.



Section: **H.A. TABLES ACCESSORIES**  
 Description: **VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER**

Date: Feb 2022 Page No: 1 of 2  
 COM\_102d Rev. No: 1

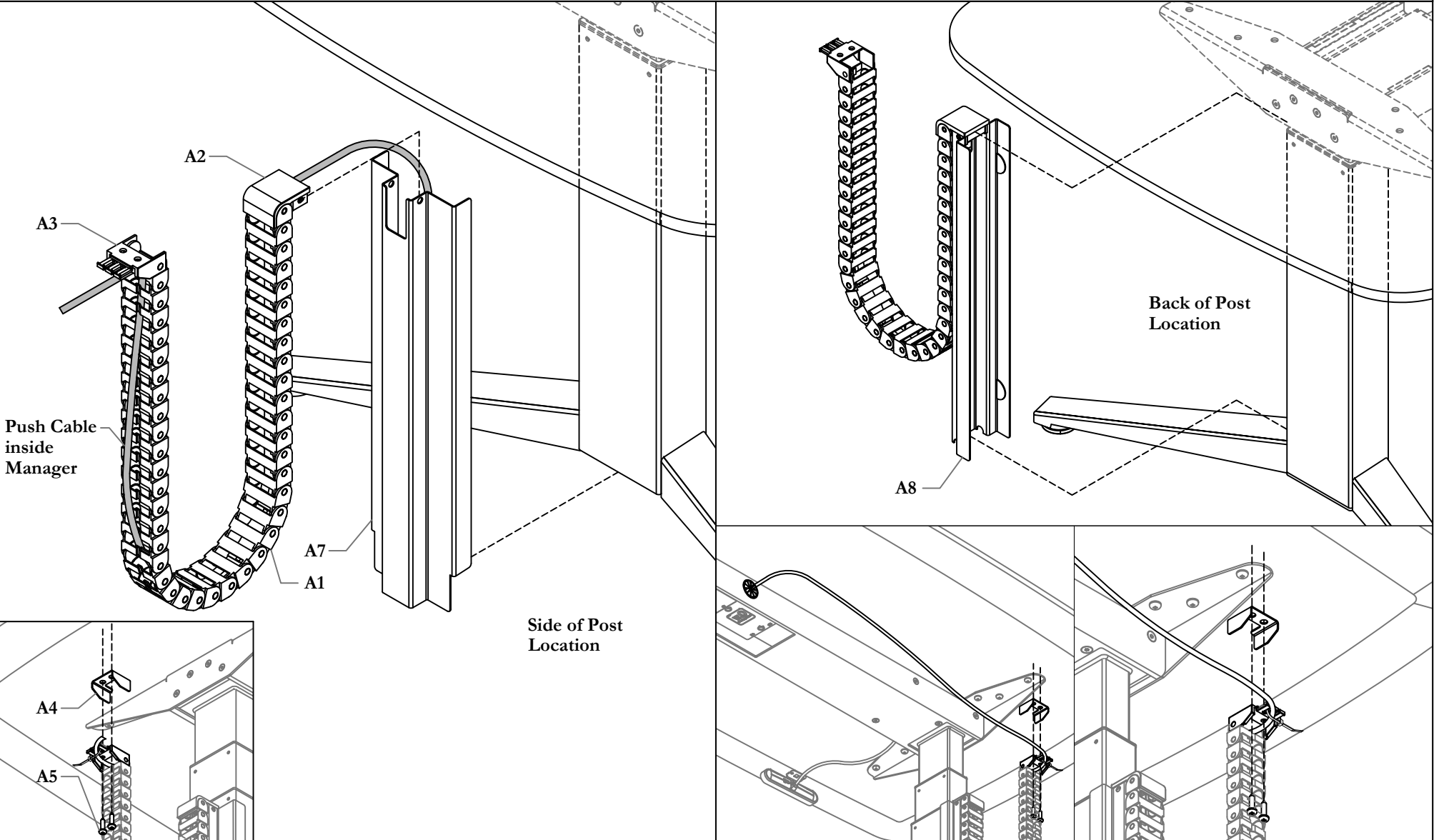
**JOURNAL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE06)**



**Part and Product Identification**

	<p><b>A1</b> - Vertical Wire Manager Assembly (N01-5113) x1</p>
	<p><b>A2</b> - Vertical Wire Manager Bottom Link (B02-0541) x1</p>
	<p><b>A3</b> - Vertical Wire Manager Top Link (B02-0542) x1</p>
	<p><b>A4</b> - Cable Manager Retainer Clip (A16-3890E) x1</p>
	<p><b>A5</b> - #12 Wood Screw Oxide (E04-0087) x2</p>
	<p><b>A6</b> - Vertical Wire Manager Cable Tie (B02-0545) x1</p>
<p><b>A7</b> - Vertical Wire Manager Cover (N09-8473) x1</p>	<p><b>A8</b> - Vert. Wire Manager Cover (A16-3888) x1</p>

INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



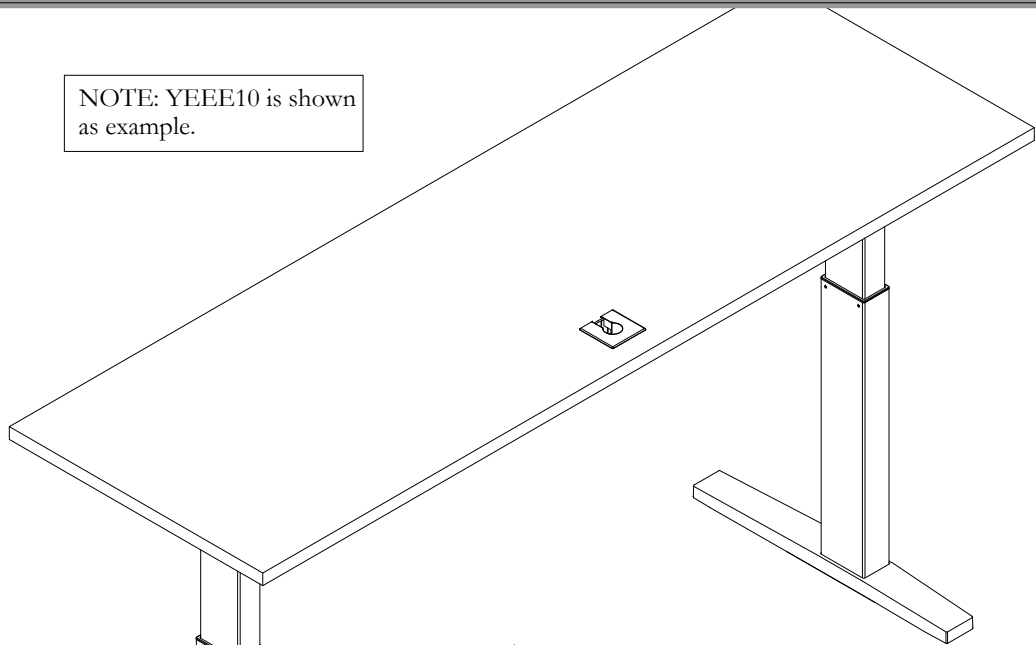
STEP 1: Insert Cables through Vertical Wire Manager and secure cables with Cable Tie Wrap. Lower assembly to Wire Manager Cover and snap in place. Install Links as shown and fasten with Screws provided.

Section: **H.A. TABLES ACCESSORIES**

Description: **COMPLEMENTS, NAVIGATE & hiSPACE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER**

**VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE01), (YEEE02), (YEEE03), (YEEE07), (YEEE08), (YEEE10) AND (YEEE12)**

NOTE: YEEE10 is shown as example.

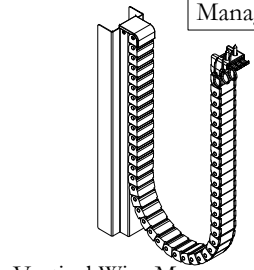


A1

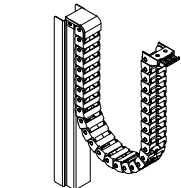
B1

NOTE: Installation procedure for hiSpace and Complements are similar to Navigate Vertical Wire Manager

NOTE: Installation for YEEE01 and YEEE12 is Same as YEEE10.

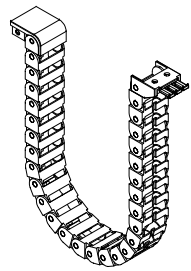


Vertical Wire Manager for hiSpace

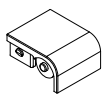


Vertical Wire Manager for Complements

**Part and Product Identification**



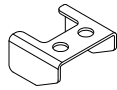
**A1** - Vertical Wire Manager (N01-5110) for YEEE(01 & 10) x1 (N01-5111) for YEEE02 x1 (N01-5112) for YEEE03 x1 (N01-5114/19) for YEEE07 x1 (N01-5114/16) for YEEE08 x1 (N01-5116) for YEEE12 x1



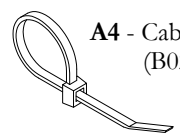
**A2** - Vertical Wire Manager Bottom Link (B02-0541) x1



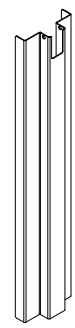
**A5** - WD Screw Pan Quad #12 x 7/8" Black Oxide (E04-0087) x2



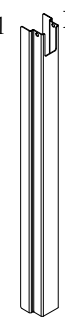
**A3** - Cable Manager Retainer Clip (A16-3890E) x1



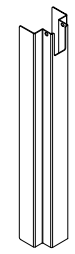
**A4** - Cable Tie (B02-0545) x3



**B1** - Navigate Vertical Wire Manager Cover x1 (N09-8470) for YEEE(01,10) (N09-8475) for YEEE(12)

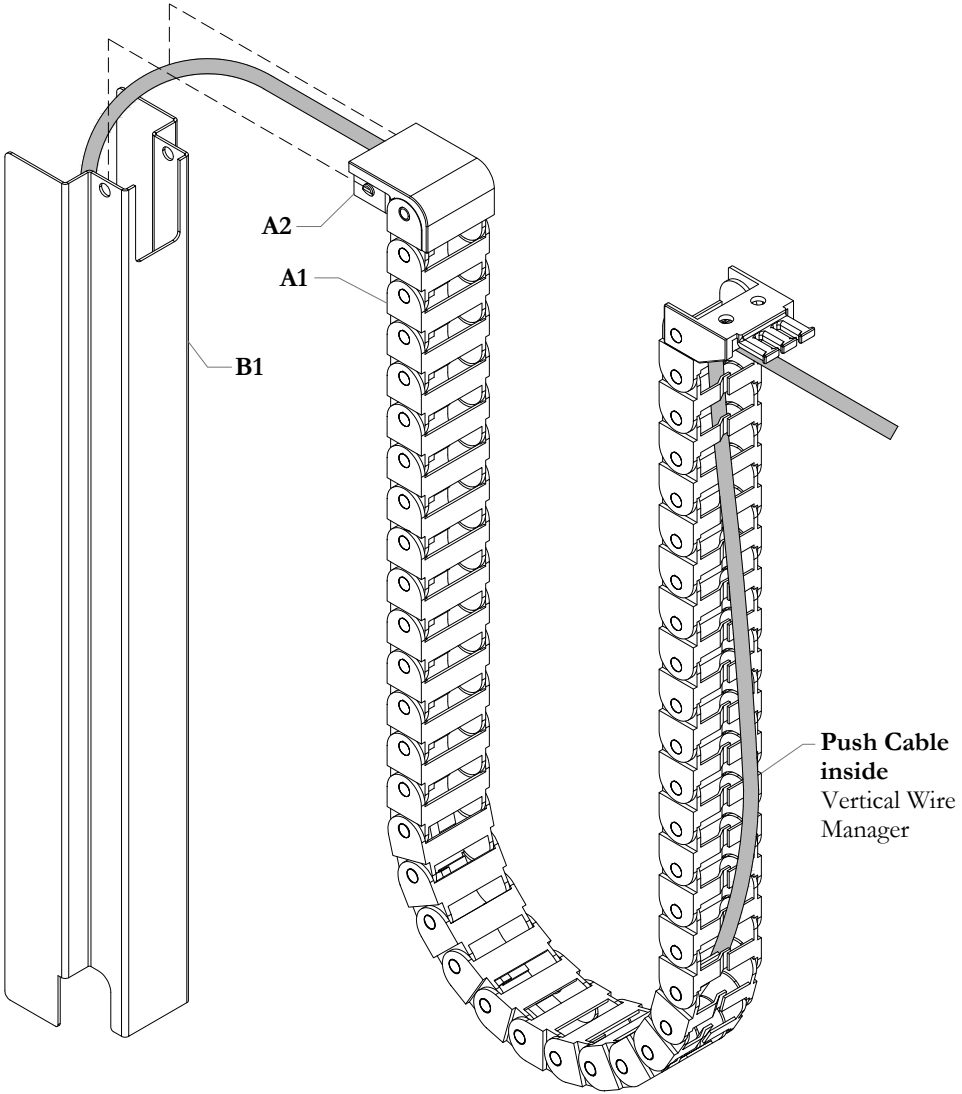


**B2** - Complements Vertical Wire Manager Cover x1 (N09-8471) for YEEE(02) (N09-8472) for YEEE(03)



**B3** - hiSpace Wire Cover x1 (N09-8474) for YEEE(07,08)

**INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER**



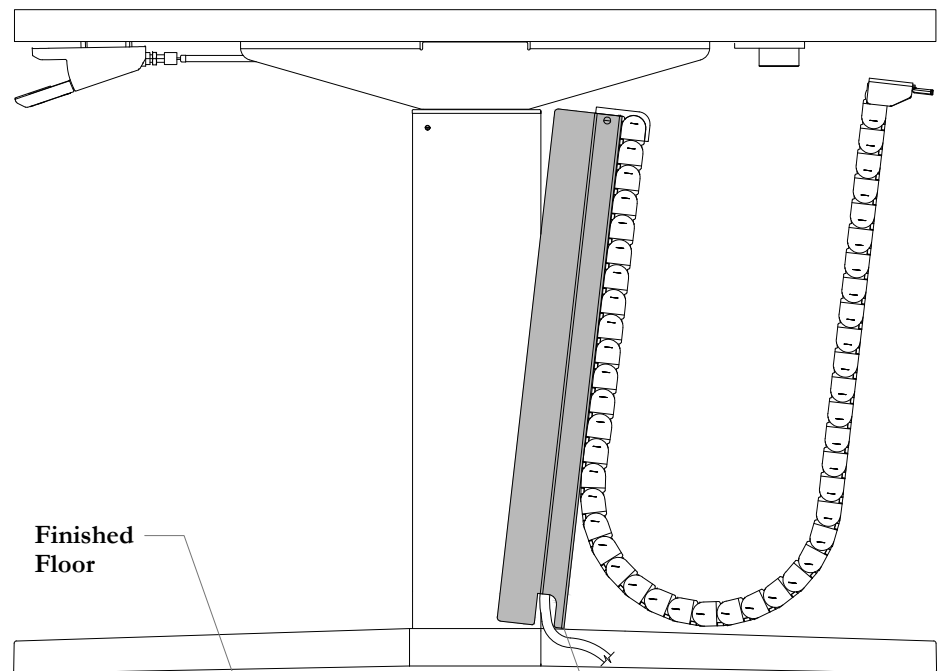
STEP 1: Insert Cables through Vertical Wire Manager and secure cables with Cable Tie Wrap. Lower assembly to Wire Manager Cover and snap in place.

Section: H.A.TABLES ACCESSORIES

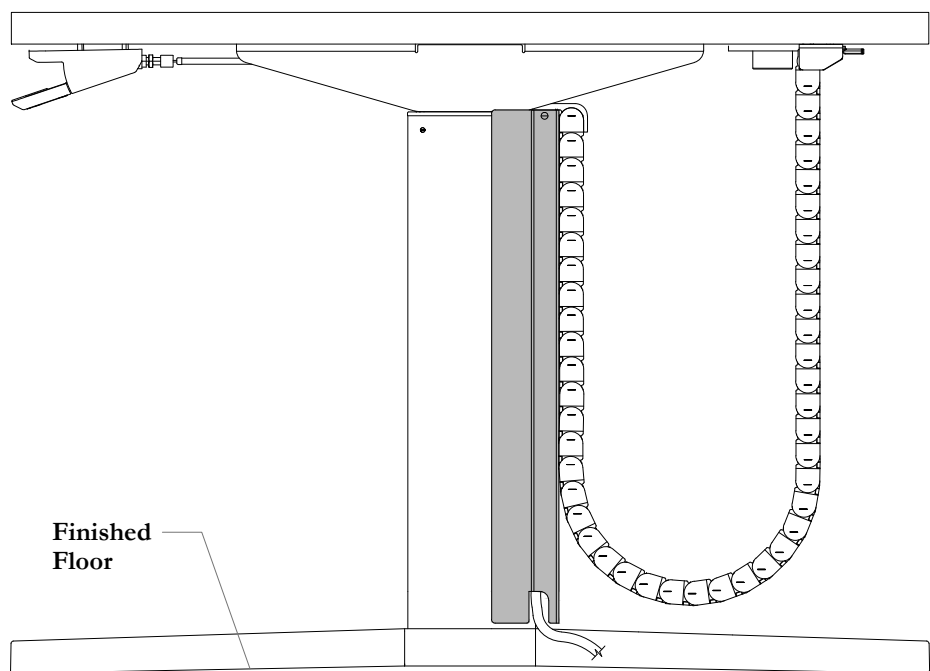
Description: COMPLEMENTS, NAVIGATE & hiSPACE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER COVER

Side View

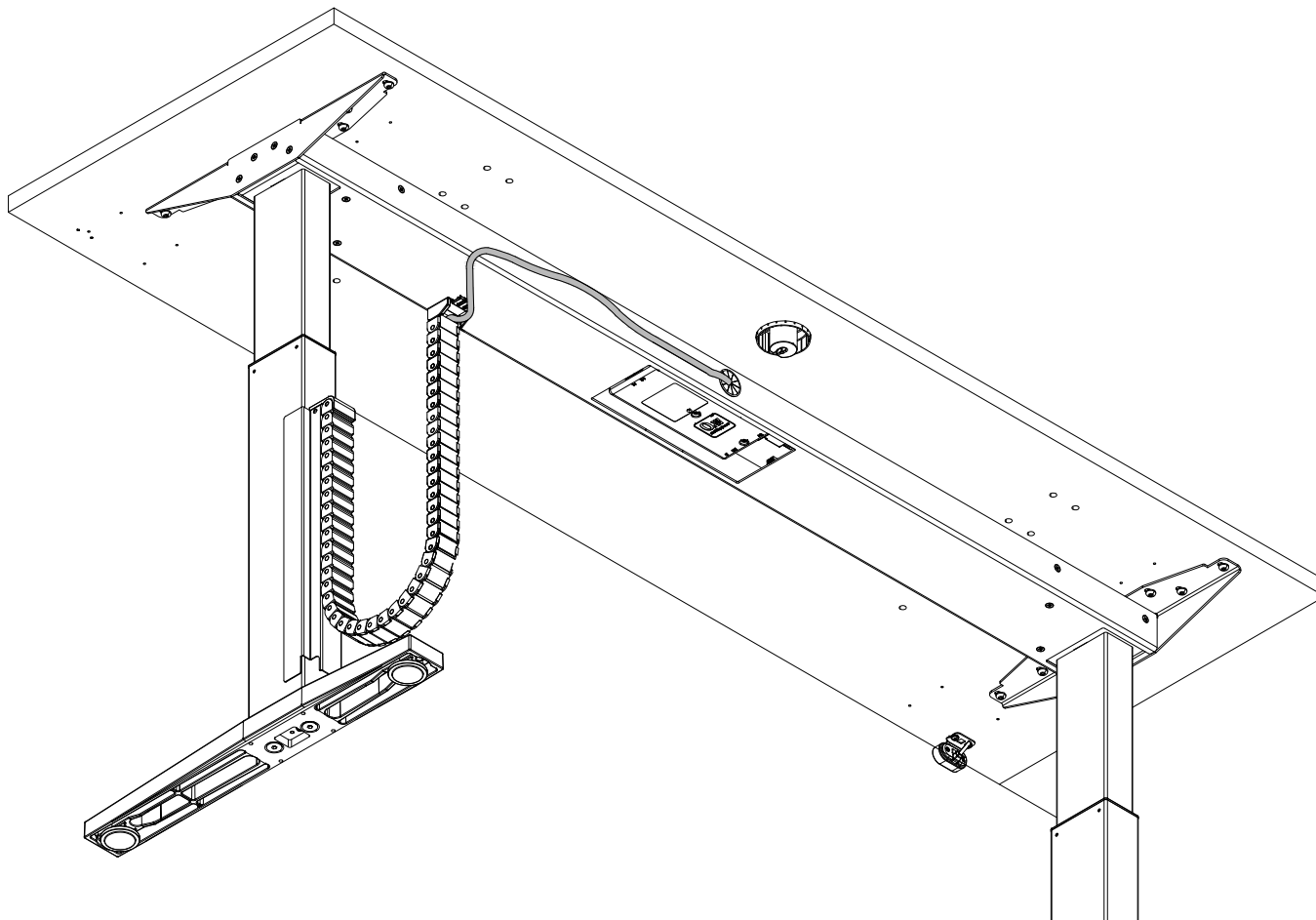


Side View



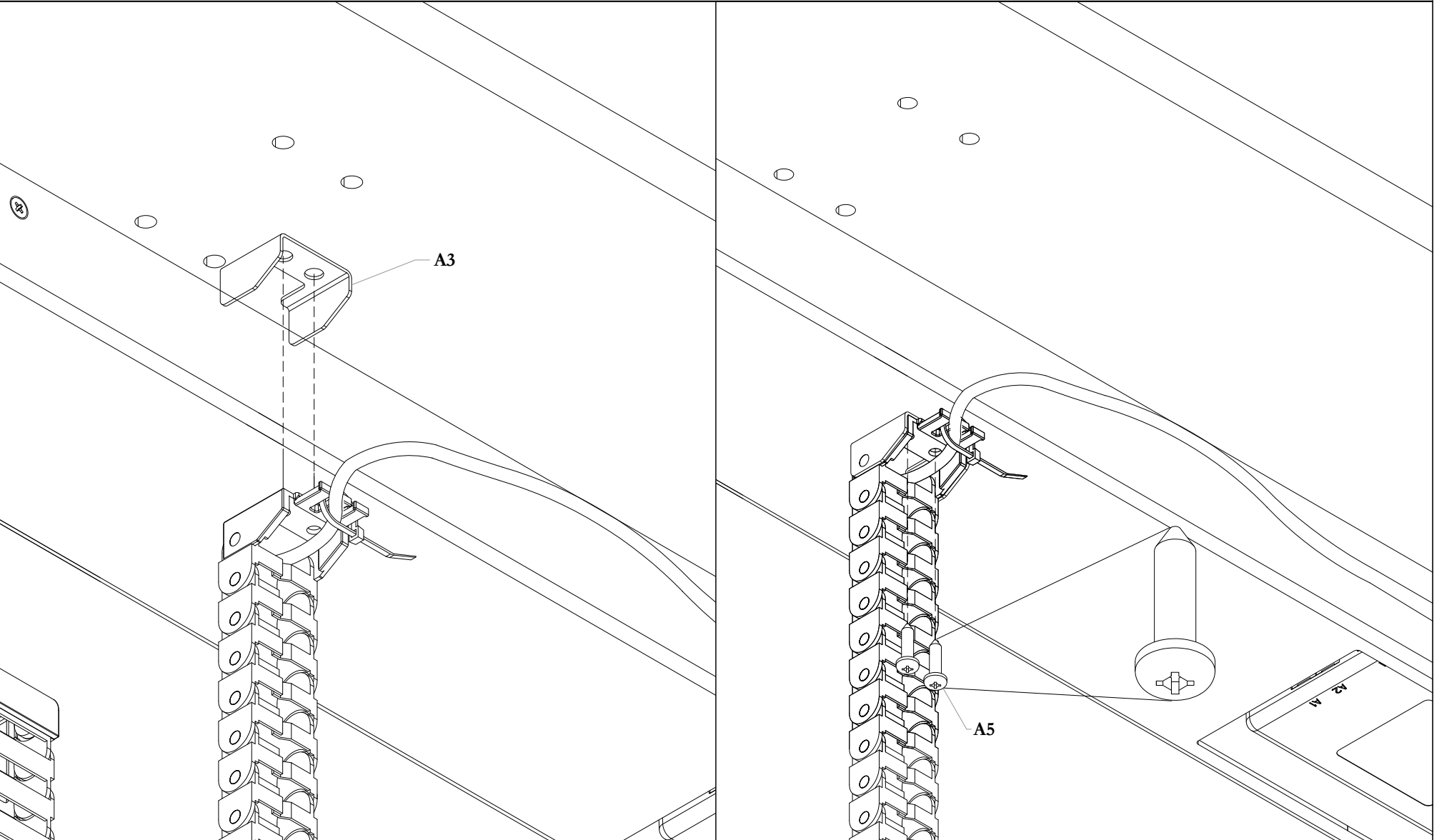
STEP 2: Attach Wire Cover at an angle. Install bottom portion of Wire Cover First and then install top portion of Wire Cover.

**INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER**



STEP 3: Secure cables with Cable Tie Wrap. Install Clip as shown and fasten with Screws provided.

INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

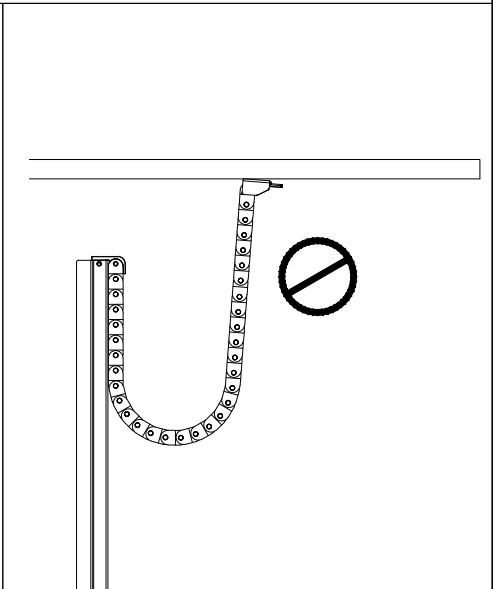
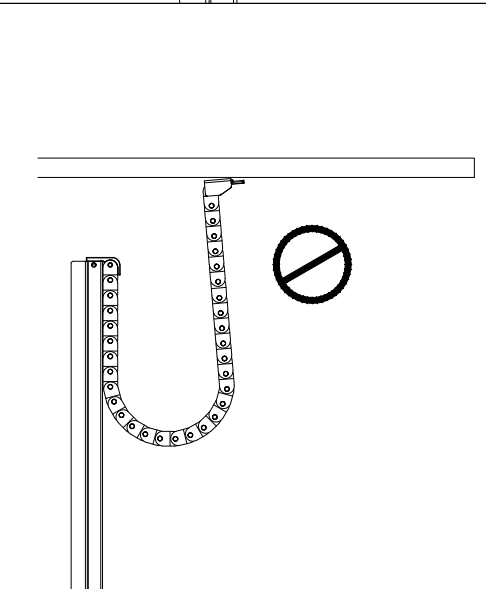
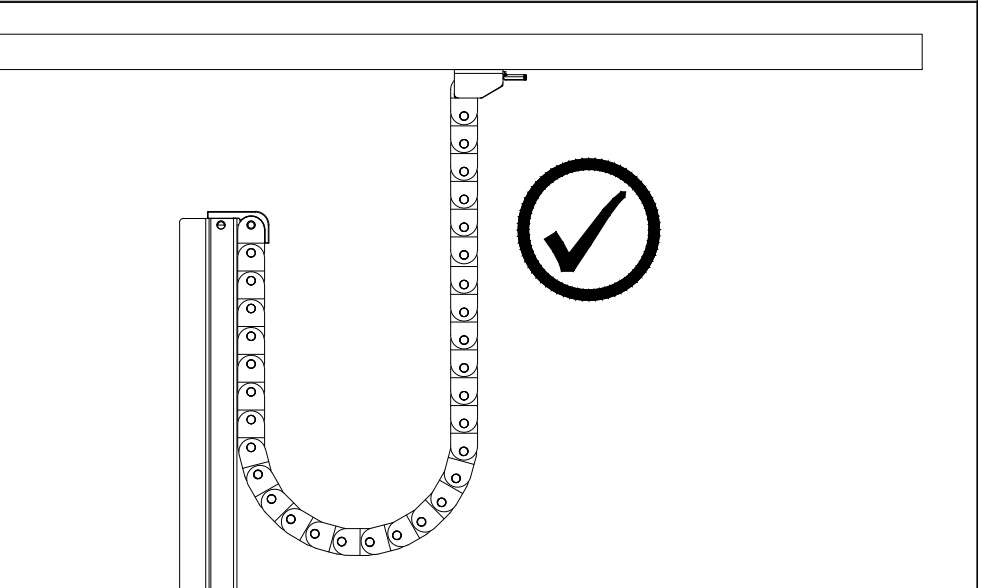


STEP 4: Secure cables with Cable Tie Wrap. Install Clips as shown and fasten with Screws provided.

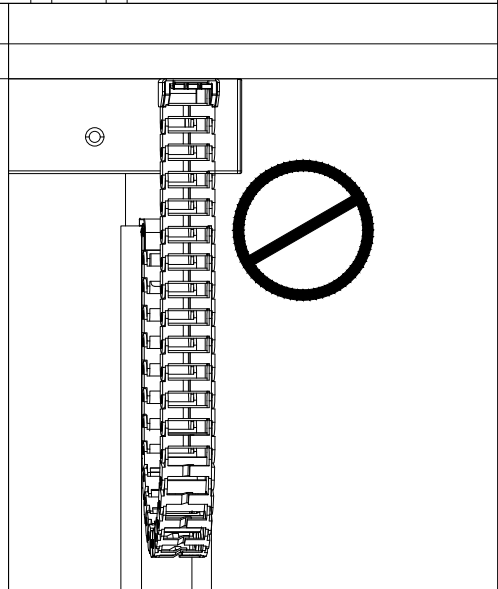
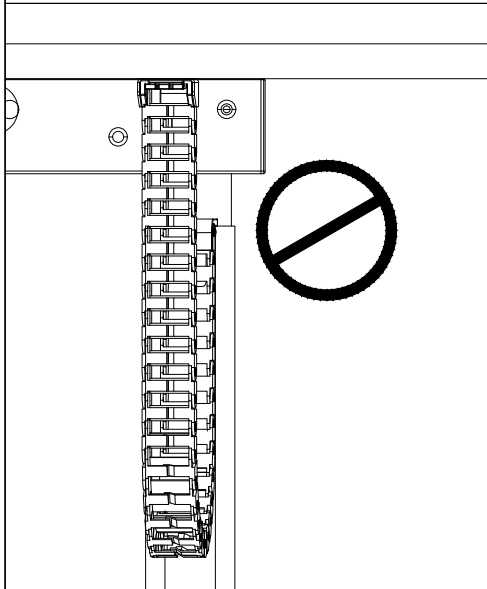
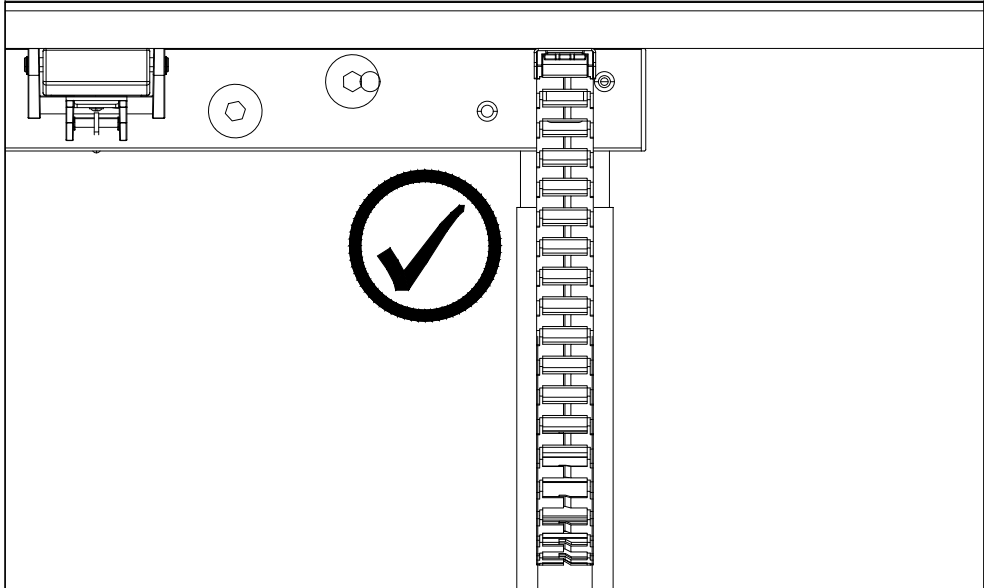
Section: H.A.TABLES ACCESSORIES

Description: COMPLEMENTS, NAVIGATE & hiSPACE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER HAS TO BE STRAIGHT

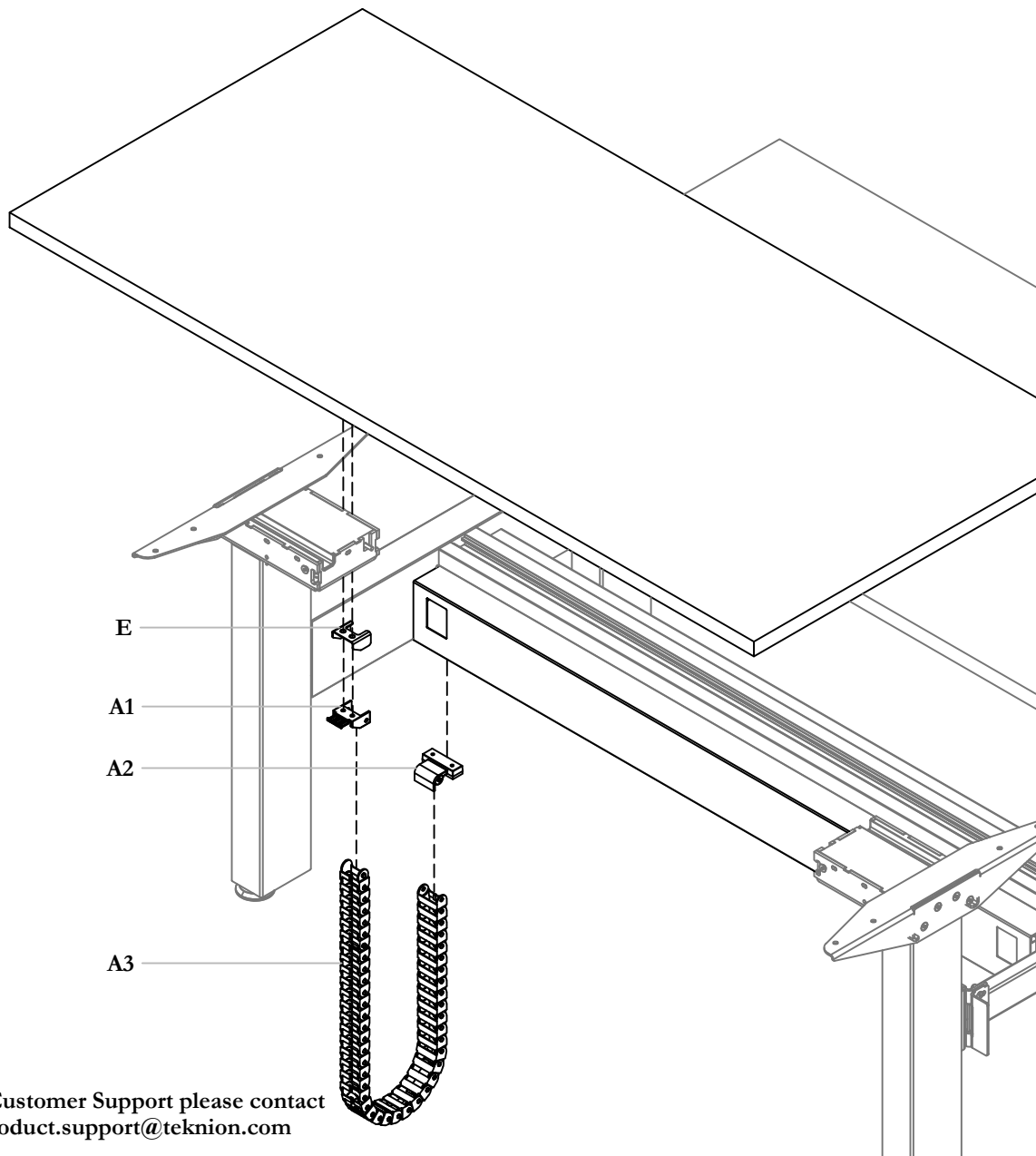


CORRECT INSTALLATION DETAIL





HAB NAVIGATE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (YEEE13)

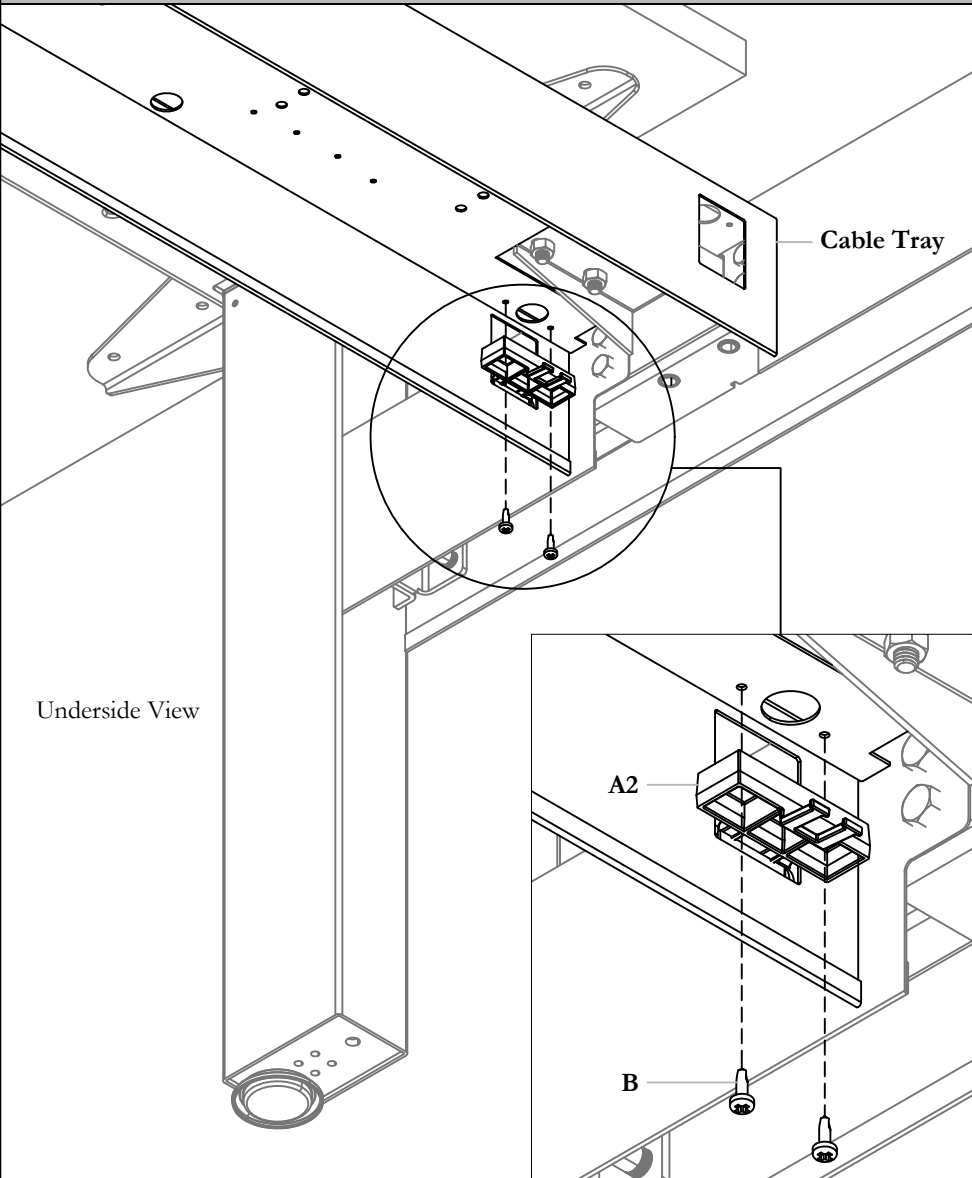


For Customer Support please contact  
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

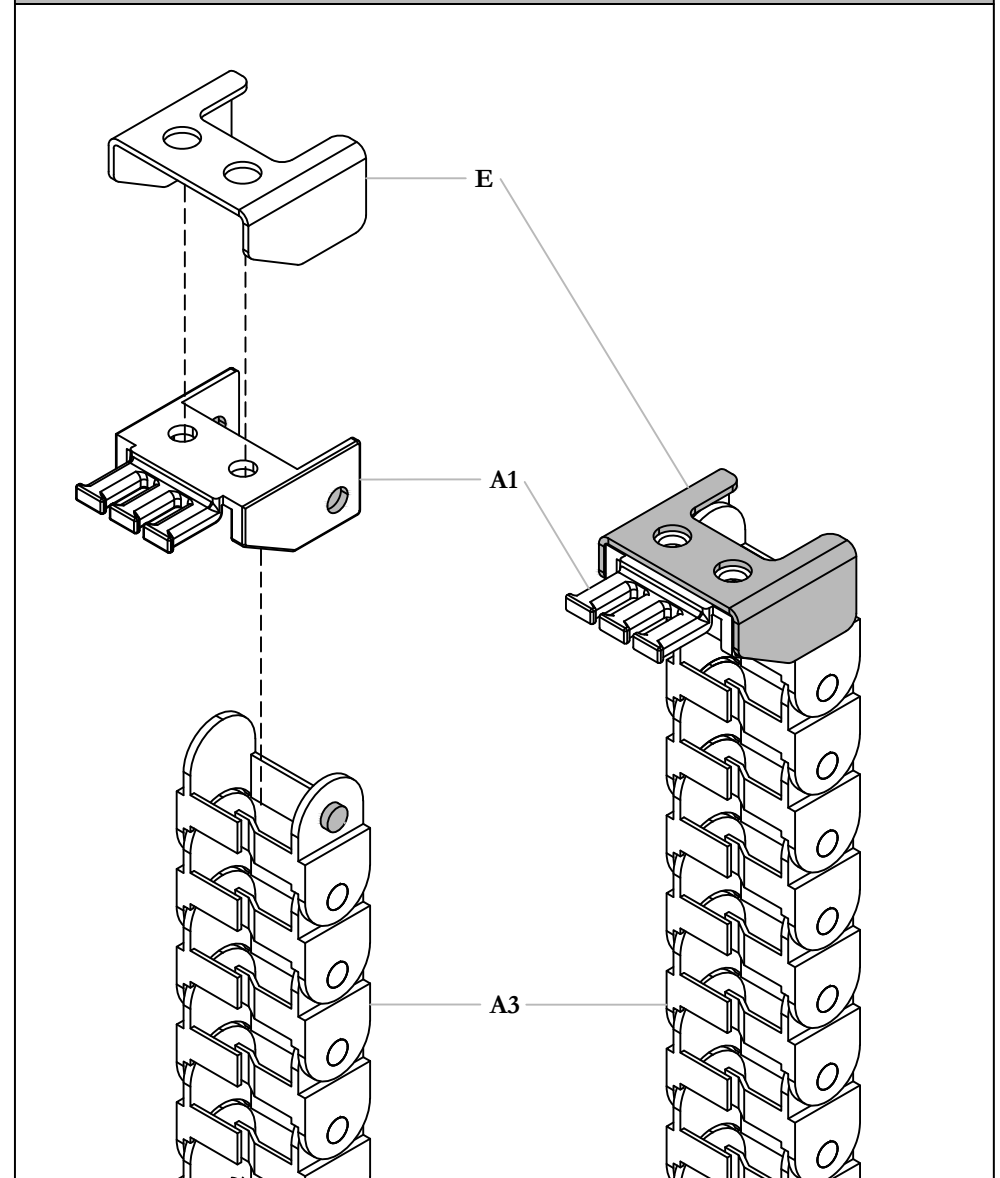
		<b>A1</b> - Vertical Wire Manager Top Link (B02-0542) x1
		<b>A2</b> - Vertical Wire Manager Bottom Link (B02-0479) x1
N09-5700 x1		<b>A3</b> - Vertical Wire Manager - Shortened (N01-5490) x1
		<b>B</b> - # 8 x 1/2 Self Tapping Robertson Screw (E01-1028) x2
X06-0371 x1		<b>C</b> - WD Screw Pan Quad # 12 x 7/8" Black Oxide (E04-0087) x2
		<b>D</b> - Cable Tie (B02-0545) x1
		<b>E</b> - LV Cable Manager Retainer Clip (A16-3890) x1

### INSTALL BOTTOM LINK



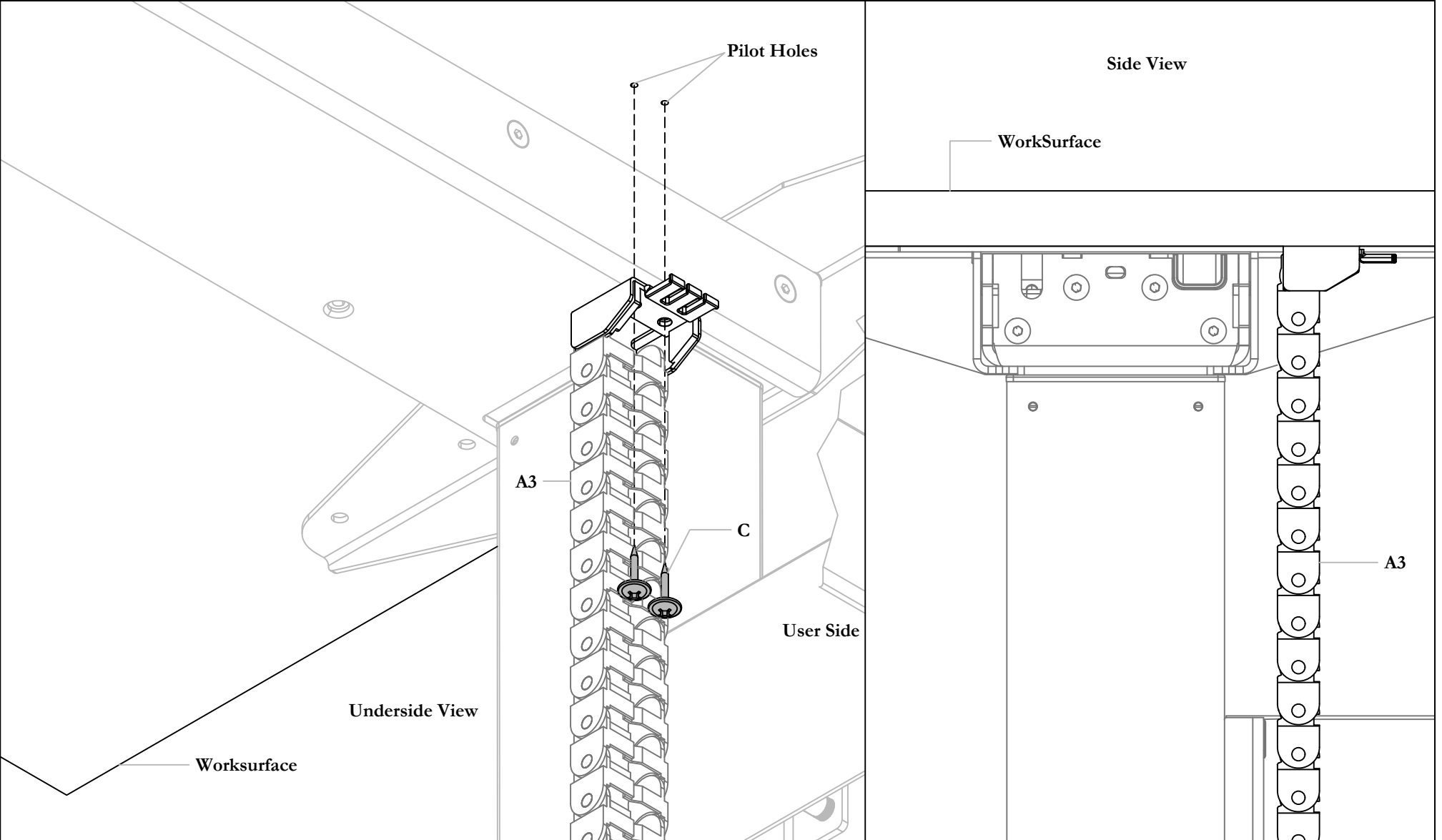
STEP 1: Fasten Bottom Link to underside of Cable Tray. Make sure to lineup holes of Cable Tray to holes of the Bottom Link.

### INSTALL REINFORCEMENT CLIP



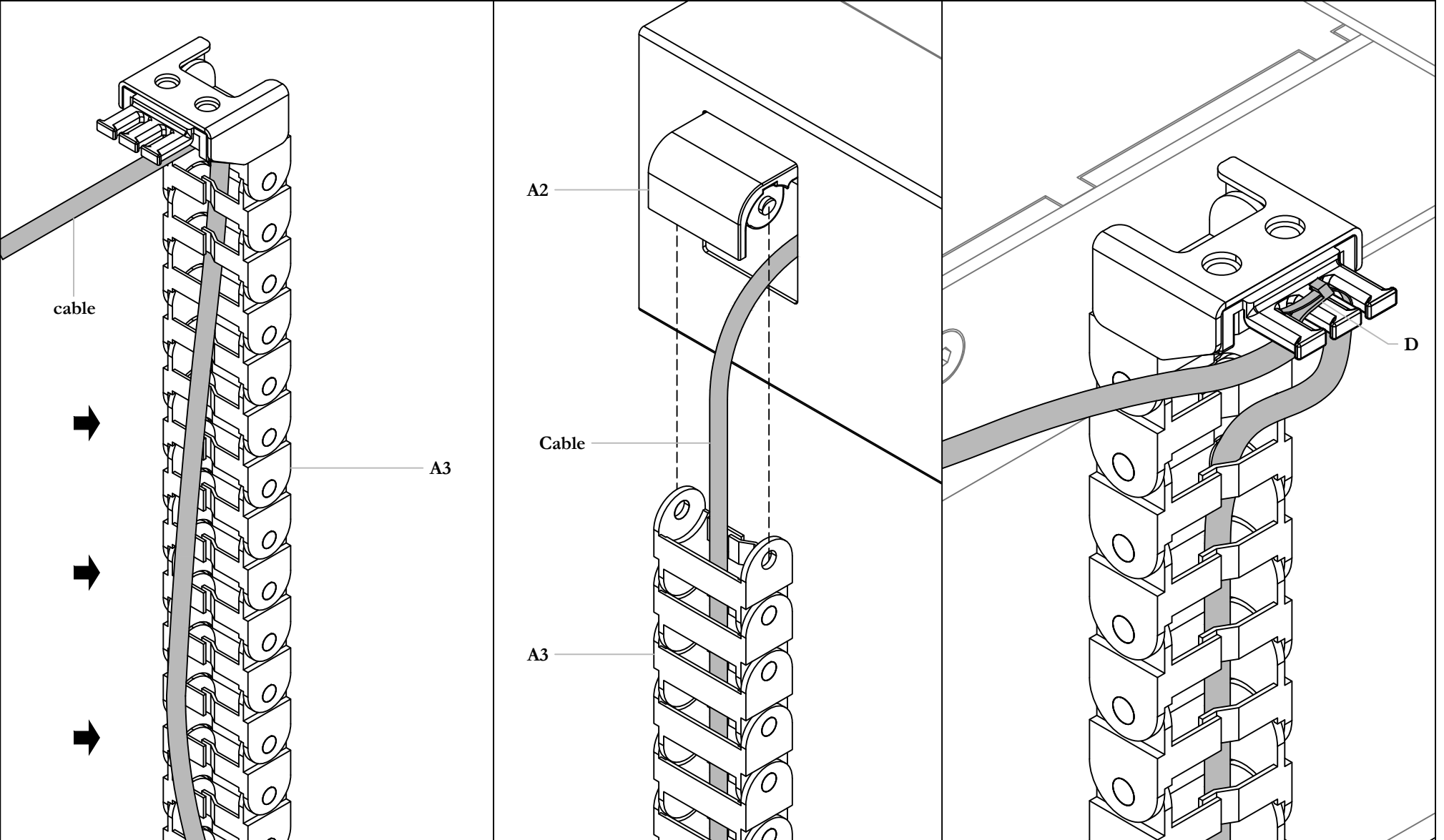
STEP 2: Place the Reinforcement Clip on top of the Top Link and connect the Vertical Wire Manager to the Top Link as shown in the illustration above.

INSTALL TOP LINK



STEP 3: Install Top Link Assembly to the bottom of Worksurface. Make sure to align pilot holes to holes on top of the Top Link.

ATTACHE VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER TO TOP AND BOTTOM LINKS

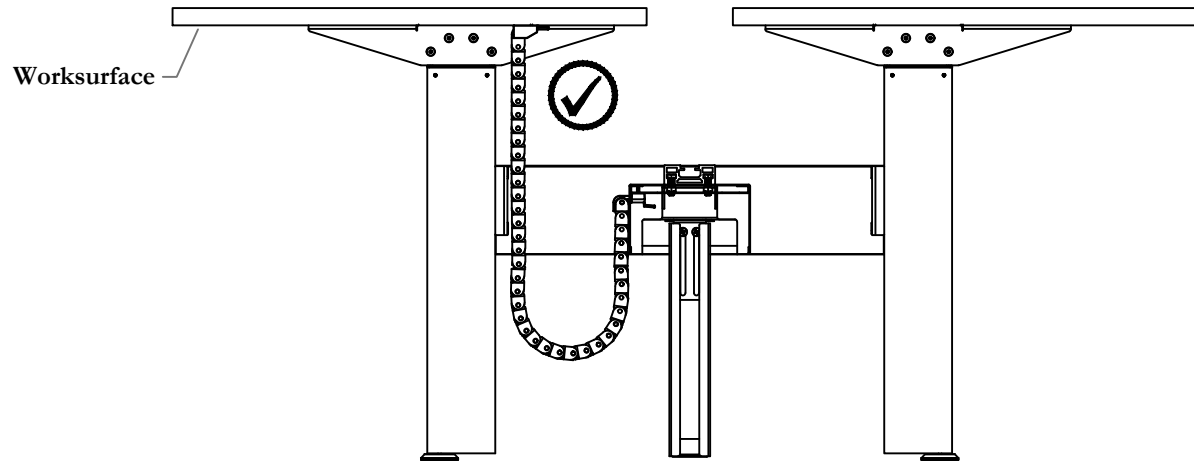


STEP 4: Push Cable into Vertical Wire Manager.

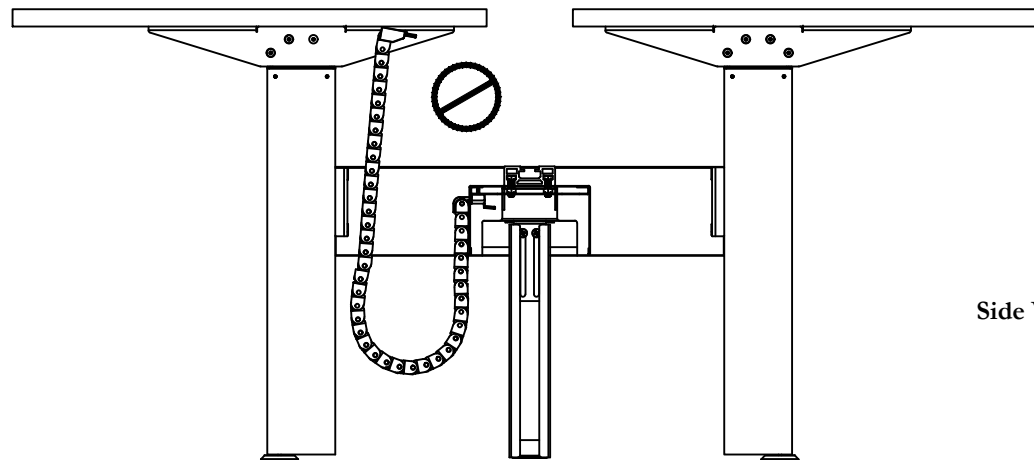
STEP 5: Attach Vertical Wire Manager to Top Link

STEP 6: Secure cables with Cable Tie.

**NOTE**



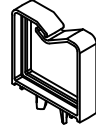
Make sure the Vertical Wire Manager is installed straight.



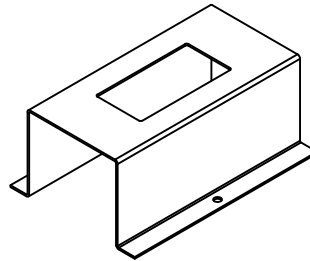
Side View

**NOTE**

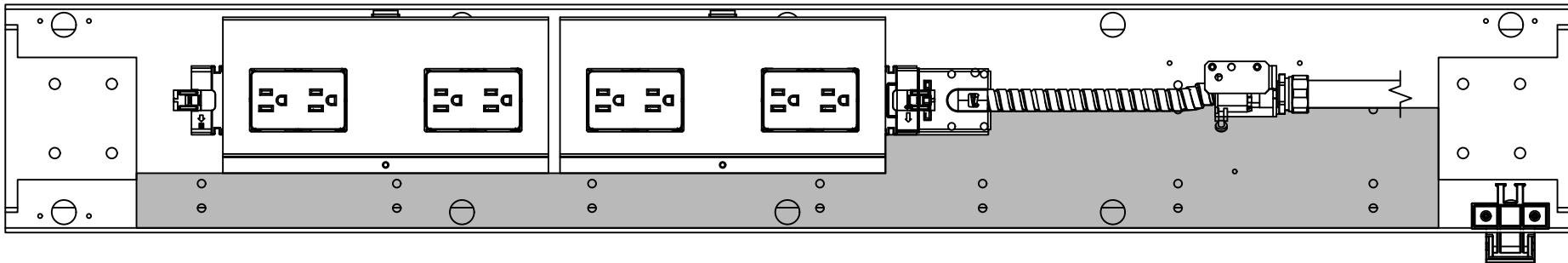
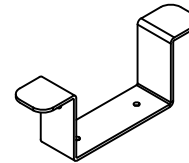
M-Clips



Data Cover

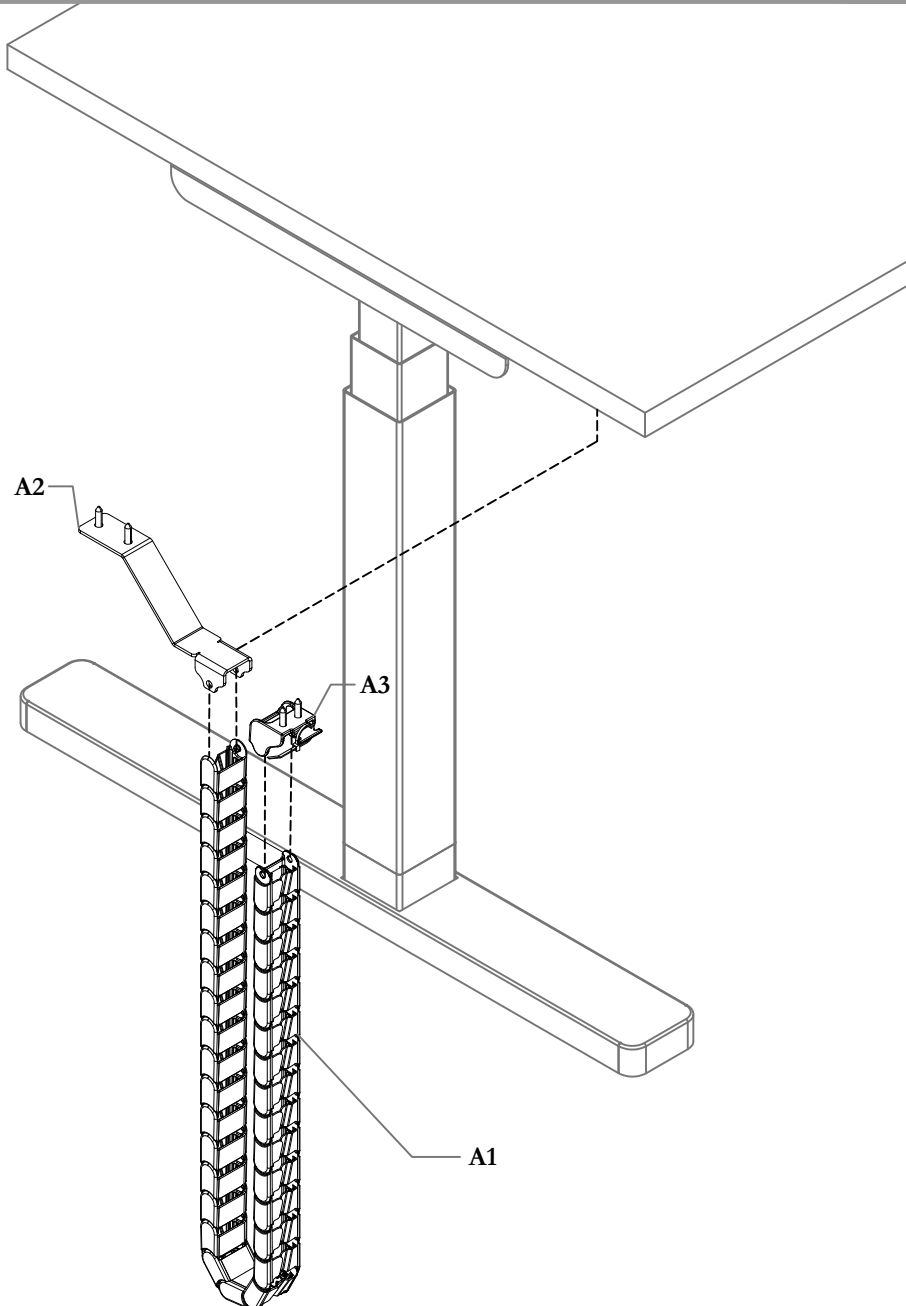


Wire Management Bracket

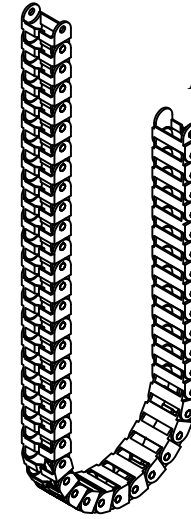


Installers to determine the layout for the data, wire management bracket and m-clips in the hatched area.

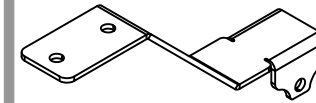
hispace Upstage Vertical Wire Manager (YEEE14)



Part and Product Identification



A1 - Vertical Wire Manager Assembly  
(N01-6384) x1



A2 - hi-Space IQC Vertical Wire Carrier  
Bracket  
(A16-10292) x 1



A3 - Vertical Wire Carrier  
Worksurface Connector  
(B02-0844) x1

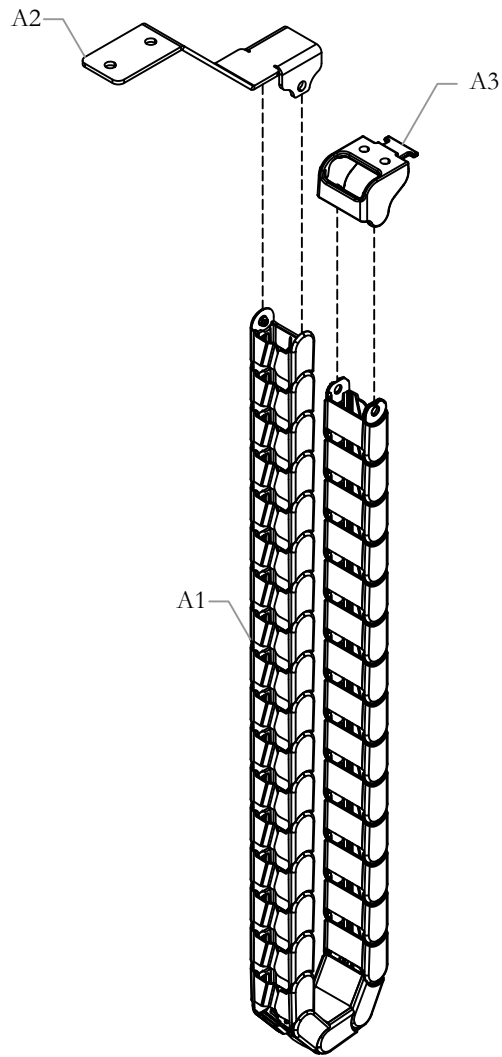


A4 - M12x7/8" WD Screw  
(E04-0087) x4



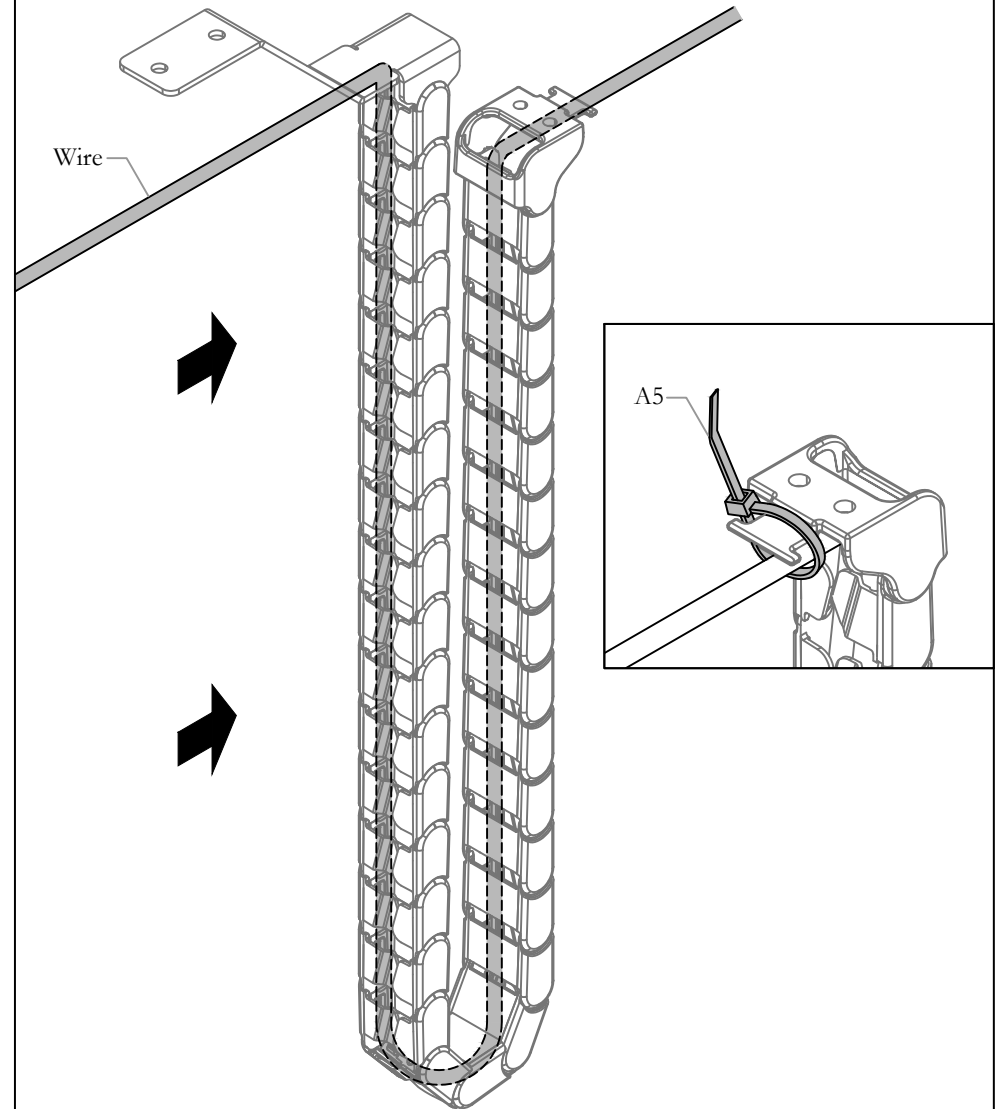
A5 - Vertical Wire Manager Cable Tie  
(B02-0545) x1

### ASSEMBLE VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER



STEP 1: Attach Bracket and Worksurface Connector to Vertical Wire Assembly as shown.

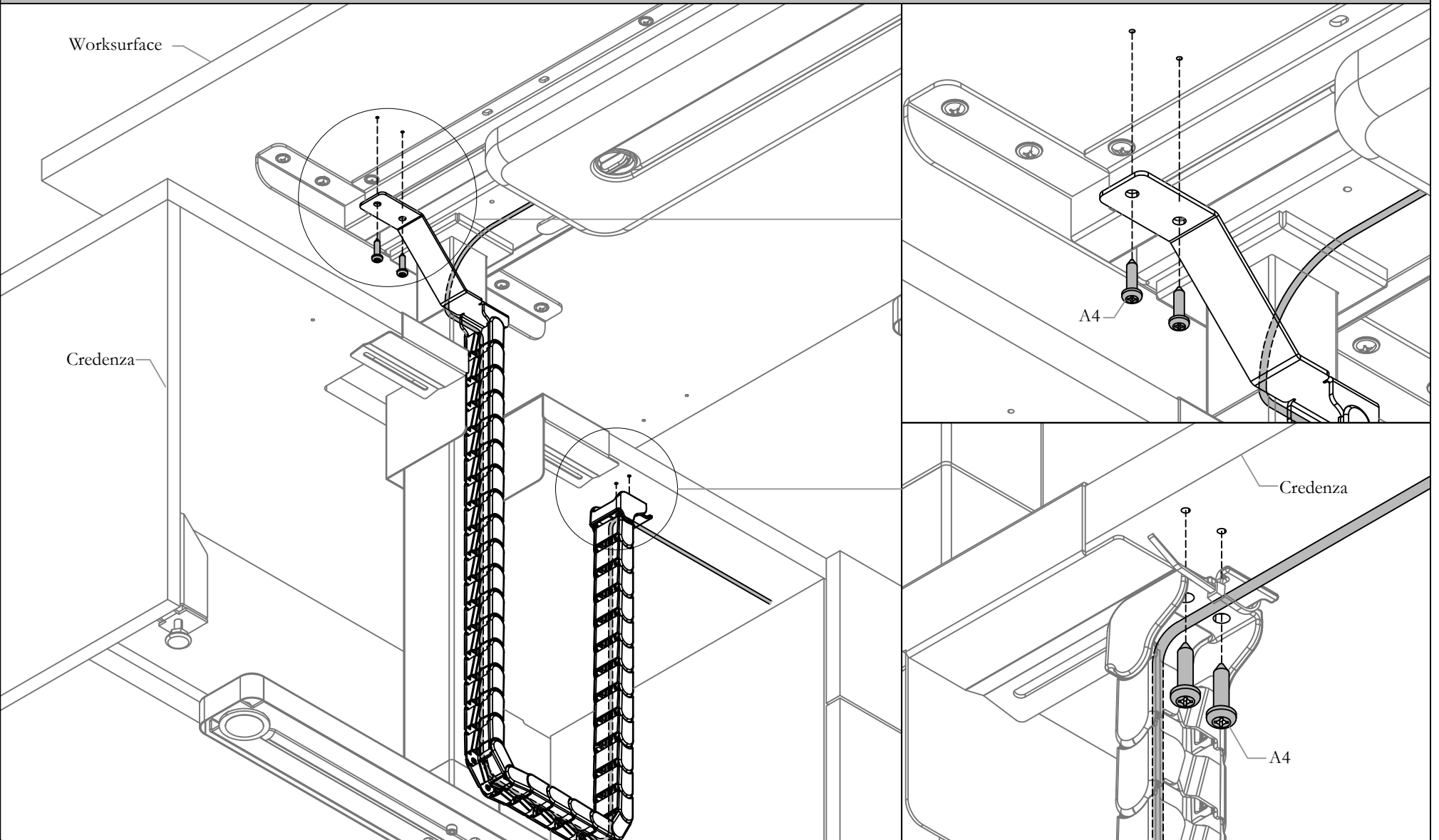
### INSERT AND SECURE CABLE



STEP 2: Insert Wire into the Wire Carrier and secure to Worksurface Connector using Cable Tie as shown.

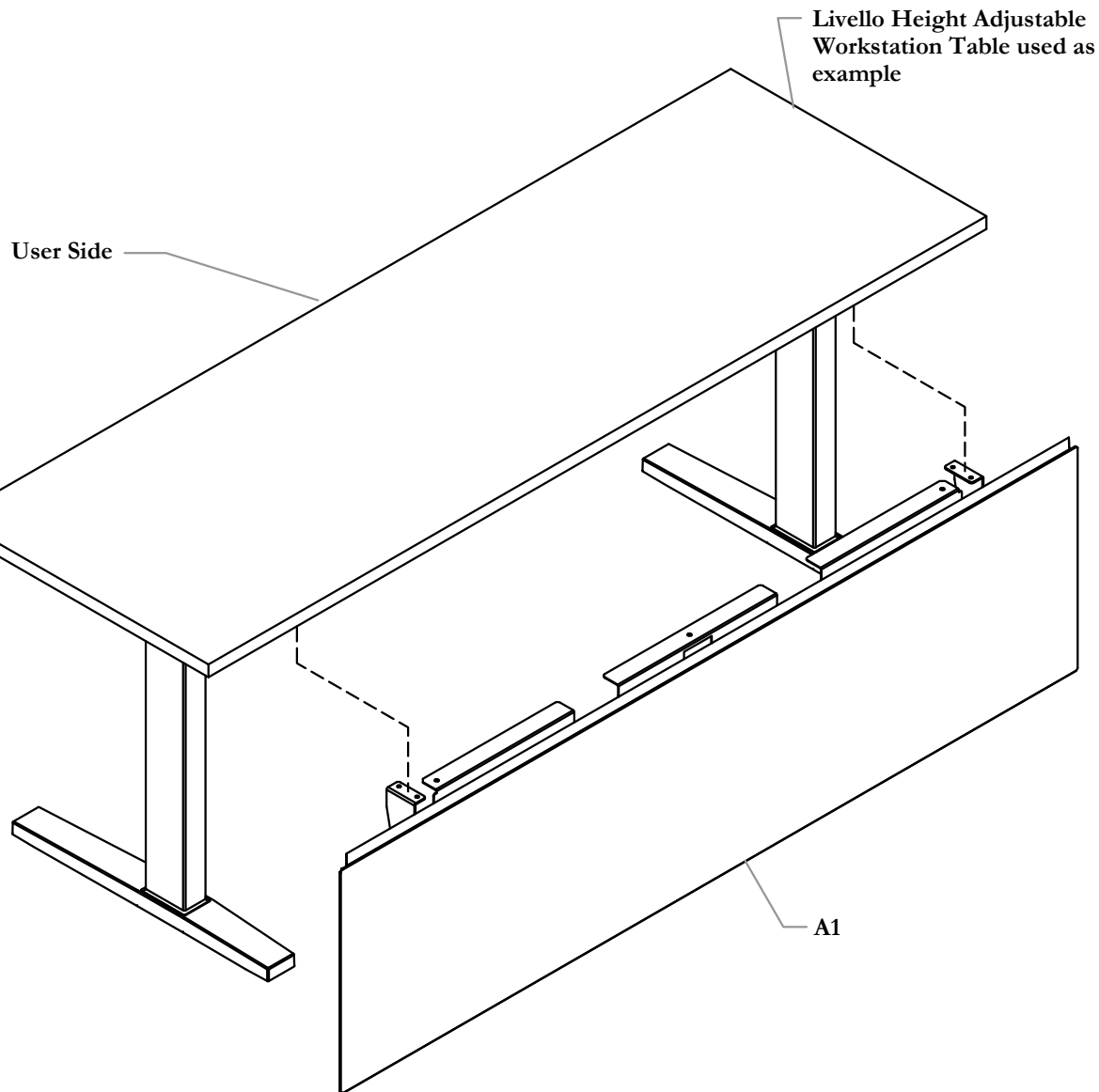


### INSTALL WIRE CARRIER

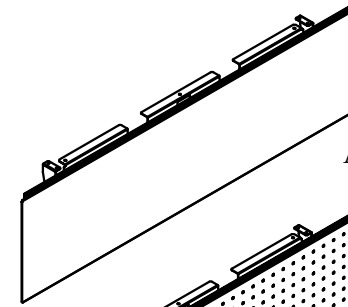


STEP 3: Secure the Bracket to the underside of the Worksurface and the Connector to the inside of the Credenza using designated pilot holes for both.

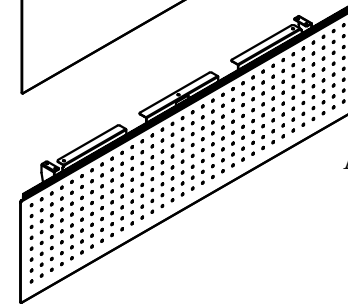
Modesty Panel (YHMP)



Part and Product Identification

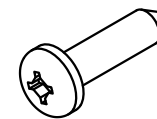


A1 - Solid



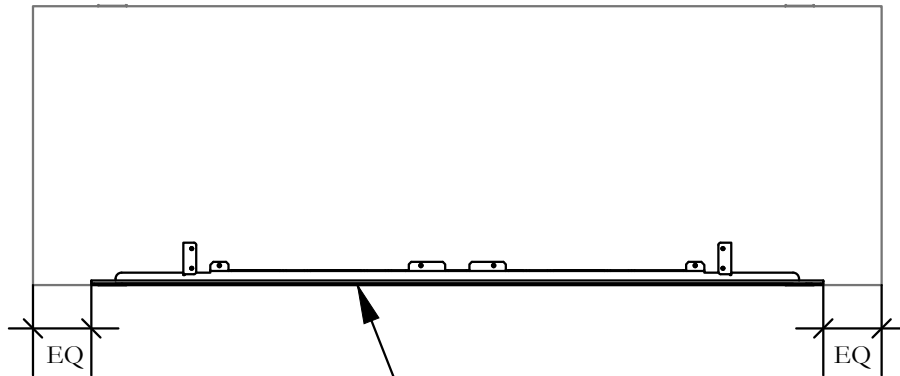
OR

A2 - Square Solo Pattern



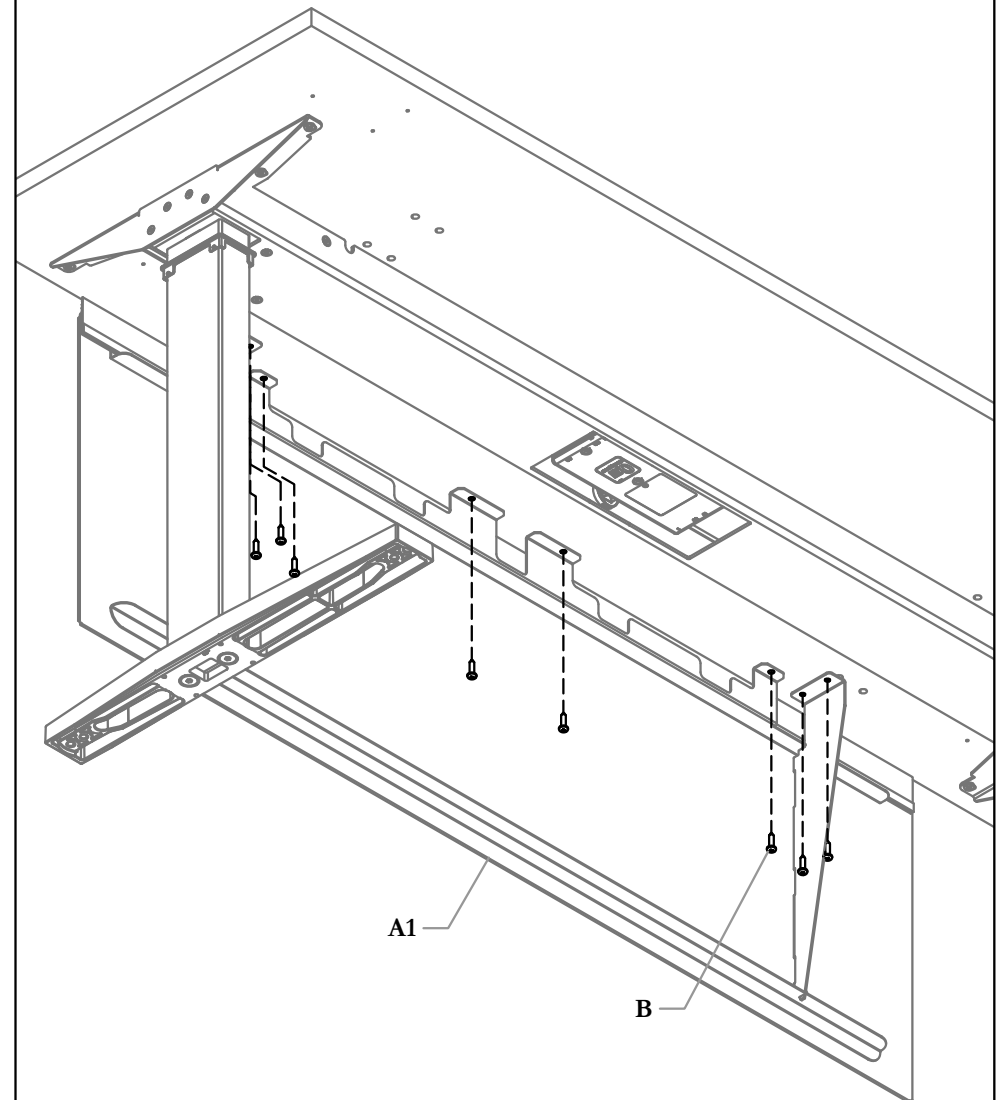
B - WD Screw Pan Quad  
#12 x 7/8"  
(E04-0087)  
30" - 36" x6  
42" - 84" x8

**POSITIONING UNDER WORKSURFACES**

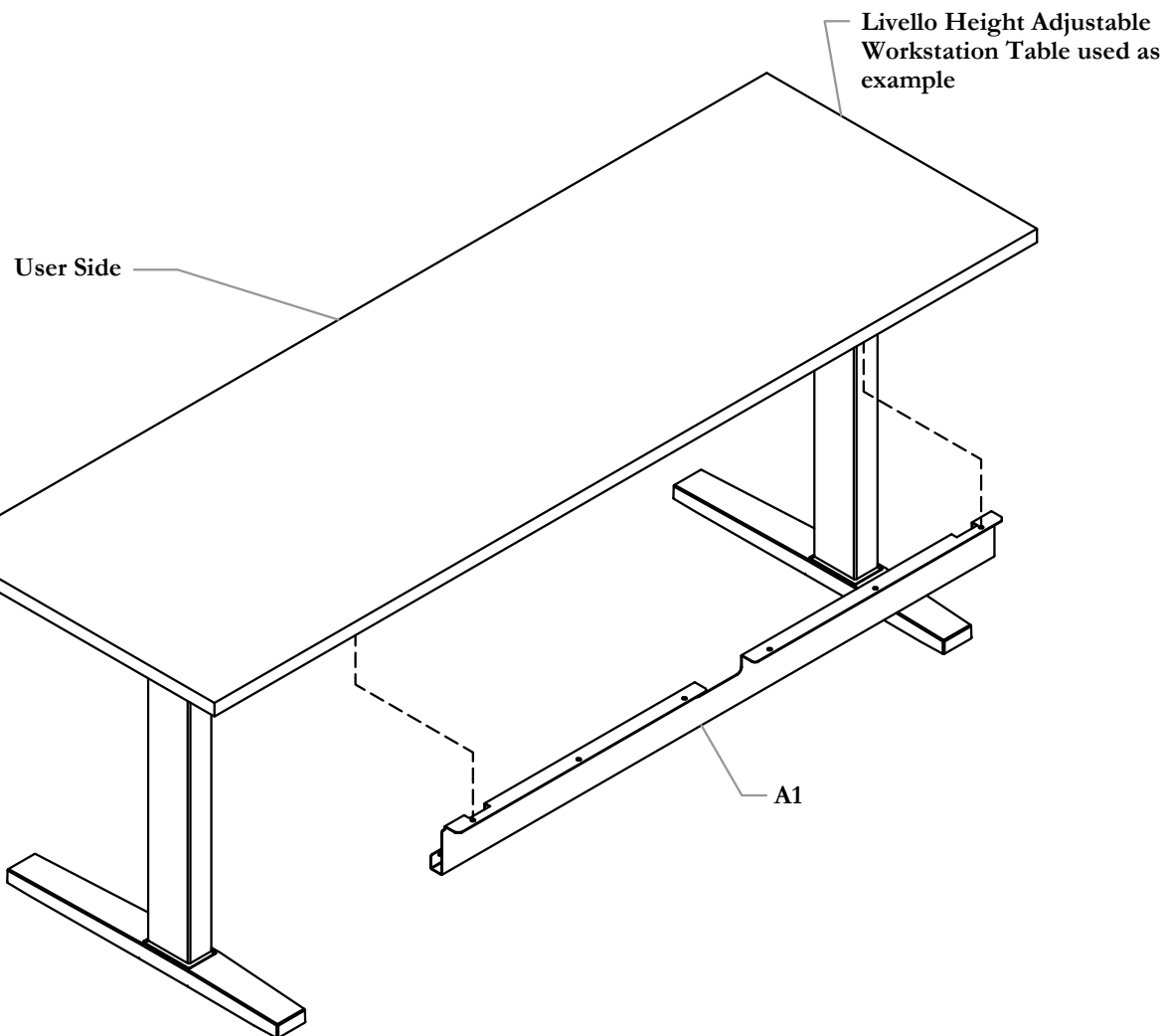


Modesty Panel (AQMP) must be mounted to the underside of the work surface, flush with outside edge.

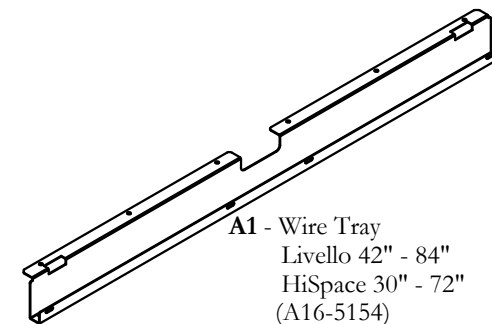
**FASTEN MODESTY PANEL**



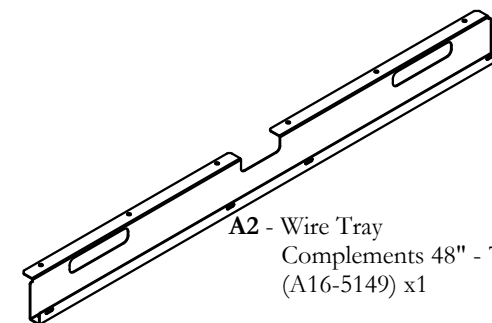
Wire Tray (YHWT)



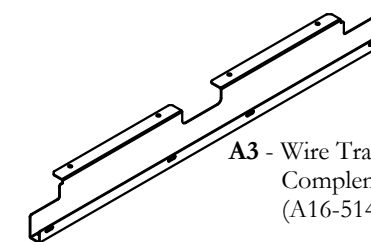
Part and Product Identification



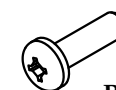
**A1** - Wire Tray  
Livello 42" - 84"  
HiSpace 30" - 72"  
(A16-5154)



**A2** - Wire Tray  
Complements 48" - 72"  
(A16-5149) x1



**A3** - Wire Tray  
Complements 30" - 42"  
(A16-5149) x1



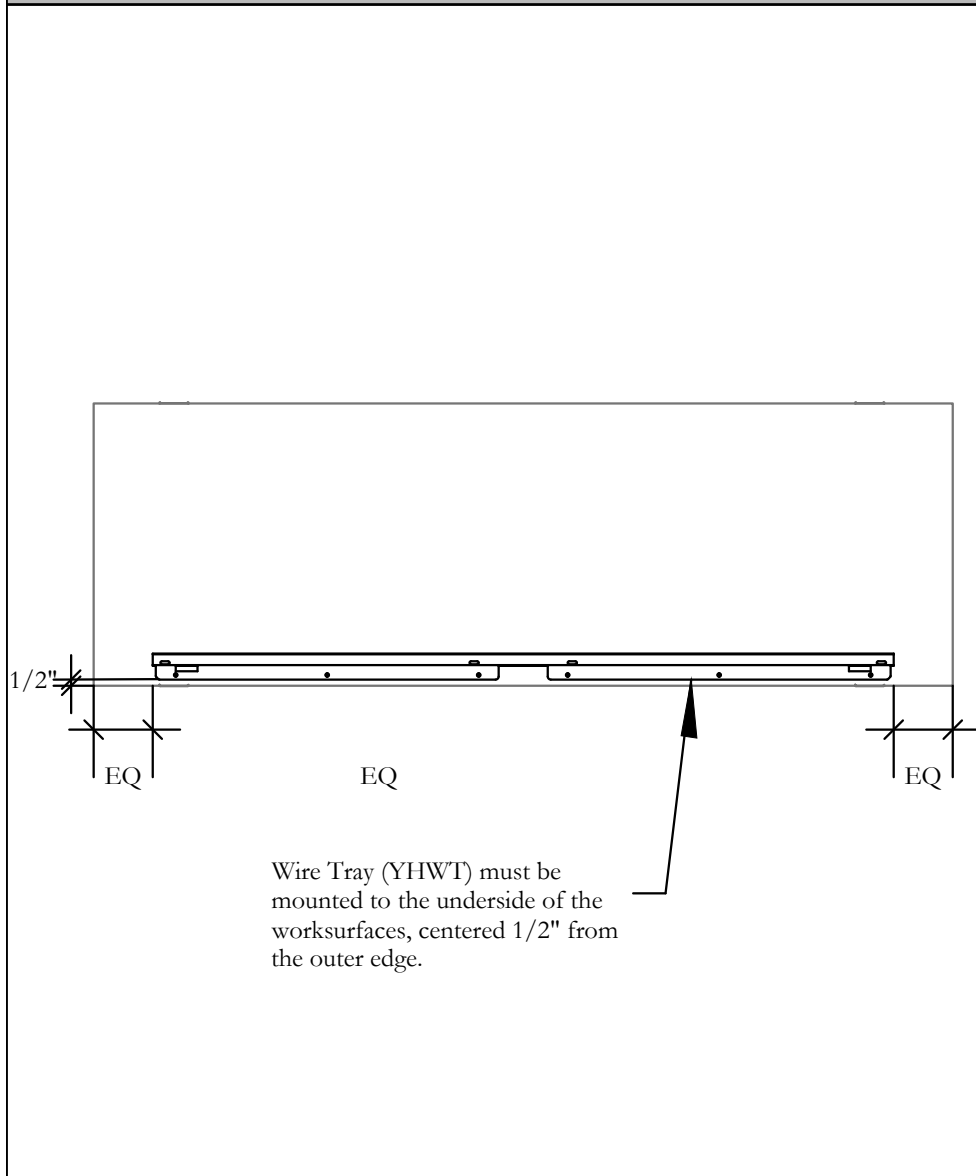
**B** - WD Screw Pan Quad #12 x  
7/8"  
(E04-0087)  
30" - 48" x4  
54" - 84" x6

YHWT

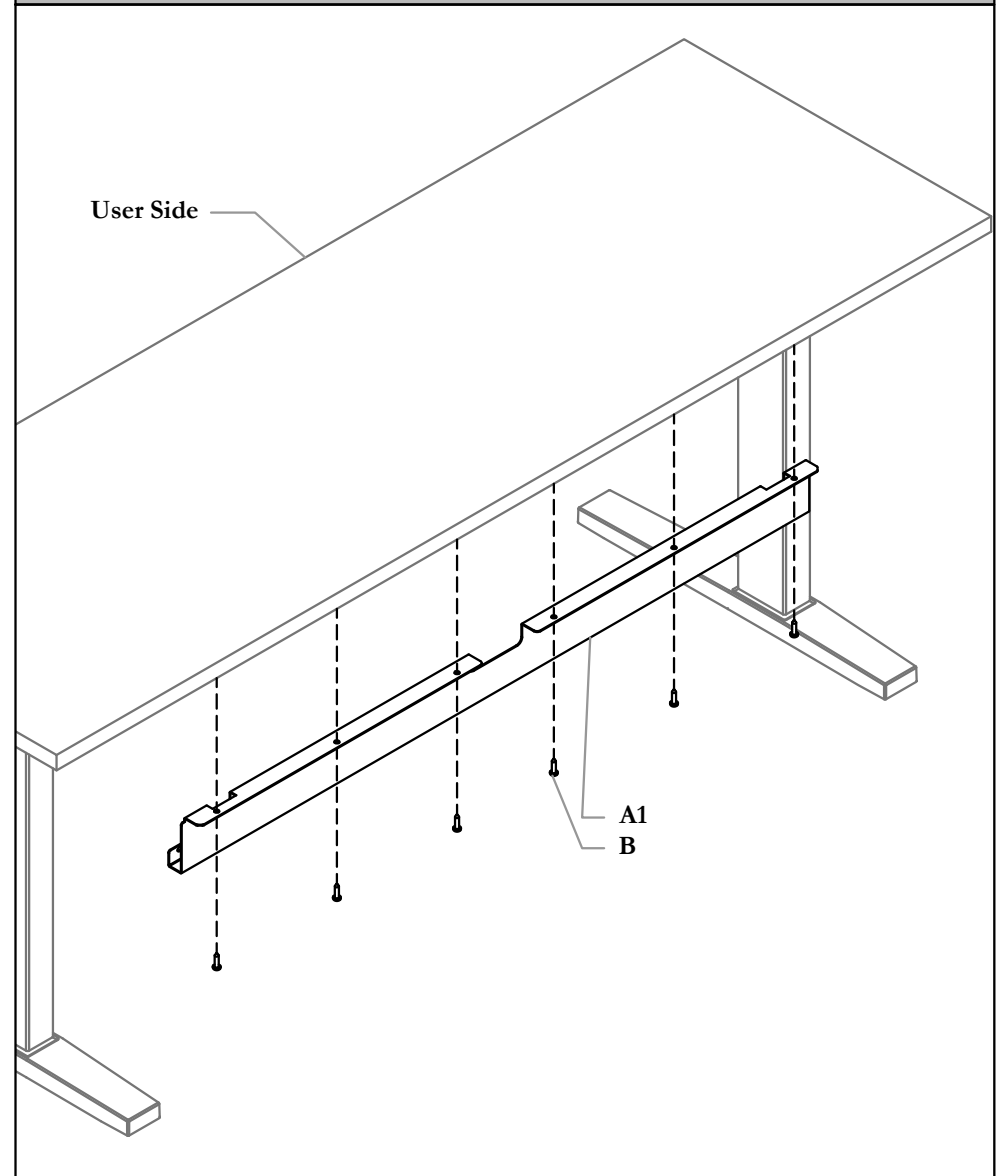
Section: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES**

Description: **EXTENDED CORNER TABLES ACCESSORIES**

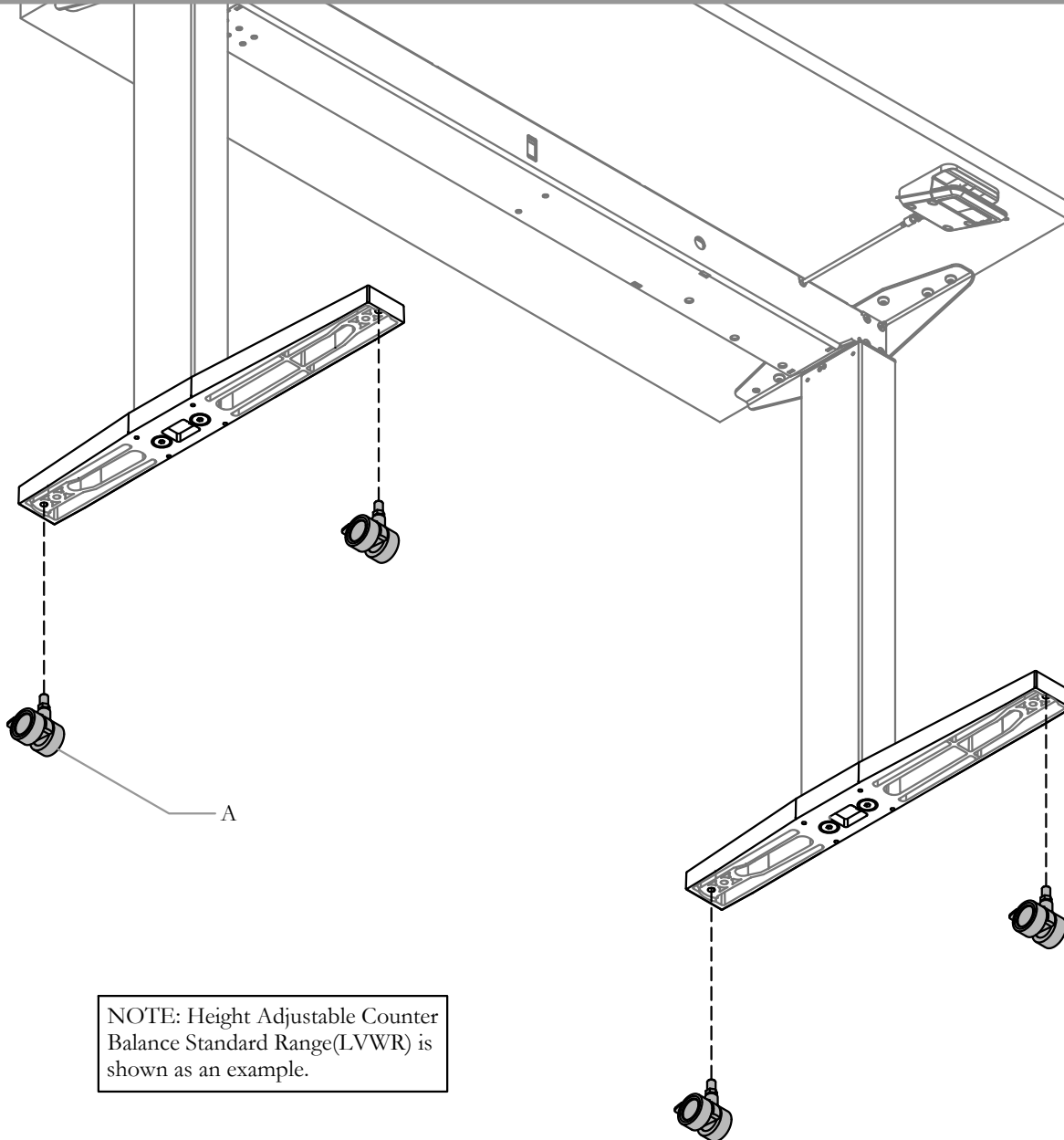
**POSITIONING UNDER WORKSURFACES**



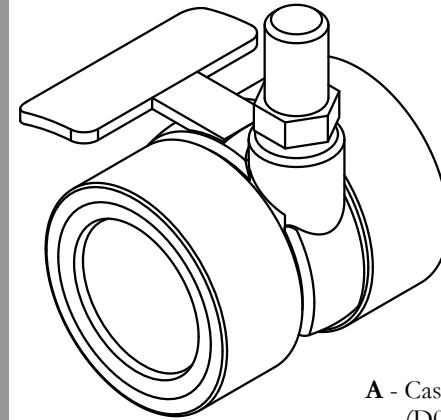
**FASTEN WIRE TRAY WITH SCREWS PROVIDED**



Lockable Casters (YHCA)



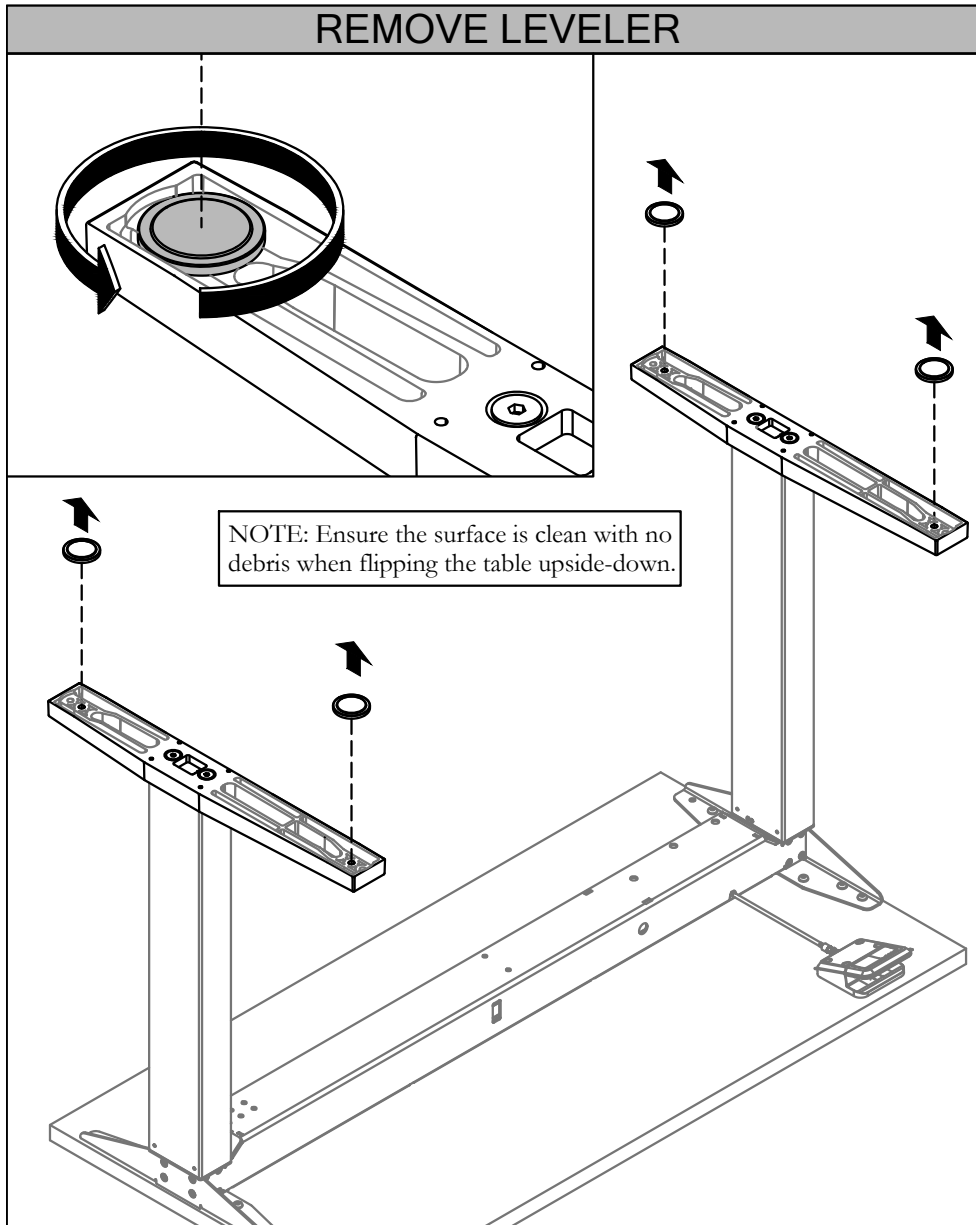
Part and Product Identification



A - Caster Lockable  
(D06-4115) x4

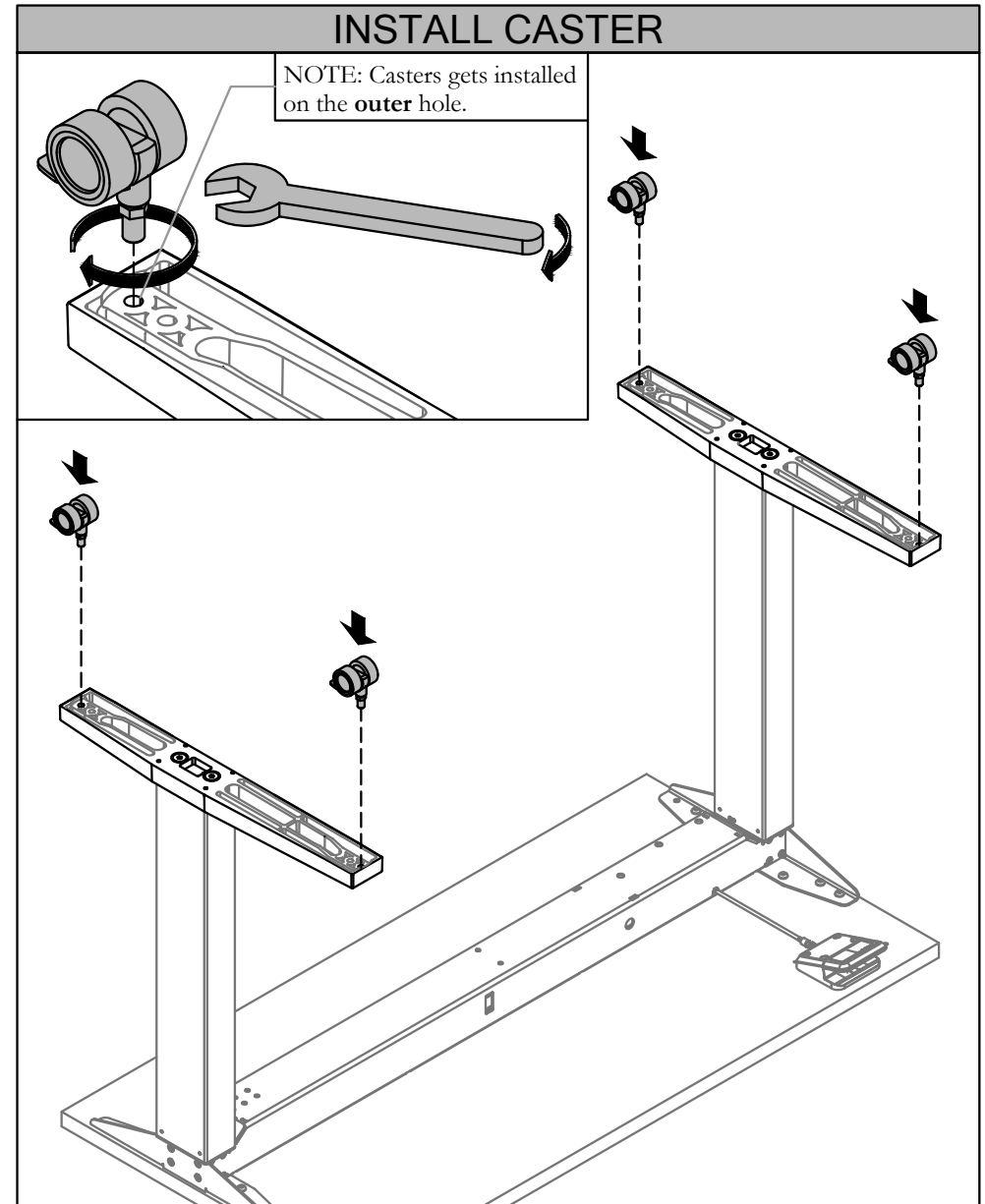
\*Ordered Separately

### REMOVE LEVELER



STEP 1: Flip the table upside down on a flat and Clean surface. Remove Levelers by rotating counter clockwise.

### INSTALL CASTER

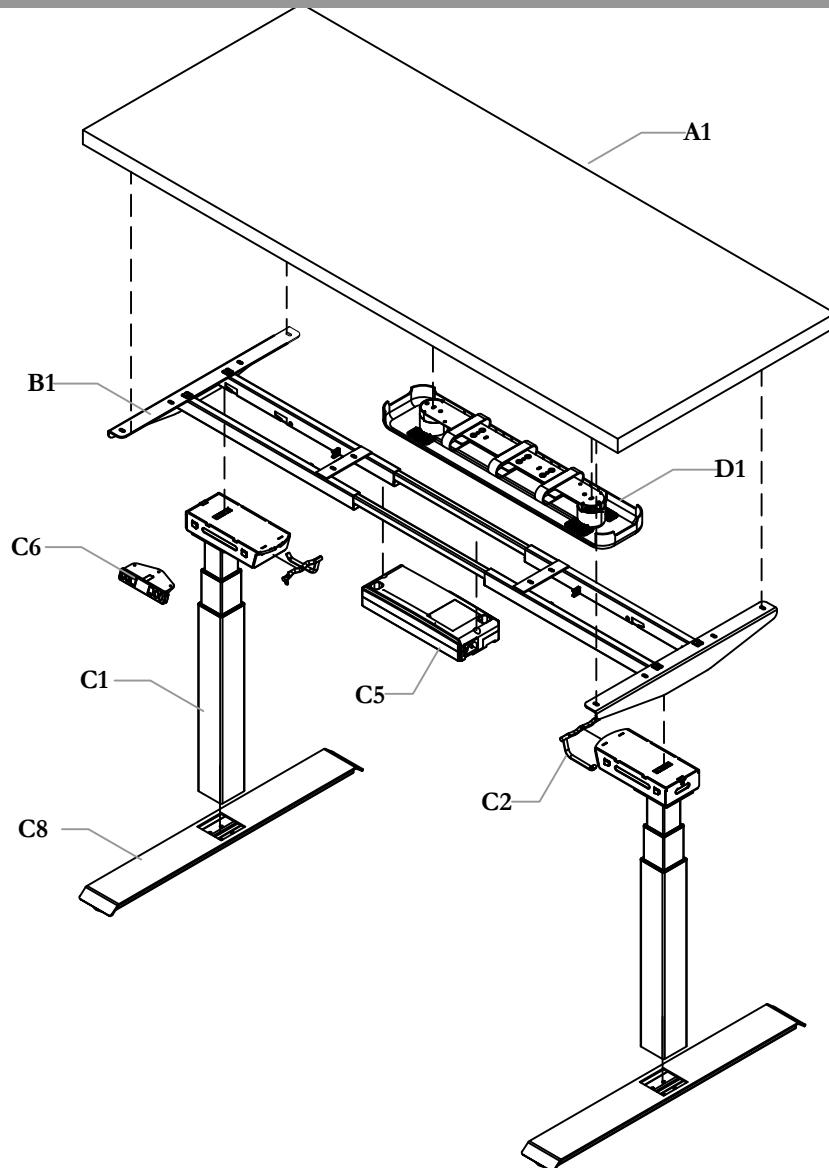


STEP 2: Install Lockable Casters on the outer hole as shown in a detailed illustrations. Rotate it clock-wise to fasten. Flip the table right side up after installation.

Section: HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES

Description: HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT

hiSpace Slide HA Freestanding Complete Table w/Rect WS w/Radius (YSKJ),hiSpace Slide HA FS Complete Table w/ Rectangular Worksurface(YSKB) and hiSpace Slide Electric Height-Adjustable Base Only(YSK)

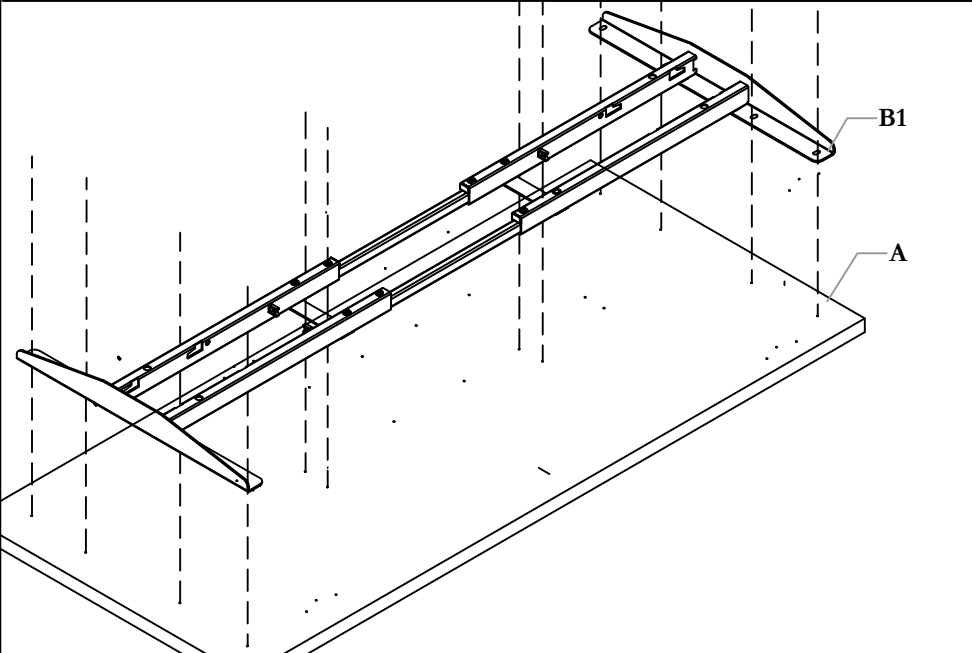
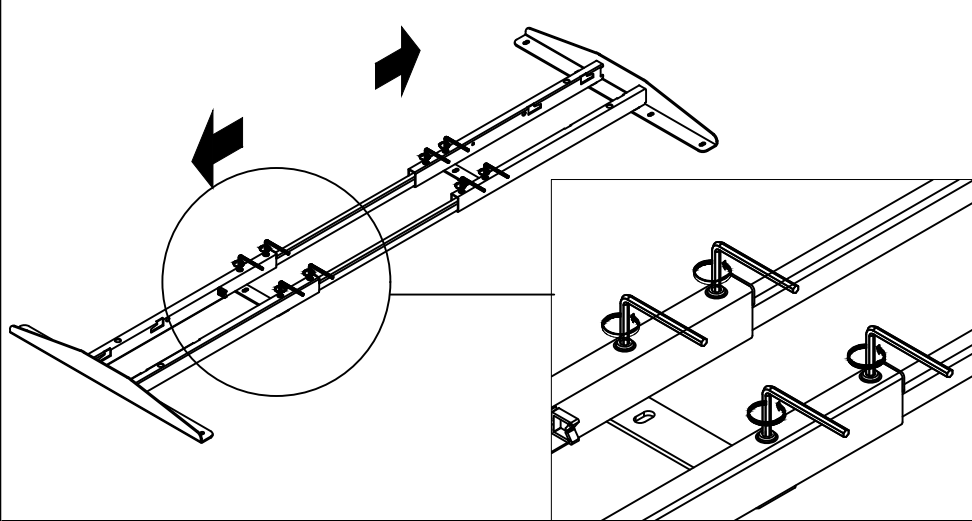


Part and Product Identification

YSKB or YSKJ		<b>A1</b> - Rectangular HA Wksf. for- hiSpace (C07-8828-XX) x1 or (C07-8829-XX) x1 (only for YSKB)
	<b>OR</b>	
		<b>A2</b> - Rectangular HA Wksf. for- hiSpace w\ Rad. Corner (C07-8838-XX) x1 or (C07-8839-XX) x1 (only for YSKJ)
Kaidi Frame (N01-6352)x1		<b>B1</b> - Telescopic Frame KDTJ033B (N01-6352) x1
		<b>B2</b> - WoodScrew x12
B - Base hiSpace Slide FS Table (N01-6351) x1		<b>C1</b> - hiSpace Qi Leg (N09-9282) x2
		<b>C2</b> - Cam Handle w/ Cotter Pin. x2
		<b>C3</b> - Right Angle Connector 1m Lg. (D06-4277) x2
		<b>C4</b> - 3m Power Cord (D06-4136) x1
		<b>C5</b> - Control Box w\ Anti Collision (D06-4725) x1
		<b>C6</b> - Keypad, hiSpace Table (KDH-064C) x1
		<b>C7</b> - Screws x8
		<b>C8</b> - Feet KDZT 006D (N01-6353-X) x2
		<b>C9</b> - #8x1" Wood Screw (E07-0061) x2
		<b>C10</b> - #6 x 5/8" Flat Quad WD Screw. (E04-0090) x2
		<b>C11</b> - #8 x 5/8" Pan Quad WD Screw. (E04-0091) x2
		<b>C12</b> - Cable Clamp, BLK (B02-0558) x2
D - Felt Cover Small (N09-9012) x1		<b>D1</b> - Small Cable Organizer w/ Felt Cover (N09-9012) x1
		<b>D2</b> - M5x20, Philips Head Screw (E07-0203) x4
E - VWC, hiSpace (N01-5114) x1		<b>E1</b> - VWC Connector Assembly (N01-4577) x1
		<b>E2</b> -VWC Cover (N09-8474) x1

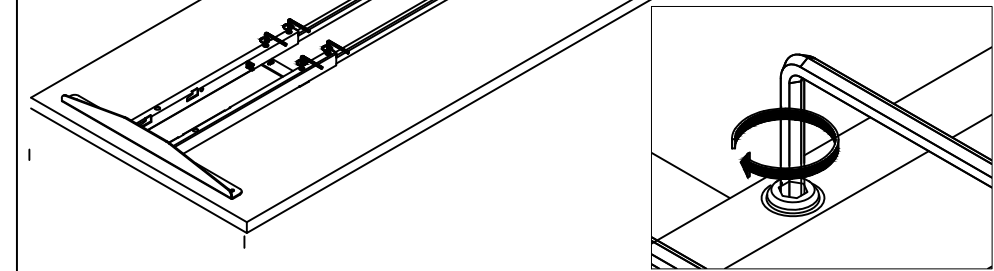
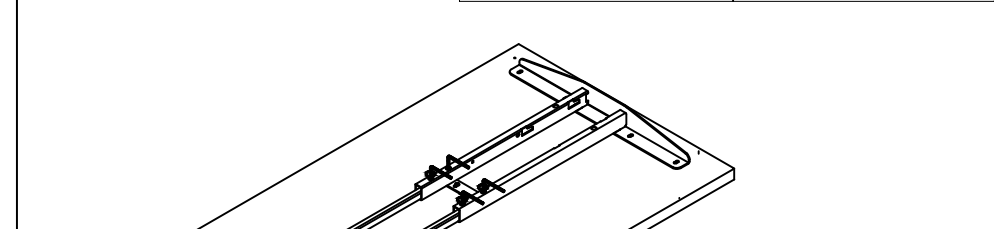
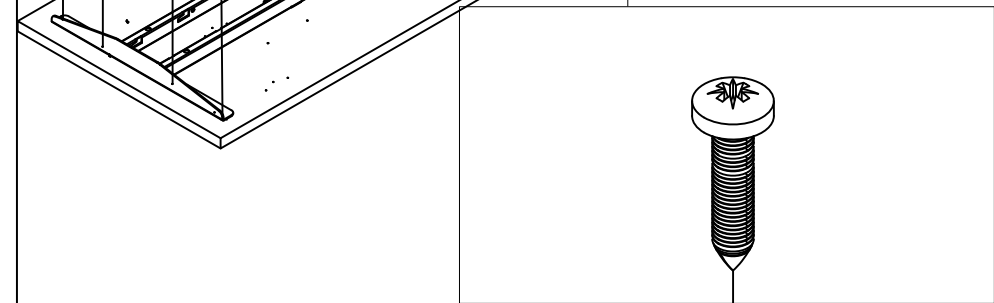
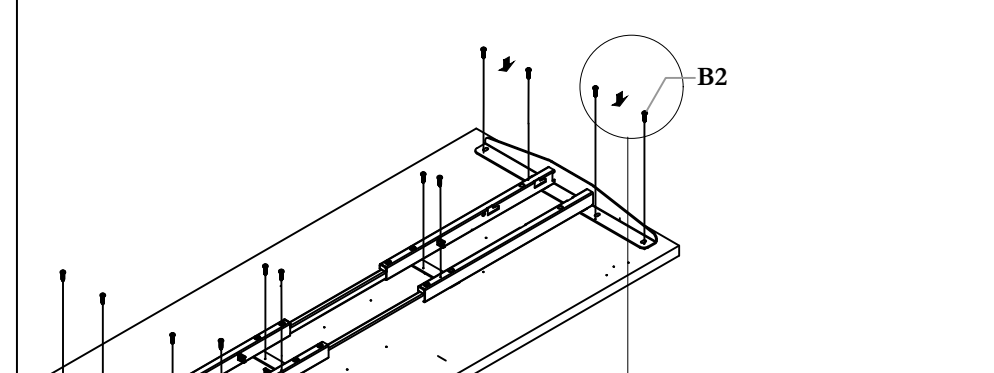


ADJUST AND ATTACH LEG MOUNT BRACKET



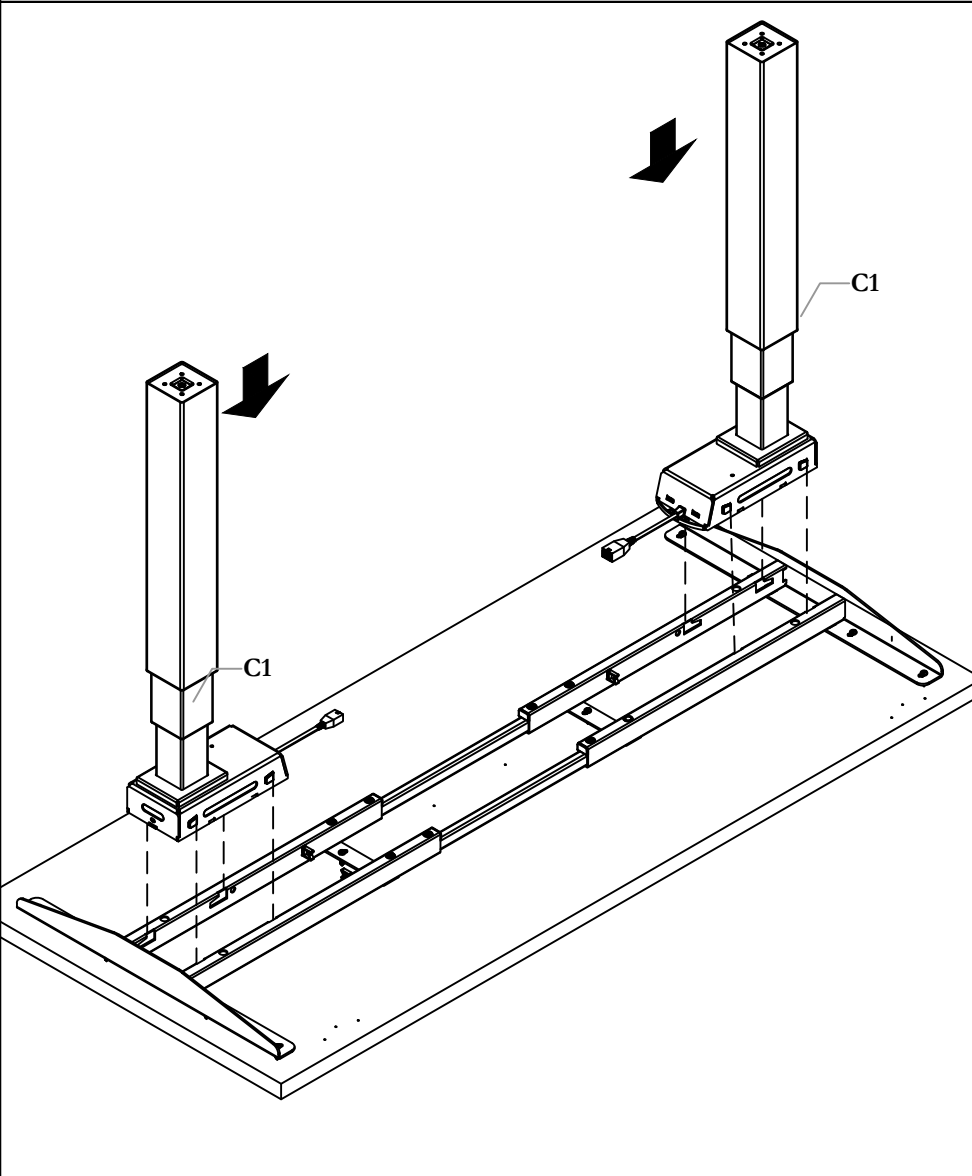
STEP 1: Loosen screws and adjust the position of Bracket as per pilot holes on Worksurface as shown.

ADJUST AND SECURE MOUNT BRACKET



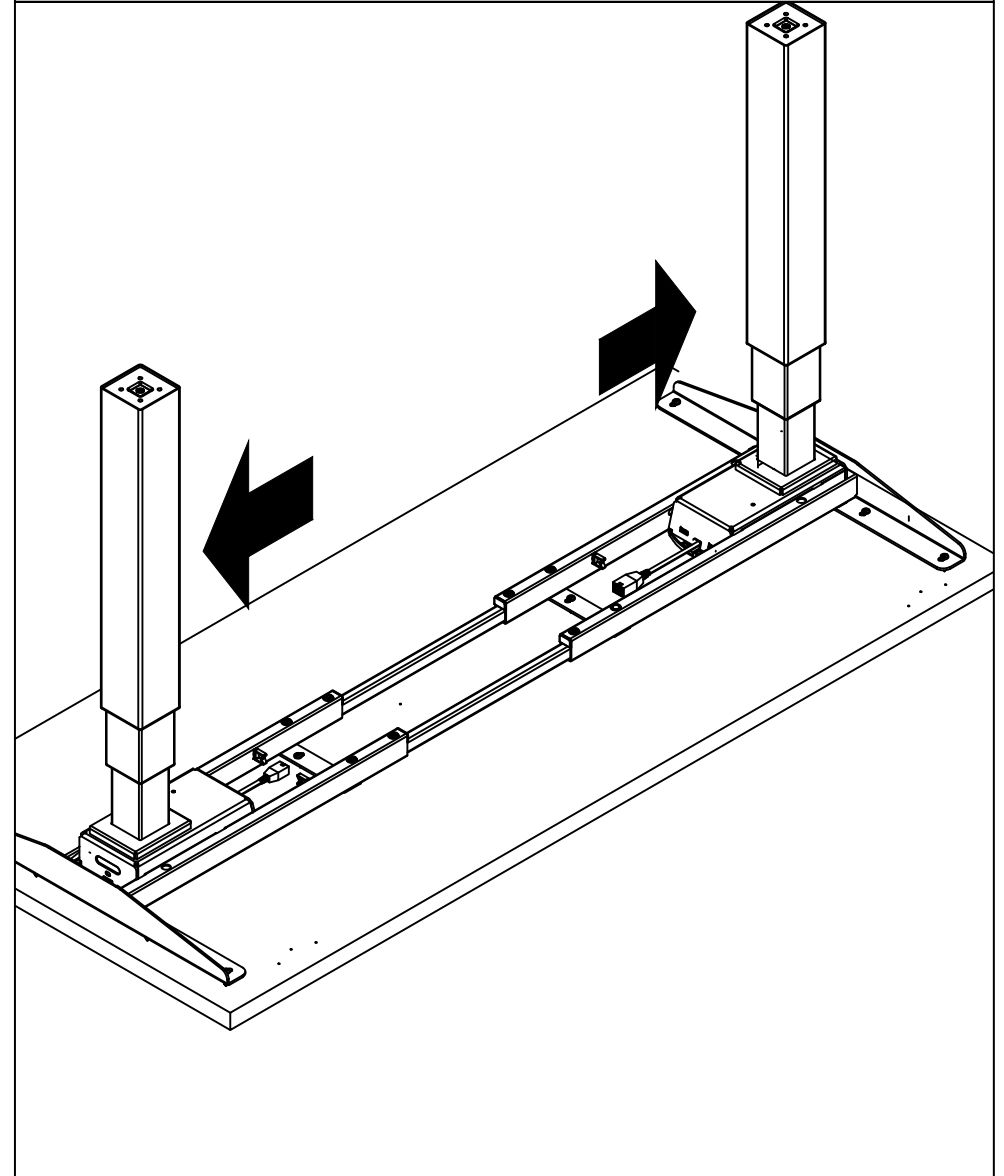
STEP 2: Attach and secure bracket to the Worksurface. Tighten the screws bracket as shown.

ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



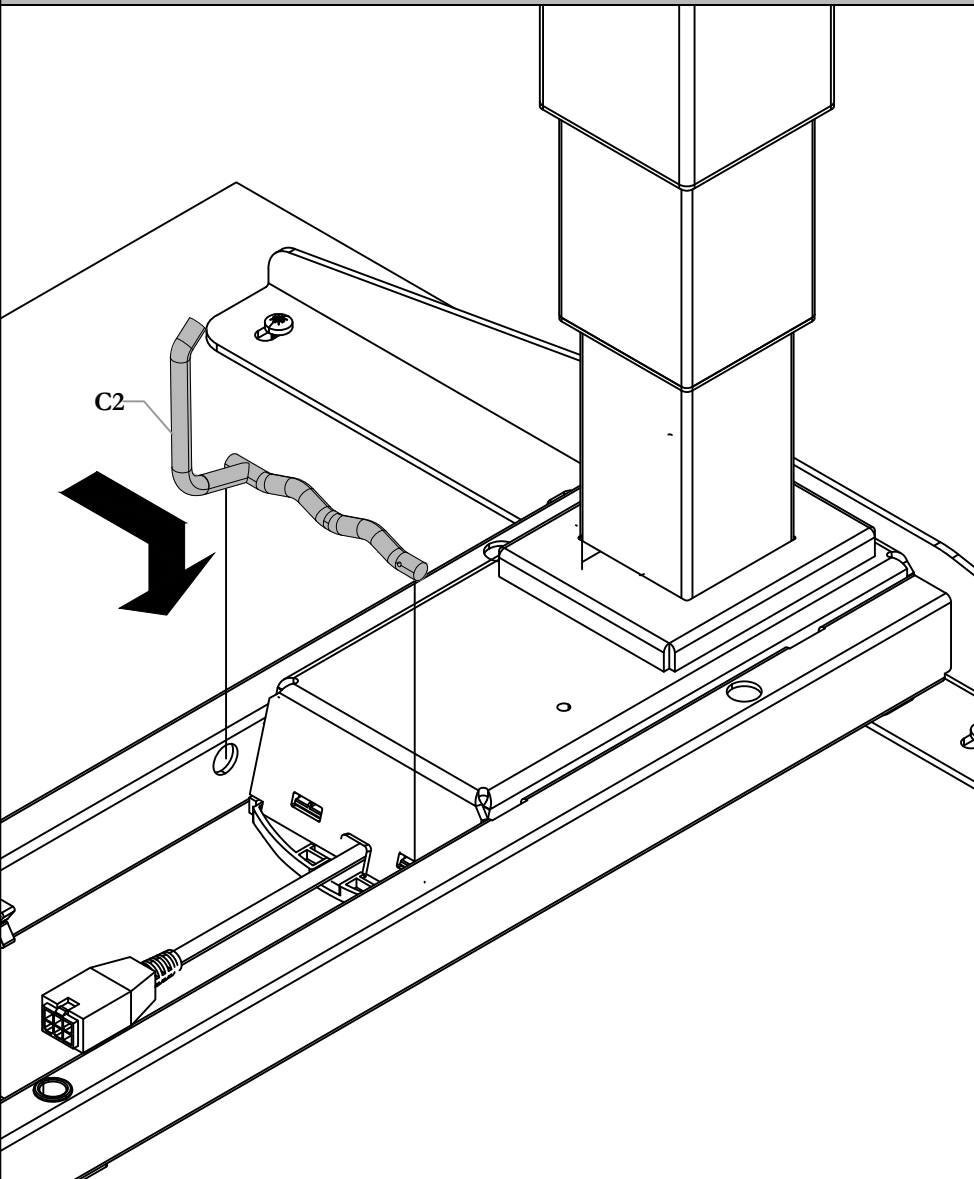
STEP 3: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above.

SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



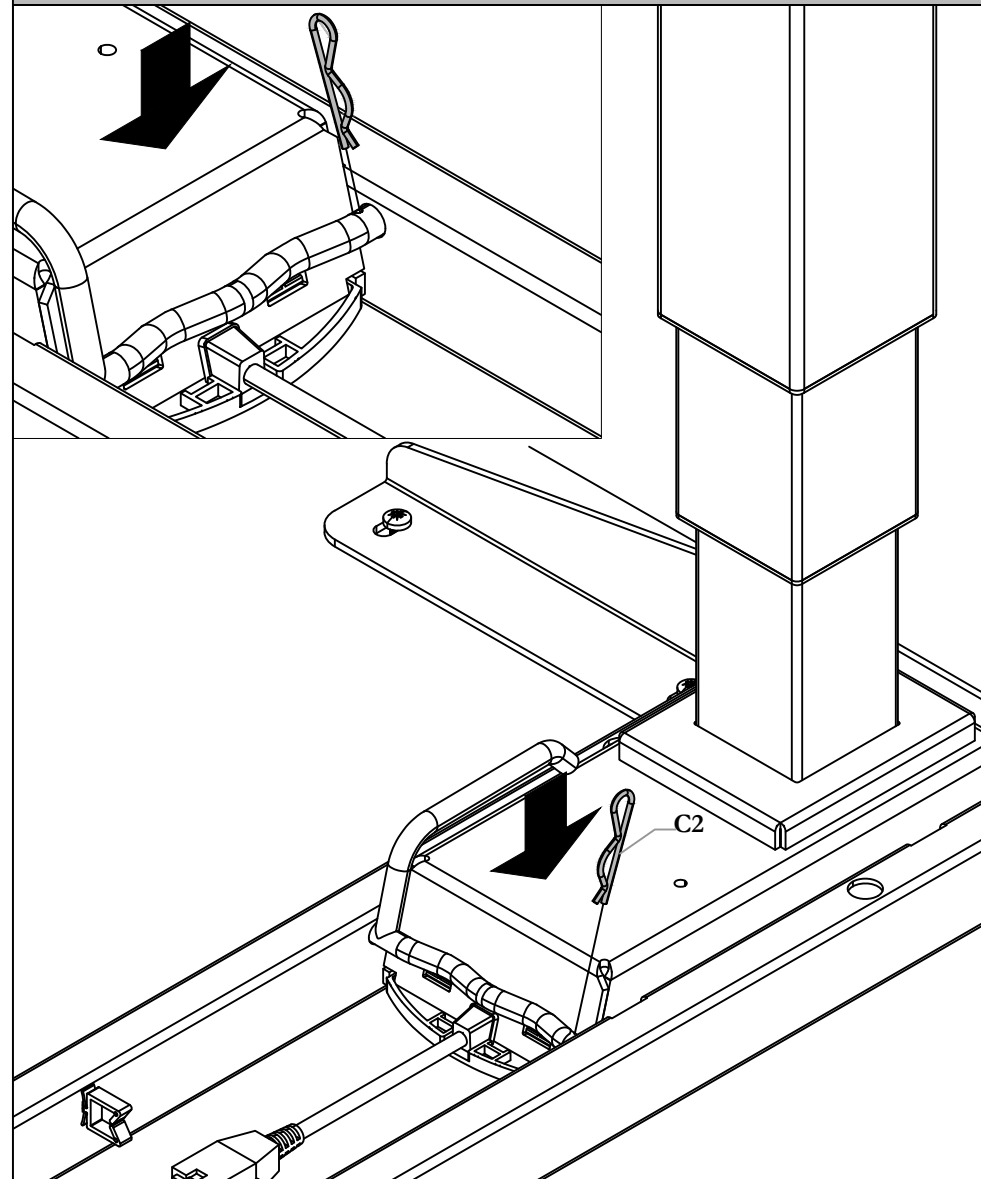
STEP 4: Push Legs to Outer side of the Worksurface.

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 1



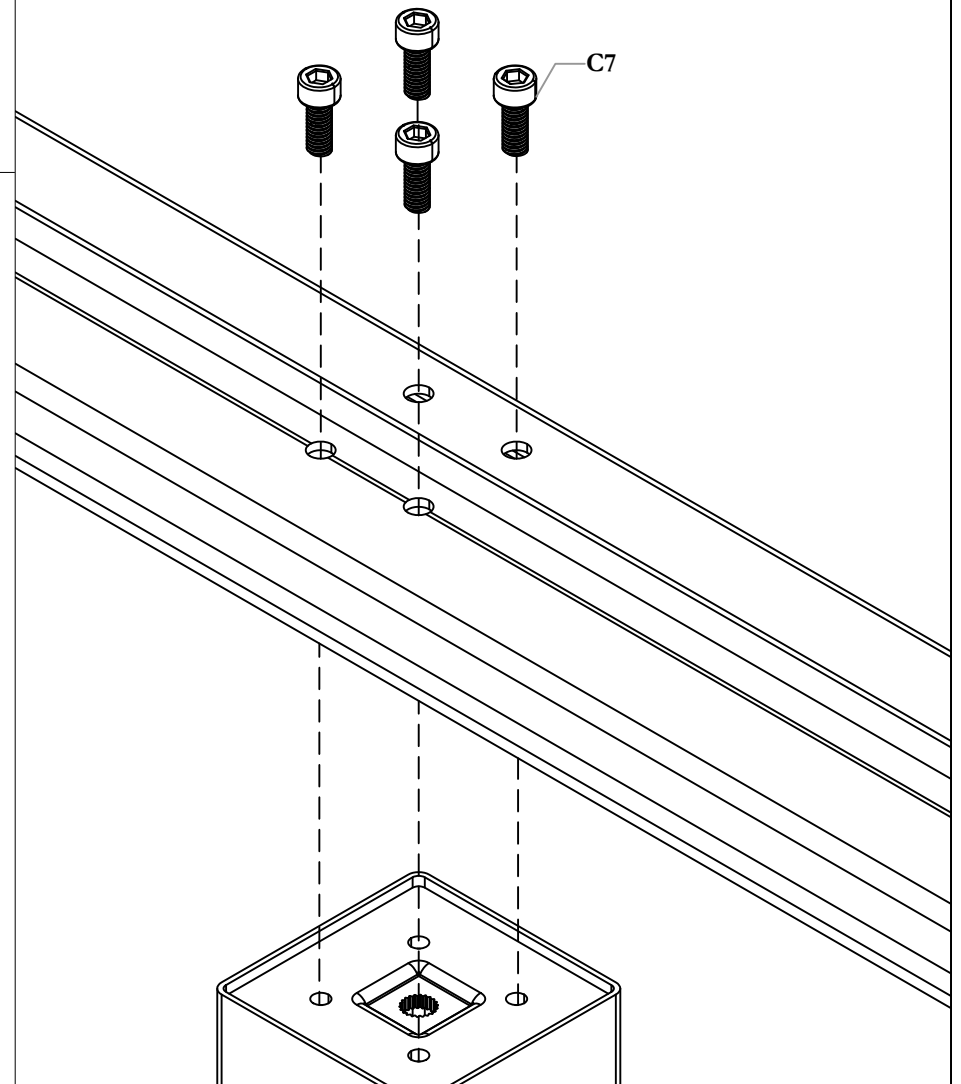
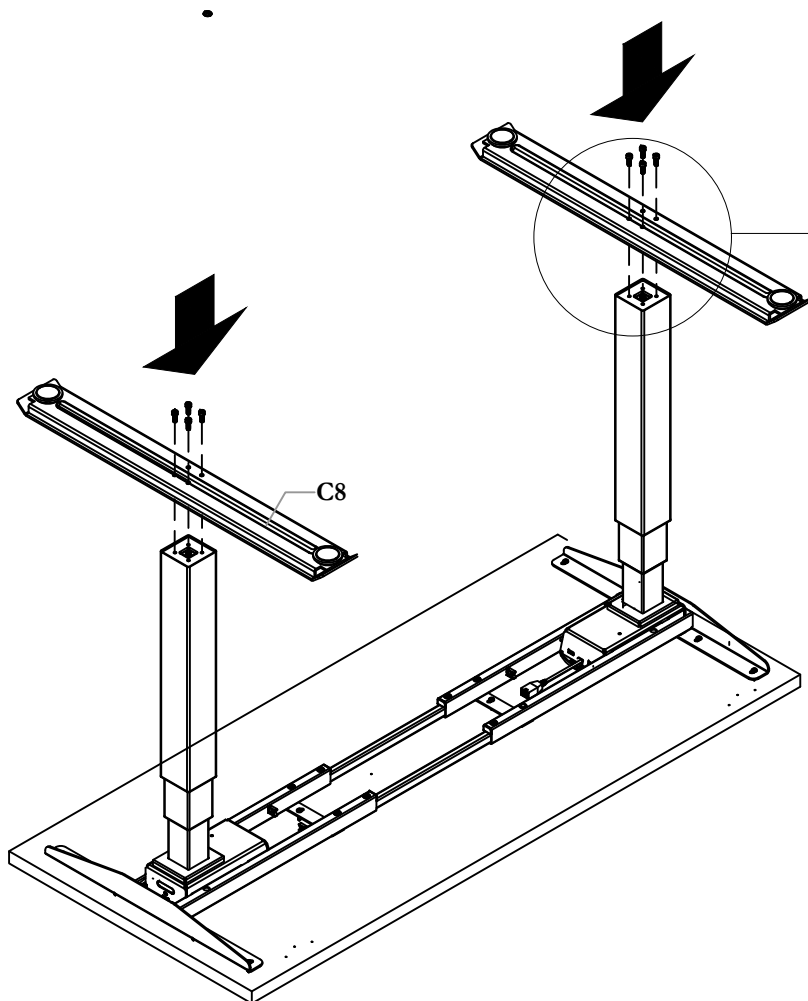
STEP 5: Install Cam Handle as shown above and Make sure its Locked in.

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 2



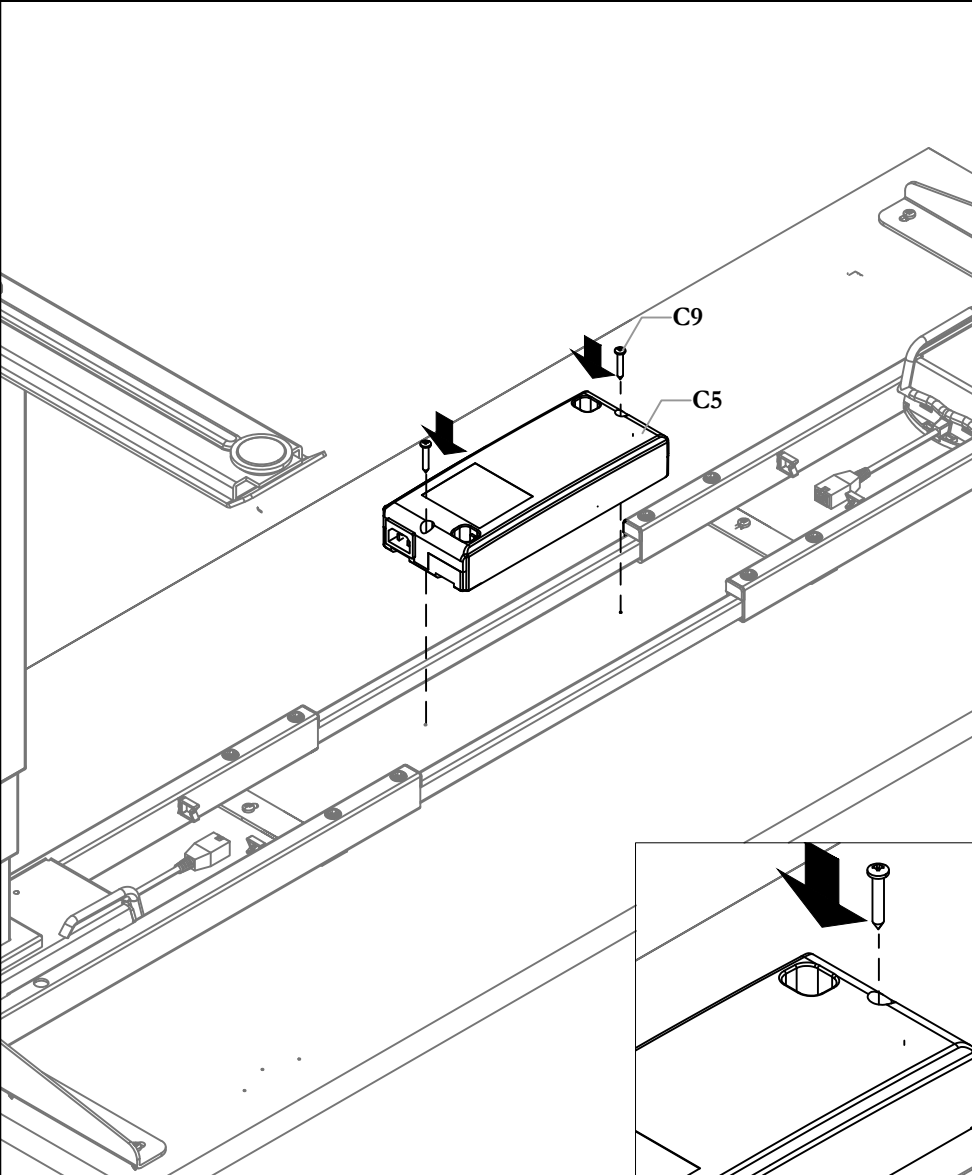
STEP 6: Insert Pin and lock the Cam handle as shown above.

ATTACH FEET TO LEGS



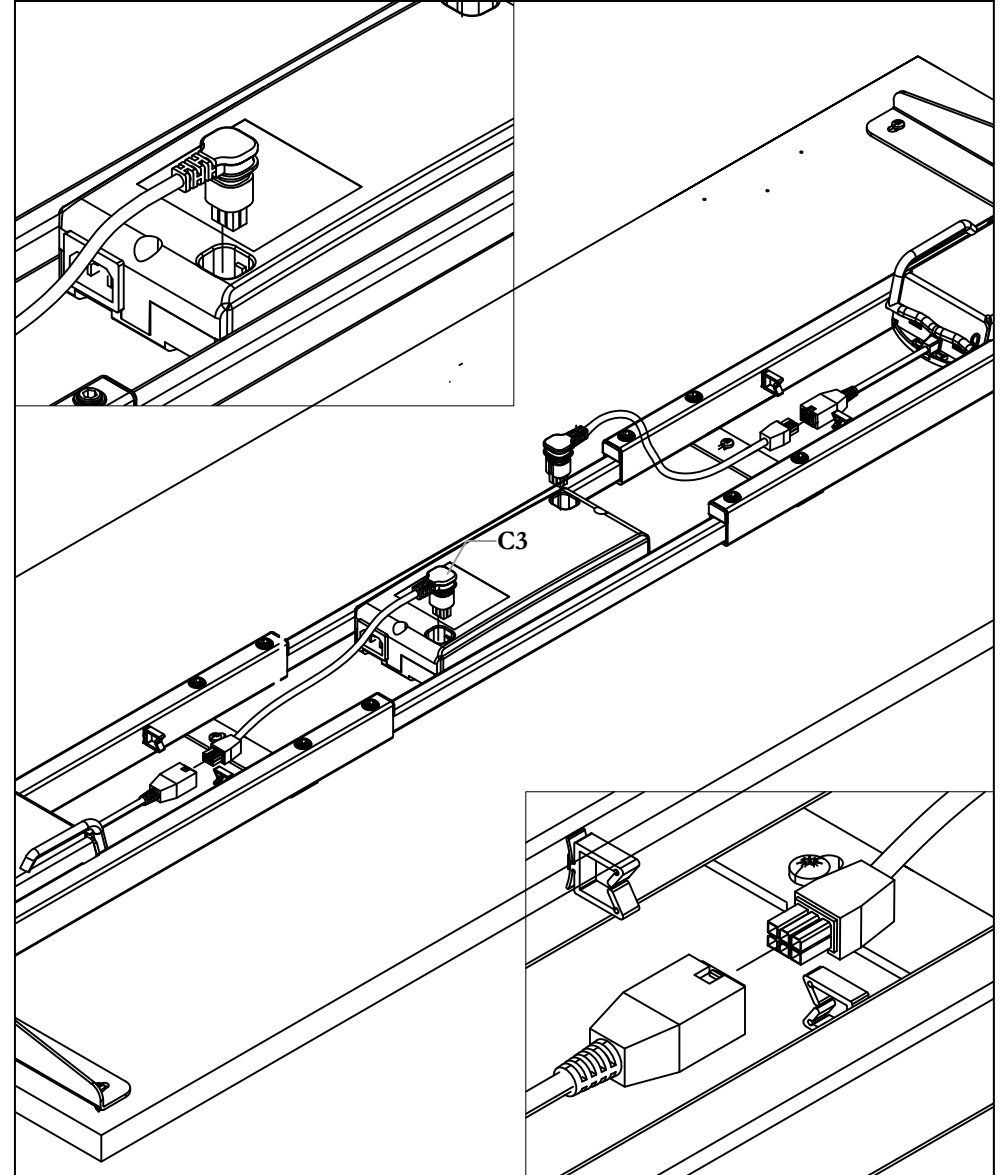
STEP 7: Attach Feet to legs as shown above with screws provided.

ATTACH CONTROL BOX



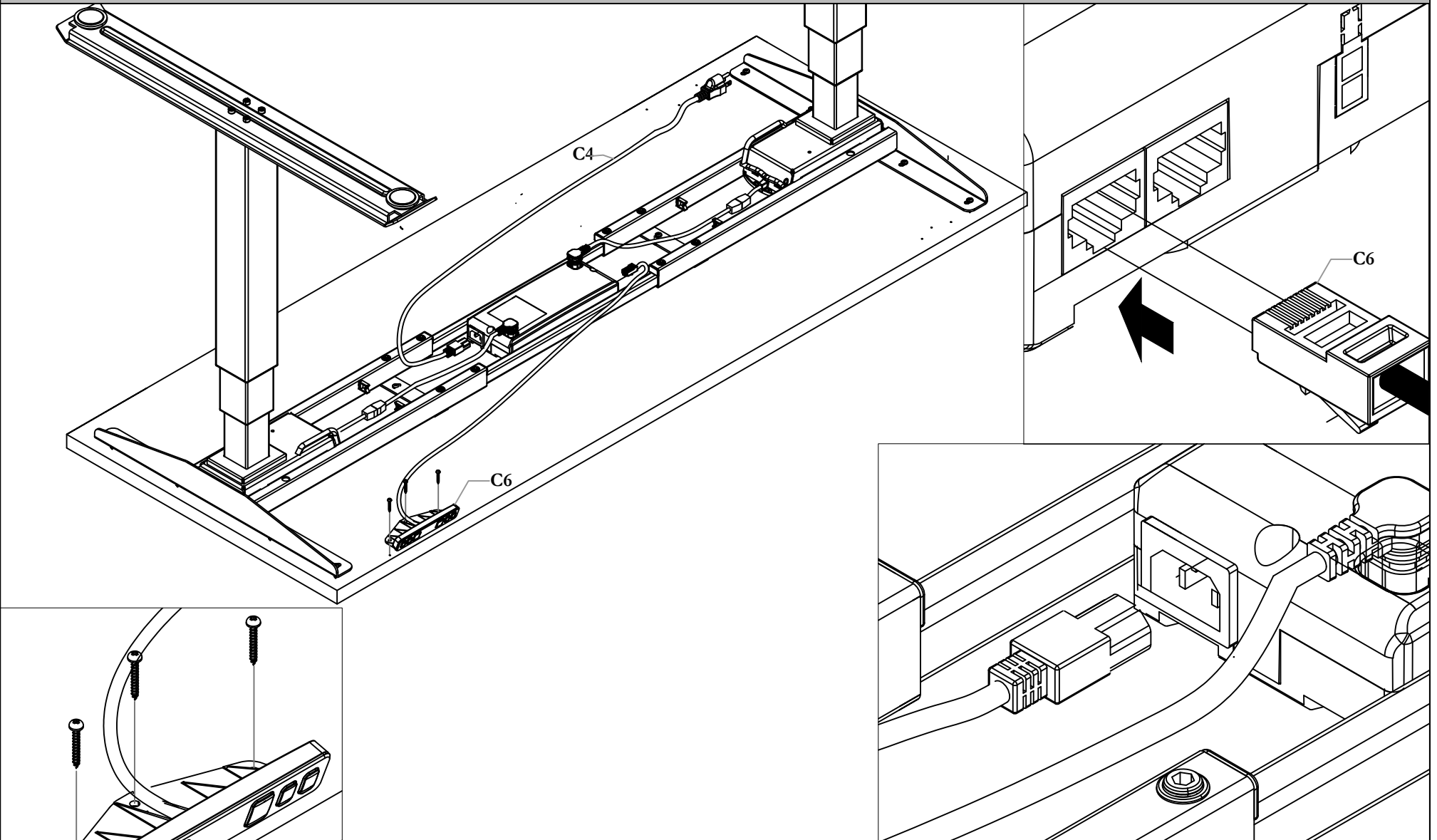
STEP 8: Attach Control Box to the work surface and secure with fasteners.

ATTACH CONNECTOR TO CONTROL BOX



STEP 9: Attach Connectors to the Control Box as shown.

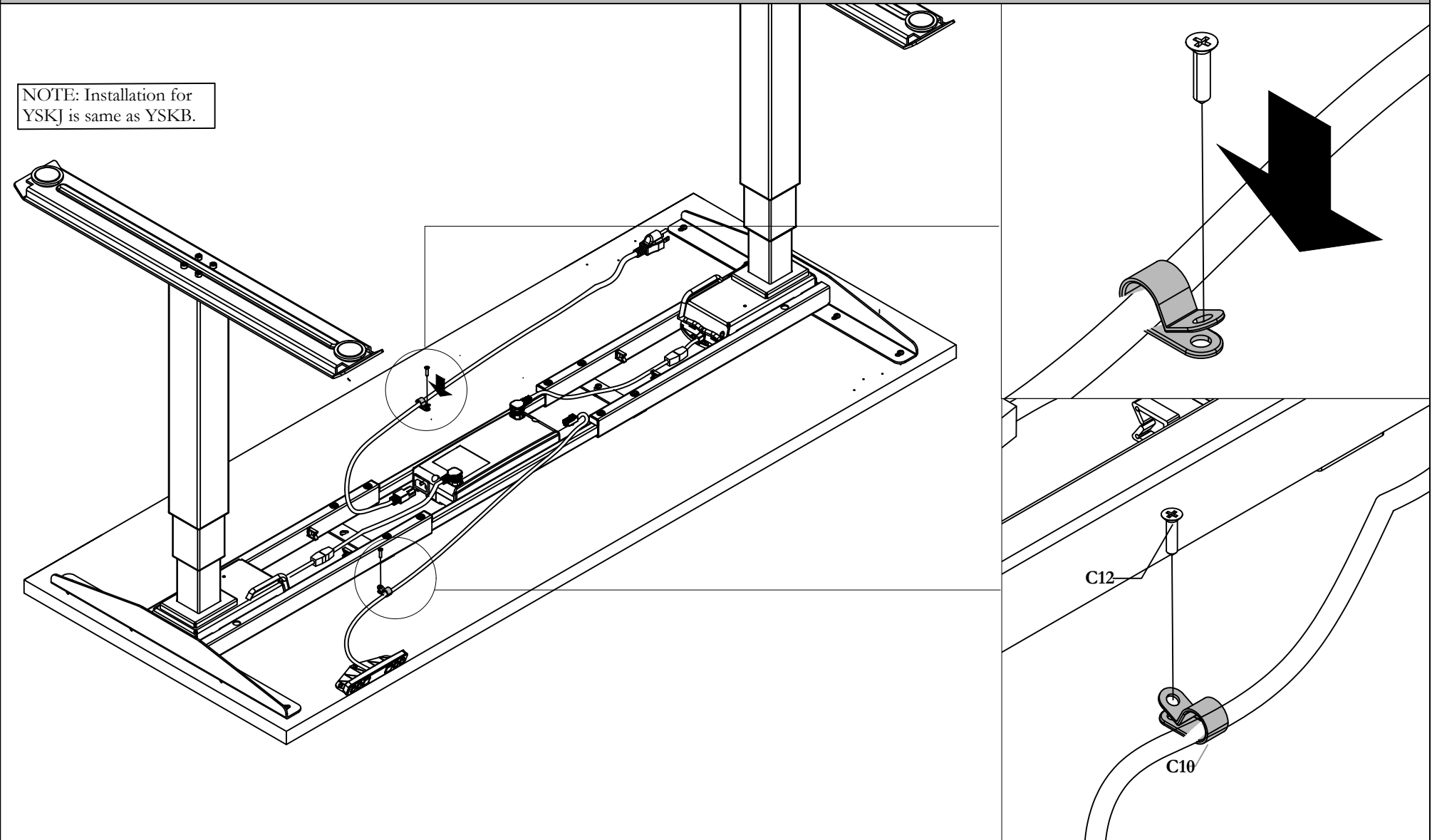
WIRE MANAGEMENT



STEP 10: Plug wires and Switch with screws as shown above.

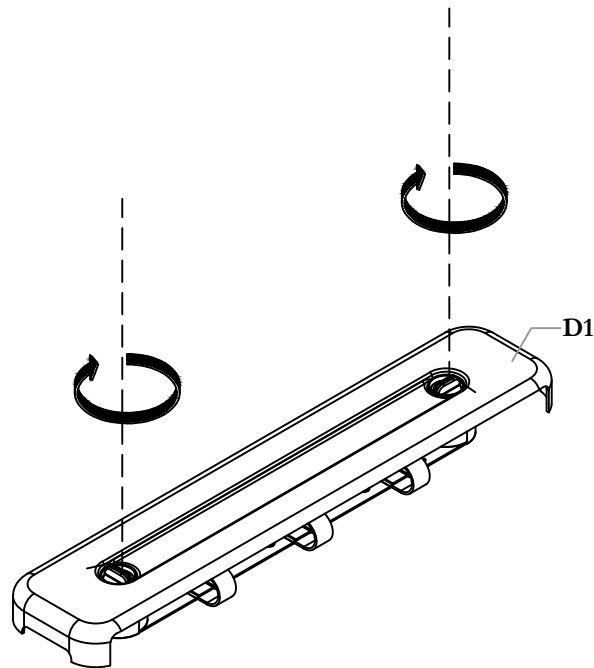
PLACE CABLE CLAMP

NOTE: Installation for  
YSKJ is same as YSKB.



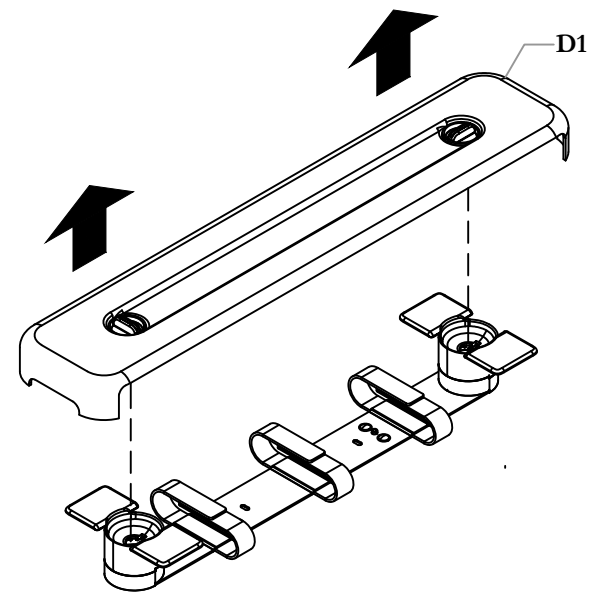
STEP 11: Place cable Clamps as shown above.

REMOVE FELT COVER - 1



STEP 12: Unscrew lock as shown above.

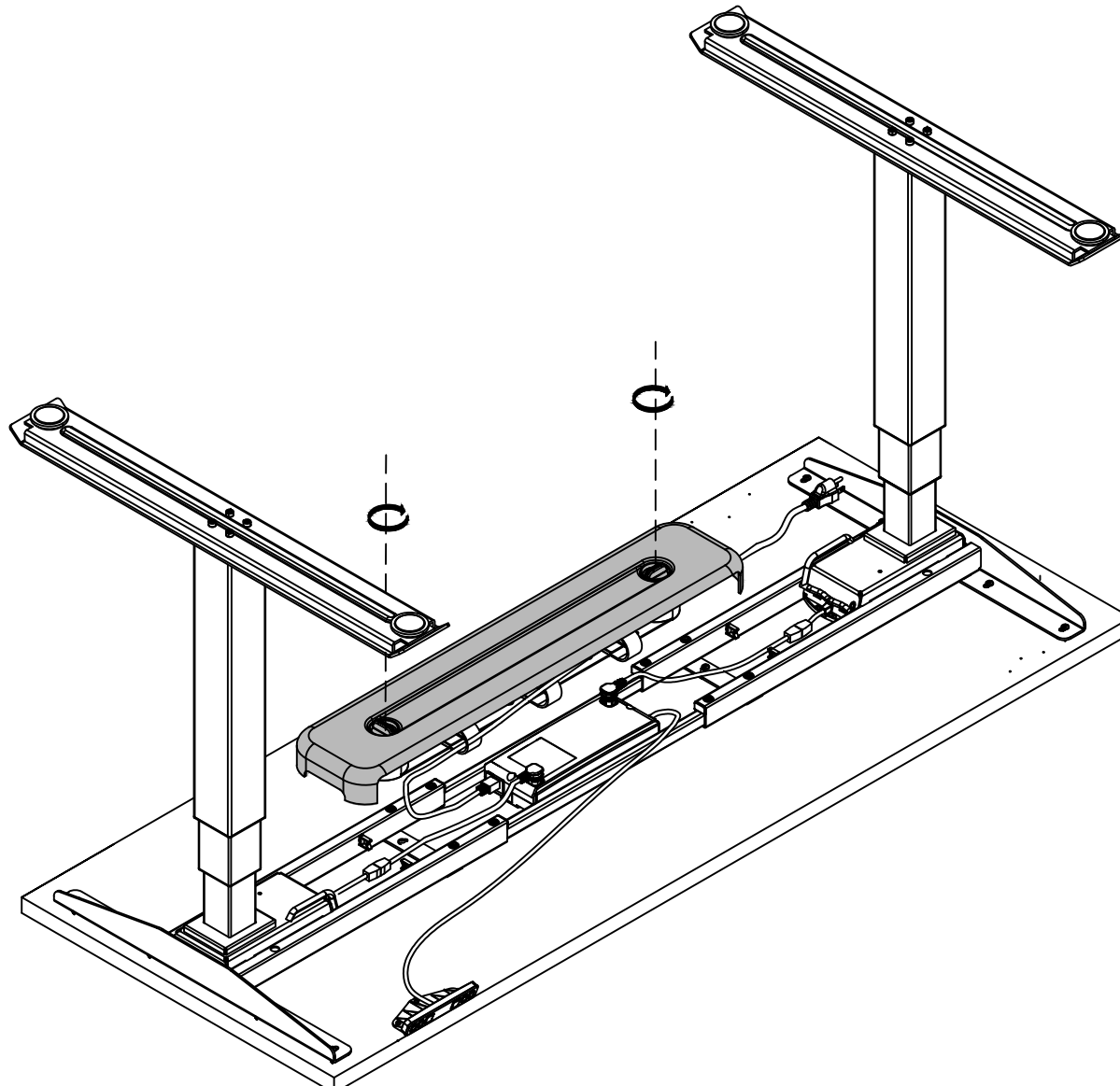
REMOVE FELT COVER - 2



STEP 13: Remove Felt Cover as shown above.

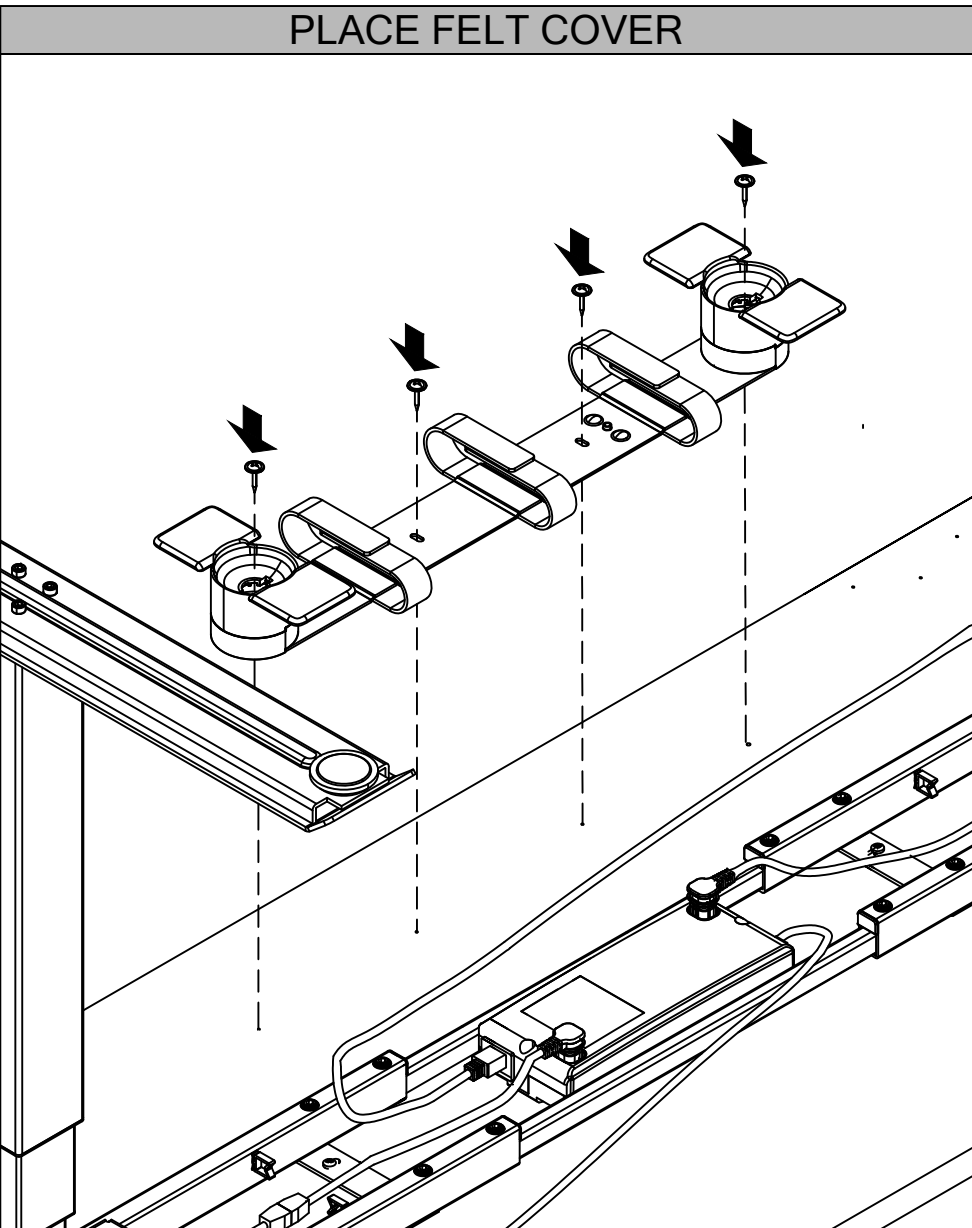


ATTACH SWITCH AND WIRE MANAGEMENT



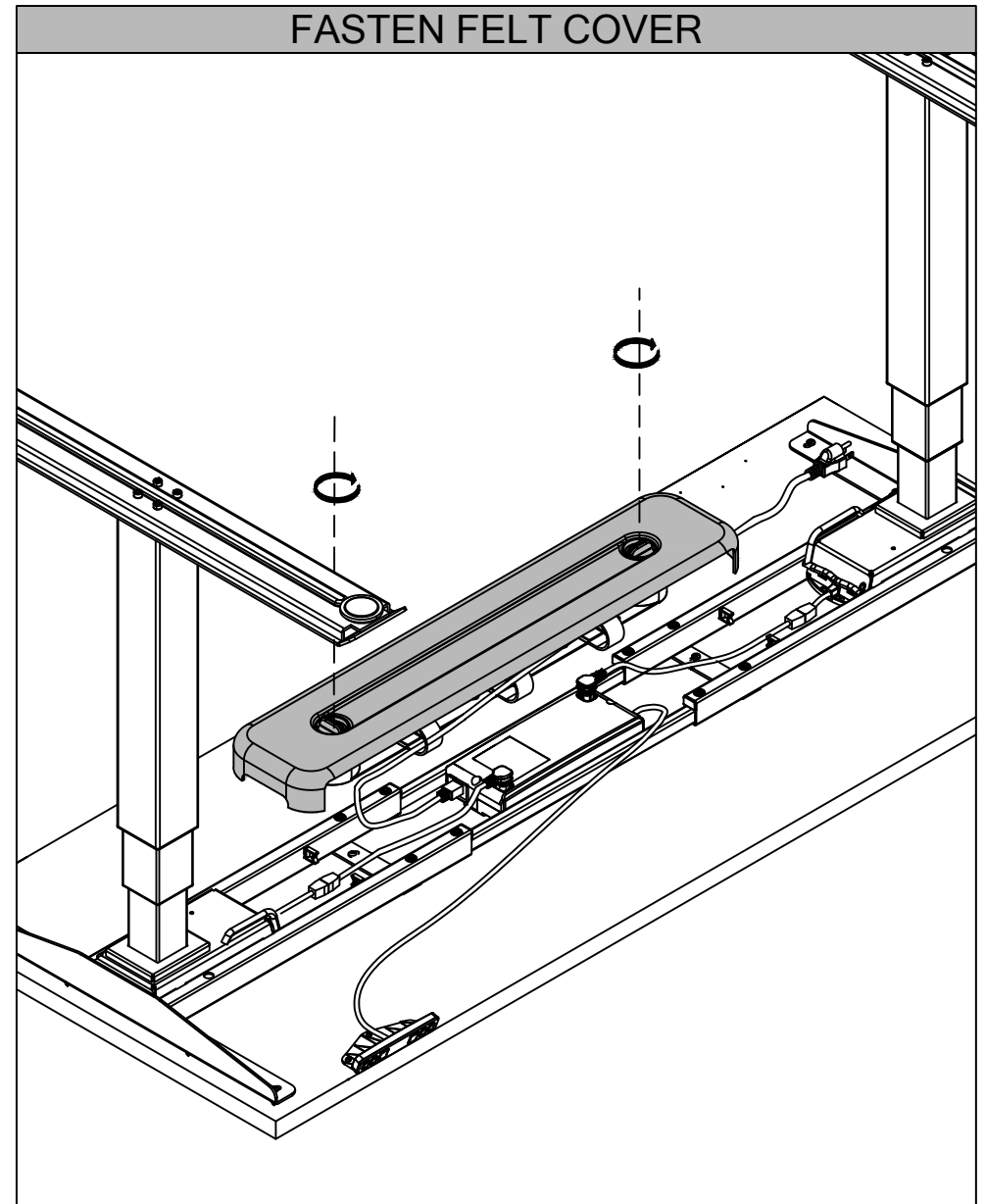
STEP 14: Plug Wires and Secure Switch with screws as shown above. Make the connections & Wrap around wires around the Stem. Make Sure the Anti Collision Device is attached to the Control Box.

PLACE FELT COVER



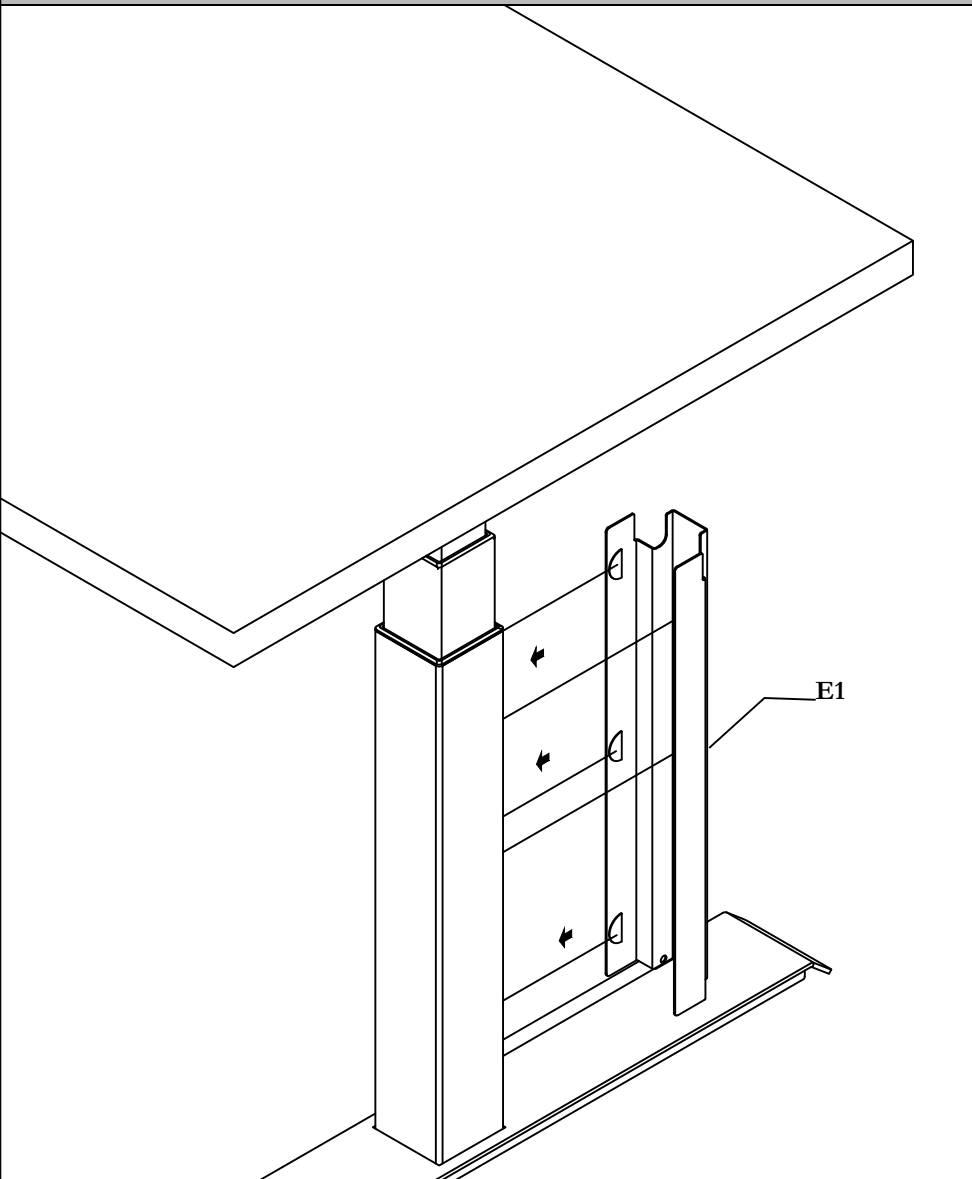
STEP 15: Place back the Felt Cover.

FASTEN FELT COVER



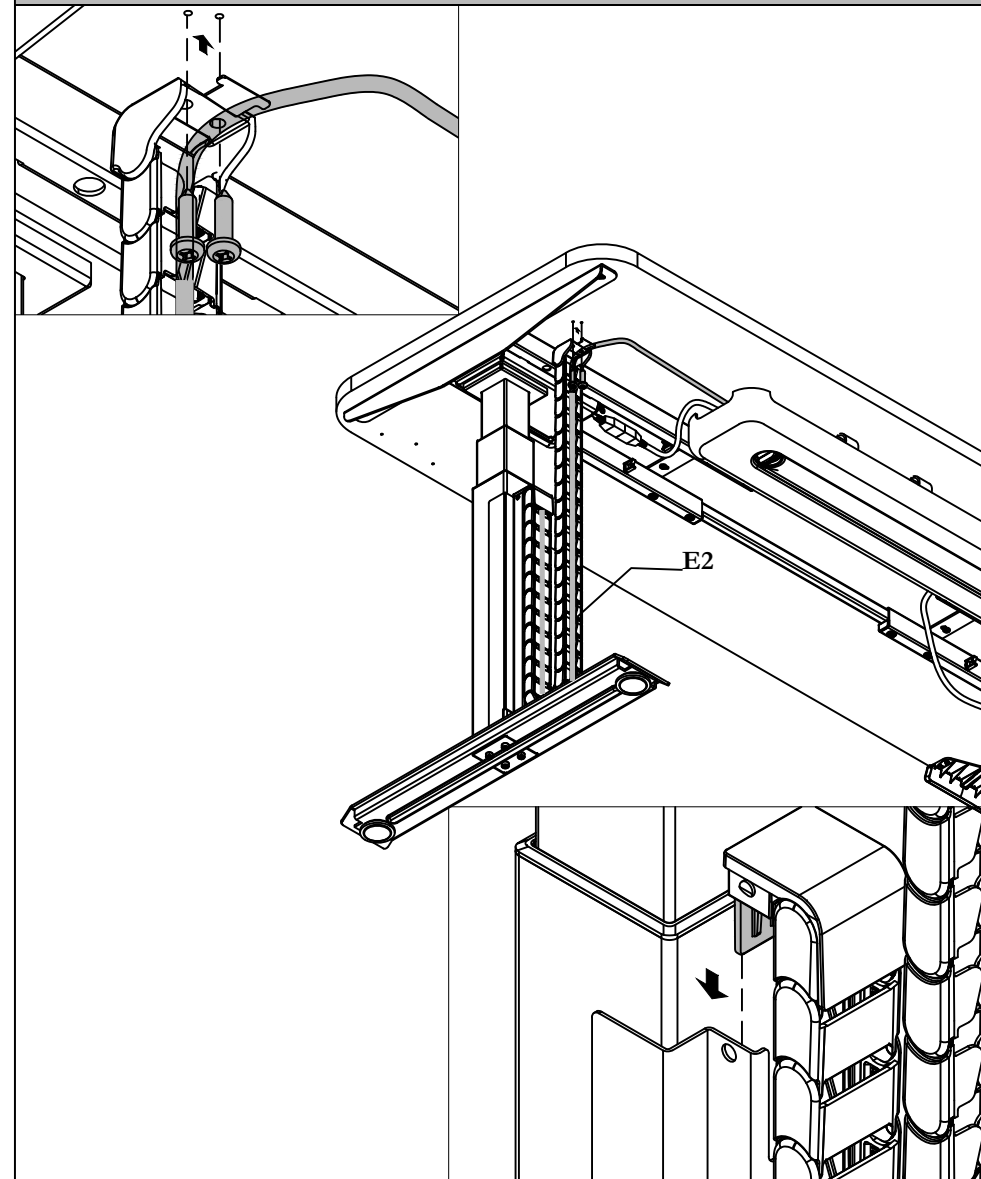
STEP 16: Fasten Felt Cover. Turn the Screw Lock Clockwise to lock.

ATTACH VERTICAL COVER



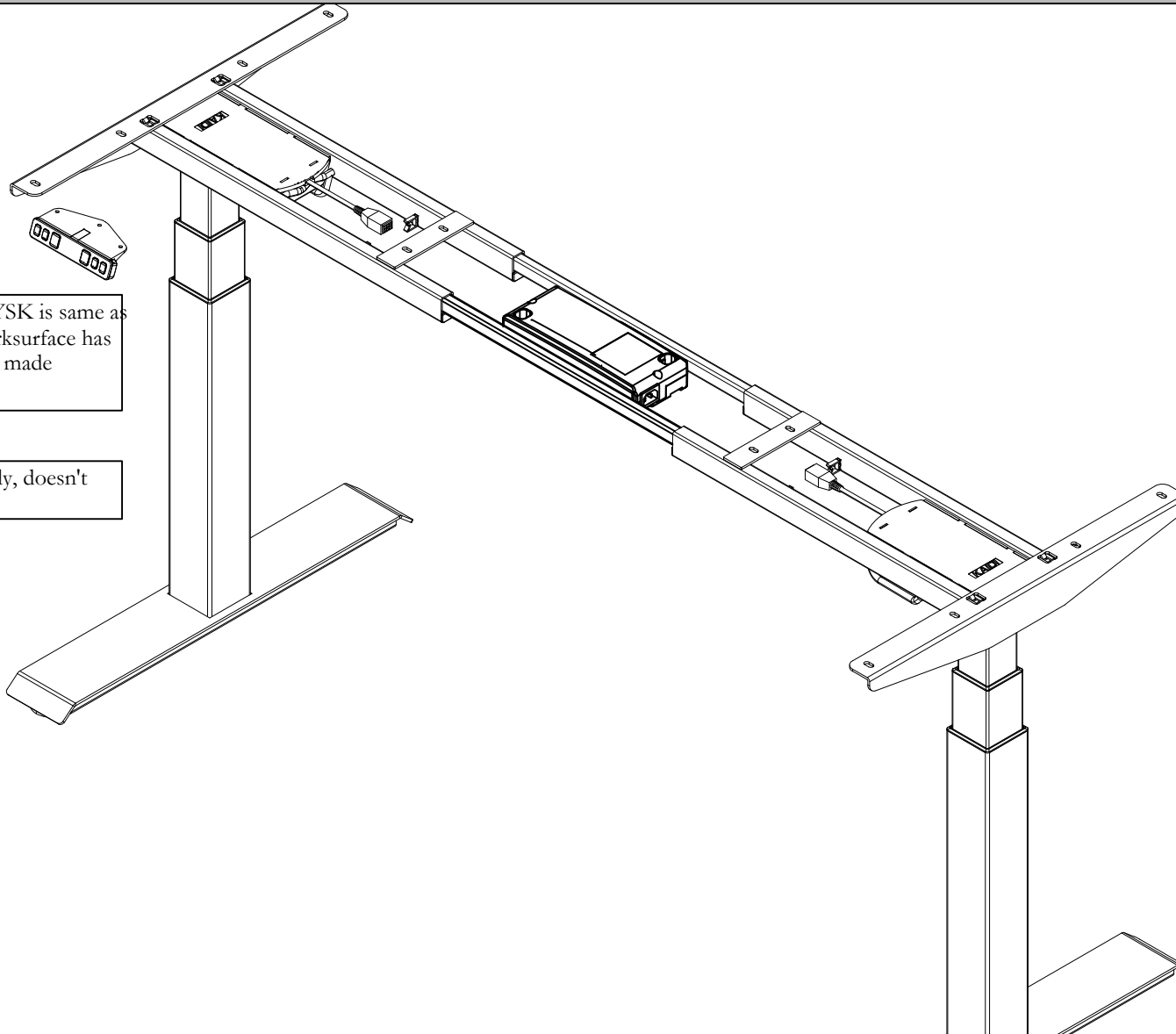
STEP 17: Attach VWC vertical cover after using adhesives pads.

ATTACH VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER



STEP 18: Attach VWC to the frame and secure with screws as shown.

## YSK INSTALLATION

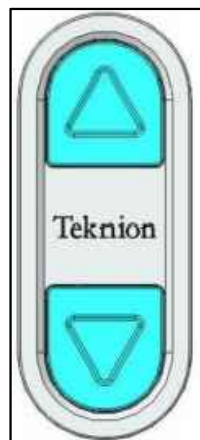


NOTE: Installation for YSK is same as YSKB/J Except the Worksurface has to be ordered or Custom made separately by Teknion.

NOTE: YSK is Base Only, doesn't include Worksurface.

**IMPORTANT: READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE OPERATING TABLE**

Press and hold the DOWN or UP arrow button to move the table to the desired height.



Set-up instructions (initialization procedure) and trouble shooting tips:

When you are using the table for the first time, you must INITIALIZE the table legs.

- Adjust the table to the lowest position and release the switch.
- Press and hold the DOWN button for 10 seconds. The legs should move up and down a small distance to indicate that the command has been received.
- Adjust the table to the highest position and back down to the lowest position *twice* in order to establish the full range of the table. The table is now ready for normal use.

Troubleshooting:

- If the table legs become un-level you must REINITIALIZE the system as described above.
- Ensure there are no obstructions in either the up or down direction.
- If the legs are not operating properly, it may be necessary to press the DOWN button twice to start the initialization process.

Monthly Maintenance:

- It is recommended that the table be REINITIALIZED once every month.

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (LIVELLO)

Description: HOW TO ADJUST THE TABLE USING DISPLAY SWITCH

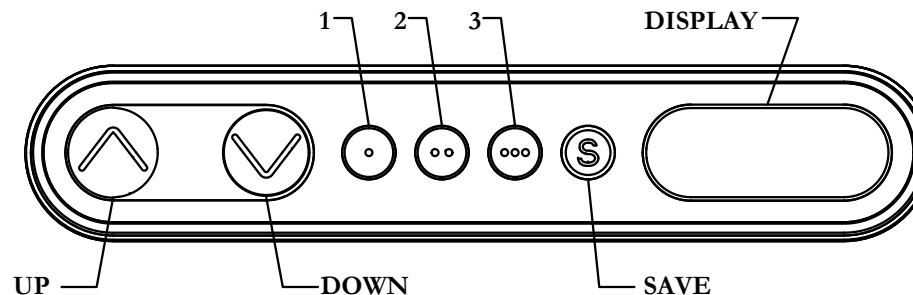
**IMPORTANT: READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE OPERATING TABLE**

**GENERAL OPERATION:**

Press and hold the **DOWN** or **UP** button to move the table to the desired location.

**MEMORY POSITIONS:**

1. To store a surface height in memory; follow steps A, B and C below.
  - A. Move the table to the height position to be saved.
  - B. Press and release button S, then press and release button 1. Position 1 is now saved.
  - C. You may repeat steps a) and b) to store additional heights 2 and 3.
2. To move to the desired positions saved in memory, press and release the desired key (1, 2 or 3 as required) and then press and hold either the up or down arrow key. The table automatically stops when the pre-set height is reached.
3. Any or all of the stored memory heights can be changed at anytime by following step 1.



**Initialization Procedure:**

When you are using the table for the first time, you must INITIALIZE the table legs.

- Adjust the table to the lowest position and release the switch.
- Press and hold the **DOWN** button for 10 seconds. The legs should move up and down a small distance to indicate that the command has been received.
- Adjust the table to the highest position and back down to the lowest position *twice* in order to establish the full range of the table.

The table is now ready for normal use.

**Re-Initialize the Table:**

- If the legs are not operating properly, move slowly &/or only downward.
- If the table has been moved &/or relocated after being initialized.
- If at any time an actuator (leg) loses its connection to the control box. Connecting cable pulled out during operation. Re-connect cable and carry out initialization.
- If the table impacts an obstruction during operation - more than once. Re-initialize and ensure there are no obstructions in either the up or down direction.
- If the display shows E01, you must REINITIALIZE the system. If you see other E## codes, carry out the re-initialization and if this does not address the issue, contact your facilities representative for assistance.

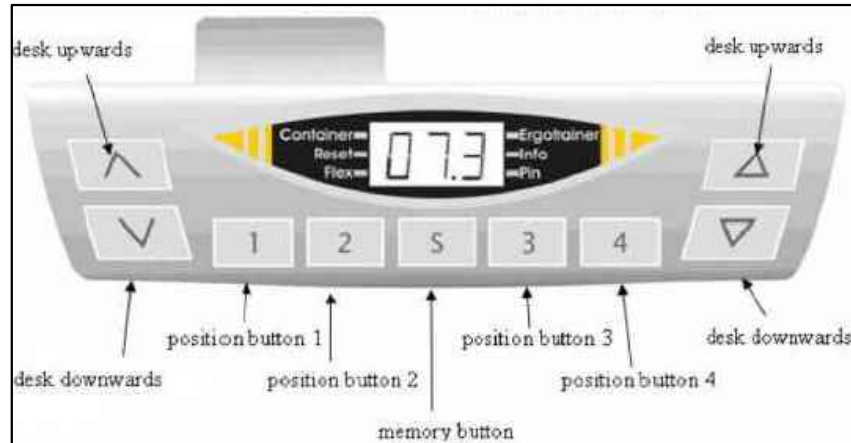
**Setting up the Display:**

- To adjust the displayed height reading, press and hold the **UP** and **DOWN** buttons for 5 seconds until 3 bars appear. Then press the **UP** or **DOWN** button as required to adjust the height shown on the display. After 5 seconds of inactivity, table returns to normal operation.

**IMPORTANT: READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE OPERATING TABLE**

**GENERAL OPERATION:**

Press and hold the **DOWN** or **UP** button to move the table to the desired location.



**MEMORY POSITIONS:**

1. Move the Desk to the position you want to store. Display reads the actual height of the desk (ex. 30").
2. Press the S button. The display reads S\_.
3. Press the position button. of the choice (eg. 2). Display reads S2.
4. Now the height is stored on the chosen position button. The saving operation is confirmed with a double-click sound and after approximately 2 seconds the stored height will be displayed.

\* To move to desired positions saved in memory, press and hold the desired position button. (1, 2, 3 or 4 as desired) The table automatically moves and stops at chosen pre-set height..

\* Any or all of the stored memory heights can be changed at anytime by following steps 1-4.

**Initialize Procedure:**

When you are using the table for the first time, you must INITIALIZE the table legs.

- Adjust the table to the lowest position and release the switch.
- Press and hold the **DOWN** button for 10 seconds. The legs should move up and down a small distance to indicate that the command has been received.
- Adjust the table to the **highest** position and back down to the lowest position *twice* in order to establish the full range of the table.

The table is now ready for normal use.

**Troubleshooting:**

- If the table legs become un-level, you must RE-INITIALIZE the system as described above.
- Ensure there are no obstructions in either the up or down direction.
- If the legs are not operating properly, it may be necessary to press the **DOWN** button twice to start the initialization process.
- If the display shows **E01**, you must RE-INITIALIZE the system. If you see other **E##** codes, contact your facilities representative for assistance.

**Monthly Maintenance:**

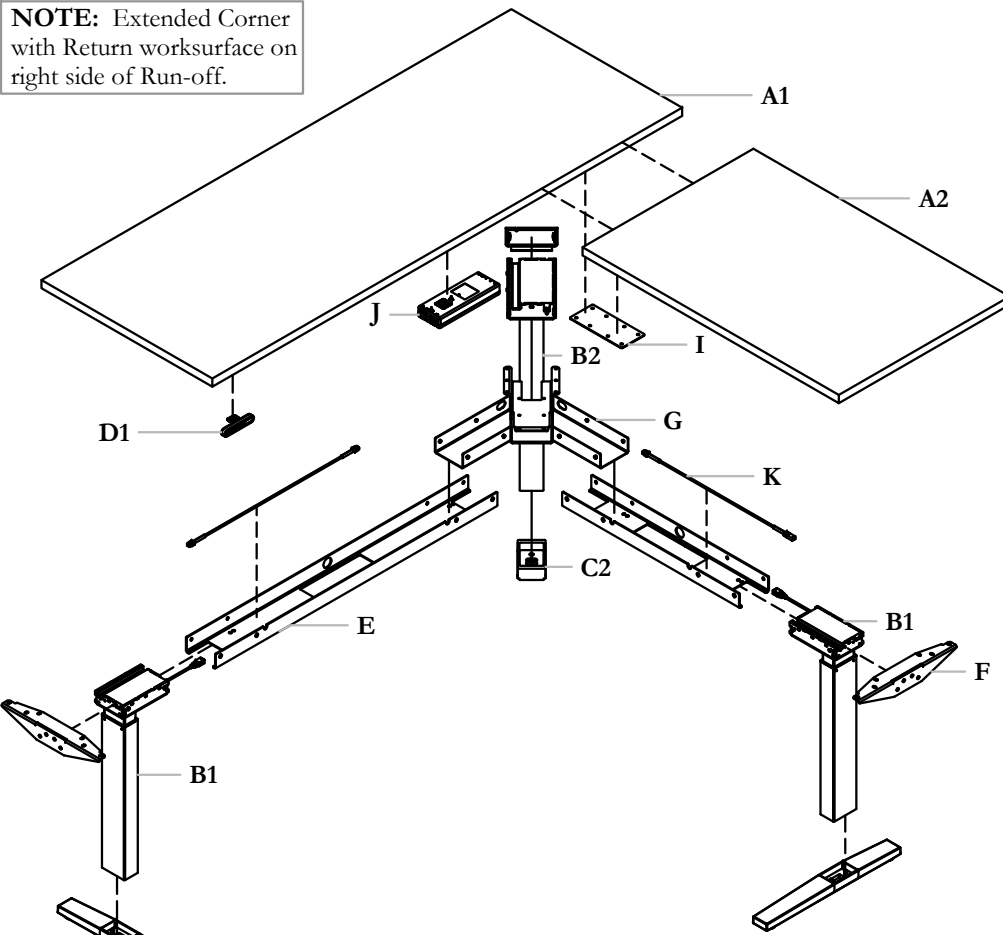
- It is recommended that the table be RE-INITIALIZED once every month.

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (LIVELLO)  
 Description: ADJUSTABLE TABLE - EXTENDED CORNER

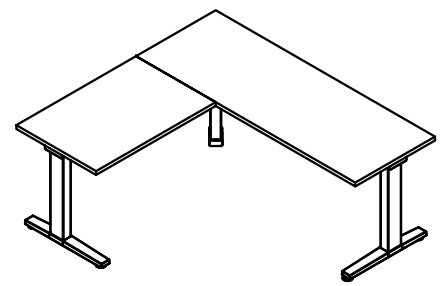
Date: Sept 2017 Page No: 1 of 9  
 COM\_112 Rev. No: 1

Extended Corner (LVER)

**NOTE:** Extended Corner with Return worksurface on right side of Run-off.



Please follow procedure when installing Return to the left side of runoff.

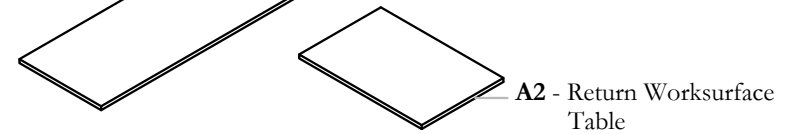


**NOTE:** If E-Chain is specified, please refer to Installation Guide COM\_102 for instructions.

Part and Product Identification

A - Extended Corner Worksurface (C05-9704) x1

A1 - Run-off Worksurface Table



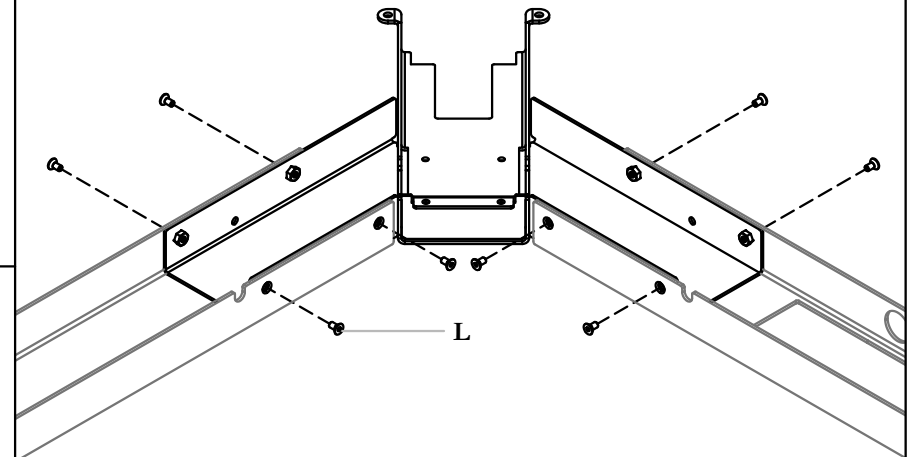
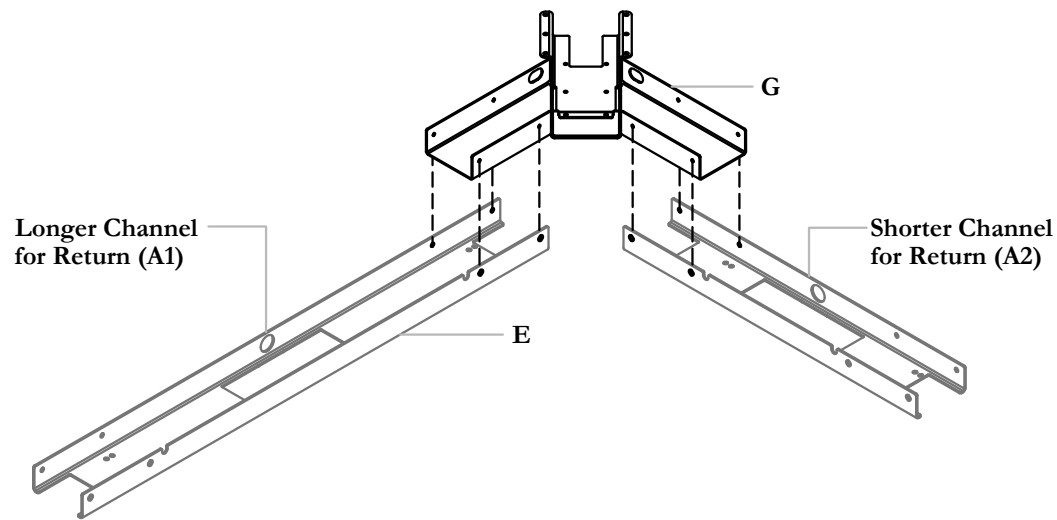
A2 - Return Worksurface Table

Extended Corner Base Assembly (N09-5745) x1

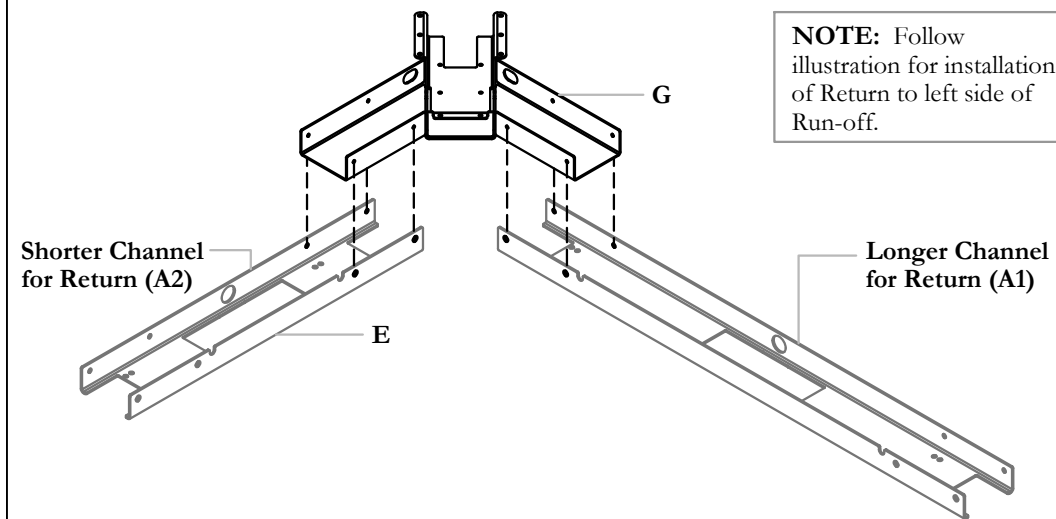
<p>B1 - Livello Leg (Ext. Range) (N09-5713E) x2                  or                  Livello Leg (Std. Range) (N09-5577) x2</p>	<p>B2 - Livello Middle Leg (Ext. Range) (N09-5743) x1                  or                  Livello Middle Leg (Std. Range) (N09-5640) x1</p>	<p>G - Center Leg Top Mount (N09-5635) x1</p>
<p>C1 - Foot Casting (A25-0493\24) x2</p>	<p>C2 - Die Cast Foot (A25-0501) x1</p>	<p>H - End Cap Center Leg (B02-0665) x1</p>
<p>D1 - Memory Switch (N09-5610) x1</p>	<p>D2 - Up/Down Switch (N09-5797) x1</p>	<p>I - Flush Plate (A16-4002) x2</p>
<p>E - Electric Channel Top Frame (A16-3943) x1</p>	<p>F - Strut (A16-3957\24) x2</p>	<p>J - Flush Plate (A16-4002) x2</p>
<p>L - M5 x 0.8-10, Flat Head Cap Screw (E01-0989) x28</p>	<p>M - M10 x 1.5-25 Flat Head Cap Screw (E01-0990) x6</p>	<p>K - Flush Plate (A16-4002) x2</p>
<p>N - #6 x 5/8" WD Screw Pan Quad (E04-0090) x3</p>	<p>O - #10 Pan Quad Screw 2 in L (E01-1009) x2</p>	<p>P - #12 x 7/8" WD Screw Pan Quad Black Oxide (E04-0087) x36</p>



ASSEMBLING CHANNELS TO CORNER CHANNEL

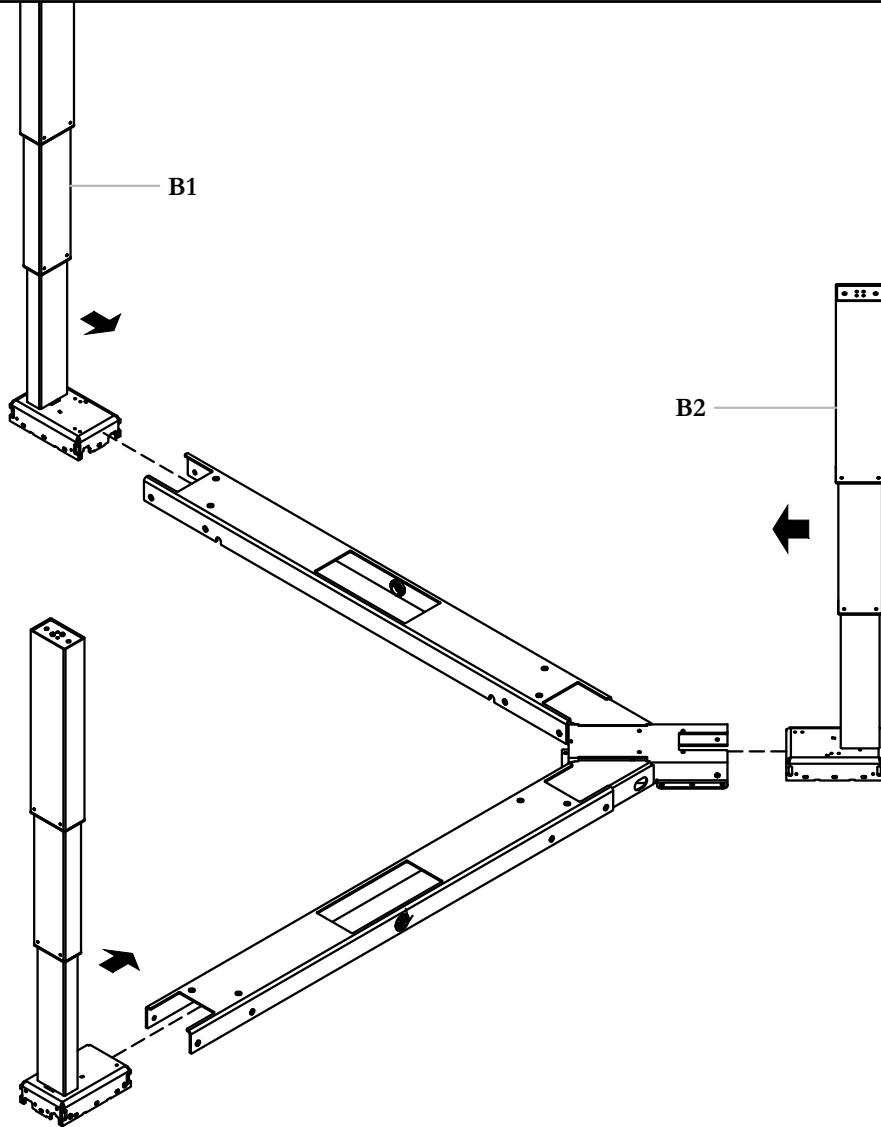


**NOTE:** Follow illustration for installation of Return to left side of Run-off.



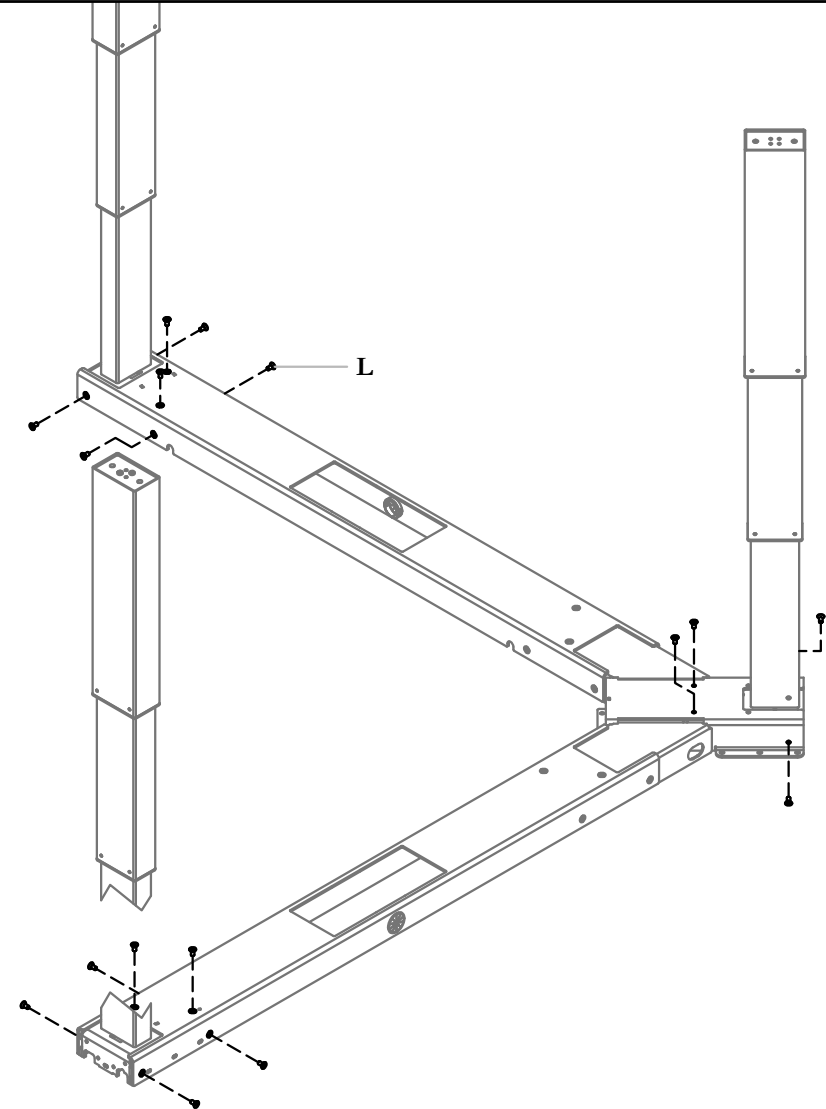
STEP 1: Align pilot holes from Corner Channel to the Other Pilot holes from the Two Channels. Secure with screws provided.

INSTALLING LEGS TO CHANNELS



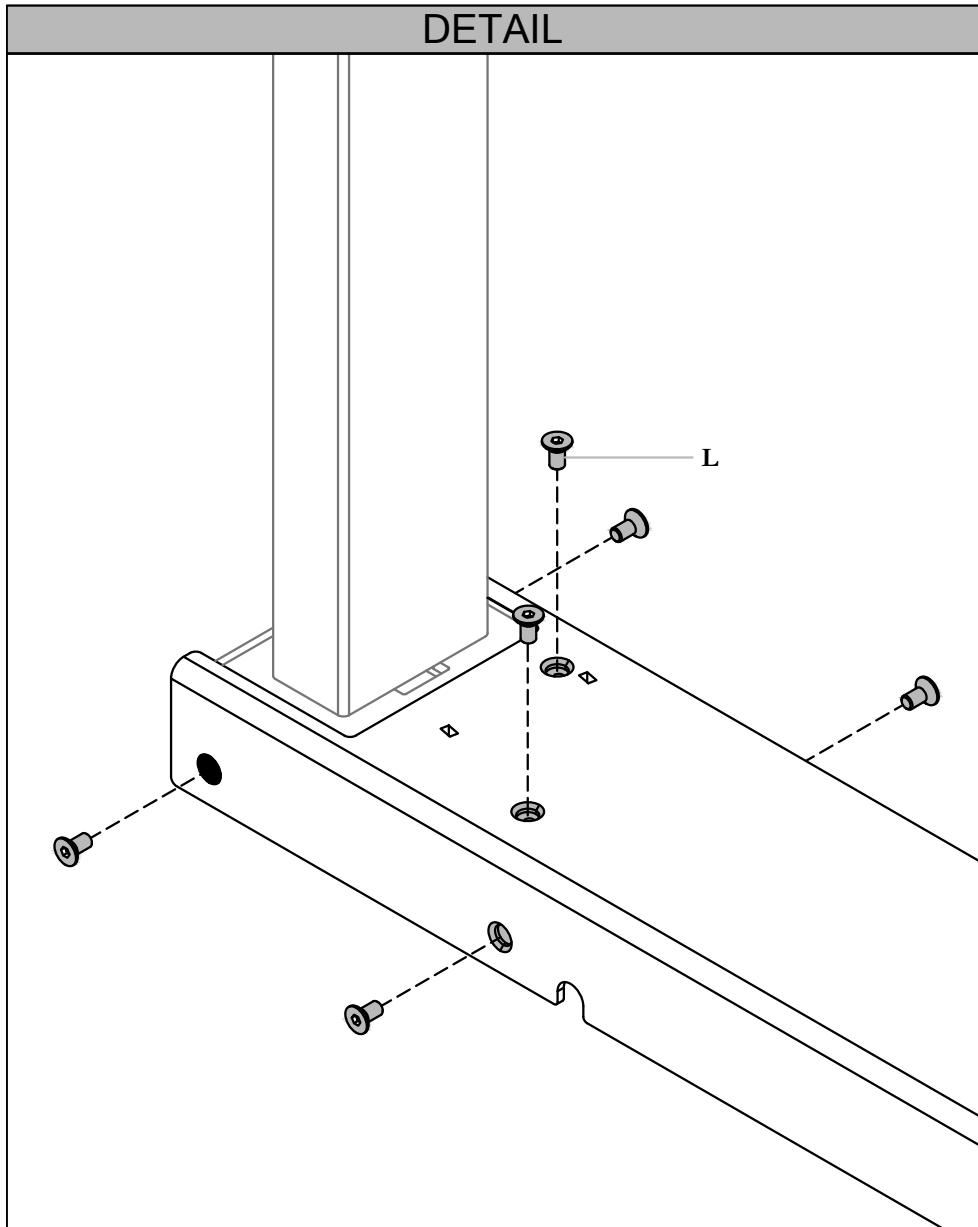
STEP 2: Insert Legs into the Channel as shown above.

INSTALLING LEGS TO CHANNELS

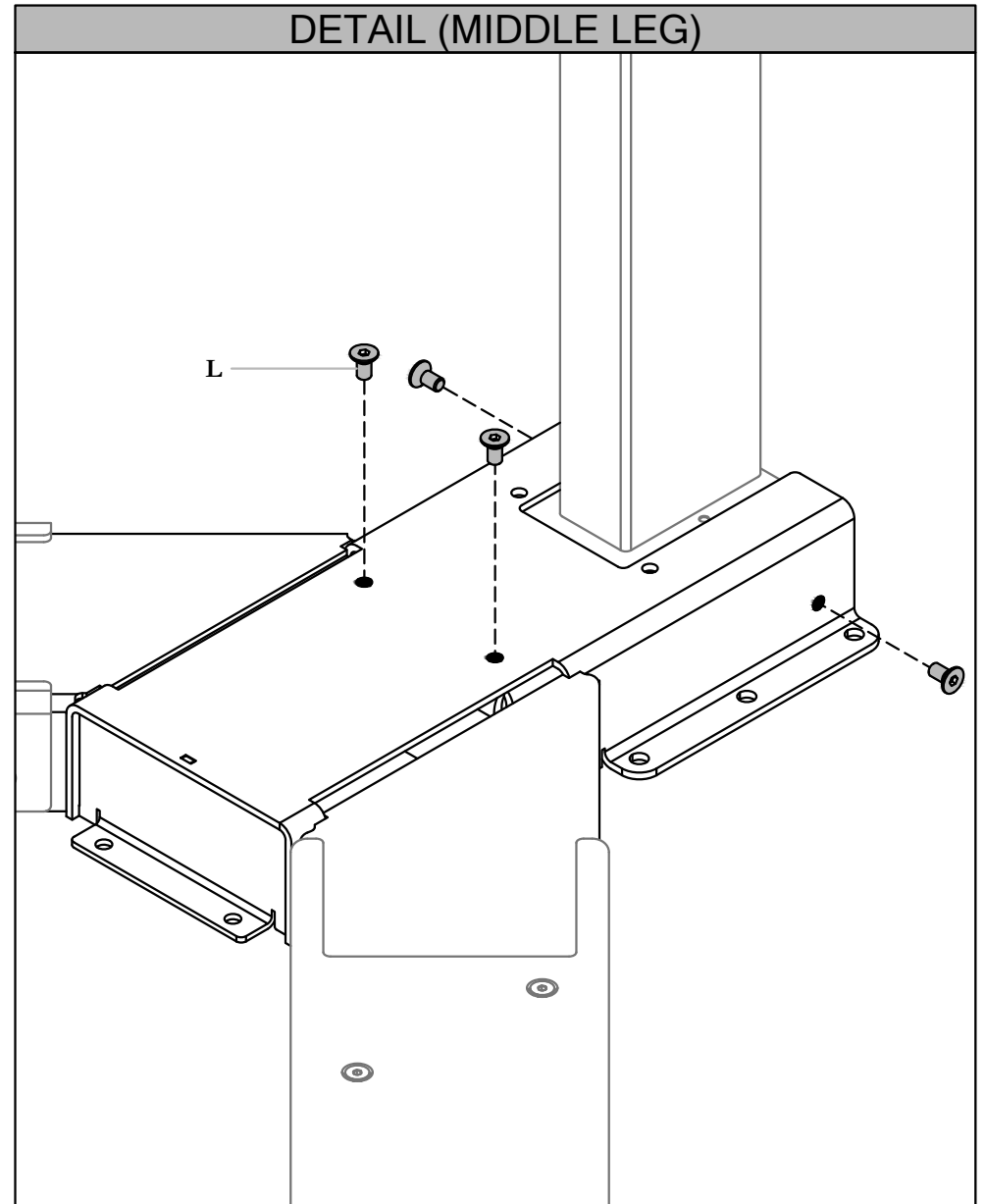


STEP 3: Fasten Legs onto the Channel with the Screws provided.

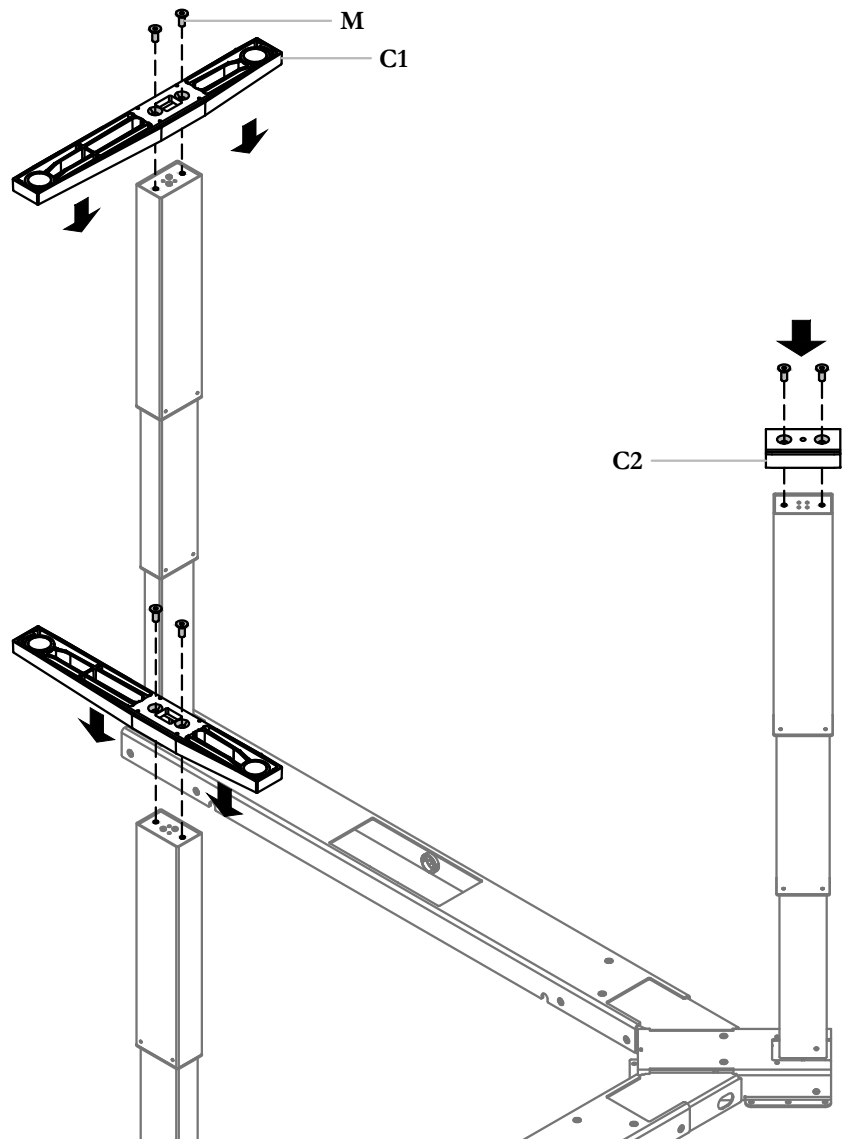
DETAIL



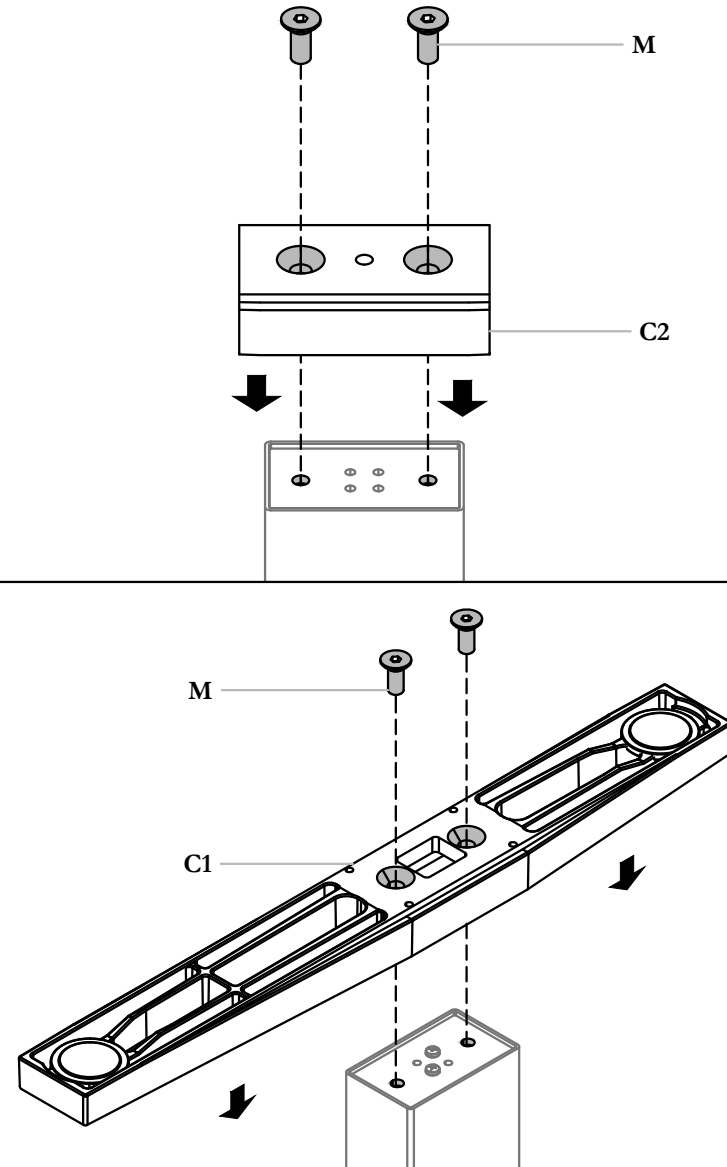
DETAIL (MIDDLE LEG)



INSTALL FEET TO LEGS

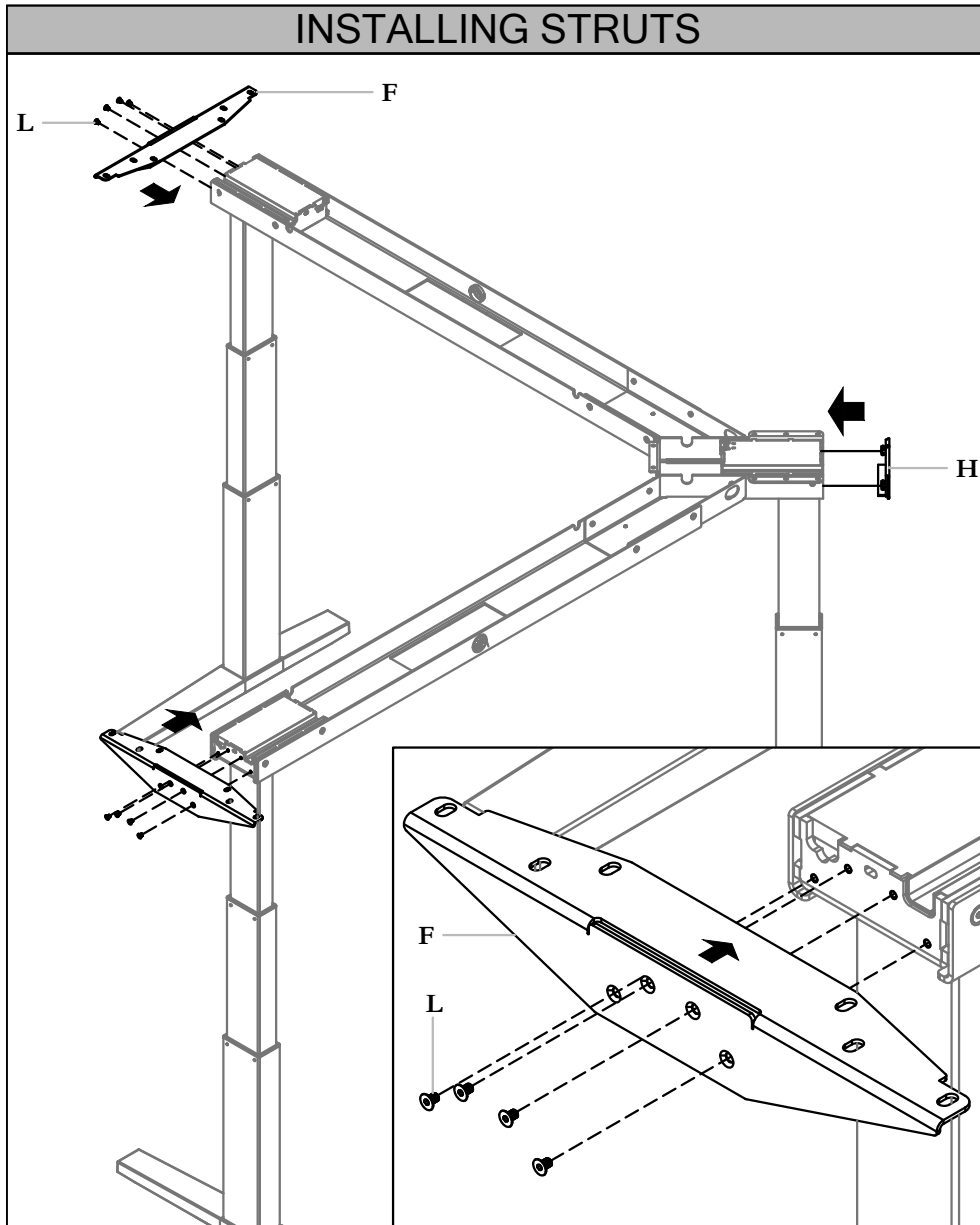


DETAIL



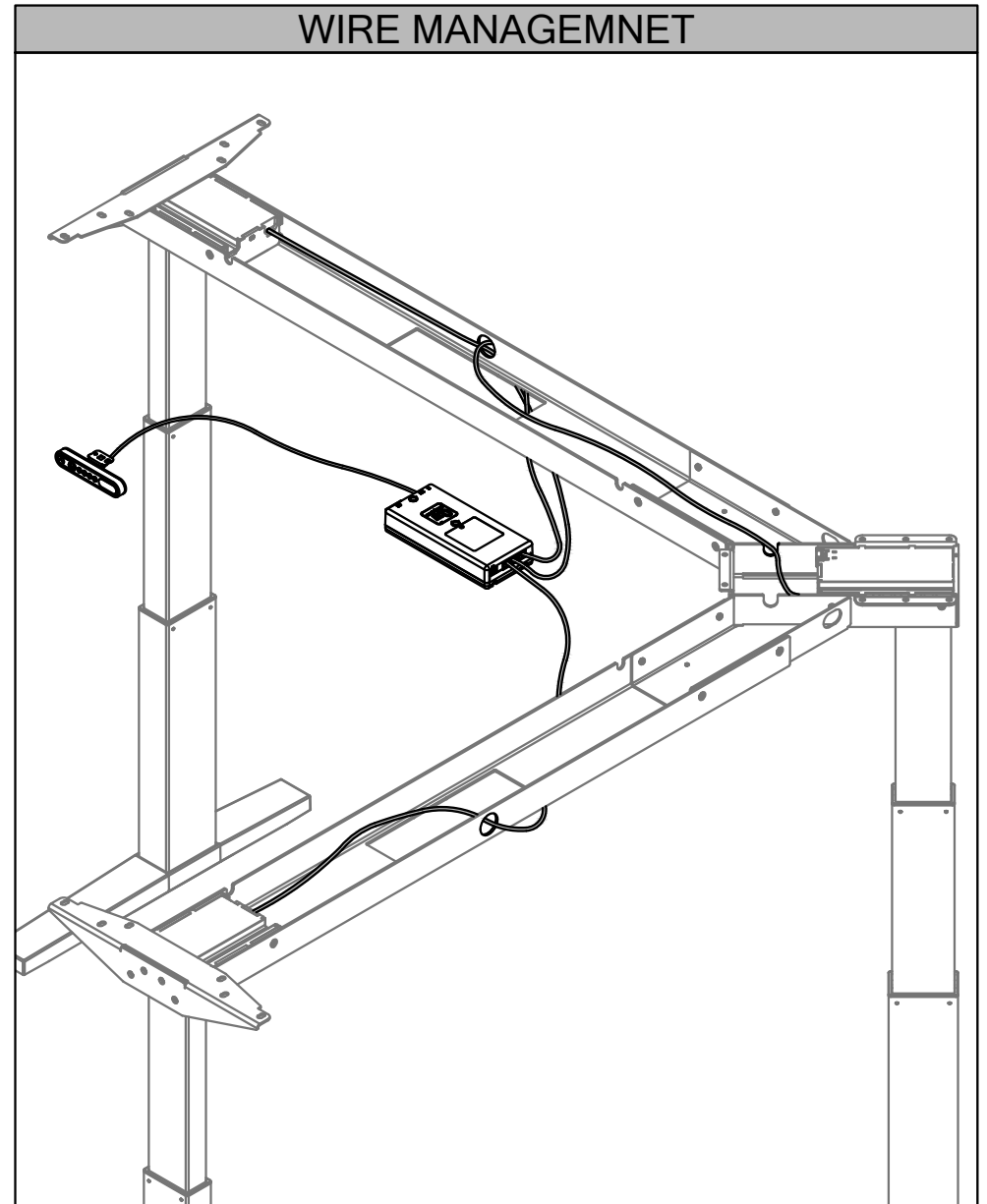
STEP 4: Install Feet to the Frame and secure with the Screws provided.

### INSTALLING STRUTS



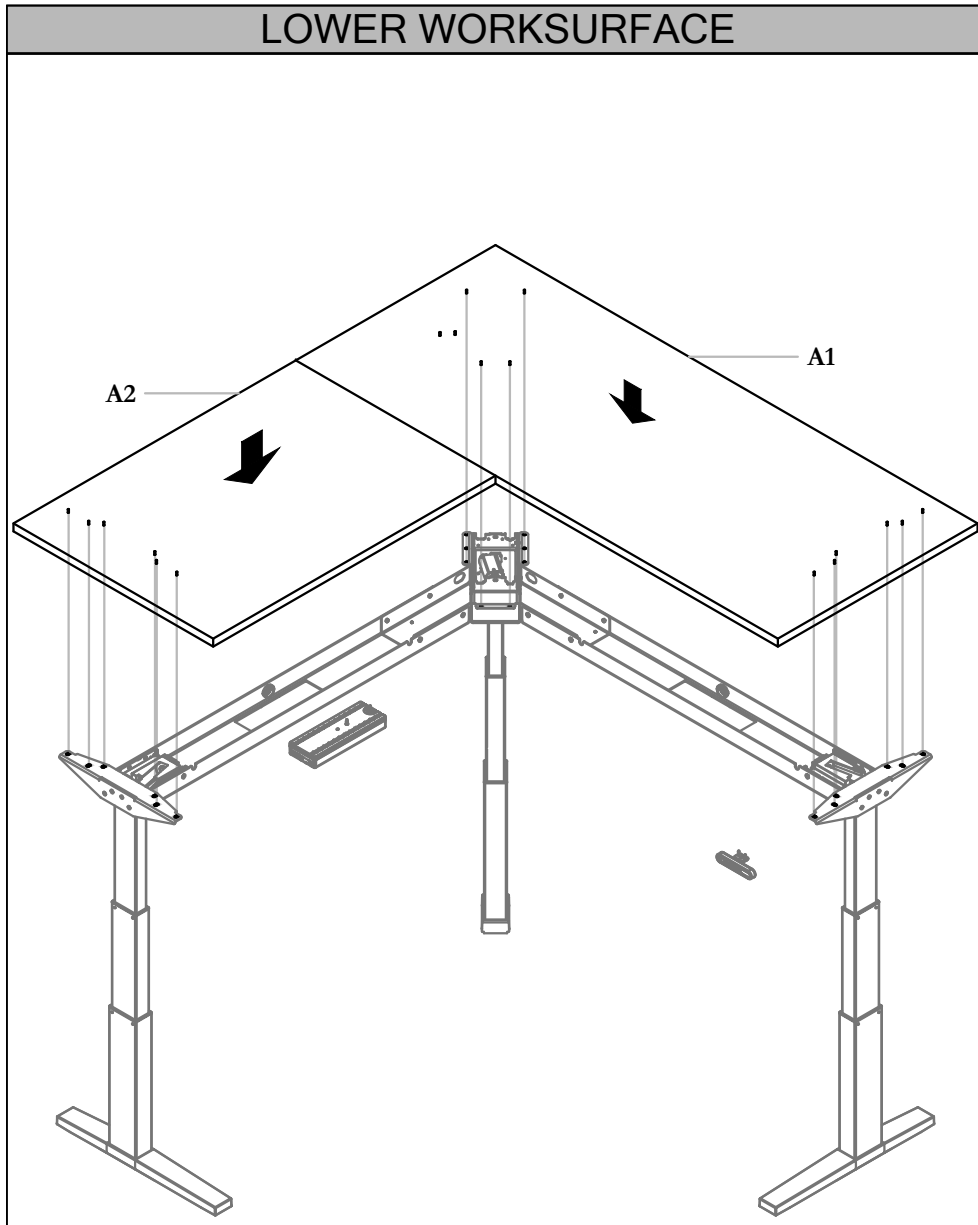
STEP 5: Install Struts to the Frame as shown above and secure with the Screws provided.

### WIRE MANAGEMENT



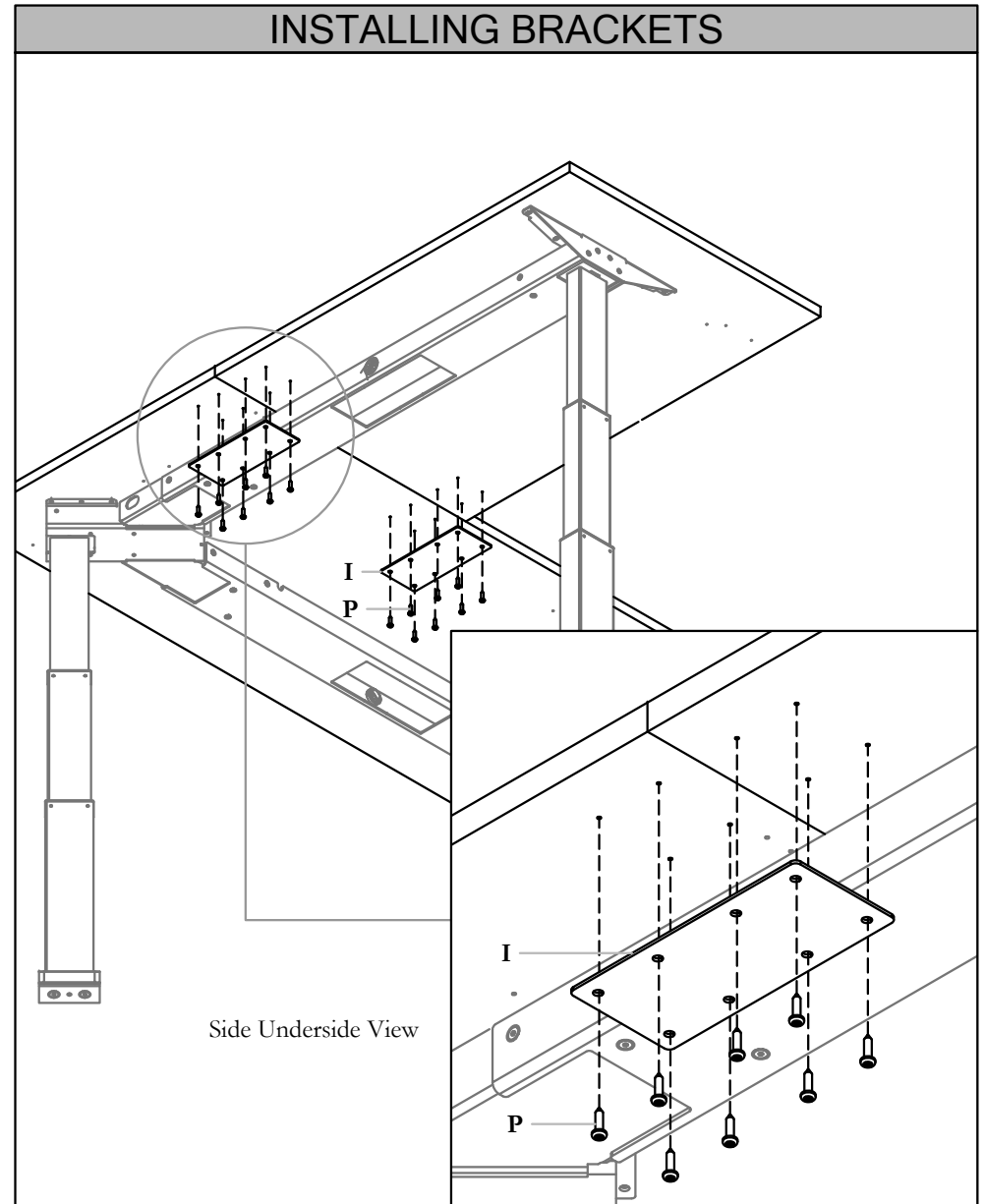
STEP 6: Use the above image to install the Wires through the Frame.

LOWER WORKSURFACE



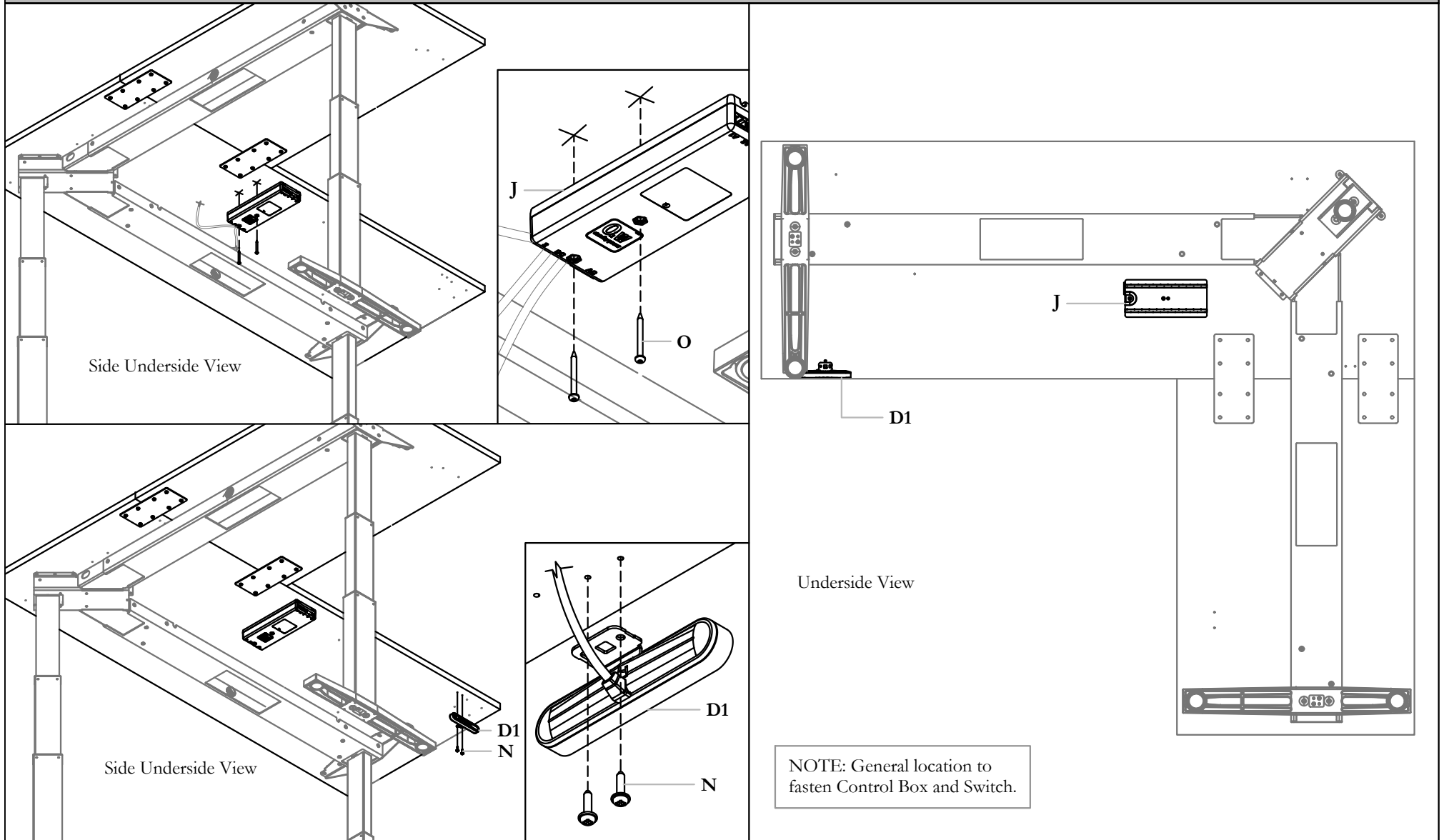
STEP 7: Lower the Worksurface on top of the Frame aligning the pilot holes on the Worksurface to the those on the Frame as shown above.

INSTALLING BRACKETS



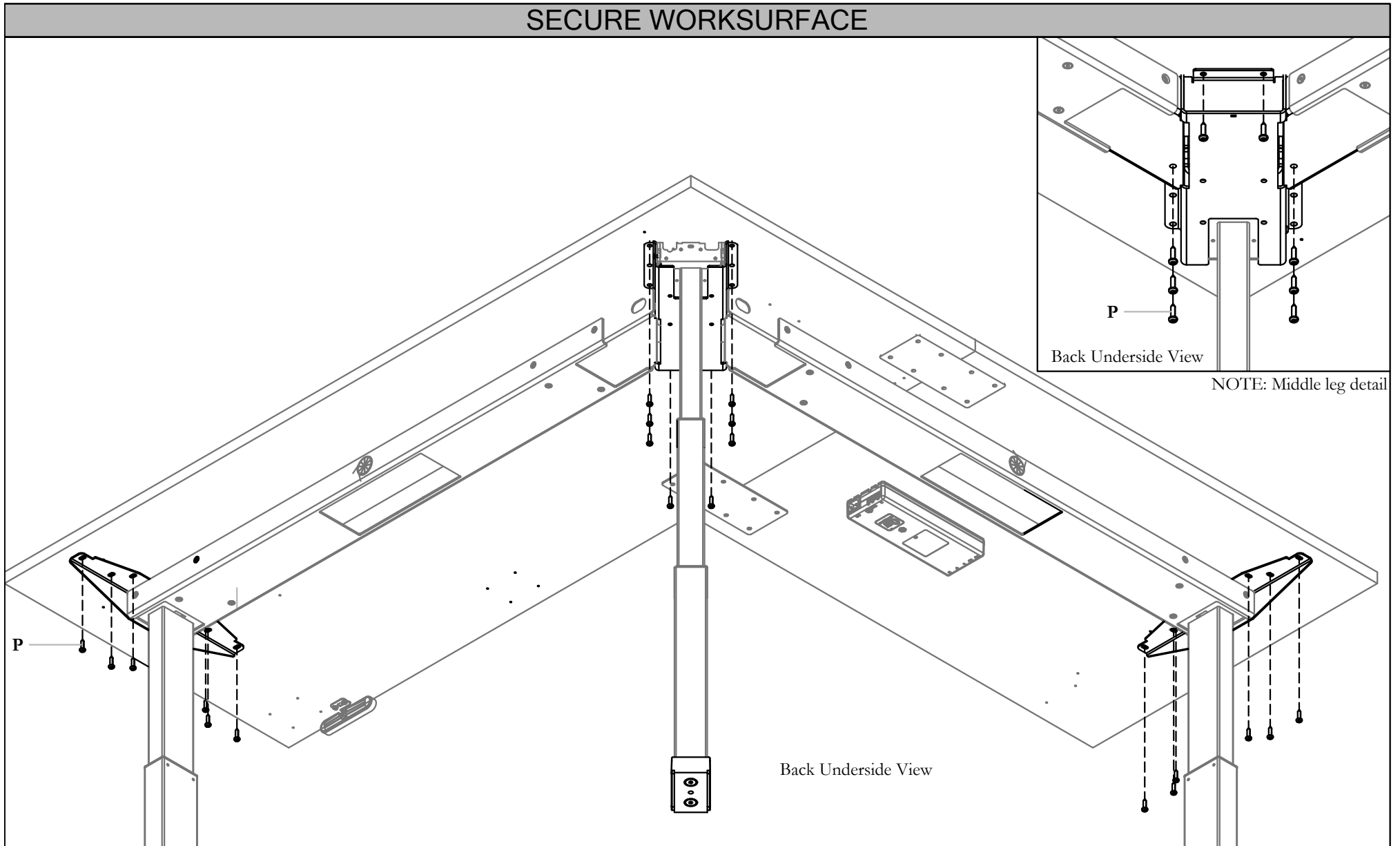
STEP 8: Install Bracket onto the Worksurface as shown above. DO NOT FASTEN allow adjustment of Worksurface positioning.

SECURING BOX AND SWITCH



STEP 9: Secure the Box and Switch onto the Worksurface using the Screws provided.

SECURE WORKSURFACE



STEP 10: Fasten the Brackets and secure the Worksurface onto the Frame using the Screws provided.



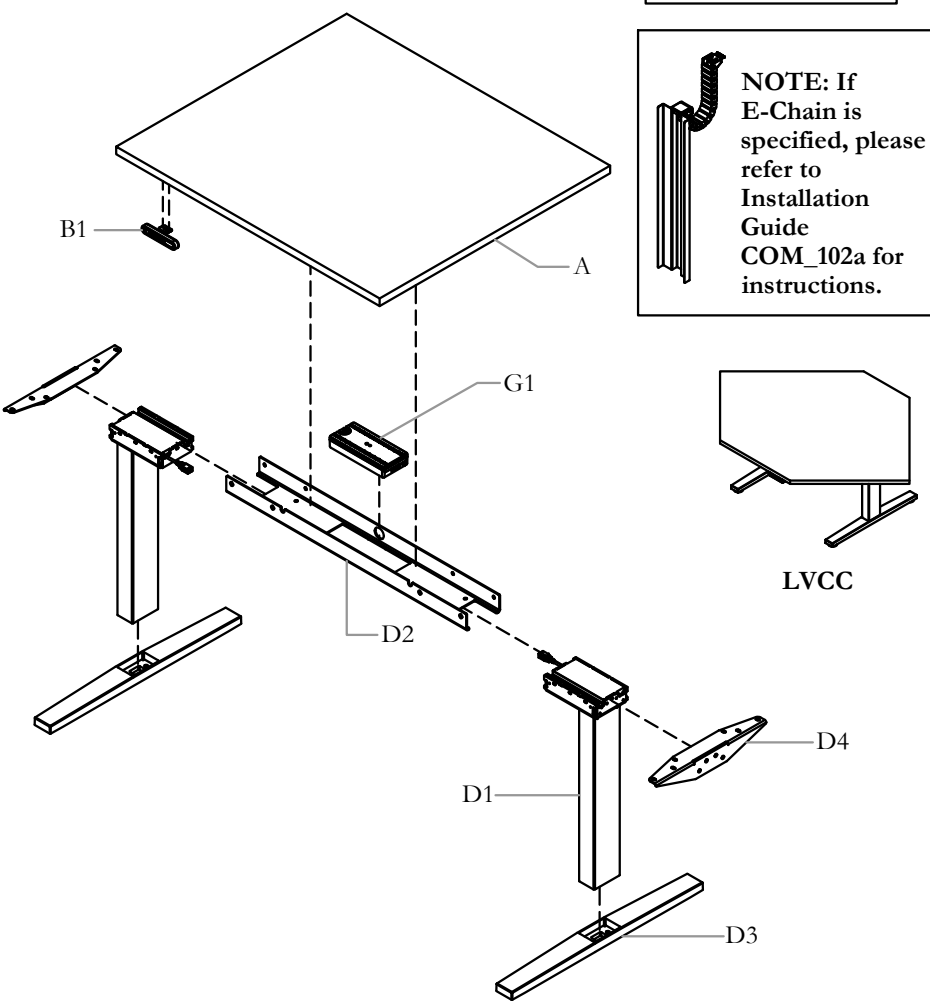
Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (LIVELLO)

Description: ADJUSTABLE WORKSTATION TABLE - ELECTRIC STANDARD, EXTENDED & CERDENZA RANGE

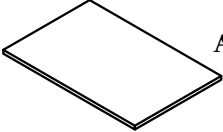
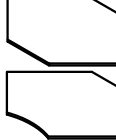
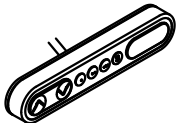








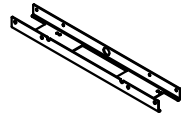
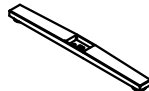

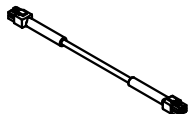

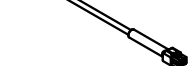



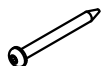


Standard/Extended Range Electric Table (LVWR & LVCC)  
& Freestanding/Intergrated (LVFD, LVHU & LVHT)

**NOTE: Workstation for Display Switch shown as example.**

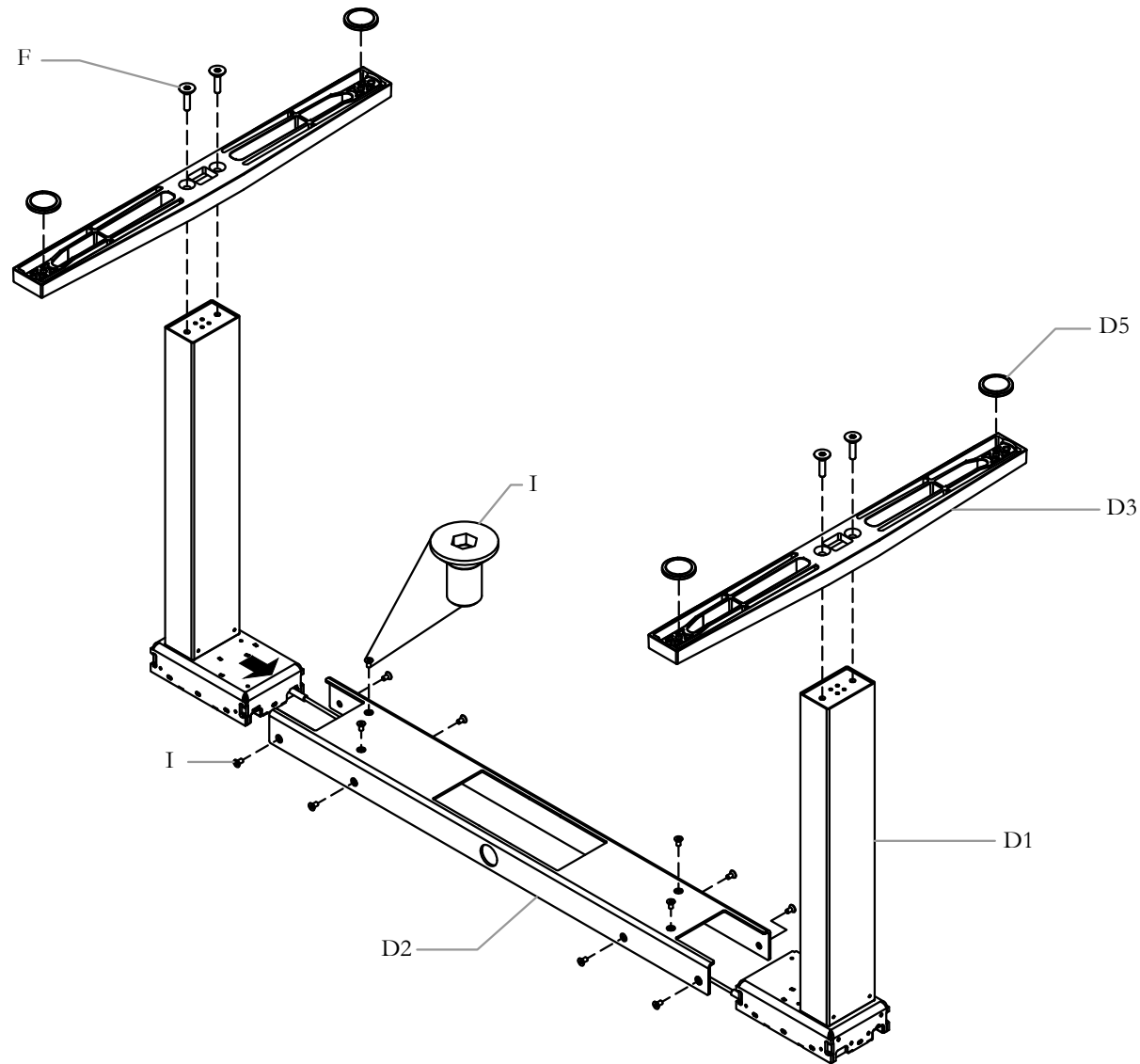
**NOTE: If E-Chain is specified, please refer to Installation Guide COM\_102a for instructions.**



Part and Product Identification

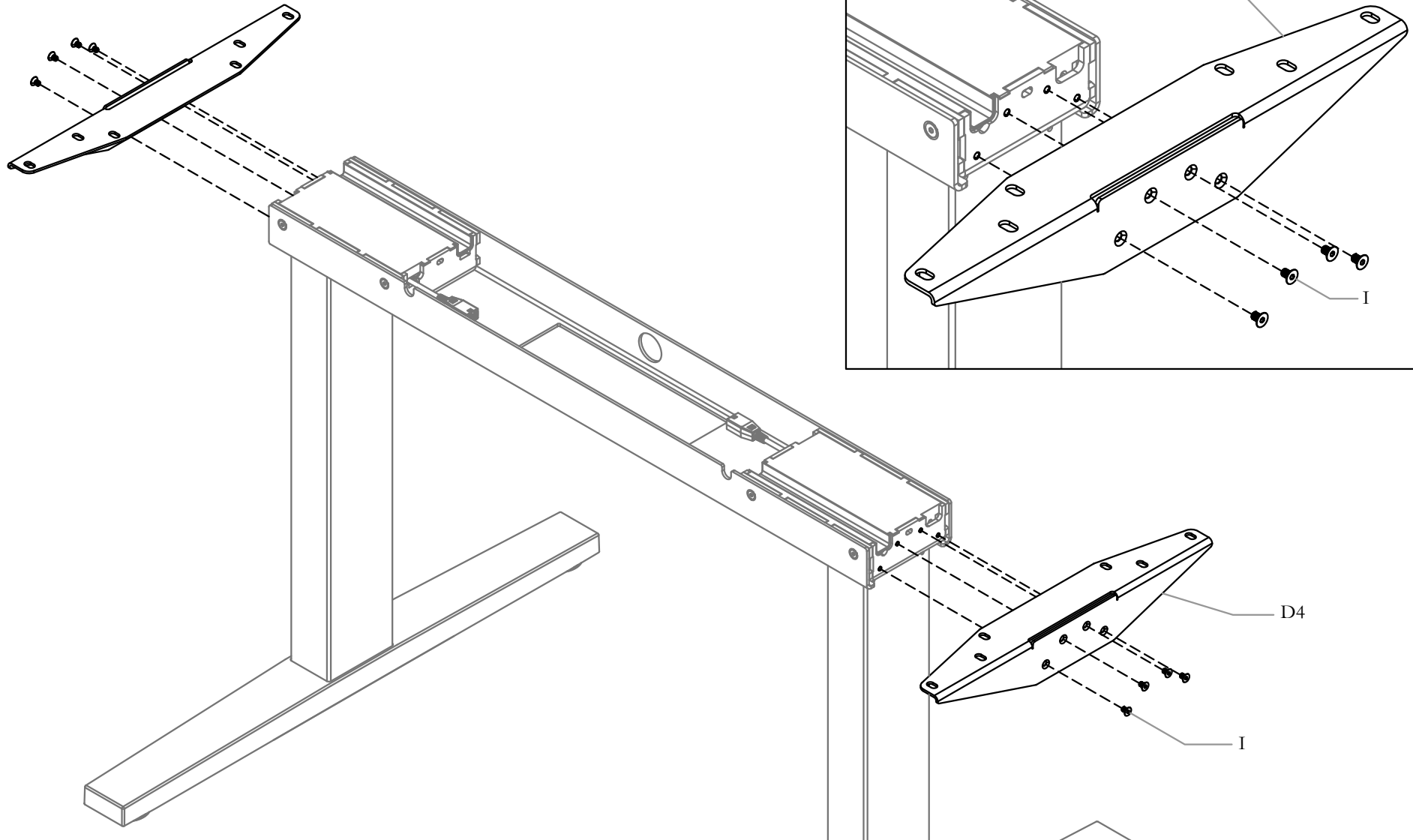
	<b>A1</b> - Workstation Table for Display Switch (As per order) x1		<b>LVCC</b> Straight and Curved Worksurface for Height Adjustable Corner Tables (C05-9756) x1
	<b>B1</b> - Display Switch (N09-5600) x1		<b>B2</b> - Bracket (A16-3970)x1
	OR <b>Up/Down Switch</b> (N09-5796) x1		<b>B3</b> - #8 5/8" Screw (E04-0091) x2
	<b>C1</b> - Cable Clamp 3/8 Nylon Blk (B02-0558) x2		<b>B4</b> - 3/16" Wire Clamp (B02-0598) x4
	<b>D1</b> - STD Range Leg (N09-5577) x2		<b>C2</b> - 6 x 5/8 typ flat Screw (E04-0090) x6
	OR <b>EXT Range Leg</b> (N09-5713) x2		<b>D2</b> - Channel (A16-3943) x1
	<b>D3</b> - Foot Assembly (A25-0493) x2		<b>D4</b> - Strut (A16-3957) x1
	<b>E</b> - 1000mm Motor Cable (N09-5597) x2		<b>D5</b> - Leveller (D06-4088) x4
	OR <b>15" Long Motor Cable</b> (I04-0099) x02		<b>D6</b> - Grommet (P-2184) x1
	<b>G1</b> - Control Box (N09-5912) x1		<b>F</b> - M10 x 1.5-25 Flat Head Socket Screw (E01-0990) x4
	<b>G2</b> - #10 Pan Screw 2" length (E01-1009) x2		<b>H</b> - 1/4-20 x 5/8 Pan Quad Machine Screw (E01-0992) x12
			<b>I</b> - M5X0.8-10 Flat Head Cap Screw (E01-0989)x20

INSTALL LEG TO CHANNEL



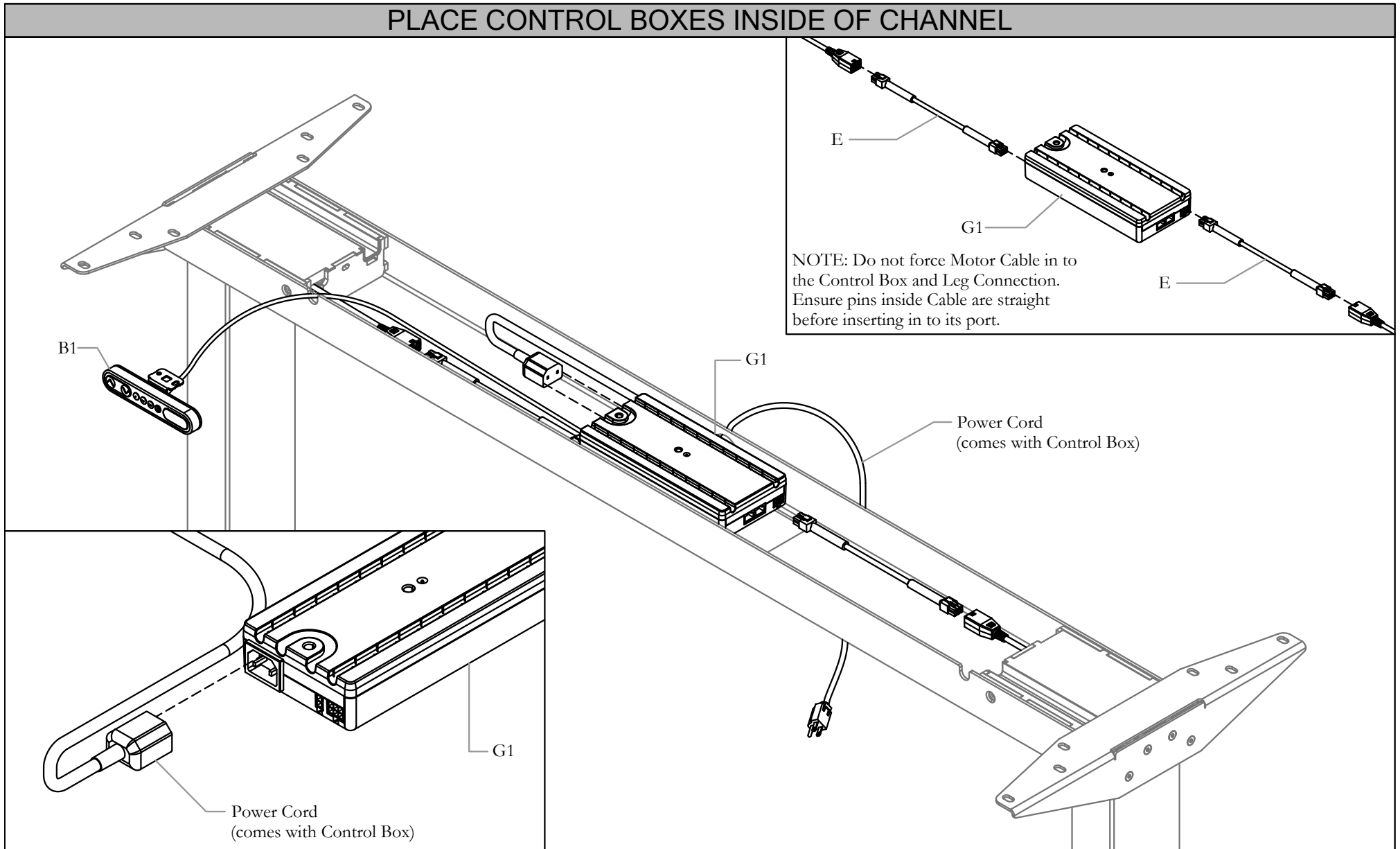
STEP 1: Install Legs to Channel and Feet to Legs. Fasten with screws provided.

INSTALL STRUTS TO LEGS



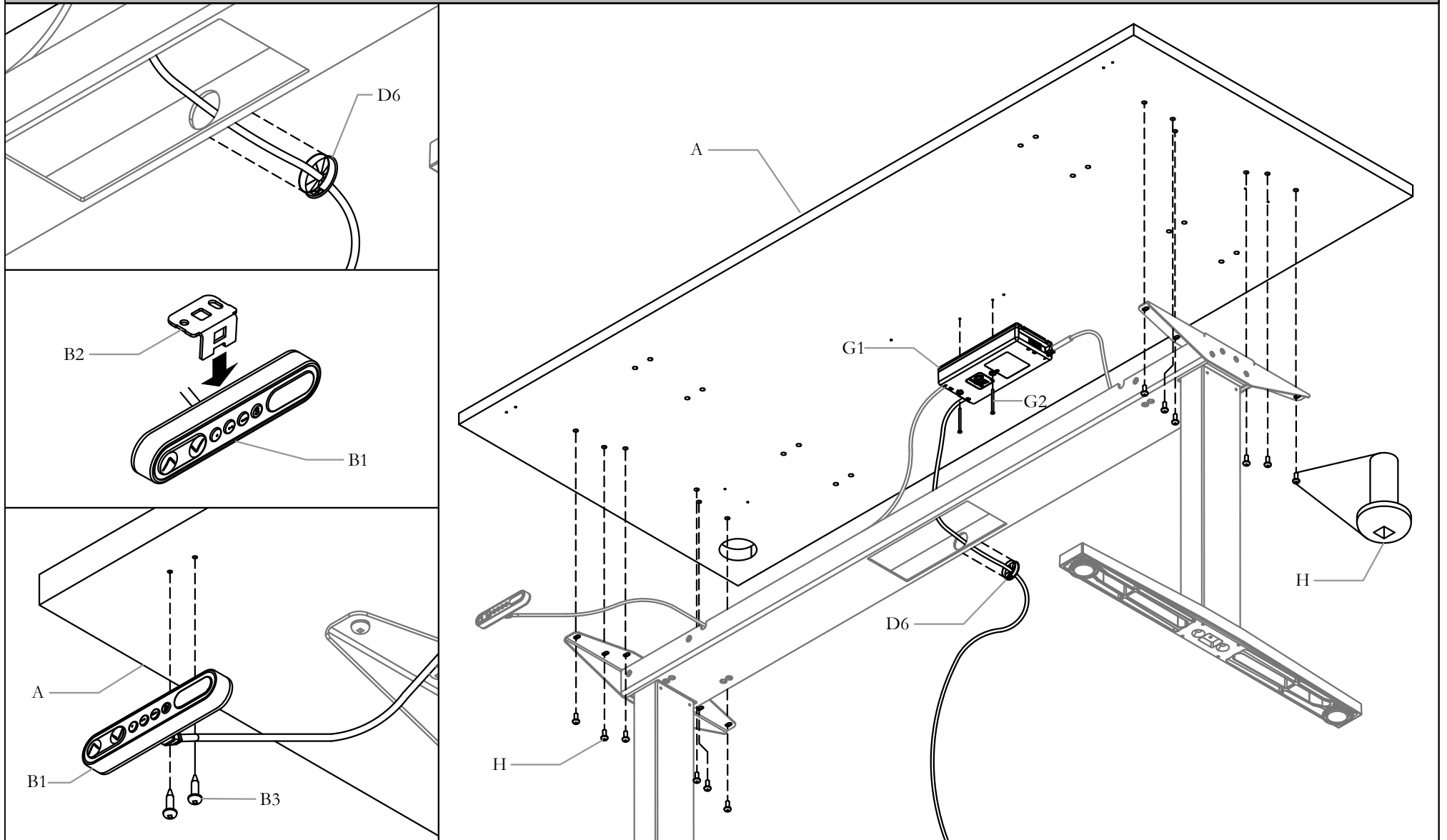
STEP 2: Attach Folded Struts to Legs.

PLACE CONTROL BOXES INSIDE OF CHANNEL



STEP 3: Place Control Boxes inside of Top Channels & Connect Motor Cables, Switch and Power Cord with Control Boxes. Power cord should go through the circular cut out on the Top Channel and the Switch Cord should go through one of the lateral Top Channel Notches, as shown.

INSTALL WORKSURFACES AND SWITCHES

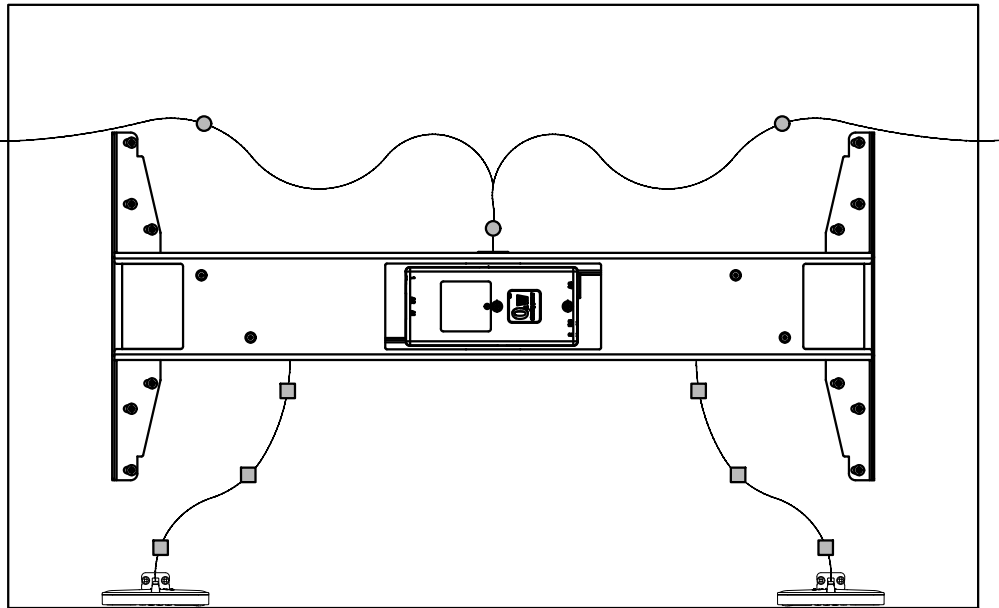


STEP 4: Install Switch with screws provided. Align pilot holes from Worksurface to holes from Top Frame Strut.

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (LIVELLO)

Description: ADJUSTABLE WORKSTATION TABLE - STANDARD & EXTENDED RANGE

WIRE MANAGEMENT



NOTE: Place Wire Management as shown as diagram

● C1 - Cable Clamp

■ B4 - 3/16" Wire Clamp

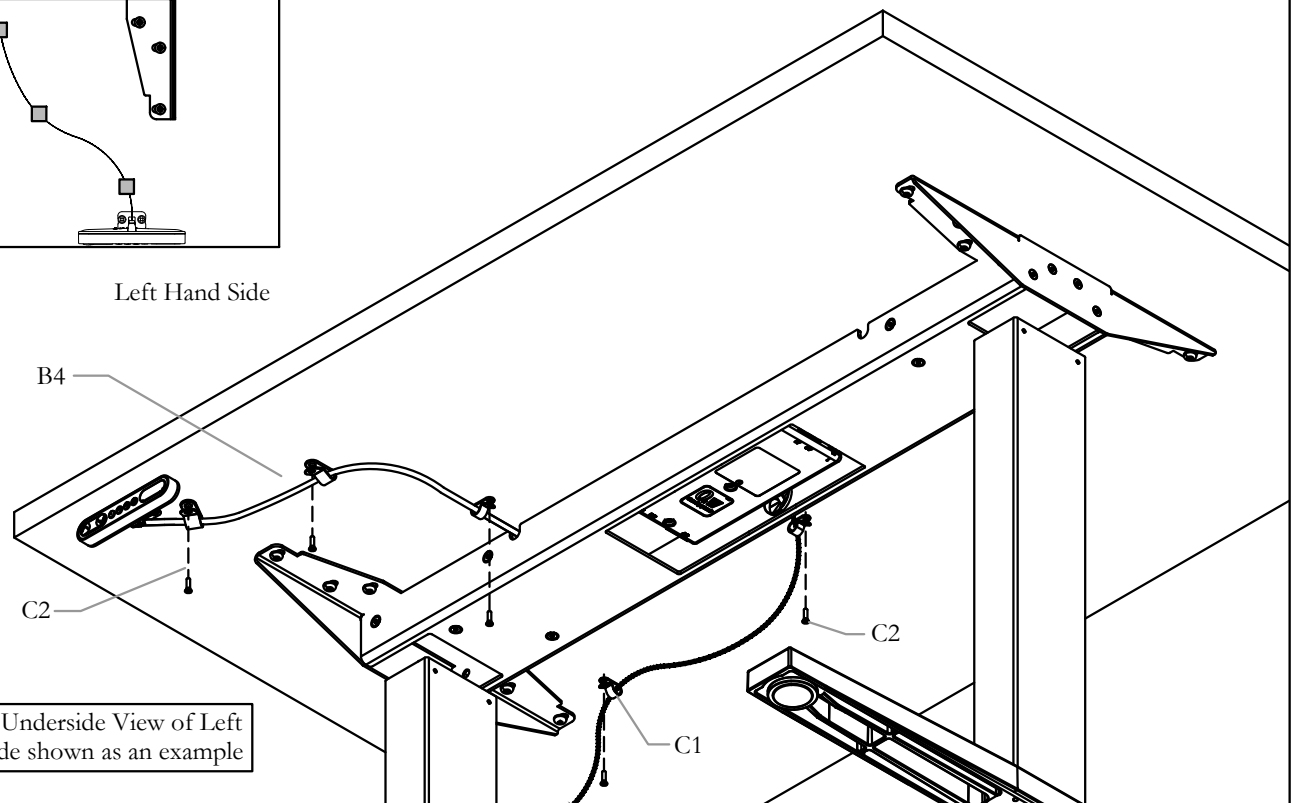
Right Hand Side

Left Hand Side

**To Initiate Table:**

1. Adjust Table to the lowest position.
2. Hold the DOWN ARROW switch for 5 seconds until the table adjusts and references itself.

\* ENSURE TABLE MOTION IS FREE AND UNOBSTRUCTED IN BOTH UP AND DOWN DIRECTIONS AND SURFACE IS LEVEL.



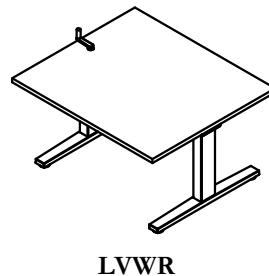
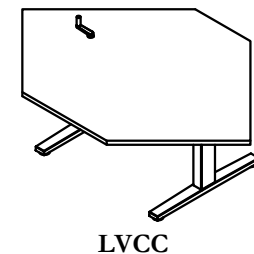
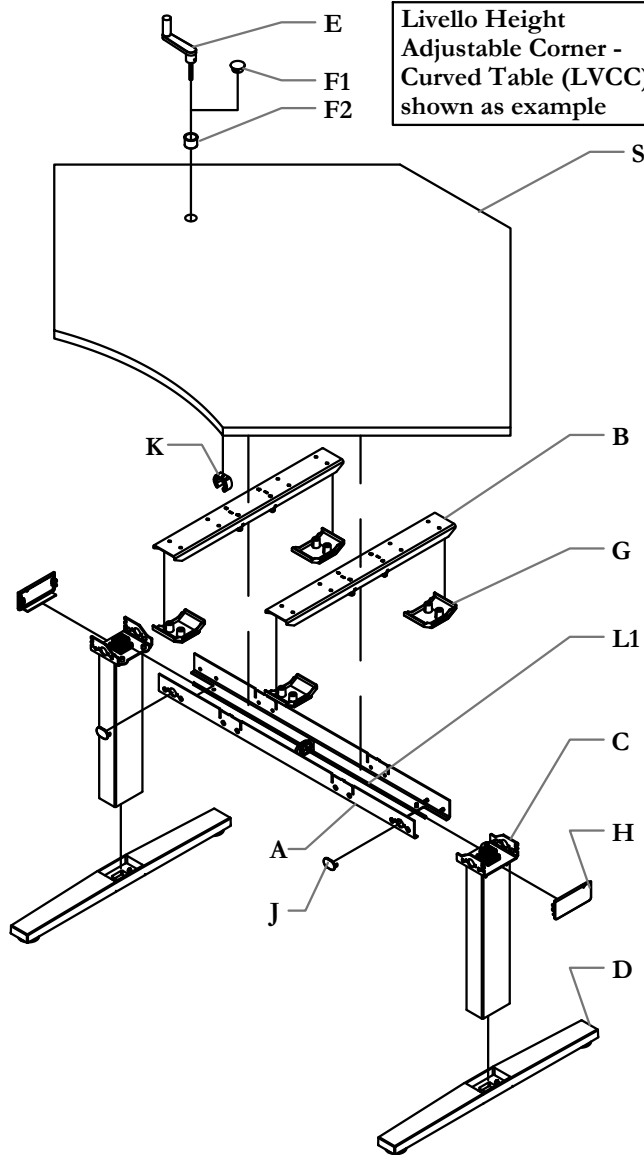
NOTE: Underside View of Left Hand Side shown as an example

STEP 5: Install Wire Clamp and Cable Clamp as suggested locations. Suggested Locations are shown above.

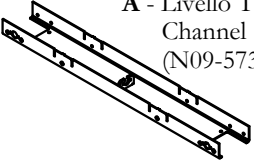
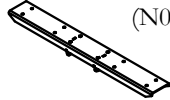
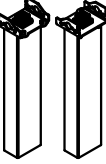
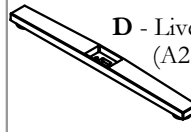
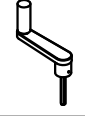















Corner (LVCC), Workstation Table (LVWR) & Freestanding (LVFD)

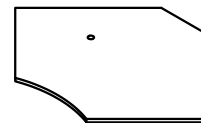
Livello Height Adjustable Corner - Curved Table (LVCC) shown as example

**NOTE:** If E-Chain is specified, please refer to Installation Guide COM\_102 for instructions.

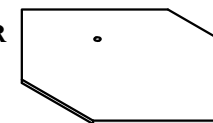


Part and Product Identification

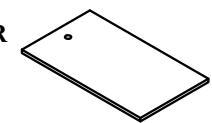
 <p><b>A</b> - Livello Top Frame Channel (N09-5734) x1</p>	 <p><b>B</b> - Livello Workstation Strut (N09-5735\30) x2</p>
 <p><b>C</b> - Livello Crank Leg Assembly (N09-5733X) x2</p>	 <p><b>D</b> - Livello Feet (A25-0493) x2</p>
 <p><b>E</b> - LV Top Surface Crank (X05-0331) x1</p>	 <p><b>F1</b> - Top Surface Bushing Cap (B02-0586) x1</p>
 <p><b>F2</b> - Top Crank Bushing (B02-0587) x1</p>	 <p><b>H</b> - Livello Top Channel End Cap (B02-0582) x2</p>
 <p><b>G</b> - Livello Strut End Cap (B02-0583) x4</p>	 <p><b>I</b> - Hex Shaft Bushing (B02-0589) x2</p>
 <p><b>J</b> - Crank Hole Plug (B02-0588) x2</p>	 <p><b>K</b> - Gripper Clip Holder for Crank Handle (D06-4087) x1</p>
 <p><b>L1</b> - 6mm Hex Shaft (A18-0310-X) x1</p>	 <p><b>L2</b> - Shaft Collar 6mm Hex OD 14mm (N09-5738) x1</p>
 <p><b>M</b> - Hex Nut M4X0.7 (E03-0764) x2</p>	 <p><b>N</b> - #12 x 7/8" Black Wood Pan Quad (E01-0991) x1</p>
 <p><b>O</b> - M6 x 1.0 FHCS 14mm (E01-1040) x16</p>	 <p><b>P</b> - M4 x 0.7-14 Cheese Head Slotted (E01-1041) x2</p>
 <p><b>Q</b> - M10 x 1.5 FHCS 20mm (E01-0990) x4</p>	 <p><b>R</b> - 1/4-20x5/8 Pan Qd. Screws (E01-0992) x12</p>



OR



OR

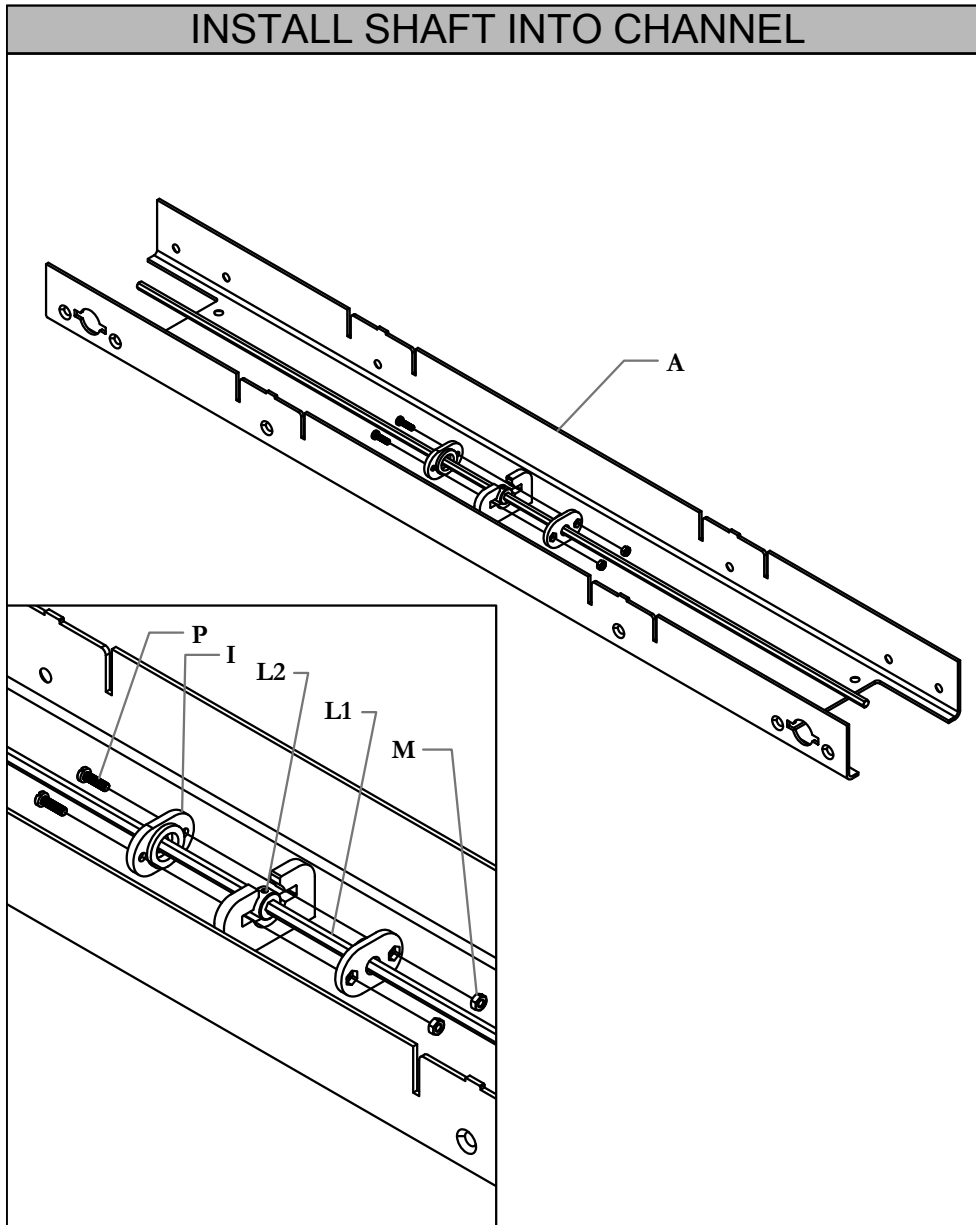


**S1** - Corner Curved (As per order) x1

**S2** - Corner Straight (As per order) x1

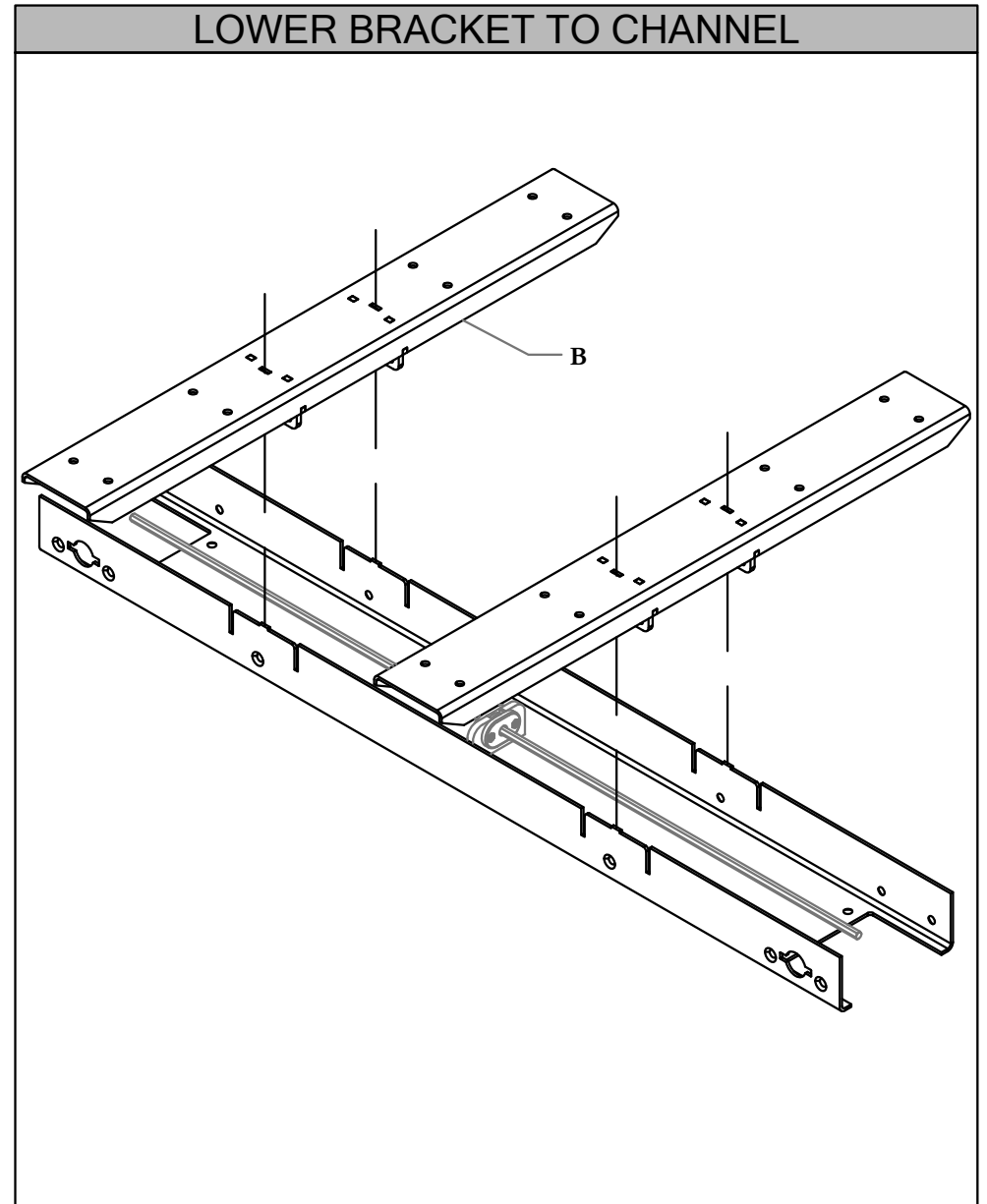
**S3** - Workstation Table (C05-9800X) x1

INSTALL SHAFT INTO CHANNEL



STEP 1: Assemble Shaft and Bushing into Channel. Secure with screws provided.

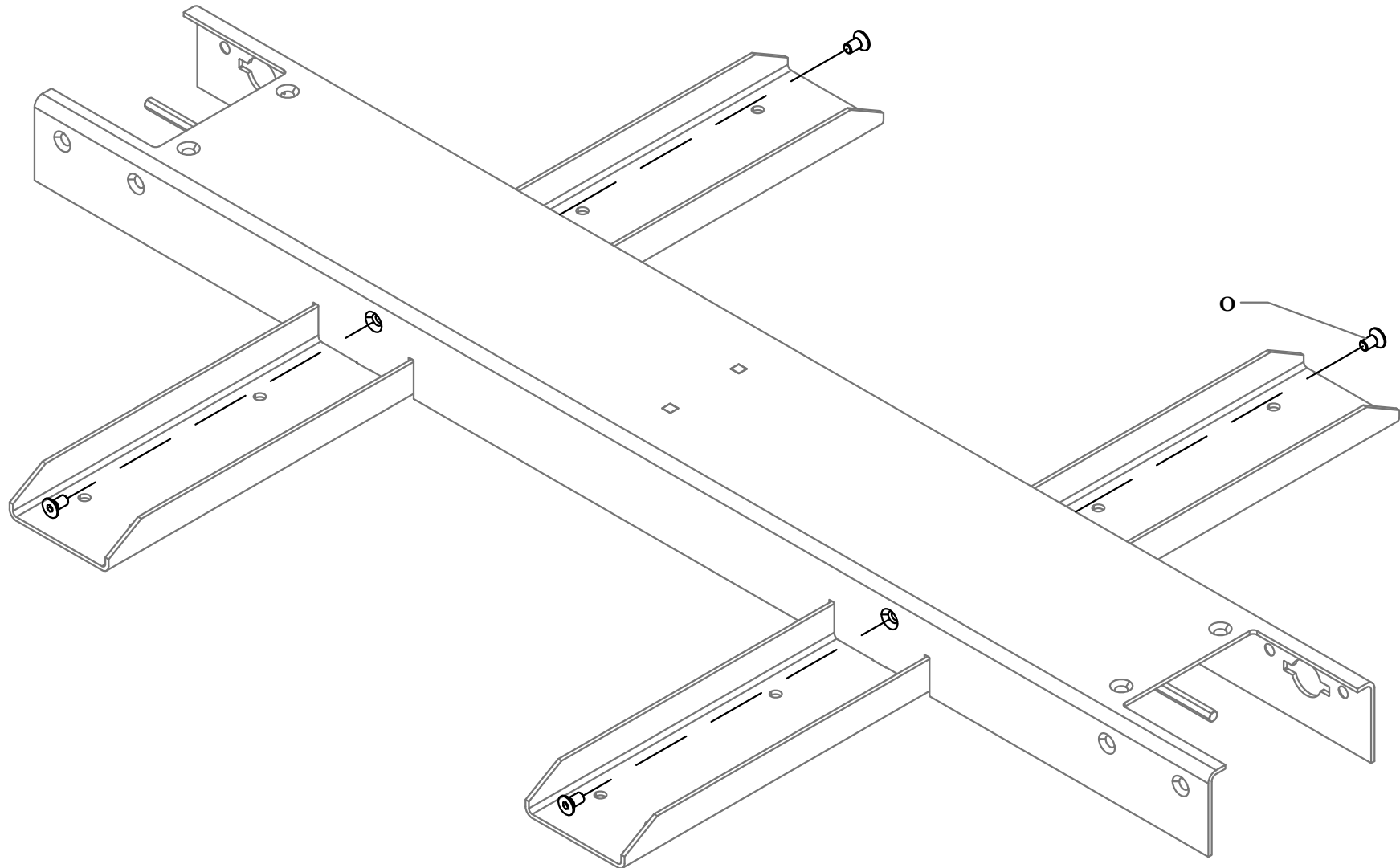
LOWER BRACKET TO CHANNEL



STEP 2: Lower Bracket to Channel. Make sure Tab is fully inserted in slot

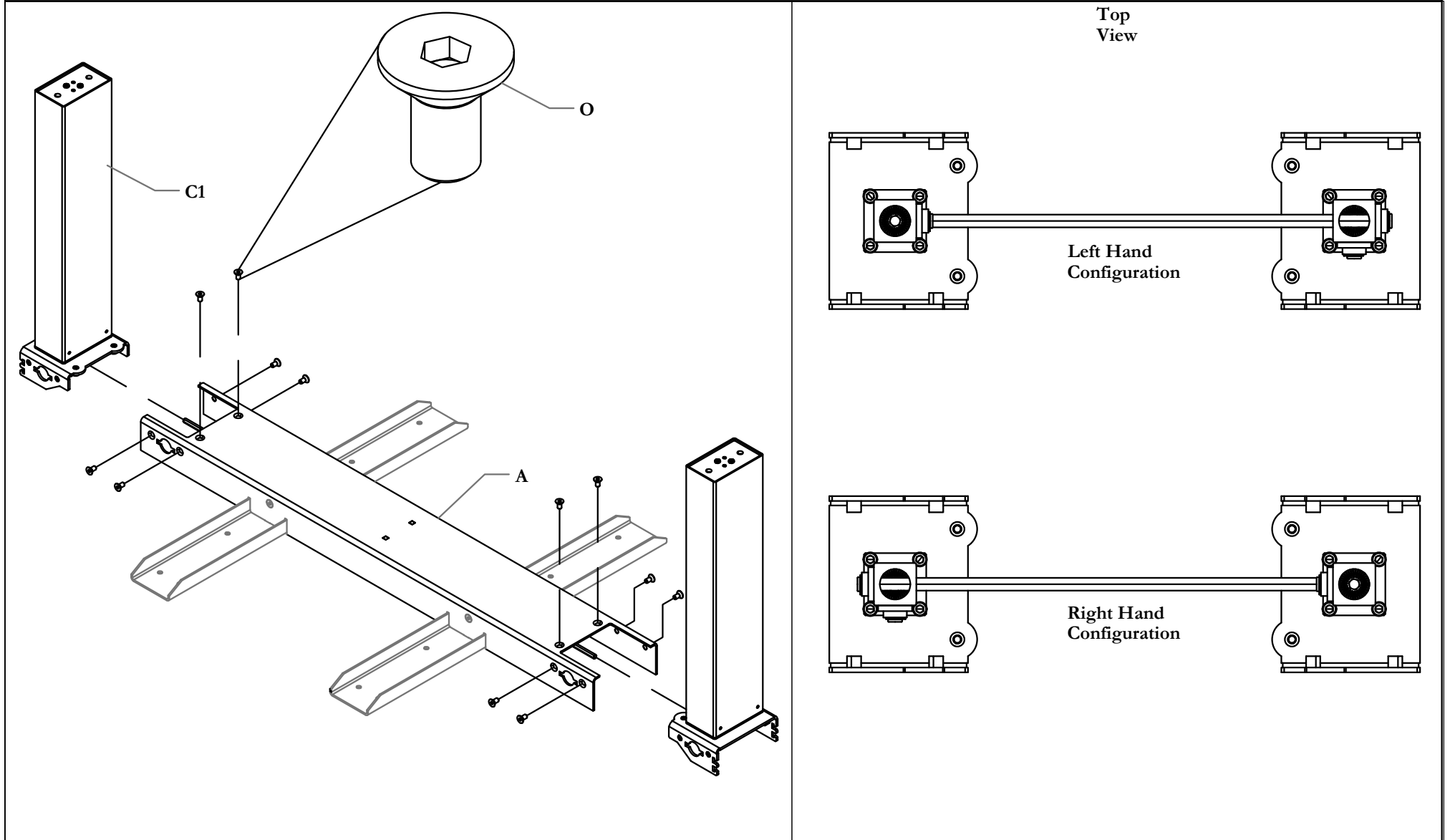


**FASTEN BRACKET AND CHANNEL**



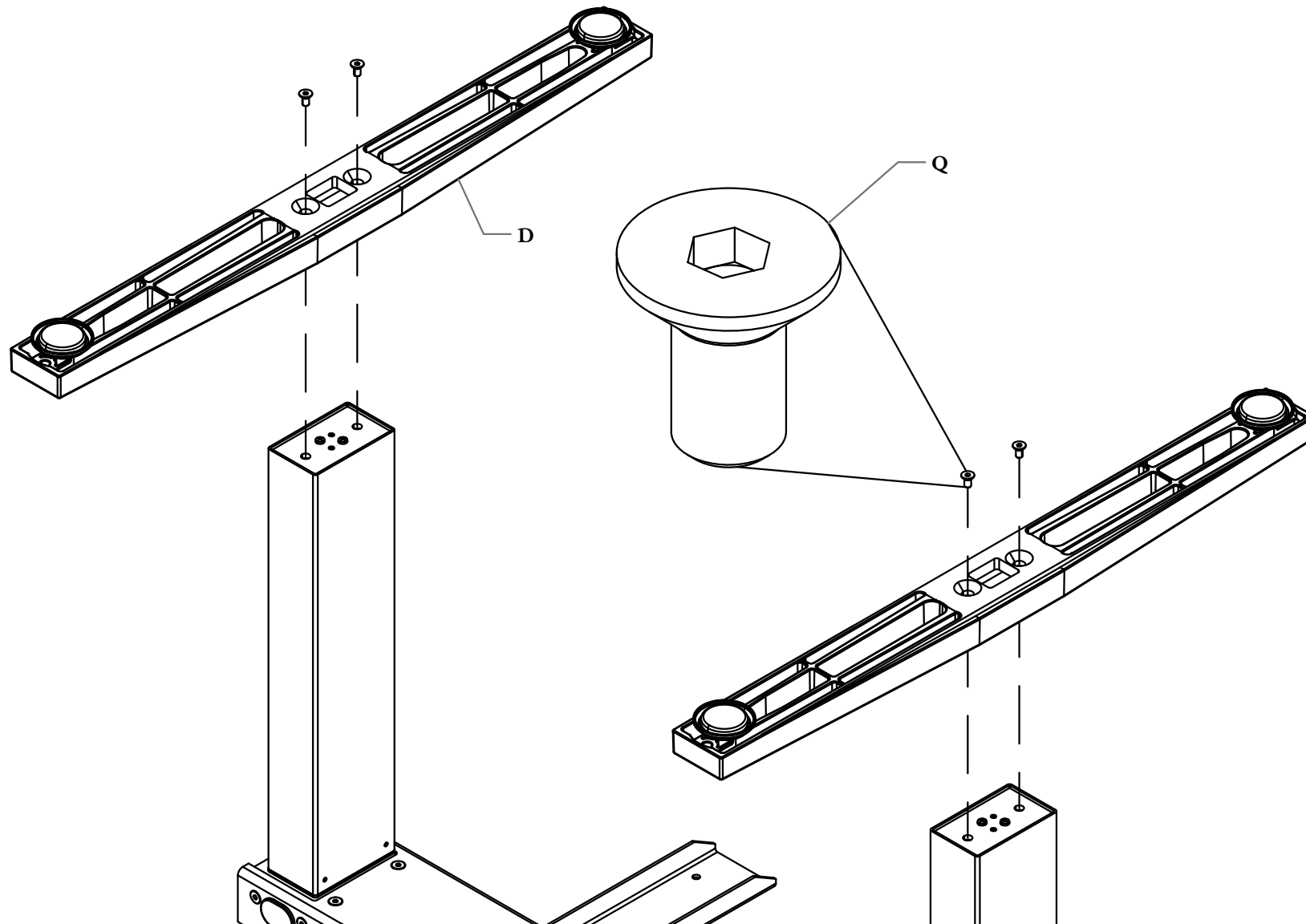
STEP 3: Fasten Bracket and Channel together with Screws provided.

INSTALL LEG TO CHANNEL



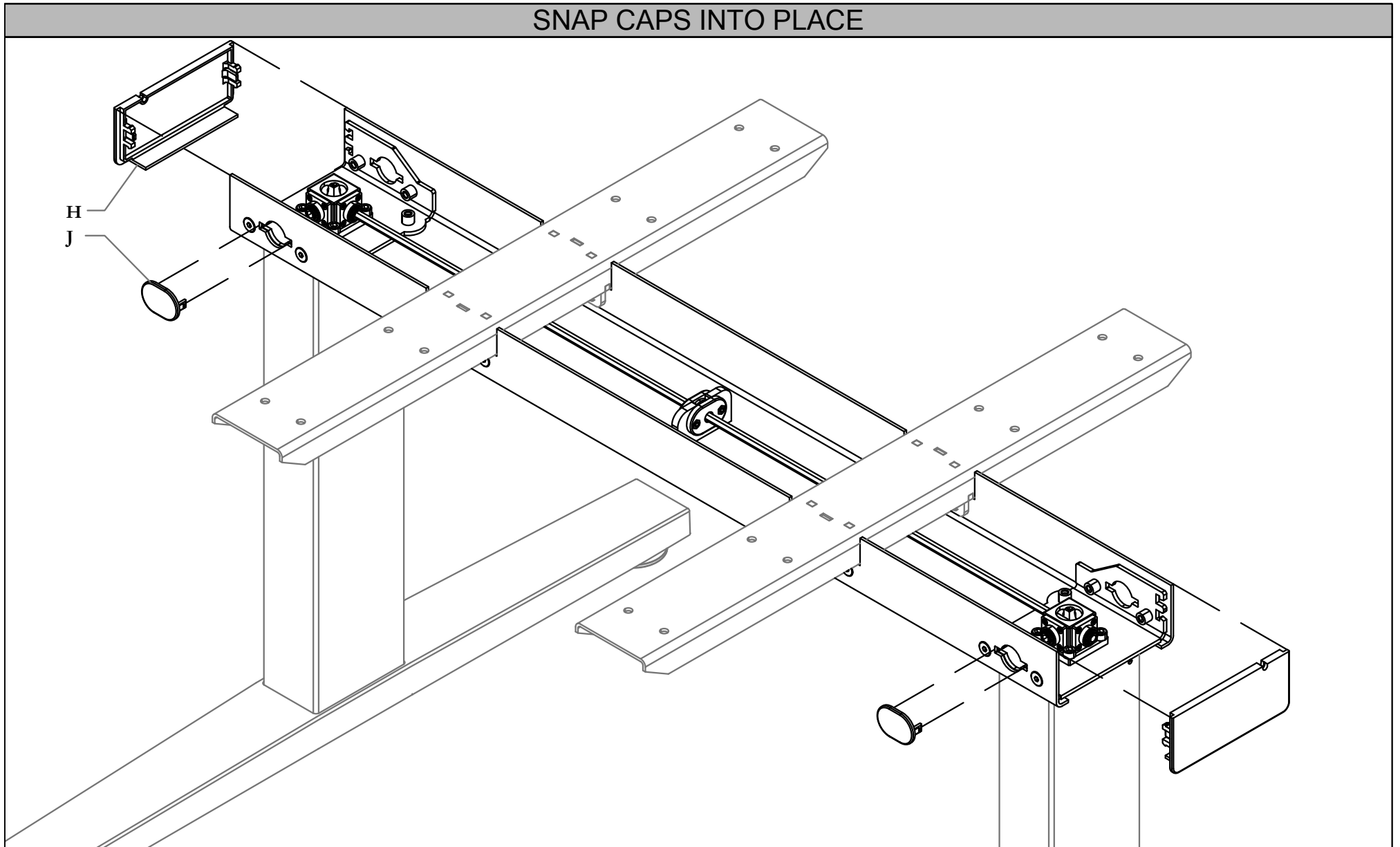
STEP 4: Install Legs to Channel and fasten with screws provided.

INSTALL FEET TO LEGS



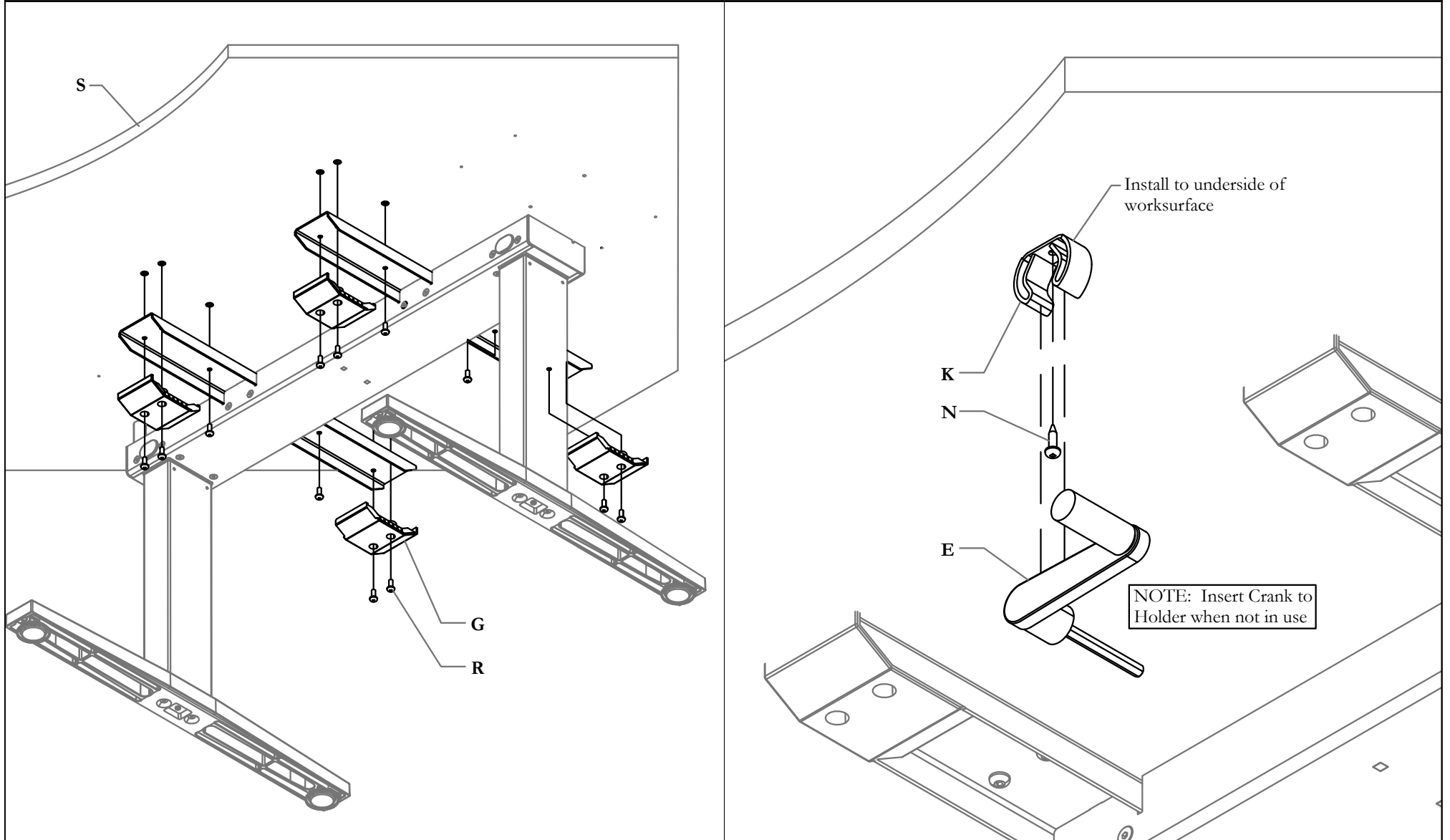
STEP 5: Install Feet to Legs and secure with screws provided.

SNAP CAPS INTO PLACE



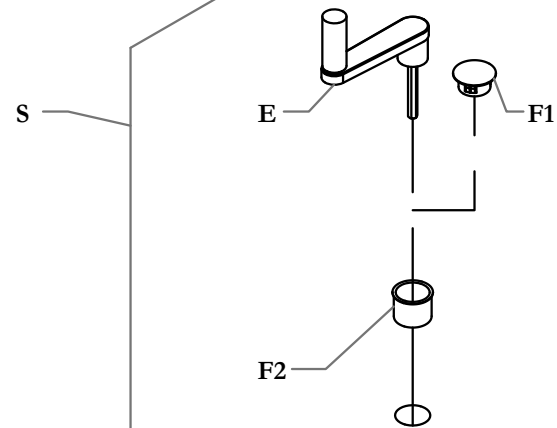
STEP 6: Snap the Top Channel End Cap in place as shown on illustration.

INSTALL CAP AND WORKSURFACE TO BRACKET



STEP 7: Install Cap and worksurface to Bracket with screws provided.

INSTALL CRANK OR CAP

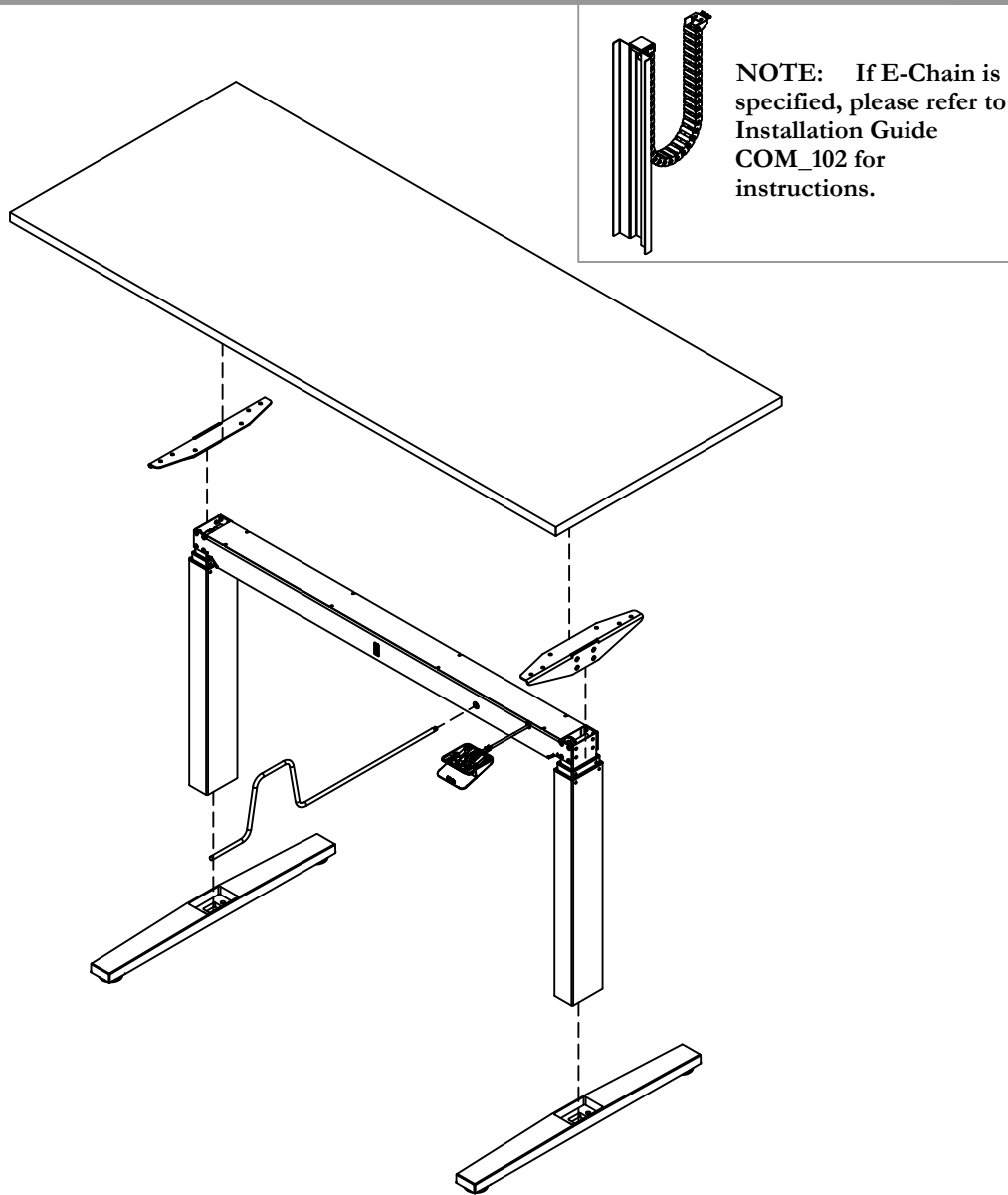


STEP 8: Install Bushing and Crank on top of Worksurface. Install Cap when Crank is not in use.

Section: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (LIVELLO)**

Description: **ADJUSTABLE WORKSTATION TABLE - COUNTERBALANCE**

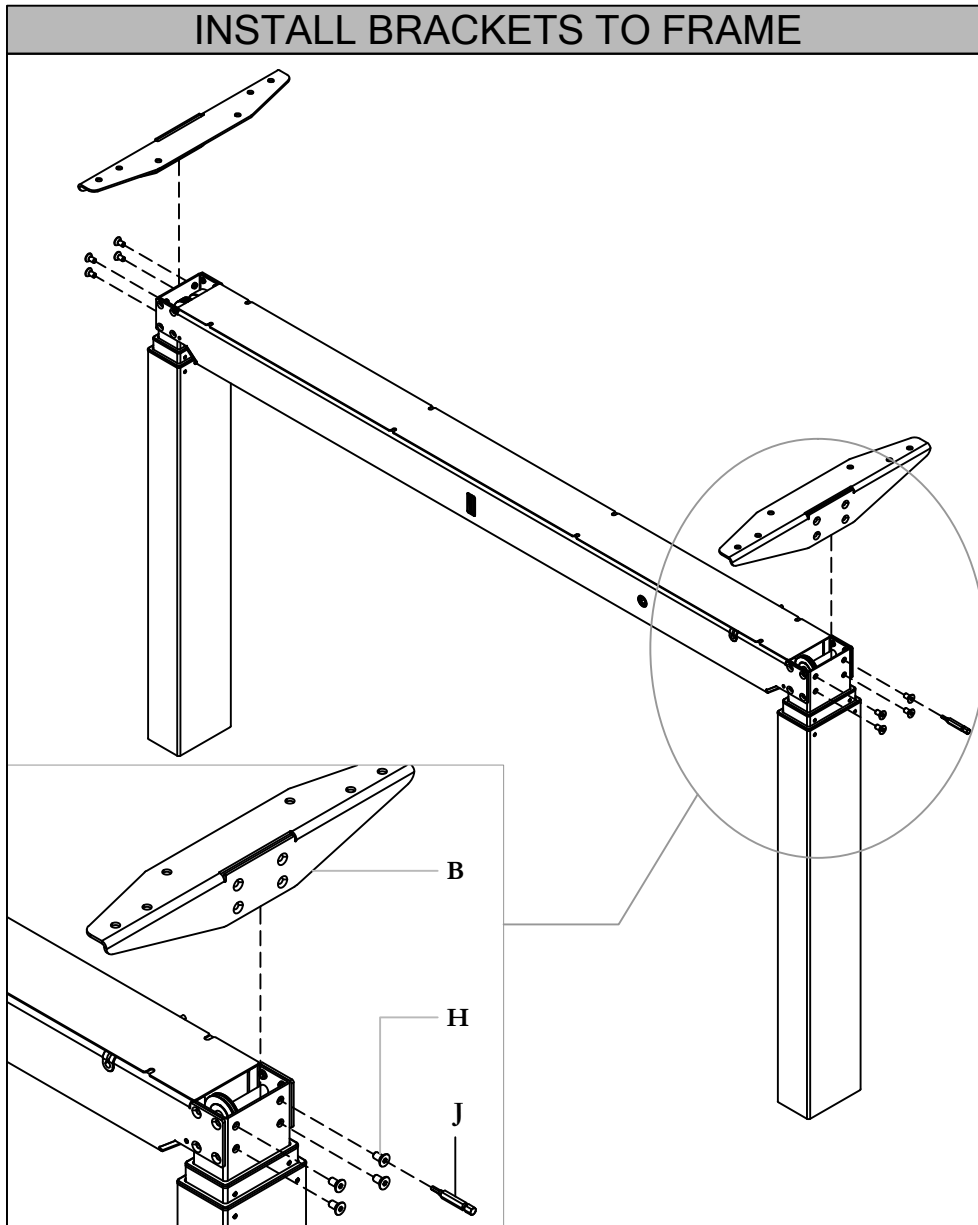
Workstation Table (LVWR), Freestanding (LVFD),  
Upstage Integrated Height Adjustable Table (LVHT) &  
Upstage Freestanding Height Adjustable Table (LVHU)



Part and Product Identification

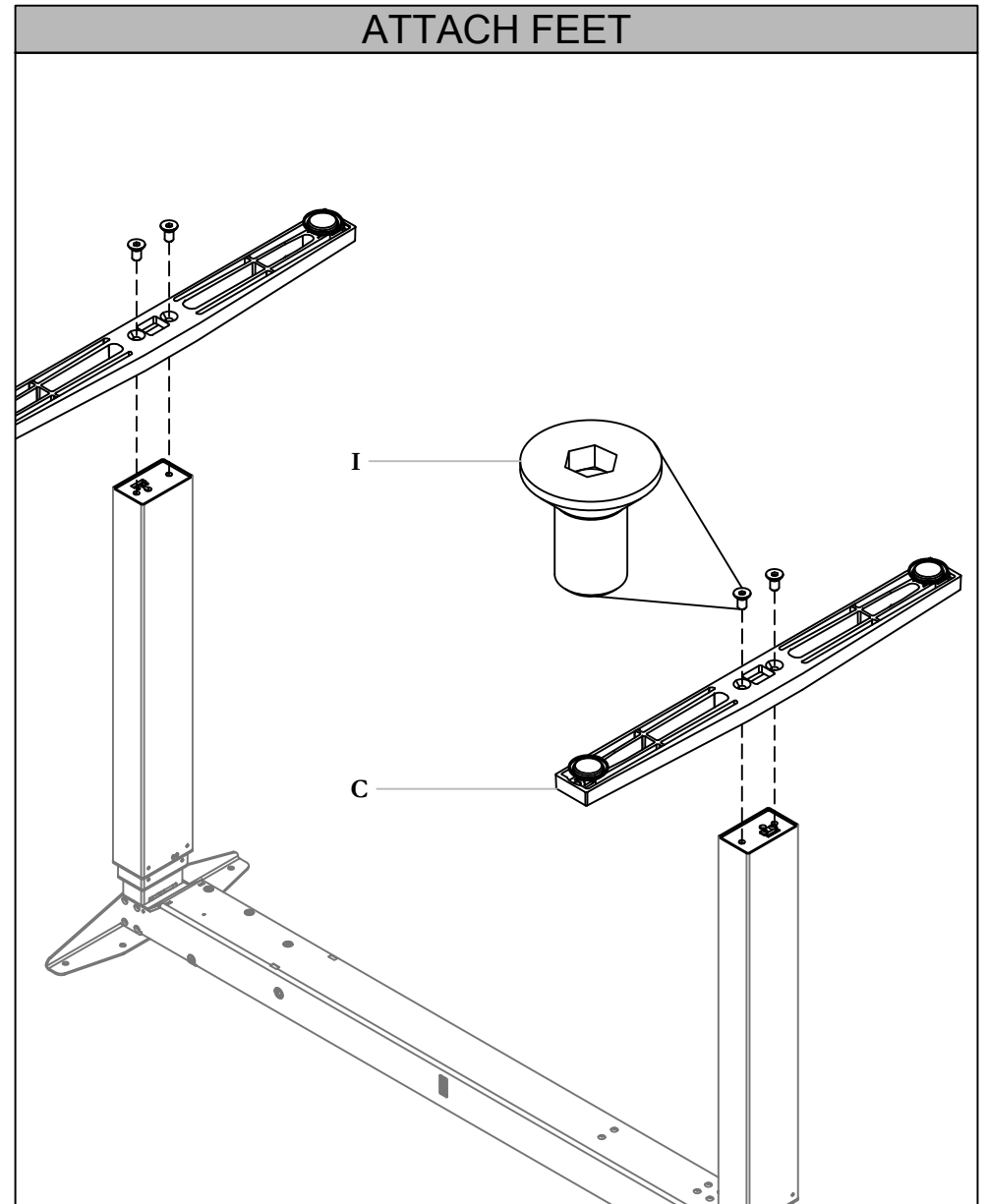
	<b>A1</b> - Counter Balance Frame (N09-5535) x1		<b>A2</b> - Plastic Snap-in Plug (BO2-0544) x1
	<b>B</b> - Livello Strut (A16-3957) x2		<b>C</b> - Livello Foot Casting (A25-0493) x2
	<b>D</b> - Livello Release Mechanism (N09-5512) x1		<b>E</b> - Charge Handle (D06-4092) x1
	<b>F</b> - Screw 1/4-20 x 5/8 Zinc Pan Quad (E01-0992) x12		<b>G</b> - #10 x 1" L Type A Pan Quad (E01-1054) x4
	<b>H</b> - M5 x 0.8-10, Flat Head Cap Screw (E01-0989) x8		<b>I</b> - M10 x 1.5-25, Flat Head Cap Screw (E01-0990) x4
	<b>J</b> - M5 Allen Key Bit (D06-4095) x1		<b>L</b> - Workstation Table (As per Order) x1
	<b>K</b> - Wire Clip Kit (N09-5657) x1		
	<b>K1</b> - Wire Clip (B02-0566) x4		<b>M</b> - Grommet, Square (YEDG2) x1
	<b>K2</b> - #6, 5/8" L, FHPS for Sheet Metal, Zinc (E07-0148) x8		

INSTALL BRACKETS TO FRAME



STEP 1: Install the Livello Struts on the frame as shown above. Secure it with M5 Screws using the M5 Allen key Bit provided.

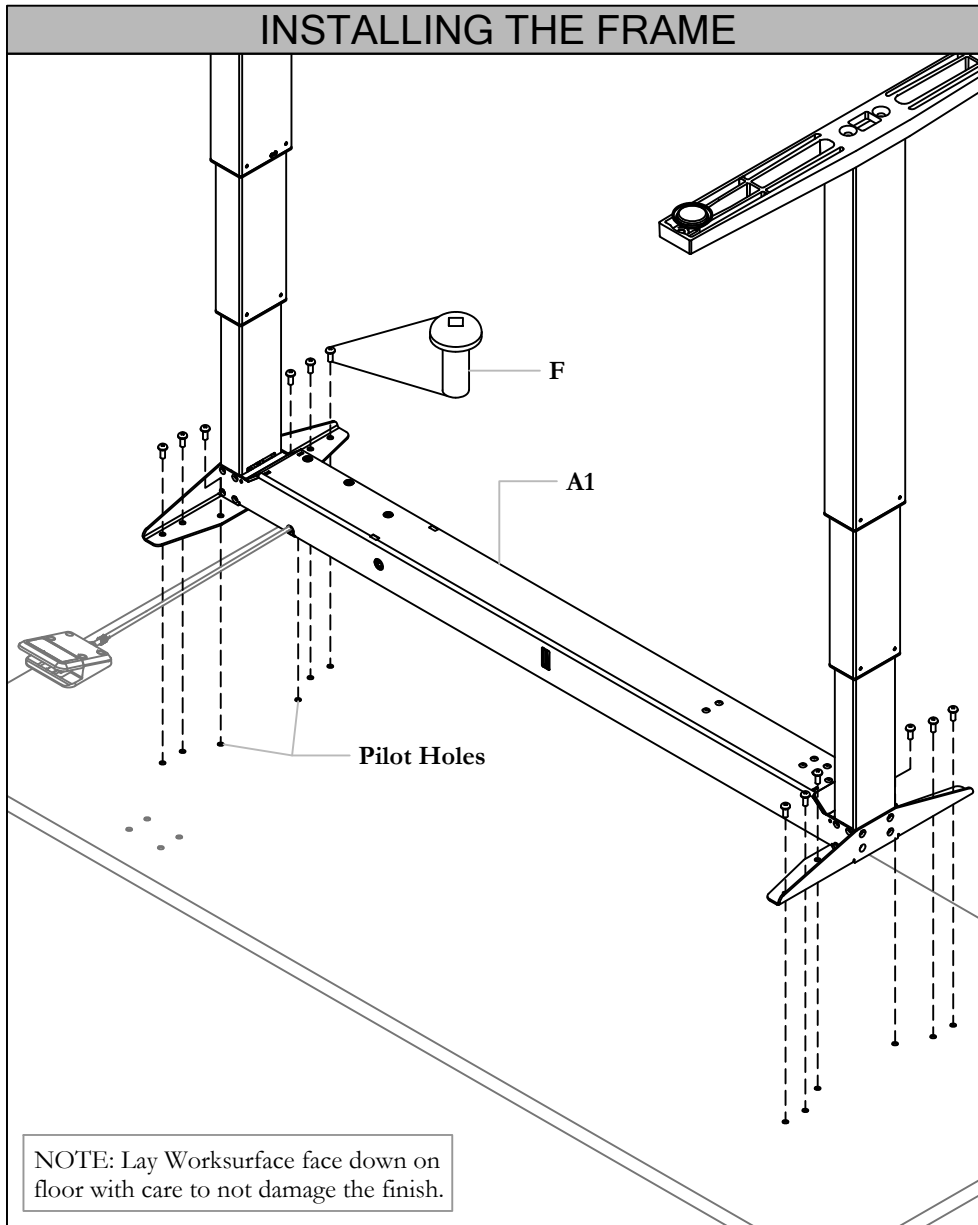
ATTACH FEET



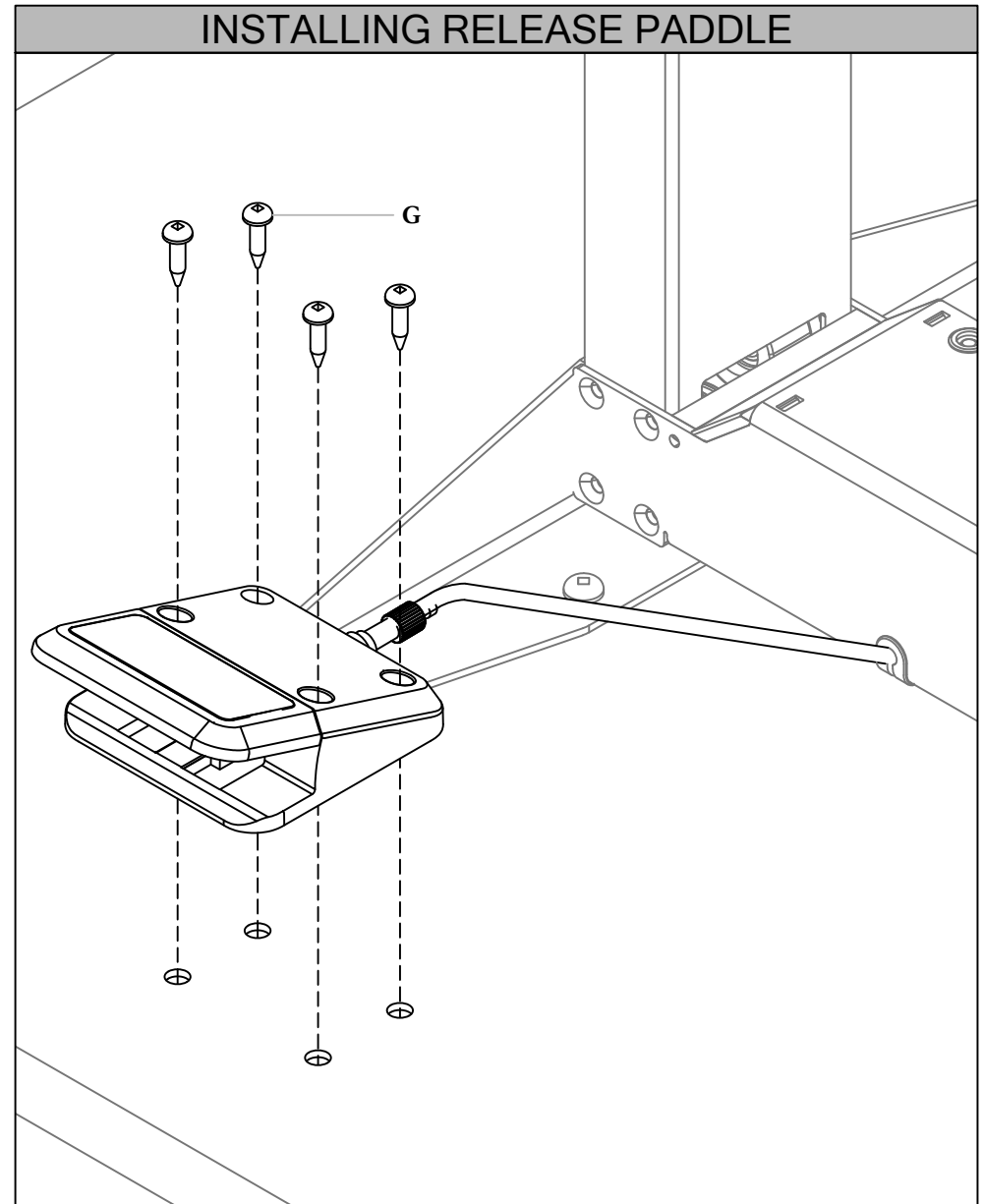
STEP 2: Flip the frame up-side down and install the Foot Castings onto the frame with the screws provided.



### INSTALLING THE FRAME



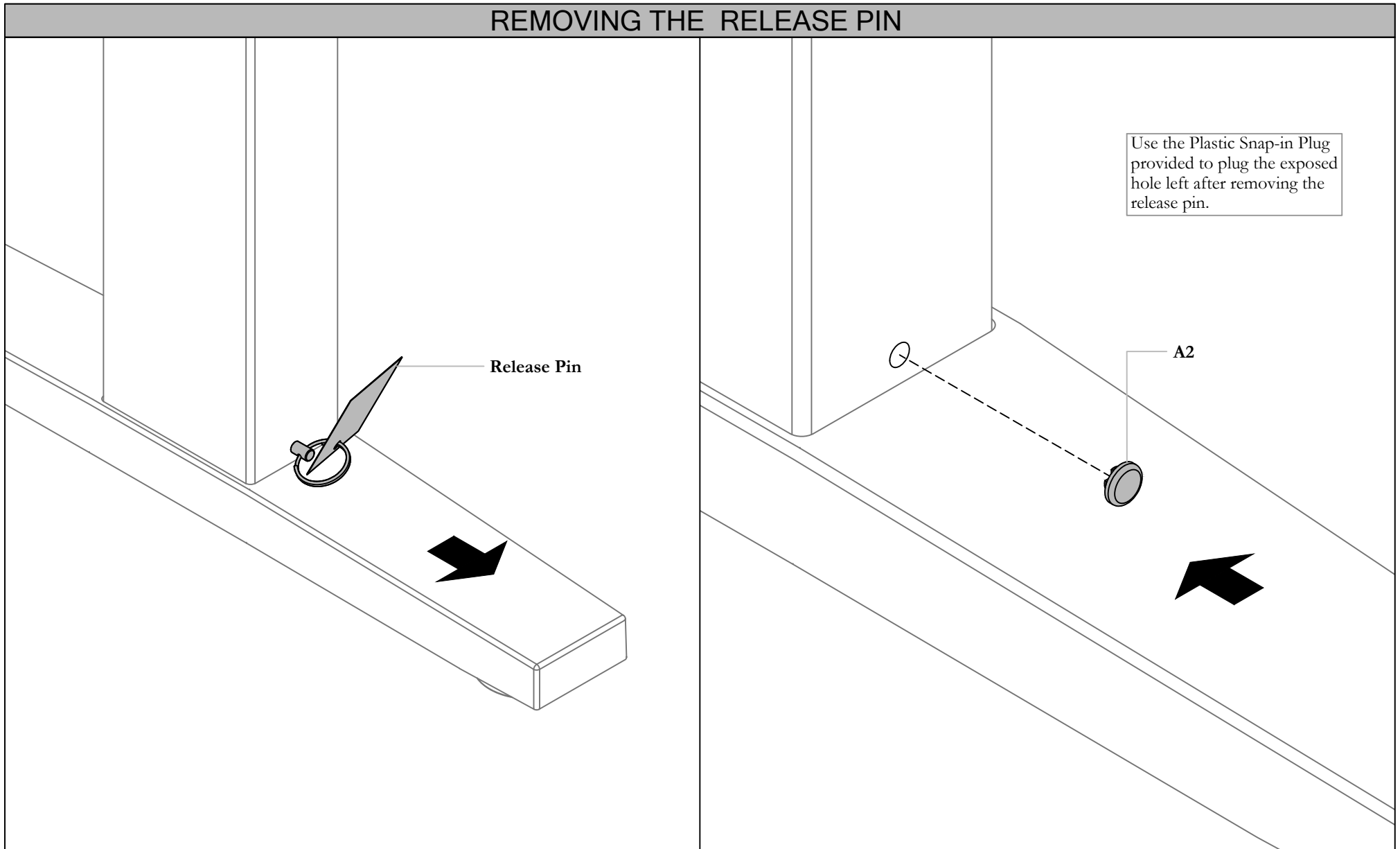
### INSTALLING RELEASE PADDLE



STEP 3: Align the holes in the Struts with the Pilot Holes in the Worksurface. Fasten the frame to underside of Worksurface using the screws provided.

STEP 4: Align the holes in the Release Mechanism with the Pilot Holes in the Worksurface. Fasten the Release Mechanism to the underside of the Worksurface using the screws provided.

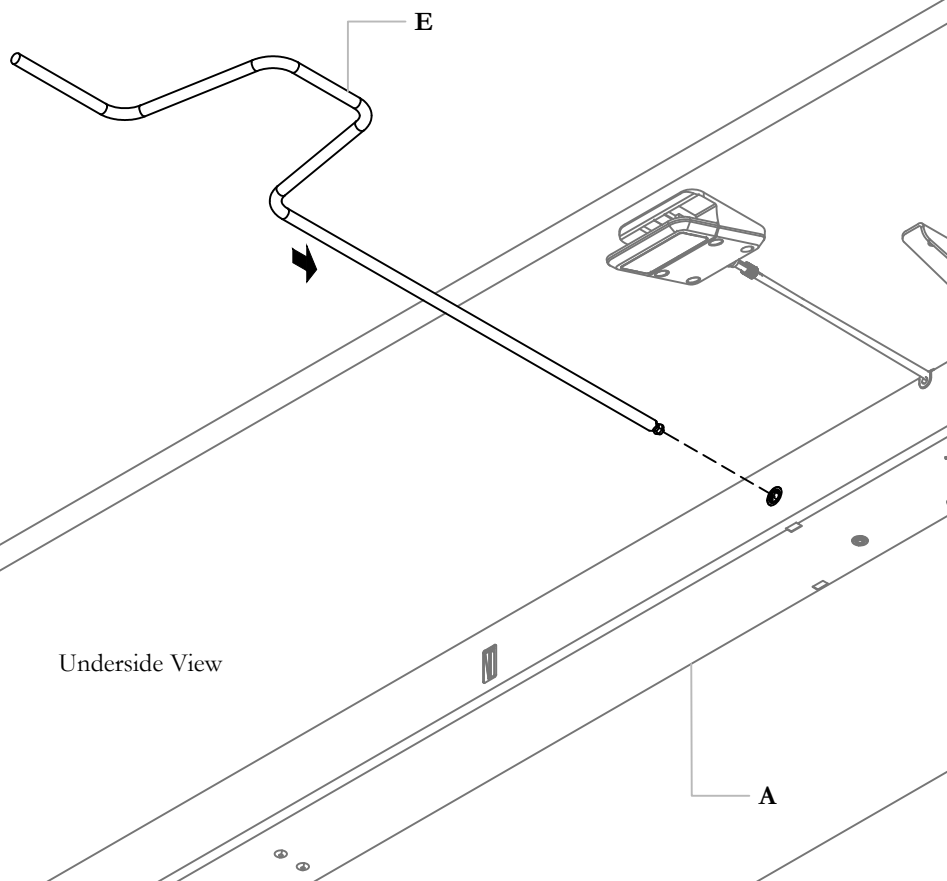
REMOVING THE RELEASE PIN



STEP 5: Flip the table right side up and remove the release pin from the back of the leg of the frame. Replace the pin with the Plastic Snap-in Plug as shown above.

### INSERT HANDLE

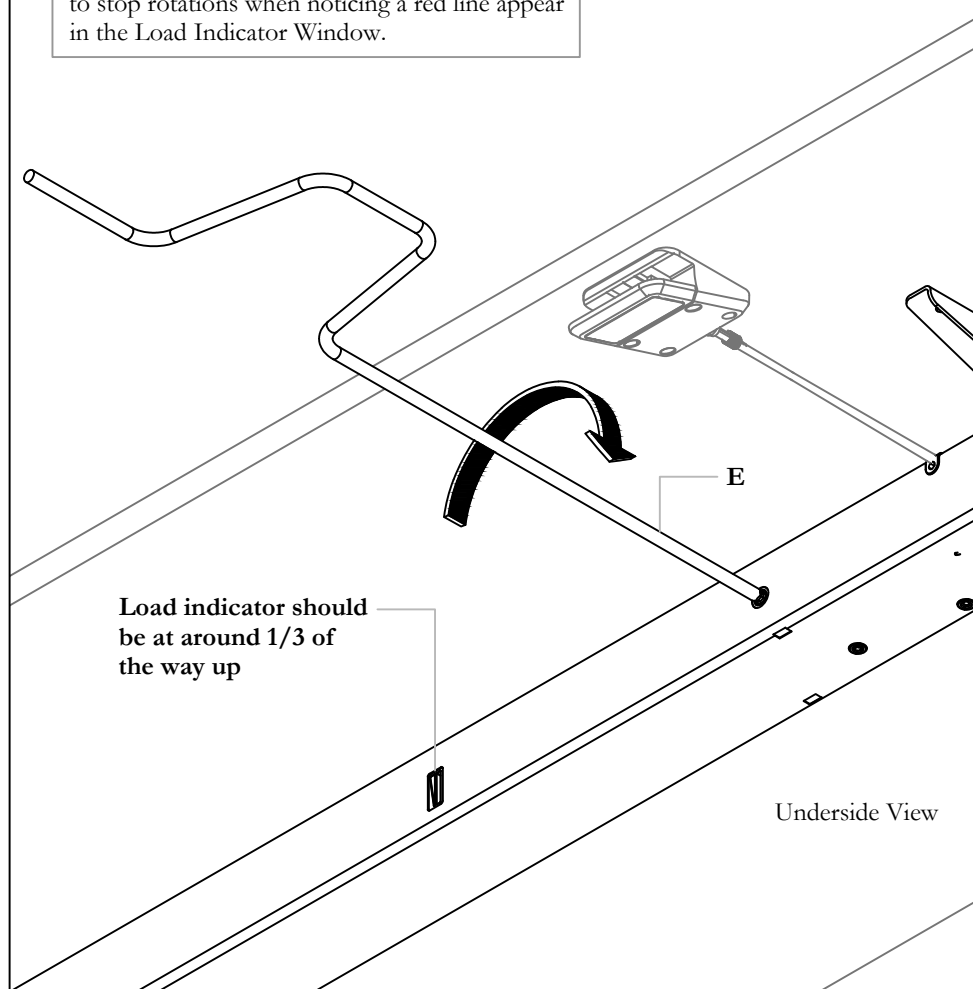
NOTE: Ensure there is no load placed on the Worksurface while following this procedure.



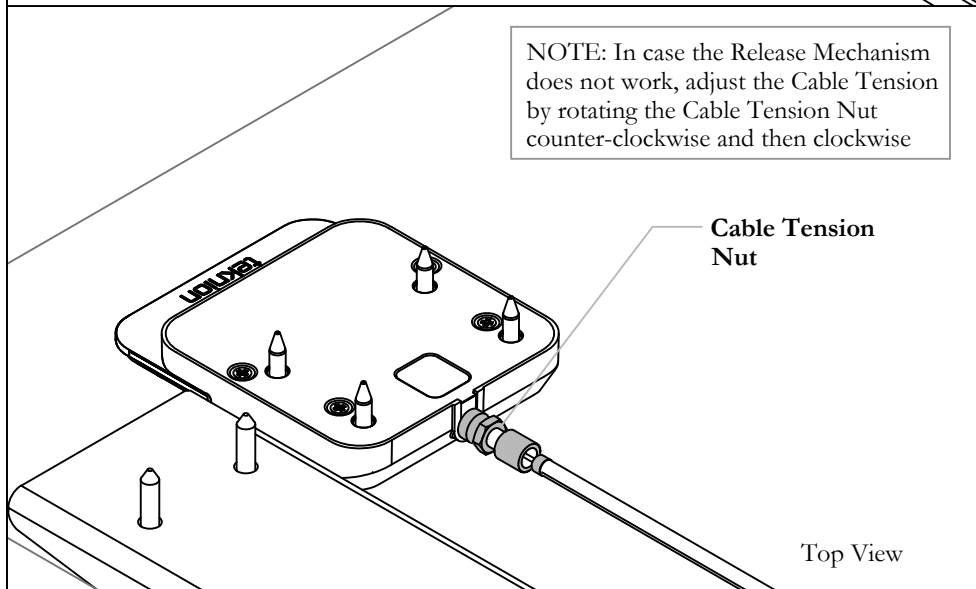
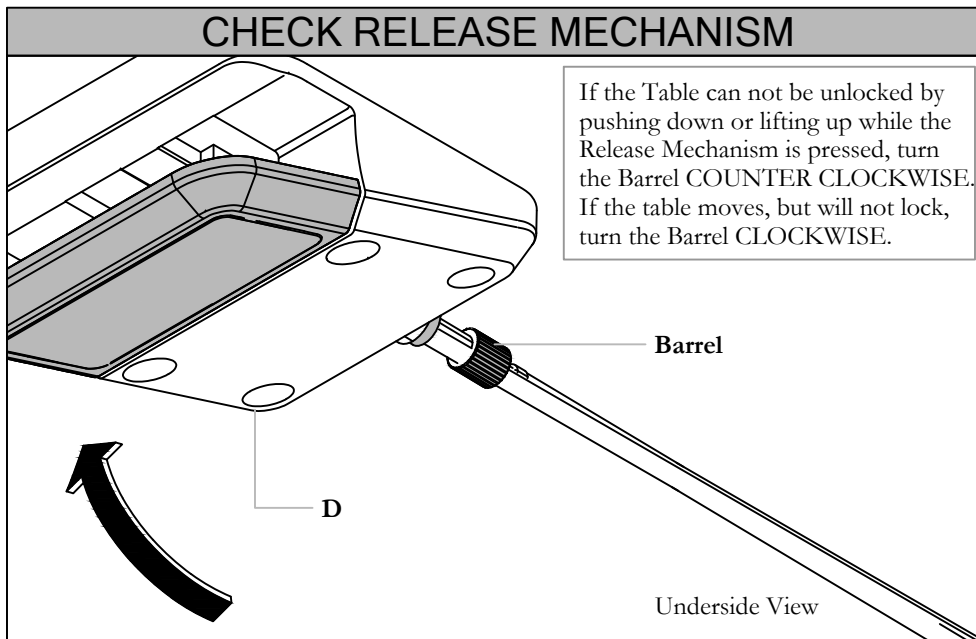
STEP 6: Insert the Charge Handle as shown above.

### COUNTER BALANCE ADJUSTMENT

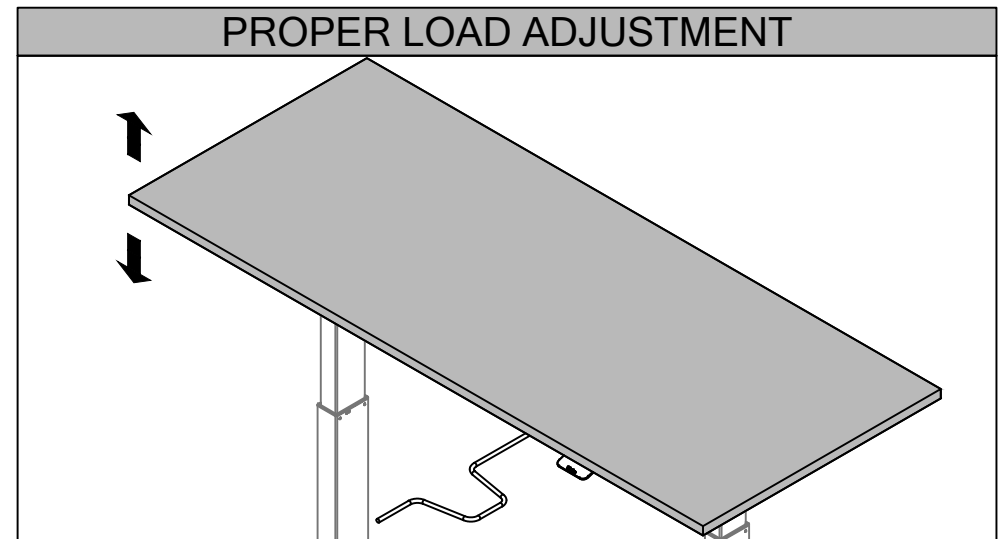
NOTE: Rotate the Charge Handle clockwise for approximately 40 rotations to add charge and balance average Worksurface. Use the Manual Handle provided only for this operation. Be sure to stop rotations when noticing a red line appear in the Load Indicator Window.



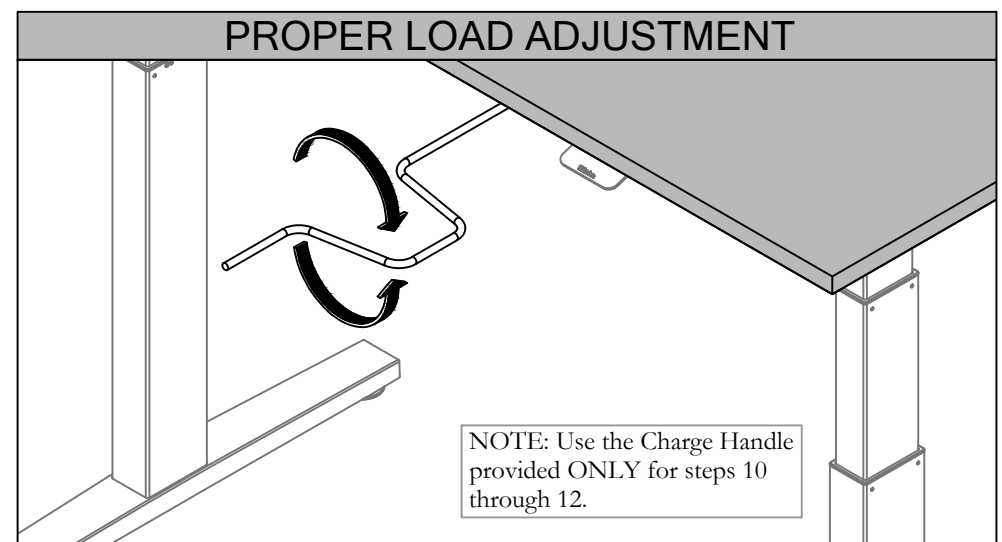
STEP 7: For the initial Set-up, please rotate the Charge Handle Clockwise for approximately 40 rotations to add charge and balance the average Worksurface.



STEP 8: Check if the Release Mechanism underneath the Worksurface can be released so that the Worksurface can move up and down.

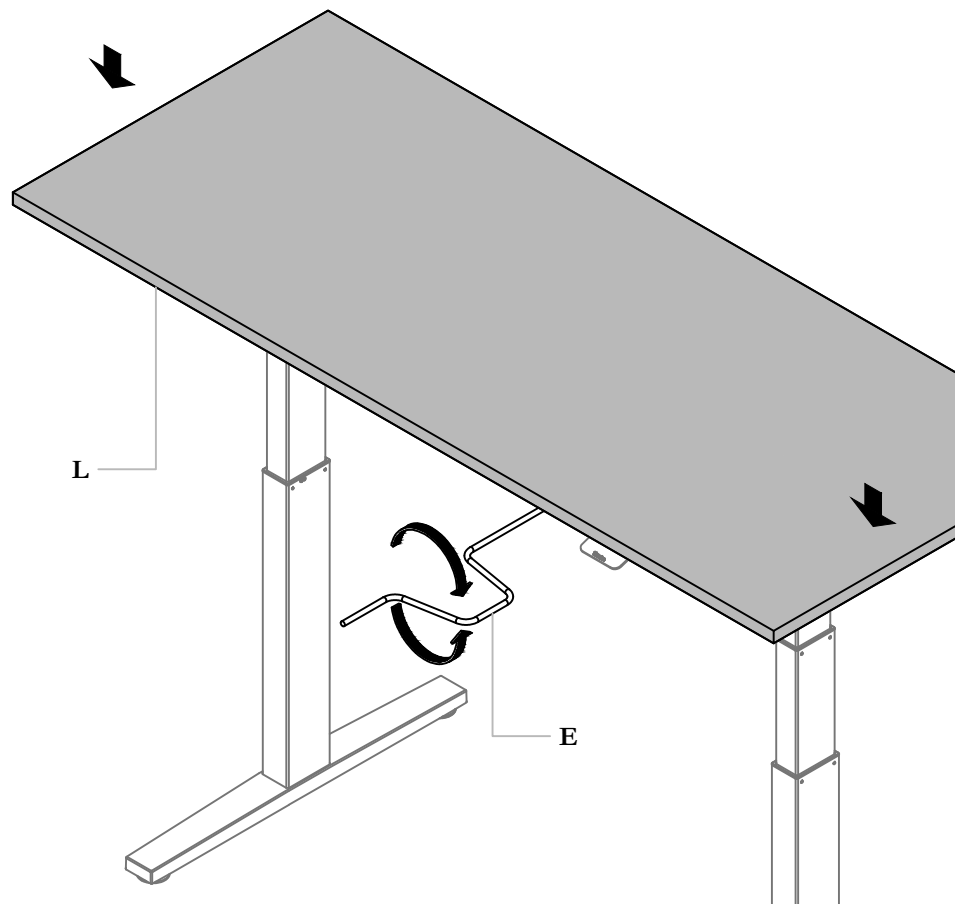


STEP 9: Check if the height of the Table can be changed (both raising and lowering) easily.



STEP 10: Adjust the rotation of the Charge Handle until the results from both steps 8 through 9 are satisfactory.

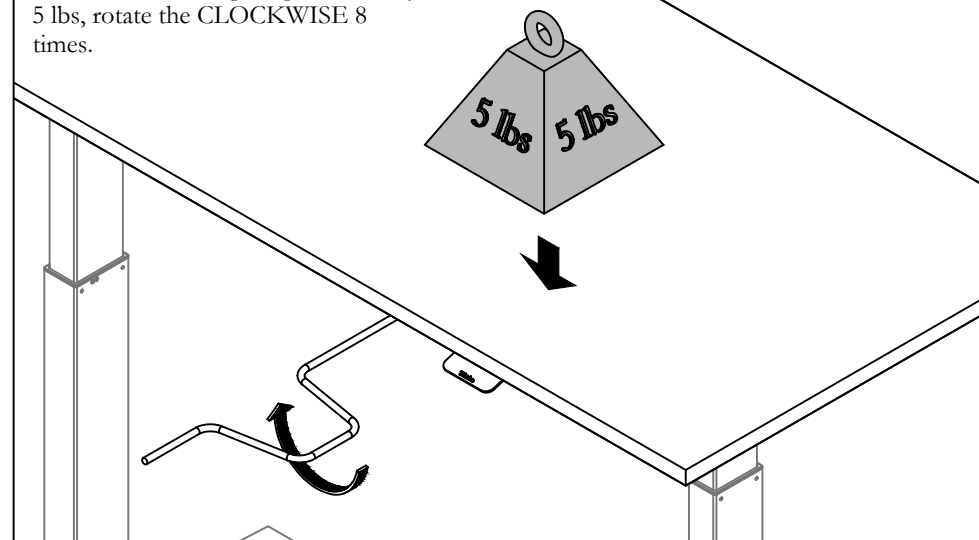
APPLY LOAD



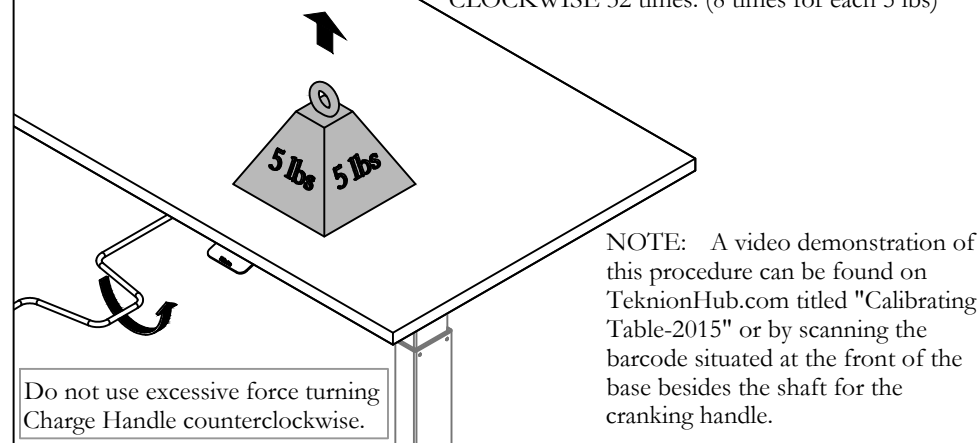
STEP 11: Estimate and place the load (equipments, devices etc.) on the Worksurface.

UNLOCK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

STEP 12a: If adding weight, for every 5 lbs, rotate the CLOCKWISE 8 times.



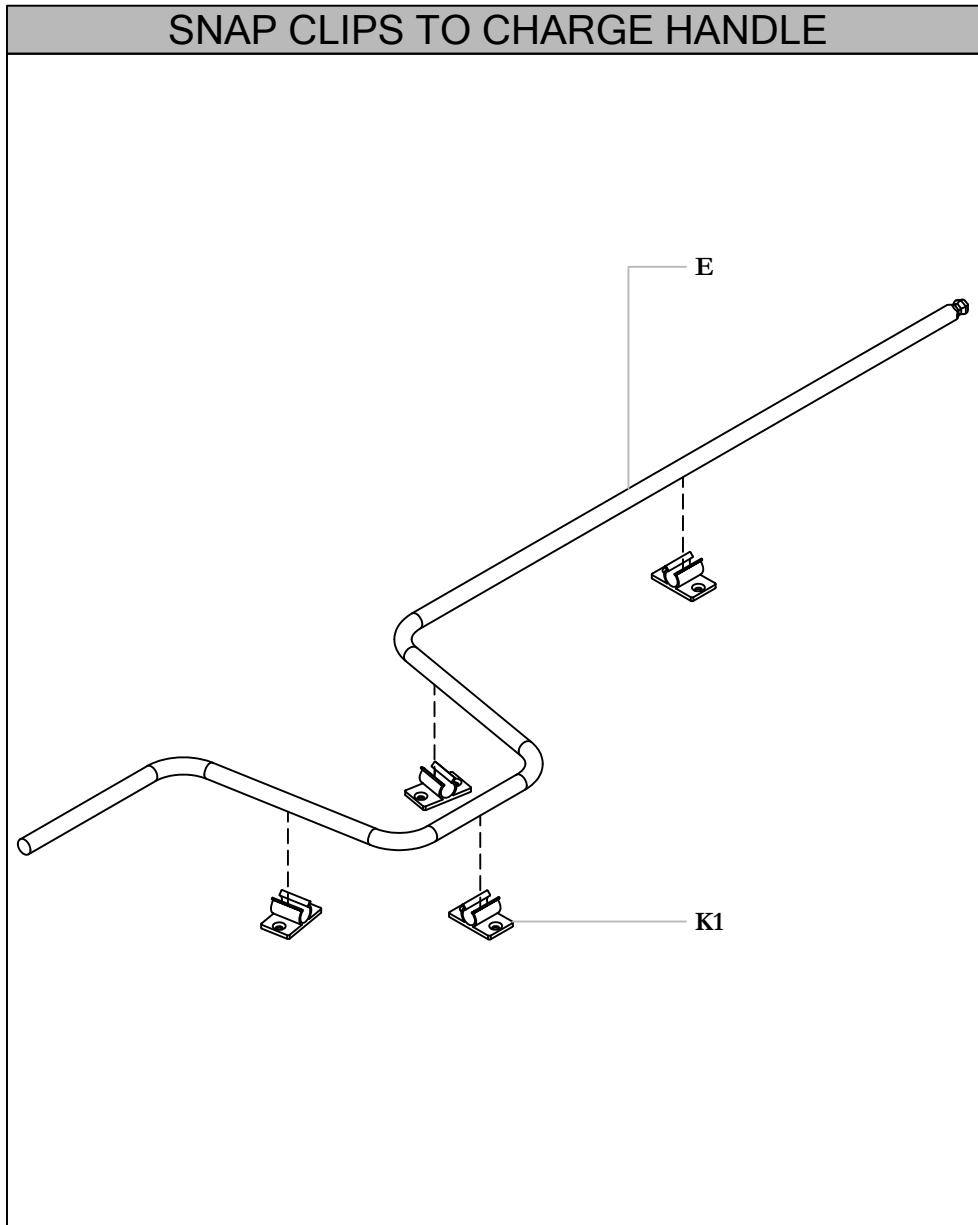
STEP 12b: If removing weight, for every 5 lbs rotate the handle COUNTER CLOCKWISE 8 times.  
EXAMPLE: If the weight of approximately 20 lbs is added to the worksurface, then rotate the handle CLOCKWISE 32 times. (8 times for each 5 lbs)



Do not use excessive force turning Charge Handle counterclockwise.

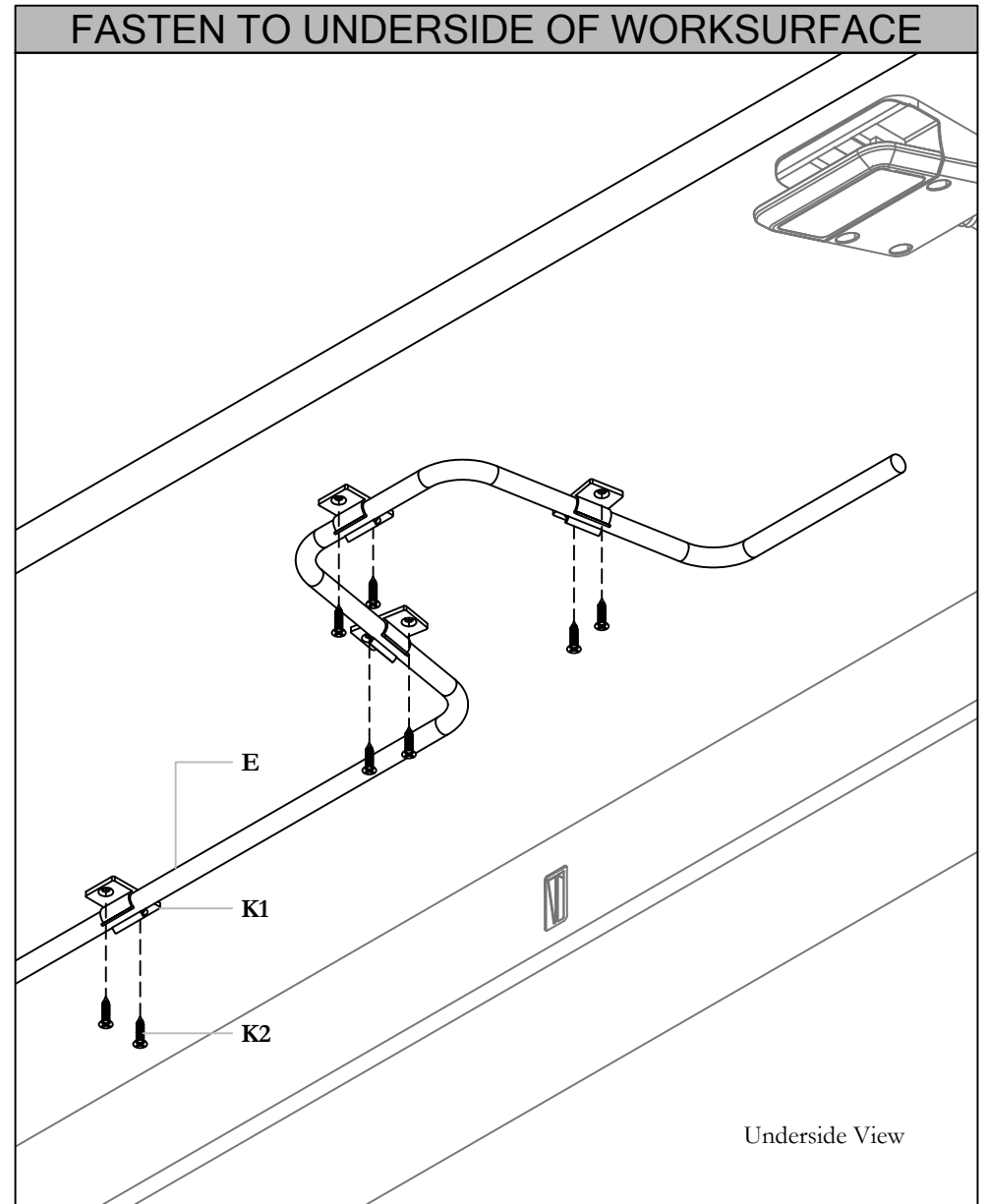
NOTE: A video demonstration of this procedure can be found on [TeknionHub.com](http://TeknionHub.com) titled "Calibrating Table-2015" or by scanning the barcode situated at the front of the base besides the shaft for the cranking handle.

SNAP CLIPS TO CHARGE HANDLE



STEP 13: Snap Clips onto Charge Handle.

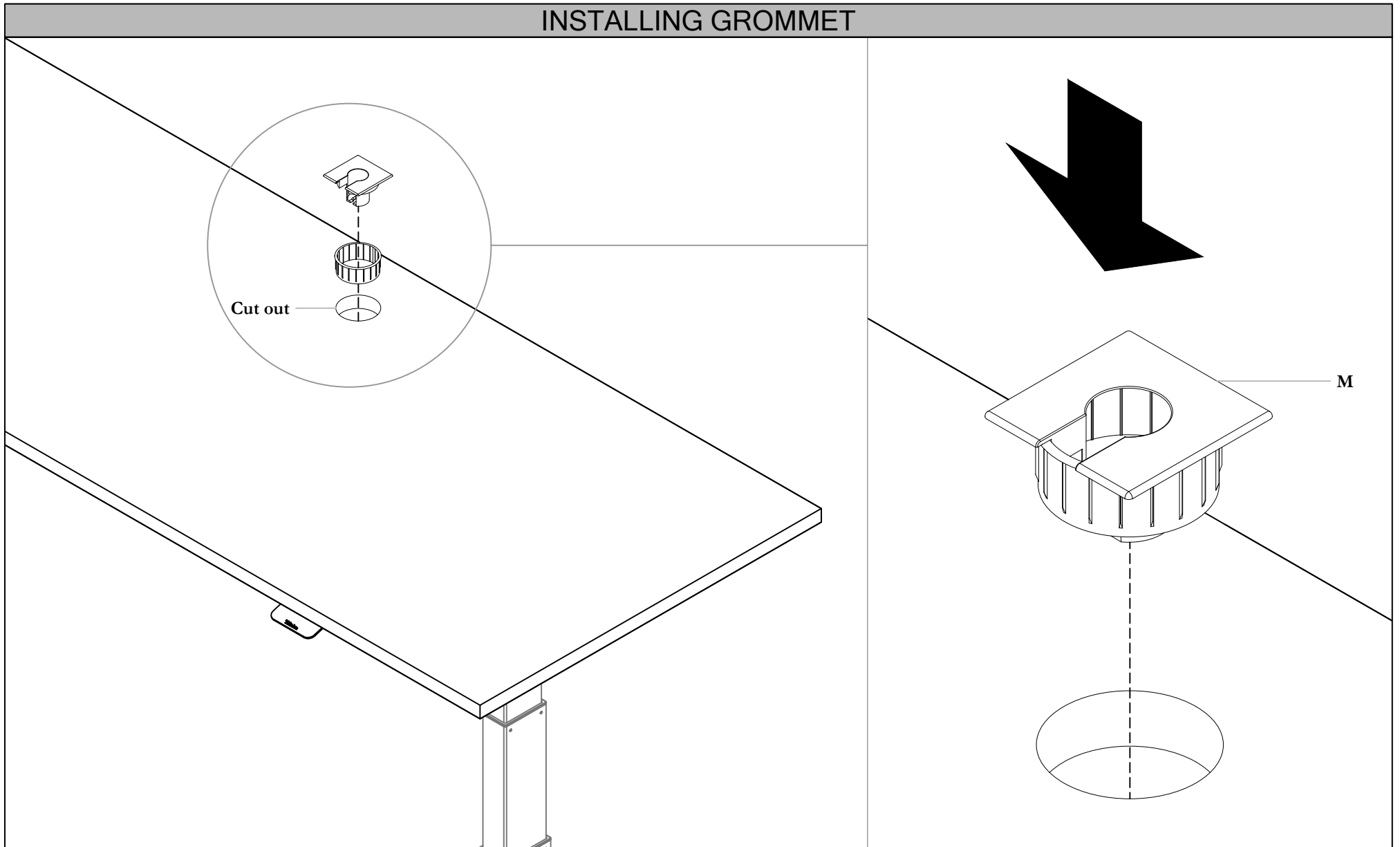
FASTEN TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE



STEP 14: Fasten to the Underside of Worksurface using the screws provided.

Underside View

INSTALLING GROMMET



STEP 15: Insert Grommet into the Cut out in the Worksurface as shown above.

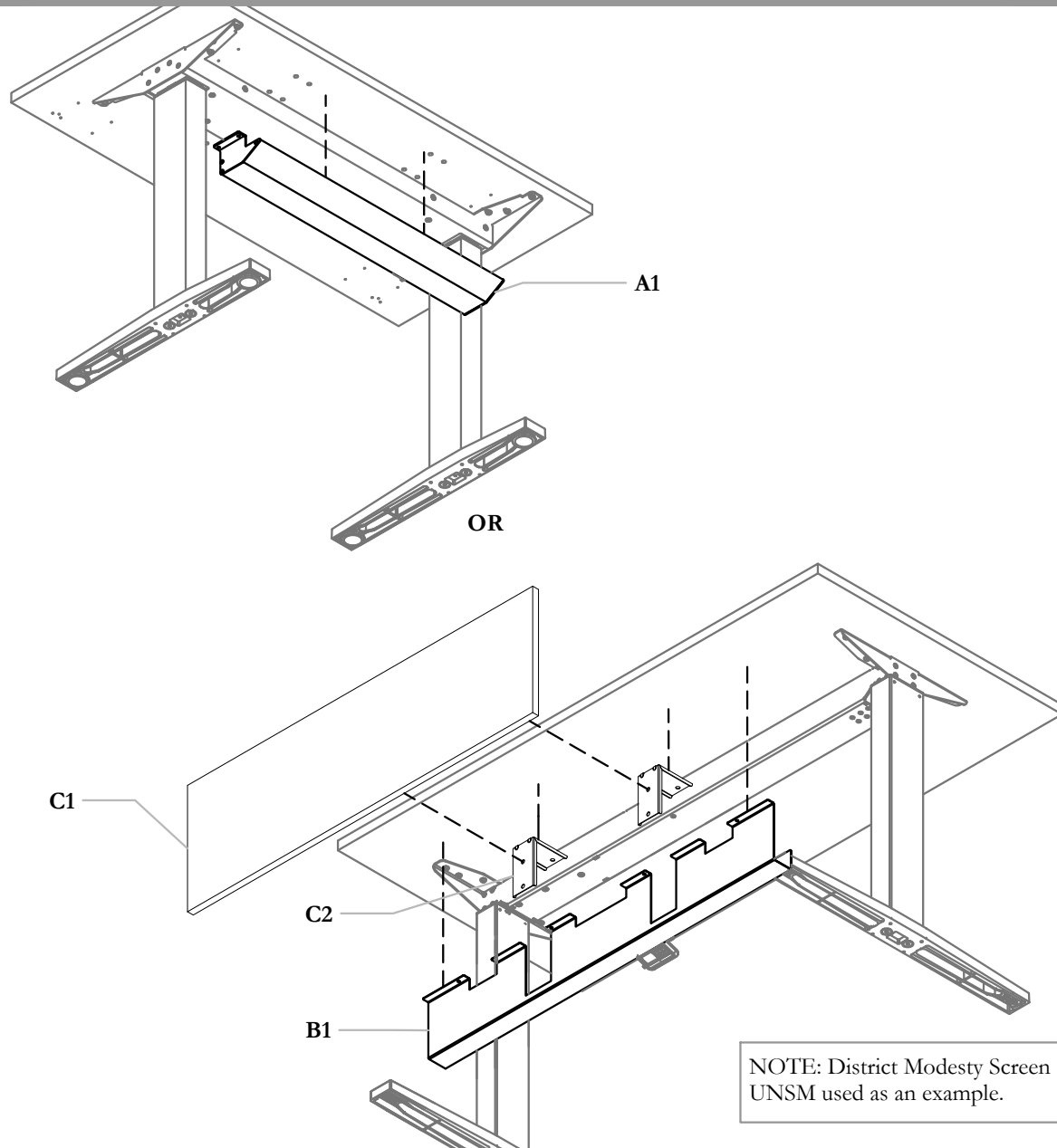
TROUBLESHOOTING		
SYMPTOM	FIX	REFER TO STEP #
TABLE LOCKED AND WILL NOT MOVE	- ENSURE TABLE HAS ENOUGH CHARGE	STEP 10
	- REDUCE TABLE TENSION BY MOVING THE HANDLE COUNTERCLOCKWISE ABOUT 25 TIMES. PRESS PADDLE AGAIN AND ONCE TABLE OPERATES , THE CHARGE CAN BE RETURNED TO ORIGINAL SETTING (TURNING CLOCKWISE 25 TIMES).	
	- ENSURE BARREL ADJUSTER IS LOOSEND BY TURNING COUNTER CLOCKWISE	STEP 8
TABLE IS HARD TO MOVE UP	- INCREASE TABLE CHARGE (CLOCKWISE)	STEP 12a
TABLE IS HARD TO MOVE DOWN	- REDUCE TABLE CHARGE (COUNTER-CLOCKWISE)	STEP 12b
TABLE WILL NOT LOCK IN POSITION	- ENSURE BARREL ADJUSTER IS TIGHTENED BY TURNING CLOCKWISE - UNSCREW RELEASE PADDLE SCREWS. MOVE BACK THE PADDLE SLIGHTLY TO GIVE THE CABLE SOME SLACK AND SCREW THE PADDLE BACK AT THIS POSITION.	STEP 8



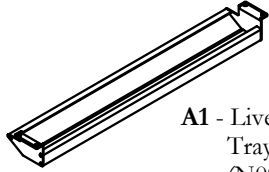
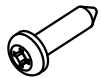
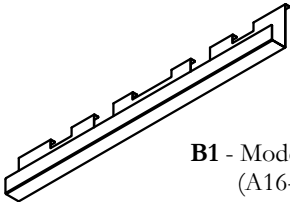

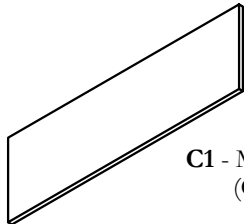
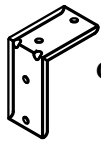


Section: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES**

Description: **LIVELLO CABLE TRAYS AND MODESTY PANEL INSTALLATION**

Standard Mount Cable Tray (LVCTS), Modesty Mount Cable Tray (LVCTM),  
Modesty Panel (UNSM)

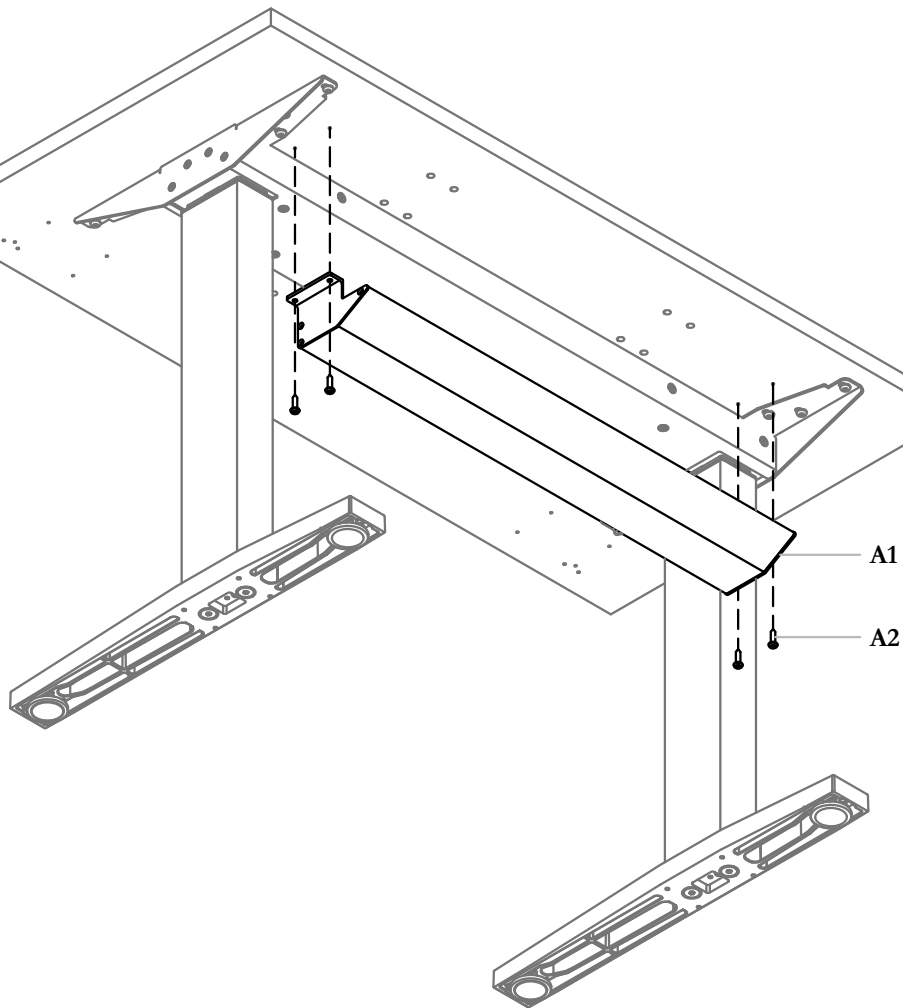


Part and Product Identification

A - Standard Mount Livello Cable Tray (LVCTS) x1		<b>A1</b> - Livello Standard Mount Cable Tray Assy (N09-5931) x1
		<b>A2</b> - #12 x 7/8" Pan Quad Wood Screw (E04-0087) x4
B - Livello Modesty Cable Tray (LVCTM) x1		<b>B1</b> - Modesty Mount Cable Tray (A16-4305) x1
		<b>B2</b> - Pan Socket #10 X 0.5 Type A Plated Wood Screw (E04-0099) xQty. Varies
C - Modesty Screen (UNSM) x1		<b>C1</b> - Modesty Screen (C05-2704) x1
		<b>C2</b> - Modesty Bracket (A16-3113) x1
		<b>C3</b> - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20 X 15mm (JCBB) (E01-0635) x2
		<b>C4</b> - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x2

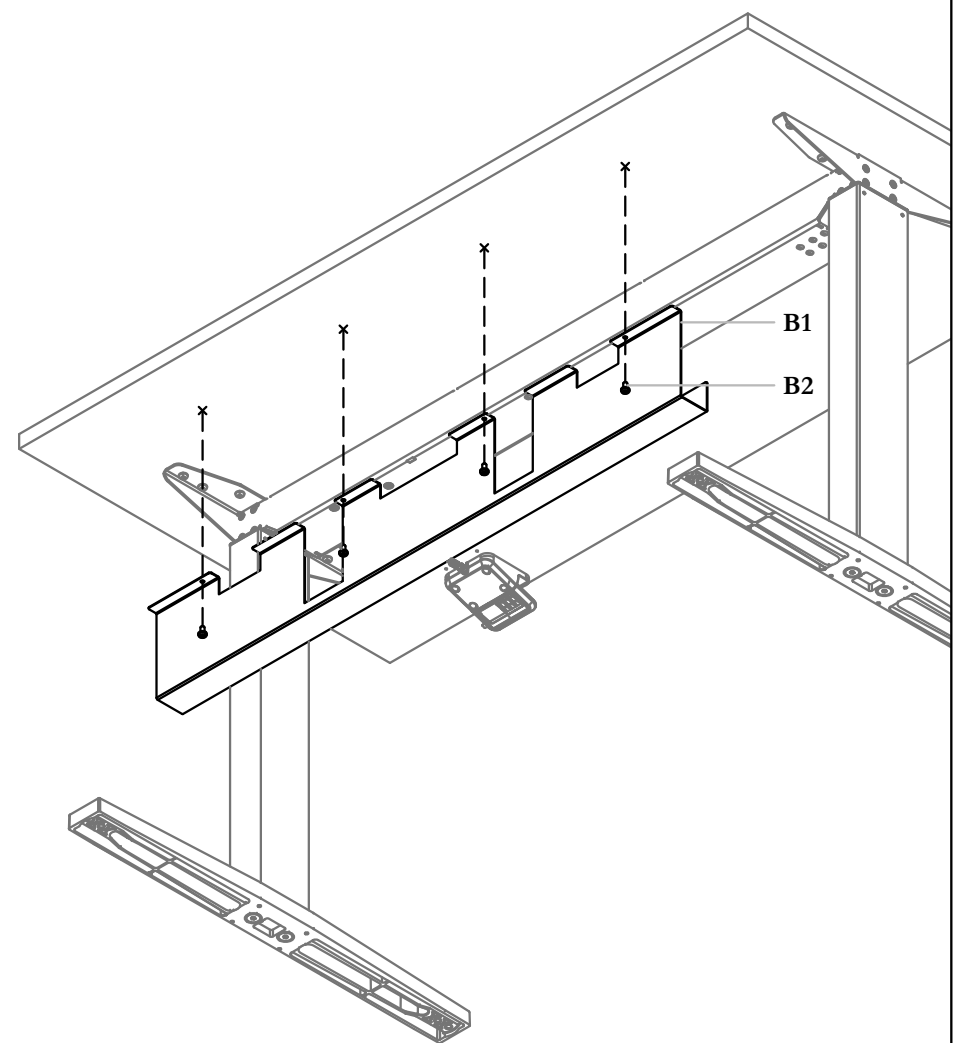
NOTE: District Modesty Screen UNSM used as an example.

INSTALLING STANDARD TRAY



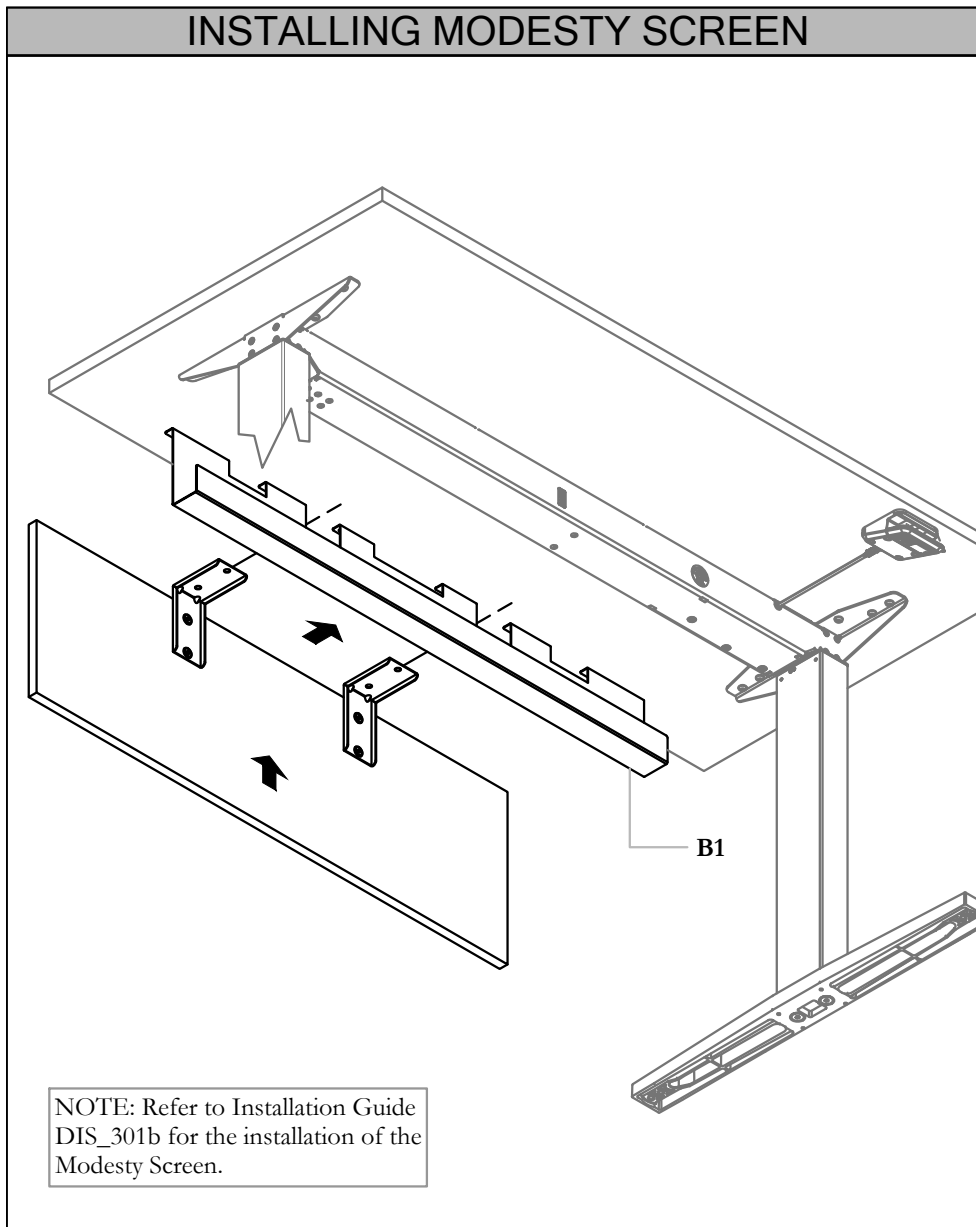
STEP 1a: Install the Cable Tray onto the Worksurface as shown above.

INSTALLING MODESTY TRAY



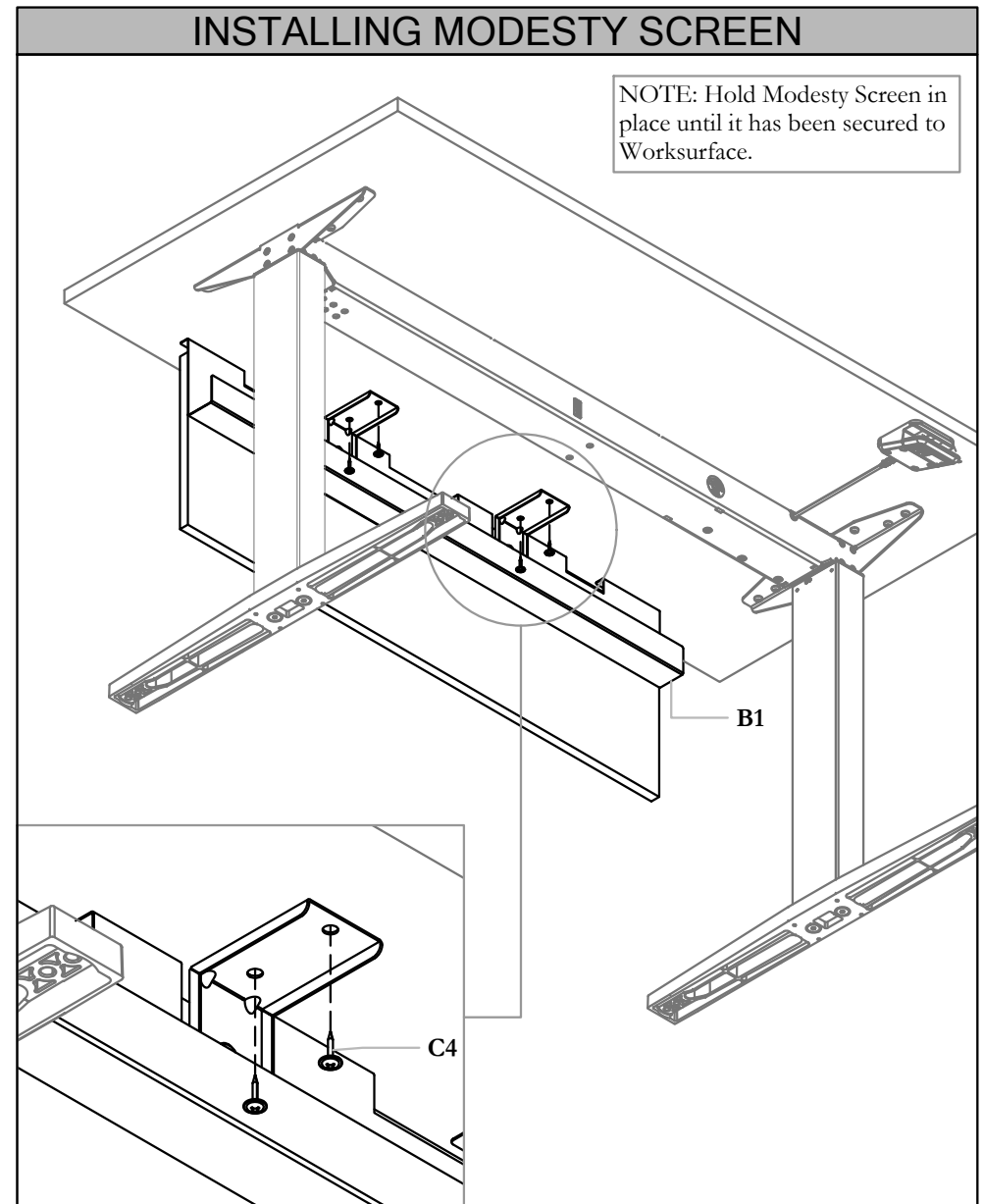
STEP 1b: Install the Cable Tray onto the Worksurface as shown above.

### INSTALLING MODESTY SCREEN



STEP 2: Carefully position the Modesty Screen and slide its Brackets through the openings of the Cable tray as shown above.

### INSTALLING MODESTY SCREEN



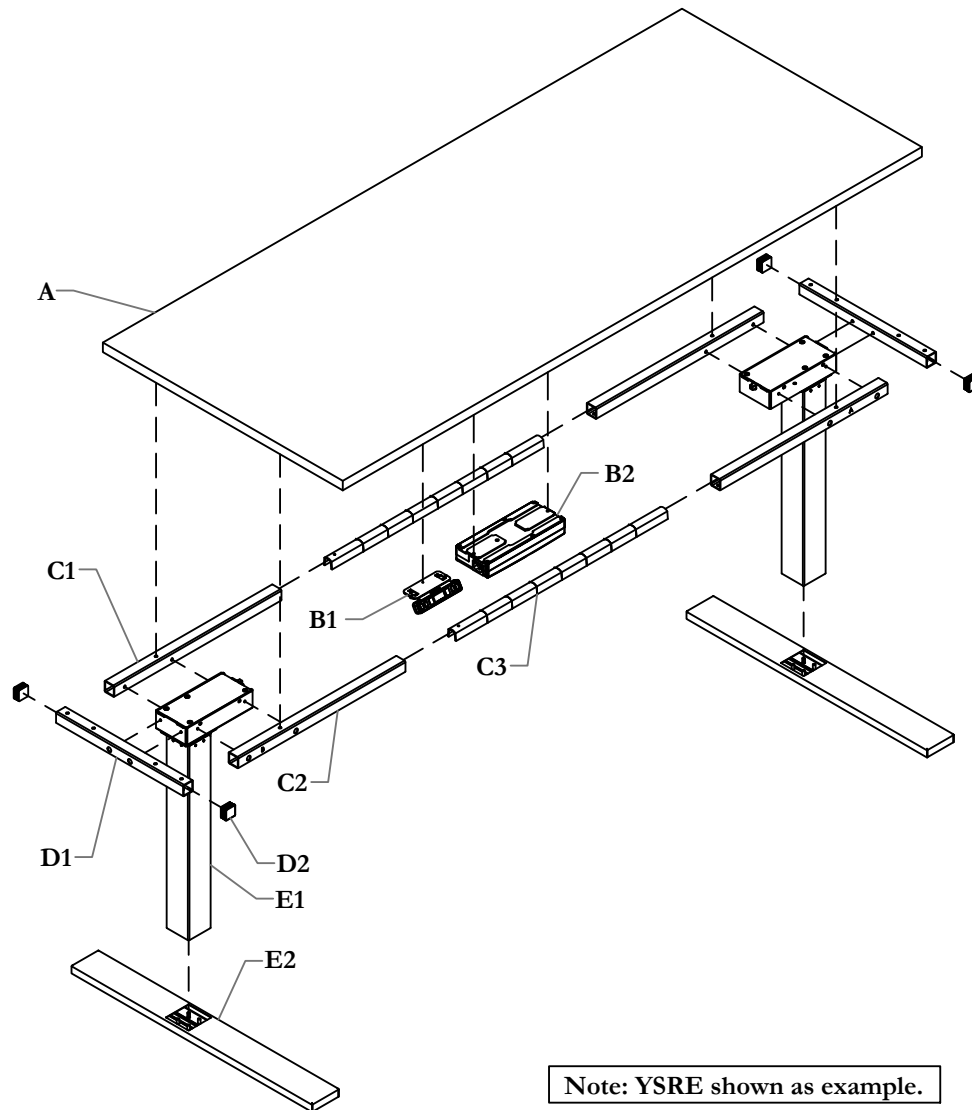
STEP 3: Fasten the Modesty Screen onto the Worksurface as shown above.

Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (HISPACE)

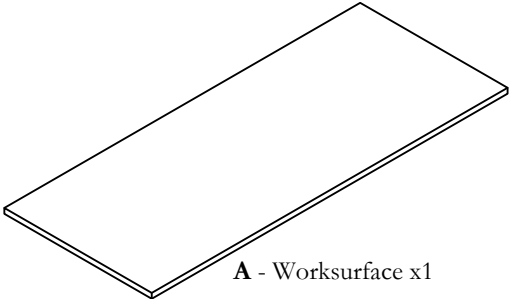
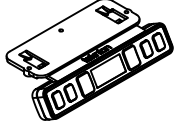
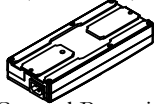
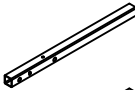
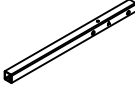
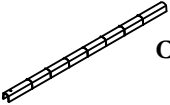


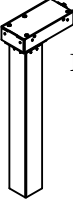
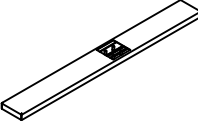


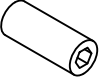




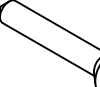

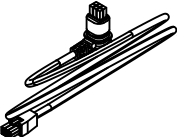

Description: HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLE - ELECTRIC

Part and Product Identification

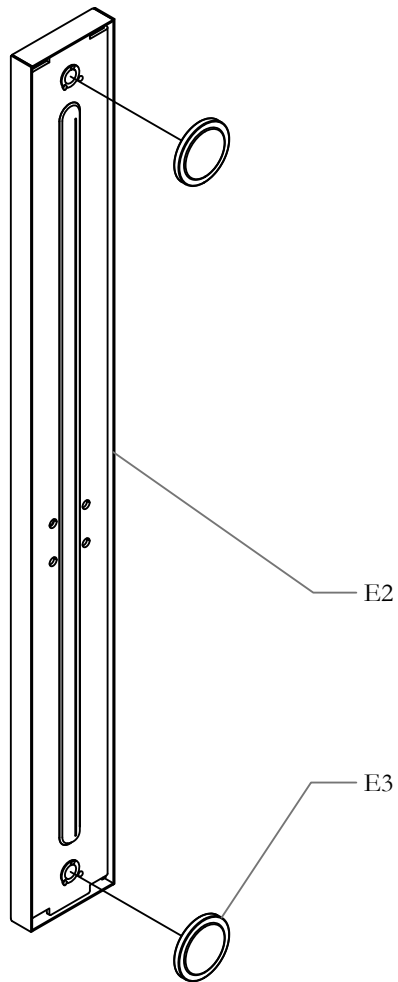
HiSpace Height-Adjustable Table - Rectangular (YSRE), HiSpace Height-Adjustable Table - Base (YSYS9), HiSpace Height-Adjustable Table Upstage Integrated Rectangular (YSHT) & HiSpace Height-Adjustable Table Upstage Freestanding Rectangular (YSHU)



Note: YSRE shown as example.

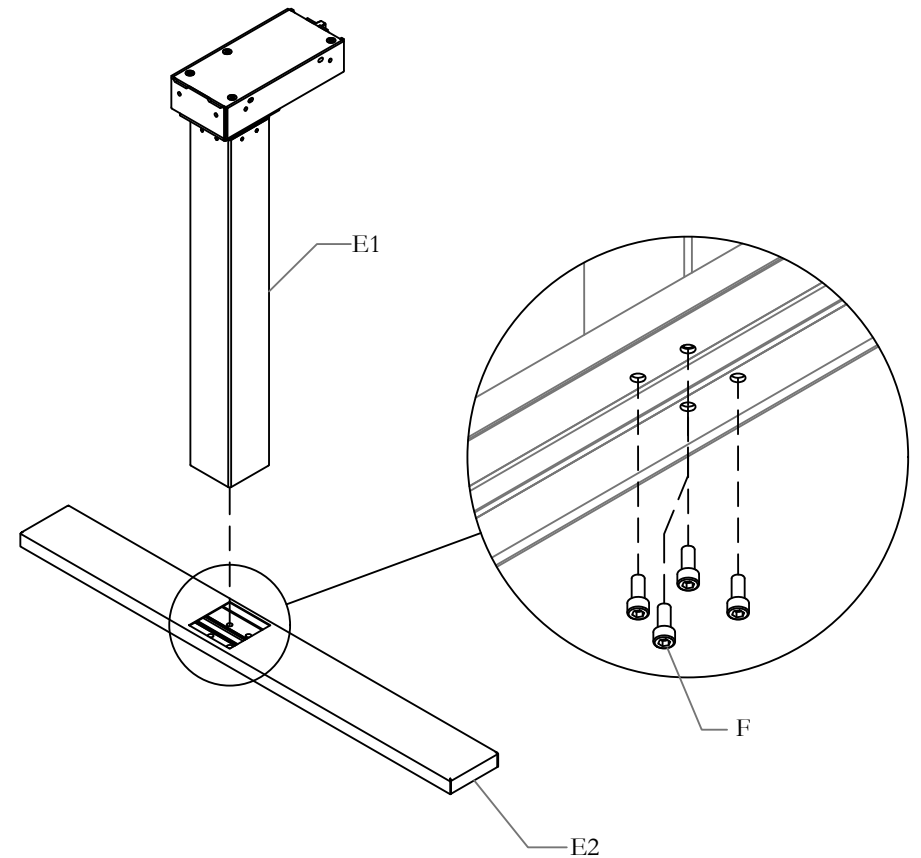
	<b>A</b> - Worksurface x1		<b>B1</b> - Keypad (D06-4276) x1
	<b>B2</b> - Control Box with Anti-collision 100-240 VAC (D06-4275/650) x1		<b>C1</b> - Cross Tube Labelled A (A19-1518) x2
	<b>C2</b> - Cross Tube Labelled B (A19-1517) x2		<b>C3</b> - Extension Channel (A16-4148) x2
	<b>D1</b> - Strut (A19-1516) x2		<b>D2</b> - Tube Cap (B02-0597) x4
	<b>E1</b> - Leg Assembly (N09-5791) x2		<b>E2</b> - Foot (N09-5790) x2
	<b>E3</b> - Leveller (D06-4134) x4		<b>F</b> - M6 x 16 Hex Socket Cap Screw (E04-0096) x20
	<b>G</b> - M10 x 25 Set Screw (E01-1048) x8		<b>H</b> - M6 x 20 Wood Screws (E04-0097) x12
	<b>I</b> - M5 x 15 Wood Screws (E04-0094) x2		<b>J1</b> - Cable Clips x10
	<b>J2</b> - M3 x 10 Wood Screws (E04-0095) x3		<b>K</b> - Flat Quad Wood Screw 6 x 5/8 Typ A Zinc (E04-0090) x10
	<b>L</b> - Plastic Sleeve for M6 Hole (B03-2400) x12		<b>M</b> - Right-Angle Connector Cable, 1m Lg, Hispace Table (D06-4277) x2
	<b>N</b> - 3M US/Canada Power Cord (D06-4136) x1		

INSTALL BRACKETS TO FRAME



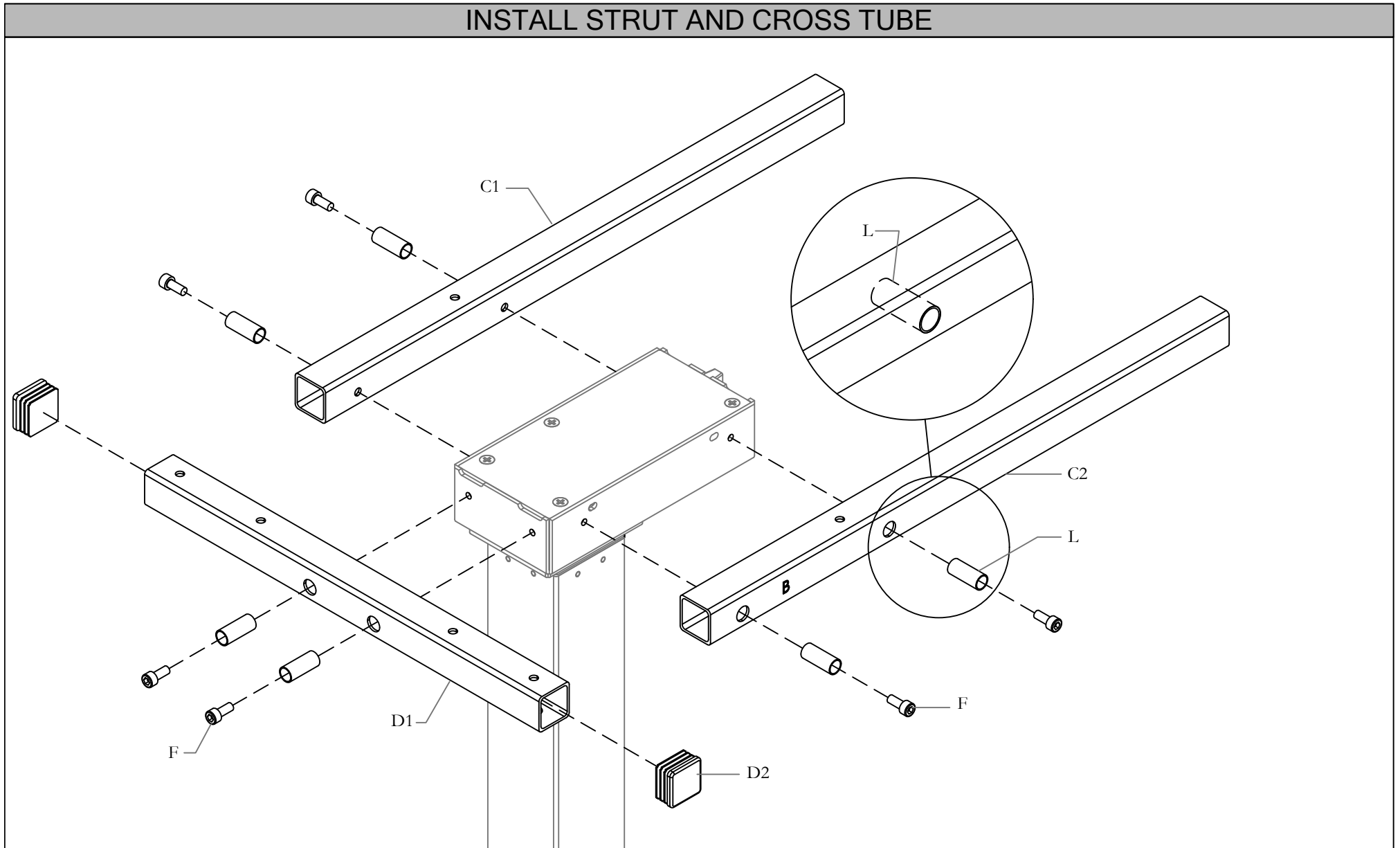
STEP 1: Install Leveling Pads to foot.

ATTACH FEET



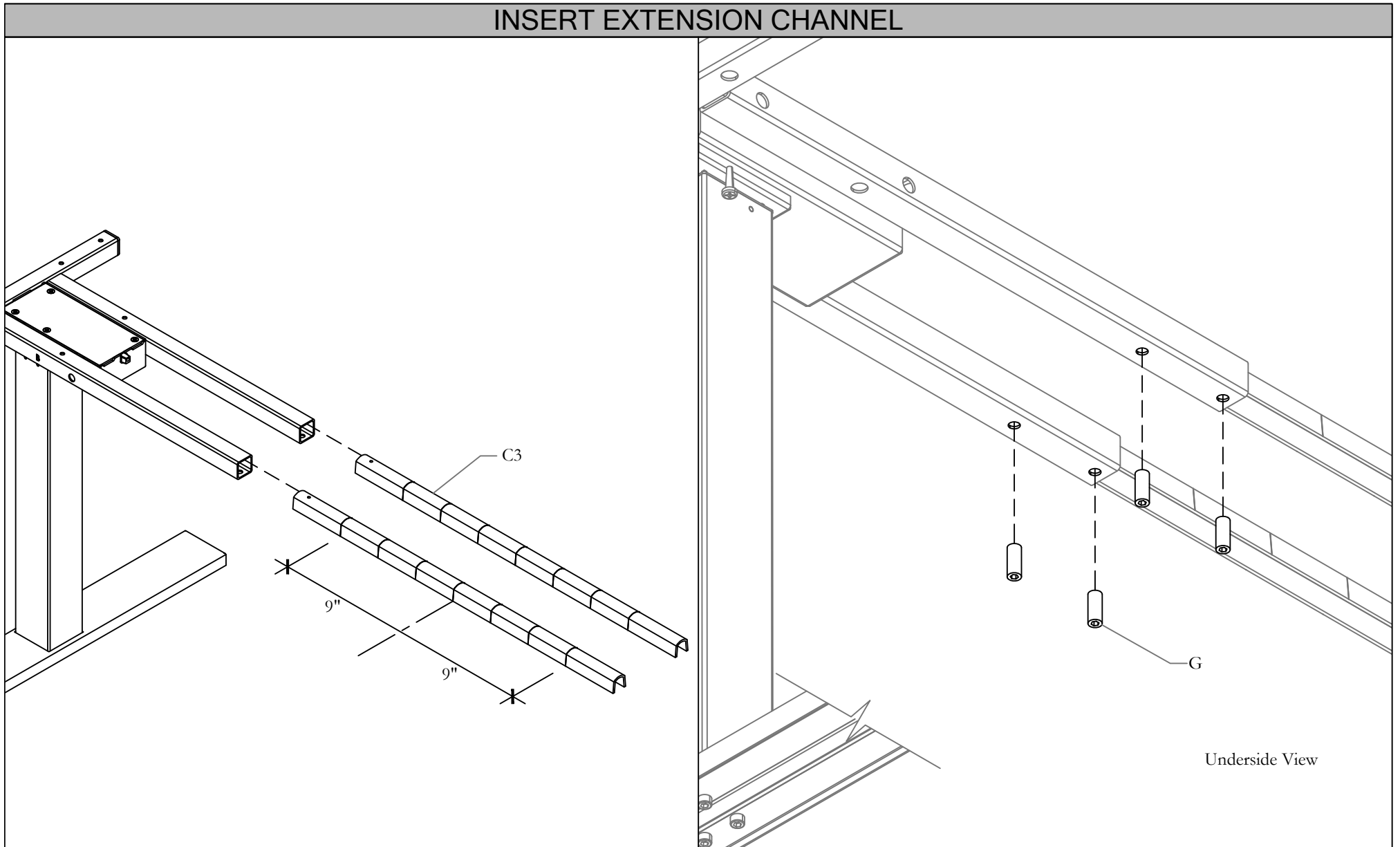
STEP 2: Install Foot to Leg

INSTALL STRUT AND CROSS TUBE



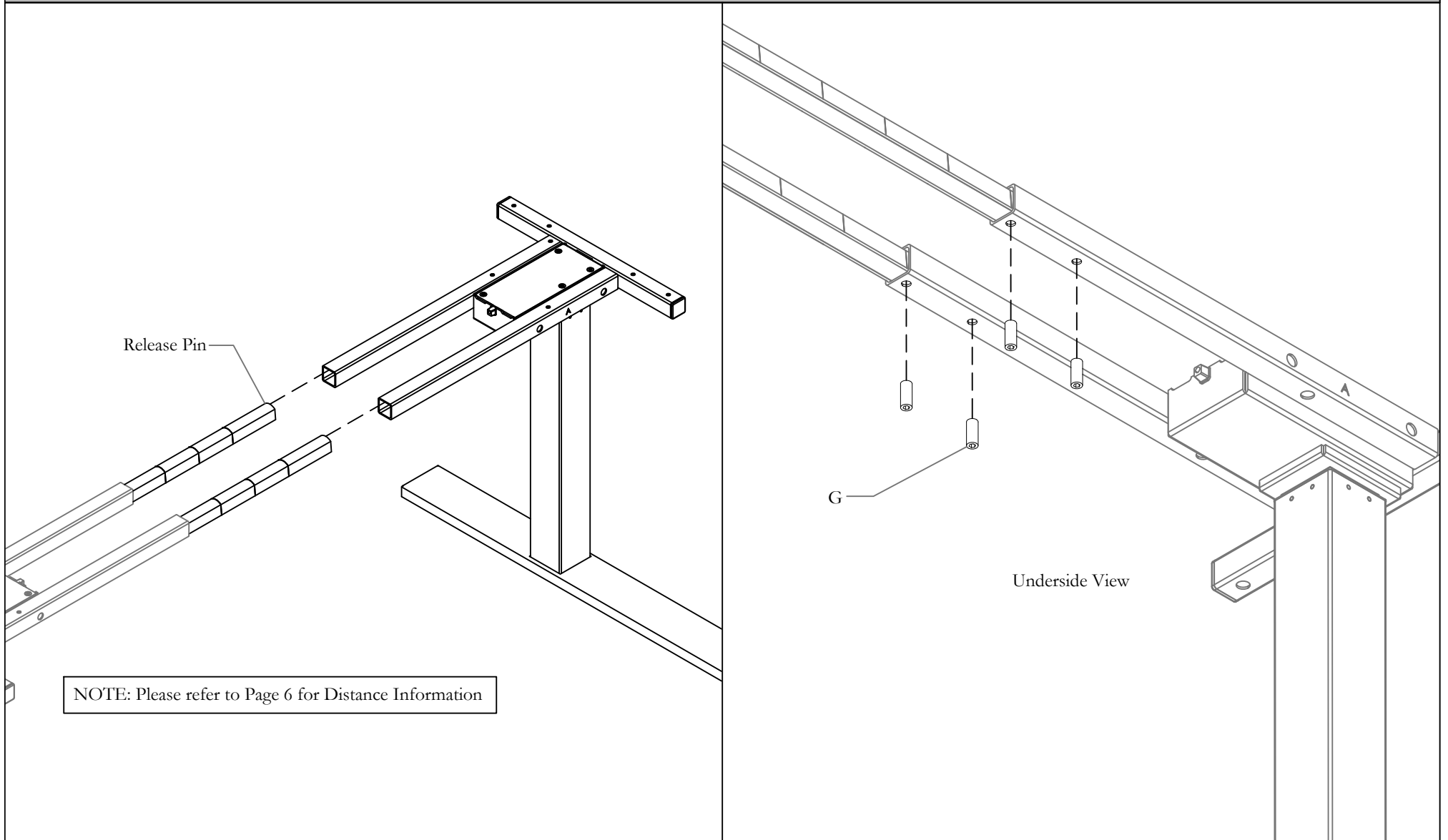
STEP 3: Install Strut and Cross Tubes as shown.

INSERT EXTENSION CHANNEL



STEP 4: Insert Extension channel inside Tube and fasten from underneath with Set Screws.

INSERT EXTENSION CHANNEL

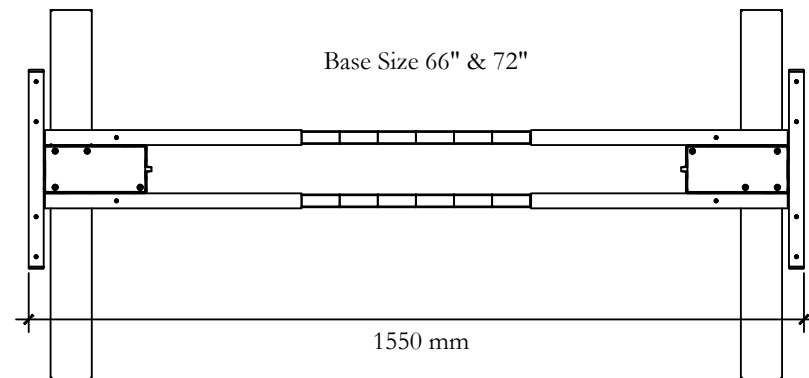
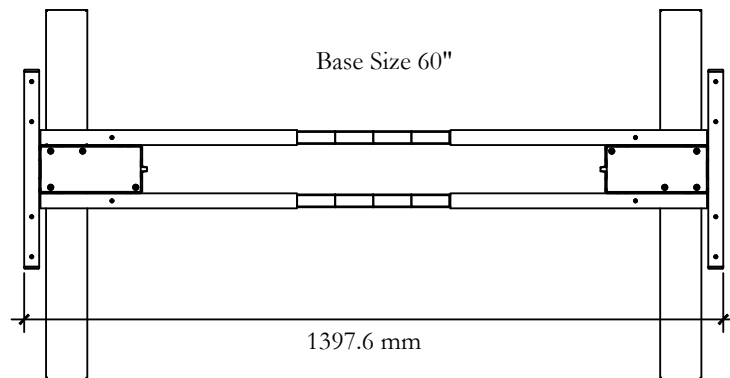
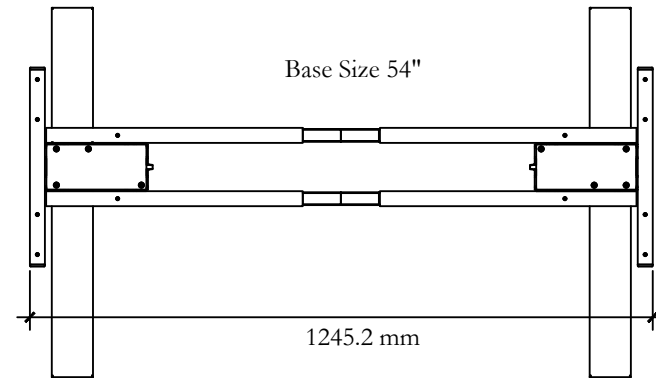
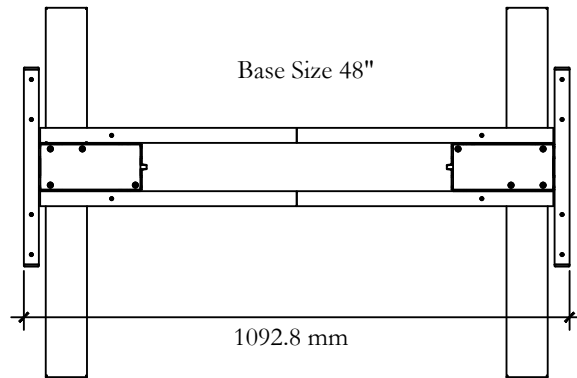


STEP 5: Fit other half to the extension channel to other end of base.

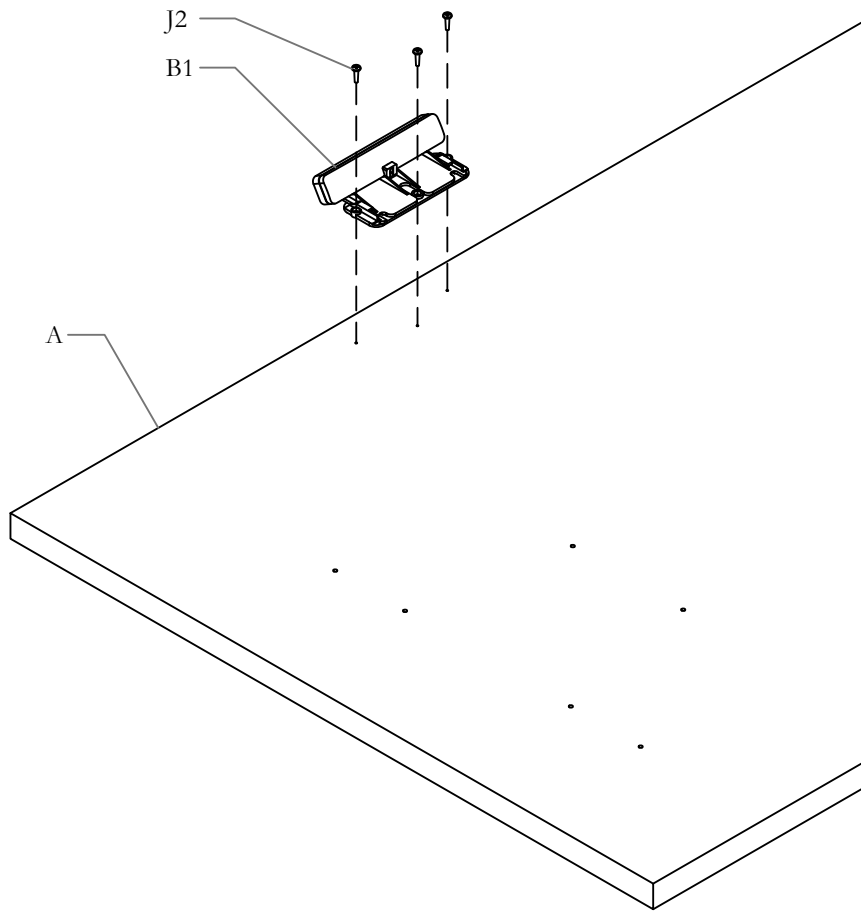
NOTE: Please refer to Page 6 for Distance Information



BASE SIZE AND DISTANCE

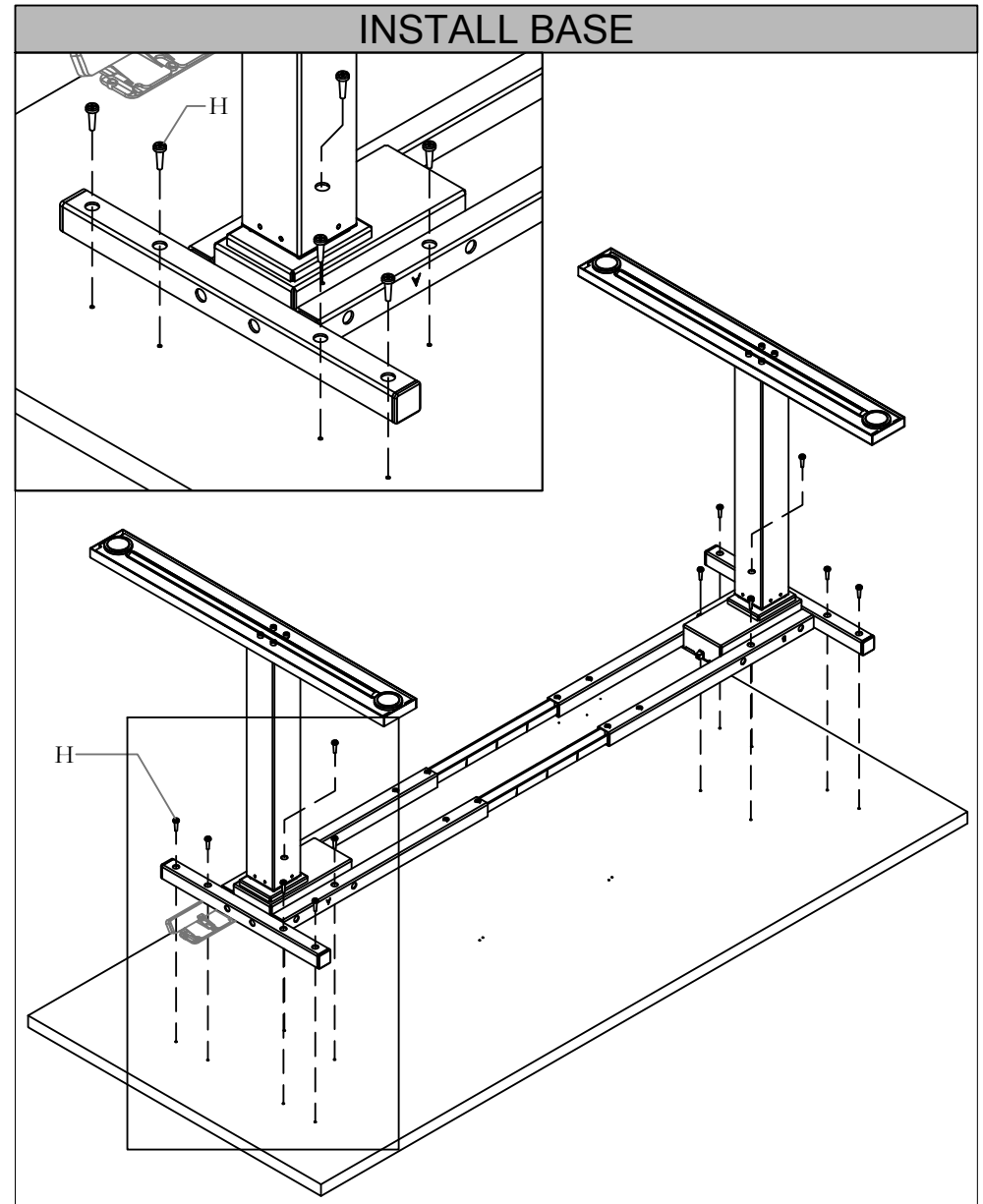


INSTALL SWITCH



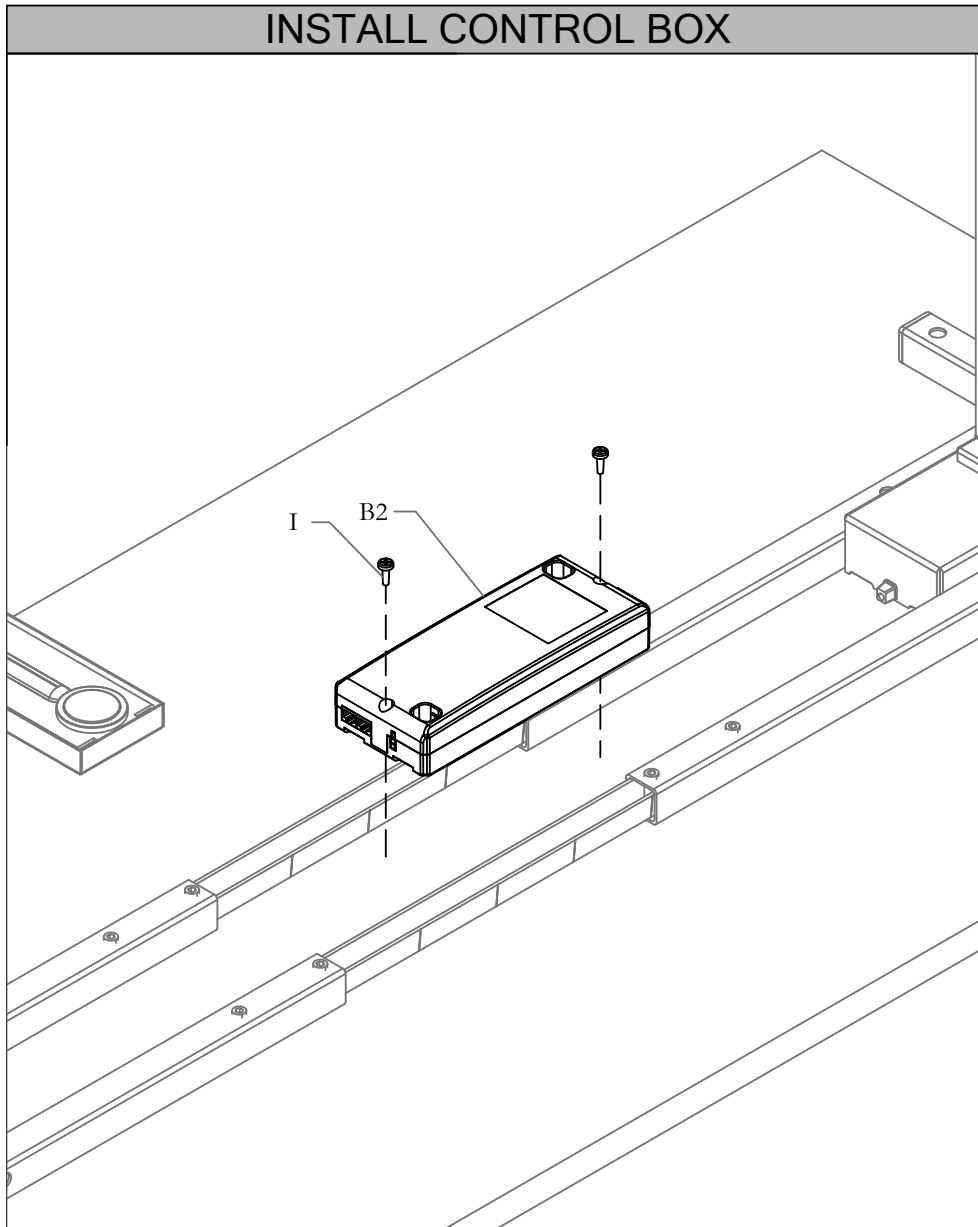
STEP 6: Put Worksurface on clean and soft mat and install Display Switch with Screws provided.

INSTALL BASE



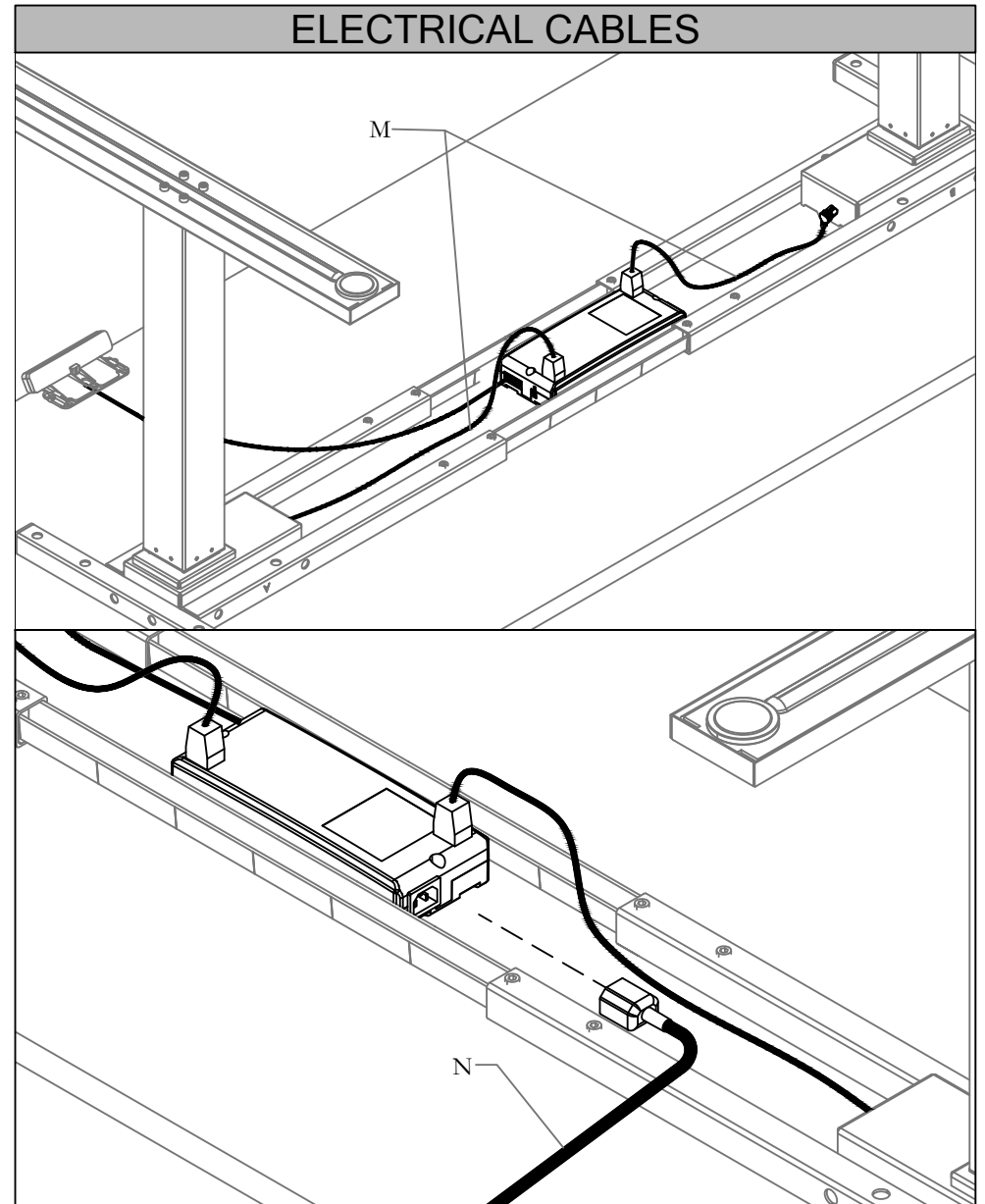
STEP 7: Install base to underside of Worksurface. Make sure to fasten at Pilot holes shown.

### INSTALL CONTROL BOX



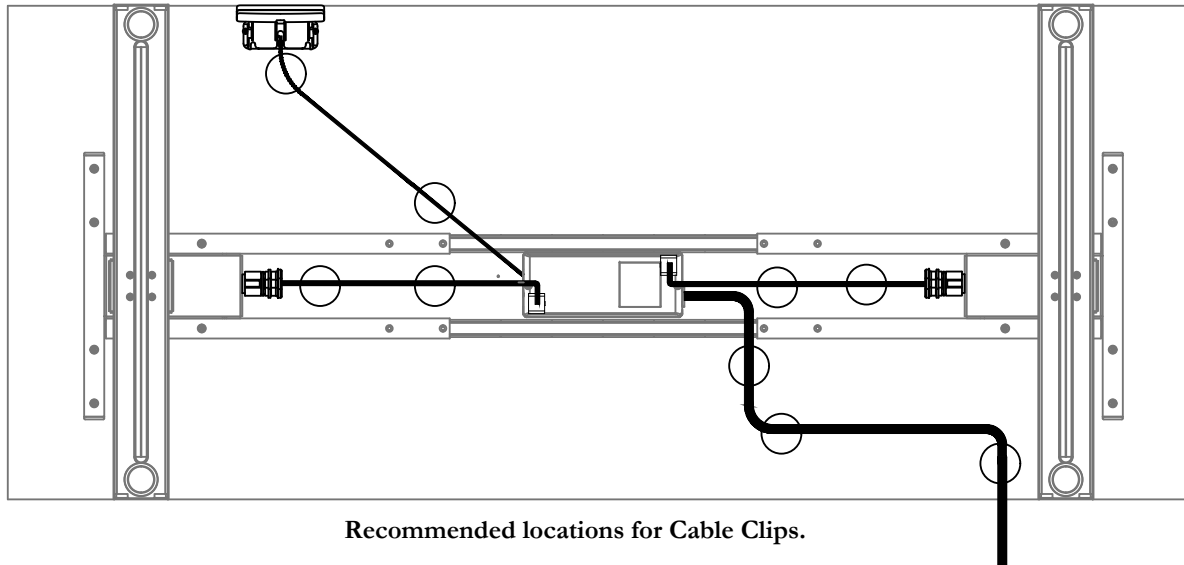
STEP 8: Install Control Box with Screws provided. Make sure to fasten at Pilot holes.

### ELECTRICAL CABLES

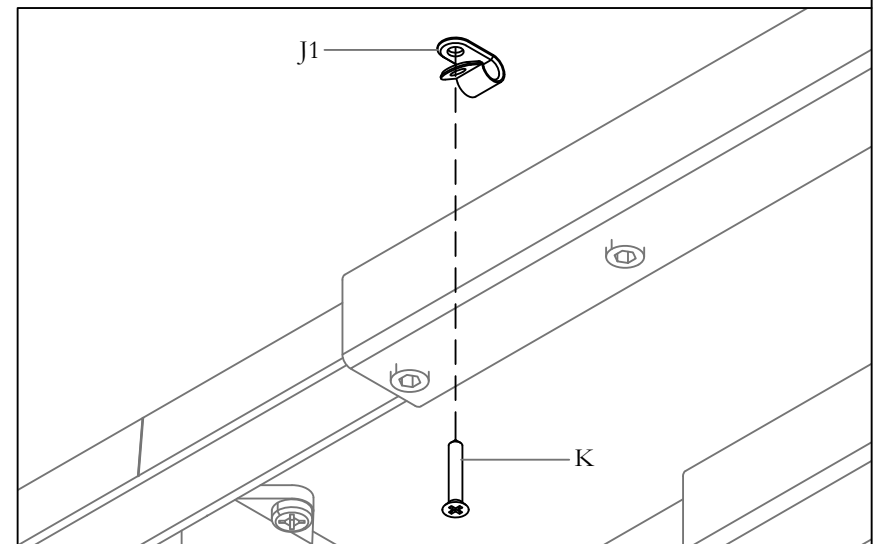


STEP 9: Plug in all electrical wires as shown.

### INSTALL CABLE CLIPS



NOTE: For More information on Setting up **hiSpace Table Keypad Switch**. Please refer too COM\_001.

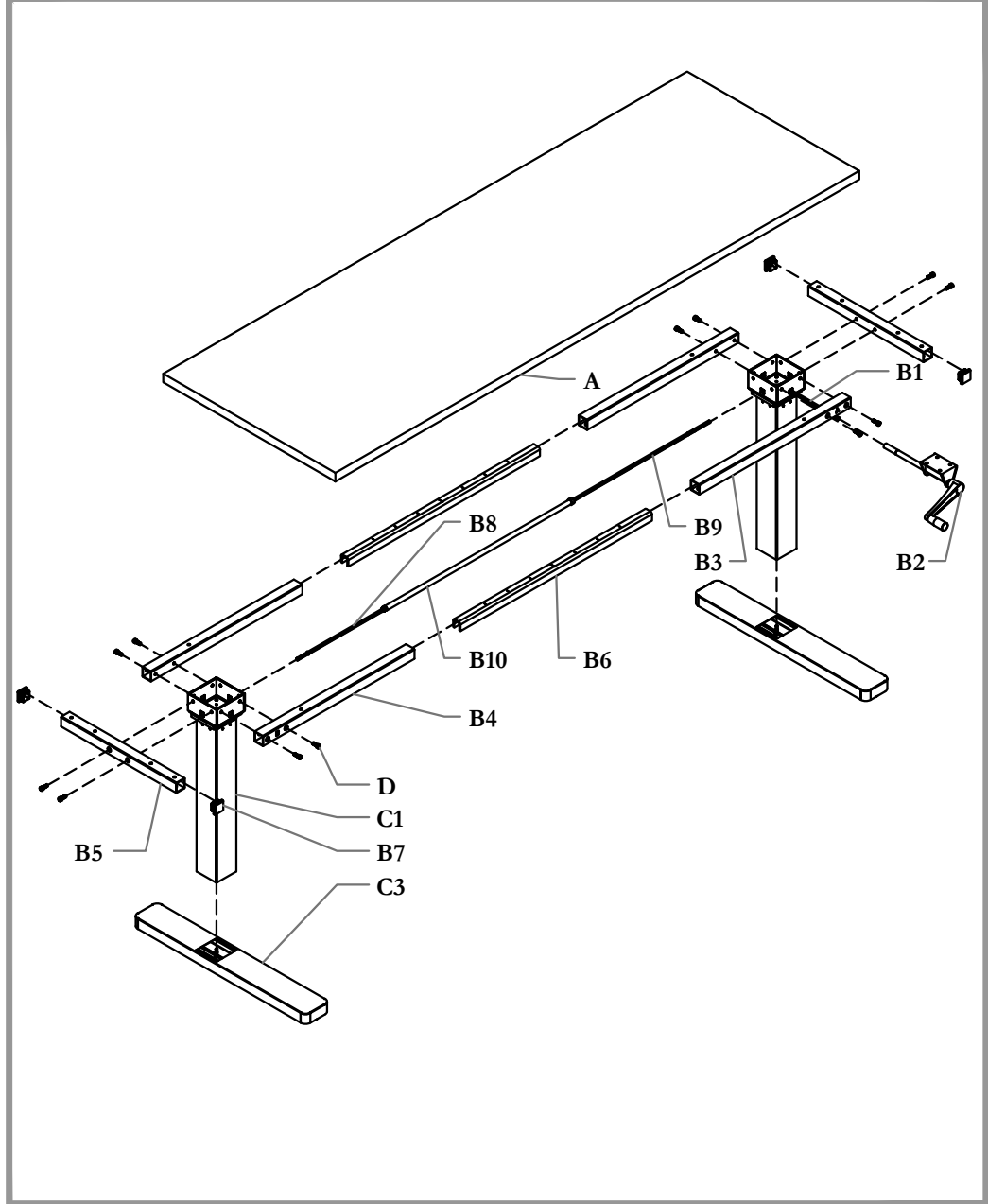


STEP 10: Install Cable Clips using Screws provided.

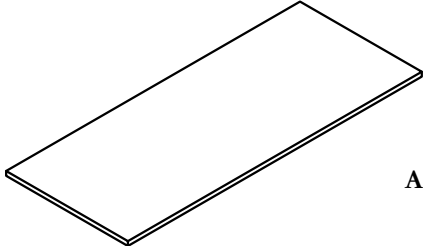
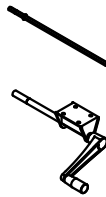
Section: HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (HISPACE)

Description: HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLE - UNDER WORKSURFACE CRANK

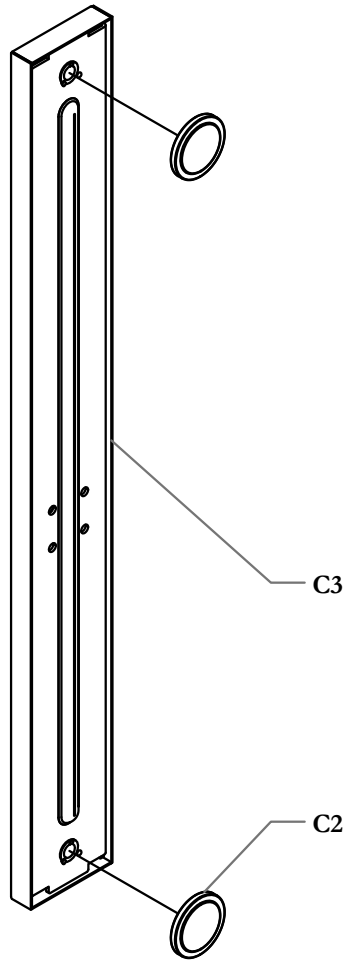
Rectangular (YSRE), Base (YSYS6), Upstage Integrated Rectangular (YSHT) & Upstage Freestanding Rectangular (YSHU)



Part and Product Identification

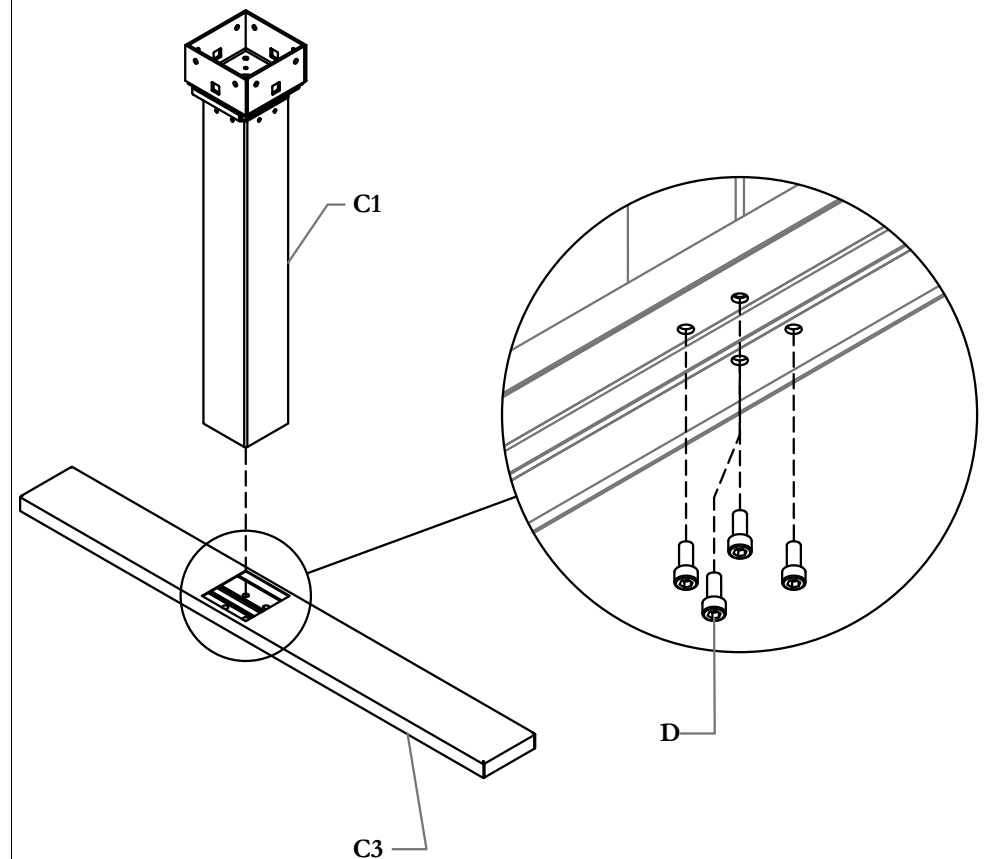
 <p>A - Worksurface x1</p>	
<p>Crank Assembly</p> 	<p><b>B1</b> - Hex Bar for Crank Handle (D06-4207) x1</p> <p><b>B2</b> - Crank Handle (N09-6264) x1</p>
	<p><b>B3</b>- Cross Tube RH (A19-1531) x2</p> <p><b>B4</b> - Cross Tube LH (A19-1532) x2</p> <p><b>B5</b> - Strut (A19-1533) x2</p> <p><b>B6</b> - Extension Channel (A16-4148) x2</p> <p><b>B7</b> - Tube Cap (B02-0597) x4</p> <p><b>B8</b> - Short Hex Shaft (D06-4209) x1</p> <p><b>B9</b> - Long Hex Shaft (D06-4208) x1</p> <p><b>B10</b> - Mid Shaft (D06-4210) x1</p> <p><b>B11</b> - Nut (E03-0787) x2</p>
<p>B - N09-5949 Base Frame Assembly x1</p>	<p><b>B10</b> - Leg (N09-5841) x2</p> <p><b>B8</b> - Leveller (D06-4134) x4</p> <p><b>B9</b> - Foot (N09-5790) x2</p>
	<p><b>D</b> - M6 x 14 Hex Socket Cap Screw (E04-0096) x12</p>
<p>C - N09-5840 &amp; N09-5784-X Legs &amp; Feet (Pair)</p>	<p><b>E</b> - M6 x 20 Wood Screws (E04-0097) x16</p>
	<p><b>F</b> - M10 x 25 Set Screw (E01-1048) x8</p>

INSTALL LEVELERS TO FOOT



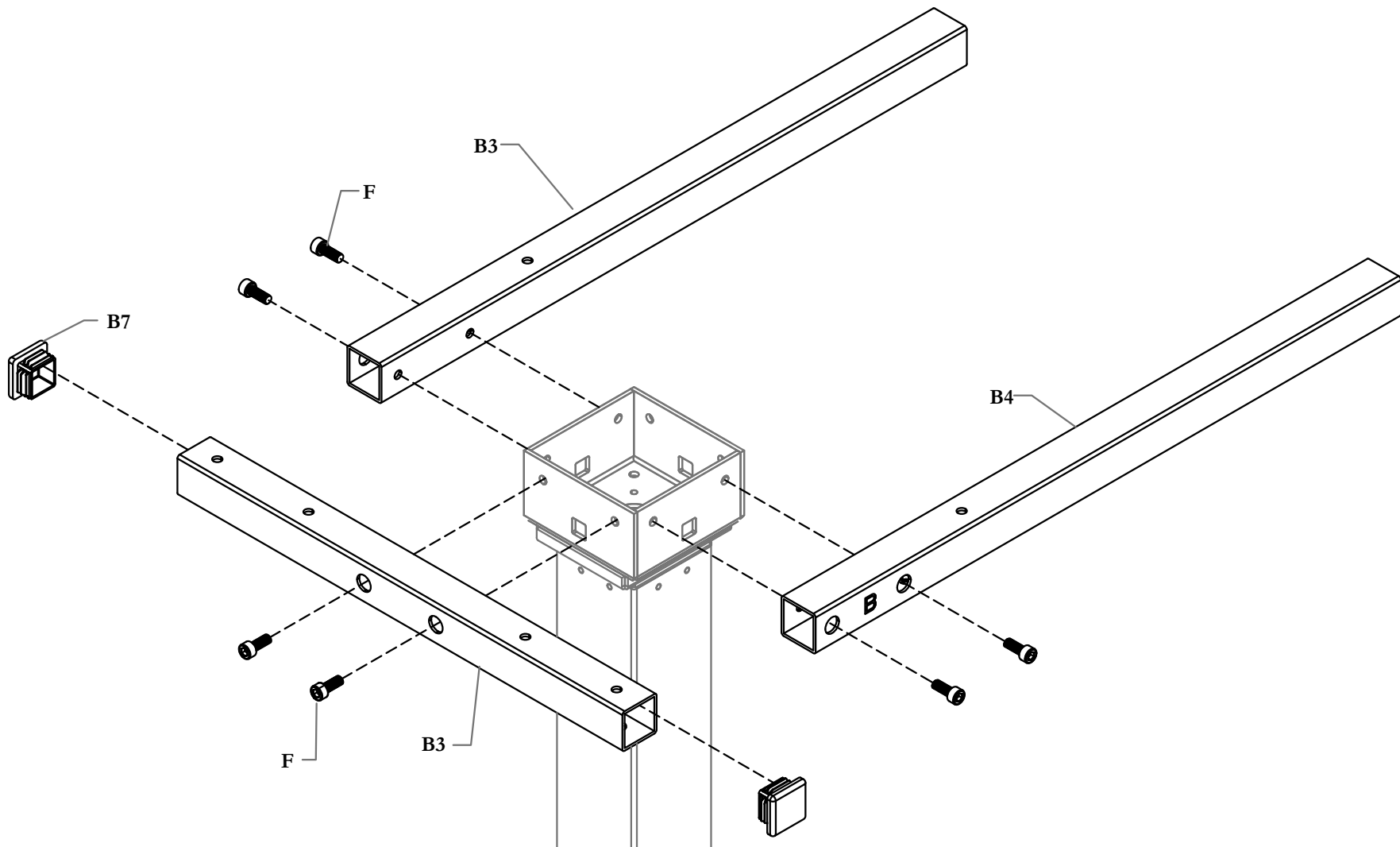
STEP 1: Install Leveling pads to foot.

ATTACH FEET



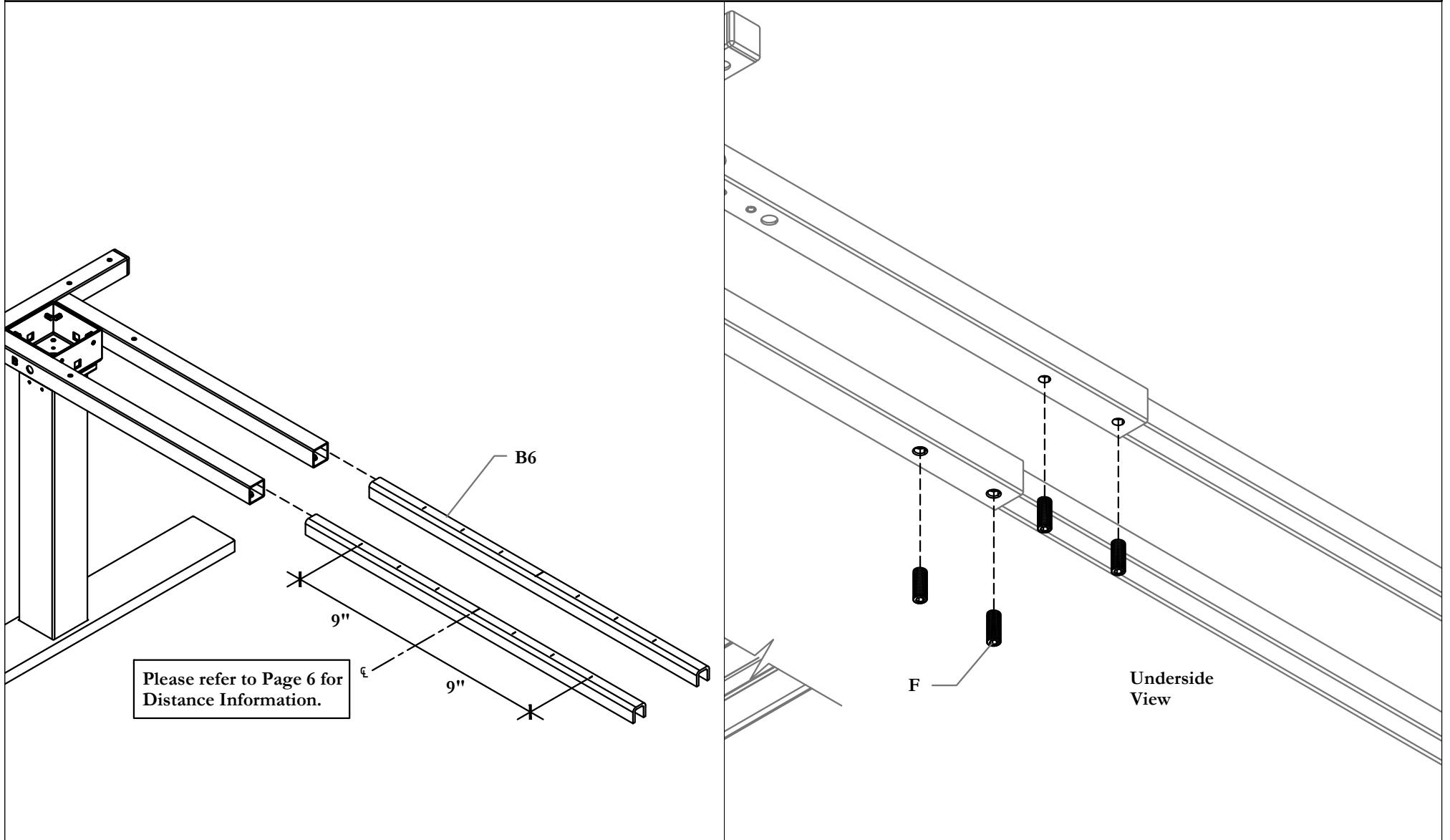
STEP 2: Install Foot to Leg

INSTALL STRUT AND CROSS TUBES



STEP 3: Install Strut and Cross Tubes as shown.

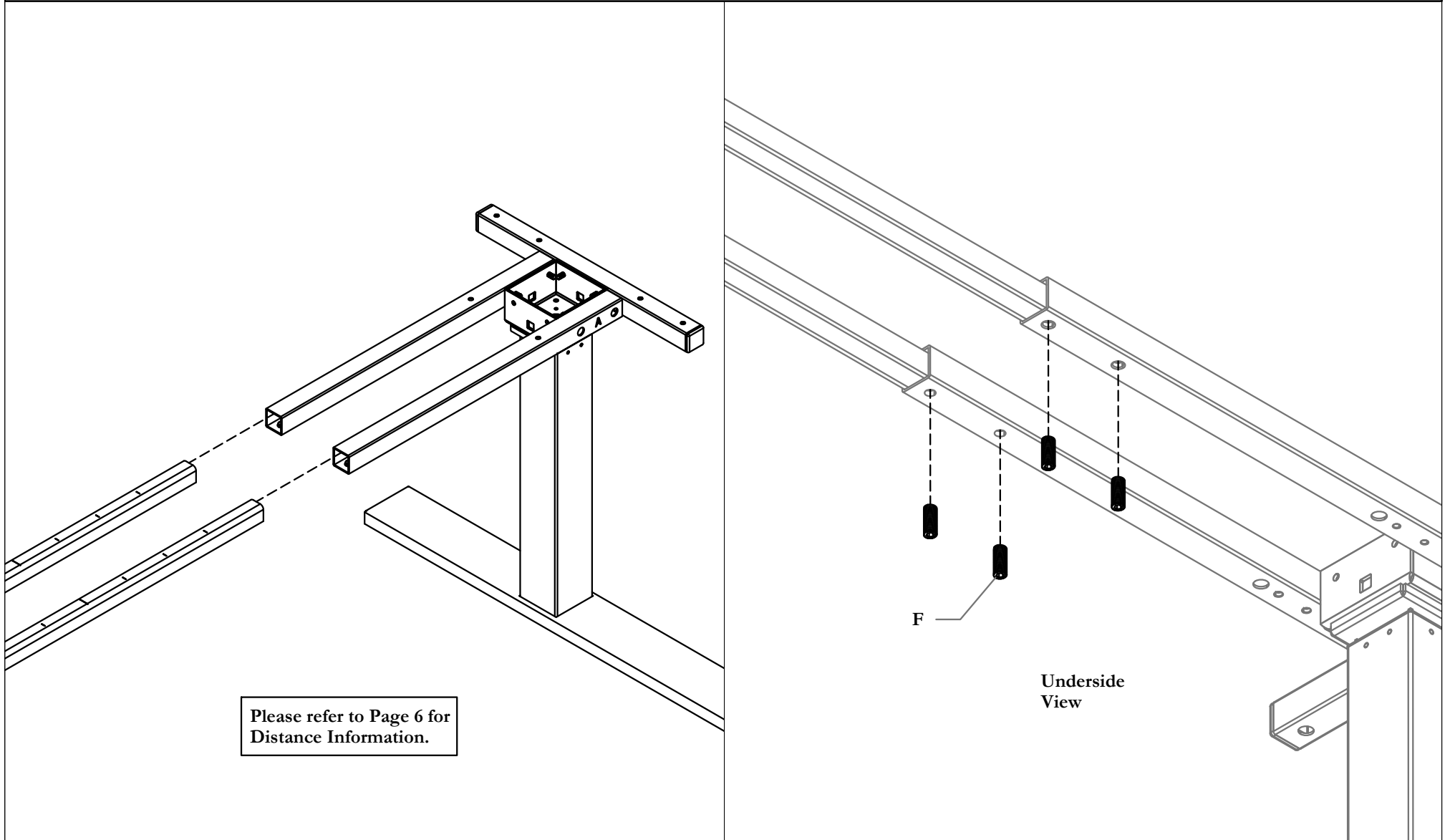
INSERT EXTENSION CHANNEL



STEP 4: Insert Extension Channel inside Tube and fasten from underneath with Set Screws.

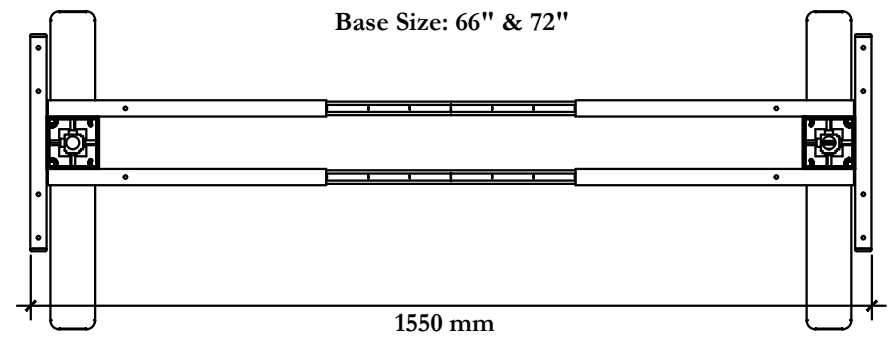
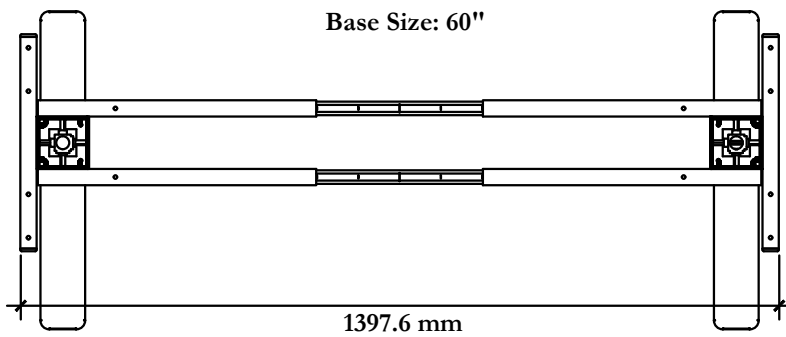
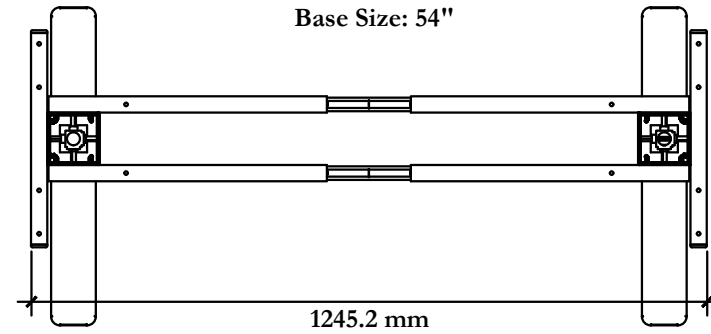
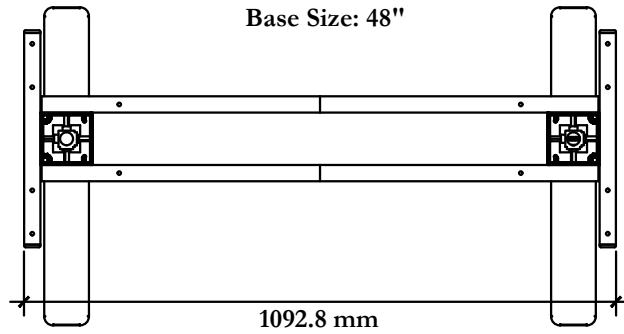


INSERT EXTENSION CHANNEL

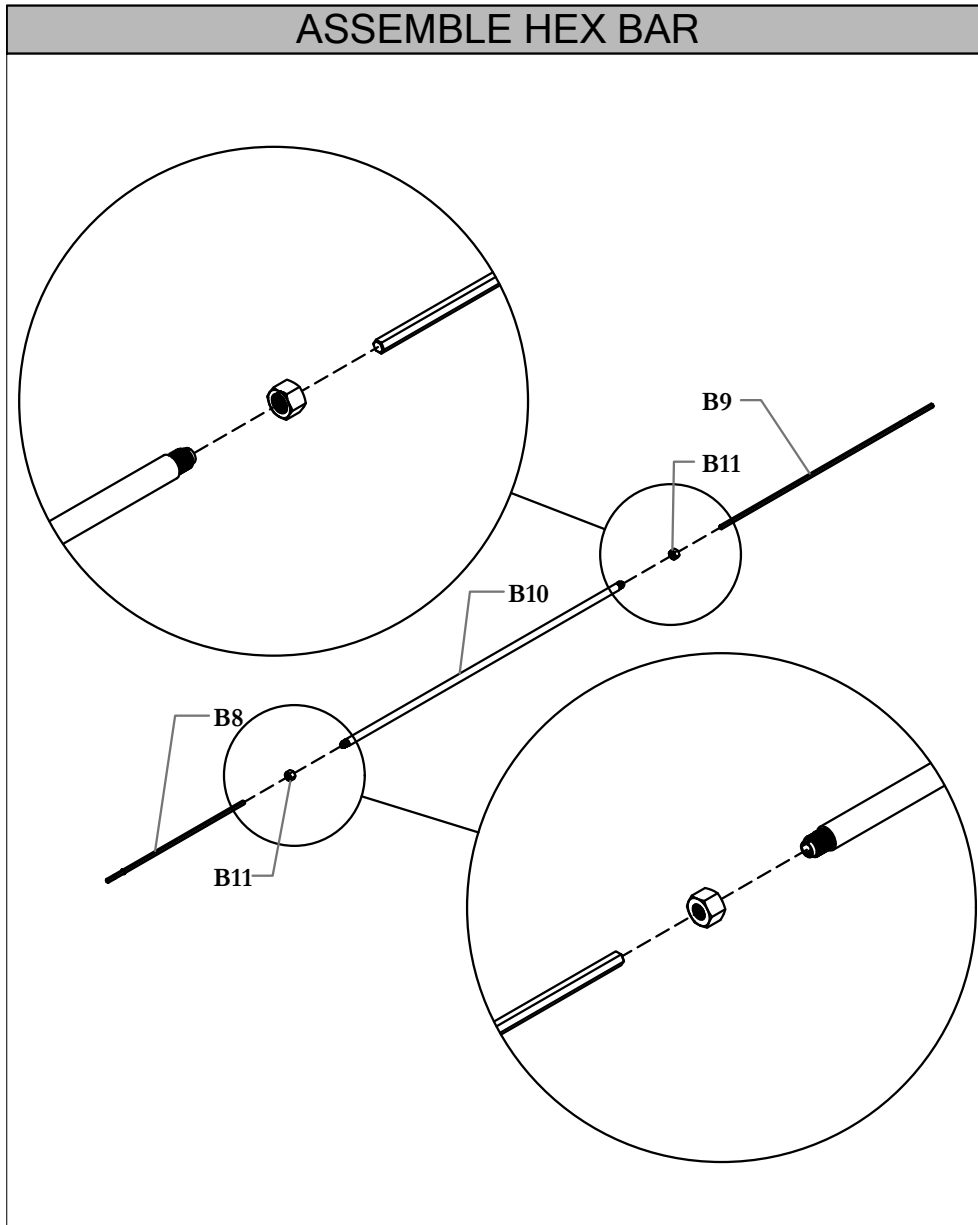


STEP 5: Fit other half to the extension channel to other end of base. Please refer to Page 6 for Distance Information.

BASE SIZE AND DISTANCE

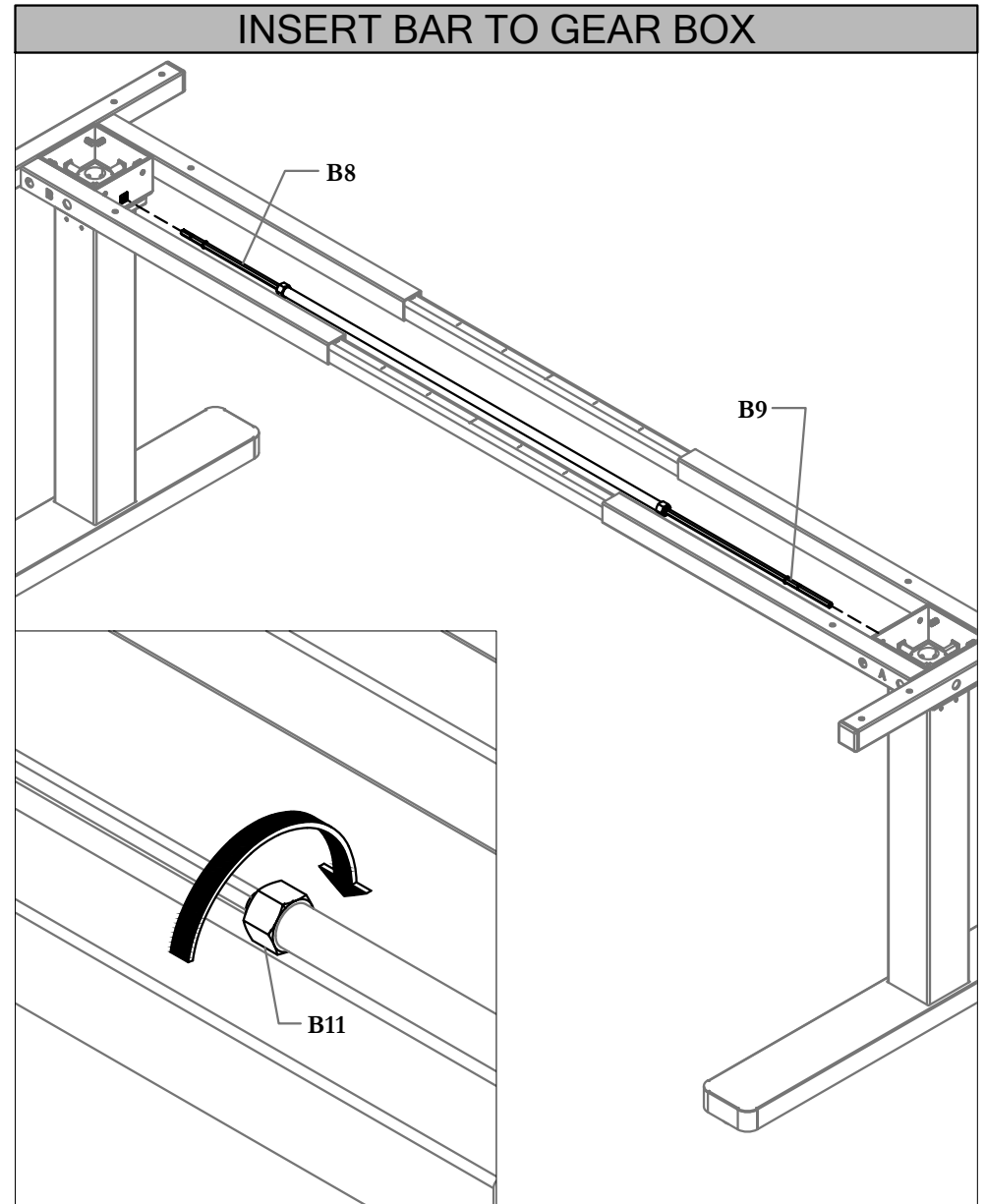


ASSEMBLE HEX BAR



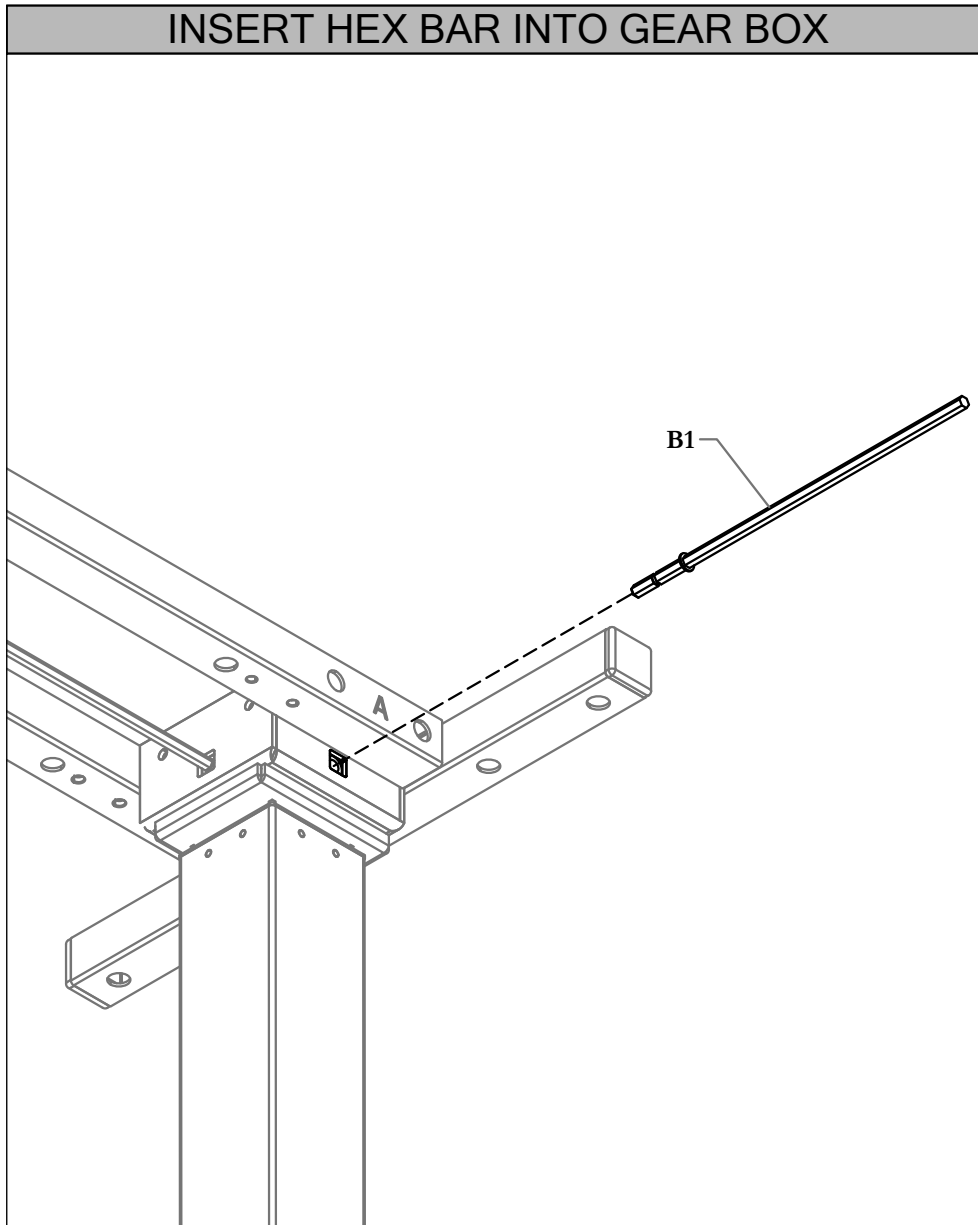
STEP 6: Put Worksurface on clean and soft mat and install Display Switch with Screws provided.

INSERT BAR TO GEAR BOX



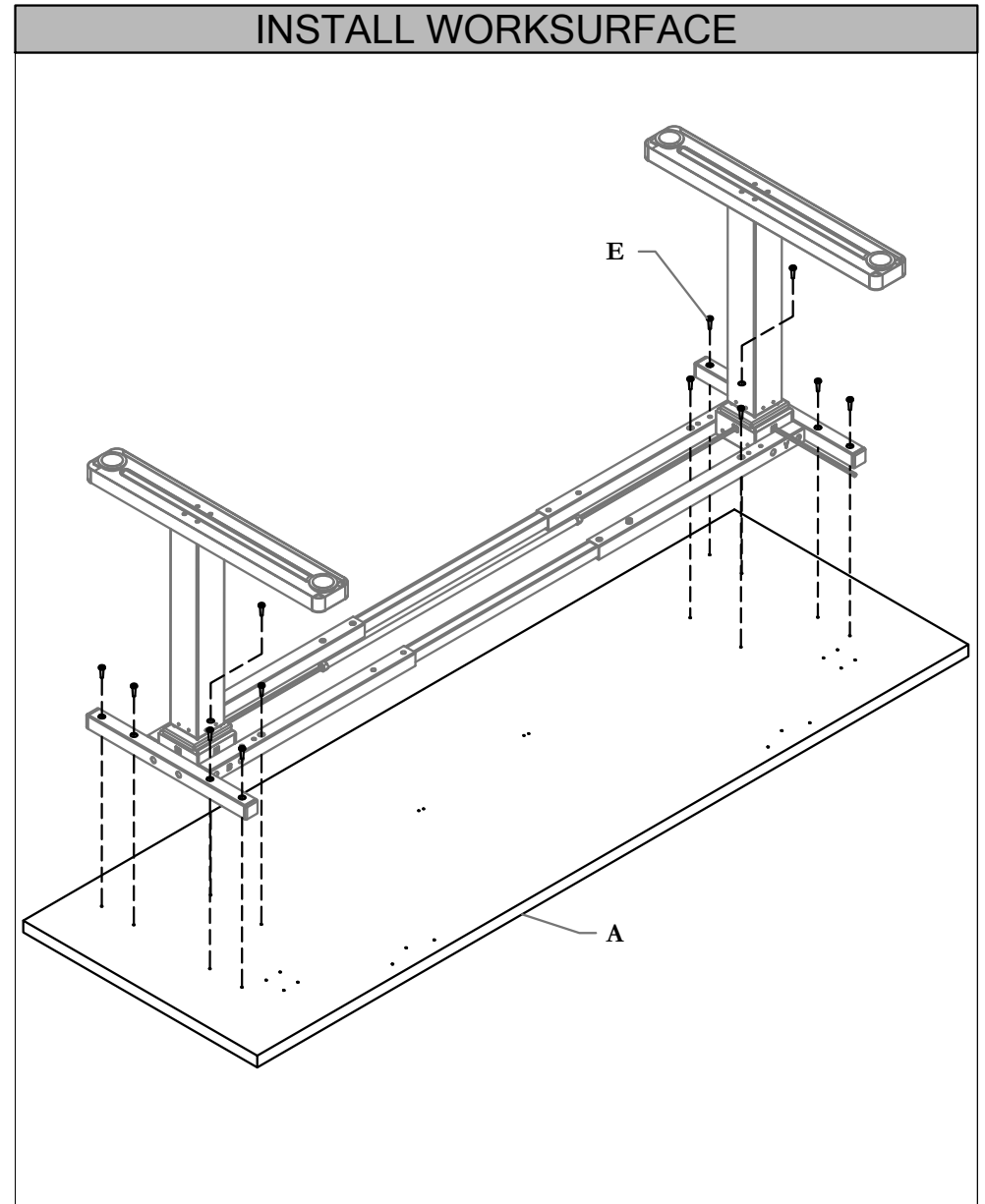
STEP 7: Install base to underside of Worksurface. Make sure to fasten at Pilot holes shown.

INSERT HEX BAR INTO GEAR BOX



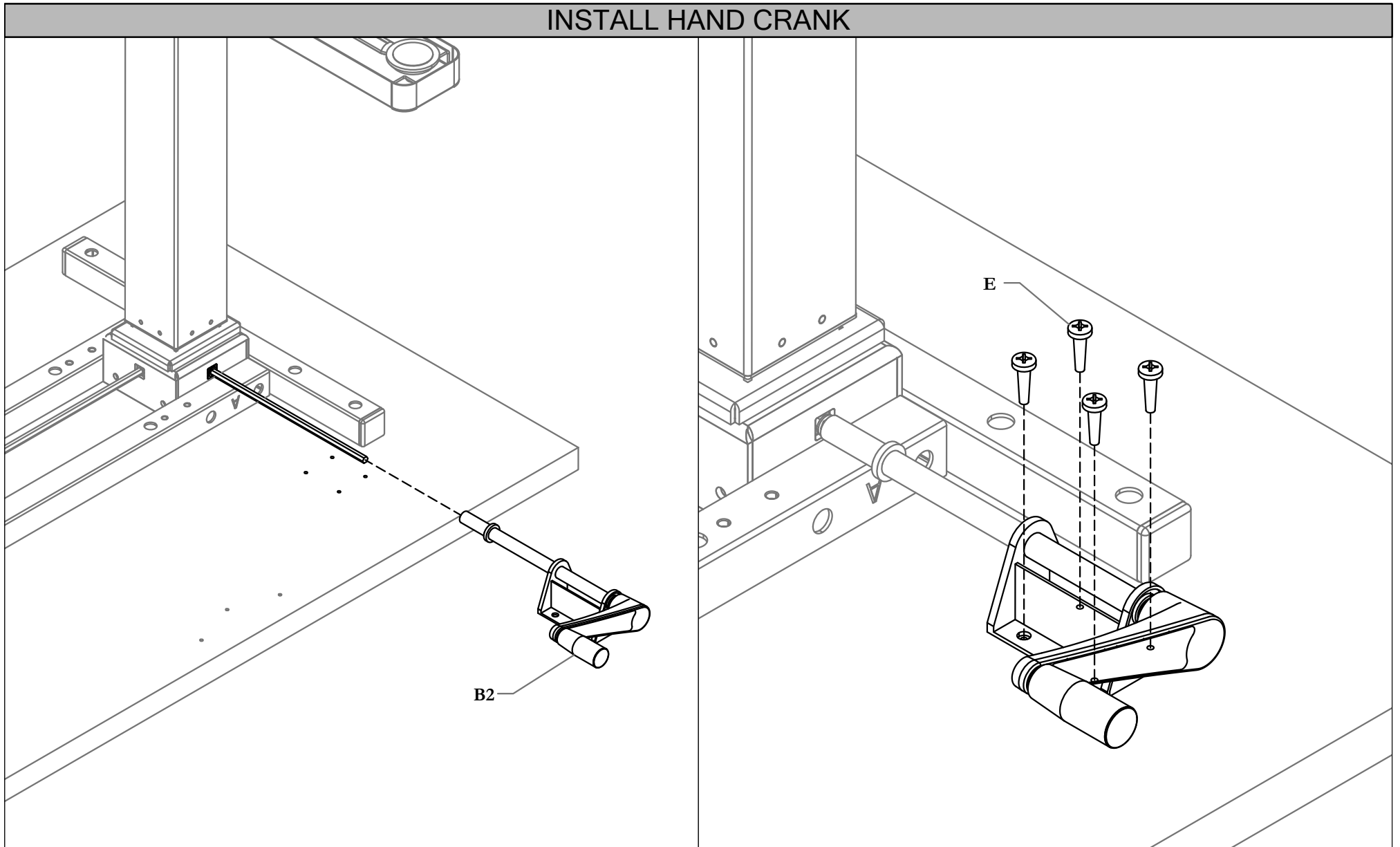
STEP 8: Insert Hex Bar into Gear Box. Bar can be installed on the Left or Right side according to end user preference.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE



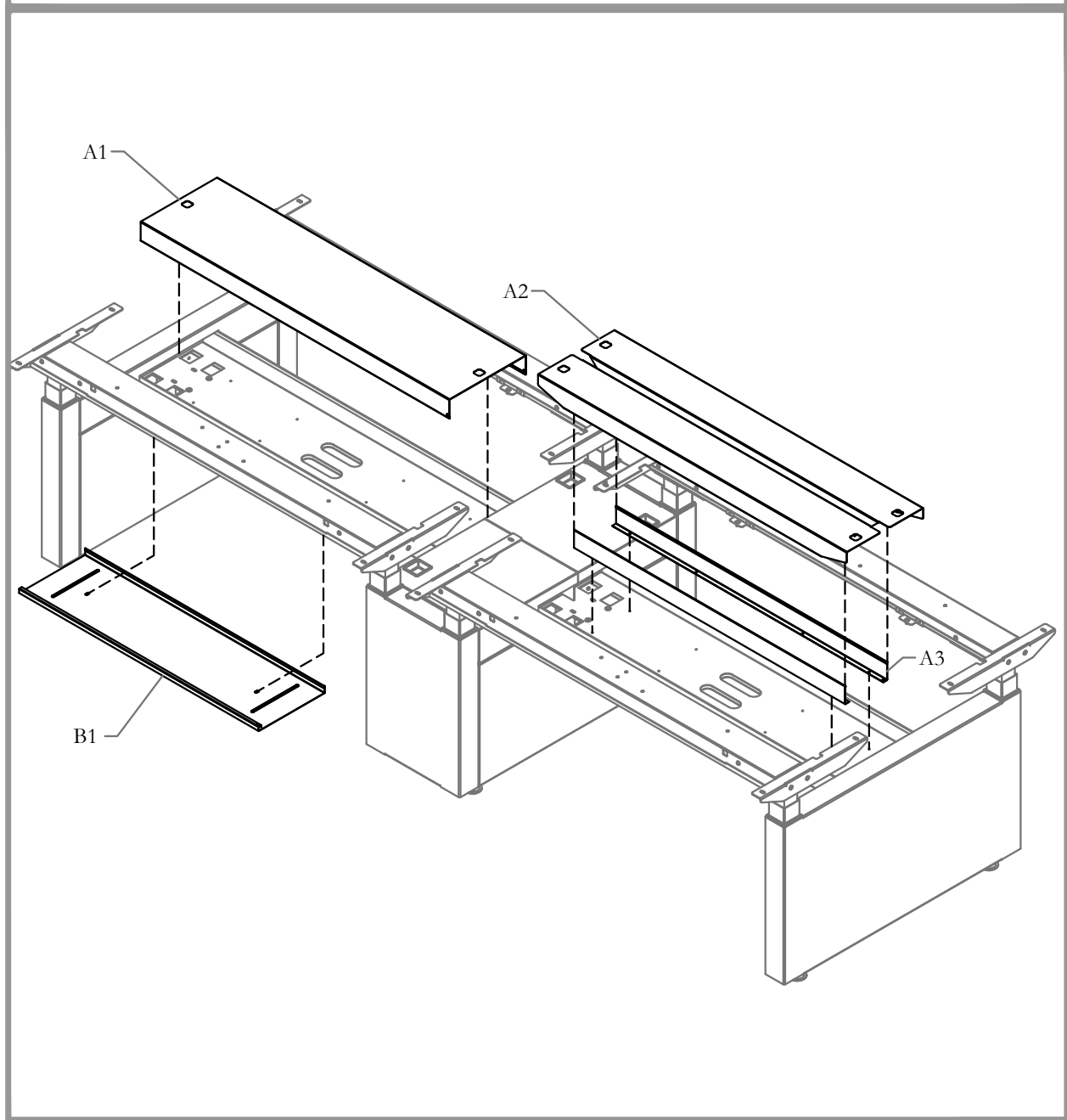
STEP 9: Align frame as shown to Pilot holes on underside of Worksurface and fasten with screws provided.

INSTALL HAND CRANK

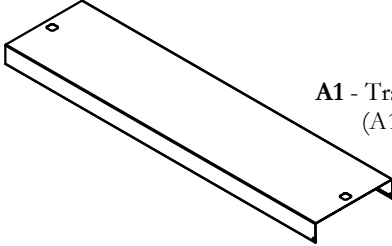
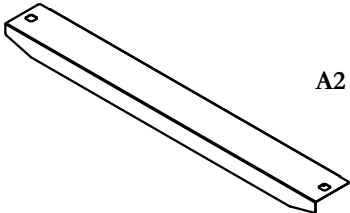
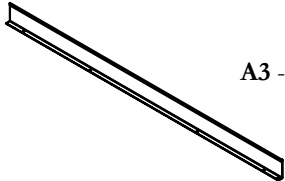
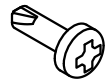
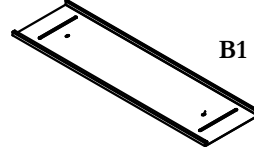
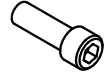

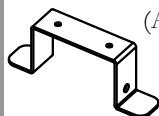



STEP 10: Install Hand Crank and fasten to Worksurface as shown on illustration.

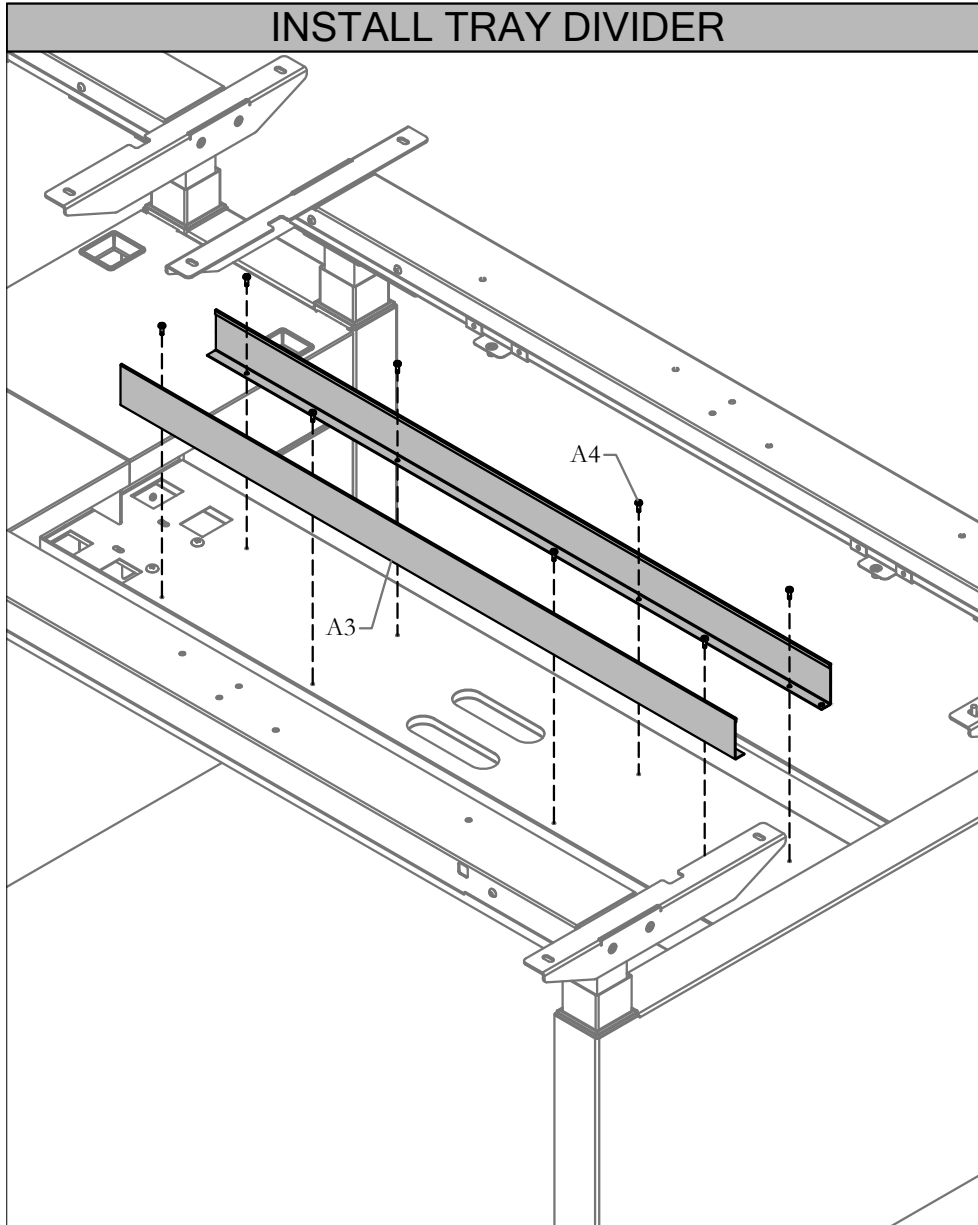
Worksurface Wire Loom- Hispace (YESL)



Part and Product Identification

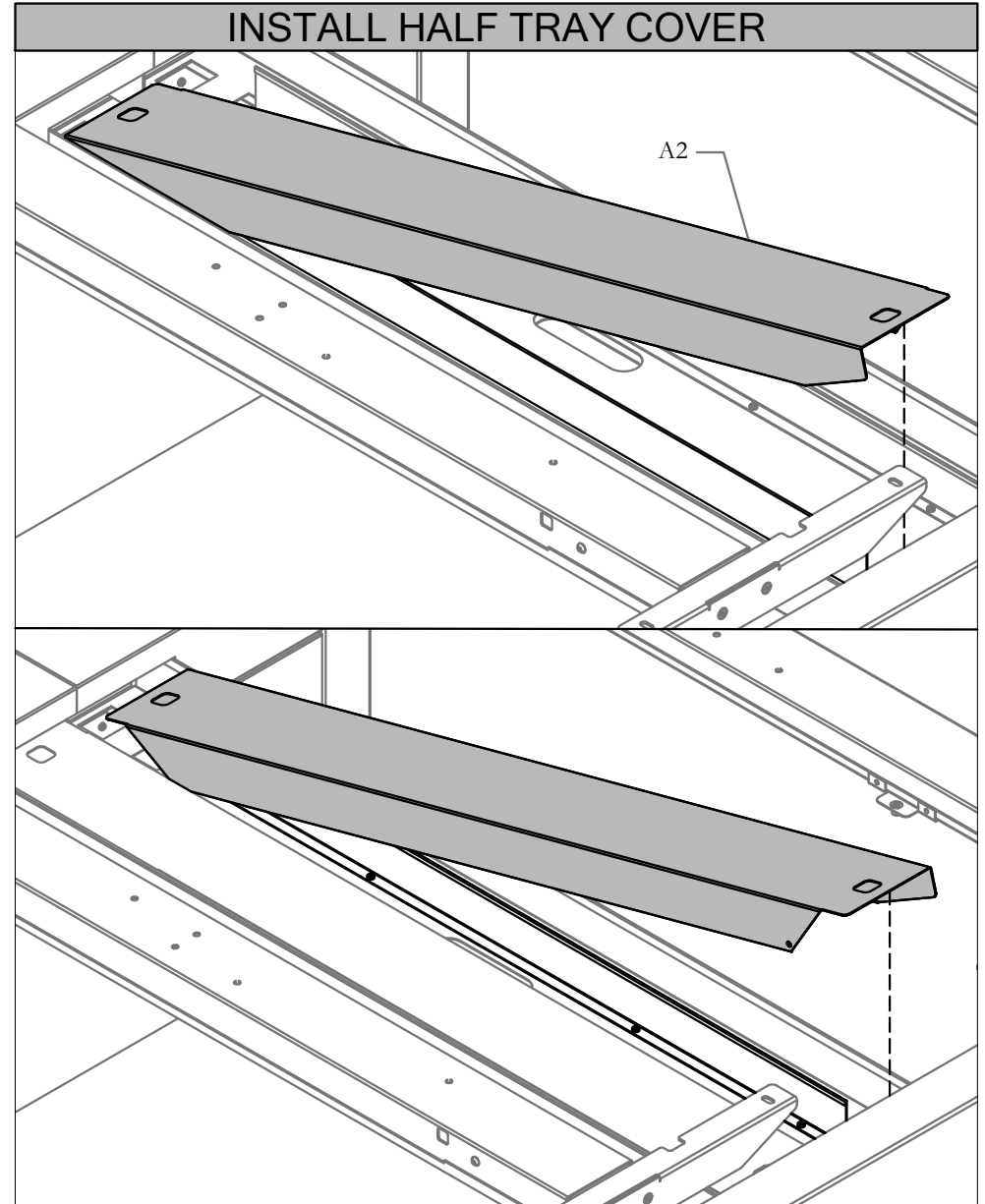
A - HiSpace Cable Tray Cover (HHBFFC) x1	 <p><b>A1 - Tray Cover - Full</b> (A16-3588) x qty. varies</p>	
	 <p><b>A2 - Tray Cover - Half</b> (A16-3587) x qty. varies</p>	
	 <p><b>A3 - Tray Divider - hiSpace</b> (A16-3586) x qty. varies</p>	
	 <p><b>A4 - #8-18 x 1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self</b> (E07-0012) x qty. varies</p>	
B - HiSpace Under Worksurface Cover (HHBWUC) x1	 <p><b>B1 - Worksurface Wiring Cover</b> (A16-3603) x1</p>	
	 <p><b>B2 - 1/4-20 3/4" Sock Cap Screw</b> (E01-0541) x2</p>	 <p><b>B3 - 3/4 Diameter Thumb Screw Knob</b> (E03-0131) x2</p>
<p><b>C - Worksurface Wire Loom-HiSpace (YESL) x1 per worksurf.</b></p>		
 <p><b>C1 - Hanger - Club Talk</b> (A16-2364) x 2</p>		 <p><b>C2 - #10 x .875" I.G. Screw Quad Pan Washer</b> (A16-2364) x 2</p>

**INSTALL TRAY DIVIDER**



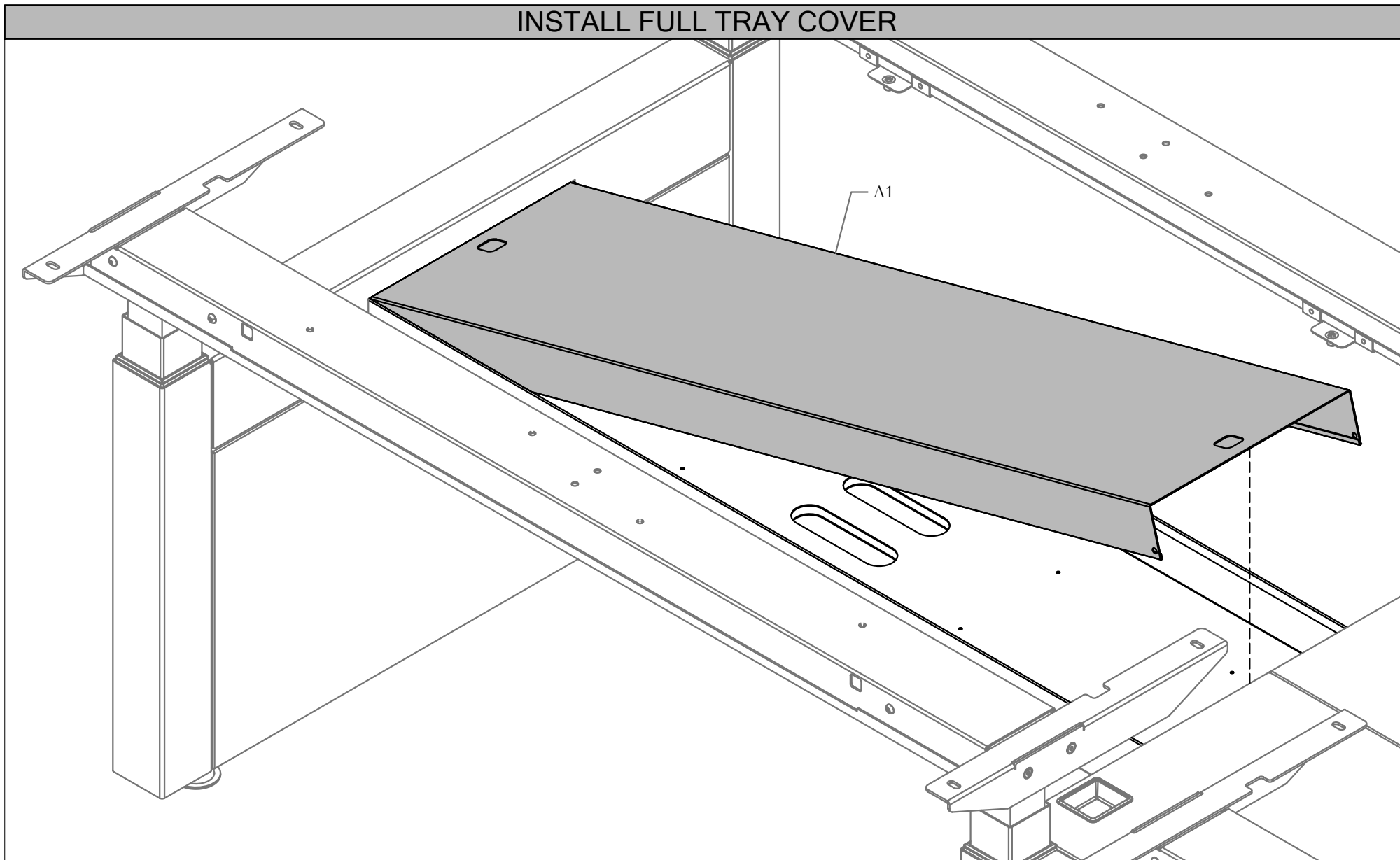
STEP 1: Align the holes of Tray Divider with those on Frame and secure in place with Cross Screws.

**INSTALL HALF TRAY COVER**



STEP 2: Lower Half Tray Cover on an angle to install.

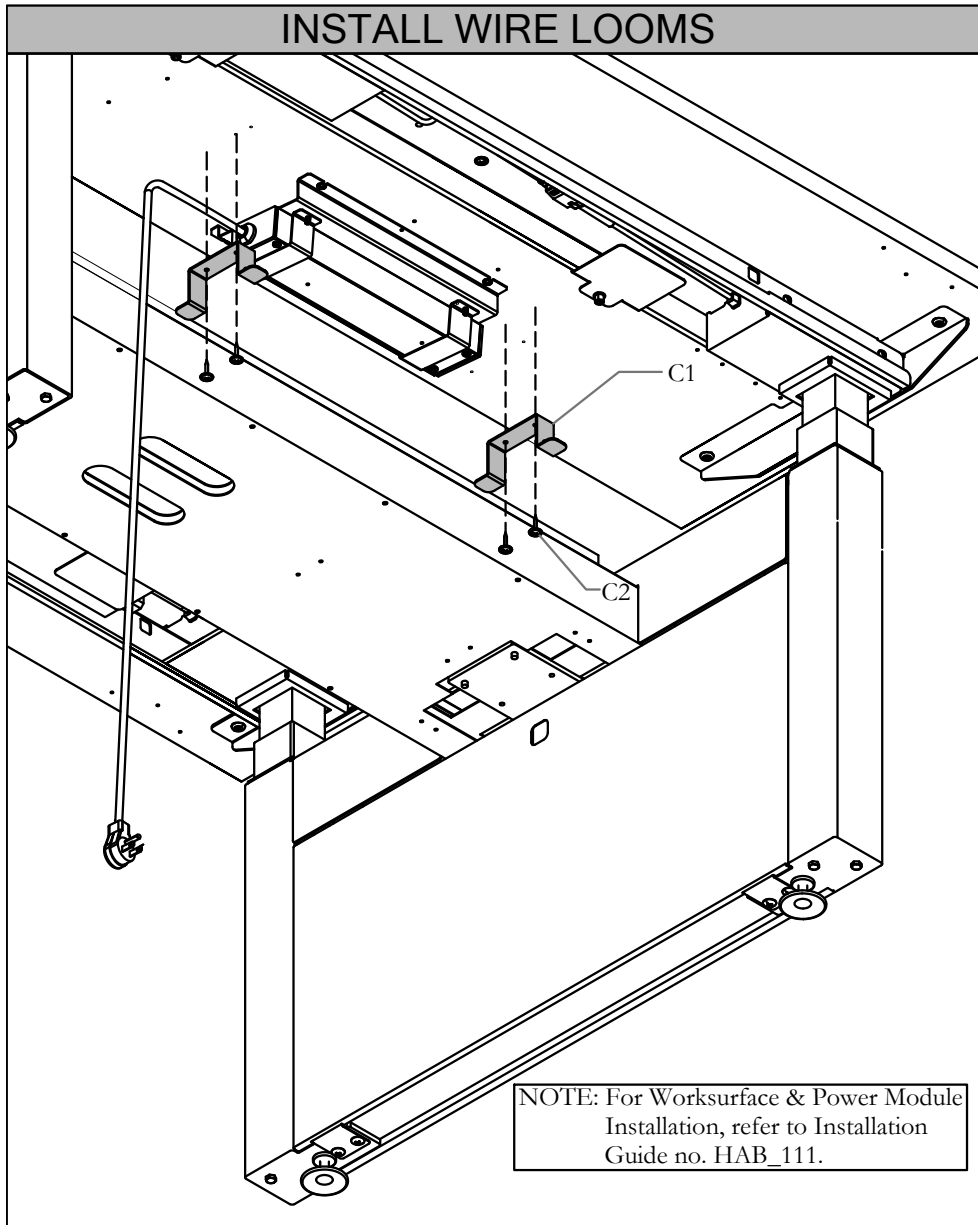
**INSTALL FULL TRAY COVER**



STEP 3: Lower Full Tray Cover on an angle to install.



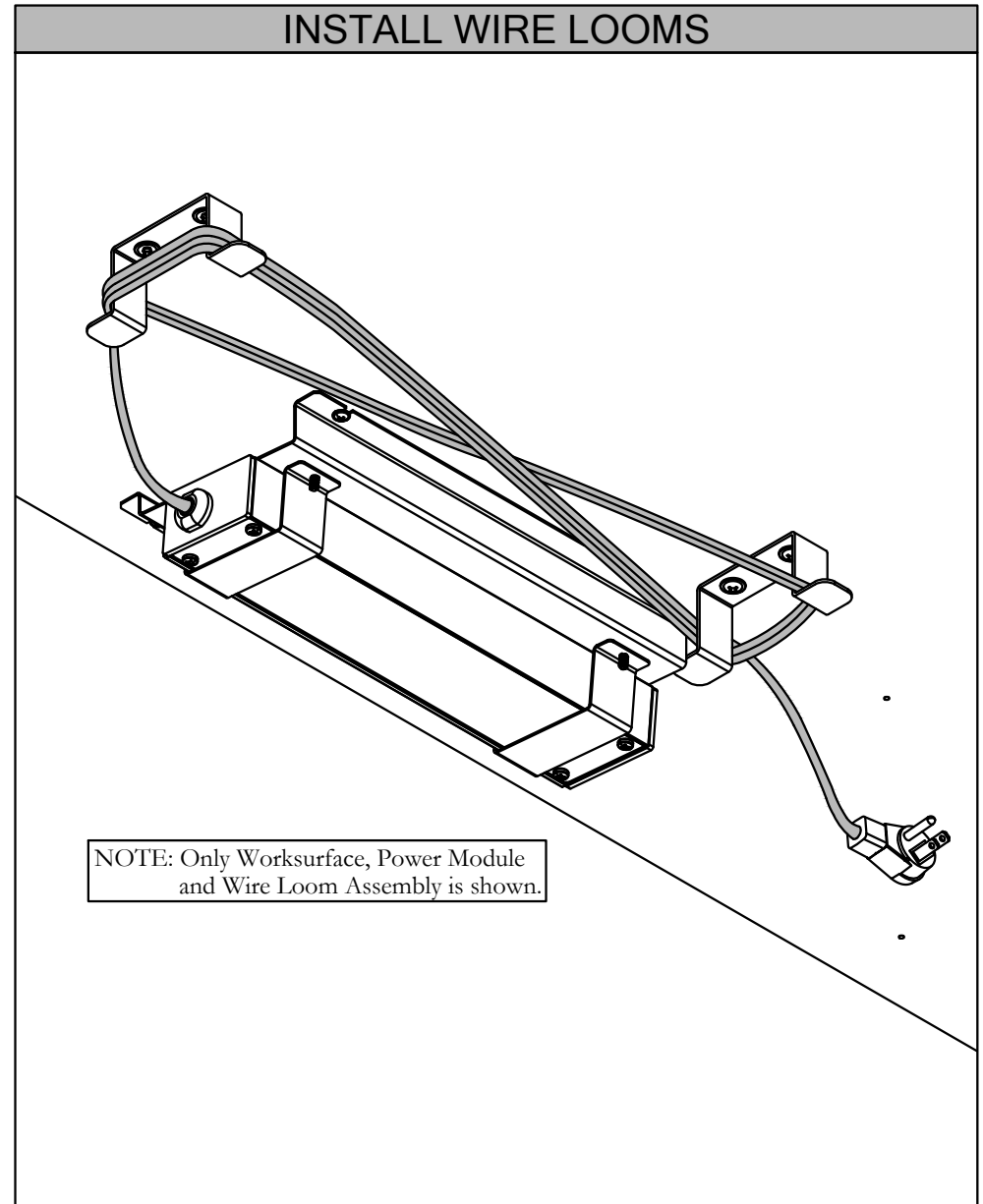
INSTALL WIRE LOOMS



STEP 4: Install Hangers at an appropriate place and width by using Wood Screws provided. Recommended width between two hangers is 18" but can be adjusted according to the requirement.

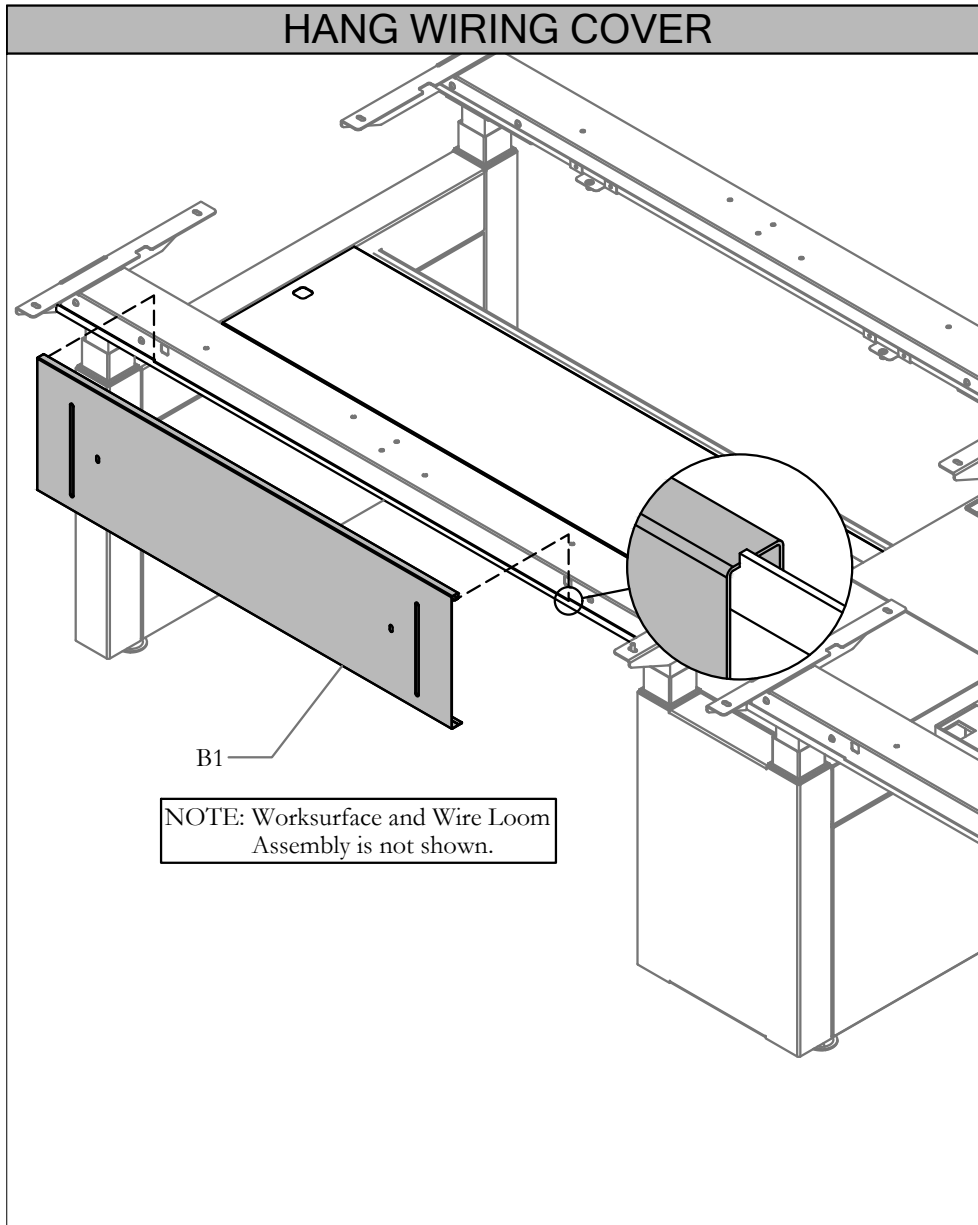
NOTE: For Worksurface & Power Module Installation, refer to Installation Guide no. HAB\_111.

INSTALL WIRE LOOMS



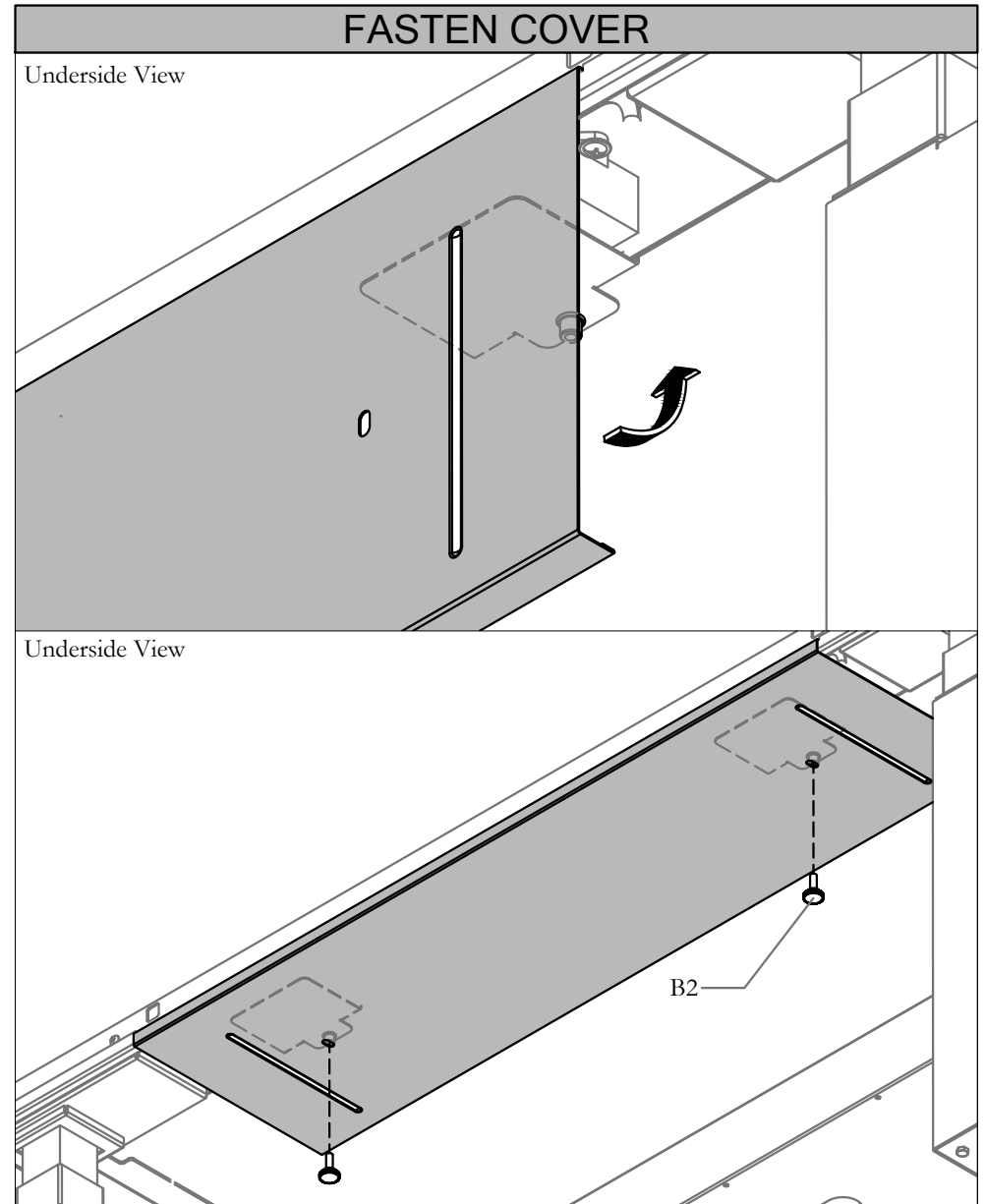
STEP 5: Wrap the wire around the hangers in Figure 8 position as shown.

### HANG WIRING COVER



STEP 6: Hang Wiring Cover off of Worksurface Channel.

### FASTEN COVER

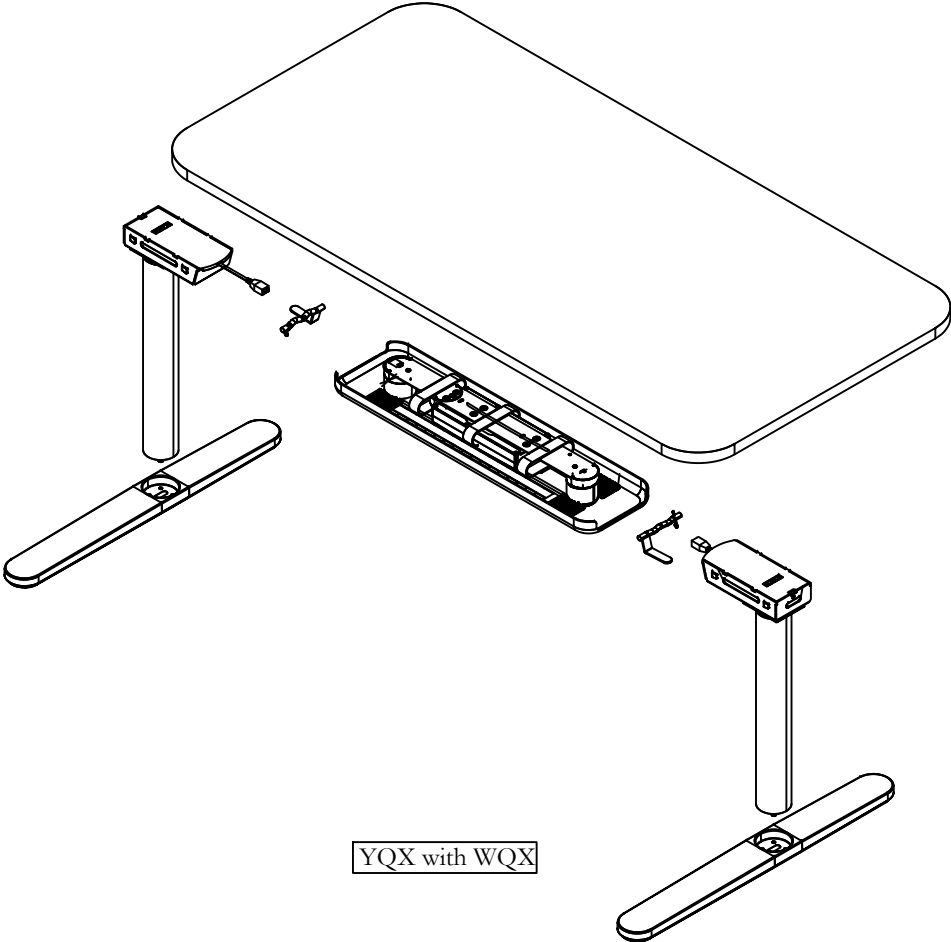
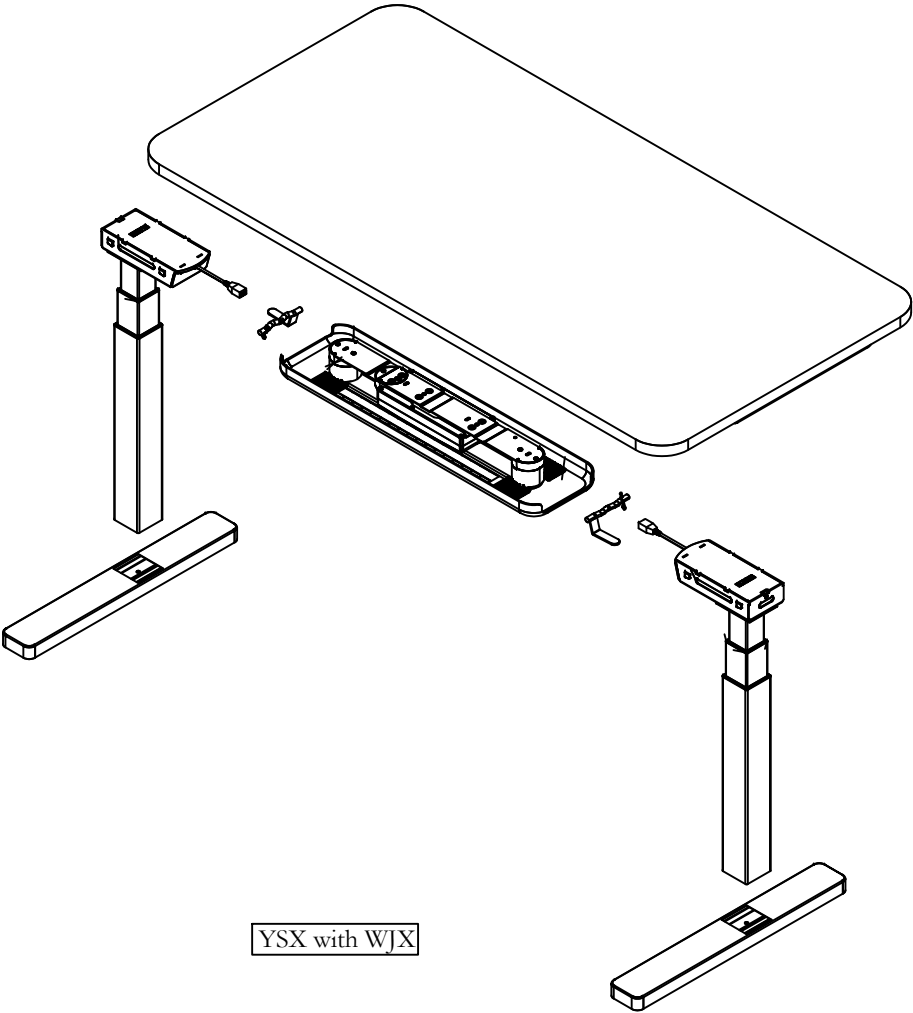


STEP 7: Secure Wiring Cover to Worksurface with thumb screws

Section: HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES

Description: HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT

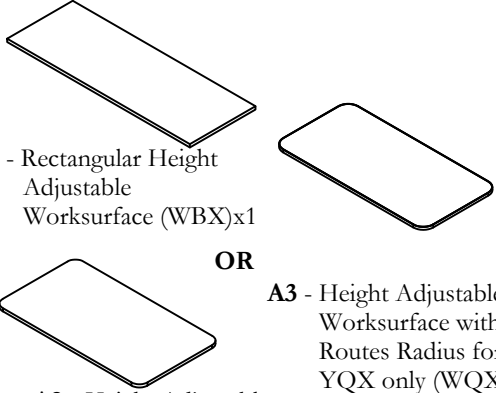
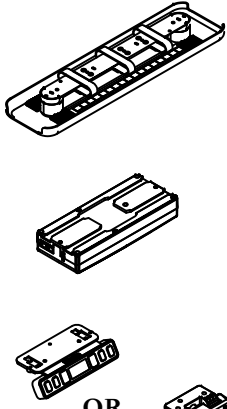
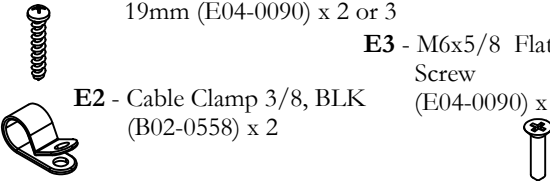
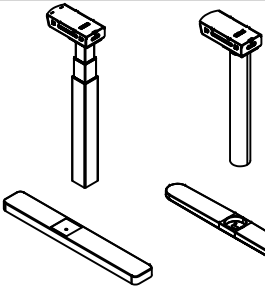
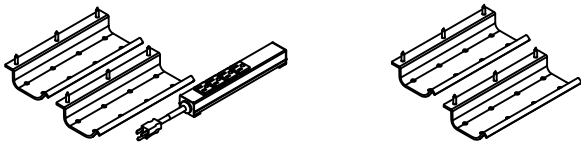
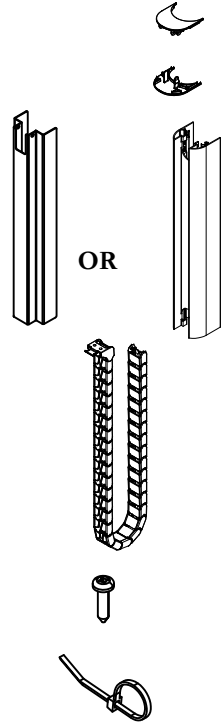
hiSpace Height Adjustable Freestanding Frame (YSX) or hiSpace Height Adjustable Freestanding Frame Round Legs (YQX), with hiSpace Rectangular Height Adjustable Worksurface with Radius Corners(WJX) or Rectangular Height Adjustable Worksurface (WBX) or Rectangular Height Adjustable Worksurface with Routes Radius Corners (WQX, for YQX only)



Section: HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES

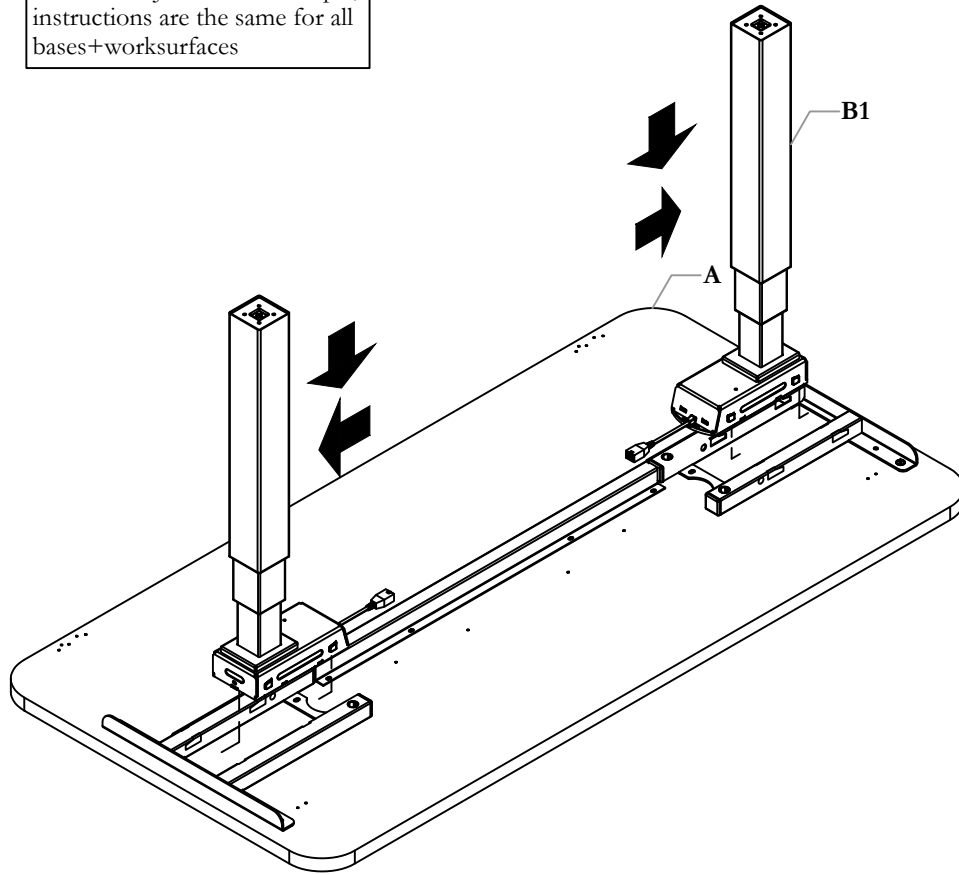
Description: HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT

Part and Product Identification

<p><b>A - Worksurface</b></p>  <p><b>A1</b> - Rectangular Height Adjustable Worksurface (WBX)x1</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>A2</b> - Height Adjustable Worksurface with Radius (WJX)x1</p> <p><b>A3</b> - Height Adjustable Worksurface with Routes Radius for YQX only (WQX)x1</p>	<p><b>C - Power Pak Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (N09-9975)x1</b></p>  <p><b>C1</b> - Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (N09-8069S) x 1</p> <p><b>C2</b> - Control Box with Anti-Collision, hiSpace Table (C06-4275\663) x1</p> <p><b>C3</b> - Keypac, hiSpace Table (C06-4276) x1 OR Kaidi - hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>C4</b> - 3M US/CanaCa Power CorC (C06-4136) x1</p> <p><b>C5</b> - Right Angle Connector Cable (C06-4277) x2</p> <p><b>C6</b> - M5 x 20 Phillips Truss Head, Black (E07-0203) x 6/7</p>	<p><b>E - Kaidi Hardware Kit for hiSpace2 (X05-0548) x1</b></p>  <p><b>E1</b>- (KAIDI) WOOD SCREW 3.5 X 19mm (E04-0090) x 2 or 3</p> <p><b>E2</b> - Cable Clamp 3/8, BLK (B02-0558) x 2</p> <p><b>E3</b> - M6x5/8 Flat Quad Wd. Screw (E04-0090) x 2 (unused)</p> <p><b>F - Vertical Wire Carrier - hiSpace UpStage for YSX (N01-5114) x1 OR Vertical Wire Carrier Routes Assembly for YQX (N01-5597) x1 OPTIONAL</b></p>
<p><b>B - hiSpace Quick Connect Height Adjustable Mechanism (YSX) x1 OR hiSpace Quick Connect Height Adjustable Mechanism, Round Legs (YQX)x1</b></p>  <p><b>B1</b> - KAIDI QI BIFMA Range Leg for YSX (N01-8446) x2 OR KAIDI QI BIFMA Round Leg for YQX (N01-4881) x2</p> <p><b>B2</b>- Foot Assembly, hiSpace Table for YSX(N09-5784) x2 OR Routes Foot Casting for YQX (A25-0770)x2</p> <p><b>B3</b> - M6x16, SHCS (E04-0096) x 8</p> <p><b>B4</b> - Cam Handle hiSpace2 (N09-9814) x2</p> <p><b>B5</b> - #8x1" Wood Screw (E04-0061) x 2</p>	<p><b>D - Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management (YEYS)x1 OPTIONAL</b></p>  <p><b>D1</b> - Plastic Tray w/ Powerbar (YEYS01) x1</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p>Plastic Tray Cable Mngmnt (YEYS02) x1</p> <p>*Refer to COM_151b</p>	 <p><b>F1</b> - Routes top cap (B02-0865) x1 YQX only</p> <p><b>F2</b> - Routes bottom cap (B02-0866) x1 YQX only</p> <p><b>F3</b> - hiSpace Wire Cover (N09-8474)x1 for YSX OR routes cover (N01-5850)x1 for YQX</p> <p><b>F4</b> - Vertical Wire Carrier Assembly (N01-4577) x1</p> <p><b>F5</b> - #12x7/8" WD Screw (E04-0087) x2</p> <p><b>F6</b> - Cable Tie (B02-0545) x1</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Refer to COM_151b for Cable Management (YEYS) Refer to COM_102e for Vertical Wire Manager (N01-5114)</p> </div>

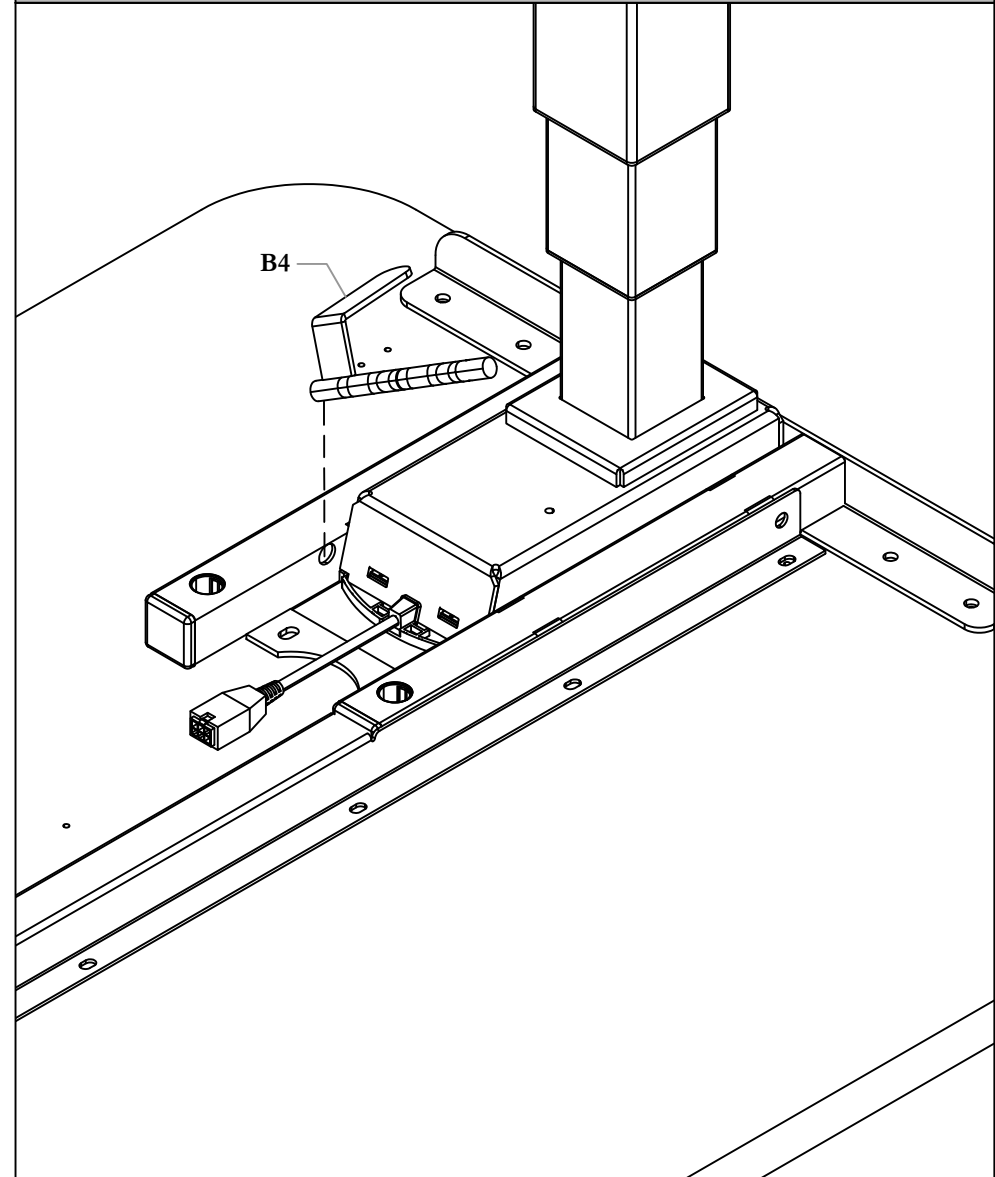
### ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE

YSX and WJX used as example,  
instructions are the same for all  
bases+worksurfaces



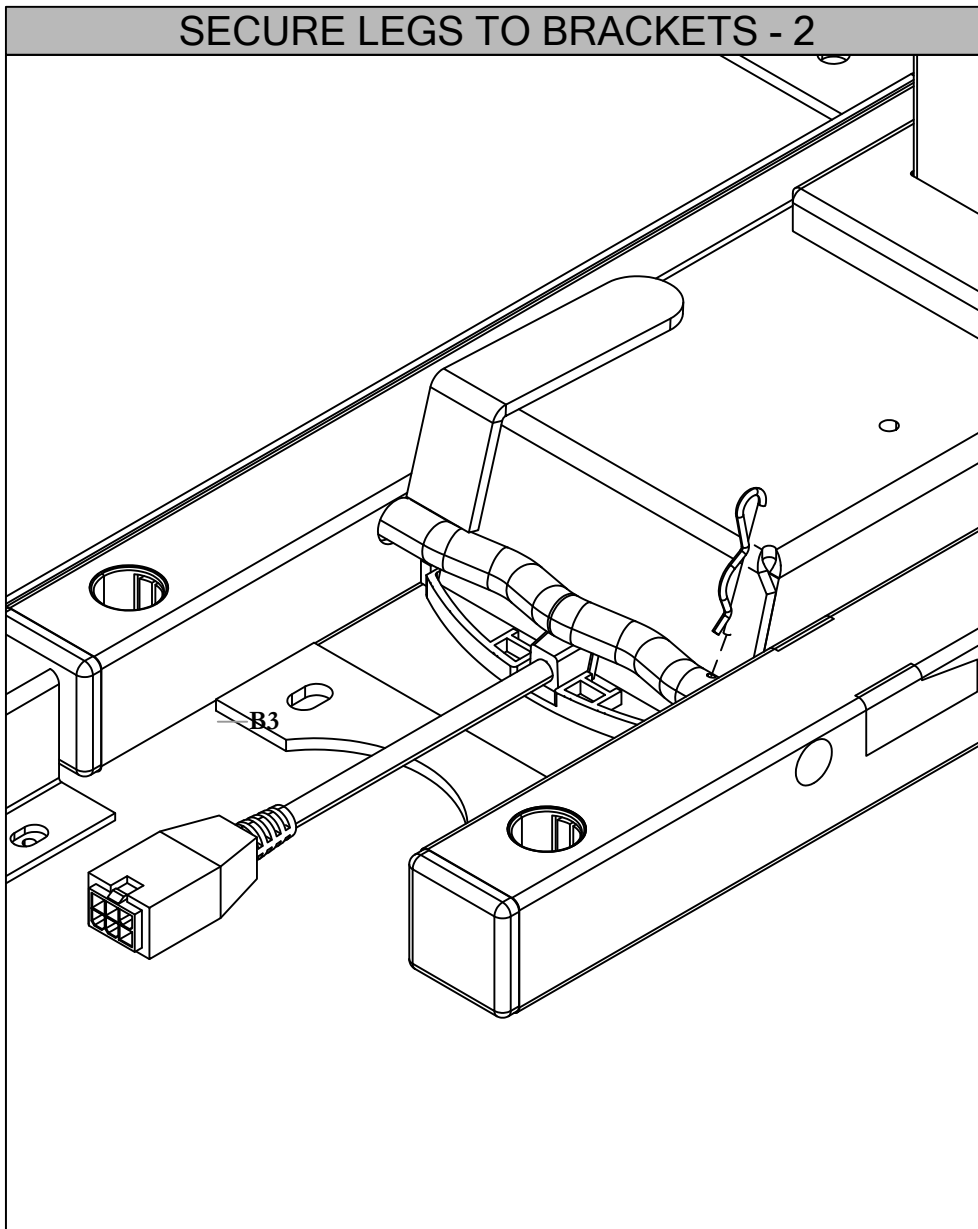
STEP 1: Attach Legs to Worksurface and secure as shown.

### SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 1



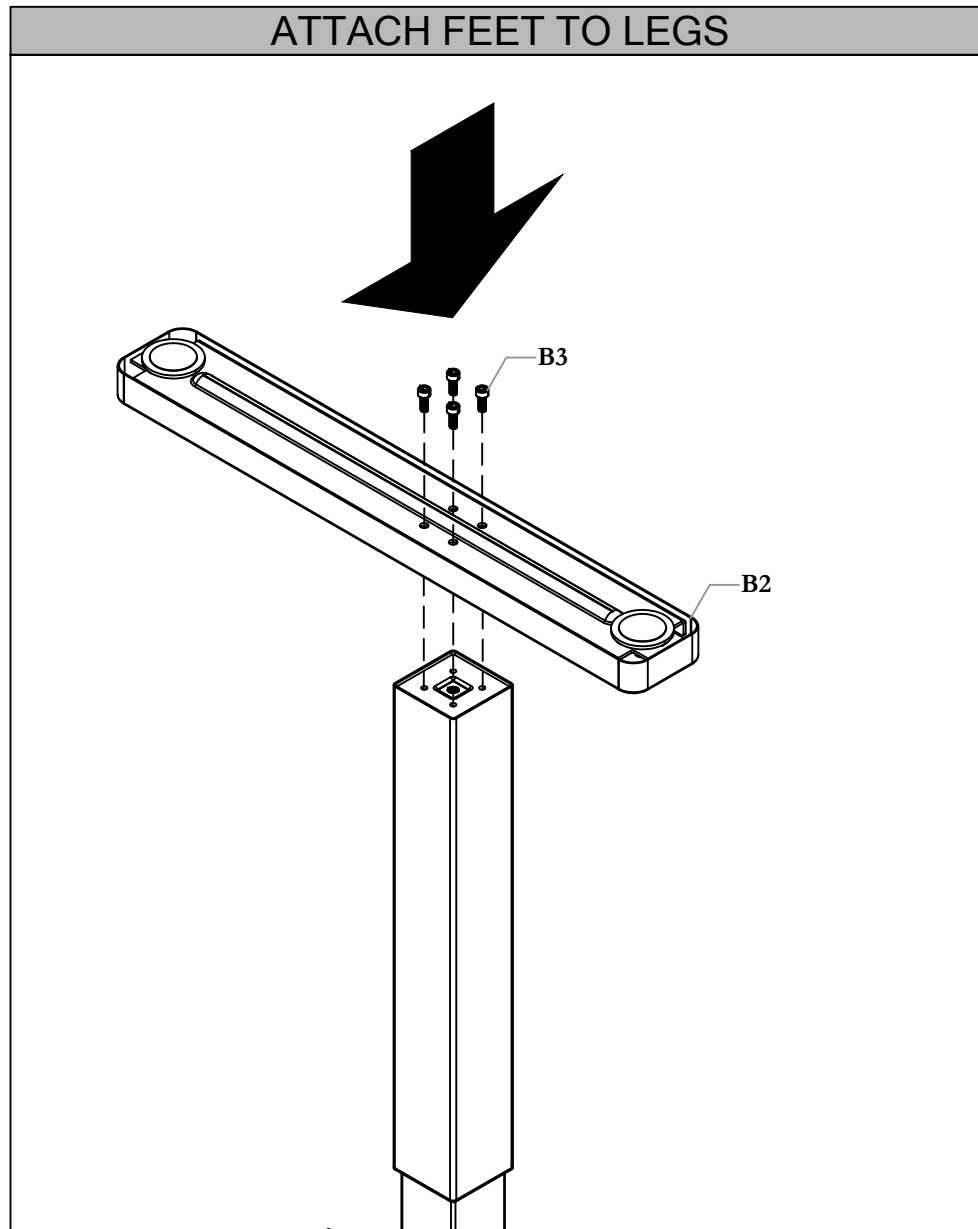
STEP 2: Install Cam Handle as shown above

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 2



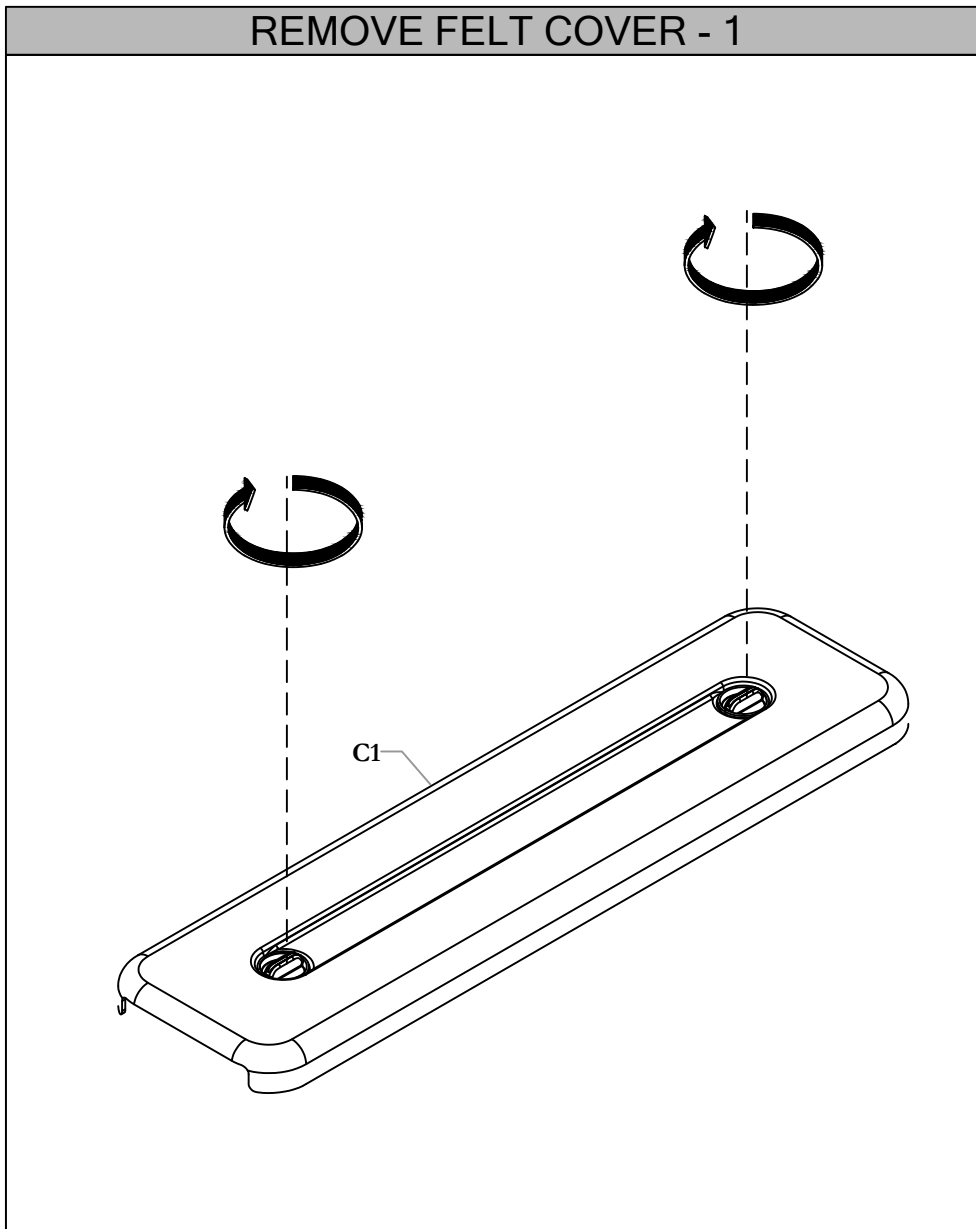
STEP 3: Insert pin and lock the cam handle as shown above

ATTACH FEET TO LEGS



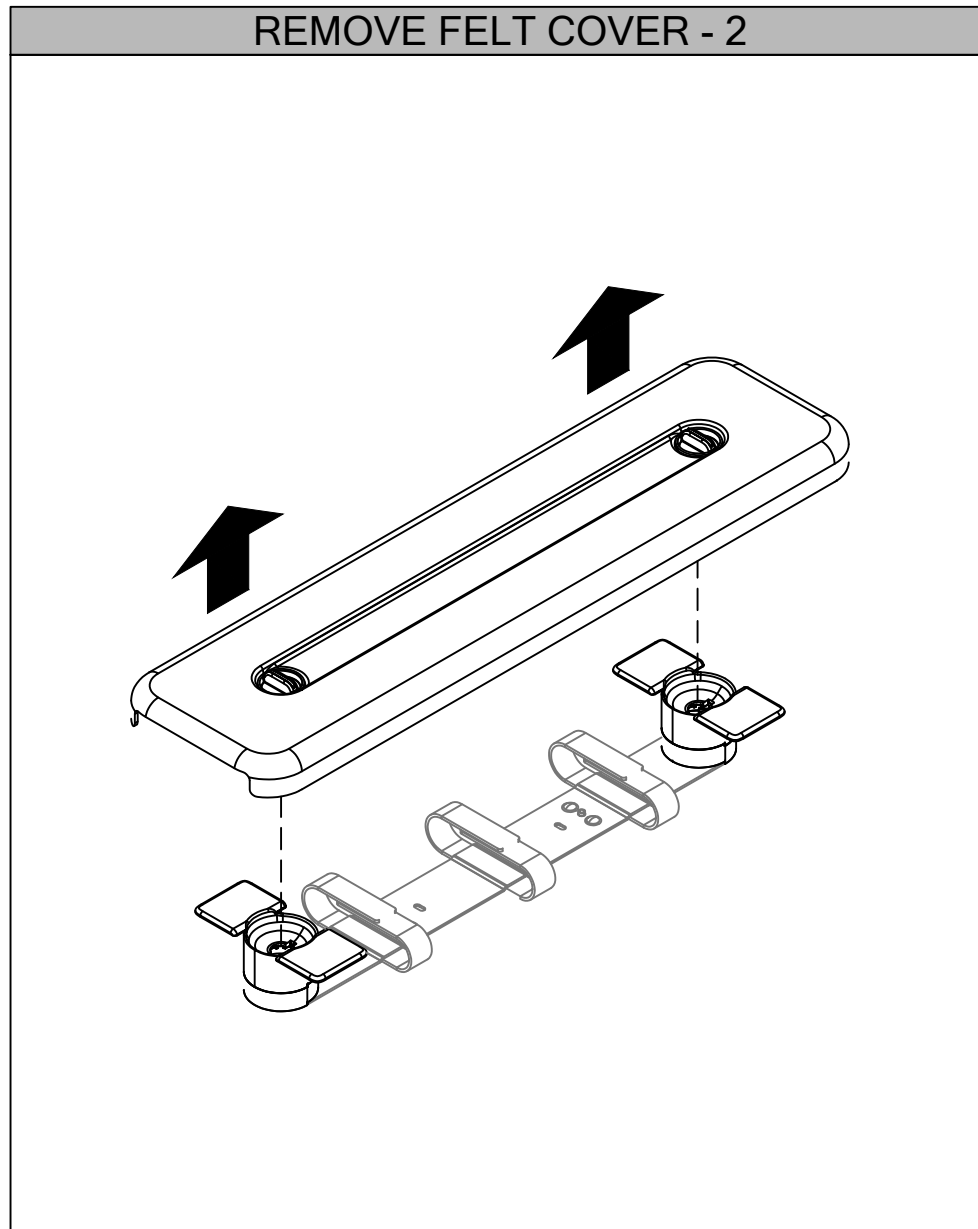
STEP 4: Attach Feet to Legs as shown above

REMOVE FELT COVER - 1

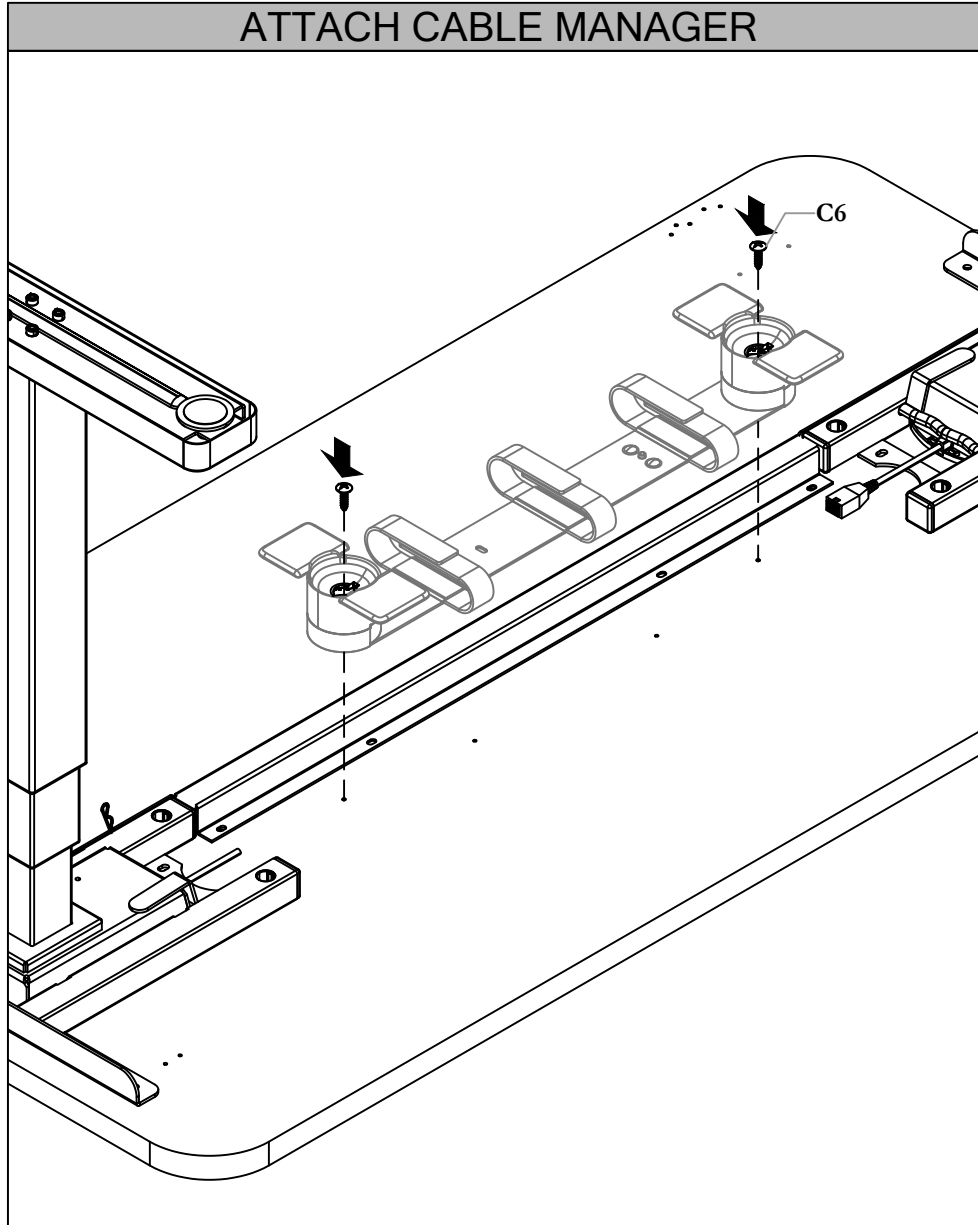


STEP 5: Unscrew screw lock as shown

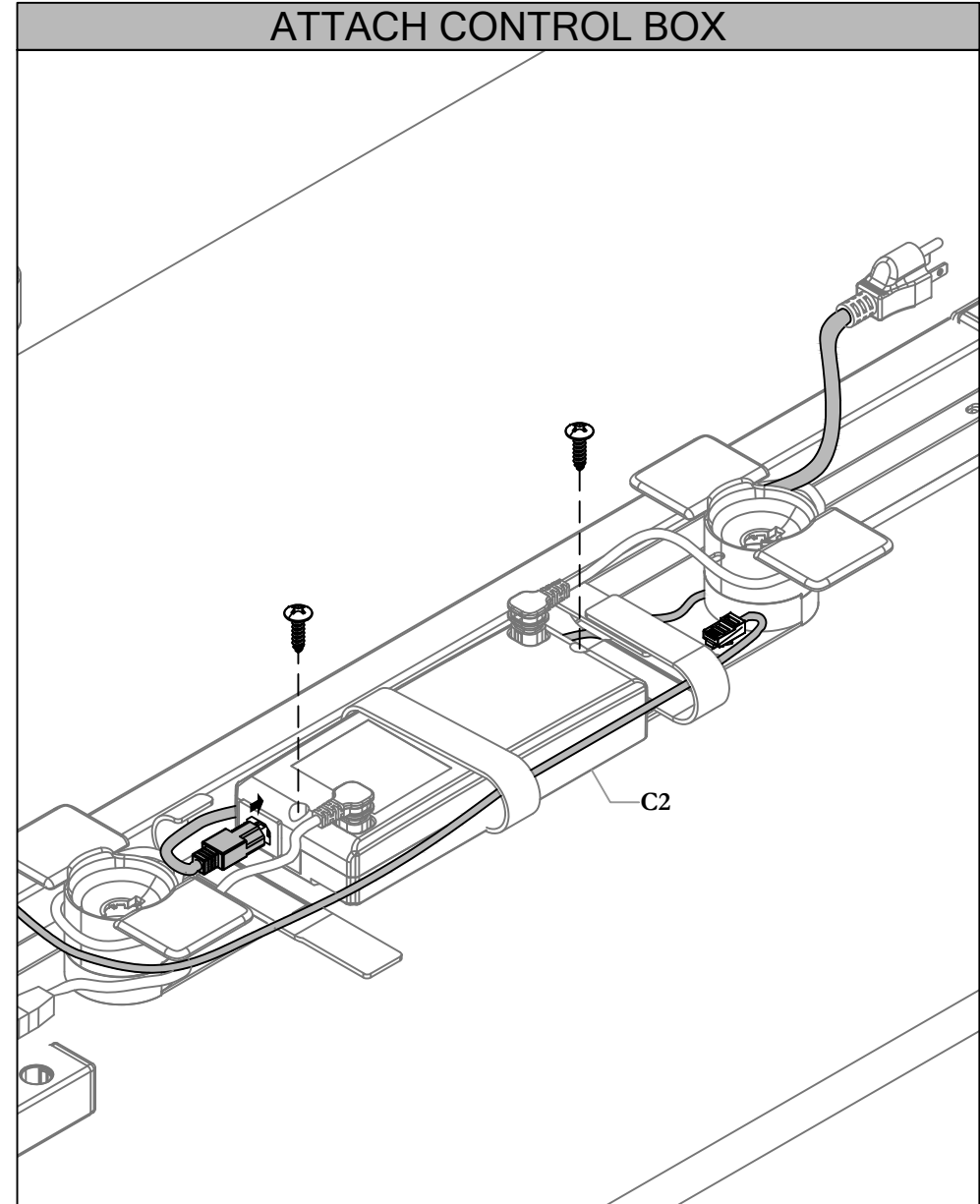
REMOVE FELT COVER - 2



STEP 6: Remove Felt Cover as shown



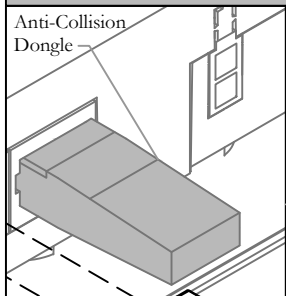
STEP 7: Attach the Cable Manager Bracket to the Worksurface using the Screws provided.



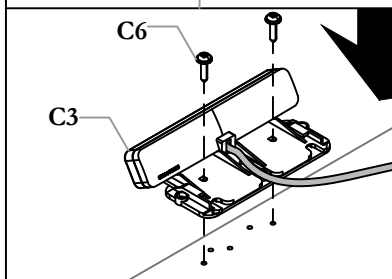
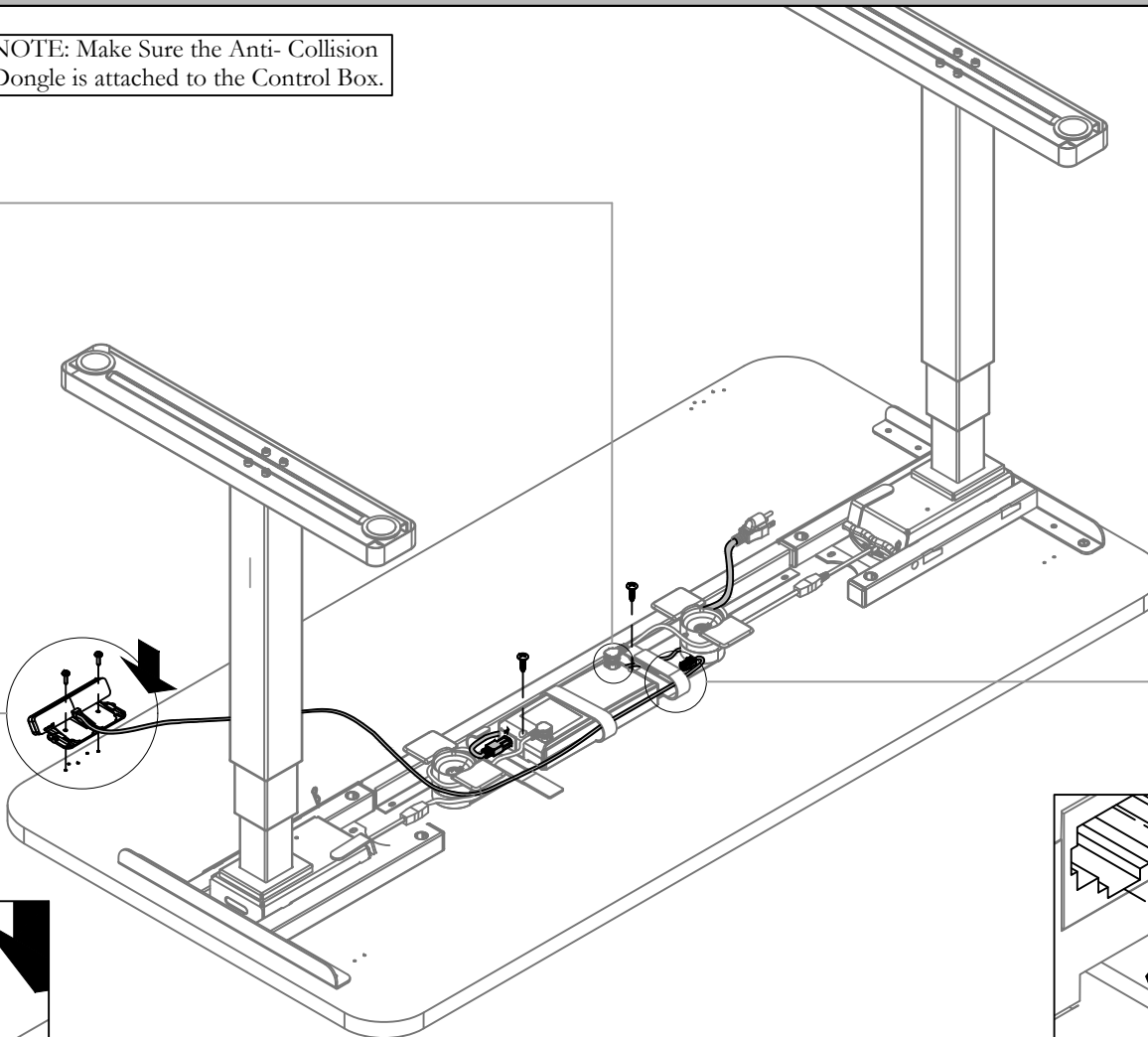
STEP 8: Screw in control box and attach cables as shown here and on next page



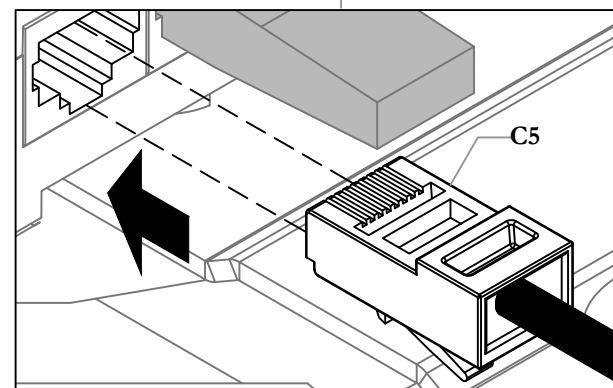
### WIRE MANAGEMENT



NOTE: Make Sure the Anti- Collision Dongle is attached to the Control Box.

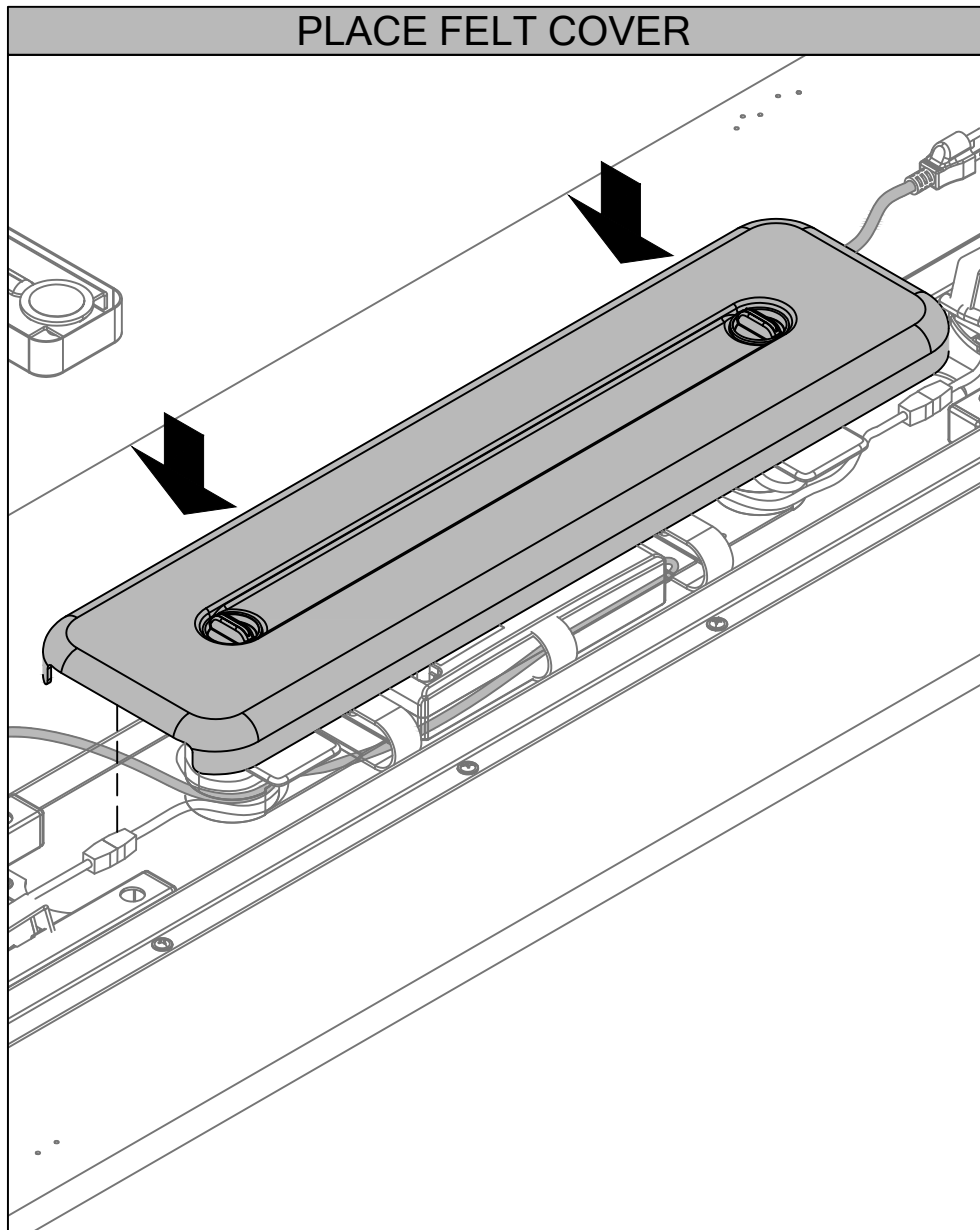


NOTE: For More information on Setting up either **Switch** please refer to COM\_001 or COM\_002.



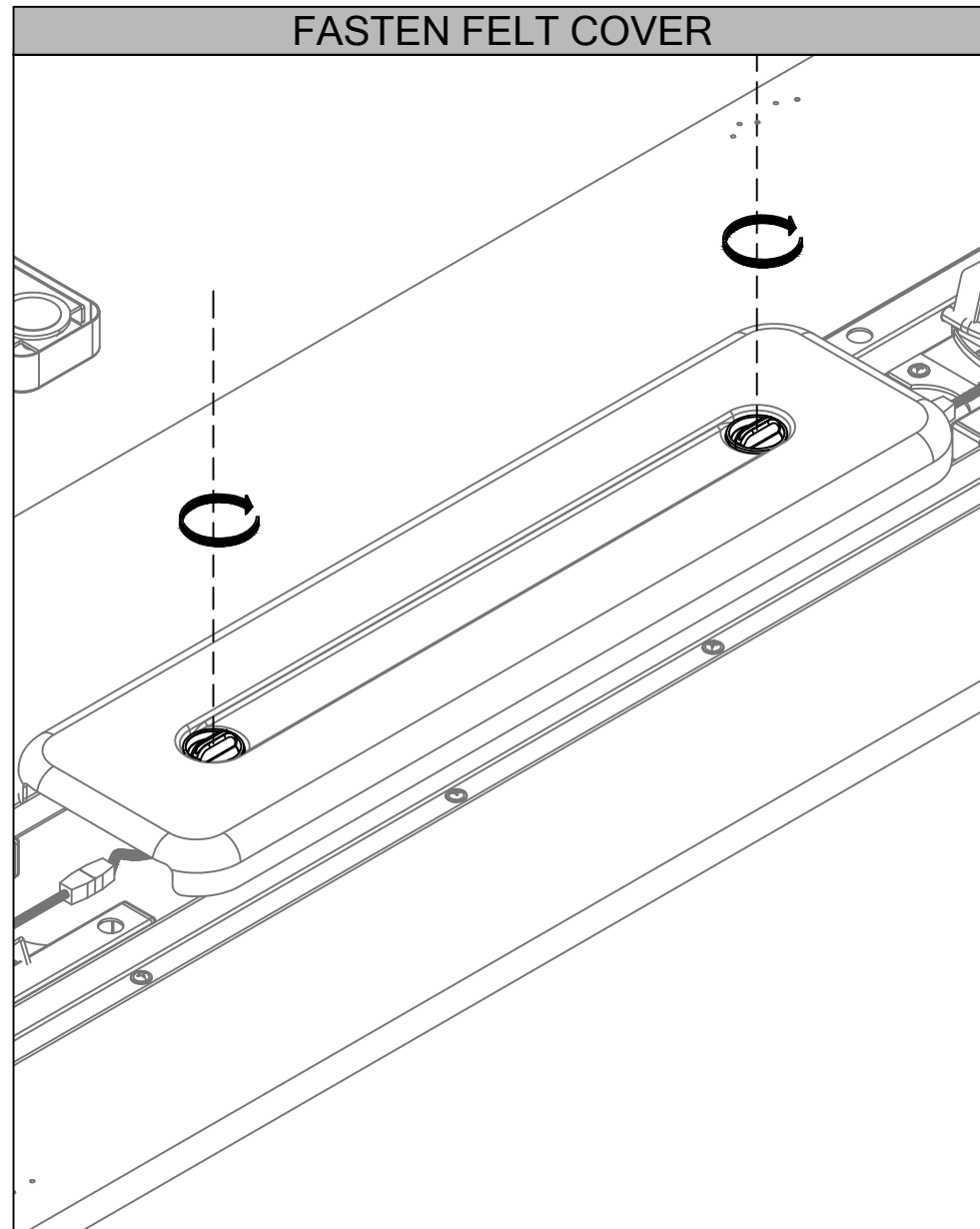
STEP 9: Plug Wires and Secure Switch with screws as shown above. Make the connections & Wrap around wires around the Stem. Make Sure the Anti Collision Device is attached to the Control Box.

PLACE FELT COVER



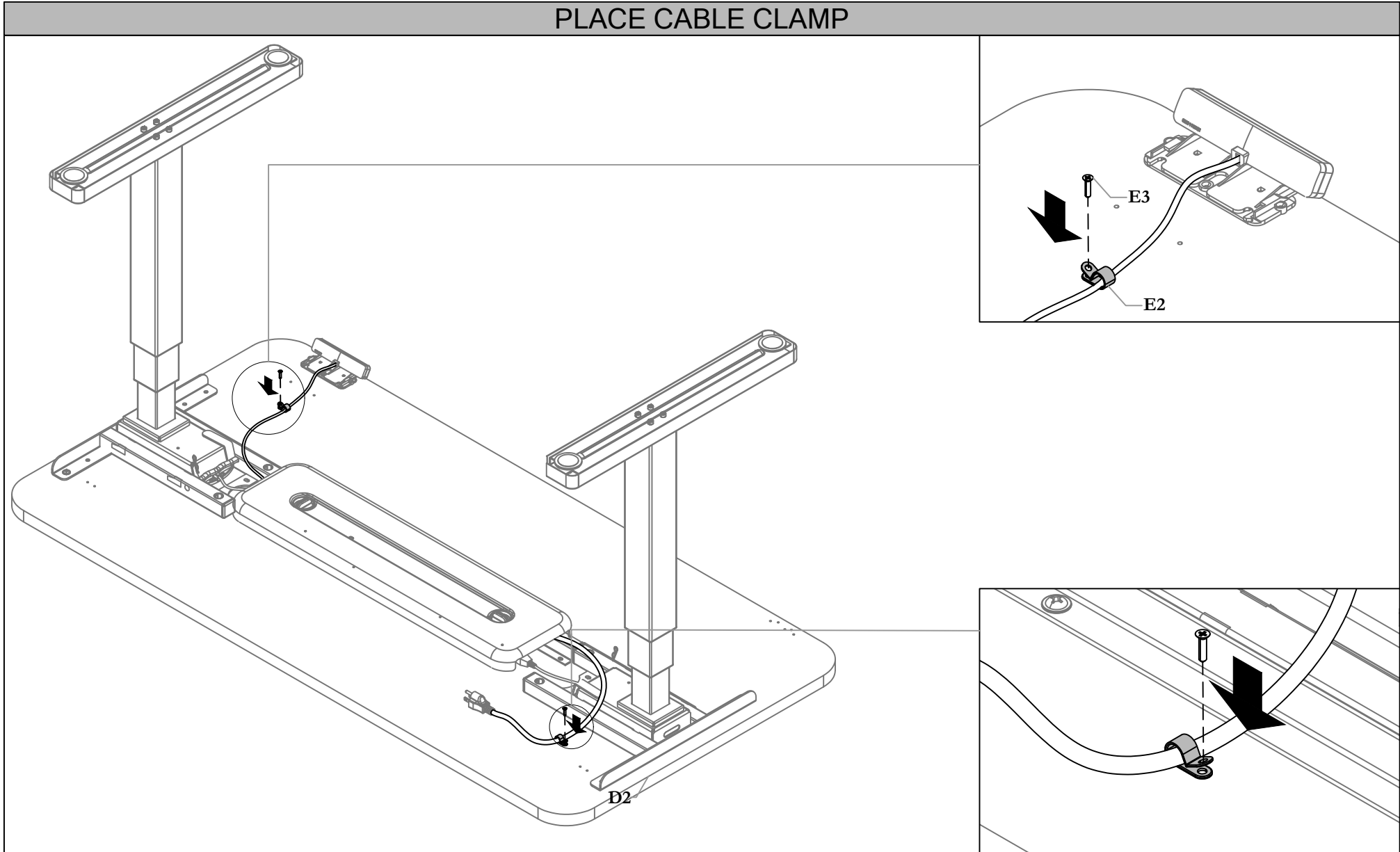
STEP 10: Place back the Felt Cover.

FASTEN FELT COVER



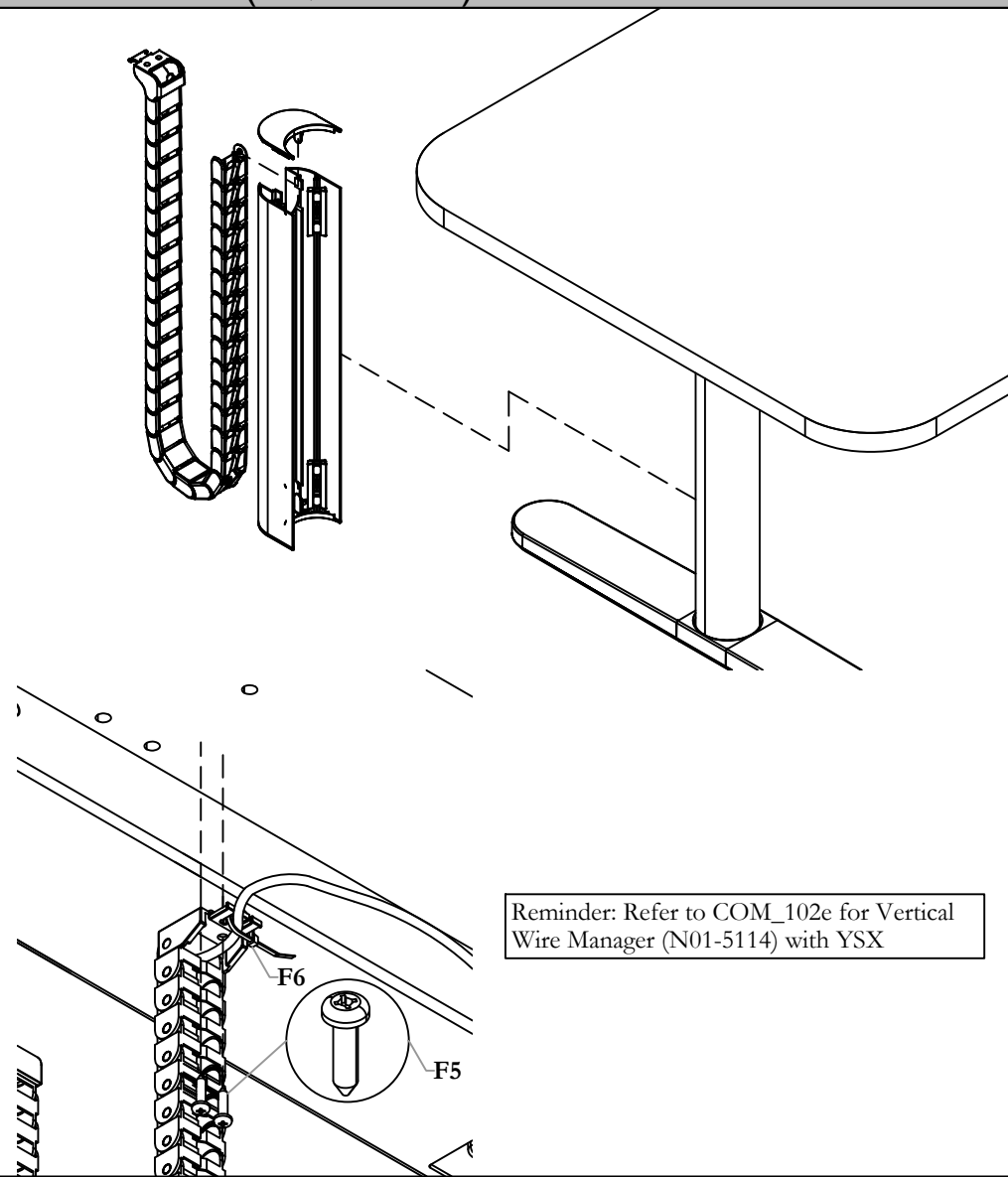
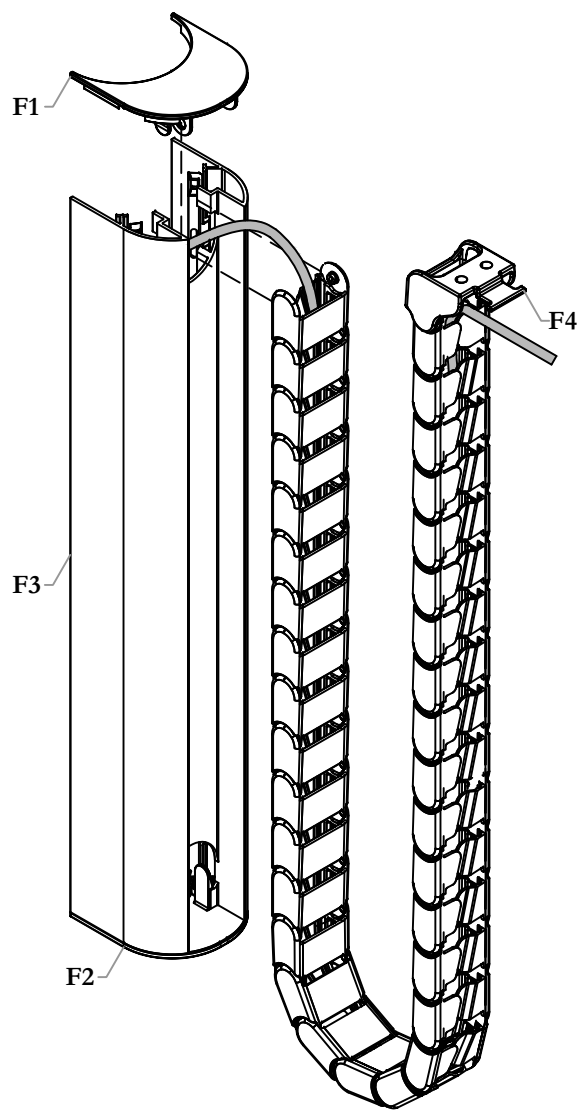
STEP 11: Fasten Felt Cover. Turn the Screw Lock Clockwise to lock.

PLACE CABLE CLAMP



STEP 12: Place cable Clamps as shown above.

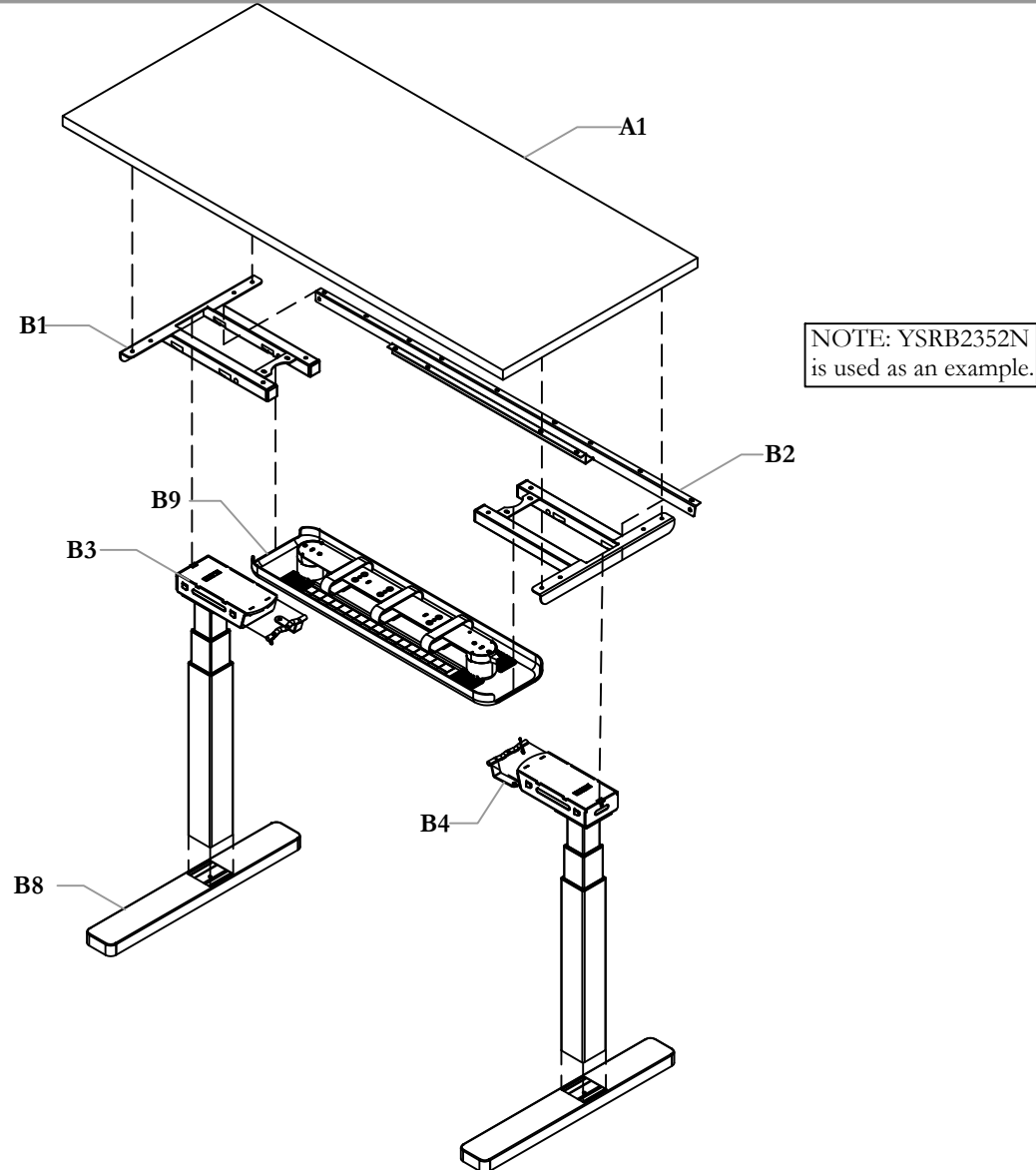
INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER (YQX ONLY)



Reminder: Refer to COM\_102e for Vertical Wire Manager (N01-5114) with YSX

STEP 13: Insert Cables through Vertical Wire Manager and snap Assembly and Caps onto Carrier. Snap carrier onto table leg. Screw clip onto worksurface and secure cable with Tie with hardware provided.

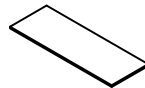

hiSpace Basic HA Freestanding Complete Table w/ Rectangular Worksurface (YSRB),  
hiSpace Basic HA Freestanding Complete Table w/ Rectangular Worksurface w/ Radius Corner (YSRJ),  
hiSpace Basic HA Freestanding Base Only (YSYR)












Section: **HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES**  
 Description: **HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT**

Part and Product Identification


**A - Worksurfaces for YSRB or YSRJ**


-  **A1** - Rectangular HA Wksf. for- hiSpace (C07-6709) x1 or (C07-6972) x1 (C07-6709 Shown)
- OR**
-  **A2** - Rectangular HA Wksf. for- hiSpace w\ Rad. Corner (C07-6710) x1 or (C07-6973) x1 (only for YSRB)

**B - hiSpace Quick Connect Mechanism (N01-4413) x1**


-  **B1** - Leg Mount Bracket Qi- hiSpace (N09-9873) x2
-  **B2** - Hi-Space 2-PT Stiffener (A16-11193) x1
-  **B3A** - hiSpace Qi Leg (N09-9282) x2
-  **B3B** - KAIDI QI Fixed Height Leg (N01-7475) x 2
-  **B4** - Cam Handle w/Cotter Pin. (N09-9814)x2
-  **B5** - Right Angle Connector 1m Lg. (D06-4277) x2
-  **B6** - 3m Power Cord (D06-4136) x1
-  **B7** - Control Box w\ Anti Collision (D06-4725) x1
-  **B8** - hiSpace Feet (N09-5784) x2


-  **B9** - Lg. Cable Organizer w/ Felt Cover (N09-8069S) x1

-  **B10** - M5x20, Phillips, Truss Head (E07-0203) x4

-  **B11** - M6x16, SHCS (E04-0096) x 8


-  **B12** - 5x25mm, RD HD, PHDR, ZINC (E01-1415) x2


-  **B13** - #3.5x15mm, FL HD, PH DR, ZINC (E01-1417) x10

-  **B14** - M5x20, Phillips, Truss Head, BLK (E07-0203) x4


-  **B15** -  $\frac{3}{8}$ " Nylon Cable Clamp, BLK (B02-0558) x10


**C - Hardware Kit for Basic Base, (X01-4713-X) x1**


-  **C1** - #10x0.875" Screw (E07-0077) x12 or 18

-  **C2** - M5x0.8, 12mm Philips Head Screw (E01-1106) x2

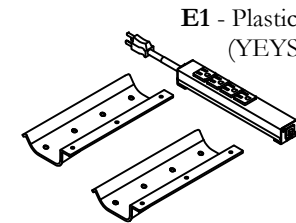
**D - Keypad/Toggle Switch (N01-7336)/D06-4276) x1**

-  **D1** - Keypad, hiSpace Table (D06-4276) x 1

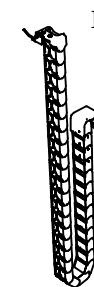
-  **D2** - Kaidi - hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1


-  **D3** - 3.5x19mm Wood Screw (E01-1470)x 2 or 3

**E - Complements Plastic Tray Cable Mgmt (YEYS) x1**

-  **E1** - Plastic Tray Cable Management (YEYS01/02) x1

**F - VWC- Hi-Space Workstation (N01-5114-X) x1**

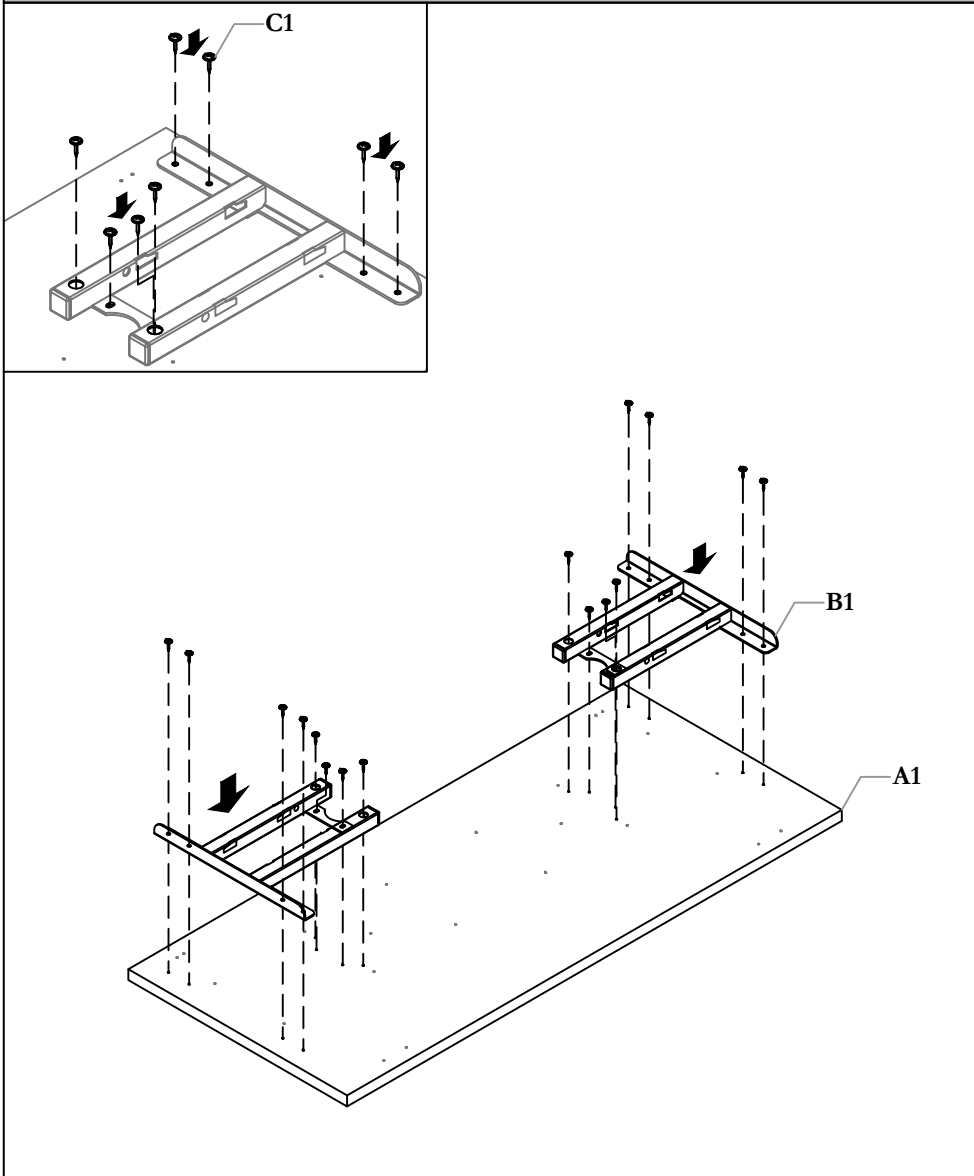
-  **F1** - Vertical Wire Carrier (N01-4577-X) x1

-  **F2** - Vertical Wire Carrier Cover (N09-8474-X) x1

-  **F3** - VWC Hardware Kit (X01-3933) x1

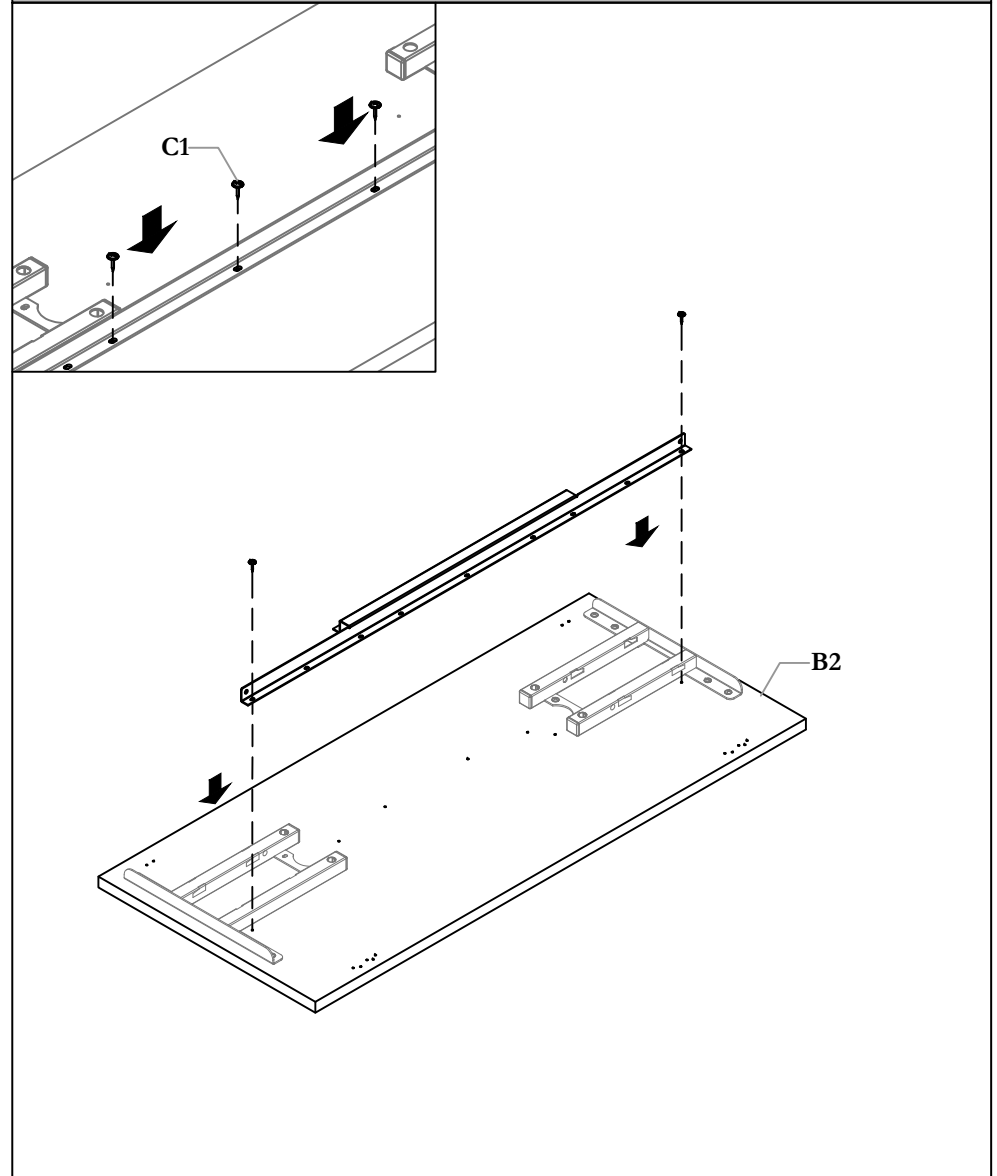
Refer to COM\_151a for Cable Organizer (YEYA)  
 Refer to COM\_151b for Cable Management (YEYS)  
 Refer to COM\_102e for Vertical Wire Carrier (N01-5114-X)

### ATTACH LEG MOUNT BRACKET



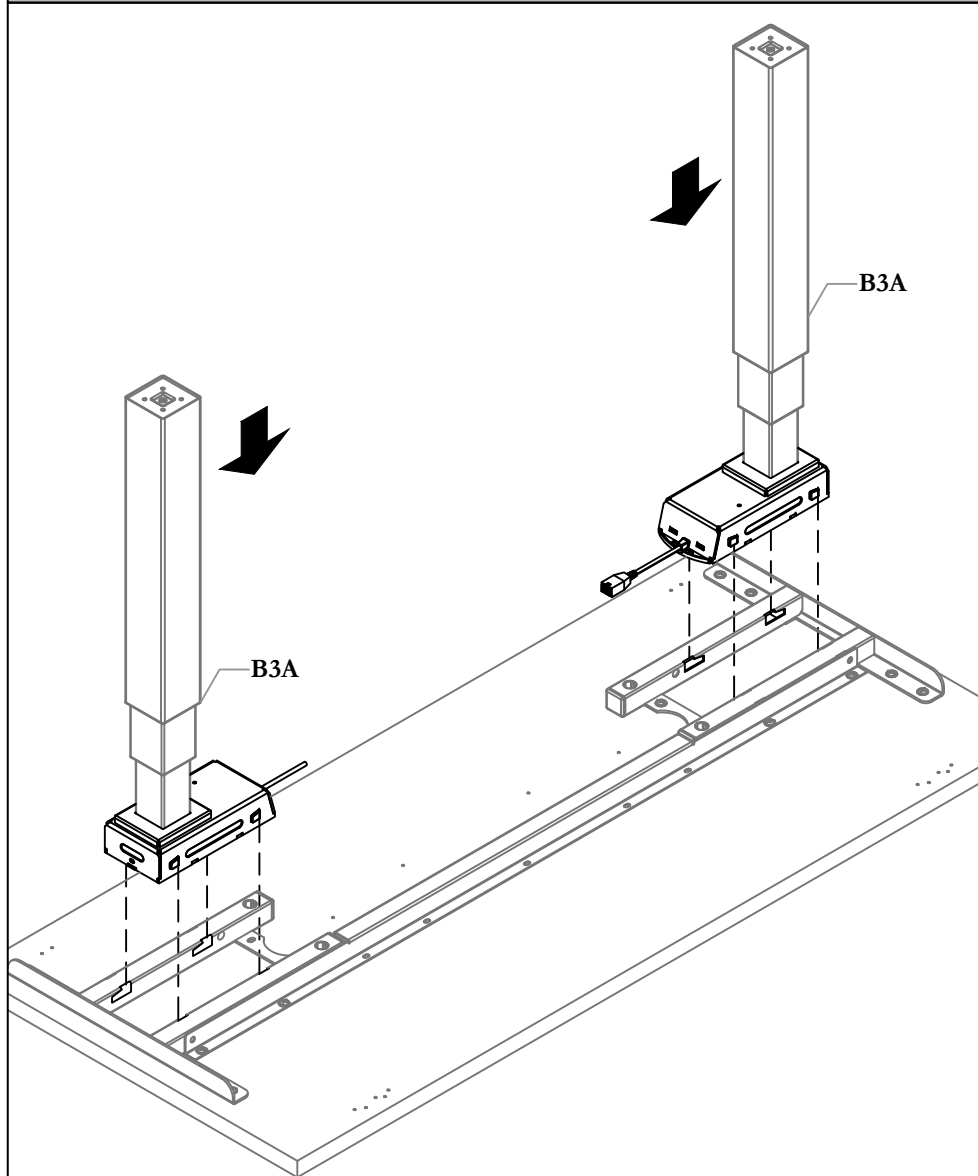
STEP 1: Attach Leg Mounts to Worksurface as shown above.

### ATTACH REINFORCEMENT BAR



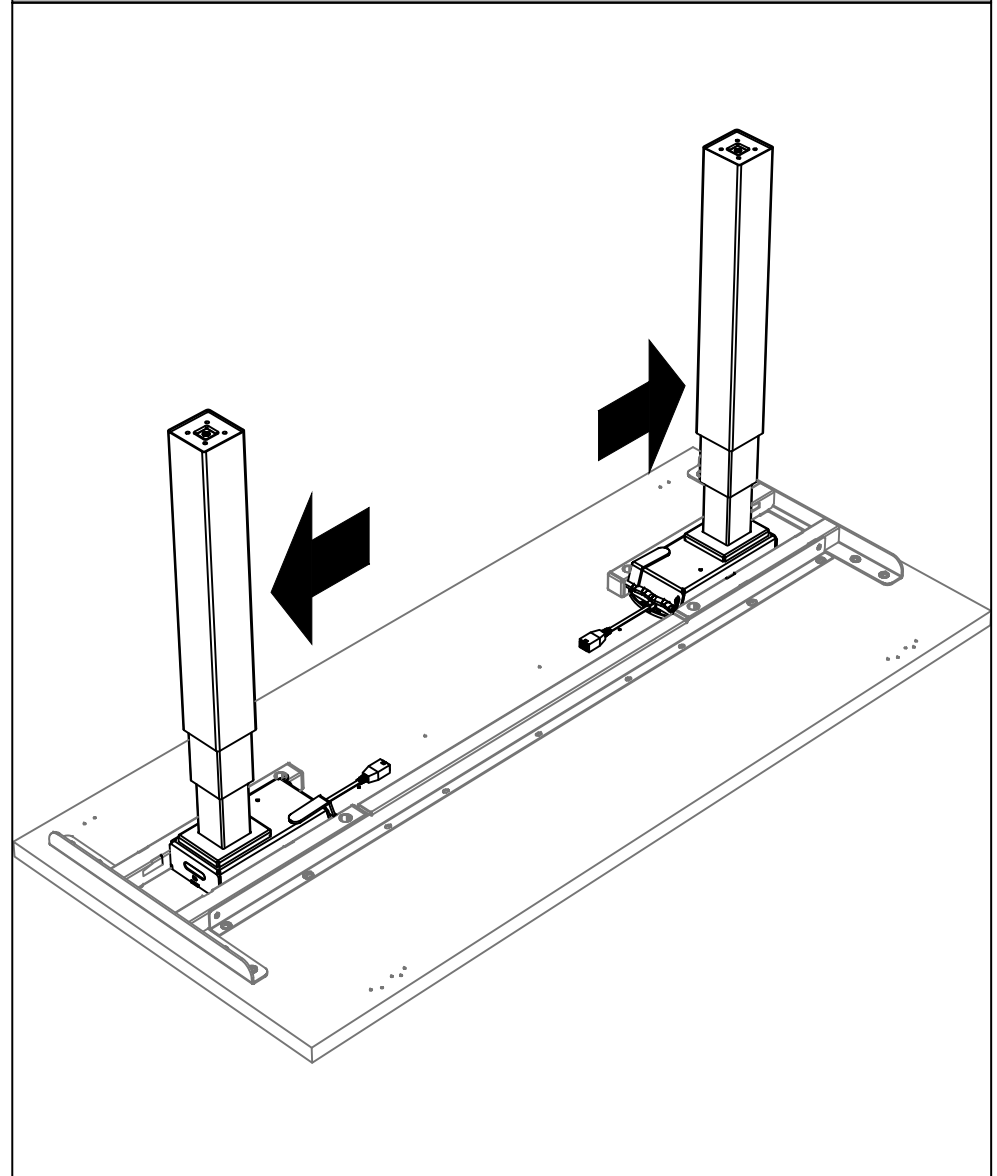
STEP 2: Attach the Stiffener to the Worksurface using the pilot holes. Use wood screws on the remaining Stiffener cutouts to secure the bar to the worksurface

ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 3A: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above.

SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE

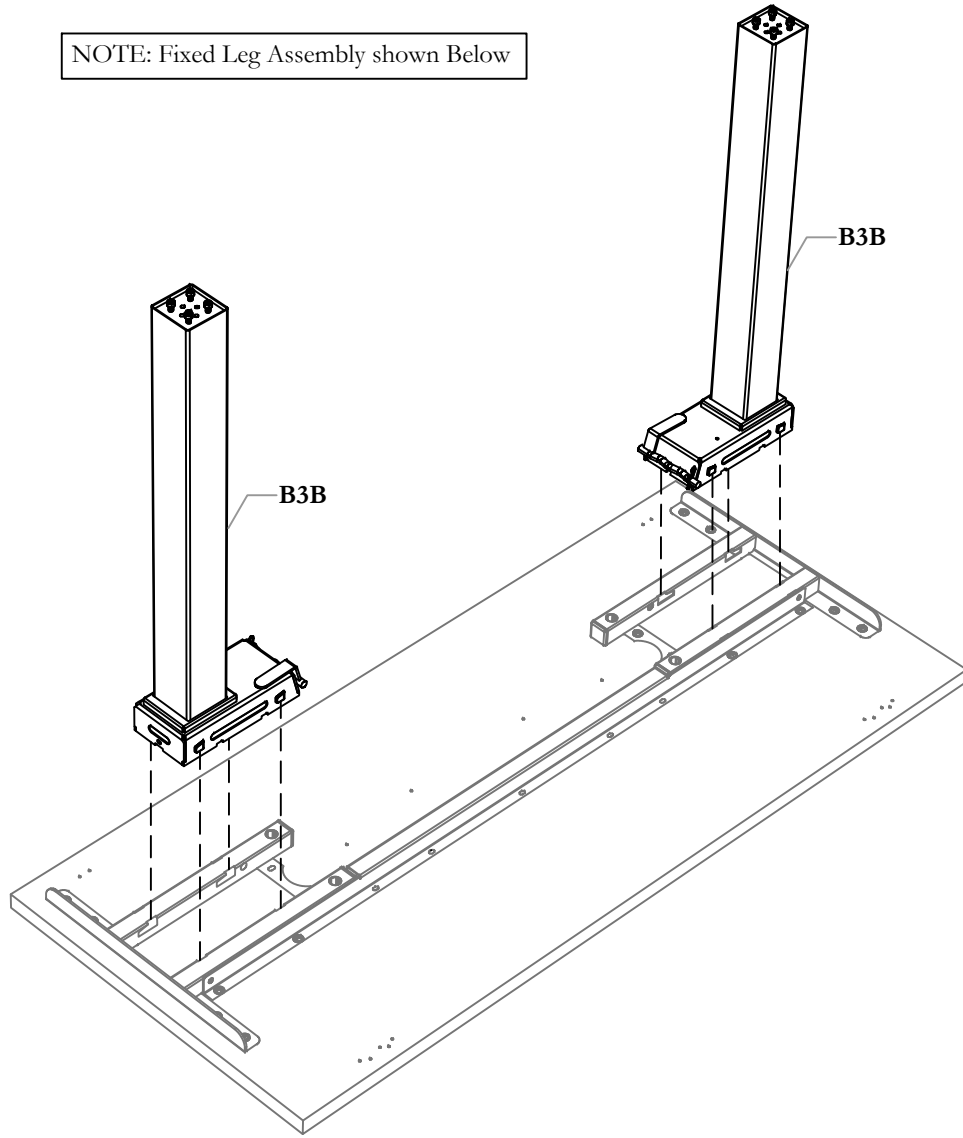


STEP 4A: Push Legs to Outer side of the Worksurface.



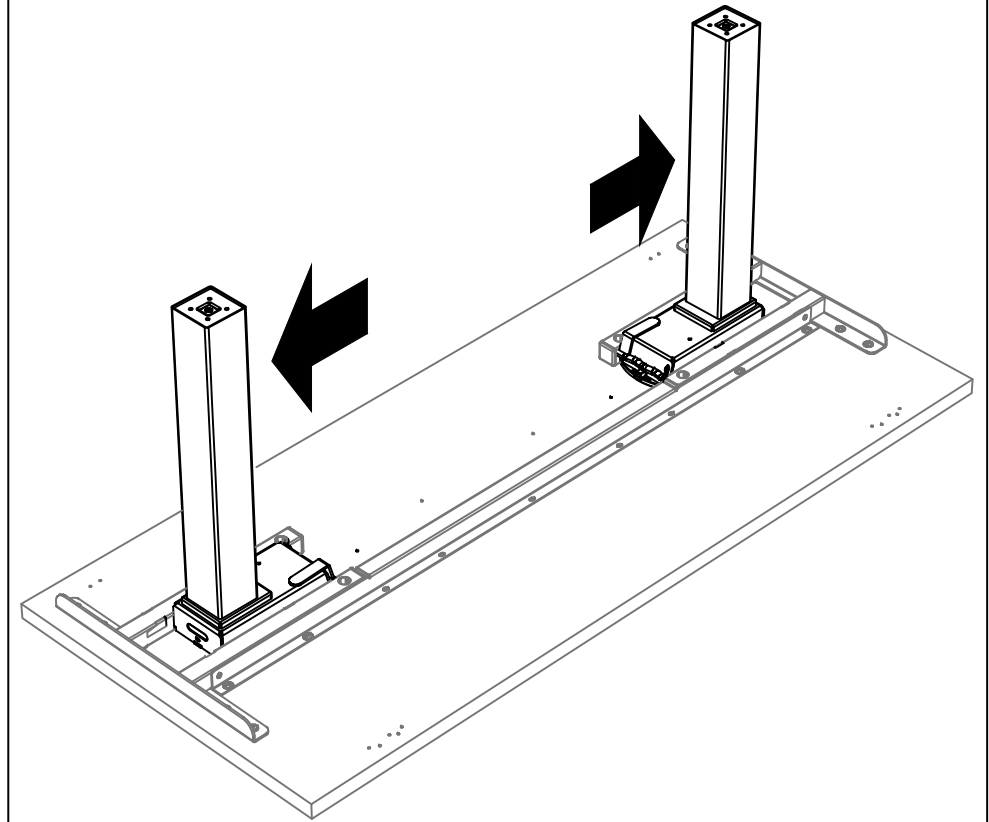
ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE

NOTE: Fixed Leg Assembly shown Below



STEP 3B: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above.

SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE

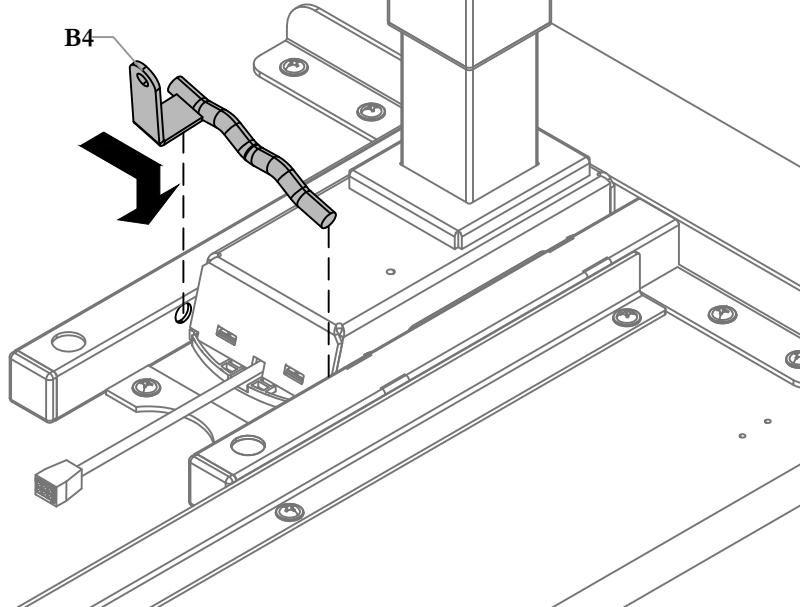


STEP 4B: Push Legs to Outer side of the Worksurface.

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 1

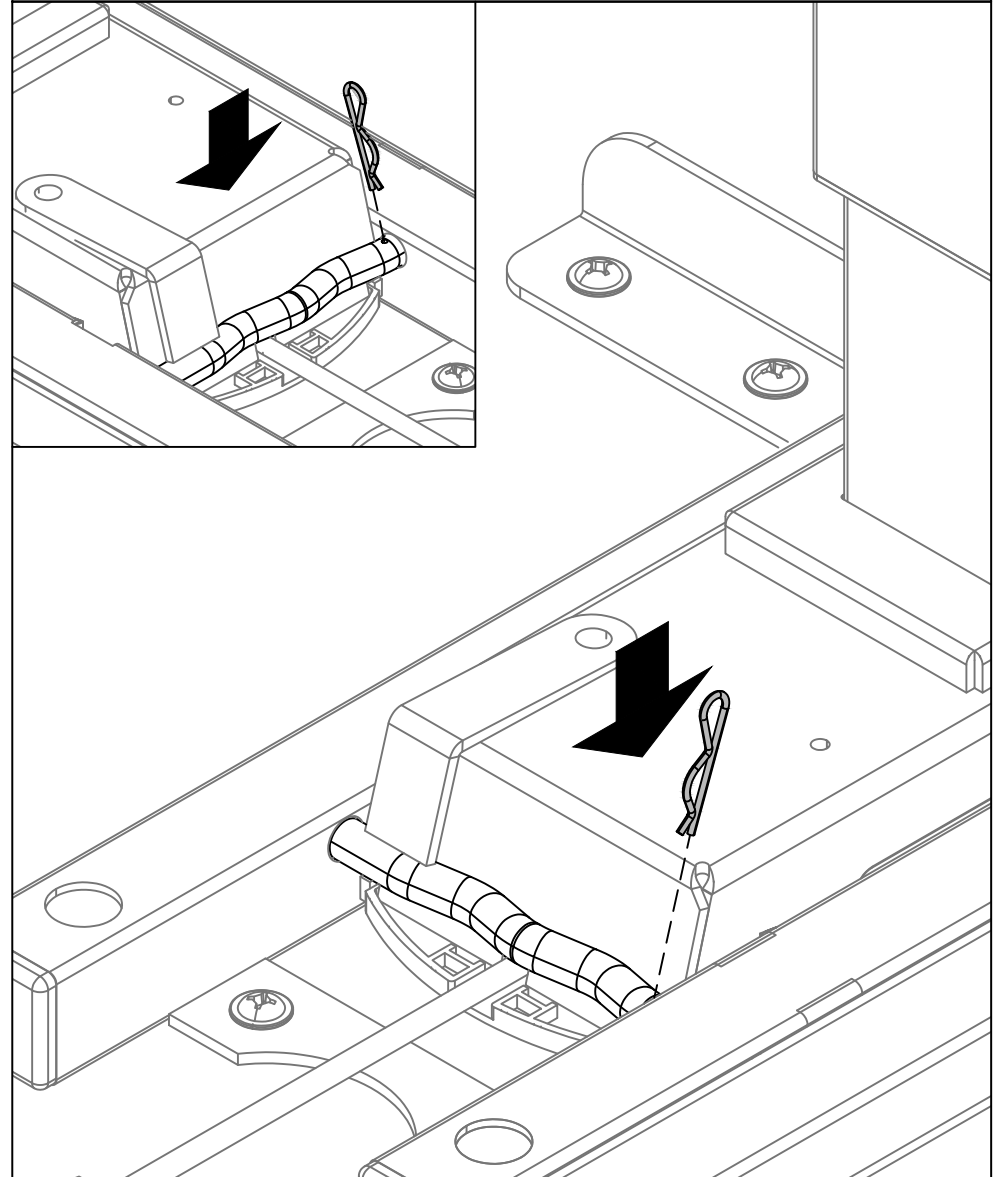
NOTE: Steps 5 to 7 are identical for  
Extended height and Fixed height  
Configurations.

B4



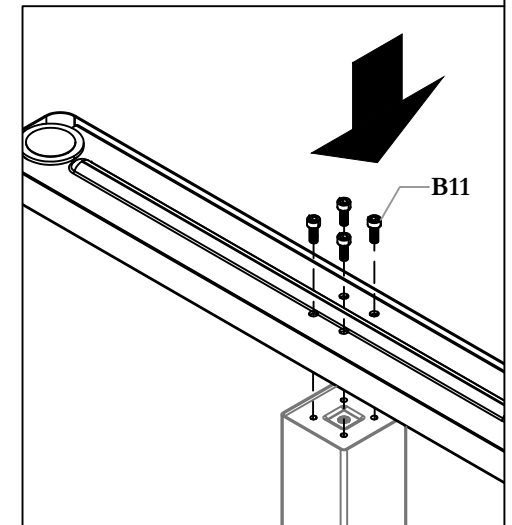
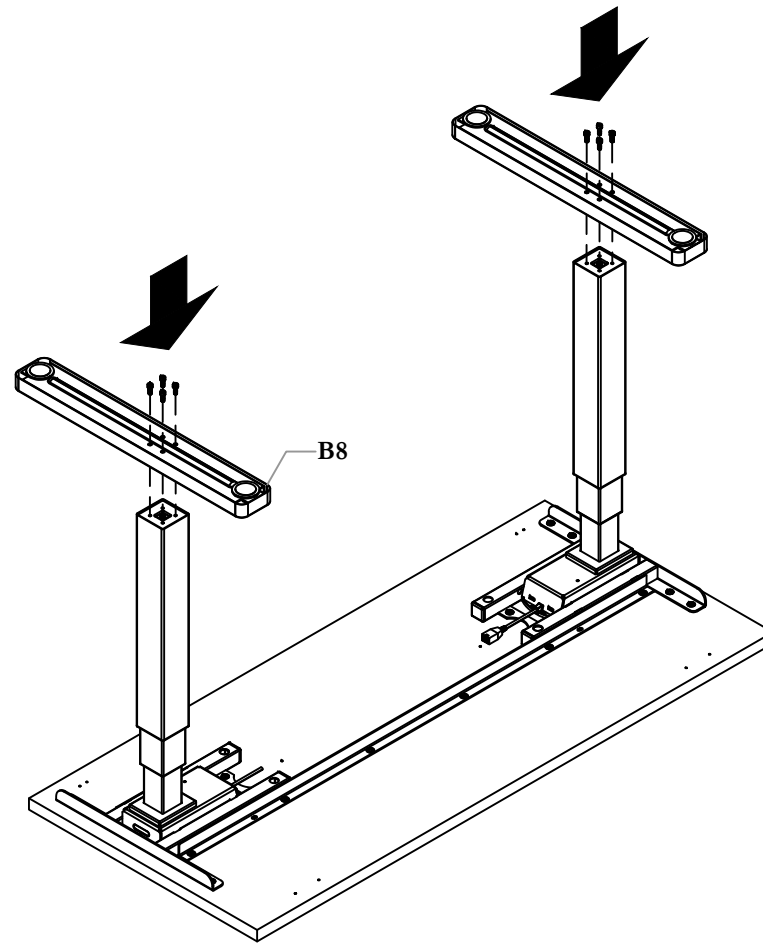
STEP 5: Install Cam Handle as shown above and Make sure its Locked in.

SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 2



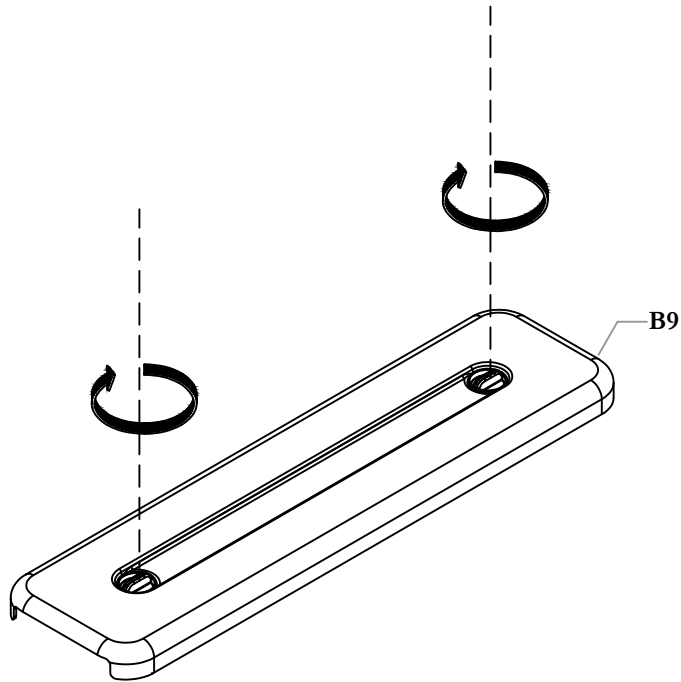
STEP 6: Insert Pin and lock the Cam handle as shown above.

ATTACH FEET TO LEGS



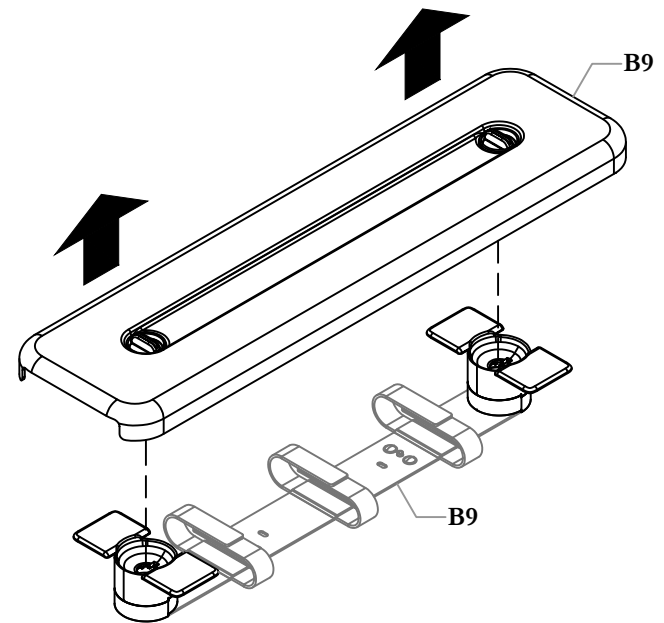
STEP 7: Attach Feet to legs as shown above with screws provided.

REMOVE FELT COVER - 1



STEP 8: Unscrew lock as shown above.

REMOVE FELT COVER - 2

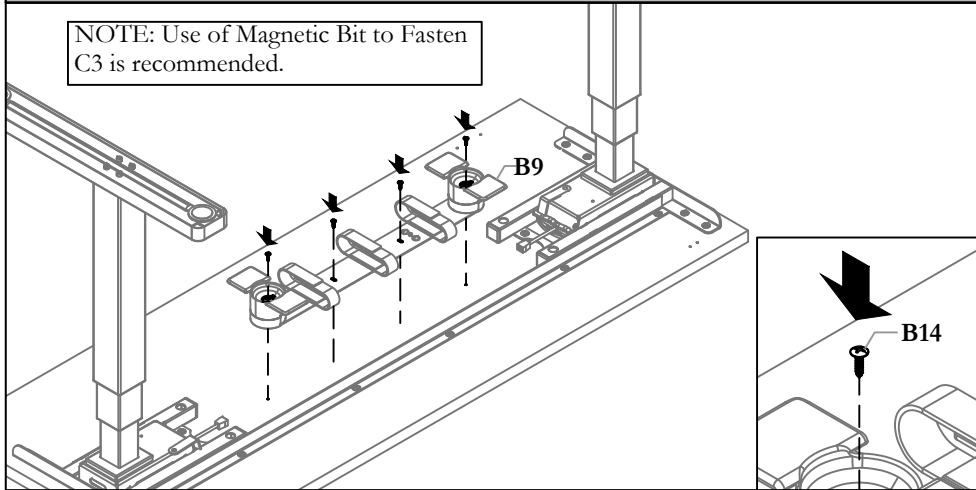


STEP 9: Remove Felt Cover as shown above.

Section: **HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES**  
Description: **HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT**

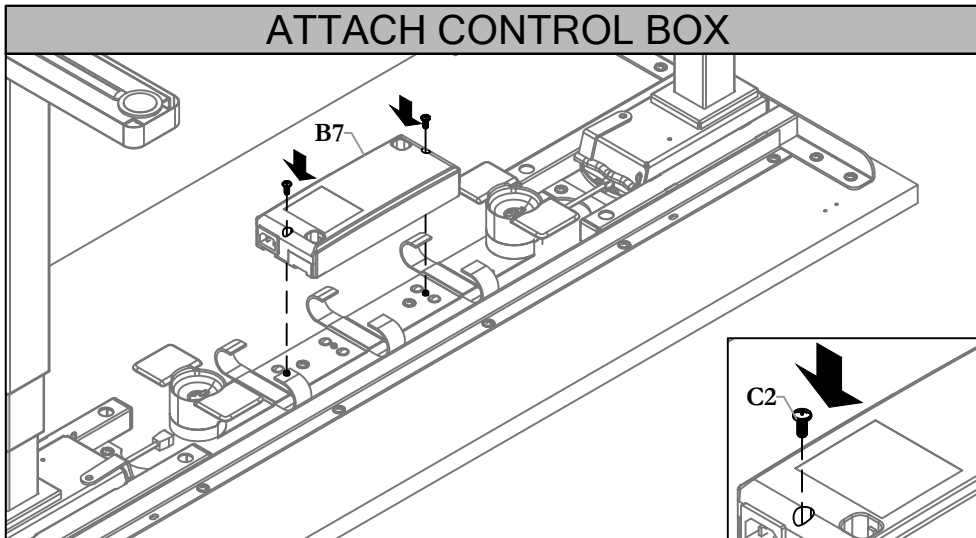
**ATTACH CABLE MANAGER**

NOTE: Use of Magnetic Bit to Fasten C3 is recommended.



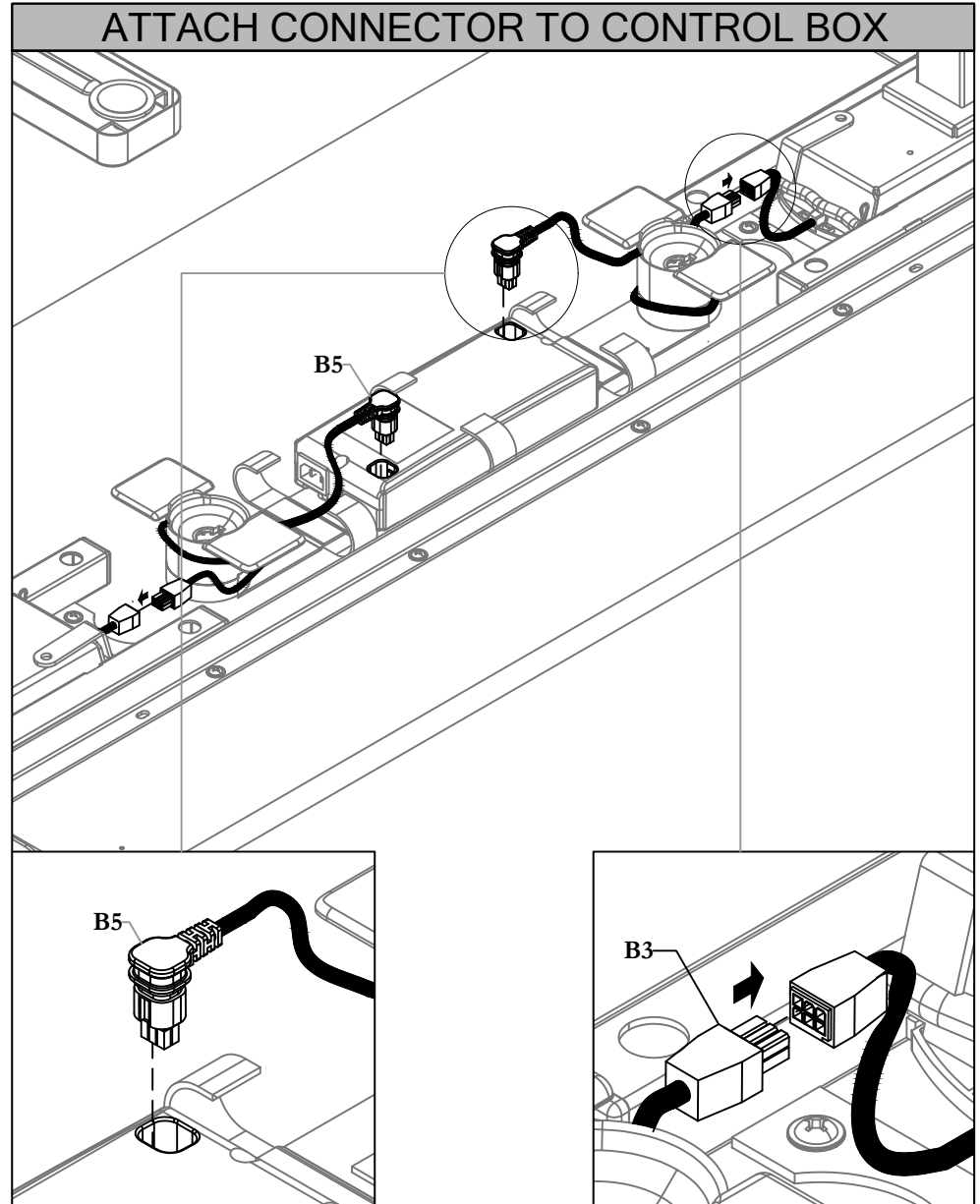
STEP 10: Attach the Cable Manager Bracket to the Worksurface using the Screws provided.

**ATTACH CONTROL BOX**



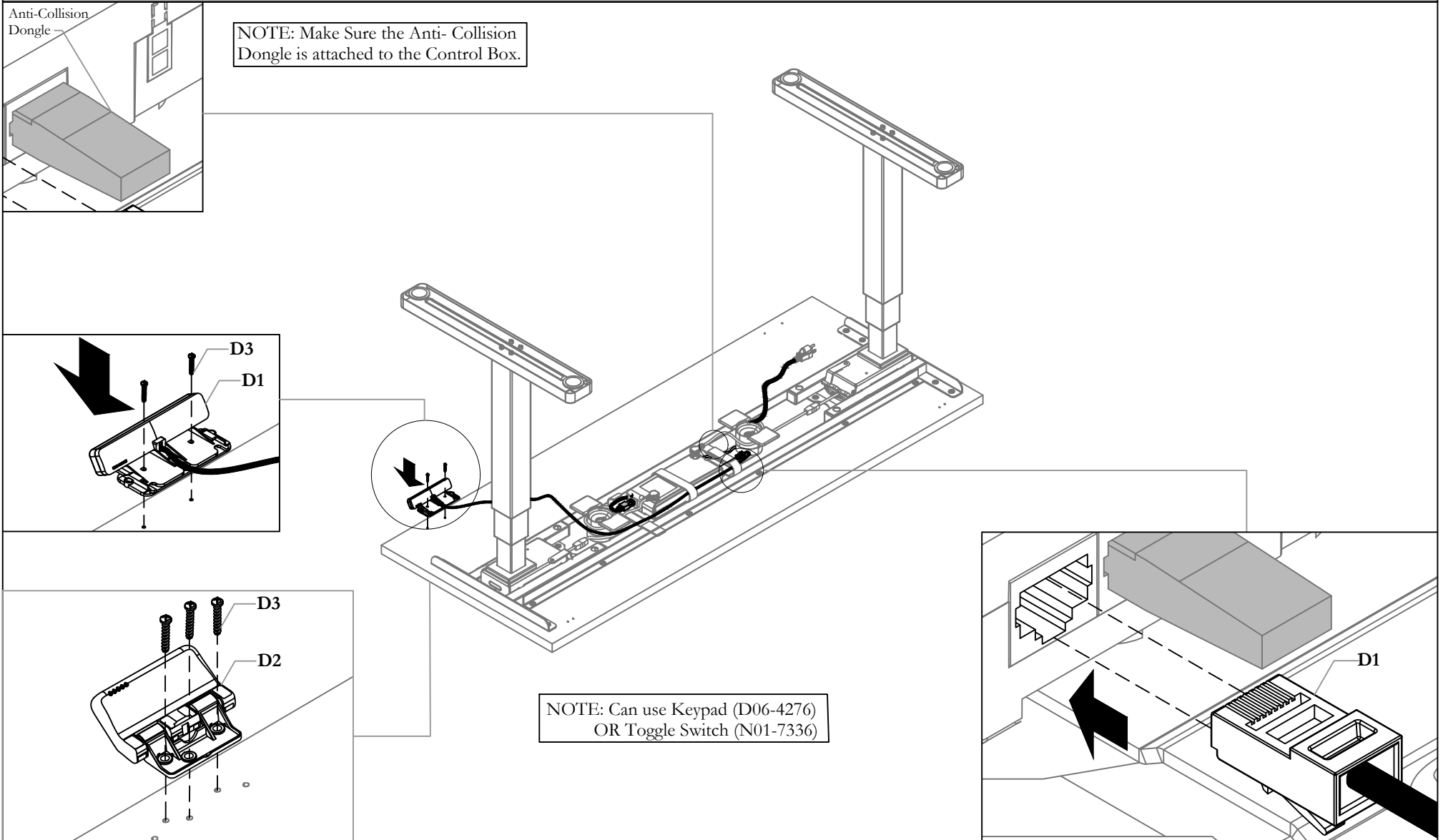
STEP 11: Attach the Control Box to the Cable Manager.

**ATTACH CONNECTOR TO CONTROL BOX**



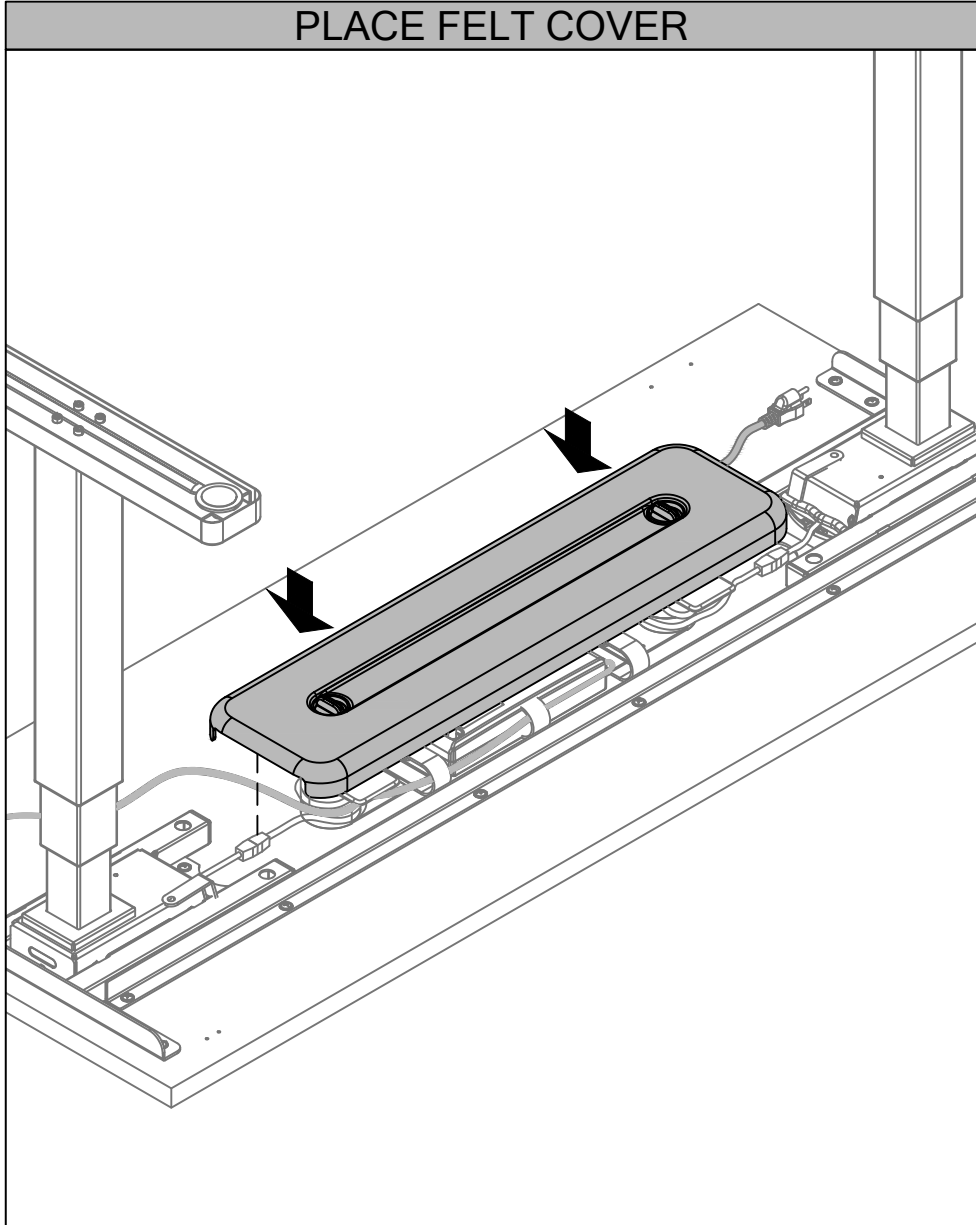
STEP 12: Attach the Connector Cable to Control box and to Leg as shown. Wrap the extra wire around the Cable manager.

### ATTACH SWITCH AND WIRE MANAGEMENT



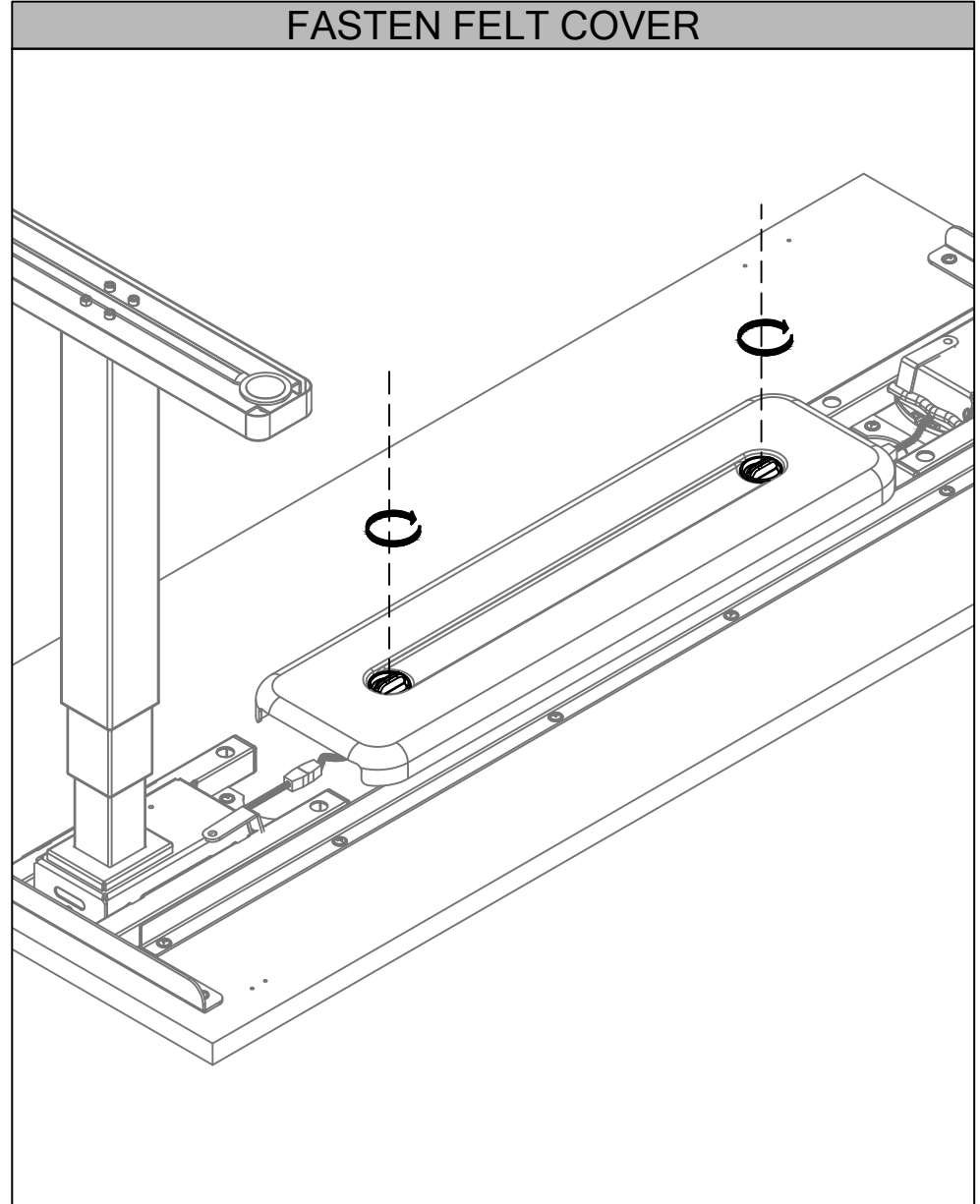
STEP 13: Plug Wires and Secure Switch with screws as shown above. Make the connections & Wrap around wires around the Stem. Make Sure the Anti Collision Device is attached to the Control Box.

PLACE FELT COVER



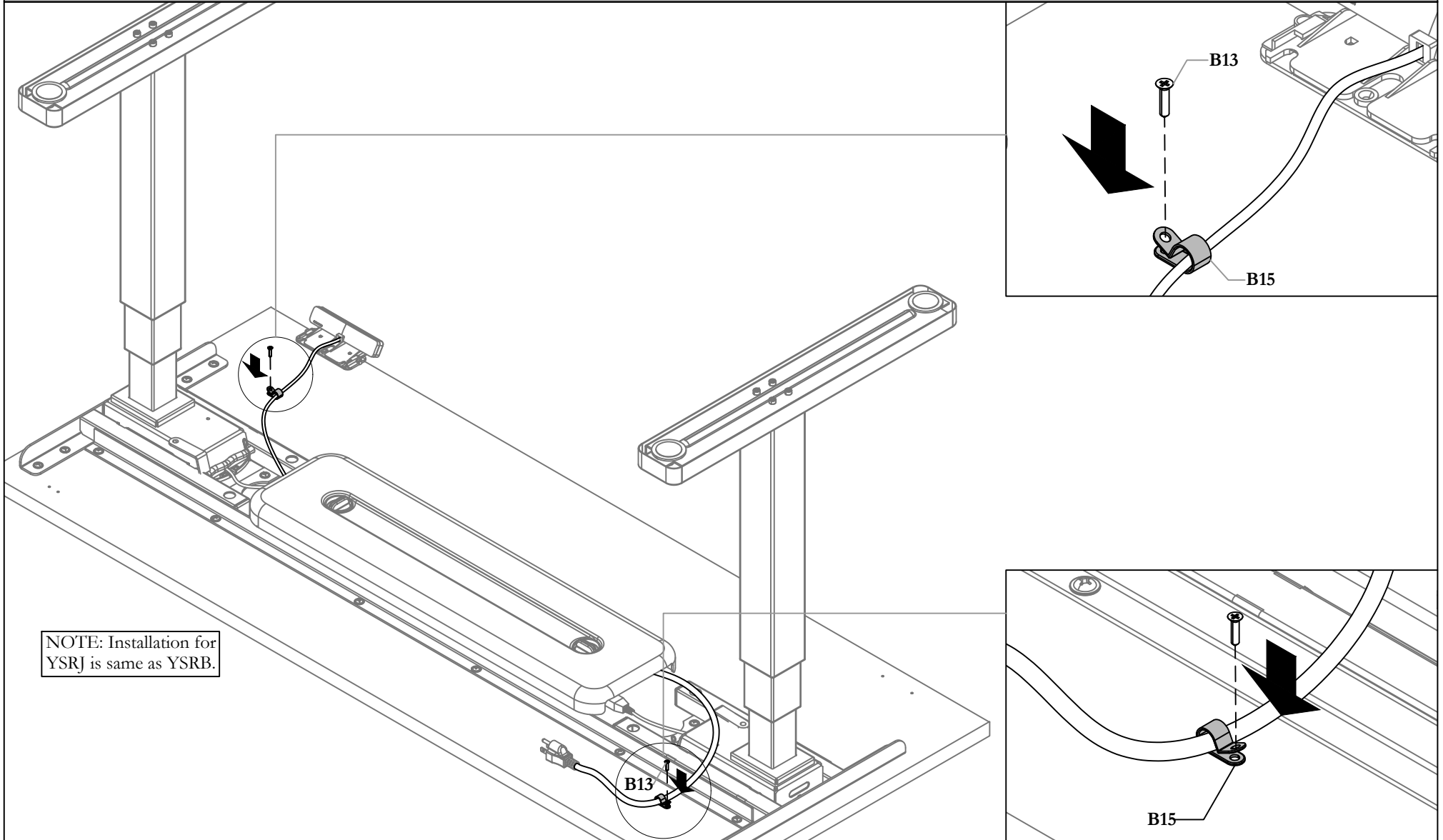
STEP 14: Place back the Felt Cover.

FASTEN FELT COVER



STEP 15: Fasten Felt Cover. Turn the Screw Lock Clockwise to lock.

PLACE CABLE CLAMP

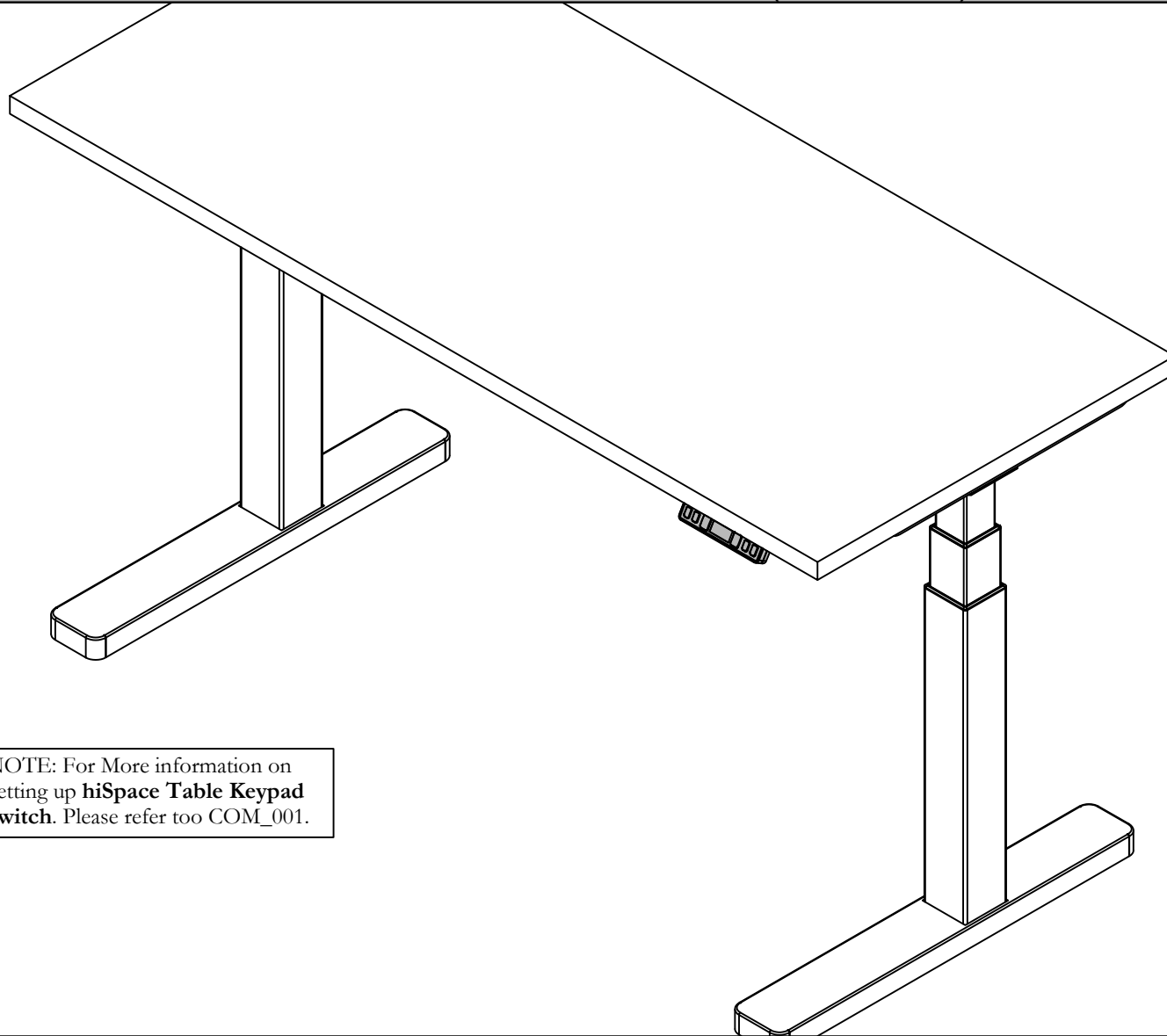


NOTE: Installation for YSRJ is same as YSRB.

STEP 16: Place cable Clamps as shown above.



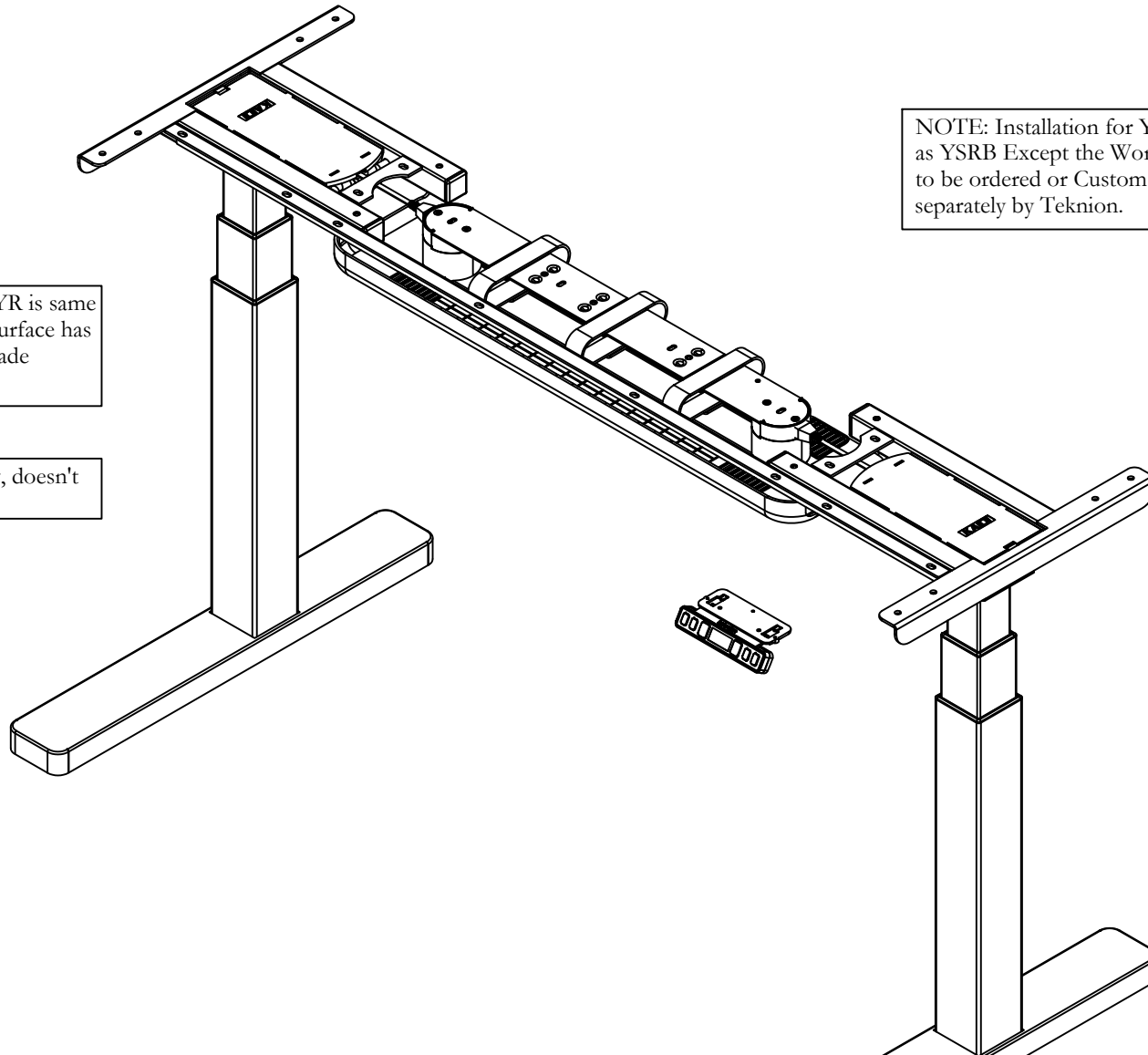
SETTING UP SWITCH (OPTIONAL)



NOTE: For More information on Setting up **hiSpace Table Keypad Switch**. Please refer too COM\_001.

STEP 10 (Optional): For More information on Setting up **hiSpace Table Keypad Switch**. Please refer too DIS\_001.

### YSYR INSTALLATION



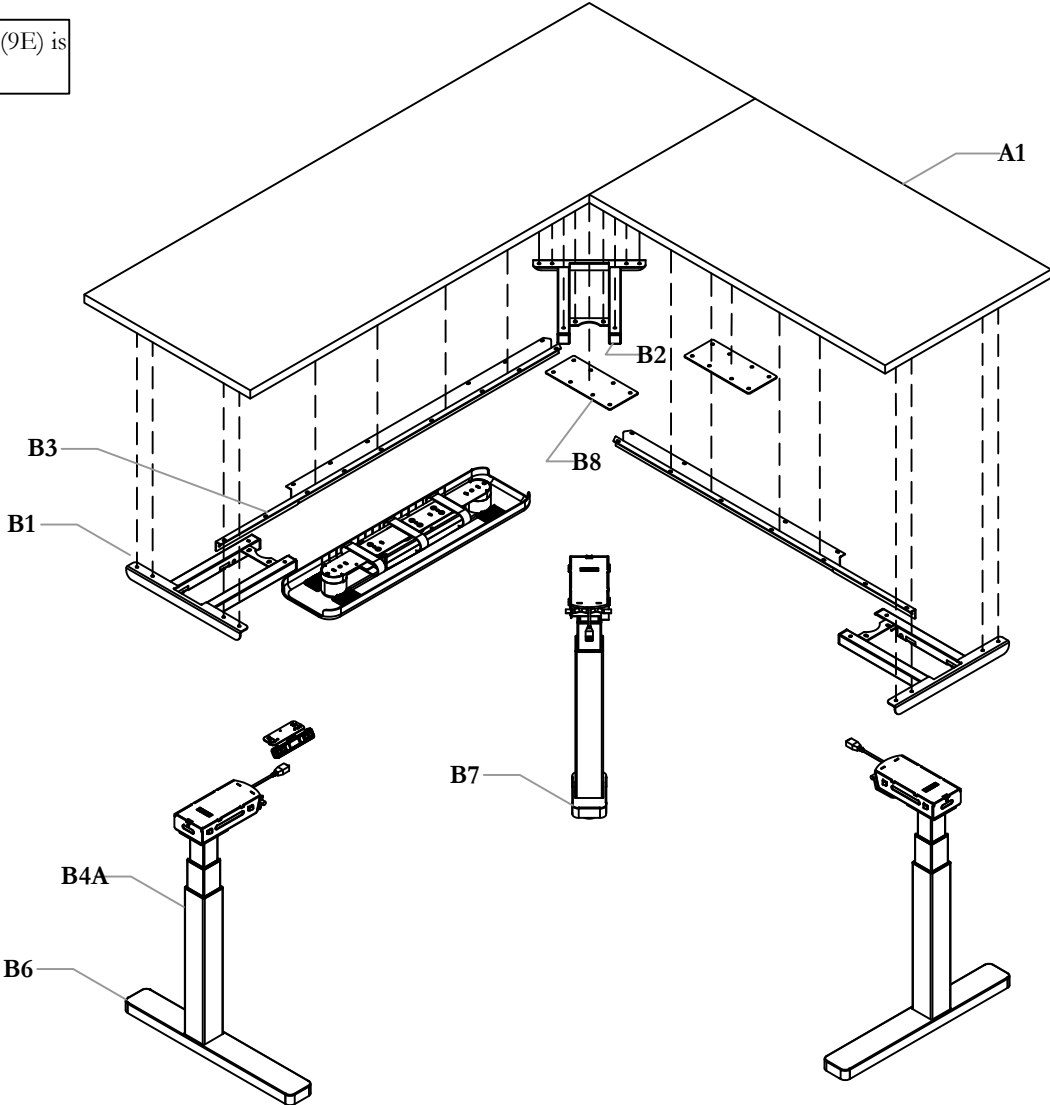
NOTE: Installation for YSYR is same as YSRB Except the Worksurface has to be ordered or Custom made separately by Teknion.

NOTE: YSYR is Base Only, doesn't include Worksurface.

NOTE: Installation for YSYR is same as YSRB Except the Worksurface has to be ordered or Custom made separately by Teknion.

hiSpace Basic Height-Adjustable Extended Corner Complete Table (YJS),  
hiSpace Height-Adjustable Leg Riser Kit (YSRK)

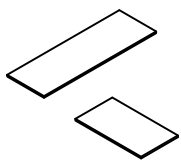
NOTE: Extended Electric Model (9E) is shown below



Section: HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES  
Description: HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT

Part and Product Identification

**A - HA Extended Corner Worksurface**



**A1 - Main Worksurface**  
(C07-7015) x1

**A2 - Return Worksurface**  
(C07-7378) x1

**B - hiSpace Quick Connect Assy (N01-4870) x 1**

**B1 - Leg Mount Bracket Ql hiSpace (N09-9873) x 2**

**B2 - Leg Mount Bracket Short Ql hiSpace (N09-4900) x 1**

**B3 - 3PT Stiffener (A16-11207X) x2**

**B4A - KAIDI Ql BIFMA Range Leg (N09-9282) x 3**

**B4B - KAIDI Ql Fixed Height Leg (N01-7475) x 3**

**B5 - Cam Handle hiSpace (N09-9814) x 3**


**B6 - YS Feet (Pair), hiSpace table (N09-5784/24) x 1**

**B7 - YS Foot 6 inch (N09-9458X) x 1**

**B8 - Flush Plate (A16-4002) x 2**

**B9 - 3.05 US Power Cable, hispace (N09-9456) x 1**

**B10 - Control Box for 3 Leg BIFMA System with Anti-Collision (N09-9457) x 1**



**B11 - hiSpace Motor Cable**  
(N09-9455/10) x 2  
(N09-9455/25) x 1

**C - hiSpace Hardware Kit for 3-point Base (X05-0576) x 1**

**C1 - #10x0.875" Screw (E07-0077) x 70**

**C2 - M5x0.8, 12mm Philips Head Screw(E01-1106) x2**

**C3 - (KAIDI) WOOD SCREW 3.5x15mm (E01-1417) x 10**

**C4 - Cable Clamp 3/8, BLK (B02-0558) x 10**

**C5 - M6x16, SHCS (E04-0096) x 12**

**C6- M5x20, Phillips, Truss Head, BLK (E07-0203) x4**

**B7 - (KAIDI) WOOD SCREW 5 x 25mm,(E01-1415) x 2**

**D - Keypad/Toggle Switch (N01-7336)/(D06-4276) x1**

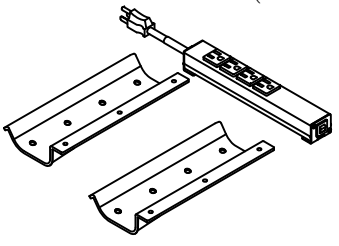
**D1- Keypad, hiSpace Table (D06-4276) x 1**

**D2- Kaidi - hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1**

**D3 - 3.5x19mm Wood Screw (E01-1470)x 2 or 3**

**E - Complements Plastic Tray Cable Mgmt (YEYS) x1**

**E1 - Plastic Tray Cable Management (YEYS01/02) x1**

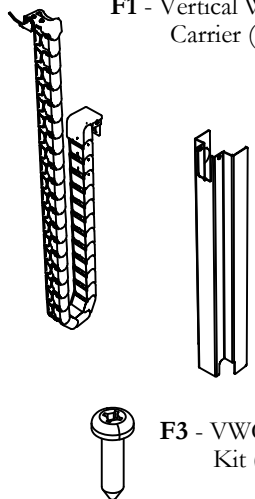


**F - VWC- Hi-Space Workstation (N01-5114-X) x1**

**F1 - Vertical Wire Carrier (N01-4577-X) x1**

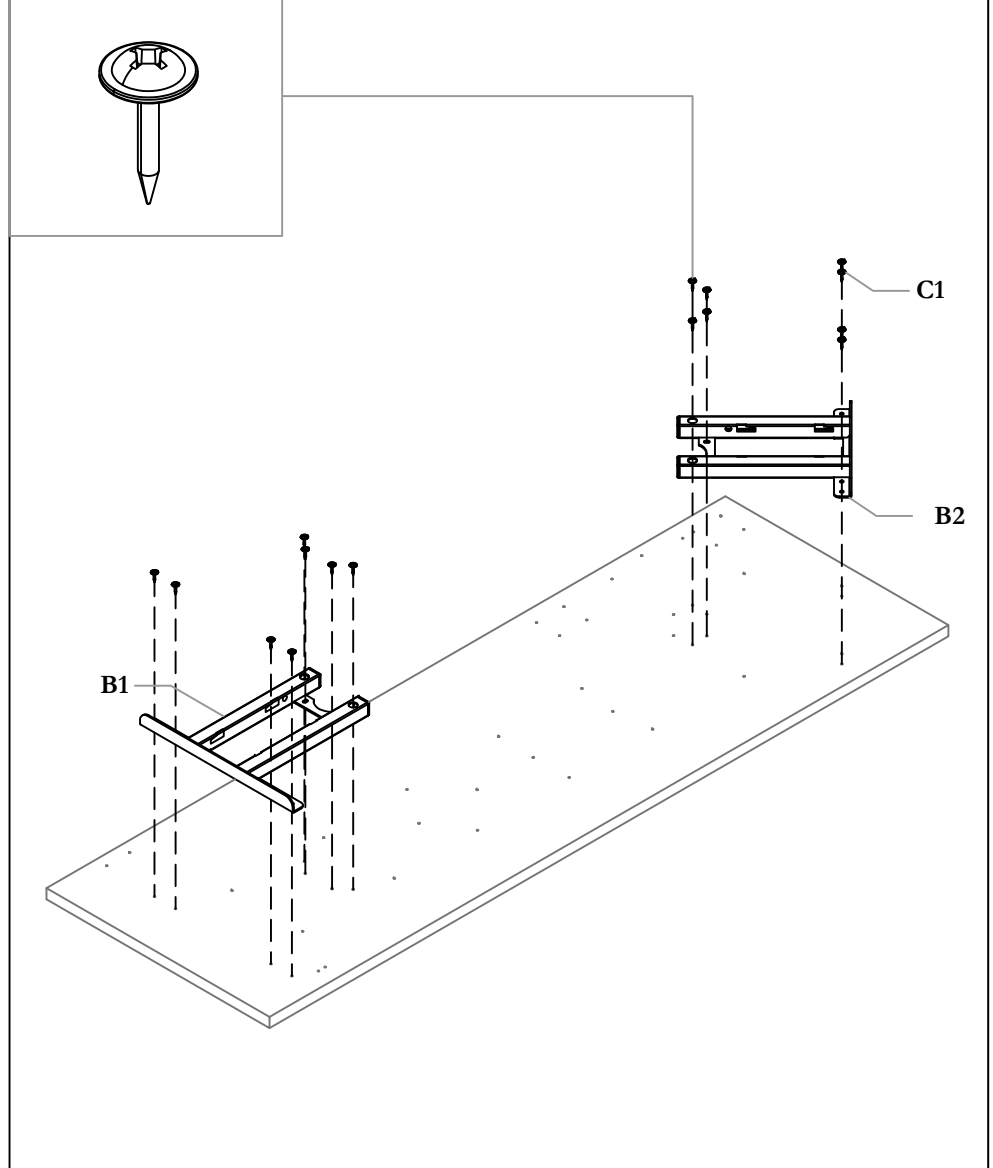
**F2 - Vertical Wire Carrier Cover (N09-8474-X) x1**

**F3 - VWC Hardware Kit (X01-3933) x1**



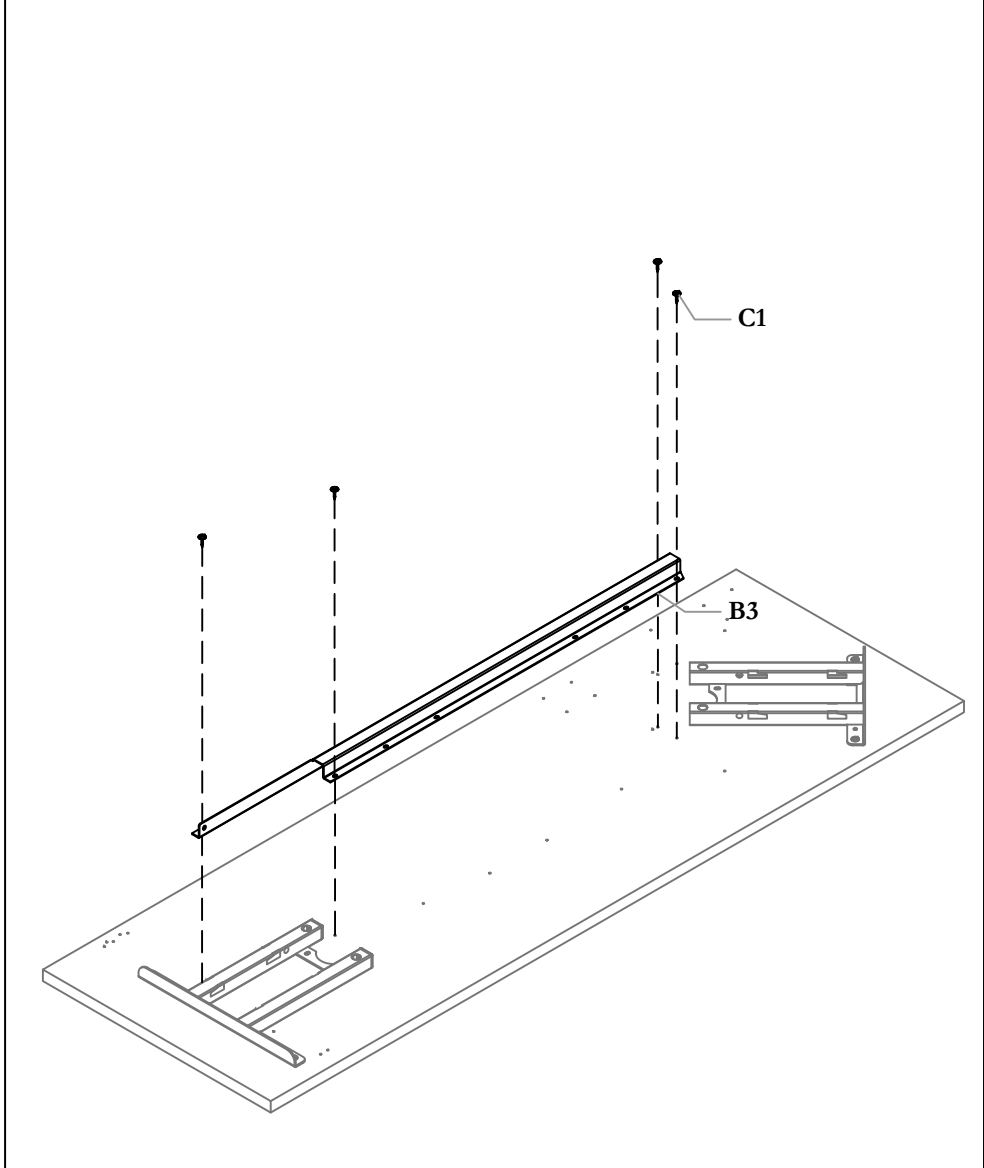
Refer to COM\_151a for Cable Organizer (YEYA)  
Refer to COM\_151b for Cable Management (YEYS)  
Refer to COM\_102e for Vertical Wire Carrier (N01-5114-X)

**ATTACH BRACKETS TO WORKSURFACE**



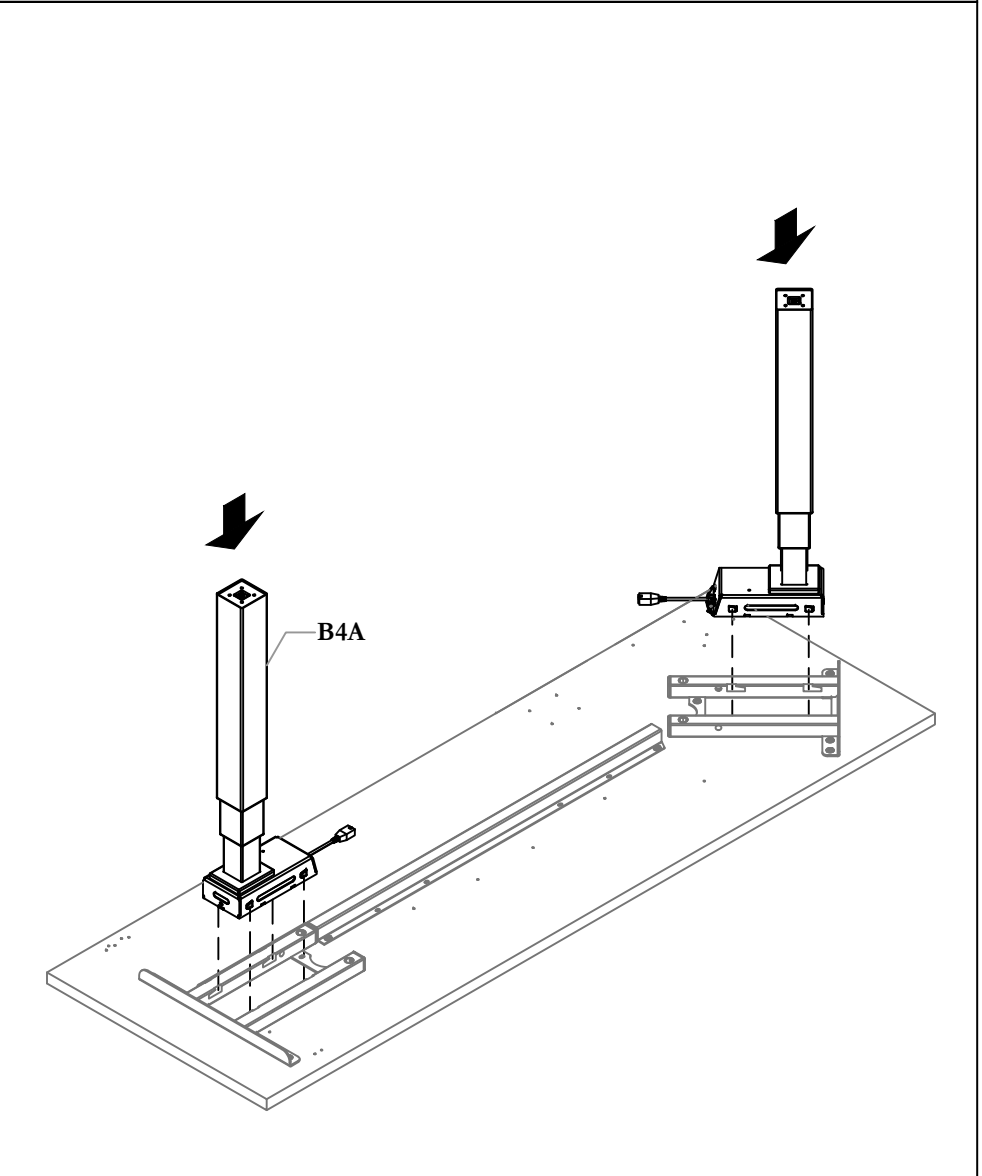
STEP 1: Attach Legs Mount Brackets to Worksurface as shown above.

**ATTACH REINFORCEMENT BAR**



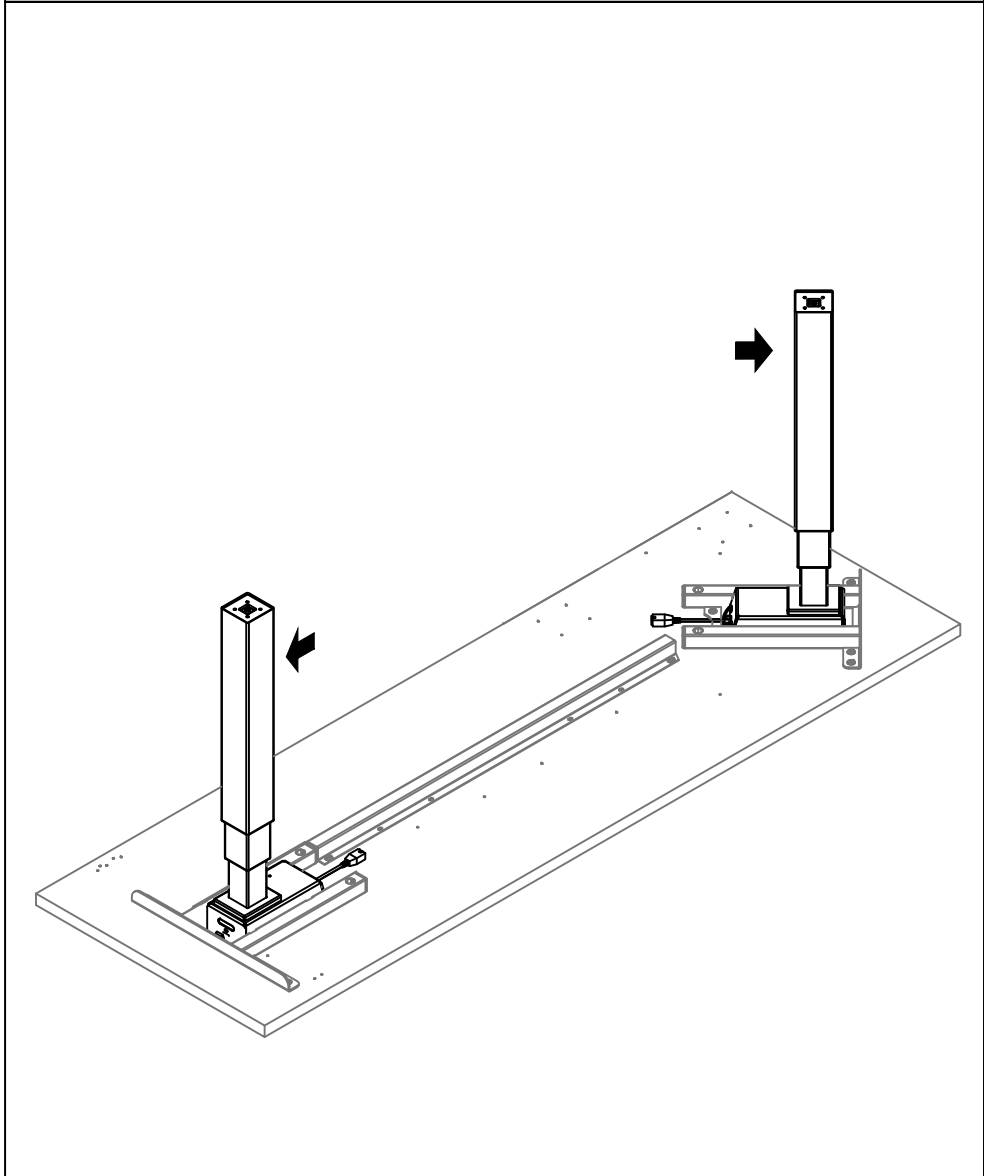
STEP 2: Attach Reinforcement Bar to Worksurface as shown above.

ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 3A: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above.

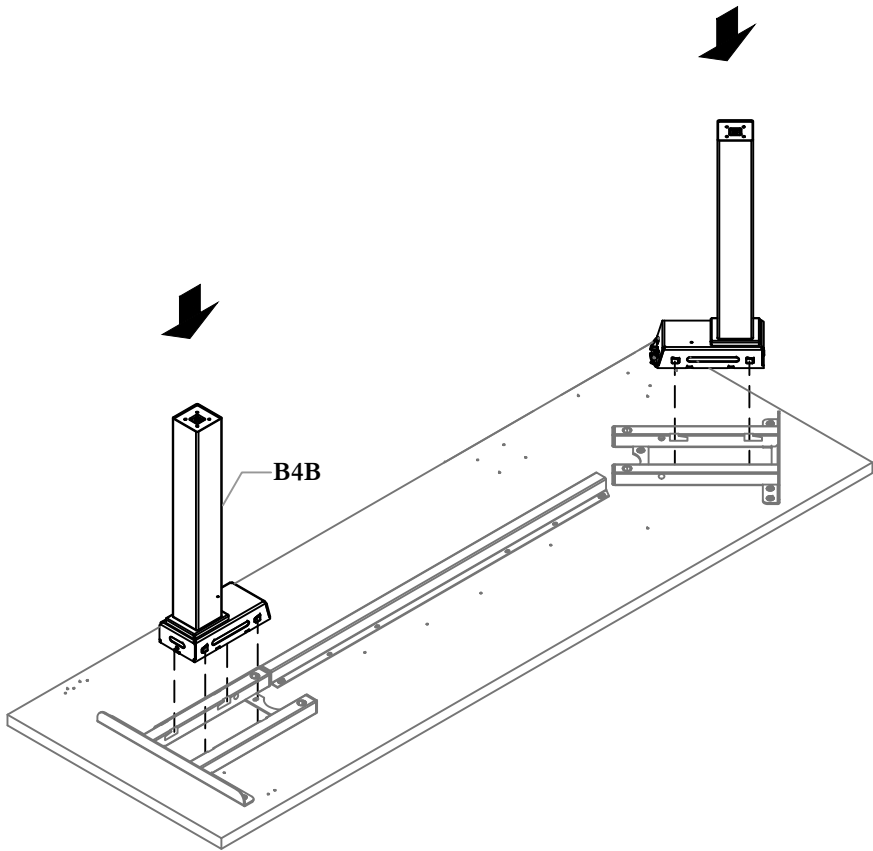
SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 4A: Push Legs to Outer side of the Worksurface.

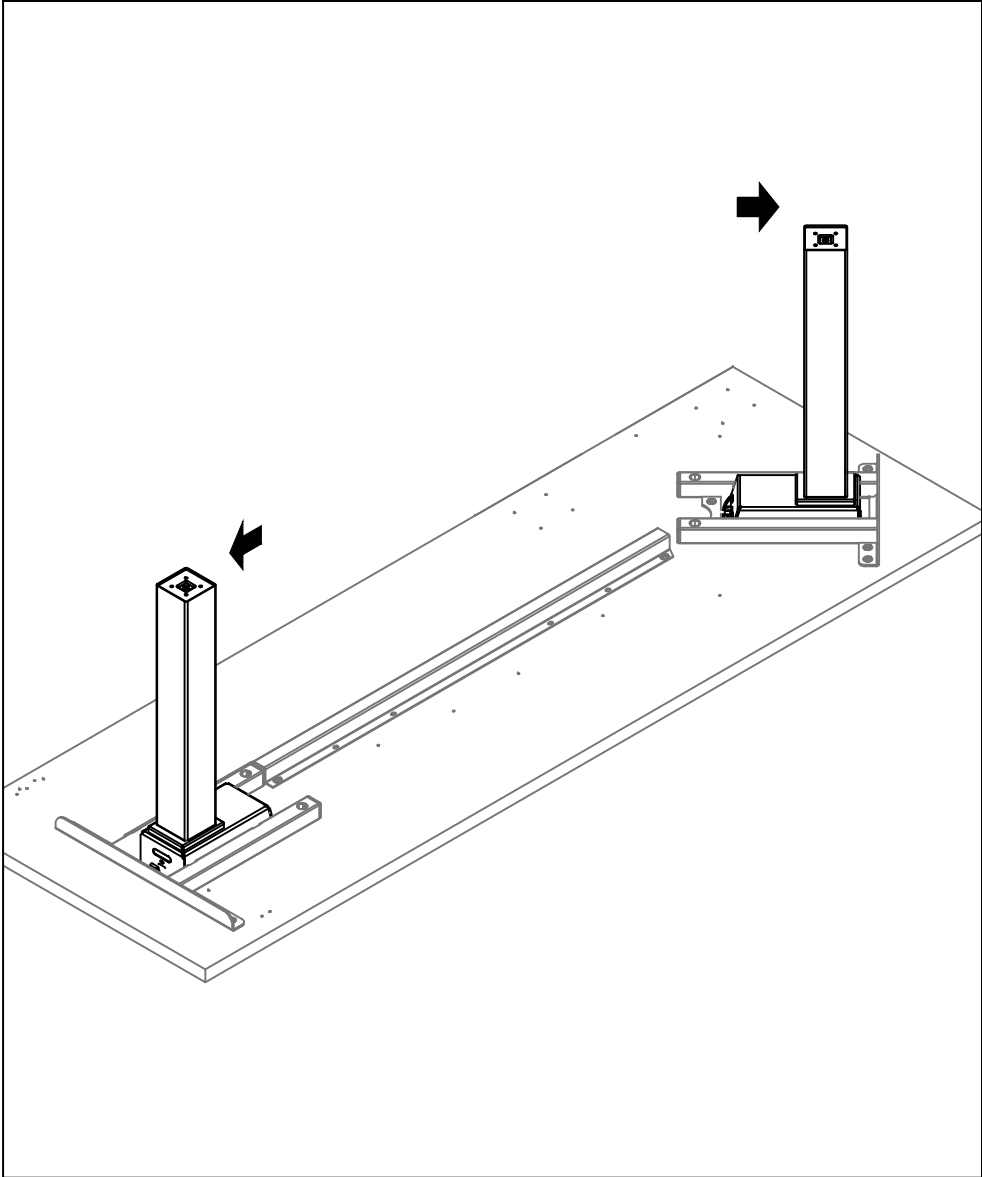
**ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE**

NOTE: Fixed Leg Assembly shown Below



STEP 3B: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above. Line up the mating holes on the leg mount to the leg.

**SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE**

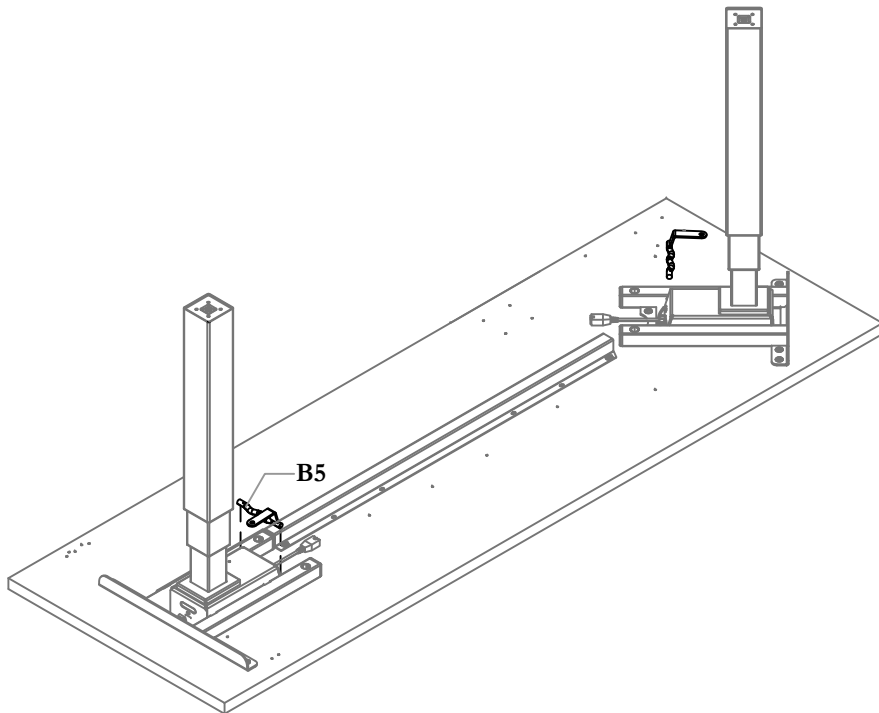


STEP 4B: Push Legs to Outer side of the Worksurface.

Section: **HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES**  
Description: **HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT**

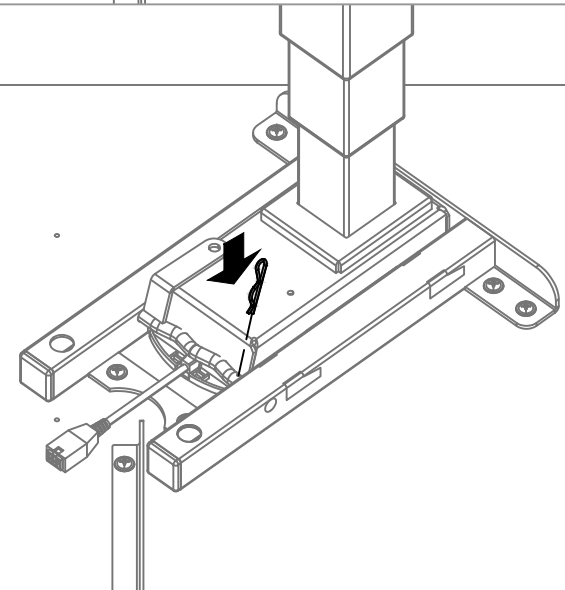
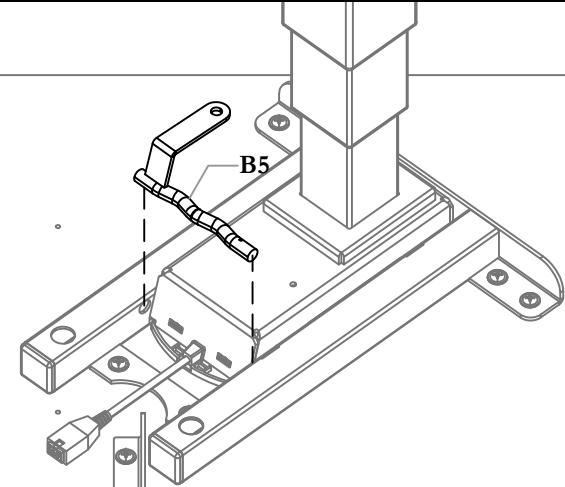
**SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 1**

NOTE: Steps 5 to 19 are identical for  
Extended height and Fixed height  
Configurations.



STEP 5: Install Cam Handle as shown above and check ensure leg is locked in place.

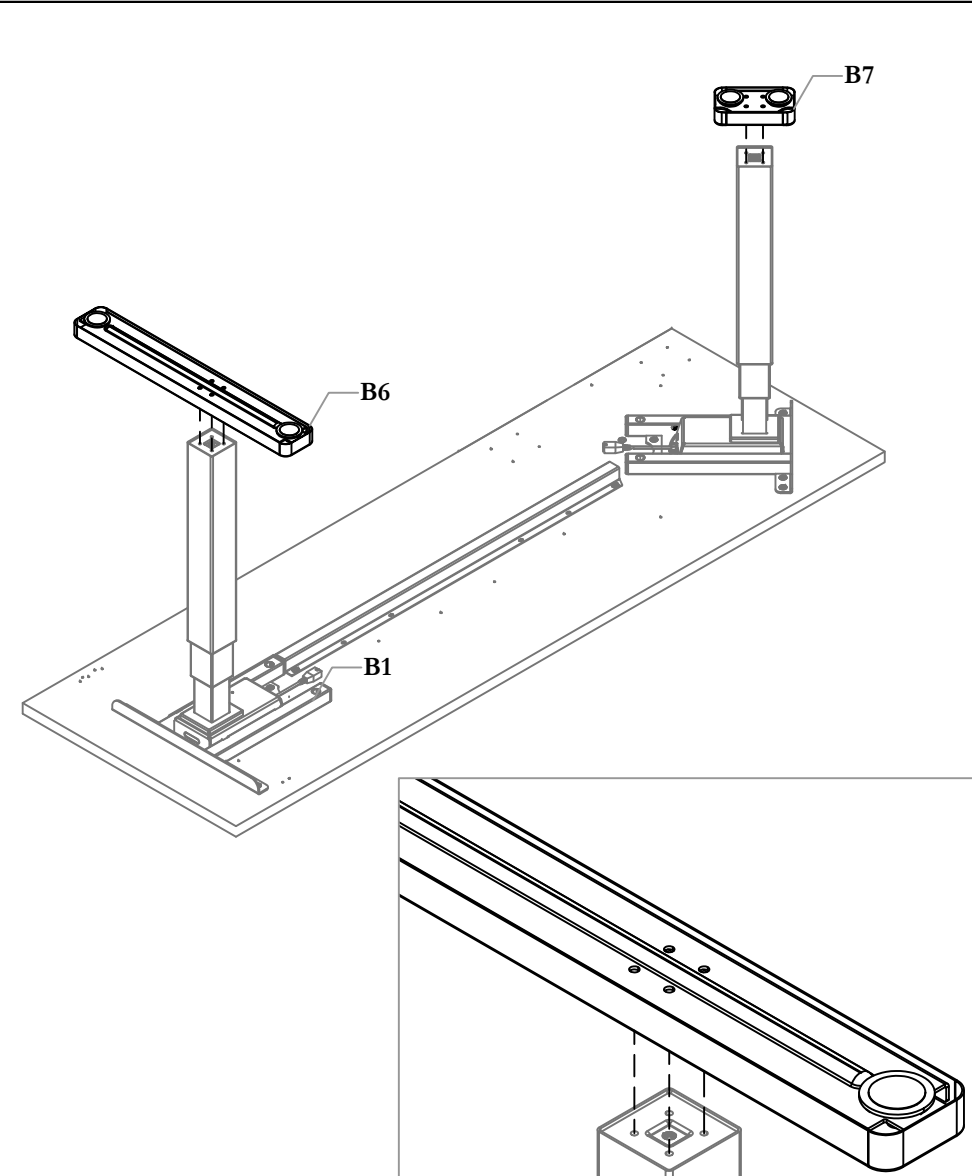
**SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 2**



STEP 6: Insert Pin and lock the Cam handle as shown above.

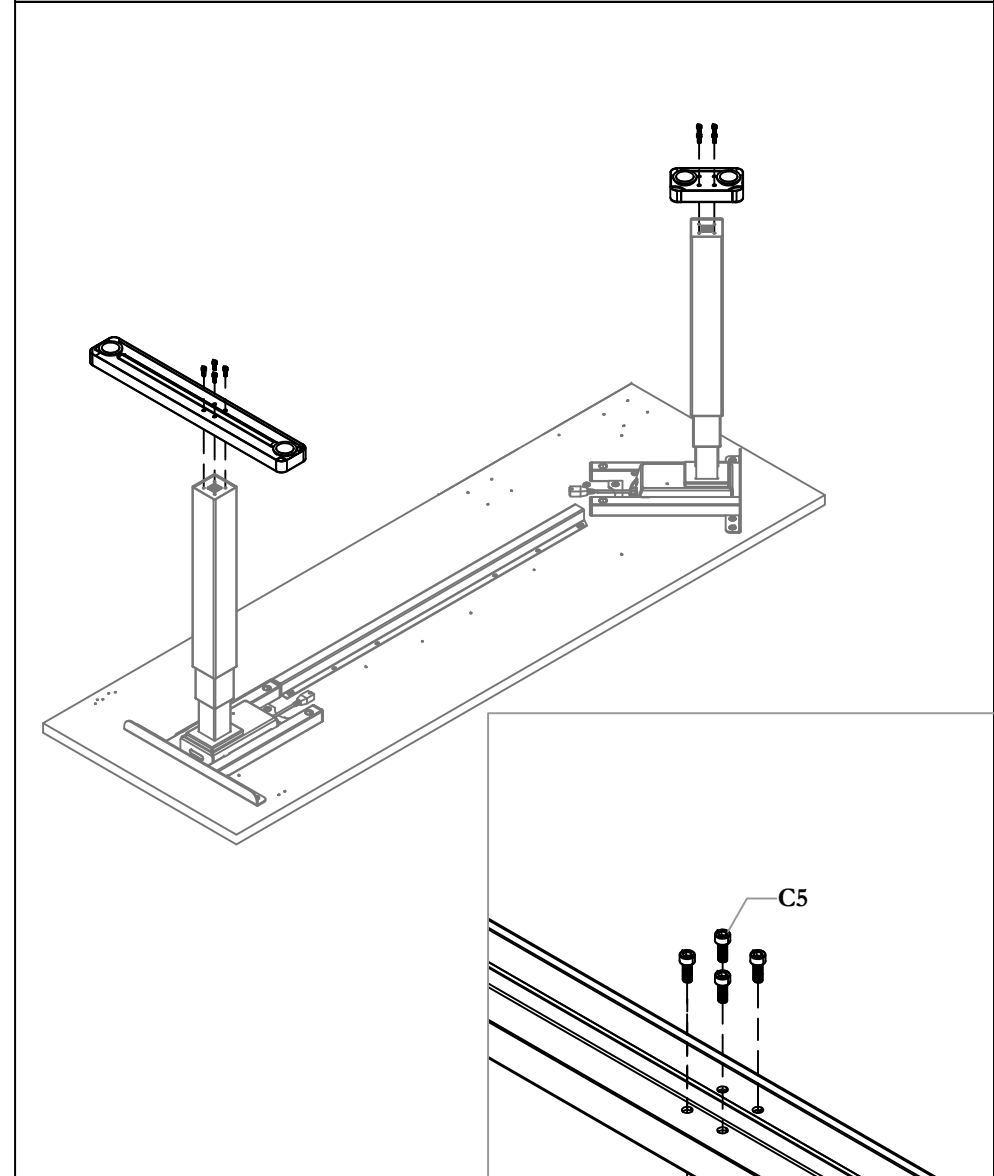


ATTACH FEET TO LEGS



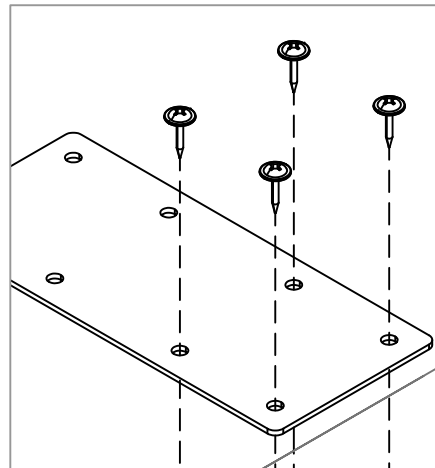
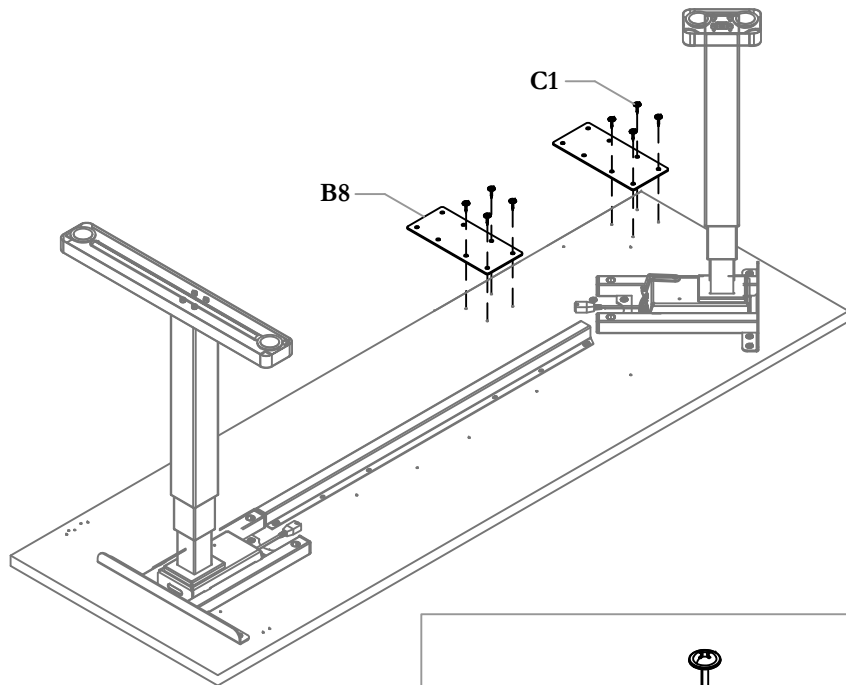
STEP 7: Position feet to the mating concentric holes on the leg

FASTEN FEET TO LEGS

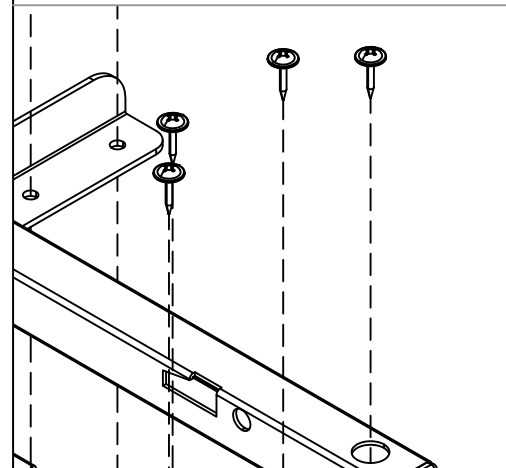
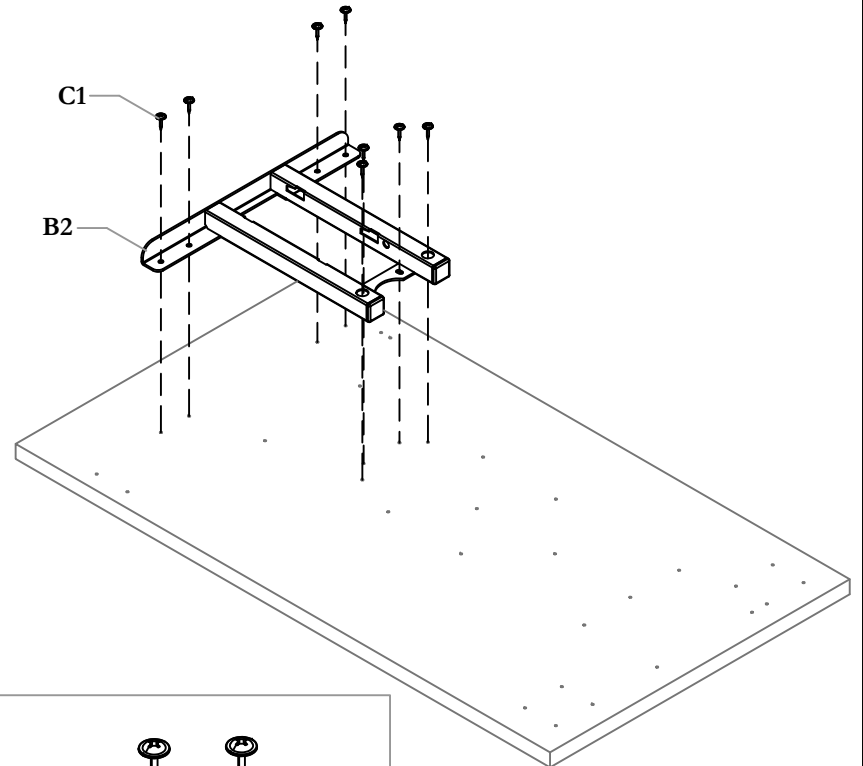


STEP 8: Attach Feet to legs with screws provided.

ATTACH FLUSH PLATES TO WORKSURFACE



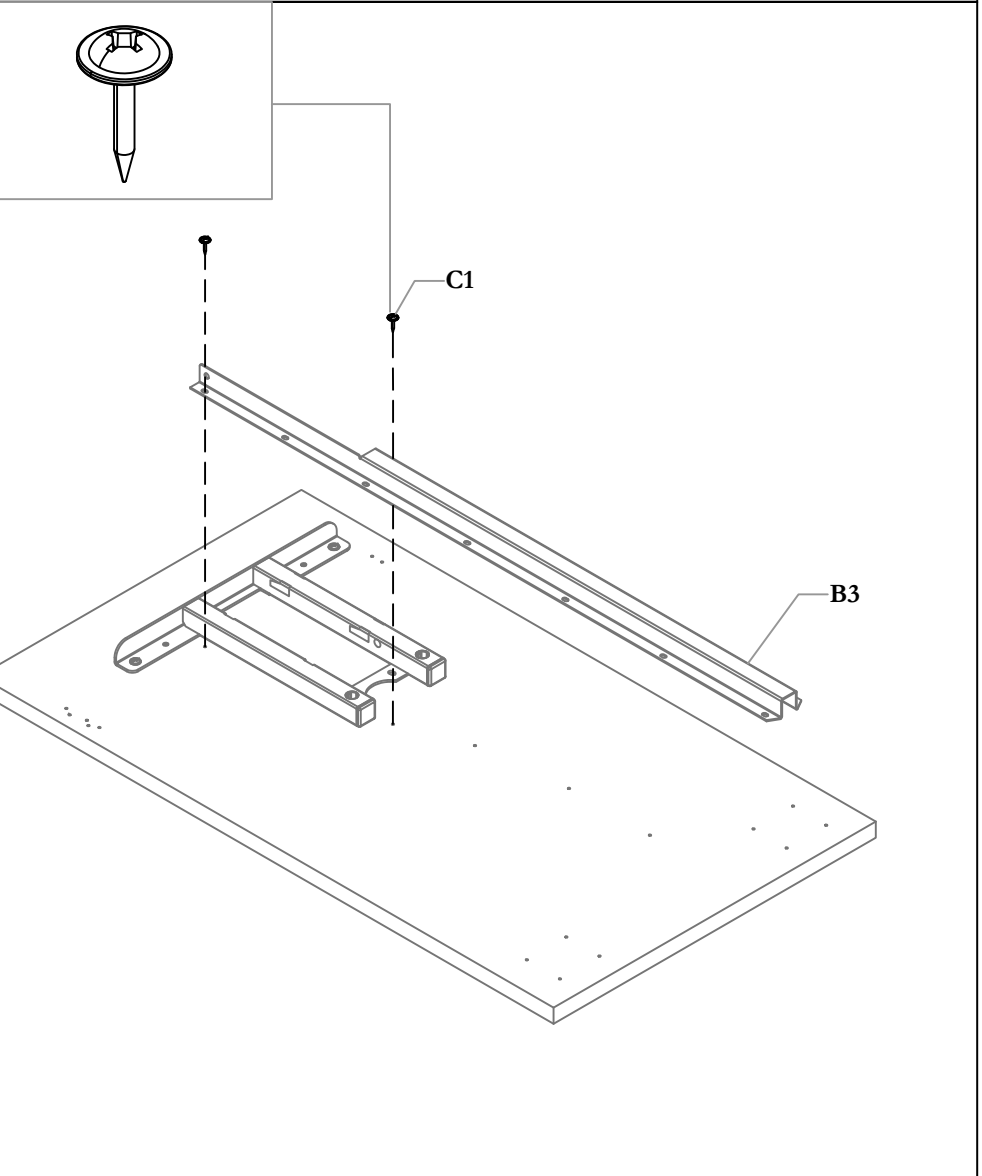
ATTACH BRACKETS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 9: Attach Flush Plates to Worksurface as shown above.

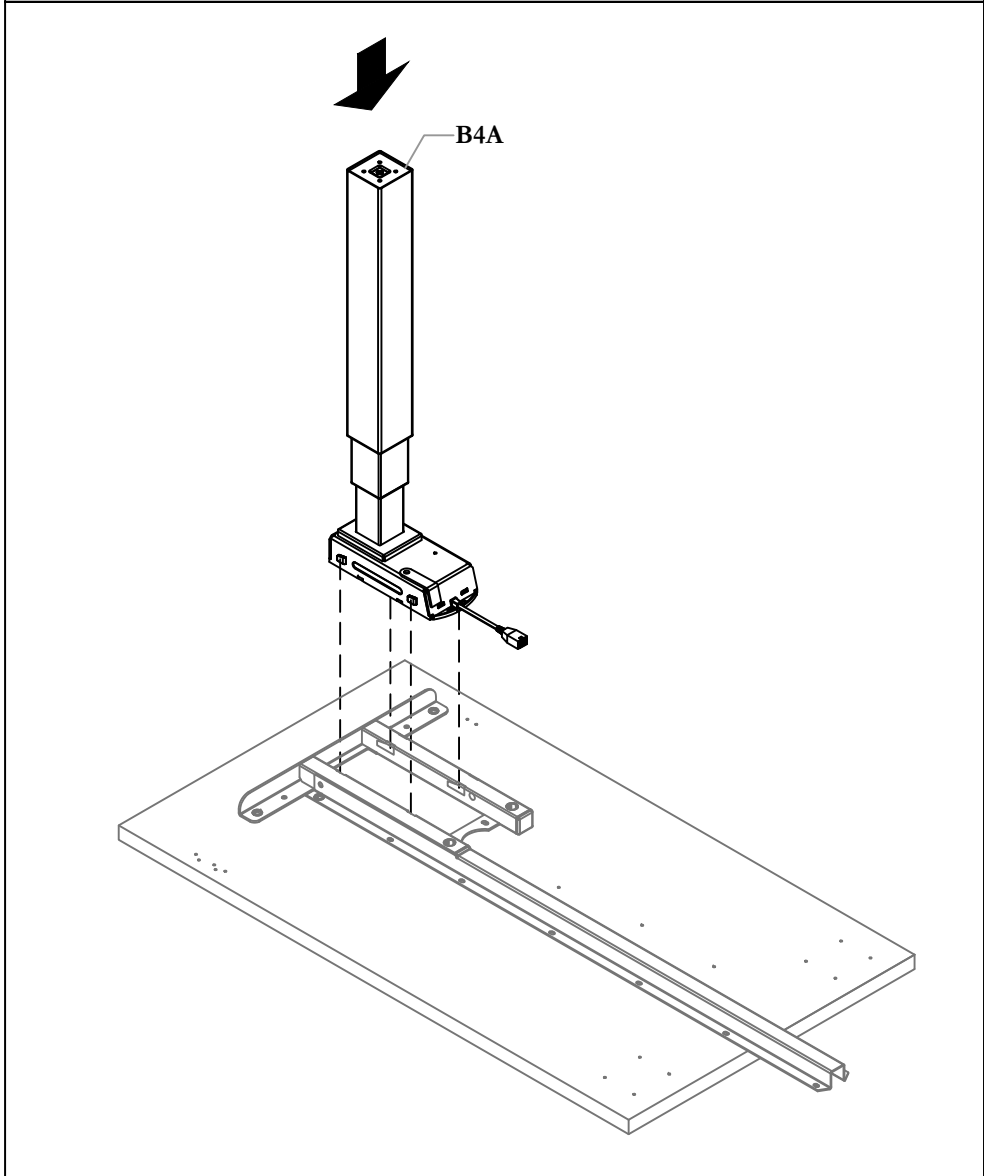
STEP 10: Attach Leg Mount Brackets to Return Worksurface as shown above.

ATTACH BARS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 11: Attach Reinforcement Bars to Return Worksurface as shown above.

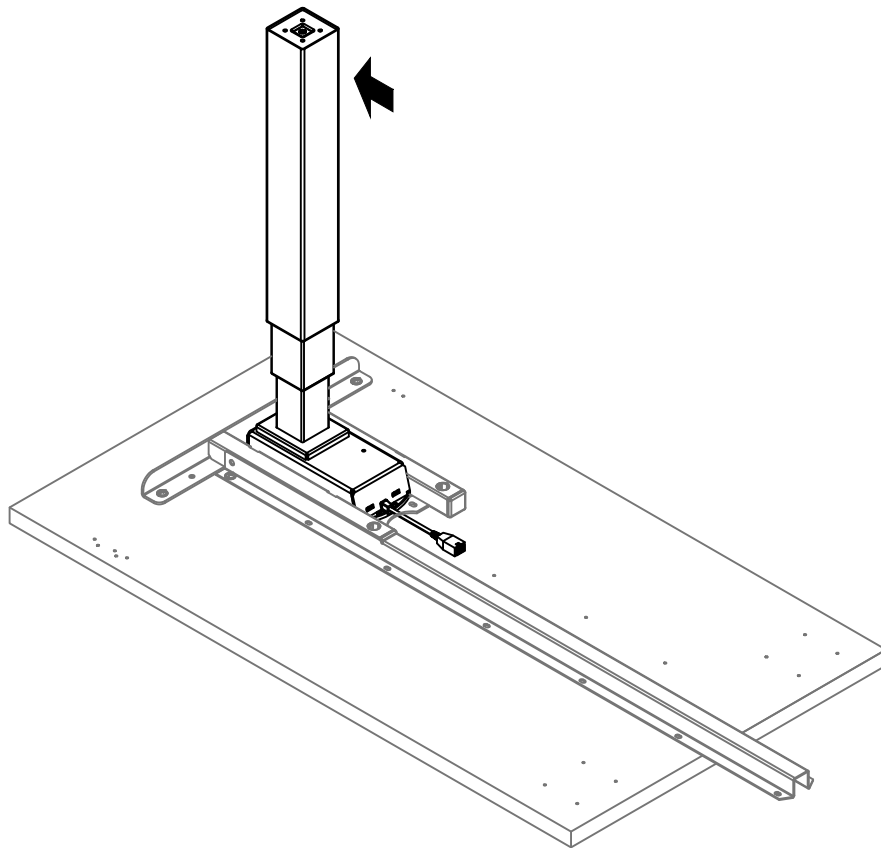
SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 12: Attach legs to Return Worksurface as shown above.

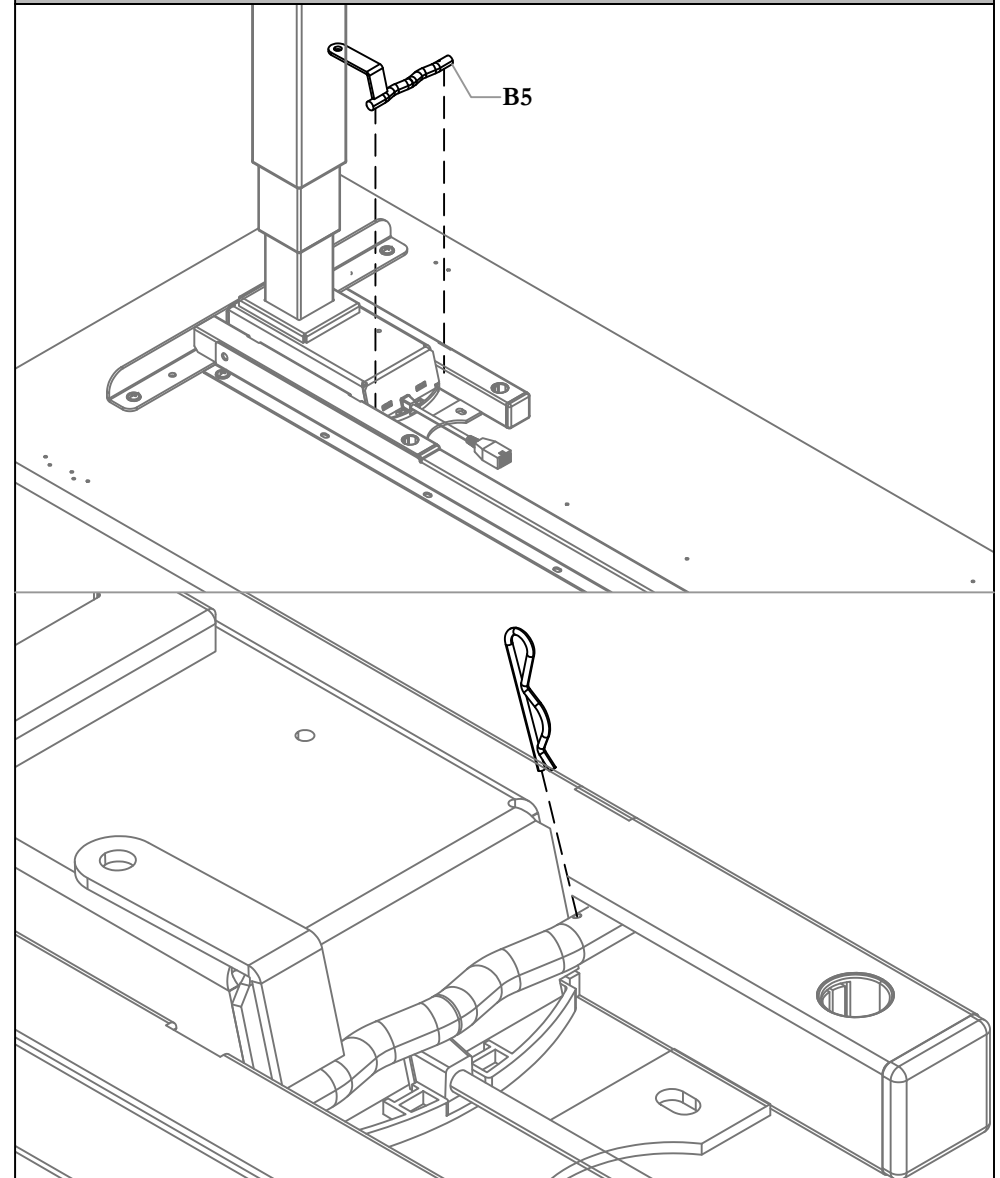
Section: **HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES**  
Description: **HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT**

**SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE**



STEP 13: Push Legs to Outer side of the Return Worksurface.

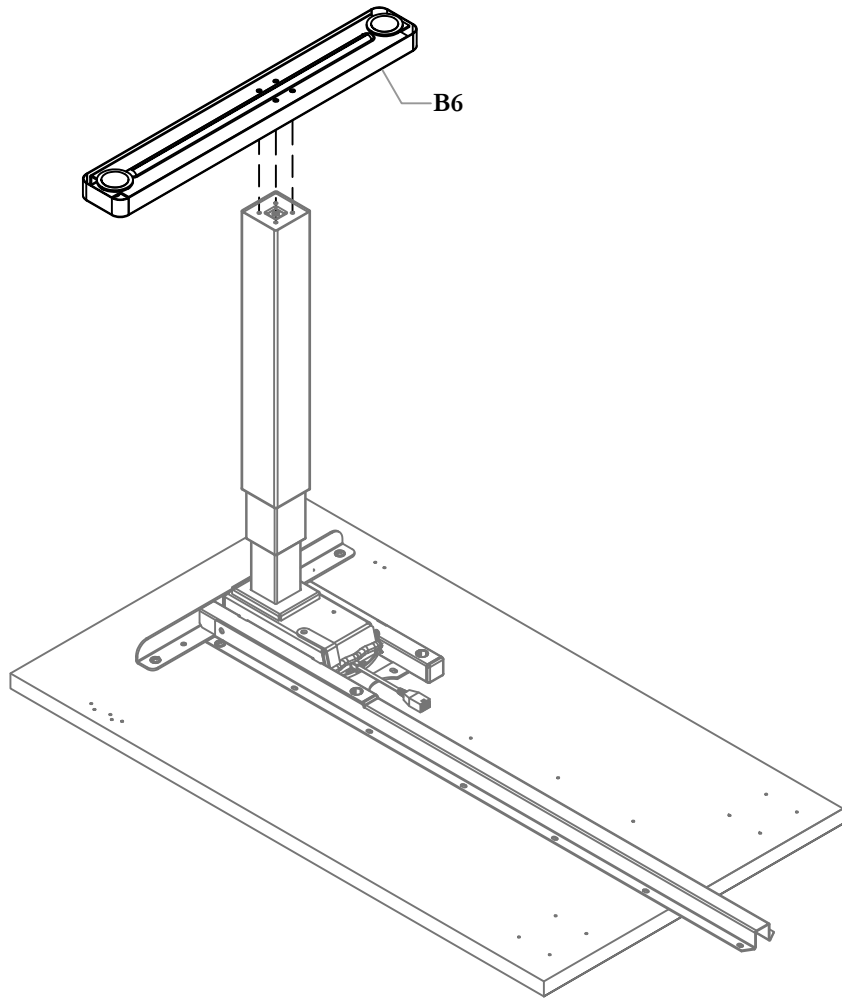
**SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS**



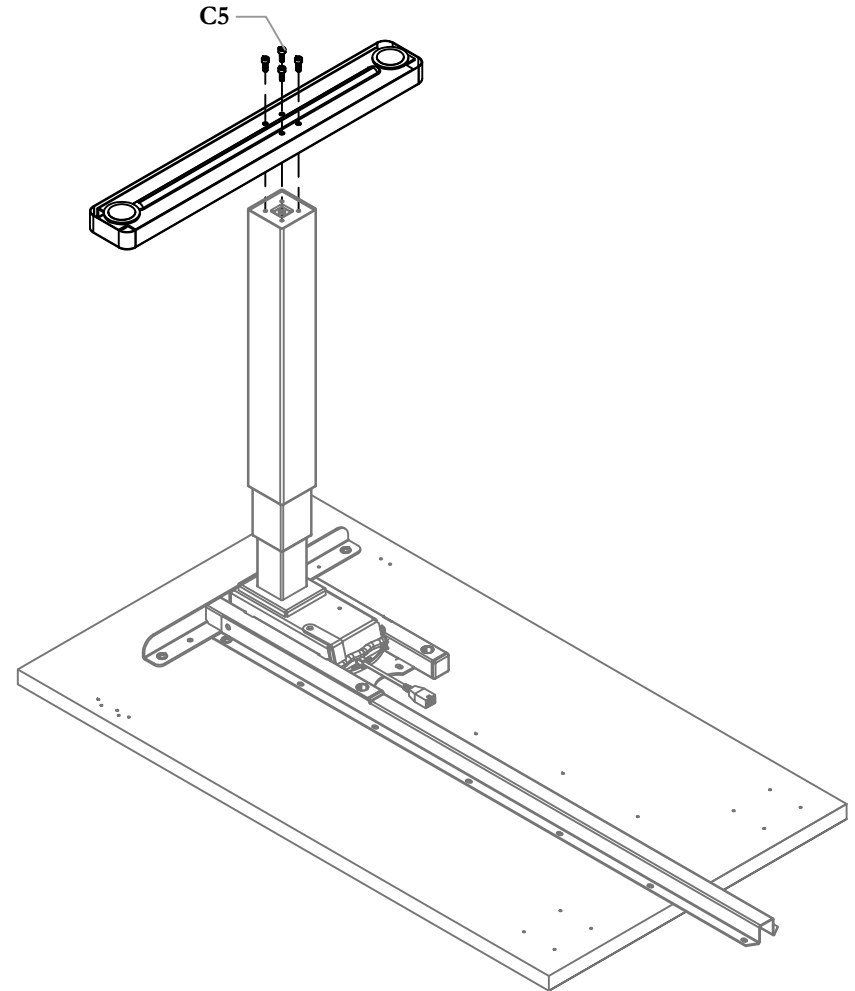
STEP 14: Install Cam Handle as shown above and Make sure its Locked in then, insert Pin and lock the Cam Handle as shown above.

Section: **HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES**  
Description: **HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT**

**ATTACH FEET TO LEGS**



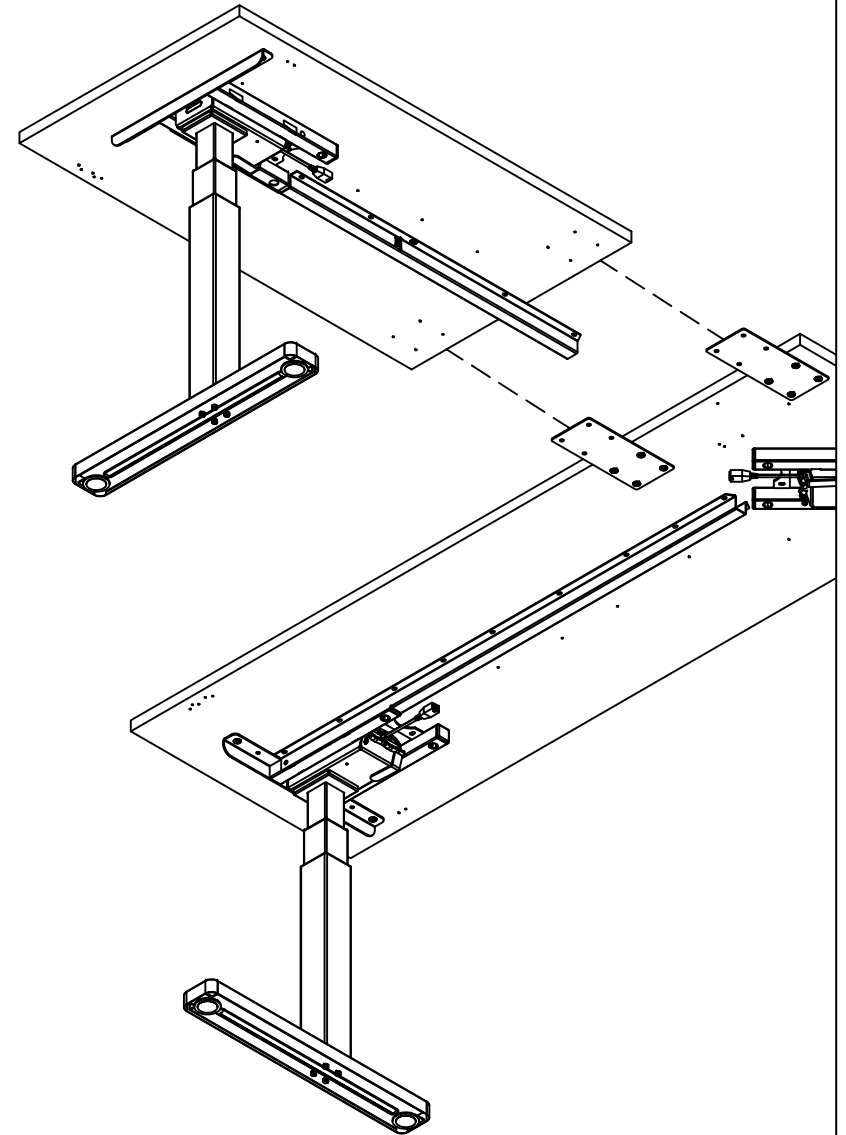
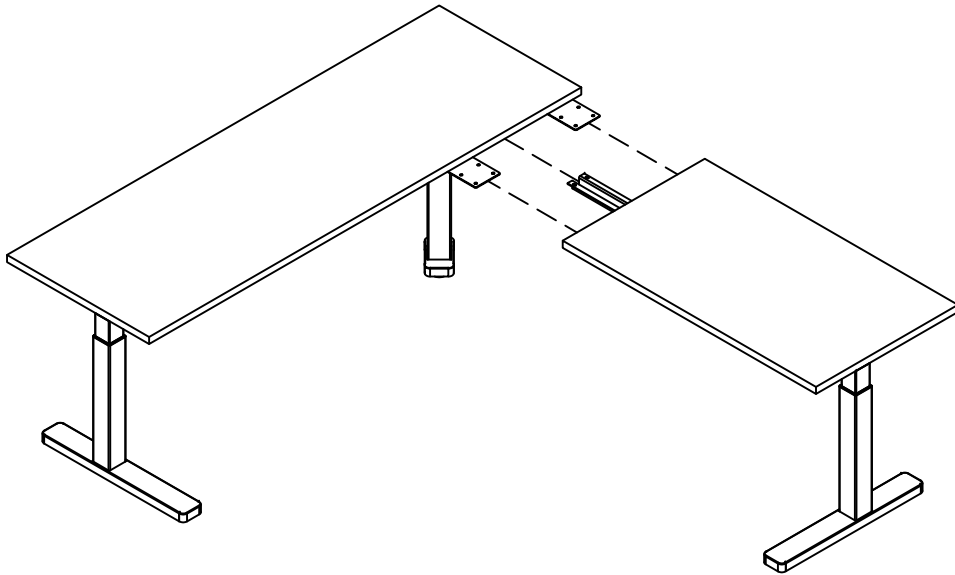
**ATTACH FEET TO LEGS (OPTIONAL)**



STEP 15: Position feet to the mating concentric holes on the leg

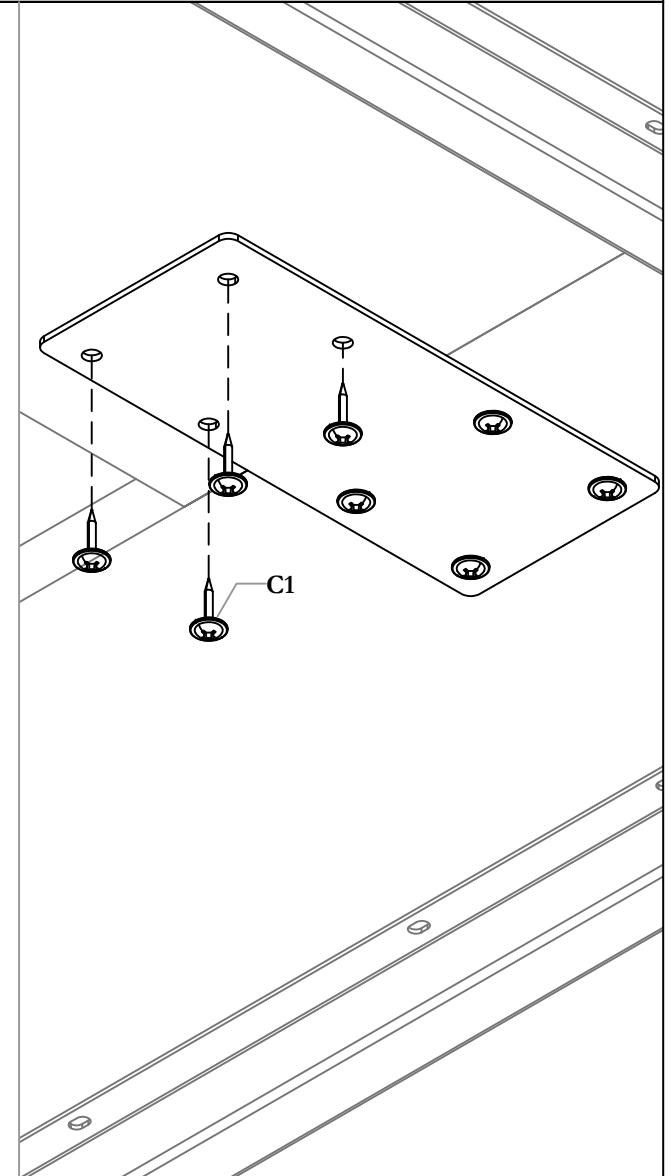
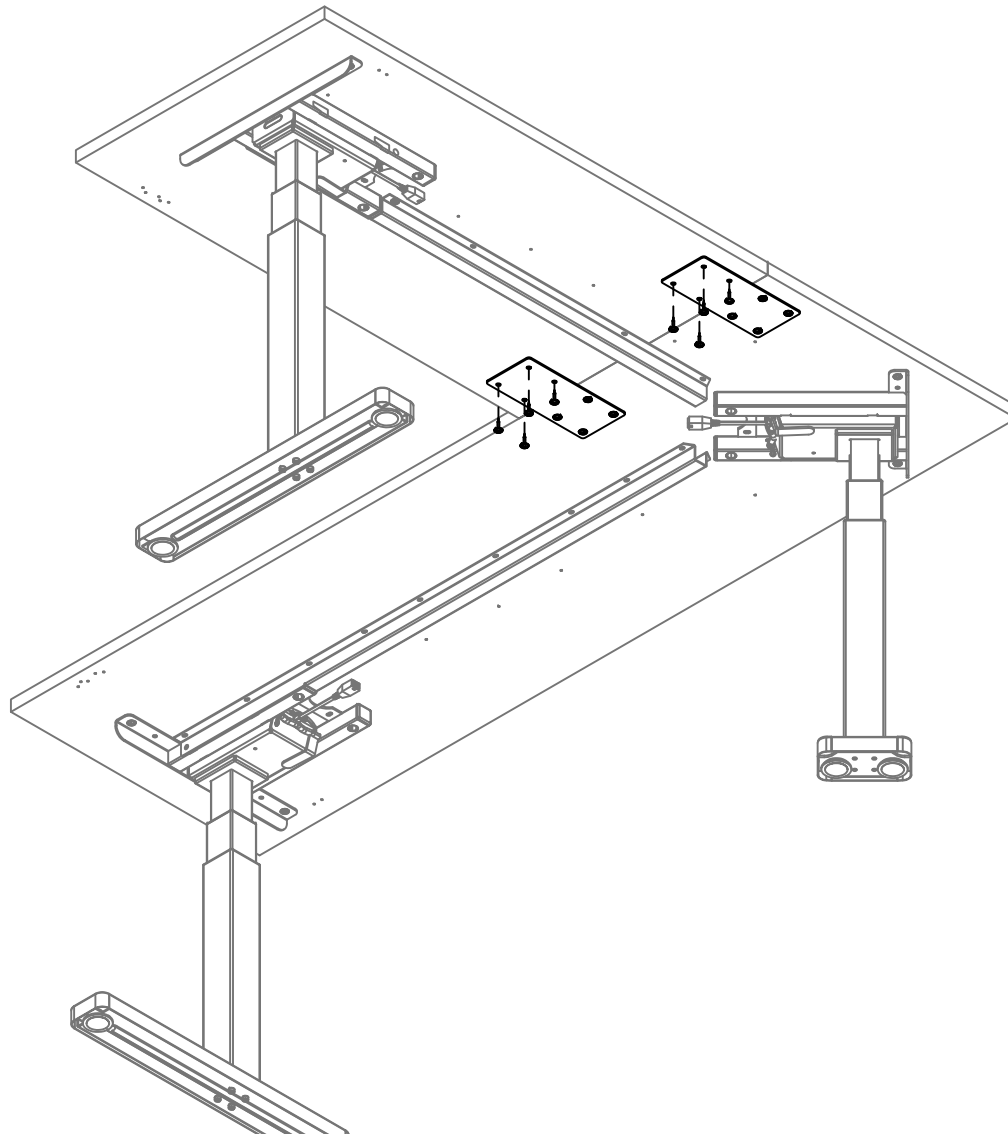
STEP 16: Attach Feet to legs with screws provided.

MERGE RETURN ASSEMBLY



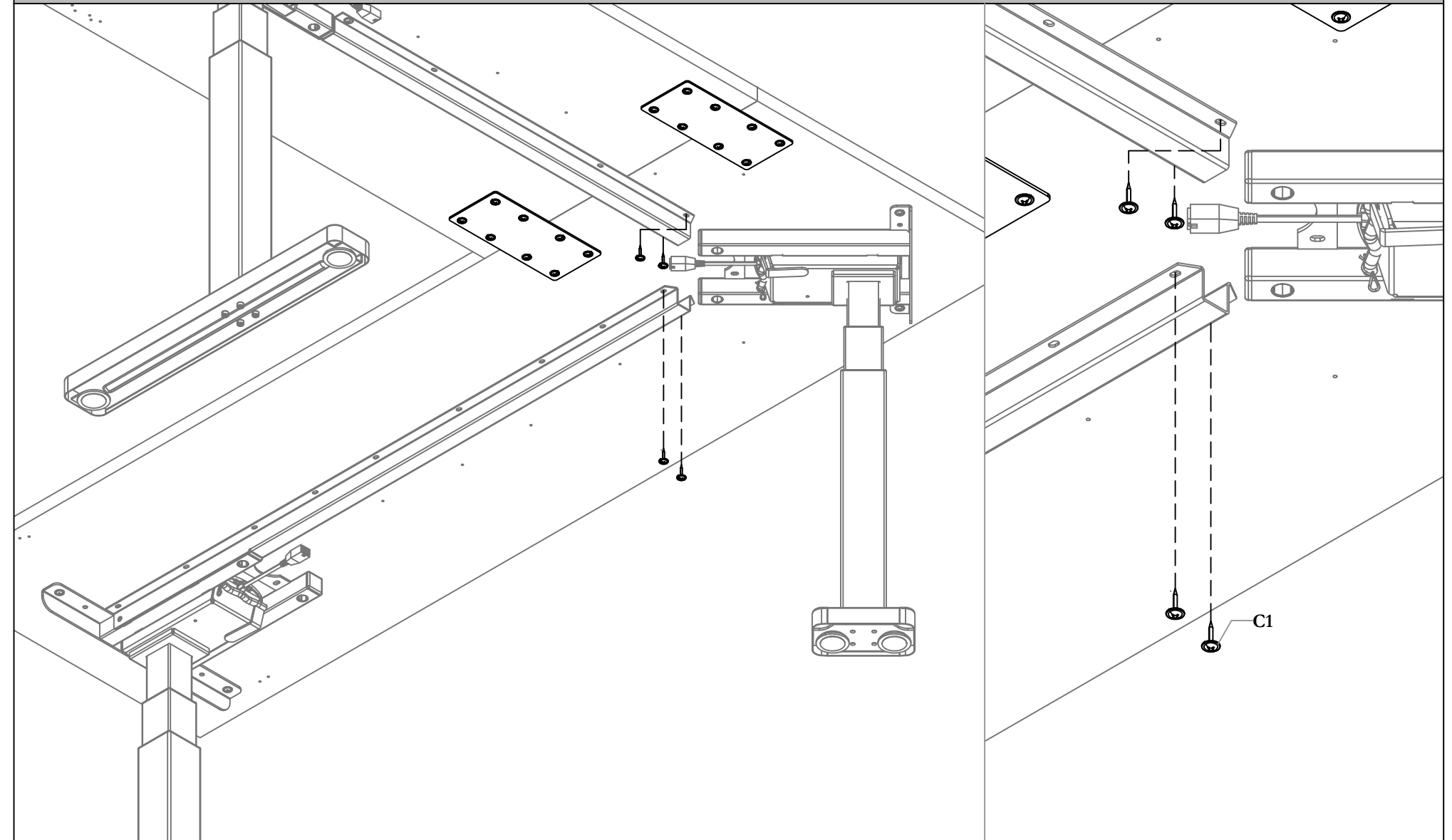
STEP 17: Align Return Workspace Assembly to the side of main Workspace as shown above.

FASTEN FLUSH PLATE



STEP 18: Fasten screws on the Flush Plate from the Return Worksurface side.

FASTEN SCREWS ON REINFORCEMENT BARS

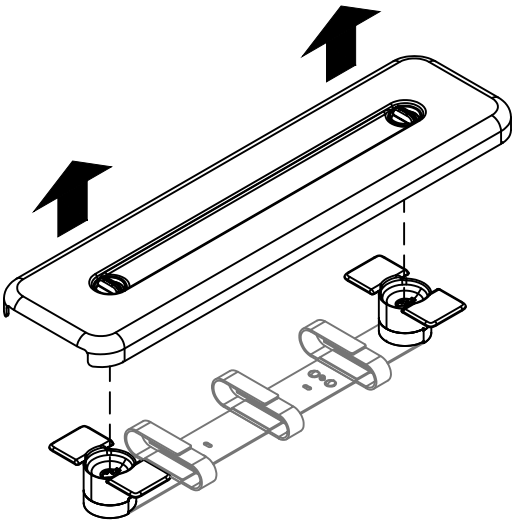
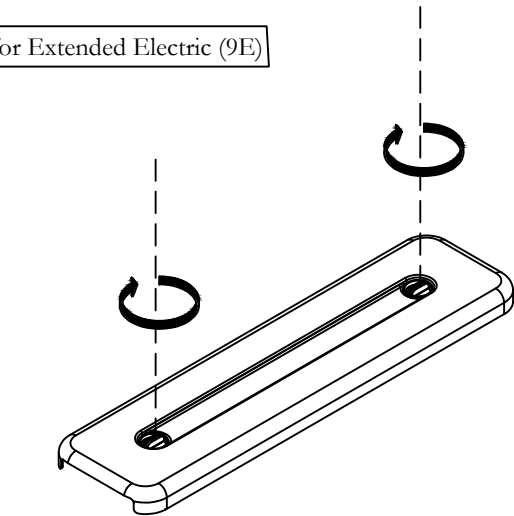


STEP 19: Fasten screws on the Reinforcement Bars on the Main Worksurface side.



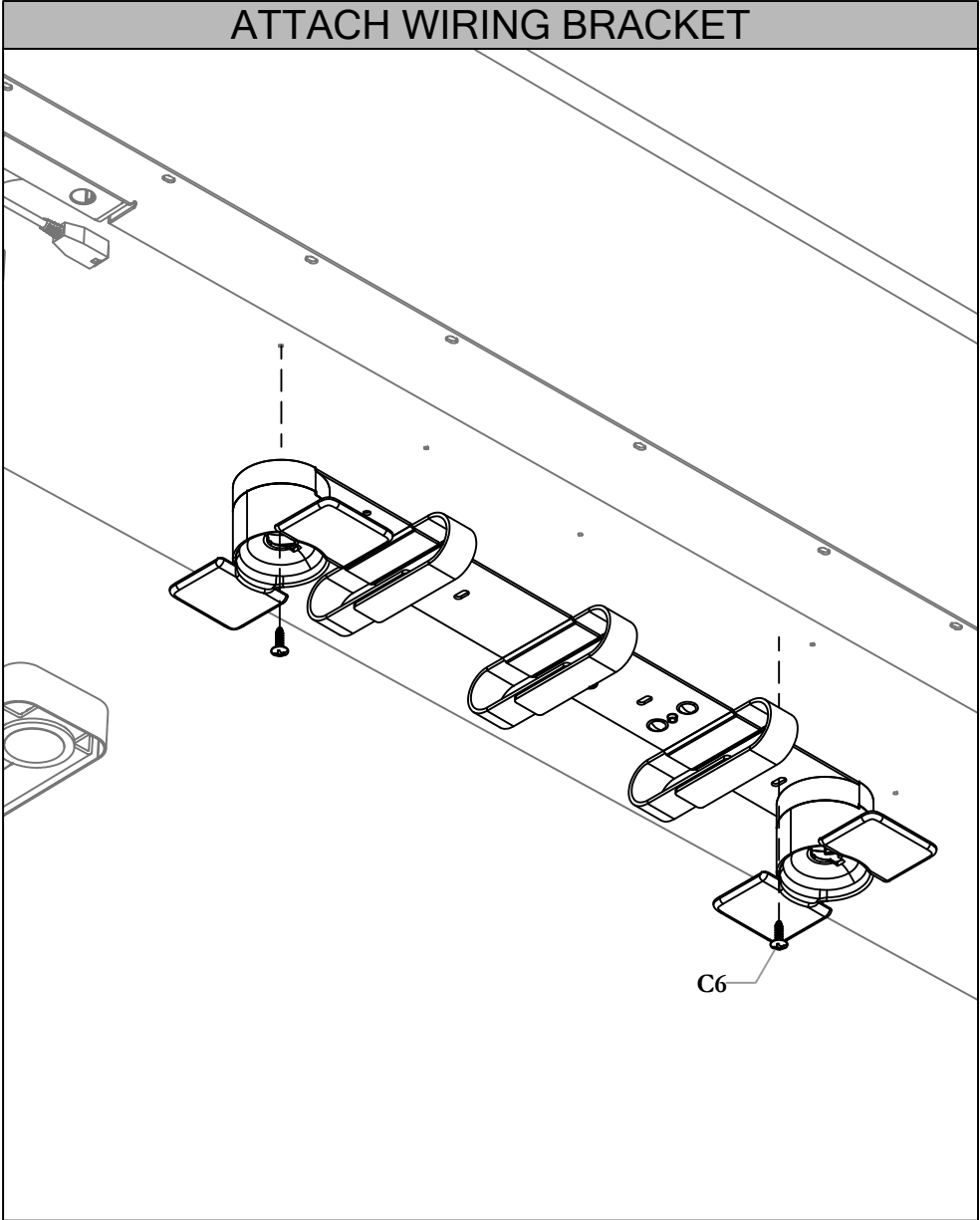
DISASSEMBLE FELT COVER

NOTE: Only for Extended Electric (9E)



STEP 20: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above.

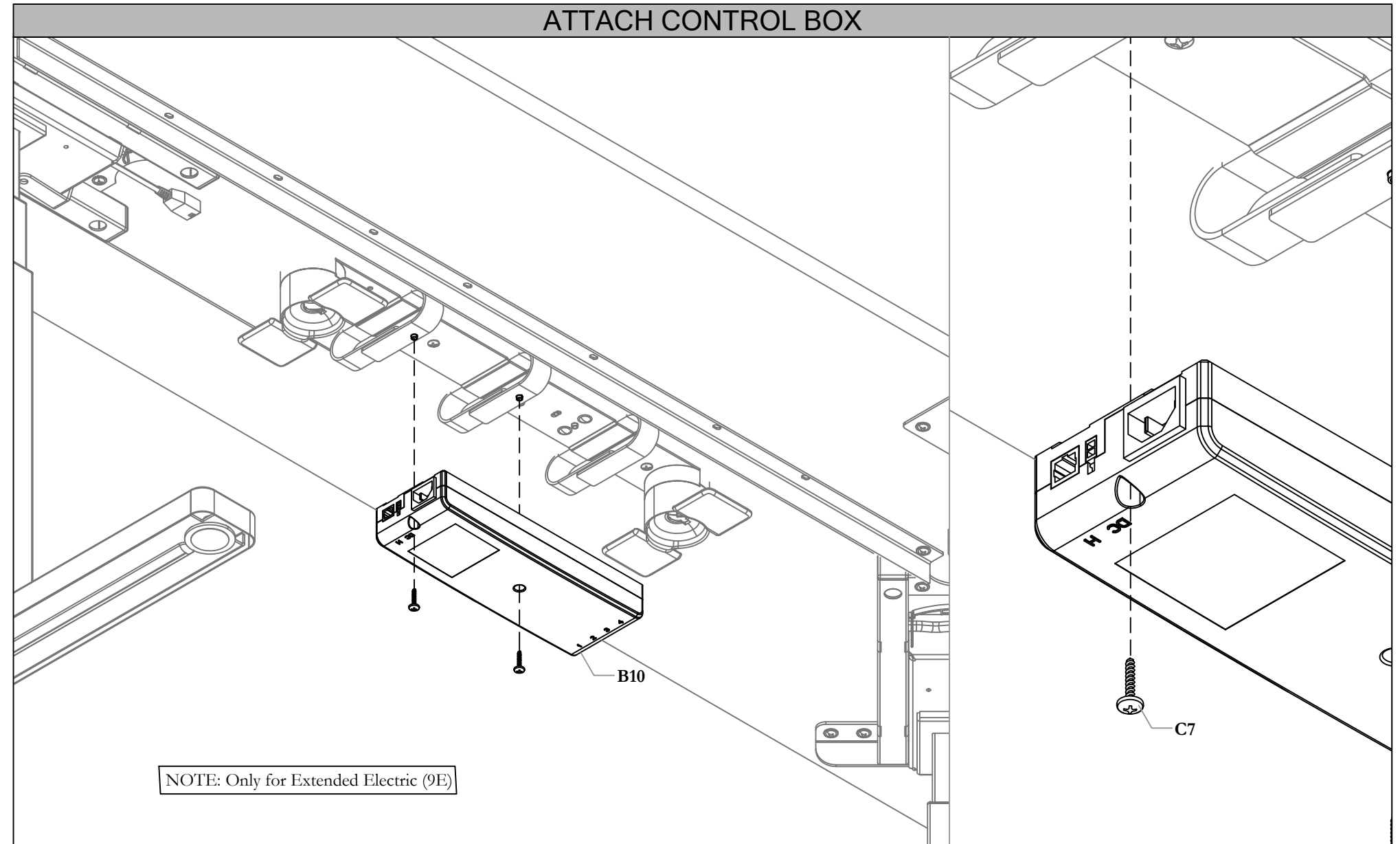
ATTACH WIRING BRACKET



STEP 21: Attach Wiring Bracket as shown above with screws provided.

Section: HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES  
Description: HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT

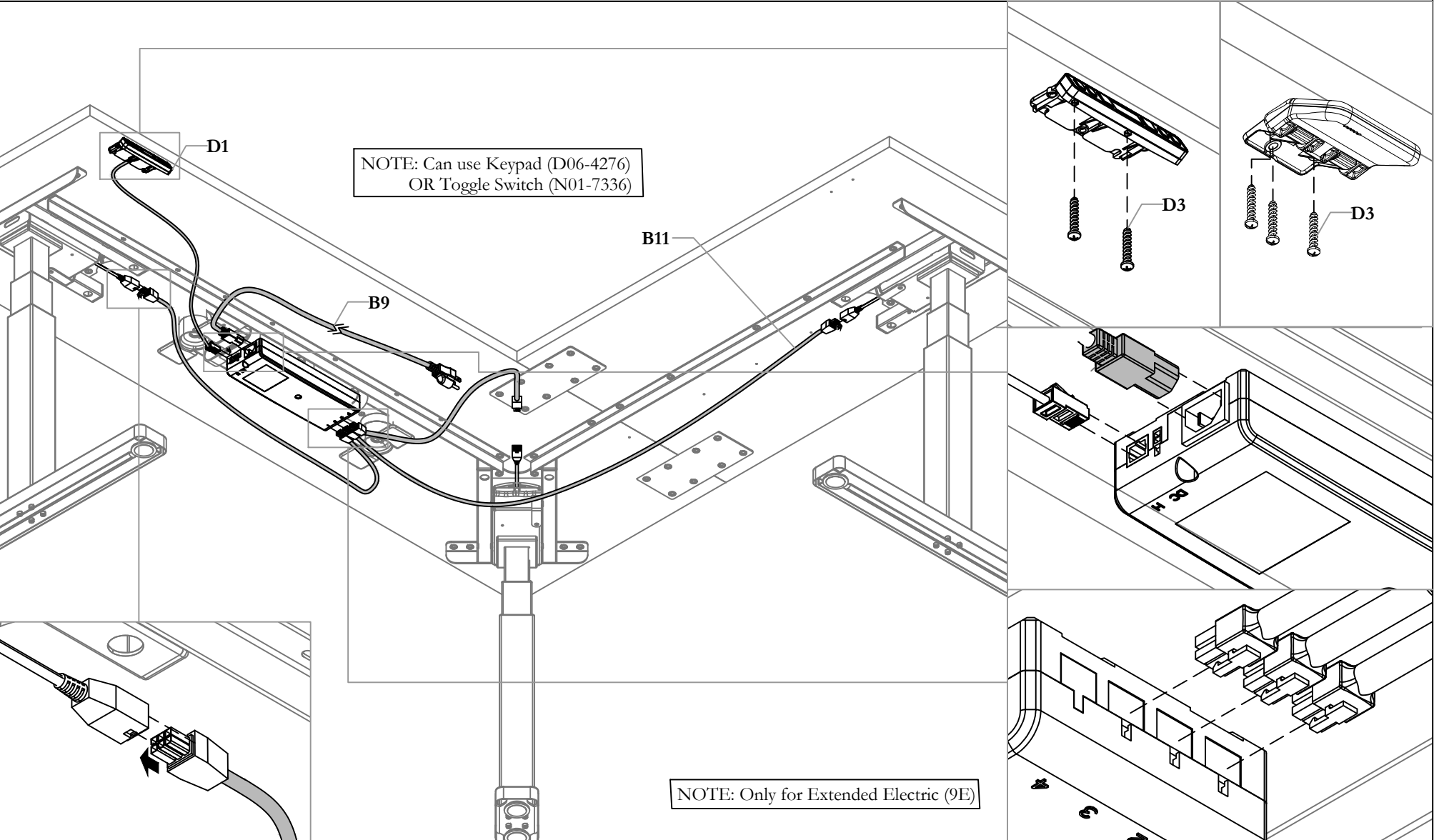
ATTACH CONTROL BOX



NOTE: Only for Extended Electric (9E)

STEP 22: Attach Control Box to Wiring Bracket.

CONNECT WIRES



NOTE: Can use Keypad (D06-4276)  
OR Toggle Switch (N01-7336)

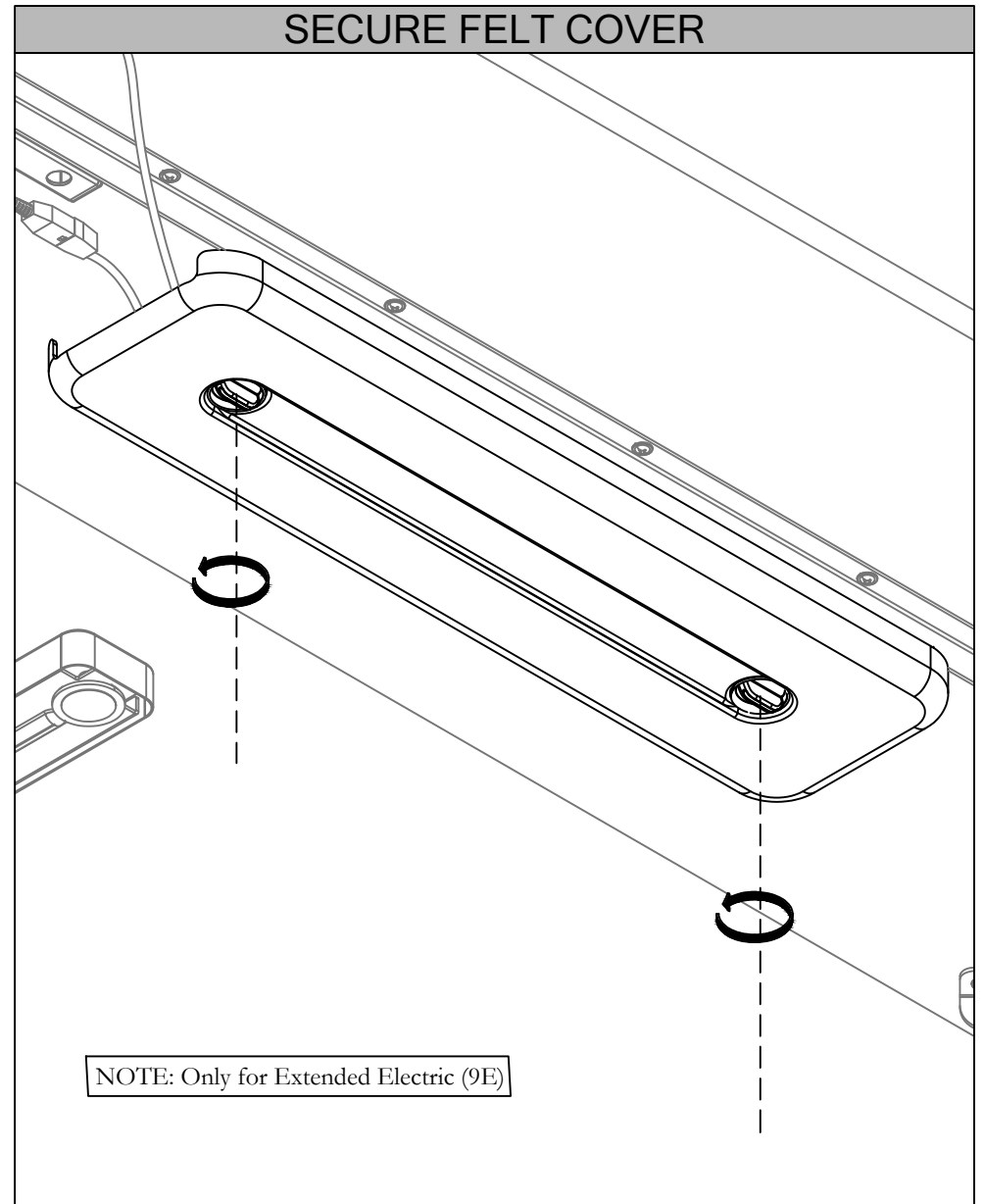
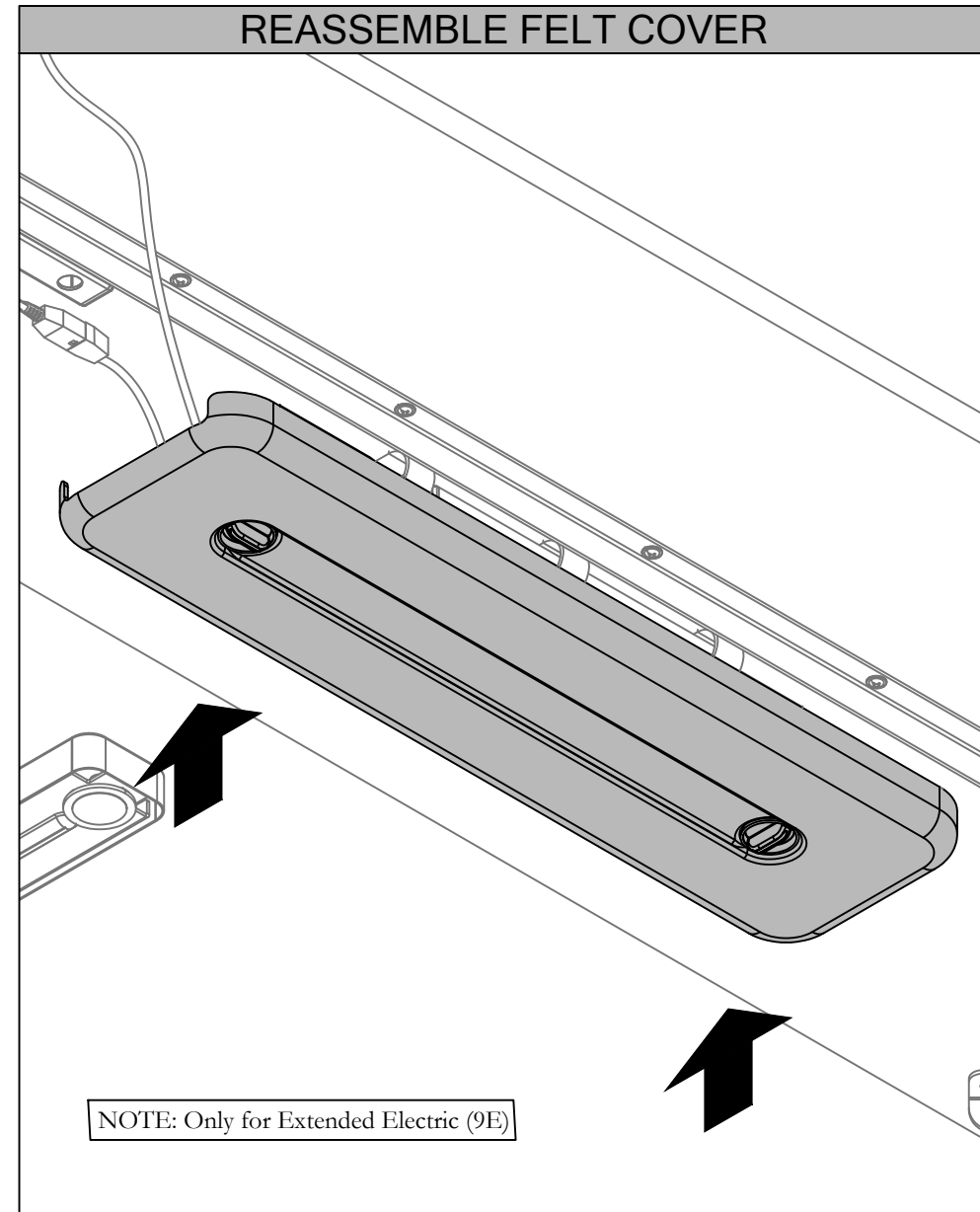
NOTE: Only for Extended Electric (9E)

STEP 23: Connect wires as shown above.

Section: HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE TABLES  
Description: HA TABLES - QUICK CONNECT

REASSEMBLE FELT COVER

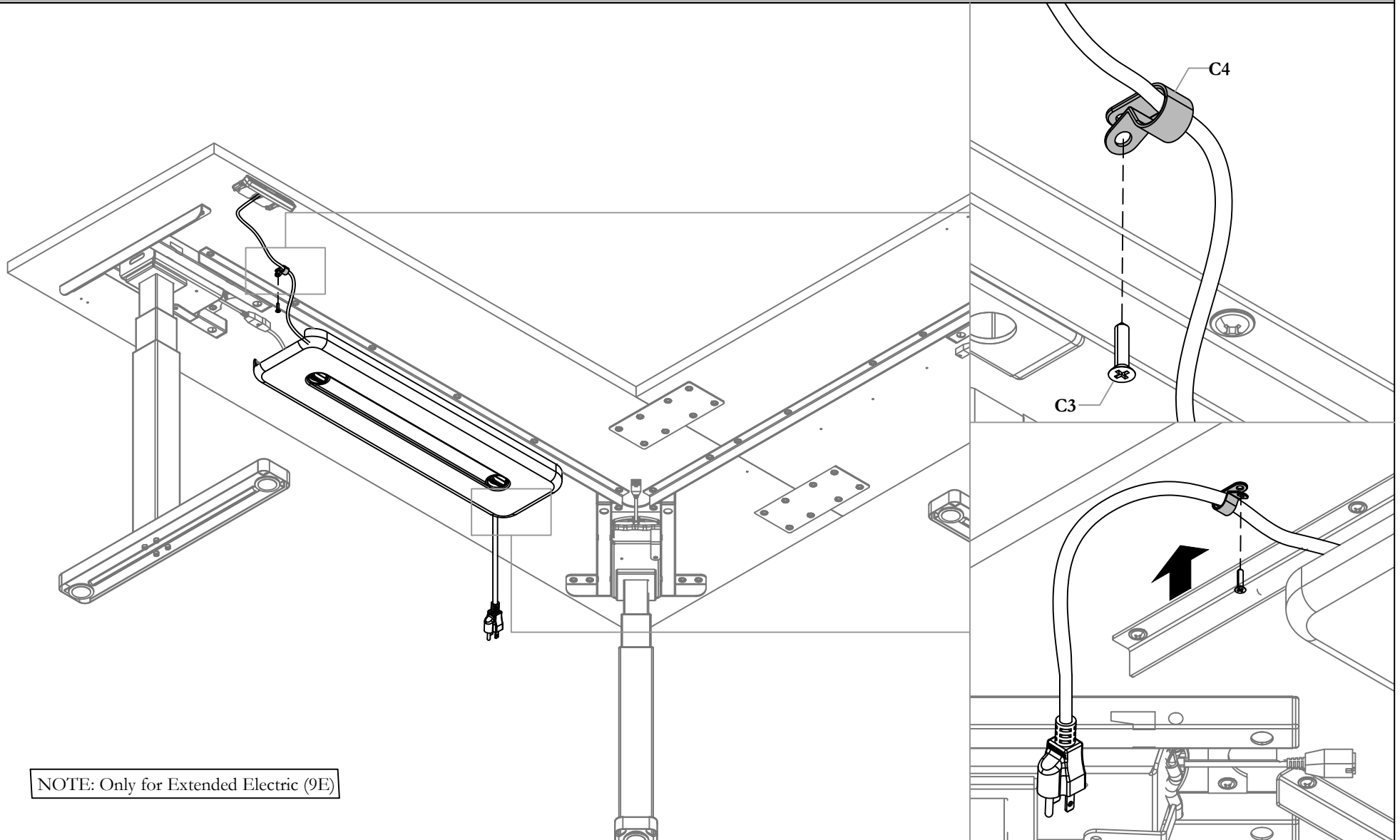
SECURE FELT COVER



STEP 24: Attach Felt Cover as shown above.

STEP 25: Rotate the Screw Locks to secure the cover.

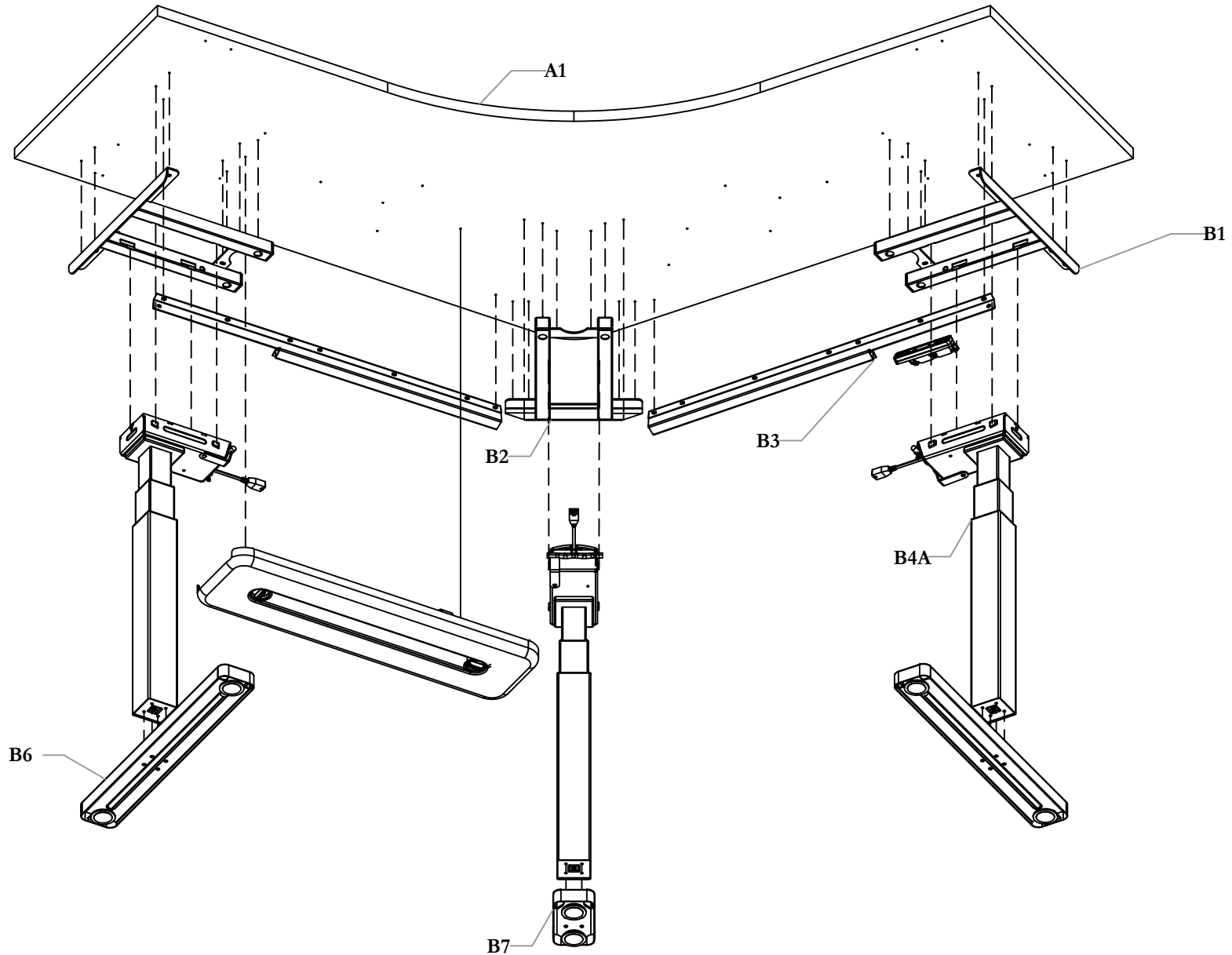
PLACE CABLE CLAMPS





NOTE: Only for Extended Electric (9E)

STEP 26: Attach Cable Clamps as shown above with screws provided


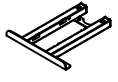
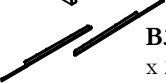

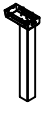

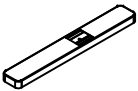



hiSpace Basic 120 HA Freestanding Table Base Only (YNS), HA Worksurface for hiSpace Basic 120 (WBS), HA Worksurface with Radius Corners for hiSpace Basic 120 (WJS) hiSpace Height-Adjustable Leg Riser Kit (YSRK)








Part and Product Identification




-  **A1** - HA Worksurface for hiSpace Basic 120 (WBS) x 1
- Or
-  **A2** - HA Worksurface with Radius Corners for hiSpace Basic 120 (WJS) x 1

**B** - hiSpace Quick Connect120 Assy (N01-4897) x 1




-  **B1** - Leg Mount Bracket Ql hiSpace (N09-9873) x 2
-  **B2** - Leg Mount Bracket Short Ql hiSpace (N09-4900) x 1
-  **B3** - 3PT Stiffener (A16-11207X) x 2
-  **B4A** - KAIDI Ql BIFMA Range Leg (N09-9282) x 3
-  **B4B** - KAIDI Ql Fixed Height Leg (N01-7475) x 3
-  **B5** - Cam Handle hiSpace (N09-9814) x 3
-  **B6** - YS Feet (Pair), hiSpace table (N09-5784/24) x 1
-  **B7** - YS Foot 6 inch (N09-9458X) x 1
-  **B8** - 3M US/Canada Power Cable (D06-4136) x 1
-  **B9** - Control Box for 3 Leg BIFMA System with Anti-Collision (N09-9457) x 1

-  **B10** - hiSpace Motor Cable (N09-9455/10) x 2 (N09-9455/25) x 1
-  **B11** - (KAIDI) WOOD SCREW 5 x 25mm,(E01-1415) x 2
-  **B12** - (KAIDI) WOOD SCREW 3.5x15mm (E01-1417) x 10
-  **B13** - Cable Clamp 3/8, BLK (B02-0558) x 10
-  **B14** - M5x20, Phillips, Truss Head, BLK (E07-0203) x4

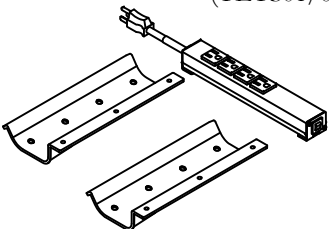
**C** - hiSpace Hardware Kit (X05-0577) x 1

-  **C1** - #10x0.875" Screw (E07-0077) x 46
-  **C2** - M5x0.8, 12mm Philips Head Screw(E01-1106) x2
-  **C3** - M6x16, SHCS (E04-0096) x 12


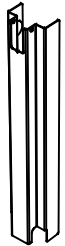

**D** - Keypad/Toggle Switch (N01-7336)/(D06-4276) x1

-  **D1**- Keypad, hiSpace Table (D06-4276) x 1
-  **D2**- Kaidi - hiSpace Toggle Switch (N01-7336)x1
-  **D3** - 3.5x19mm Wood Screw (E01-1470)x 2 or 3

**E** - Complements Plastic Tray Cable Mgmt (YEYS) x1

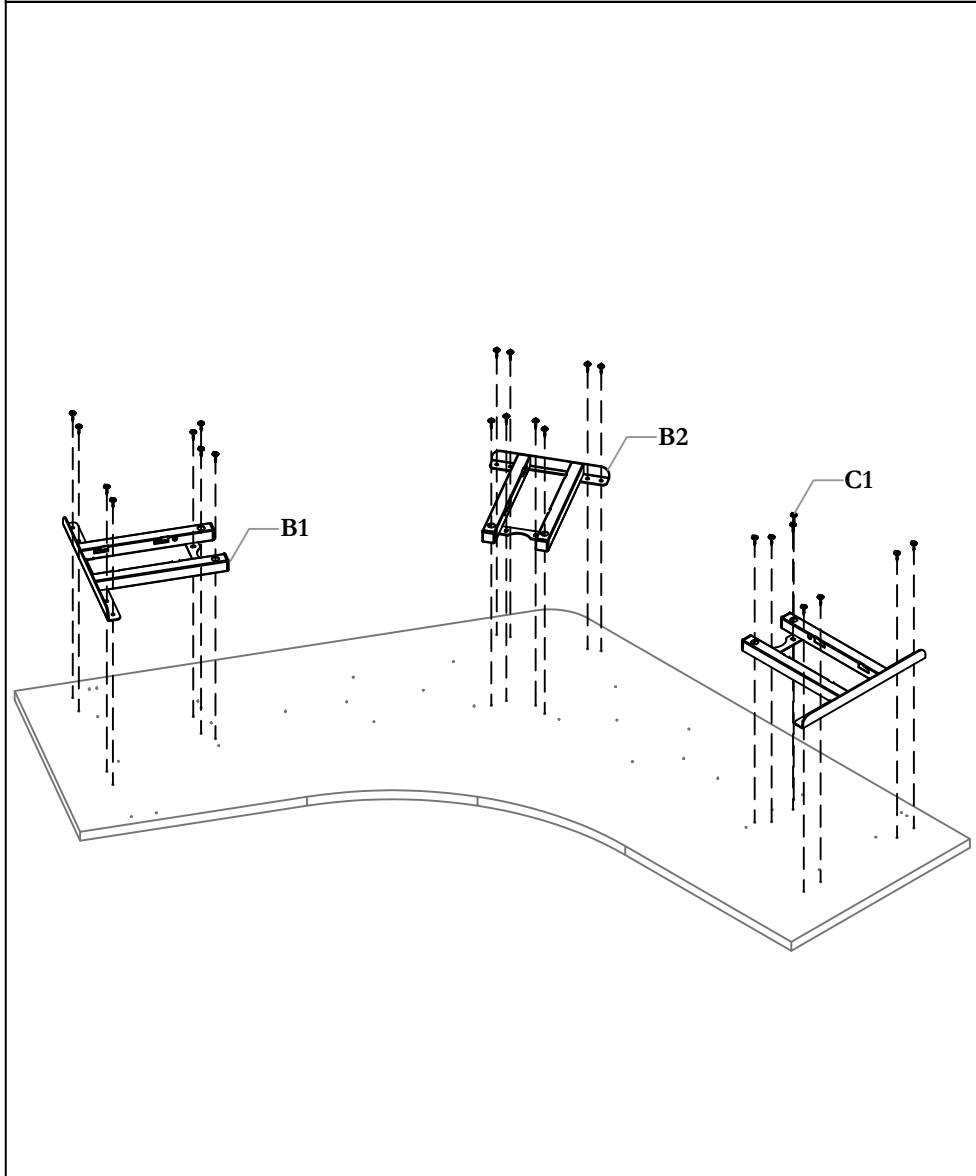
-  **E1** - Plastic Tray Cable Management (YEYS01/02) x1

**F** - VWC- Hi-Space Workstation (N01-5114-X) x1

-  **F1** - Vertical Wire Carrier (N01-4577-X) x1
-  **F2** - Vertical Wire Carrier Cover (N09-8474-X) x1
-  **F3** - VWC Hardware Kit (X01-3933) x1

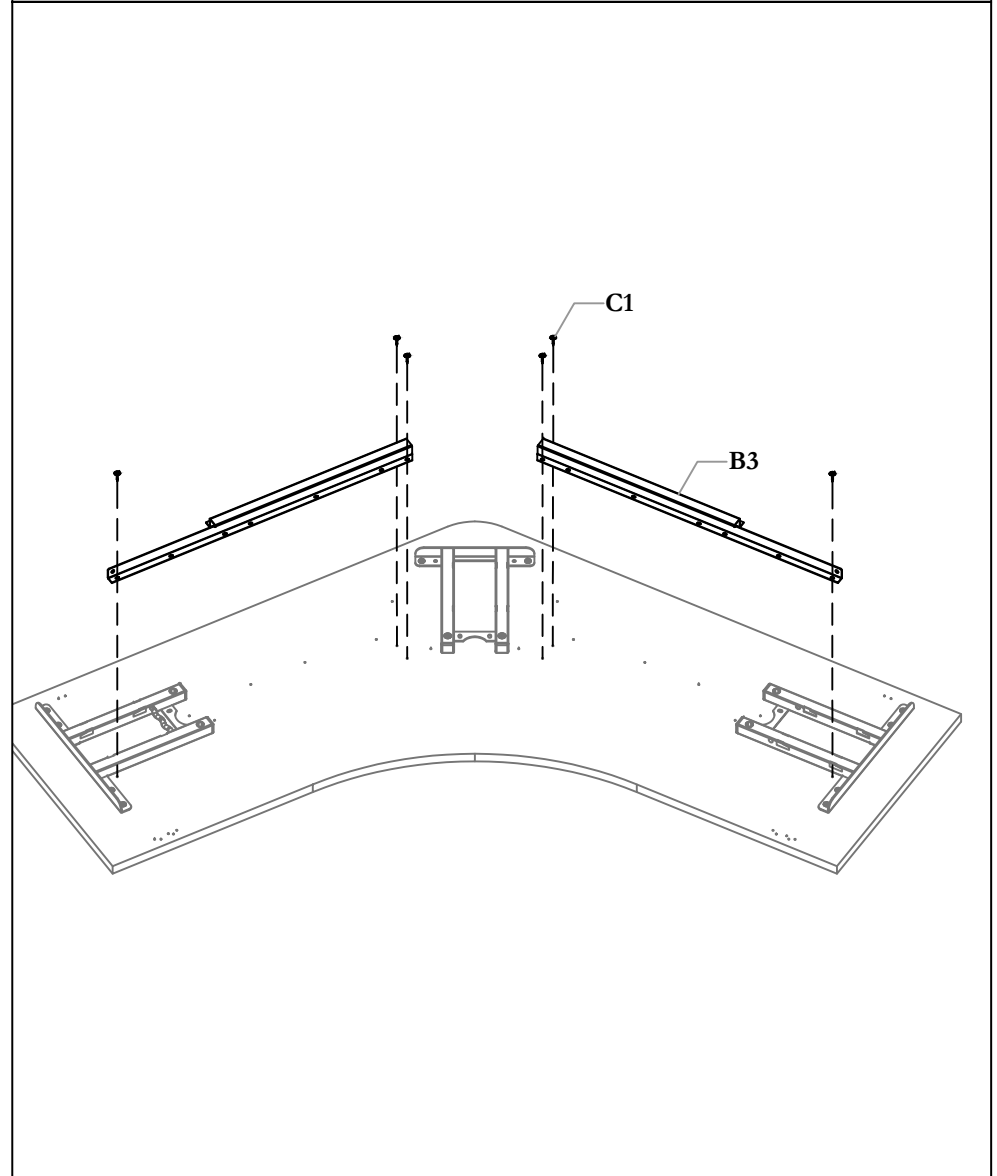
Refer to COM\_151a for Cable Organizer (YEYA)  
Refer to COM\_151b for Cable Management (YEYS)  
Refer to COM\_102e for Vertical Wire Carrier (N01-5114-X)

ATTACH BRACKETS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 1: Attach Legs Mount Brackets to Worksurface as shown above.

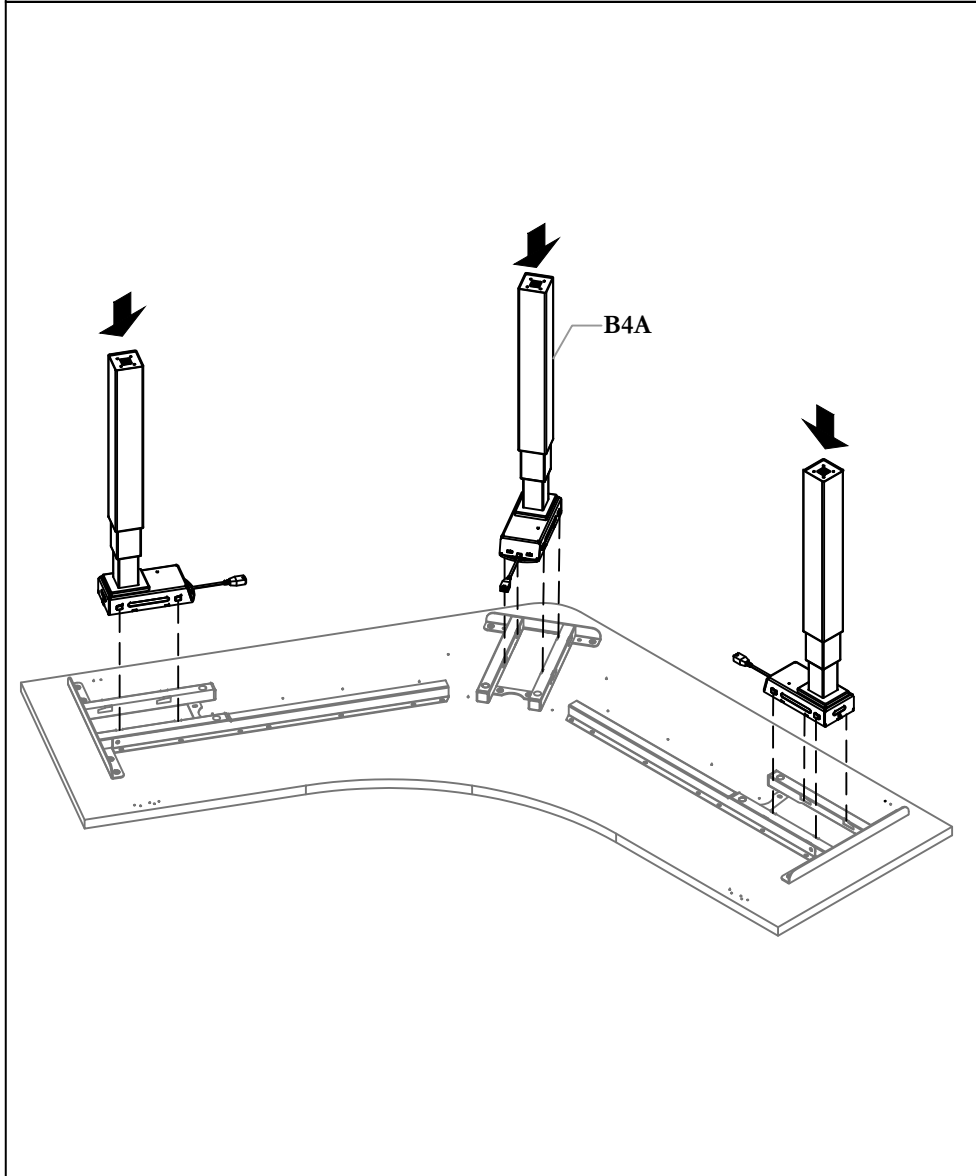
ATTACH REINFORCEMENT BAR



STEP 2: Attach Reinforcement Bar to Worksurface as shown above.

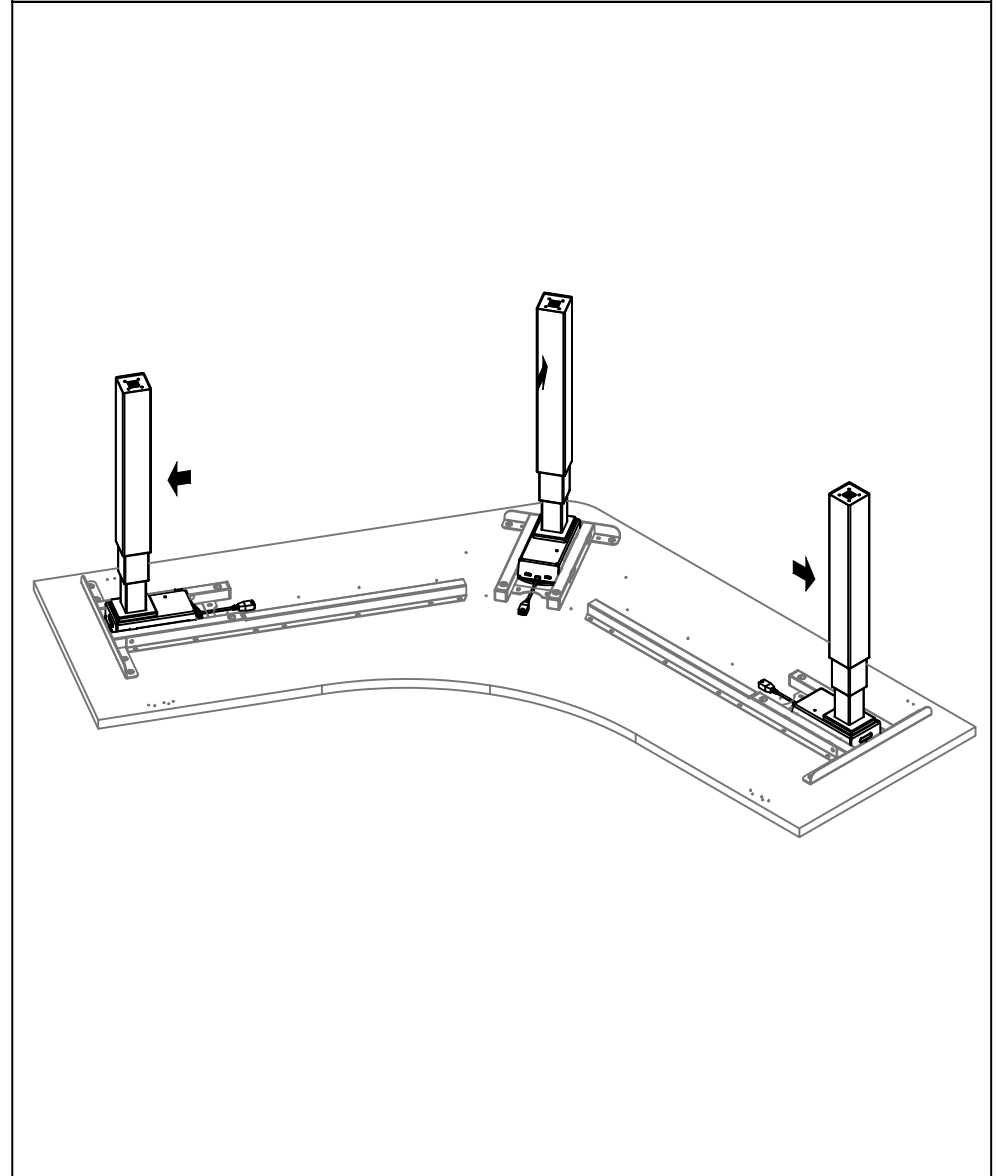


ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 3A: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above. Line up the mating holes on the leg mount to the leg.

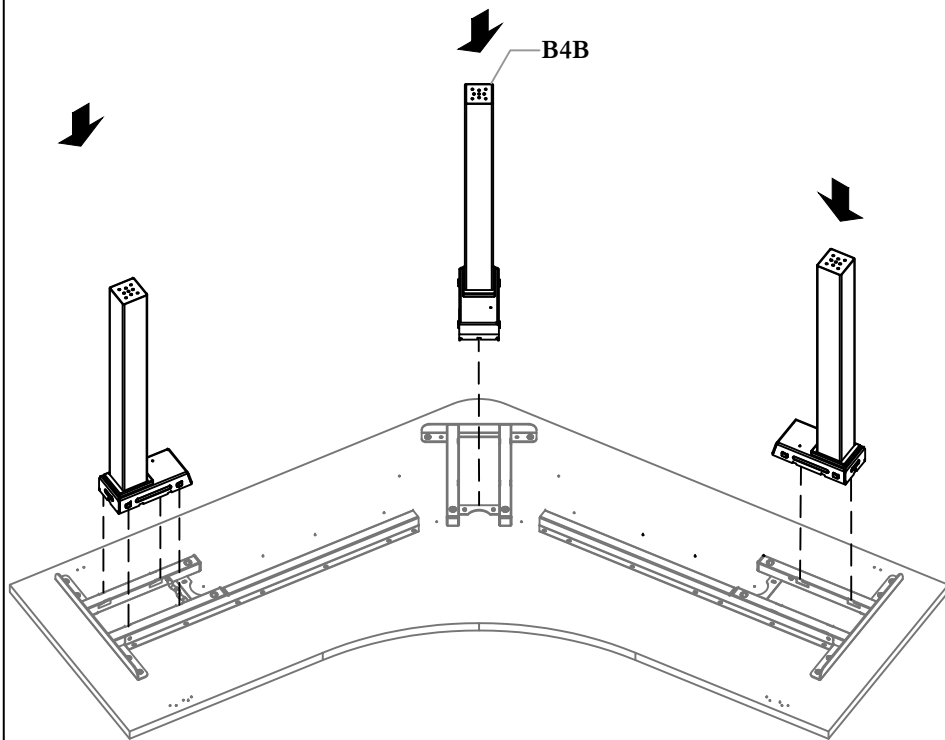
SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 4A: Push Legs to Outer side of the Worksurface.

ATTACH LEGS TO WORKSURFACE

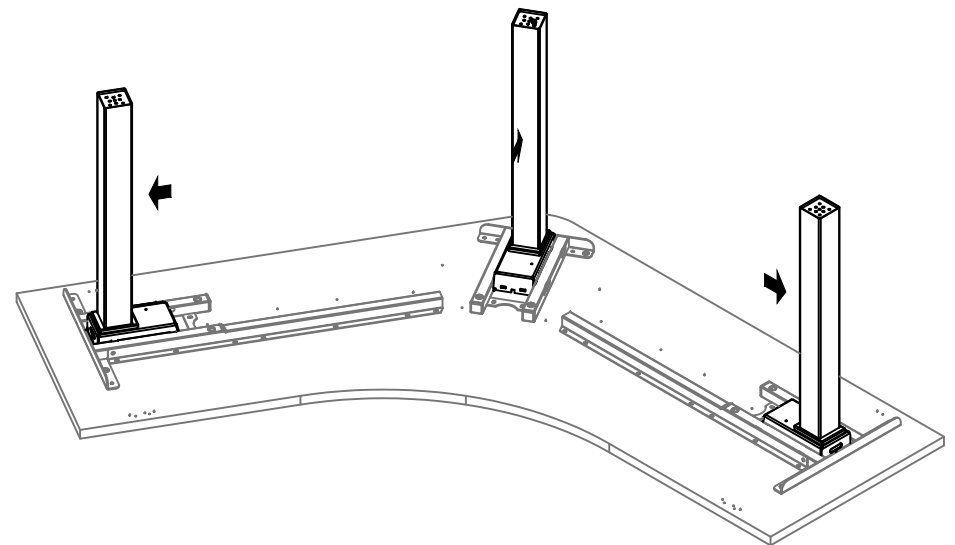
NOTE: Fixed Leg Assembly shown Below



STEP 3B: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above. Line up the mating holes on the leg mount to the leg.

SECURE LEGS TO WORKSURFACE

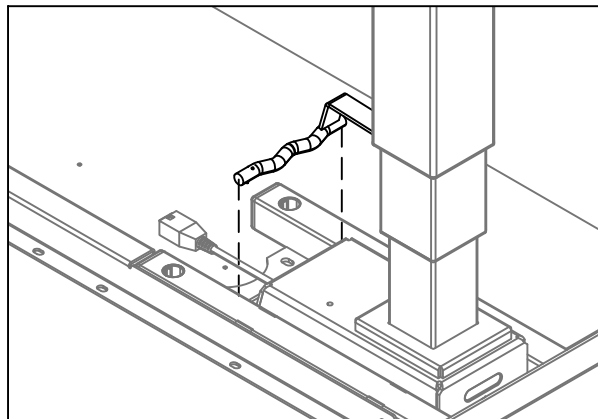
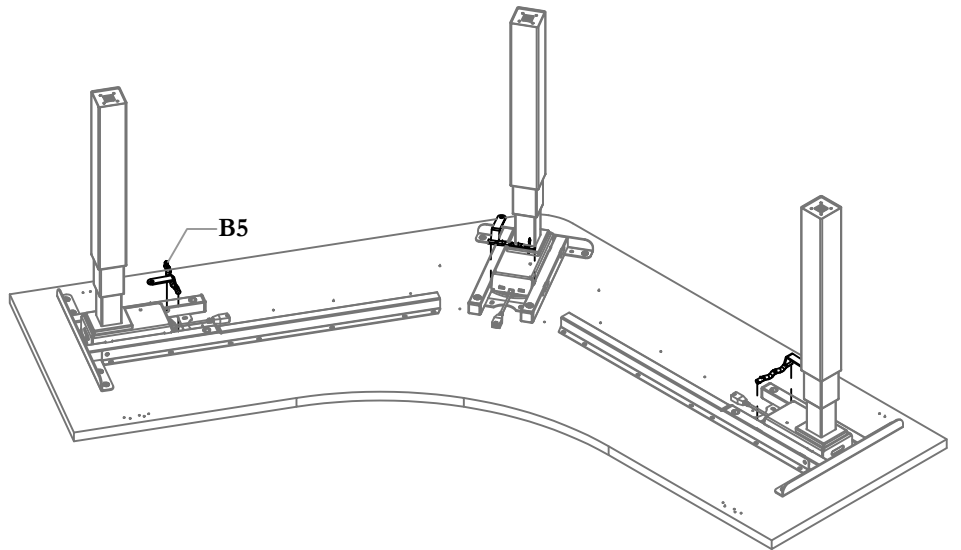
NOTE: Fixed Leg Assembly shown Below



STEP 4B: Push Legs to Outer side of the Worksurface.

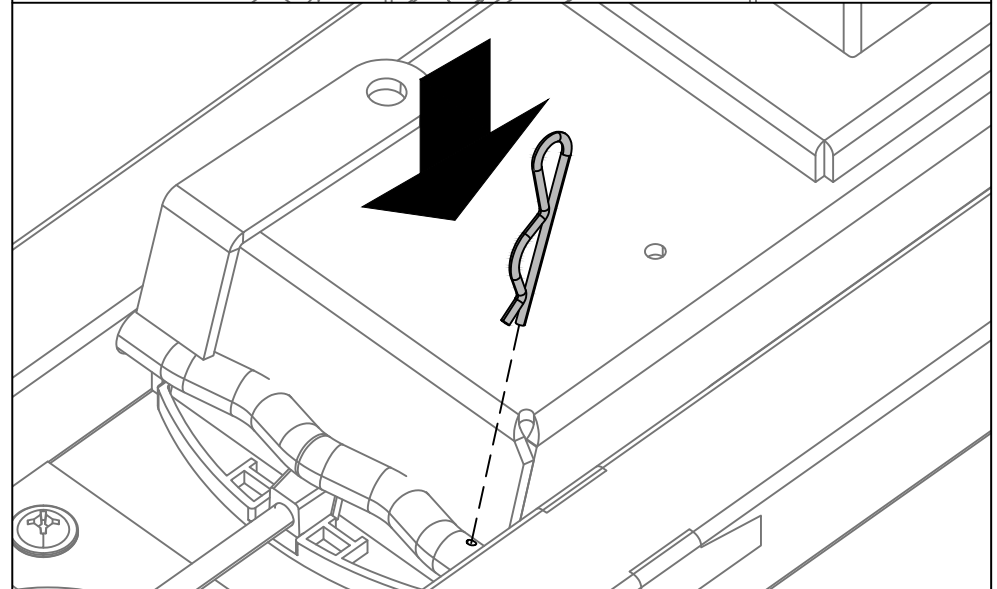
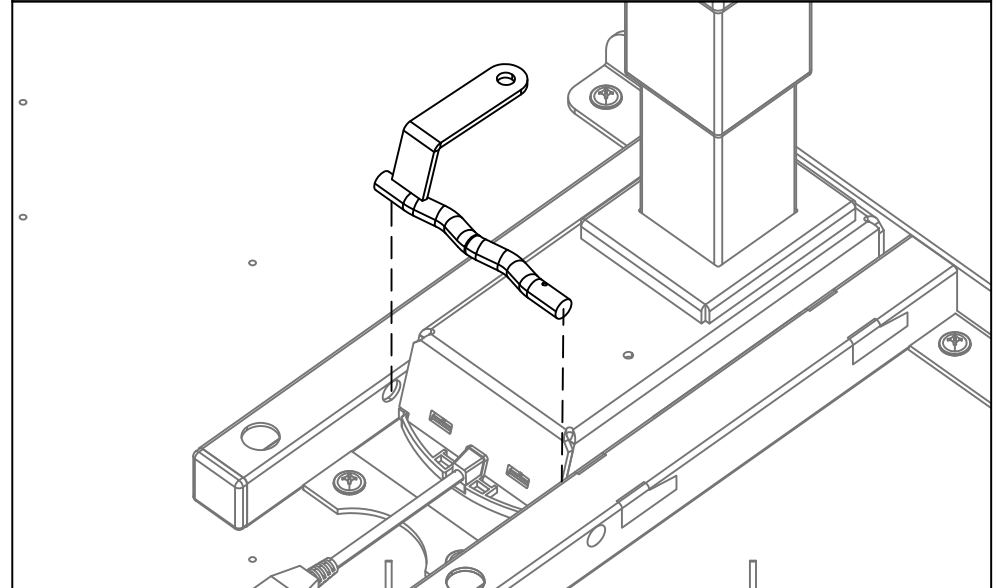
### SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 1

NOTE: Steps 5 to 8 are identical for Extended height and Fixed height Configurations.



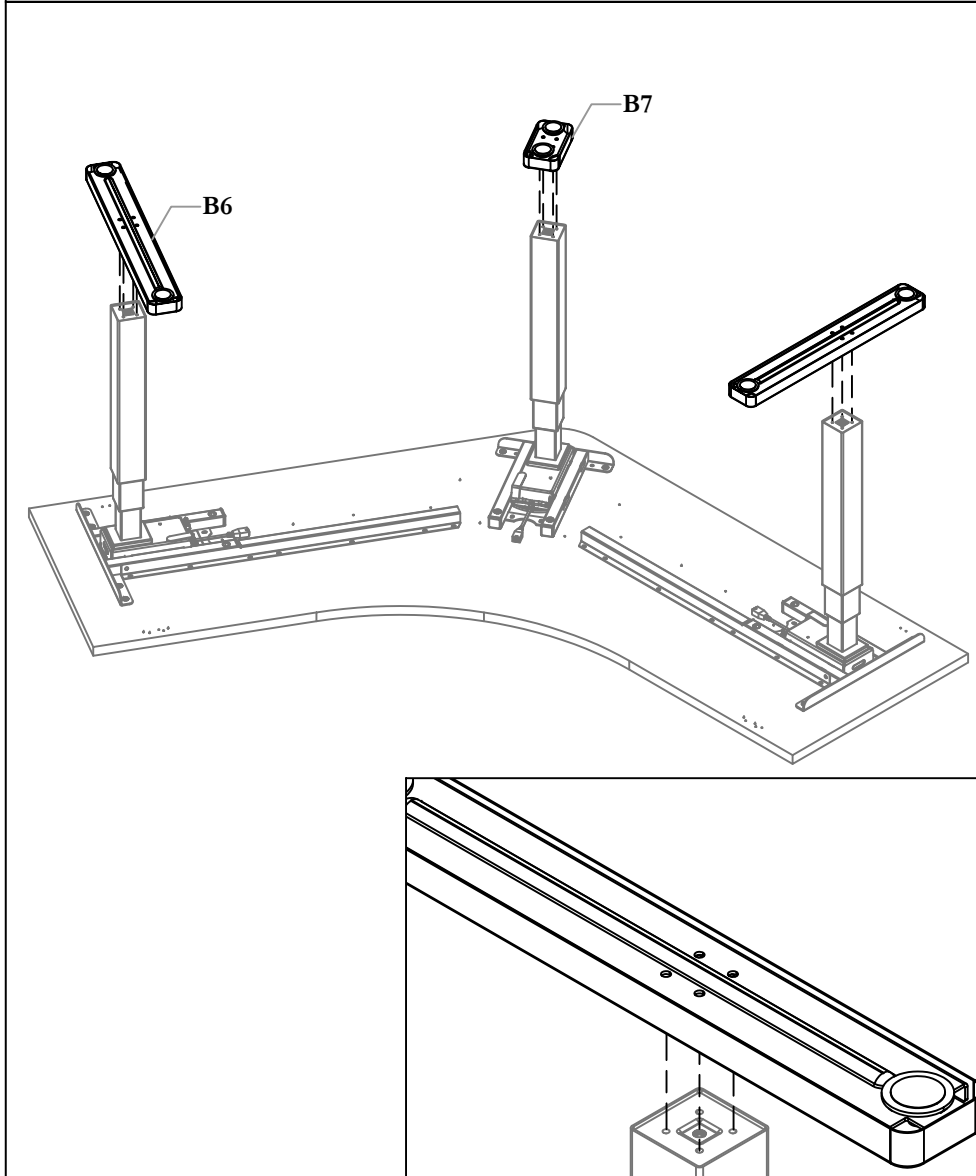
STEP 5: Install Cam Handle as shown above and Make sure it's Locked in.

### SECURE LEGS TO BRACKETS - 2



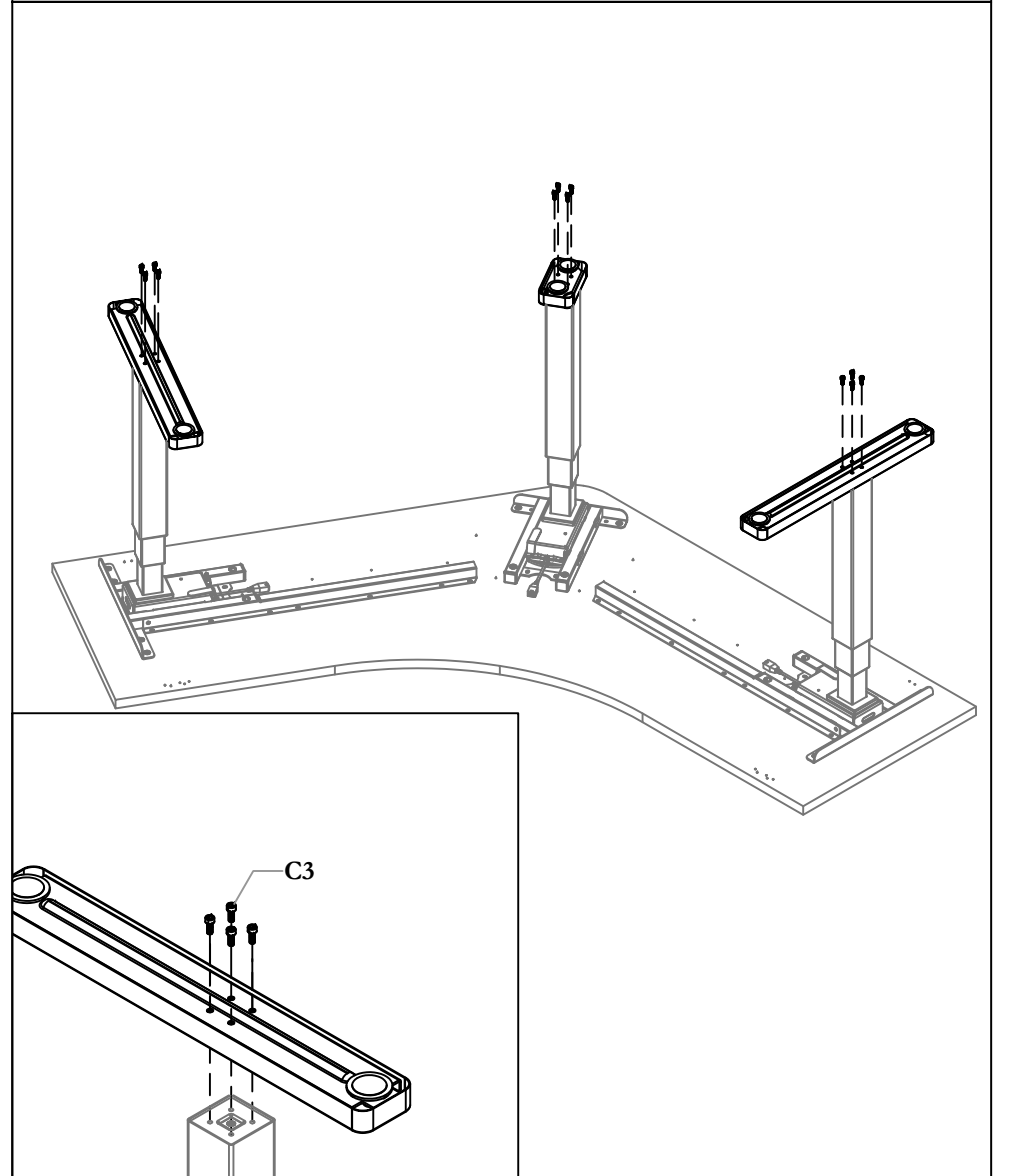
STEP 6: Insert Pin and lock the Cam handle as shown above.

ATTACH FEET TO LEGS



STEP 7: Position feet to the mating concentric holes on the leg

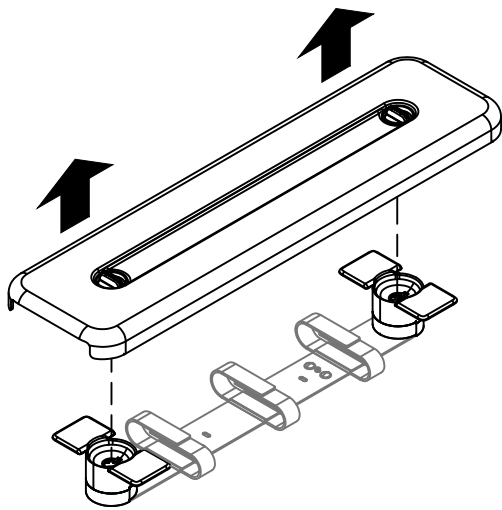
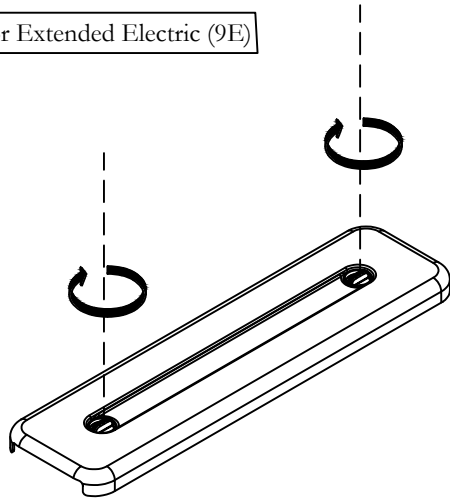
FASTEN FEET TO LEGS



STEP 8: Attach Feet to legs with screws provided.

DISASSEMBLE FELT COVER

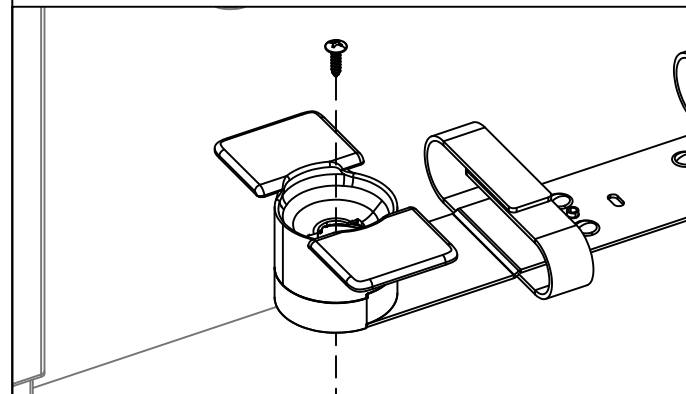
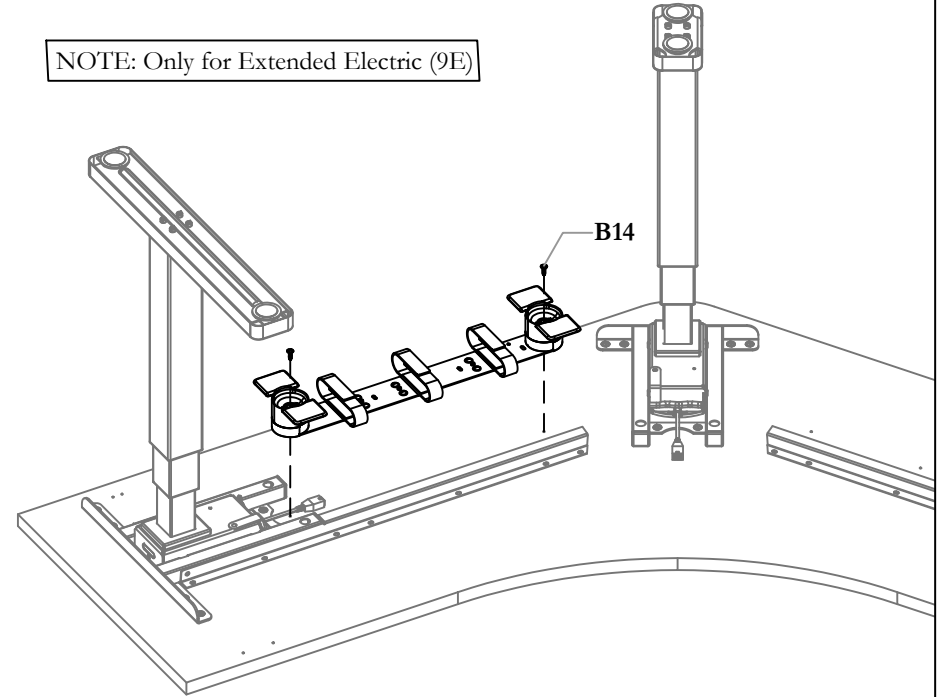
NOTE: Only for Extended Electric (9E)



STEP 9: Attach legs to Worksurface as shown above.

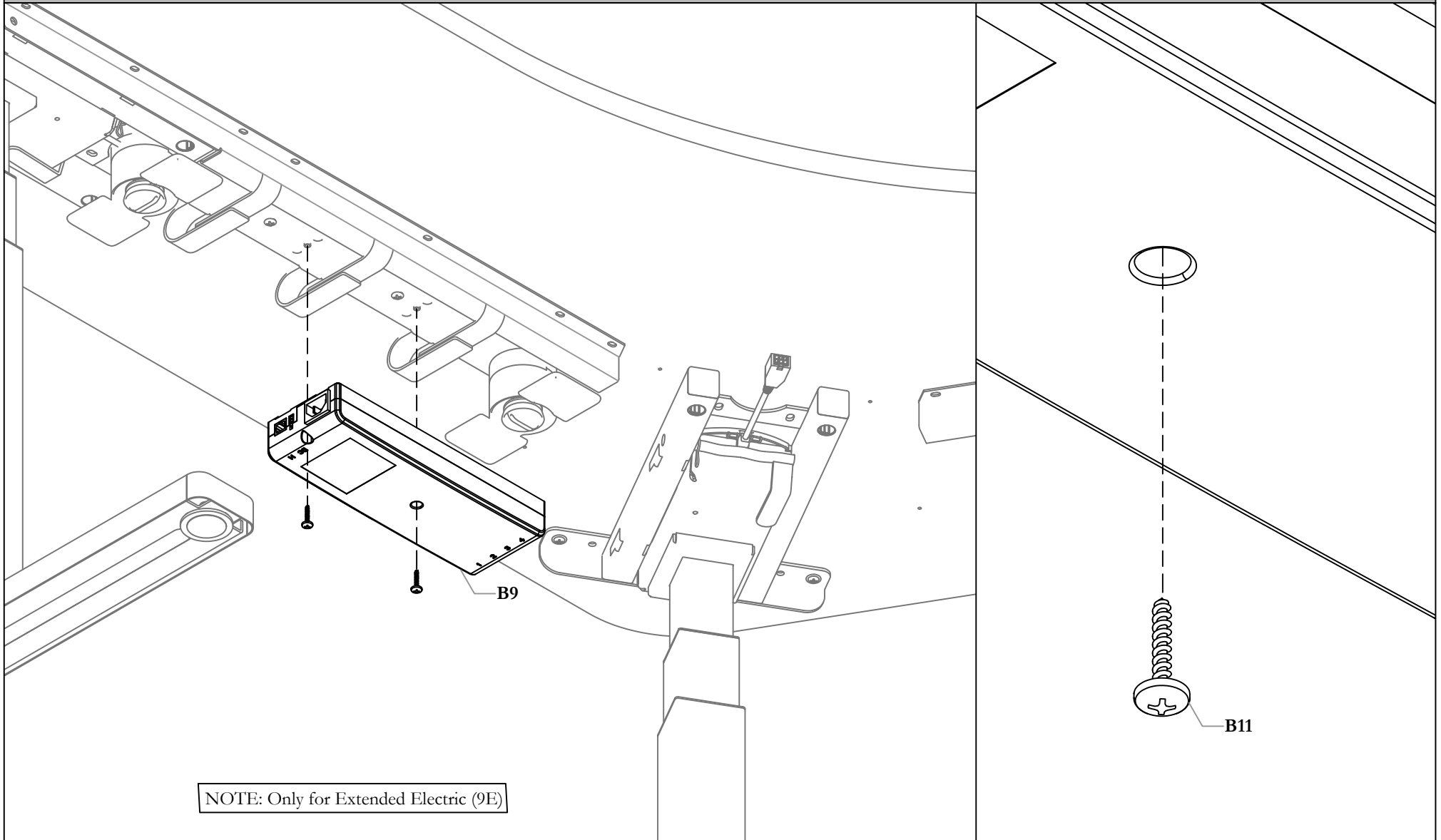
ATTACH WIRING BRACKET

NOTE: Only for Extended Electric (9E)



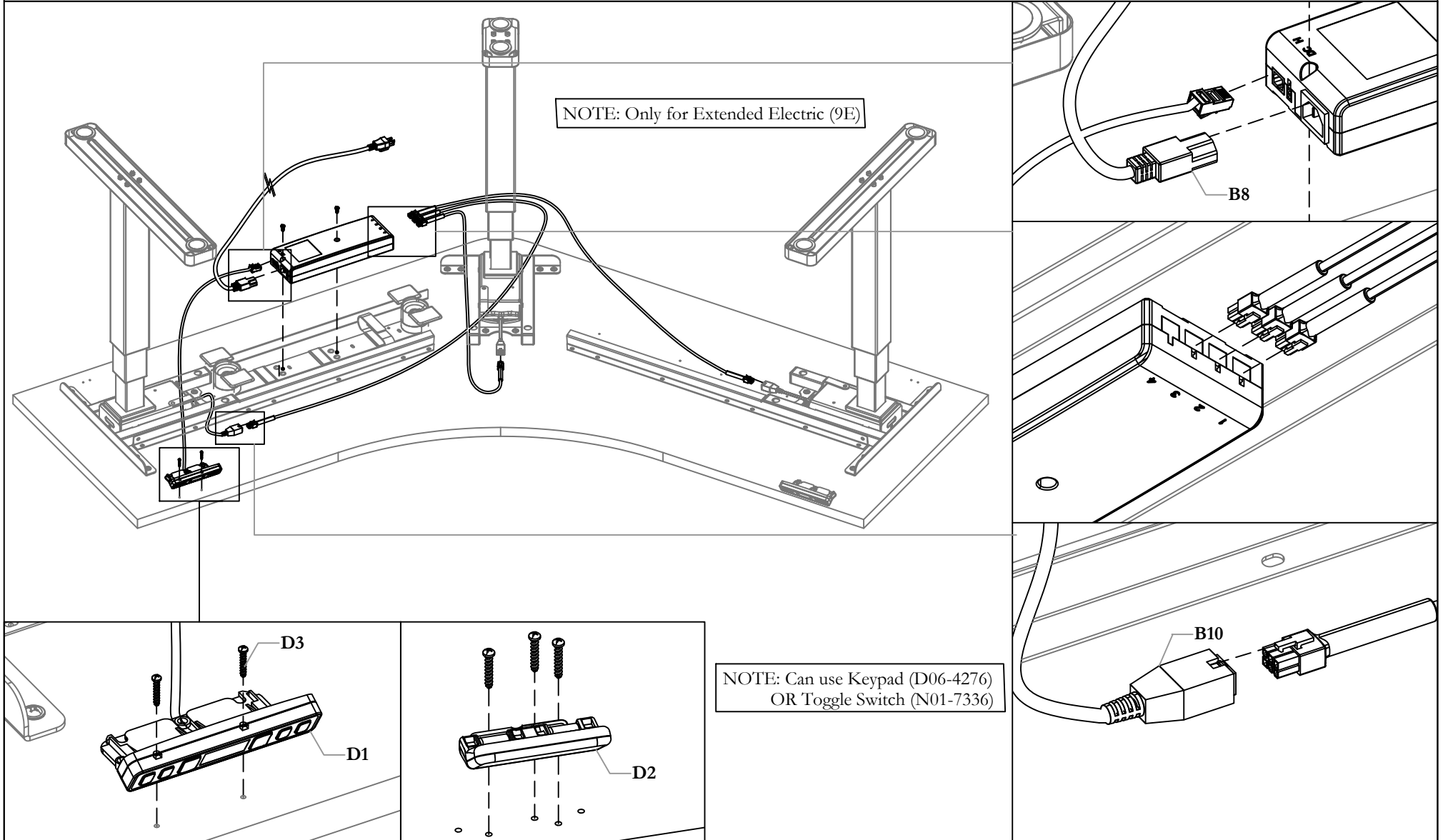
STEP 10: Attach Wiring Bracket as shown above with screws provided.

ATTACH CONTROL BOX



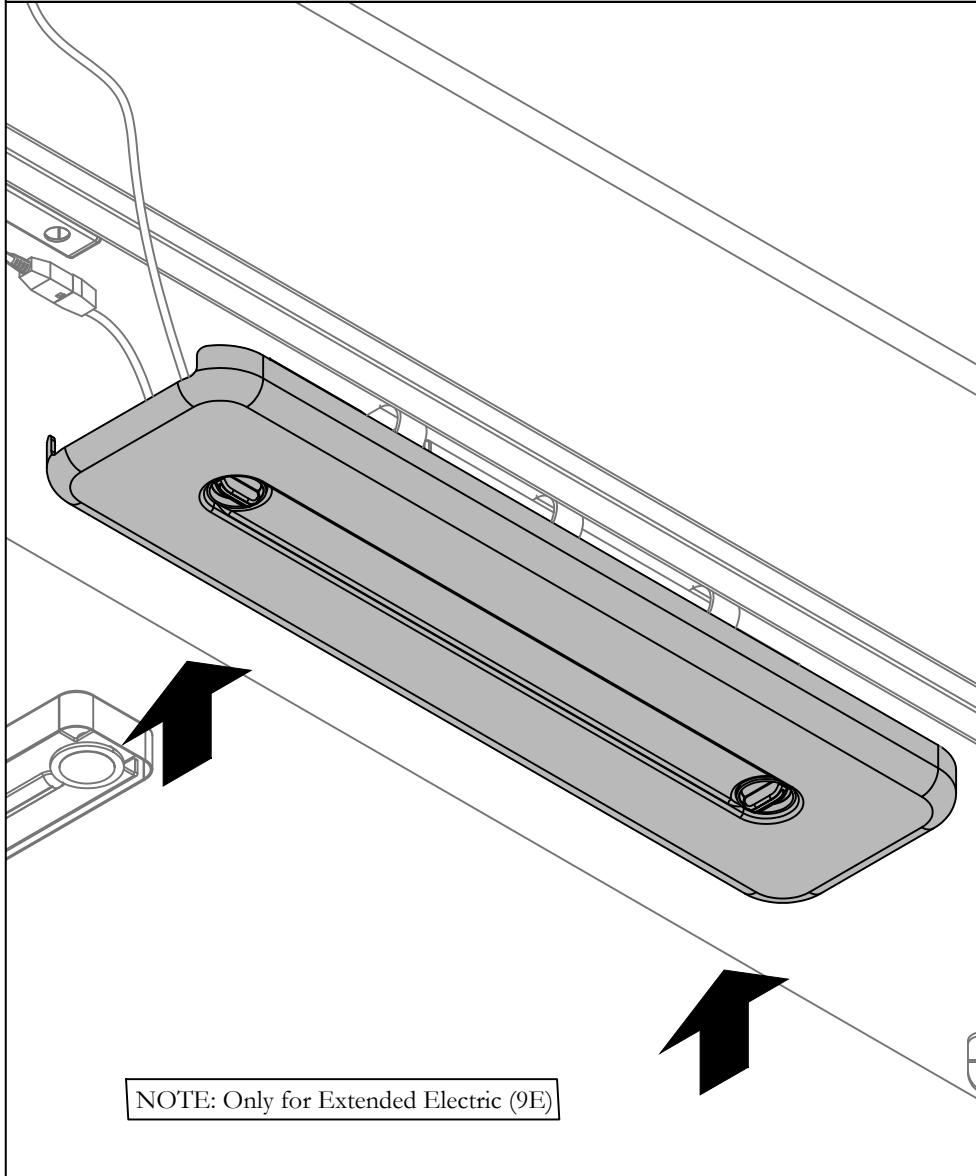
STEP 11: Attach Control Box to Wiring Bracket.

### CONNECT WIRES



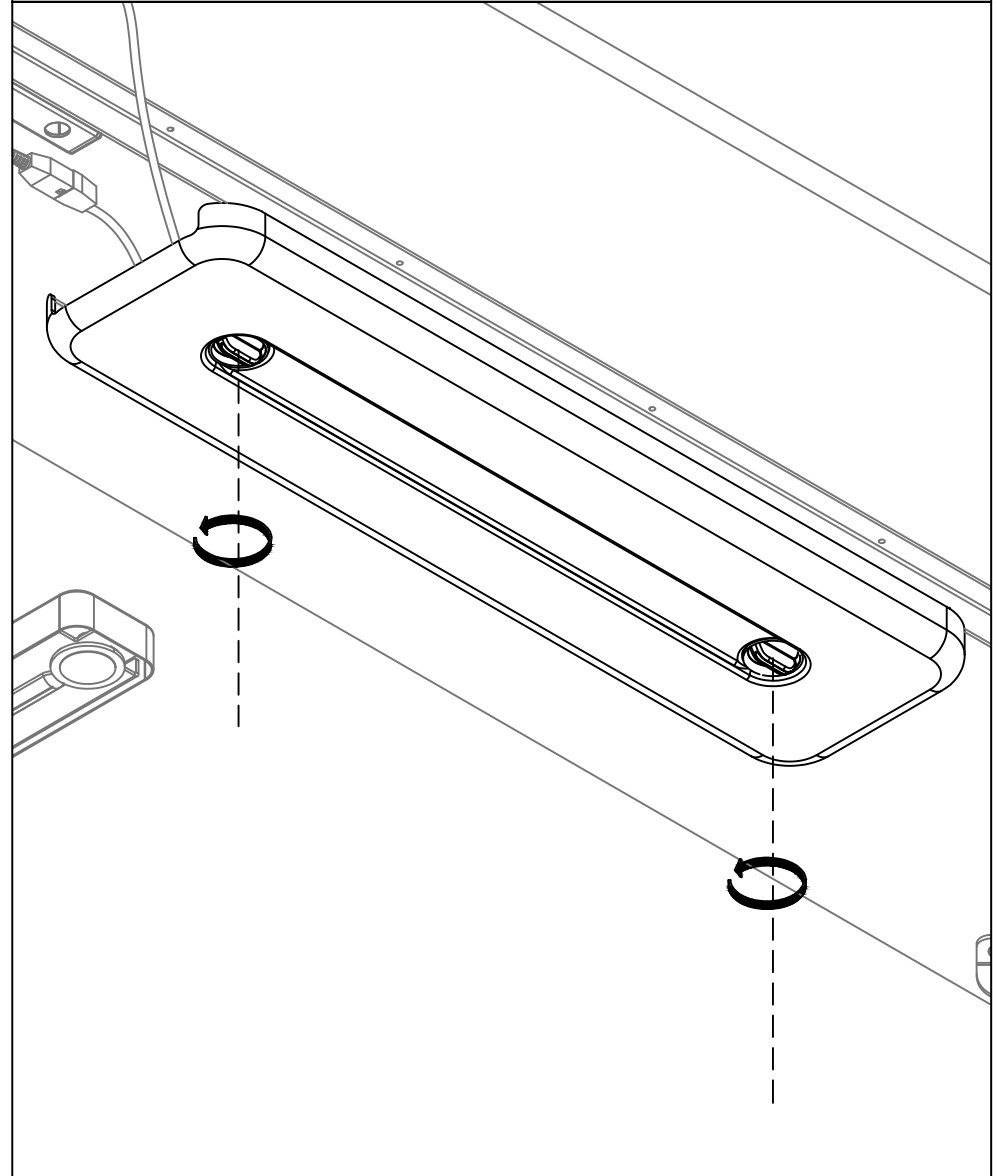
STEP 12: Connect wires as shown above.

REASSEMBLE FELT COVER



STEP 13: Attach Felt Cover as shown above.

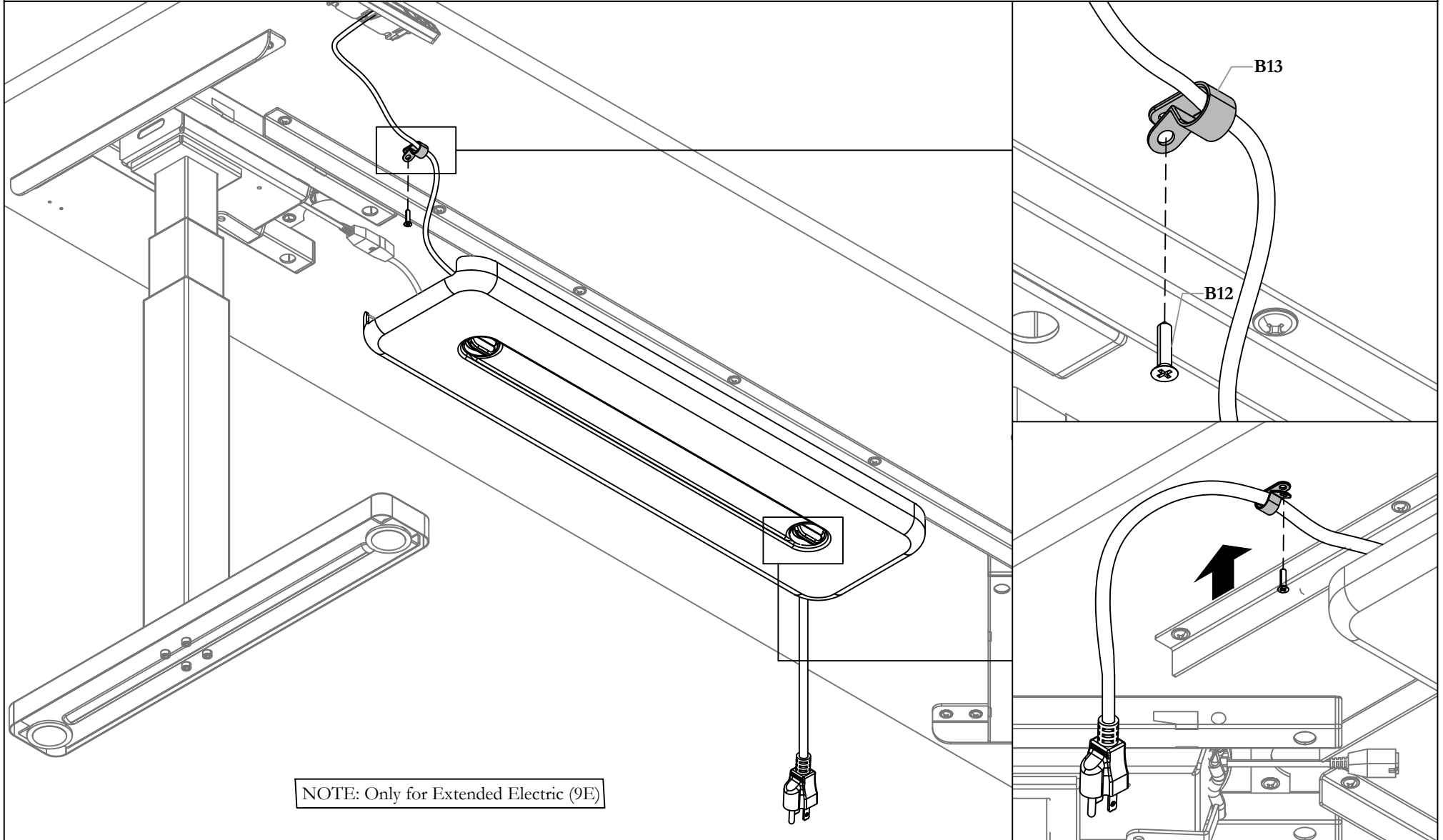
SECURE FELT COVER



STEP 14: Rotate the Screw Locks to secure the cover.



PLACE CABLE CLAMPS



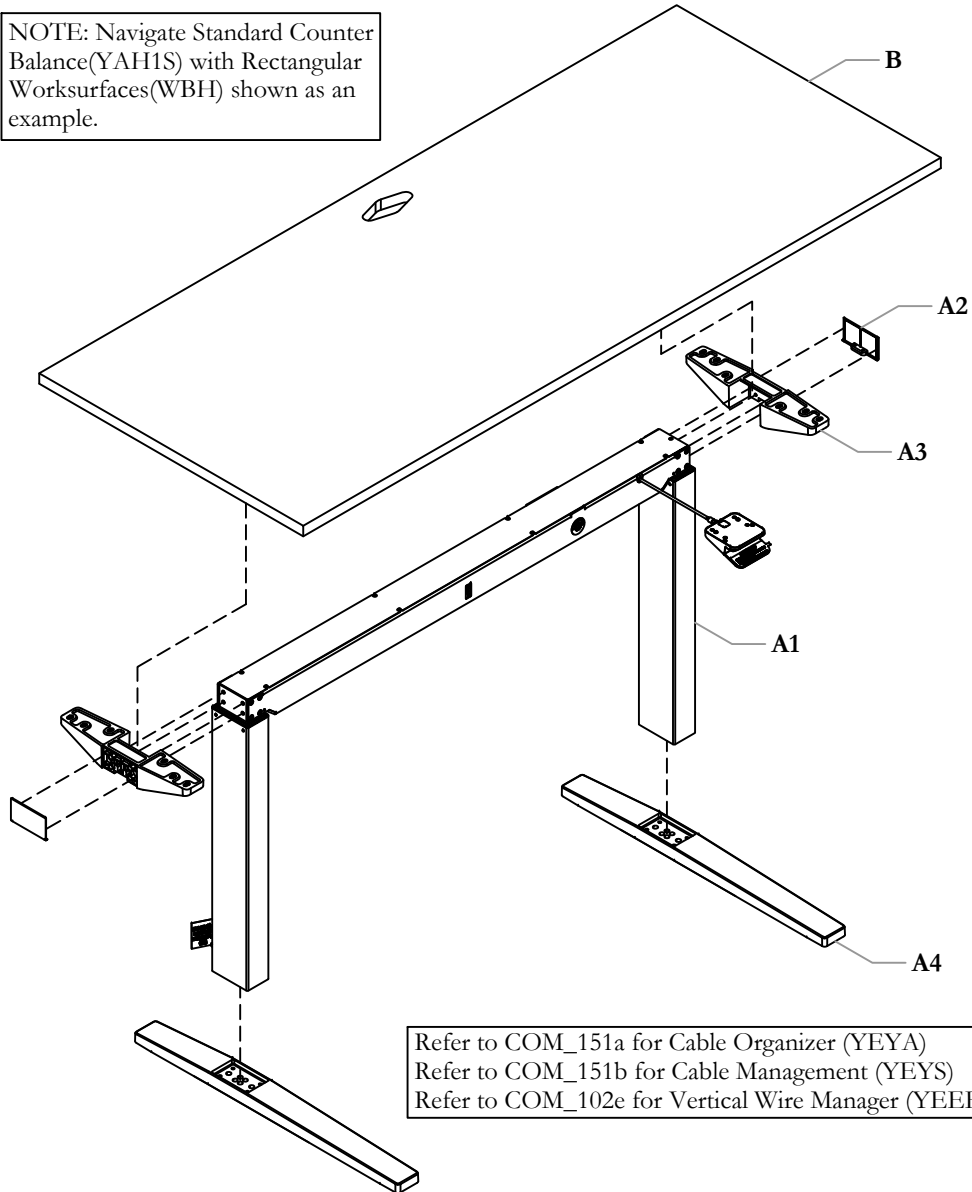
STEP 15: Attach Cable Clamps as shown above with screws provided

Section: **H.A. TABLES**

Description: **COMPLEMENTS NAVIGATE TABLE - COUNTERBALANCE**

Navigate Height Adjustable Counter Balance (YAH\_1),  
Worksurface for Navigate (WBH), Worksurface with Radius  
Corners (WJH) & Rectangular Grommet (YEEG)

NOTE: Navigate Standard Counter Balance(YAH1S) with Rectangular Worksurfaces(WBH) shown as an example.



Refer to COM\_151a for Cable Organizer (YEYA)  
Refer to COM\_151b for Cable Management (YEYS)  
Refer to COM\_102e for Vertical Wire Manager (YEEE)

Part and Product Identification

A - Navigate Height Adjustable Table - Counterbalance (YAH_1) x1	Foot & Strut Assy (X05-0470) x1		

Hardware Kit (X05-0471) x1

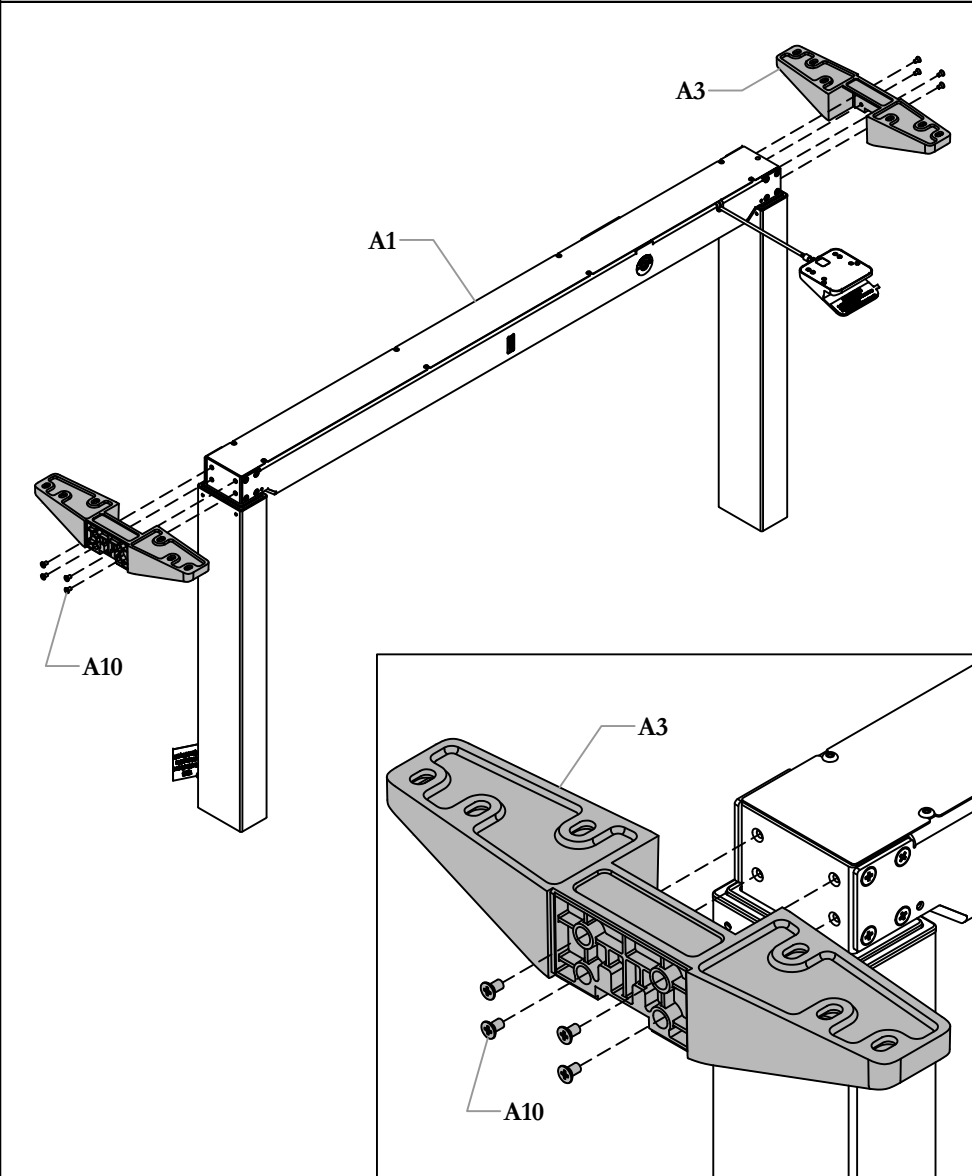
Wire Clip Kit (N09-5657) x1

OR

OR

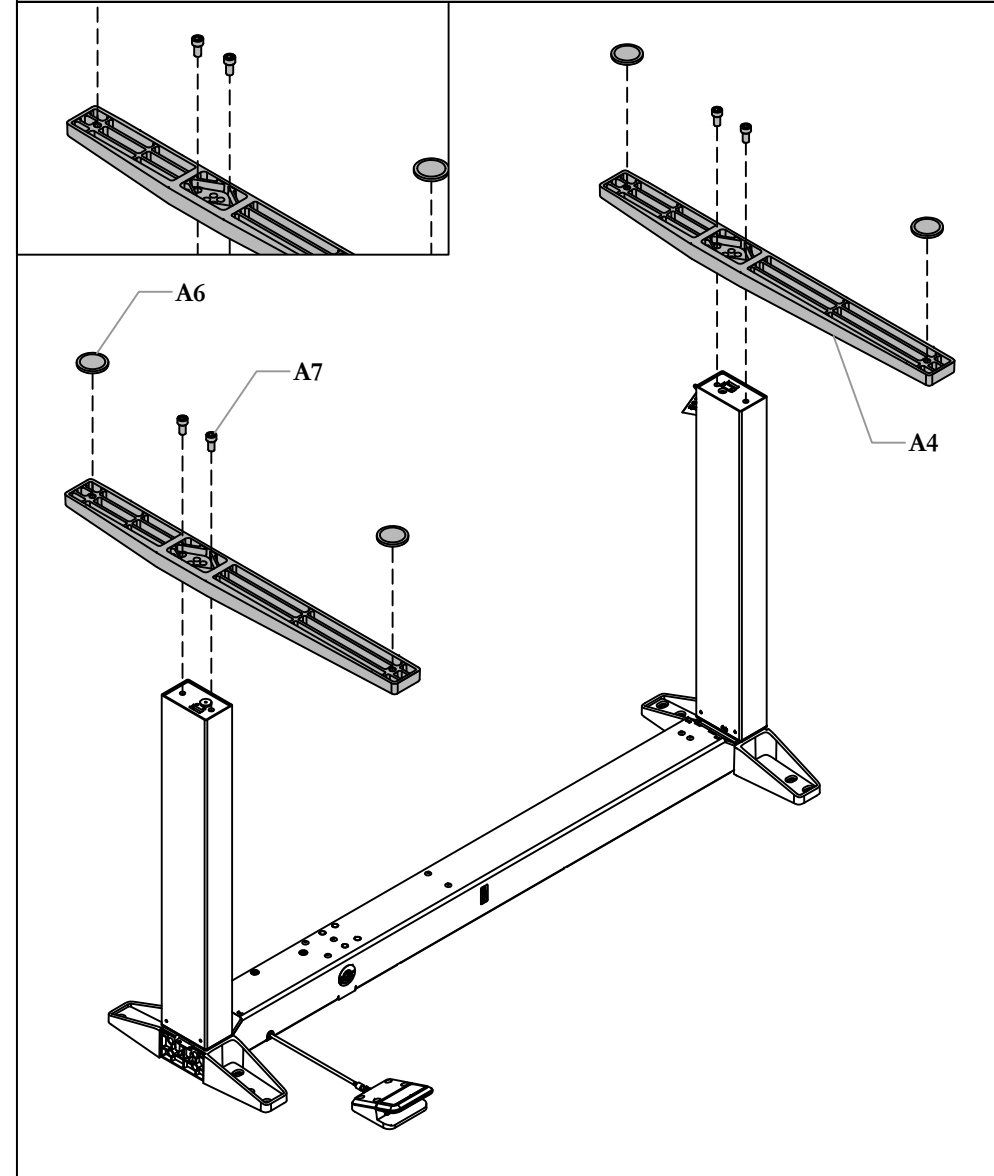
OR

### INSTALL BRACKETS



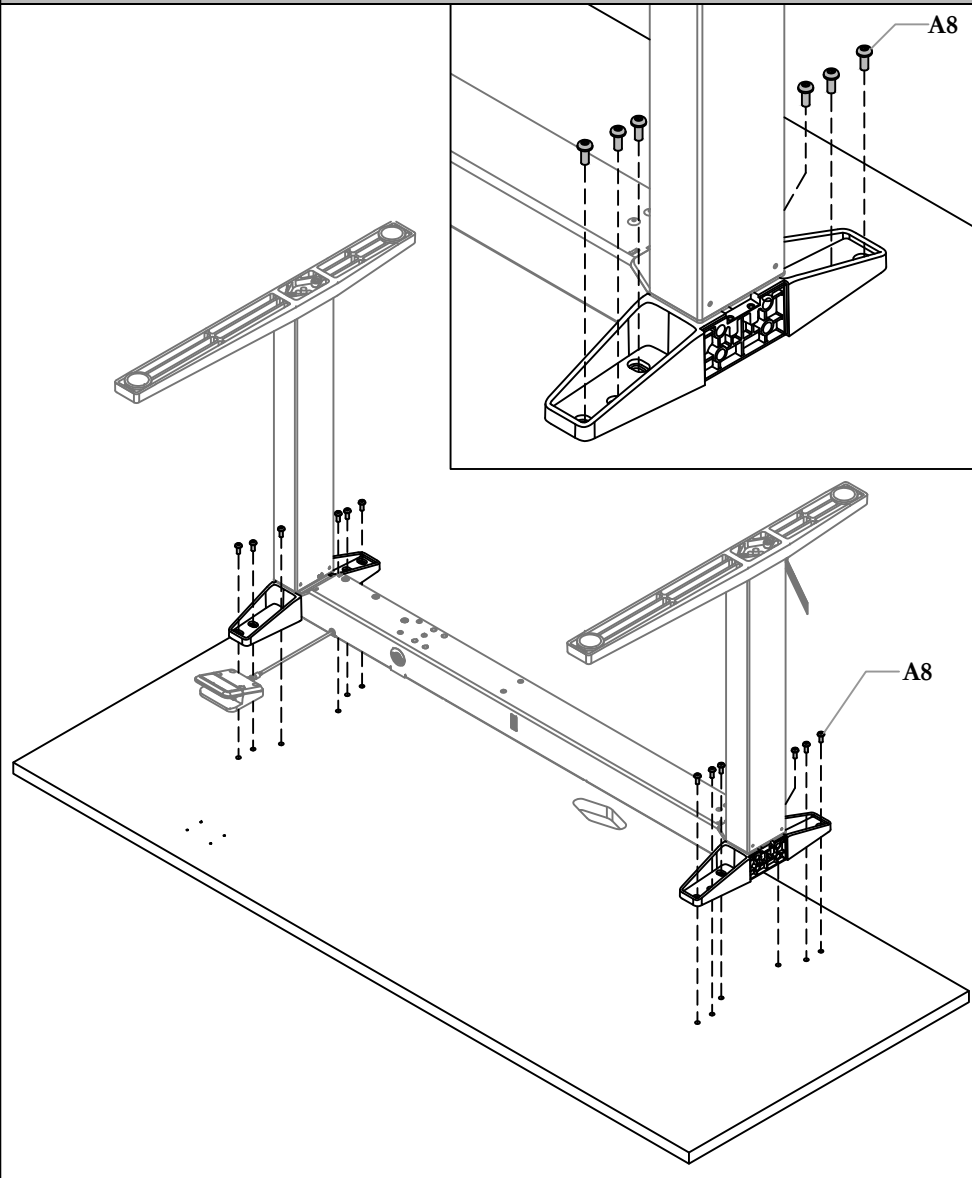
STEP 1: Install Brackets with Machine Screws as shown above.

### INSTALL FOOT AND LEVELLER



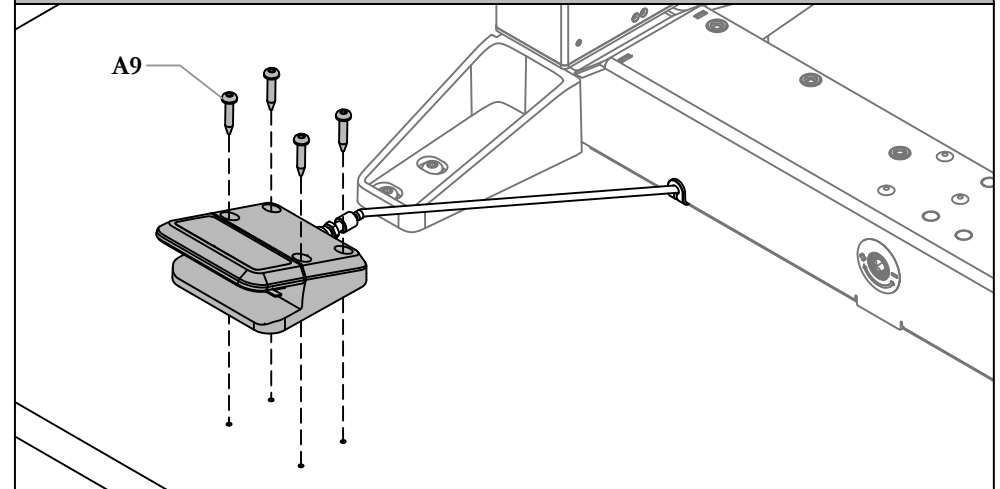
STEP 2: Install Foot with Machine Screws provided. Install two (2) levelers on each Foot as shown above.

### INSTALL FRAME



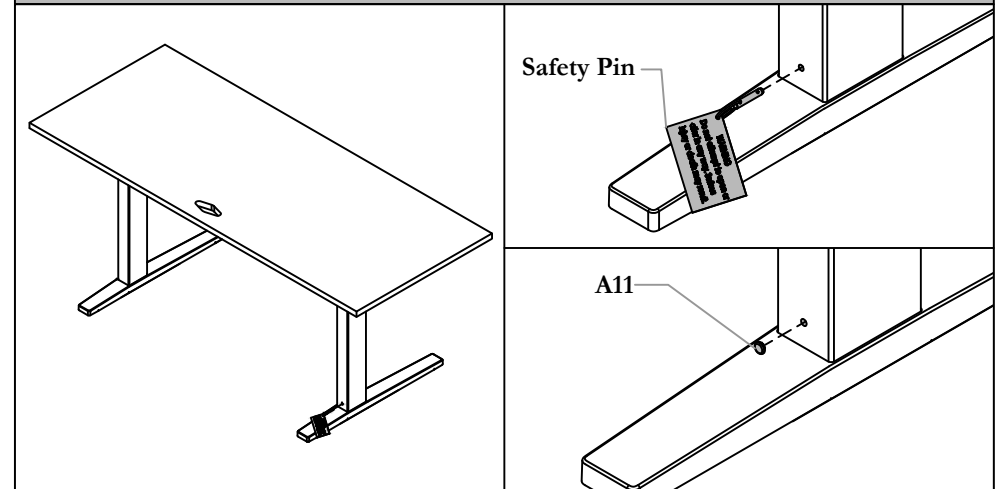
STEP 3: Place the Worksurface on a CLEAN Surface. Place the Frame onto the Worksurface with Machine screws provided.

### INSTALL MECHANISM



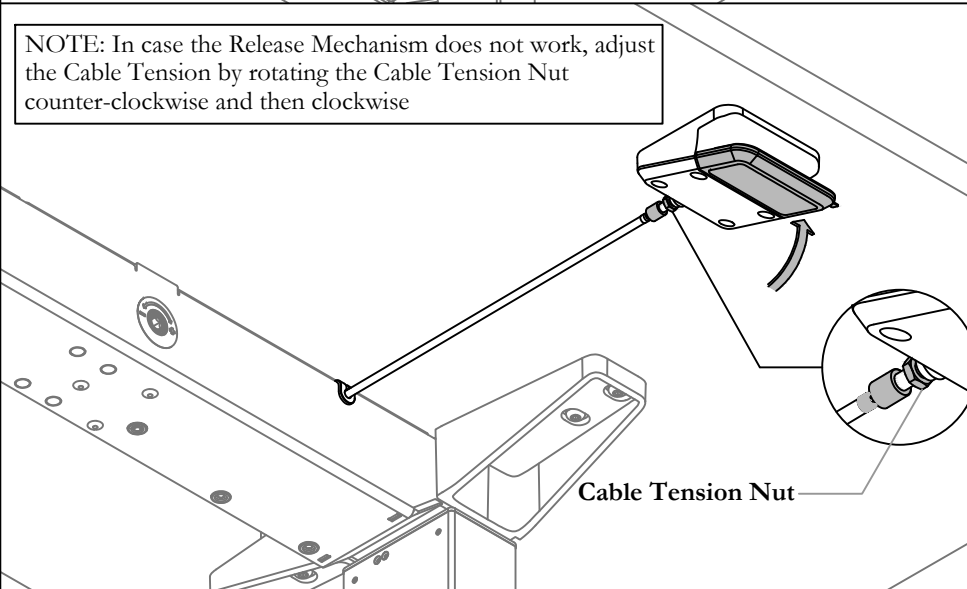
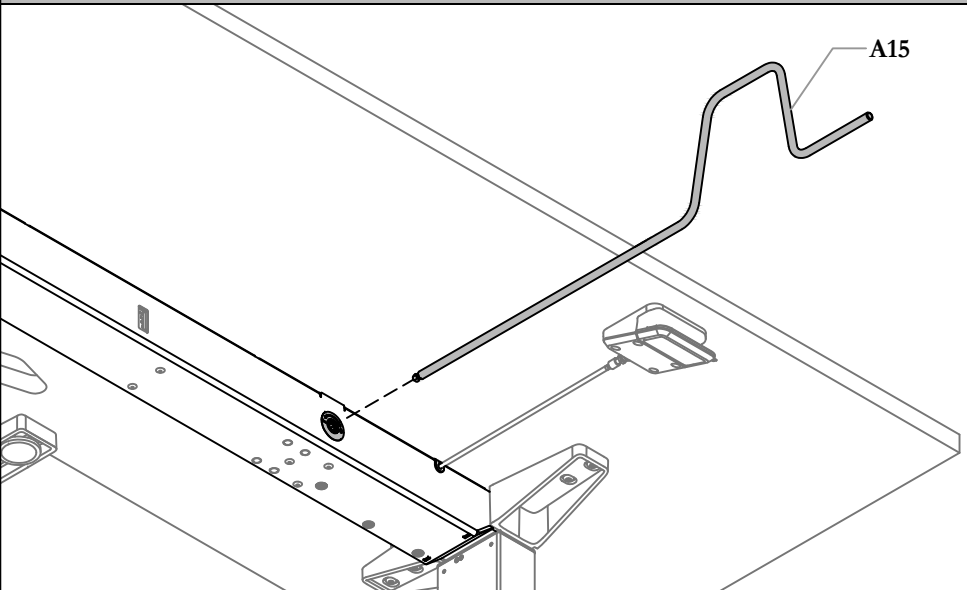
STEP 4: Install the Mechanism with woodscrew provided.

### RELEASE SAFETY PIN



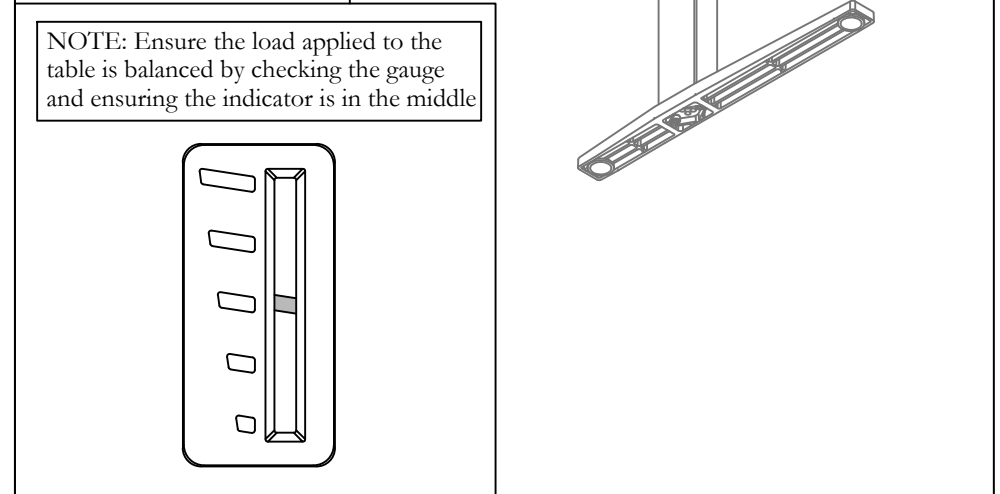
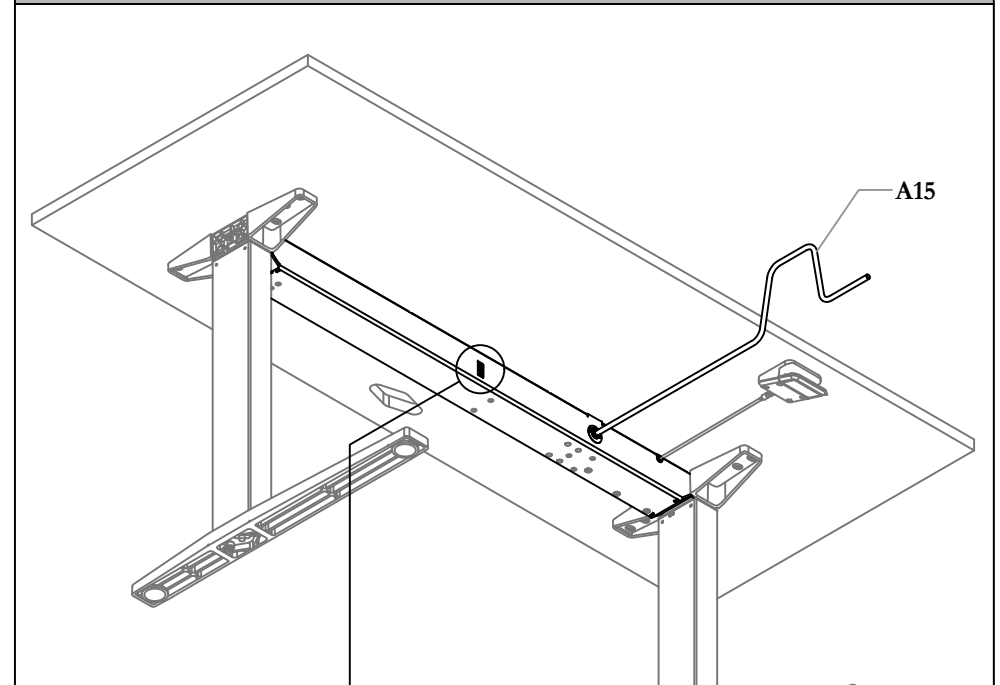
STEP 5: Remove the Safety Pin then insert the Plug where the Safety Pin used to be.

**APPLY LOAD AND TEST HEIGHT ADJUSTABILITY**



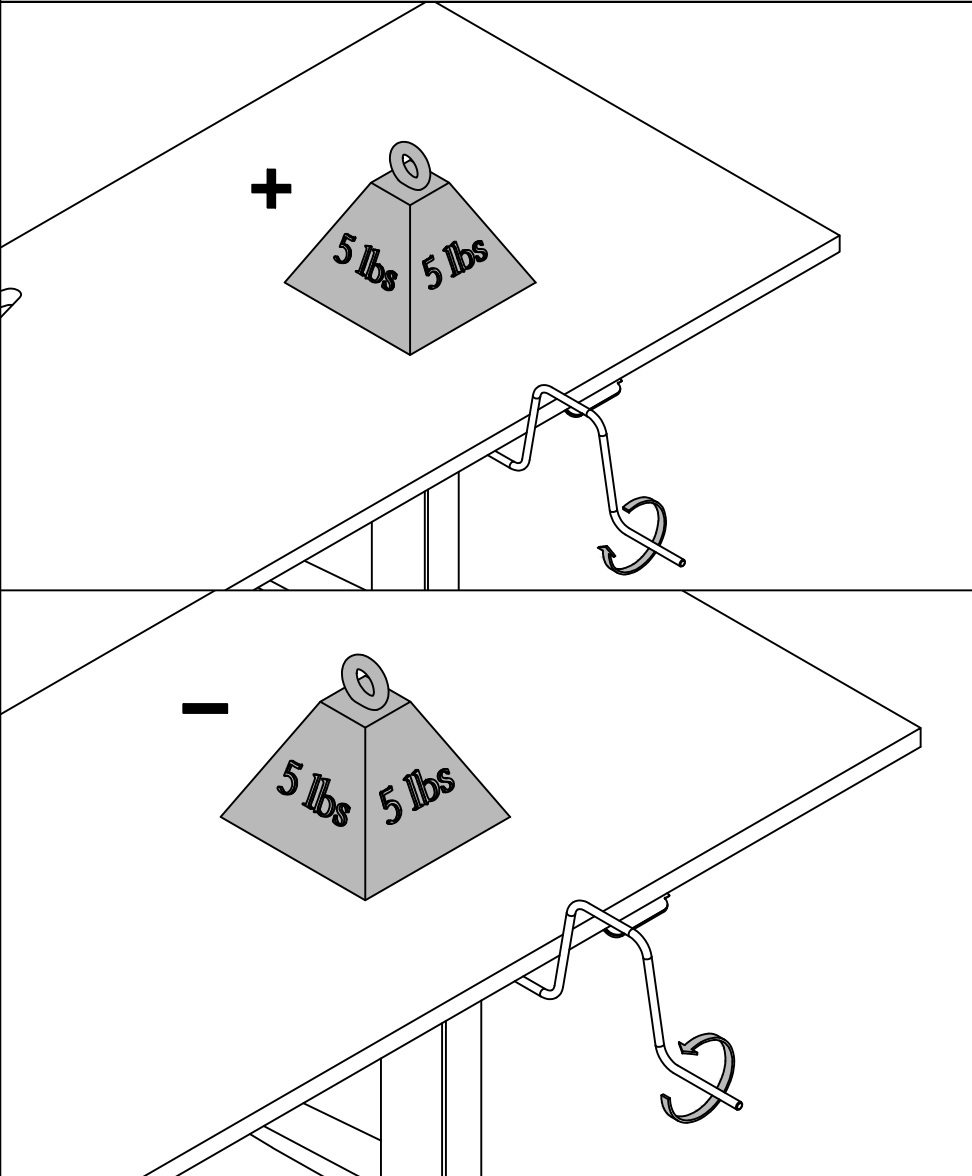
STEP 6: Insert the Charge Handle. Test the table's height adjustability by unlocking the mechanism, by pressing up on the paddle.

**ADJUST LOAD AS NEEDED**



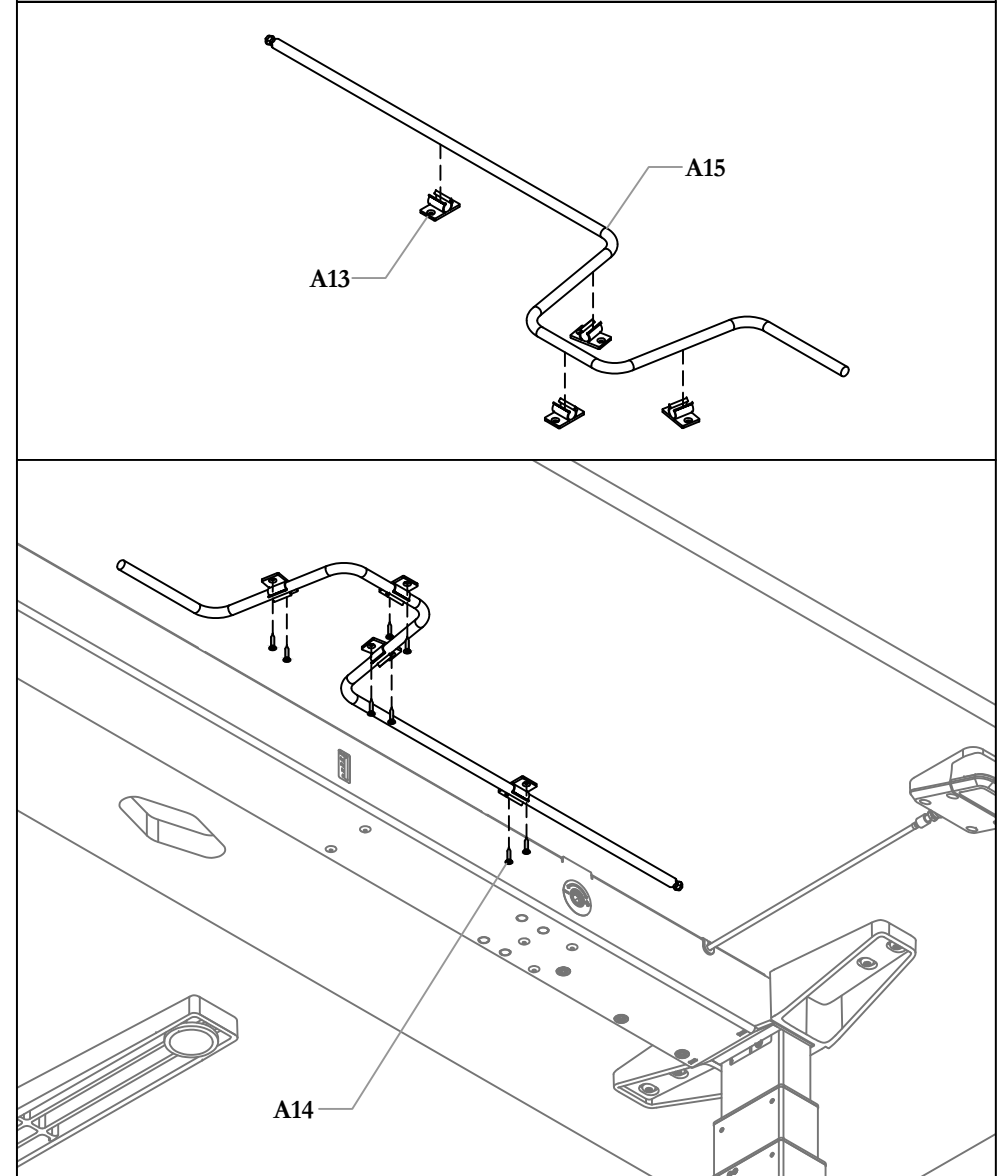
STEP 7: The Table should stay stationary when the mechanism is unlocked.

ADJUST LOAD AS REQUIRED



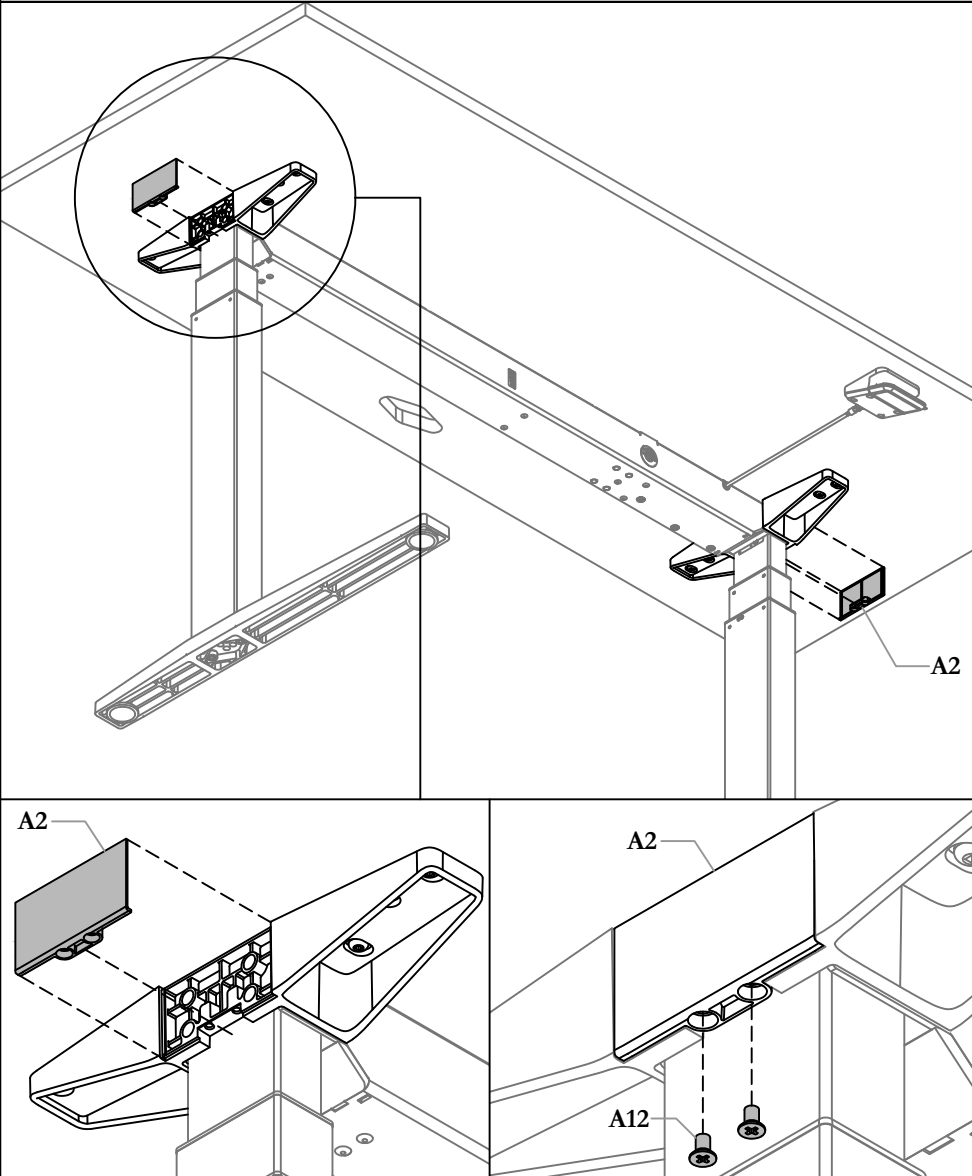
STEP 8: If the mechanism does not unlock, rotate the rod counter-clockwise eight (8) times to add reduce the load on the table by 5lb.  
If the table drops, rotate the rod clockwise eight (8) times to add 5lb to the load on the table.

INSTALL HANDLE



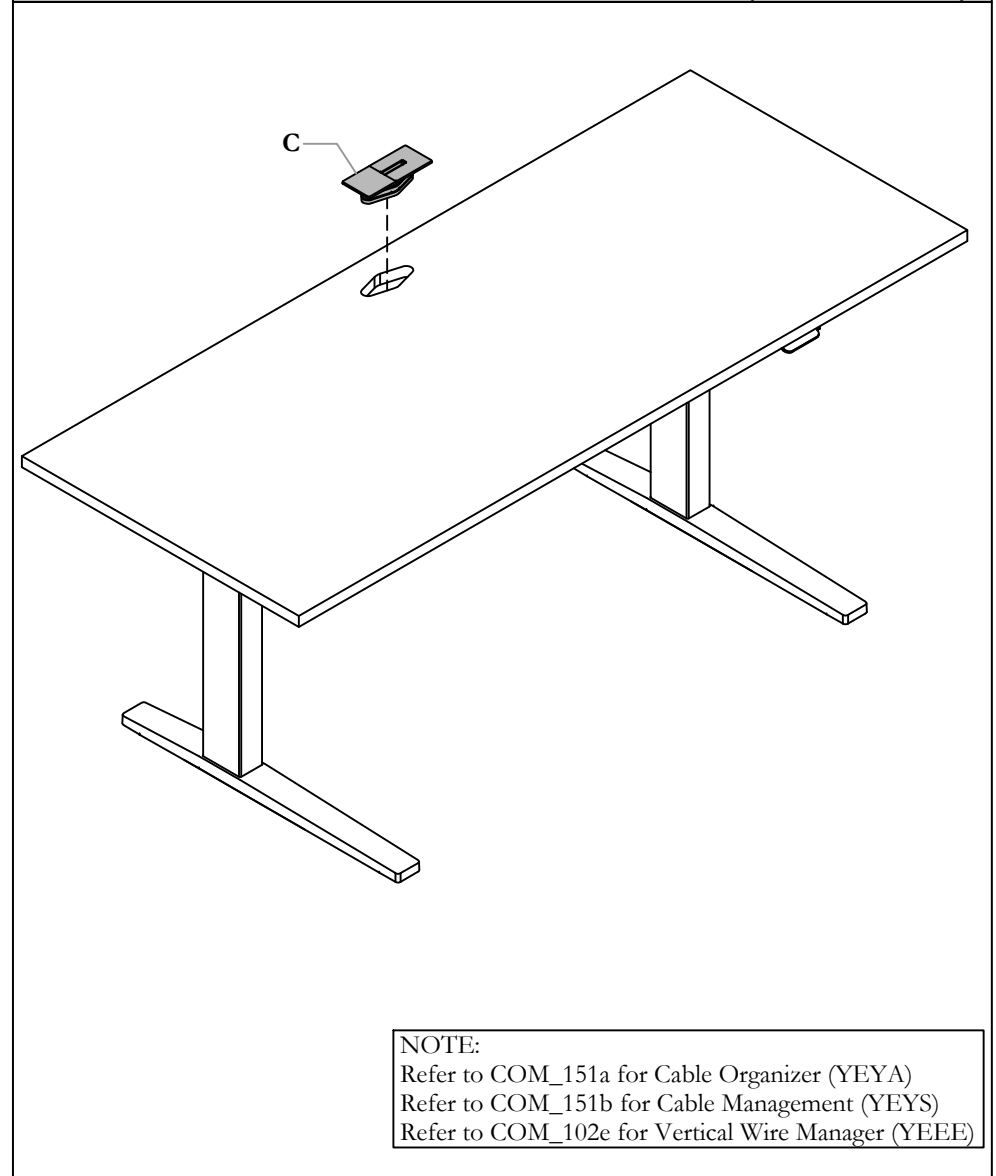
STEP 9: Insert Clips onto the rod as shown on the top illustration. Install the assembled rod onto the bottom of the worksurface as shown above.

### INSTALL BRACKET COVER



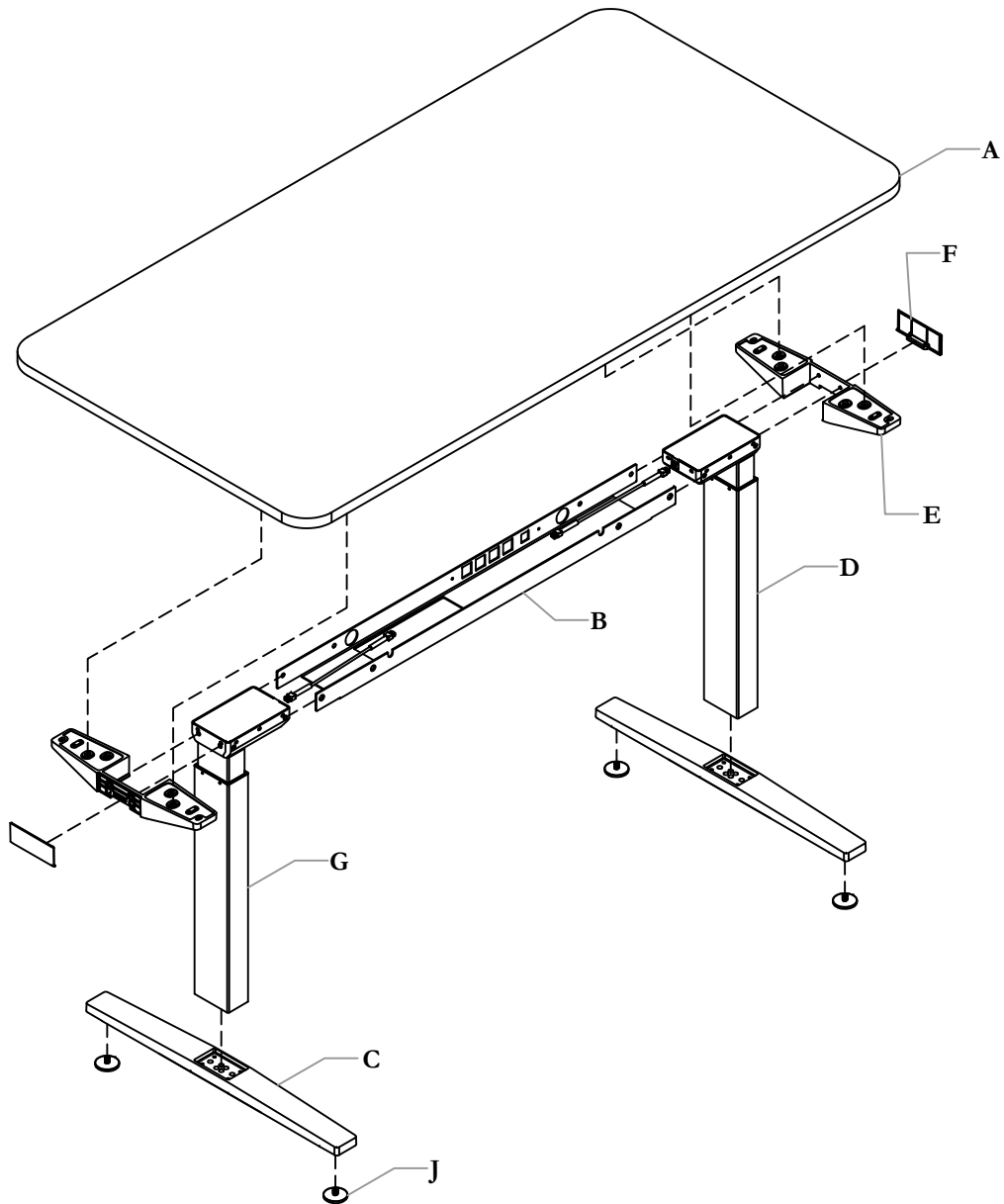
STEP 10: Install Bracket Cover by putting the cover on the Bracket as shown above. Then Secure it with the Machine Screw provided.

### INSTALL RECTANGULAR GROMMET (OPTIONAL)



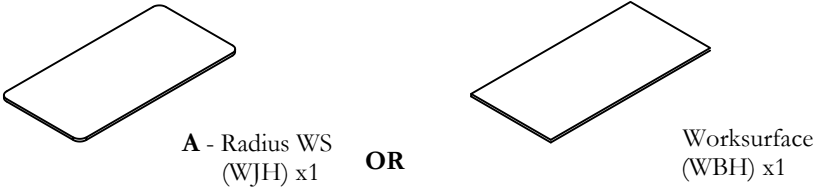






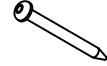

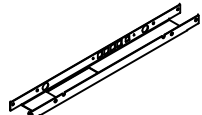
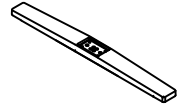
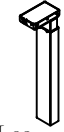
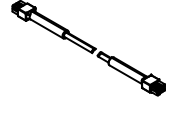




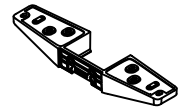
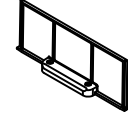
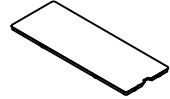
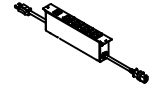

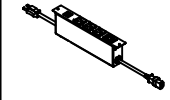

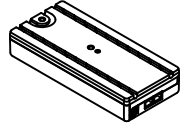
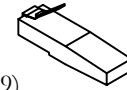
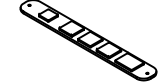

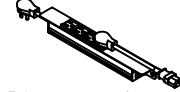

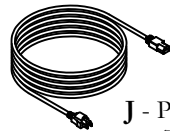
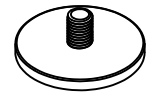
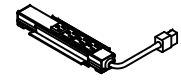
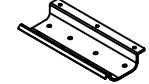

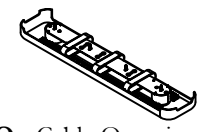
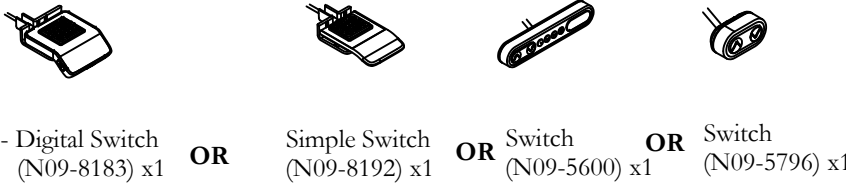
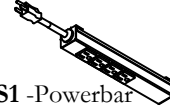


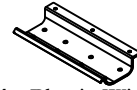

STEP 11: Install Rectangular Grommet as shown above. \*Optional

Navigate Height Adjustable - Electric (YAH\_7 & YAH\_9) & Worksurface for Navigate (WBH & WJH)

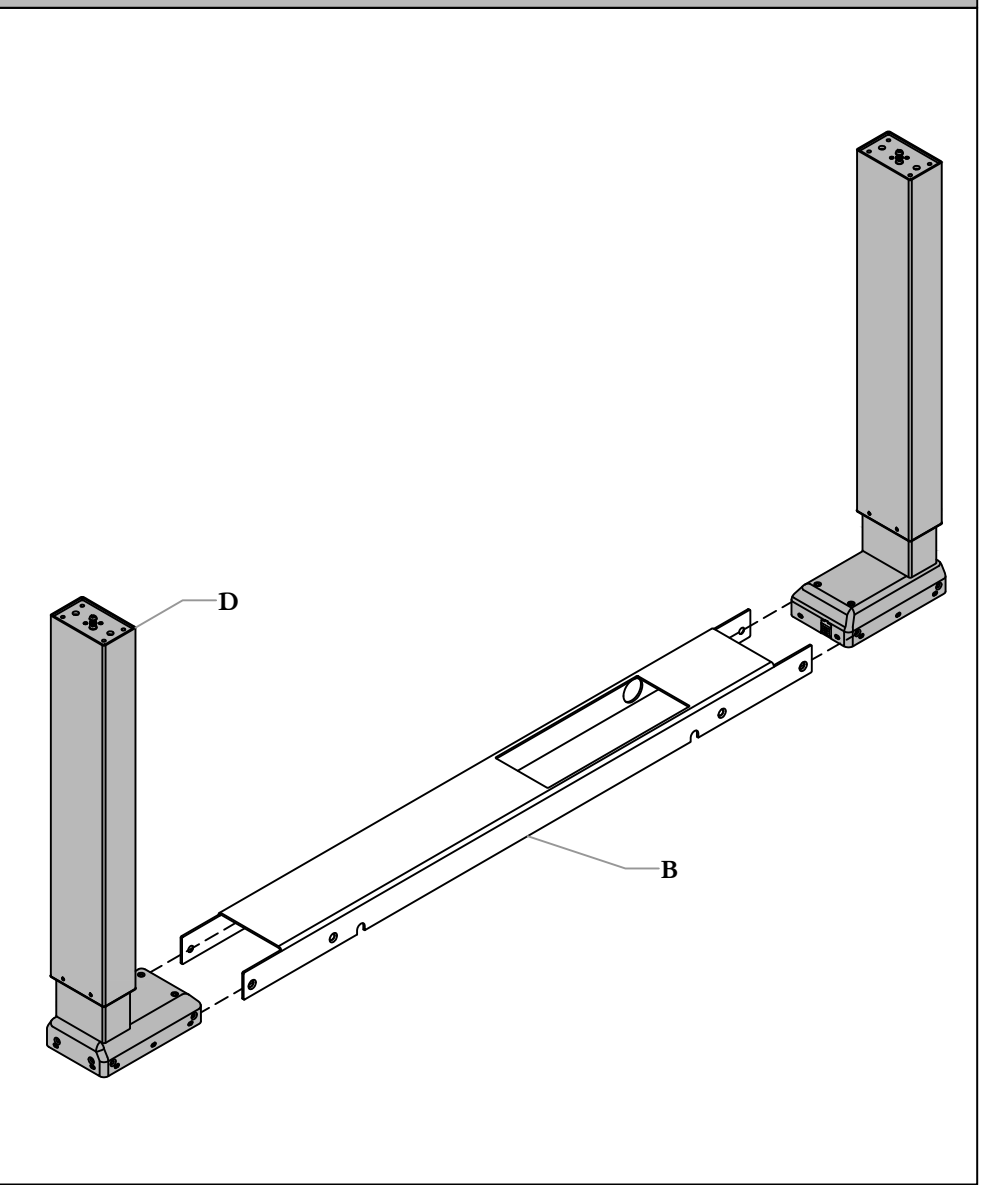




Part and Product Identification

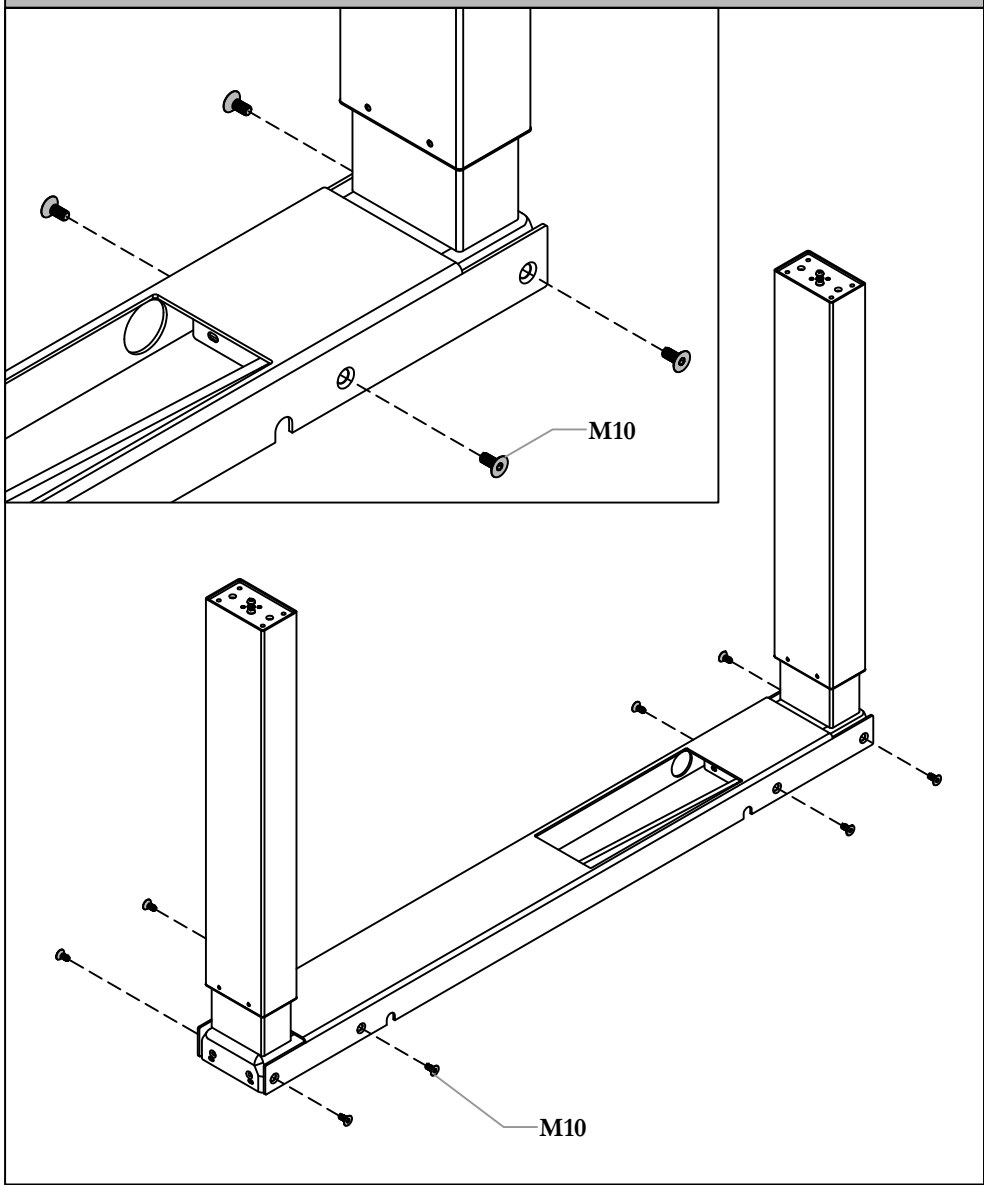
		Navigate HA Base (N09-8126) x1 M - Hardware Kit(N09-8126) x1	 <b>M1 - Bracket</b> (A16-3970)x1	 <b>M2 - #8 5/8" Screw</b> (E04-0091) x2	 <b>M3 - 6x5/8 Screw</b> (E04-0090) x4	 <b>M4 - 3/16" Wire Clamp</b> (B02-0598) x2		
			 <b>M5 - Grommet Bushing</b> (B02-0557) x2	 <b>M6 - Cable Clamp</b> 3/8 Nylon Blk (B02-0558) x2	 <b>M7 - #10 Screw</b> (E01-1009) x2	 <b>M8 - #8 Wood Screw</b> (E04-0074) x2		
Navigate HA Base (N09-8126) x1	 <b>B - Cross Beam</b> (A16-6481) x1	 <b>C - Foot</b> (A25-0619) x1	 <b>D - Leg</b> (N09-7918) x2	 <b>E - Motor Cable</b> (N09-8402) x2	 <b>M9 - 1/4-20x5/8 Screw</b> (E01-0992) x12	 <b>M10 - M6 Screw</b> (E01-1249) x12	 <b>M11 - M5x08-12 Screw</b> (E01-1289) x4	 <b>M12 - M6x10 20mm Screw</b> (E01-1253) x8
	 <b>F - Strut</b> (A25-0630) x2	 <b>G - Strut Cover</b> (A25-0631) x2	 <b>H - Control Box Cover</b> (B02-0739) x1	 <b>N1 - Integrated Power Box with IEC</b> (N09-8157) x1	 <b>N2 - M8x3/8"Pan HD</b> (E07-0158) x2	 <b>N3 - Integrated Power Box with IEC</b> (N09-8737) x1	 <b>N4 - M8x3/8"PanHD</b> (E07-0158) x2	
Navigate HA Base (N09-8126) x1	 <b>I1 - (P-CBD6SP00020A-109) Control Box</b> (N09-5594) x1	 <b>I2 - Linak Desk Sensor</b> (I01-0127) x1	 <b>O - Power Bar Hole Cover</b> (B02-0736) x1	 <b>P - M8x3/8"Pan HD</b> (E07-0158) x2	 <b>N5 - Externl Power Bar</b> (N09-8254) x1	 <b>N6 - Screws</b> (N09-8254) x2		
	 <b>J - Power Cord</b> (N09-5615) x1	 <b>K - Foot</b> (D06-4088) x4	 <b>R1 - Power Bar with IEC Cable</b> (N09-9780) x1	 <b>R2 - Plastic Wire Manager</b> (B02-0736) x2	 <b>R3 - #12 Wood Screw</b> (E04-0087) x6	 <b>Q - Cable Organiser</b> YEYA01x1		
Navigate HA Base (N09-8126) x1	 <b>L - Digital Switch</b> (N09-8183) x1 <b>OR</b> Simple Switch (N09-8192) x1 <b>OR</b> Switch (N09-5600) x1 <b>OR</b> Switch (N09-5796) x1	<b>Cable Management</b> (YEYS01) x1	 <b>S1 - Powerbar</b> (N09-8354) x1	 <b>S2 - Plastic Wire Manager</b> (B02-0746) x2	 <b>S3 - #12 Wood Screw</b> (E04-0087) x6	<b>Cable Management</b> (YEYS02)x1	 <b>B1 - Plastic Wire Manager</b> (B02-0746) x2	 <b>B2 - #12 Wood Screw</b> (E04-0087) x6

INSTALL H.A. LEGS



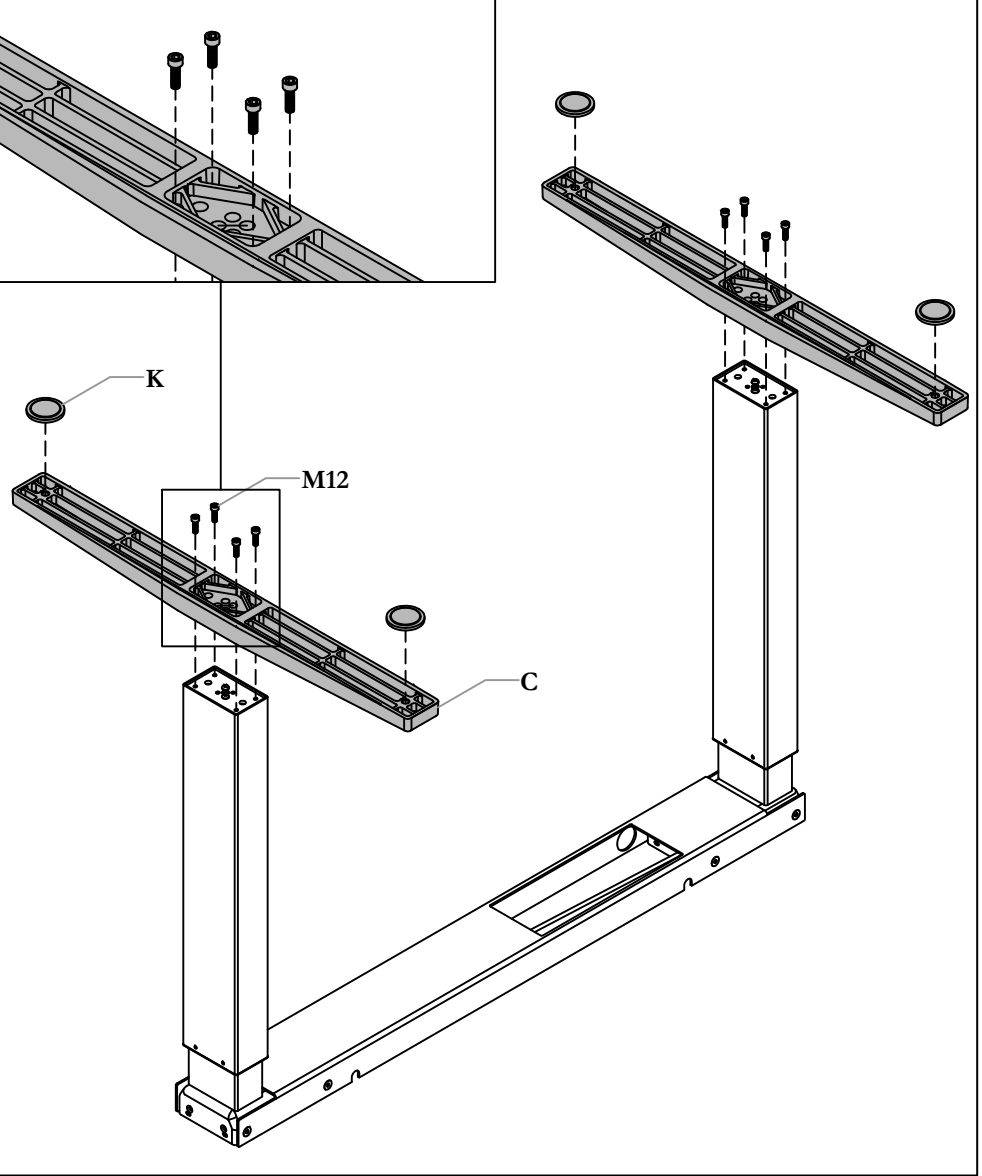
STEP 1: Slide Height-Adjustable Legs onto the Cross Beam as shown above.

SECURE H.A. LEGS



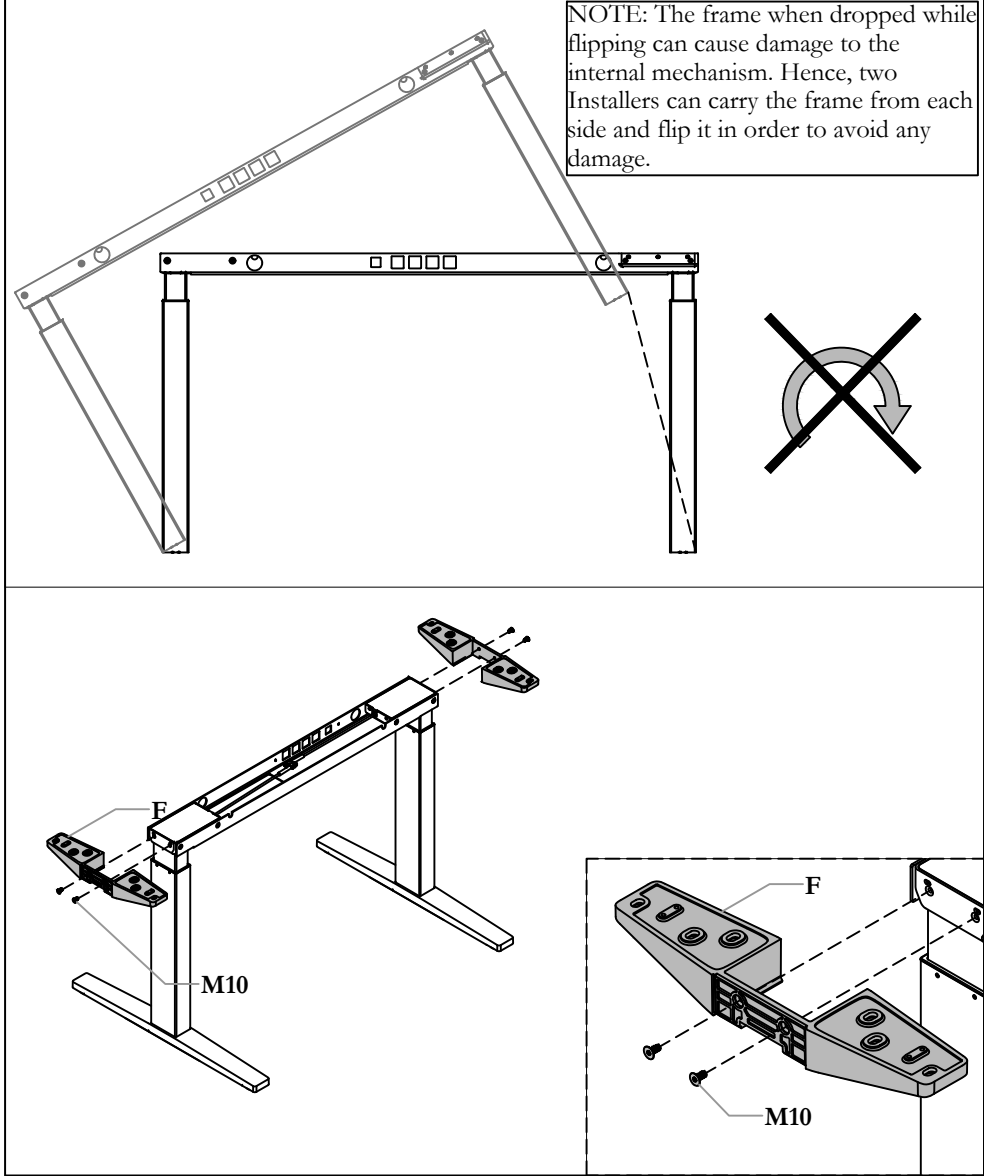
STEP 2: Install Screws as shown above to secure Leg assembly.

**INSTALL FOOT AND LEVEL**



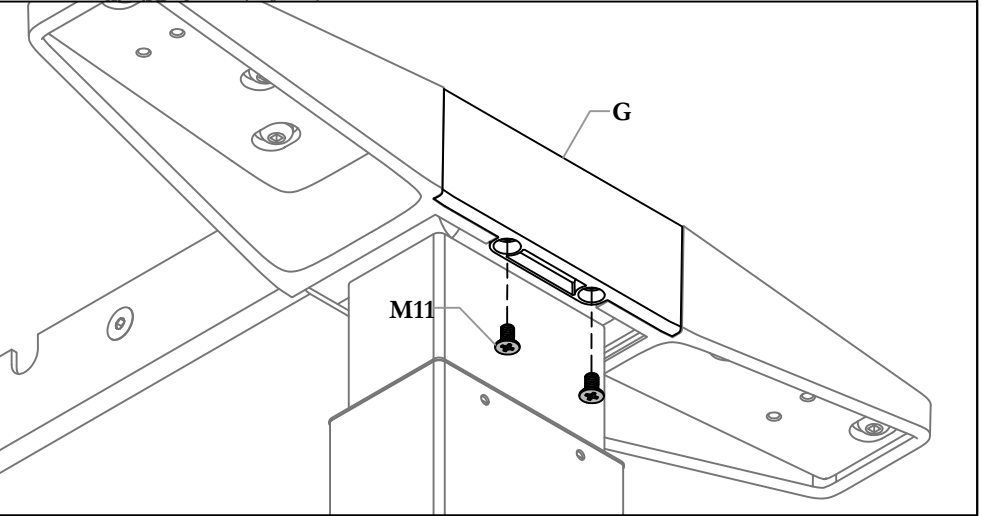
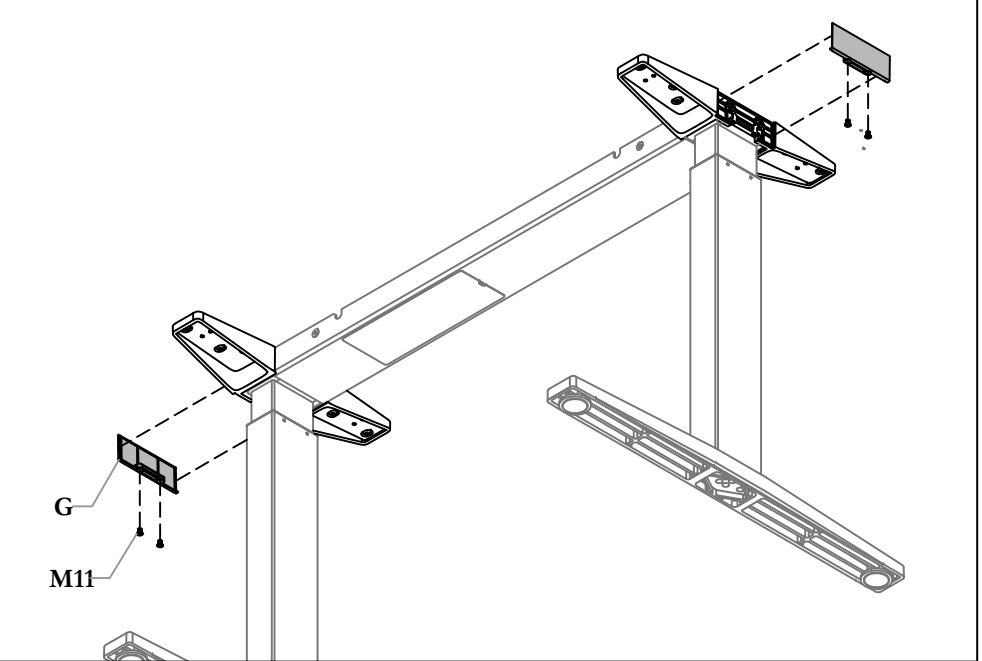
STEP 3: Install Foot and Level assembly as shown above.

**INSTALL STRUT**



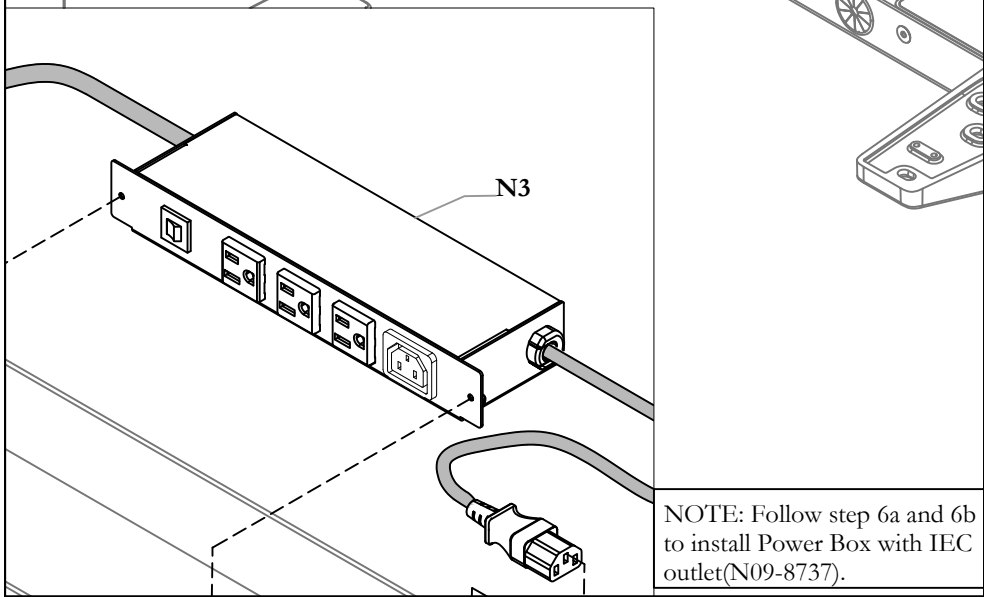
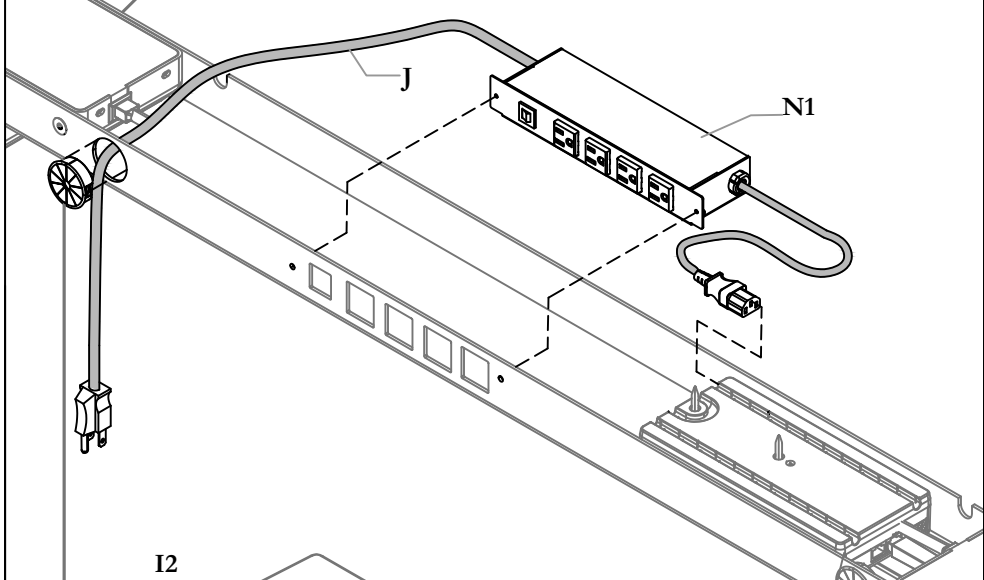
STEP 4: Install Strut onto the Frame assembly.

**INSTALL STRUT COVER**



STEP 5: Install Strut Cover using the Screws provided.

**INSTALL POWER BOX (OPTIONAL)**



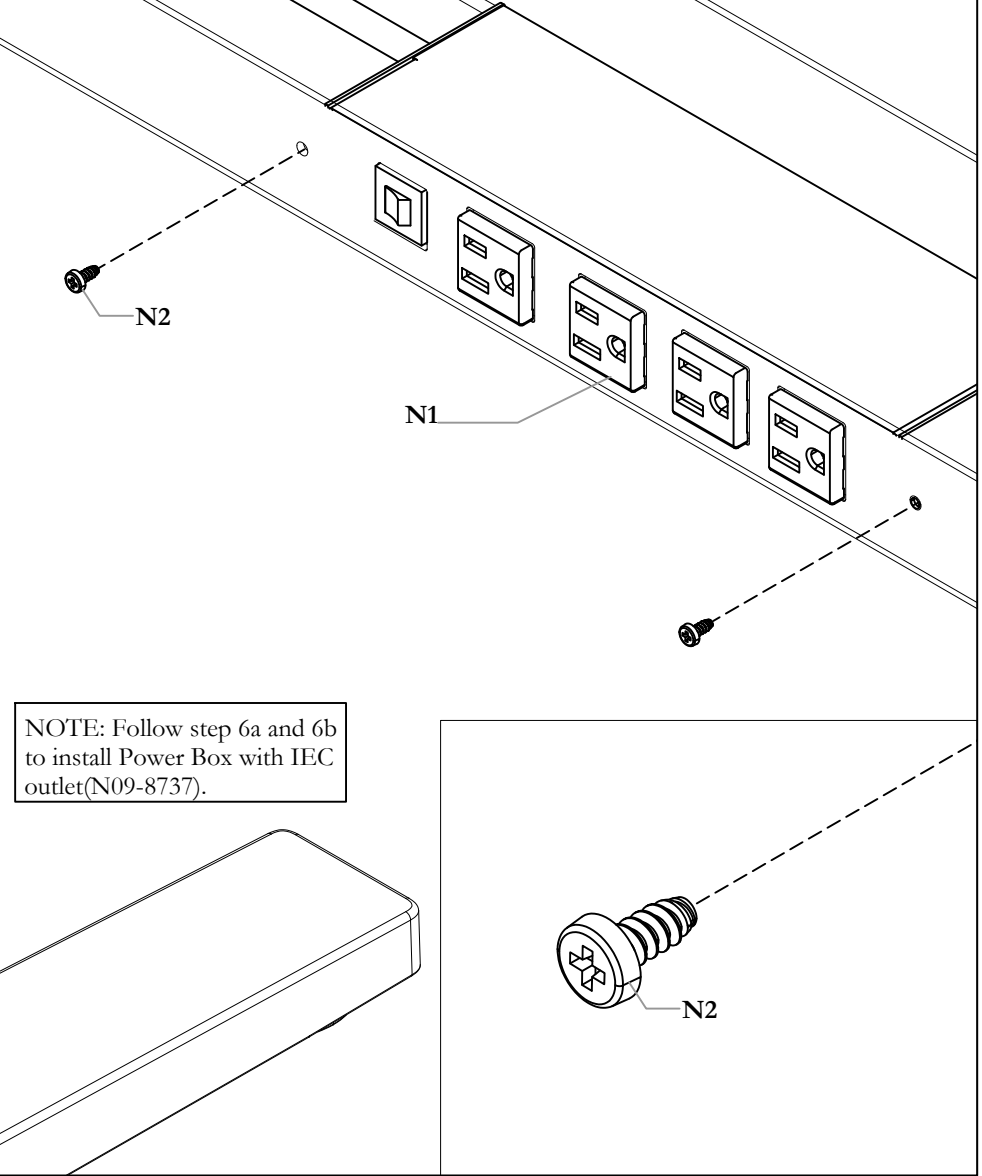
NOTE: Follow step 6a and 6b to install Power Box with IEC outlet(N09-8737).

STEP 6a: Connect power Box to Control Box as shown above.

Section: H.A. TABLES

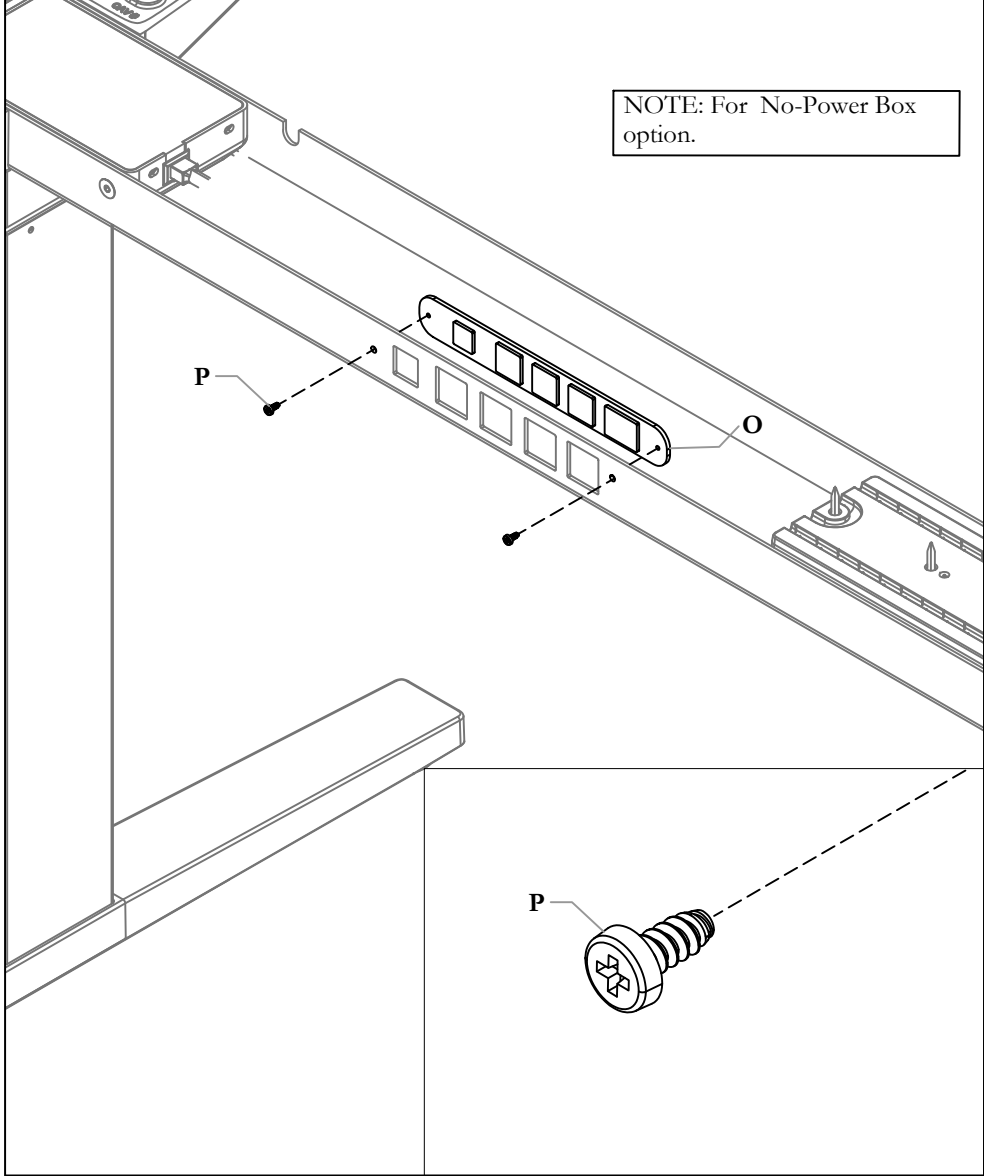
Description: COMPLEMENTS NAVIGATE TABLE - ELECTRIC

**SECURE POWER BOX (OPTIONAL)**



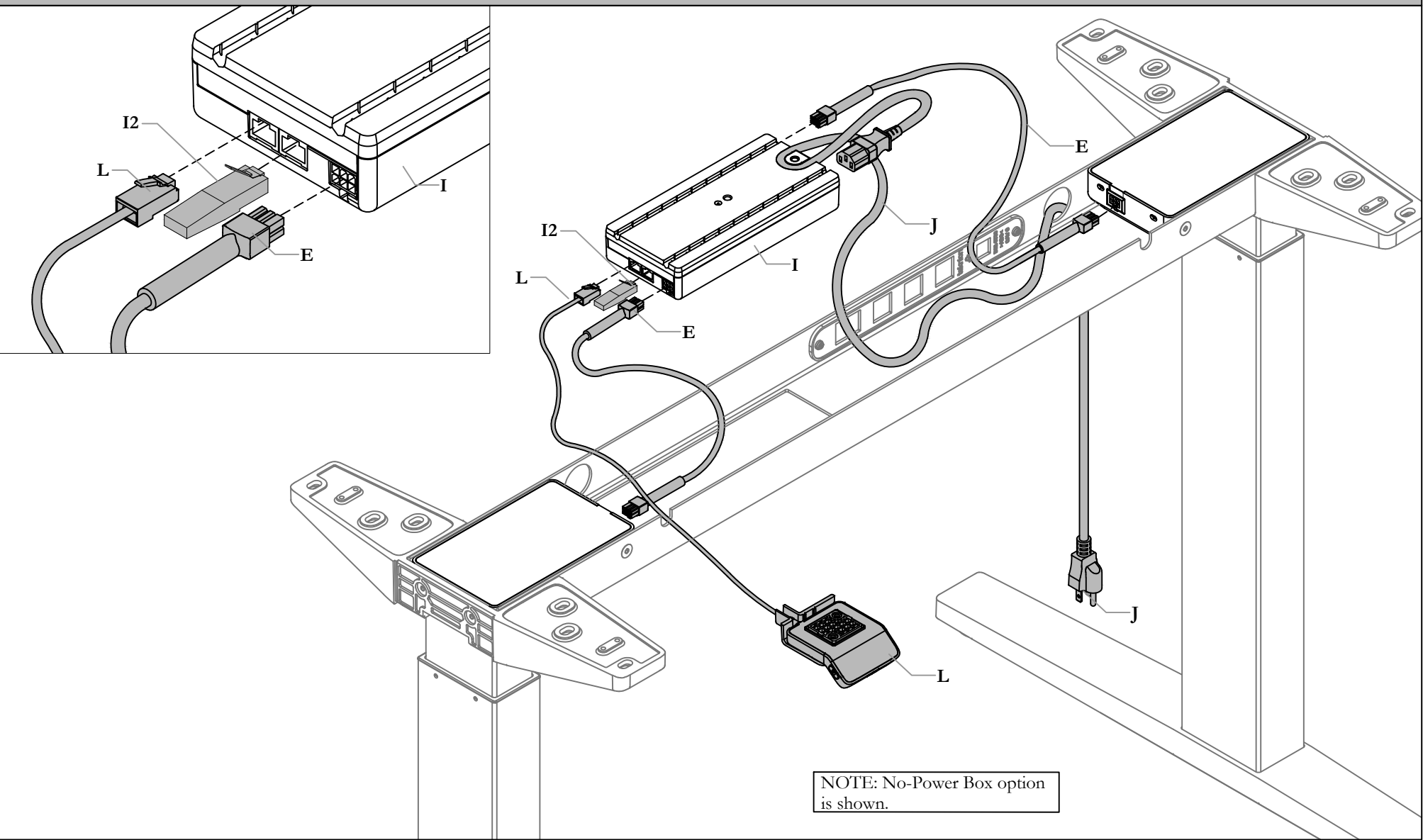
STEP 6b: Connect power Box to Control Box as shown above.

**INSTALL POWER BOX COVER(OPTIONAL)**



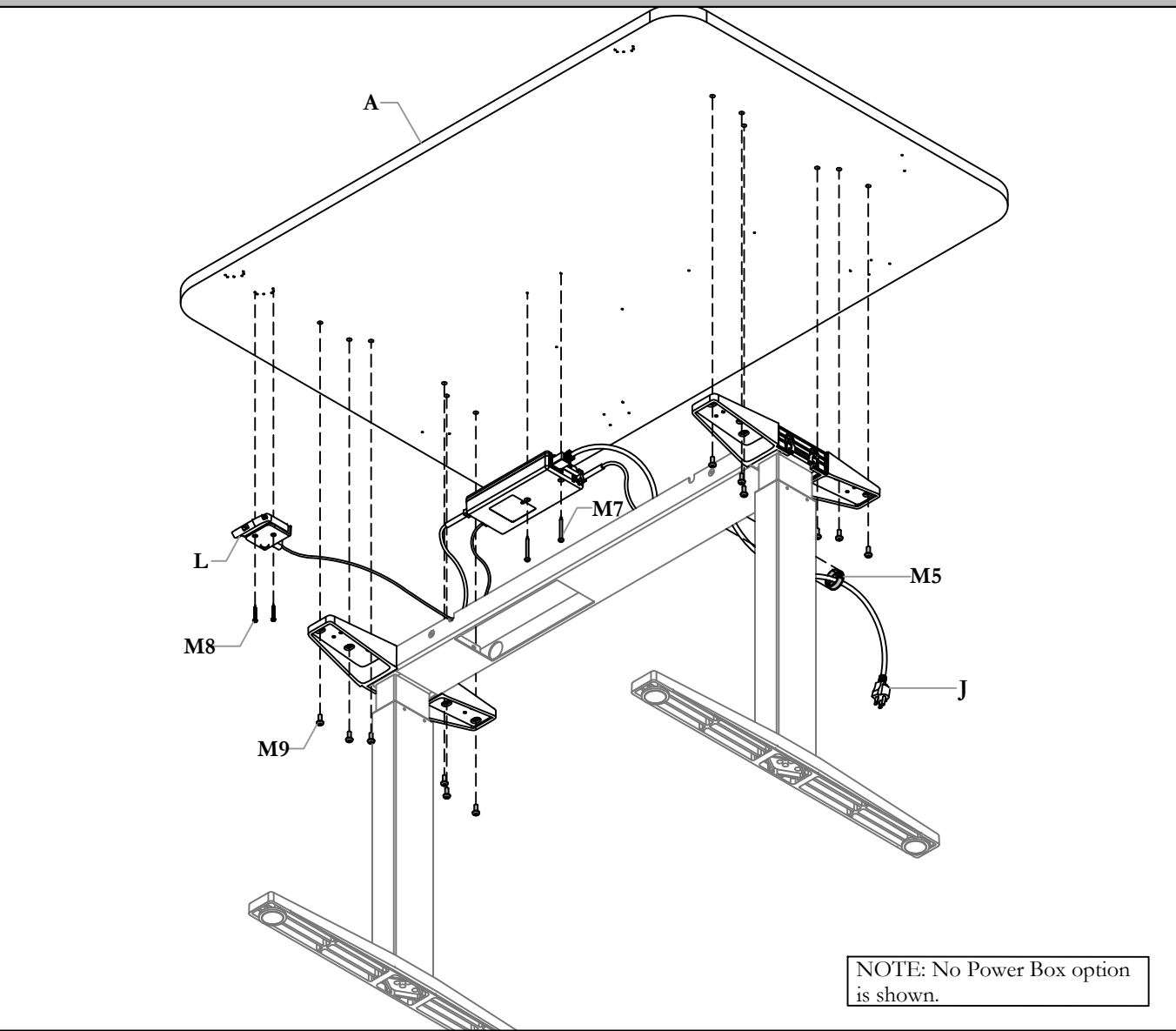
STEP 7: Install Power Box cover as shown.

INSTALL ELECTRIC WIRE

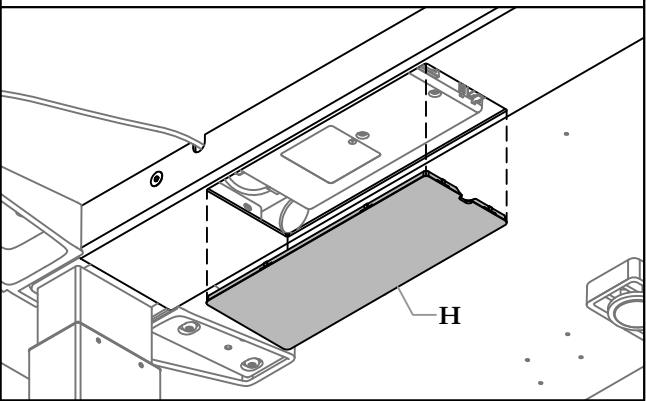
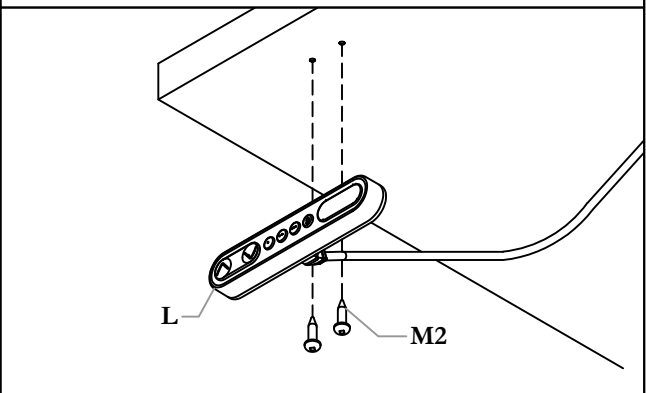
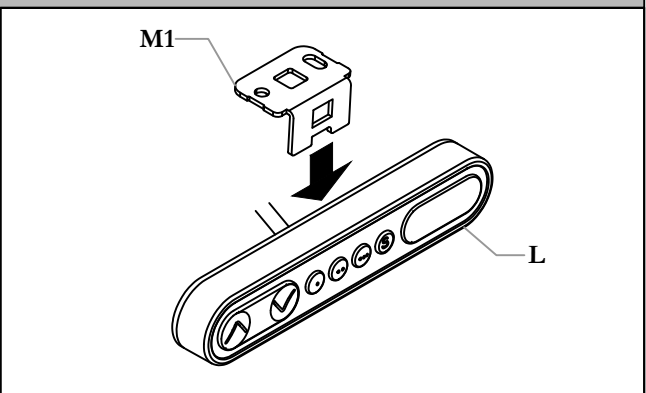


STEP 8: Connect the Motor Cable and Power Cable, and Switch Cable to the legs and Motor Box as shown.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE

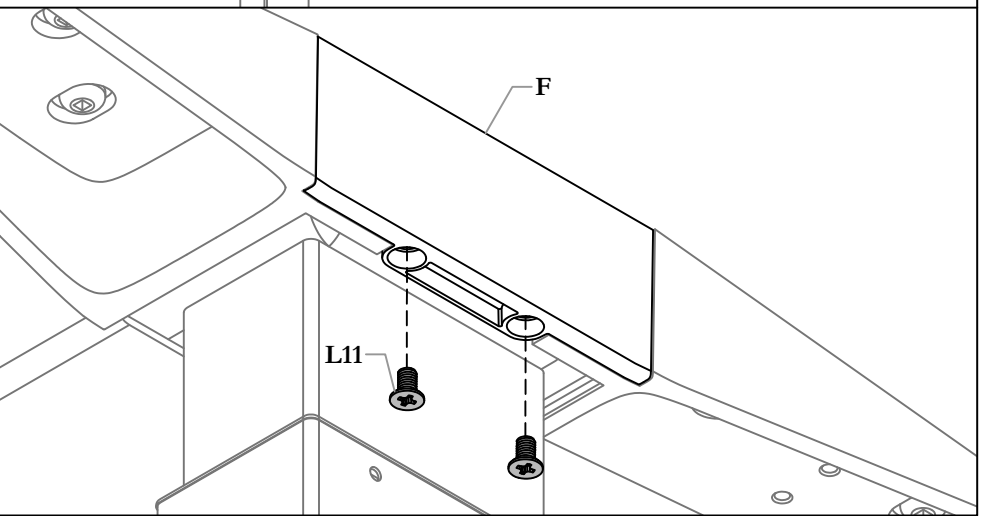
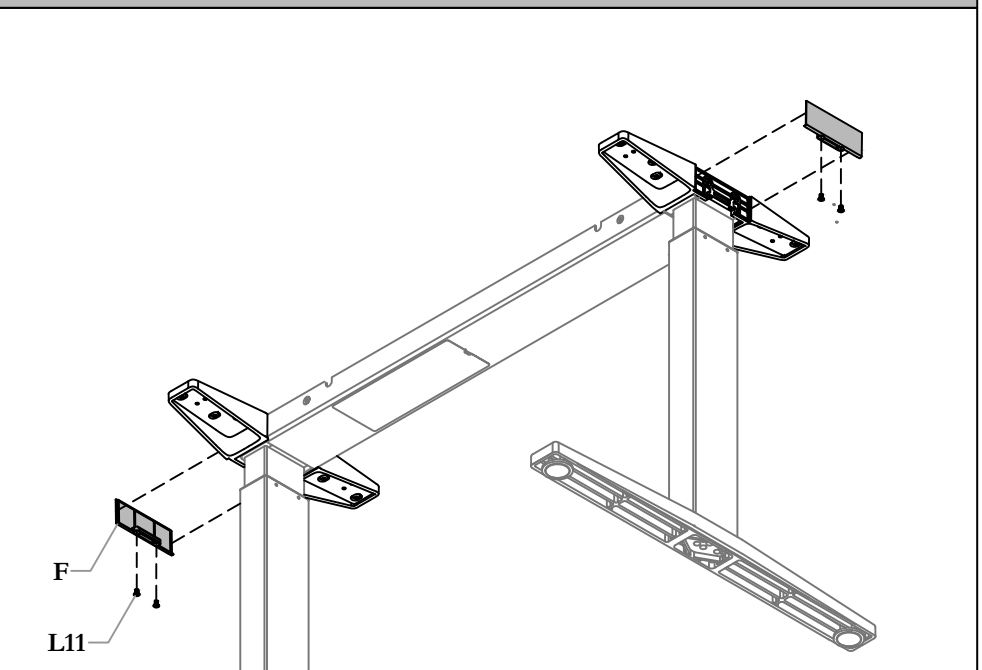


NOTE: No Power Box option is shown.



STEP 9: Install worksurface as shown above. Secure Frame Assembly, Switch and Control Box. then install Control Box Cover onto the Cross Beam.

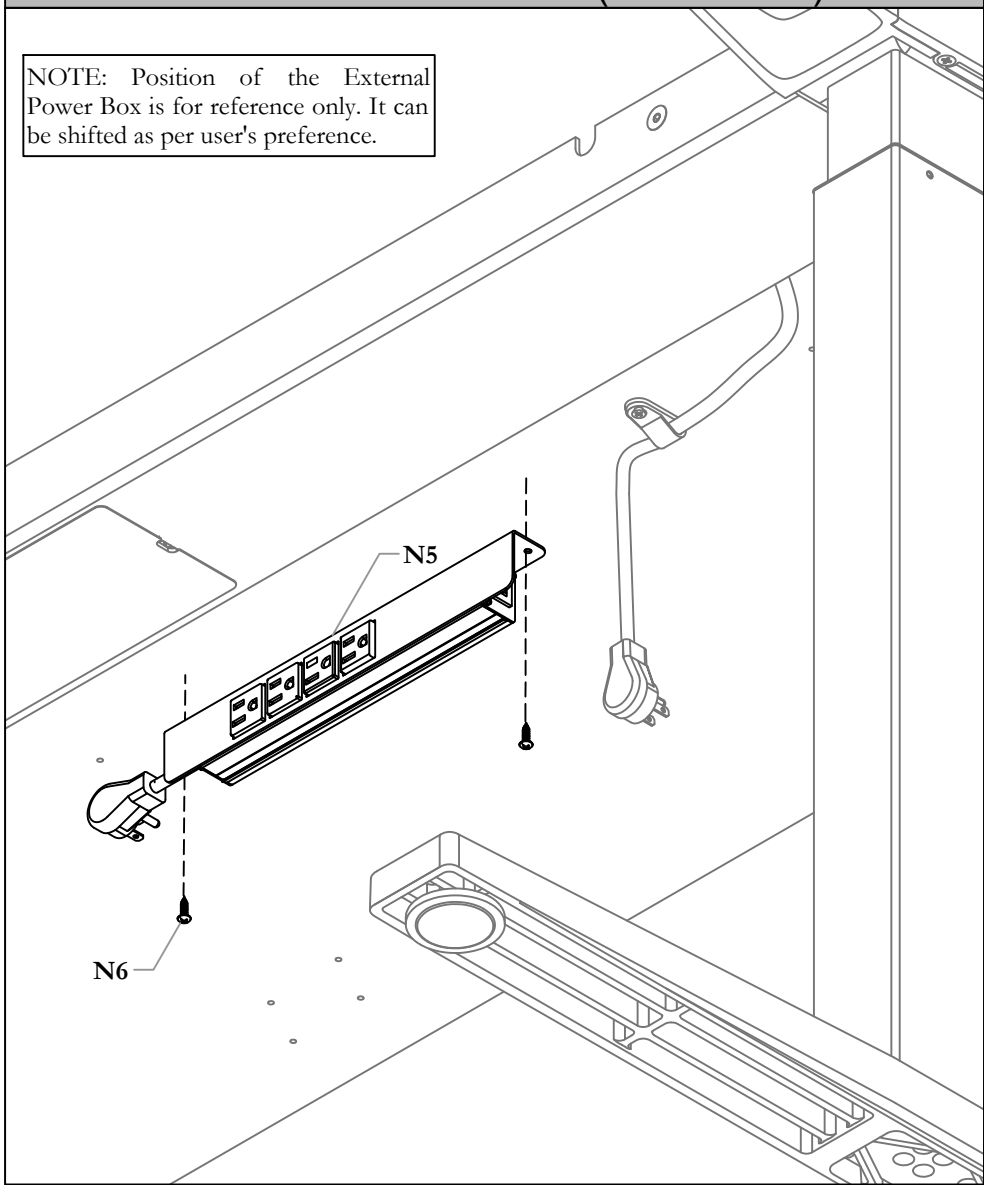
INSTALL STRUT COVER



STEP 10: Install worksurface as shown above. Secure Frame Assembly, Switch and Control Box. then install Control Box Cover onto the Cross Beam.

INSTALL POWER BOX (OPTIONAL)

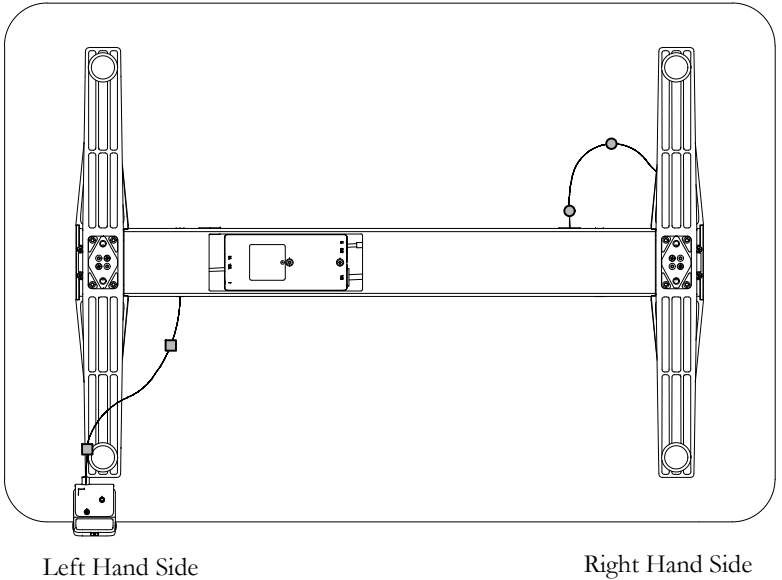
NOTE: Position of the External Power Box is for reference only. It can be shifted as per user's preference.



STEP 11: Attach and secure external Power Box as shown.

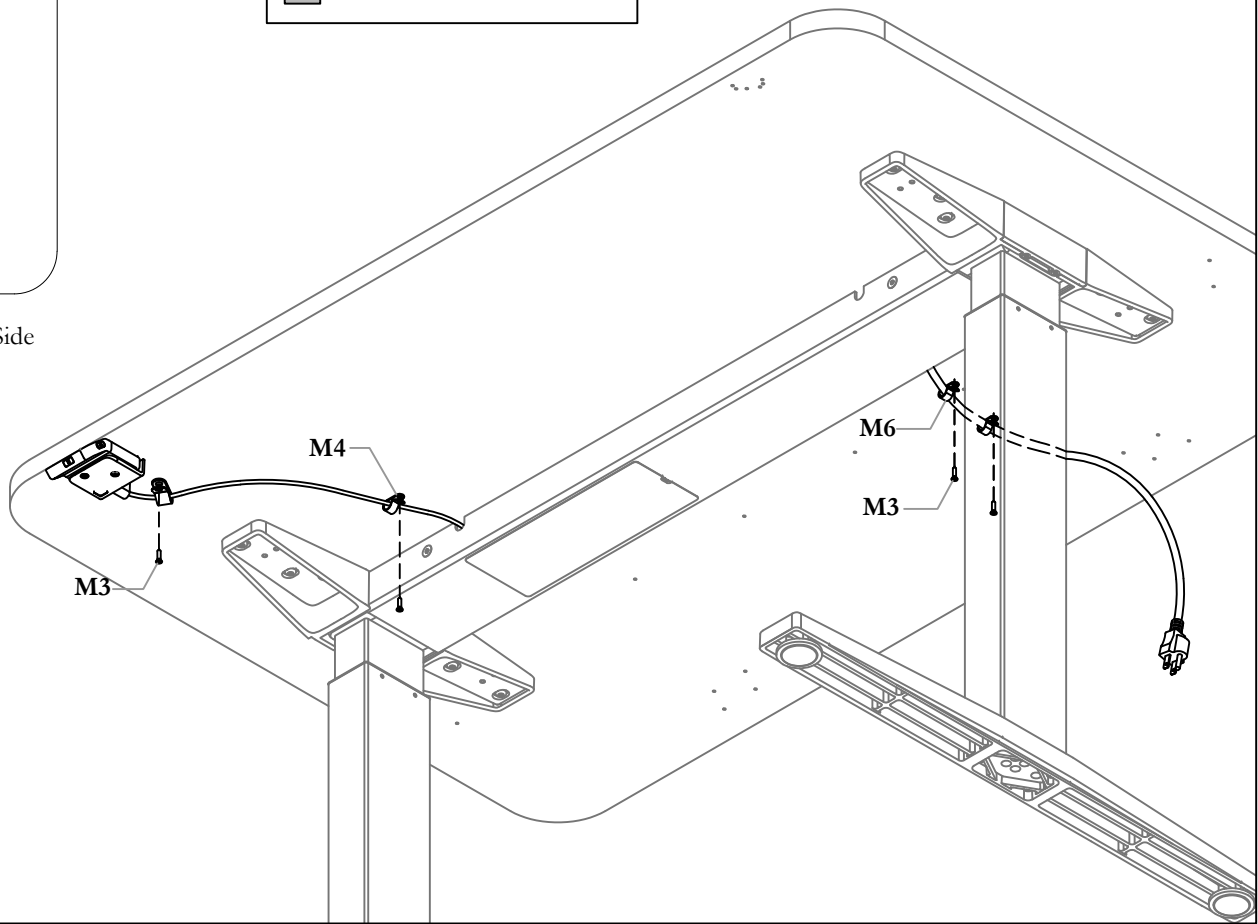


WIRE MANAGEMENT



NOTE: Place Wire Management as shown as diagram

- M6 - Cable Clamp
- M4 - Wire Clamp

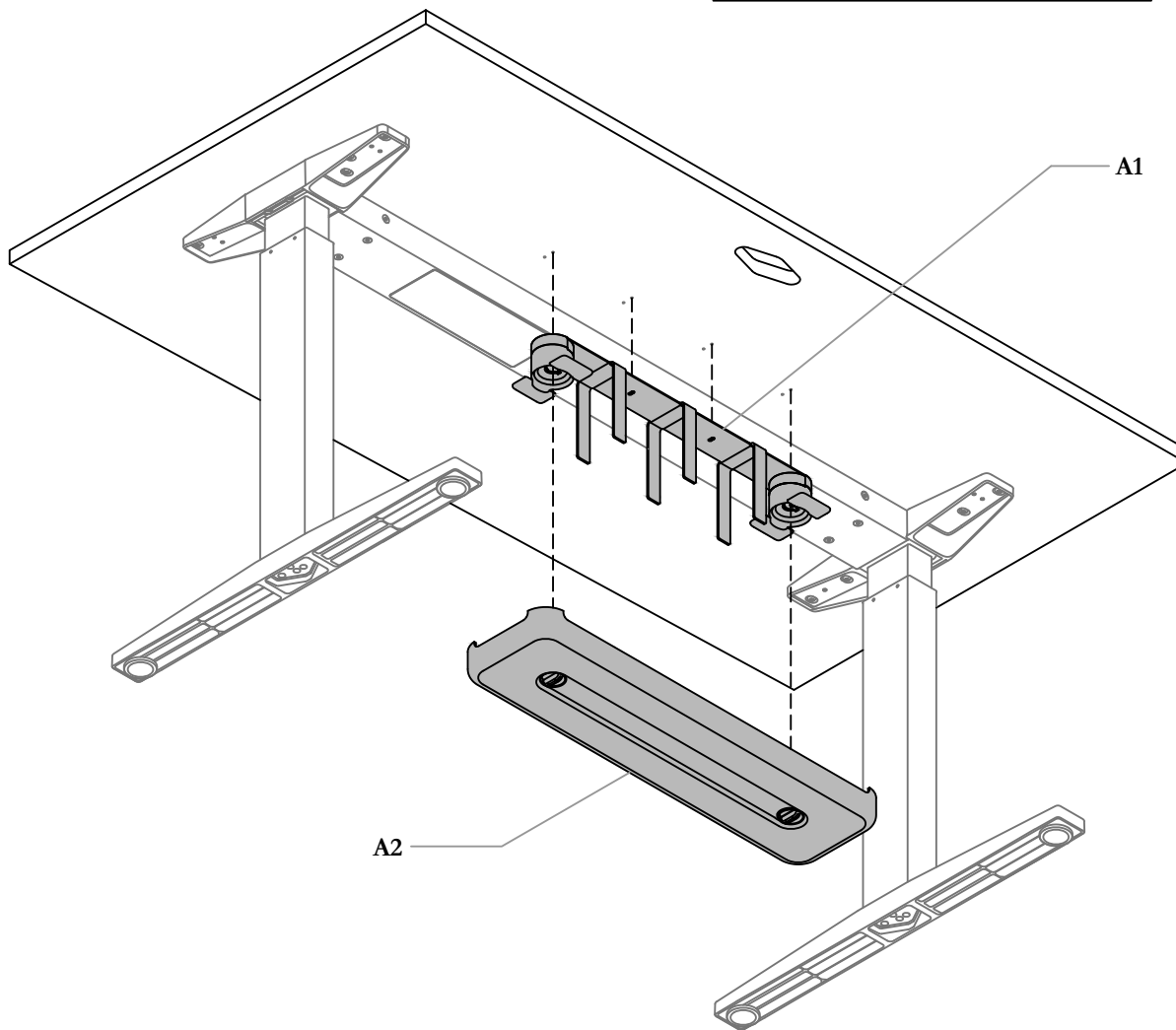


NOTE: Follow Install guide COM\_151a, COM\_15bb for Cable Management.

STEP 12: Install Wire and Cable Clamps in recommended locations.

Felt Cover Cable Organizer (YEYA)

NOTE: Large Cable Organizer with Felt Cover (YEYA03) is shown as example



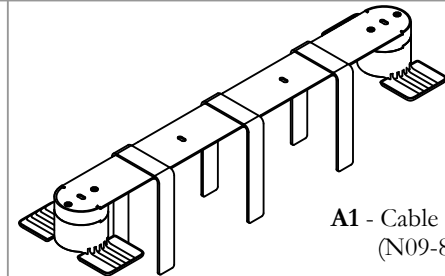
A2

A1

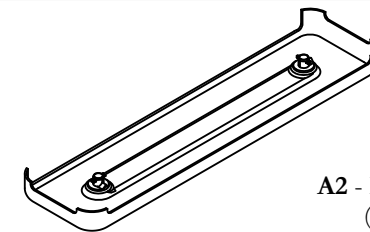
NOTE: For work surfaces with depths 29" and bigger - YEYA pilot holes nearest to the back edge can only be used for YEYA03

Part and Product Identification

A - Large Cable Organizer w/ Felt Cover  
YEYA03 x1



A1 - Cable Organizer  
(N09-8069S) x1



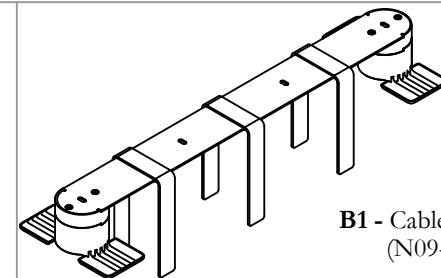
A2 - Felt Cover  
(B07-0239) x1



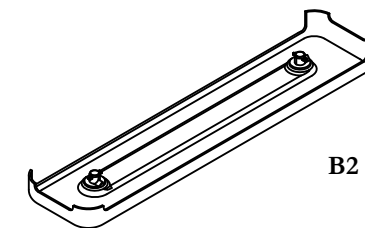
A3 - #10 Wood Screw  
(E07-0077) x4

OR

B - Small Cable Organizer w/ Felt Cover  
YEYA01 x1



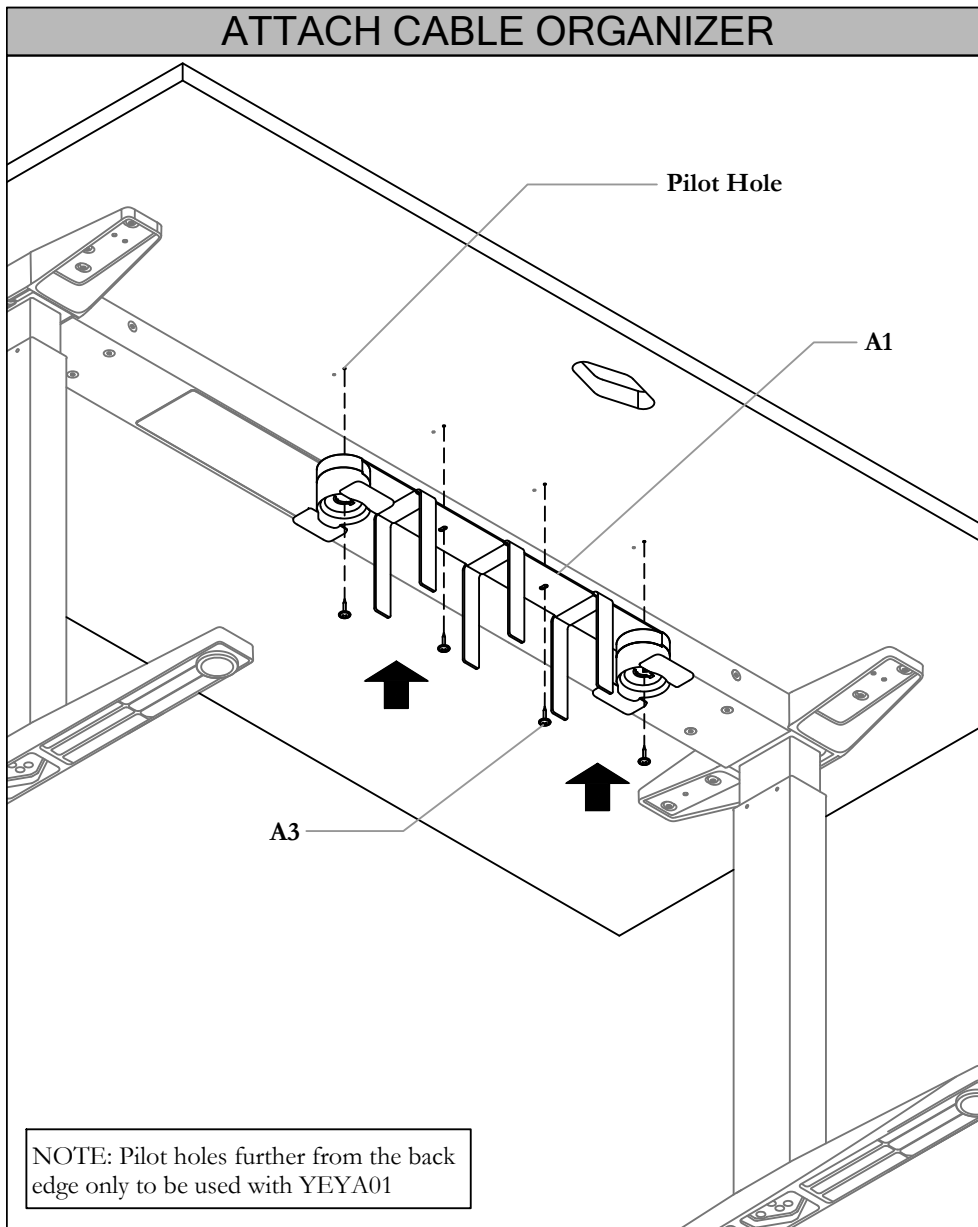
B1 - Cable Organizer  
(N09-9012) x1



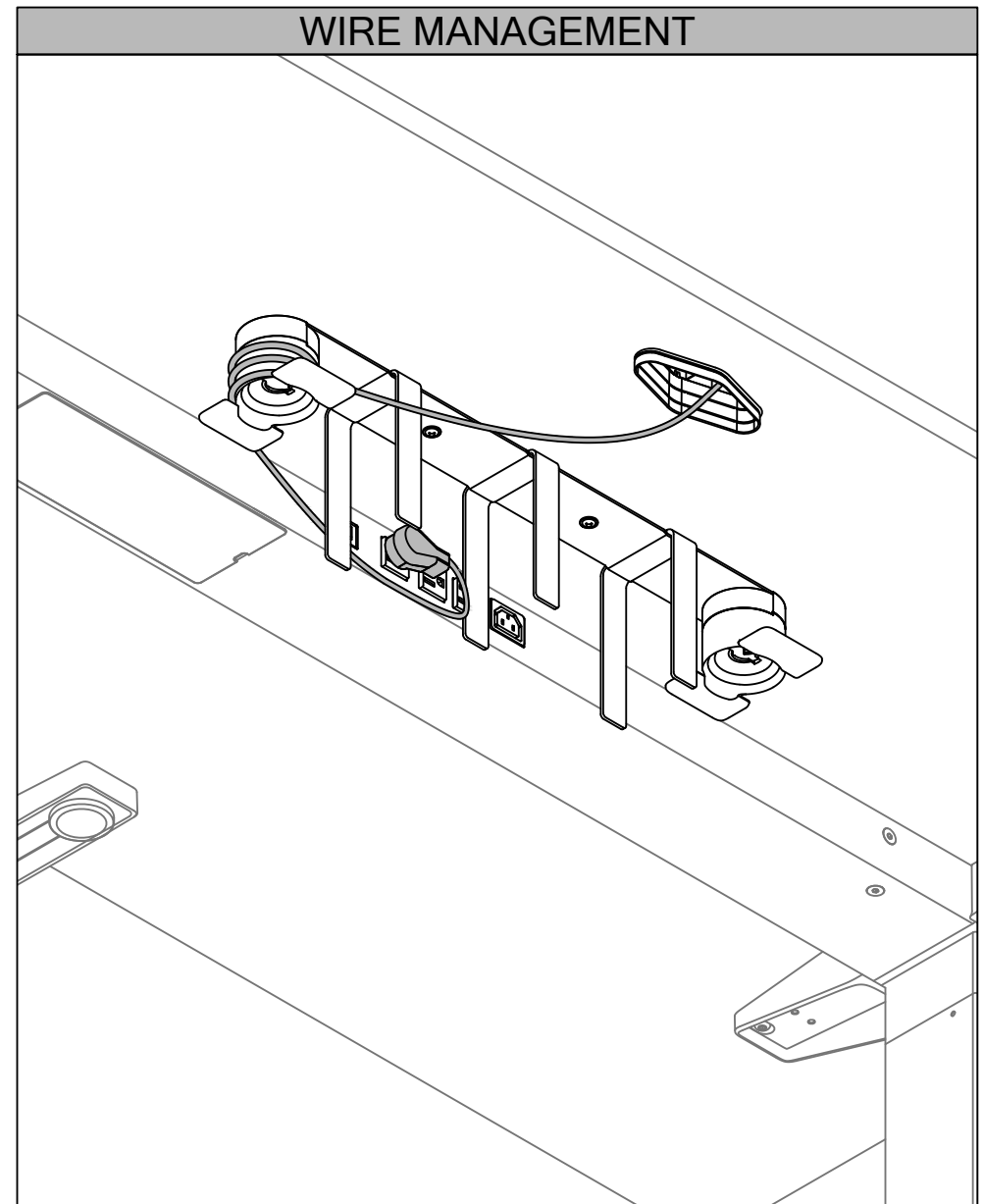
B2 - Felt Cover  
(B07-0777) x1



B2 - #10 Wood Screw  
(E07-0077) x4

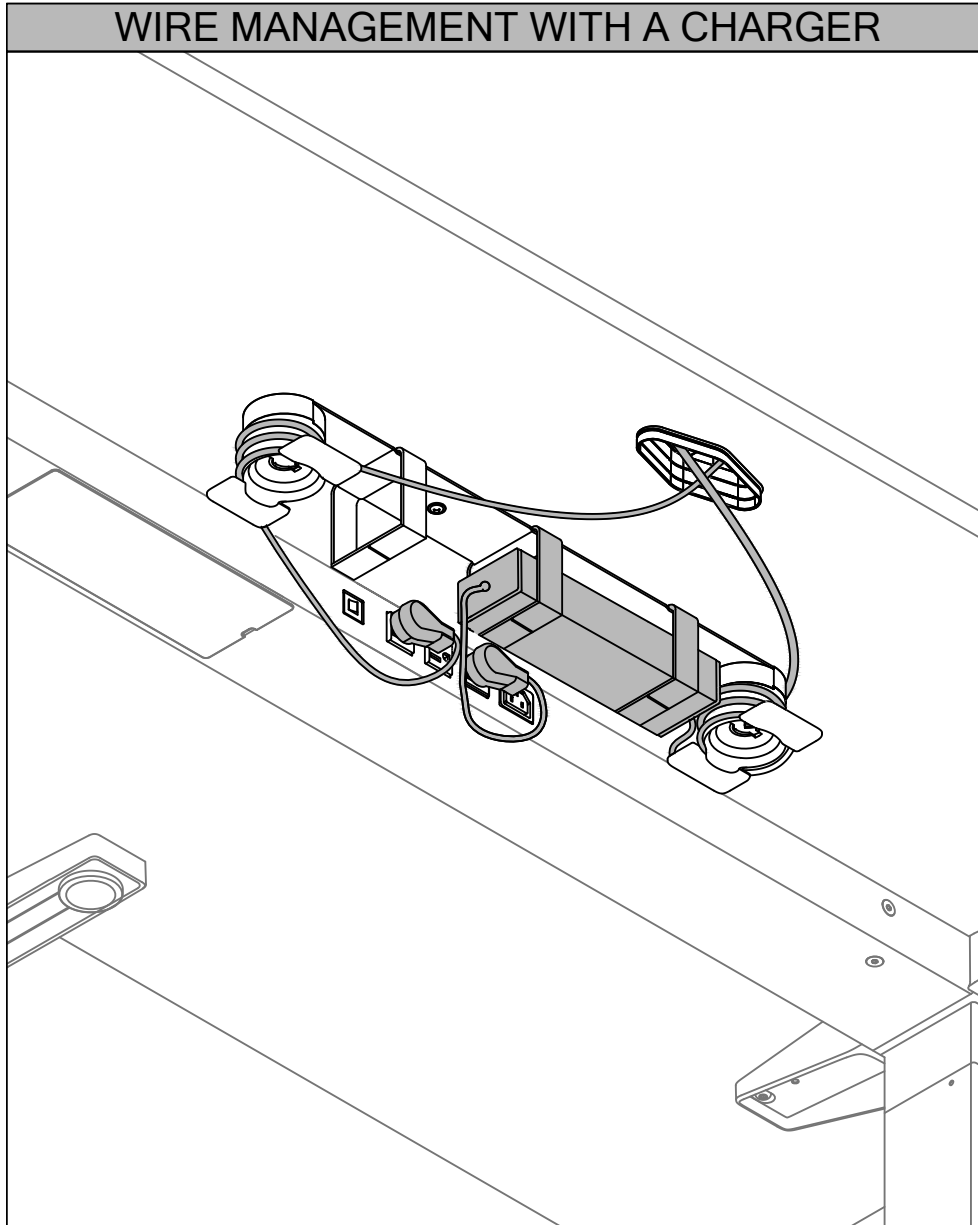


STEP 1: Install the Cable Organizer onto the Worksurface using the Wood Screws to secure the part. Secure the Wood screw through the part onto the designated pilot holes on the Worksurface.



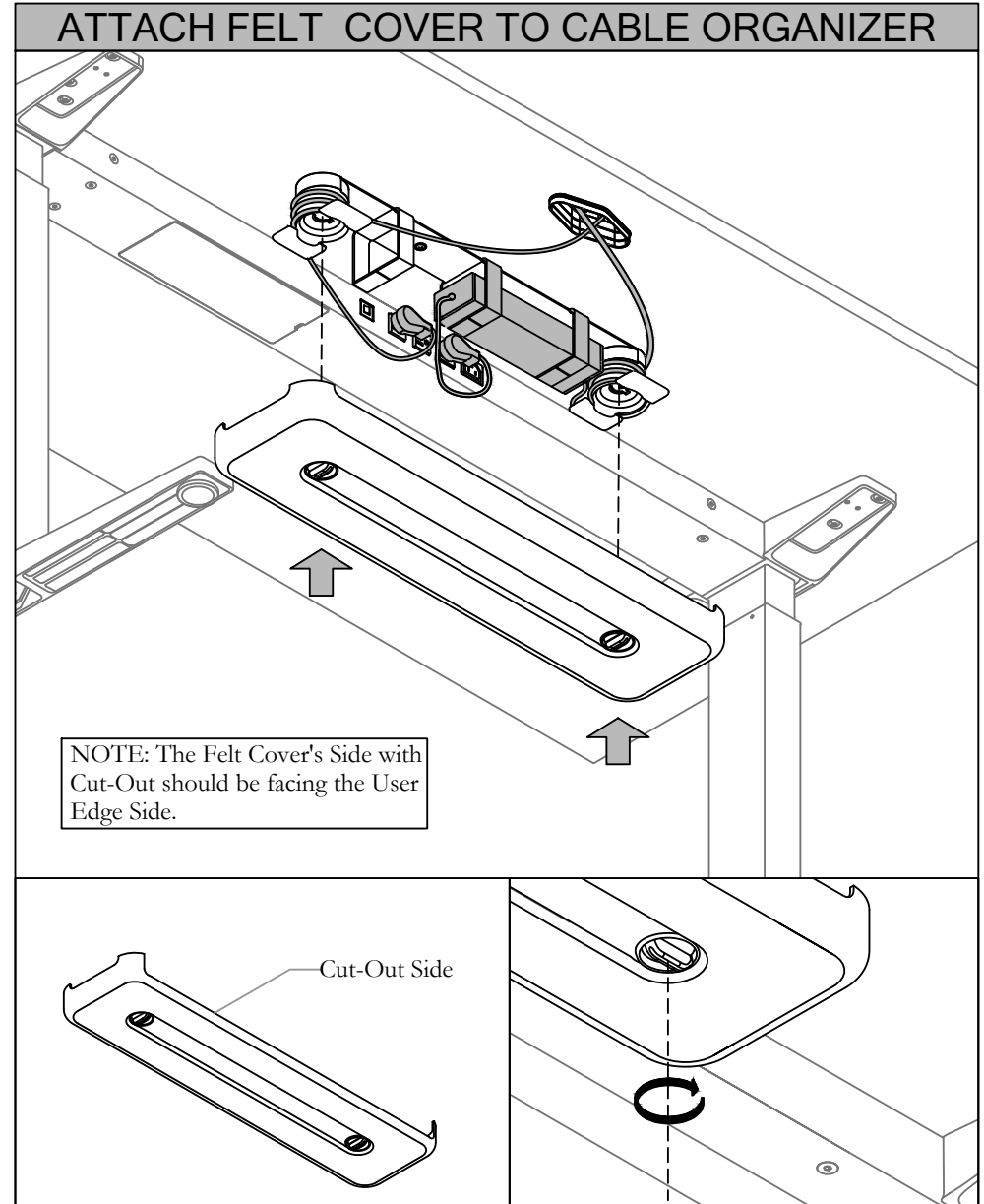
STEP 2: The Wires are to be wound around the Cable Organizer as illustrated in this image before mounting the Felt Cover and can be secured with the Velcro Straps

### WIRE MANAGEMENT WITH A CHARGER



STEP 3: When using any chargers, the excess wire should be wound around the Cable Organizer and the transformer should be secured with the Velcro Straps.

### ATTACH FELT COVER TO CABLE ORGANIZER



NOTE: The Felt Cover's Side with Cut-Out should be facing the User Edge Side.

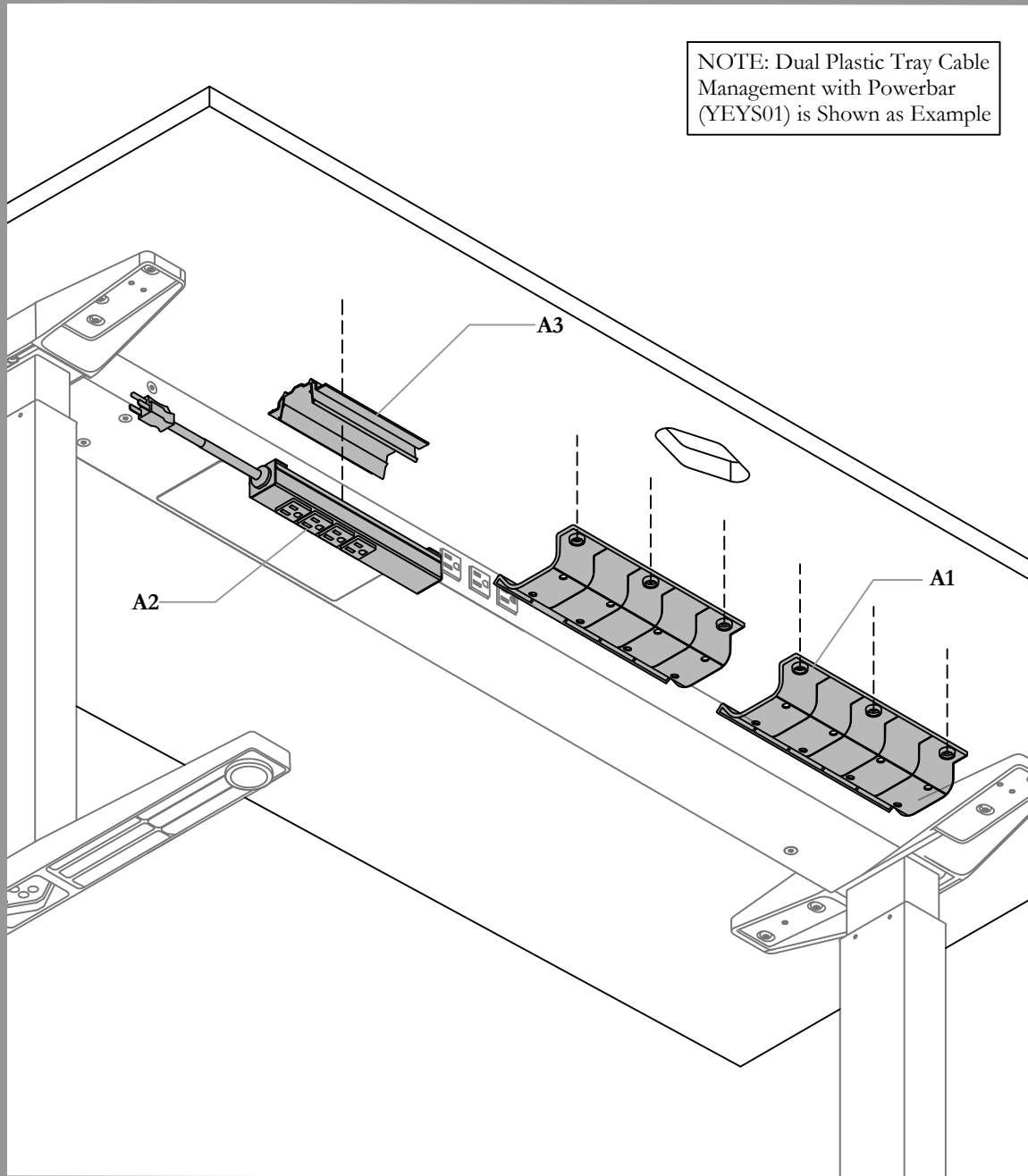
STEP 4: Mount the Felt Cover onto Cable Organizer using the Half-Turn Fasteners. Secure the Felt Cover by turning the Half-Turn Fasteners Clockwise. To remove it turn the Fastener counter clockwise.

Section: H.A.TABLES ACCESSORIES  
 Description: CABLE MANAGEMENT TRAY

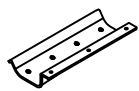
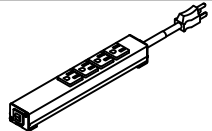
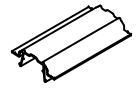
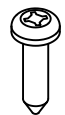

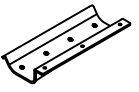
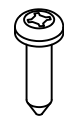
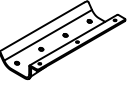
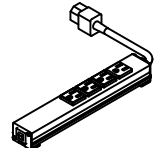
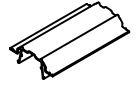
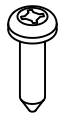

Date: May 2023 Page No: 1 of 3  
 COM\_151b Rev. No: 03

### Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management (YEYS)

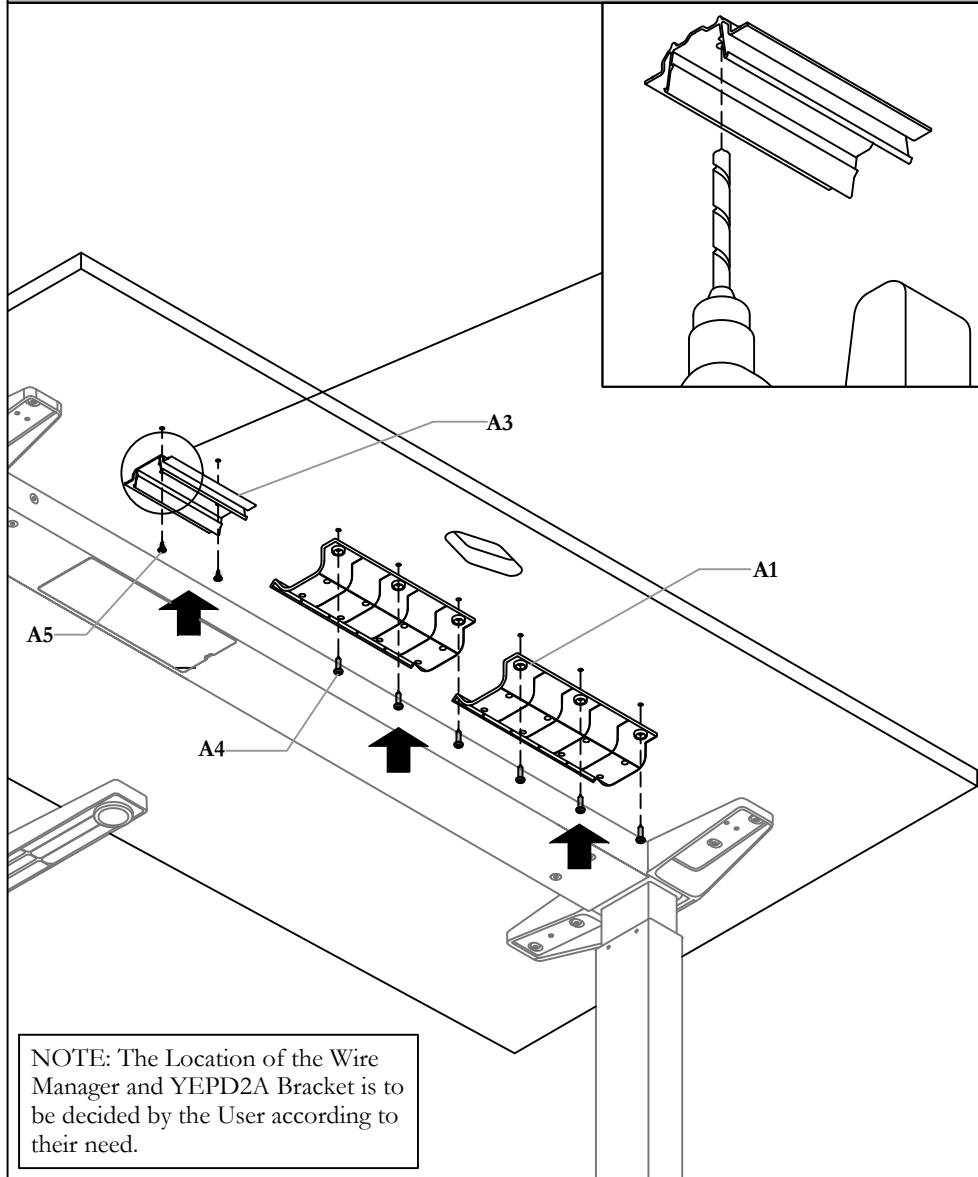
NOTE: Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management with Powerbar (YEYS01) is Shown as Example



### Part and Product Identification

<b>A</b> - Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management with Powerbar (YEYS01) x1	 <b>A1</b> - Plastic Wire Manager (B02-0746) x2	 <b>A2</b> - Navigate Power Bar (YEPD2A) x1
<b>B</b> - Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management (YEYS02) x1	 <b>A3</b> - YEPD2A Bracket (PB03-E007-01) x1	  <b>A4</b> - #12 Wood Screw (E04-0087) x6 <b>A5</b> - #8 Wood Screw (FS8-5-8-PB) x2
<b>C</b> - Complements Plastic Tray Cable Management with IEC Cable (N09-9781) x1	 <b>B1</b> - Plastic Wire Manager (B02-0746) x2	 <b>B2</b> - #12 Wood Screw (E04-0087) x6   <b>A1</b> - Plastic Wire Manager (B02-0746) x2   <b>A2</b> - Navigate Power Bar (YEPD2AI) x1     <b>A3</b> - YEPD2AI Bracket (PB03-E007-01) x1 <b>A4</b> - #12 Wood Screw (E04-0087) x6 <b>A5</b> - #8 Wood Screw (FS8-5-8-PB) x2

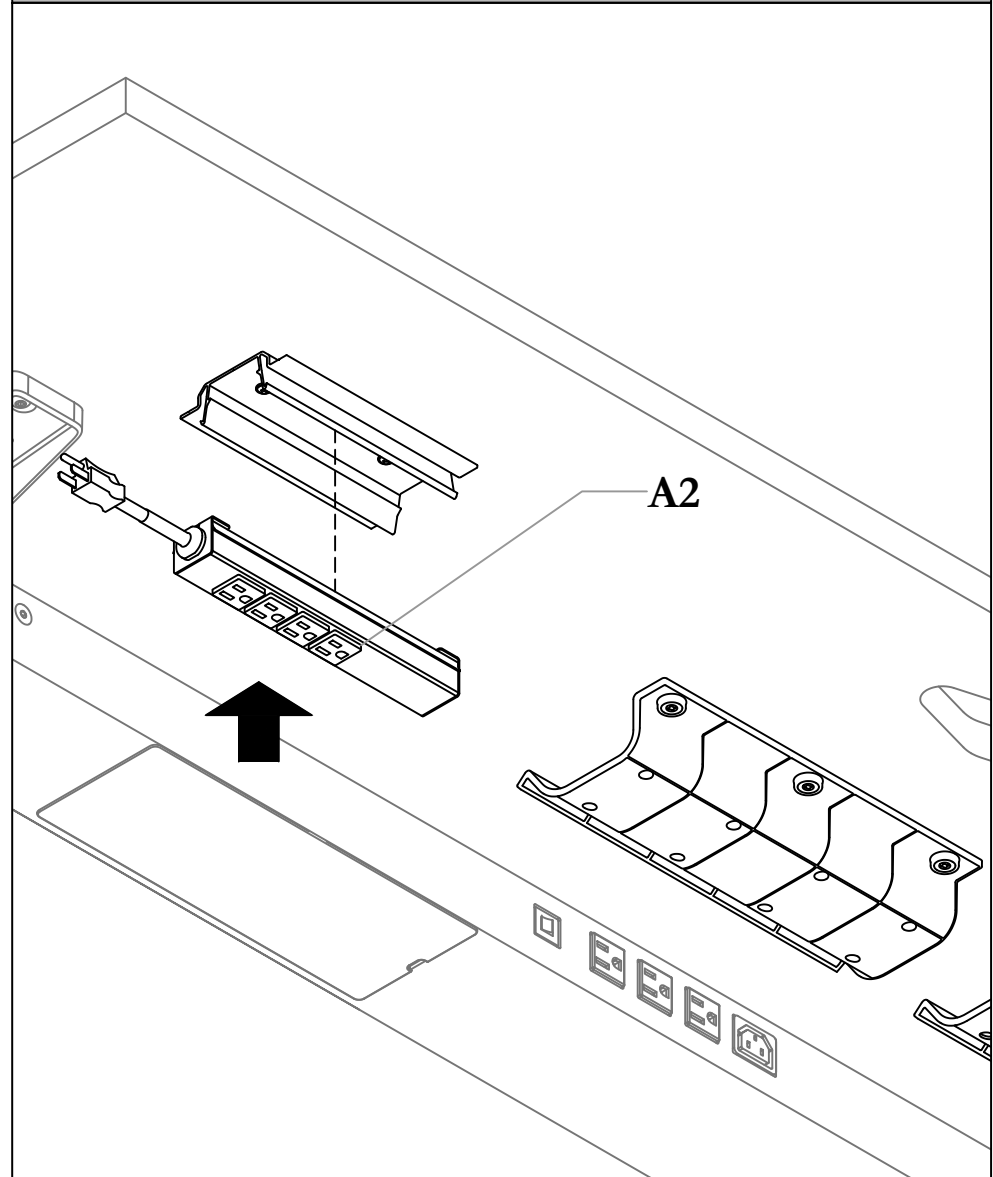
**INSTALL WIRE MANAGER AND YEPD2A BRACKET**



NOTE: The Location of the Wire Manager and YEPD2A Bracket is to be decided by the User according to their need.

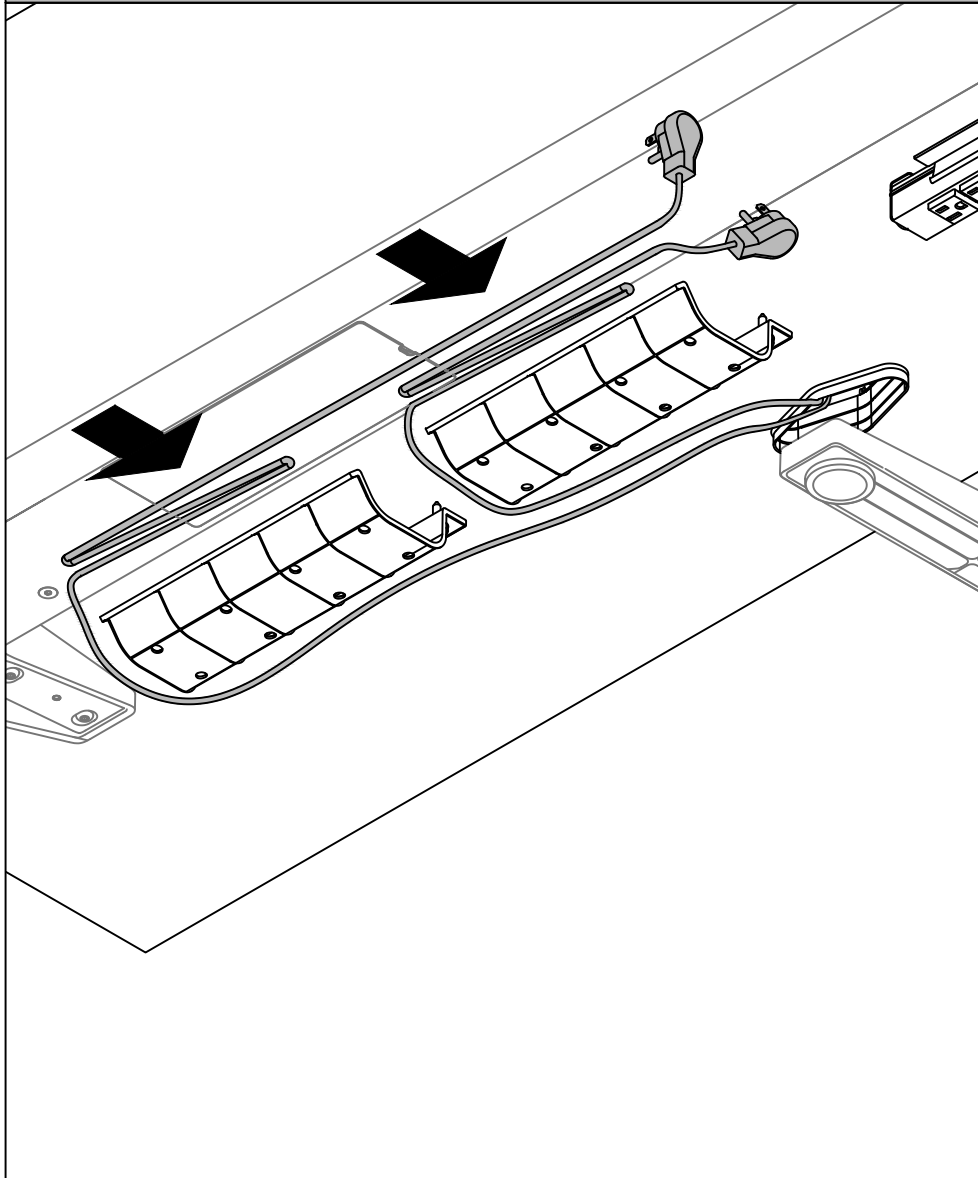
STEP 1: Drill the holes in YEPD2A bracket and install it with Plastic Tray using the respective Screws provided.

**ATTACH POWER BAR**



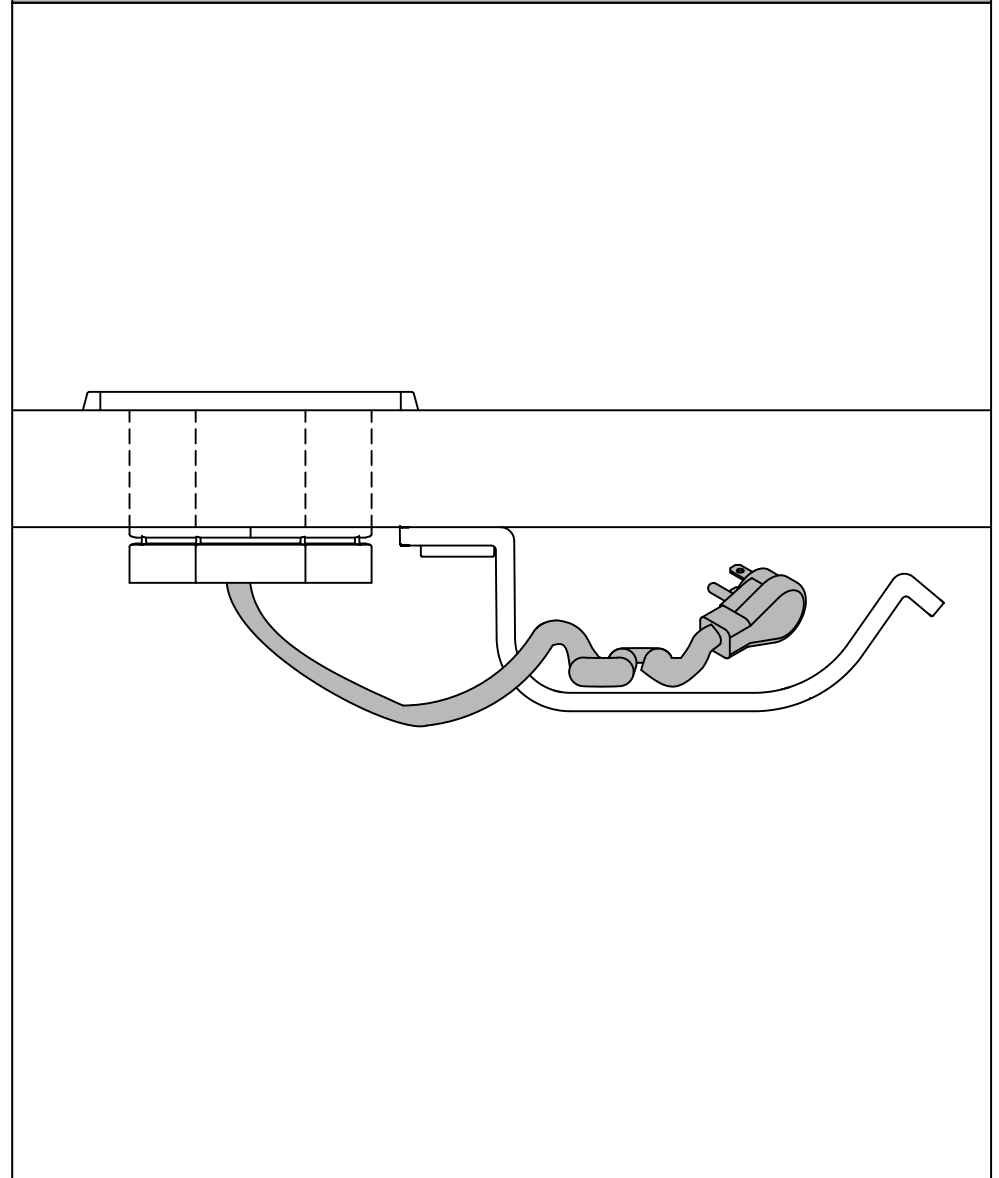
STEP 2: Attach the Power Bar by pushing it onto the YEPD2A bracket.

WIRE MANAGEMENT



STEP 3: The excess Wires should be folded/arranged as illustrated in order to be secured properly onto the Plastic Wire Manager

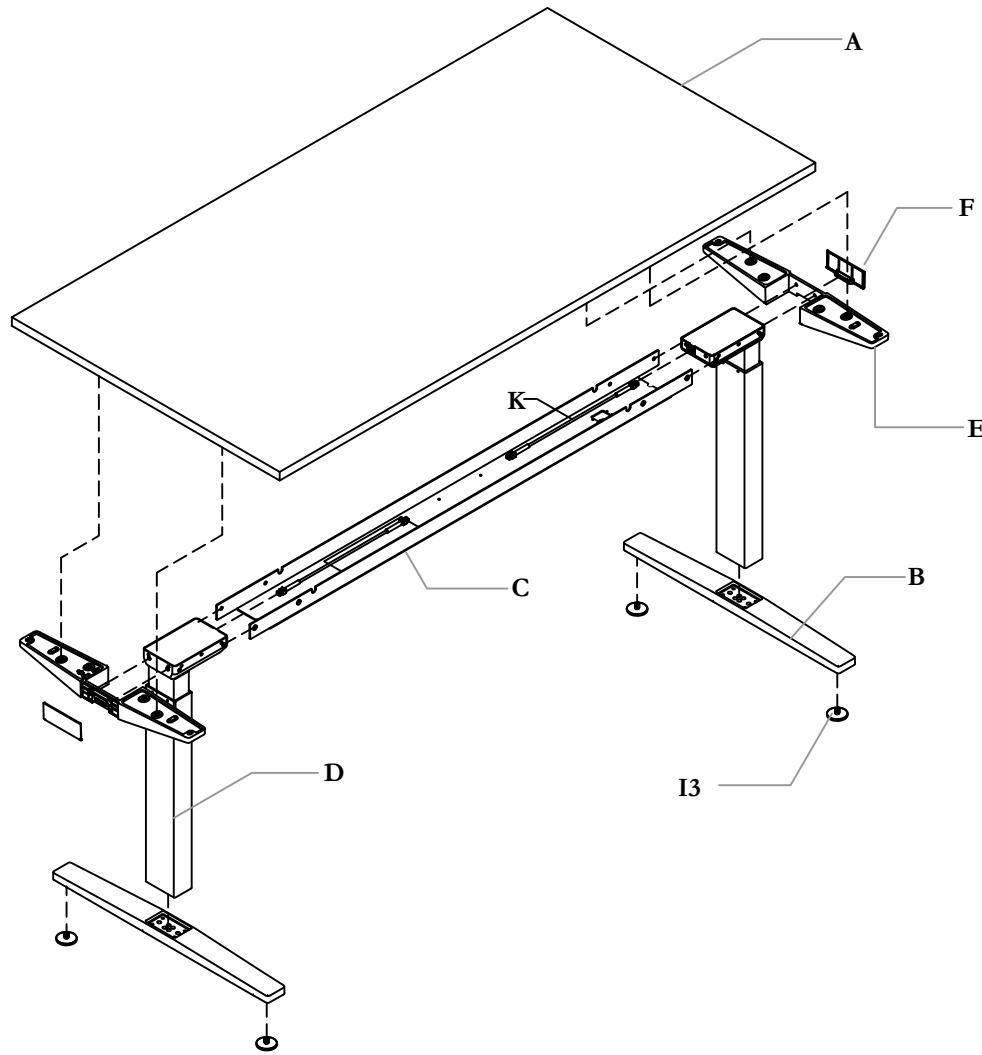
WIRE MANAGEMENT



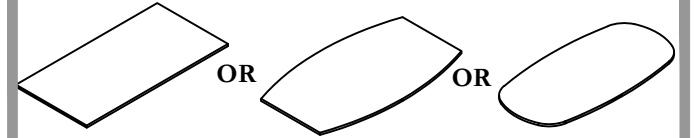
STEP 4: Place the folded wires on the Plastic Wire Manager

Navigate Meeting Electric Table (YRH\_7S\_72\_96 & YRH\_7S\_108\_120)

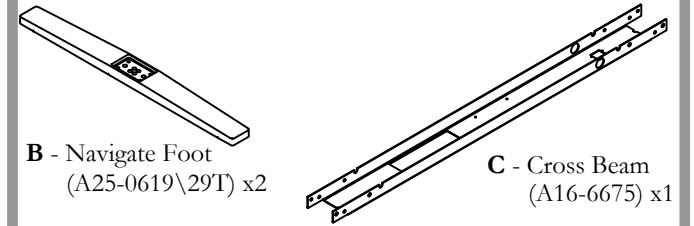
NOTE: YRHR7s\_36\_72 is used as an example.



Part and Product Identification

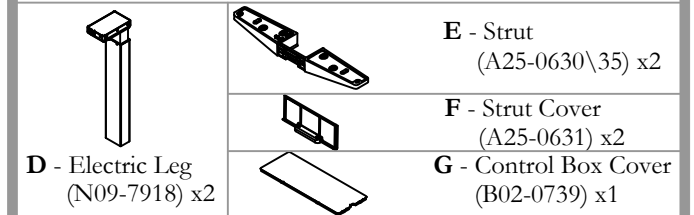


**A** - Navigate Meeting Table worksurface (C07-3955) x1



**B** - Navigate Foot (A25-0619\29T) x2

**C** - Cross Beam (A16-6675) x1

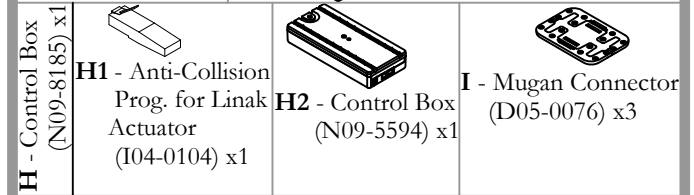


**D** - Electric Leg (N09-7918) x2

**E** - Strut (A25-0630\35) x2

**F** - Strut Cover (A25-0631) x2

**G** - Control Box Cover (B02-0739) x1



**H** - Control Box (N09-8185) x1

**H1** - Anti-Collision Prog. for Linak Actuator (104-0104) x1

**H2** - Control Box (N09-5594) x1

**I** - Muga Connector (D05-0076) x3

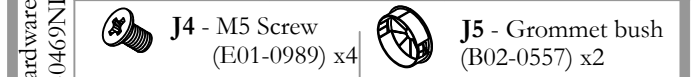


**J** - Hardware Kit (X05-0469NDD-72L)

**J1** - Power Cord (N09-5615) x1

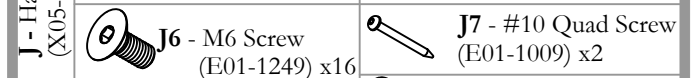
**J2** - Switch Kit (N09-5610) x1

**J3** - Leveler Foot (D06-4088) x4



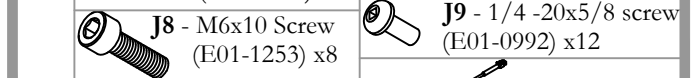
**J4** - M5 Screw (E01-0989) x4

**J5** - Grommet bush (B02-0557) x2



**J6** - M6 Screw (E01-1249) x16

**J7** - #10 Quad Screw (E01-1009) x2



**J8** - M6x10 Screw (E01-1253) x8

**J9** - 1/4 -20x5/8 screw (E01-0992) x12

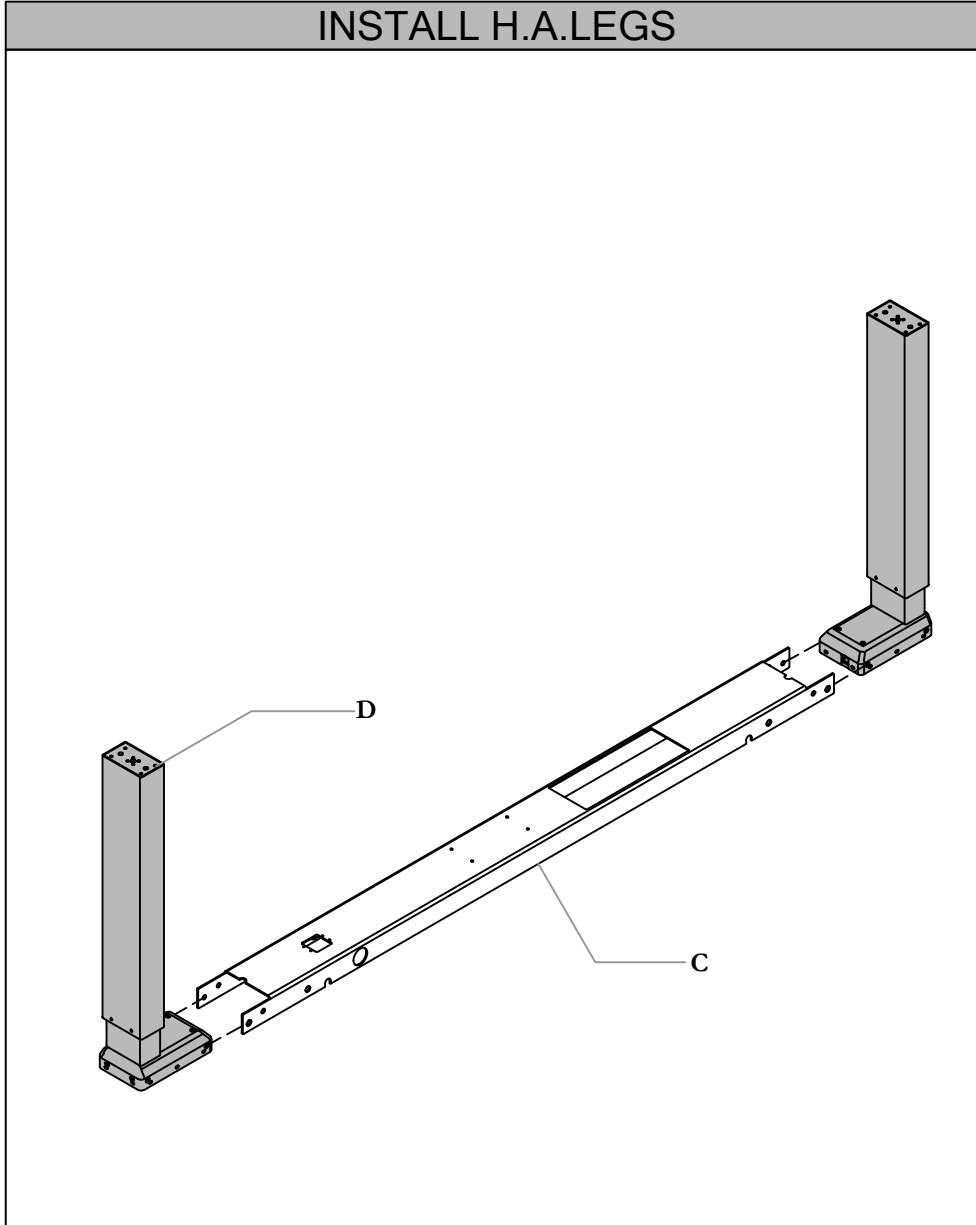


**J10** - 1/4 -20x3/4 screw (E01-0991) x48

**K** - Motor Cable, 500m (N09-8402) x2

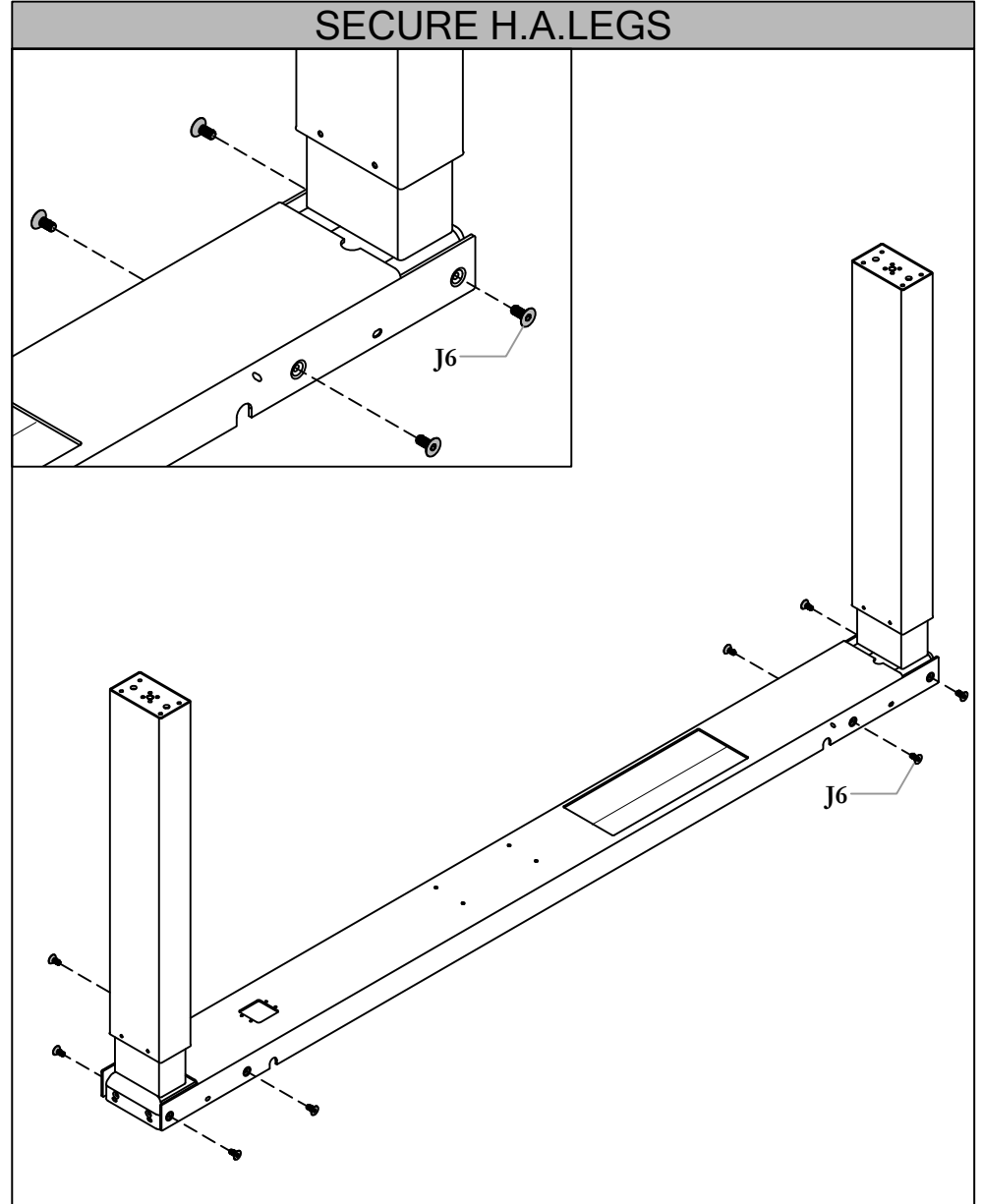


INSTALL H.A.LEGS



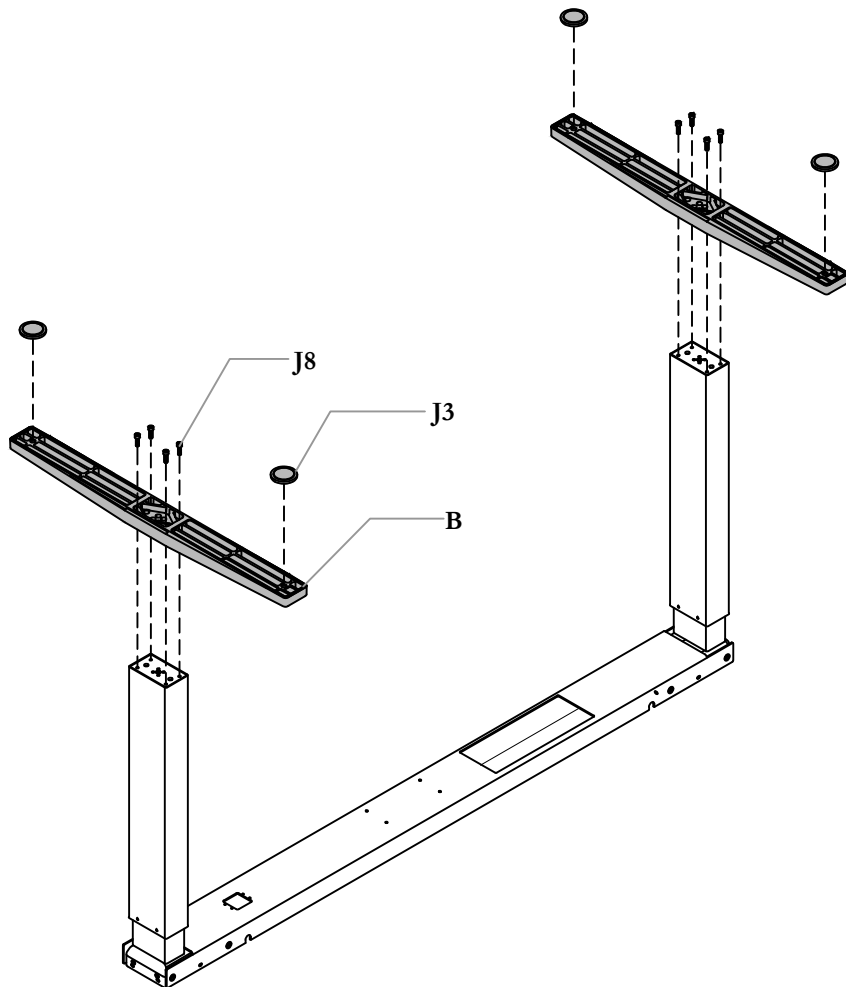
STEP 1: Side Height-Adjustable Legs onto the Cross Beam as shown above.

SECURE H.A.LEGS



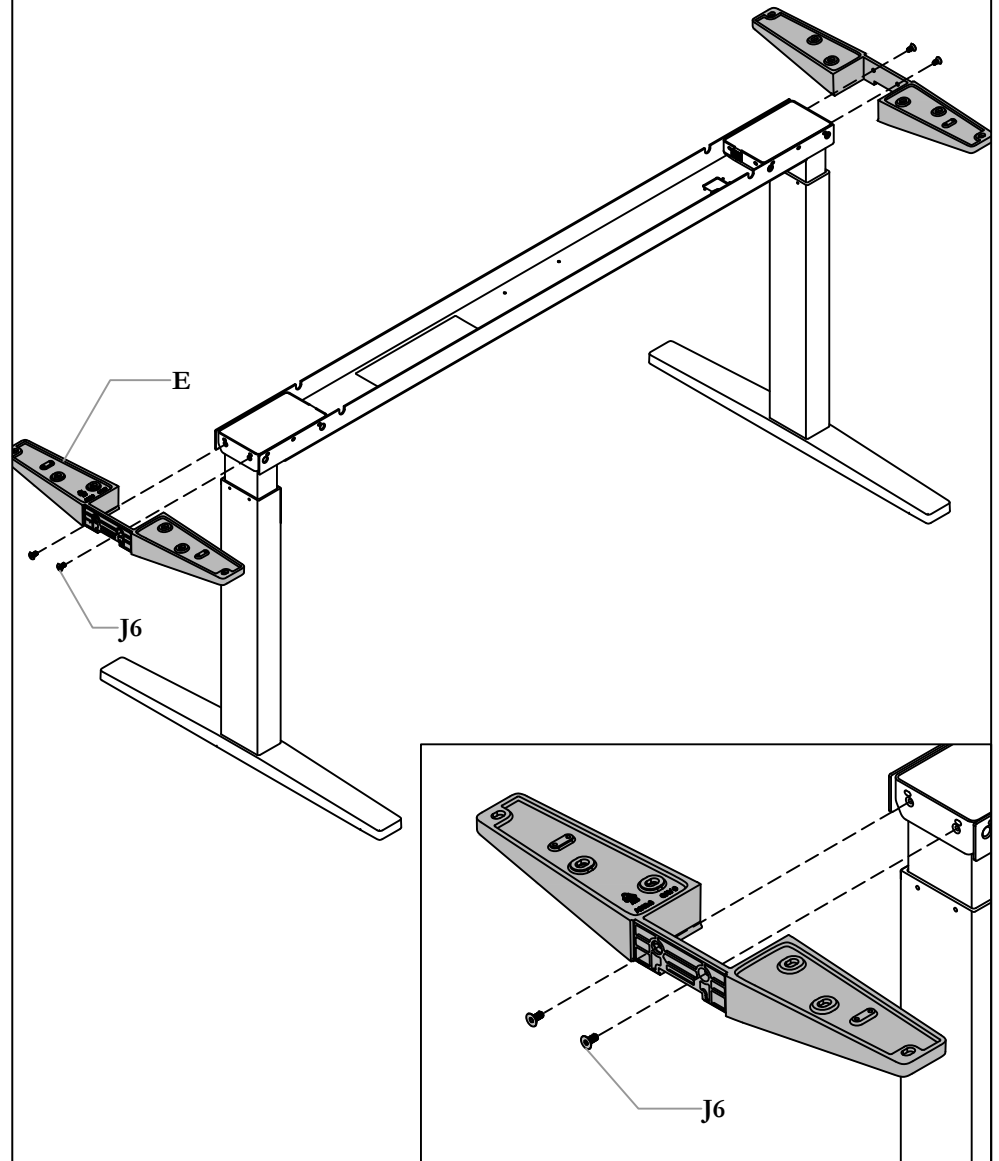
STEP 2: Install Screws as shown above to Secure Leg assembly.

INSTALL FOOT AND LEVELER



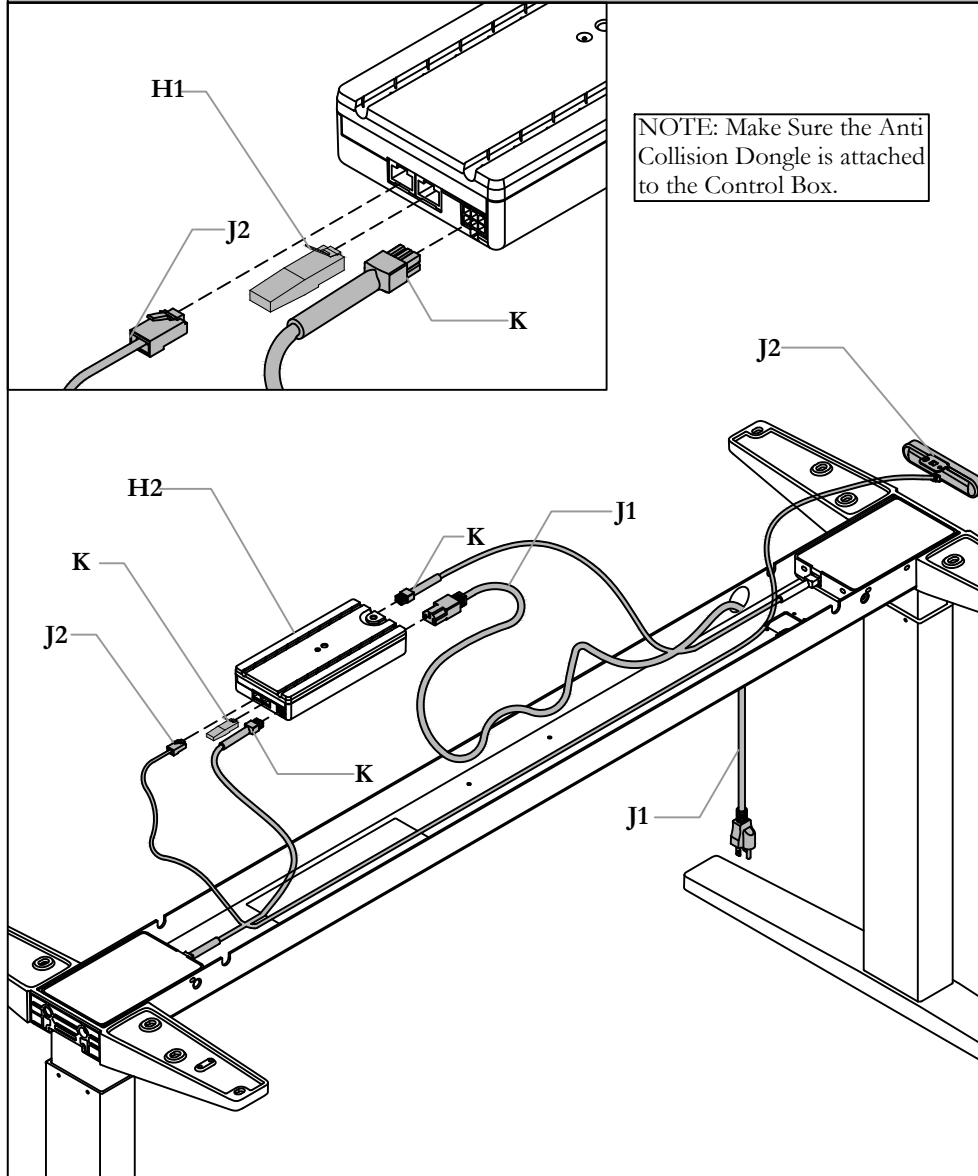
STEP 3: Install Foot and Leveler assembly as shown above.

INSTALL STRUT



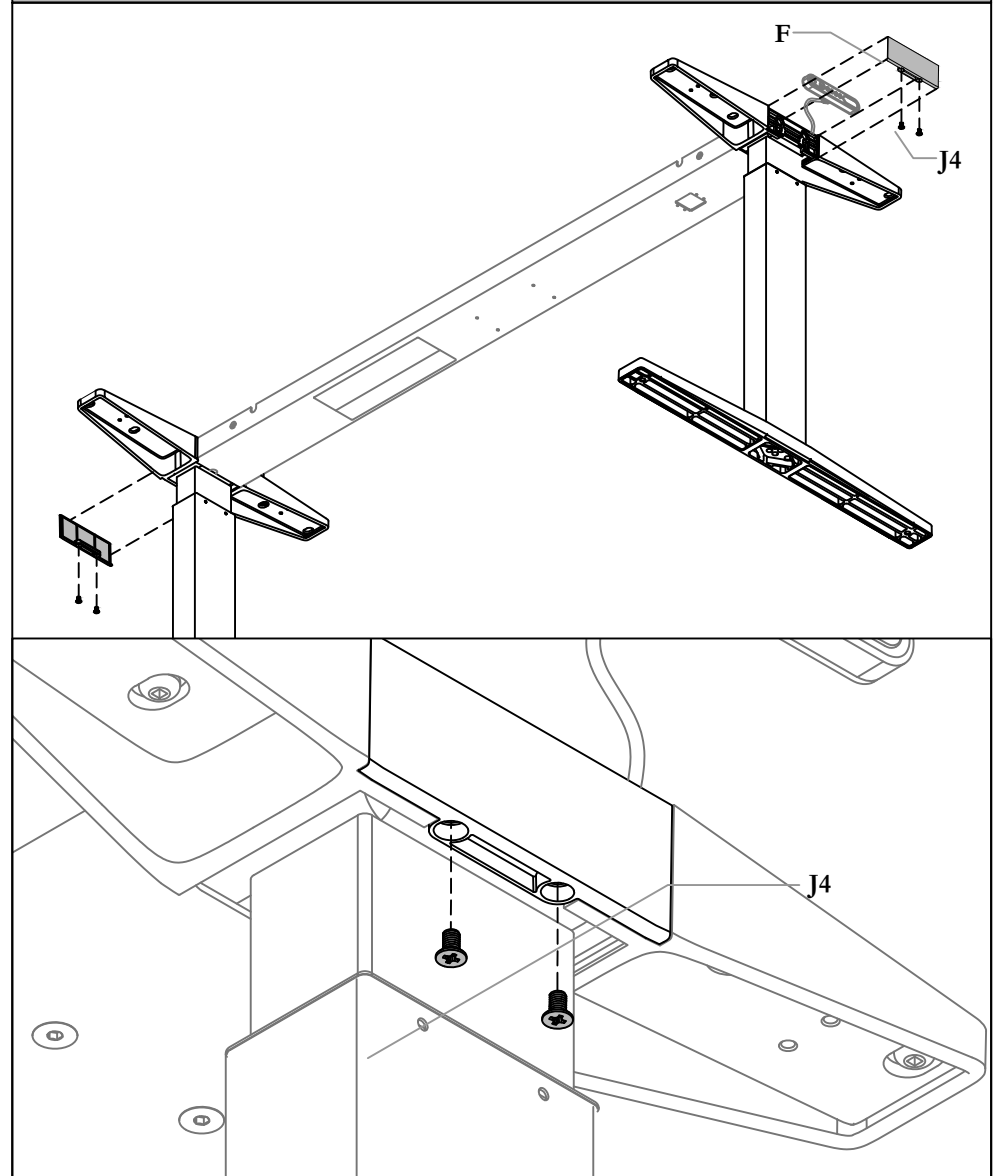
STEP 4: Install Strut onto the Frame assembly.

### INSTALL ELECTRIC WIRE



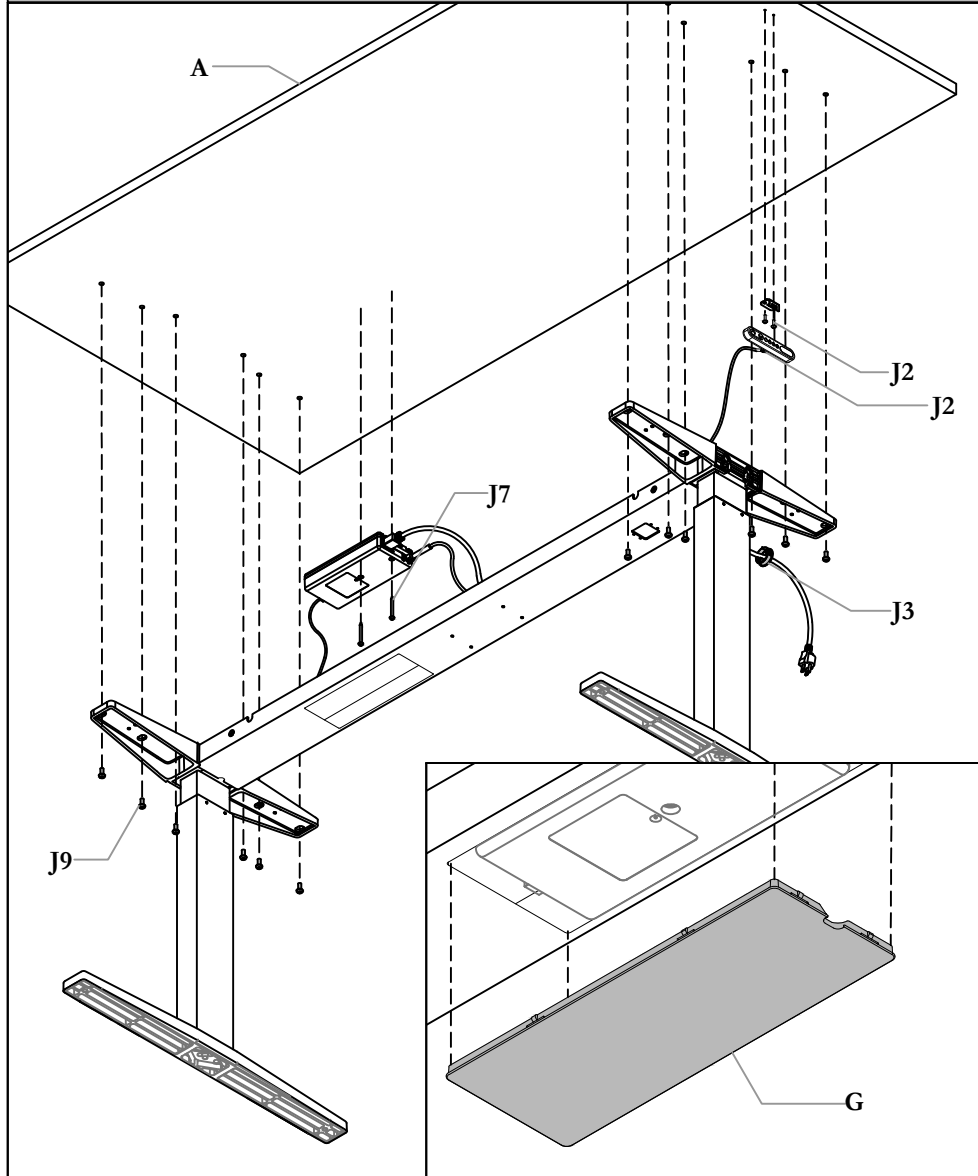
STEP 5: Connect all the Electric wires onto the Control Box as shown.

### INSTALL STRUT



STEP 6: Install Strut Cover using the Screw Provided.

### INSTALL WORKSURFACE

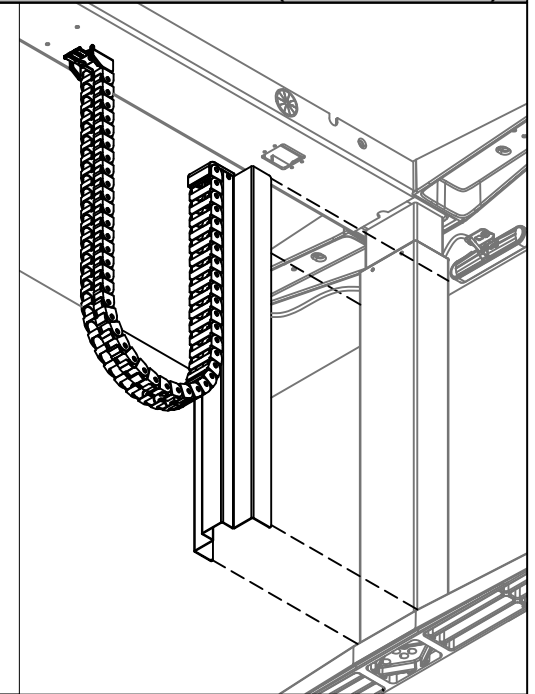
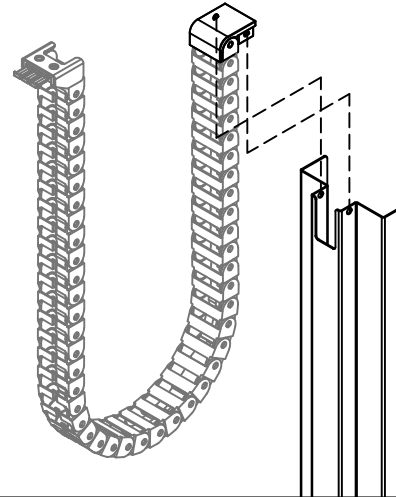


STEP 7: Install Worksurface as Shown above. Secure Frame Assembly, Switch and Control Box, then install Control Box Cover onto the Cross Beam.

### INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER (OPTIONAL)

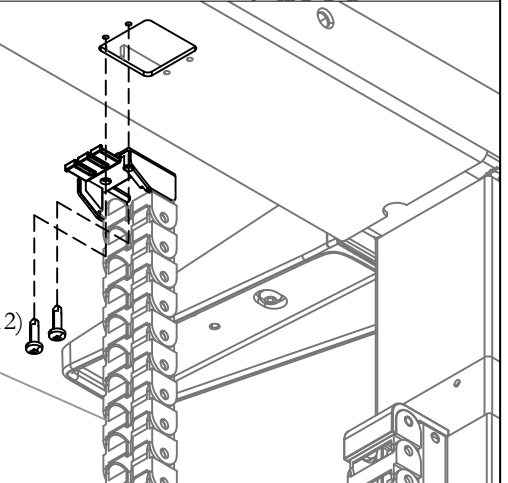
Note: For Vertical Wire Carrier Installation refer to COM\_102e.

Note: Vertical Wire Carrier has to be ordered separately.



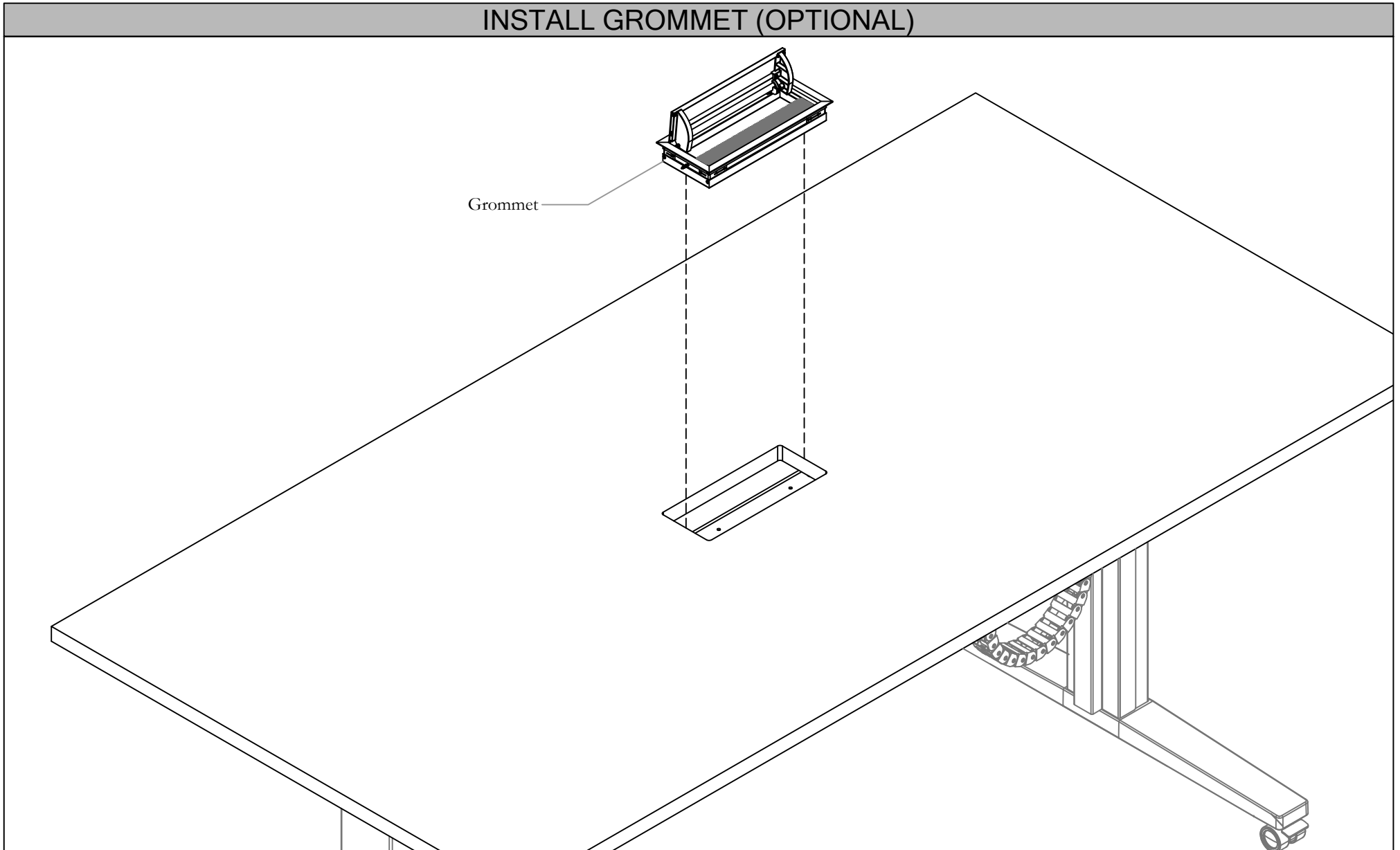
Note: Push the Cable through the Cutout on the Bottom of the Cross beam.

Vertical Wire Carrier (YEEE12)



Step 8: If Vertical Wire Carrier is specified. Assemble the VWC and attach to leg. Secure the VWC using the Screws provided.

INSTALL GROMMET (OPTIONAL)

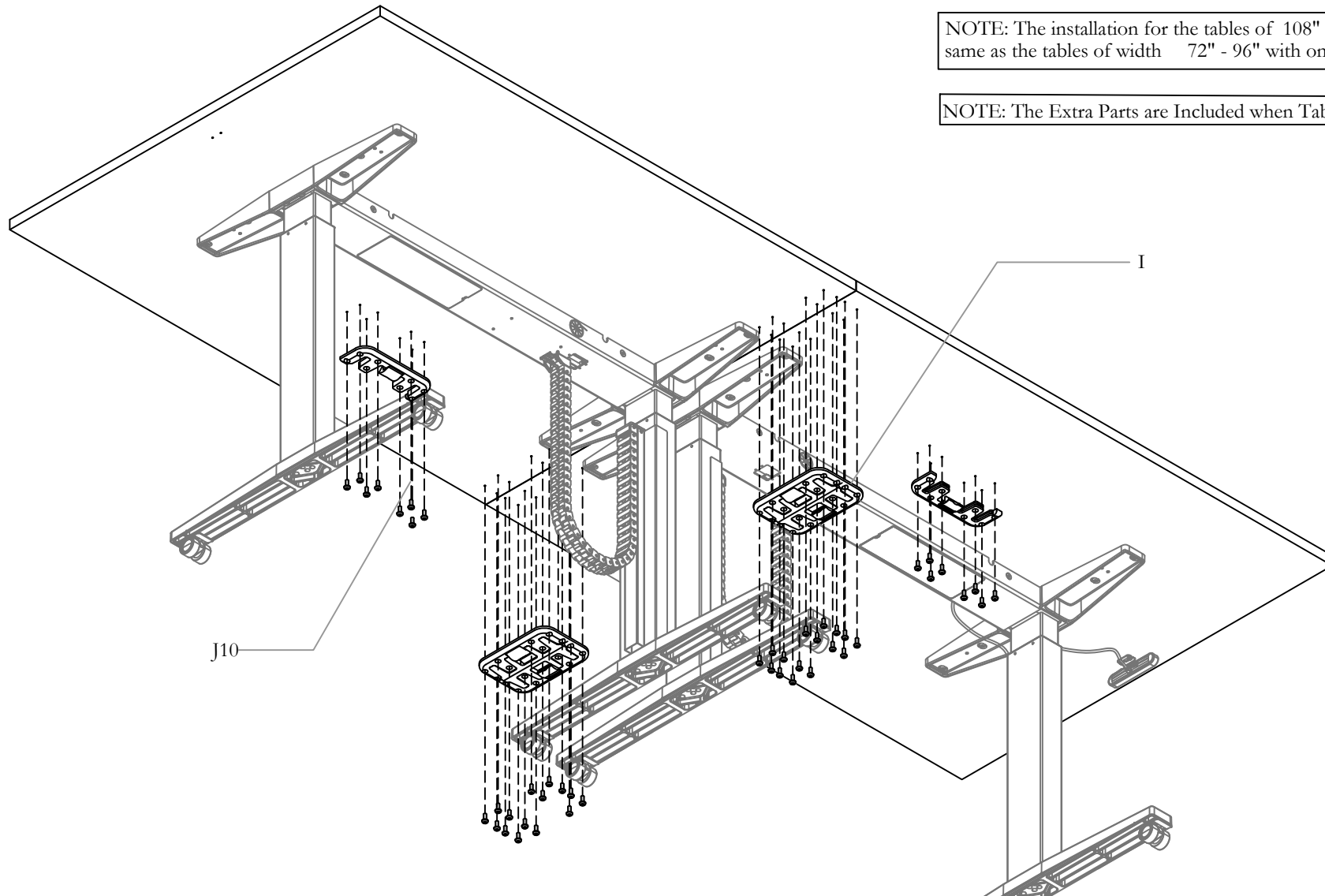


STEP 9: If Grommet option is specified, Push the Grommet into the Cut-out as Shown.

YRH\_7S 108-120 (OPTIONAL)

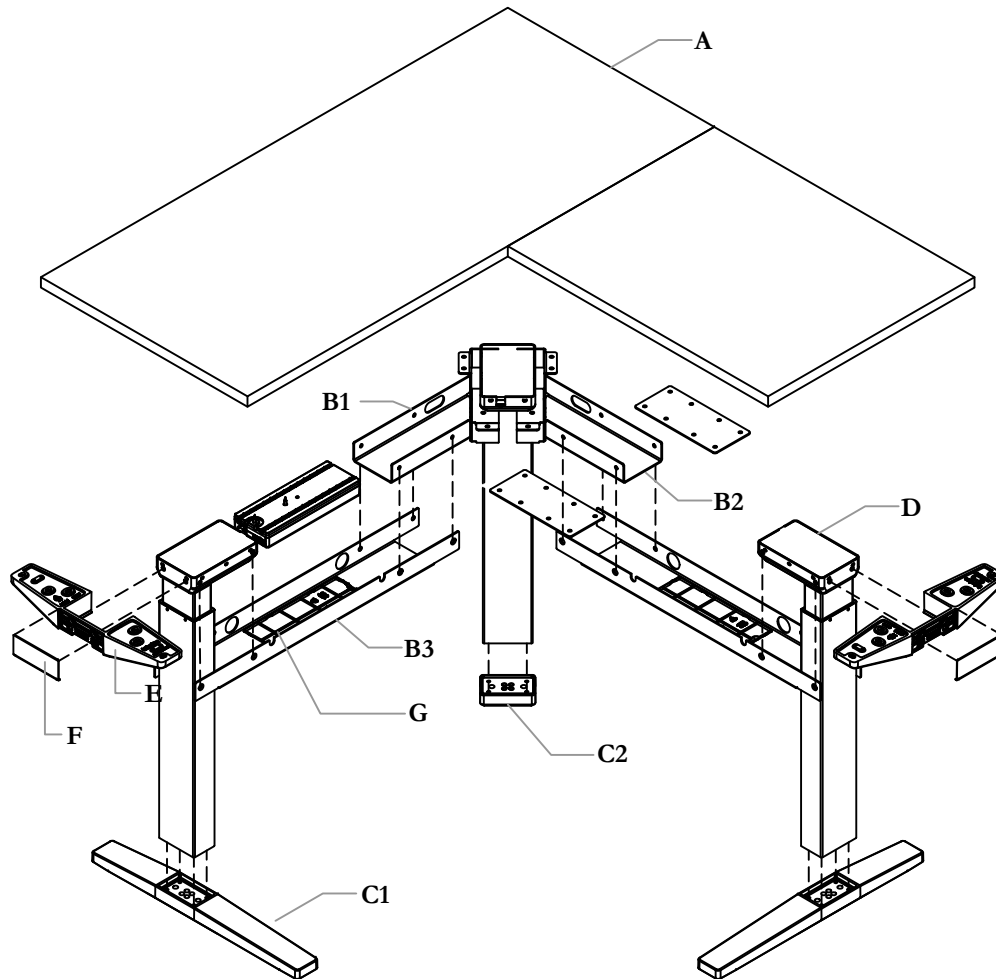
NOTE: The installation for the tables of 108" - 120" width is same as the tables of width 72" - 96" with one additional step.

NOTE: The Extra Parts are Included when Table of width 108" is Added.



STEP 10: If Table of width 108" or more is specified, an additional step is required as shown above. Attach the connector onto the pilot holes on the worksurface. Rest of the assembly procedure is same as the Tables of width 72" - 96".

Complements Navigate HA Extended Corner (YJH)

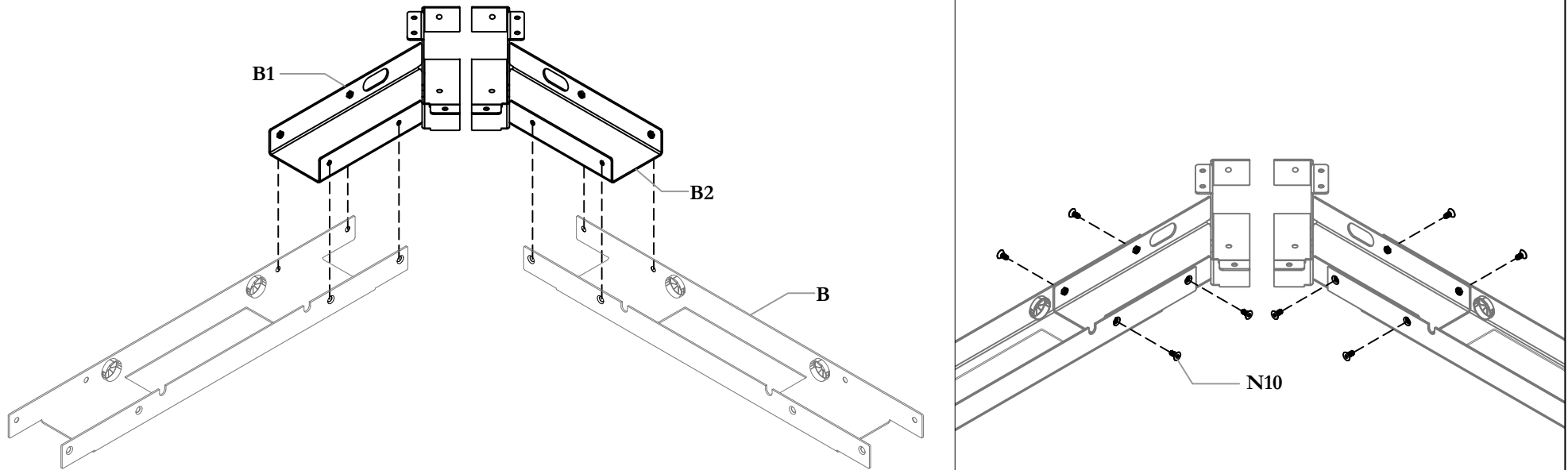


Part and Product Identification

<p><b>A - Navigate WS</b> (C07-3890x) x1</p>		<p><b>B2 - Top Mount Right</b> (N09-8339) x1</p>	
<p><b>B1 - Top Mount Left</b> (N09-8339) x1</p>		<p><b>B3 - Cross Beam</b> (A16-6481) x2</p>	
<p><b>C1 - Foot</b> (A25-0619) x2</p>		<p><b>C2 - Foot</b> (A25-0646) x1</p>	
<p><b>D - Motor Cable</b> (N09-8402) x2</p>		<p><b>E - Leg</b> (N09-7918) x3</p>	
<p><b>F - Strut</b> (A25-0630) x2</p>		<p><b>G - Strut Cover</b> (A25-0631) x2</p>	
<p><b>H - Control Box Cover</b> (B02-0739) x2</p>		<p><b>I - Control Box</b> (N09-8185) x1</p>	
<p><b>J - Power Cord</b> (N09-5615) x1</p>		<p><b>K - Foot</b> (D06-4088) x4</p>	
<p><b>L - Digital Switch</b> (N09-8183) x1</p>		<p><b>M - Flush Plate</b> (A16-4002) x2</p>	
<p><b>N1 - Bracket</b> (A16-3970) x1</p>		<p><b>N2 - #8 5/8" Screw</b> (E04-0091) x2</p>	
<p><b>N3 - 6x5/8 Flat Screw</b> (E04-0090) x6</p>		<p><b>N4 - 3/16" Wire Clamp</b> (B02-0598) x4</p>	
<p><b>N5 - #12 7/8" Screw</b> (E04-0087)</p>		<p><b>N6 - Cable Clamp</b> 3/8 Nylon Blk (B02-0558) x2</p>	
<p><b>N7 - #10 Screw</b> (E01-1009) x2</p>		<p><b>N8 - #8 Wood Screw</b> (E04-0074) x2</p>	
<p><b>N9 - 1/4-20x5/8 Screw</b> (E01-0992) x12</p>		<p><b>N10 - M6 Screw</b> (E01-1249) x16</p>	
<p><b>N11 - M5 Screw</b> (E01-1251) x4</p>		<p><b>L12 - M6x10 20mm Screw</b> (E01-1253) x8</p>	

Navigate Base Assembly Extended Corner (N09-8341x) x1  
I - Control Box (N09-8185) x1  
N - Hardware Kit (X05-0466)

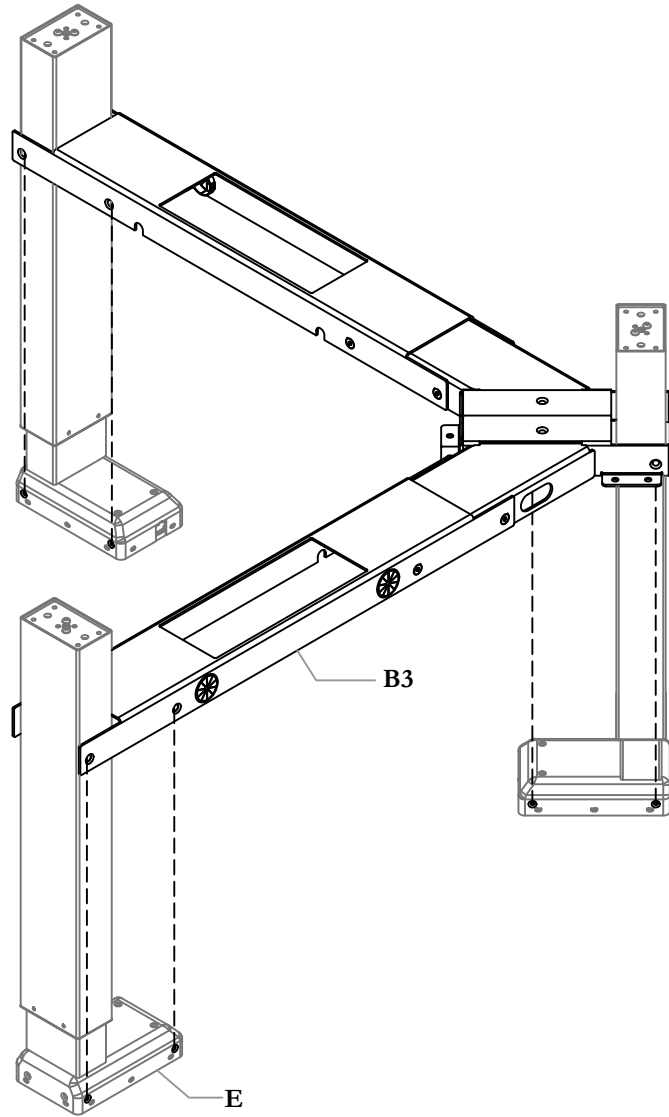
### ASSEMBLING CHANNELS TO CORNER CHANNEL



STEP 1: Align pilot holes from Corner Channel to the other pilot holes from two channels. Fasten with screws provided.

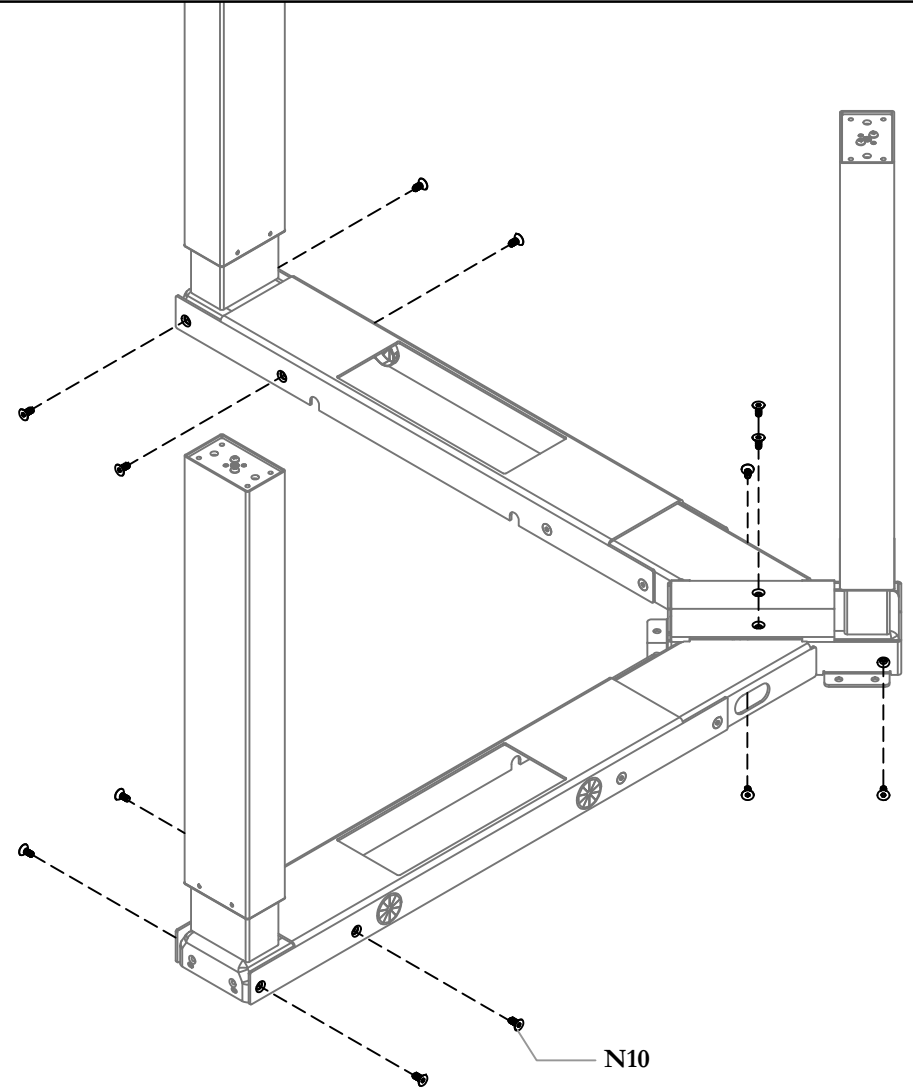


INSTALL LEGS TO CHANNELS



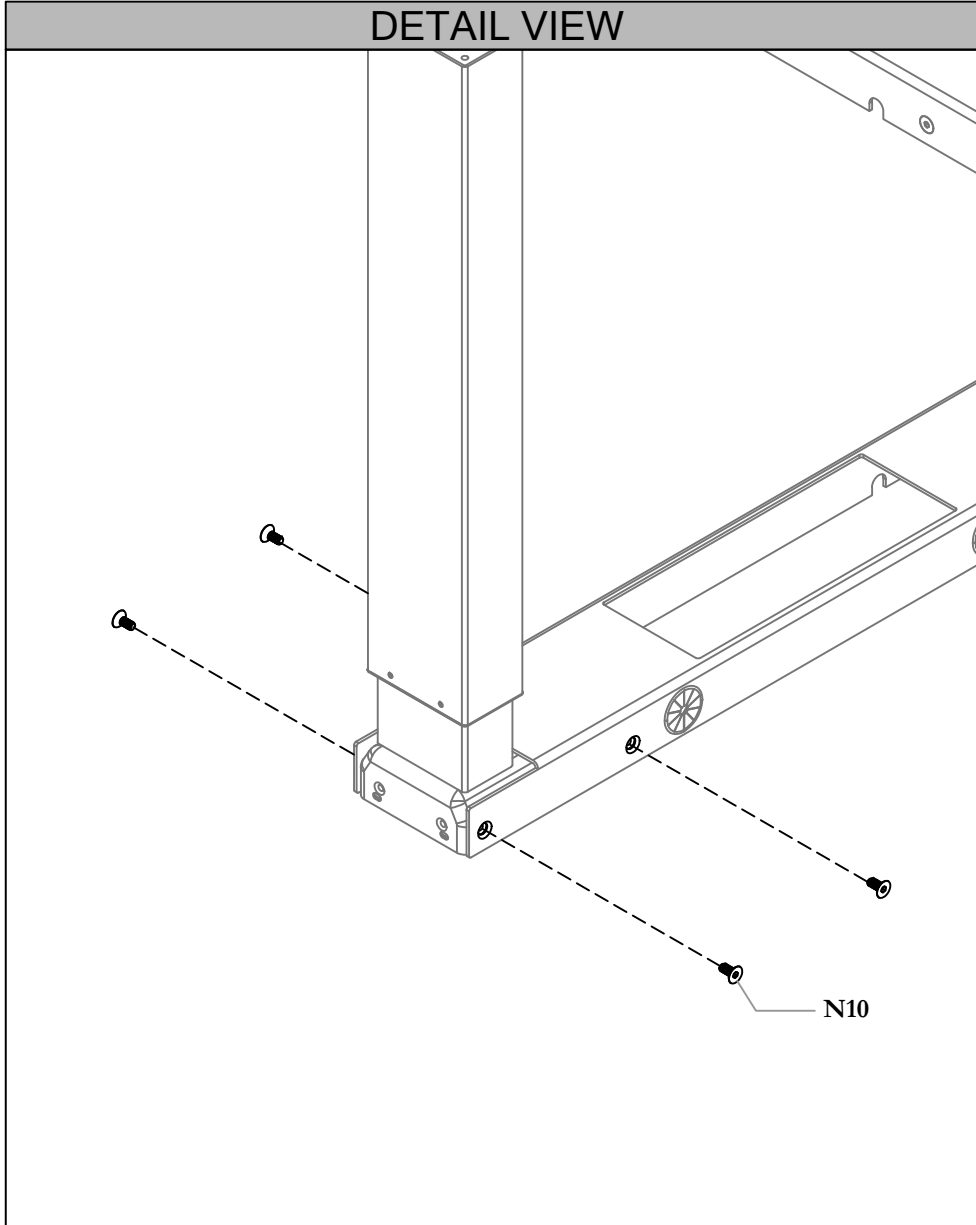
STEP 2: Insert Legs into the Channel as shown above.

INSTALL LEGS TO CHANNELS

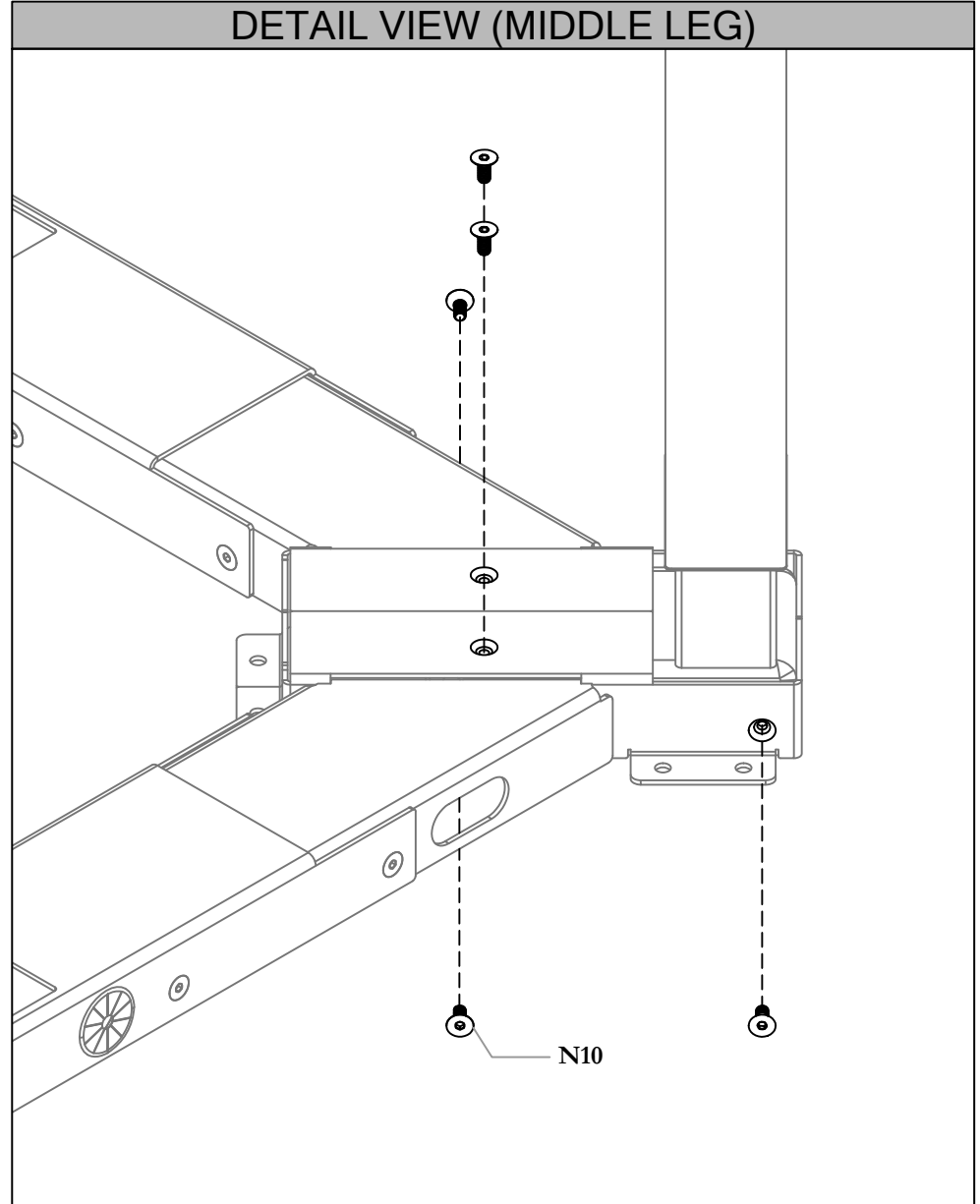


STEP 3: Fasten Legs onto the Channel with screws provided.

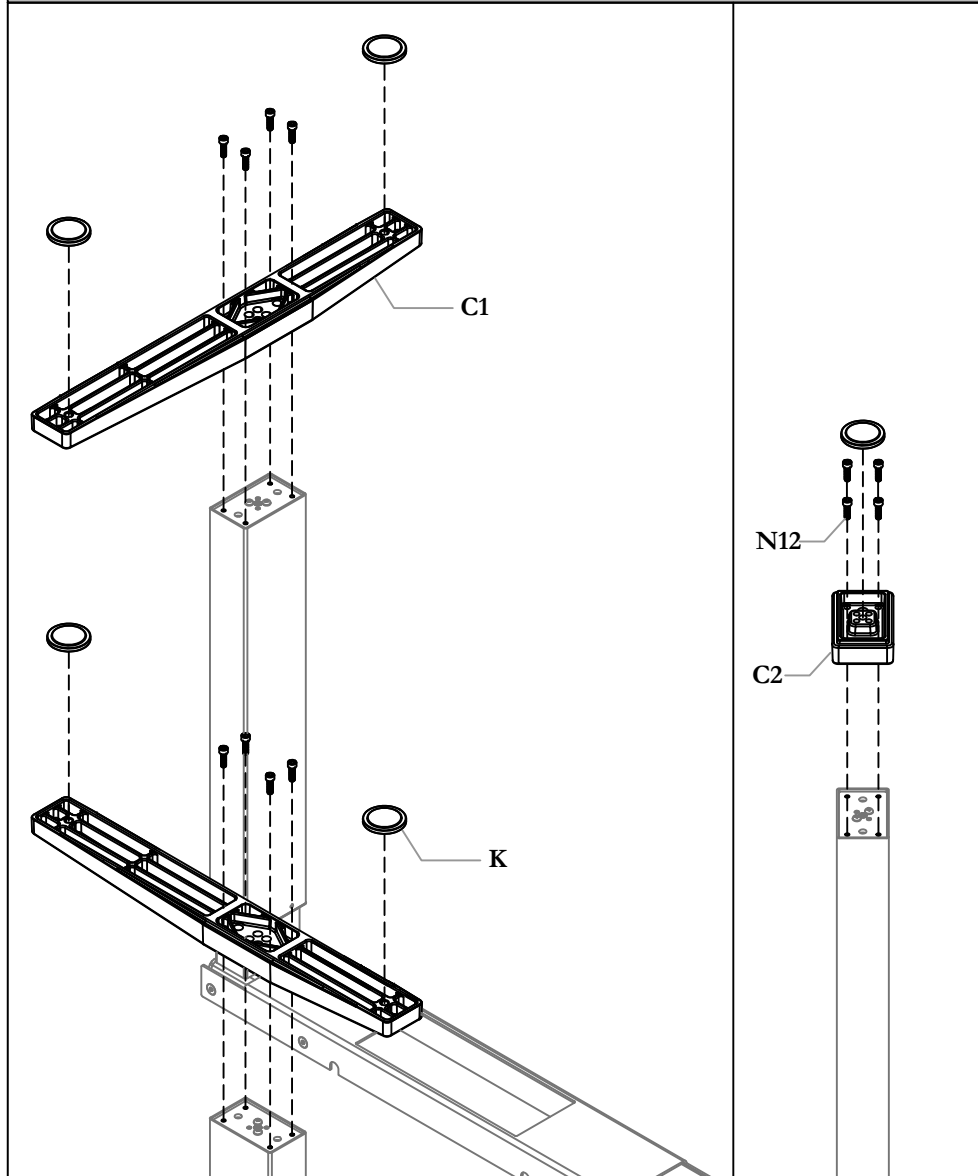
DETAIL VIEW



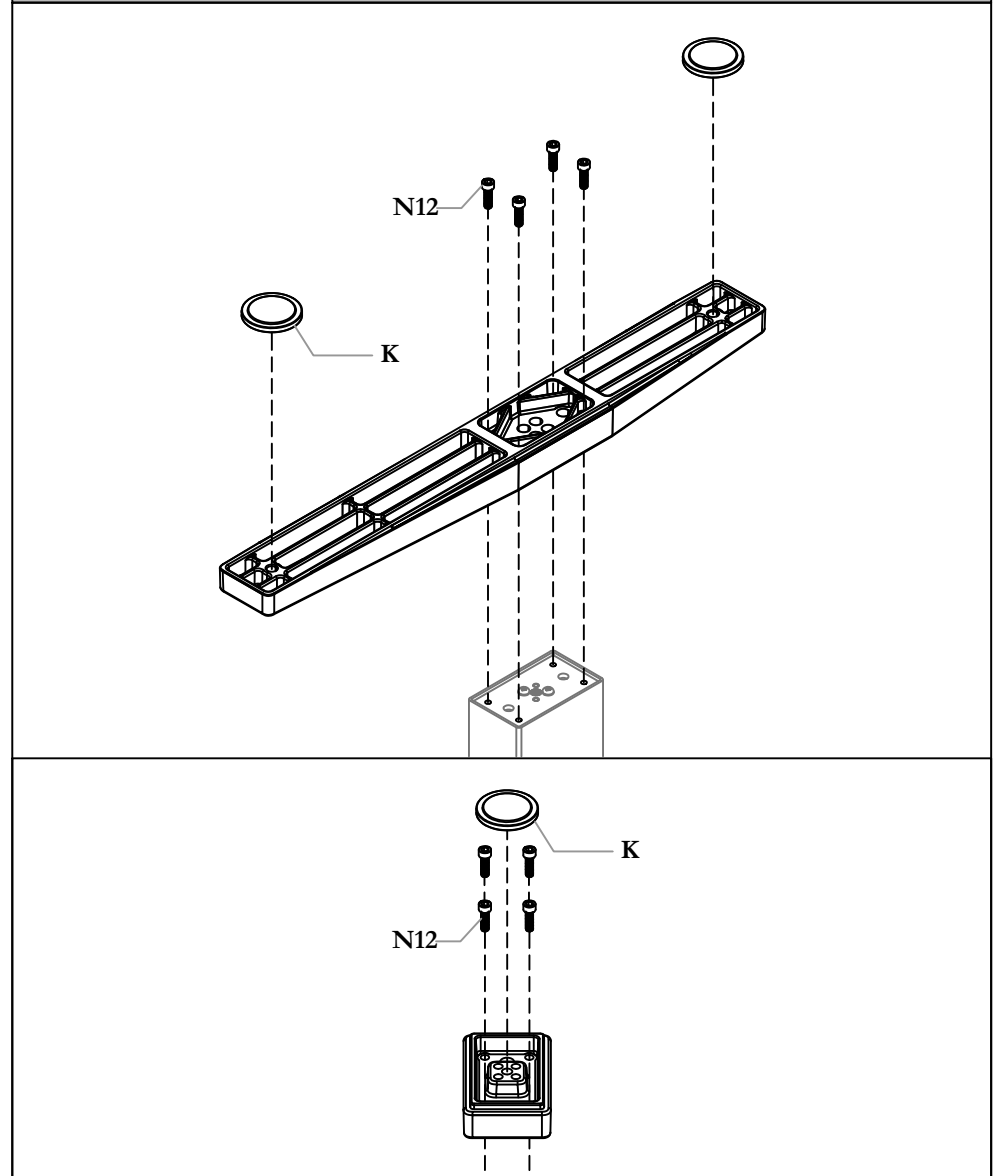
DETAIL VIEW (MIDDLE LEG)



INSTALL FEET TO LEGS

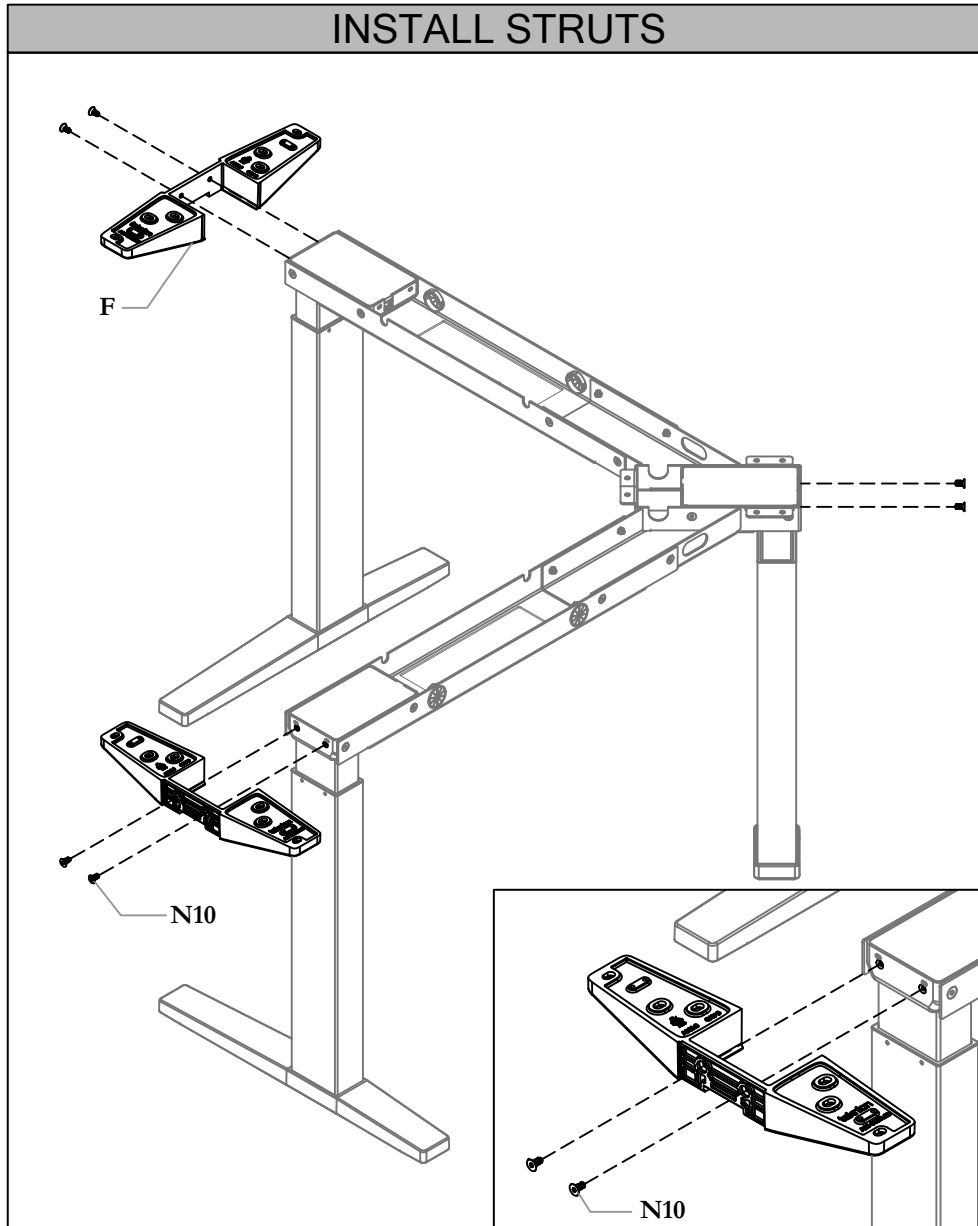


DETAIL VIEW



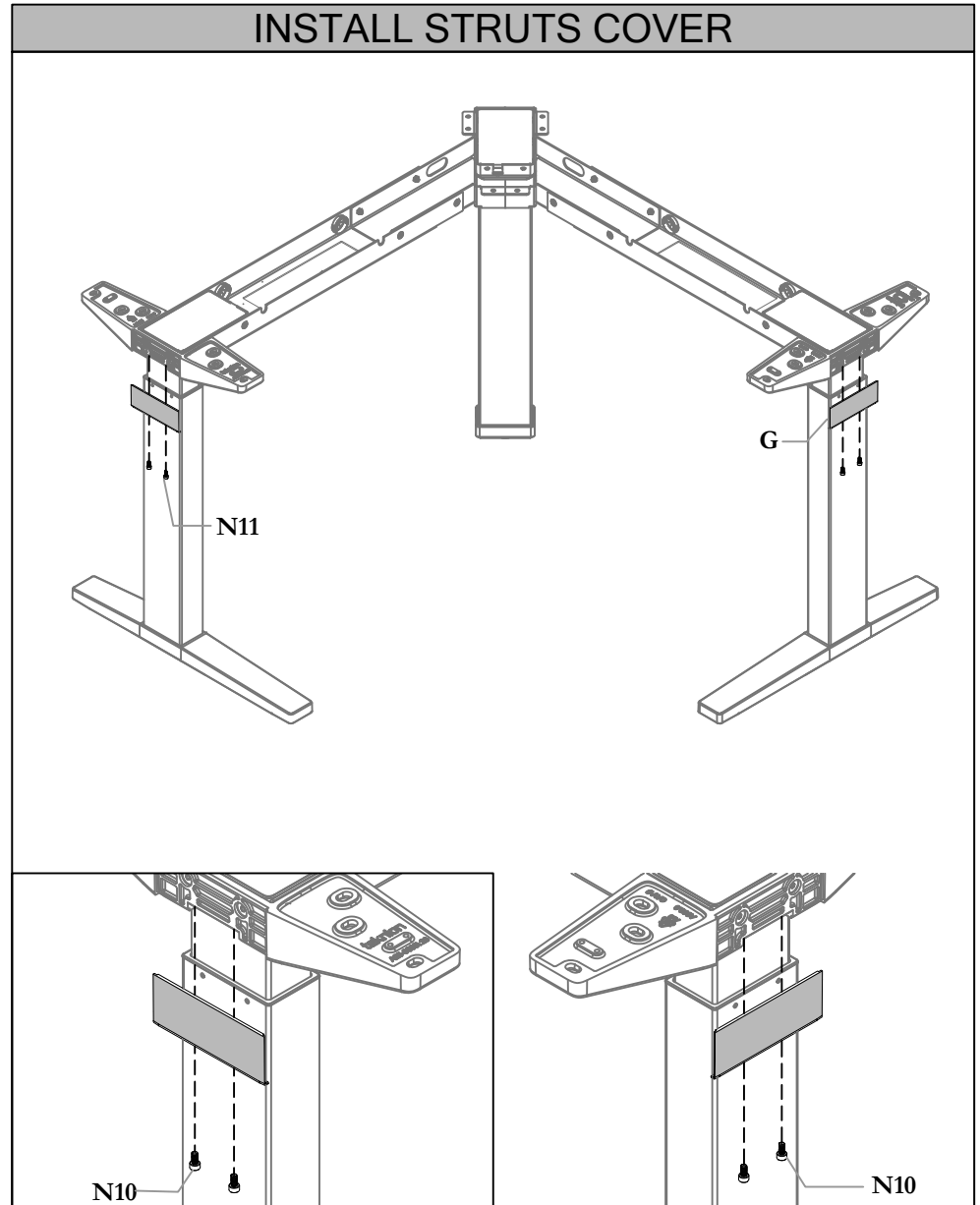
STEP 4: Install feet to the Frame and fasten with screws provided

INSTALL STRUTS



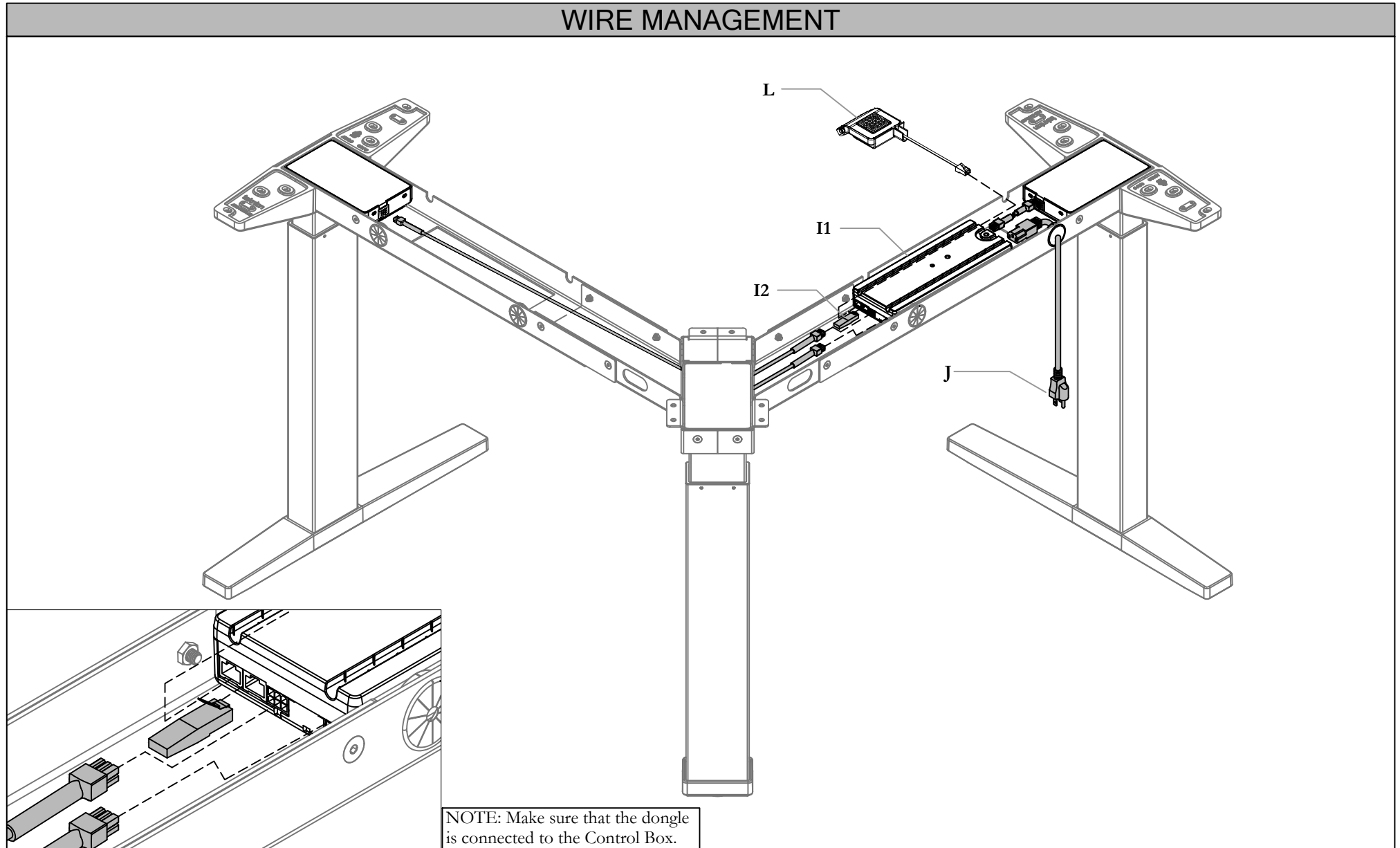
STEP 5: Install Struts to the Frame as shown and fasten with screws provided.

INSTALL STRUTS COVER

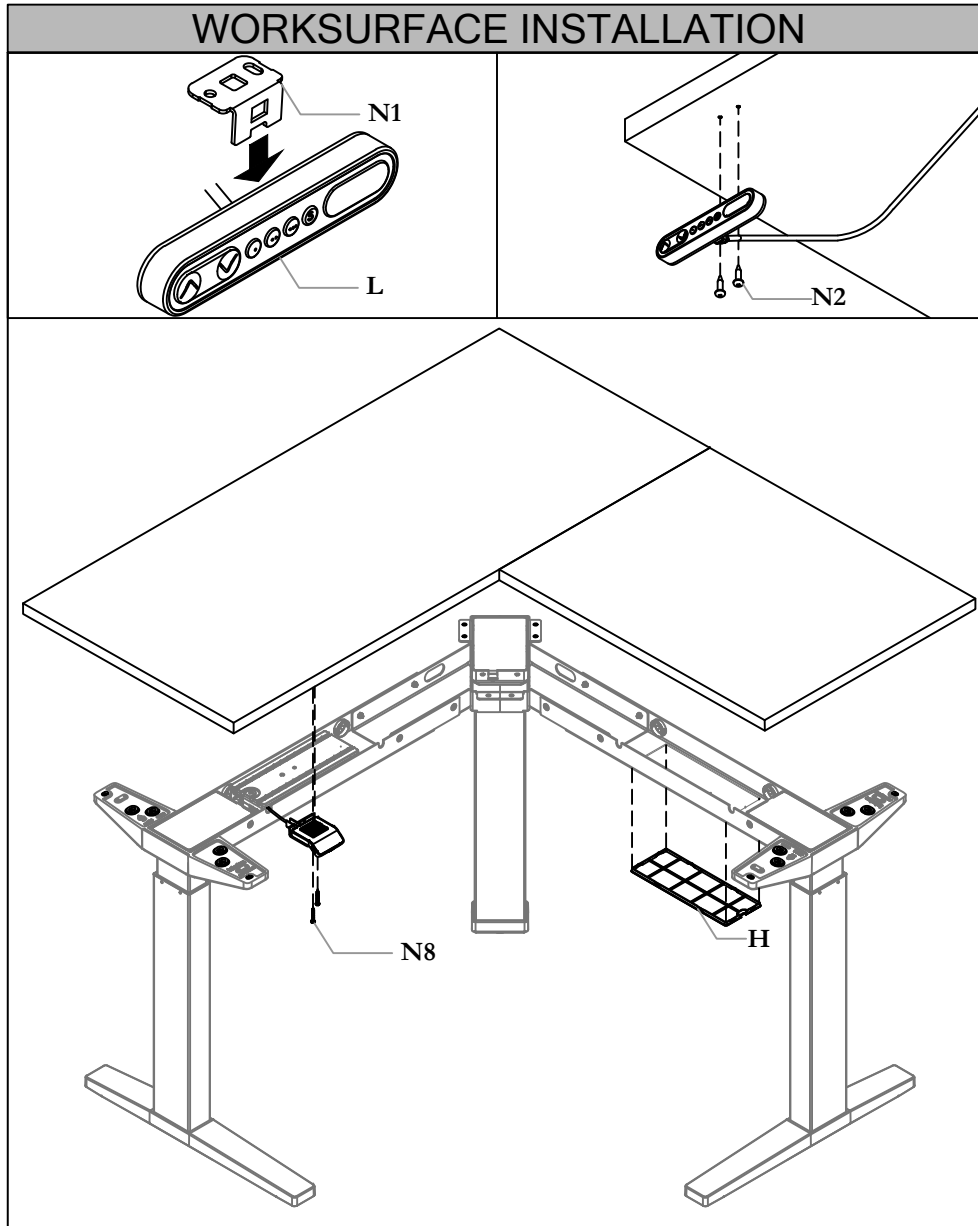


STEP 6: Install Struts Cover to the Frame as shown and fasten with screws provided.

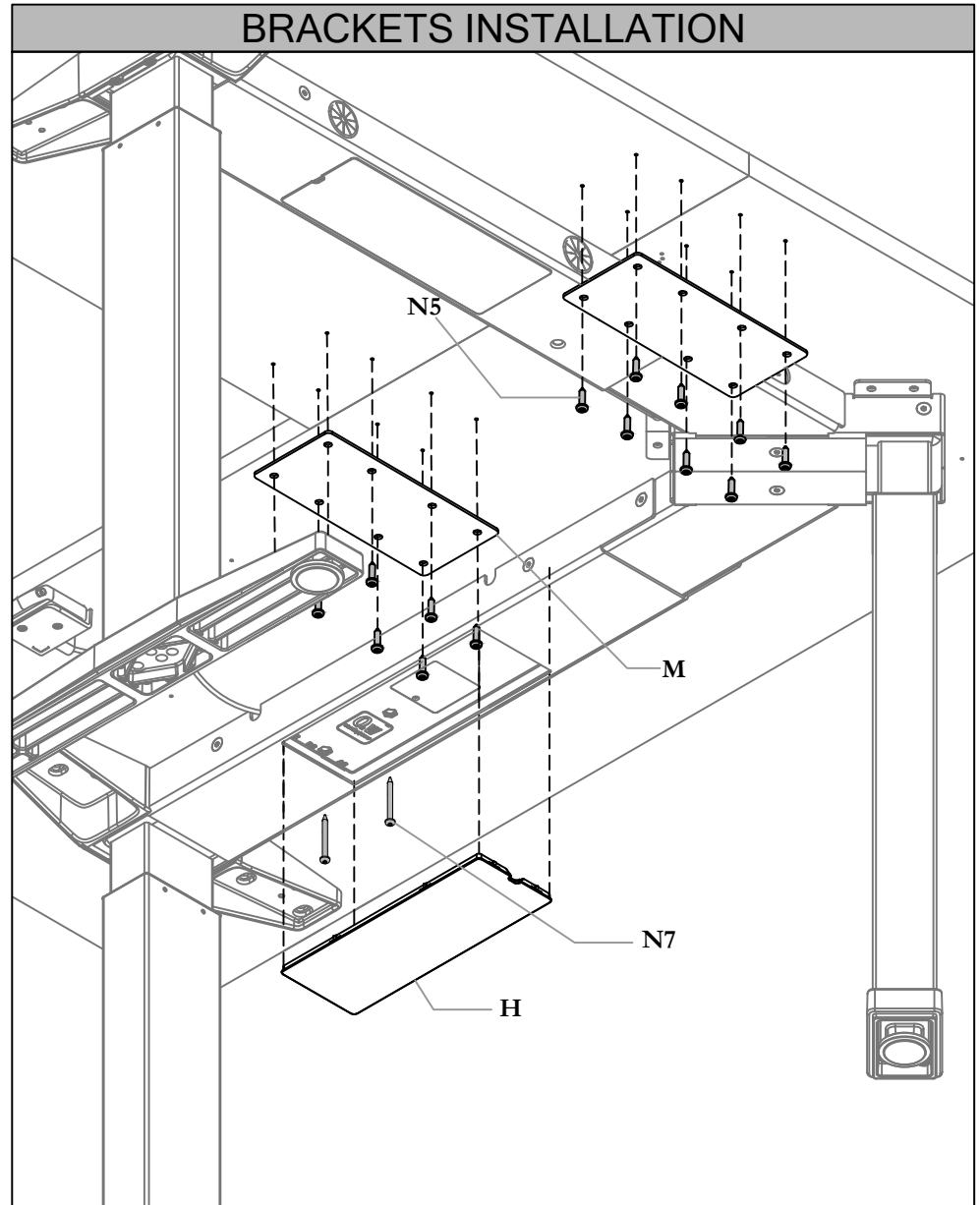
## WIRE MANAGEMENT



STEP 7: Connect and organize all the wires as shown.

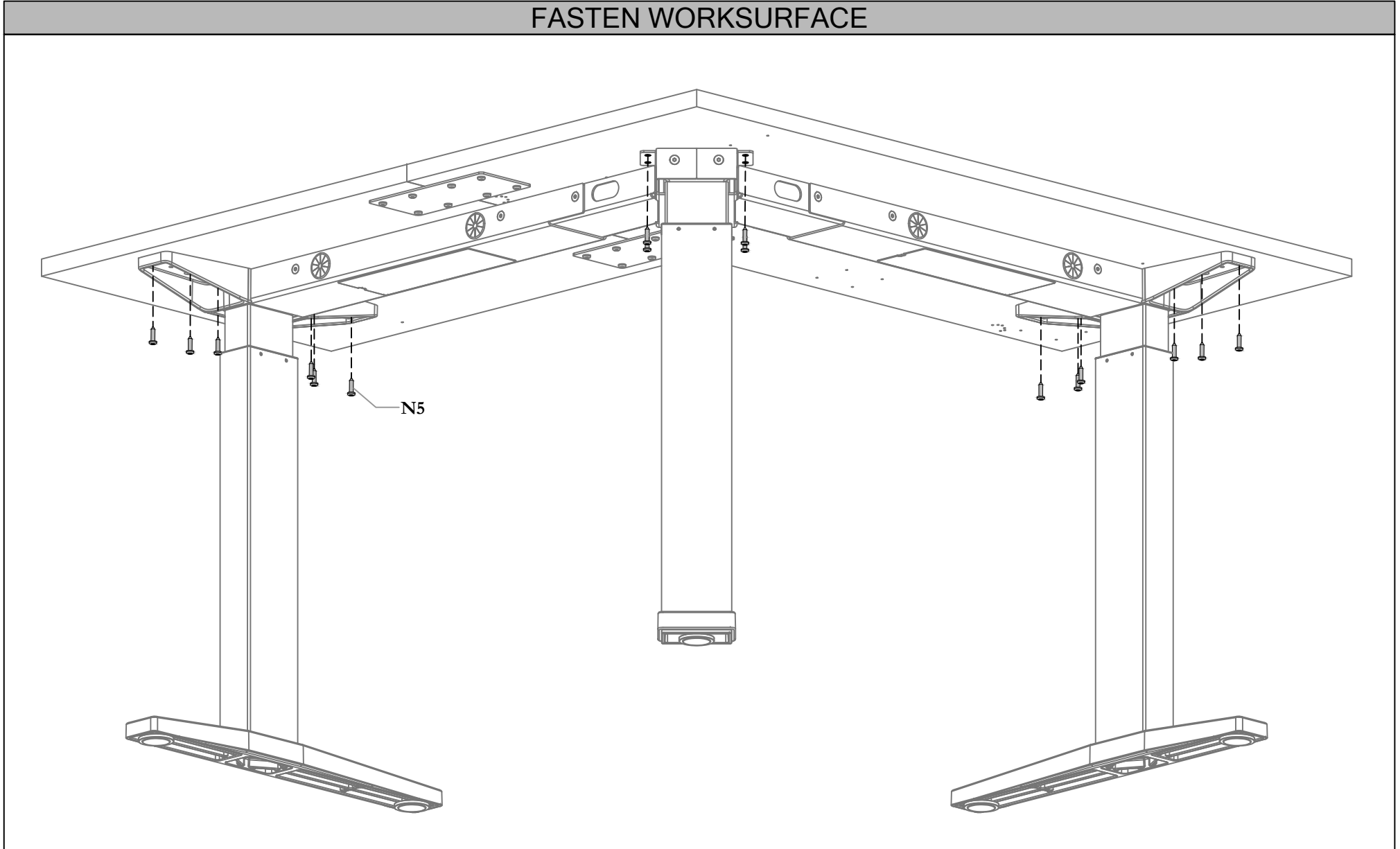


STEP 8: Lower the Worksurface on top of the Frame aligning pilot holes as shown. Then Install Switch on the Worksurface. Assemble Control box cover onto the beam where Control Box is not located.

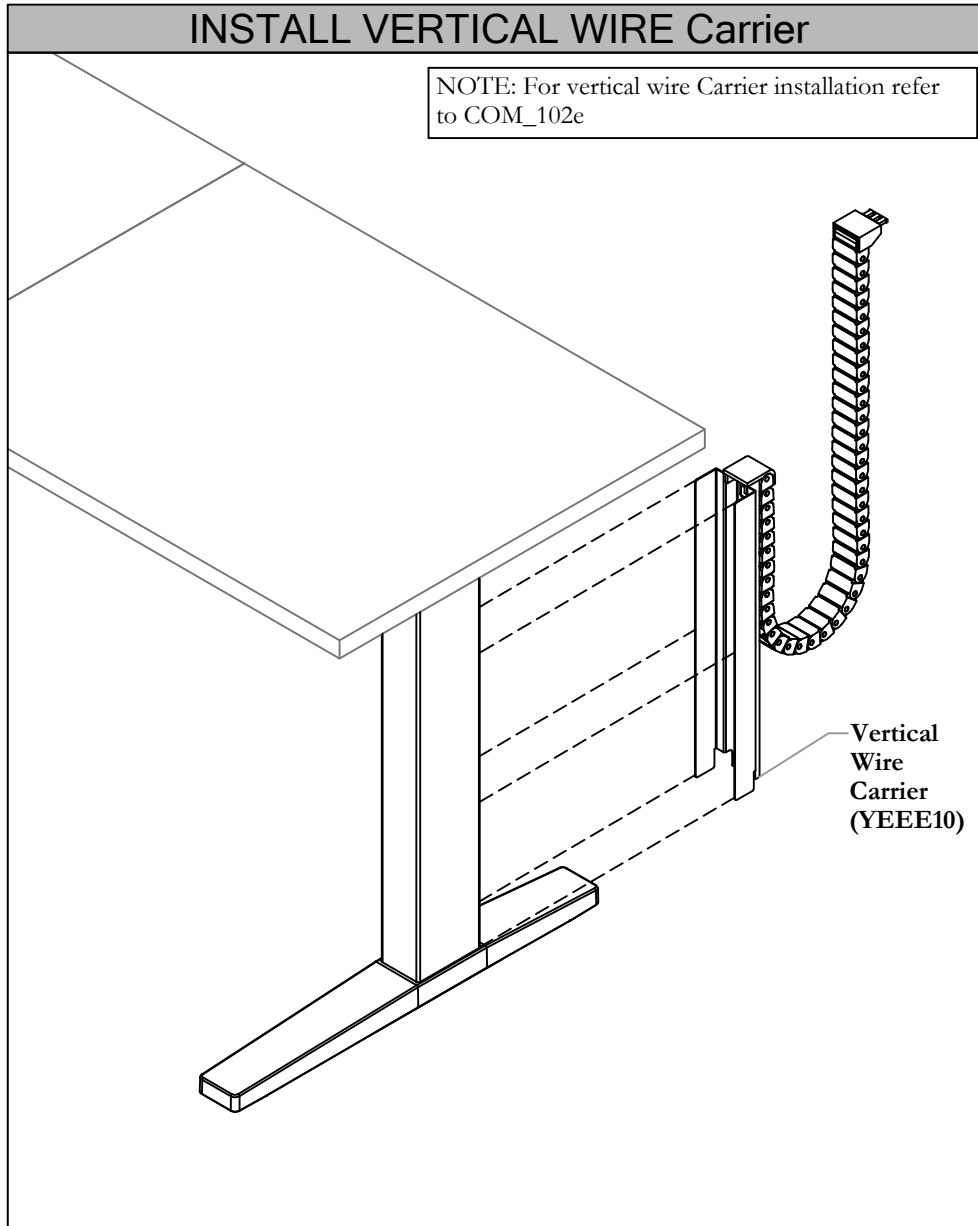


STEP 9: Install Brackets onto the Worksurface as shown. DO NOT FULLY FASTEN allow adjustability of Worksurface positioning. Then install Control Box and its Cover onto the Cross Beam.

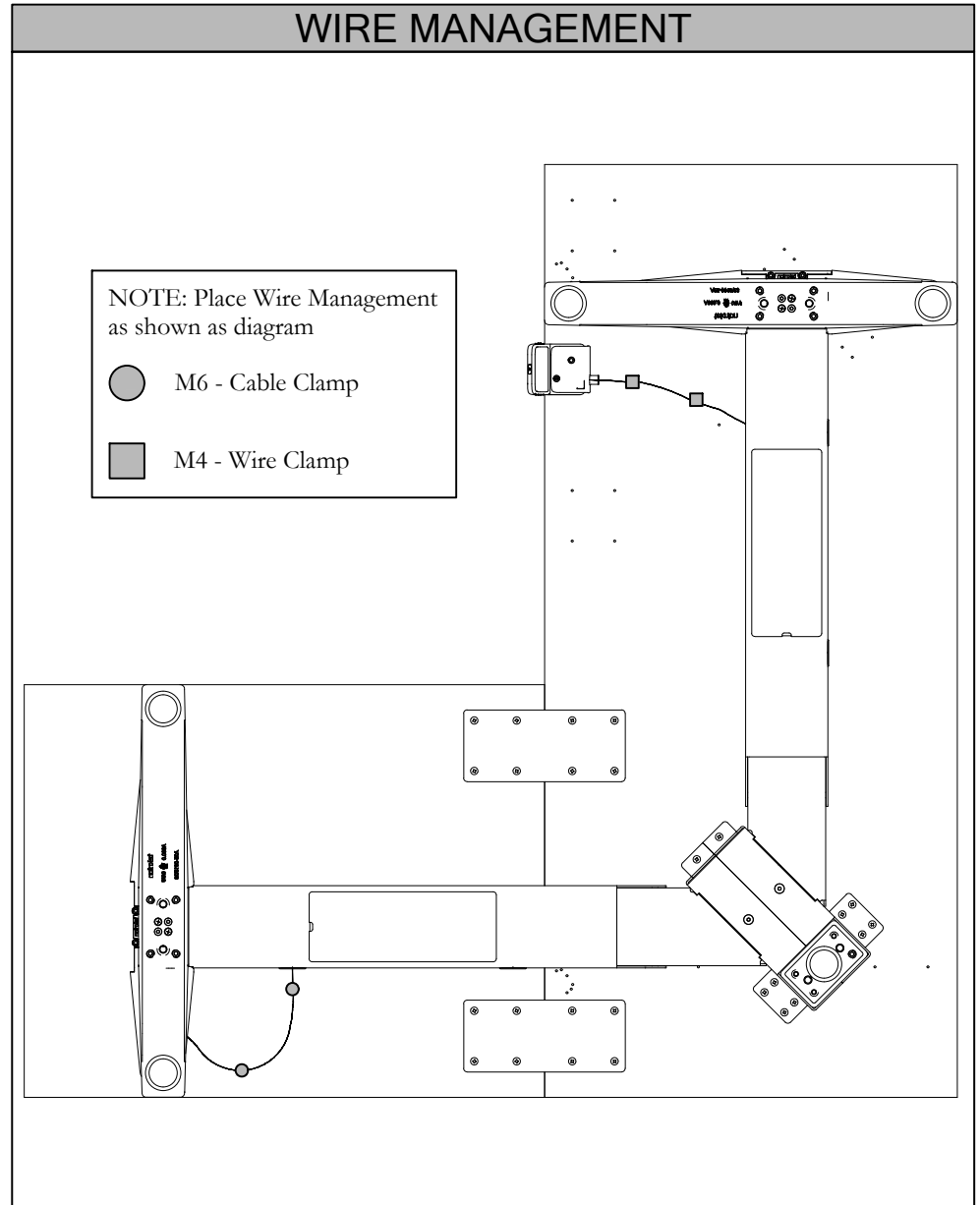
FASTEN WORKSURFACE



STEP 10: Fasten the Brackets and secure the Worksurface onto the Frame using the screws provided.



NOTE: For Vertical Wire Carrier installation, refer to COM\_102e

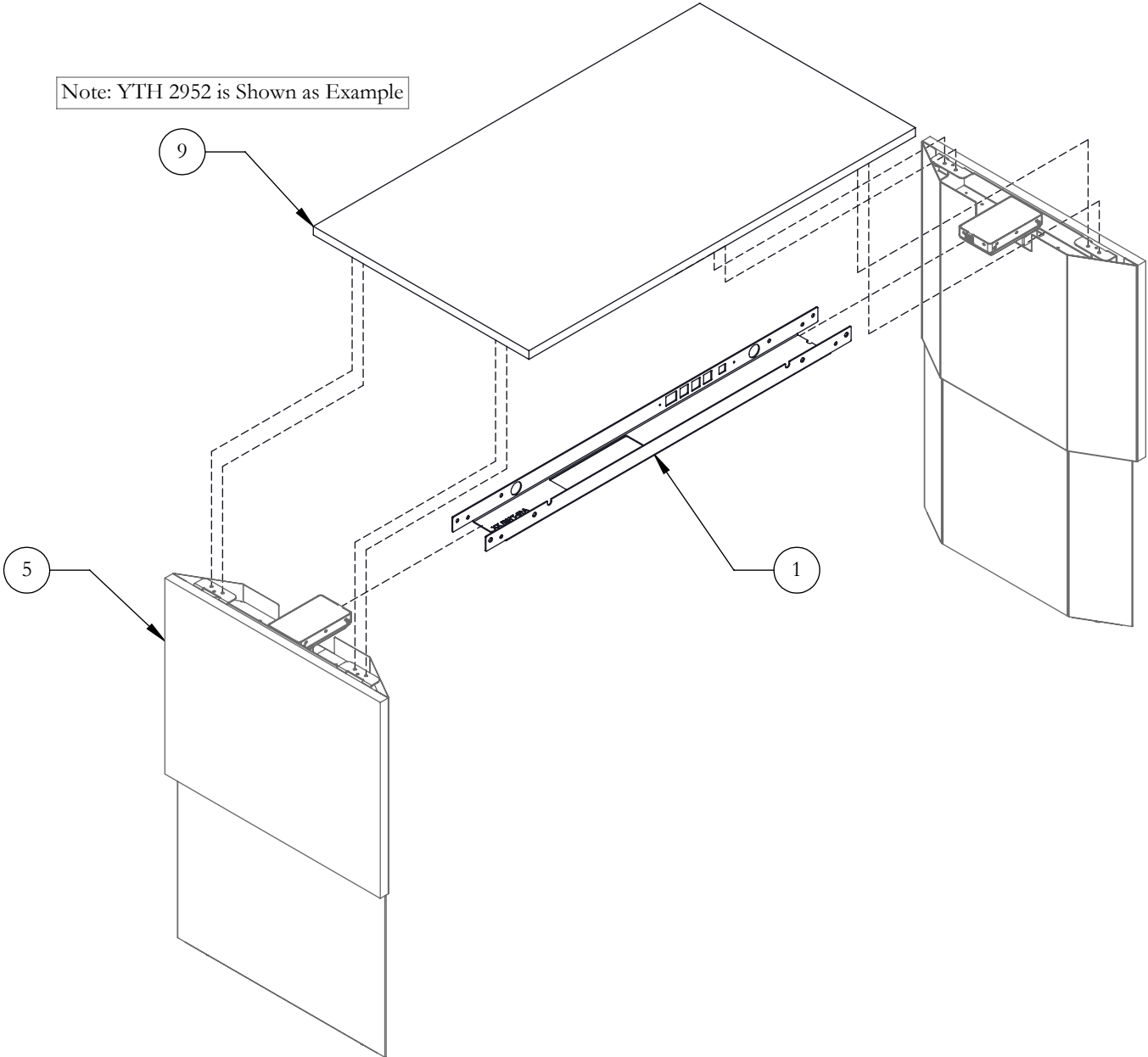


STEP 11: Place wire management according to diagram, using Screws M3

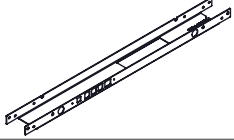
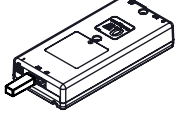



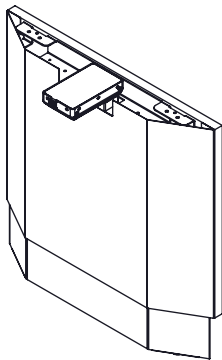






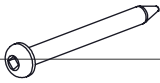

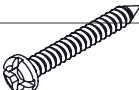
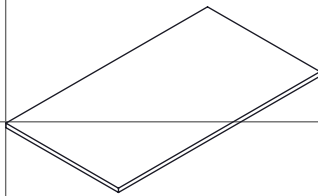
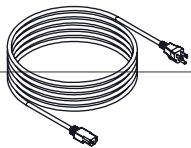
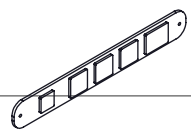
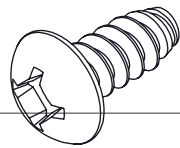
Navigate Freestanding Gable Leg Table (YTH)

Note: YTH 2952 is Shown as Example

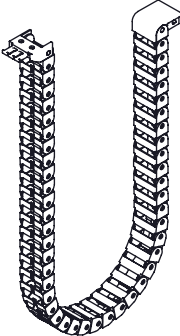



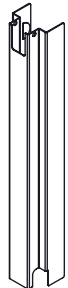
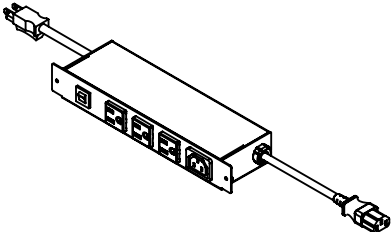


Part & Product Identification

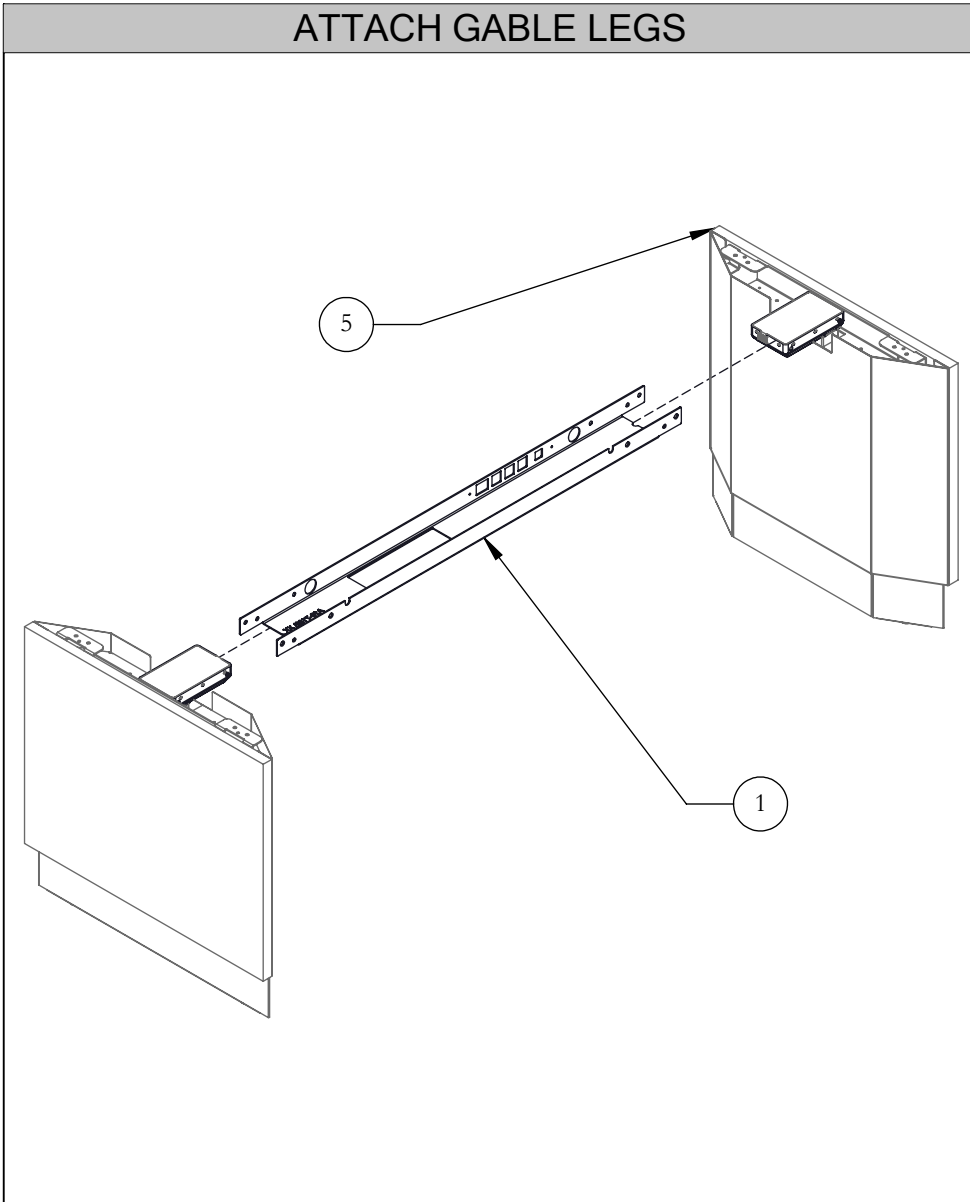
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1		CROSS BEAM	A16-7182-X	1
2		Navigate Programed P-CBD6SP00020A-109 Control Box	N09-8185X	1
2.1		ANTI-COLLISION DONGLE	I04-0104	1
3		CONTROL BOX COVER	B02-0739	1
4	 OR	NAVIGATE DIGITAL OR SIMPLE SWITCH	N09-8183 OR N09-8192	1
5		2 STAGE GABLE LEG ASSEMBLY T-LEG STYLE	N09-8598-X	2
6		MOTOR CABLE PVC FREE, 500MM	N09-8402\05	1
7		MOTOR CABLE PVC FREE, 1000MM	N09-8402\10	1

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
8. Navigate Gable Table Hardware Kit - X05-0428 x1				
8.1		SCRW 1/4-20X5/8 ZNC PN QD MCHN (690150)	E01-0992	8
8.2		M6x1, 14mm HEX DRIVE, FLAT HEAD SCREW, ZINK FINISH	E01-1249	16
8.3		(690247) #10 PAN QUAD SCRW, 2 IN L	E01-1009	2
8.4		(P-2184) GROMMET BUSHING, LIVELLO HEYCO P/N: P-2184SP	B02-0557	2
8.5		#8 X 1 1/4 WOOD SCREW, PAN HEAD, QUADREX DRIVE, ZINC	E04-0074	2
9		NAVIGATE HEIGHT ADJ. TABLE WORKSURFACE	C07-4240\29\52NN	1
10		(P-E320-029) 16 FT POWER CORD	N09-5615	1
11		Power Bar Hole Cover	B02-0736	1
12		#8 x 3/8" PAN HD QUADREX TYPE B ZINC	E07-0158	2

Part & Product Identification

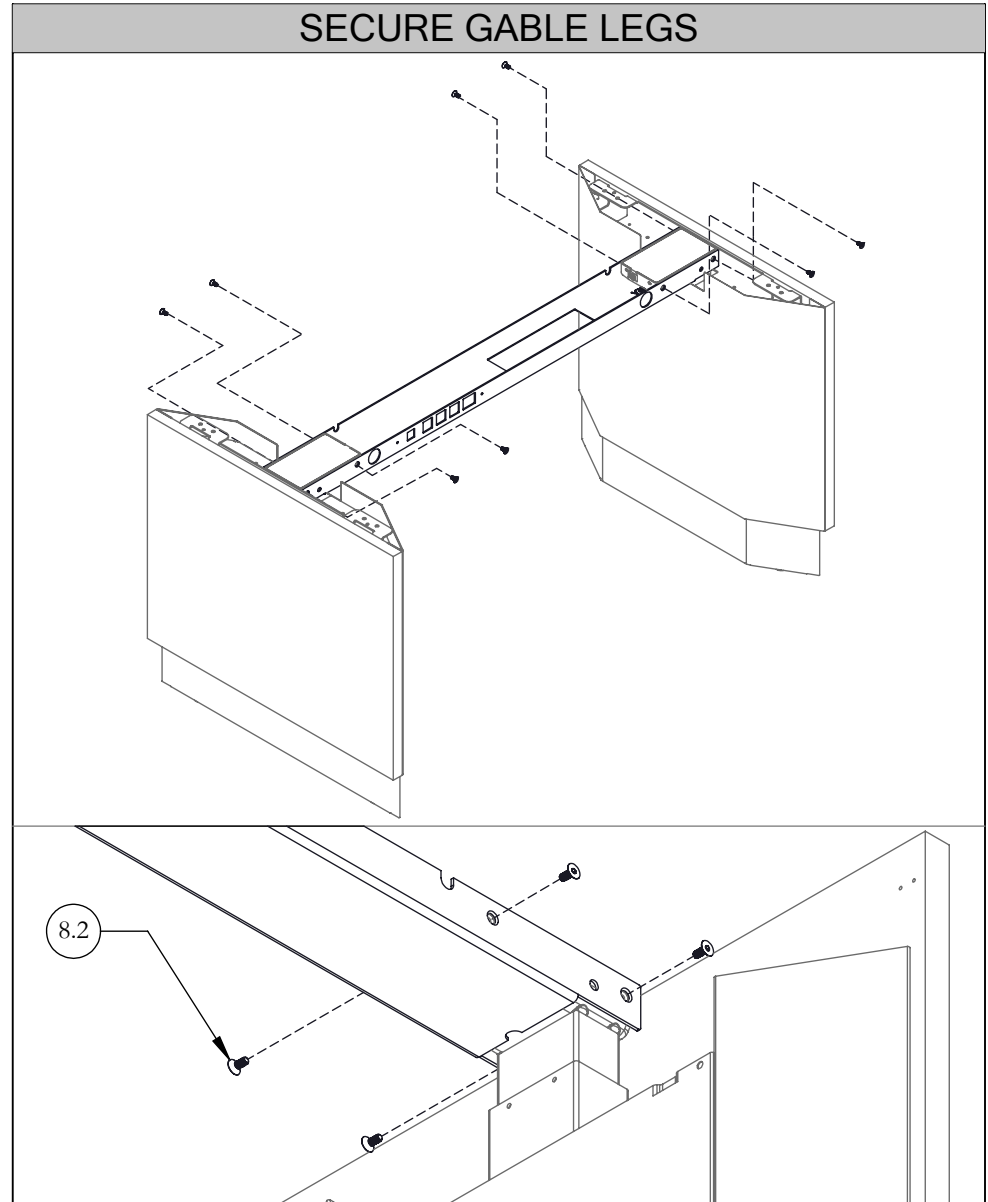
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
13. VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER				
13.1		VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER ASSEMBLY	N01-5110	1
13.2		CABLE MANAGER RETAINER CLIP	A16-3890	1
13.3		CABLE TIE	B02-0543	1
13.4		10-32 X 1/2 THREAD SCRE W	E07-0110	2
13.5		VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER COVER	A16-3888	1
14		NAVIGATE INTEGRATED POWER BOX WITH IEC OUTLET (OPTIONAL)	N09-8737	1

ATTACH GABLE LEGS



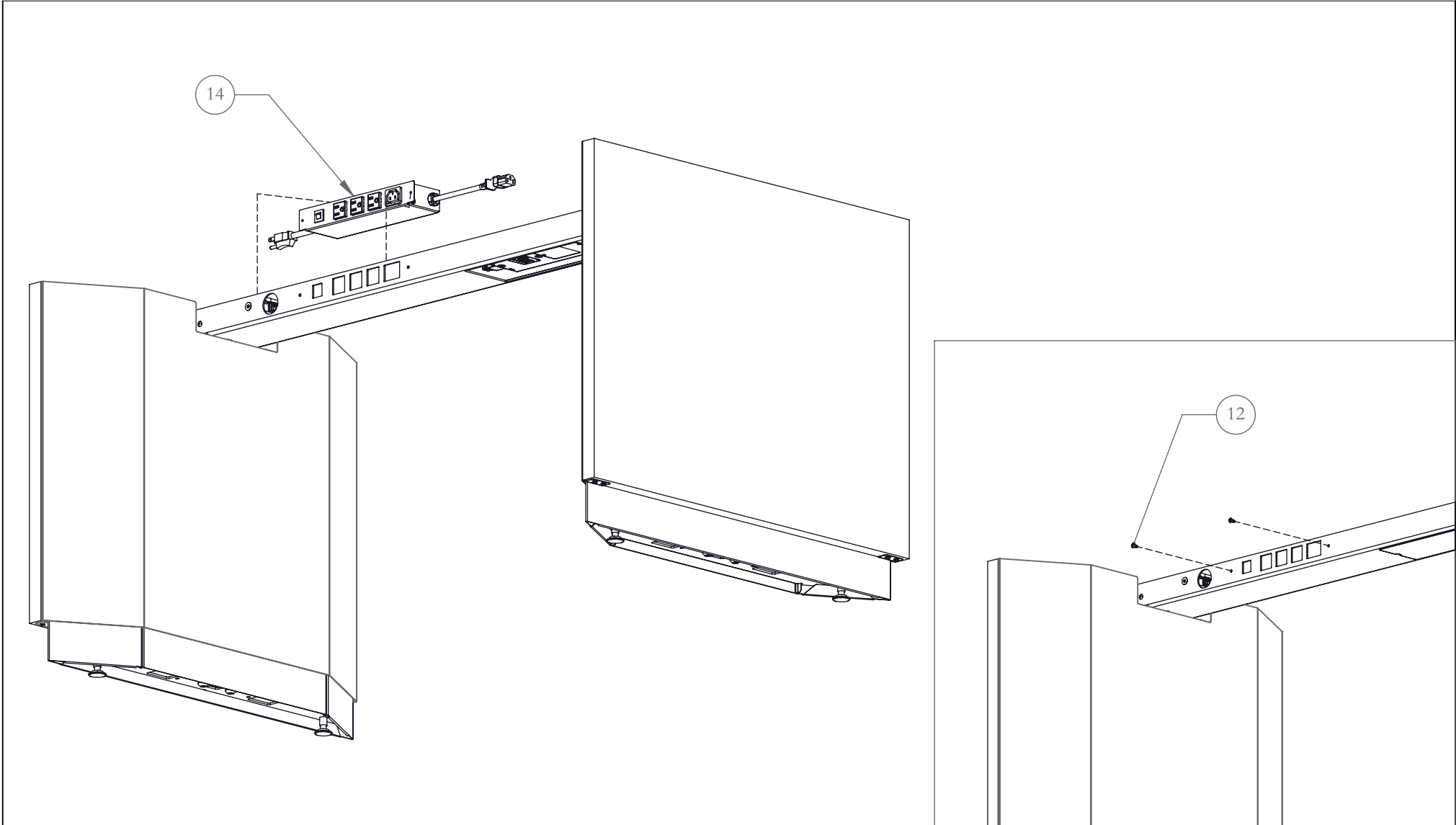
STEP 1: Slide and Align the Gable Legs onto the Cross Beam as Shown.

SECURE GABLE LEGS



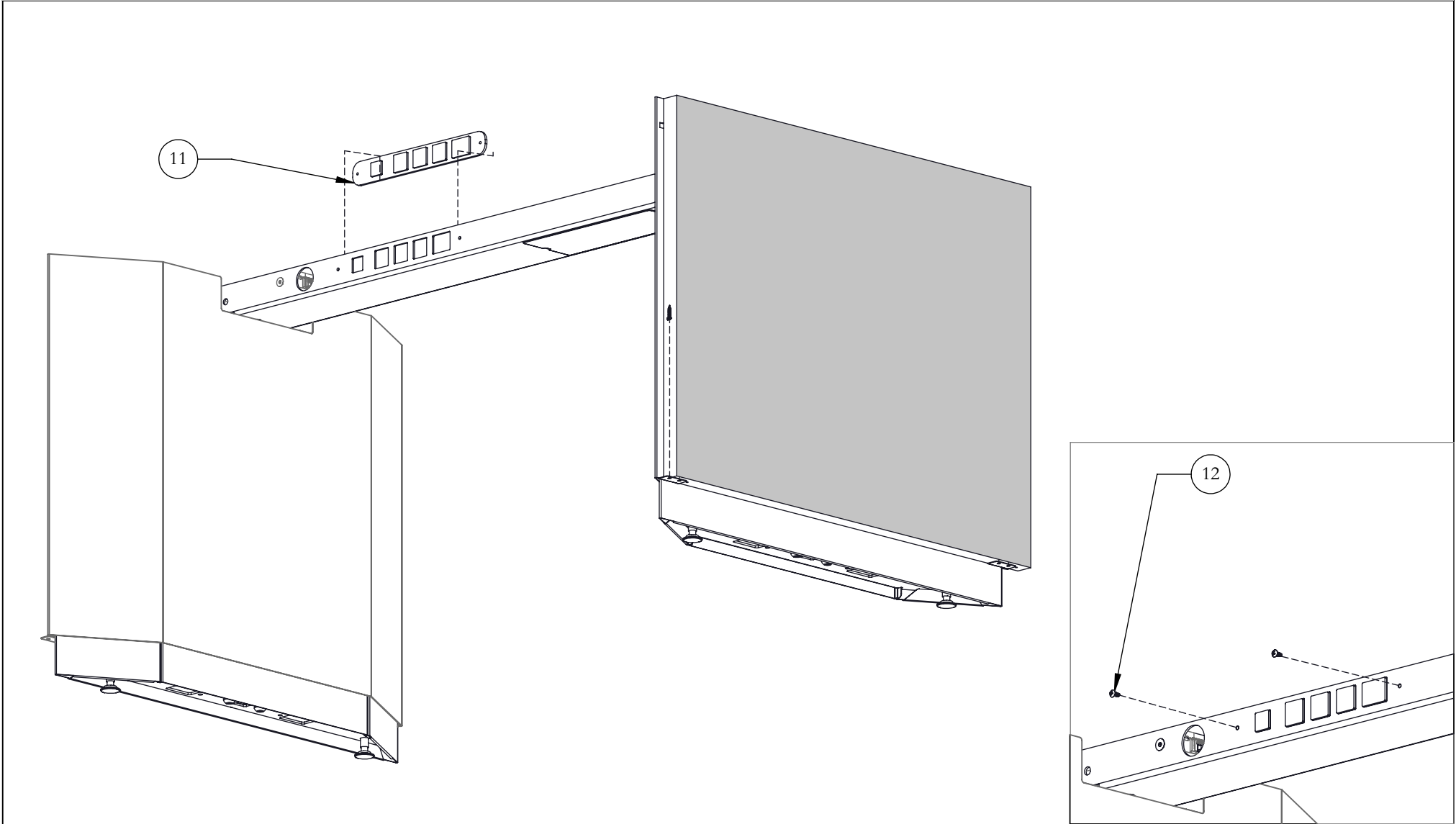
STEP 2: Install Screws as Shown above to Secure the Leg assembly.

ATTACH POWER BAR (IF POWER BAR IS SPECIFIED)



STEP 3a: Attach the Power Bar if it is specified

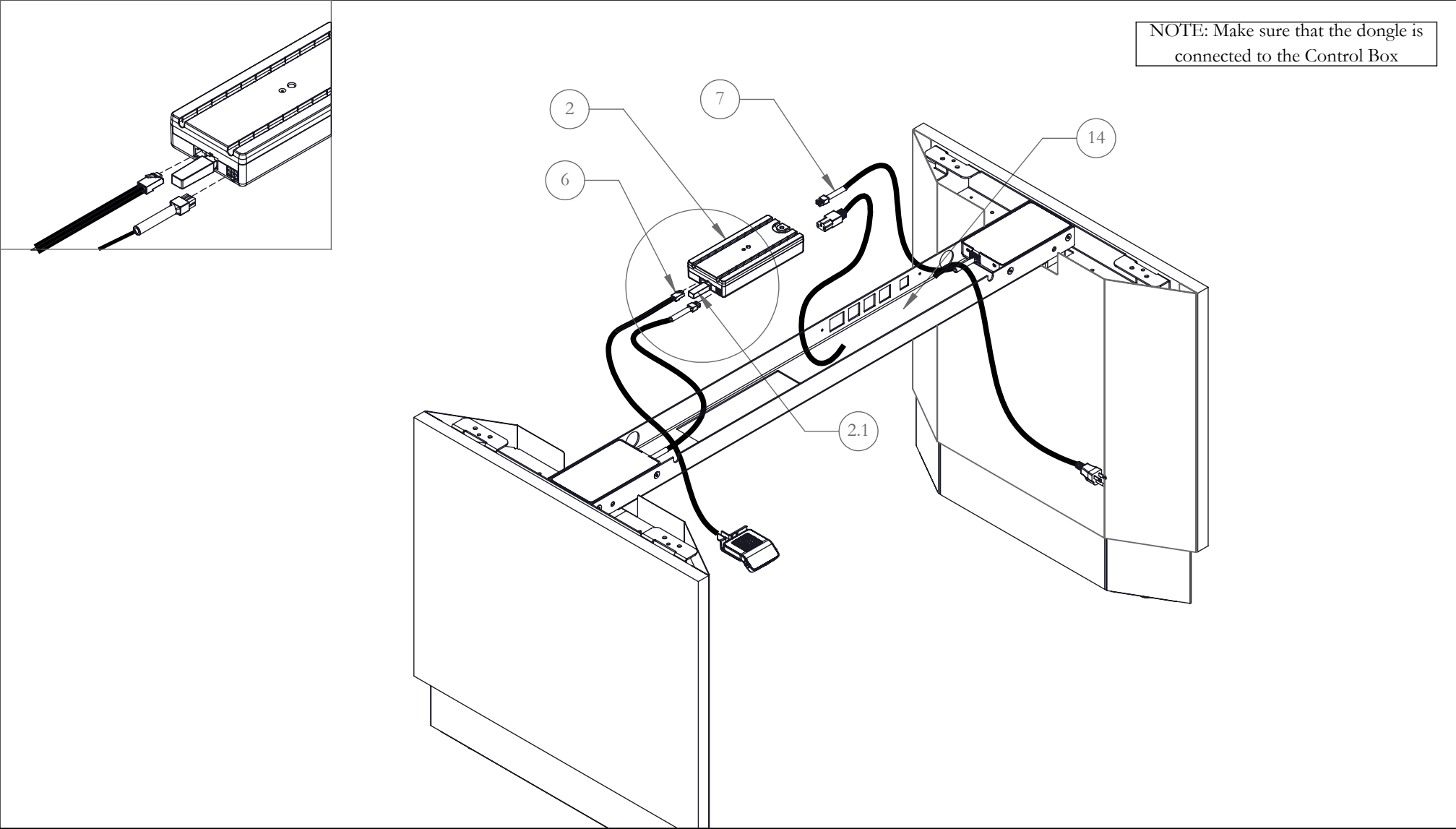
REMOVE OTHER SIDE PANEL AND ATTACH POWER BAR HOLE COVER (IF POWER BAR NOT SPECIFIED)



STEP 3b: Attach the Power Bar Hole Cover as shown if Power Bar is not specified.

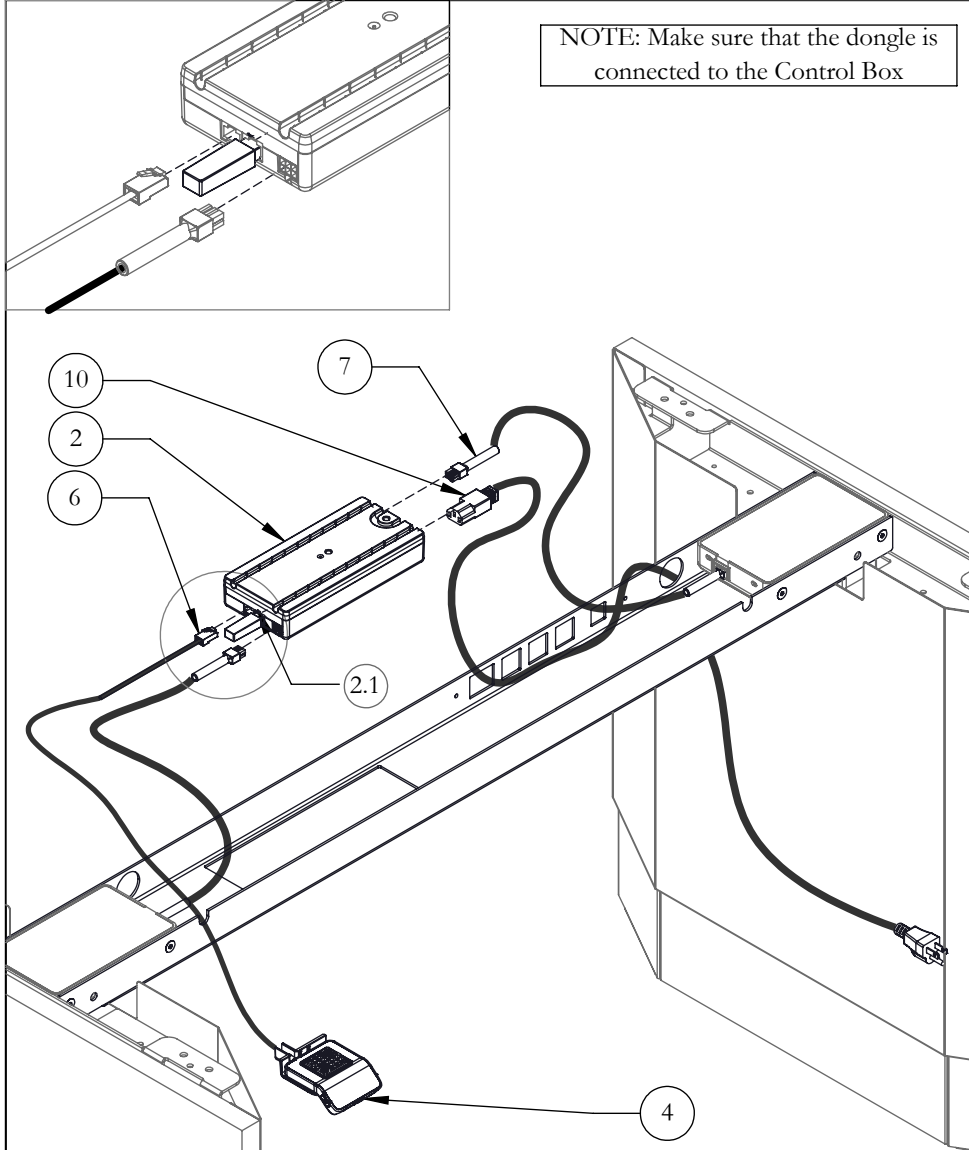
INSTALL ELECTRIC WIRE (WITH POWER BAR)

NOTE: Make sure that the dongle is connected to the Control Box



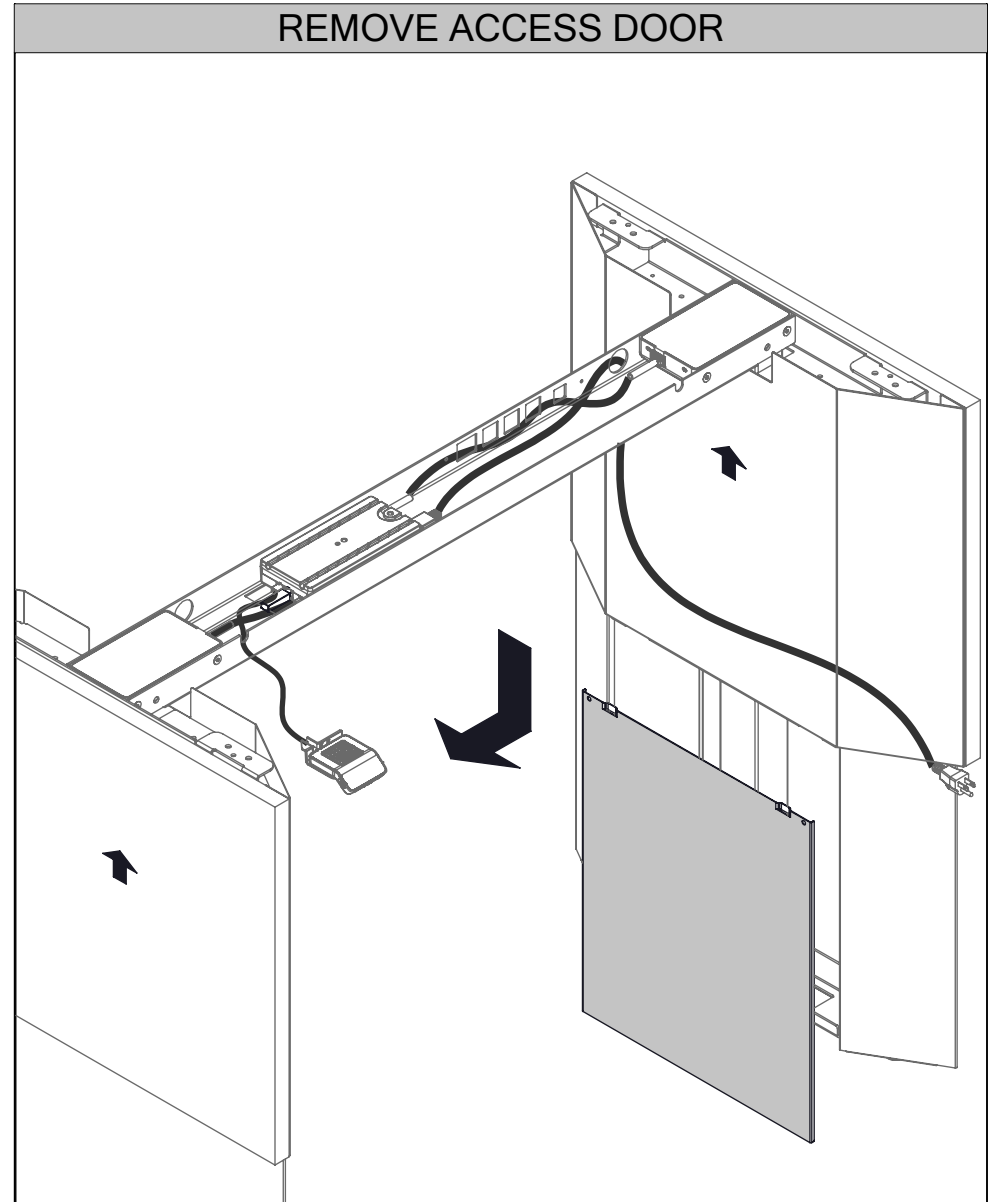
STEP 4a: Connect all the Electric wires onto the Control Box as shown.

INSTALL ELECTRIC WIRE (WITHOUT POWER BAR)



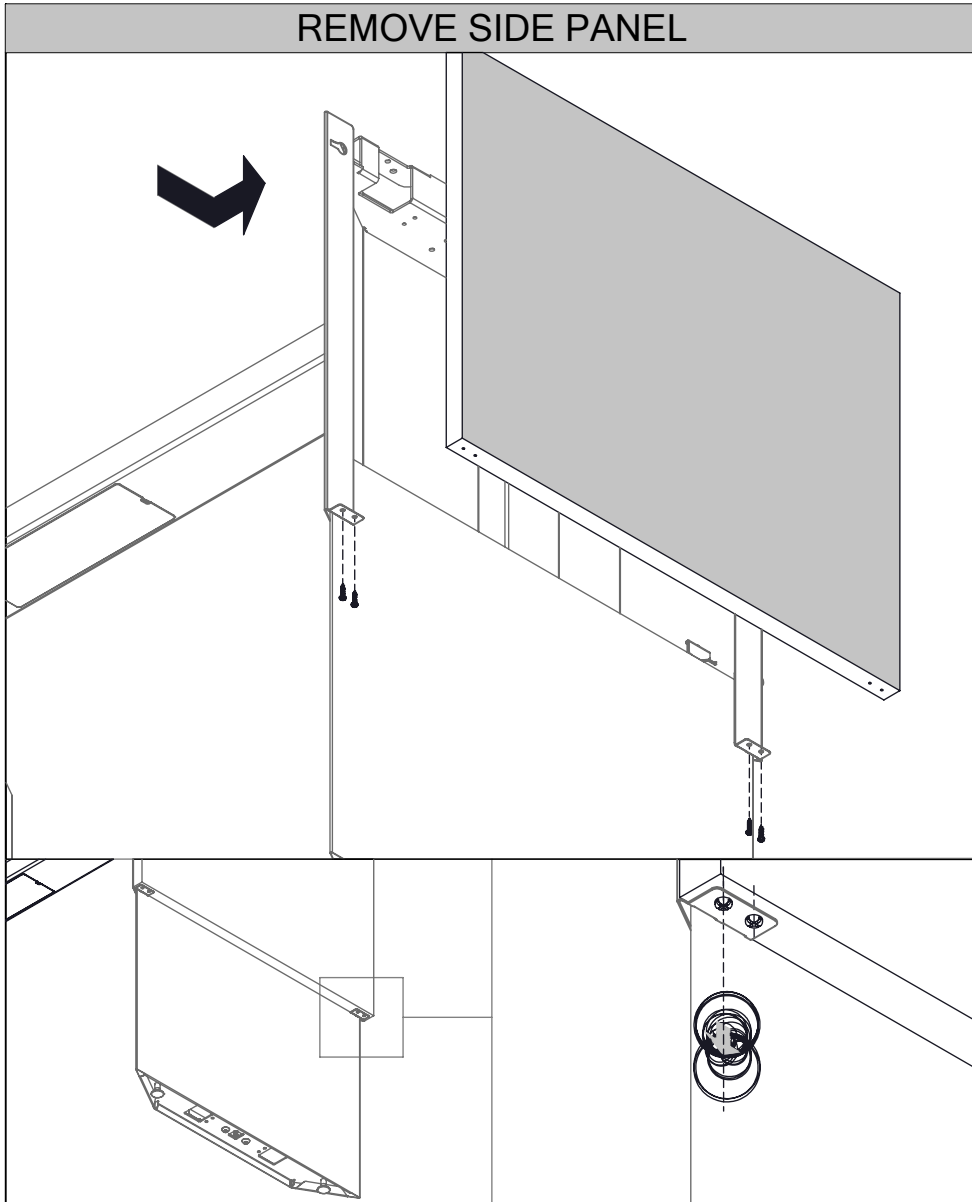
STEP 4b: Connect all the Electric wires onto the Control Box as shown.

REMOVE ACCESS DOOR

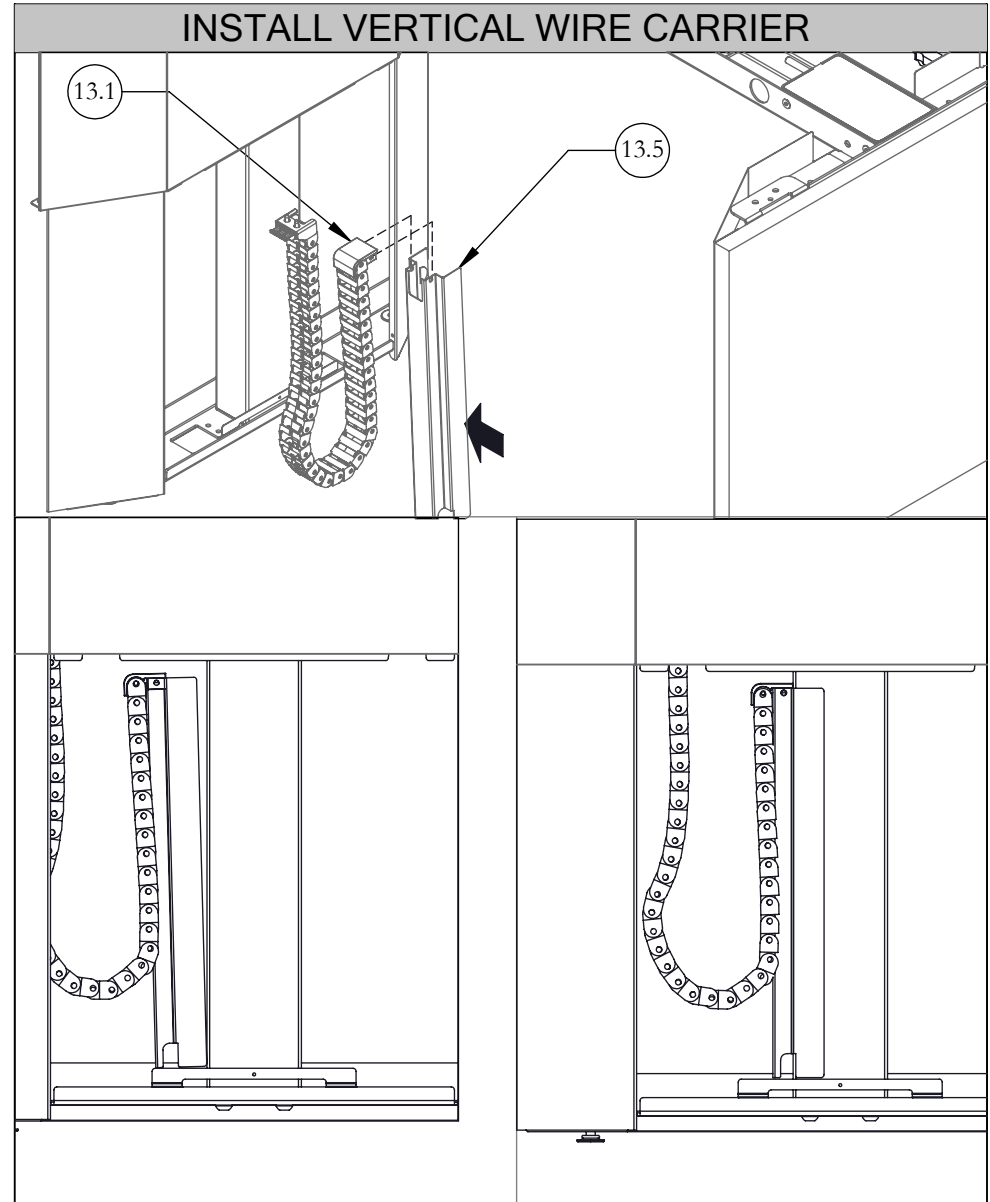


STEP 5a: Place the electric wires and components, Move the assembly to the Maximum Height and remove the Access Door from Gable Leg assembly by pushing as Shown.



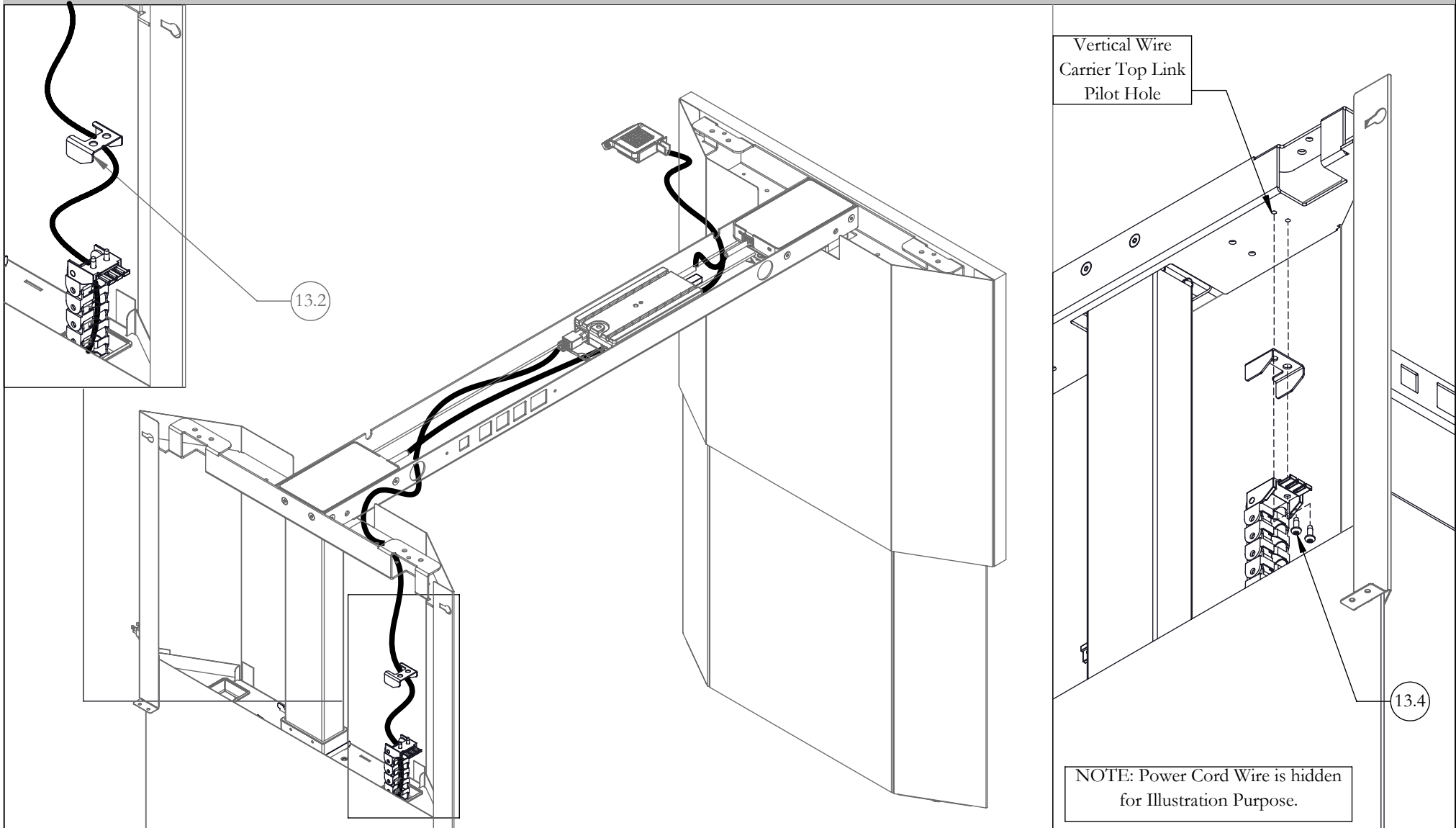


STEP 5b: Loosen the screws by rotating Counter-Clockwise and remove them. Slide and Pull the Side Panel assembly as shown.



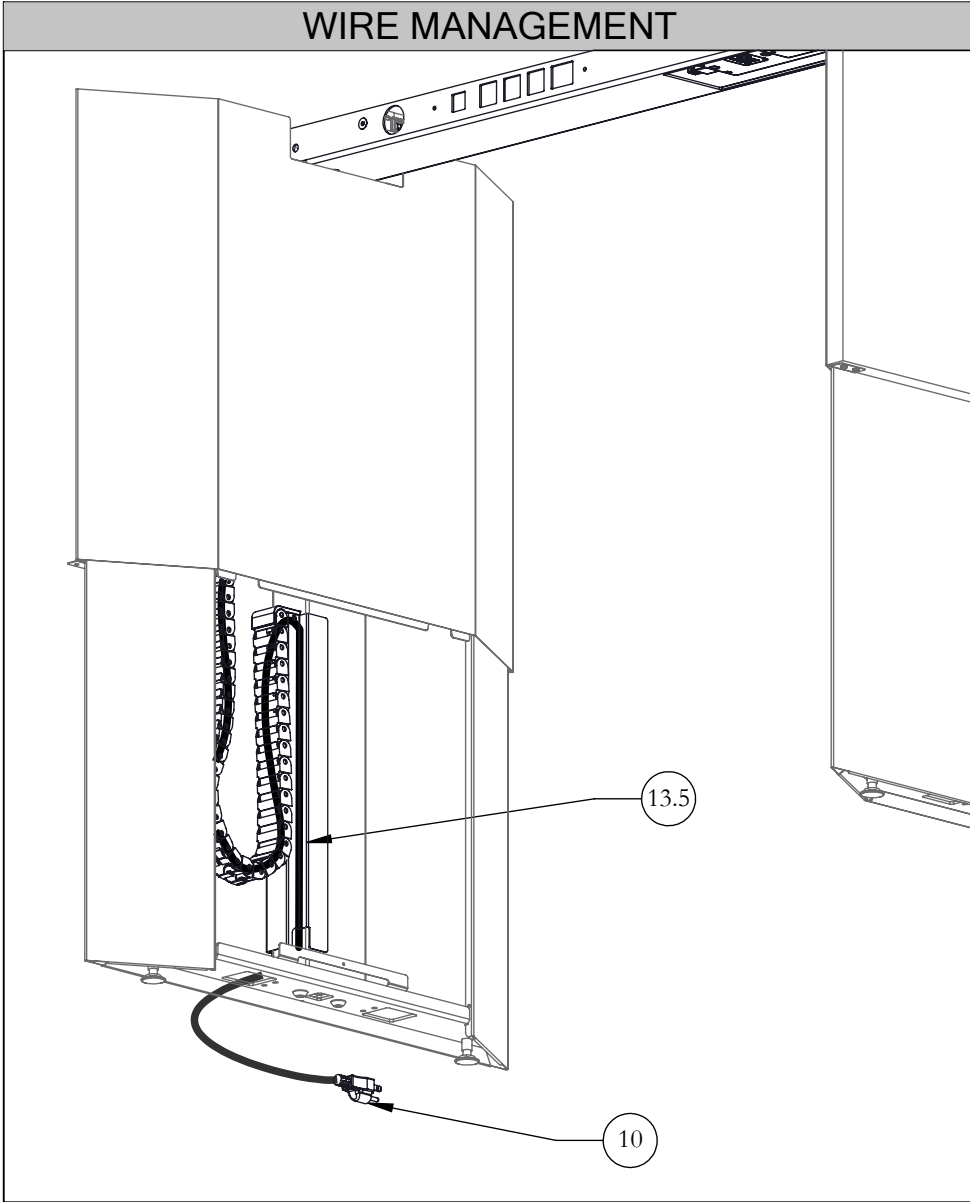
STEP 5c: Insert cable through the Vertical Wire Carrier, lower the manager into the cover and place inside the Gable Leg. Tilt the Wire Cover and Install the Bottom Portion first and then install the top Portion of the Wire Cover.

WIRE MANAGEMENT



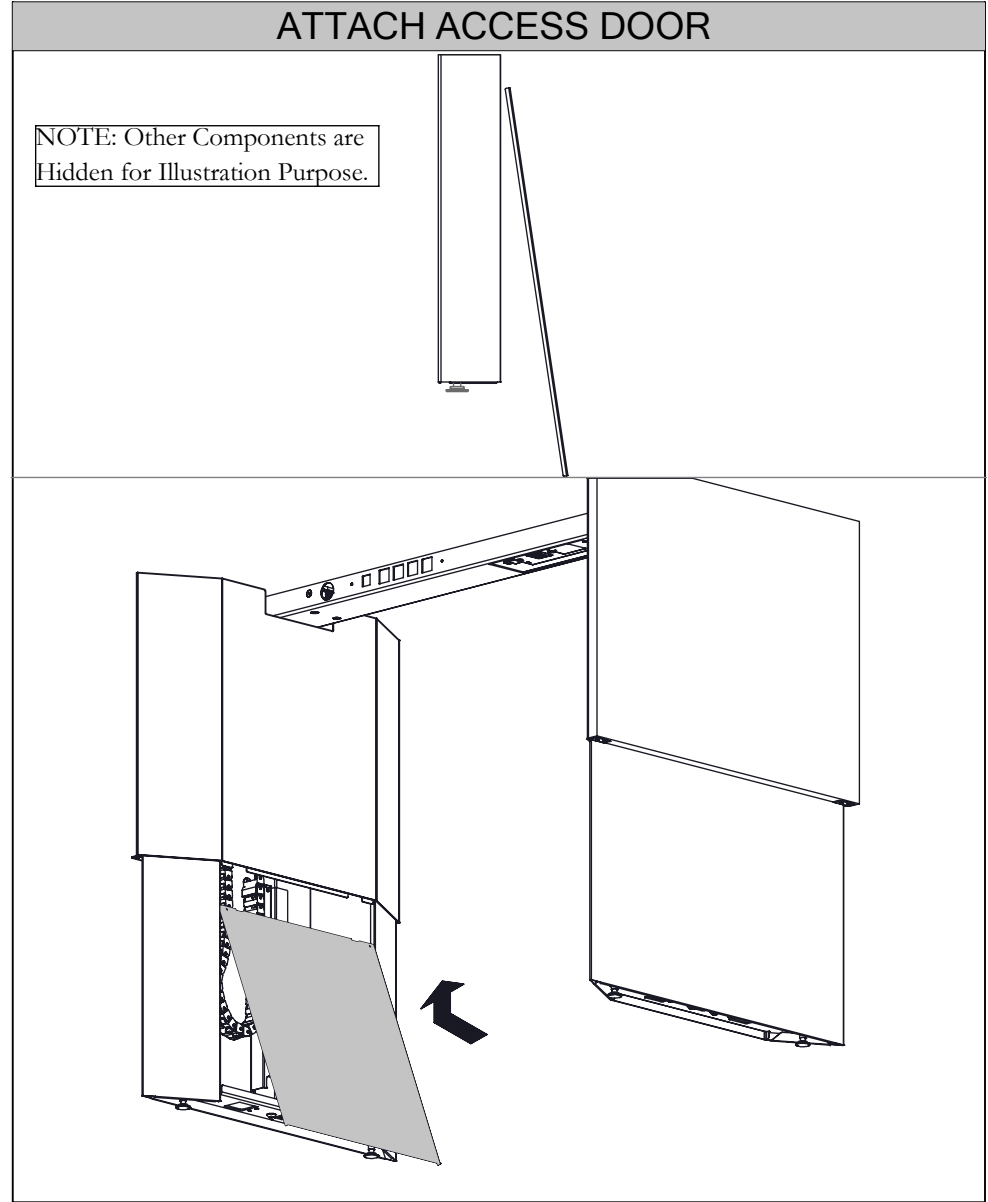
STEP 5d: Insert the Power Cord Wire through the Grommet Hole on the Cross Beam. Install Clip as shown and fasten with the screws provided.

WIRE MANAGEMENT



STEP 5e: Pull the Power Cord Wire through the Vertical Wire Carrier Cover and the Cut-out.

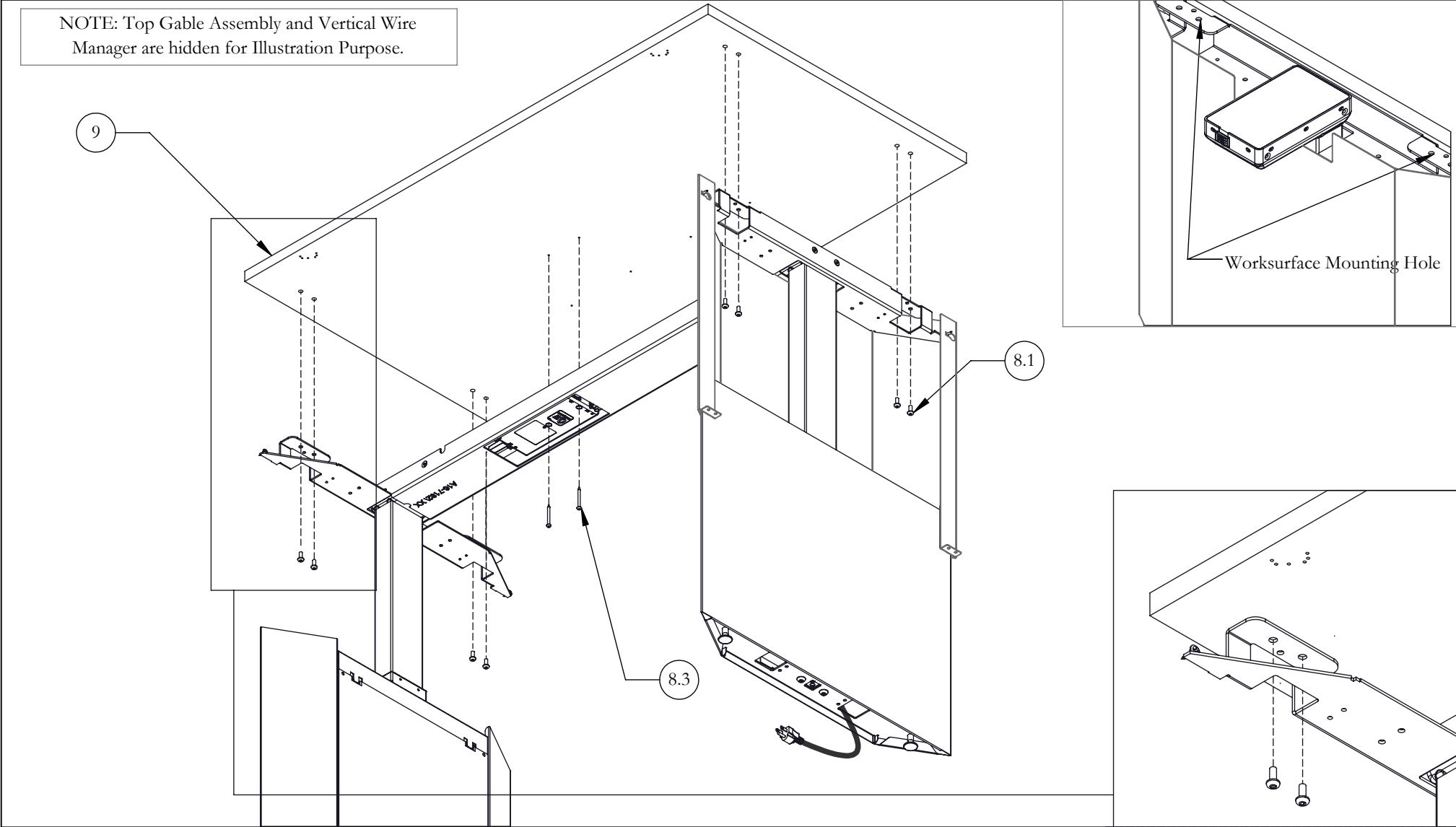
ATTACH ACCESS DOOR



STEP 6: Tilt and insert the top portion of the Access Door. Attach the Access door by Pushing it Up and Inwards to Secure it.

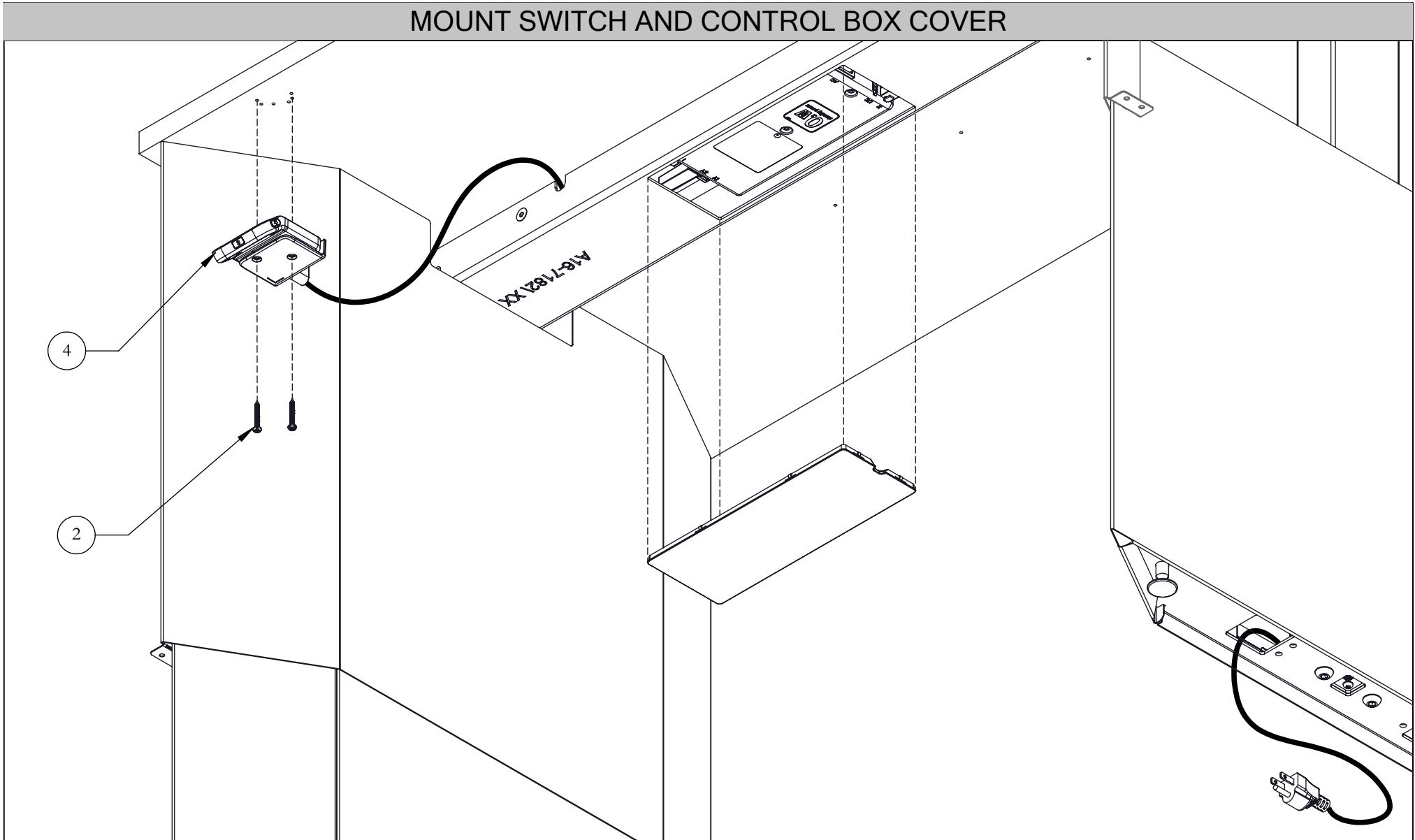
INSTALL WORKSURFACE

NOTE: Top Gable Assembly and Vertical Wire Manager are hidden for Illustration Purpose.



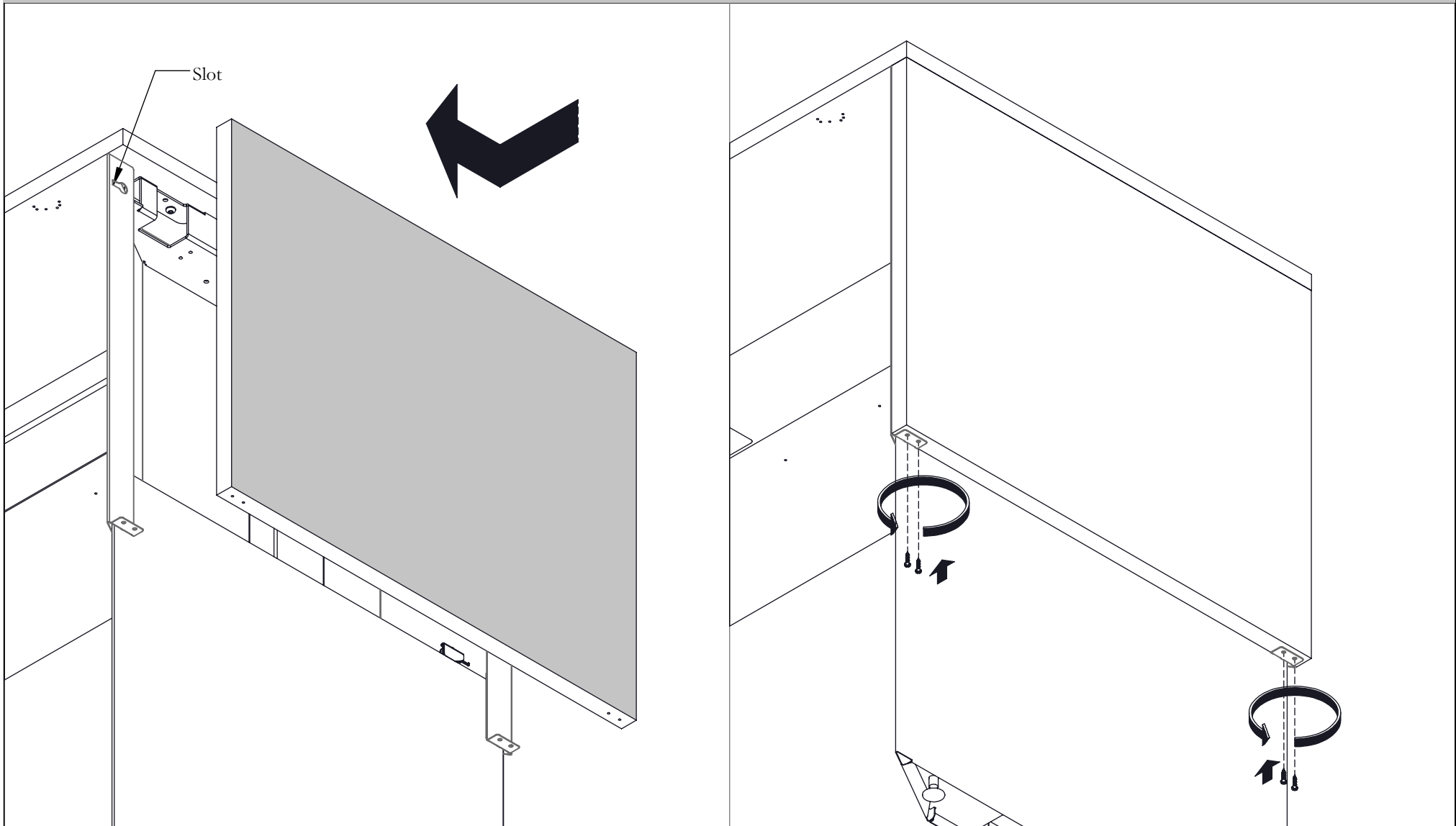
STEP 7: Install Worksurface as Shown above. Secure Switch and Control Box Cover onto the Cross Beam.

MOUNT SWITCH AND CONTROL BOX COVER



STEP 8: Mount Switch to the worksurface and Attach Control Box Cover onto the Cross Beam as shown.

REINSTALL SIDE PANEL

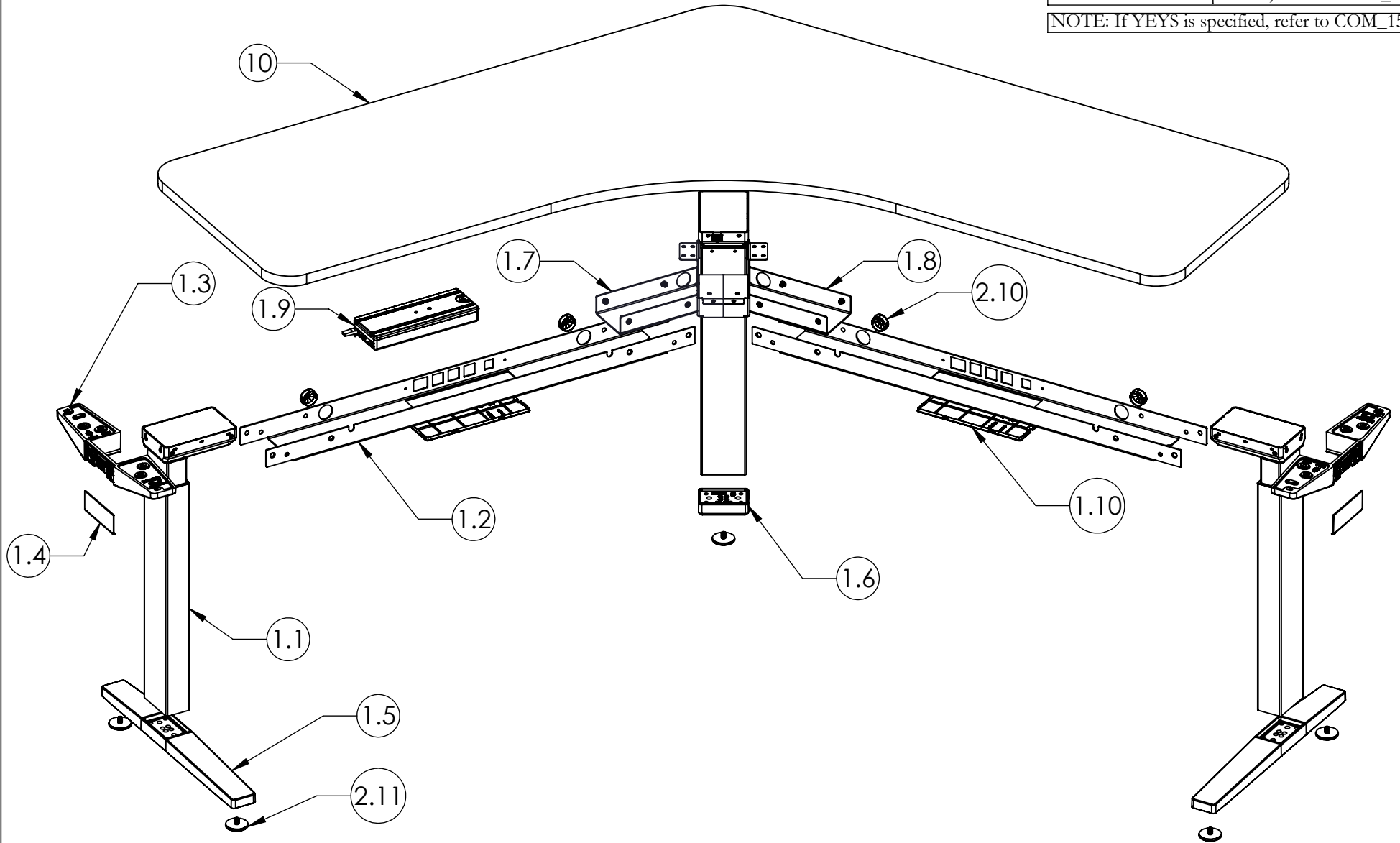


STEP 9: Place the Side Panel of the Gable onto the provided slot and Secure it by fastening the Screws Clockwise.


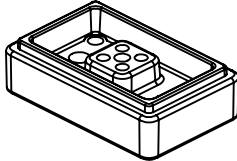
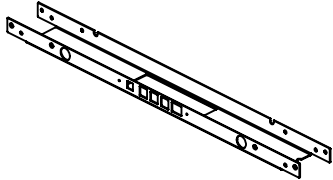
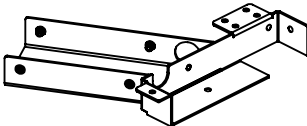
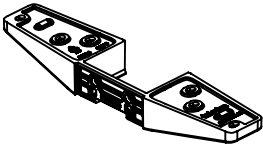
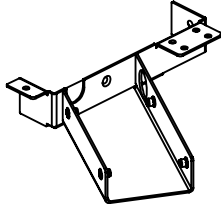
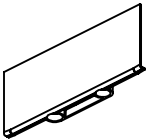
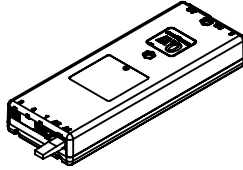
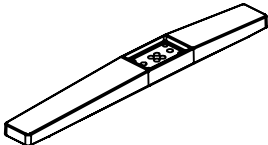
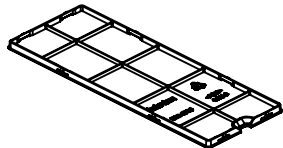
Navigate 120 Height-Adjustable Base Only, and Rectangular Height-Adjustable Worksurface for Navigate 120

NOTE: If YEYA is specified, refer to COM\_151a

NOTE: If YEYS is specified, refer to COM\_151b

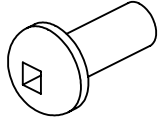
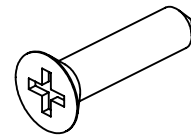
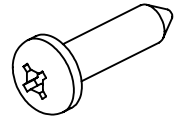

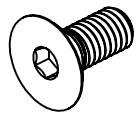
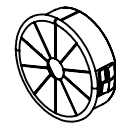
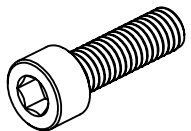
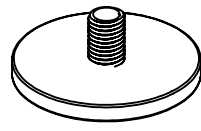
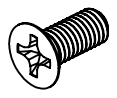
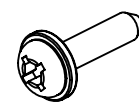

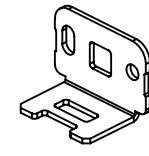
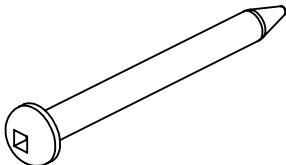
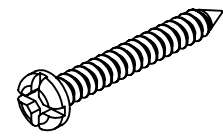


Part & Product Identification

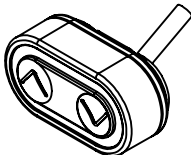
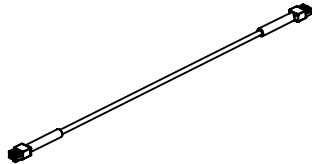
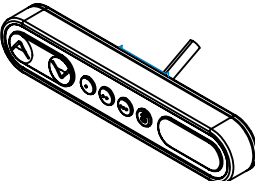
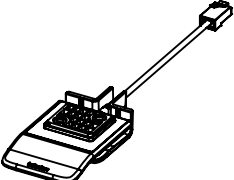
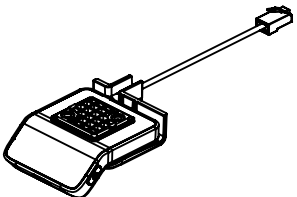
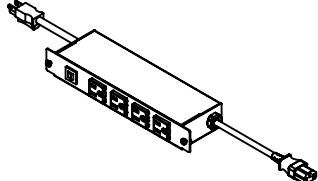
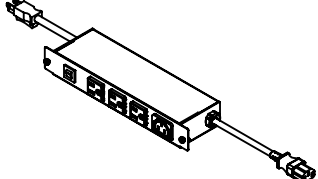
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. NAVIGATE 120 SINGLE SIDED									
1.1		NAVIGATE STANDARD RANGE ELECTRICAL LEG	N09-7918	3	1.6		CORNER FOOT, NAVIGATE 3-PT TABLE	A25-0646	1
1.2		CITYLINE NAVIGATE CROSS BEAM BASE 120	A16-8315\61	2	1.7		NAVIGATE 120 CENTER LEG TOP MOUNT WELDMENT, LEFT-HAND	N09-9659	1
1.3		NAVIGATE STRUT ALU CAST 23	A25-0630\23	2	1.8		NAVIGATE 120 CENTER LEG TOP MOUNT WELDMENT, RIGHT-HAND	N09-9660	1
1.4		NAVIGATE STRUT COVER	A25-0631	2	1.9		PROGRAMMED P-CBD6SC00030A-709 CONTROL BOX FOR NAVIGATE 3-PT TABLE	N09-8348X	1
1.5		Navigate Foot 23	A25-0619\23	2	1.10		Control Box Cover	B02-0739	2



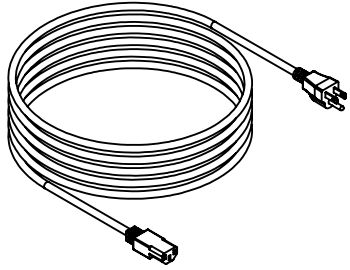
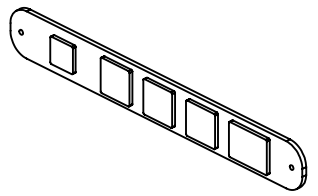
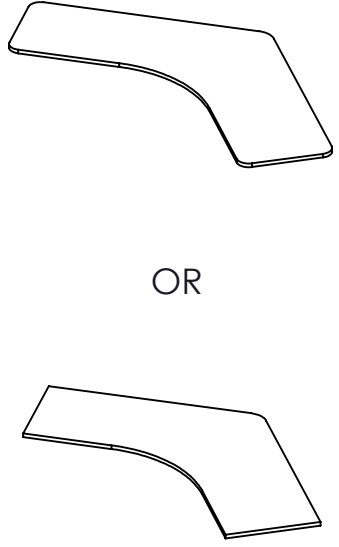
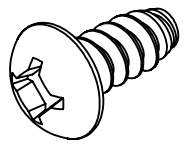
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
HARDWARE KIT, CITYLINE NAVIGATE 120 (X05-0510X)									
2.1		SCRW 1/4-20X5/8 ZNC PN QD MCHN (690150)	E01-0992	4	2.8		(690123-XM) FLAT QUAD WD. SCREW 6 X 5/8 TYP A ZINC	E04-0090	4
2.2		WD SCREW PAN QUAD #12X7/8" BLACK OXIDE (720022)	E04-0087	18	2.9		(550092) CABLE CLAMP 3/8 NYLON 3366 BLK	B02-0558	2
2.3		M6x1, 14mm HEX DRIVE, FLAT HEAD SCREW, ZINK FINISH	E01-1249	24	2.10		(P-2184) GROMMET BUSHING, LIVELLO HEYCO P/N: P-2184SP	B02-0557	4
2.4		M6x1.0, 20mm SHCS, ZINC	E01-1253	12	2.11		LEVELLER, LOW PROFILE, LVWR1 (330020-50)	D06-4088	5
2.5		M5x0.8-12 mm Phillips Flat Head Screw Black Oxide	E01-1289	4	2.12		(720025) WD SCREW PAN QUAD #8x5/8" BLACK OXIDE	E04-0091	2
2.6		(550105) 3/16" WIRE CLAMP, YH ELECTRIC TABLE	B02-0598	2	2.13		(P-914759) LINAK MEMORY 90 DEG. MOUTING BRKT	A16-3970	1
2.7		(690247) #10 PAN QUAD SCRW, 2 IN L	E01-1009	2	2.14		#8 X 1 1/4 WOOD SCREW, PAN HEAD, QUADREX DRIVE, ZINC	E04-0074	2

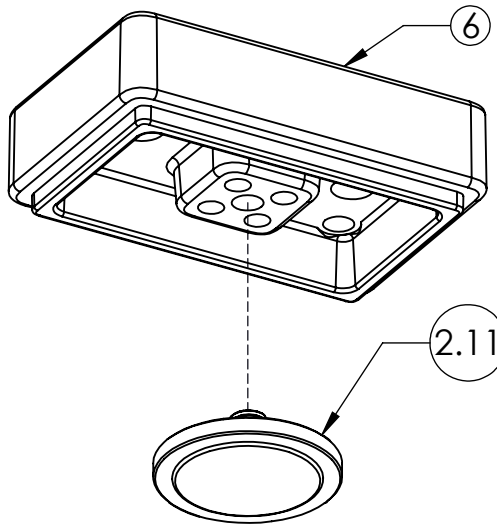
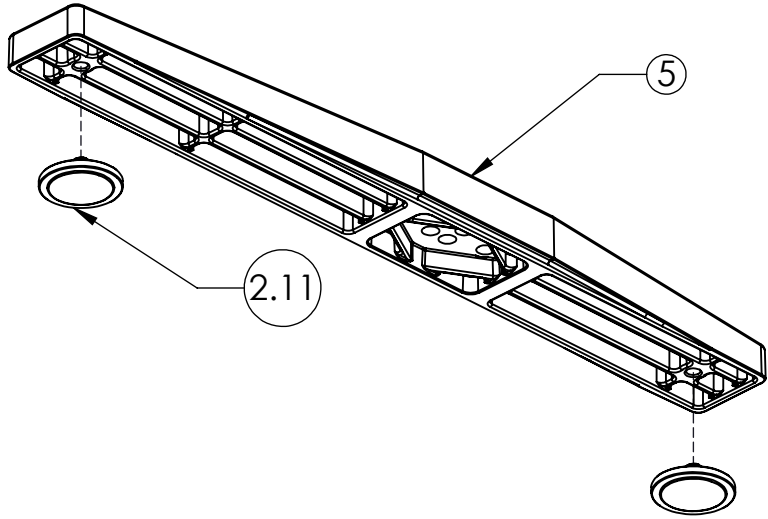
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
3		(P-DPF1K00-010006) LINA K UNDERSURFACE UP/DOWN SWITCH	N09-5796	1	4		MOTOR CABLE PVC FREE, 500MM	N09-8402\05	1
		Display Switch with Up/Down Memory (55DPF1C00012016)	N09-5600	1			MOTOR CABLE PVC FREE, 1000MM	N09-8402\10	1
		NAVIGATE SIMPLE SWITCH	N09-8192	1			MOTOR CABLE PVC FREE, 2000MM	N09-8402\20	1
		NAVIGATE DIGITAL SWITCH	N09-8183	1	5		INTEGRATED POWER BAR FOR NAVIGATE, WITH 16 FT POWER CORD AND 6 FT IEC CORD	N09-9044	1
					6		INTEGRATED POWER BAR FOR NAVIGATE WITH IEC OUTLET, 16 FT POWER CORD AND 6 FT IEC CORD	N09-9598	1

Part & Product Identification

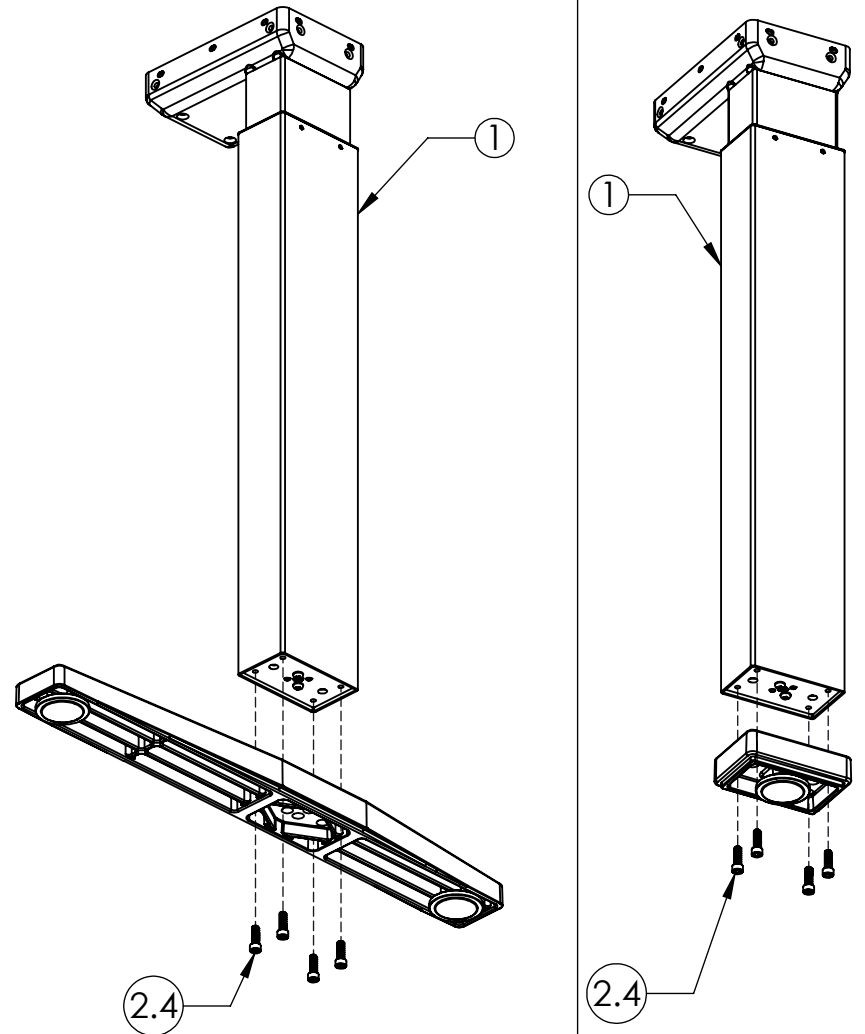
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
7		(P-E320-029) 16 FT POWER CORD	N09-5615	1					
8		Power Bar Hole Cover	B02-0736	1	10		NAVIGATE 120 WORKSURFACE RADIUS CORNERS  OR  NAVIGATE 120 WORKSURFACE	WJN OR WBN	1
9		#8 x 3/8" PAN HD QUADREX TYPE B ZINC	E07-0158	2					

INSTALL FEET AND LEVELERS



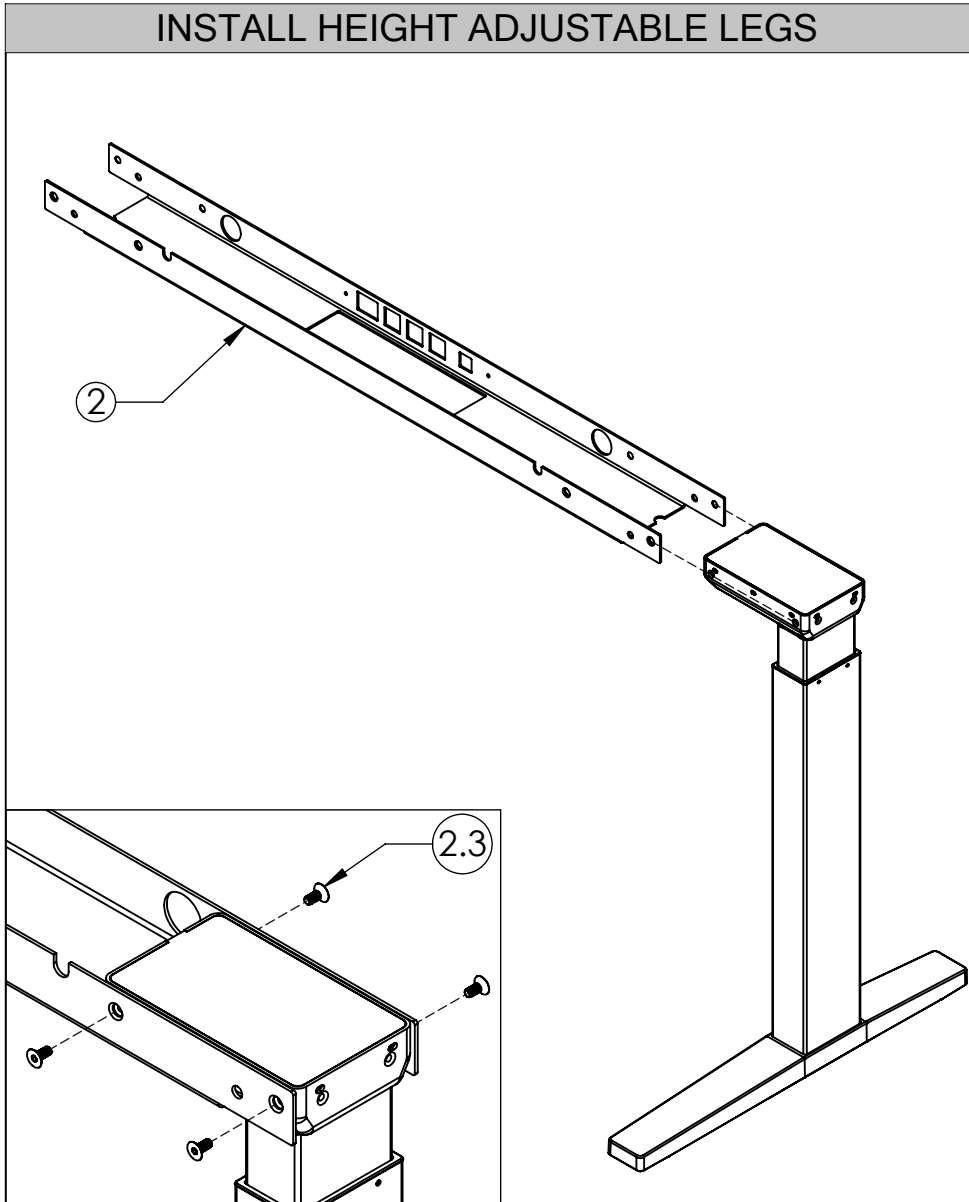
STEP 1: Install Levelers to Feet.

ATTATCH FEET TO HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE LEGS



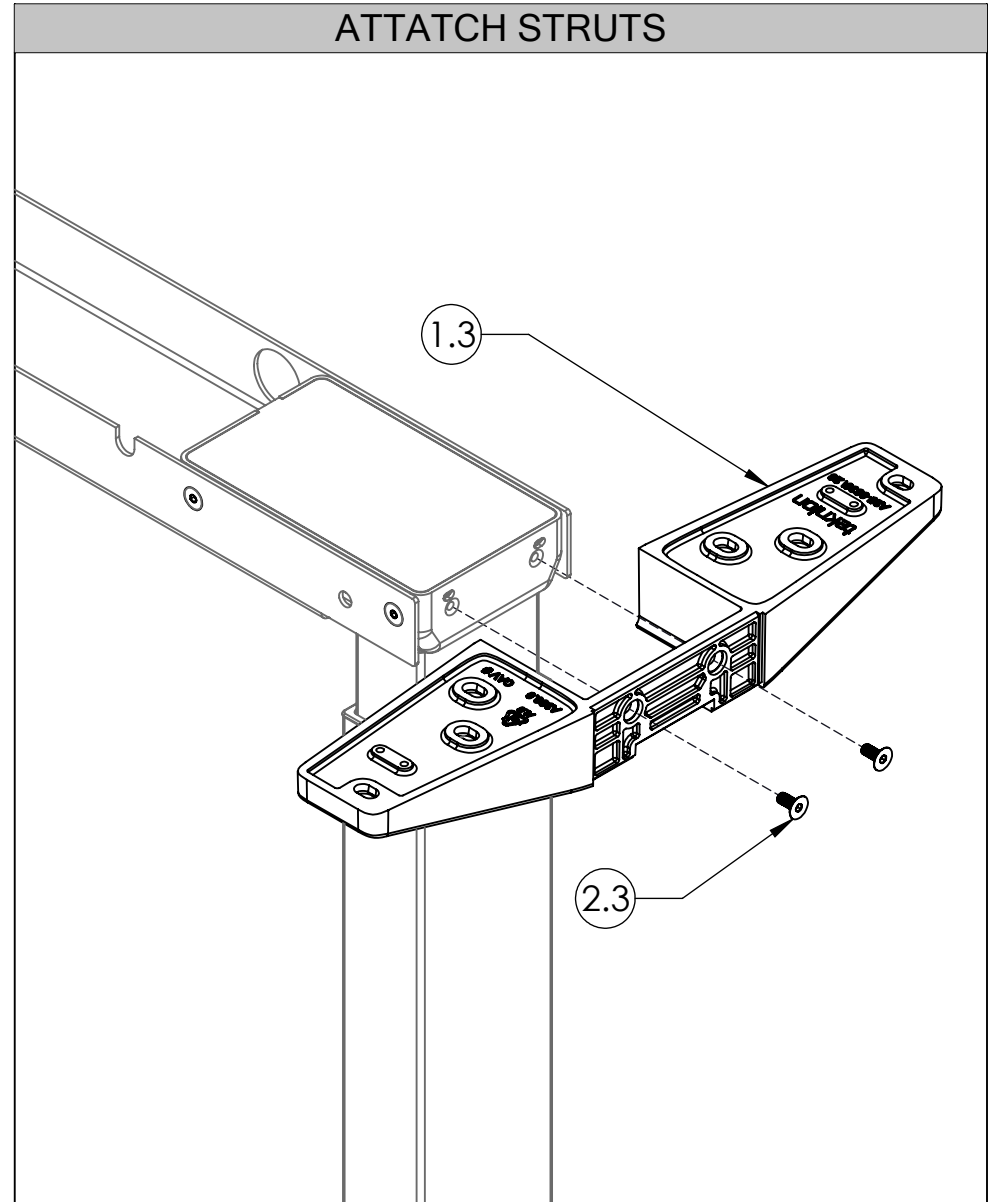
STEP 2: Attatch Feet Assembly to Height Adjustable Legs with Screws provided.

INSTALL HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE LEGS



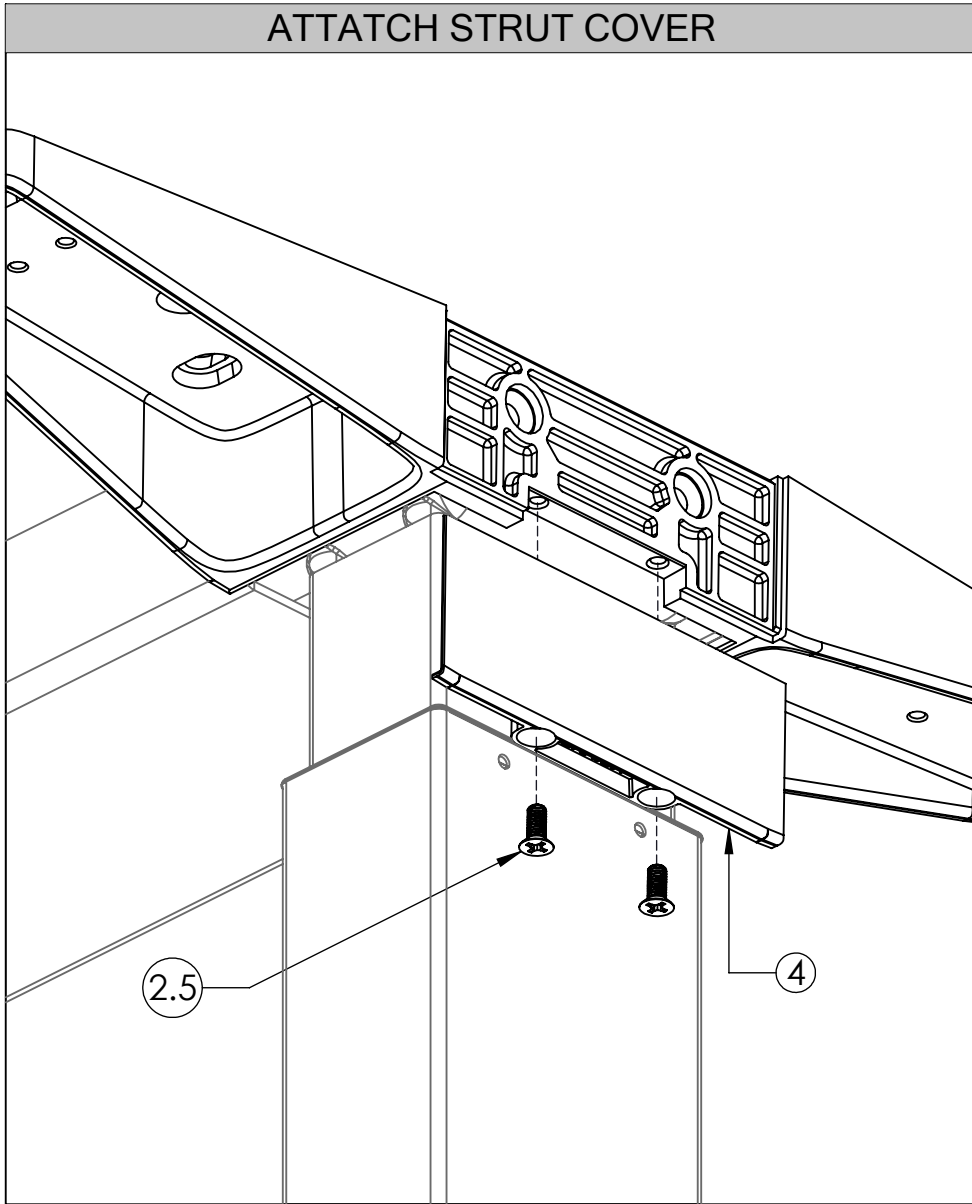
STEP 3: Slide Height-Adjustable Leg Assemblies into the Cross Beam as shown above and fasten with screws provided.

ATTATCH STRUTS



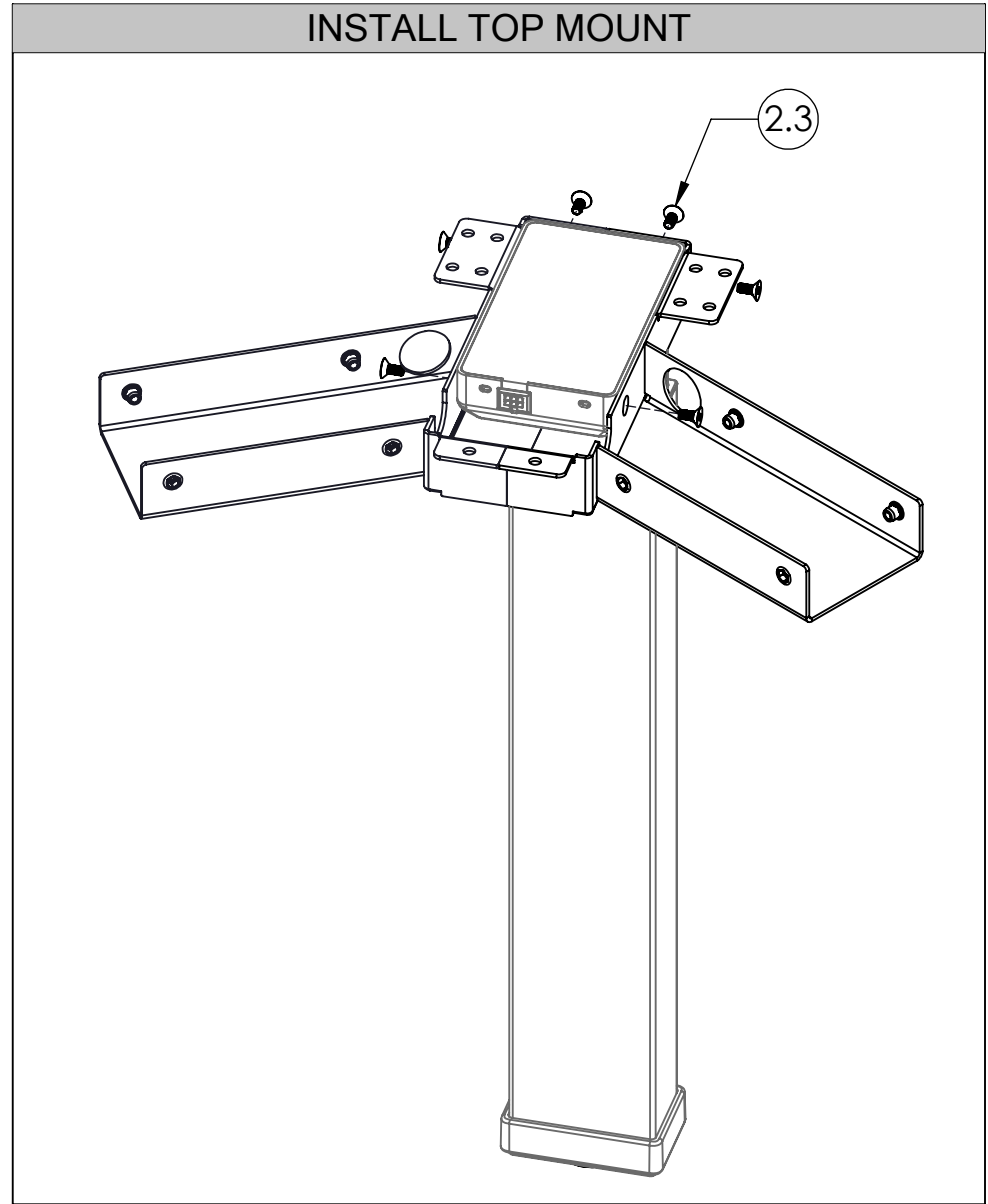
STEP 4: Attatch Struts to Leg Assemblies with Screws provided as shown above.

ATTATCH STRUT COVER



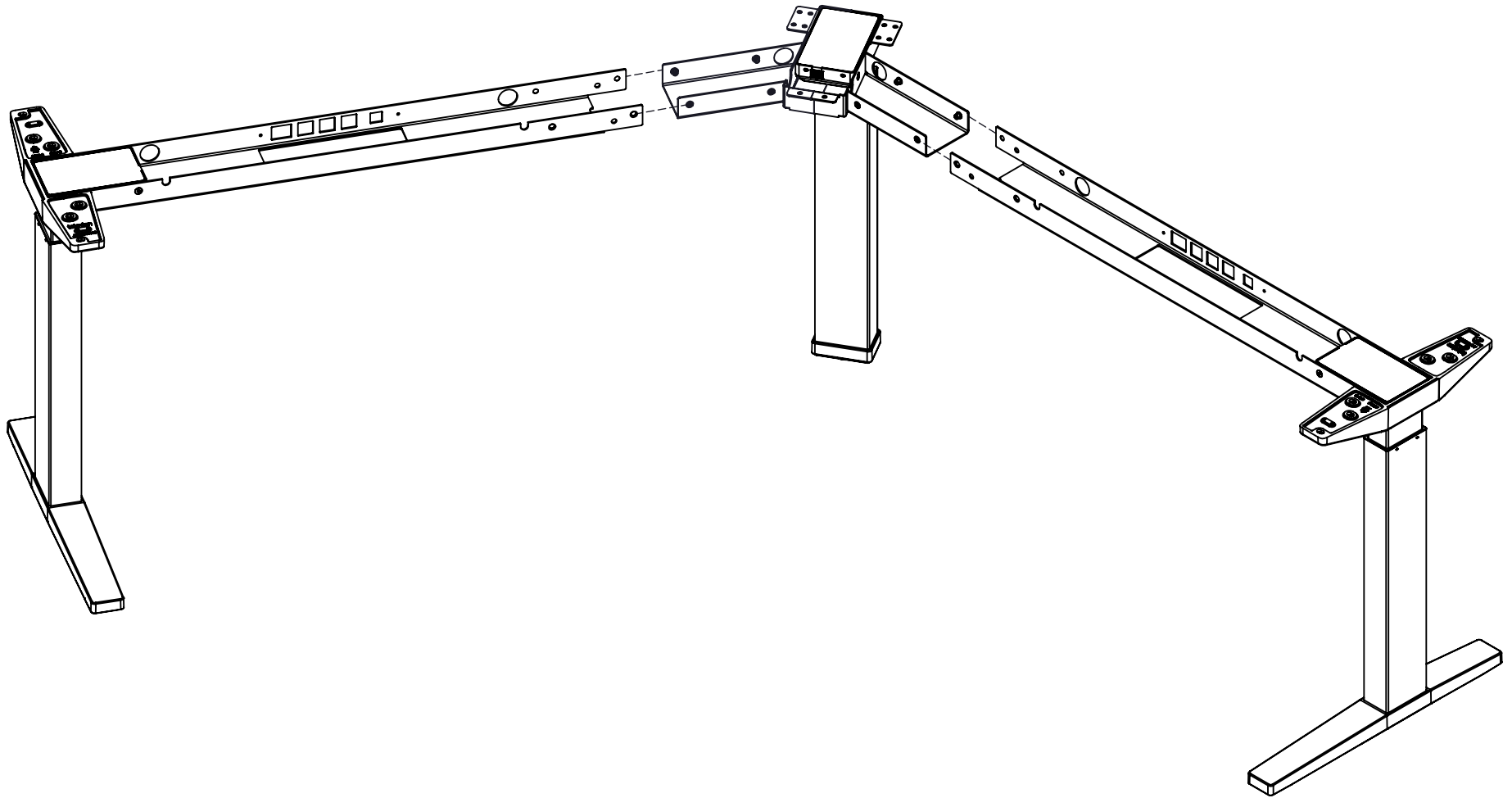
STEP 5: Attatch Strut Cover as shown above, and fasten with screws provided.

INSTALL TOP MOUNT



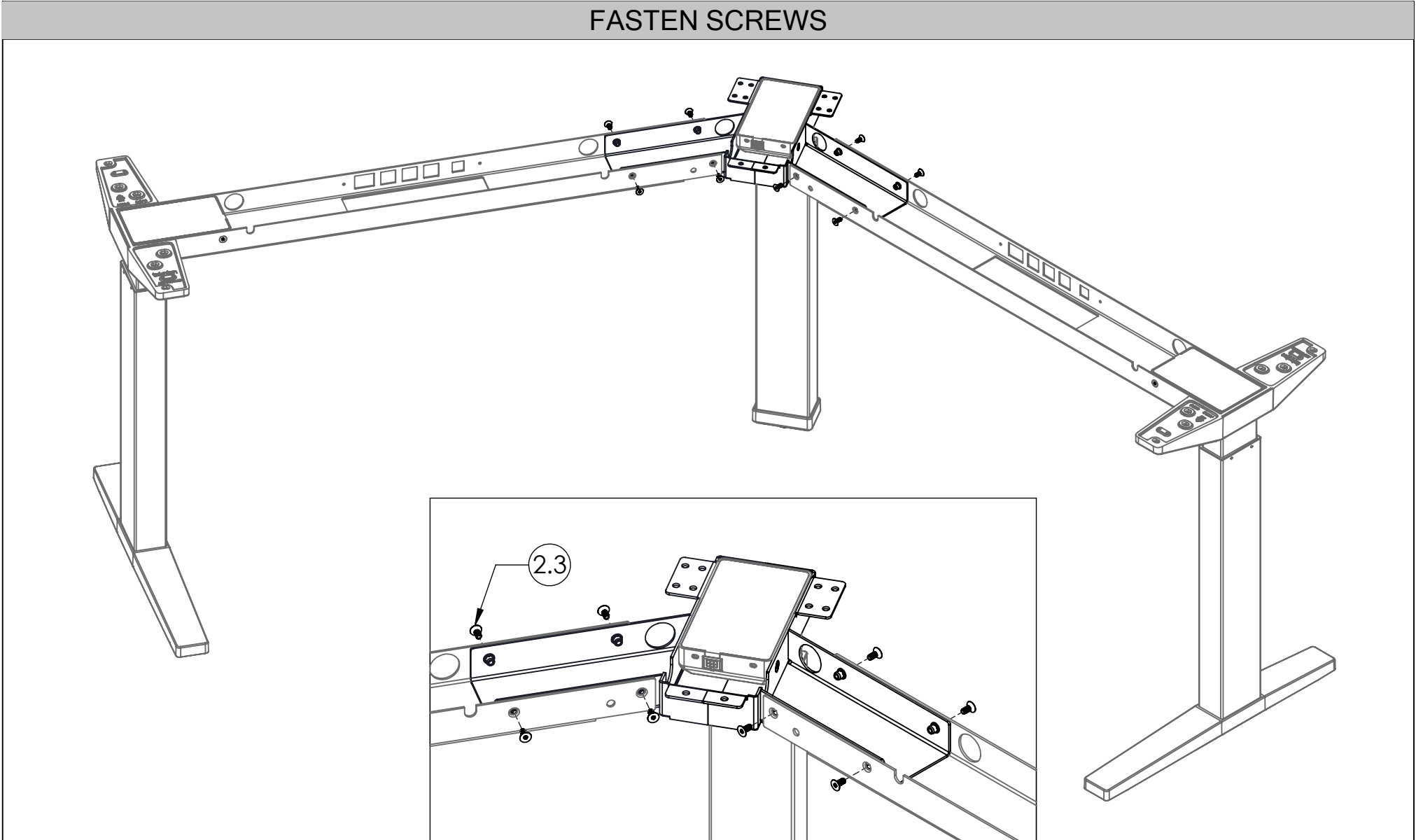
STEP 6: Install Top Mount as shown above, fasten with screws provided.

SLIDE CROSS BEAMS AND ALIGN WITH TOP MOUNT



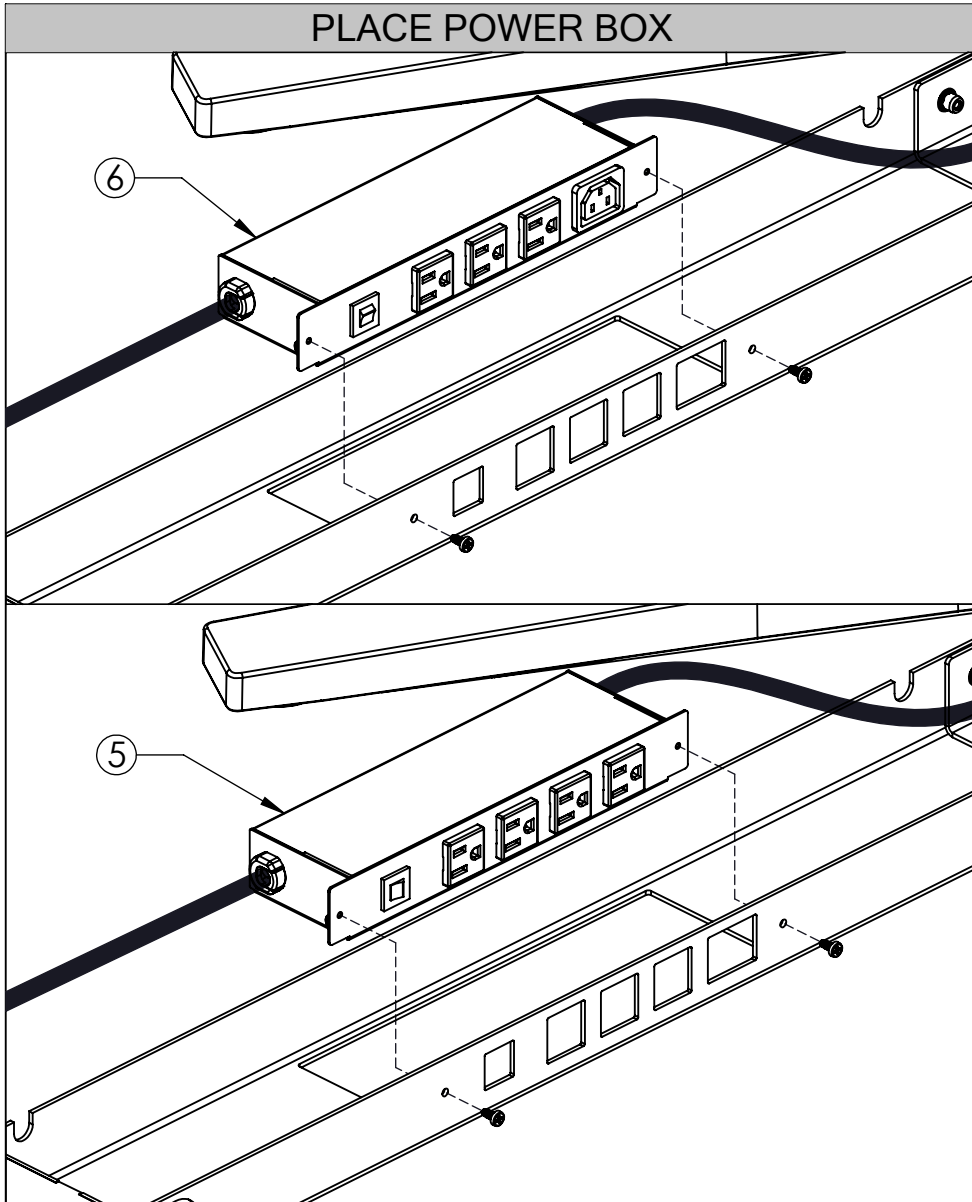
STEP 7: Slide Cross Beams and align them with Top Mount as shown above.

FASTEN SCREWS

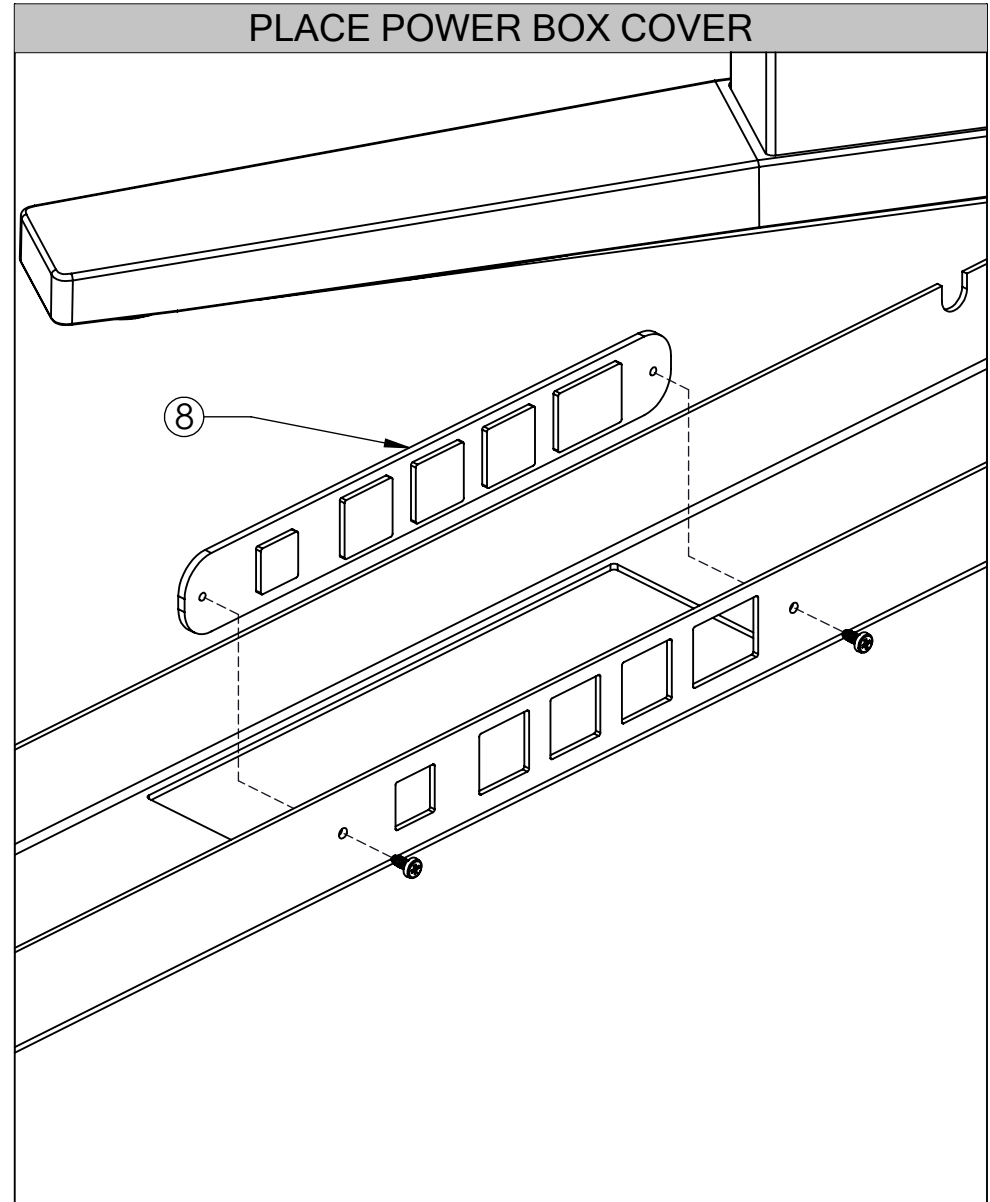


STEP 8: Fasten Screws as shown above.



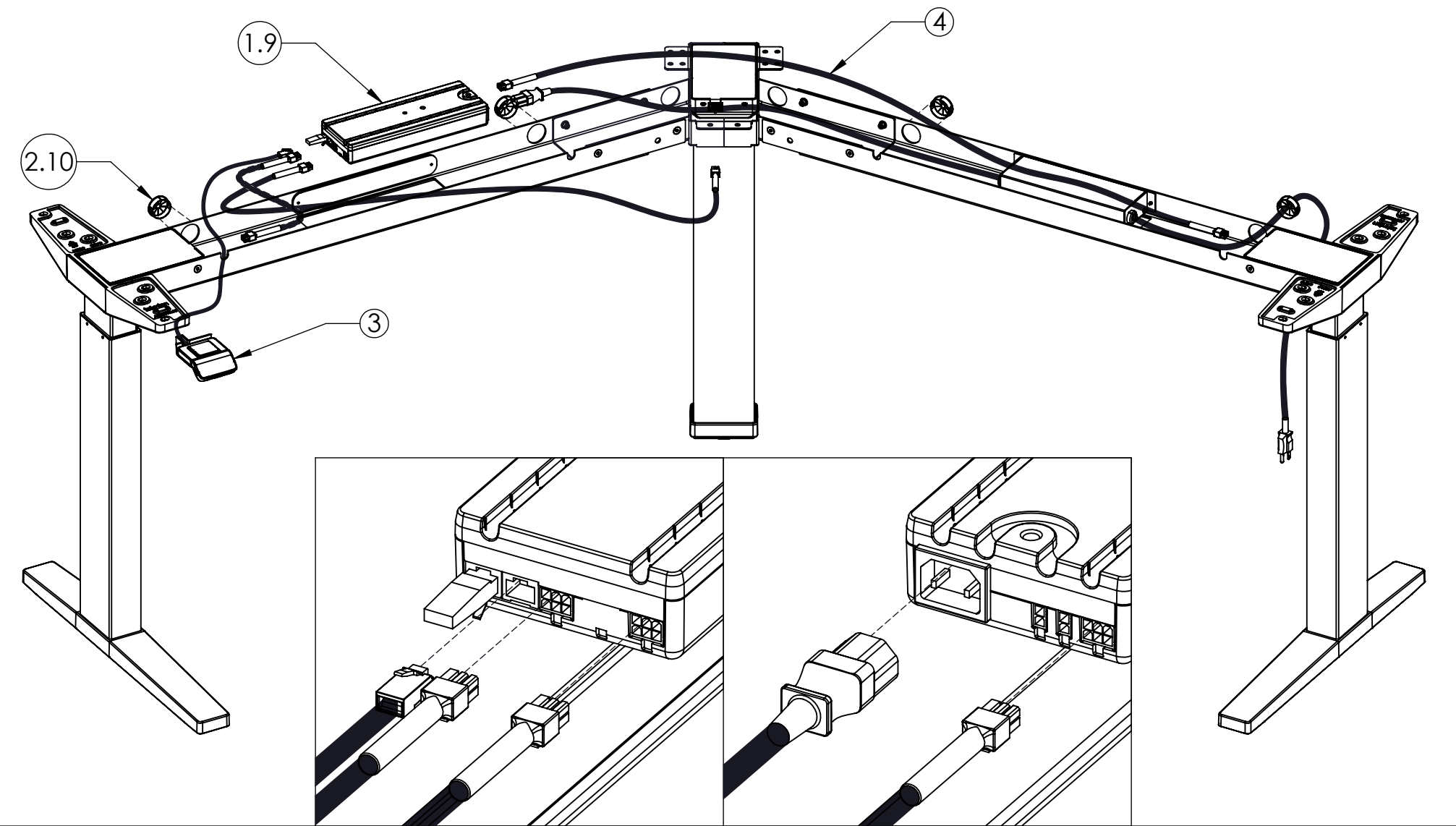


STEP 9a: Place Power Box as shown above. Fasten with screws provided.



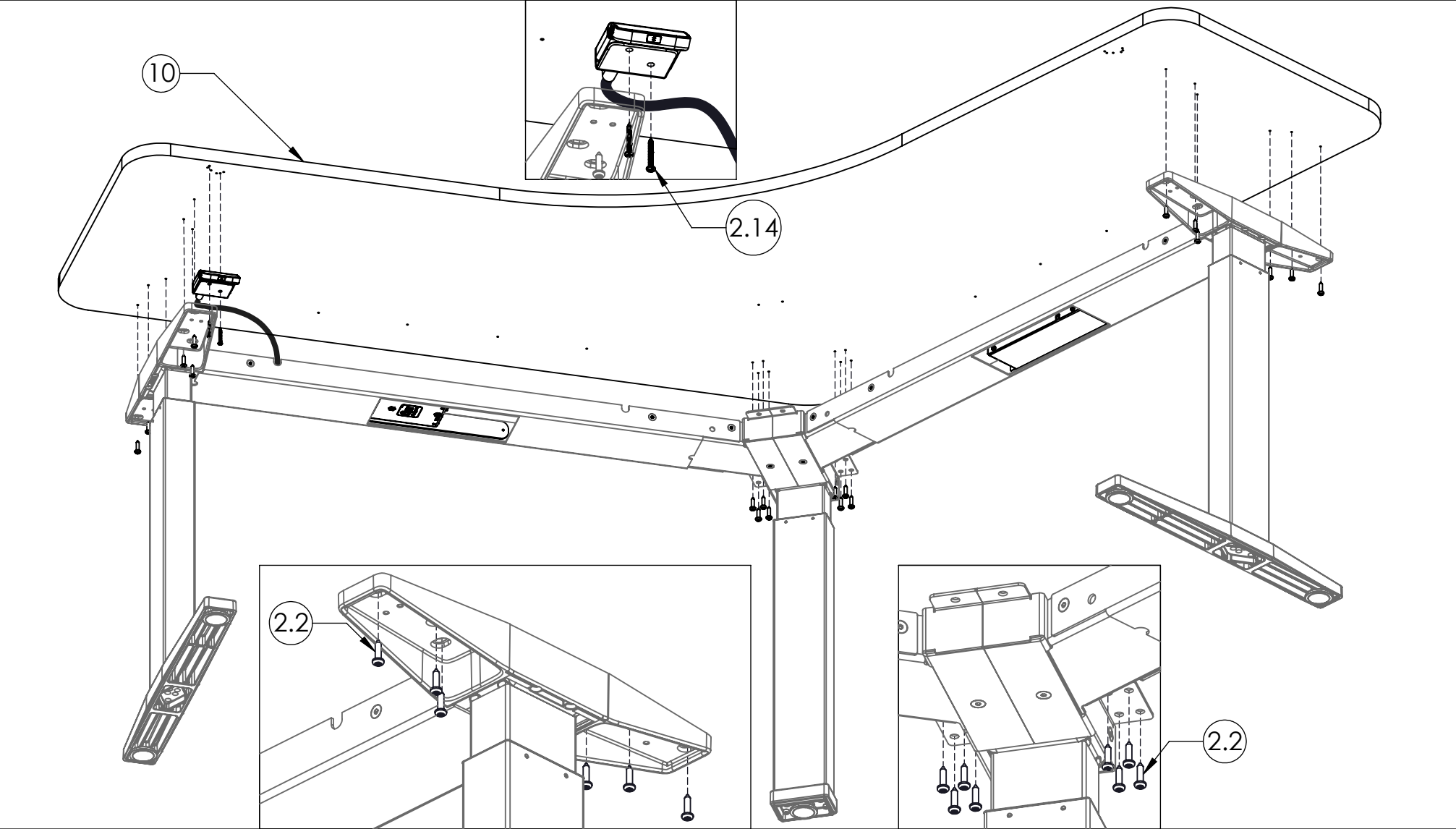
STEP 9b: Place Power Box Cover as shown above. Fasten with screws provided.

WIRE CONNECTION



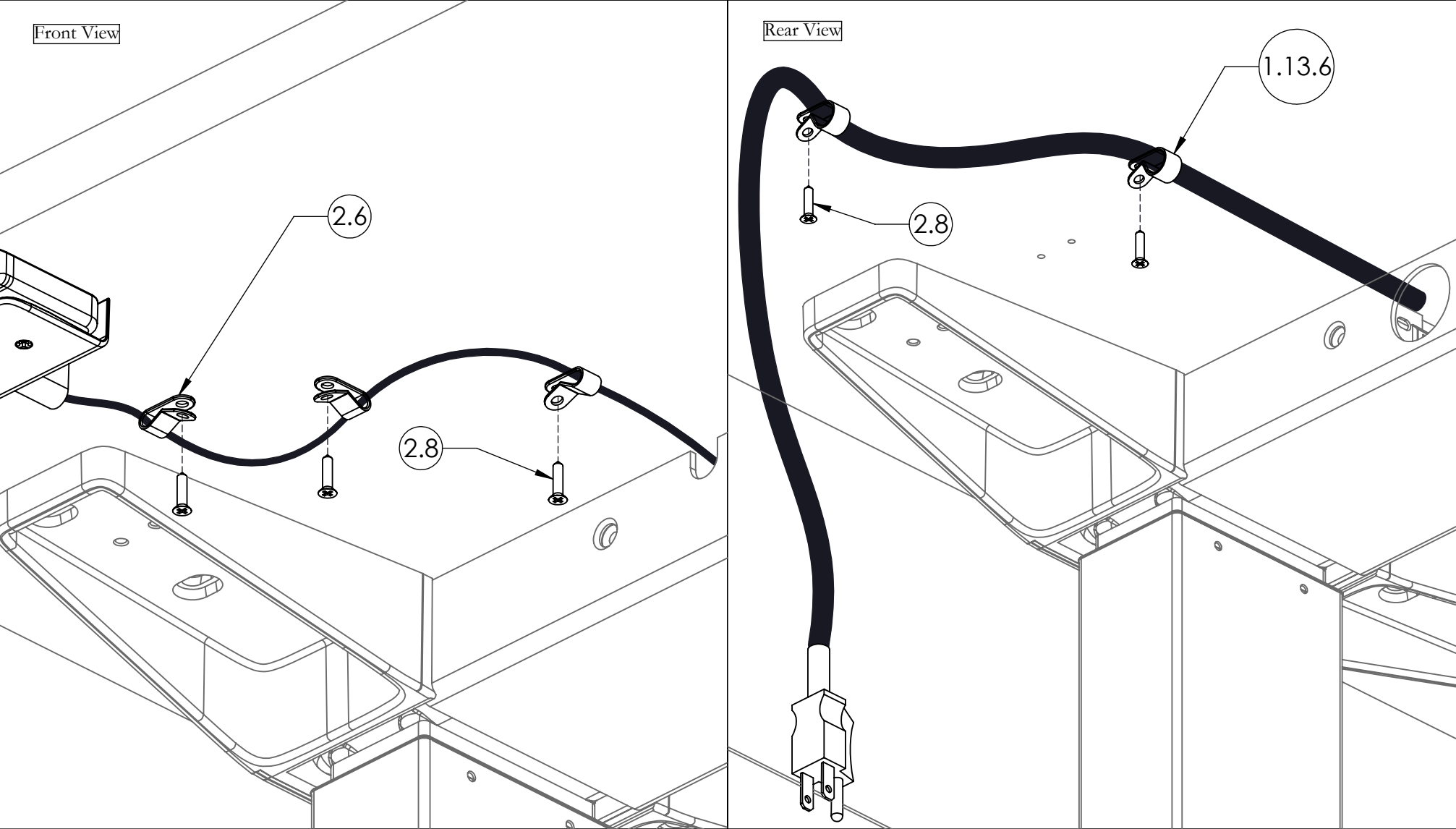
STEP 10: Connect all the wires as shown above.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE AND SWITCH



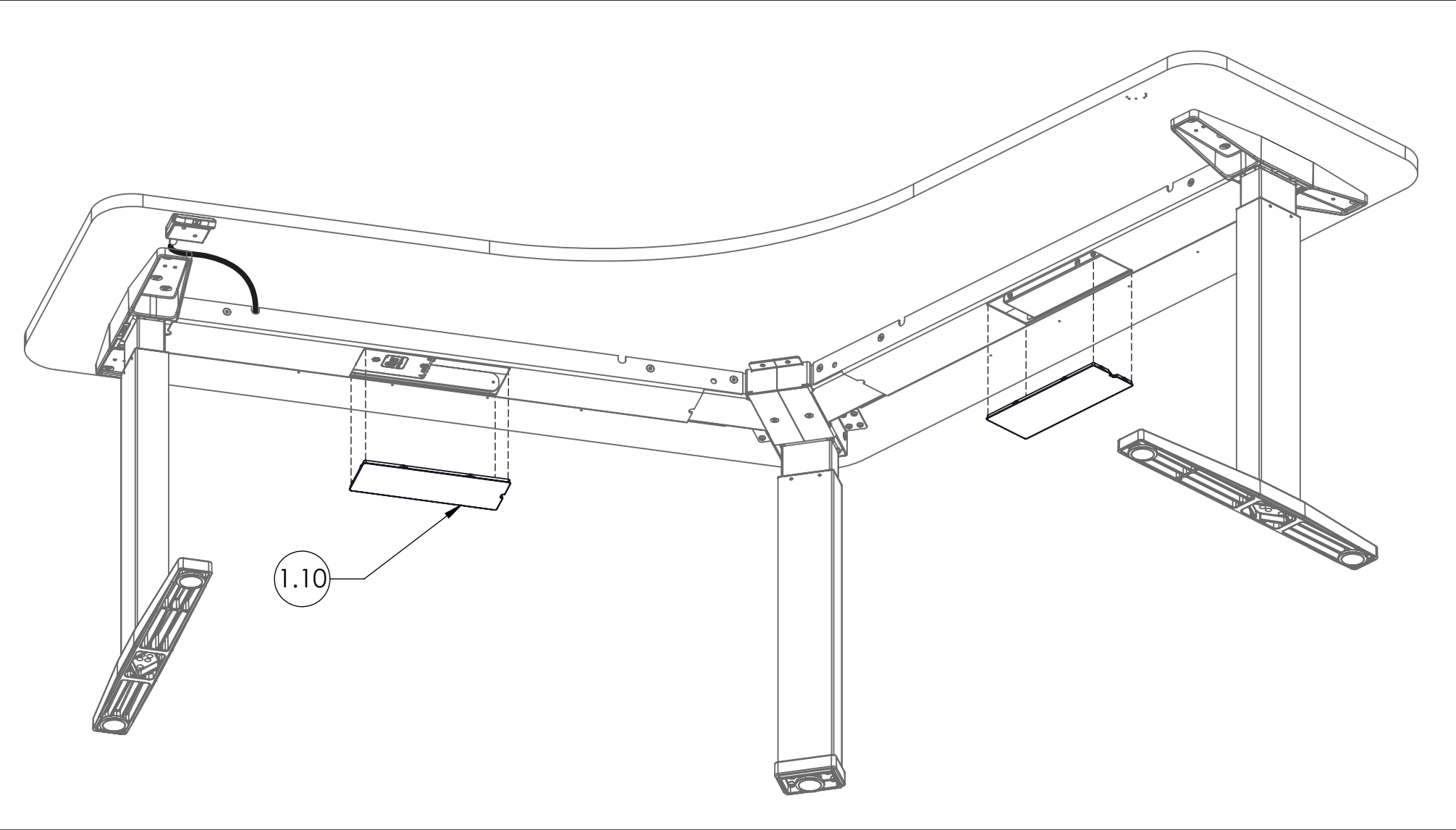
STEP 10: Install Worksurface and Switch as shown above, with screws provided

ATTACH CABLE CLAMPS



STEP 11: Using Wire/Cable Clips and screws, organize wires as shown above.

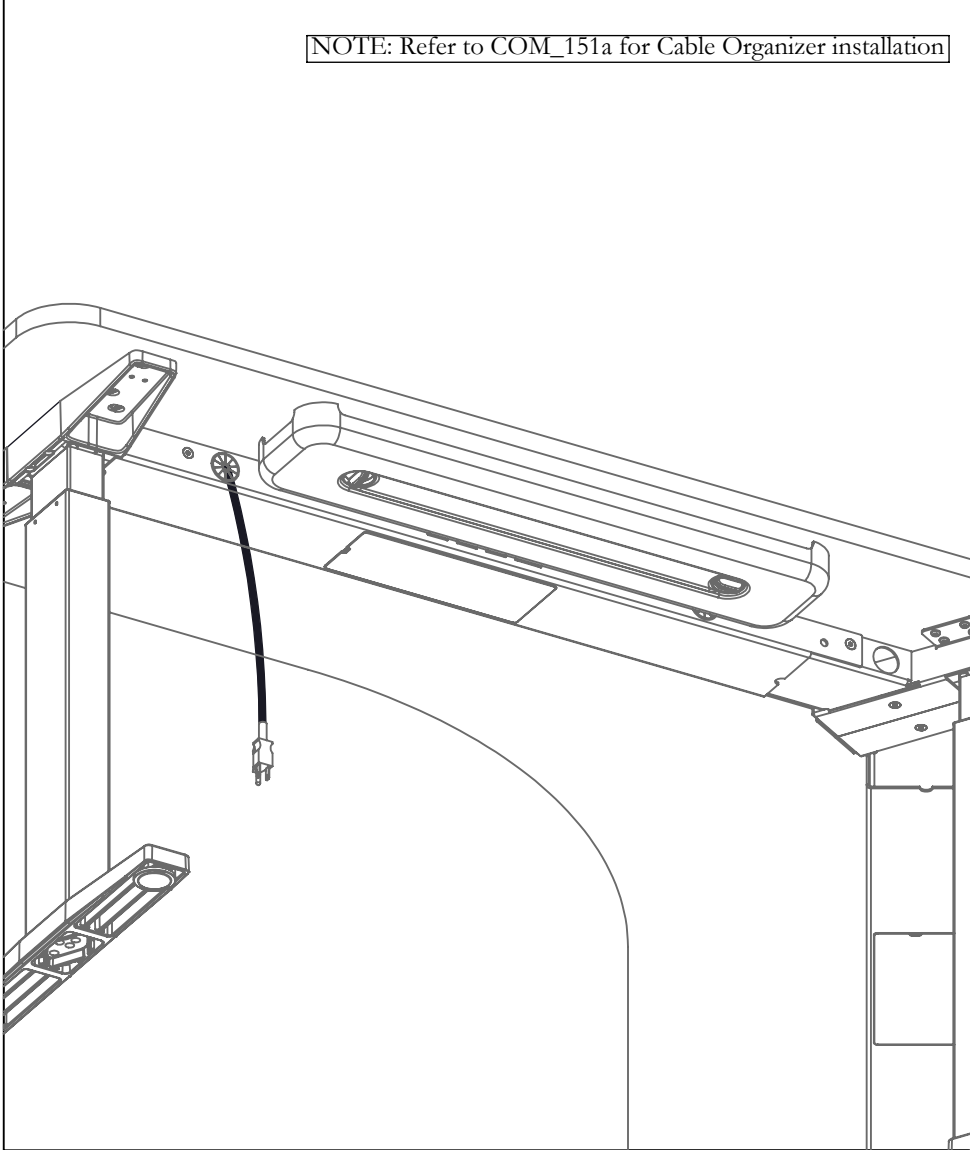
ATTATCH CONTROL BOX COVER



STEP 12: Attatch Control Box Cover as shown above.

### CABLE ORGANIZER (OPTIONAL)

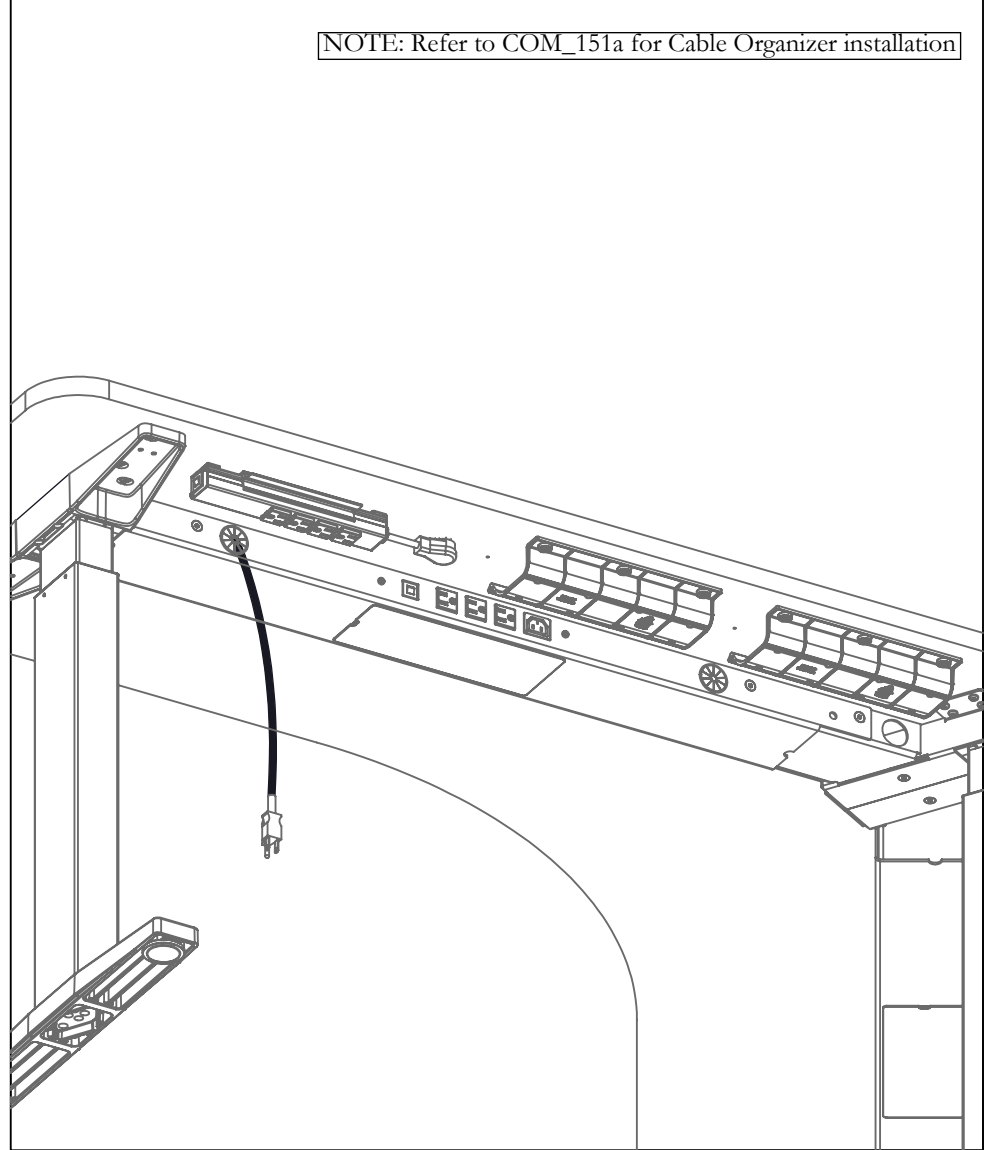
NOTE: Refer to COM\_151a for Cable Organizer installation



STEP 13a: Refer to COM\_151a for Cable Organizer.

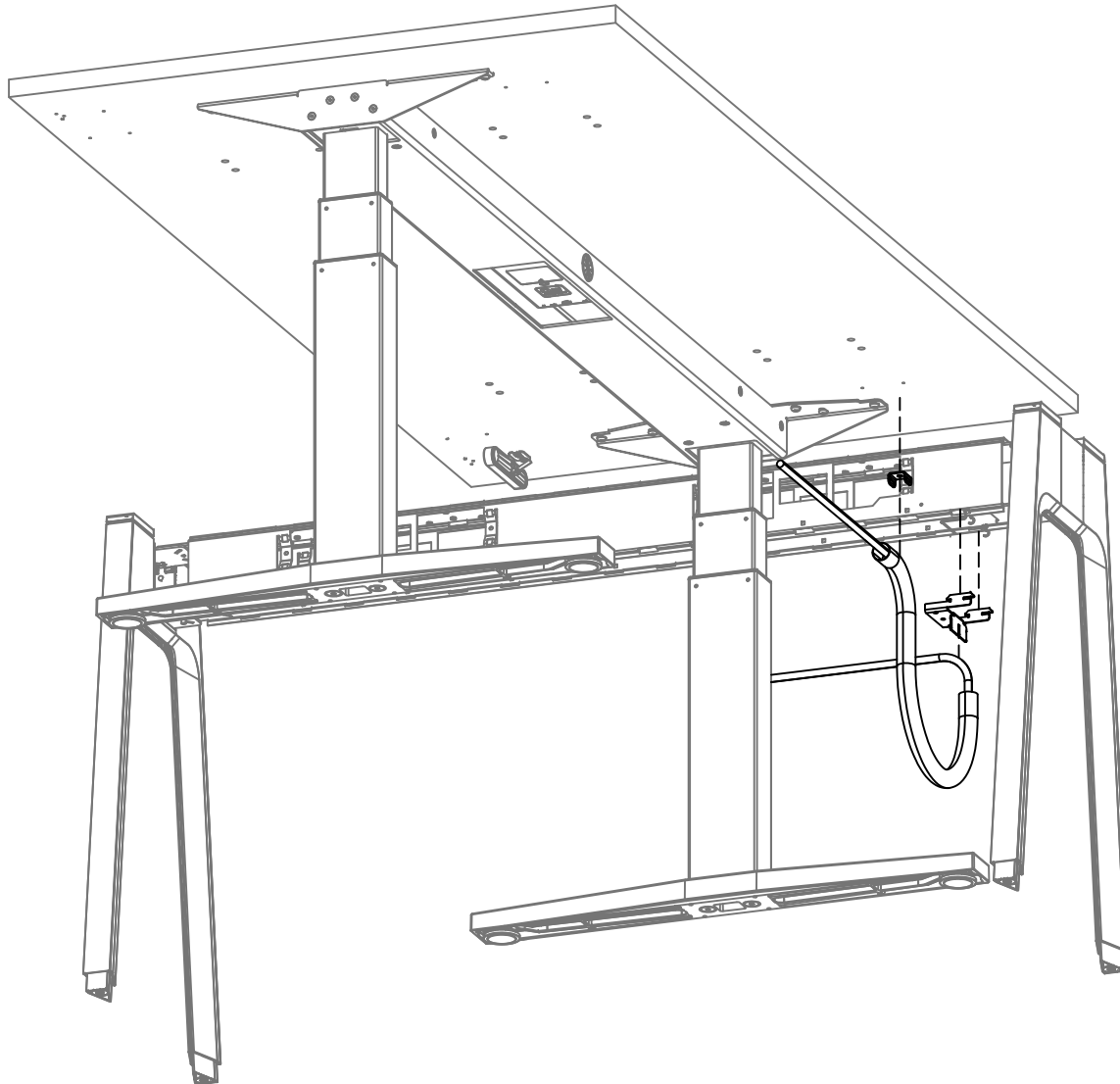
### PLASTIC TRAY CABLE MANAGEMENT (OPTIONAL)

NOTE: Refer to COM\_151a for Cable Organizer installation

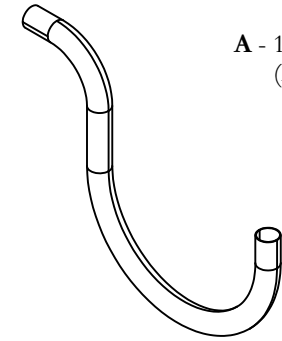


STEP 13b: Refer to COM\_151b for Dual Plastic Tray Cable Management.

Wrap Around Cable Manager (YJNEWAC)



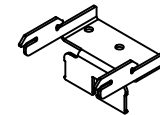
Part and Product Identification



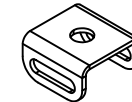
**A** - 1" Tubular Wrap  
(D05-50004) x1



**B** - Zip Tie  
(T11-50298) x2



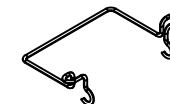
**C** - Feed Bind  
(A15-81227) x1



**D** - Cable Base  
(A15-81230) x2

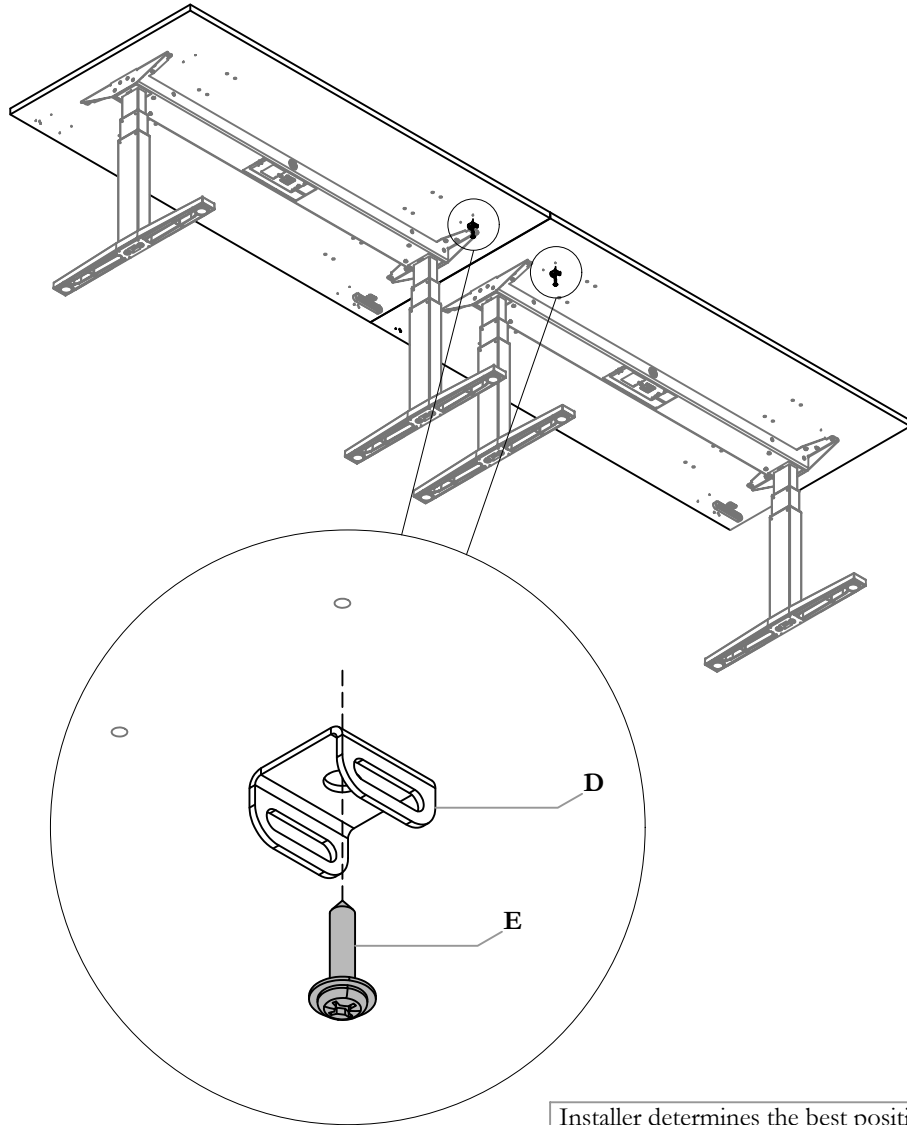


**E** - #10 x 7/8" Wood Screw  
(E07-0077)x2



**F** - Bind Spring  
(E06-50025)x1

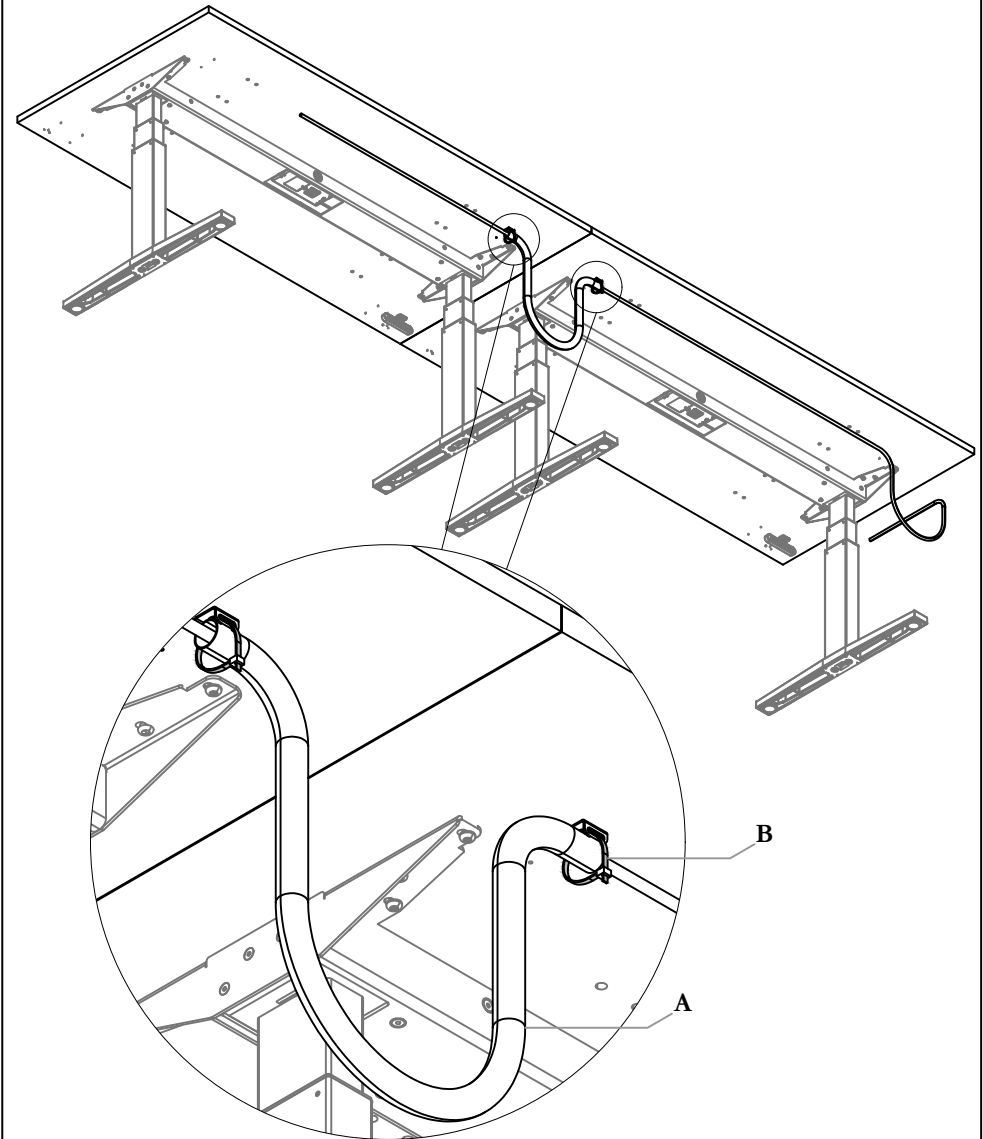
FIX CABLE BASE



Installer determines the best position of the brackets on the work surface

STEP 1: Attach Cable Bases (D) to the worksurfaces using Wood Screws (E)

TIE TUBULAR WRAP



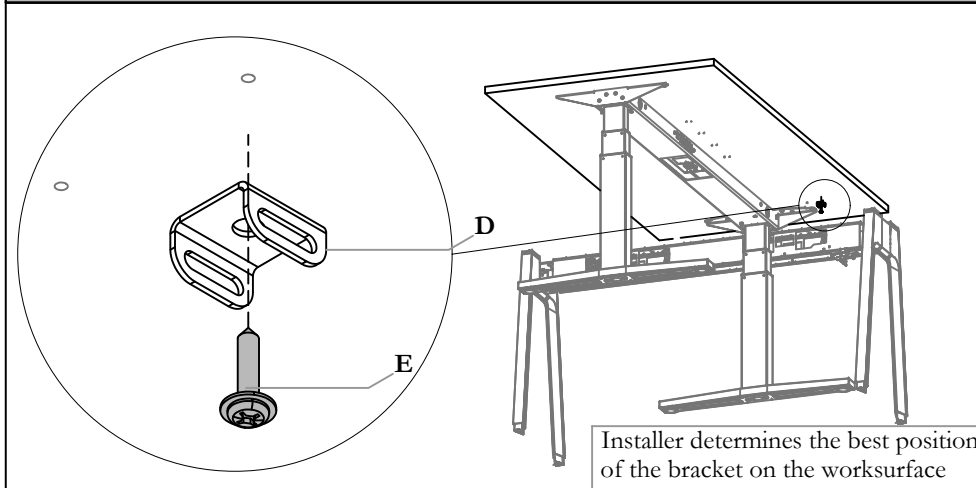
STEP 2: Tie the Tubular Wrap (A) to the Cable Bases (D) using the Zip Ties (B)



Section: **HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE TABLES (NAVIGATE)**

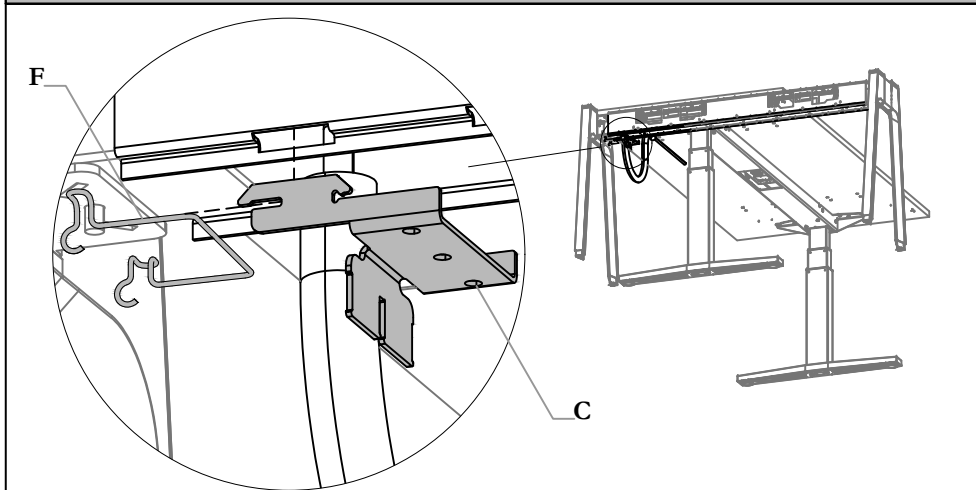
Description: **WRAP AROUND CABLE MANAGER WITH EXPANSION CITYLINE**

**FIX CABLE BASE**



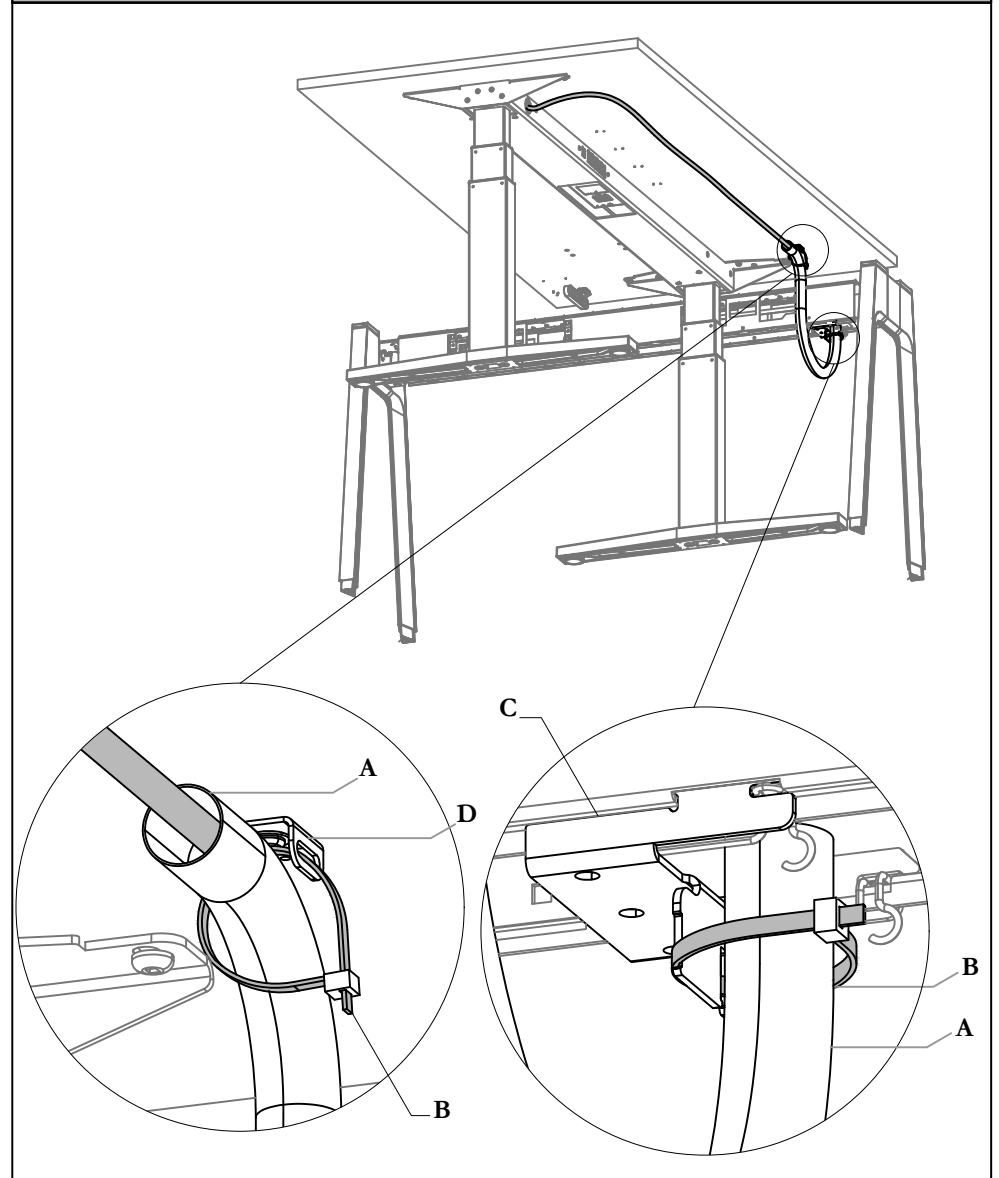
STEP 1: Attach a Cable Base (D) to the underside of the worksurface using a Wood Screw (E)

**FIX FEED BIND**



STEP 2: Push the Feed Bind (C) and Bind Spring (F) into the underside of the beam

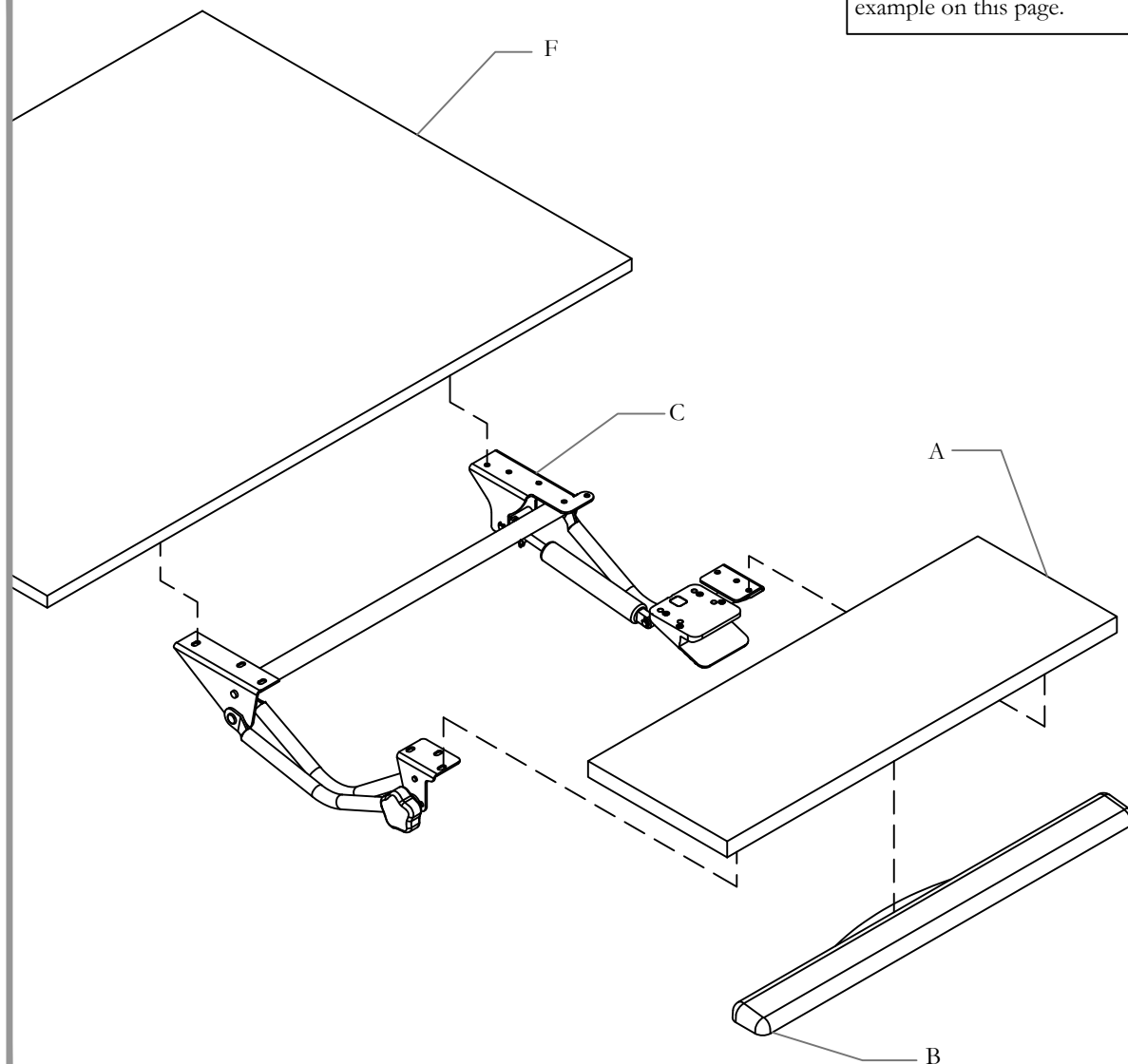
**TIE TUBULAR WRAP**



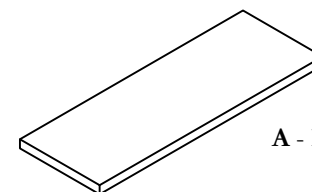
STEP 3: Tie the Tubular Wrap (A) to the Cable Base (D) and Feed Bind (C) using the Zip Ties (B)

Dual Arm Keyboard Support Fixed Mechanism(YKKW1),  
Dual Arm keyboard Support Retractable Mechanism(YKKW2)

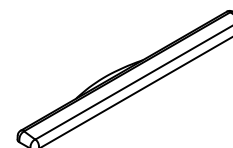
Fixed Mechanism shown as an example on this page.



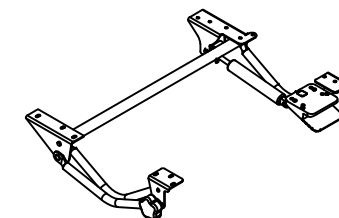
Part and Product Identification



**A** - Rectangular Keyboard Tray  
(C05-9789) x1

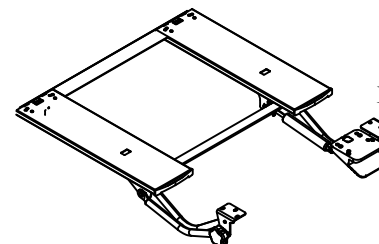


**B** - Palmrest  
(N09-5811) x1



**C** - Dual Arm Keyboard  
Fixed Mechanism  
(N09-5609F) x1

OR



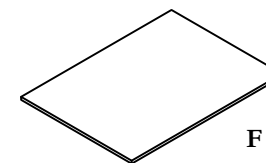
Dual Arm Keyboard  
Retractable Mechanism  
(N09-5609R) x1



**D** - Screw Pan Quad #12x7/8" Black  
Oxide  
(E04-0087) x21

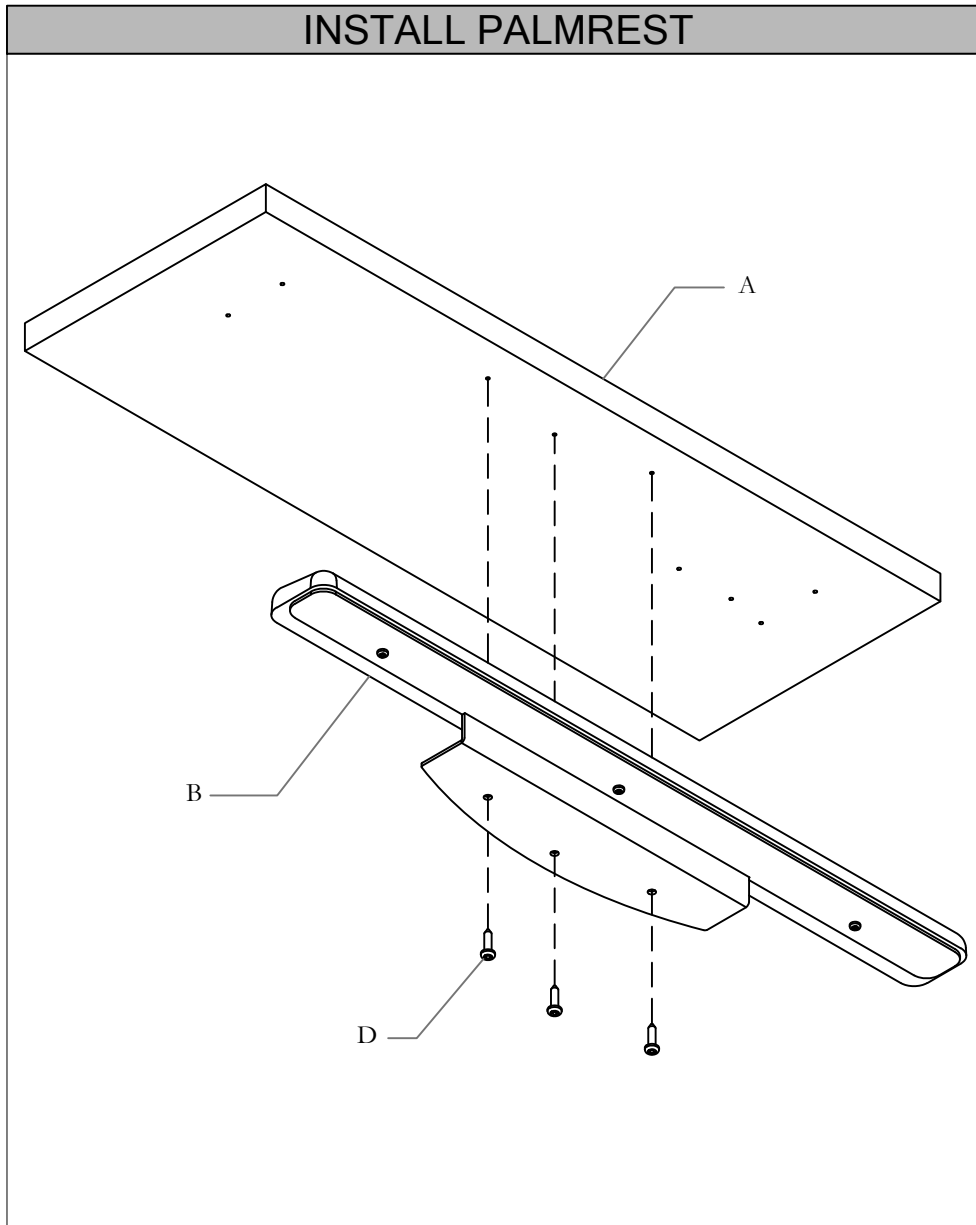


**E** - Screw Pan Quad #10x1"  
(E01-1054) x4



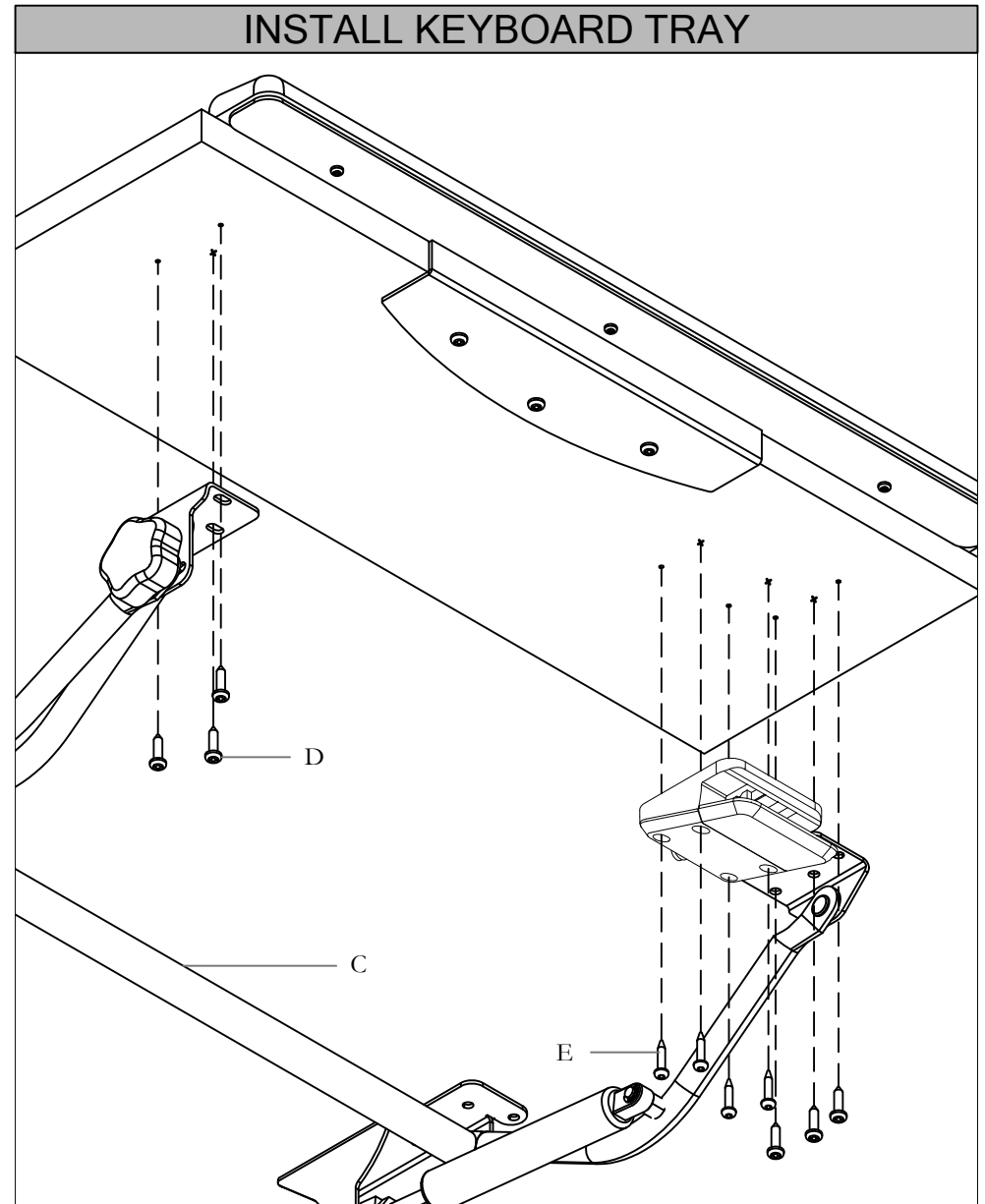
**F** - Worksurface

**INSTALL PALMREST**



STEP 1: Install Palmrest onto the Keyboard Tray with the screws provided.

**INSTALL KEYBOARD TRAY**

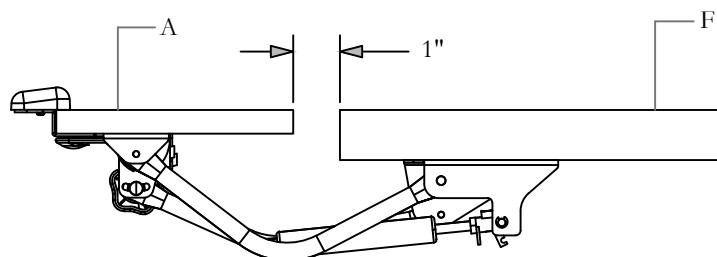


STEP 2: Install assembled Keyboard Tray onto the Dual Arm Keyboard Mechanism with screws provided.

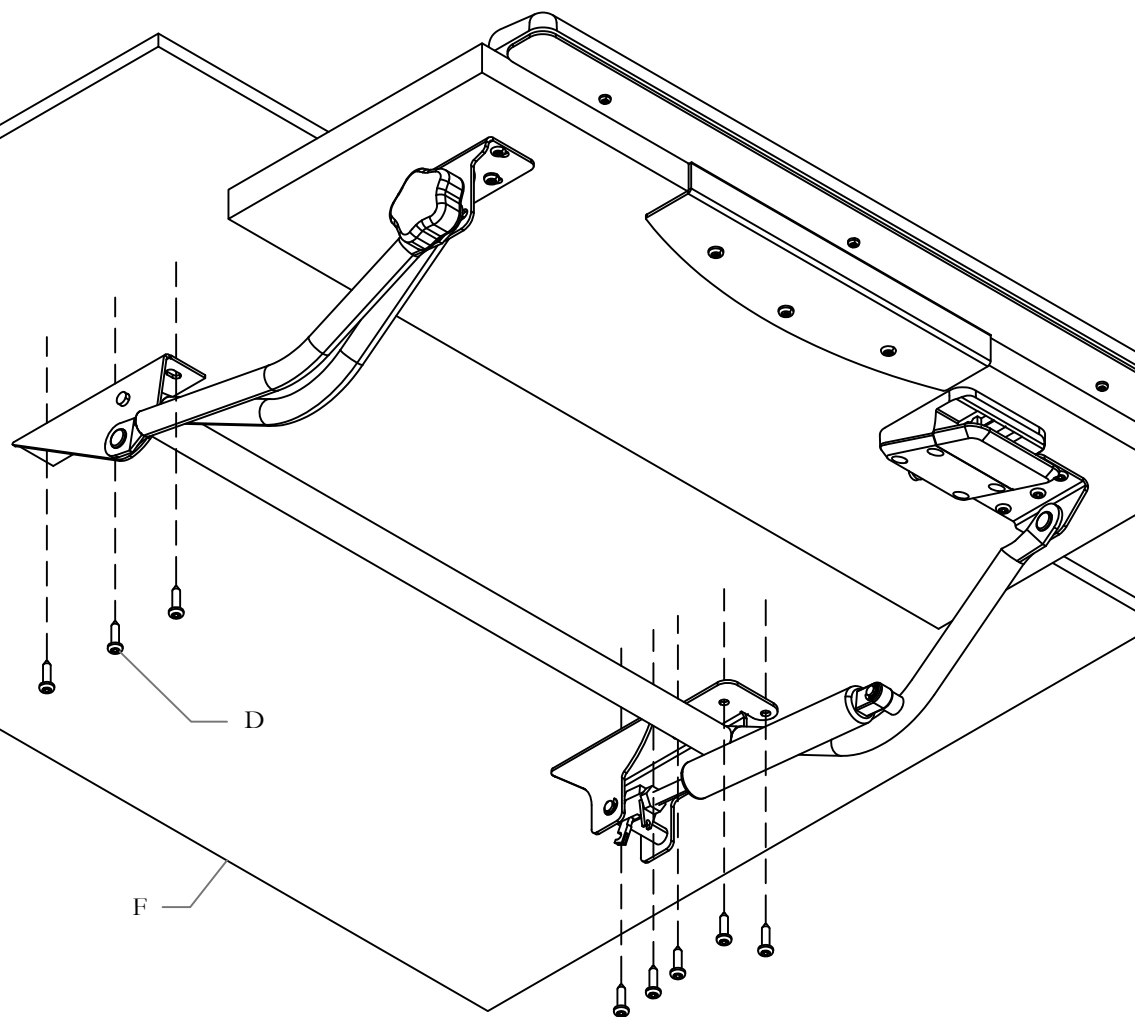
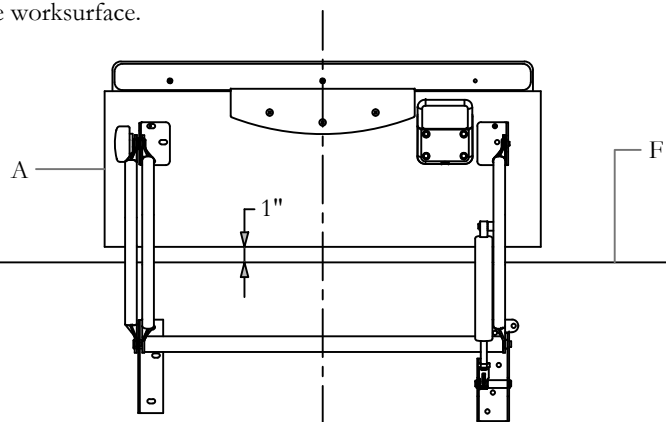
Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **DUAL ARM KEYBOARD SUPPORT**

**INSTALL ASSEMBLED FIXED MECHANISM ON WORKSURFACE**



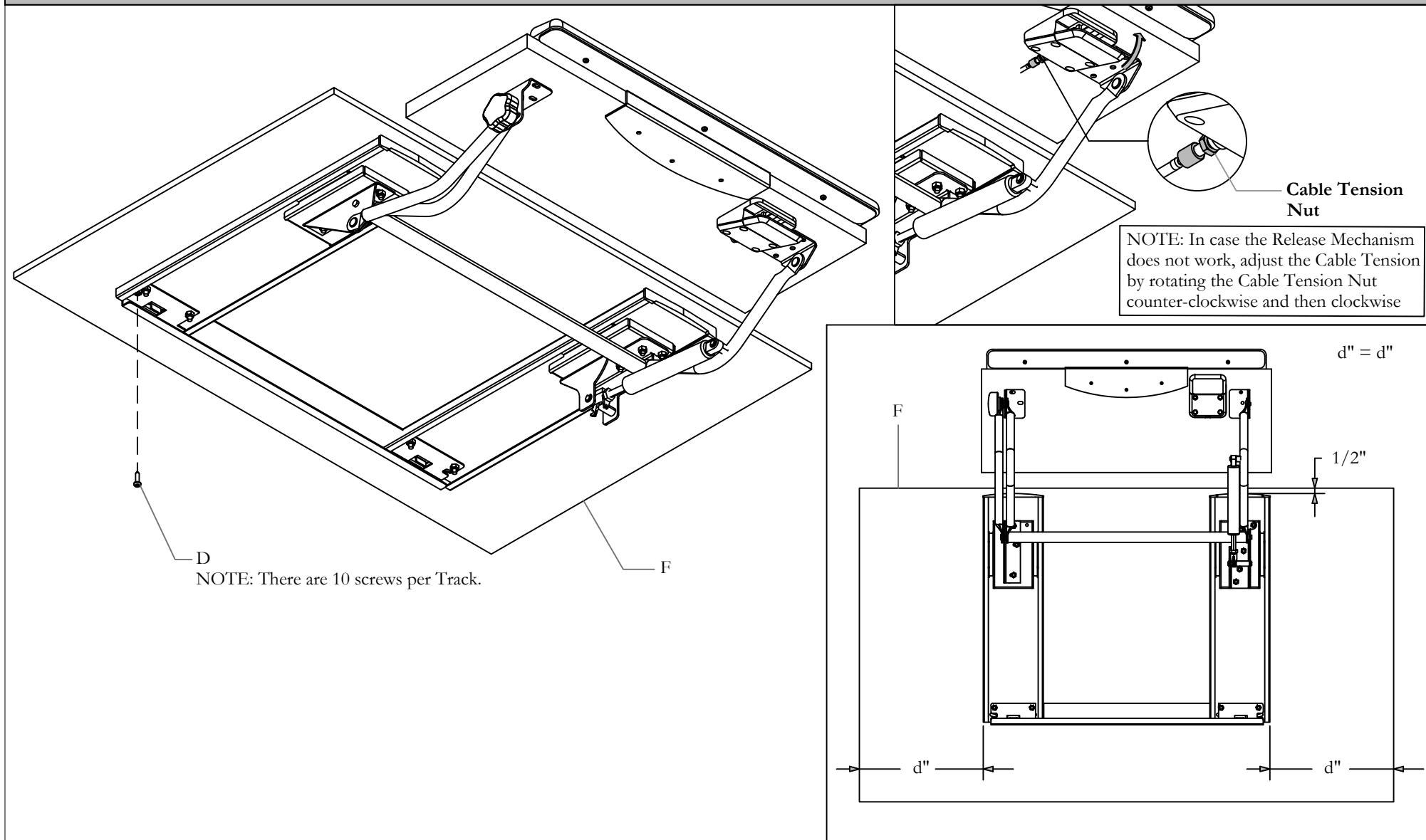
NOTE: There must be 1" gap between the tray and the worksurface when the Keyboard Tray is aligned with the worksurface.



STEP 3a: Install Assembled Dual Arm Keyboard Mechanism onto the Worksurface with screws provided.

NOTE: There must be 1" gap between the tray and the worksurface when the Keyboard Tray is aligned with the worksurface.

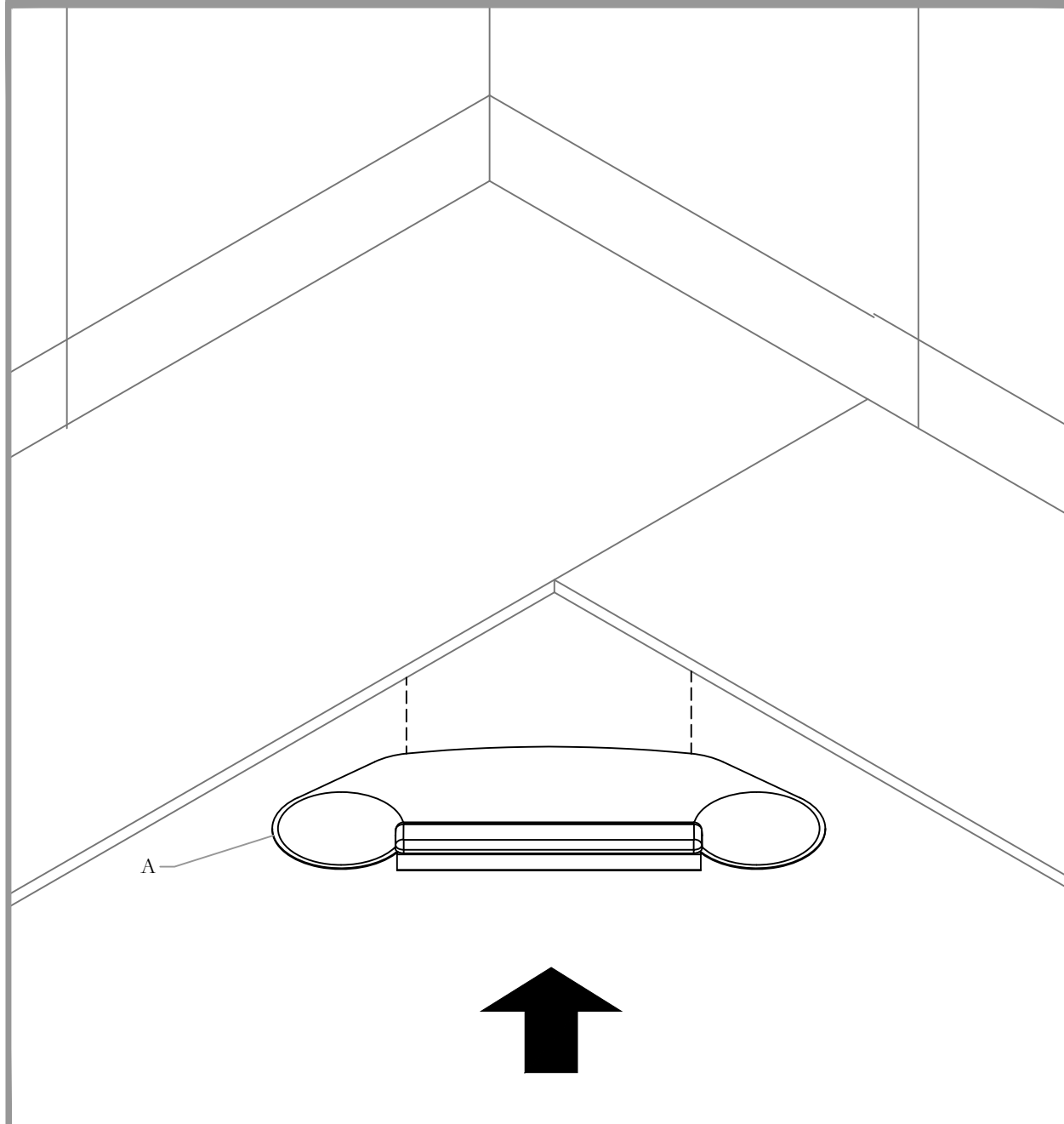
**INSTALL RETRACTABLE MECHANISM ON WORKSURFACE**



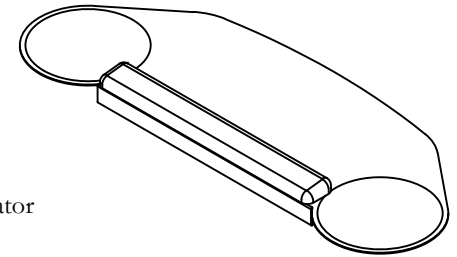
STEP 3B: Install assembled Retractable Mechanism onto the worksurface with screws provided.

NOTE: There are 10 screws per Track.

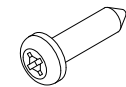
Corner Creator (YKCC)



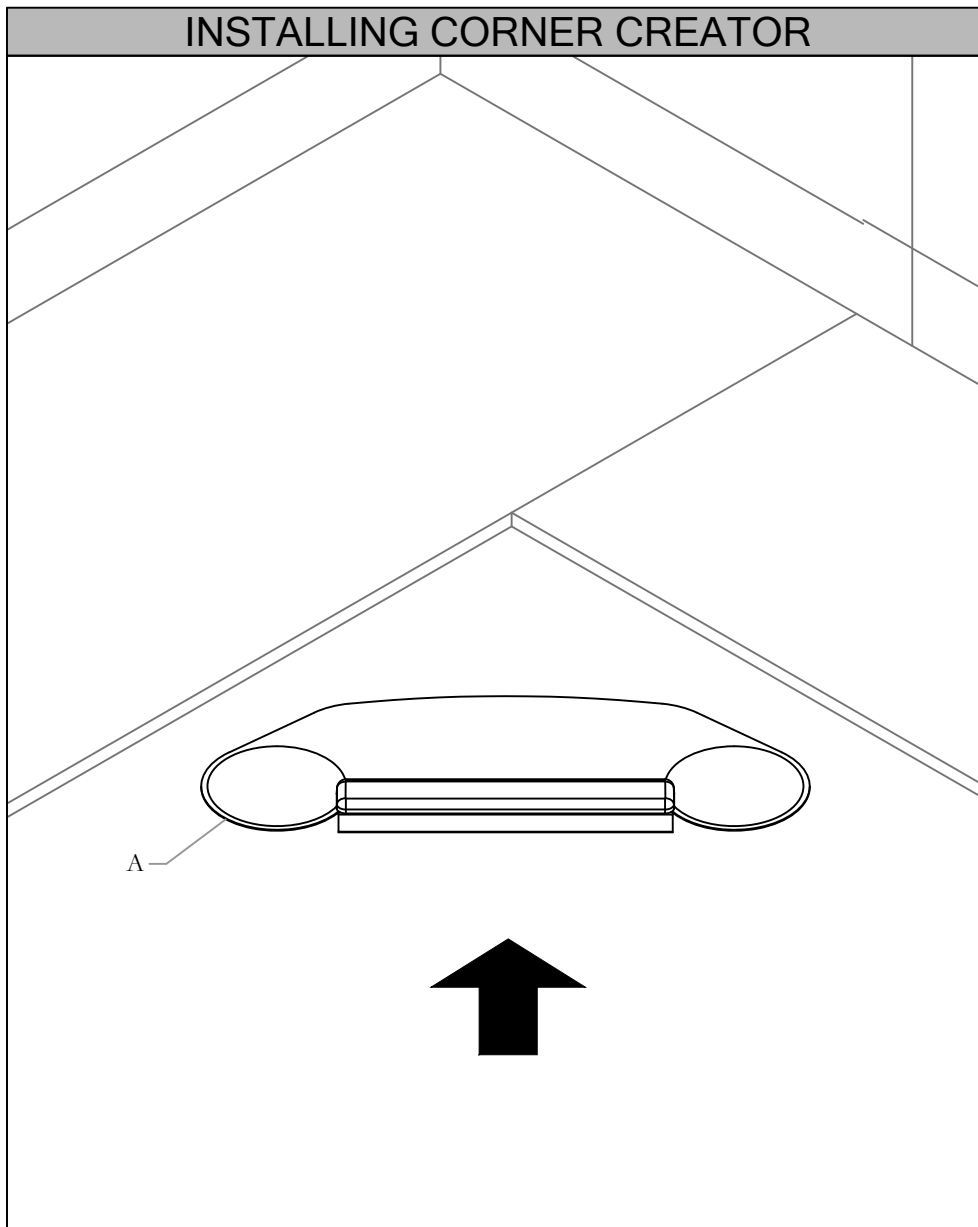
Part and Product Identification



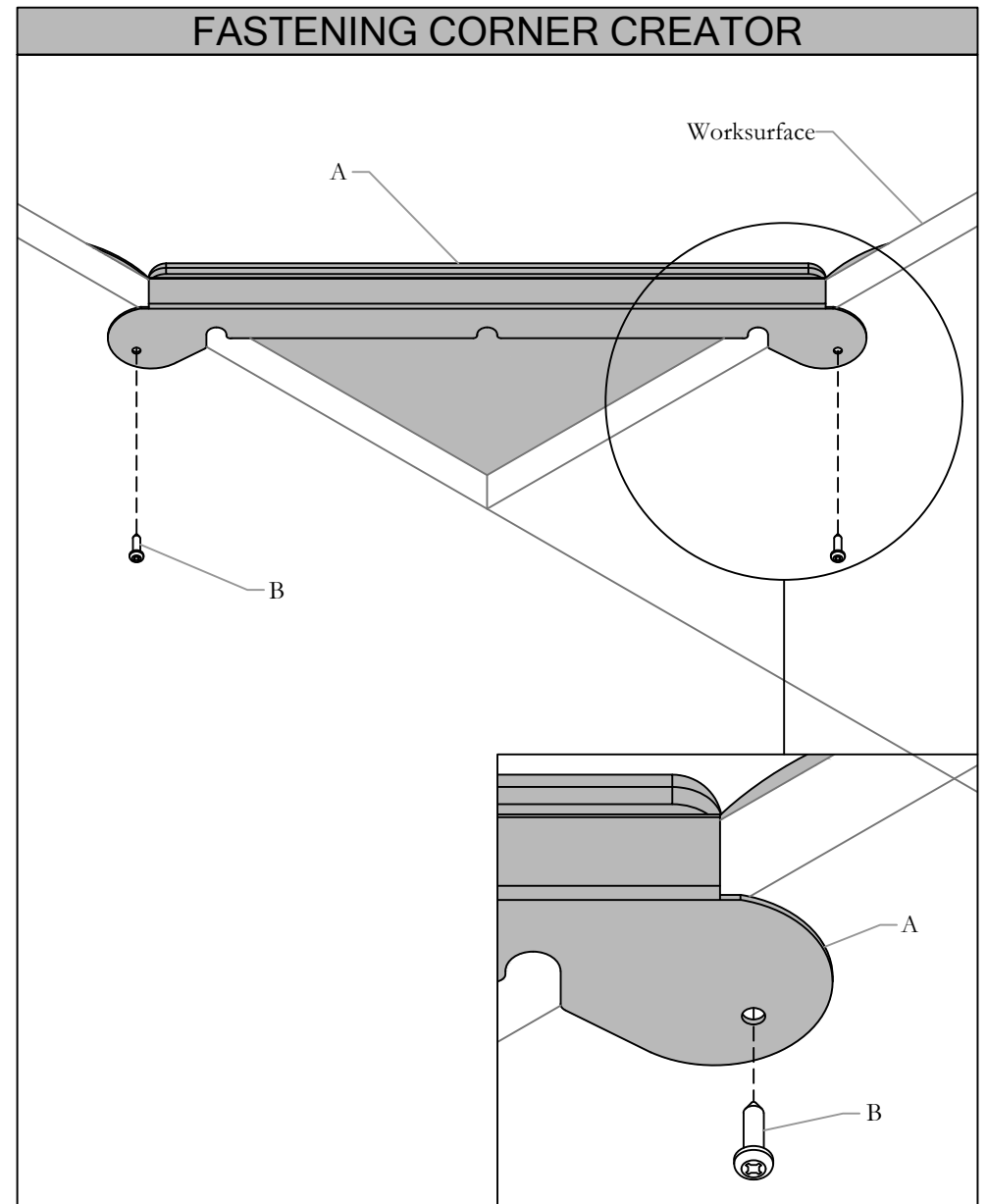
**A** - Corner Creator  
YKCC x1



**B** - WD Screw Pan Quad #12x7/8"  
Black Oxide  
(E04-0087) x2

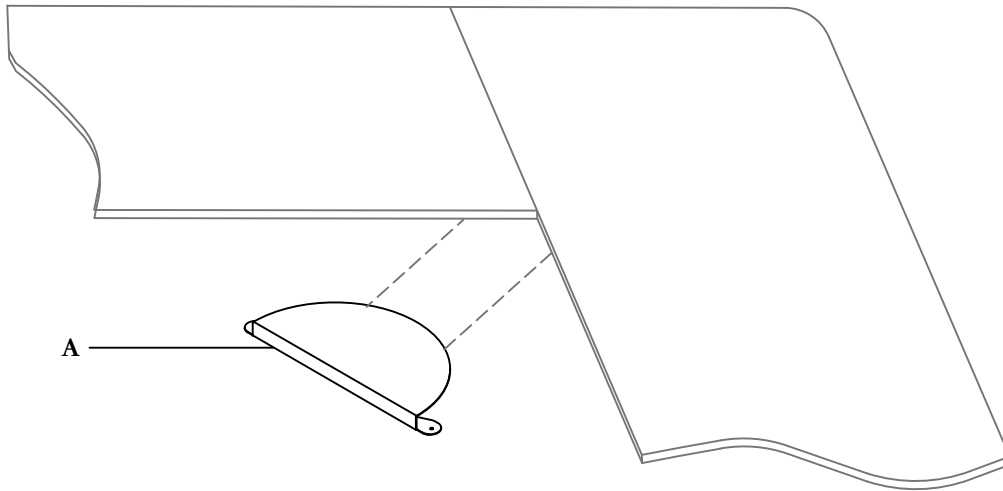


STEP 1: Insert the Corner Creator into the Corner as shown above.

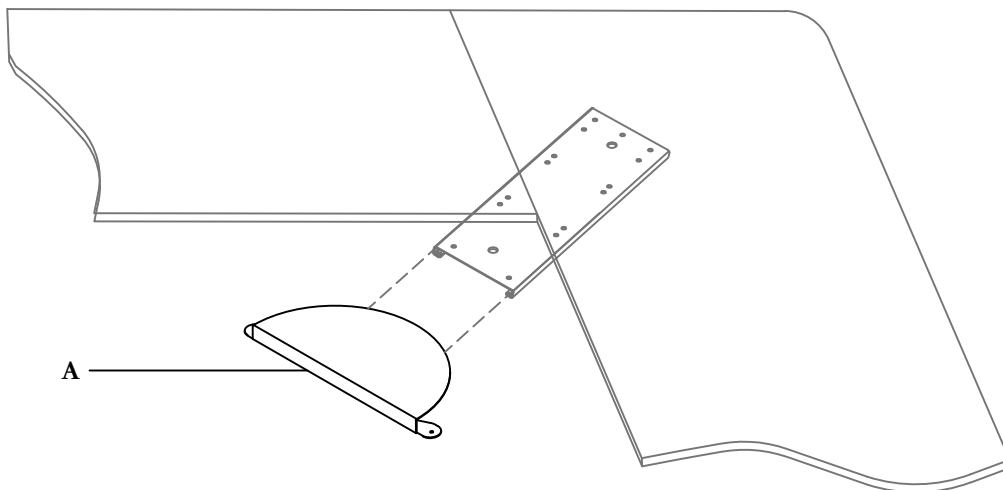


STEP 2: Fasten the Corner Creator onto the Worksurface using the Screws provided.

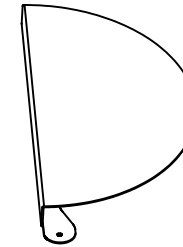
Corner Keyboard Mount (YKCK)



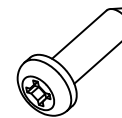
Or



Part and Product Identification



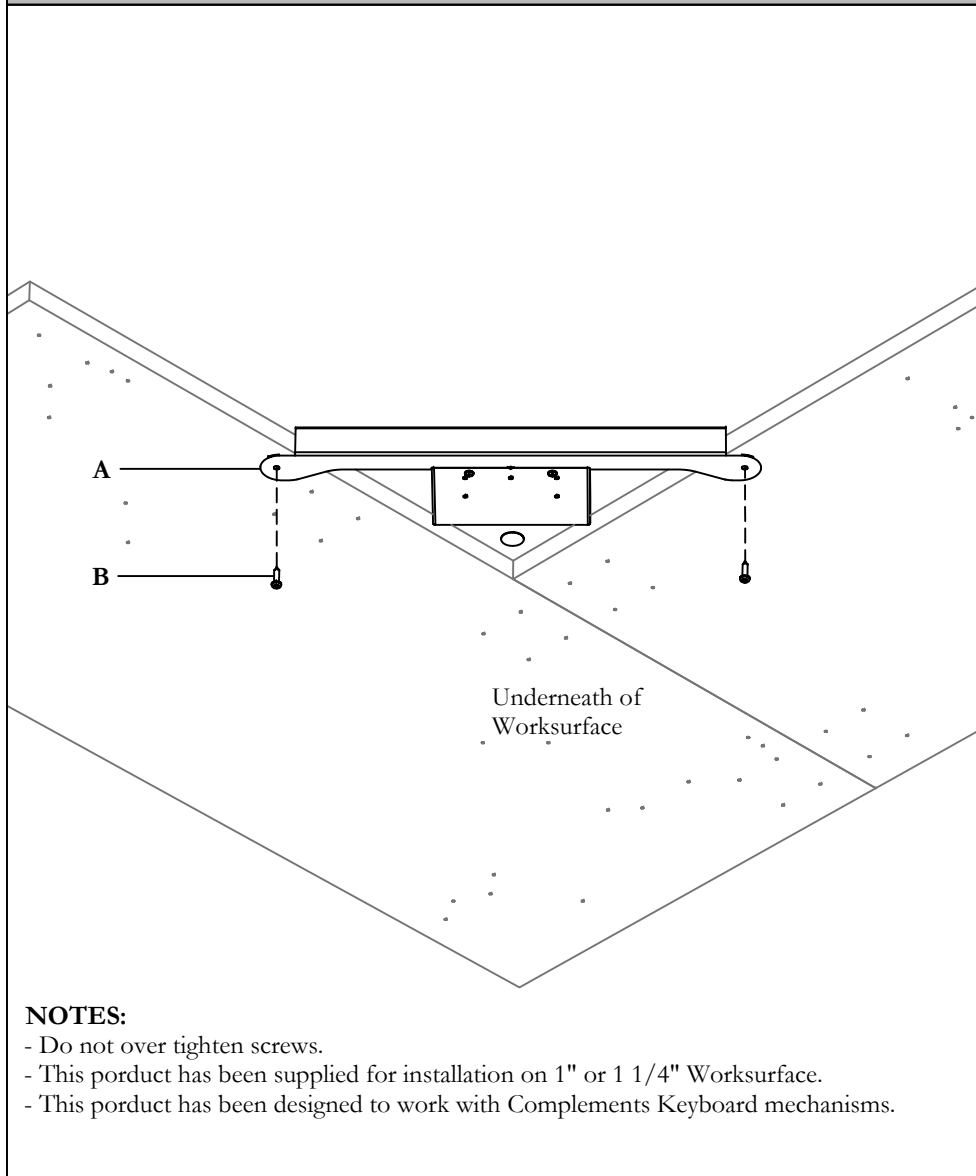
**A** - YKCK Weldment  
(N09-5541) x1



**B** - WD Screw Pan Quad #12 x7/8"  
Black Oxide  
(E04-0087) x2



### CORNER KEYBOARD MOUNT INSTALLATION

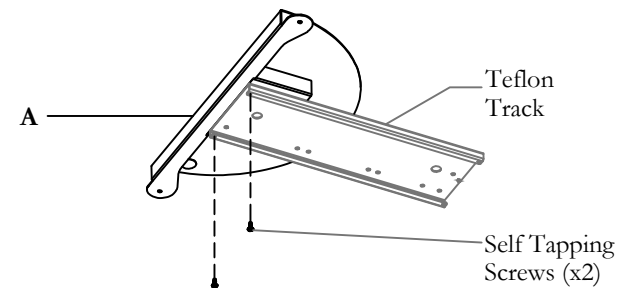


STEP 1a: Position the Corner Keyboard Mount so as to create a true corner and install the Wood Screws (B) to both ends of the Corner Keyboard Mount as shown above.

### CORNER KEYBOARD MOUNT WITH TRACK

Step 1b : Line up the 2 front holes of the Track to the 2 front holes of the Corner Keyboard Mount

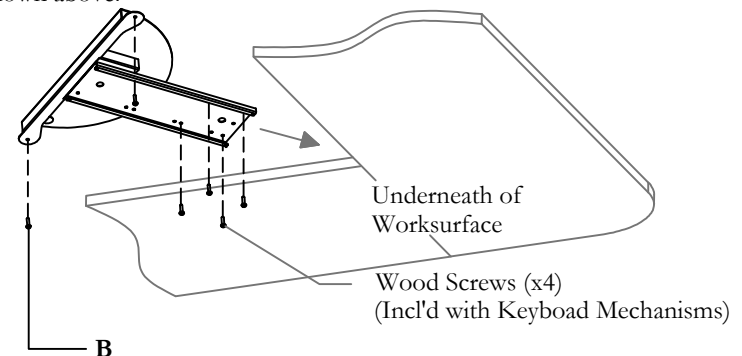
Step 2b : Install (2) 1/4 -20 x 5/8" Self Tapping Screws while ensuring not to over tighten



#### INSTALL CORNER KEYBOARD MOUNT TO WORKSURFACE

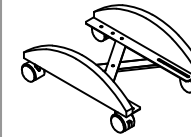
Step 3b : Position the Corner Keyboard Mount so as to Create a true corner

Step 4b : Install the 2 Wood Screws (B) to both ends of the Corner Keyboard Mount and screw the 4 Wood Screws that are included with Keyboard Mechanism as shown above.



### Porky (TXP)

### Part and Product Identification



A- CPU Tray  
(TXP) X 1

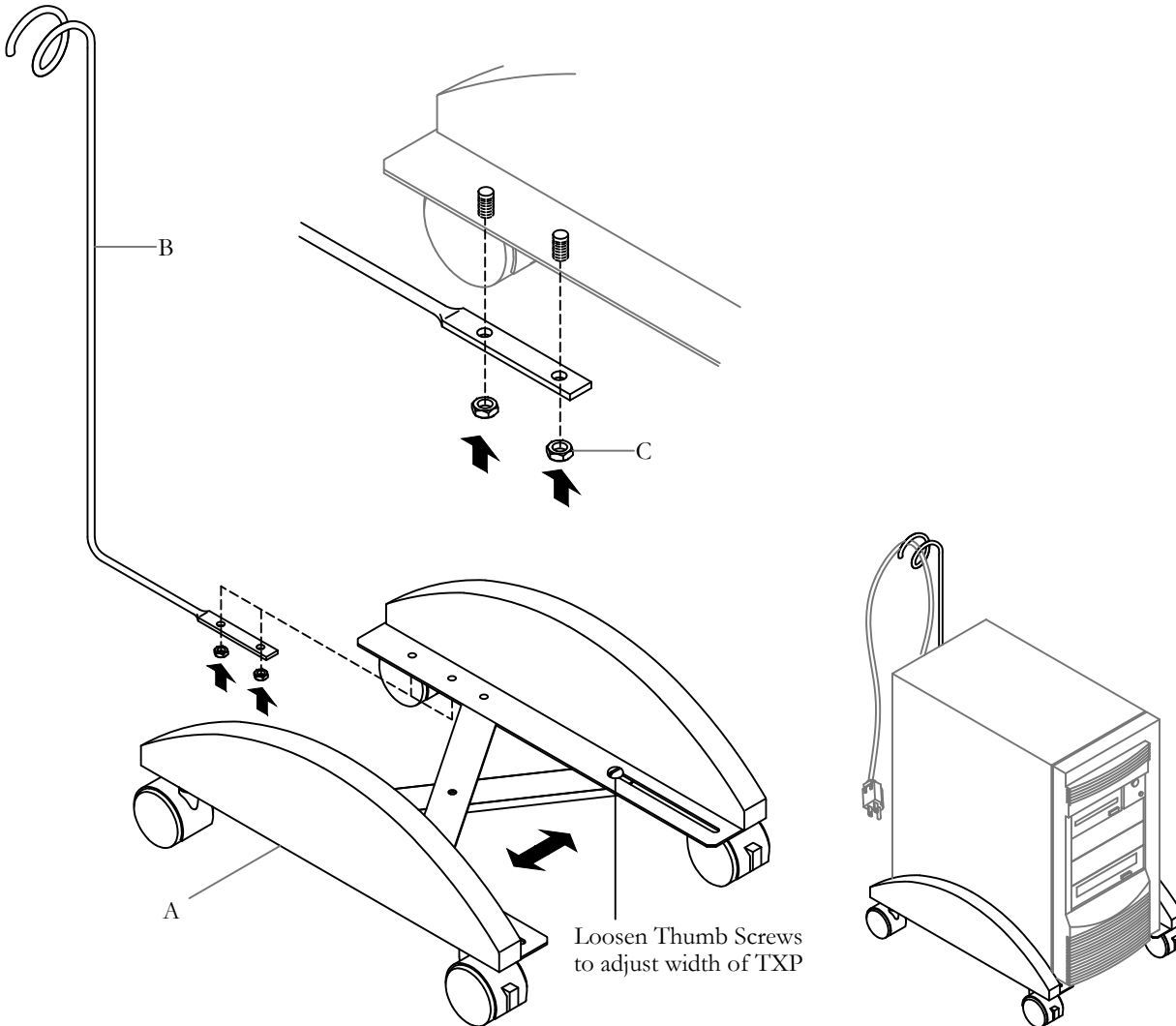


B- CPU Wire Management  
(A15-2030) x1

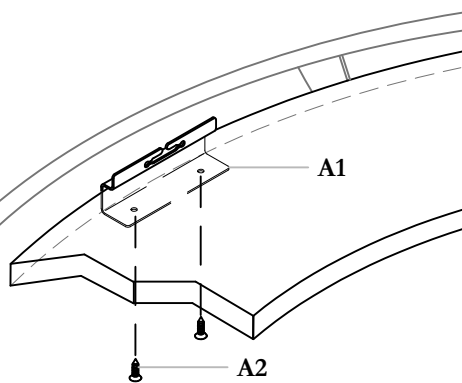
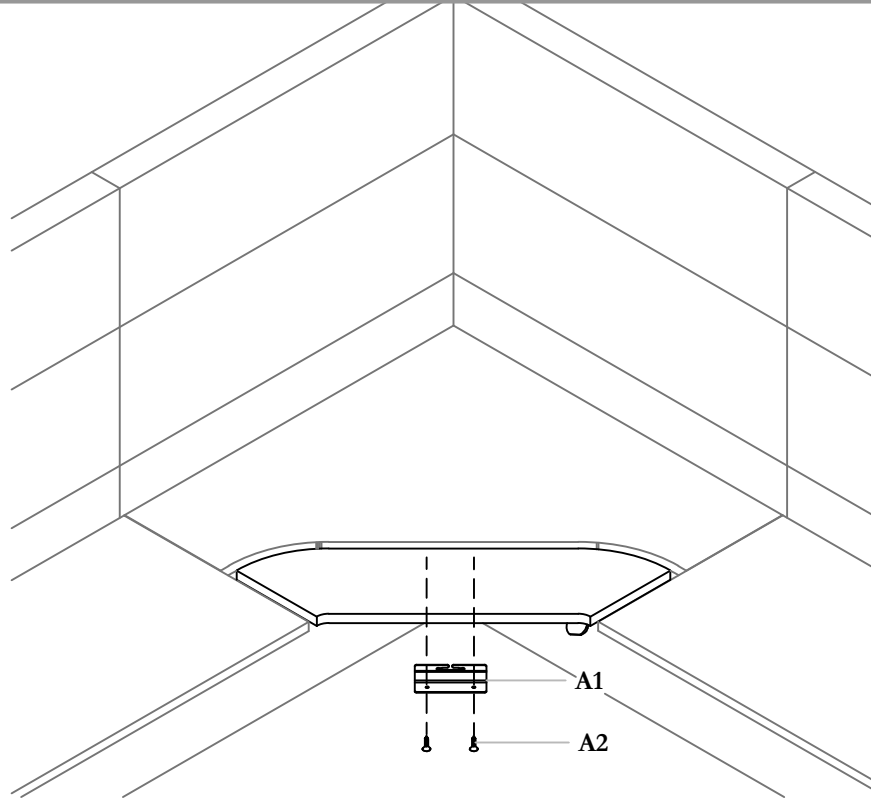


C- 1/4" - 20 Thin Nylon Insert Hex  
Locknut  
(E03-0172) X 2

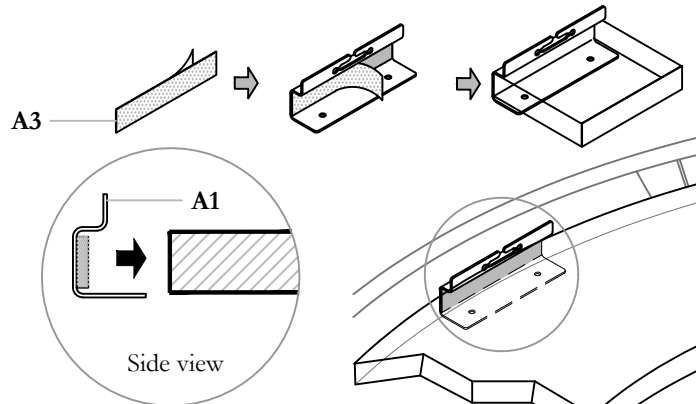
**NOTE: TXP is shipped assembled except for Wire Management.**



Keyboard Support Backstop (YKST)

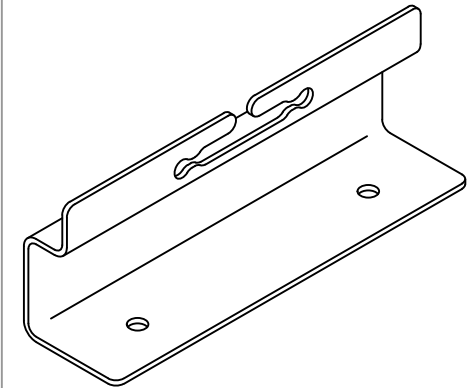


Option 1: Fasten with Screws.

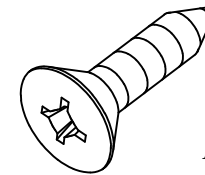


Option 2: Use Double Sided Tape

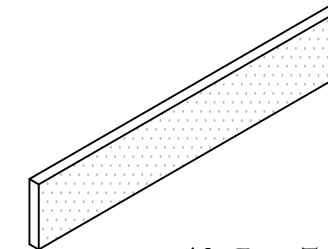
Part and Product Identification



**A1** - ABS Plastic Injection Moulded (B02-0559) x1



**A2** - Pan Quad Screw #10 X 3/4 IN TYP A (E01-0991) x2

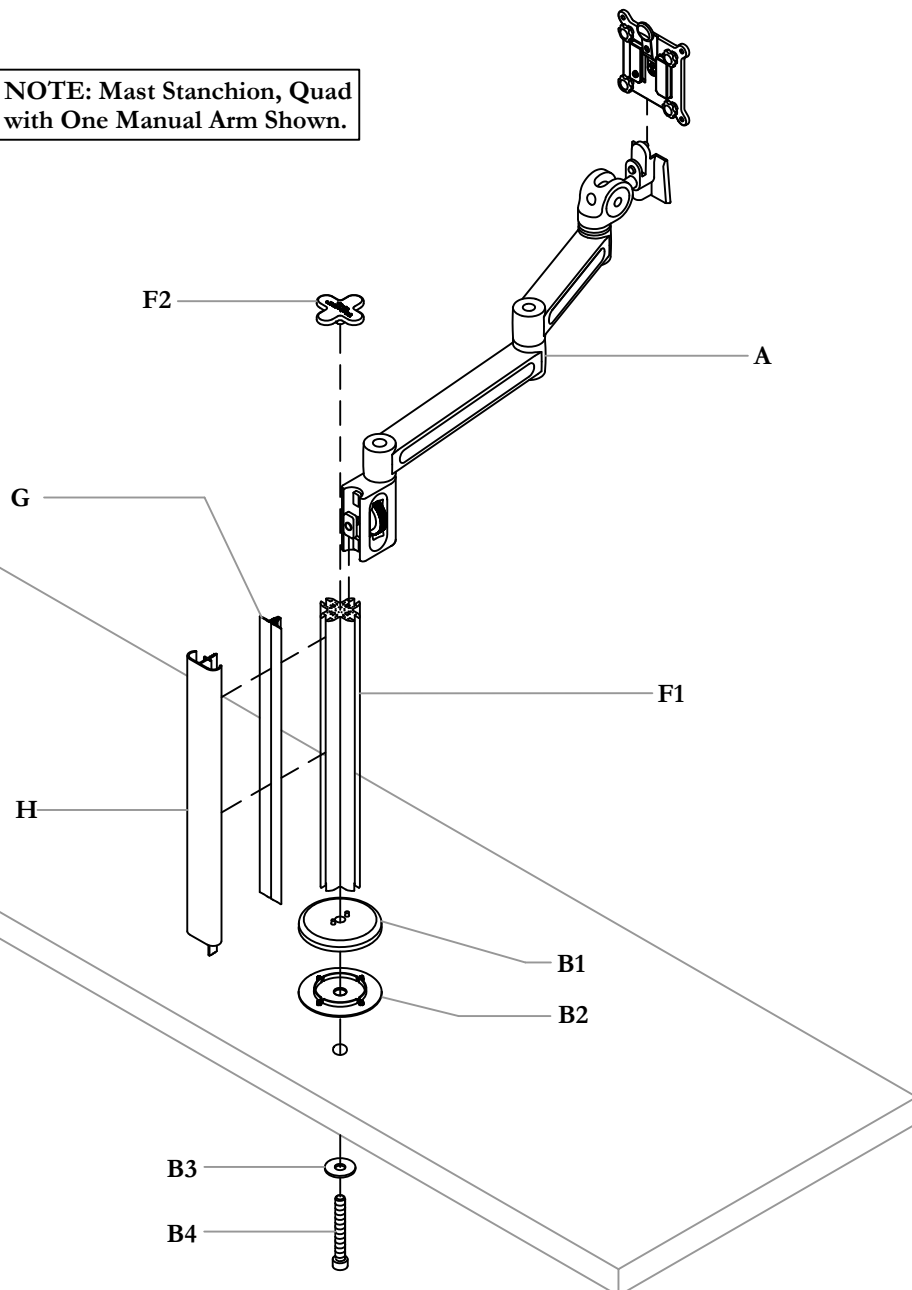


**A3** - Foam Tape, DS, Black 0.5"X4" -0.03125" THK (B04-0189) x1

A - Keyboard Support Backstop (N09-5728) x1

Mast Manual Arm with Bolt Thru Mount (YMSTM)

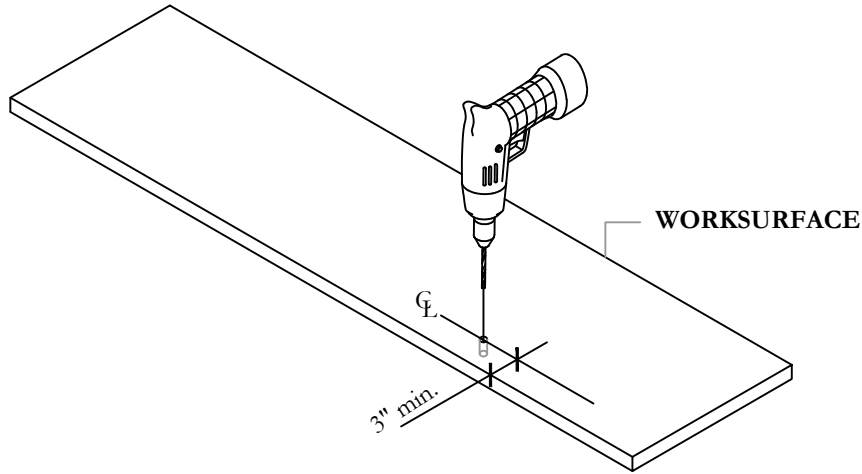
**NOTE: Mast Stanchion, Quad with One Manual Arm Shown.**



Part and Product Identification

<p><b>A - Mast Manual Arm (N09-5900)x1</b></p>	<p><b>VESA Plate Mounting Kit(optional) (must be ordered seperately)</b></p>
<p>VESA Plate</p>	<p><b>C - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4</b></p> <p><b>D - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999) x4</b></p> <p><b>E - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096) x4</b></p>
<p><b>B - Bolt Thru Mount (D06-4176) x1</b></p>	<p><b>Lobe Stanchion (N09-5859) x1</b></p> <p><b>F1 - Mast Stanchion, Quad (D06-4217) x1</b></p> <p><b>F2 - Stanchion Cap (D06-4218) x1</b></p>
<p><b>B1 - Mast Stanchion Base Through Clamp (MST-069) x1</b></p> <p><b>B2 - Through Clamp Cover Plate (MST-143) x1</b></p> <p><b>B3 - M12 Fender Washer (MST-107) x1</b></p> <p><b>B4 - M12x1.75 SHCS 90mm Bolt (MST-164) x1</b> OR <b>M12x1.75 SHCS 80mm Bolt (MST-165) x1</b></p>	<p><b>Cable Management Assembly Optional (D06-4174) x1</b></p> <p><b>G - Cable Management Inner Extrusion (MST-080) x1</b></p> <p><b>H - Cable Management Outer Extrusion (MST-089) x1</b></p>

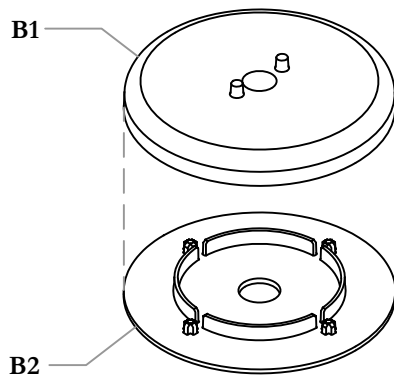
**DRILL HOLE**



STEP 1: Pre-drill a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12.7mm) diameter hole on worksurface as per specification drawings. (See Application Guide for Guidelines.)

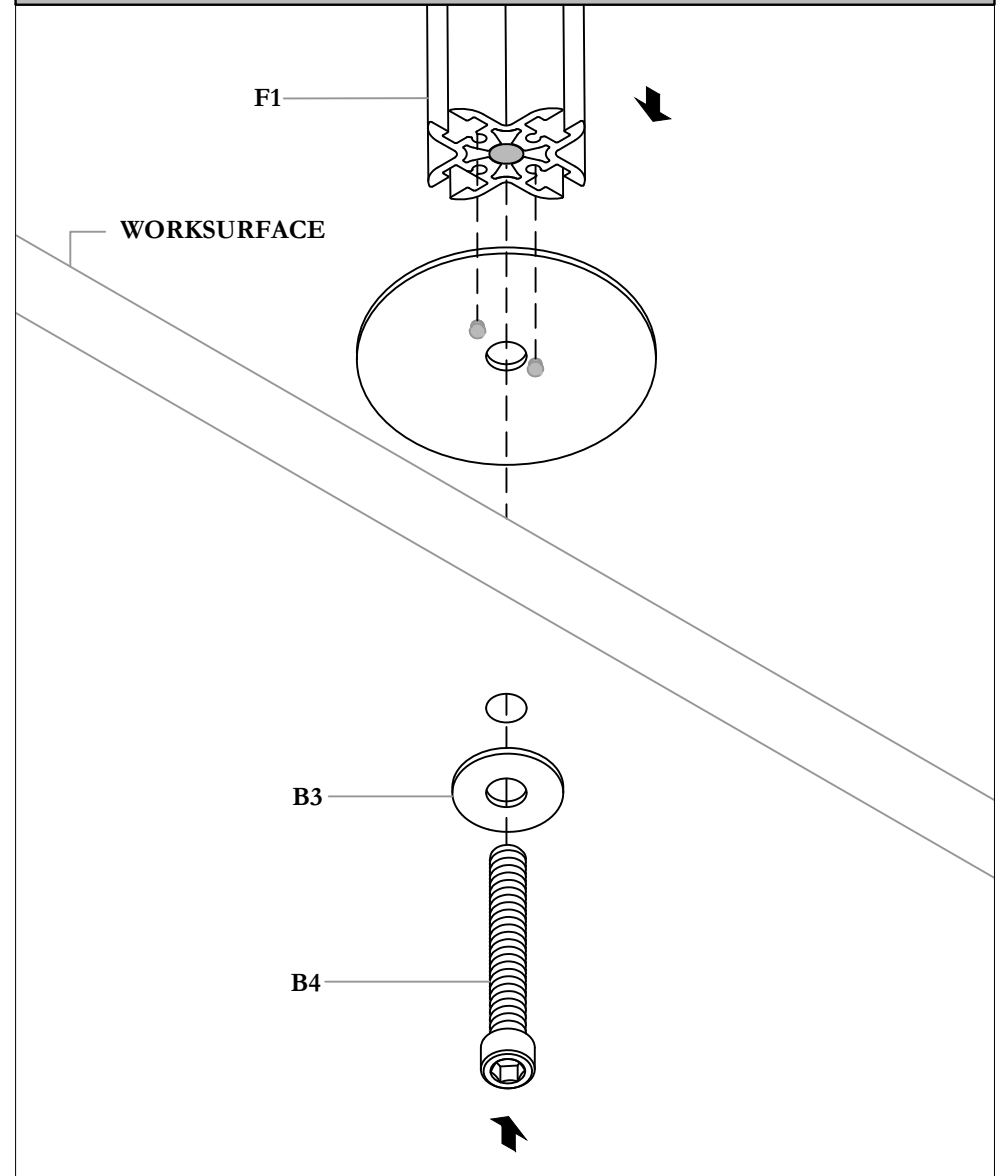
NOTE: Make sure the distance from the back edge of the worksurface to the center of the drilled hole is minimum of 3".

**ASSEMBLE BASE**



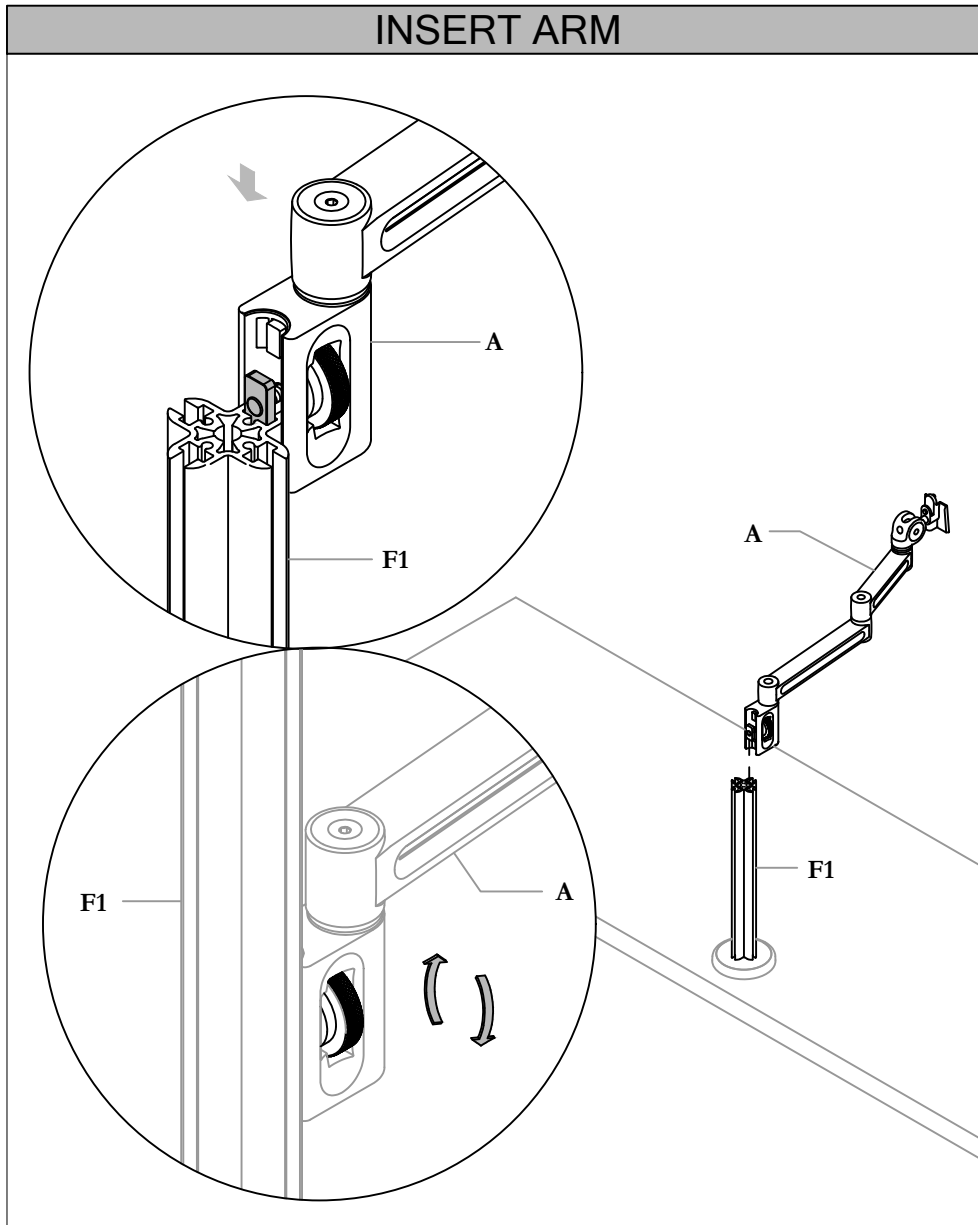
STEP 2: Insert plastic Through Clamp Cover Plate into Base Through Clamp.

**INSTALL STANCHION**



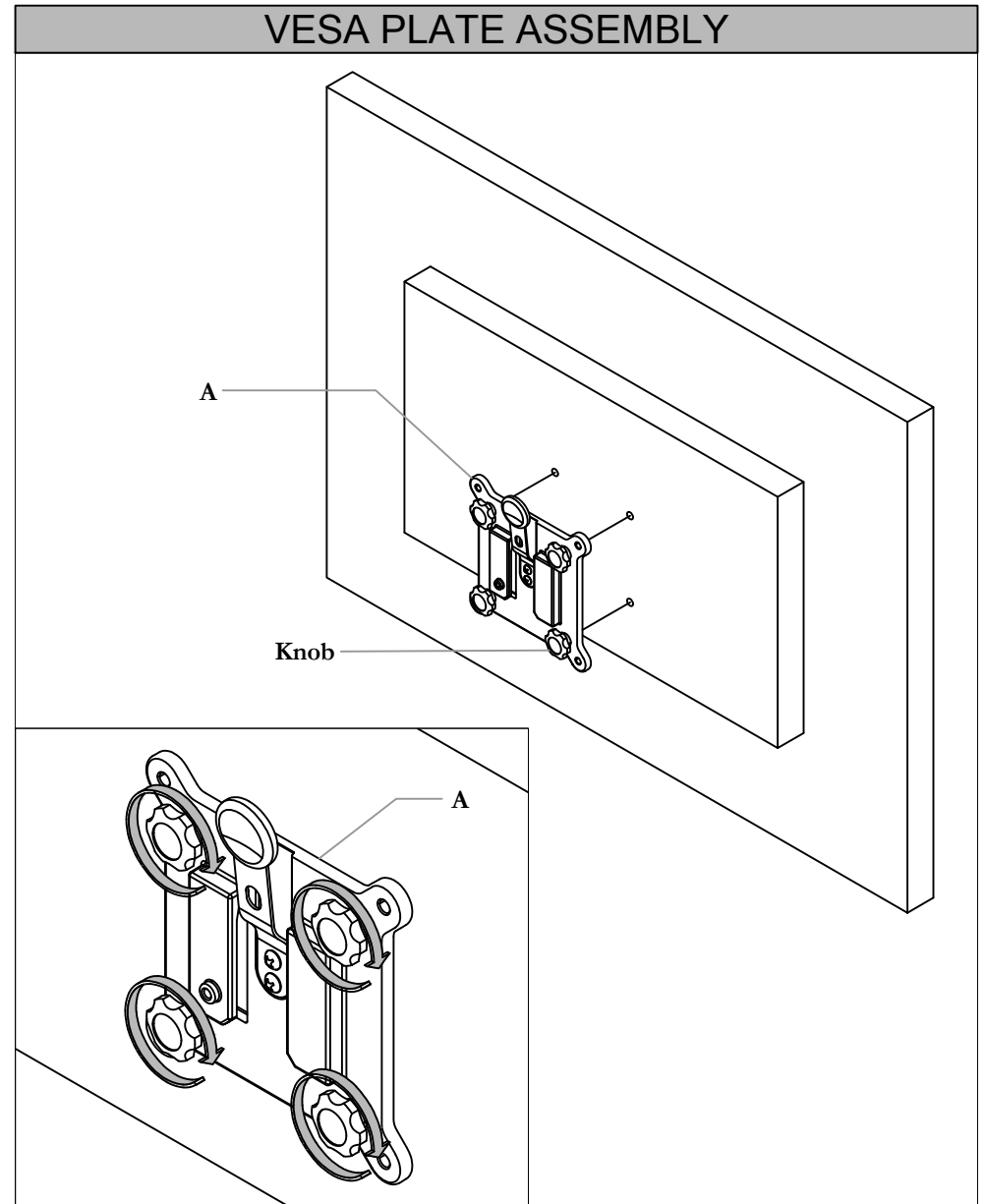
STEP 3: Place Stanchion onto die cast Stanchion Base making sure bolts on the Base insert into holes on the bottom of Stanchion. Align properly and secure in place by inserting Washer and Bolt from bottom of Worksurface.

### INSERT ARM



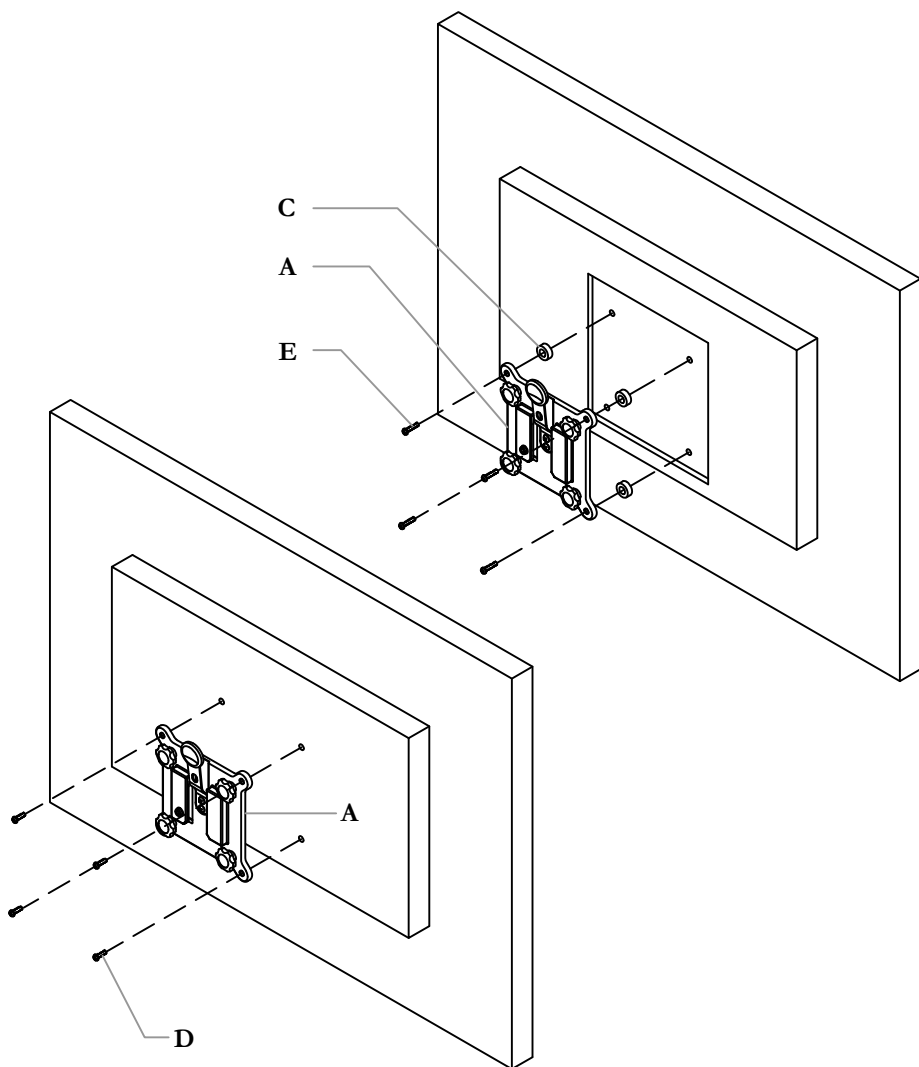
STEP 4: Slide Manual Arm into Stanchion channel, and rotate the Knurled Knob to secure it in desired location.

### VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY



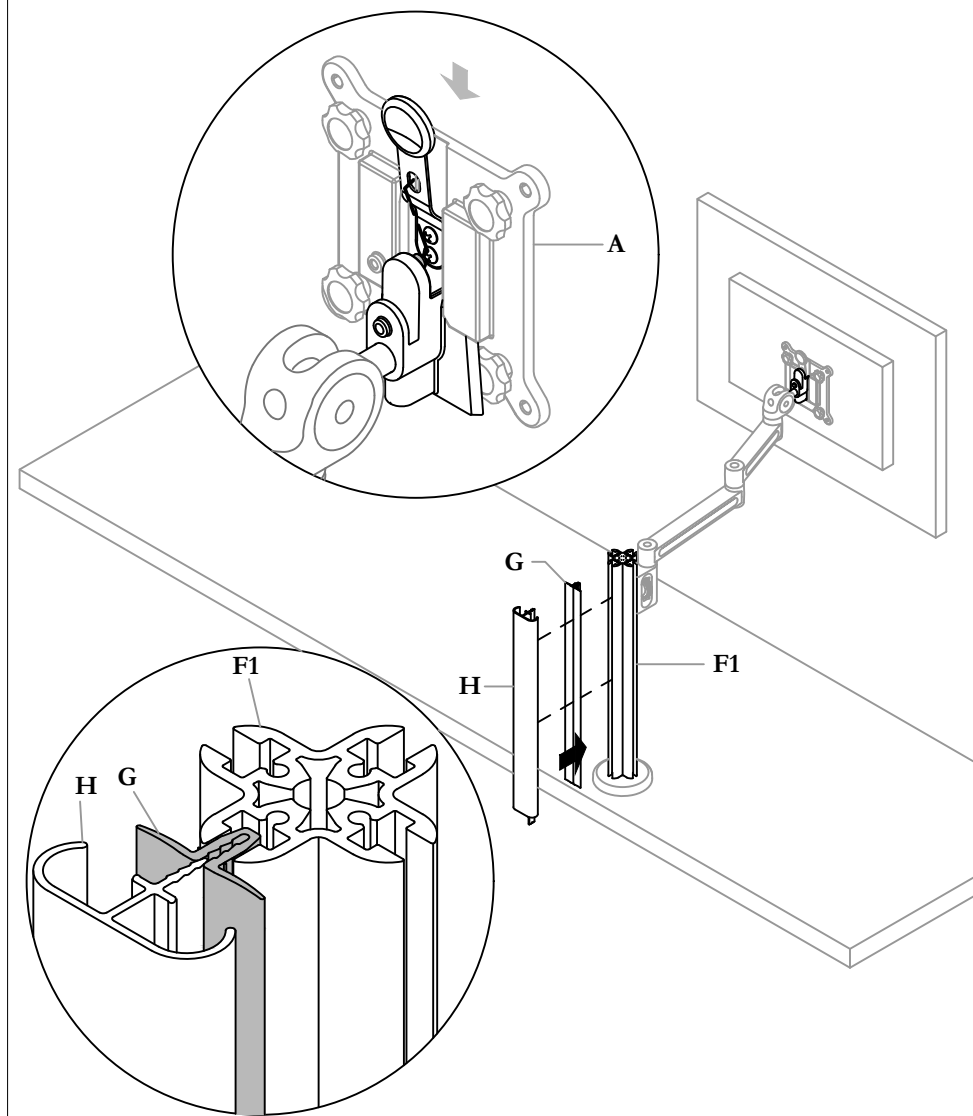
STEP 5: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten by turning the Knob clockwise.

**VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)**



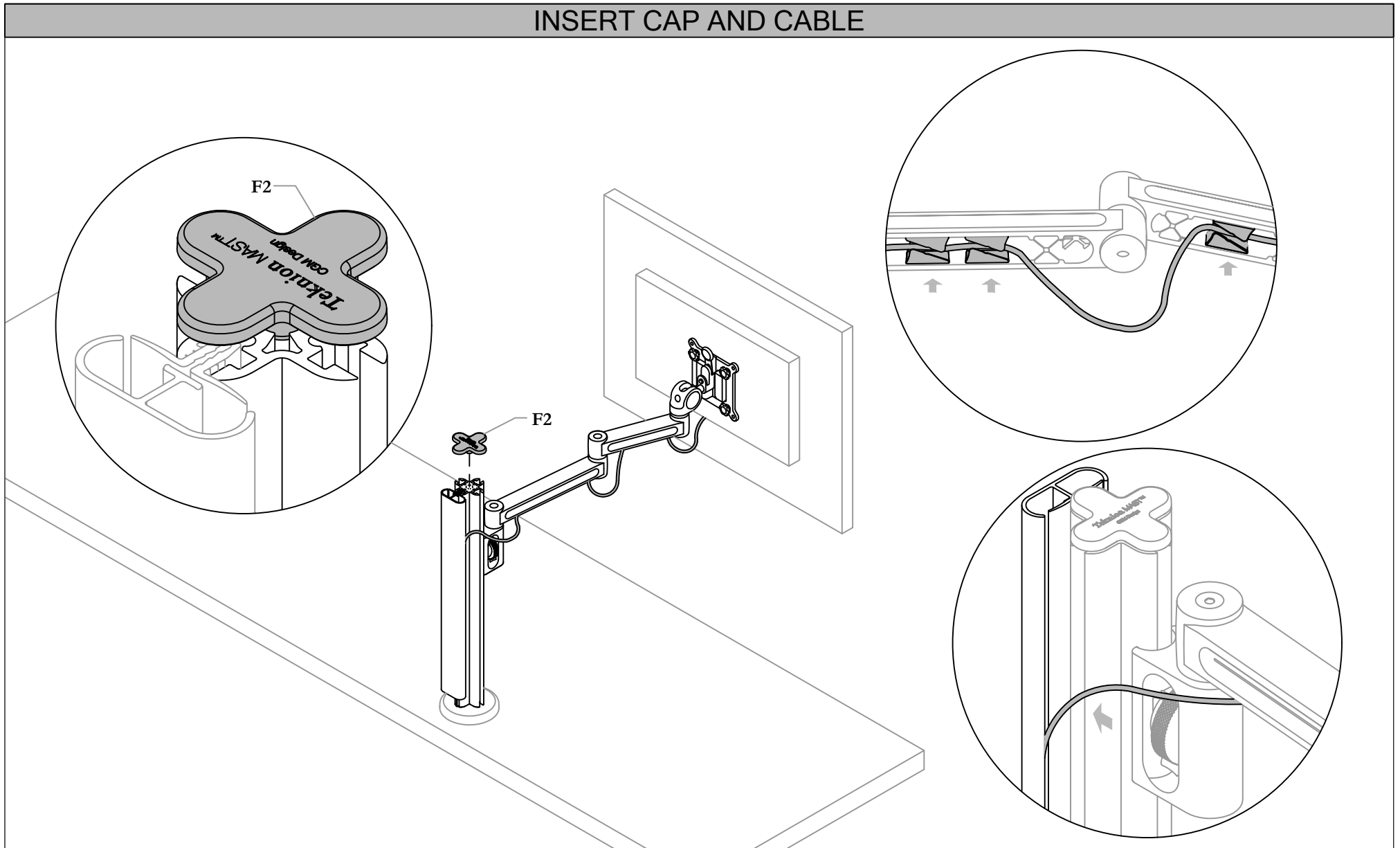
STEP 5b: This step is optional. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers(Ordered Separately).

**INSERT VESA PLATE AND CABLE MANAGEMENT**



STEP 6: Slide VESA Plate on Manual Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole. (Optional) Insert Cable Management from the back of the stanchion.

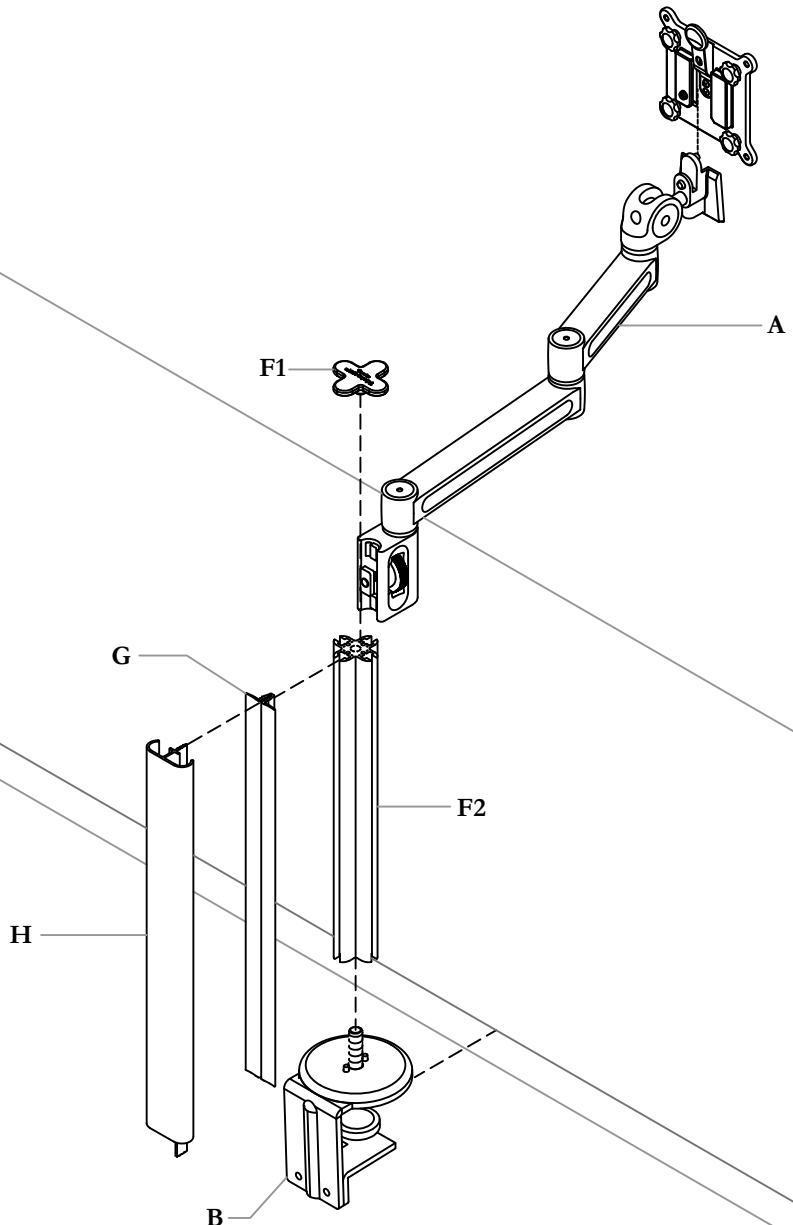
**INSERT CAP AND CABLE**



STEP 7: Press Cap on top of the stanchion, insert cable to clips under Manual Arm and Cable Management.

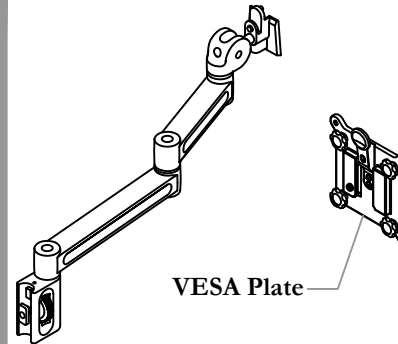


Mast Manual Arm with Edge Clamp Mount (YMSTM)



Part and Product Identification

**A - Mast Manual Arm (N09-5900)x1**



**VESA Plate Mounting Kit(optional)  
(must be ordered seperately)**

- C - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4**
- D - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999) x4**
- E - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096) x4**

**B - Edge Clamp Mount (D06-4177)x1**

- B1 - Mast Stanchion Base (MST-003) x1**
- B2 - Table Clamp Upper Bracket (MST-004) x1**
- B3 - Edge Clamp Top Cover (MST-380) x1**
- B4 - Edge Clamp Lower Bracket (MST-005) x1**
- B5 - Clamp Screw (MST-1399) x1**
- B6 - M12x1.75 FHCS, 50mm Screw (MST-011) x1**
- B7 - M8 BHCS, 12mm Screw (MST-076) x2**

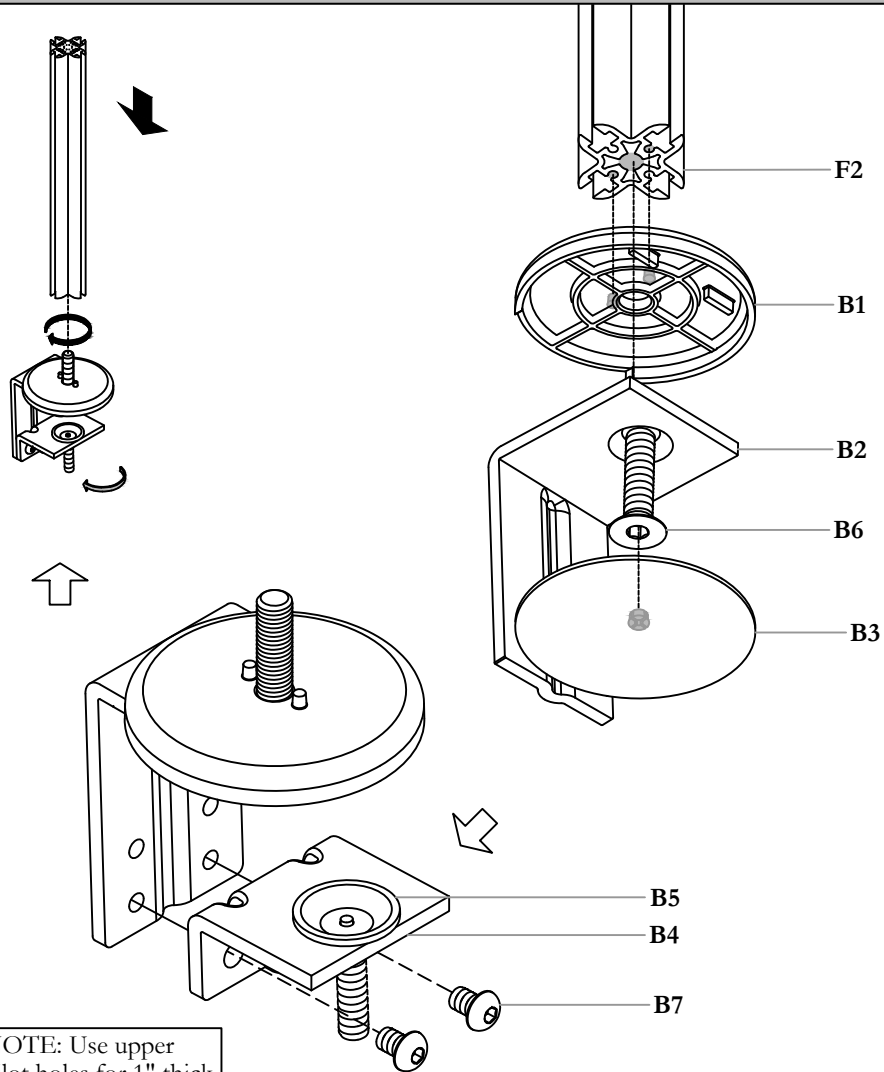
**Lobe Stanchion (N09-5859) x1**

- F1 - Stanchion Cap (D06-4218) x1**
- F2 - Mast Stanchion, Quad (D06-4217) x1**

**Cable Management Assembly Optional (D06-4174) x1**

- G - Cable Management Inner Extrusion (MST-080) x1**
- H - Cable Management Outer Extrusion (MST-089) x1**

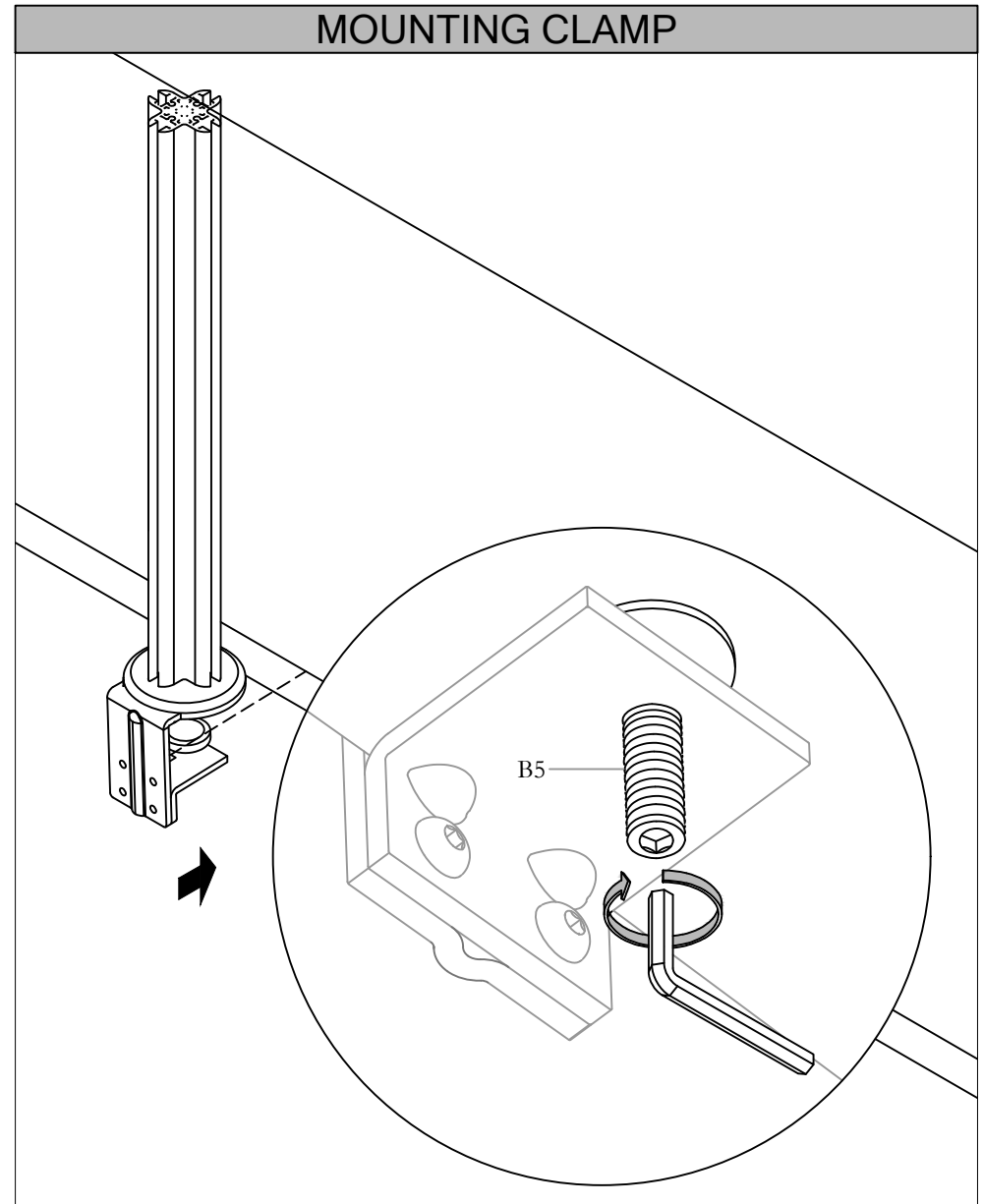
### STANDARD EDGE CLAMP ASSEMBLY



NOTE: Use upper pilot holes for 1" thick Worksurface, use bottom for thicker.

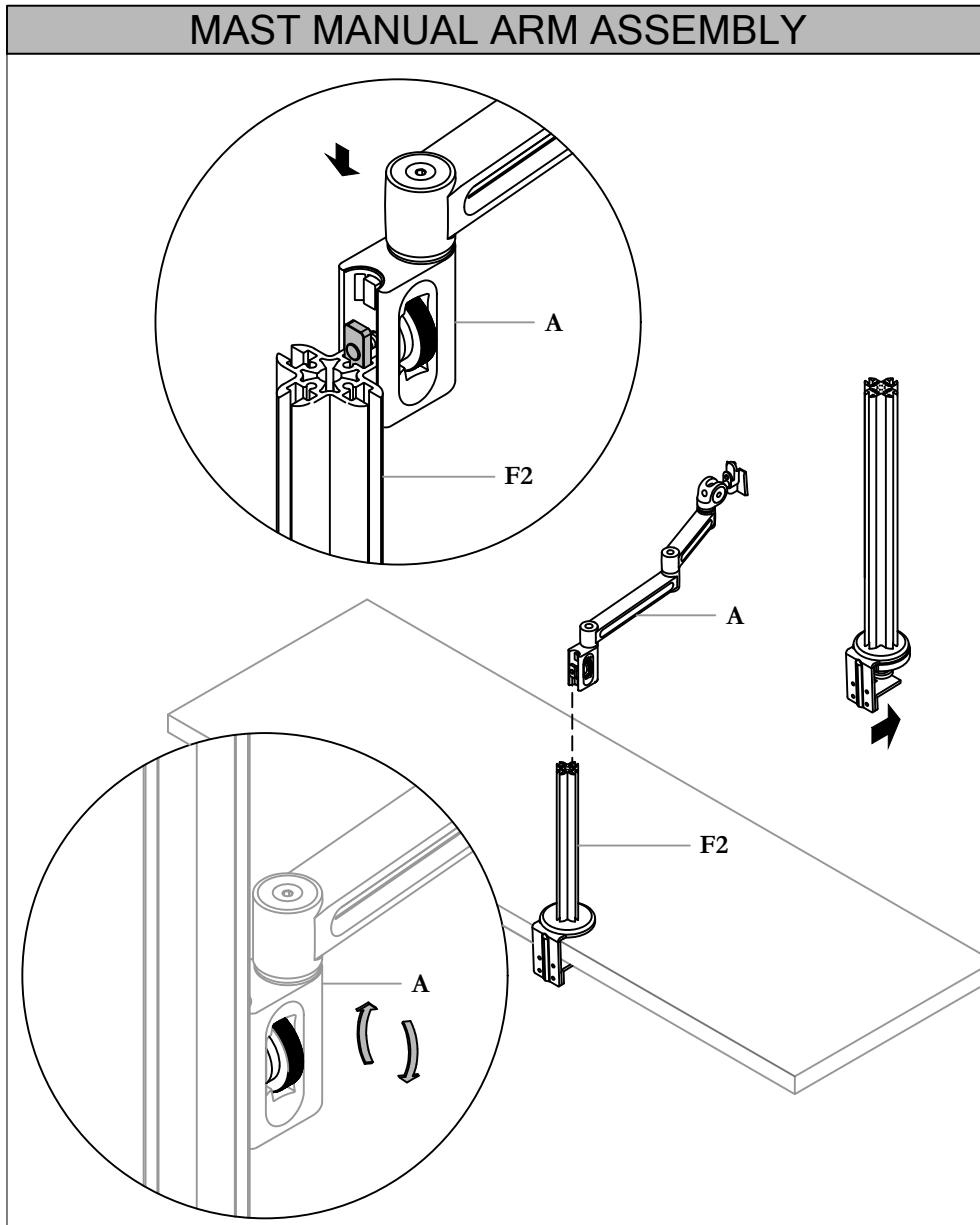
STEP 1: Mount Stanchion on Base by aligning two bolts on Base. Mount Base onto Upper Bracket, secure with Screw then press Top Cover. Align pilot holes on two brackets and secure them together by Screw.

### MOUNTING CLAMP



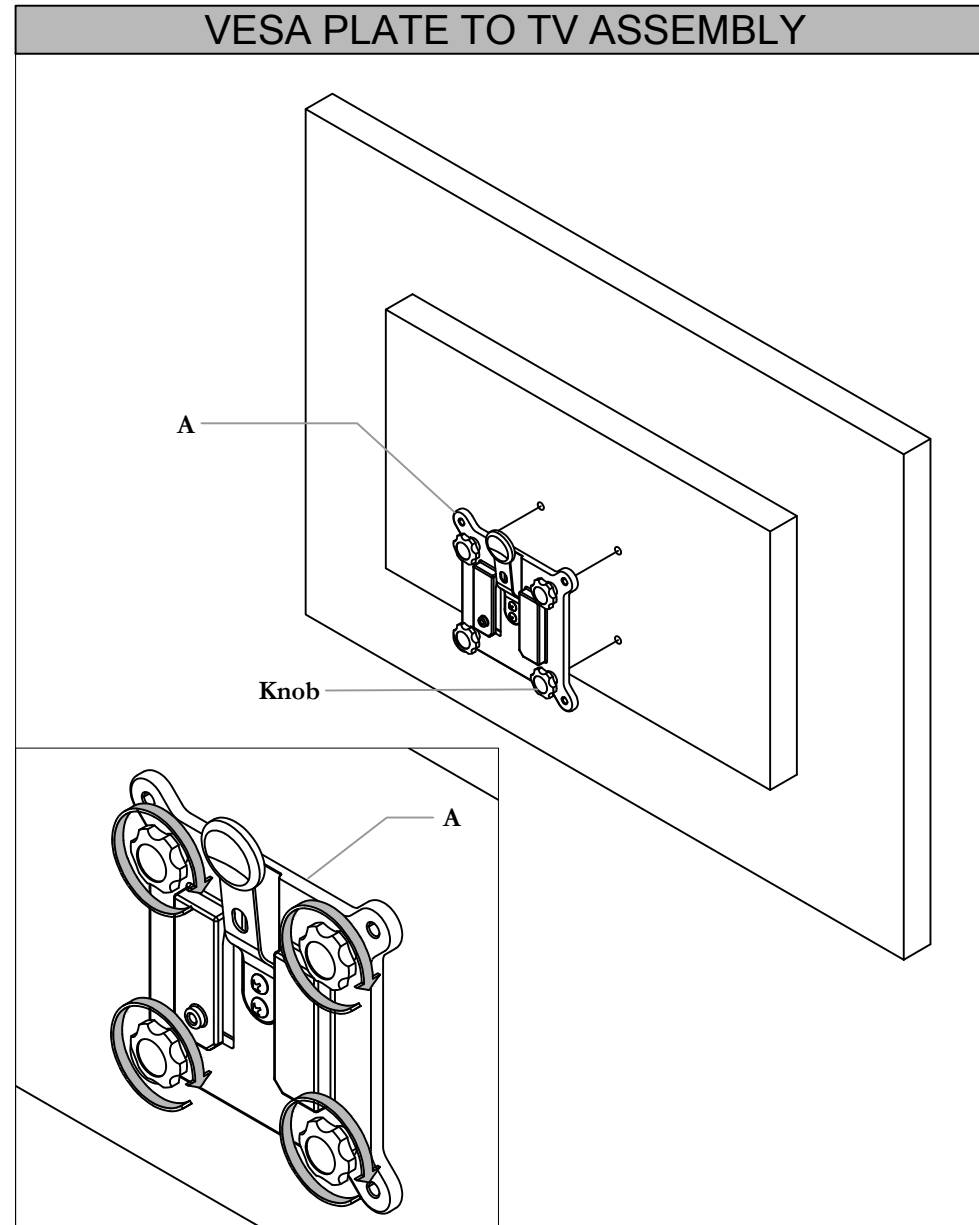
STEP 2: Mount Clamp on the back of the Worksurface edge and secure it in place by fasten Clamp Screw.

**MAST MANUAL ARM ASSEMBLY**



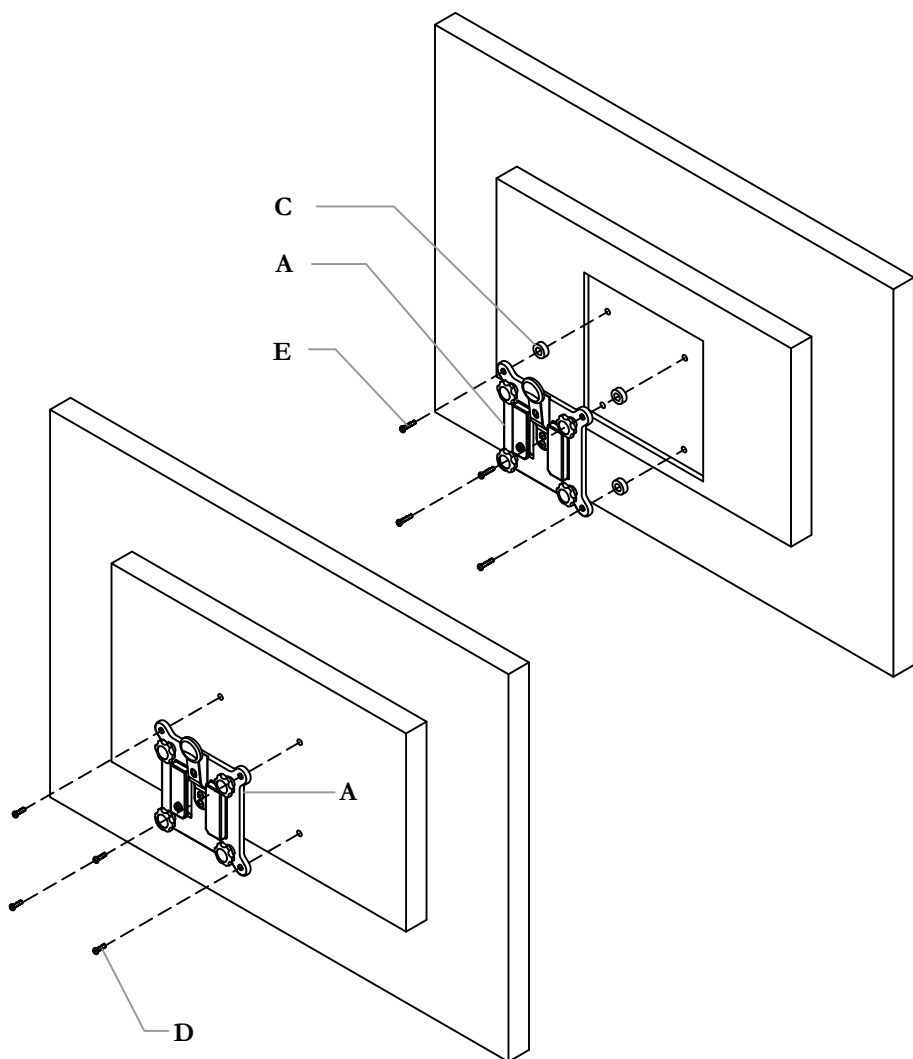
STEP 3: Slide Manual Arm into Stanchion channel, and rotate the Knurled Knob to secure it in desired location.

**VESA PLATE TO TV ASSEMBLY**



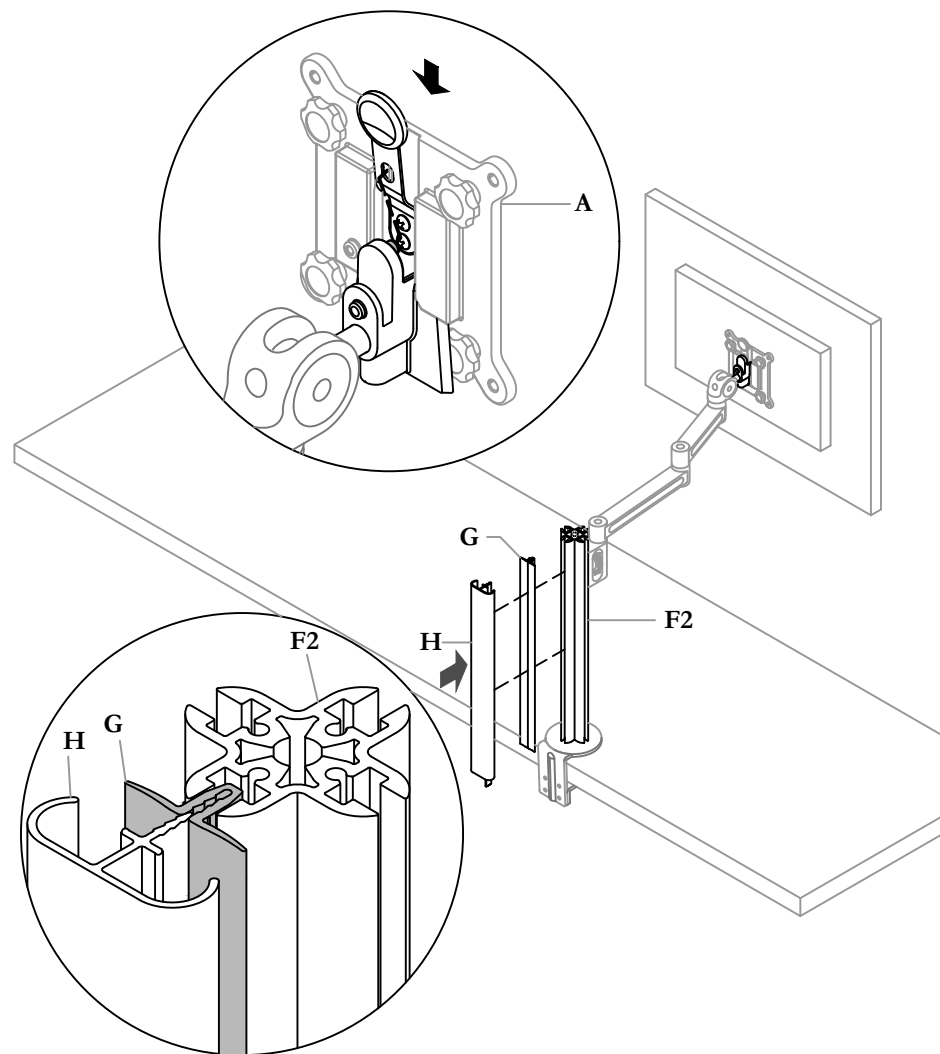
STEP 4: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten by turning the Knob clockwise.

**VESA PLATE TO TV ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)**



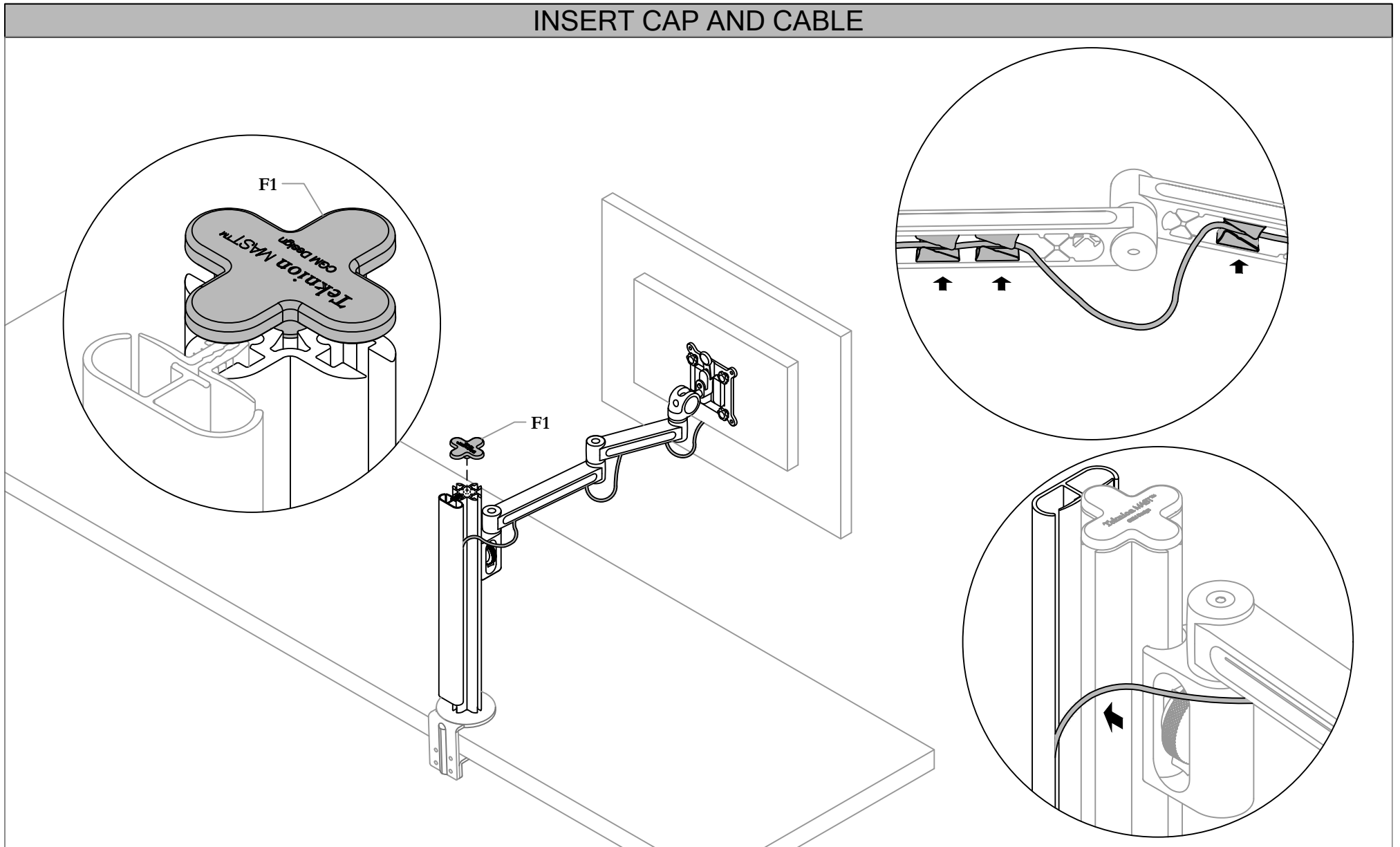
STEP 4b: This step is optional. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers(Ordered Separately).

**INSERT VESA PLATE AND CABLE MANAGEMENT**



STEP 5: Slide VESA Plate on Manual Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole. (Optional) Insert Cable Management from the back of the stanchion.

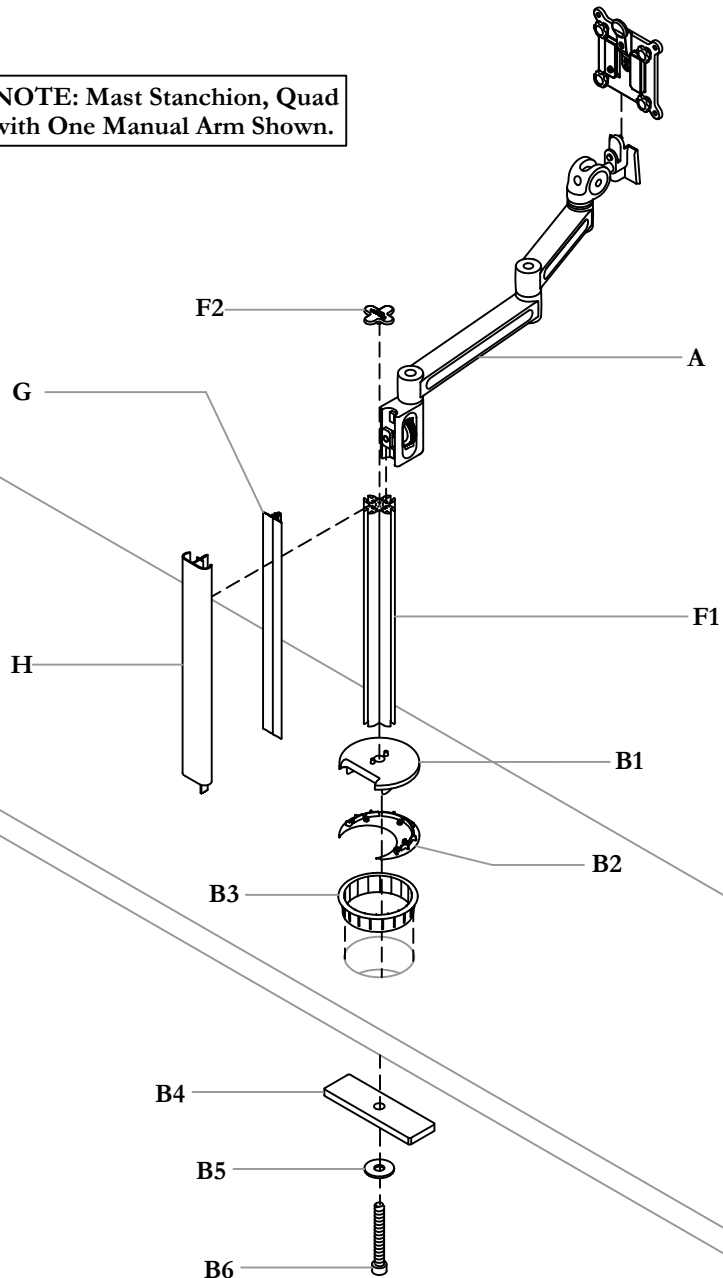
**INSERT CAP AND CABLE**



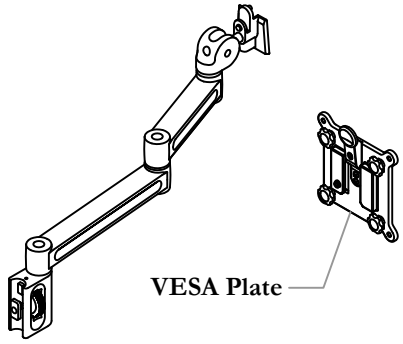



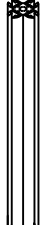



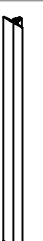


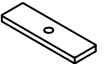

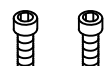
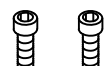
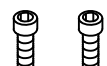
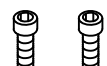
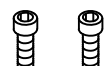
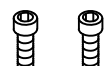
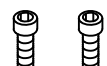
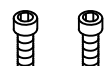
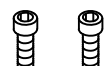
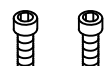
STEP 6: Press Cap on top of the stanchion, insert cable to clips under Manual Arm and Cable Management.

Mast Manual Arm with Round Grommet (YMSTM)

**NOTE: Mast Stanchion, Quad with One Manual Arm Shown.**

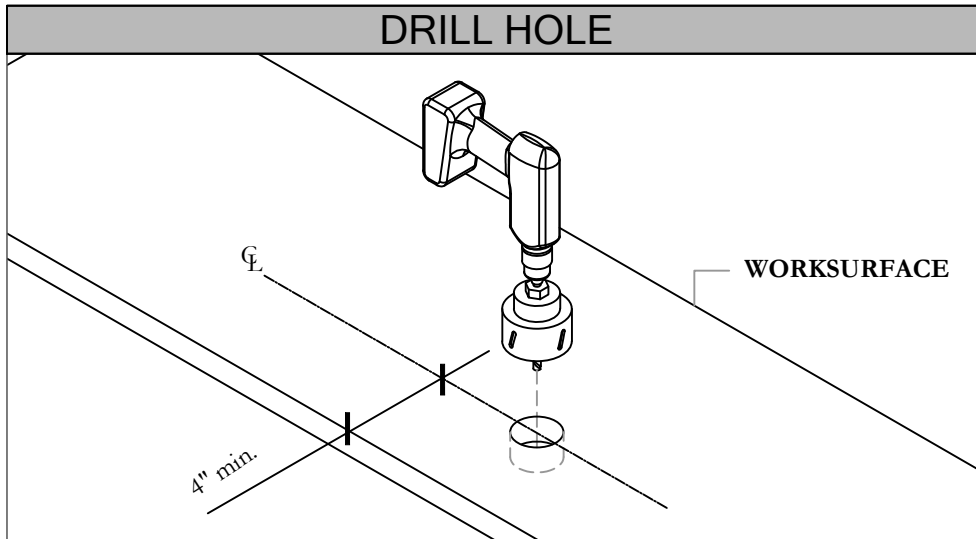


Part and Product Identification

A - Mast Manual Arm (N09-5900)x1	<b>VESA Plate Mounting Kit(optional)</b> (must be ordered seperately)		
 <p>VESA Plate</p>		<b>C - Black Spacer</b> (E03-0806) x4	
		<b>D - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw</b> (E01-0999) x4	
		<b>E - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw</b> (E01-1096) x4	
B - Grommet Mount (D06-4179) x1	Lobe Stanchion (N09-5859) x1		<b>F1 - Mast Stanchion, Quad</b> (D06-4217) x1
			<b>F2 - Stanchion Cap</b> (D06-4218) x1
	Cable Management Assembly Optional (D06-4174) x1		<b>G - Cable Management Inner Extrusion</b> (MST-080) x1
			<b>H - Cable Management Outer Extrusion</b> (MST-089) x1
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			

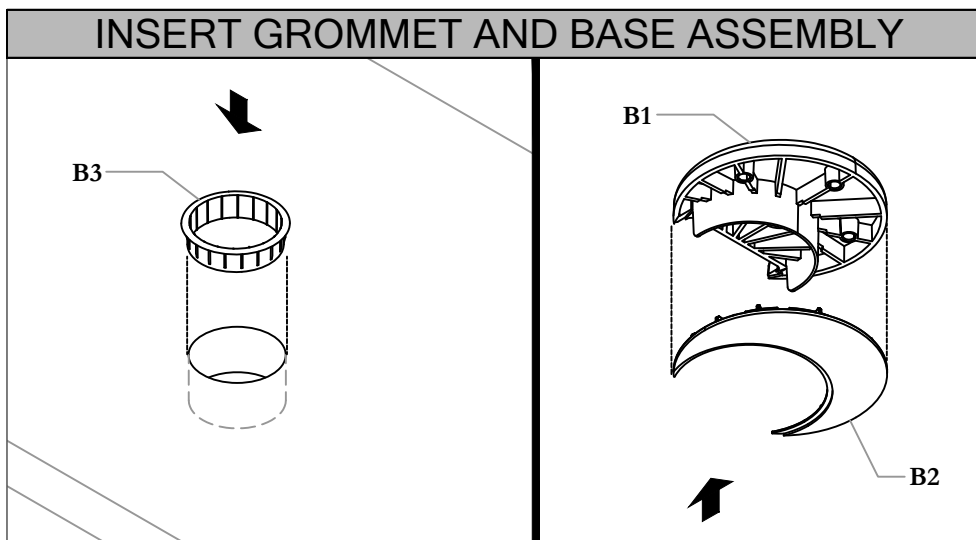
Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST MANUAL ARM - ROUND GROMMET**



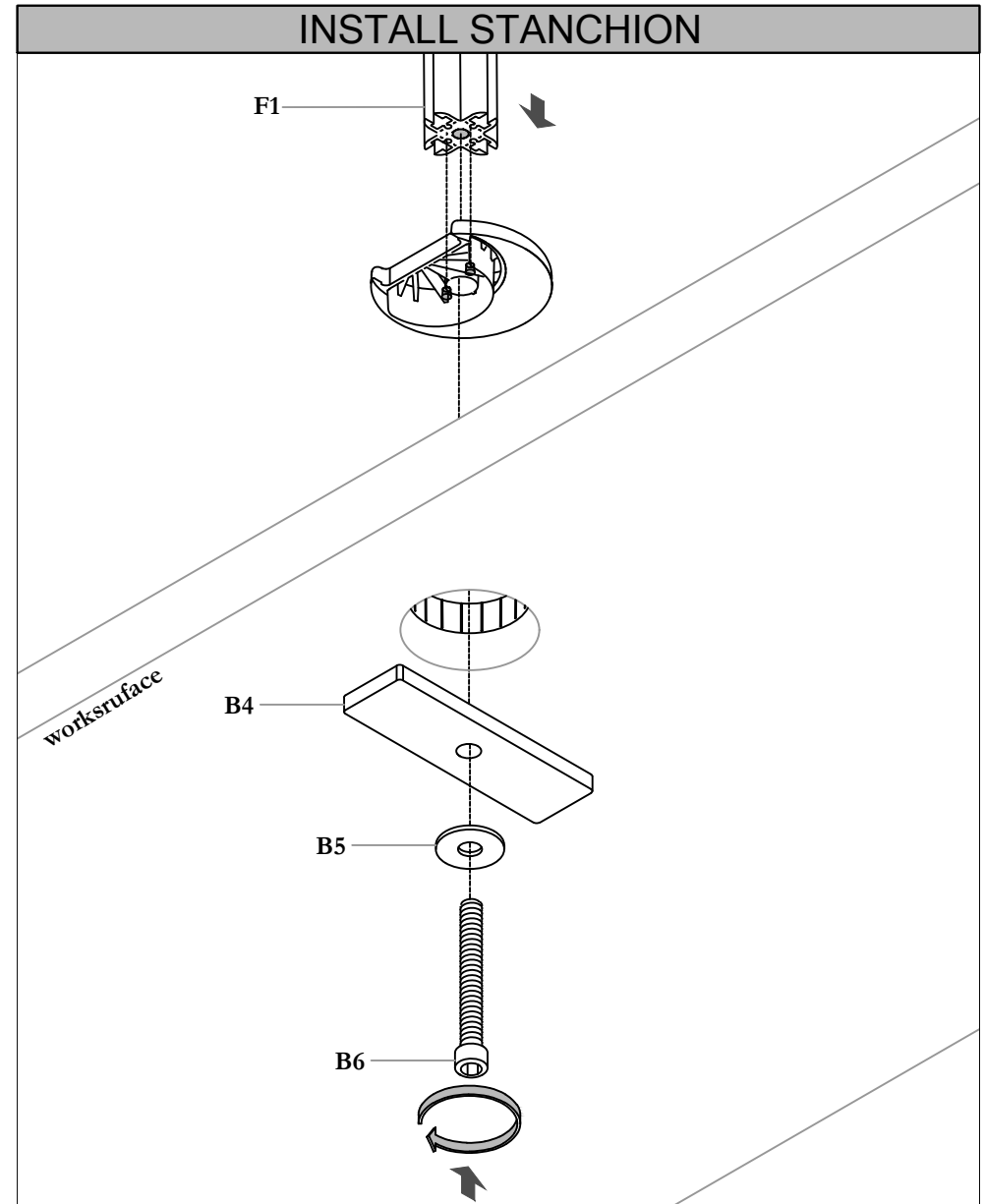
STEP 1: Pre-drilled 2.75" (70mm) diam. hole. Location on the Worksurface as per specification drawings.

NOTE: Keep min. distance of 4" from back edge of the Worksurface to the center of the cut-out.



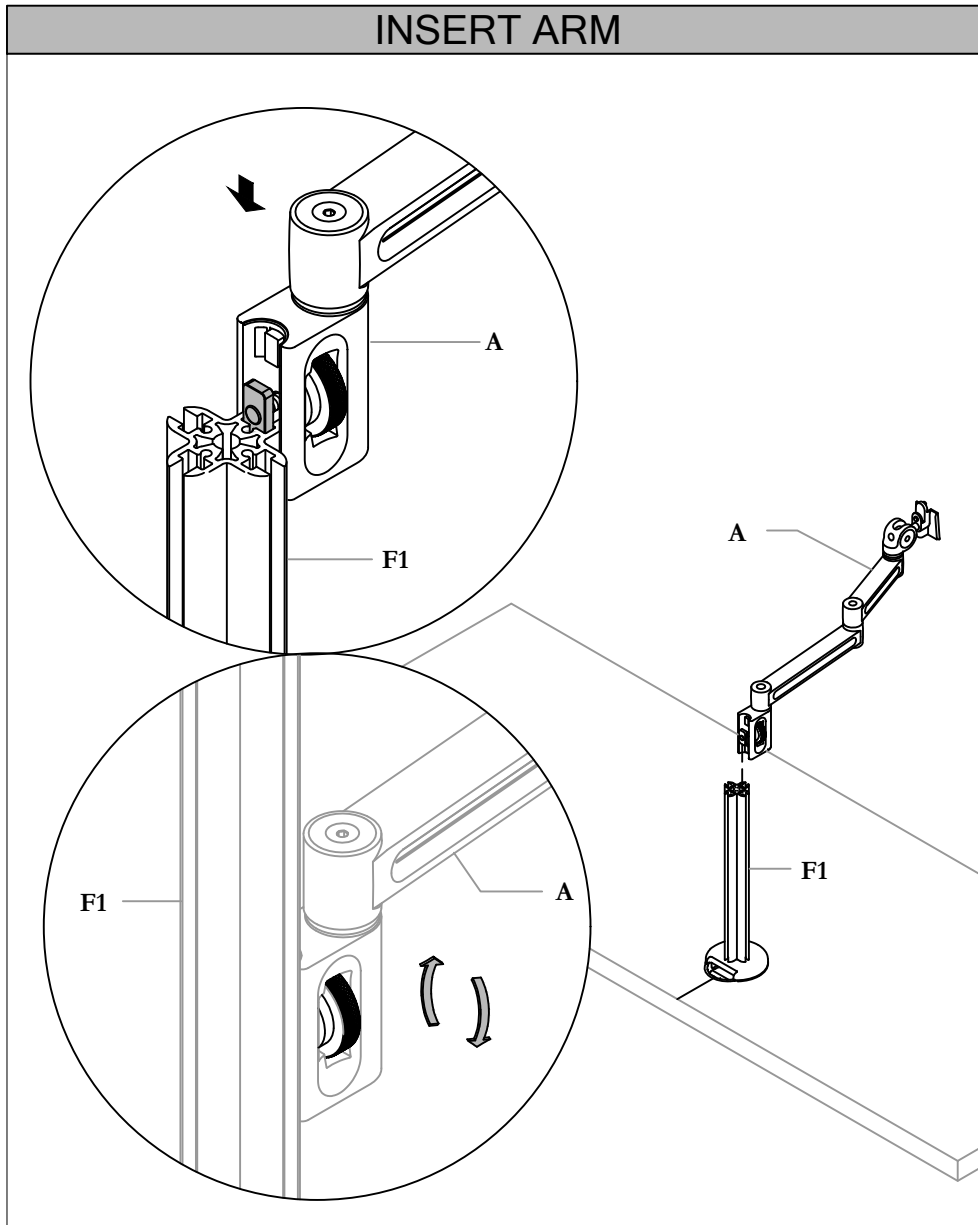
STEP 2a: Place Standard Plastic Grommet into predrilled hole.

STEP 2b: Insert plastic Grommet Mount Cover Plate into die cast Grommet Cover.



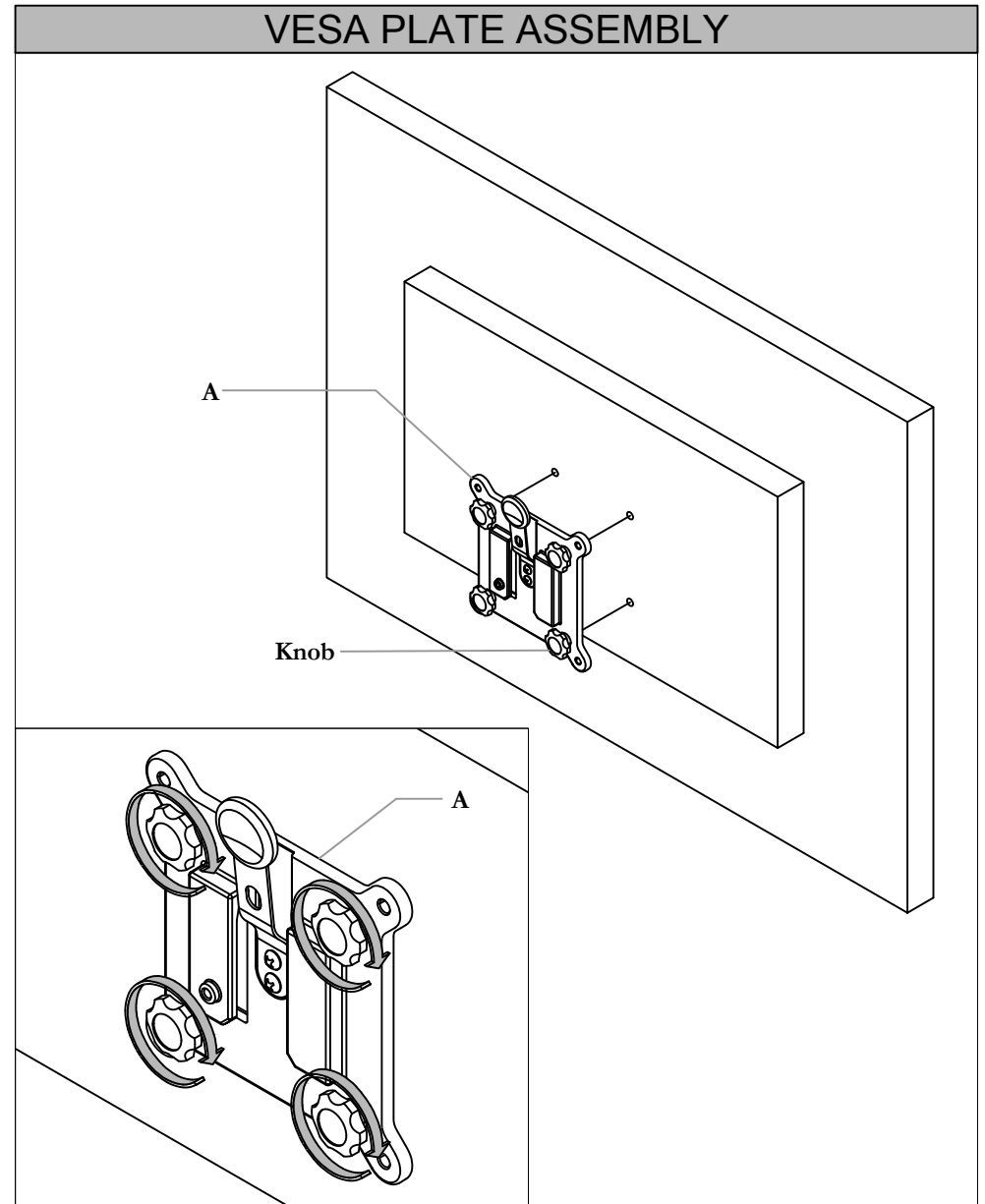
STEP 3: Drop Cover Plate assembly into plastic Grommet making sure cutout faces the back of the Worksurface. Place Stanchion onto die cast Stanchion Base making sure bolts on the Base insert into holes on the bottom of Stanchion. Align properly and secure in place by inserting Screw, Washer and Grommet Mount Bar from below.

**INSERT ARM**



STEP 4: Slide Manual Arm into Stanchion channel, and rotate the Knurled Knob to secure it in desired location.

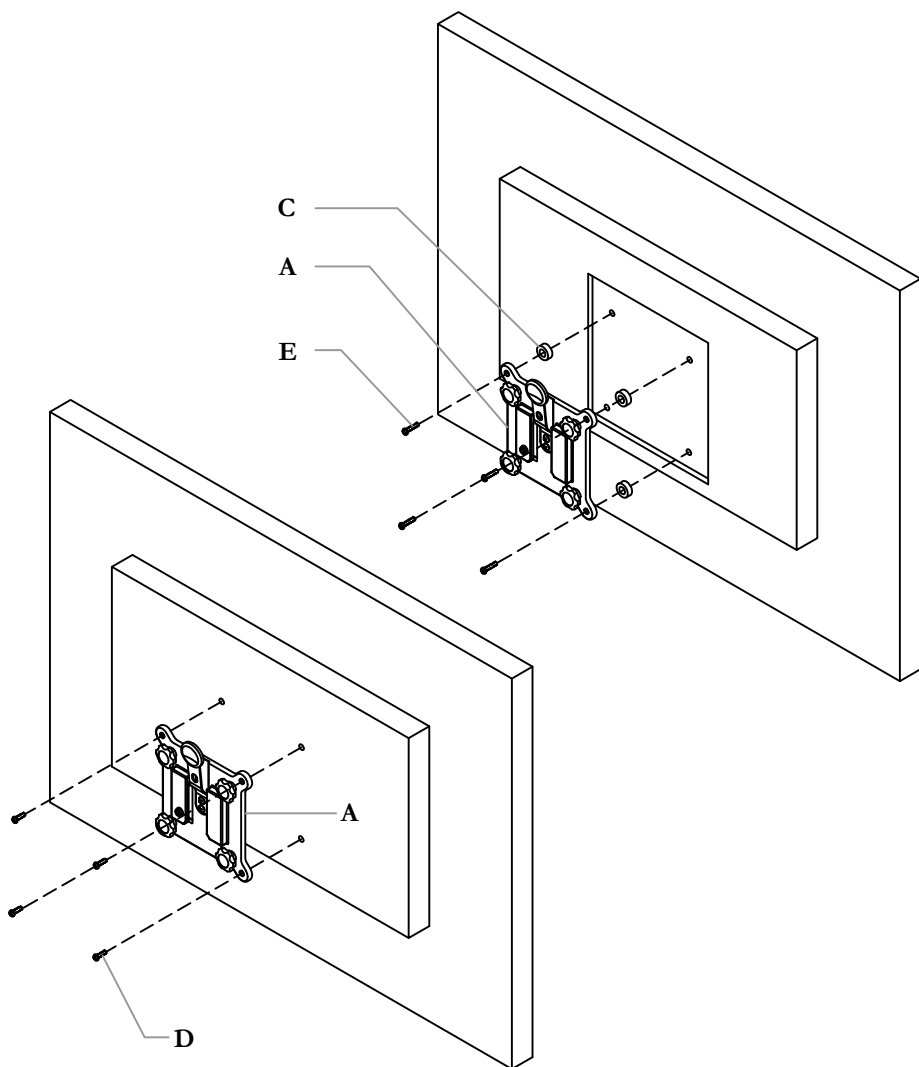
**VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY**



STEP 5: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten by turning the Knob clockwise.

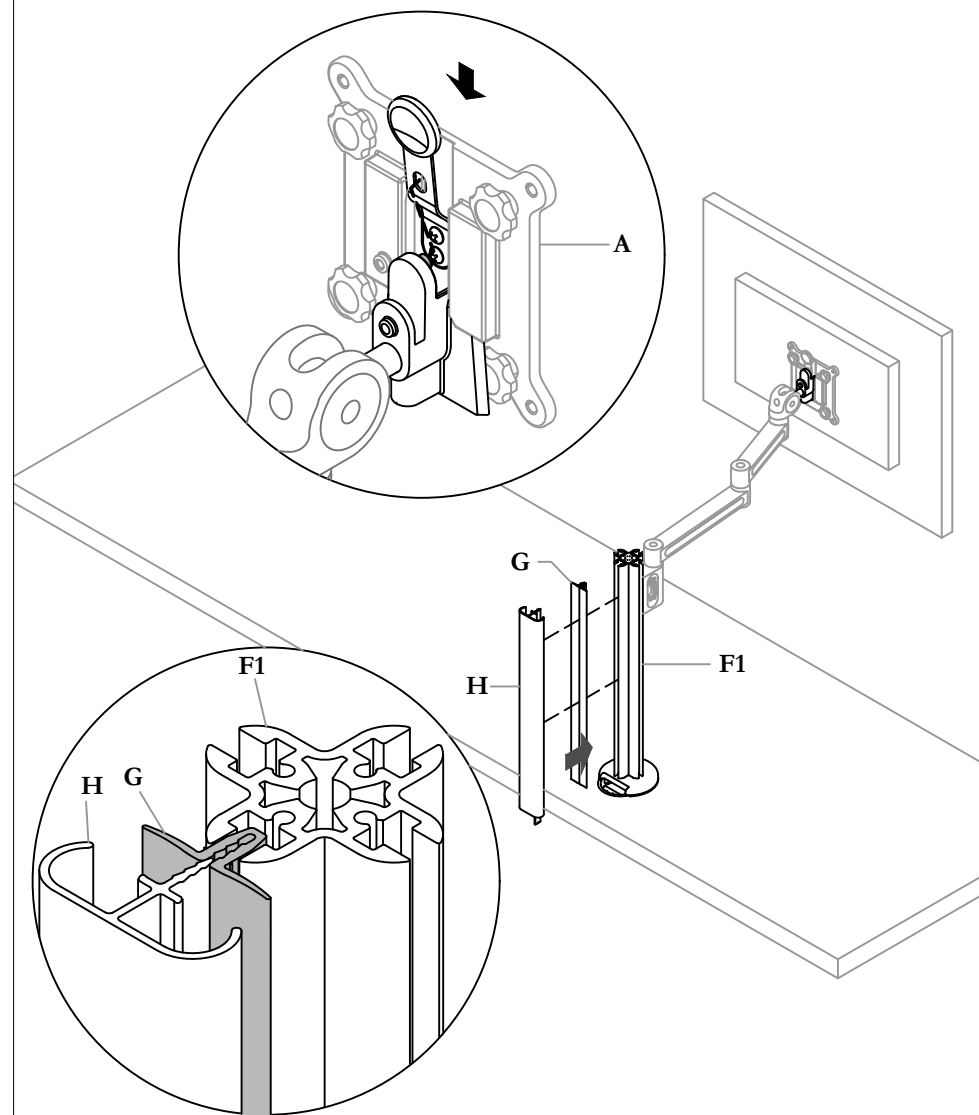


### VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



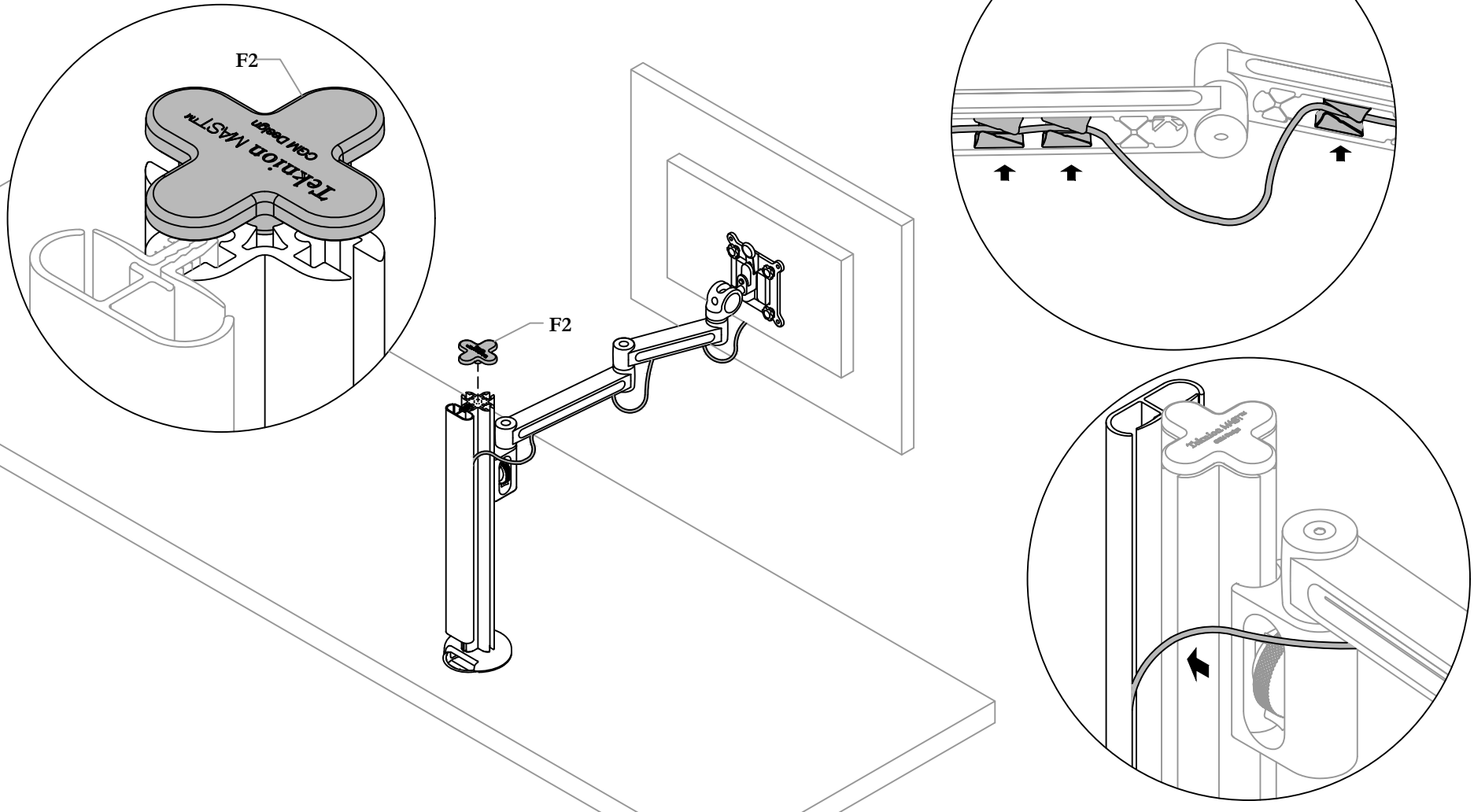
STEP 5b: This step is optional. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers(Ordered Separately).

### INSERT VESA PLATE AND CABLE MANAGEMENT



STEP 6: Slide VESA Plate on Manual Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole. (Optional) Insert Cable Management from the back of the stanchion.

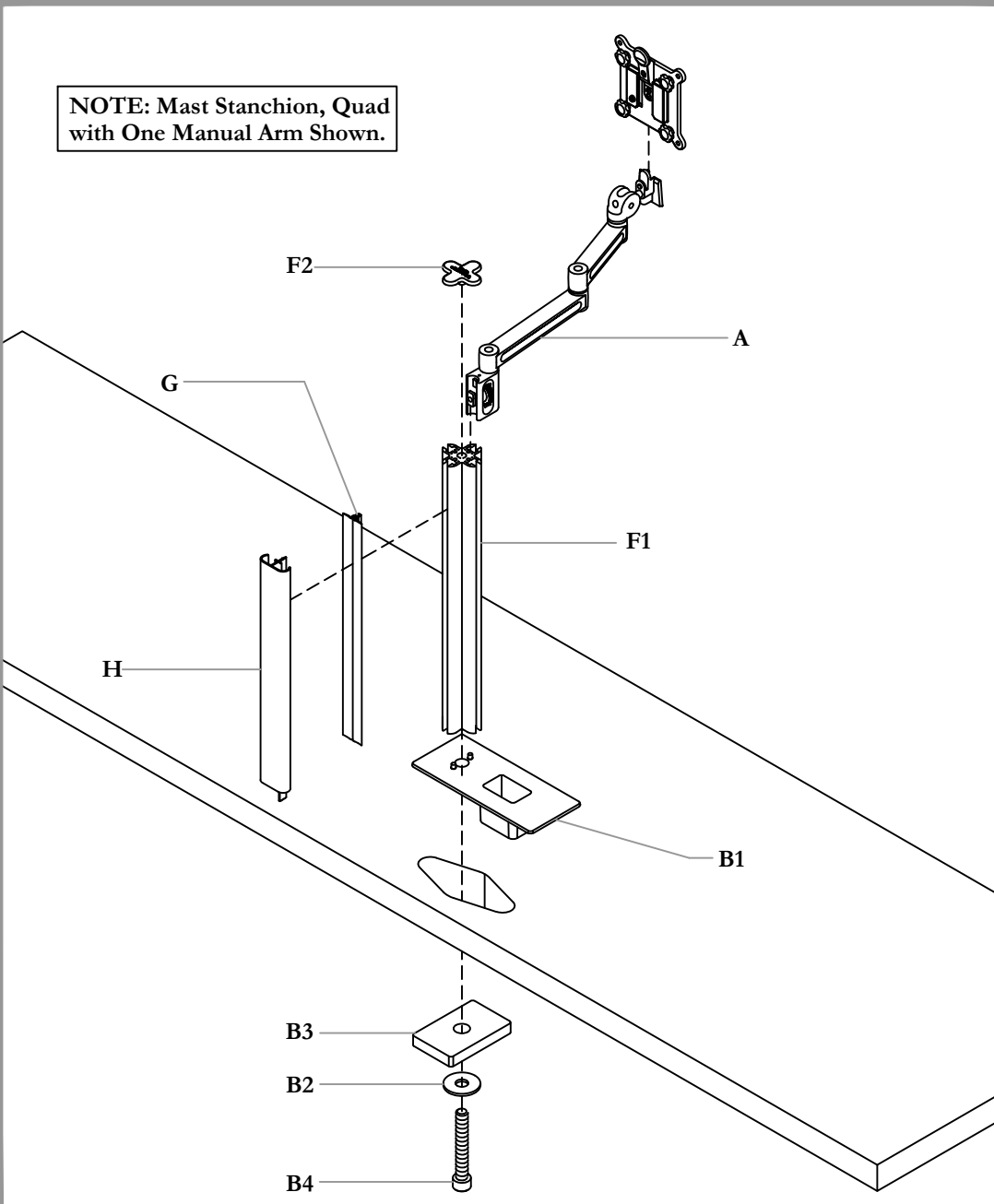
**INSERT CAP AND CABLE**



STEP 7: Press Cap on top of the stanchion, insert cable to clips under Manual Arm and Cable Management.

Mast Manual Arm with Expansion Grommet (YMSTM)

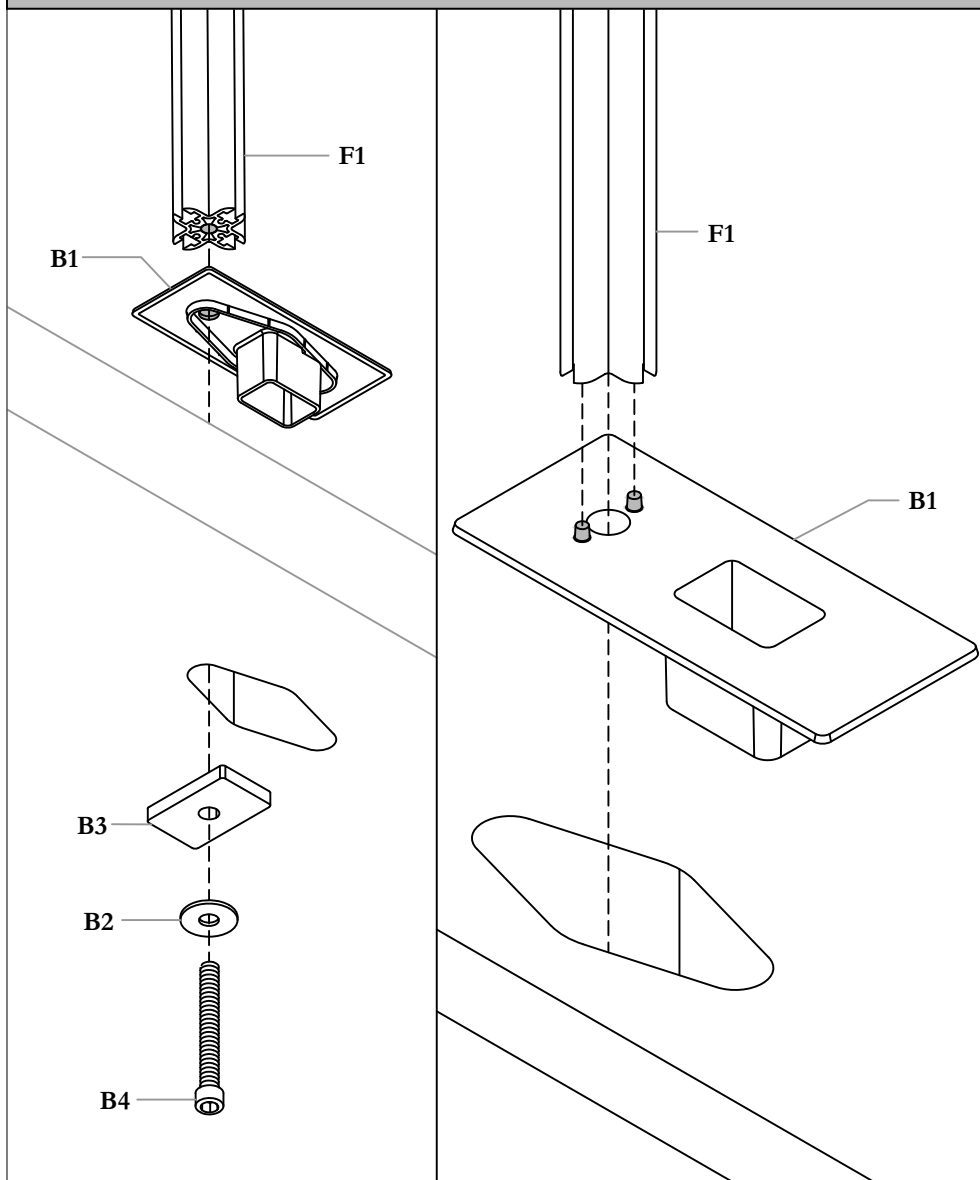
**NOTE: Mast Stanchion, Quad with One Manual Arm Shown.**



Part and Product Identification

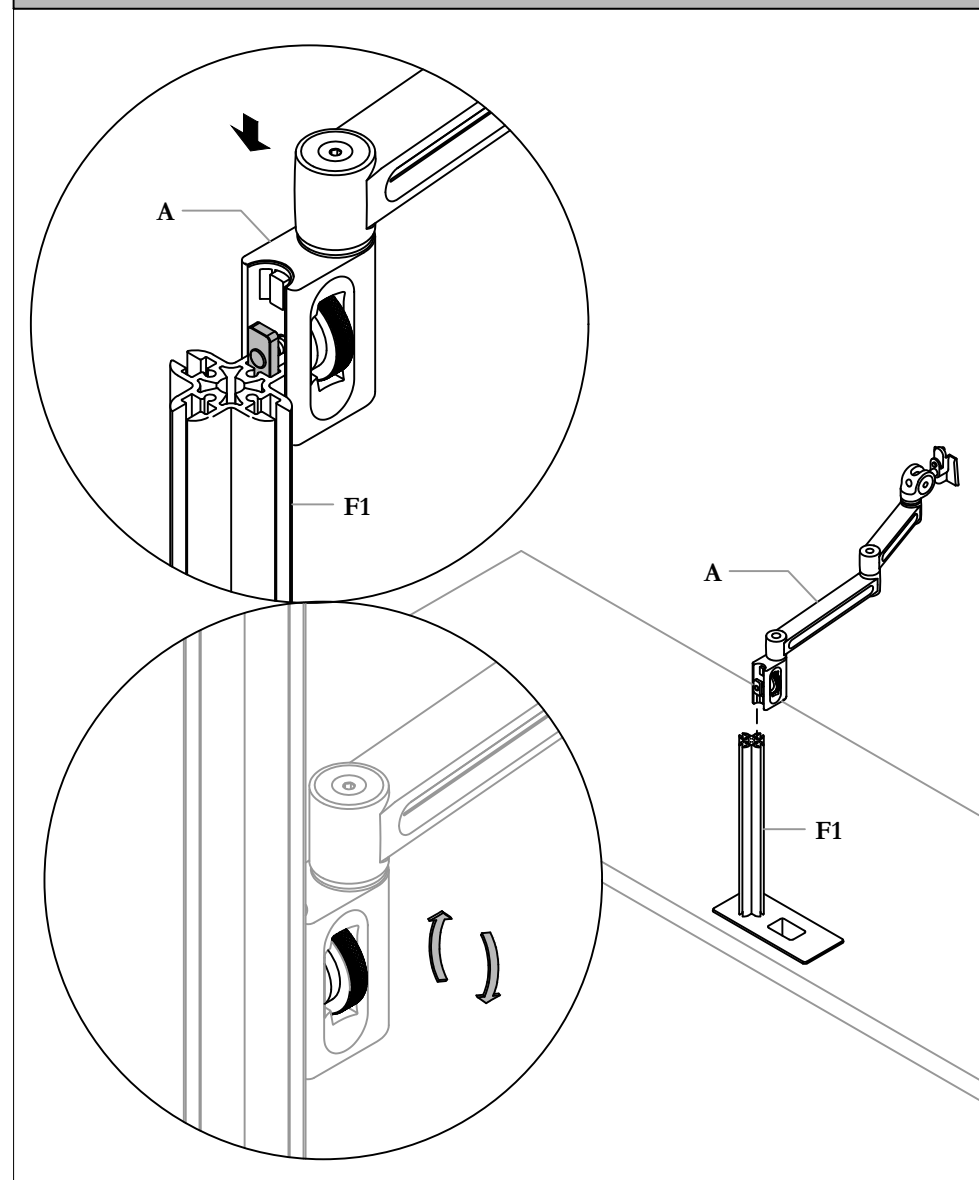
<p><b>A - Mast Manual Arm (N09-5900)x1</b></p>	<p><b>VESA Plate Mounting Kit(optional) (must be ordered seperately)</b></p>	
<p>VESA Plate</p>	<p><b>C - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4</b></p> <p><b>D - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999) x4</b></p> <p><b>E - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096) x4</b></p>	
<p><b>B - Expansion Grommet (D06-4180) x1</b></p>	<p><b>Lobe Stanchion (N09-5859) x1</b></p>	<p><b>F1 - Mast Stanchion, Quad (D06-4217) x1</b></p> <p><b>F2 - Stanchion Cap (D06-4218) x1</b></p>
<p><b>B1 - Expansion Grommet Casting (MST-338) x1</b></p> <p><b>B2 - Fender Washer M12, O.D=37mm, I.D=13mm Thk=2.7mm (MST-107) x1</b></p>	<p><b>Cable Management Assembly Optional (D06-4174) x1</b></p>	<p><b>G - Cable Management Inner Extrusion (MST-080) x1</b></p> <p><b>H - Cable Management Outer Extrusion (MST-089) x1</b></p>
<p><b>B3 - Grommet Mount Bar (MST-084) x1</b></p>		
<p><b>B4 - M12x1.75 SHCS 100mm Screw (MST-163) x1</b> or <b>M12x1.75 SHCS 80mm Screw (MST-165) x1</b></p>		

### EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY



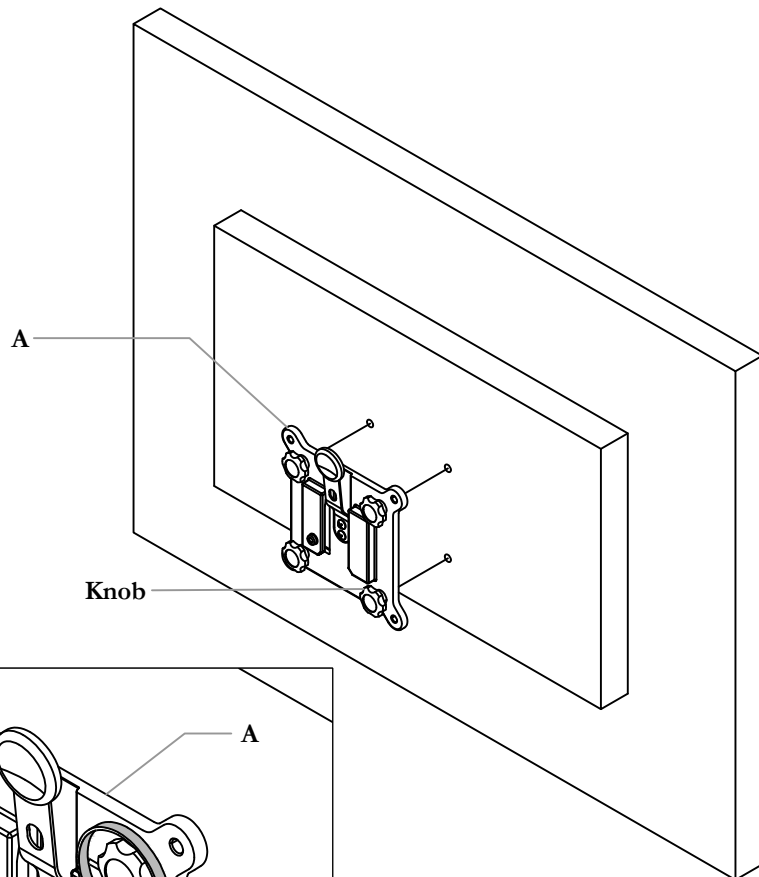
STEP 1: Remove the diamond cover on Worksurface and place Casting(B1) into cut-out, then insert Stanchion(F1) onto the Casting(B1). Align Bar(B3) and Washer(B2) to pilot hole on Casting(B1) and Stanchion(F1), then secure everything by fastening Screw(B4) from underneath. NOTE: Position Grommet Mount Bar(B3) as necessary to clear other obstructions under the surface.

### MANUAL ARM ASSEMBLY



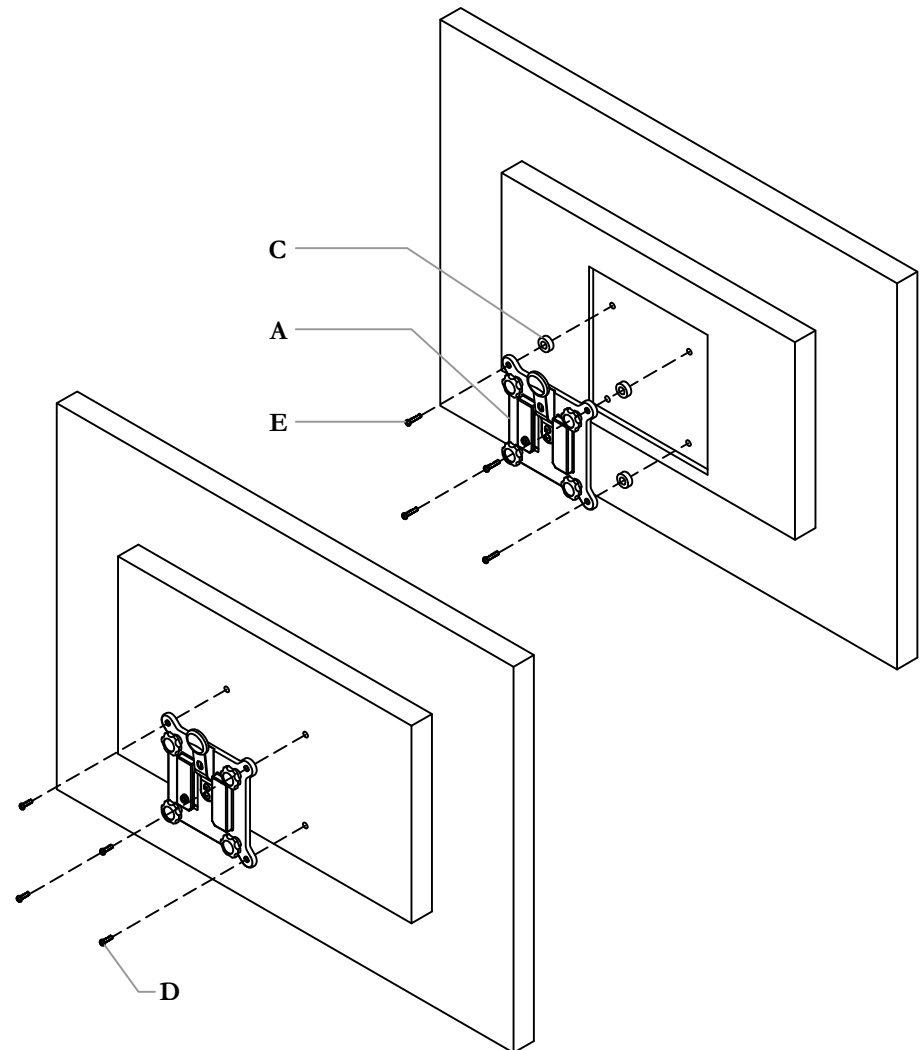
STEP 2: Slide Manual Arm into Stanchion channel, and rotate the Knurled Knob to secure it in desired location.

**VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY**



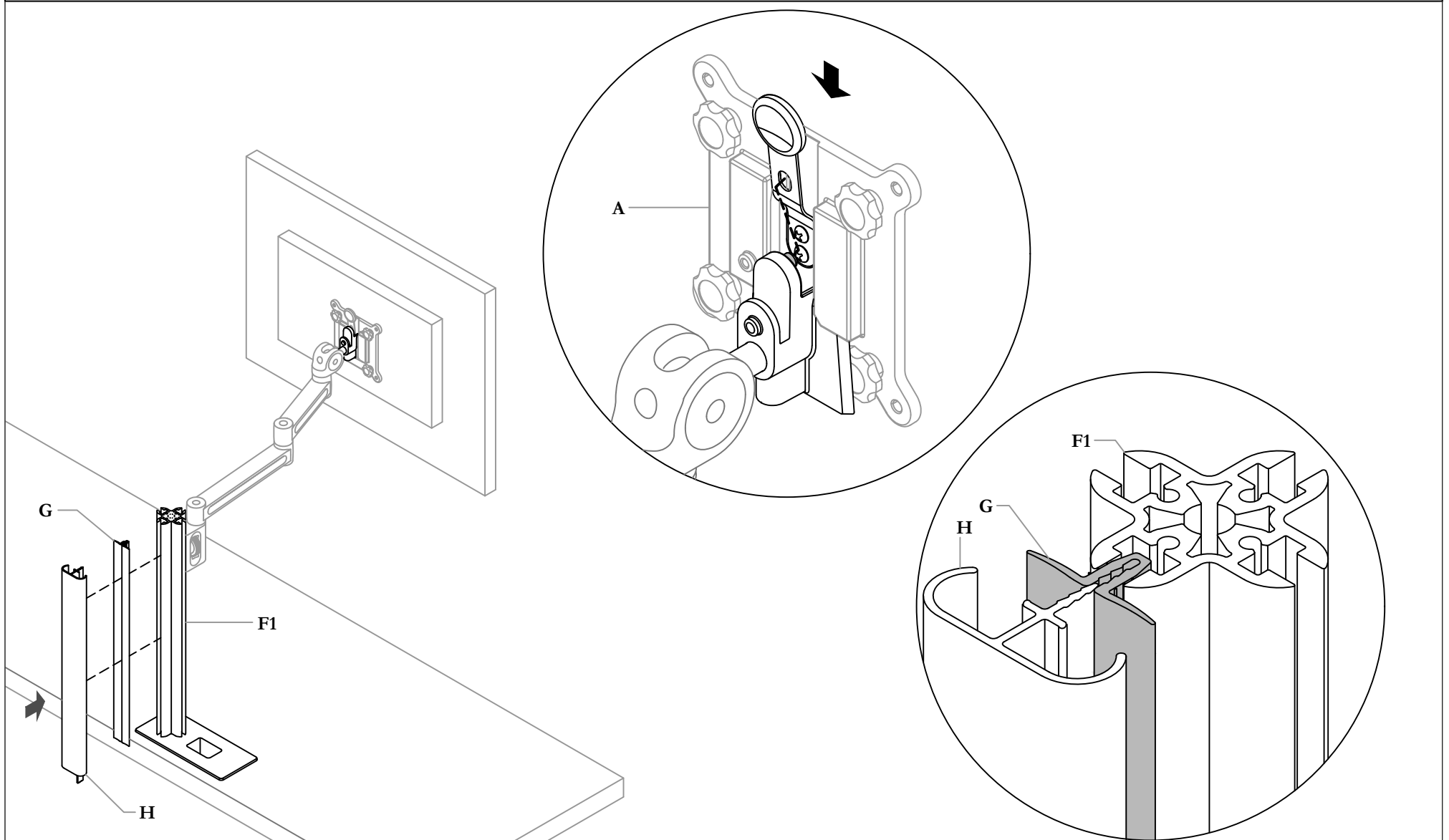
STEP 3: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten by turning the Knob clockwise.

**(OPTIONAL) VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY**



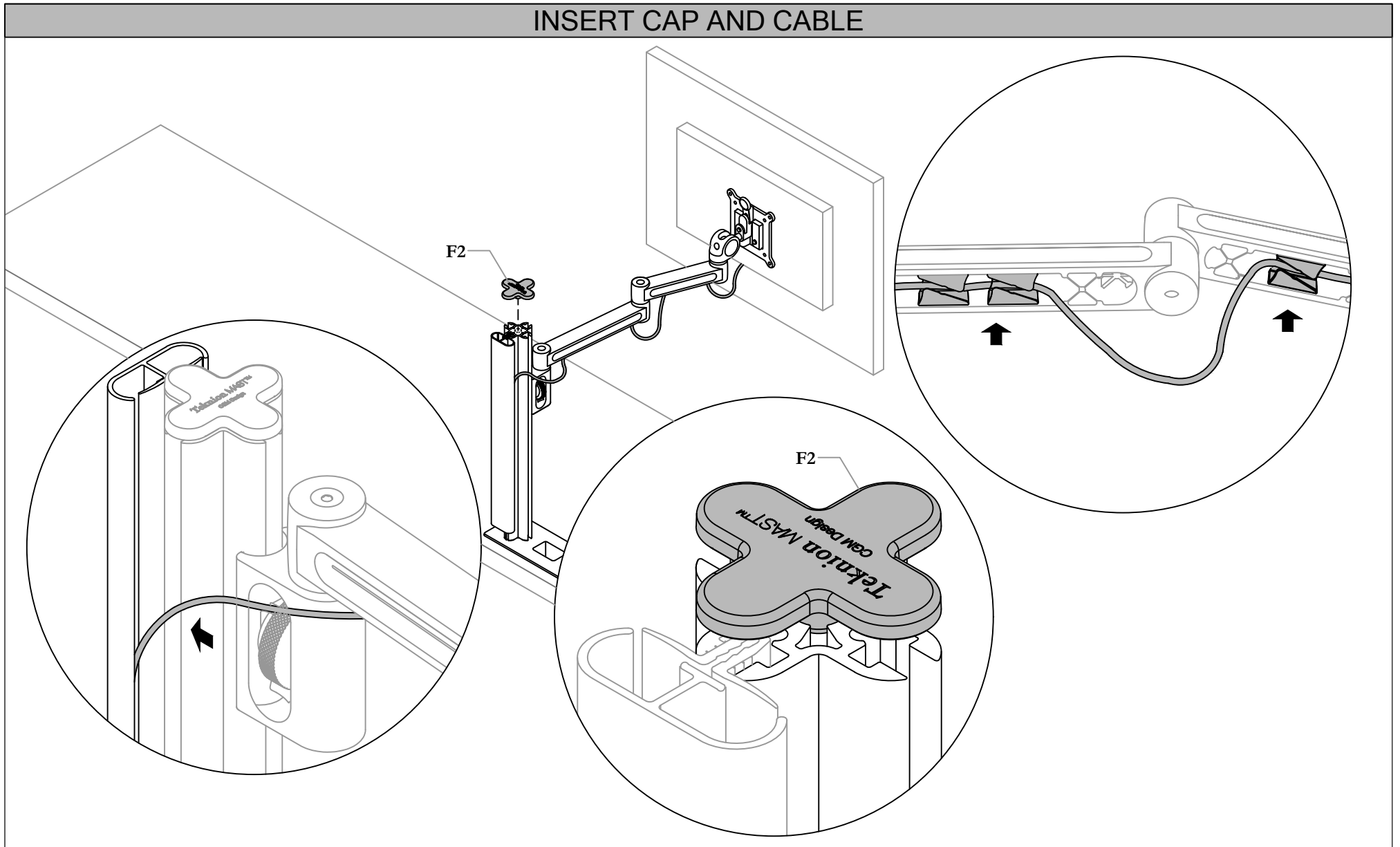
STEP 3b: This step is optional. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers(Ordered Separately).

**INSERT VESA PLATE AND CABLE MANAGEMENT**



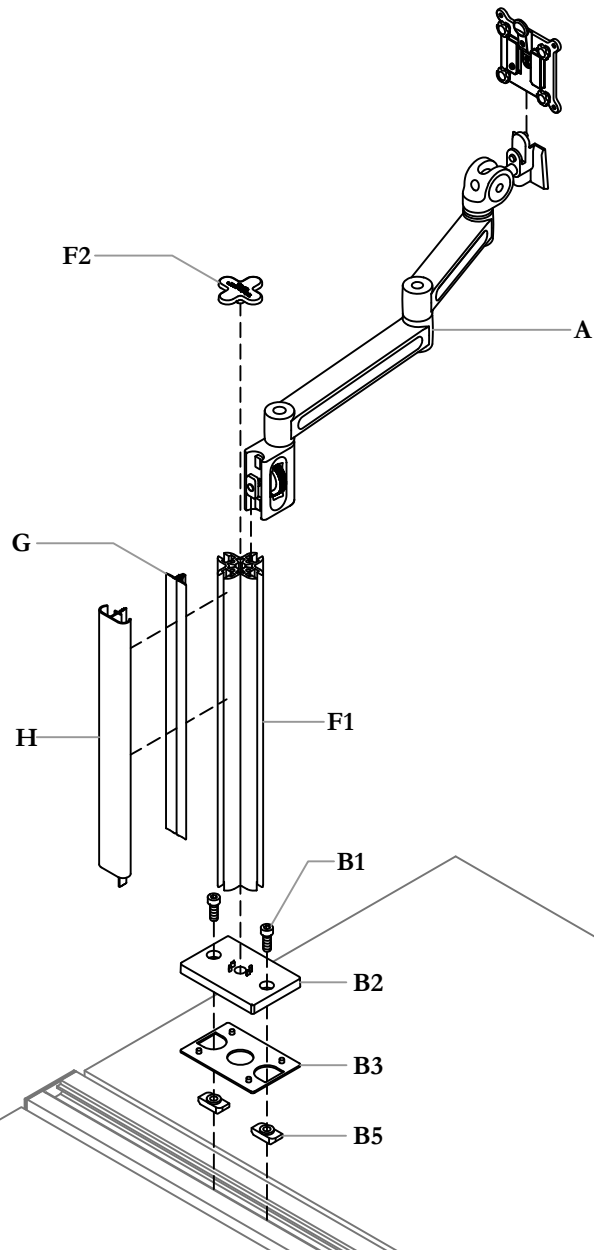
STEP 4: Slide VESA Plate on Manual Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole. (Optional) Insert Cable Management from the back of the stanchion.

**INSERT CAP AND CABLE**

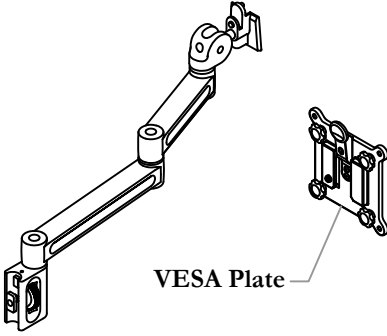


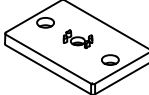
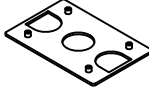

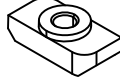


STEP 5: Press Cap on top of the stanchion, insert cable to clips under Manual Arm and Cable Management.

Mast Manual Arm with Interpret Center Rail Mount (YMSTM)

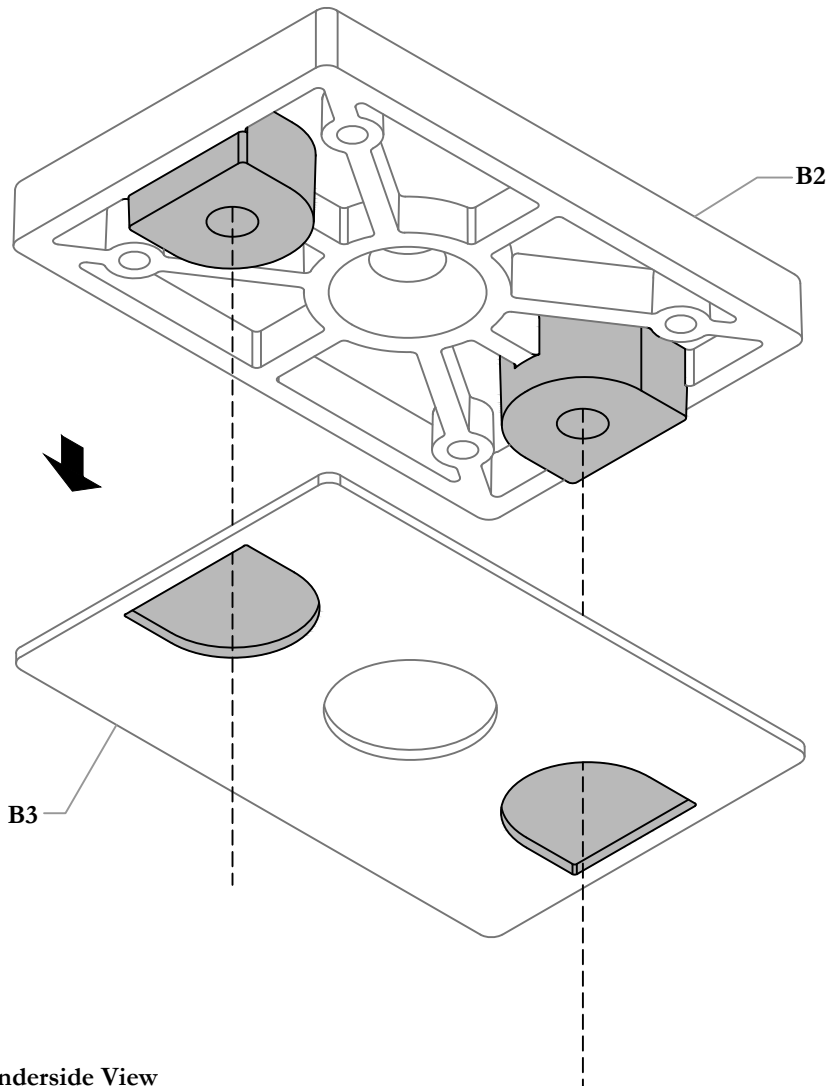


Part and Product Identification

A - Mast Manual Arm (N09-5900)x1	VESA Plate Mounting Kit(optional) (must be ordered seperately)	
 <p>VESA Plate</p>		<p><b>C</b> - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4</p>
<p><b>B</b> - Accessory Beam mount (D06-4183) x1</p>	<p>Lobe Stanchion (N09-5859) x1</p>	<p><b>F1</b> - Mast Stanchion, Quad (D06-4217) x1</p> <p><b>F2</b> - Stanchion Cap (D06-4218) x1</p>
 <p><b>B1</b> - SHCS M8, 22mm Screw (MST-403) x2</p>	<p>Cable Management Assembly Optional (D06-4174) x1</p>	<p><b>G</b> - Cable Management Inner Extrusion (MST-080) x1</p> <p><b>H</b> - Cable Management Outer Extrusion (MST-089) x1</p>
 <p><b>B2</b> - Mounting Casting (MST-400) x1</p>		
 <p><b>B3</b> - Mounting Cover (MST-401) x1</p>		
 <p><b>B4</b> - M12x1.75 FHCS, 50mm Screw (MST-011) x1</p>		
 <p><b>B5</b> - Mounting Nut (MST-402) x2</p>		



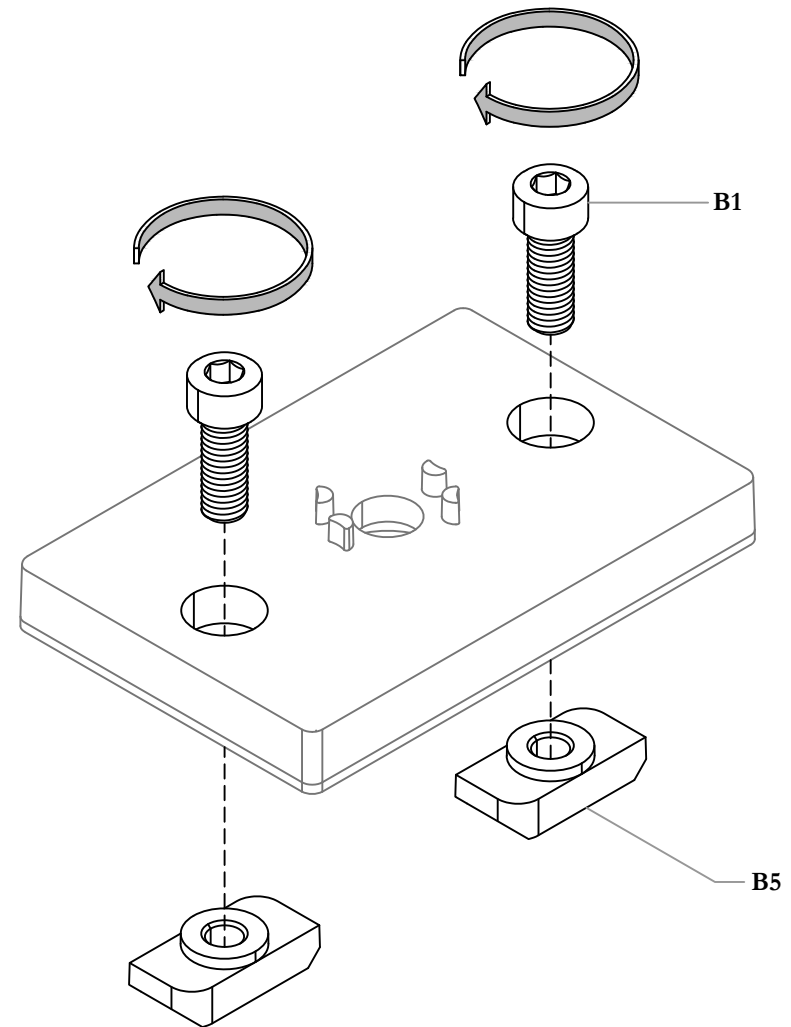
**MOUNTING CASTING ASSEMBLY**



Underside View

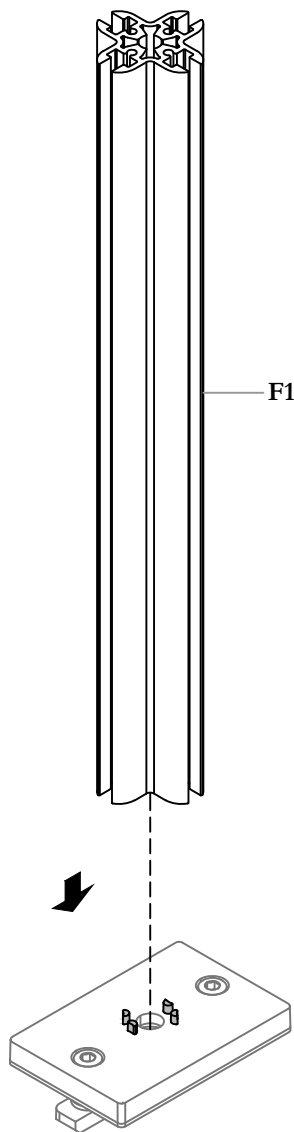
STEP 1: Insert Casting onto Cover.

**MOUNTING NUTS ASSEMBLY**



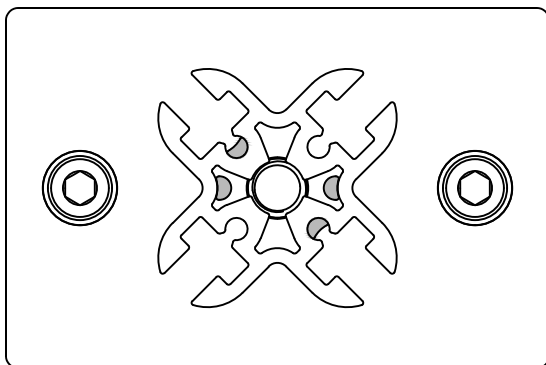
STEP 2: Secure Mounting Nuts to Casting with Screws.

### ATTACH STANCHION

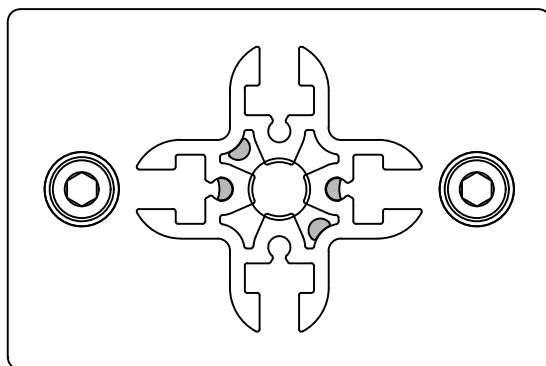


NOTE: Stanchion can be mount in two position as shown. Please refer to Specification drawing.

Top View



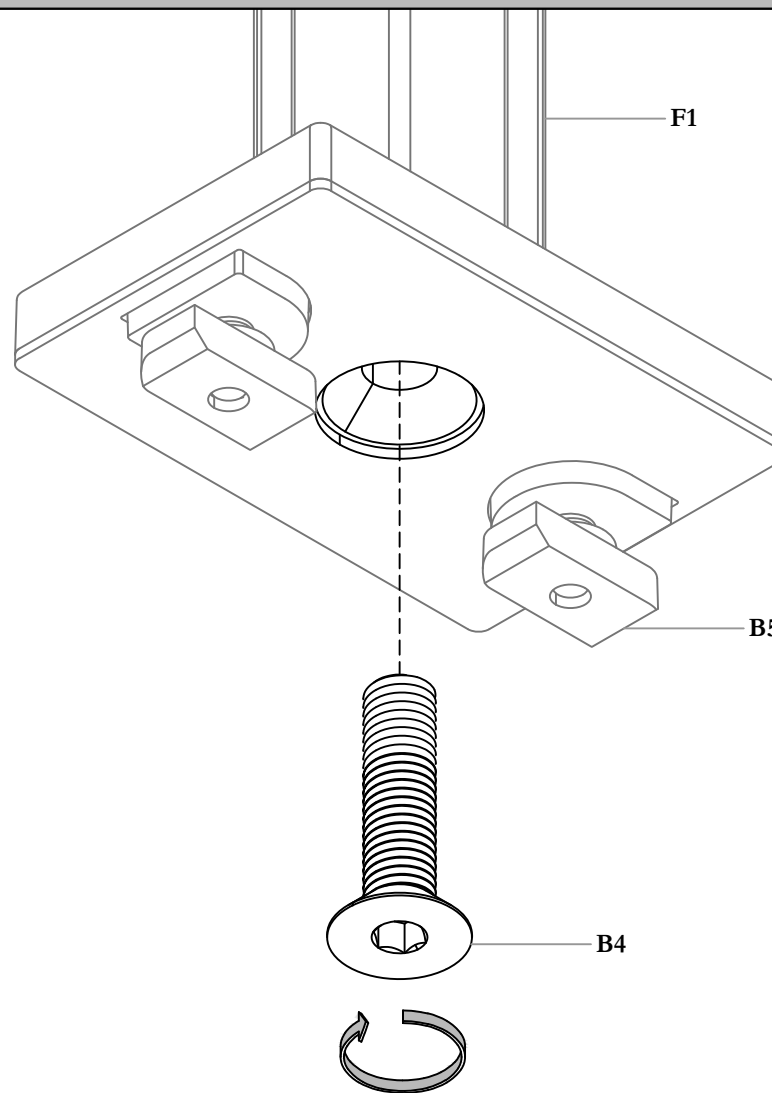
OR



STEP 3: Attach Stanchion onto Casting.

NOTE: Stanchion can be mount in two position as shown.  
Please refer to Specification drawing.

### LOCKING STANCHION



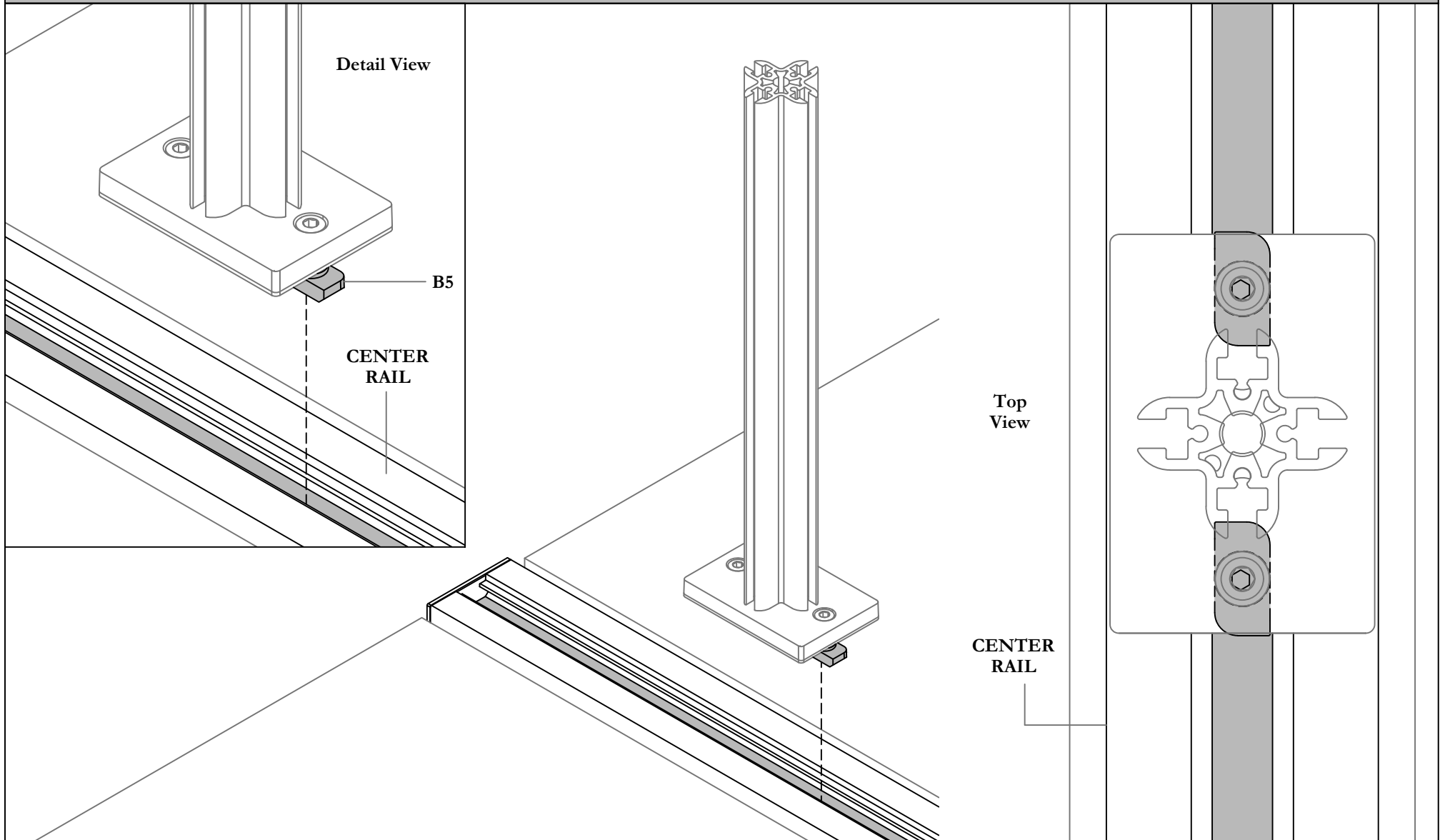
STEP 4: Secure Stanchion in position by fastening Screw from below.

Section: **Section**

Date: Sept 2017 Page No: 4 of 9  
COM\_207e

Description: **MAST MANUAL ARM - INTERPRET CENTER RAIL MOUNT**

**MOUNT CASTING**



STEP 5: Mount Casting on Center Rail by inserting Mounting Nuts into Channel.

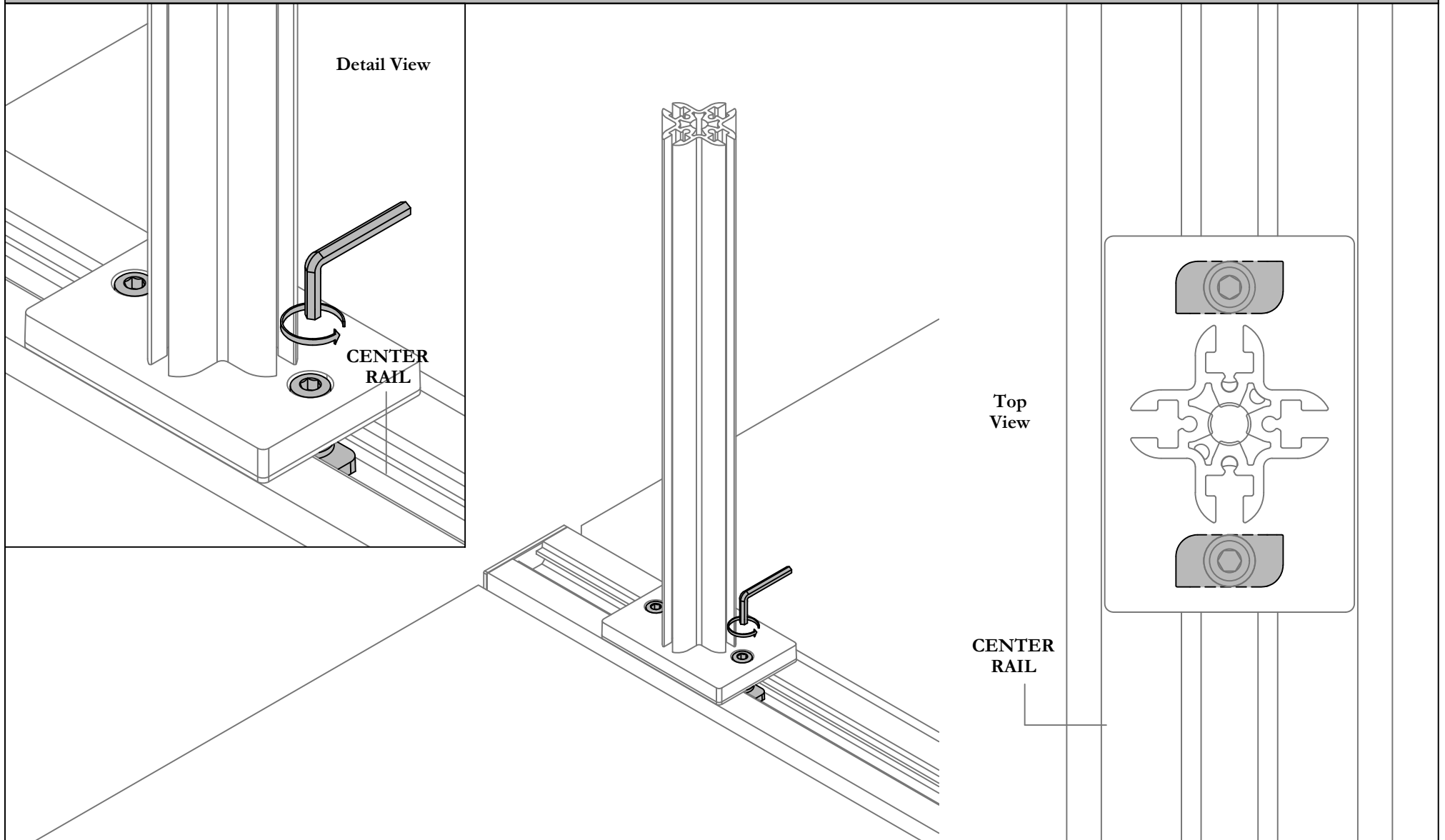
NOTE: Please rotate Mounting Nuts in correct position as shown before mounting Casting.

Section: **Section**

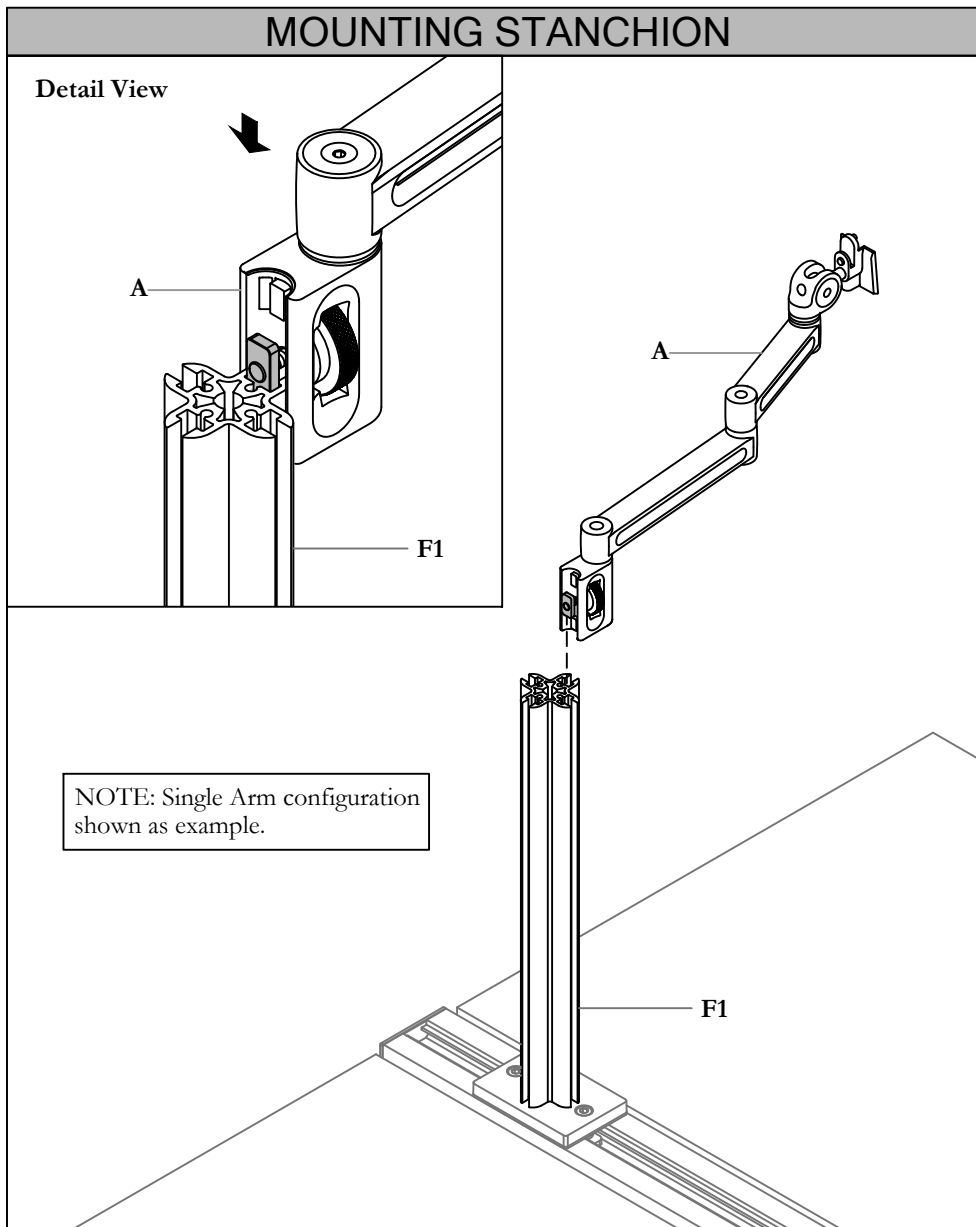
Date: Sept 2017 Page No: 5 of 9  
COM\_207e

Description: **MAST MANUAL ARM - INTERPRET CENTER RAIL MOUNT**

**LOCK CASTING**

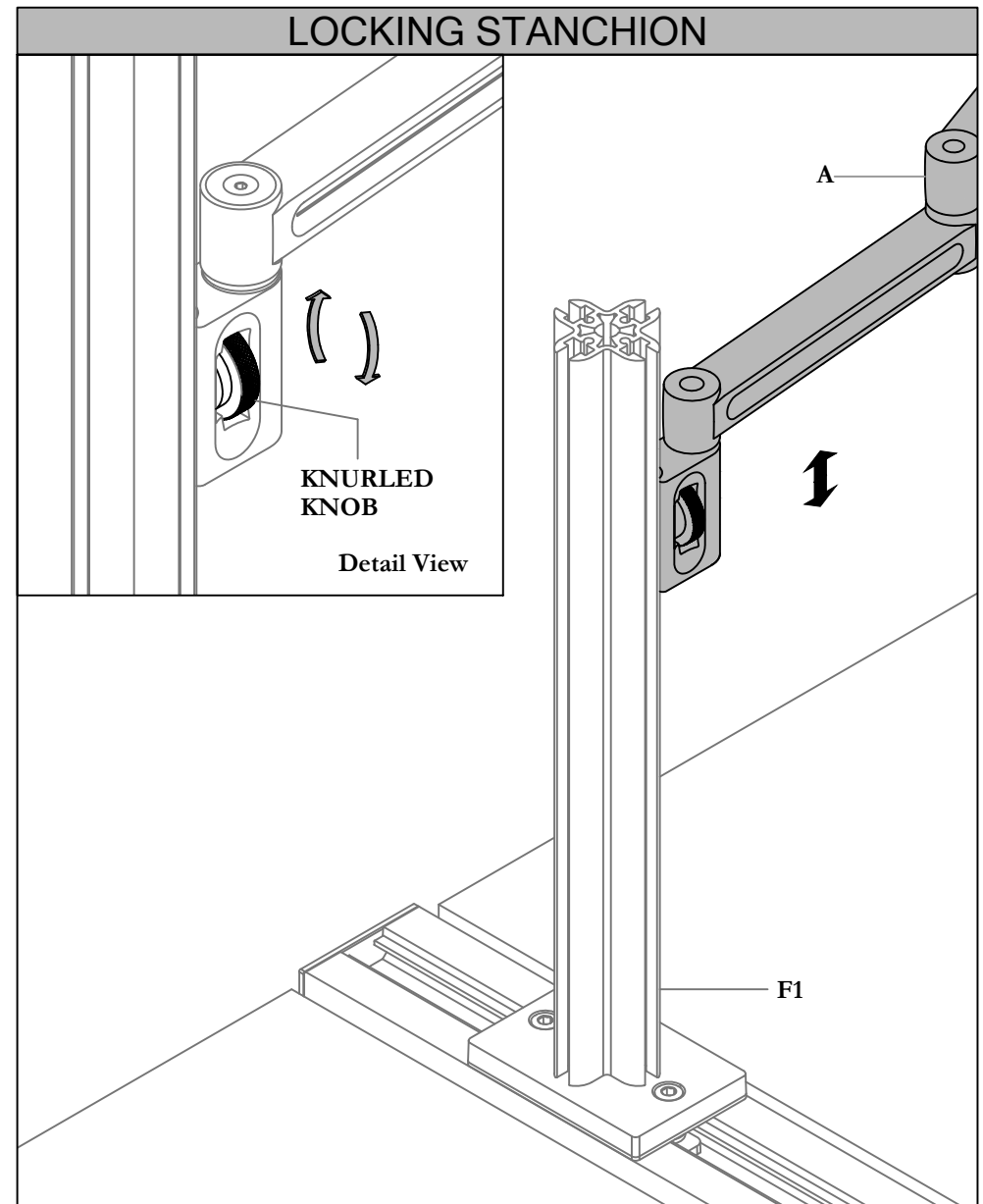


STEP 6: Lock Casting on Center Rail by rotating Nuts in position as shown.



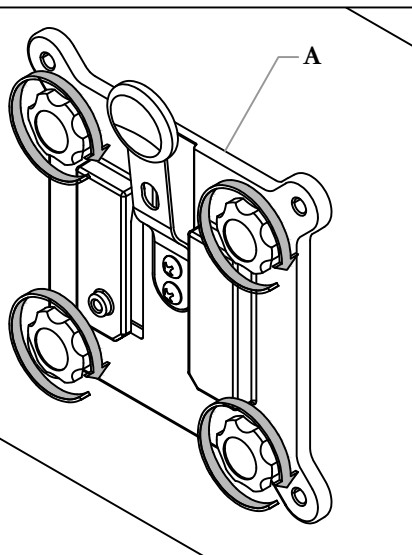
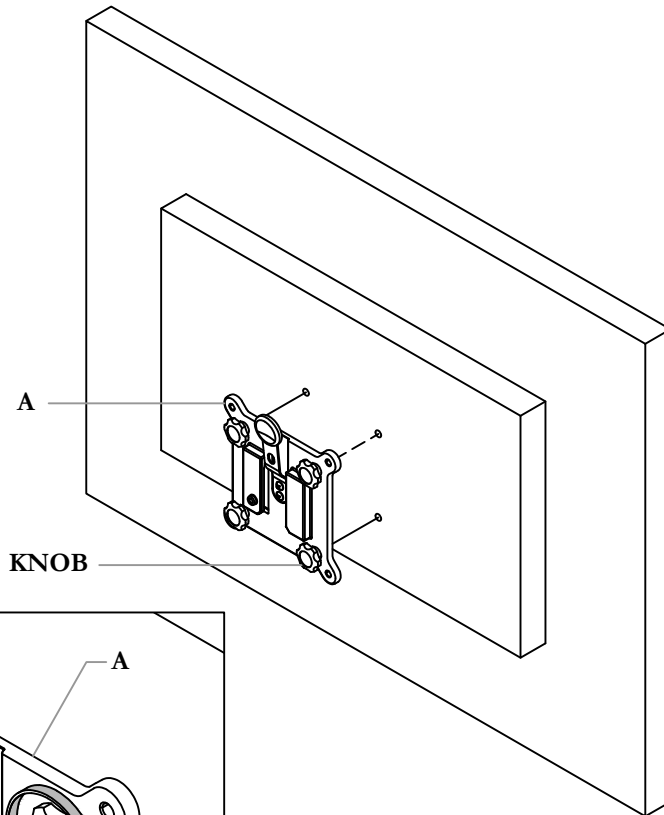
STEP 7: Slide Manual Arm into Stanchion channel.

NOTE: Single Arm configuration shown as example.



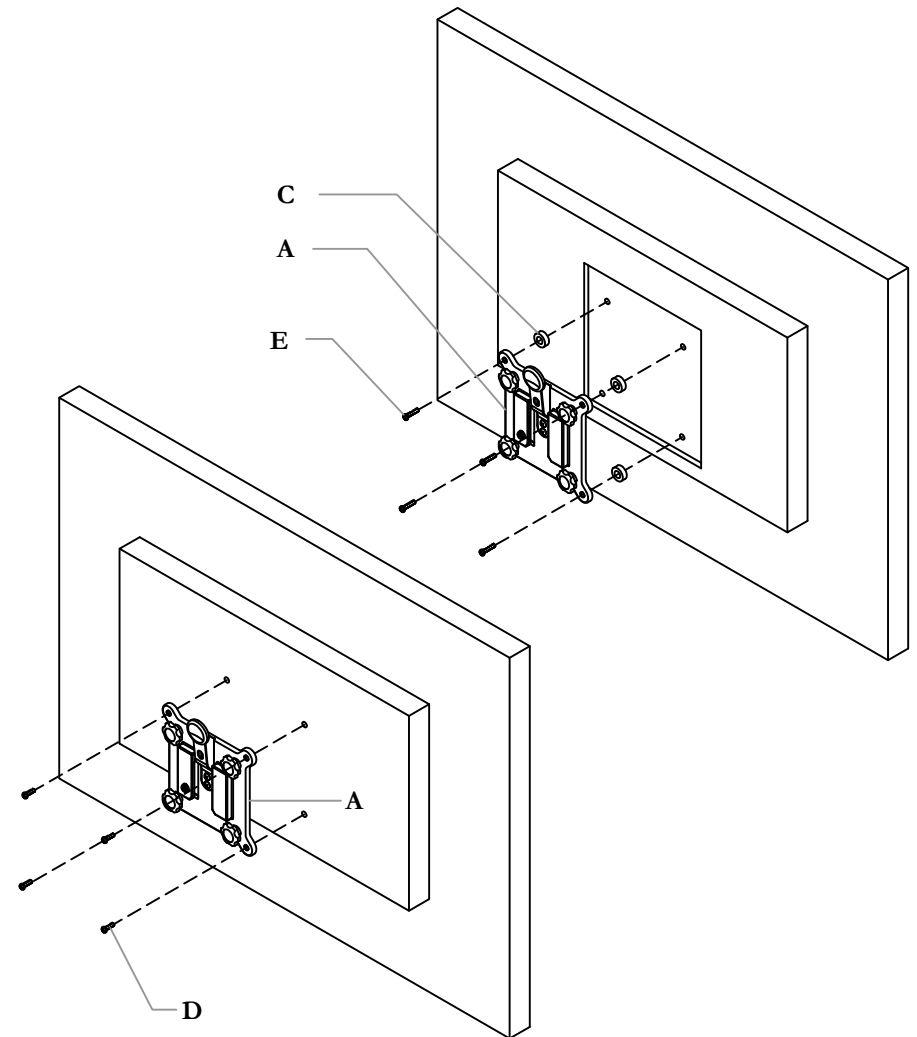
STEP 8: Rotate the Knurled Knob to secure Manual Arm in desired location.

**VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY**



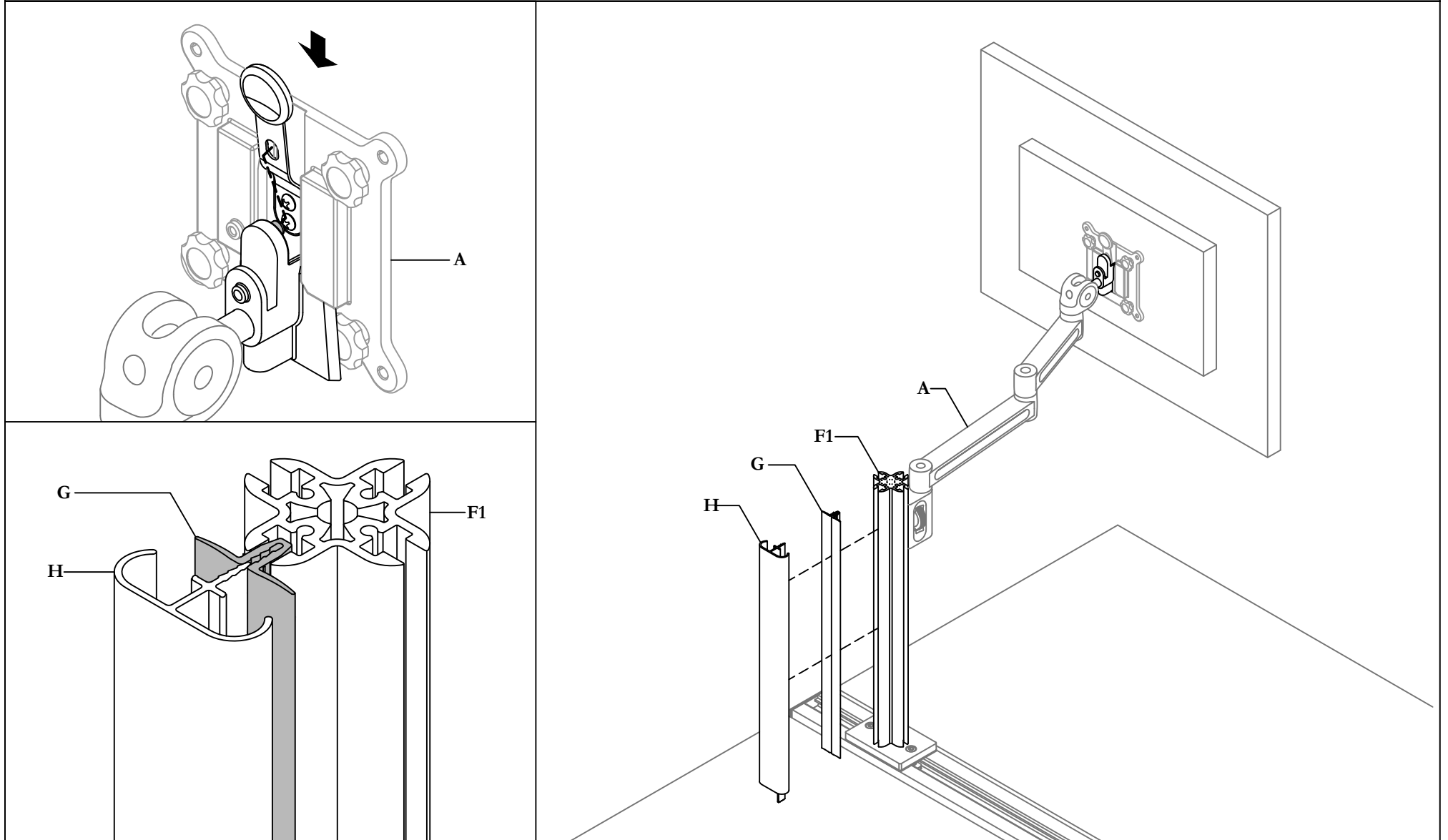
STEP 9: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten with shorter set of Screws provided. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers.

**(OPTIONAL) VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY**



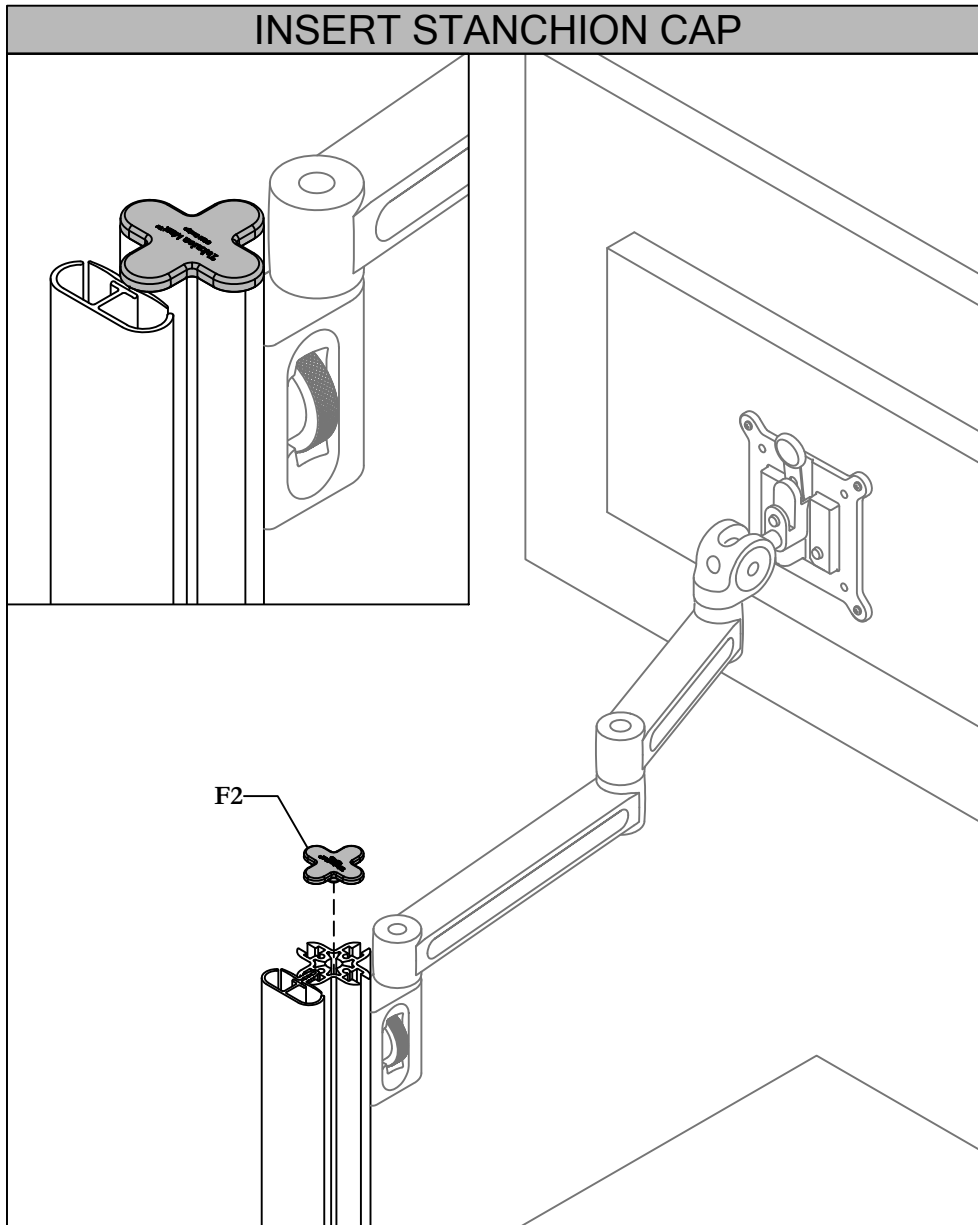
STEP 9b: This step is optional. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers(Ordered Separately).

**INSERT VESA PLATE AND CABLE MANAGEMENT**



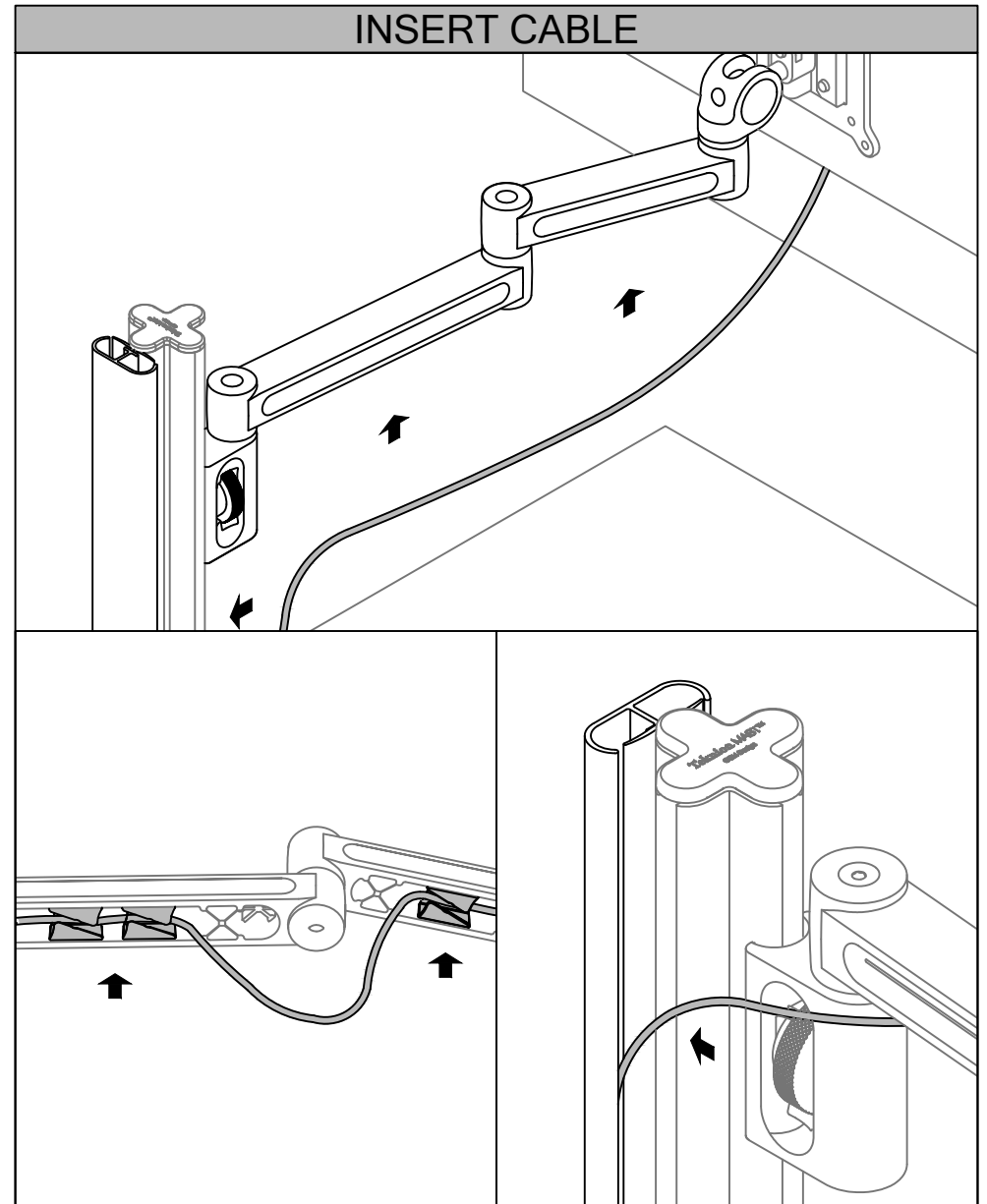
STEP 10: Slide VESA Plate on Manual Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole. (Optional) Insert Cable Management to the back of the stanchion.

**INSERT STANCHION CAP**



STEP 11: Insert Stanchion Cap onto Stanchion.

**INSERT CABLE**



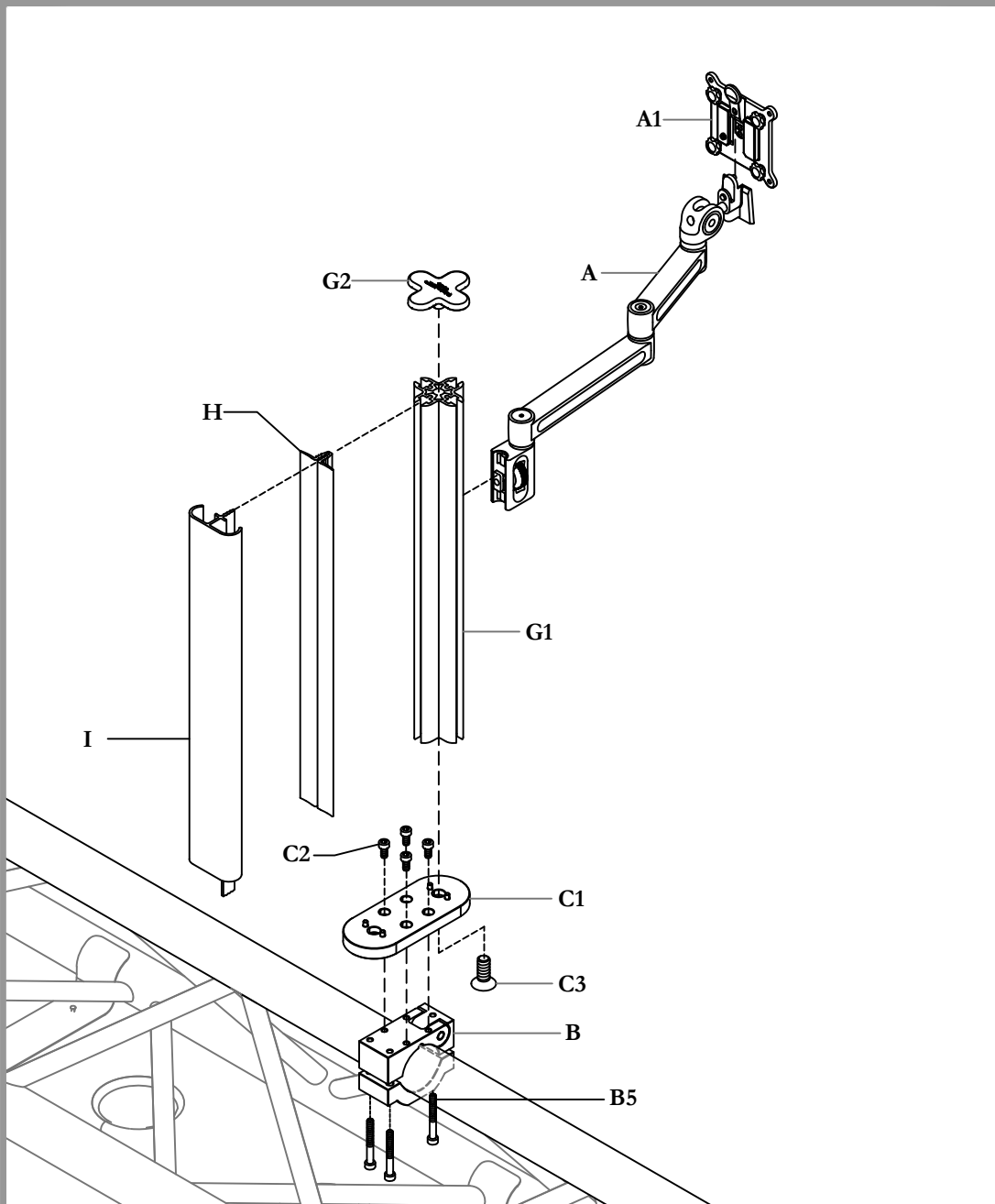
STEP 12: Insert cable into clips under Manual Arm and Cable Management Extrusions.



Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST MANUAL ARM - MARKETPLACE SINGLE CLAMP**

Mast Manual Arm with Marketplace Single Clamp (YMSTM)



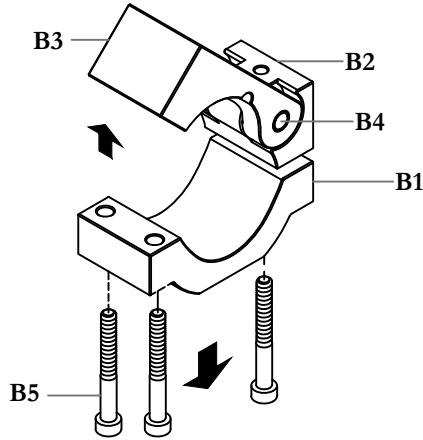
Part and Product Identification

<b>A - Mast Manual Arm (N09-5900)x1</b>		<b>VESA Plate Mounting Kit(optional) (must be ordered separately) x1</b>	
<b>B - Marketplace Clamp Assy (D06-4181) x1</b>		<b>Lobe Stanchion (N09-5859) x1</b>	
<b>C - Marketplace Plate Kit (MST-1320) x1</b>		<b>Cable Management Assembly Optional (D06-4174) x1</b>	
<b>B1 - Marketplace Truss Clamp Bottom Hinge Half (MST-308) x1</b> <b>B2 - Marketplace Truss Clamp Hinge Block (MST-310) x1</b> <b>B3 - Marketplace Truss Clamp Top Hinge Half (MST-309) x1</b> <b>B4 - 8mm Steel Pin, 40mm (MST-311) x1</b> <b>B5 - M6x1 SHCS, 50mm Screw (MST-313) x3</b>		<b>G1 - Mast Stanchion, Quad (D06-4217) x1</b>  <b>G2 - Stanchion Cap (D06-4218) x1</b>  <b>H - Cable Management Inner Extrusion (MST-080) x1</b>  <b>I - Cable Management Outer Extrusion (MST-089) x1</b>	
<b>C1 - Marketplace Truss Clamp Stanchion Plate (MST-314) x1</b> <b>C2 - M6x1 SHCS, 12mm Screw (MST-315) x4</b> <b>C3 - M12x175 FHCS 50mm Screw (MST-306) x1</b>			

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

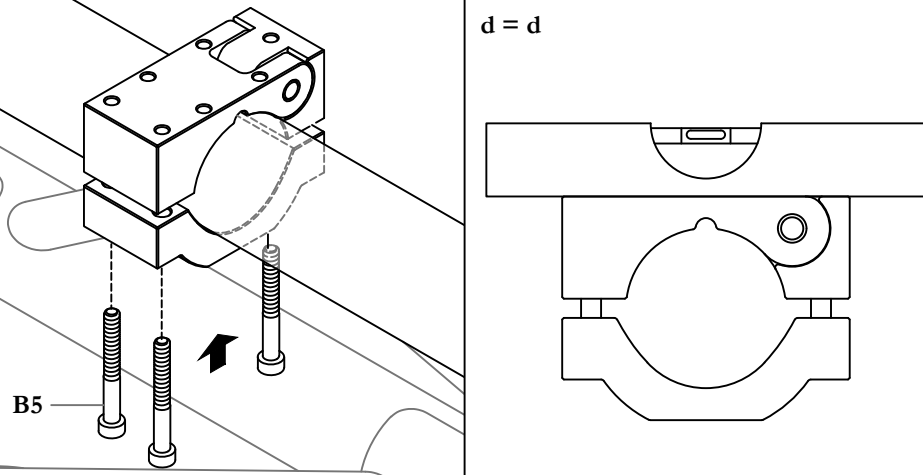
Description: **MAST MANUAL ARM - MARKETPLACE SINGLE CLAMP**

**MARKETPLACE TRUSS CLAMP ASSEMBLY**



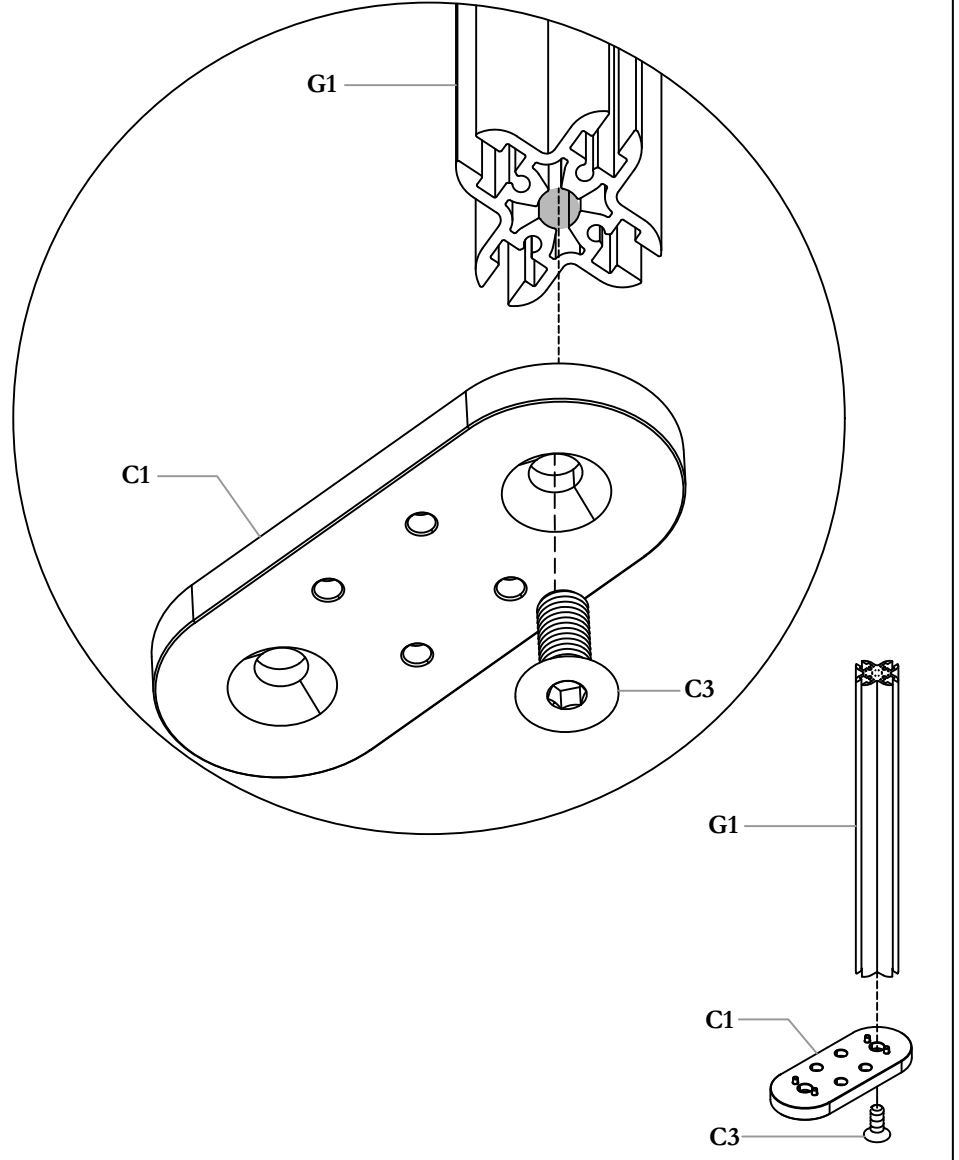
STEP 1: Remove Screws from pre-assembled Truss Clamp.

**MARKETPLACE TRUSS CLAMP LEVELING**



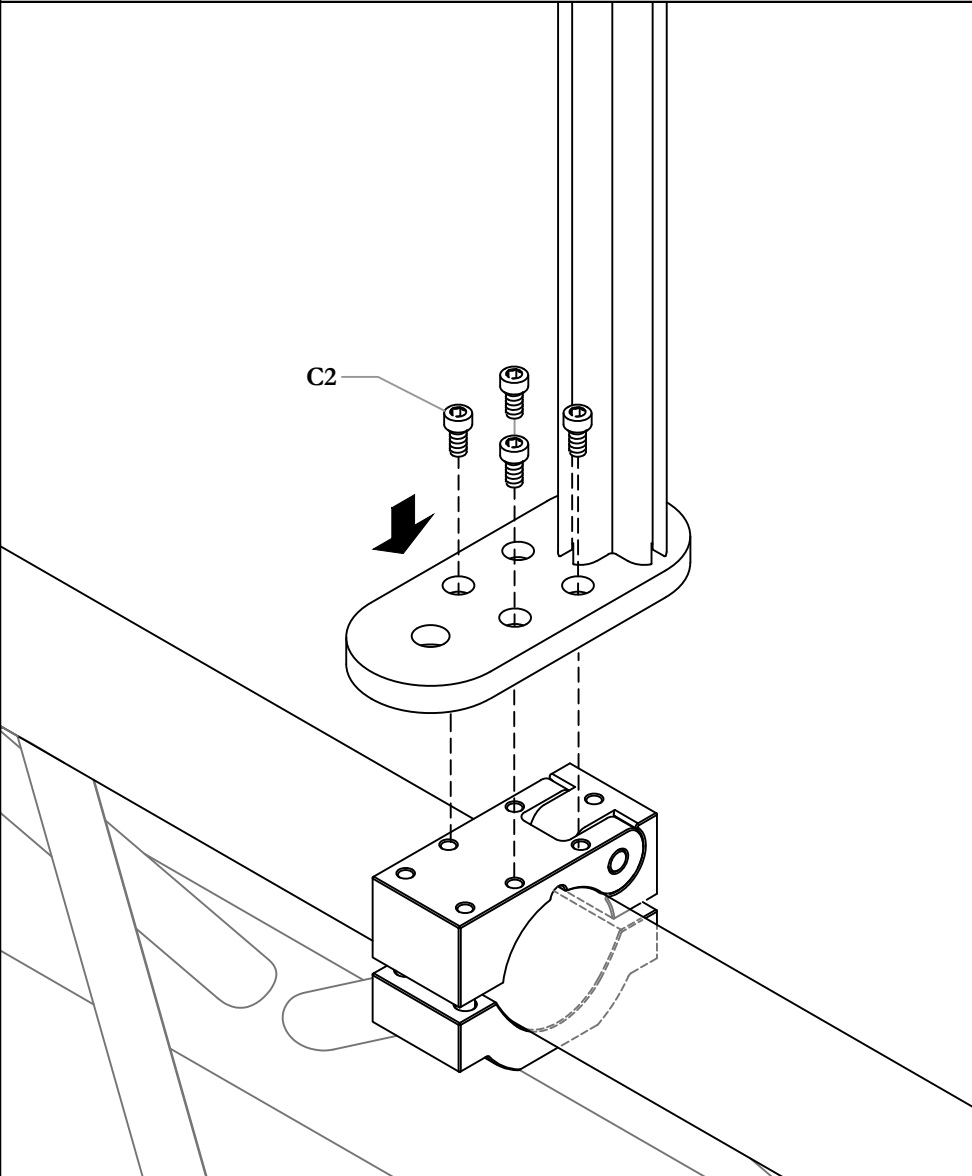
STEP 2: Attach the clamp to Marketplace Truss at the specified location and secure it loosely. Use Leveler to **MAKE SURE THE CLAMP IS LEVELED**, then tightened the screws.

**MAST STANCHION ASSEMBLY**



STEP 3: Attach Mast Stanchion to Marketplace Truss Clamp Stanchion Plate with Screw included.

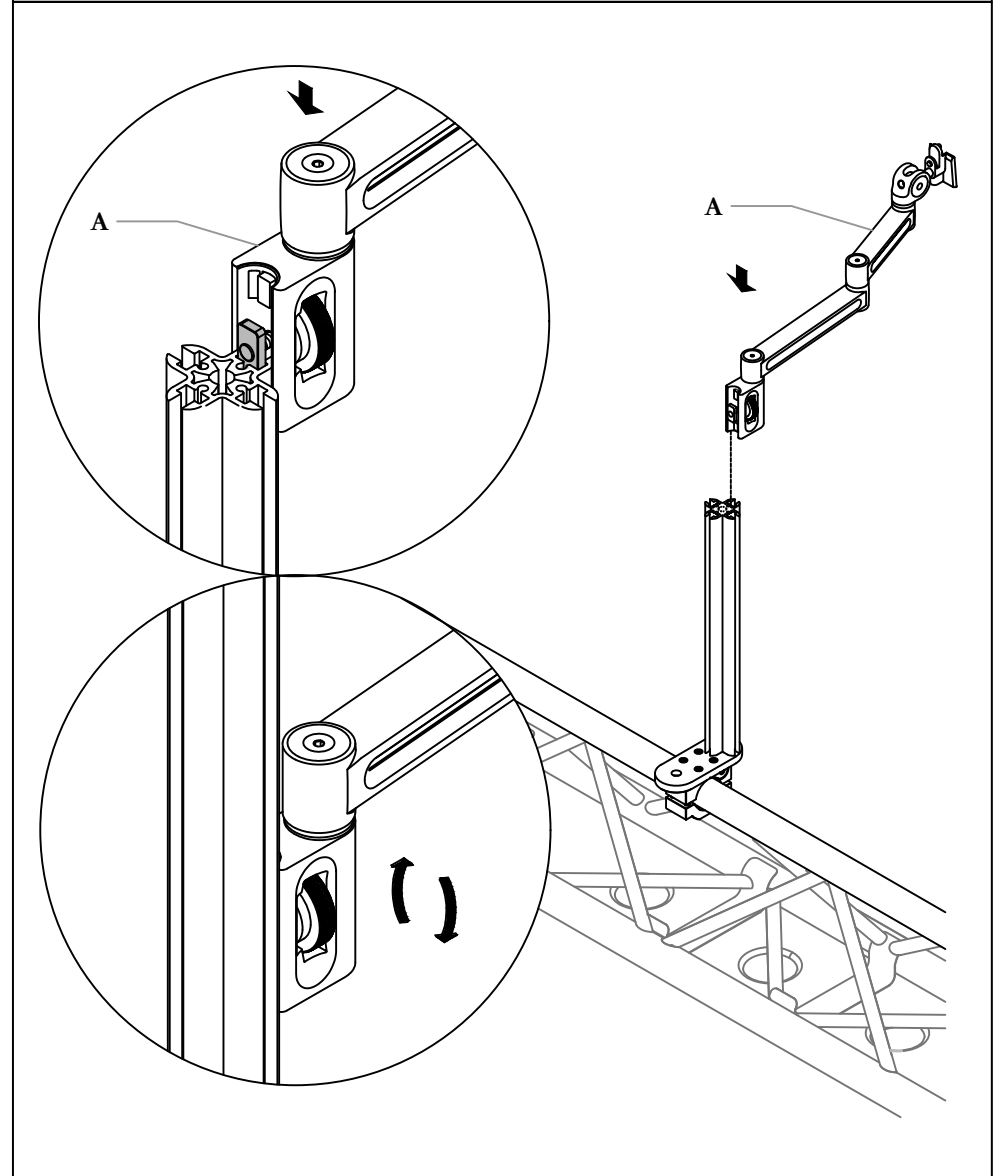
### STANCHION PLATE ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Screw Stanchion Plate onto the Clamp by using the four Screws.

NOTE: Stanchion Plate can be attached 90 degrees to the truss(shown) or in-line with the truss.

### MANUAL ARM INSTALLATION

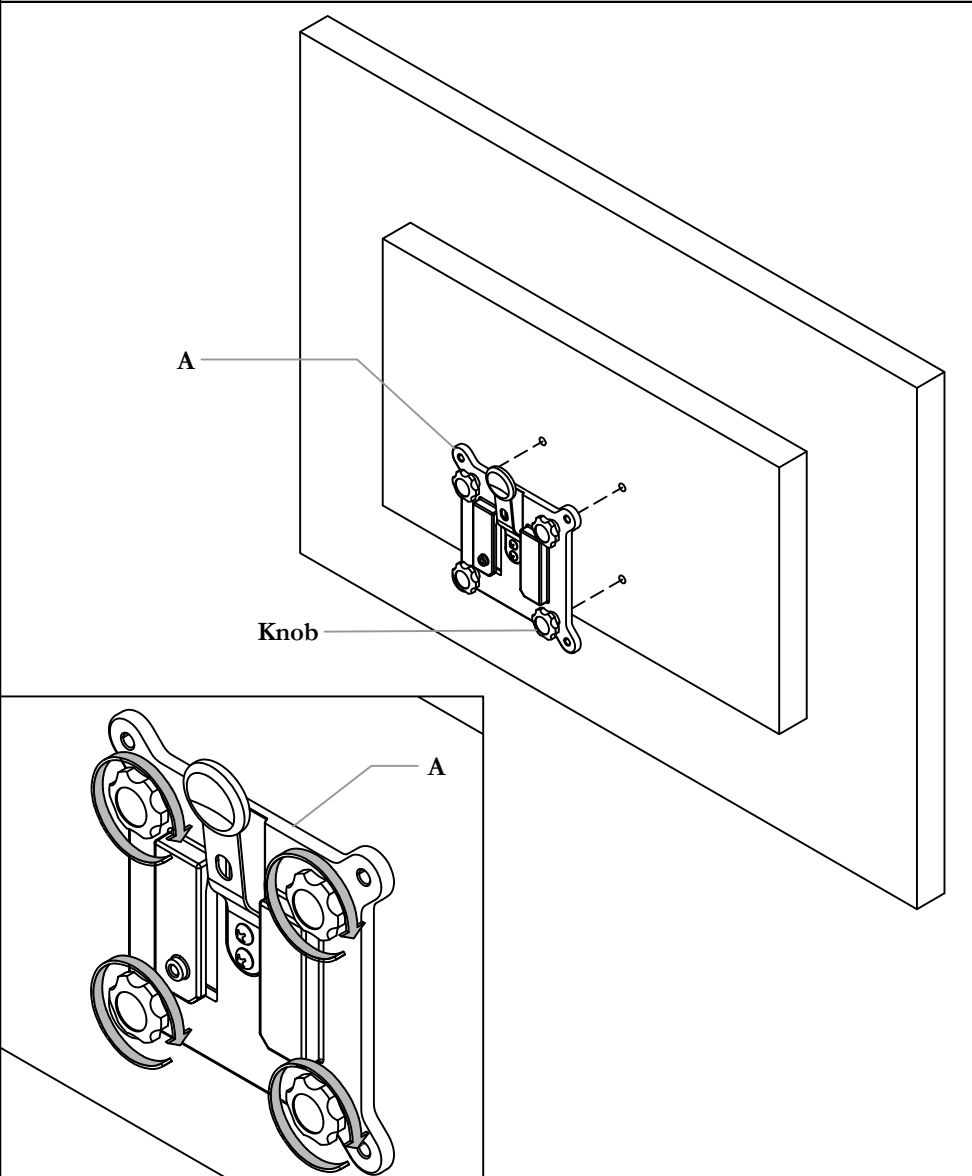


STEP 5: Insert Mast Manual Arm to the Stanchion channel. Set at desired height and rotate the knurled Knob to secure it Place.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

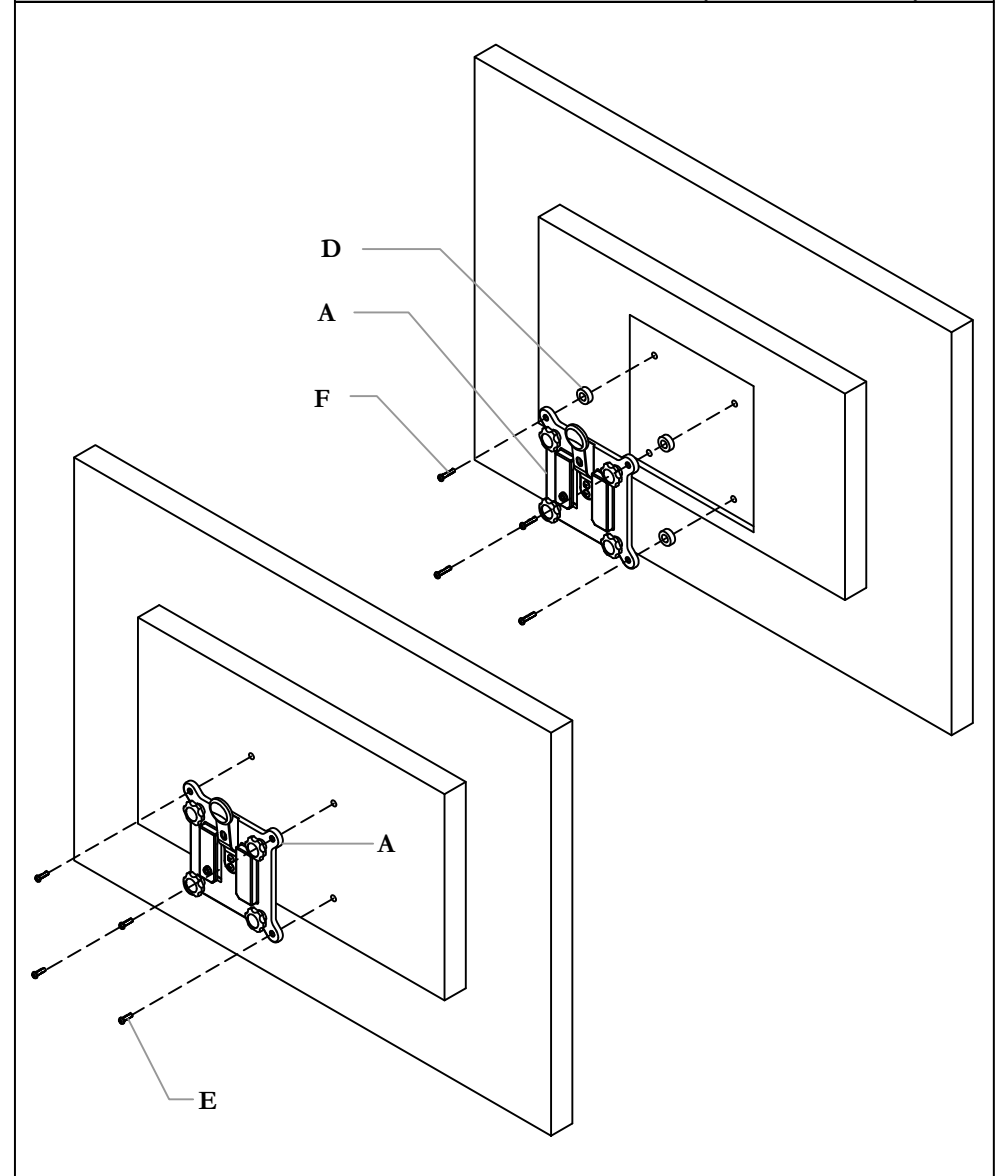
Description: **MAST MANUAL ARM - MARKETPLACE SINGLE CLAMP**

VESA PLATE TO TV ASSEMBLY



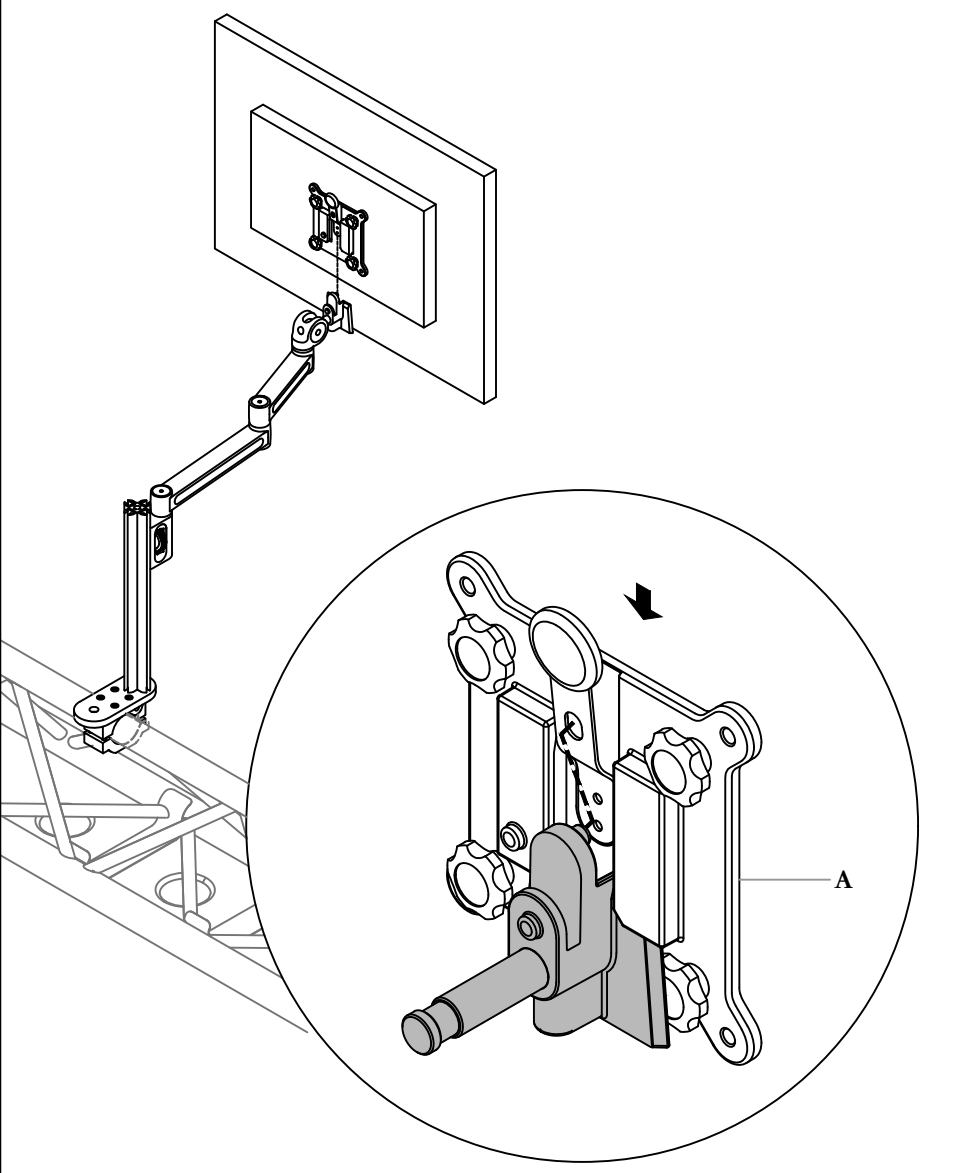
STEP 6: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten by turning the Knob clockwise.

VESA PLATE TO TV ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



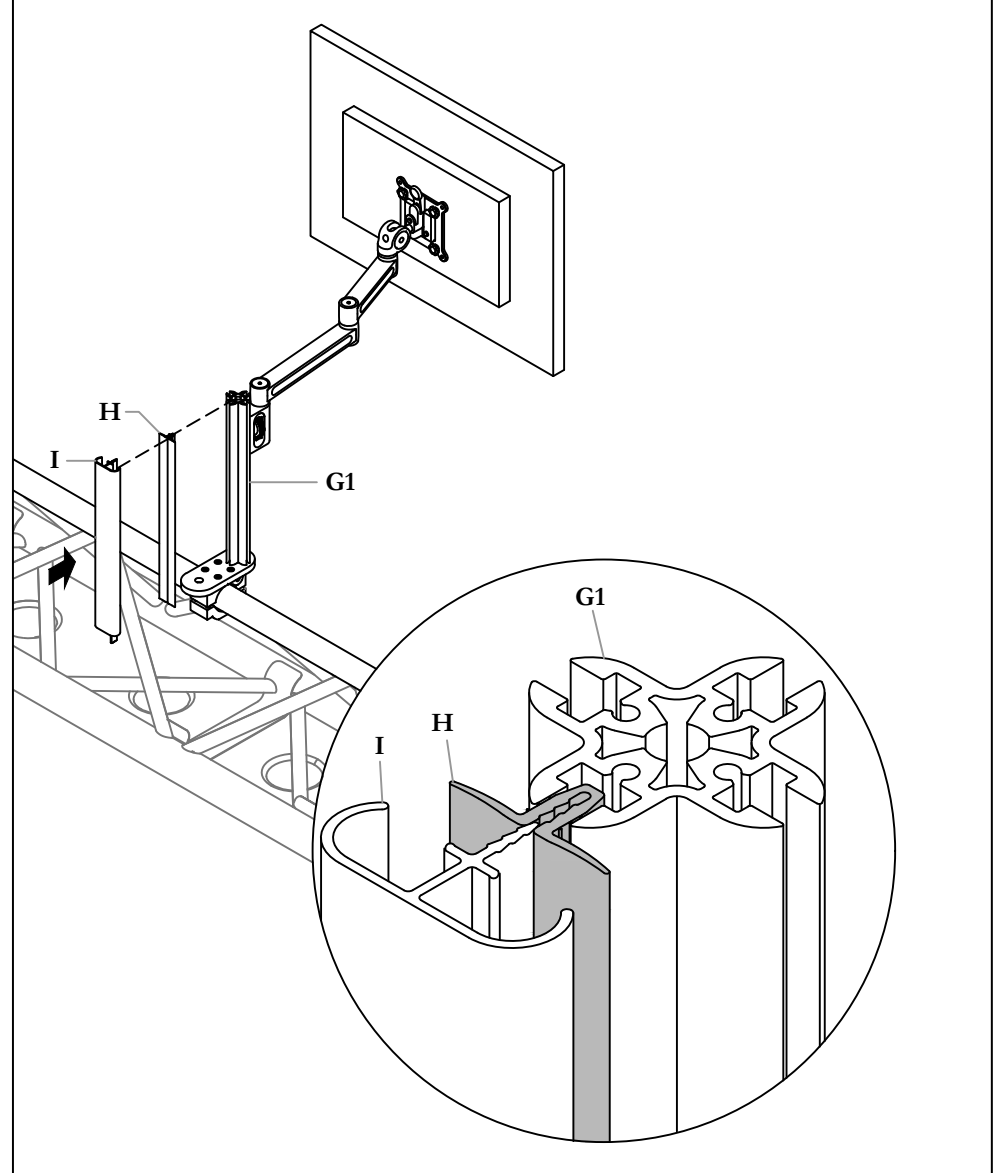
STEP 7: This step is optional. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers (Ordered Separately).

**VESA PLATE INSTALLATION**



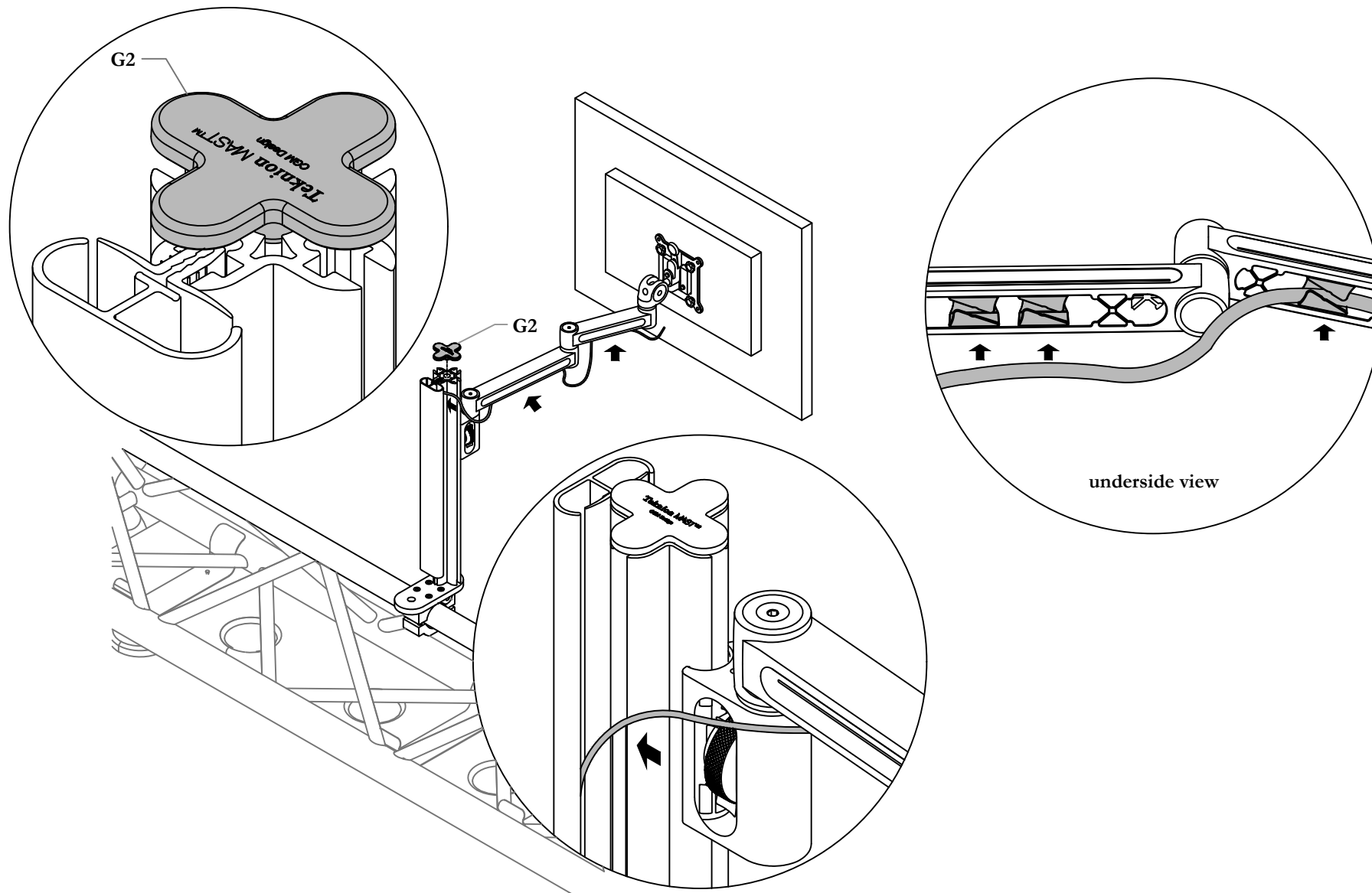
STEP 8: Slide VESA Plate on Manual Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole.

**WIRE MANAGEMENT ASSEMBLY**



STEP 9: Insert Cable Management from the back of the stanchion.

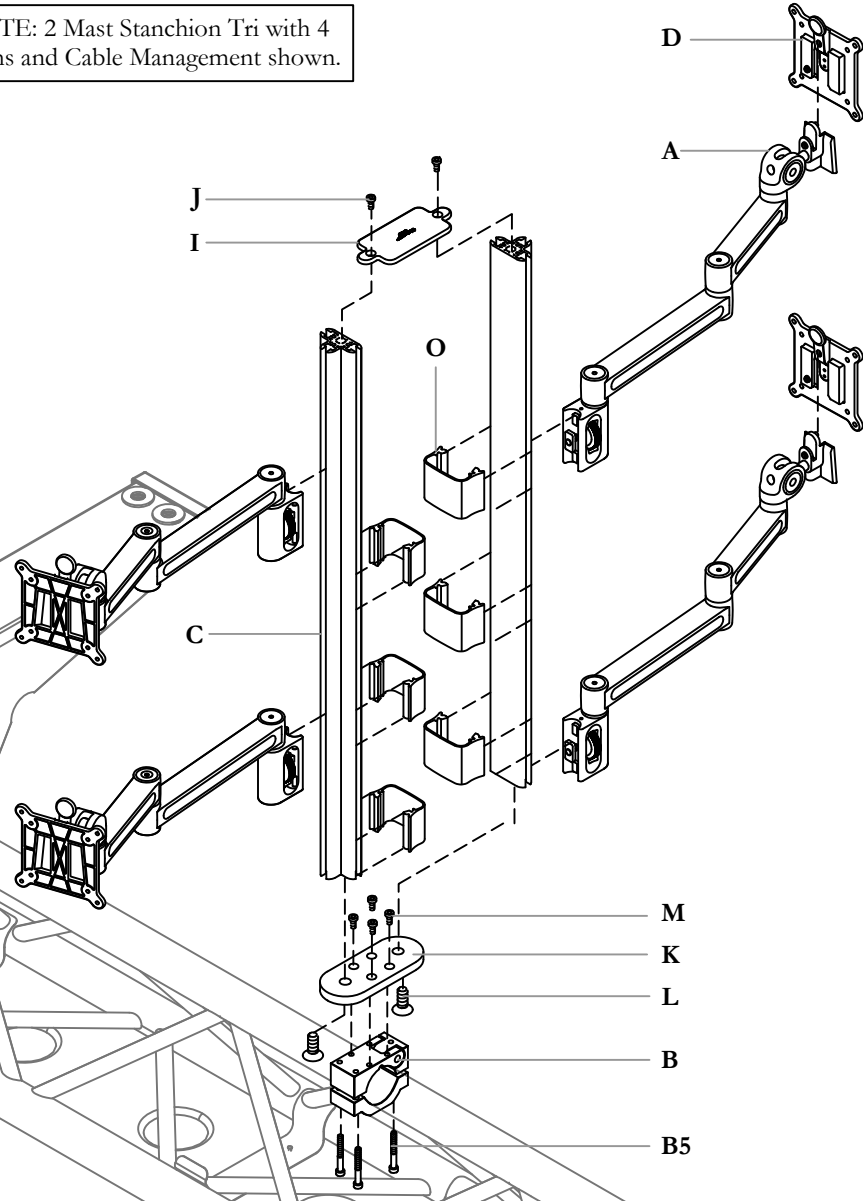
STANCHION CAP & WIRE MANAGEMENT



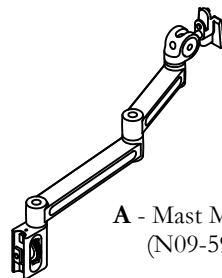
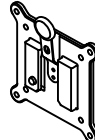
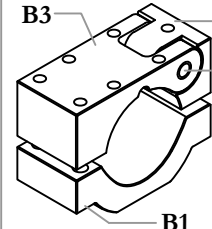

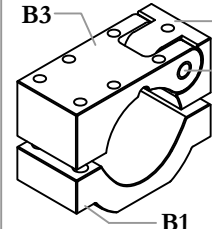
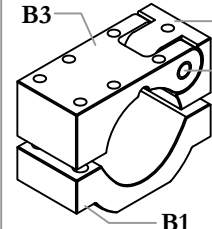
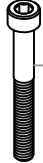
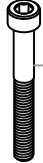




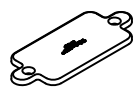





STEP 10: Press Cap on top of stanchion. Insert cable to clips under manual arm and Cable Management.

Mast Manual Arm with Marketplace Back-2-Back Clamp (YMSTM)

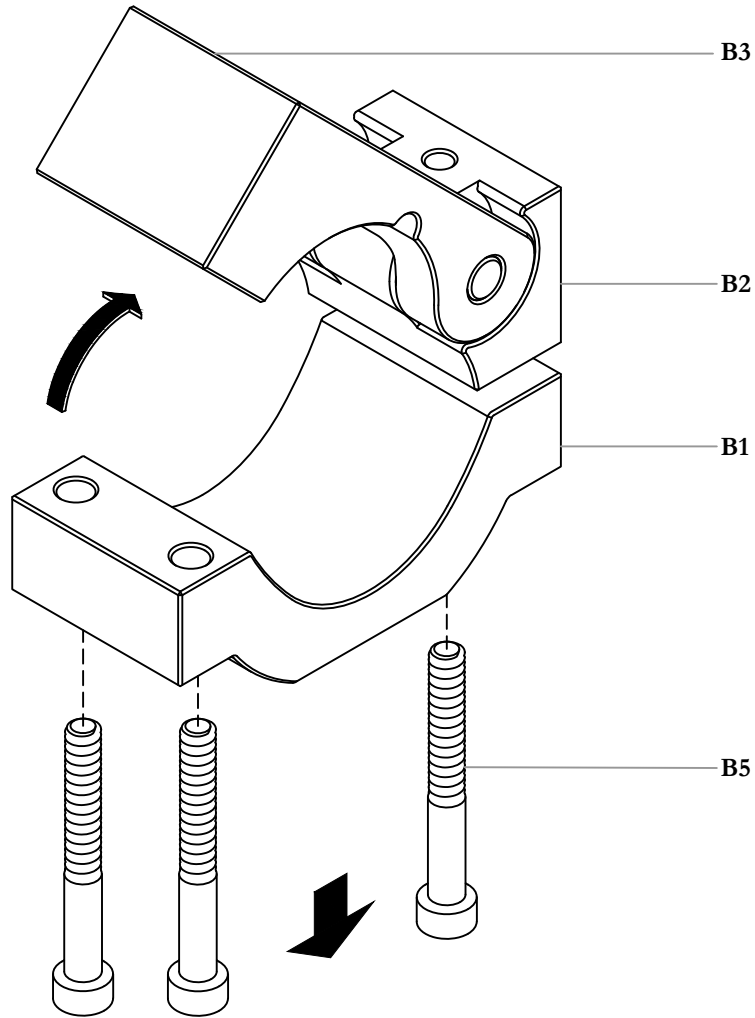
NOTE: 2 Mast Stanchion Tri with 4 Arms and Cable Management shown.



Part and Product Identification

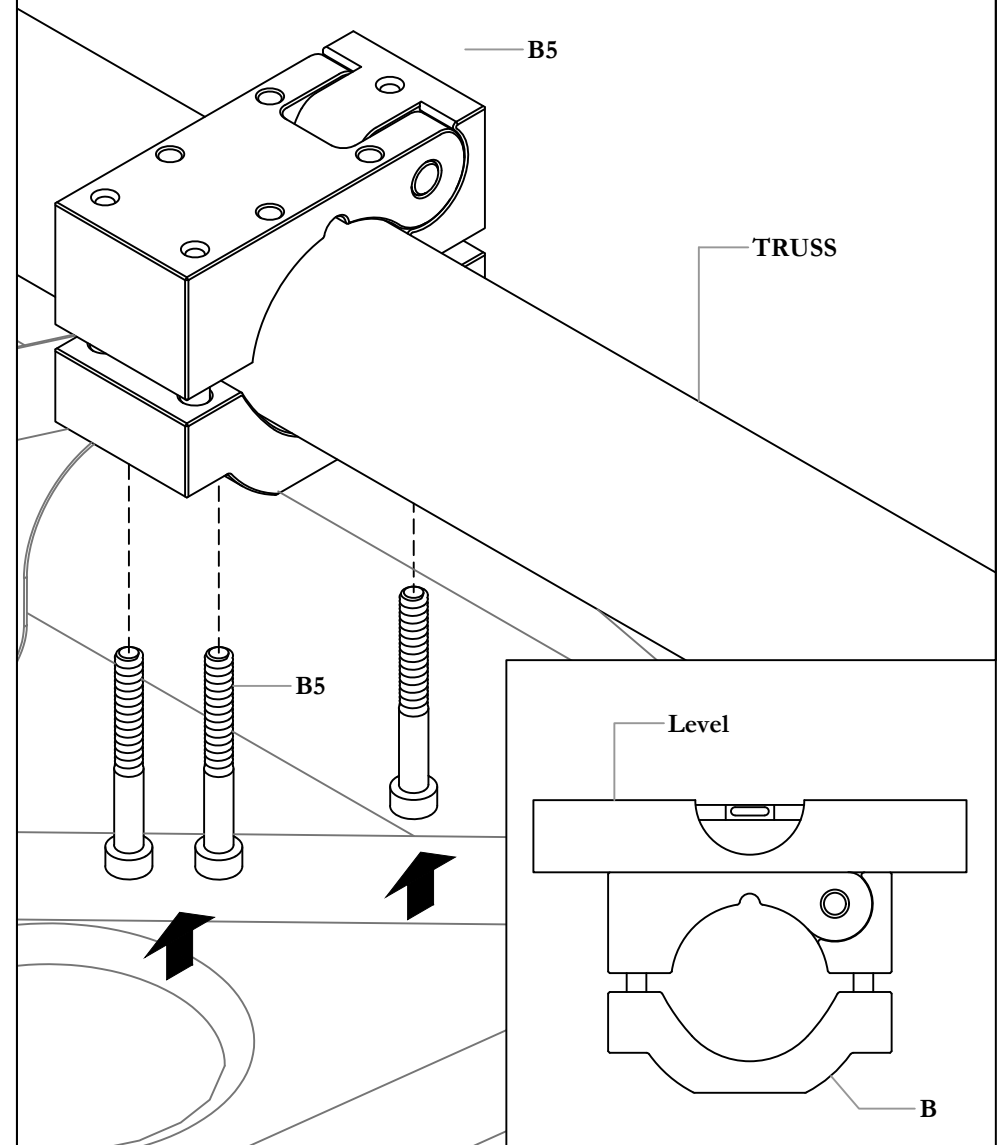
 <p><b>A</b> - Mast Manual Arm (N09-5997)x4</p>	 <p><b>D</b> - Mast VESA Plate (N09-5826) x4</p>
 <p><b>B1</b> - Marketplace Truss Clamp Bottom Hinge Half (MST-308) x1</p>	 <p><b>E</b> - Mast VESA Plate (N09-5826) x4</p>
<p><b>B</b> - Marketplace Clamp Assembly (MST-1305) x1</p>  <p><b>B2</b> - Marketplace Truss Clamp Hinge Block (MST-310) x1</p>  <p><b>B3</b> - Marketplace Truss Clamp Top Hinge Half (MST-309) x1</p>  <p><b>B4</b> - 8mm Steel Pin, 40mm (MST-311) x1</p>  <p><b>B5</b> - M6x1 SHCS, 50mm Screw (MST-313) x3</p>	<p><b>VESA Plate Mounting Kit (optional) (must be ordered separately) x1</b></p>  <p><b>F</b> - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4</p>  <p><b>G</b> - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999) x4</p>  <p><b>H</b> - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096) x4</p>
 <p><b>C</b> - Mast Stanchions Triple (D06-4175) x2</p>	<p><b>Top Plate (MST-1321) x1</b></p>  <p><b>I</b> - Back to Back Top Connector Plate (MST-316) x1</p>  <p><b>J</b> - M6x1 Low Head SHCS, 12mm Screw (MST-317) x2</p>
	<p><b>Markt. Plate Kit (MST-1320) x1</b></p>  <p><b>K</b> - Marketplace Truss Clamp Stanchion Plate (MST-314) x1</p>  <p><b>L</b> - M12x175 FHCS, 30mm Screw (MST-306) x2</p>  <p><b>M</b> - M6x1 SHCS, 12mm Screw (MST-315) x4</p>
	 <p><b>O</b> - Wire Management Clip (D06-4184) x6</p>

OPENING CLAMP



STEP 1: Unscrew and open the pre-assembled Marketplace Truss Clam.

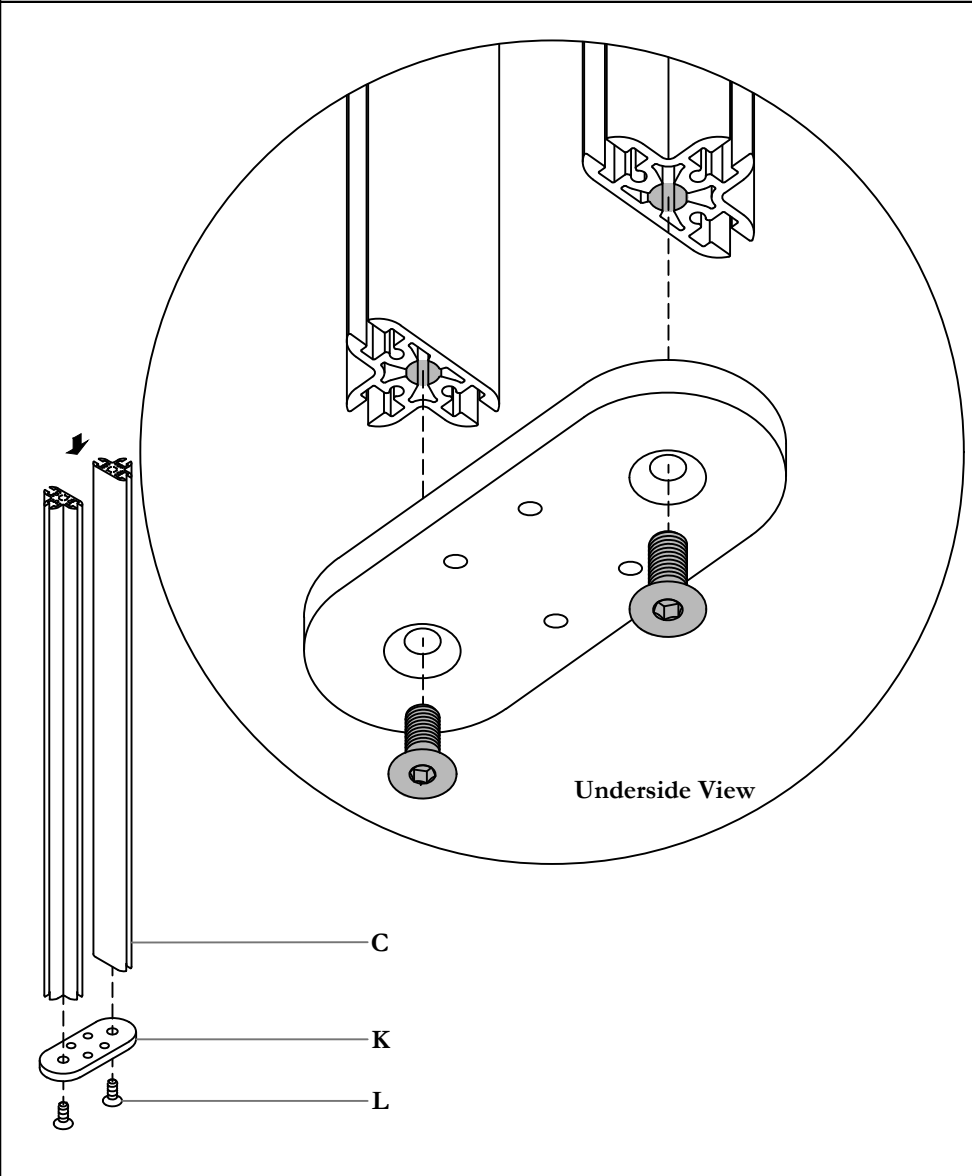
CLAMP INSTALLING



STEP 2: Mount the Clamp to the Marketplace Truss in specified location and secure loosely with the Socket Head Cap Screws. LEVEL and secure in place by tightening the Screws.

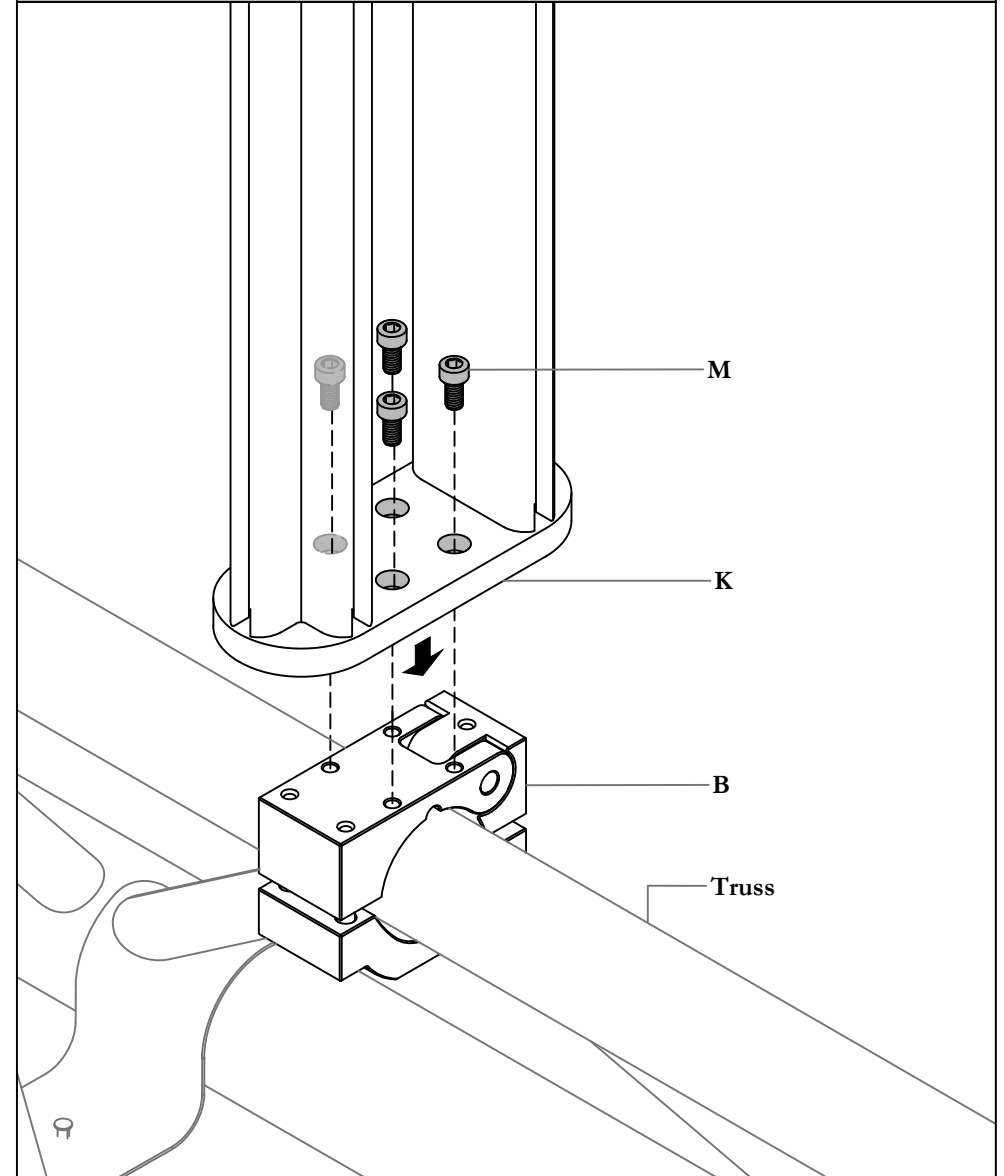


**STANCHIONS TO PLATE**



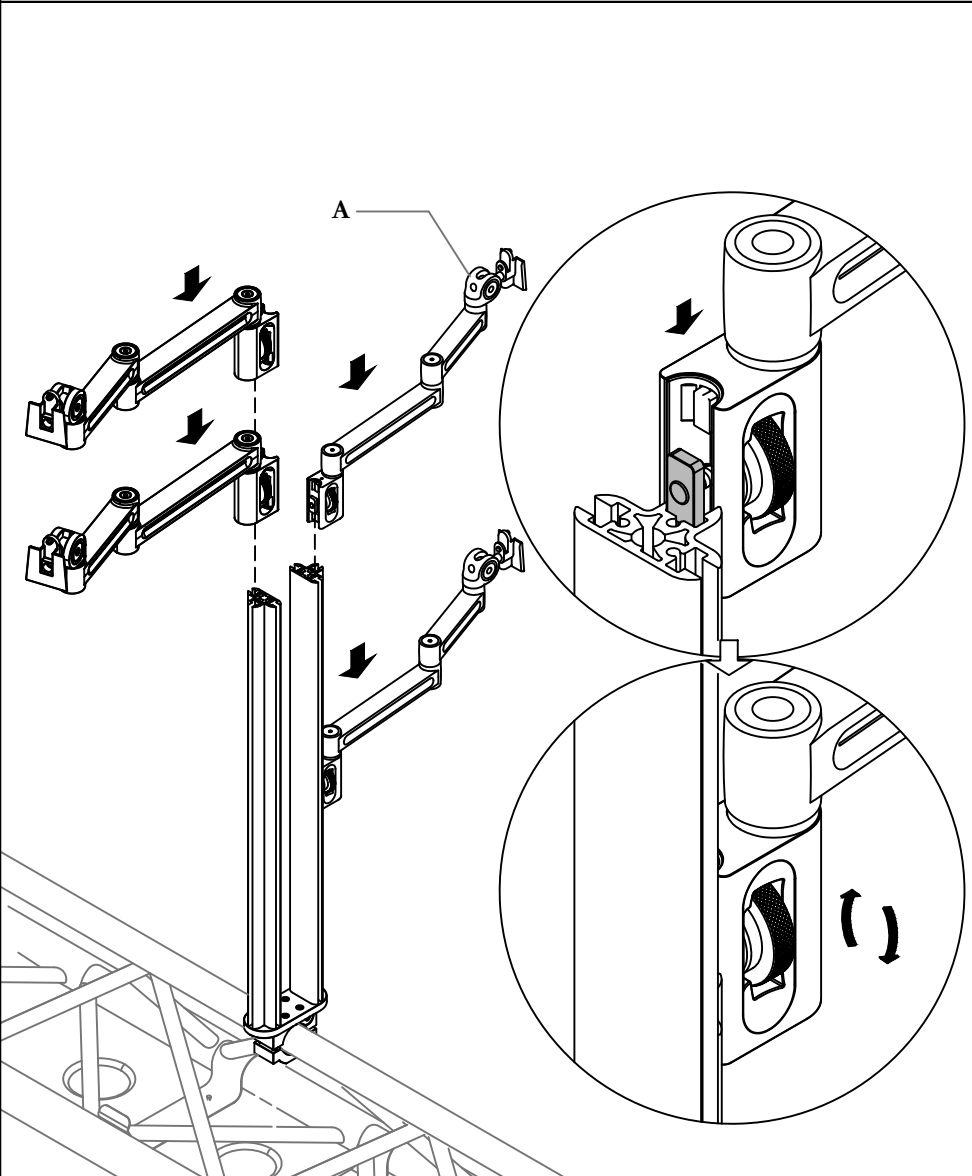
STEP 3: Secure the Stanchions to Stanchion Plate with 30 mm Screws provided.

**STANCHION PLATE TO CLAMP**



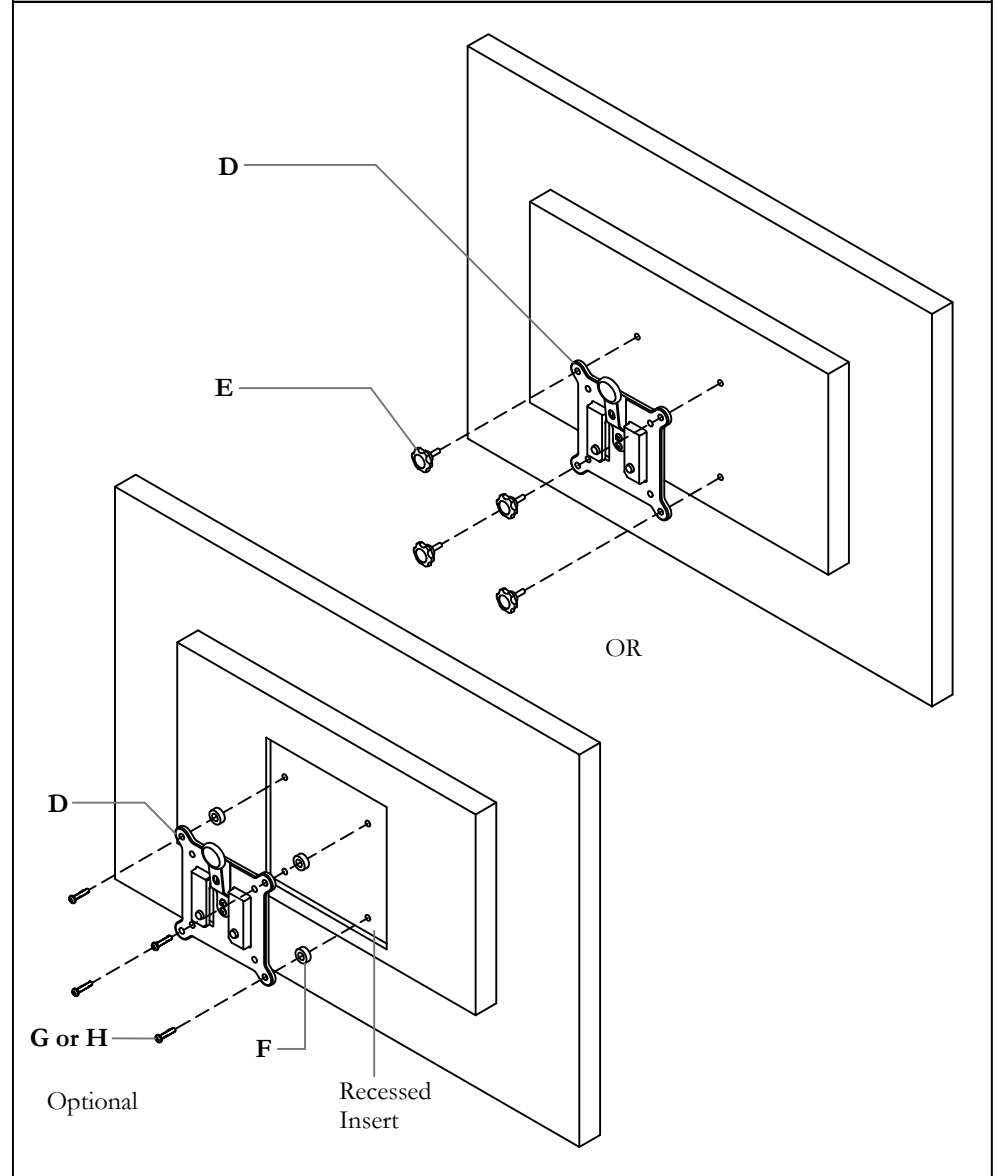
STEP 4: Screw Stanchion Plate onto the Clamp by using four 12 mm Screws.

**MANUAL ARMS INSTALLATION**



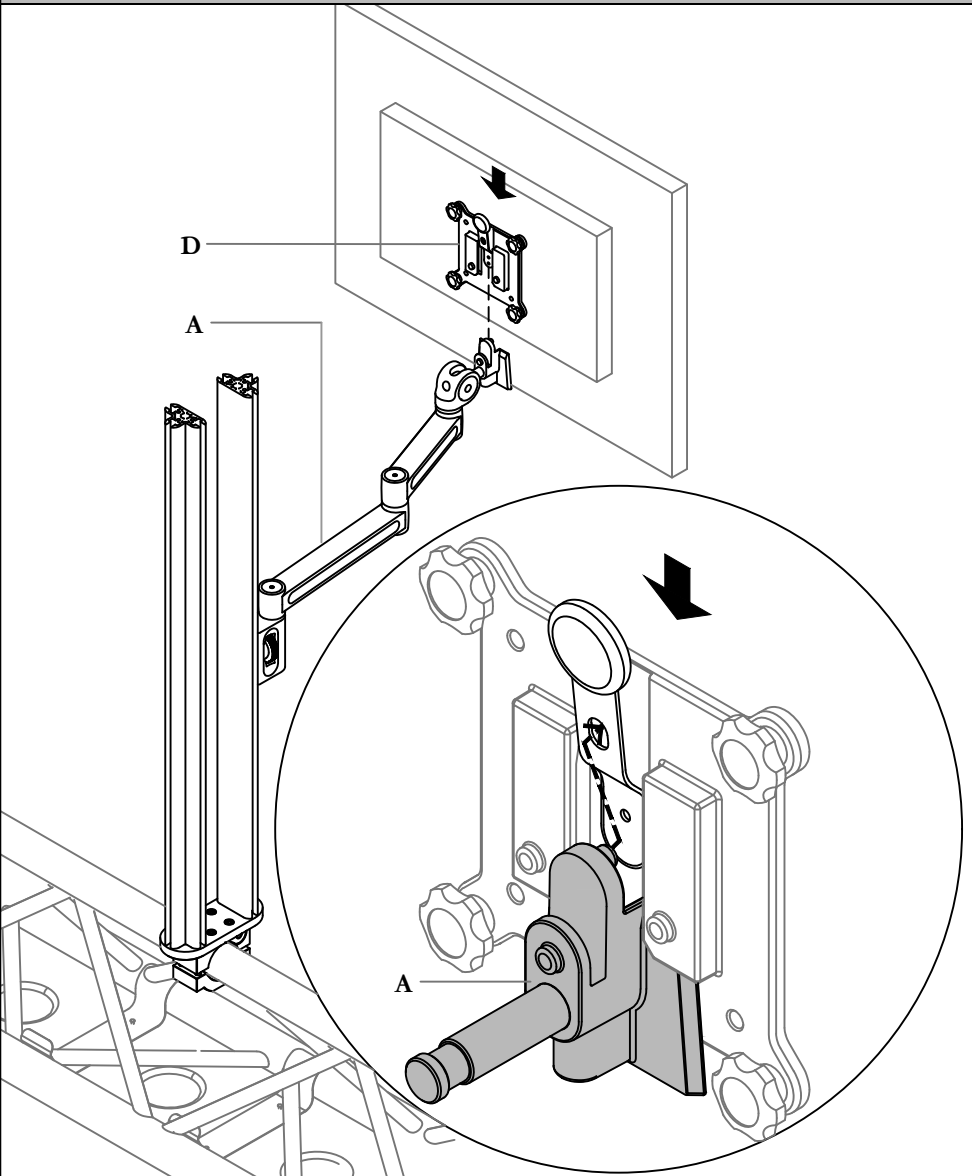
STEP 5: Insert Manual Arm into the Stanchion channel. When at specified height, rotate the Knurled Knob to secure in location. Use the same method installing remaining Arm.

**VESA PLATE**



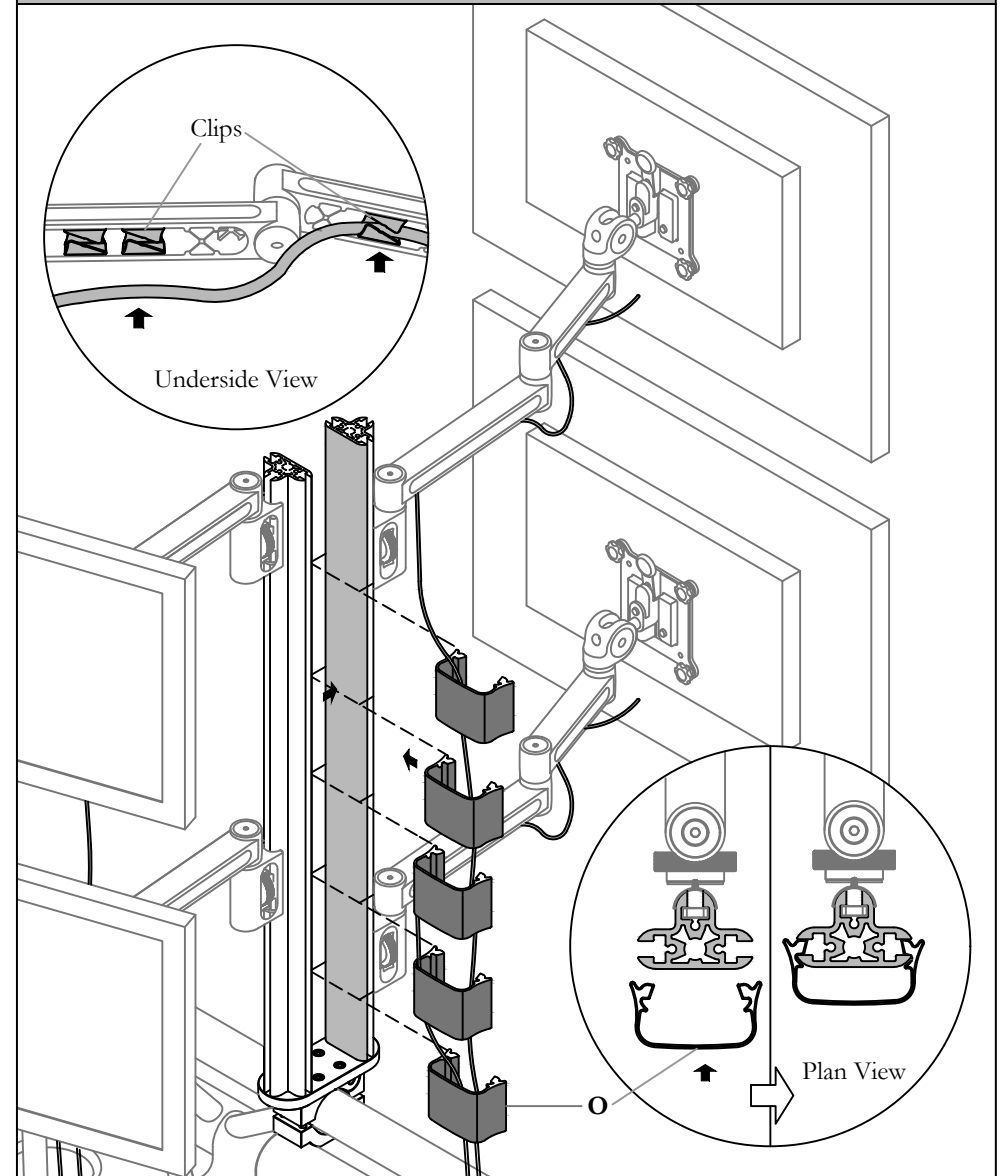
STEP 6: Screw VESA Plate to the back of monitor. If mounting inserts on the back of monitor are recessed use 16mm screw with Black Spacer.

### ATTACHING MONITOR TO MANUAL ARM



STEP 7: Insert VESA Plate to Manual Arm, make sure the secure bolt clicks into the pilot hole.

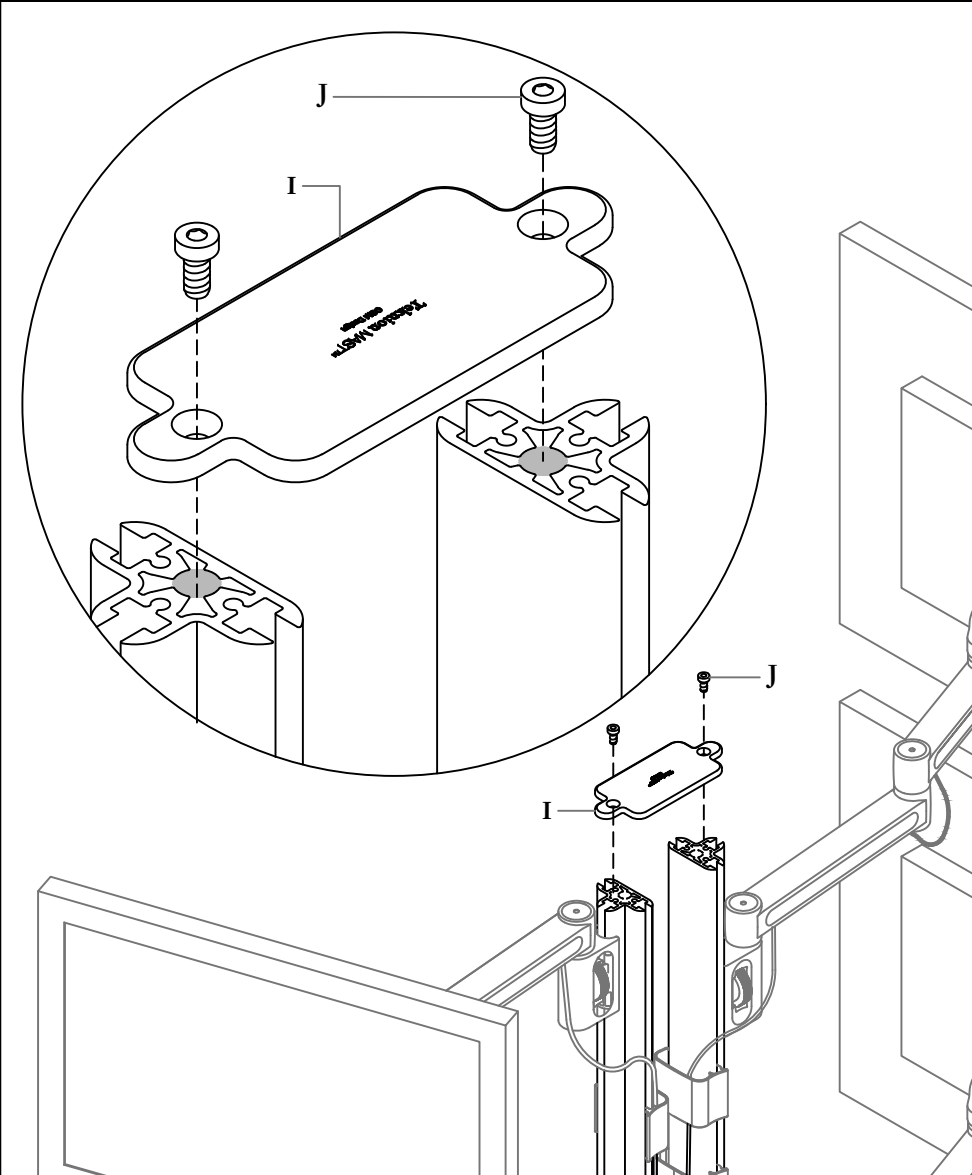
### WIRE MANAGEMENT



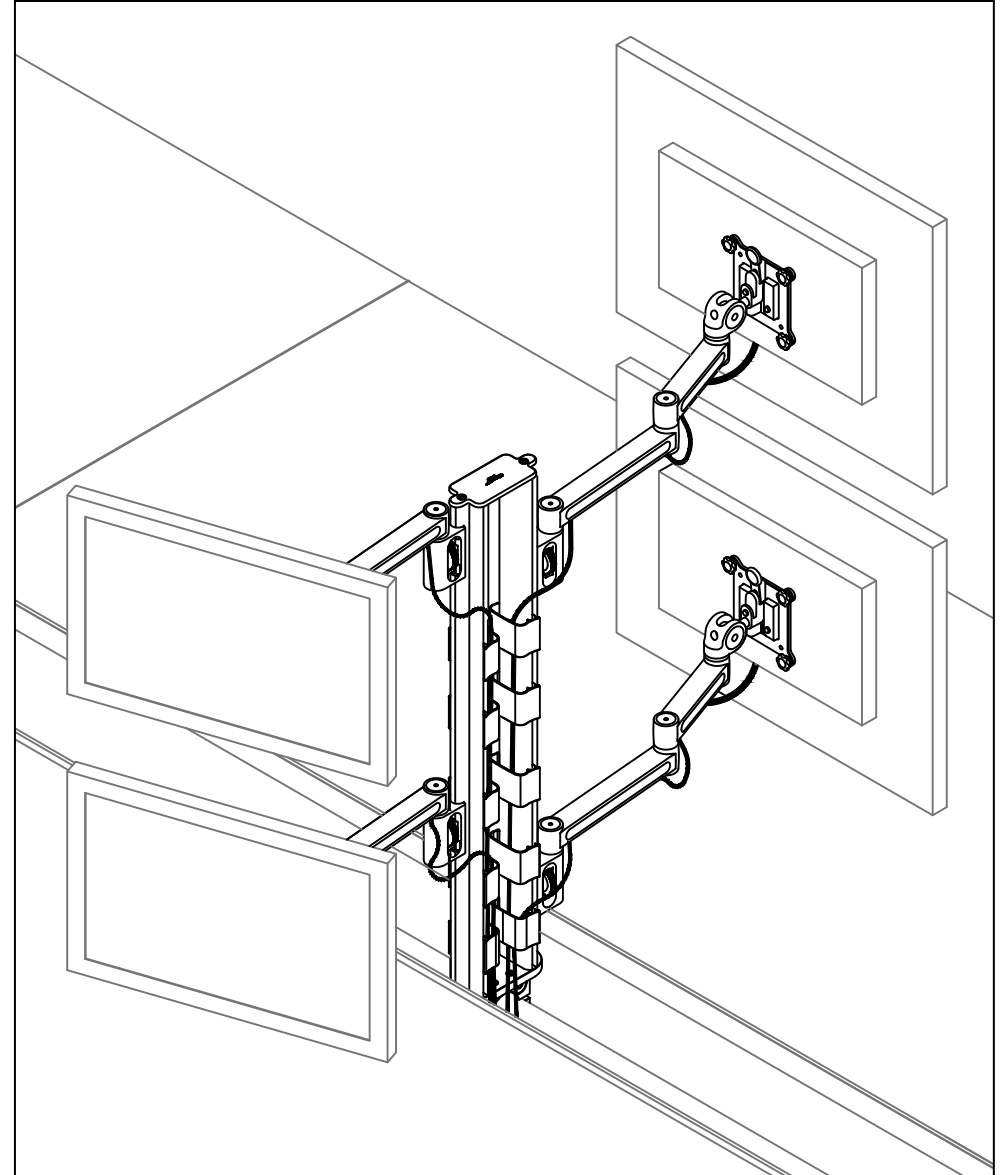
STEP 8: Insert monitor cables inside clips located under each of Manual Arms. Gather remaining cable into Wire Management flexible Clip and hook it up at the back of Mast Stanchion. Repeat on the second Mast Stanchion.

NOTE: Not all Clips included might be required.

**TOP CONNECTOR PLATE INSTALLATION**



**MANUAL ARM BACK-2-BACK**



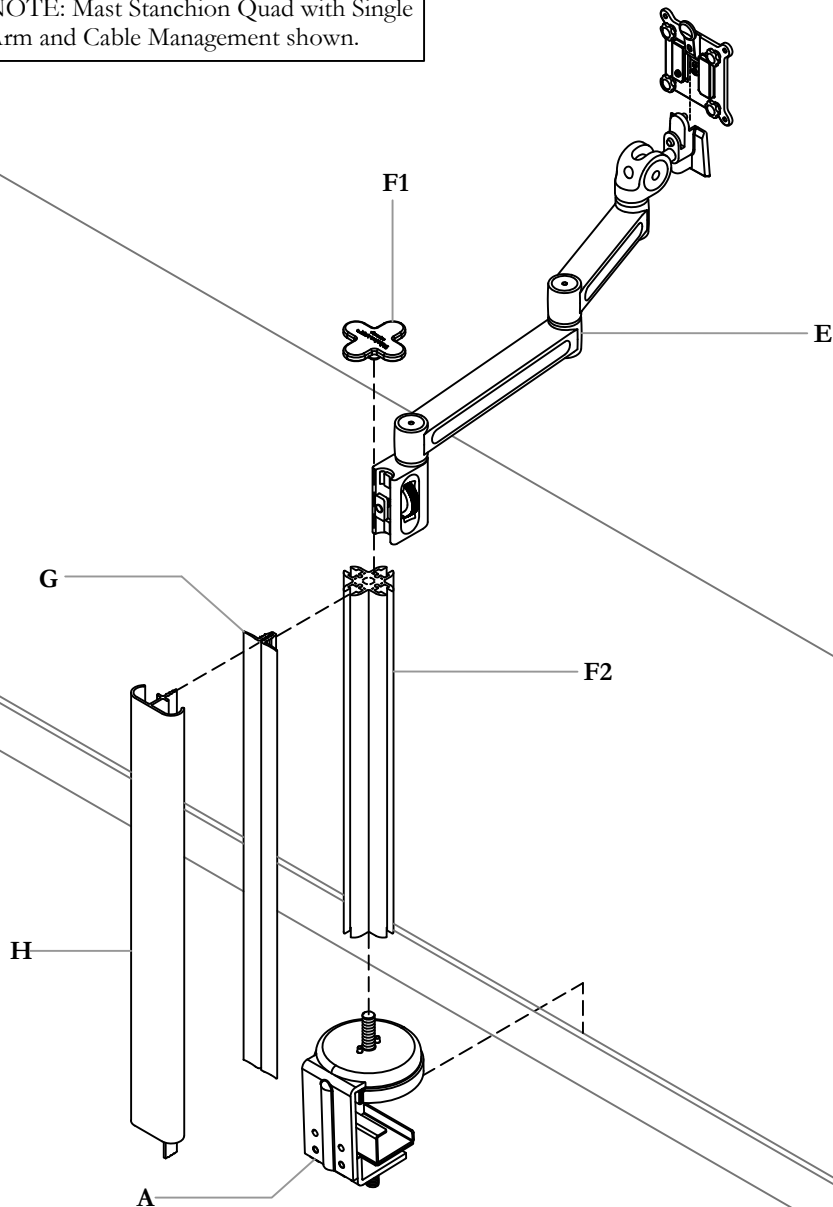
STEP 9: Align Top Connection Plate holes with openings on the top of Stanchions as shown and secure in place with two screws provided.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST MANUAL ARM - MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP**

Mast Manual Arm with Marketplace Edge Clamp (YMSTM)

NOTE: Mast Stanchion Quad with Single Arm and Cable Management shown.



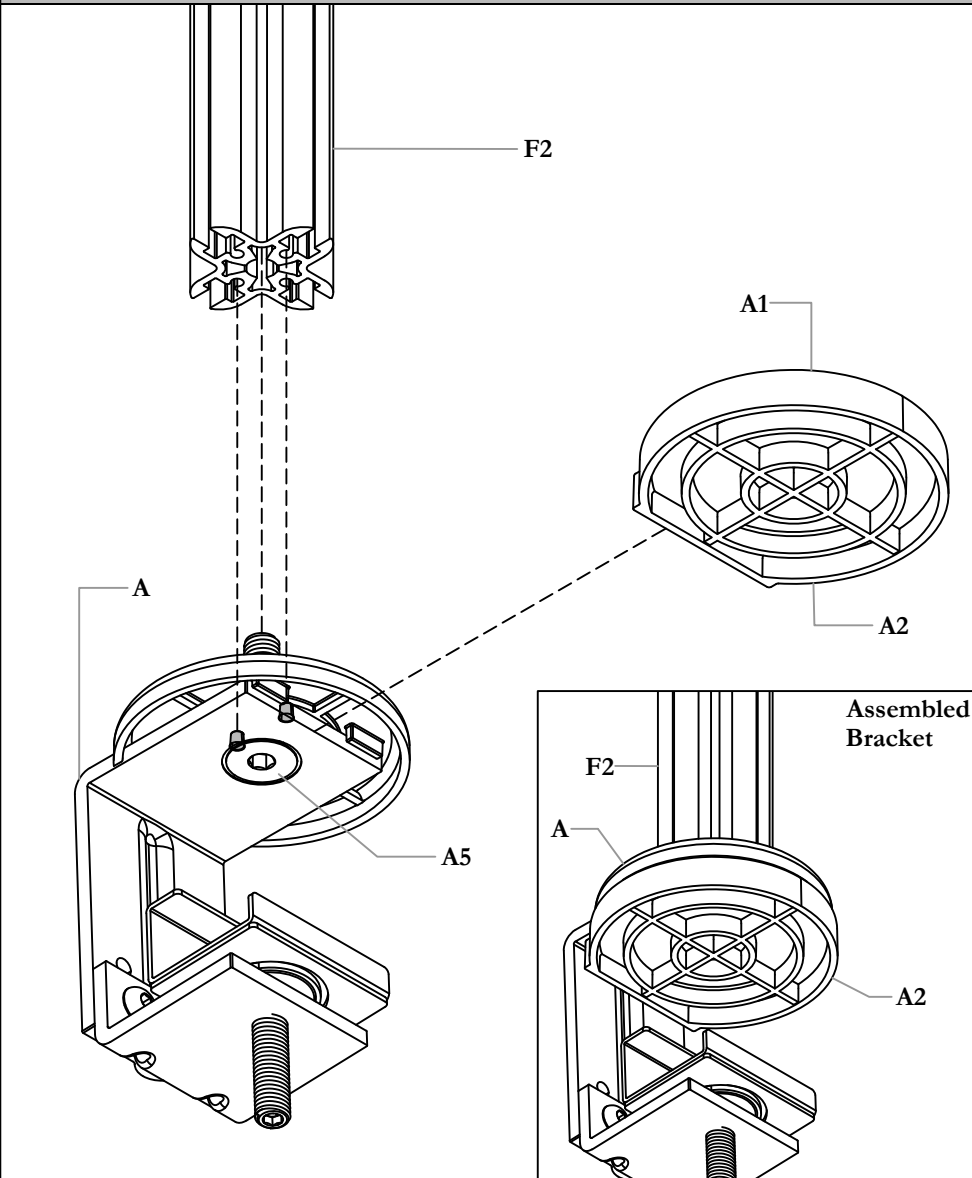
Part and Product Identification

A - Marketplace Edge Clamp (D06-4178) x1		A5	E - Mast Manual Arm (N09-5898) x1
		A1	
		A2	
		A3	
		A4	
VESA Plate Mounting Kit (optional) (must be ordered seperately) x1			Lobe Stanchion (N09-5859) x1
	B - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096) x4	F1 - Mast Stanchion Caps (D06-4218) x1	
	C - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999) x4	F2 - Mast Stanchion Quad (D06-4217) x1	
	D - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4	G - Cable Management Inner Extrusion (MST-080) x1	
			Cable Management Assembly (MST-1021) x1 Optional
			H - Cable Management Outer Extrusion (MST-089) x1

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

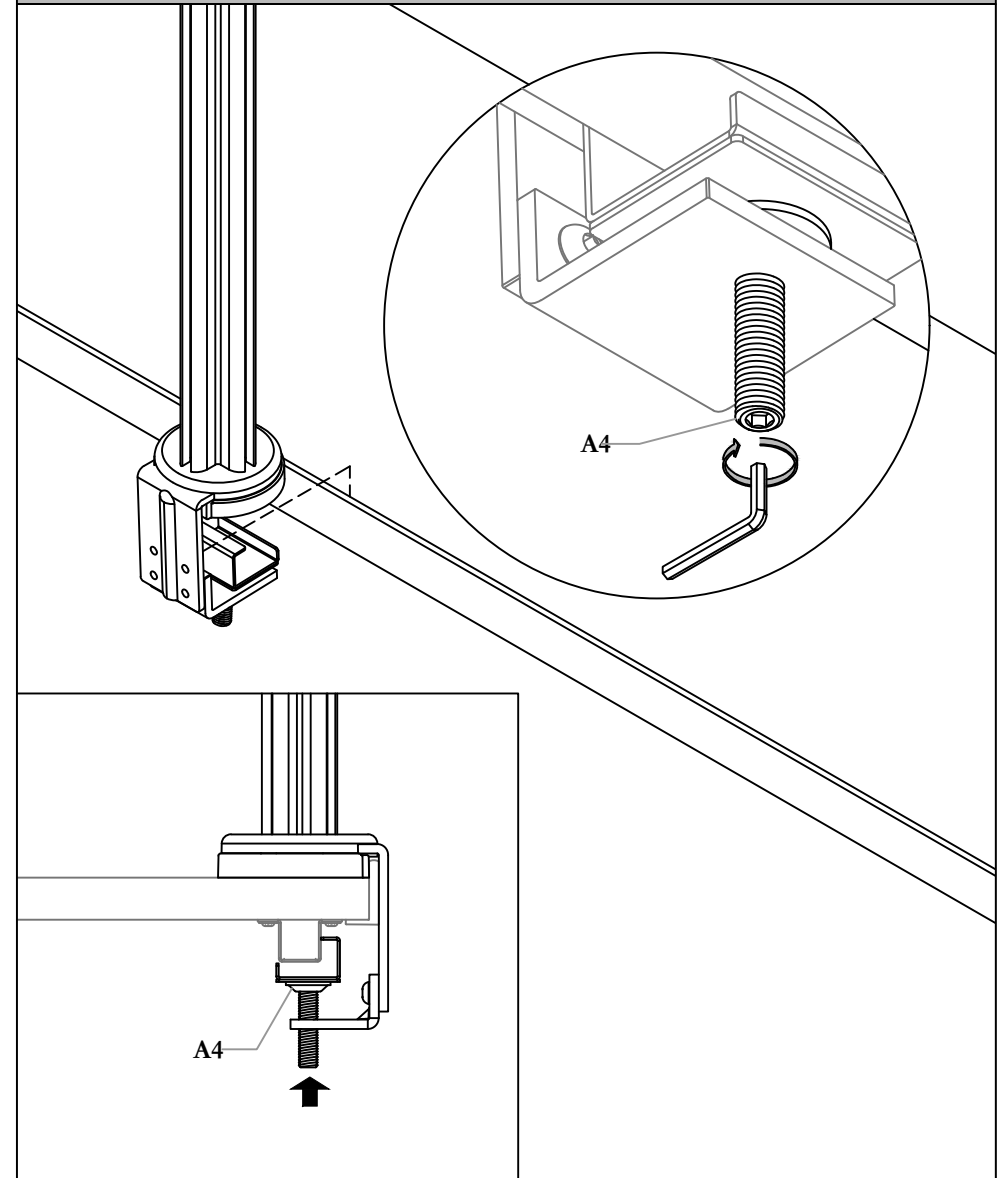
Description: **MAST MANUAL ARM - MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP**

**MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP ASSEMBLY**



STEP 1: Mount Stanchion[F2] on Clamp[A] by aligning two highlighted Bolts then fasten 50mm Screw[A5] with appropriate Allen key. Place Edge Clamp Top Cover[A1] and Table Clamp Adapter[A2] under 50mm Screw[F].

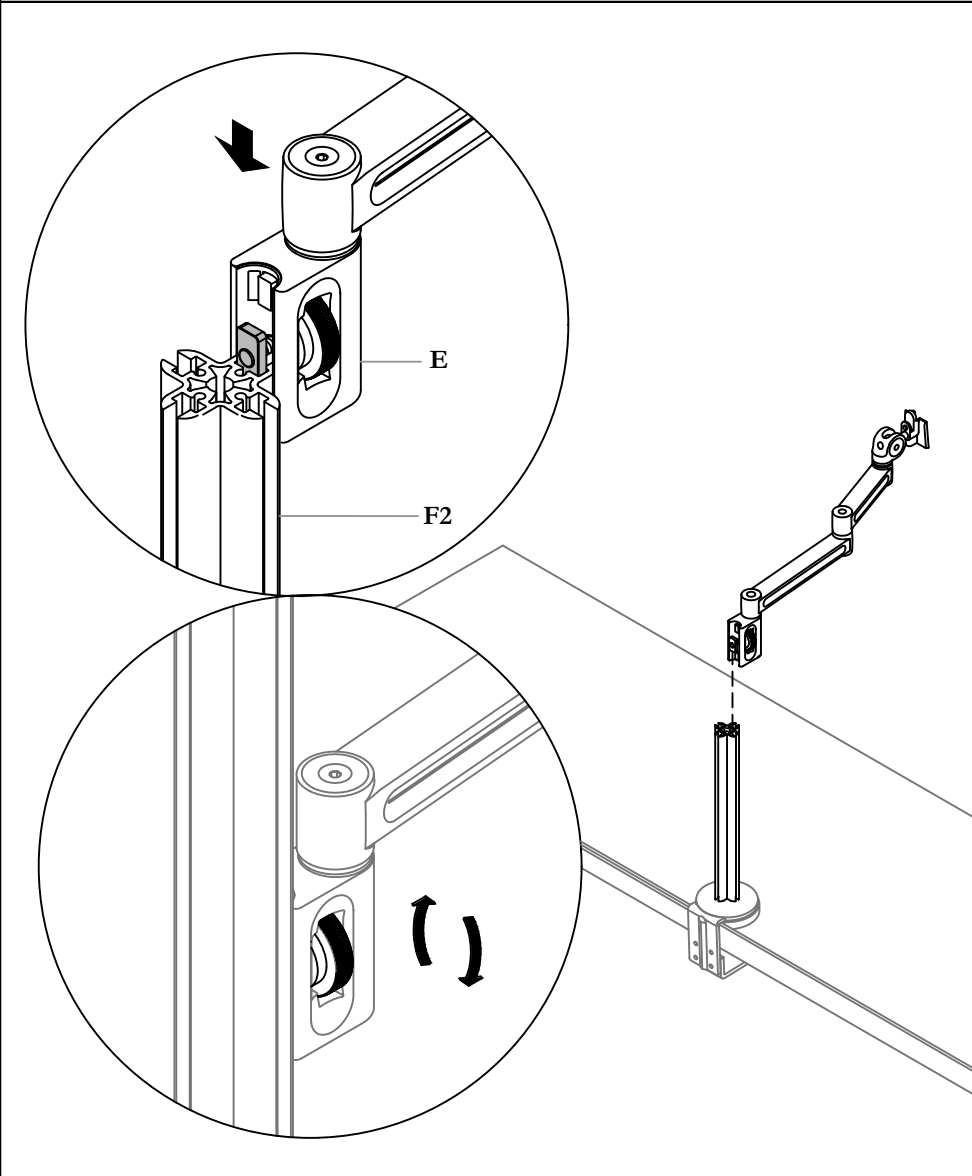
**MOUNTING BRACKET**



STEP 2: Mount Clamp on the back of the Worksurface edge and secure it in place by fasten Clasp Screw until Bottom Spacer is secure with the metal beam.

NOTE: Make sure the Bottom Spacer is located as shown.

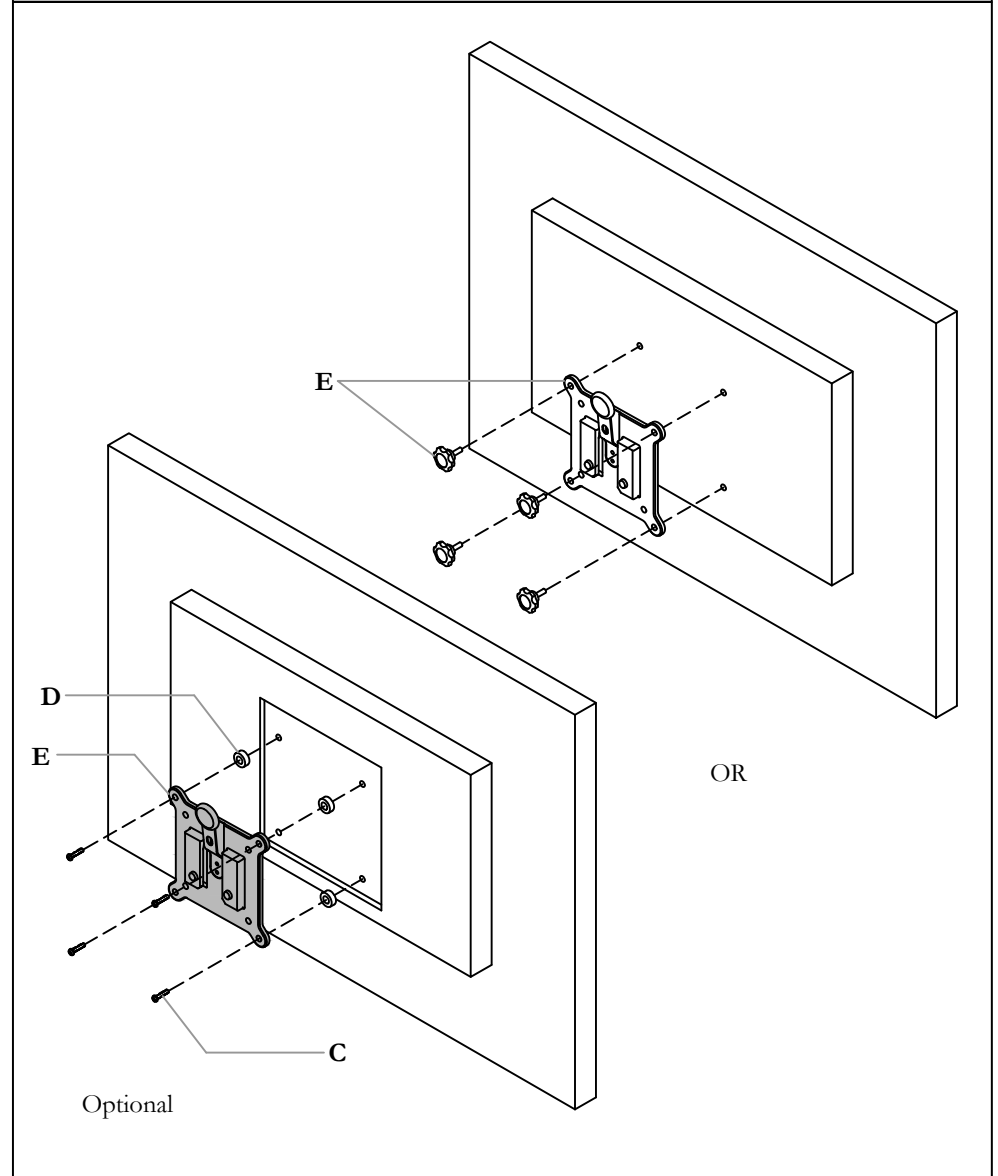
**MAST MANUAL ARM ASSEMBLY**



STEP 3: Slide Manual Arm into Stanchion channel, and rotate the Knurled Knob to secure it in desired location.

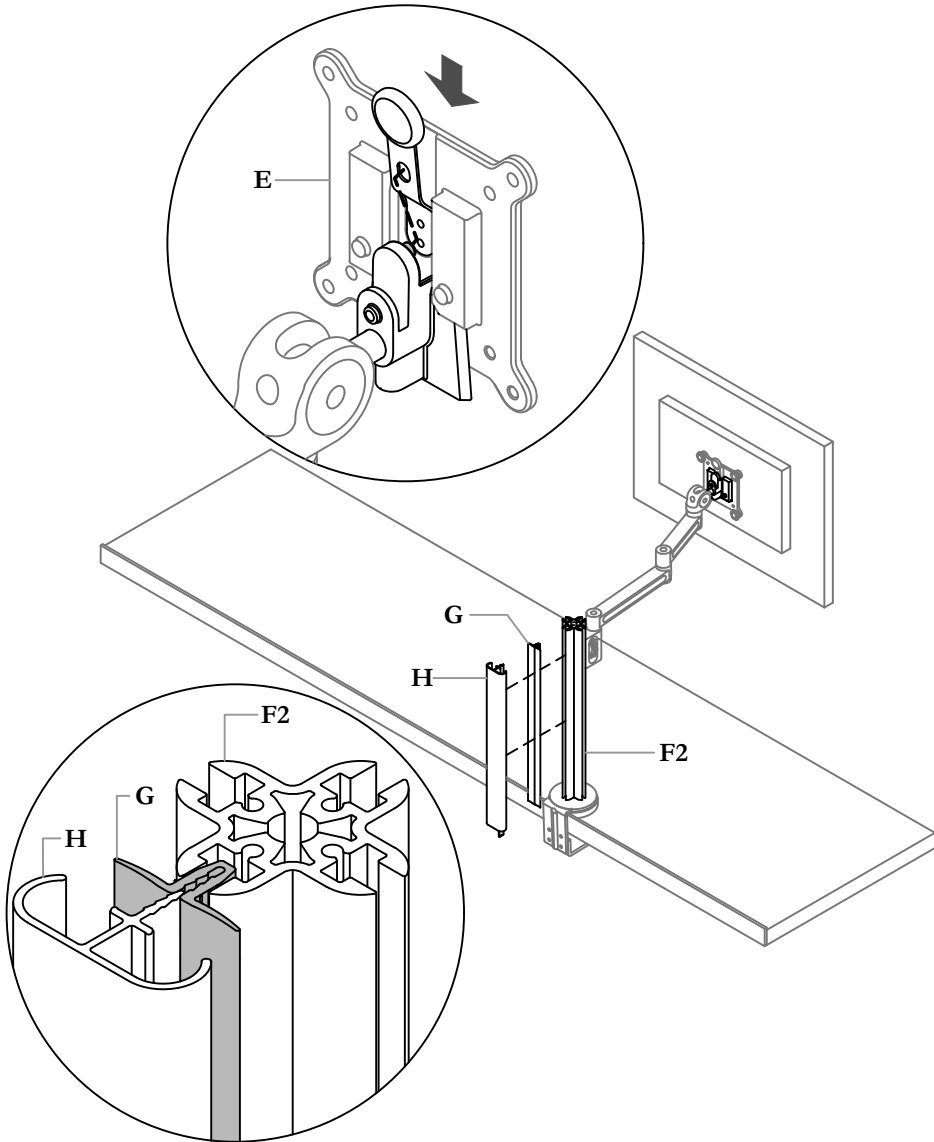
NOTE: Please refer to Application Guide for Arm options.

**MONITOR ASSEMBLY**



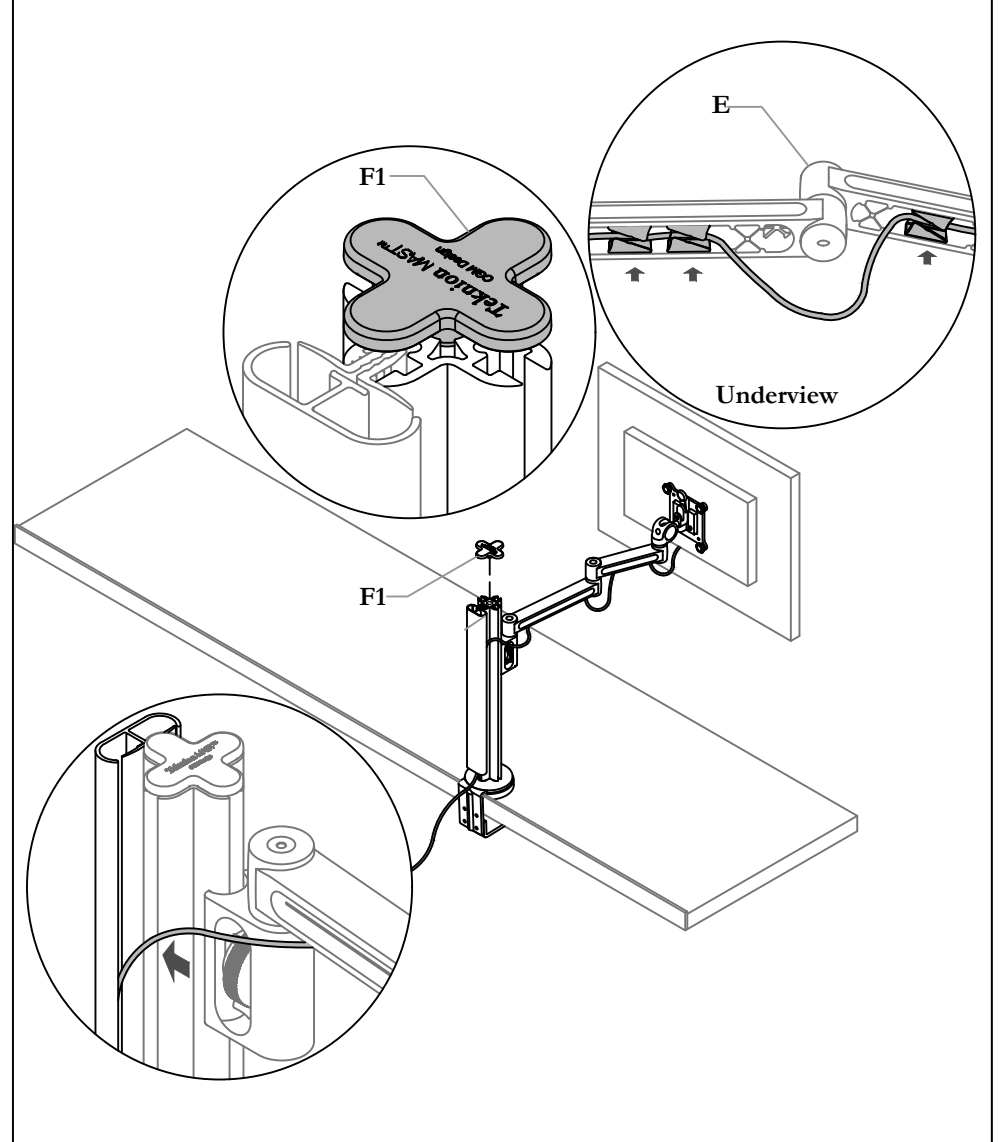
STEP 4: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten with VESA Plate Knob provided. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers.

VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Slide VESA Plate on Manual Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole. (Optional) Insert Cable Management from the back of the stanchion.

CABLE MANAGEMENT & CAPS ASSEMBLY



STEP 6: Press Cap on top of the stanchion, insert cable to clips under Manual Arm and Cable Management.

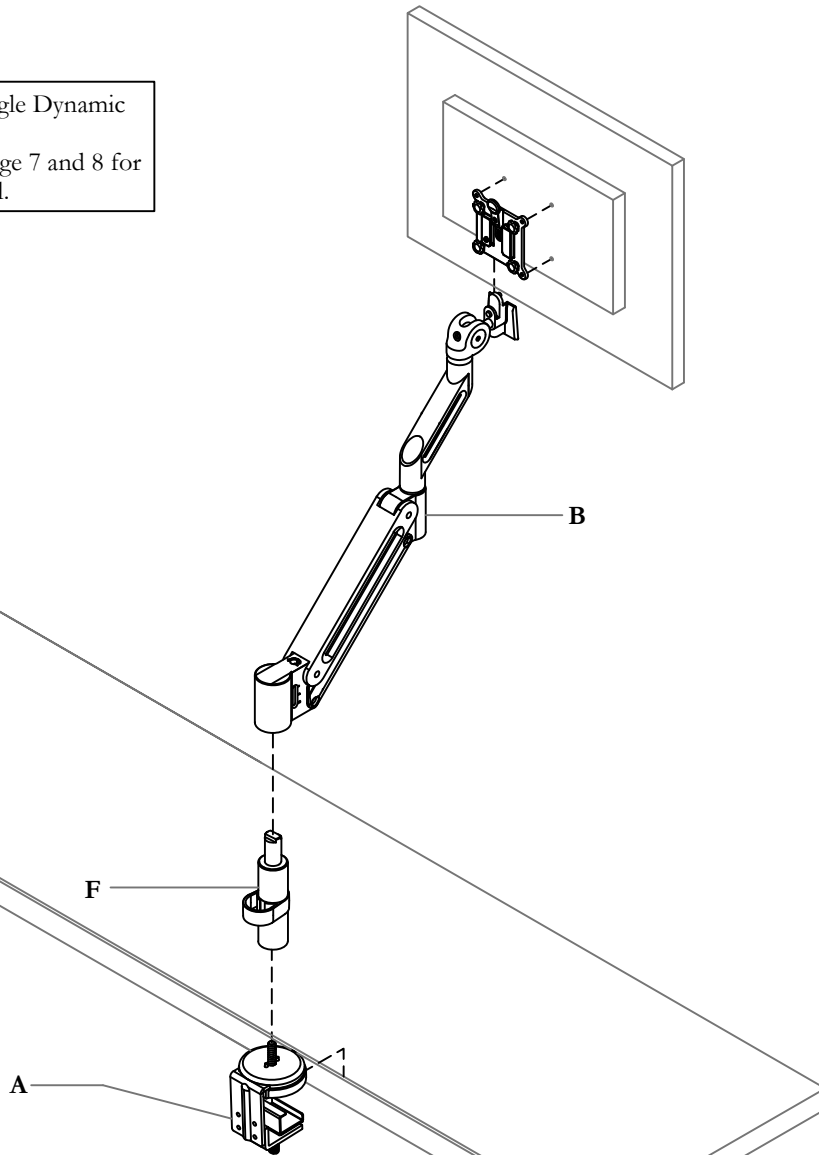


Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP / MONITOR REMOVAL**

Marketplace Dynamic Arm with Marketplace Edge Clamp (YMSTD),  
Marketplace Dynamic Arm Light with Marketplace Edge Clamp (YMSTX)

NOTE: Mast Single Dynamic Arm shown.  
Please refer to Page 7 and 8 for Monitor Removal.



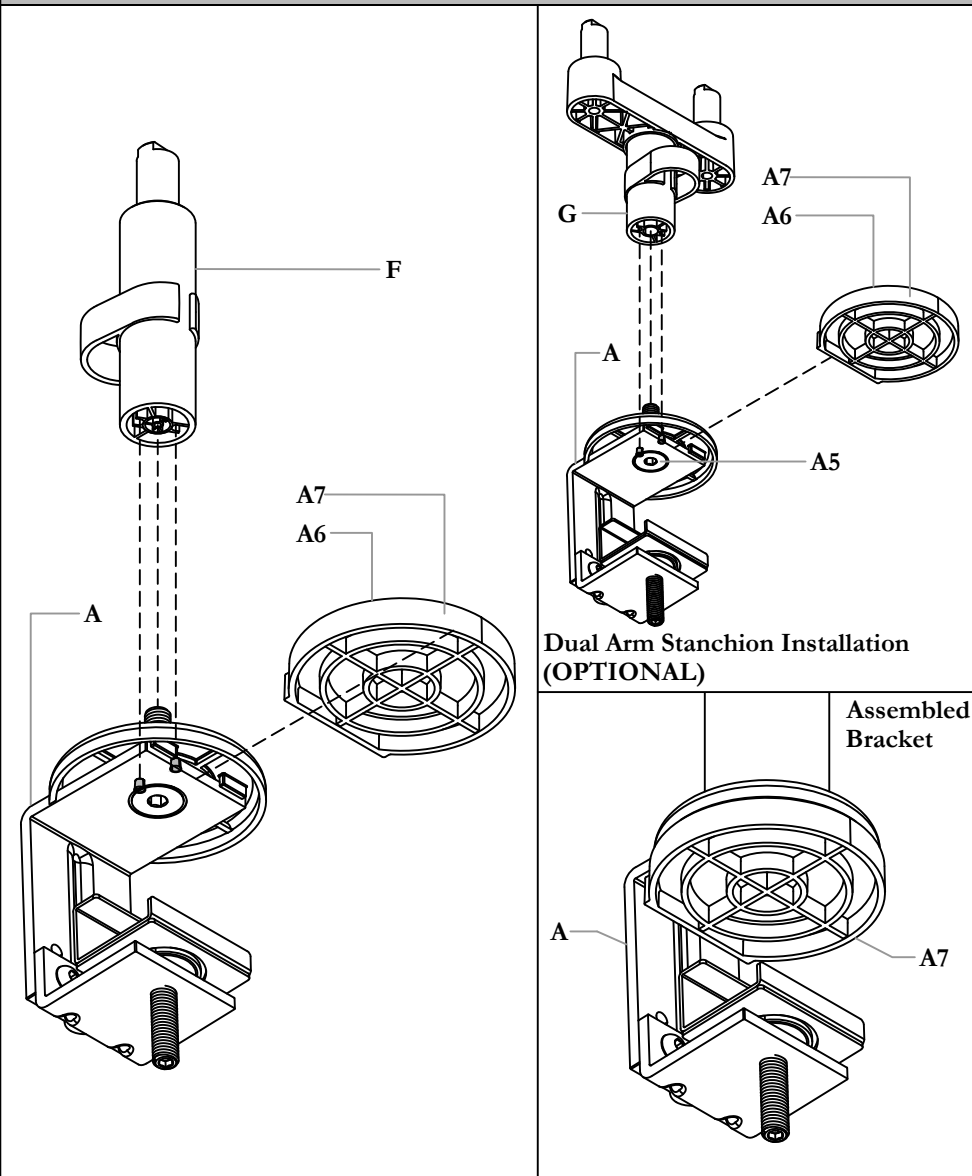
Part and Product Identification

<b>A - Marketplace Edge Clamp (D06-4178) x1</b>		<b>VESA Plate Mounting Kit (optional) (must be ordered separately) x1</b>
	<b>A1 - Table Clamp Upper Bracket (MST-004)x1</b>	<b>C - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096)x4</b>
	<b>A2 - M12x1.75 FHCS, 50mm (MST-011)x1</b>	<b>D - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999)x4</b>
	<b>A3 - Mast Stanchion Base (MST-003)x1</b>	<b>E - Black Spacer (E03-0806)x4</b>
	<b>A4 - Marketplace Edge Mount Bottom Spacer (MST-1401)x1</b>	<b>F - Single Arm Stanchion (N09-5875) x1</b>
	<b>A5 - Clamp Screw (MST-1399)x1</b>	<b>G - Dual Arm Stanchion (N09-5876) x1</b>
	<b>A6 - Edge Clamp Top Cover (MST-380)x1</b> <b>A7 - Table Clamp Marketplace Adapter (MST-012)x1</b>	
<b>B - Dynamic Arm (N09-5874) x1</b>		<b>VESA Plate</b>

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

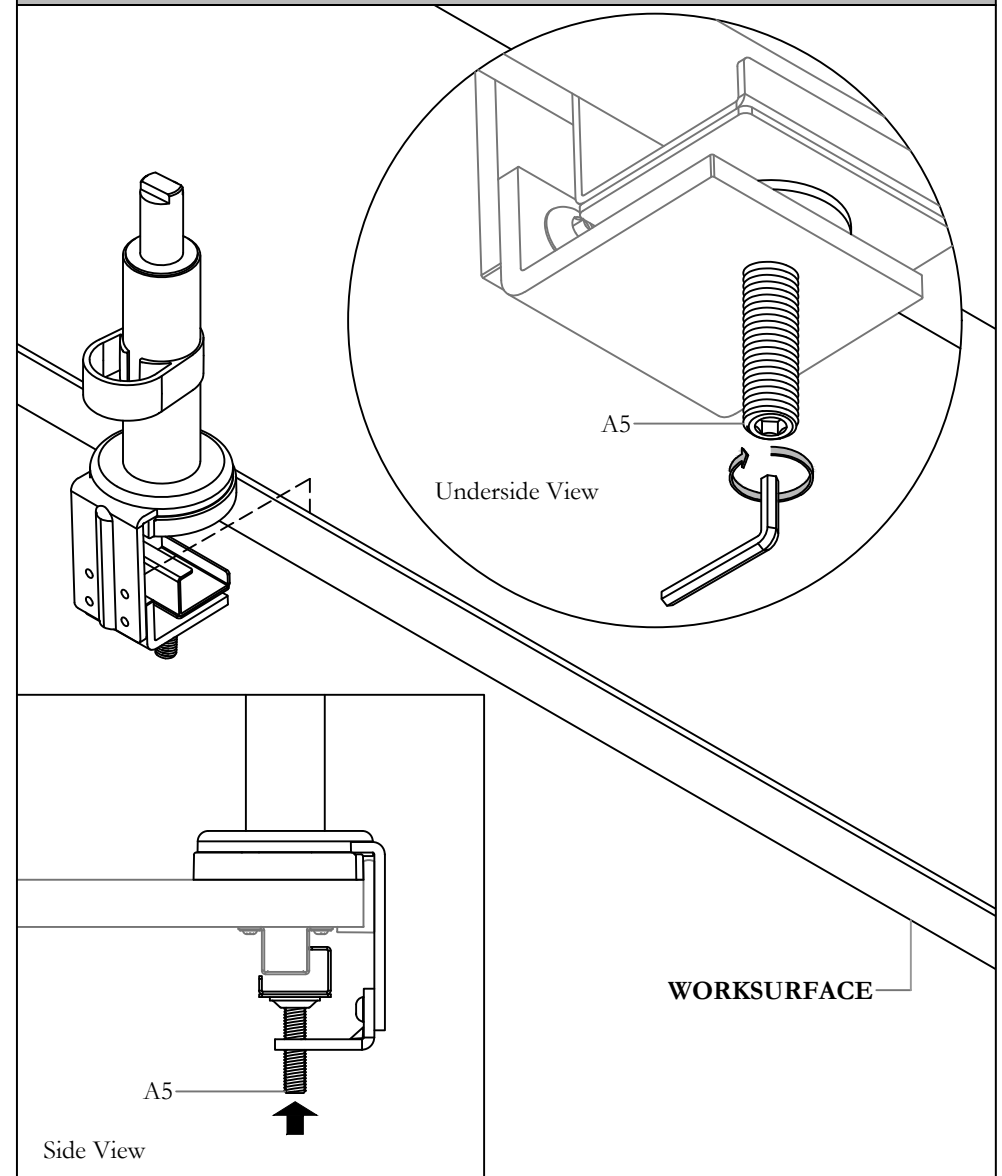
Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP / MONITOR REMOVAL**

**MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP ASSEMBLY**



STEP 1: Mount Stanchion[G] on Clamp[A] by aligning two highlighted Bolts then fasten 50mm Screw[A5] with appropriate Allen key. Place Edge Clamp Top Cover[A6] and Table Clamp Adapter[A7] under 50mm Screw[A5].

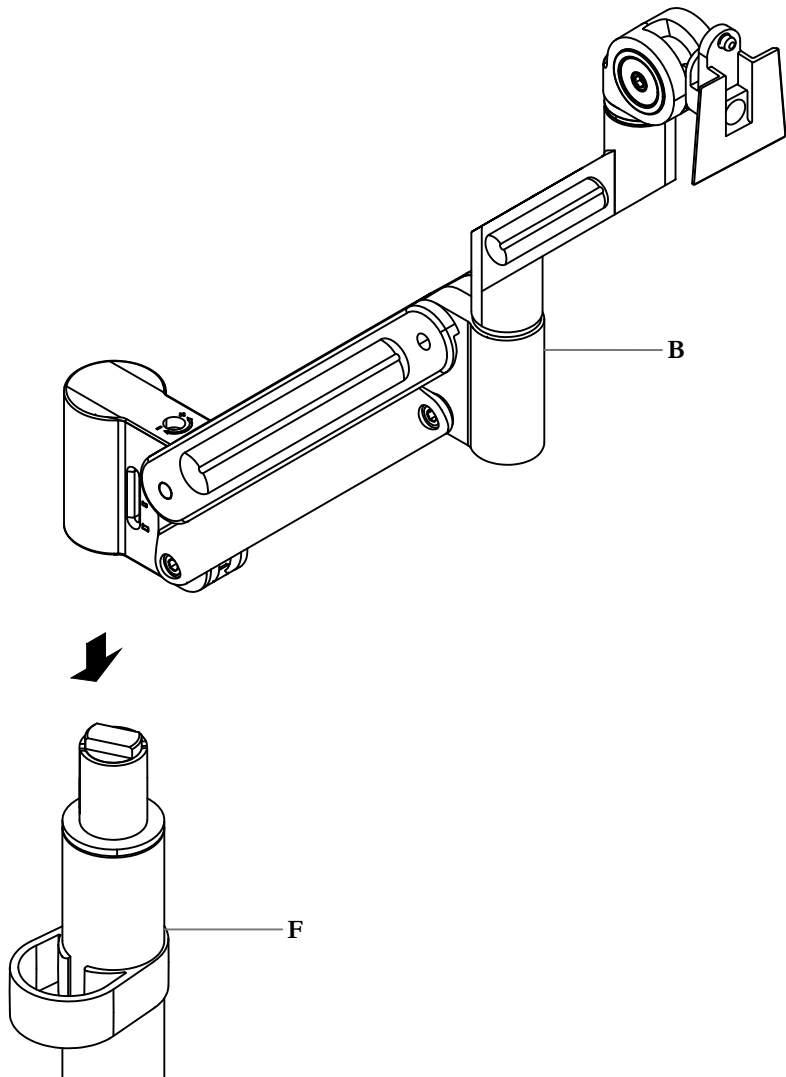
**MOUNTING BRACKET**



STEP 2: Mount Clamp on the back of the Worksurface edge and secure it in place by fasten Clamp Screw until the Bottom Spacer is secure with the metal beam.

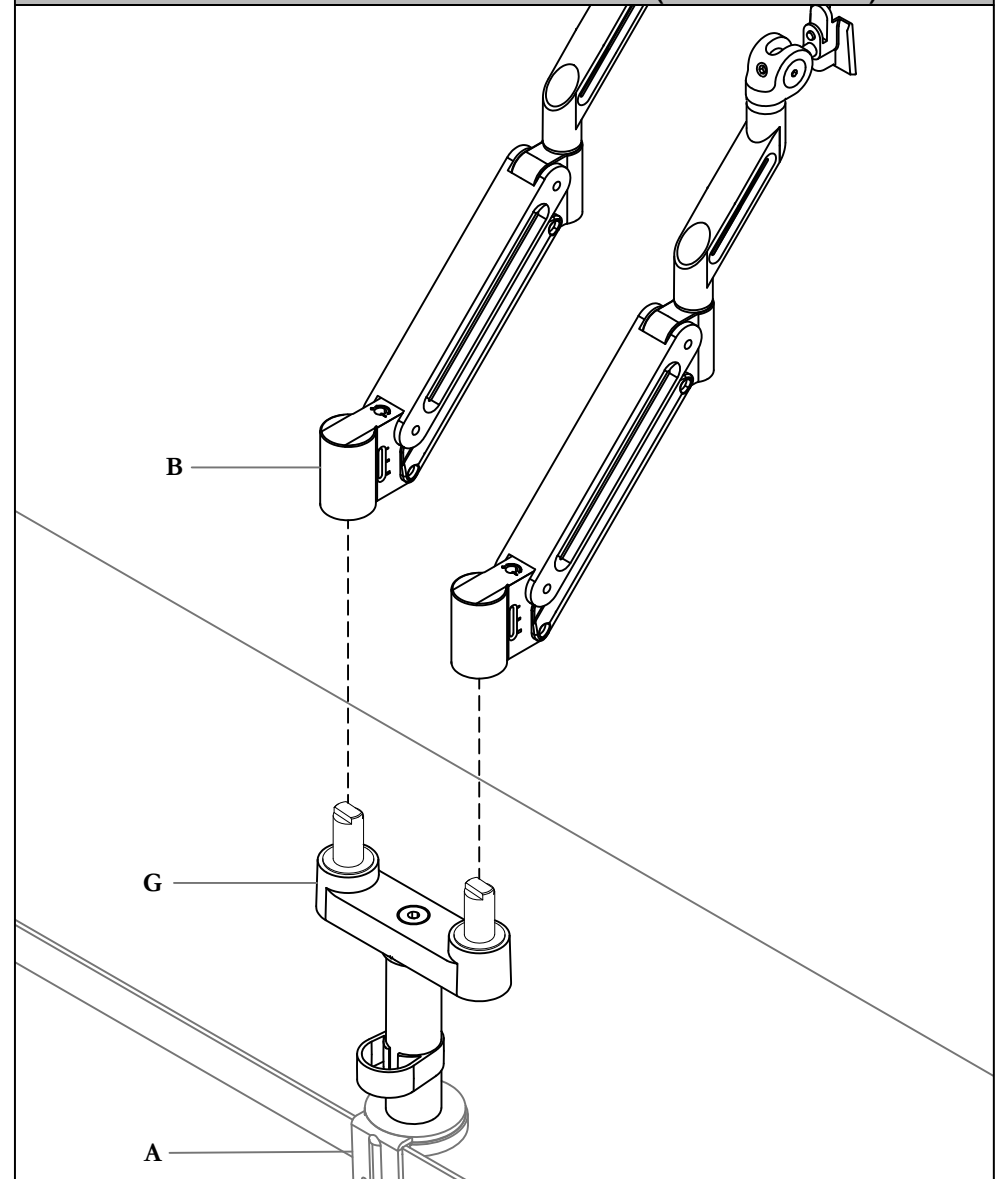
NOTE: Make sure the Bottom Spacer is located as shown.

DYNAMIC ARM ASSEMBLY



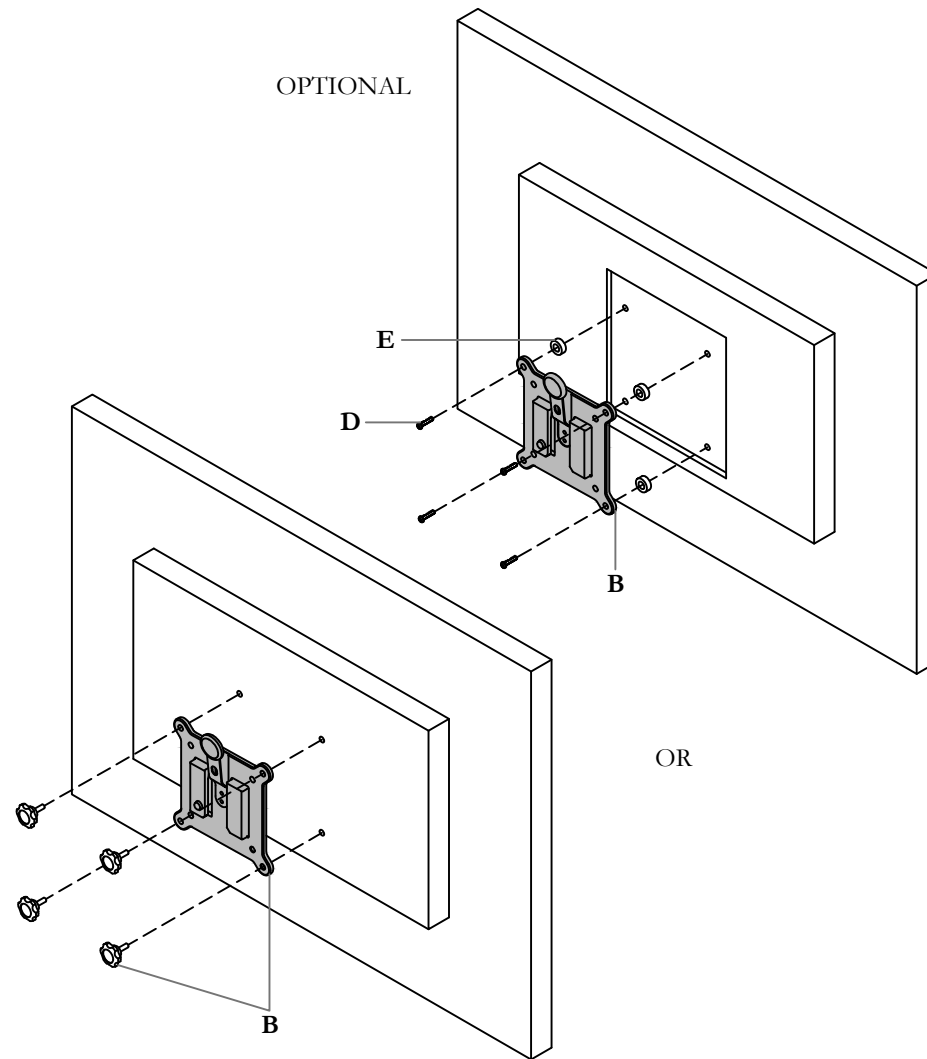
STEP 3a: Cap Arm onto Bushing.

DYNAMIC ARM ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



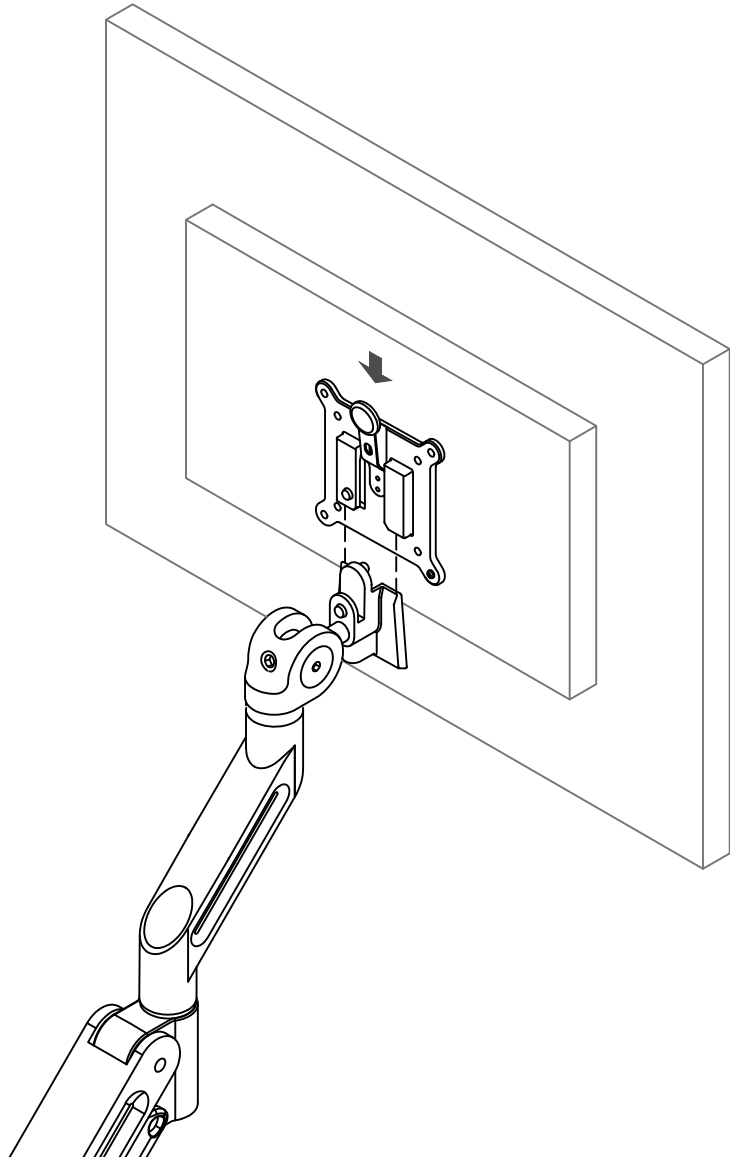
STEP 3b: Align Washer with Stanchion, fasten Pin into Stanchion and cap Bushing on it. Then cap Arms on Bushings.

VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY



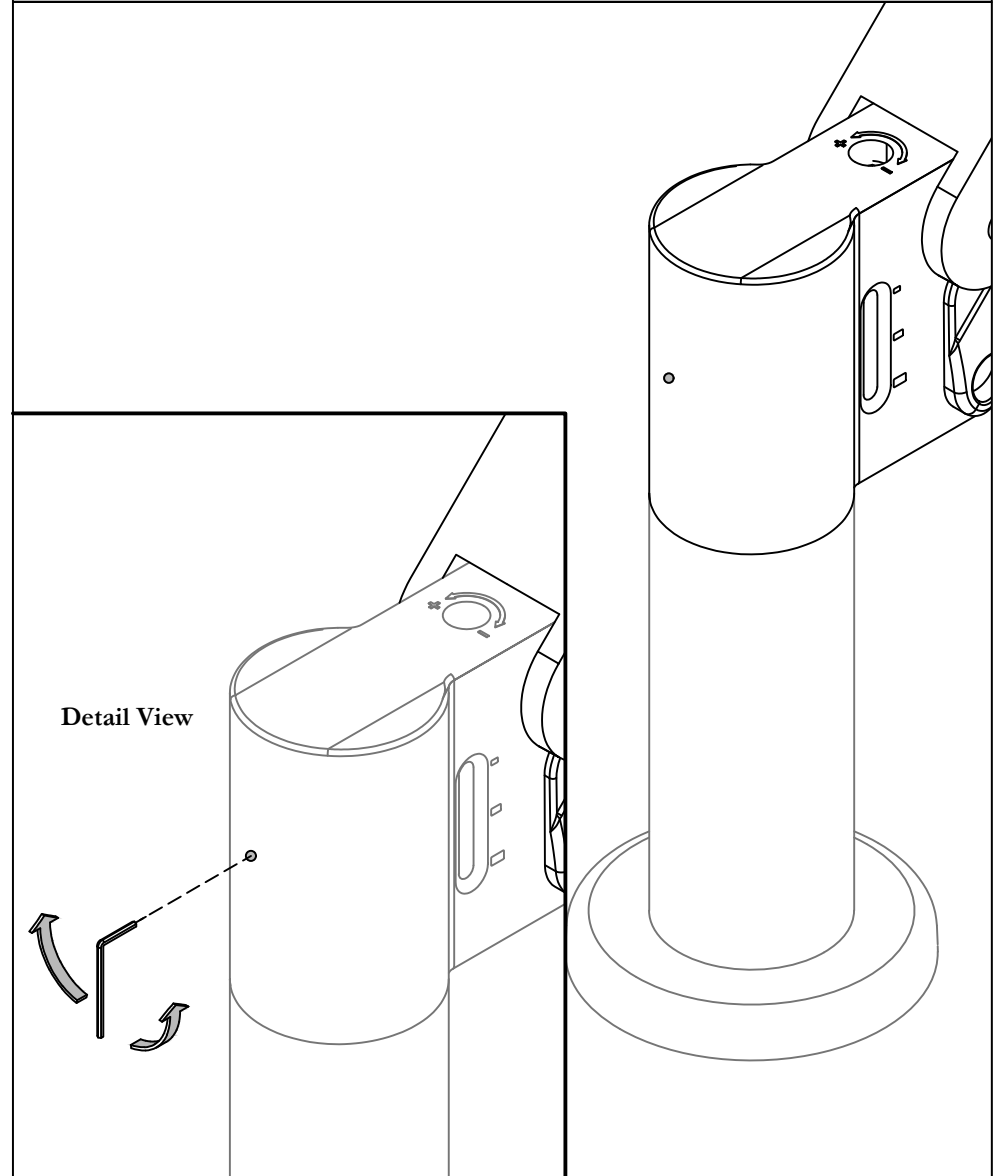
STEP 4: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten with shorter set of Screws provided. (Optional) If inserts in the monitor are recessed, use longer Screws and Spacers.

**INSERT VESA PLATE & ARM ADJUSTMENT**



STEP 5: Slide VESA Plate on Dynamic Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole.

**CABLE MANAGEMENT**



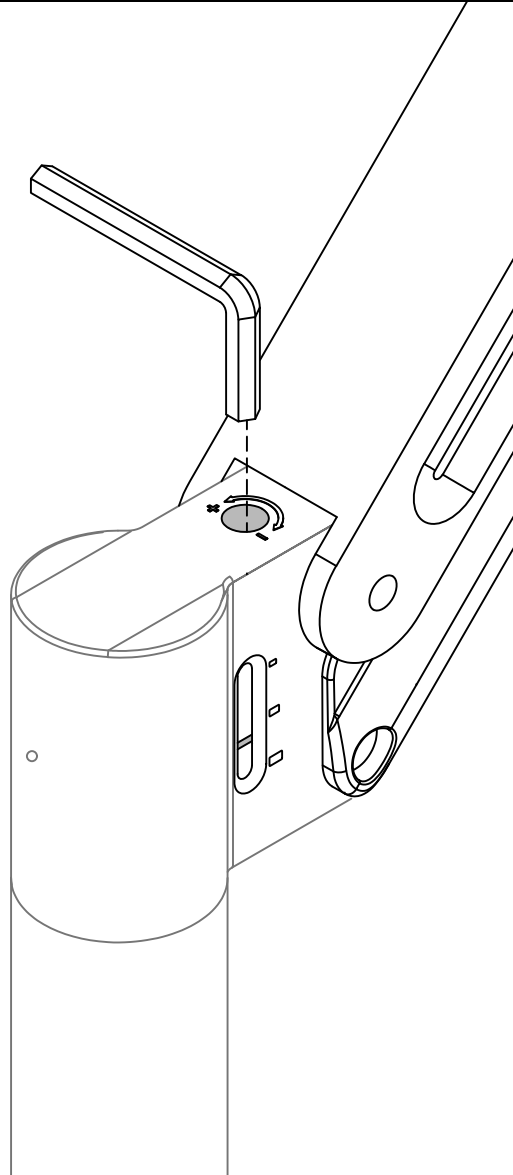
STEP 6: Rotate the Set Screw on the Back of the Stanchion Hub to adjust the stiffness of the Arm rotation.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP / MONITOR REMOVAL**

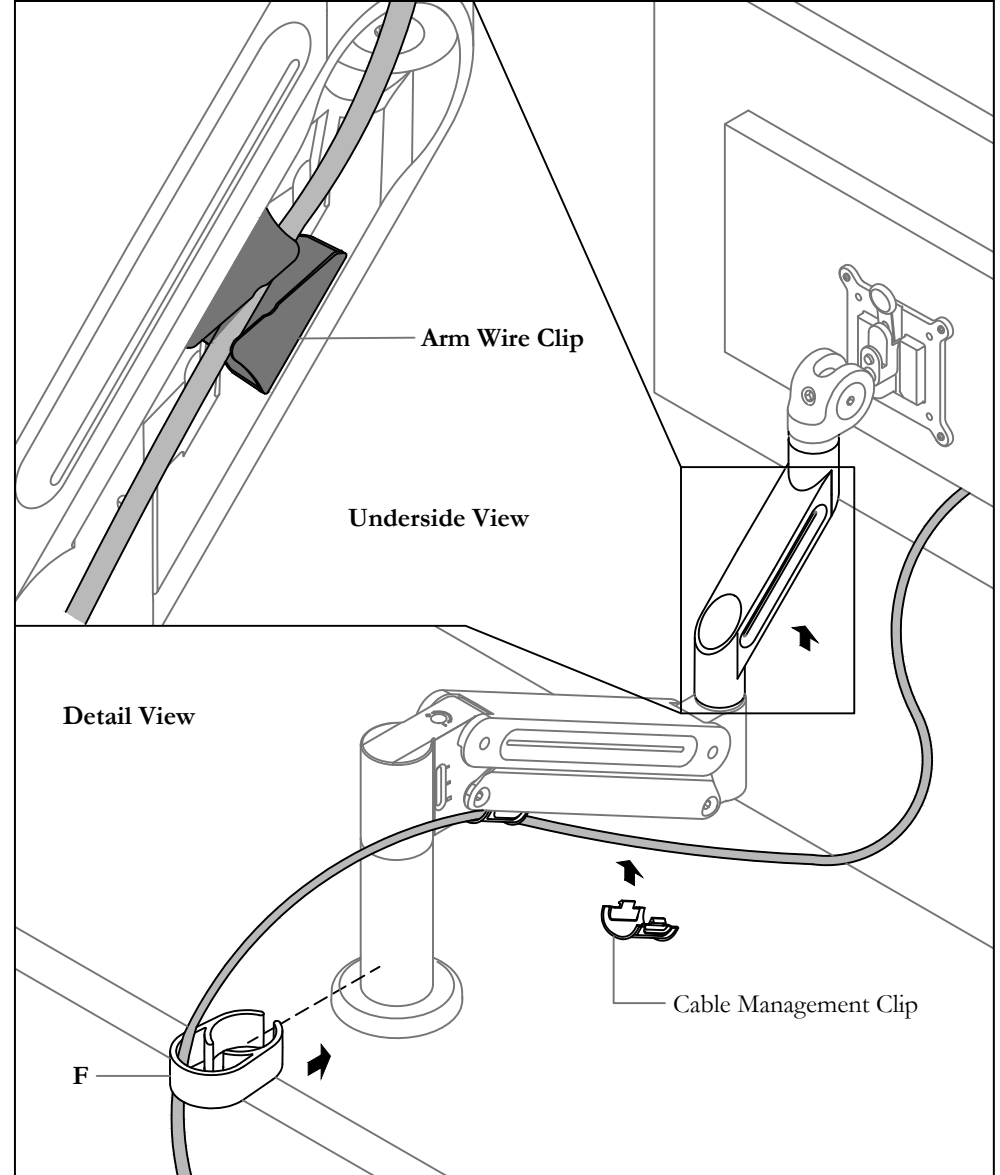
**INSERT VESA PLATE & ARM ADJUSTMENT**

NOTE: Rotate to "+" direction for heavier monitor, "-" for lighter Monitor.  
Stop until Arm stabilized at one position.  
**Dynamic Arm supports from 8-30 lbs.**  
**Dynamic Arm Light supports from 2-13 lbs.**



STEP 7: Hold arm in desired position, adjust the Spring Loaded Counterbalancing Load on top of Stanchion Hub until Arm stabilize at the position.

**CABLE MANAGEMENT**

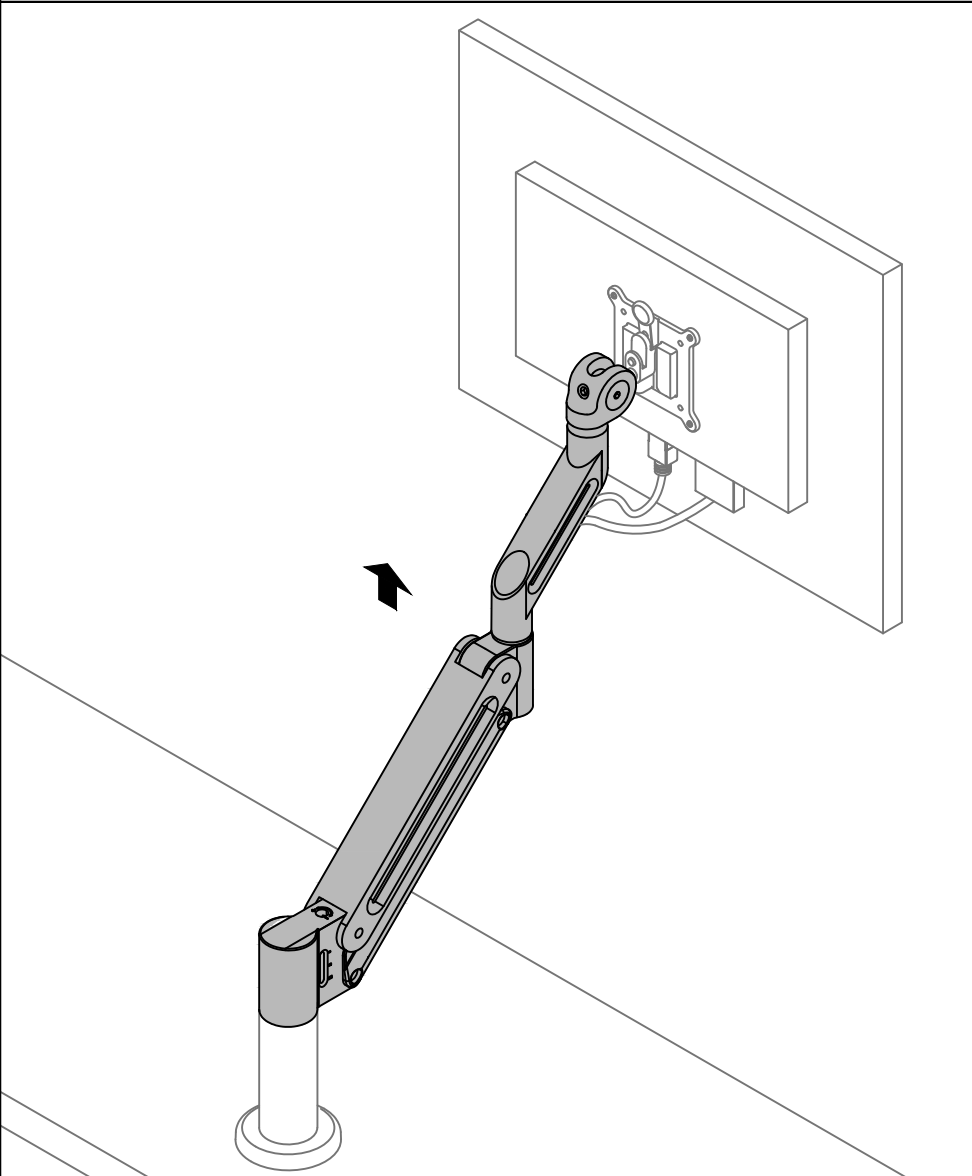


STEP 8: Insert Cable in Arm Wire Clip located under Dynamic Arm. Squeeze Cable management Clip on both sides to release it, drop cable on it then put it back. Lead cables into Stanchion Clip, then insert it to the back of Stanchion.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

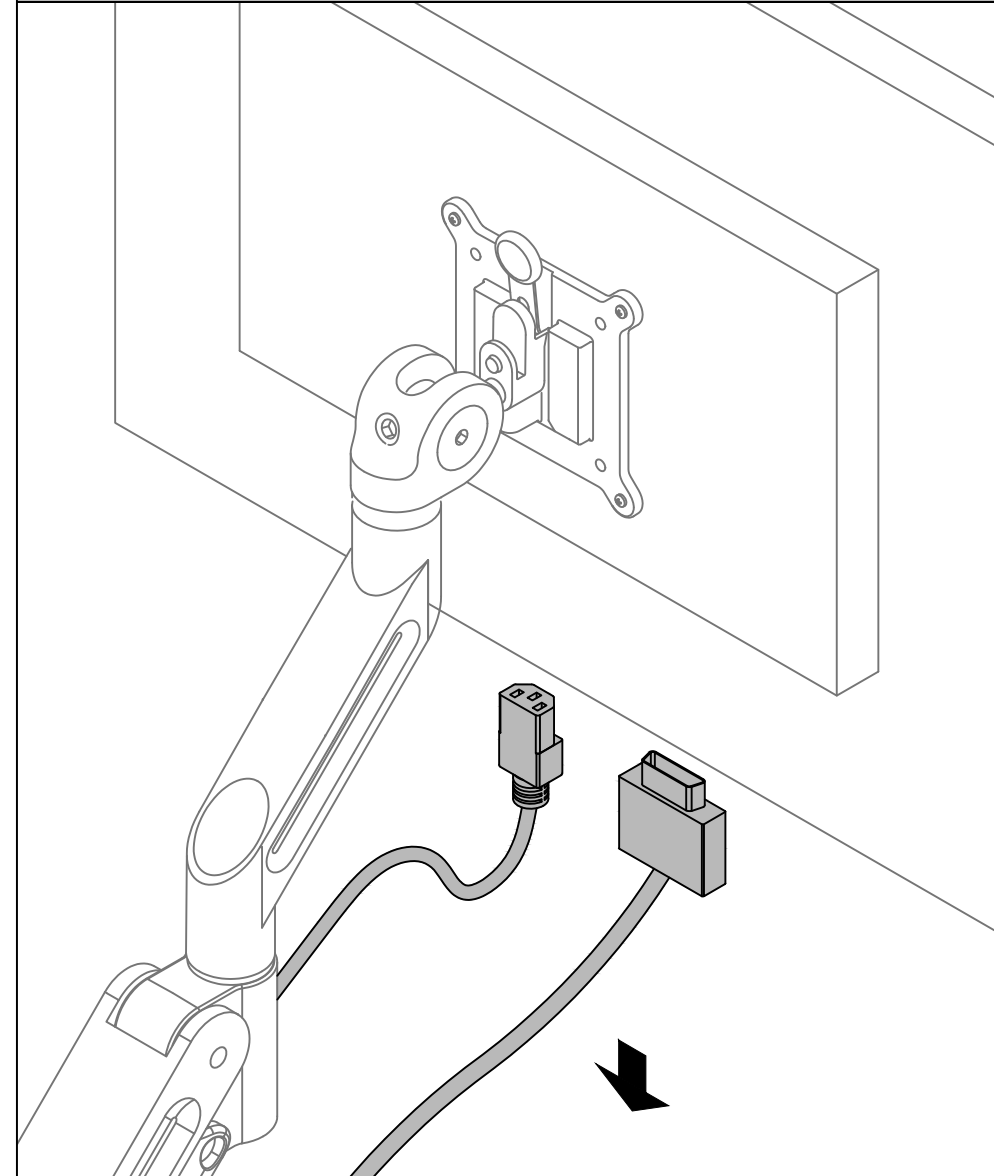
Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP / MONITOR REMOVAL**

**EXTENDED DYNAMIC ARM**



STEP 1: Move Monitor to the highest position and make sure the Dynamic Arm is fully extended.

**UNPLUG CABLES**

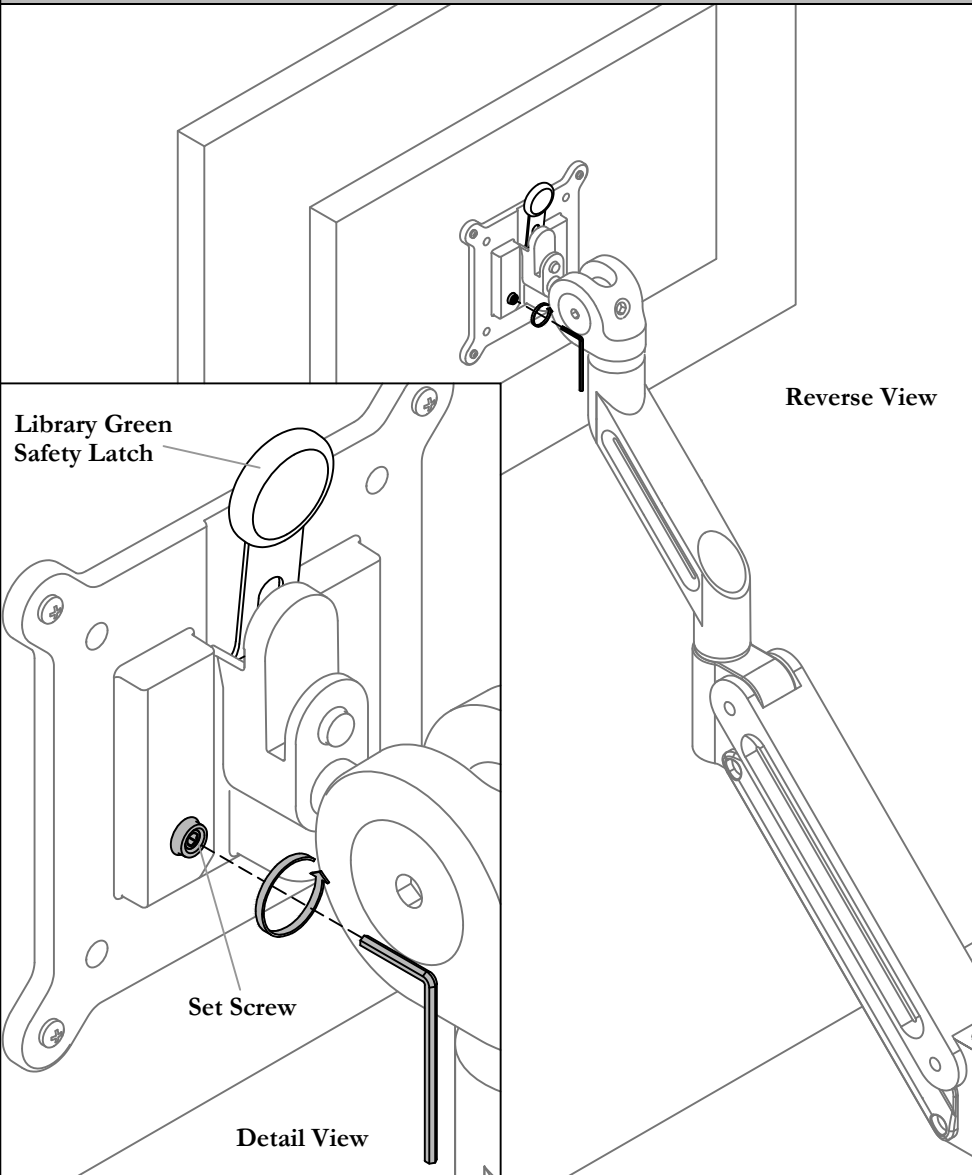


STEP 2: Disconnect/unplug all cables connected to the Monitor.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

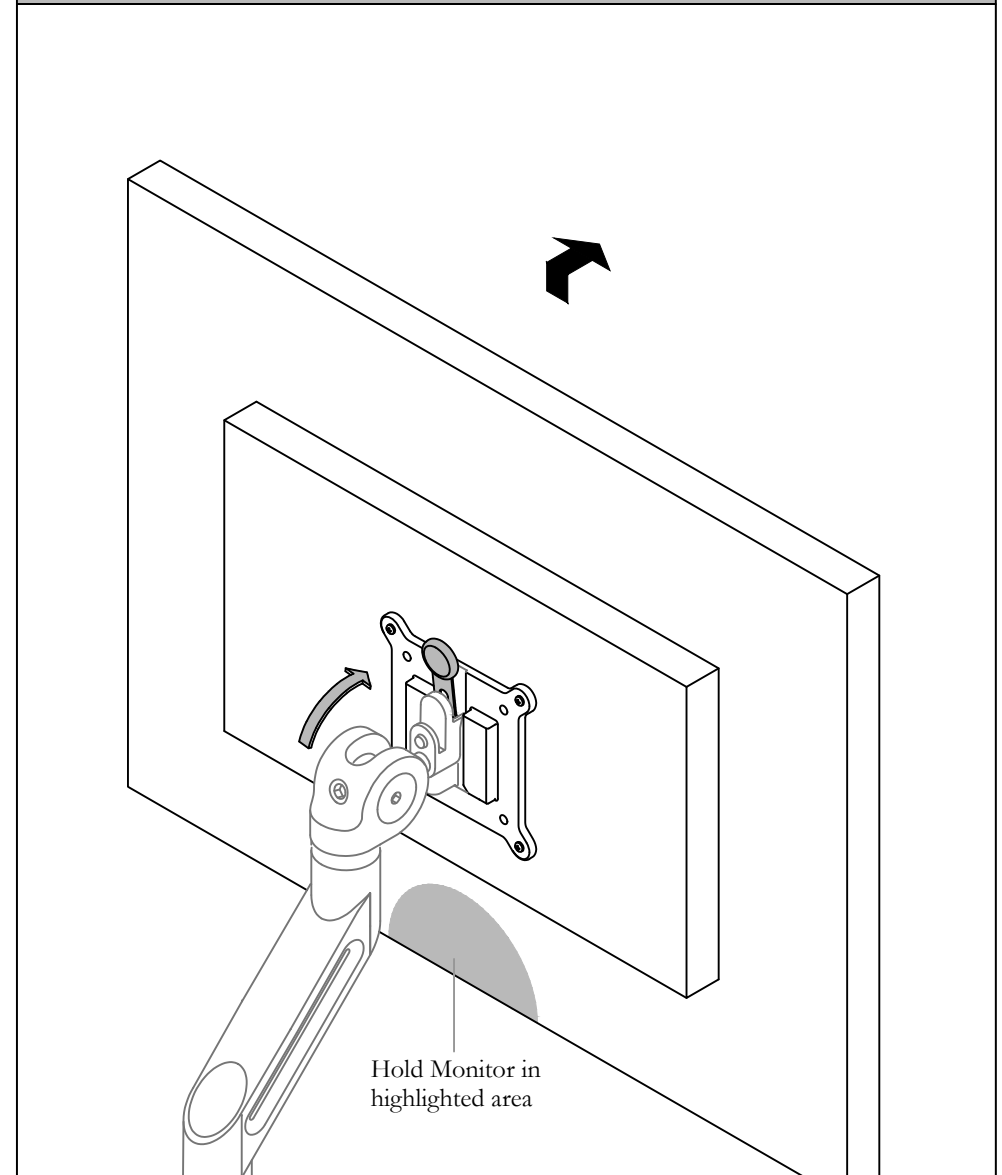
Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - MARKETPLACE EDGE CLAMP / MONITOR REMOVAL**

**LOOSEN SET SCREW**



STEP 3: Loosen the quick release override Set Screw if this has been tightened. Ensure the Library Green Safety Latch is oriented upward.

**REMOVE MONITOR**

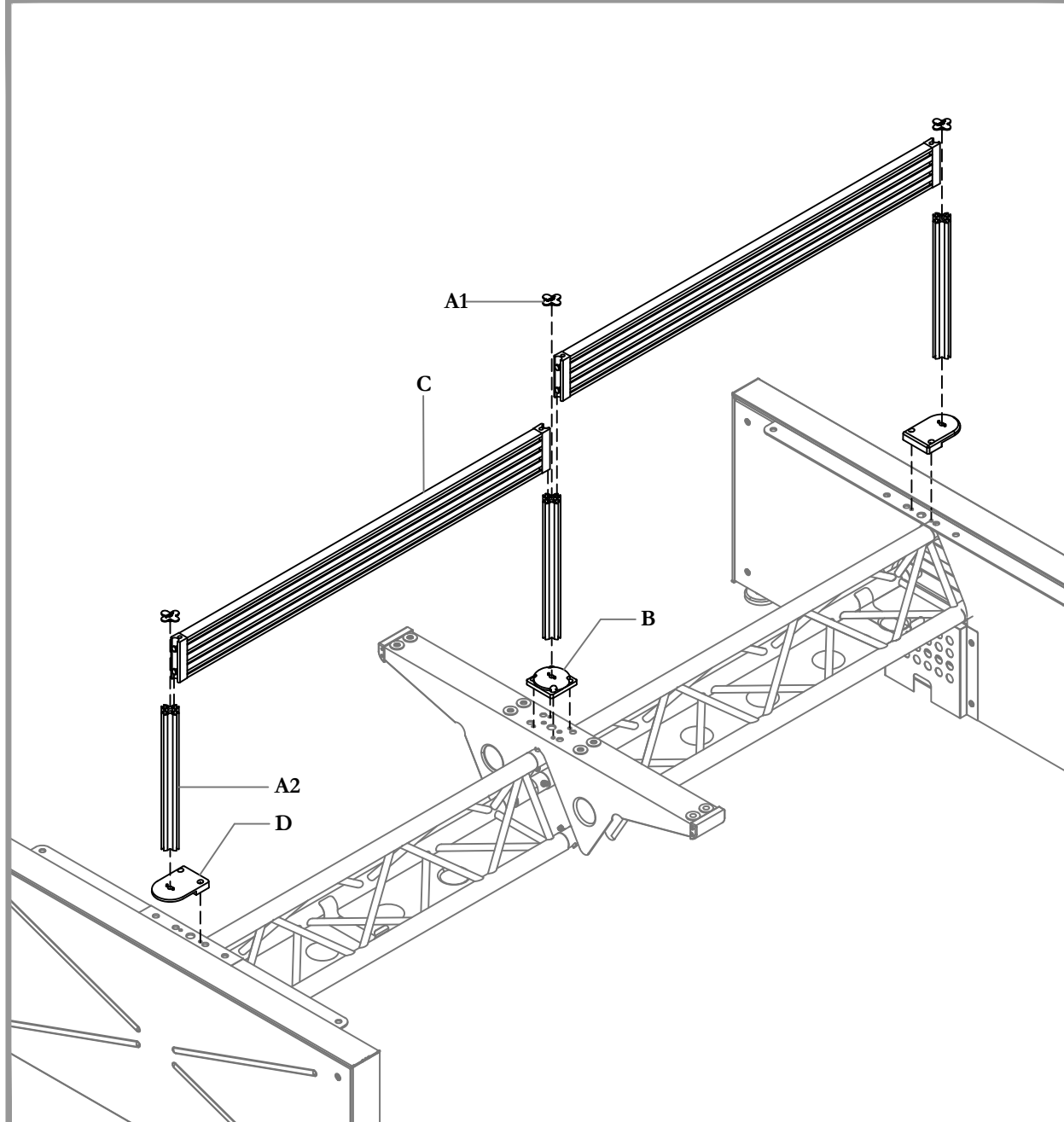


STEP 4: Hold the bottom of the Monitor with one hand, depress and hold the Library Green Safety Latch with the other hand to disengage the Monitor from Dynamic Arm. Then lift the Monitor up and off the arm.

NOTE: Do not push Dynamic Arm down and let go when the Monitor has been removed. Dynamic Arm remains charged independent of the Monitor.



Mast Marketplace Beam (YMSTBM)



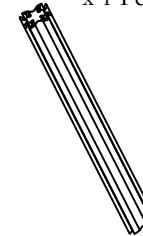
Part and Product Identification

A- MAST Workstation Mast Kit (N09-5859)

**A1** - Mast Stanchion Cap, Quad-Lobe (D06-4218)  
x 1 Per Stanchion



**A2** - Mast Quad-Lobe Stanchion (D06-4217-X)  
x 1 Per Stanchion



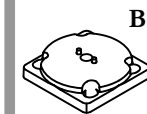
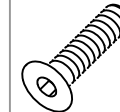
**D** - Marketplace Stanchion Base (MST-305) x 2



**E** - Through Clamp Cover Plate (MST-143) x 2

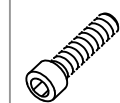


**F** - M12x1.75 FHCS Bolt, 50mm (MST-011)  
x 1 per base

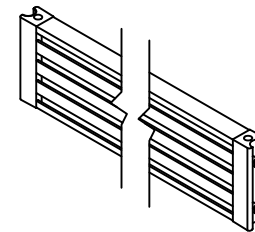


**B** - Marketplace Stanchion Base, Center (MST-307)  
x Qty Varies

**G** - 5-16" - 18 UNC SHCS, 1.25" Bolt (MST-302)  
x 2 per Gable Base  
x 4 per Center Base

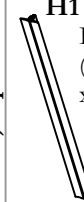


**C** - Accessory Rail (N09-5933-X)  
x Qty Varies



B- Cable Manager (D06-4174-X) Optional

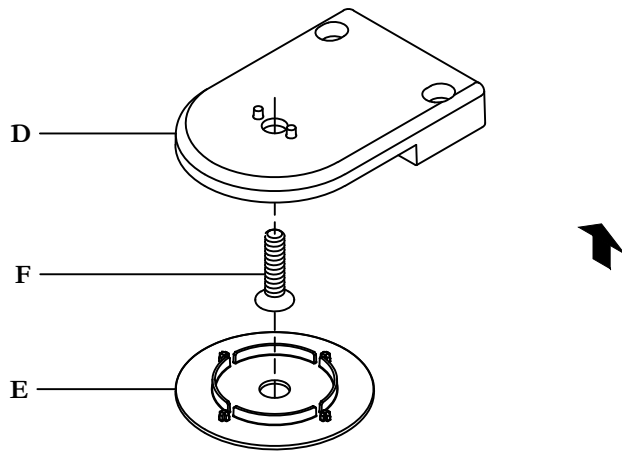
**H1** - Cable Management Inner Extrusion (MST-080)  
x Qty Varies



**H2** - Cable Management Outer Extrusion (MST-089)  
x Qty Varies

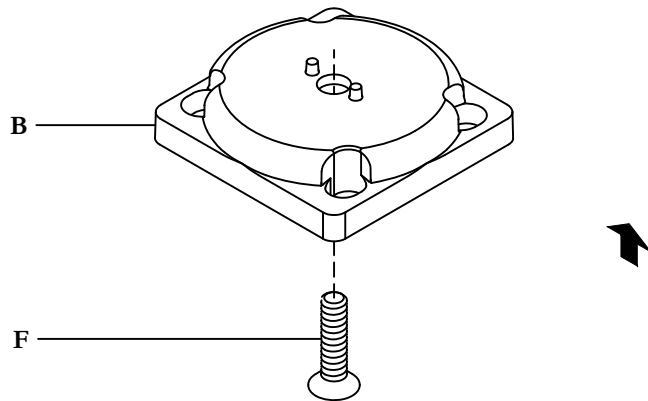


**EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**



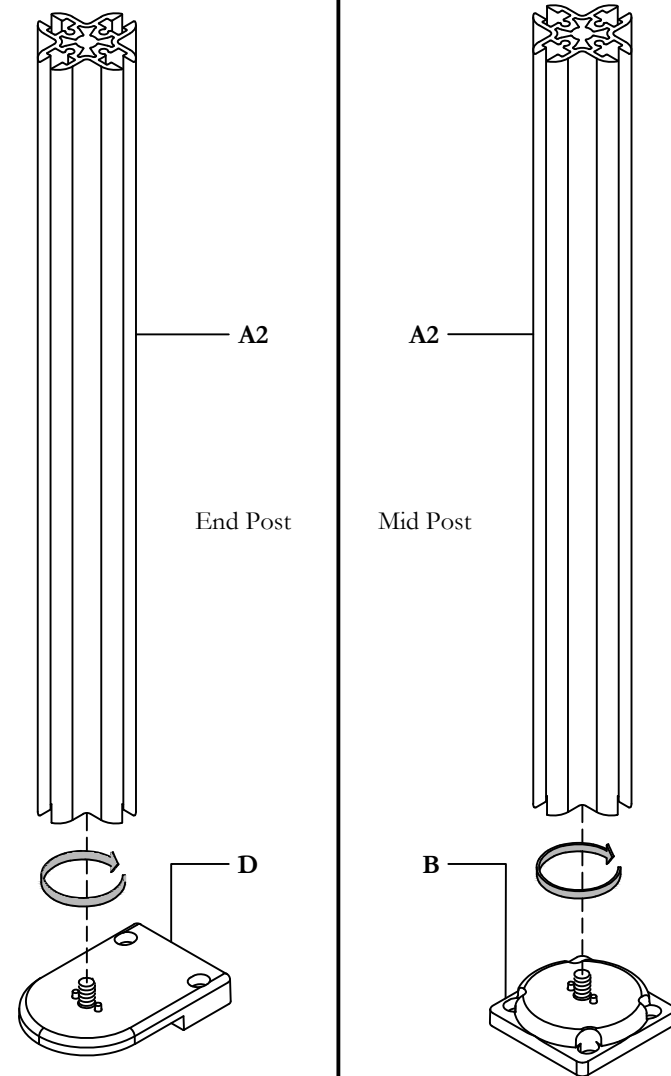
STEP 1: Insert Bolt from the bottom and press Cover to the Edge Mount.

**TRAVERSE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

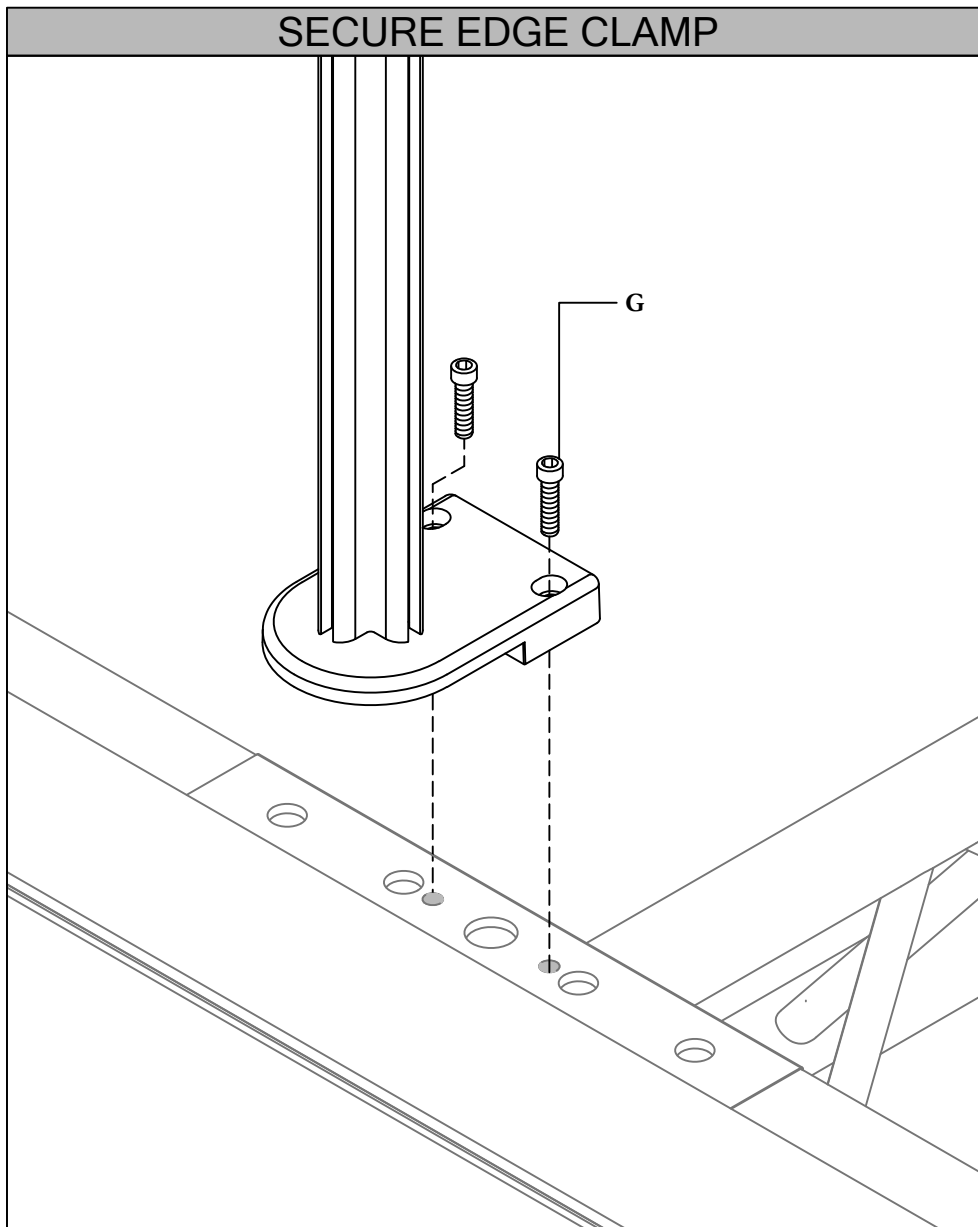


STEP 2: Insert Bolt through the center pilot hole on the Center Mount from the bottom.

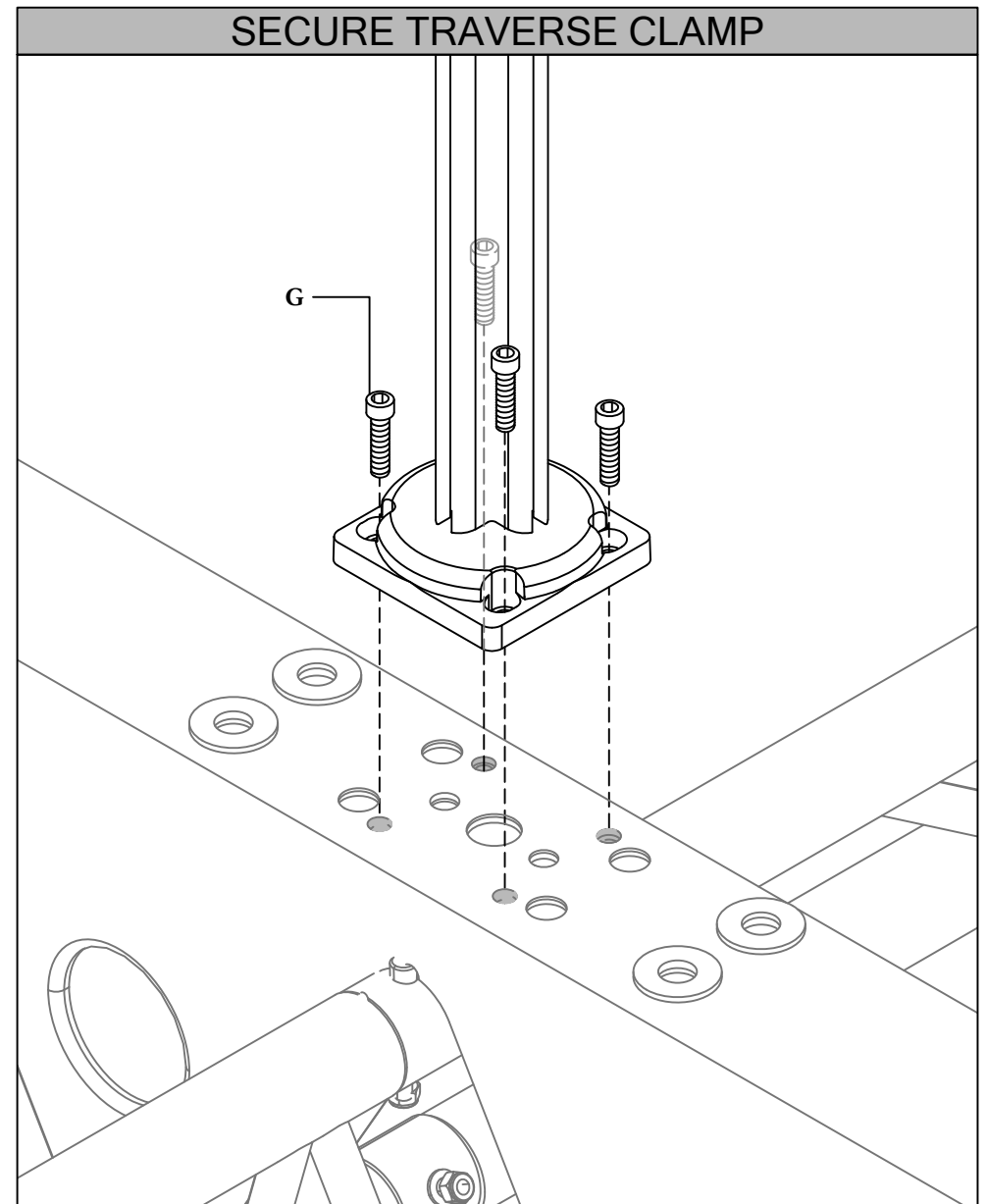
**STANCHION ASSEMBLY**



STEP 3: Fasten Stanchion into Bolts.



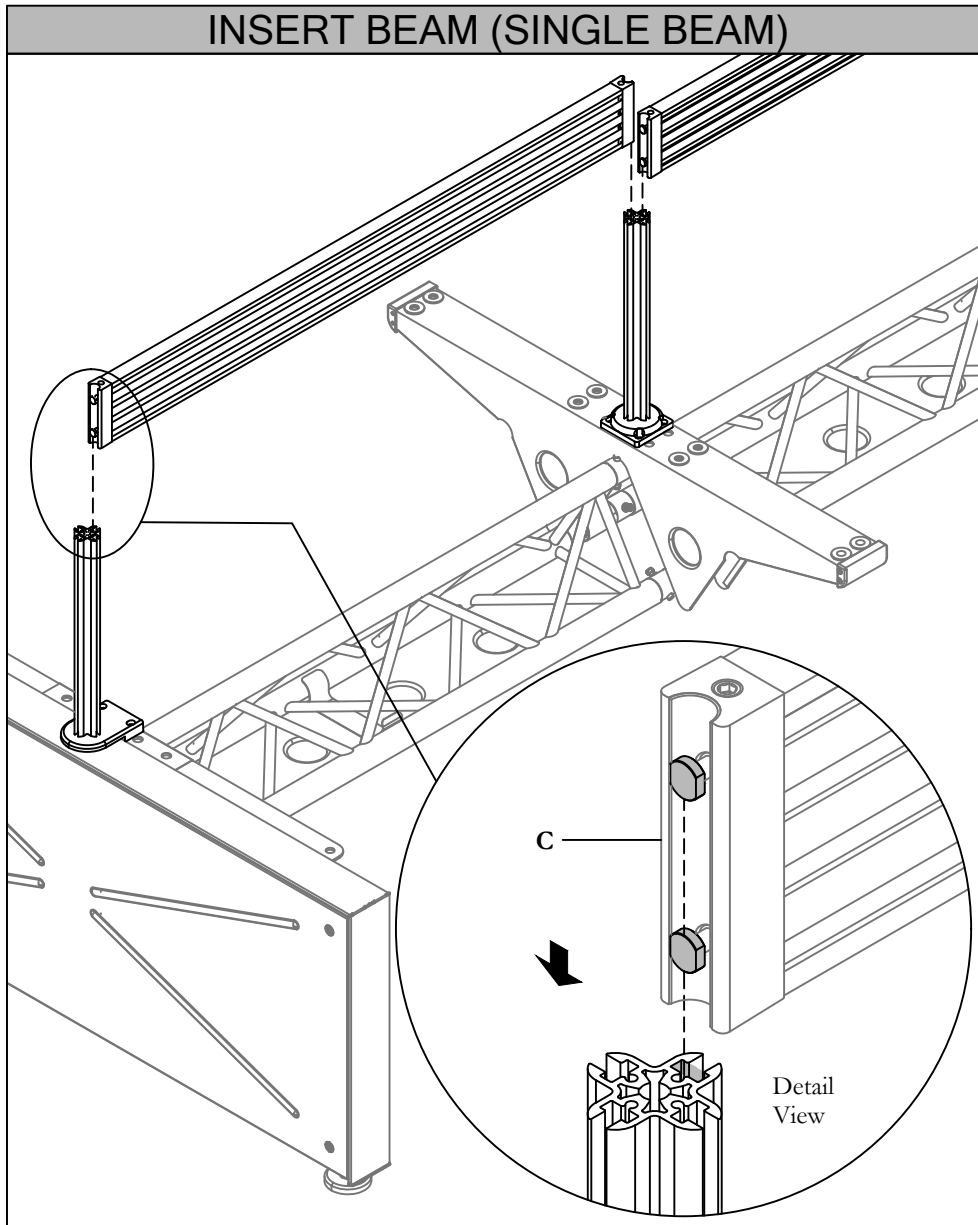
STEP 4: Align pilot holes on Marketplace End Gable with Edge Mount and secure with two Bolts loosely.



STEP 5: Align pilot holes on Traverse to Center Mount and secure by four Bolts loosely.

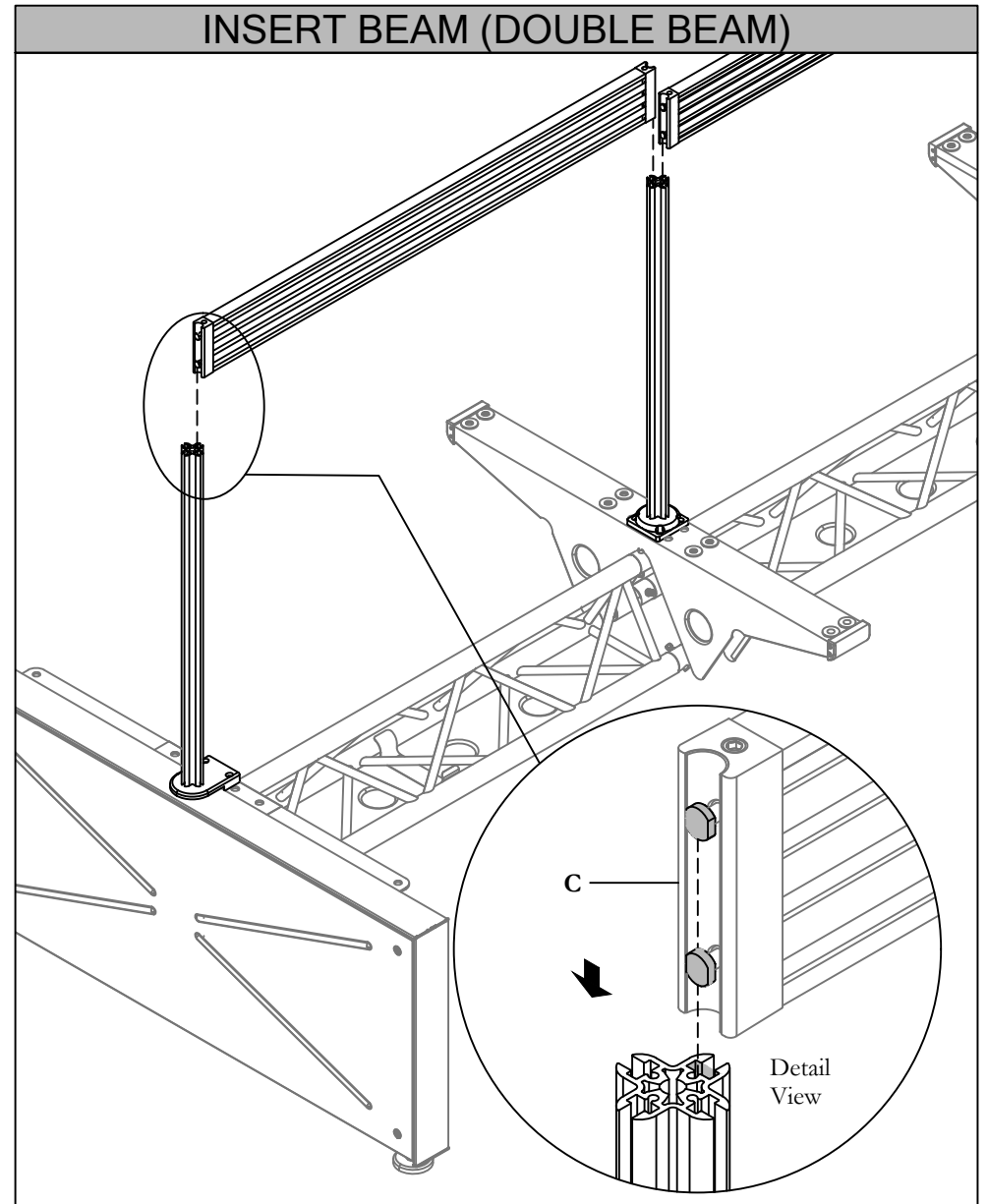
NOTE: The round side of Edge Mount always faces out. Do not fasten Mounts fully.

**INSERT BEAM (SINGLE BEAM)**



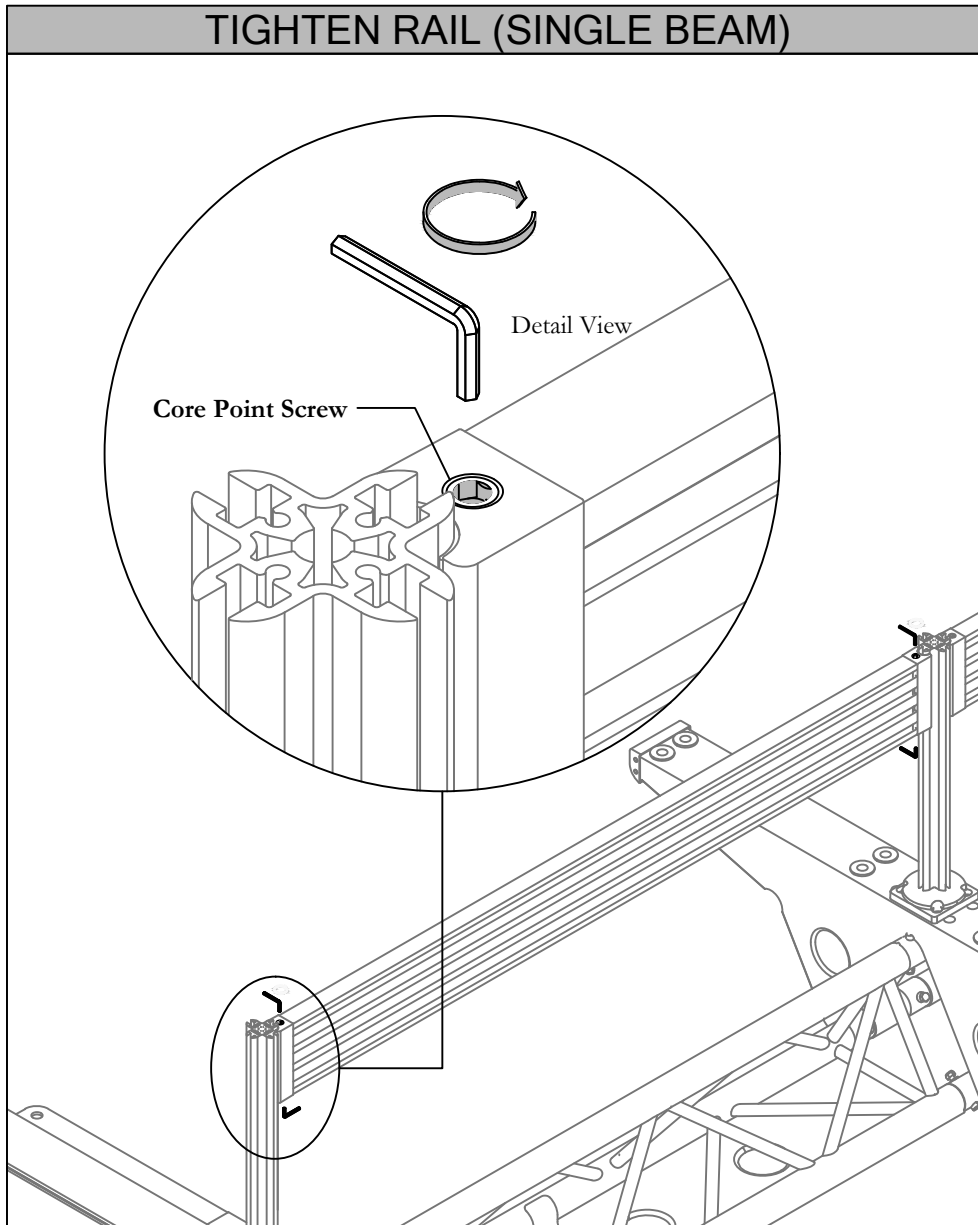
STEP 6: Slide Rail into Stanchion Channel to desired height.

**INSERT BEAM (DOUBLE BEAM)**



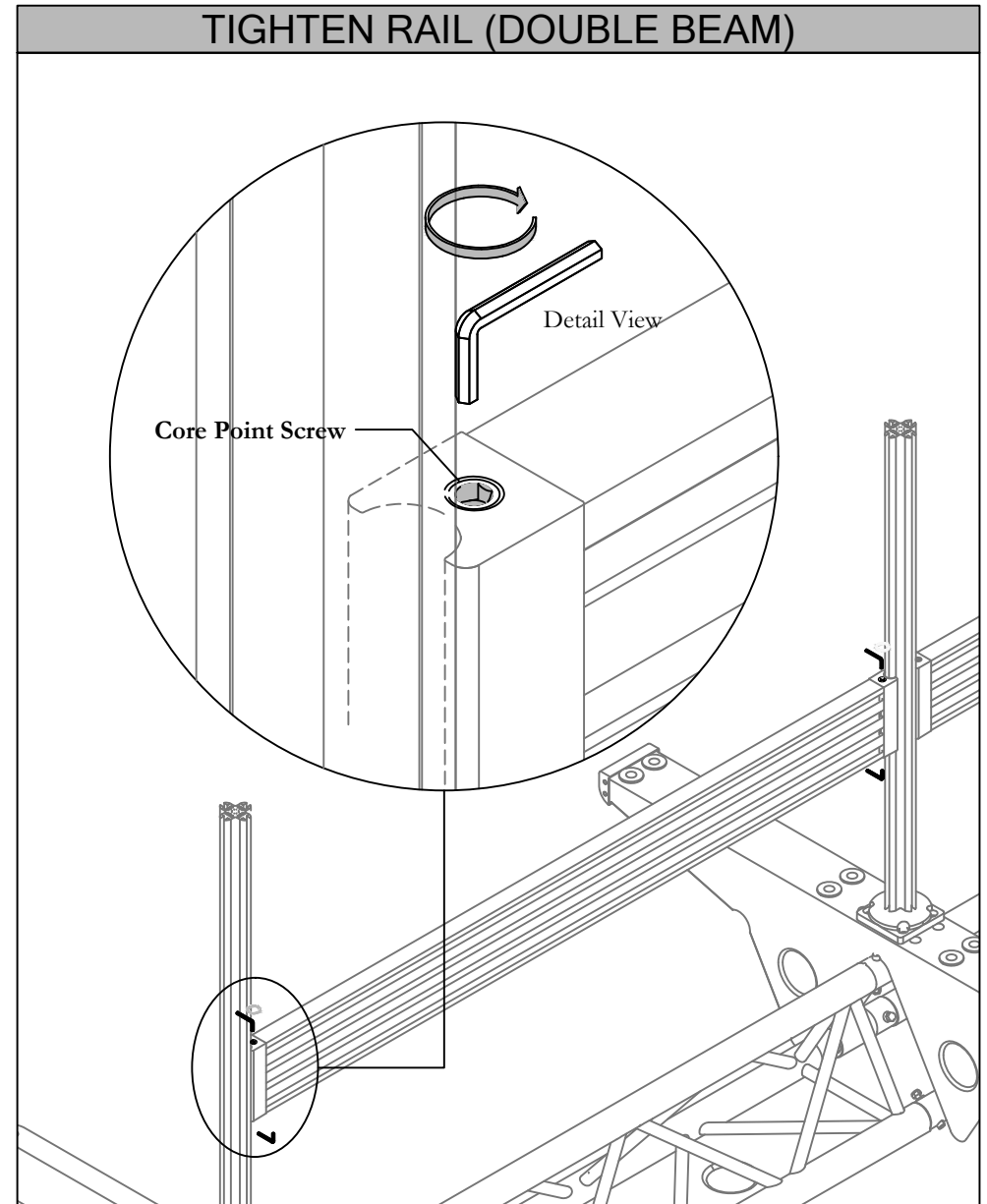
STEP 6a: Slide Rail into Stanchion Channel to desired height.

**TIGHTEN RAIL (SINGLE BEAM)**



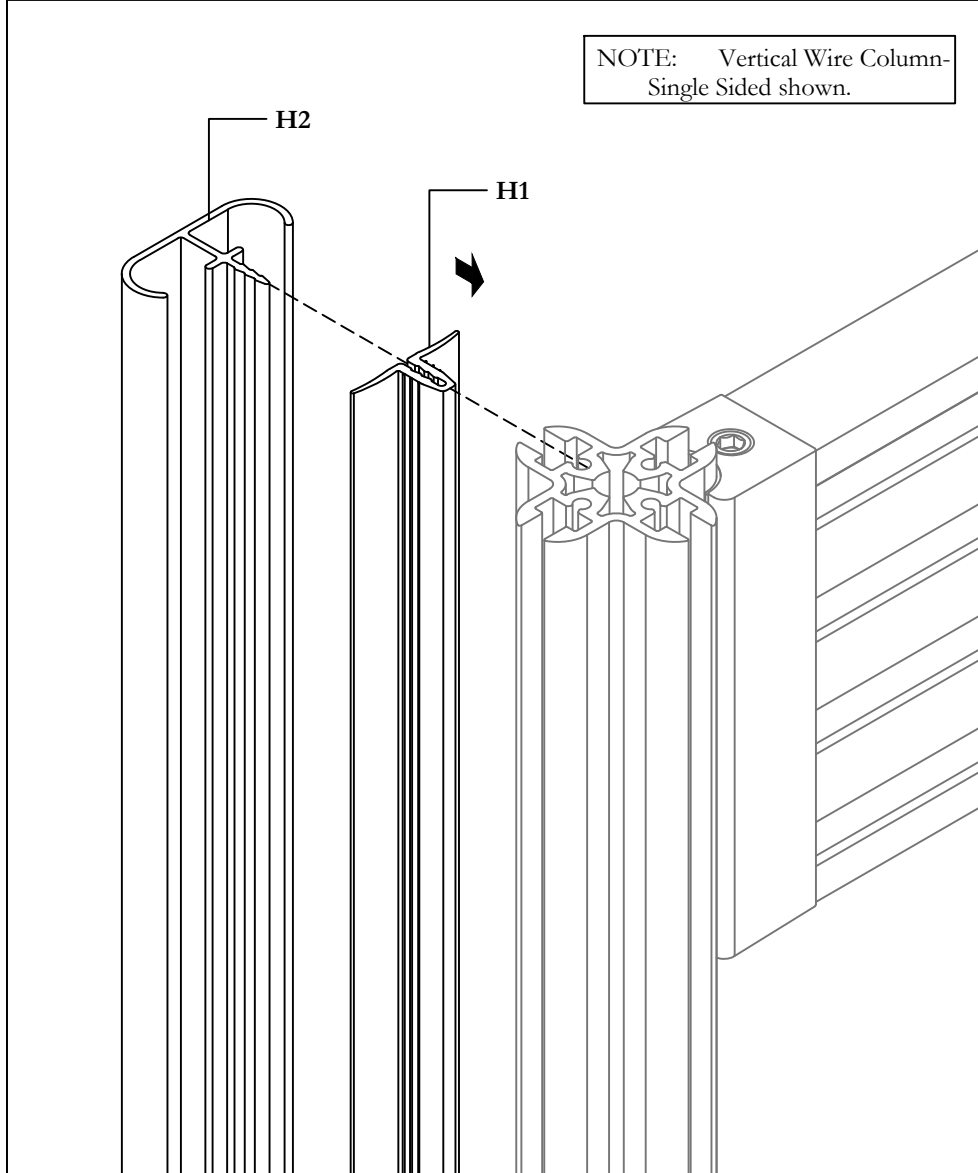
STEP 7: Tighten Cone Point Screw on both sides top and bottom to secure Rail in place. Then tighten Stanchions fully.

**TIGHTEN RAIL (DOUBLE BEAM)**



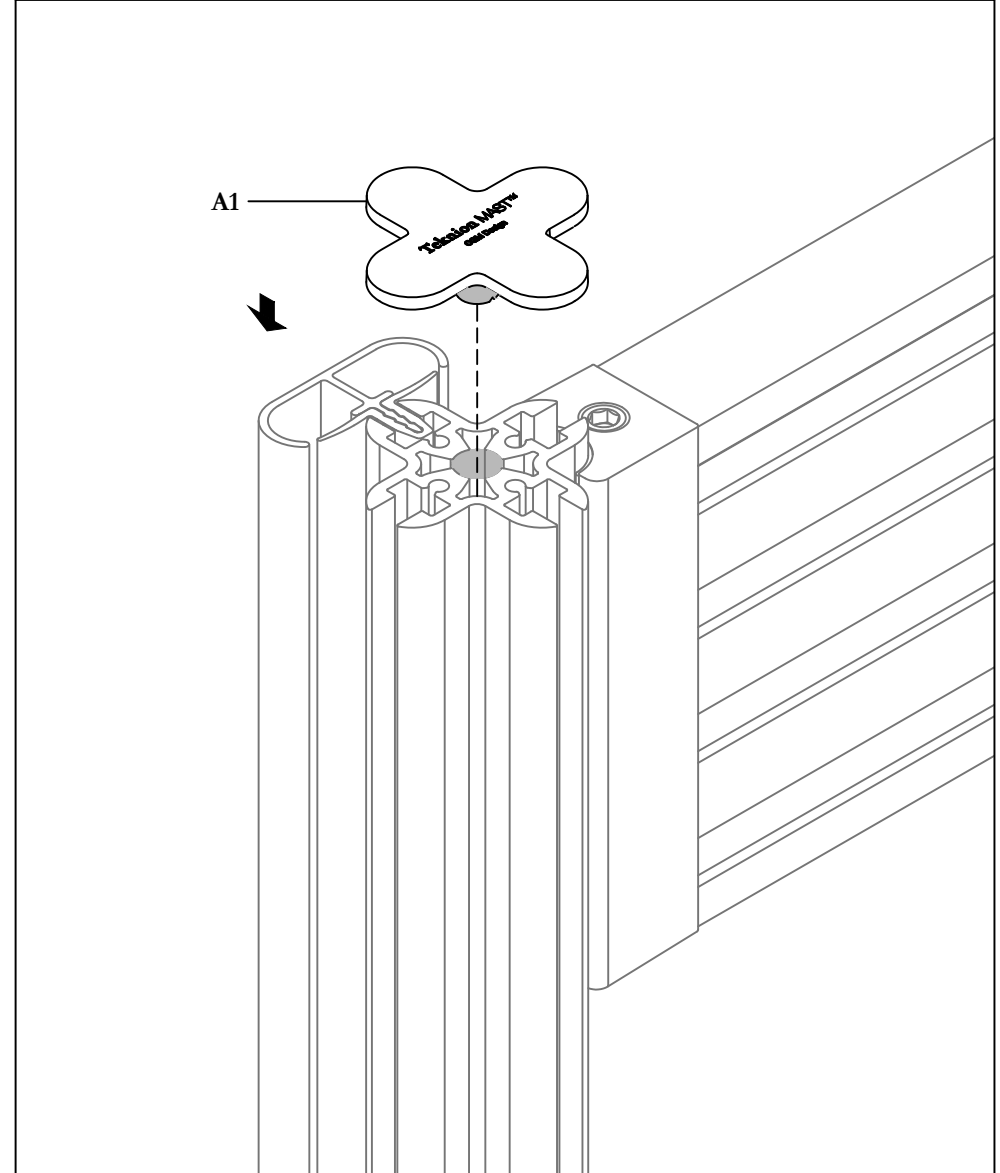
STEP 7a: Tighten Cone Point Screw on both sides top and bottom to secure Rail in place. Then tighten Stanchions fully. Please repeat step 6 and 7 to install top Beam.

**INSERT WIRE MANAGEMENT (OPTIONAL)**



STEP 8: Insert Cable management to Stanchion. (Optional)

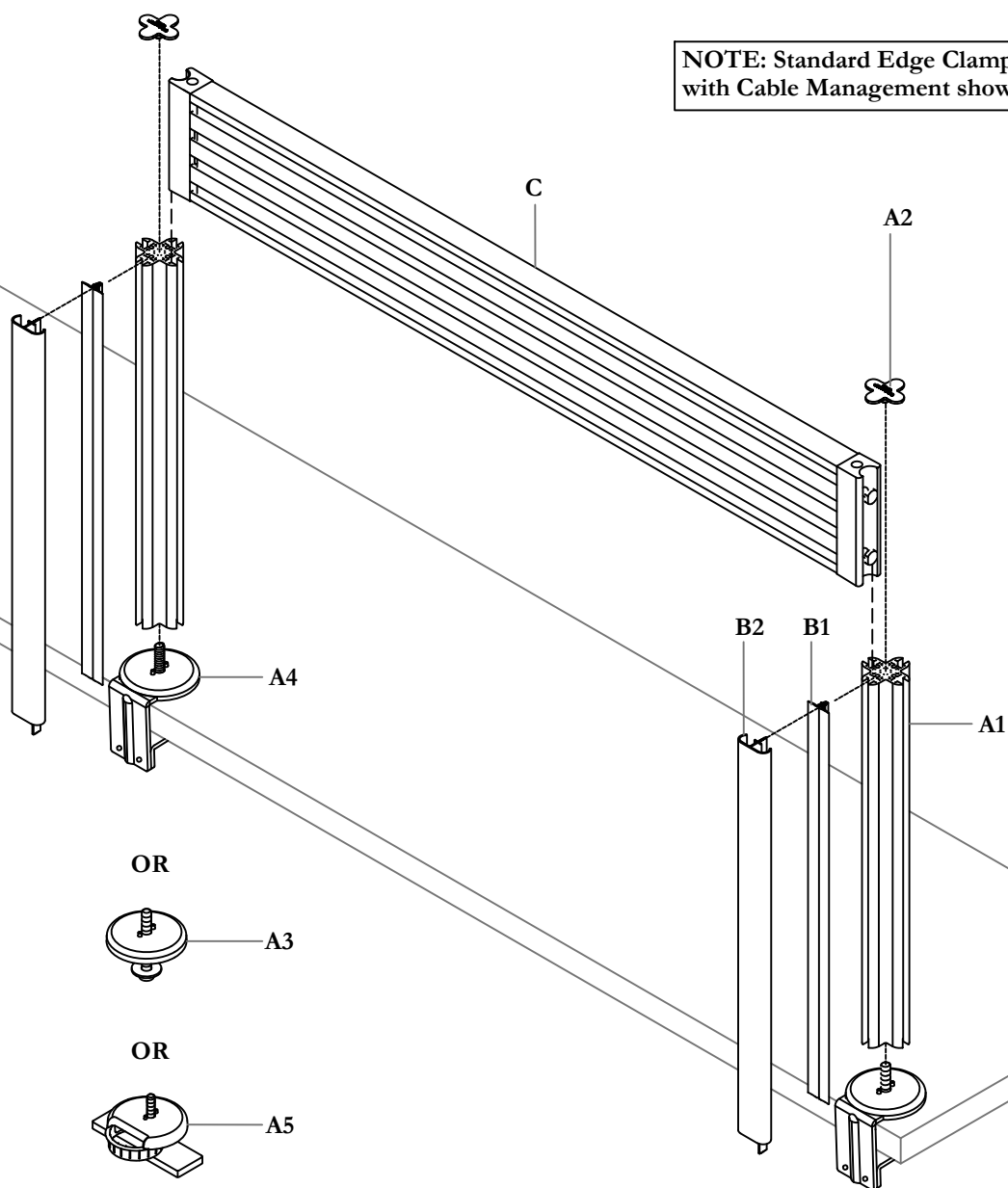
**INSERT CAP**



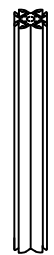
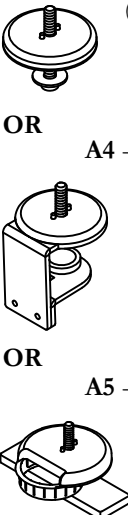



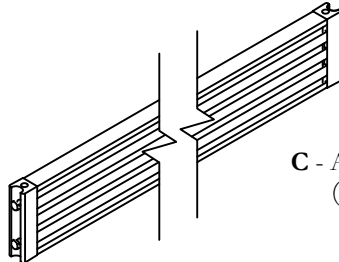
STEP 9: Insert Cap to top of Stanchion.

Mast Workstation Beam (YMSTBW)

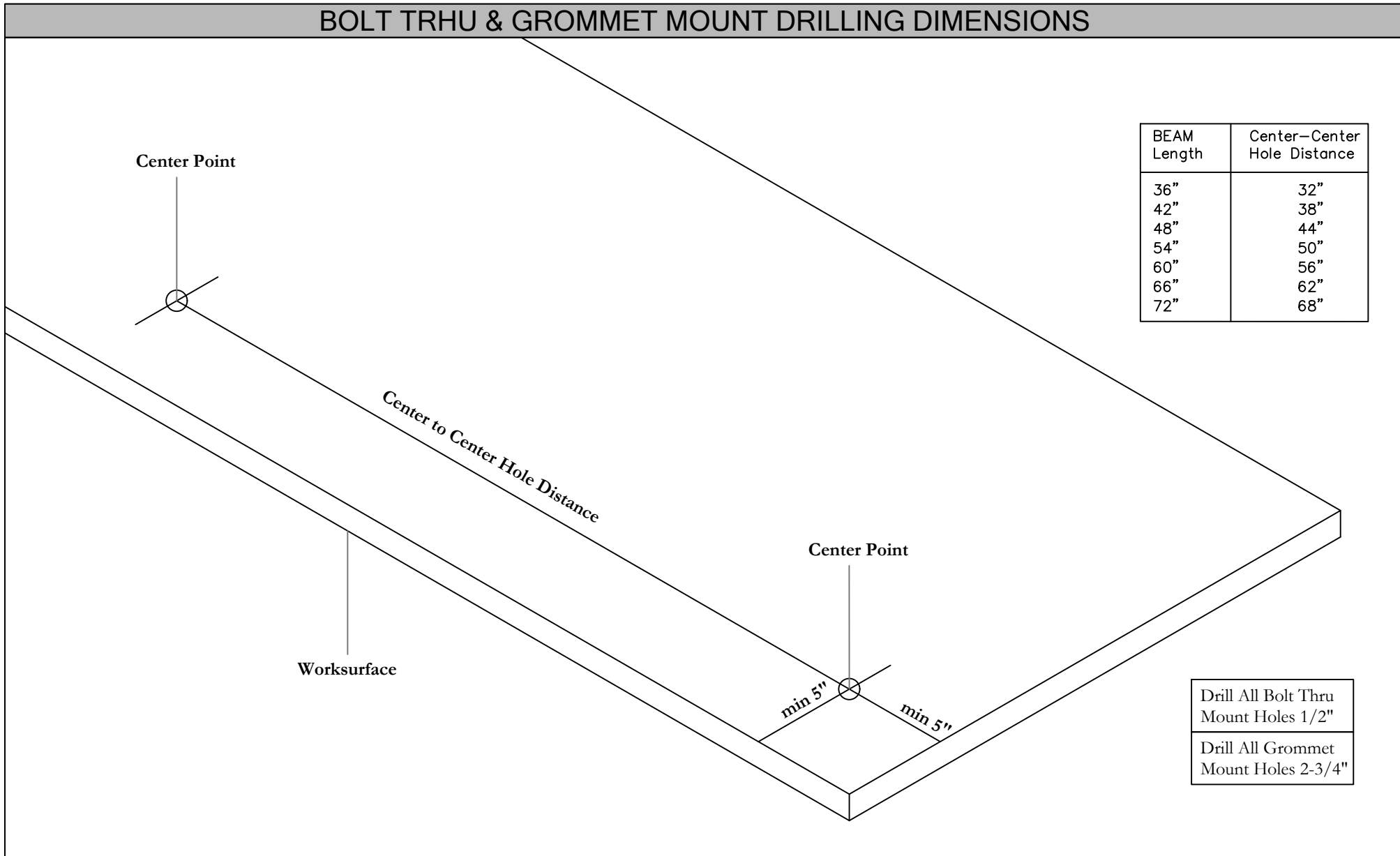
**NOTE: Standard Edge Clamp with Cable Management shown.**



Part and Product Identification

A- Mast Workstation Mast Kit (N09-5932X)	<p><b>A1 - Mast Stanchion Quad</b> (D06-4217) x2</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>Mast Stanchion Tri</b> (D06-4175-X) x2</p> 	<p><b>A3 - Bolt Thru Clamp</b> (D06-4176) x2</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>A4 - Standard Edge Clamp</b> (D06-4177) x2</p> <p><b>OR</b></p> <p><b>A5 - Grommet Mount</b> (D06-4179) x2</p> 
	<p><b>A2 - Mast Stanchion Caps</b> (D06-4218) x2</p> 	
B- Cable Manager (D06-4174-X) Optional	<p><b>B1 - Cable Management Inner Extrusion</b> (MST-080) x2</p> 	<p><b>B2 - Cable Management Outer Extrusion</b> (MST-089) x2</p> 
	 <p><b>C - Accessory Rail Assembly</b> (N09-5933-X) x1</p>	

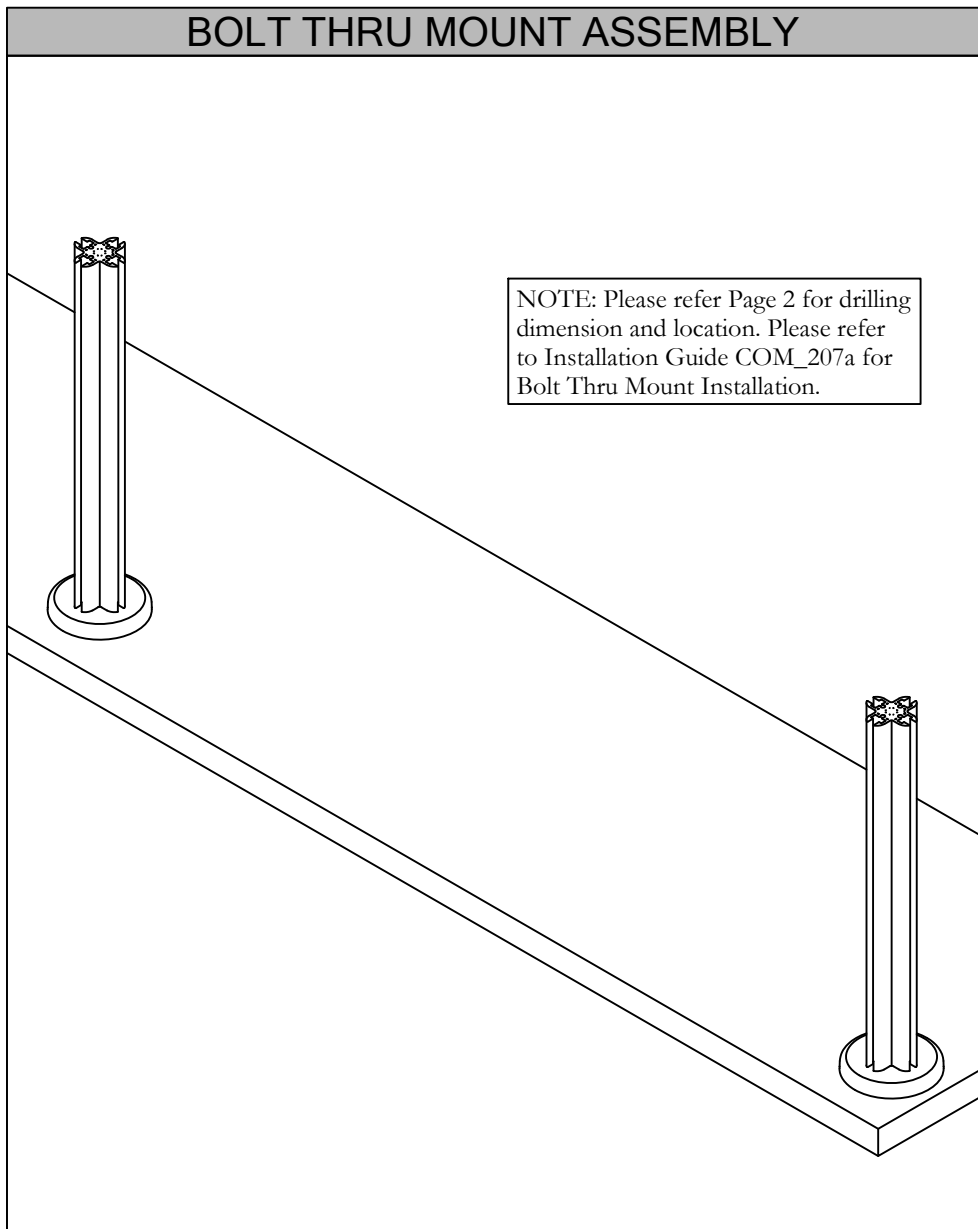
**BOLT TRHU & GROMMET MOUNT DRILLING DIMENSIONS**



Please refer to above dimensions for drilling holes for Bolt Thru and Grommet Mount.

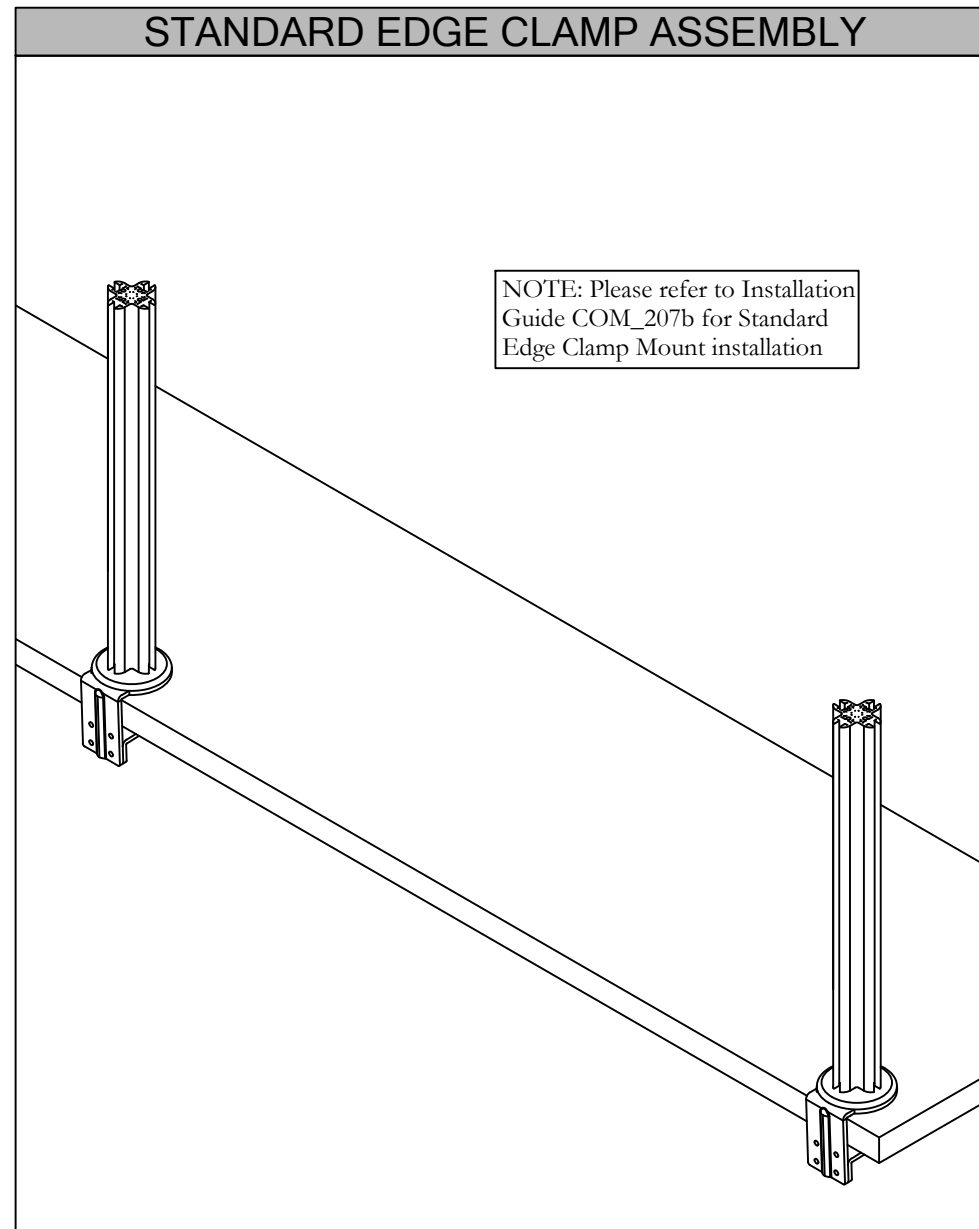


### BOLT THRU MOUNT ASSEMBLY

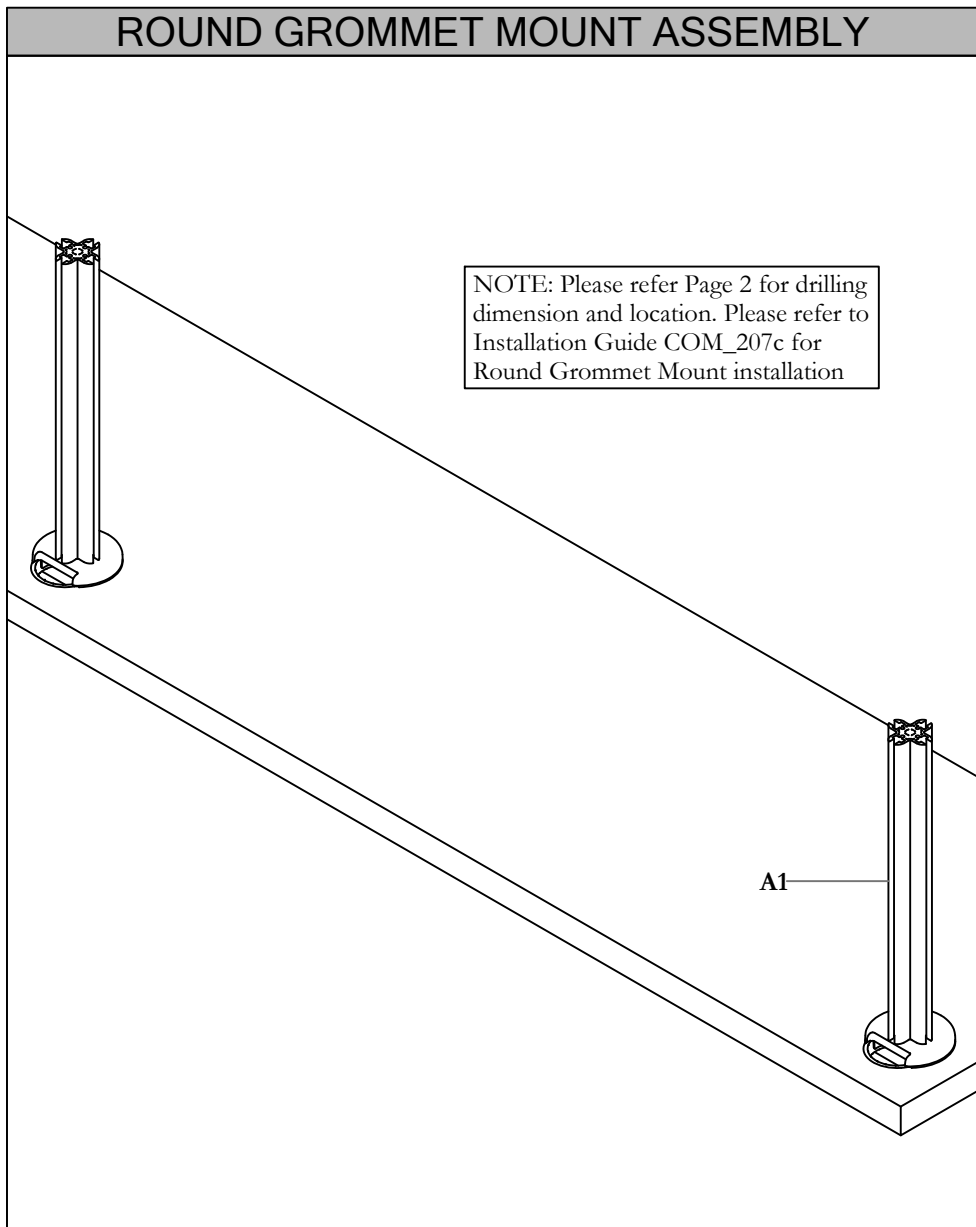


STEP 1a: Please refer to MAST MANUAL ARM - BOLT THRU MOUNT (COM\_207a) for Bolt Thru Mount installation. Please refer to Page 2 for location and size to drill.

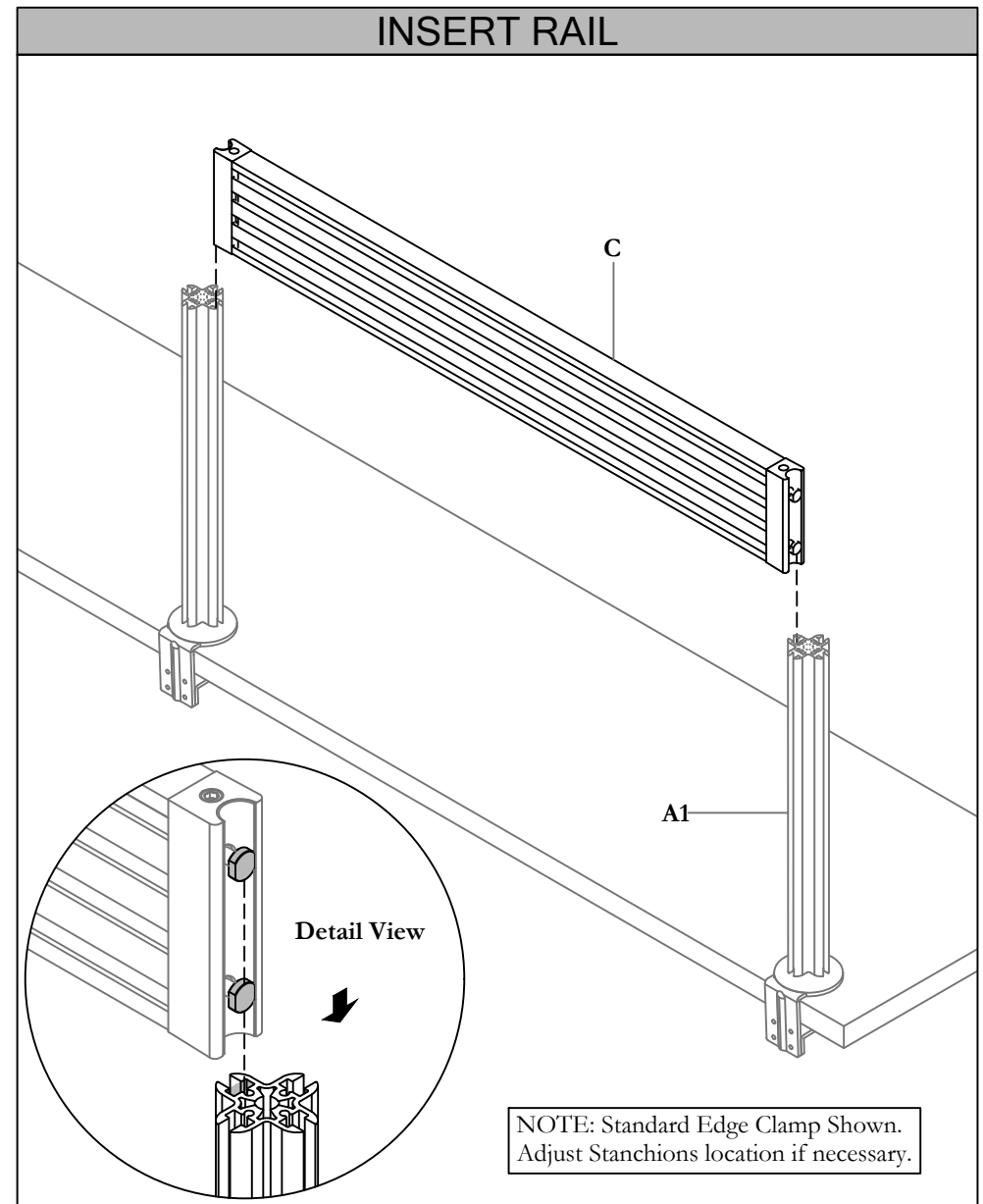
### STANDARD EDGE CLAMP ASSEMBLY



STEP 1b: Please refer to MAST MANUAL ARM - EDGE CLAMP MOUNT (COM\_207b) for Standard Edge Clamp Mount installation. Please refer to Page 2 for location to mount.



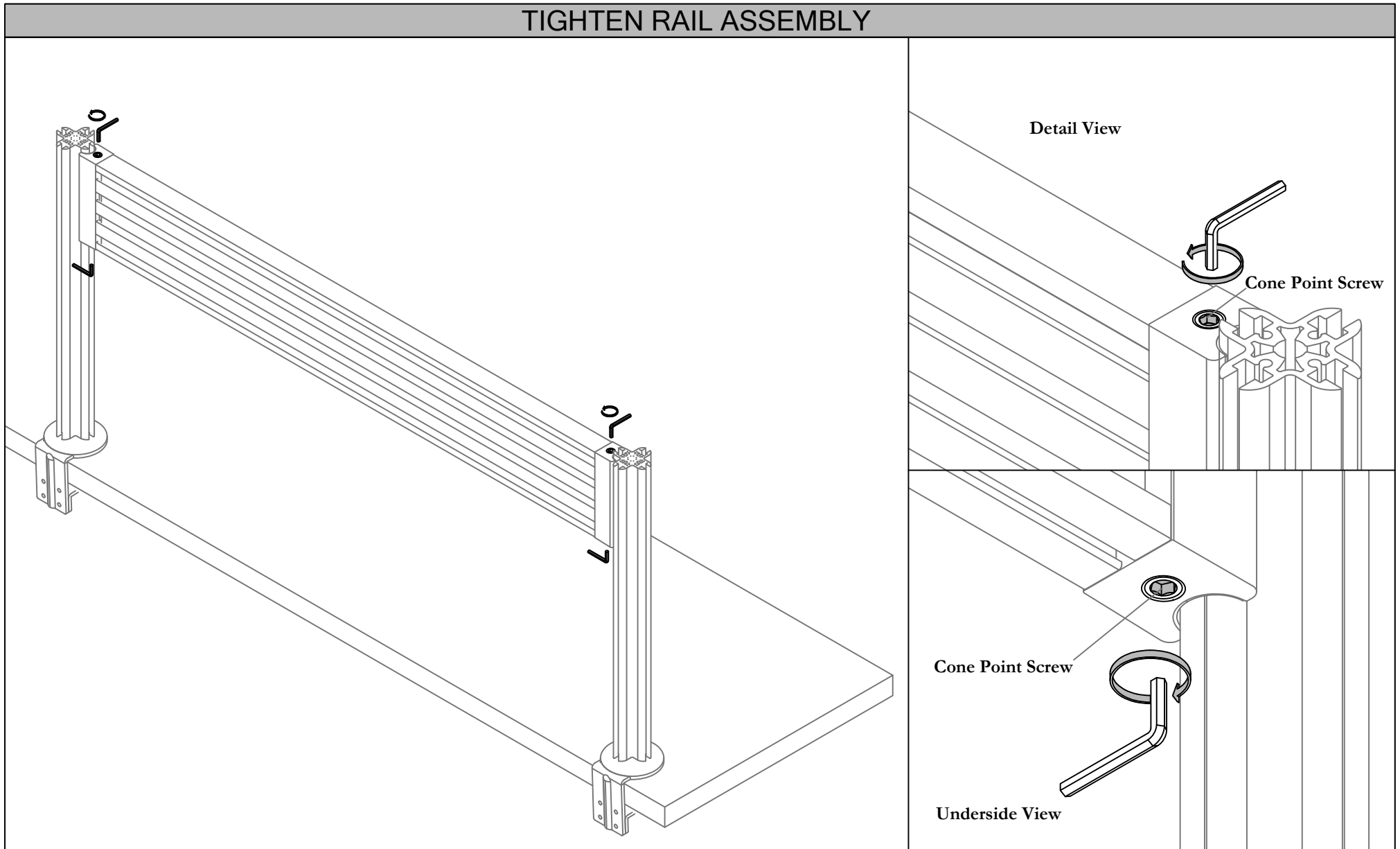
STEP 1c: Please refer to MAST MANUAL ARM - ROUND GROMMET (COM\_207c) for Round Grommet Mount installation. Please refer to Page 2 for location and size to drill.



STEP 2: Slide Rail into Stanchion Channel in desired height.

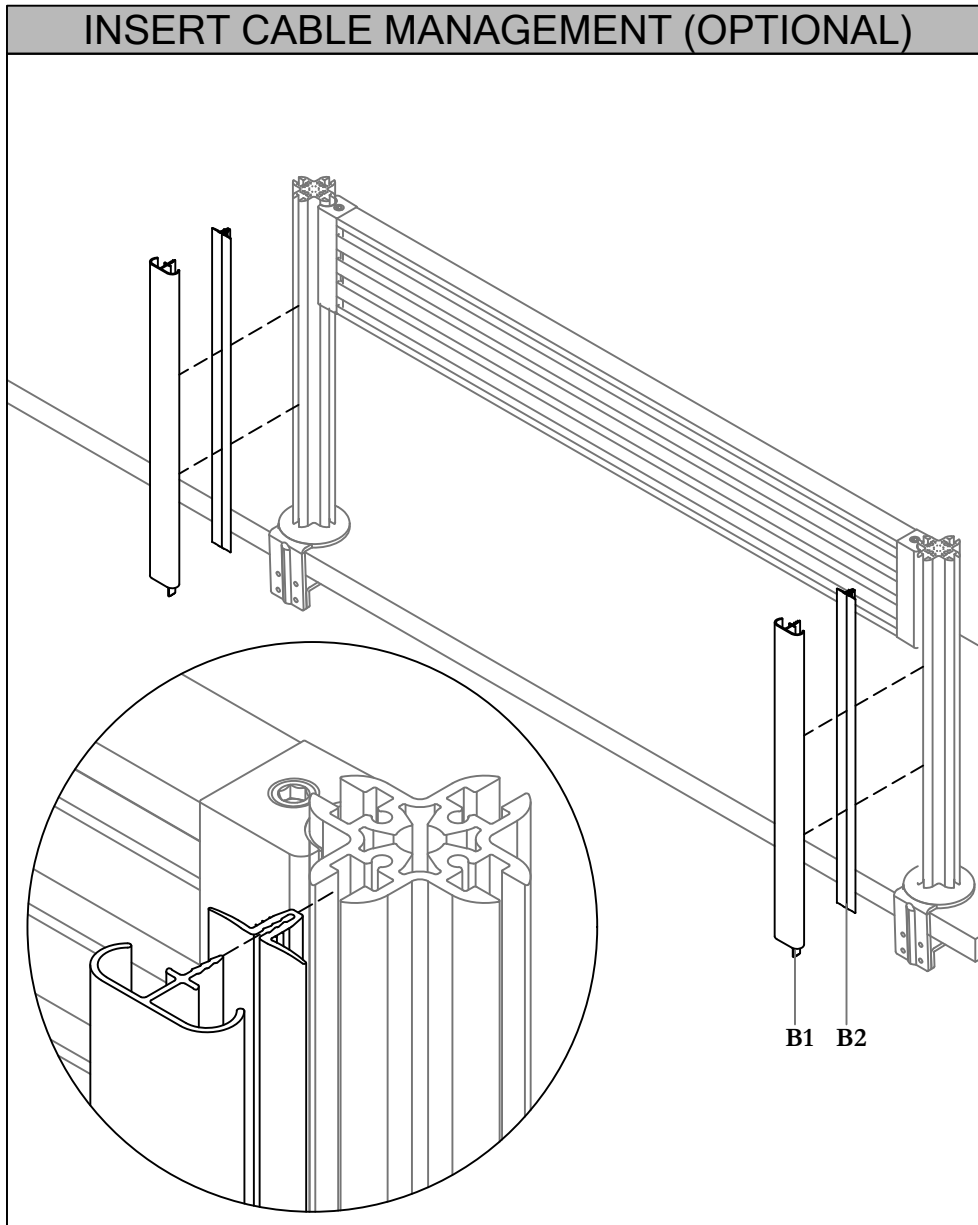
NOTE: Adjust Stanchions location if necessary.

**TIGHTEN RAIL ASSEMBLY**



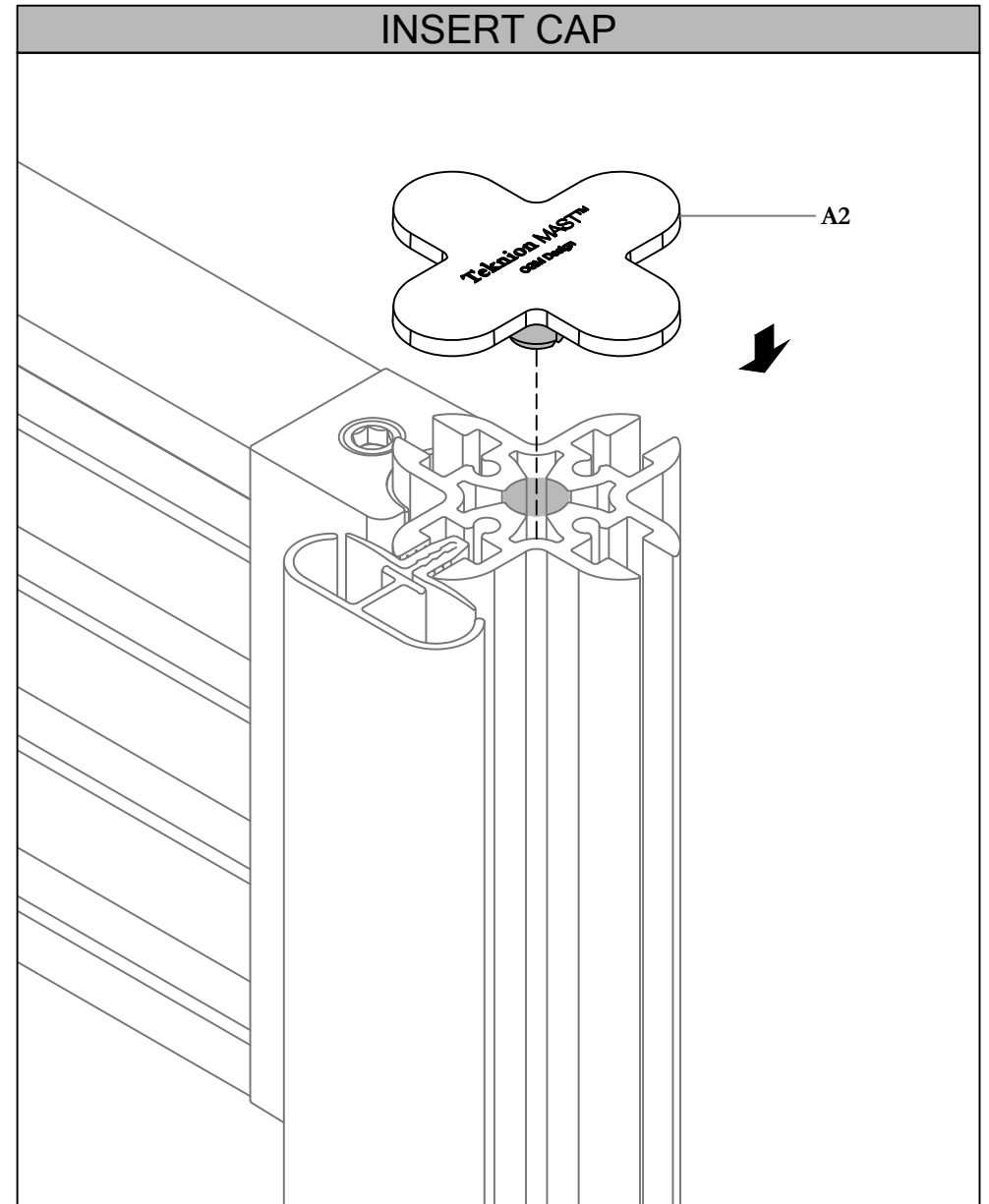
STEP 3: Tighten Cone Point Screw on both sides top and bottom to secure Rail in place. Then tighten Stanchions fully.

**INSERT CABLE MANAGEMENT (OPTIONAL)**



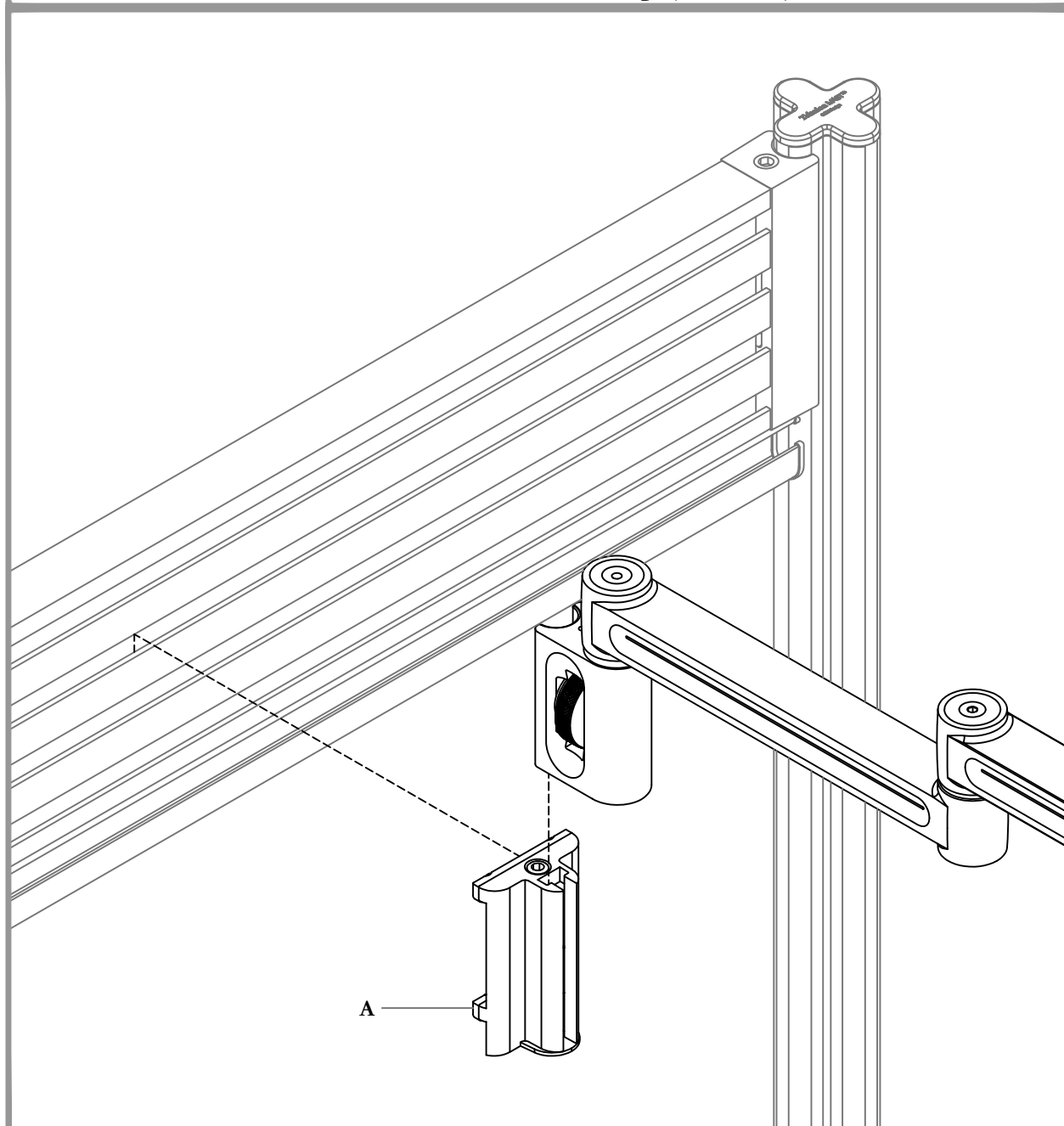
STEP 4: Insert Cable Management to Stanchion.

**INSERT CAP**



STEP 5: Press Cap on top of the Stanchion.

Mast Arm on Slatwall Clamp (YMSTA)

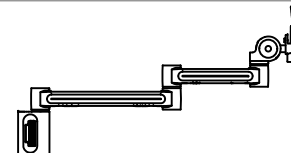


Part and Product Identification



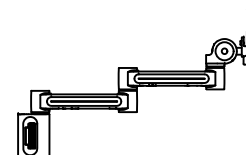
**A** - Slatwall Clamp  
(D06-4188) x1

**B** - Manual Arm



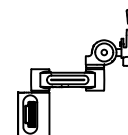
**B1** - Straight  
(N09-5900)

**OR**



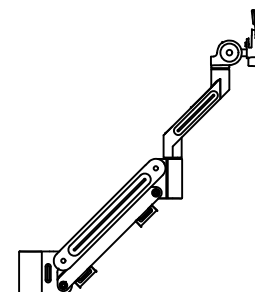
**B2** - Compact  
(N09-5898)

**OR**



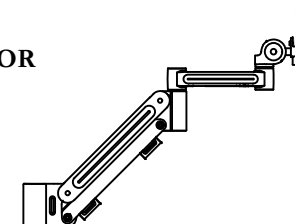
**B3** - Knuckle  
(N09-5899)

**C** - Dynamic Arm

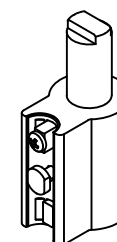


**C1** - Angled (N09-5874)  
Light-Angled (N09-5880)

**OR**

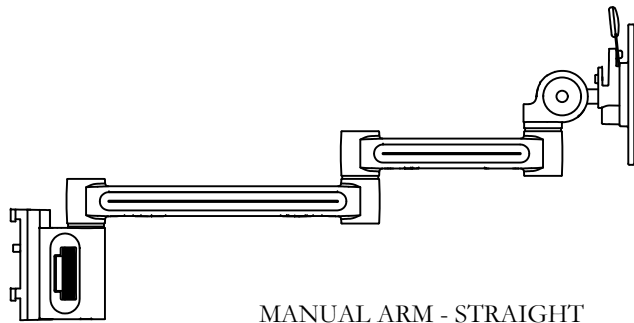


**C2** - Straight (N09-5897)  
Light-Straight (N09-5901)

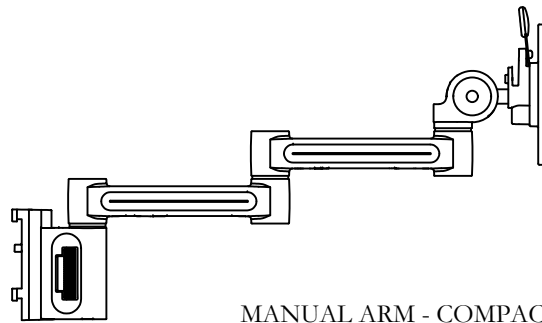


**C3** - Primary Connector  
(D06-4187) x1

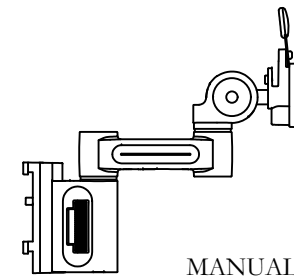
**COMPATIBLE ARM CONFIGURATION**



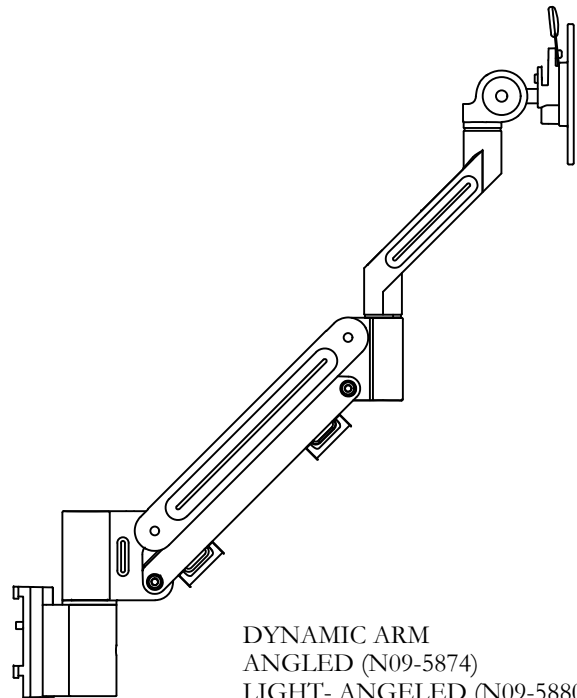
MANUAL ARM - STRAIGHT  
(N09-5900)



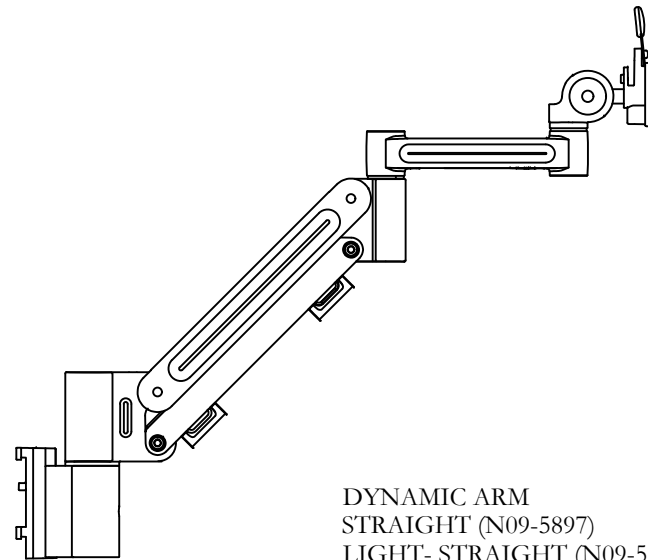
MANUAL ARM - COMPACT  
(N09-5898)



MANUAL ARM - KNUCKLE  
(N09-5899)

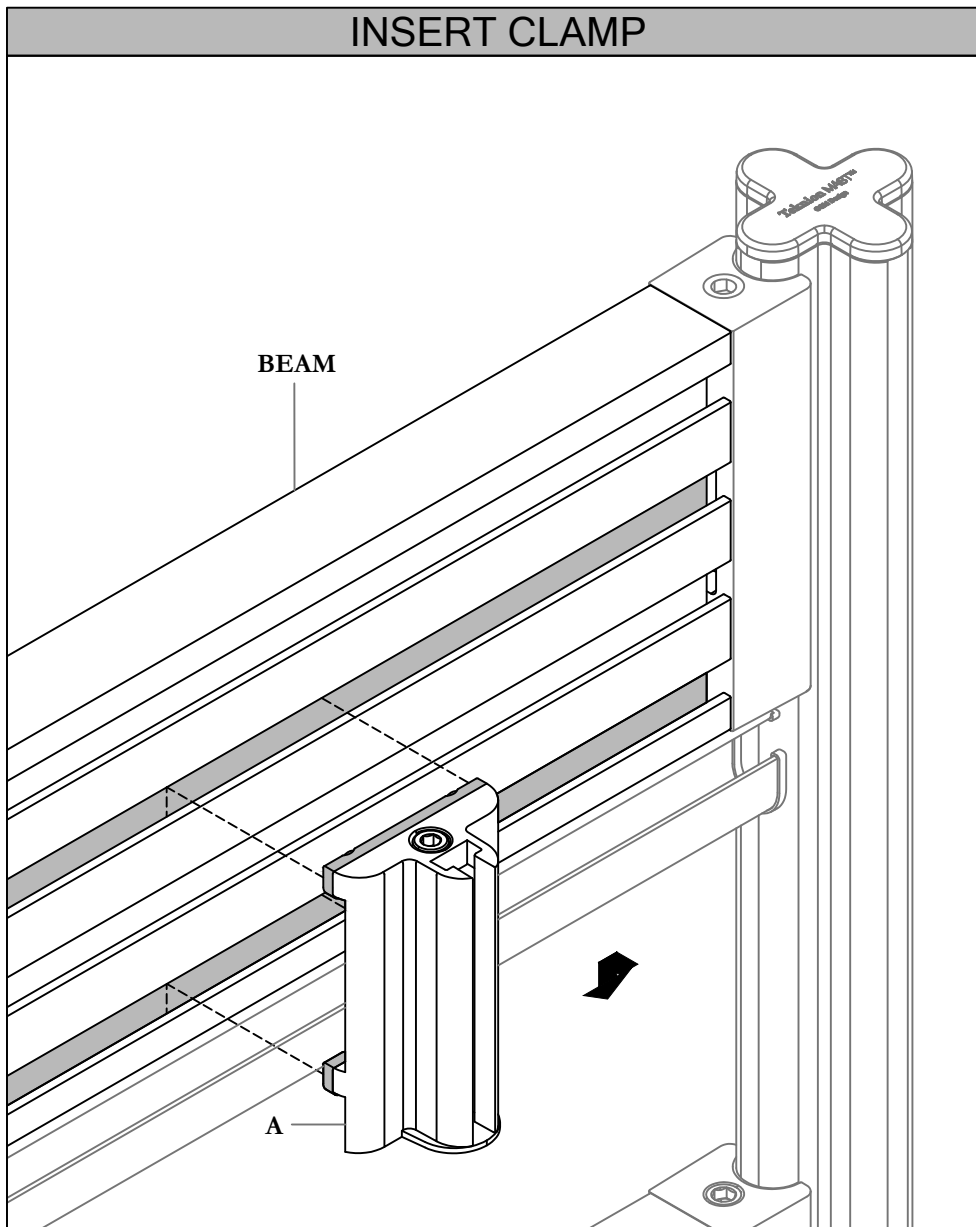


DYNAMIC ARM  
ANGLED (N09-5874)  
LIGHT- ANGELED (N09-5880)

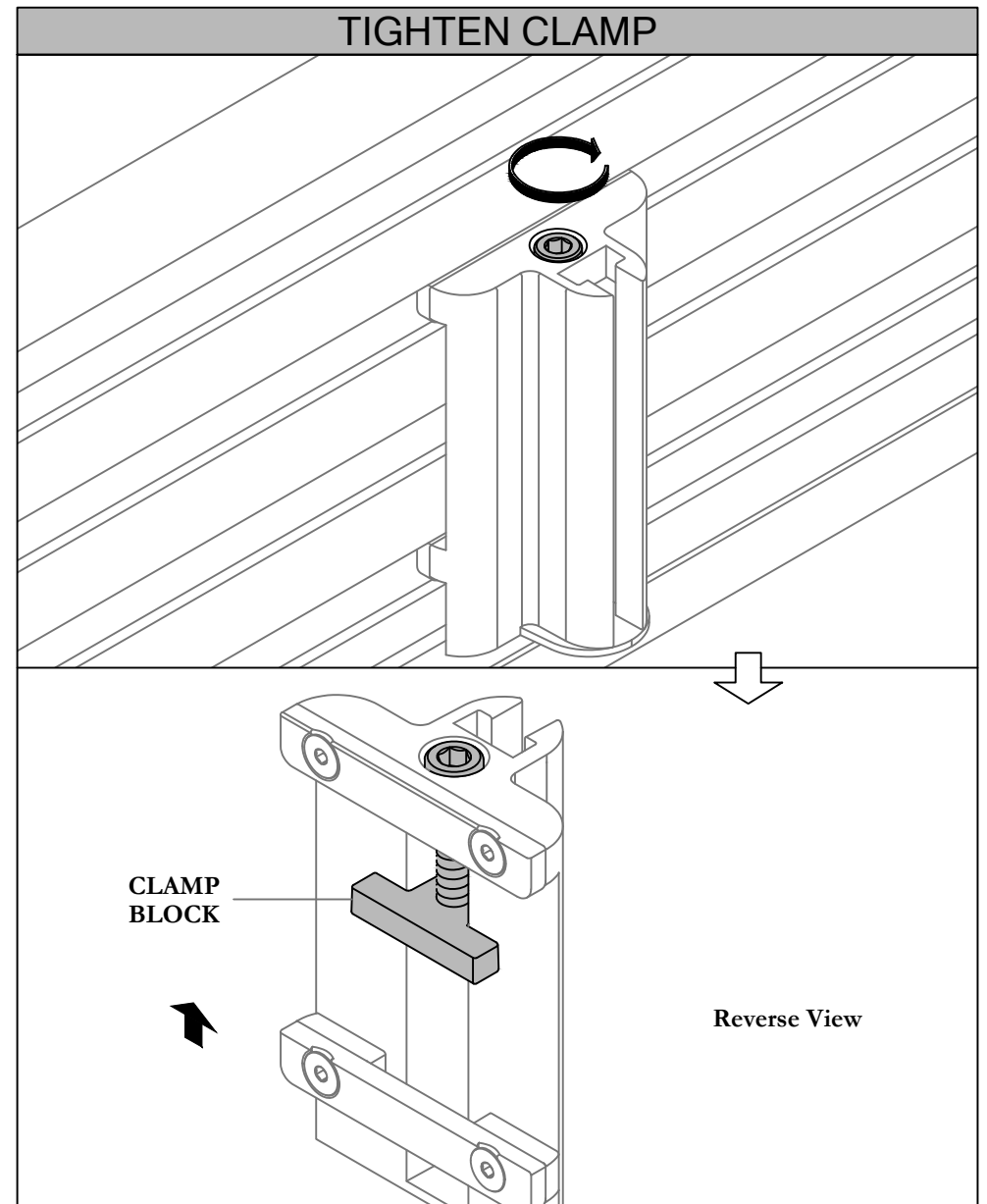


DYNAMIC ARM  
STRAIGHT (N09-5897)  
LIGHT- STRAIGHT (N09-5901)

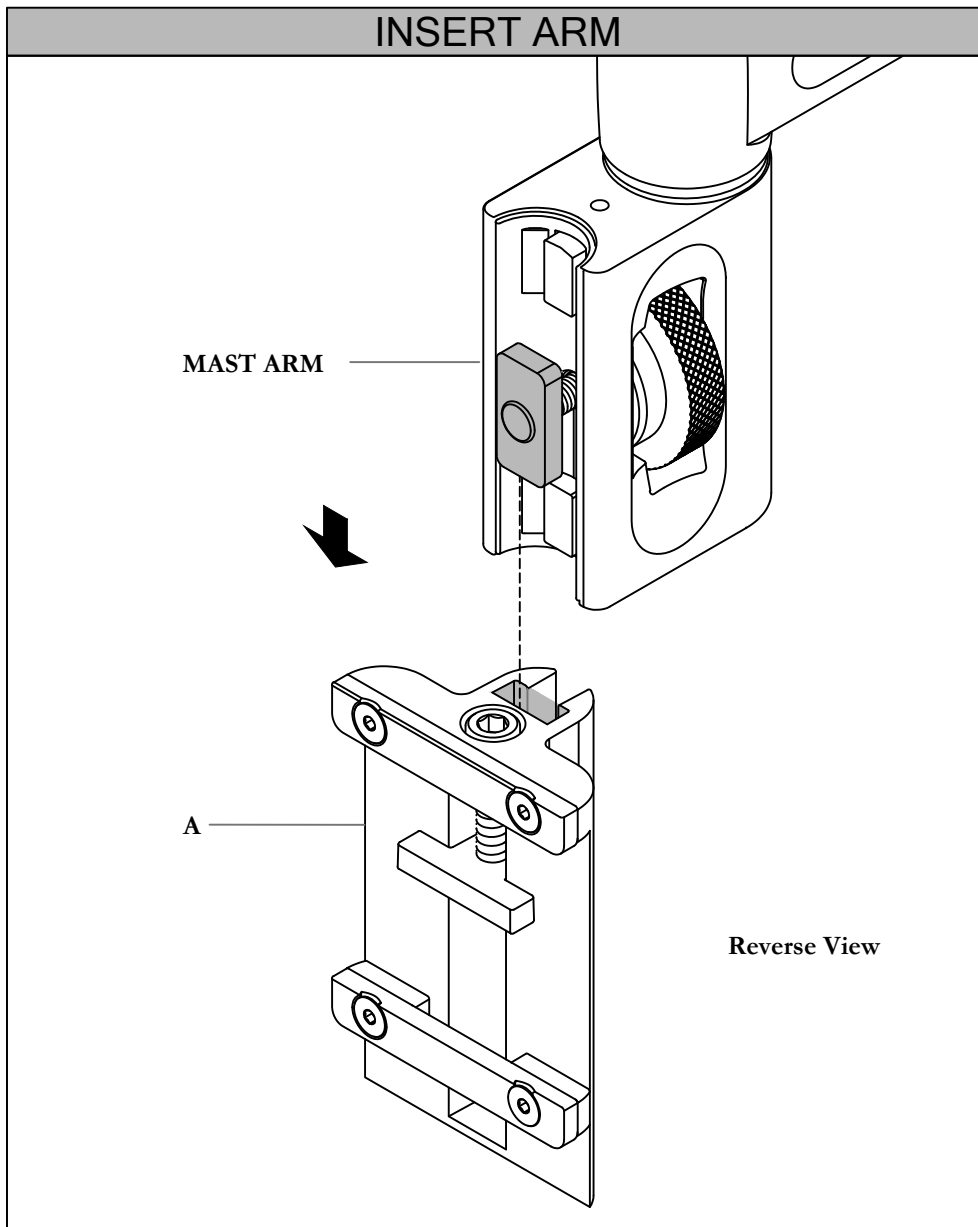
Above diagram shows configurations with Slatwall Clamp.



STEP 1: Insert Catch Plates into Beam Channels.

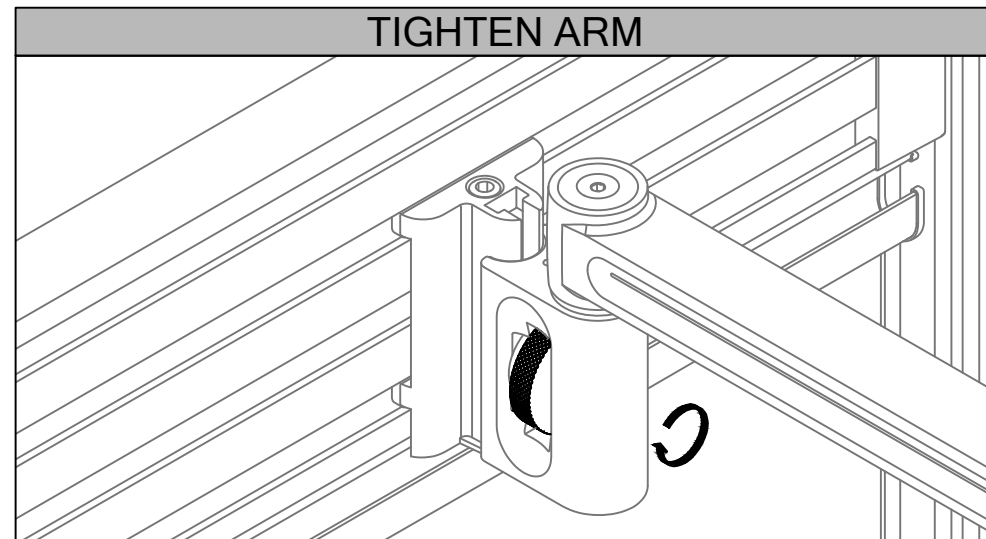


STEP 2: Fasten top screw to tighten Clamp Block to secure Clamp in place.

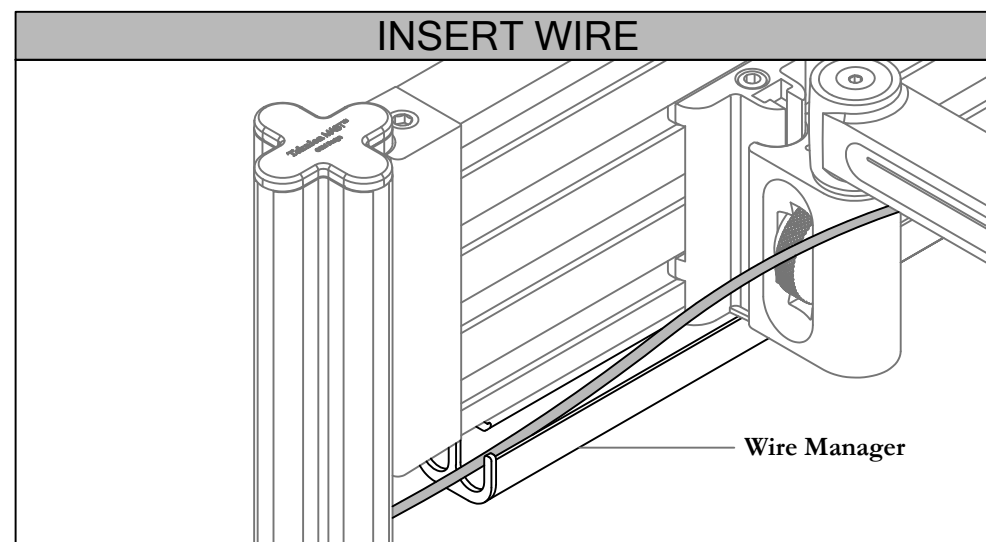


STEP 3: Insert Arm in Slatwall Clamp channel.

NOTE: For Mast Manual Arm configuration, please refer to Installation Guide COM\_133a Step 5 to 7 for Monitor mounting instruction. For Mast Dynamic Arm configuration, please refer to Installation Guide COM\_136 Step 6 to 10 Monitor moution instructions.



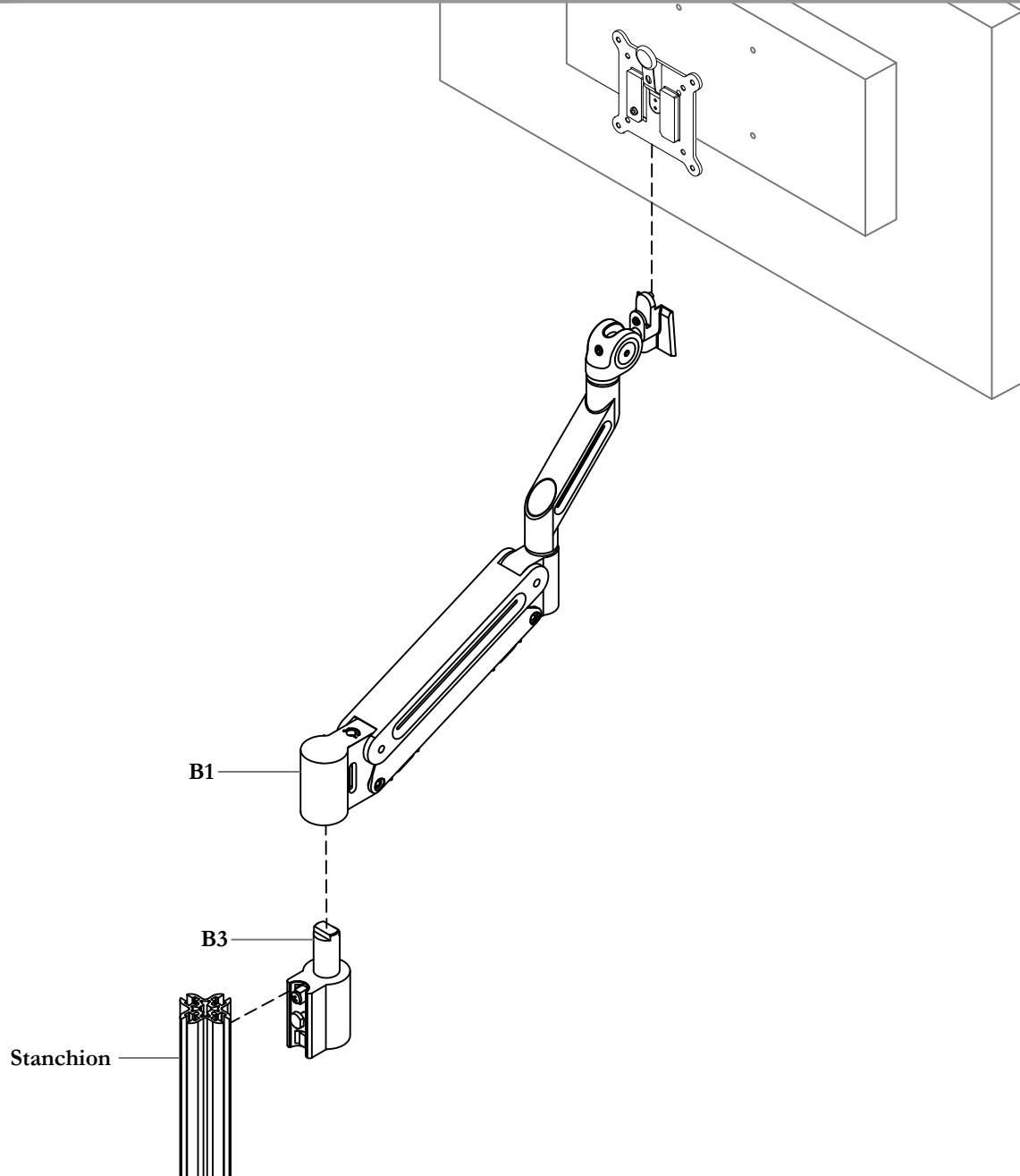
STEP 4: Rotate the Knurled Knob to secure Arm in place.



STEP 5: Insert wire to Wire Manager.

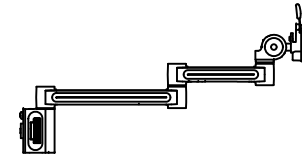


MAST Arm on Stanchion Mount (YMSTA)



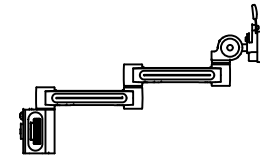
Part and Product Identification

A - Manual Arm



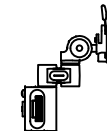
**A1** - Straight  
(N09-5900)

**OR**



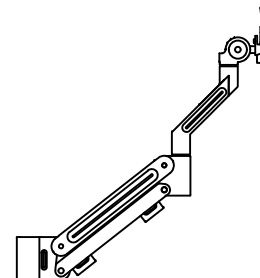
**A2** - Straight  
(N09-5900)

**OR**

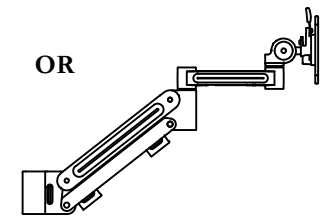


**A3** - Straight  
(N09-5900)

B - Dynamic Arm

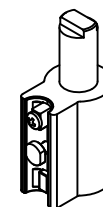


**OR**



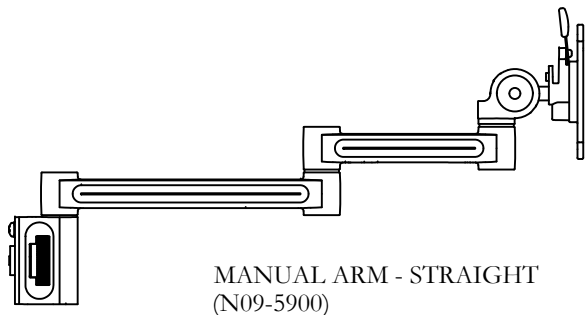
**B1** - Angled (N09-5874)  
Light-Angled (N09-5880)

**B2** - Straight (N09-5897)  
Light-Straight (N09-5901)

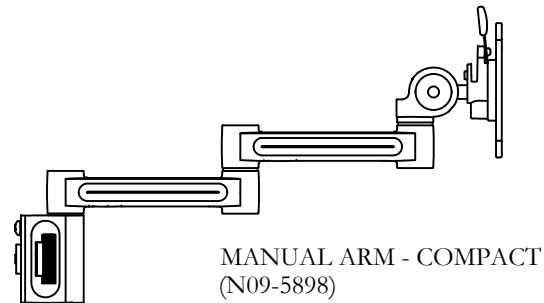


**B3** - Primary Connector  
(D06-4187) x1

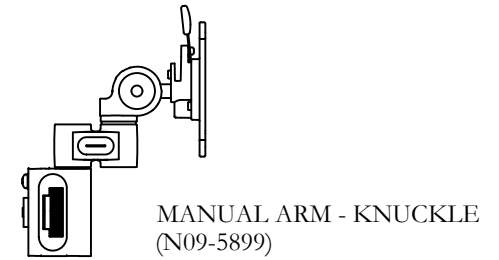
**COMPATIBLE ARM CONFIGURATIONS**



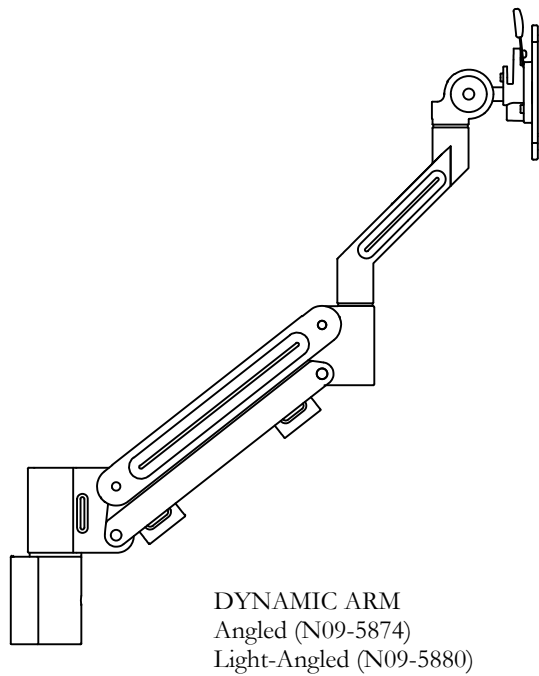
MANUAL ARM - STRAIGHT  
(N09-5900)



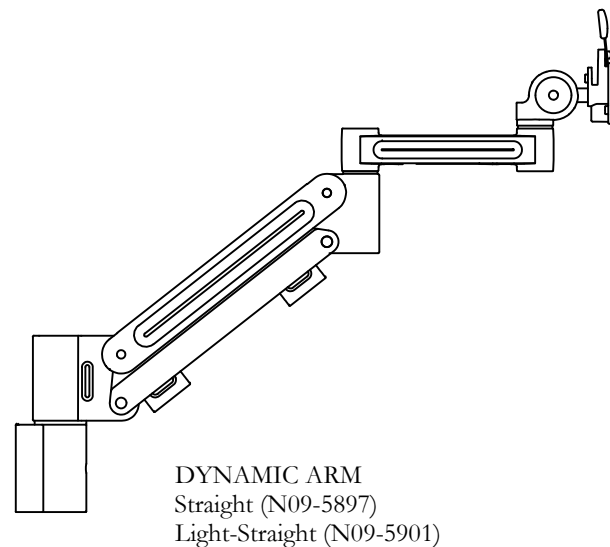
MANUAL ARM - COMPACT  
(N09-5898)



MANUAL ARM - KNUCKLE  
(N09-5899)



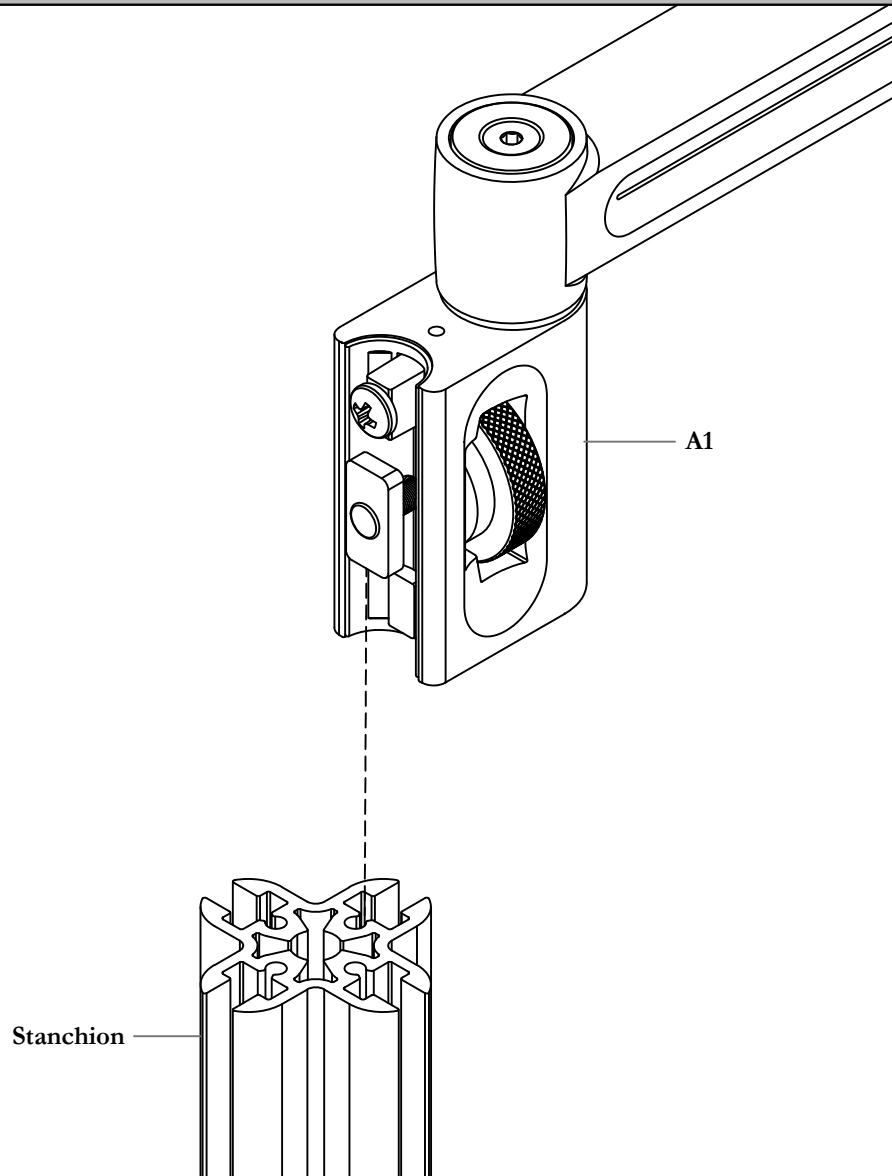
DYNAMIC ARM  
Angled (N09-5874)  
Light-Angled (N09-5880)



DYNAMIC ARM  
Straight (N09-5897)  
Light-Straight (N09-5901)

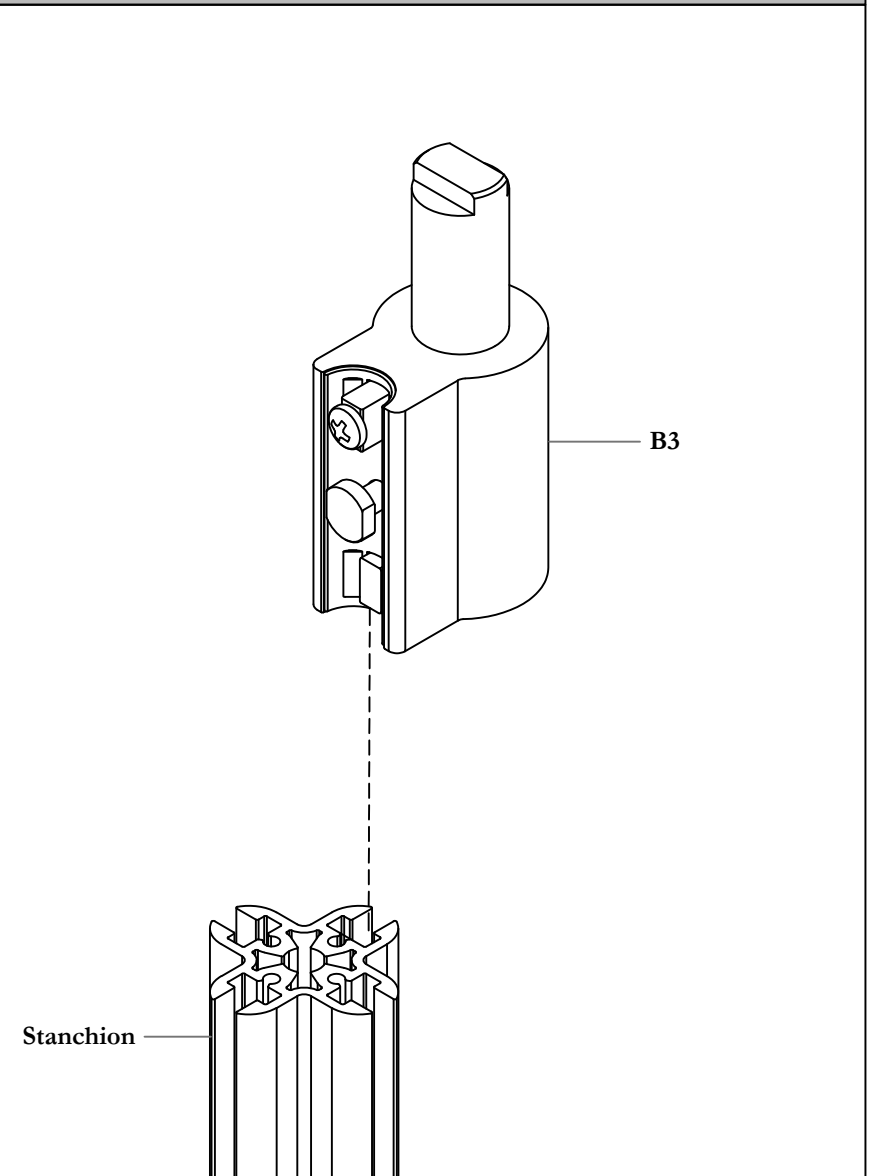
Above diagram shows configurations for the Stanchion Mount

**INSERTING MANUAL ARM**

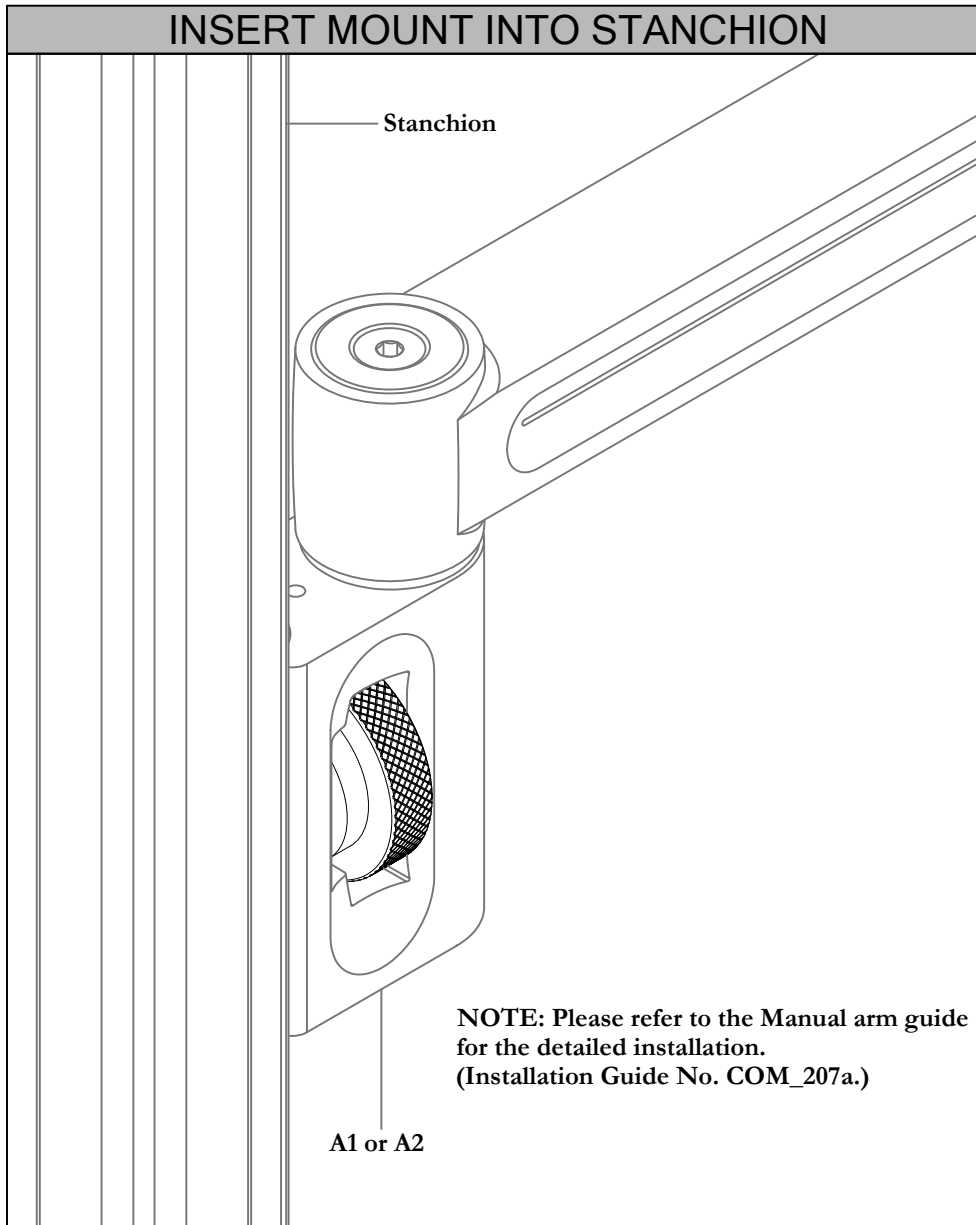


STEP 1a: Slide the Manual Arm into the Stanchion channel

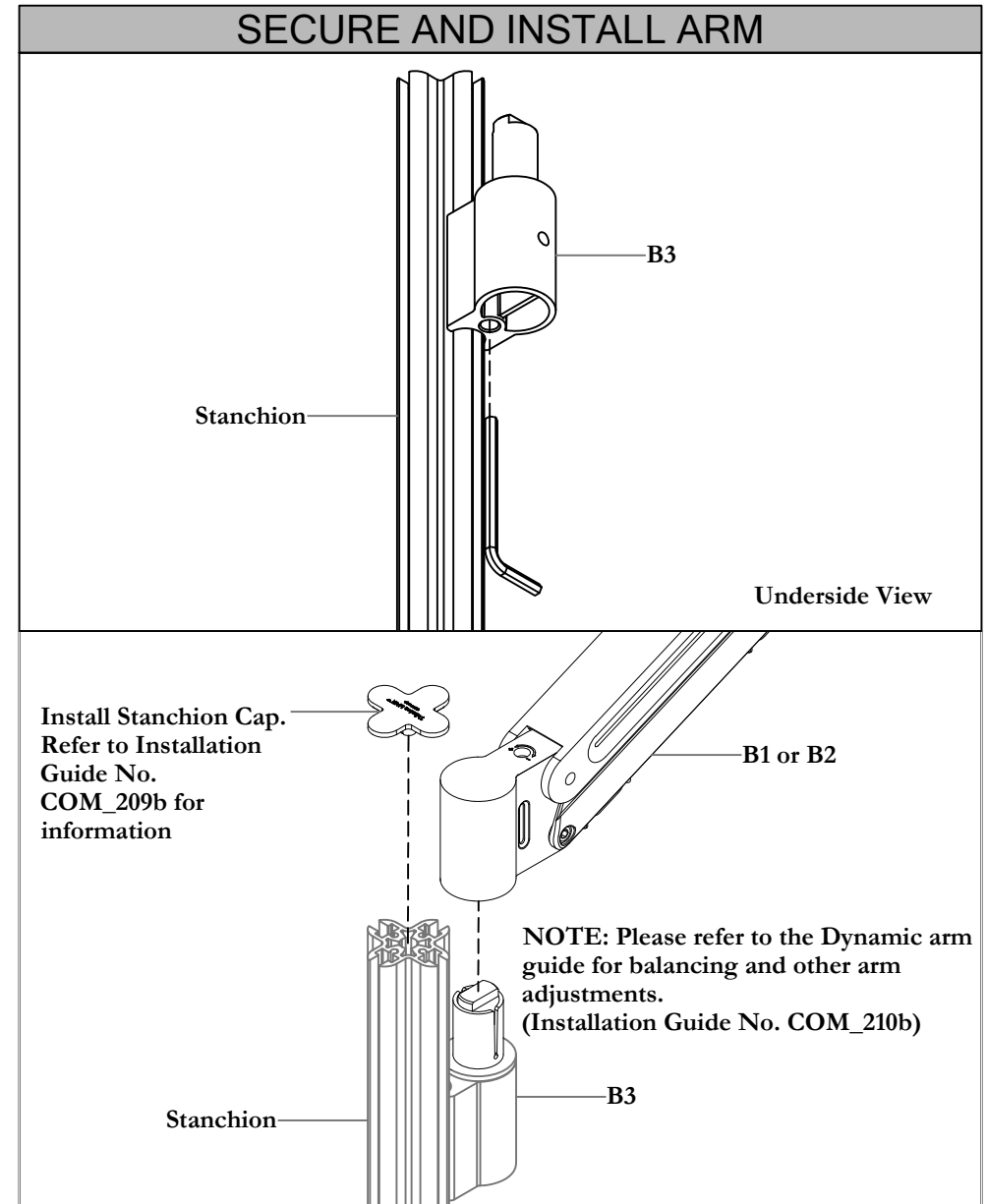
**INSERTING PRIMARY CONNECTOR**



STEP 2: Slide the Primary Connector for the Dynamic arm into the Stanchion Channel



STEP 2a: Rotate the Knurled Knob to secure the Manual Arm in the desired location.



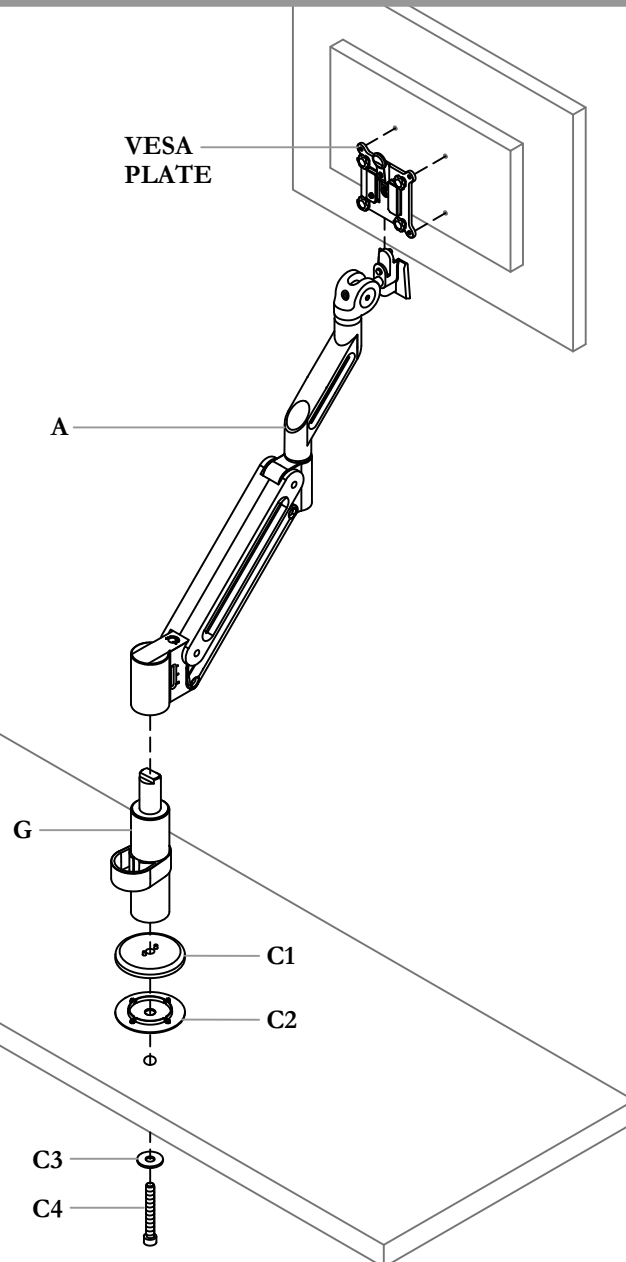
STEP 2b: Tighten the hidden tension screw. Put on Dynamic Arm.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - BOLT THRU MOUNT**

Mast Dynamic Arm with Bolt Thru Mount (YMSTD) and Mast Dynamic Arm Light with Bolt Thru Mount (YMSTX)

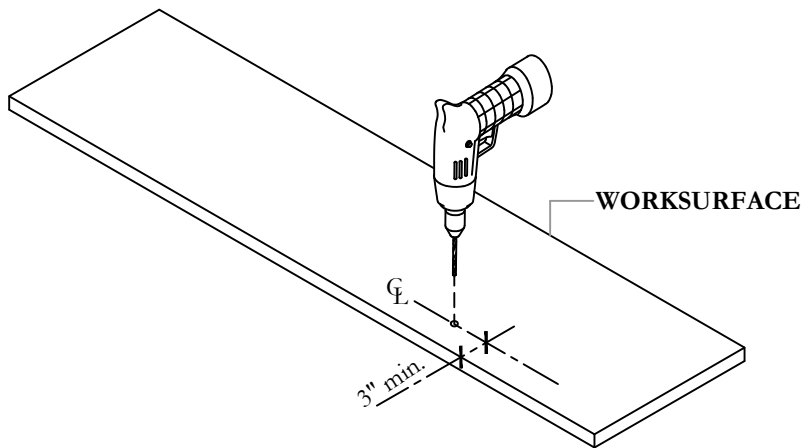
NOTE: Mast Single Dynamic Arm shown.  
Please refer to Page 7 and 8 for Monitor Removal.



Part and Product Identification

<p><b>A - Dynamic Arm (N09-5874) x1</b></p> <p>Mast VESA Plate (N09-5826) x1</p>	<p><b>VESA Plate Mounting Kit(optional) (must be ordered seperately)</b></p> <p><b>D - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4</b></p> <p><b>E - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999) x4</b></p> <p><b>F - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096) x4</b></p>
<p><b>C - Bolt Thru Mount (D06-4176) x1</b></p> <p><b>C1 - Mast Stanchion Base Through Clamp (MST-069) x1</b></p> <p><b>C2 - Through Clamp Cover Plate (MST-143) x1</b></p> <p><b>C3 - M12 Fender Washer (MST-107) x1</b></p>	<p><b>G - Single Arm Stanchion (N09-5875) x1</b></p> <p>OR</p> <p><b>H - Dual Arm Stanchion (N09-5876) x1</b></p>
<p><b>C4 - M12x1.75 SHCS 90mm Bolt (MST-164) x1</b></p> <p>OR</p> <p><b>M12x1.75 SHCS 80mm Bolt (MST-165) x1</b></p>	

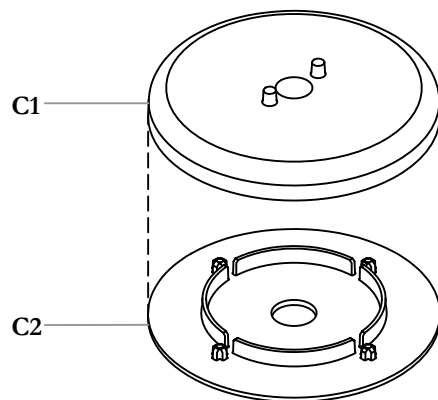
**DRILL HOLES**



STEP 1: Pre-drill a 1/2" (12.7mm) diameter hole on Worksurface as per specification drawings. (See Application Guide for Guidelines.)

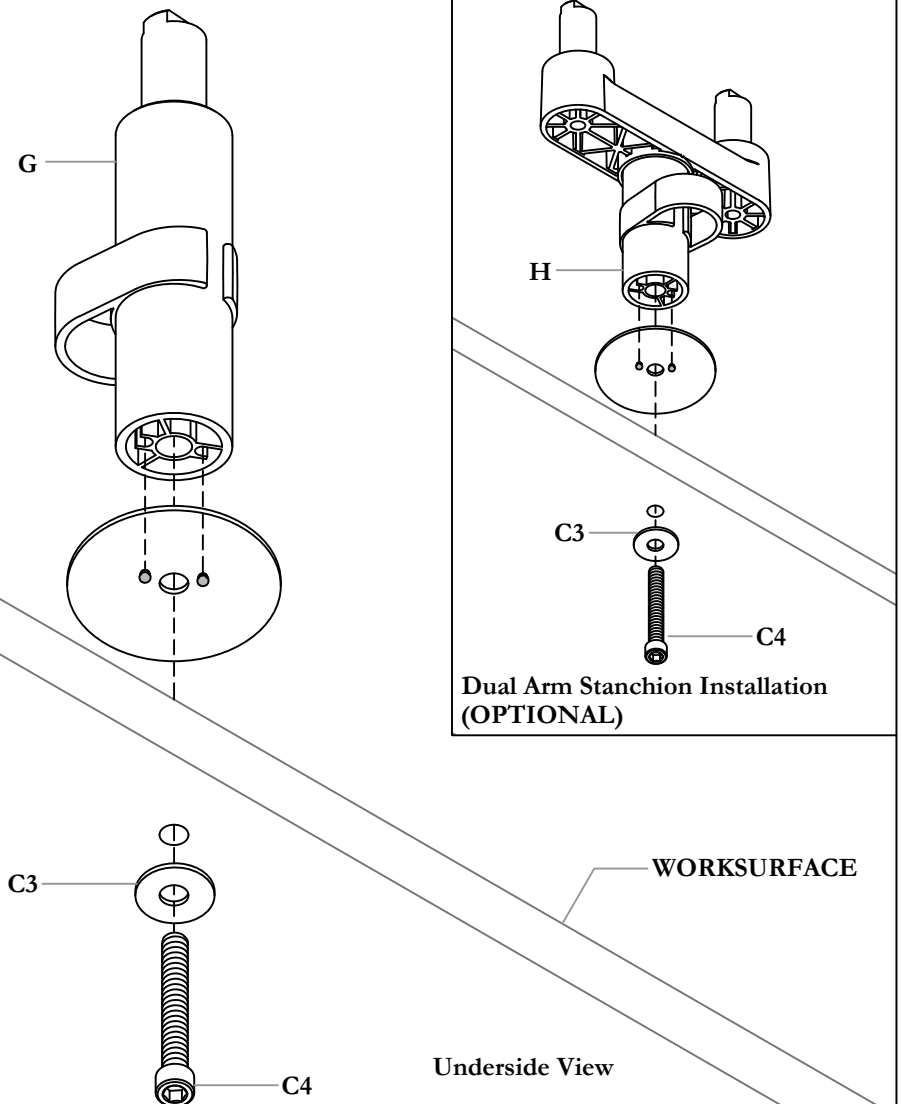
NOTE: Make sure the distance from the back edge of the Worksurface to the center of the drilled hole is minimum of 3".

**ASSEMBLE BASE**



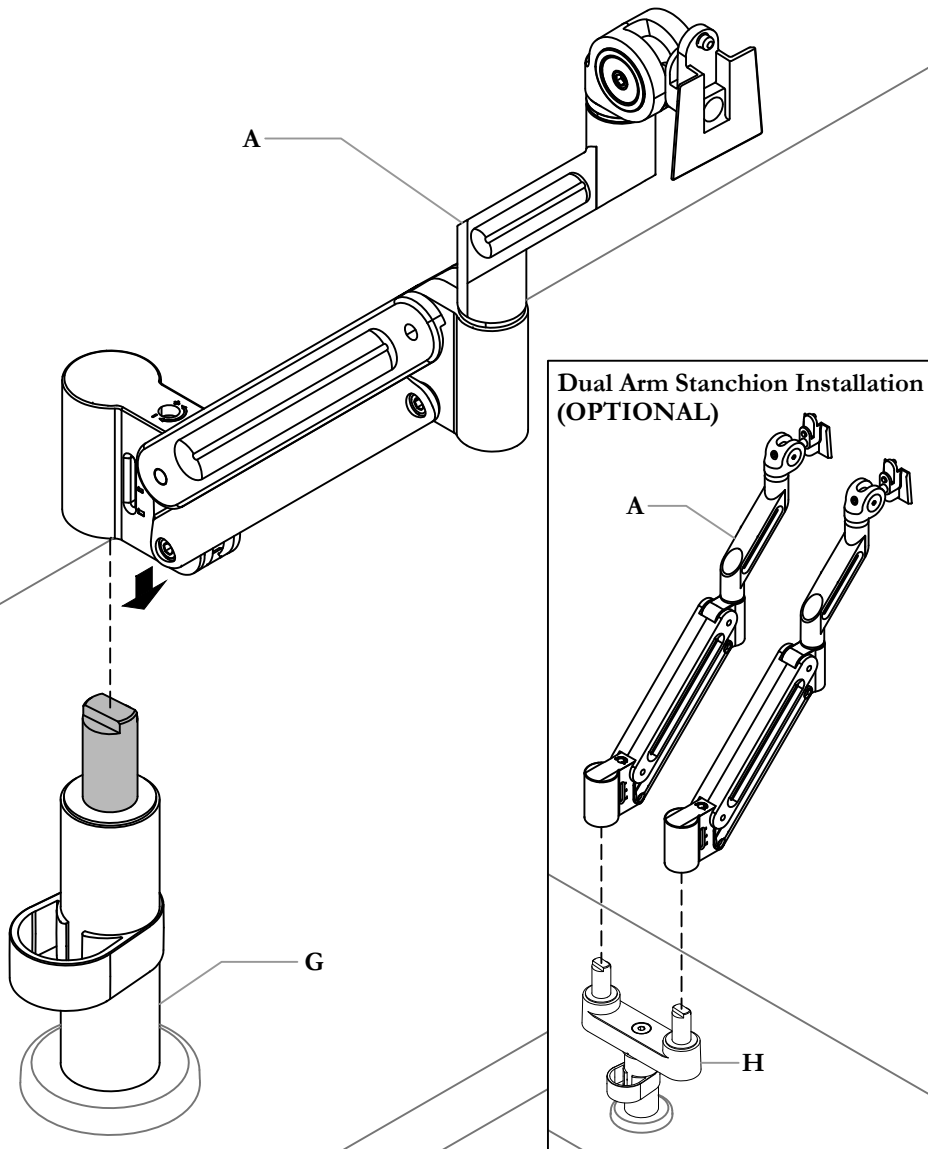
STEP 2: Insert plastic Through Clamp Cover Plate into Base Through Clamp.

**ASSEMBLE STANCHION**



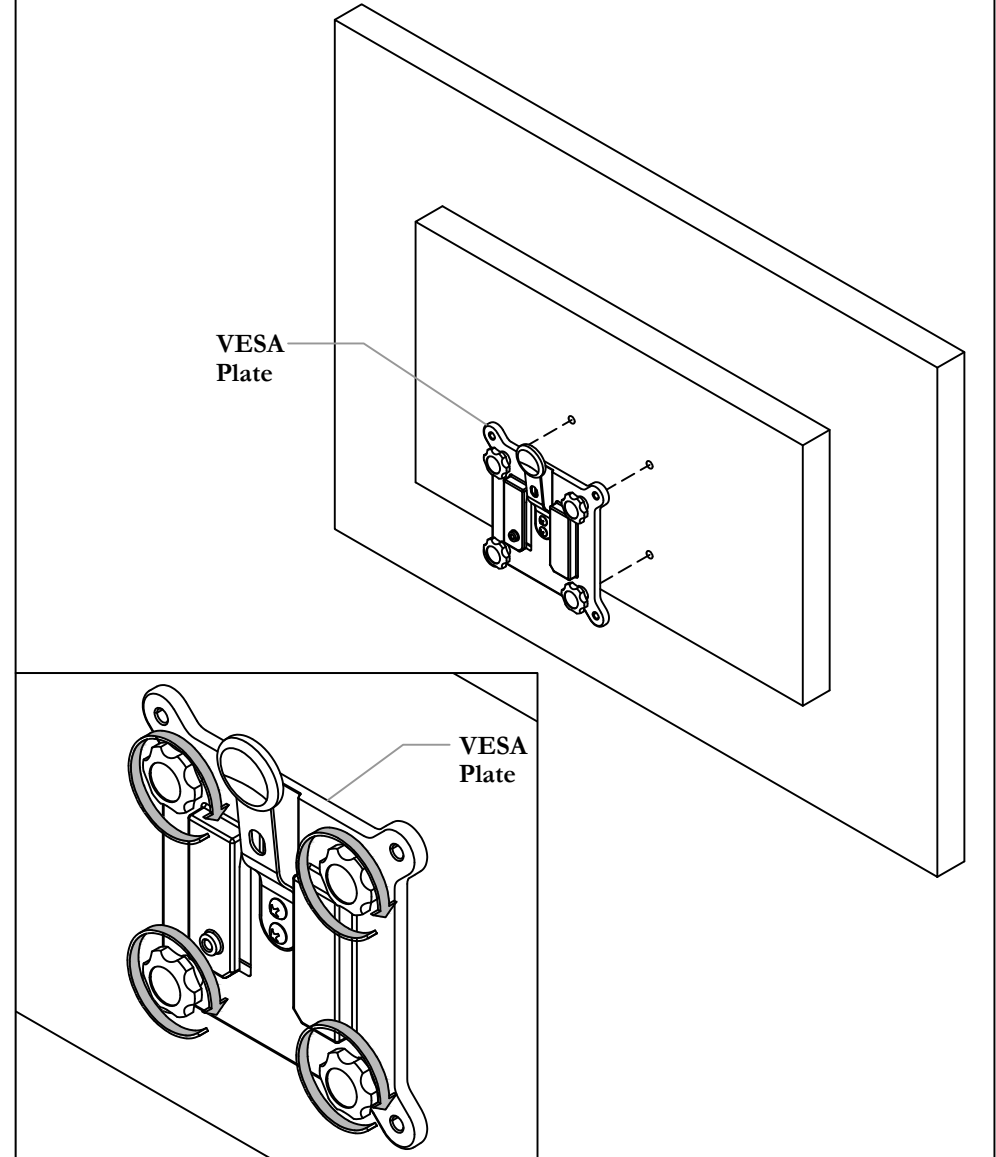
STEP 3: Place Stanchion onto die cast Stanchion Base making sure bolts on the Base insert into holes on the bottom of Stanchion. Align properly and secure in place by inserting Washer and Bolt from bottom of Worksurface.

**DYNAMIC ARM ASSEMBLY**



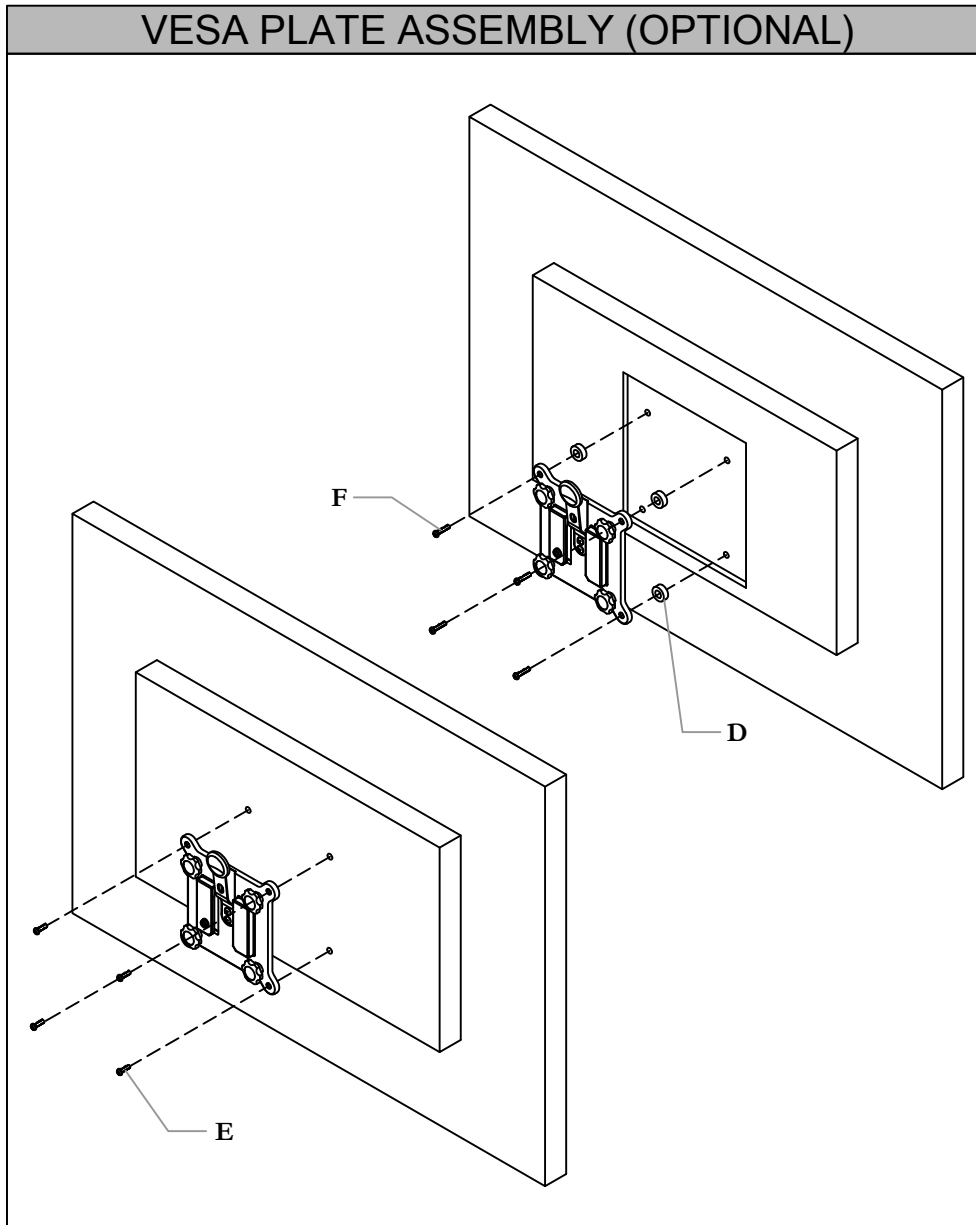
STEP 4: Mount Arm onto the Stanchion.

**VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY**



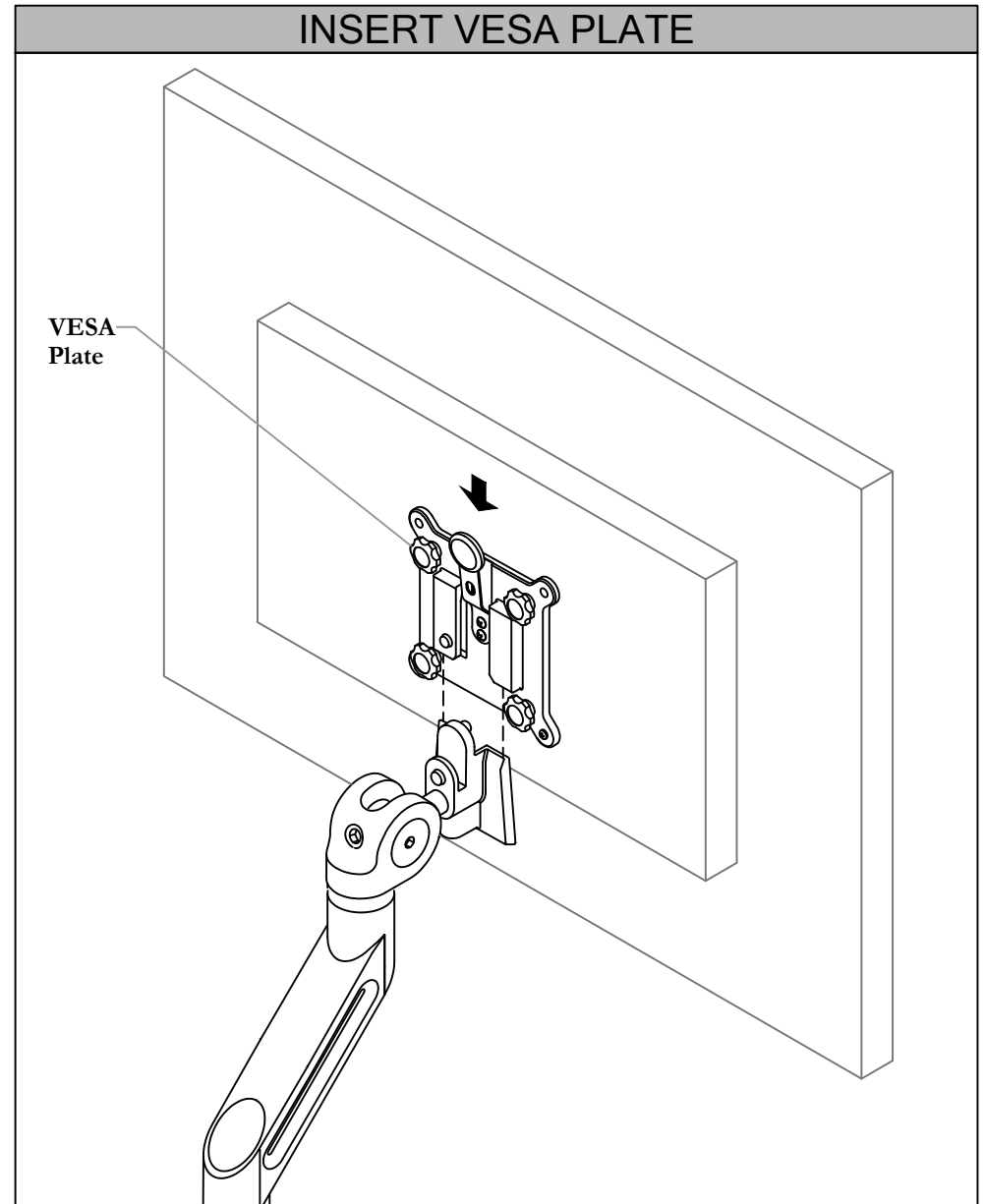
STEP 5a: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten by turning the Knob clockwise.

### VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



STEP 5b: This step is optional. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers(Ordered Separately).

### INSERT VESA PLATE

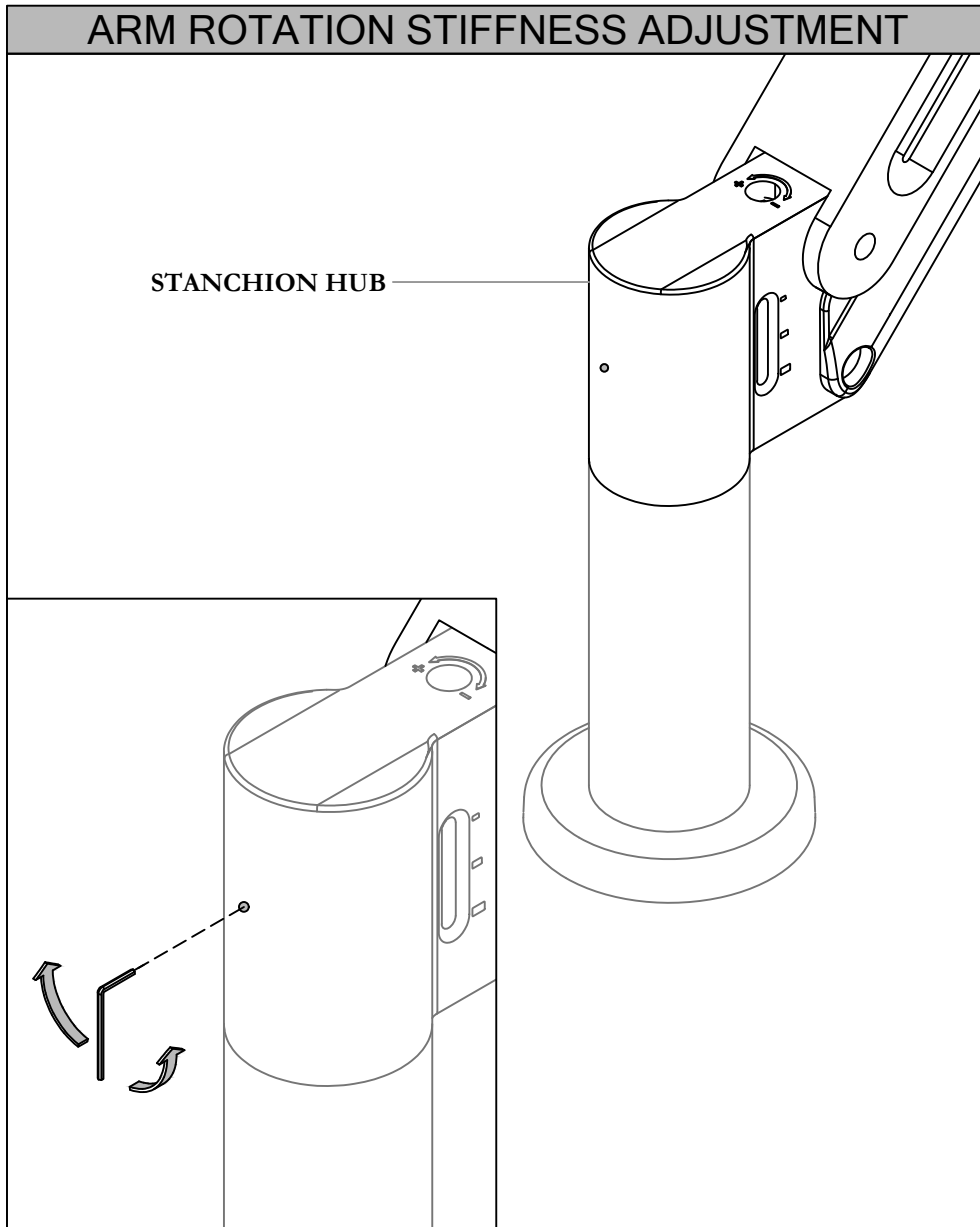


STEP 6: Slide VESA Plate on Dynamic Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole.



### ARM ROTATION STIFFNESS ADJUSTMENT

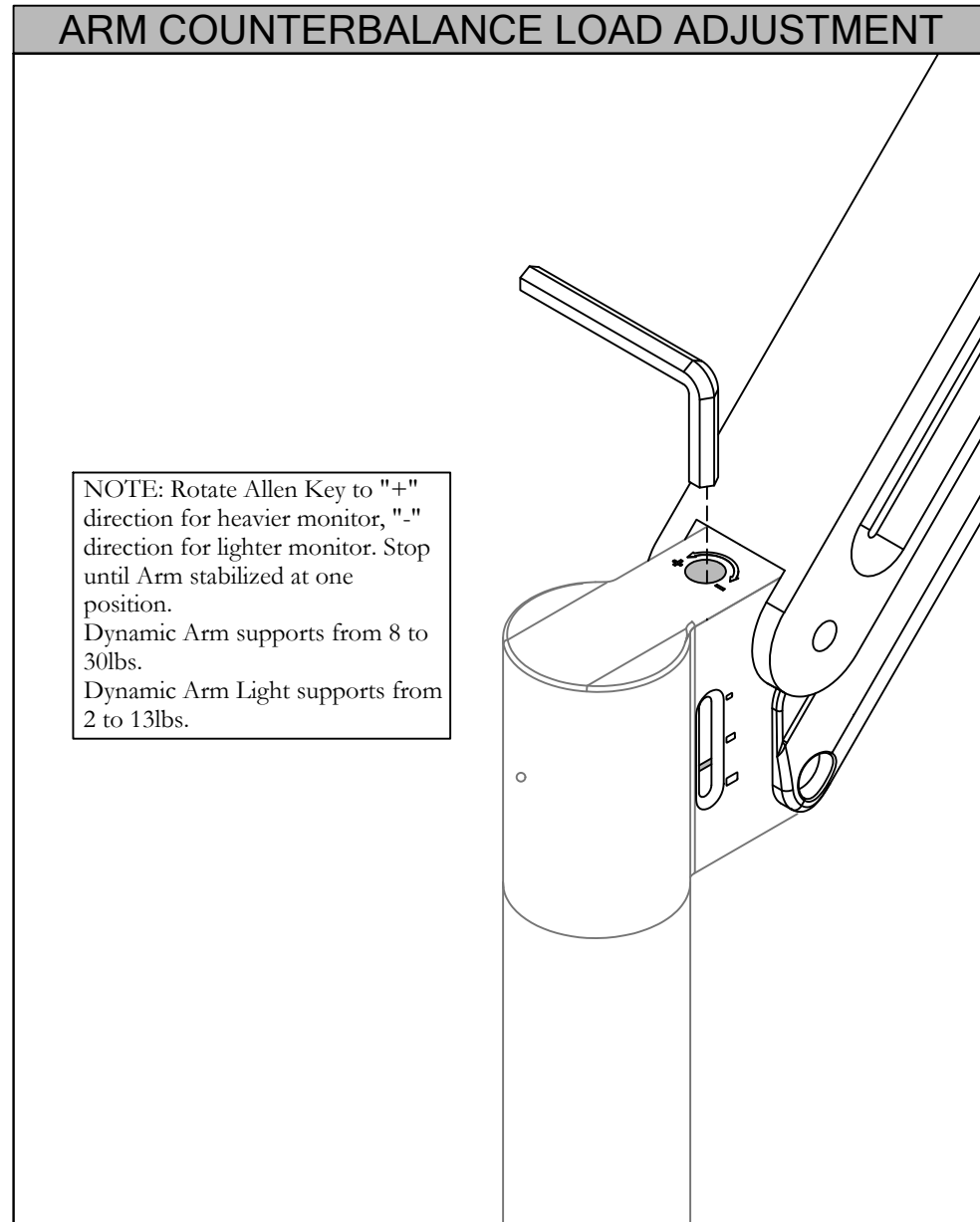
STANCHION HUB



STEP 7: Rotate the Set Screw on the back of the Stanchion Hub to adjust the stiffness of the Arm rotation.

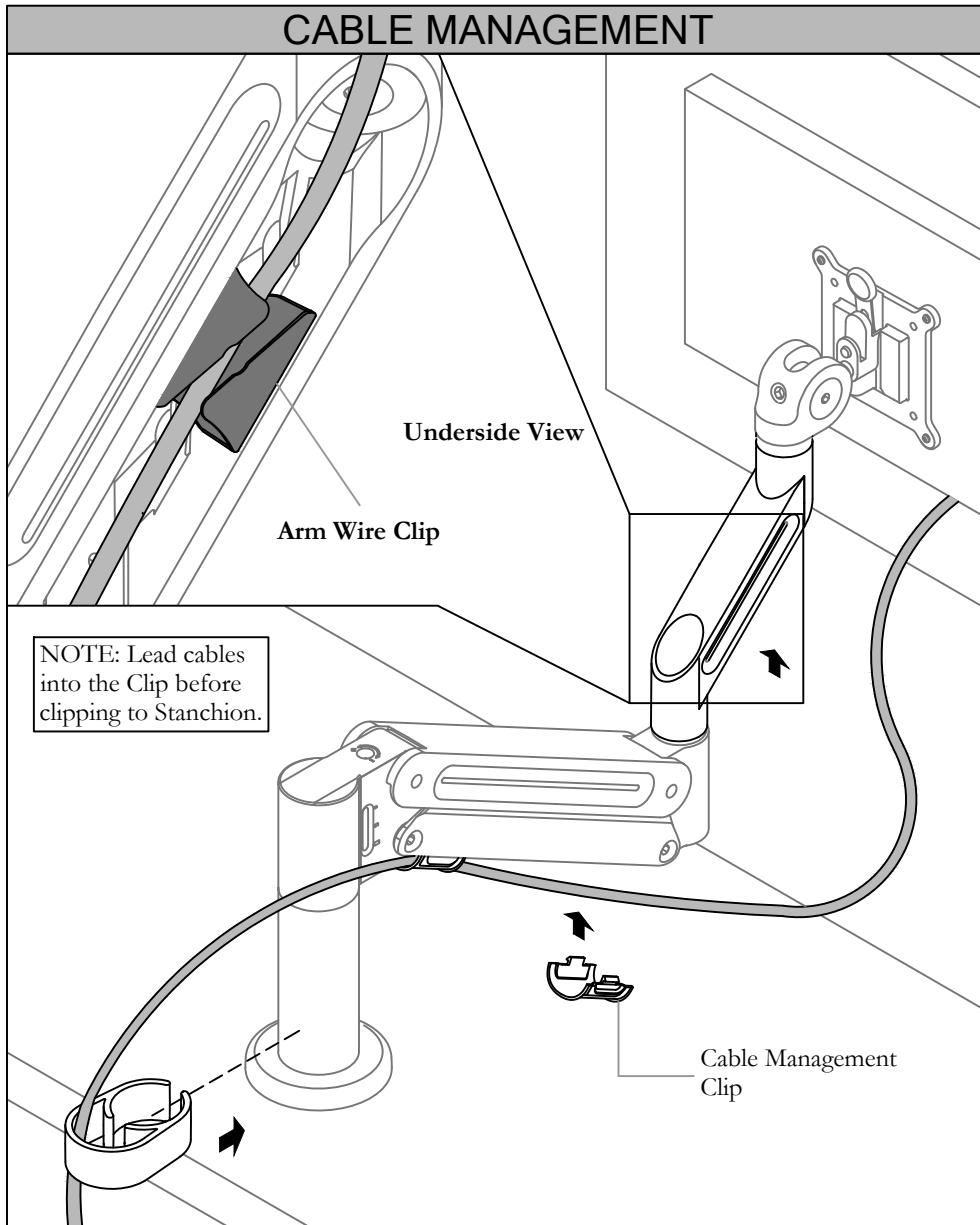
### ARM COUNTERBALANCE LOAD ADJUSTMENT

NOTE: Rotate Allen Key to "+" direction for heavier monitor, "-" direction for lighter monitor. Stop until Arm stabilized at one position.  
Dynamic Arm supports from 8 to 30lbs.  
Dynamic Arm Light supports from 2 to 13lbs.



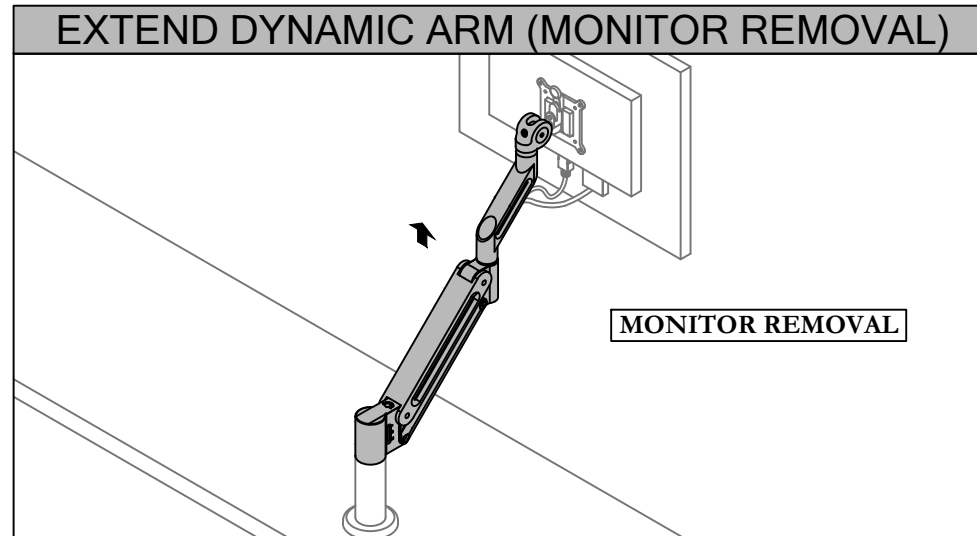
STEP 8: Hold arm in desired position, adjust the Spring Loaded Counterbalancing Load on top of Stanchion Hub until Arm stabilize at the position.

### CABLE MANAGEMENT



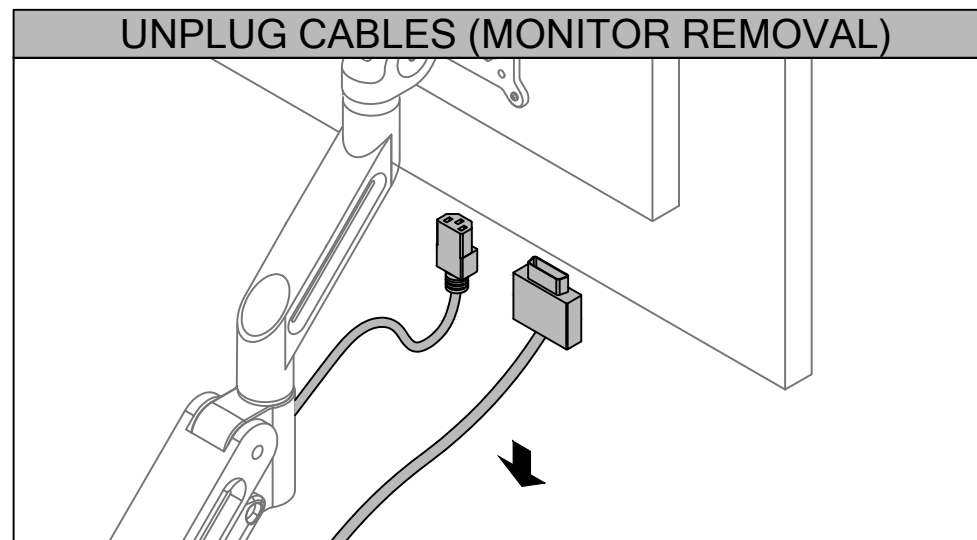
STEP 9: Insert Cable in Arm Wire Clip located under Dynamic Arm. Squeeze Cable management Clip on both sides to release it, drop cable on it then put it back. Lead cables into Stanchion Clip, then insert it to the back of Stanchion.

### EXTEND DYNAMIC ARM (MONITOR REMOVAL)



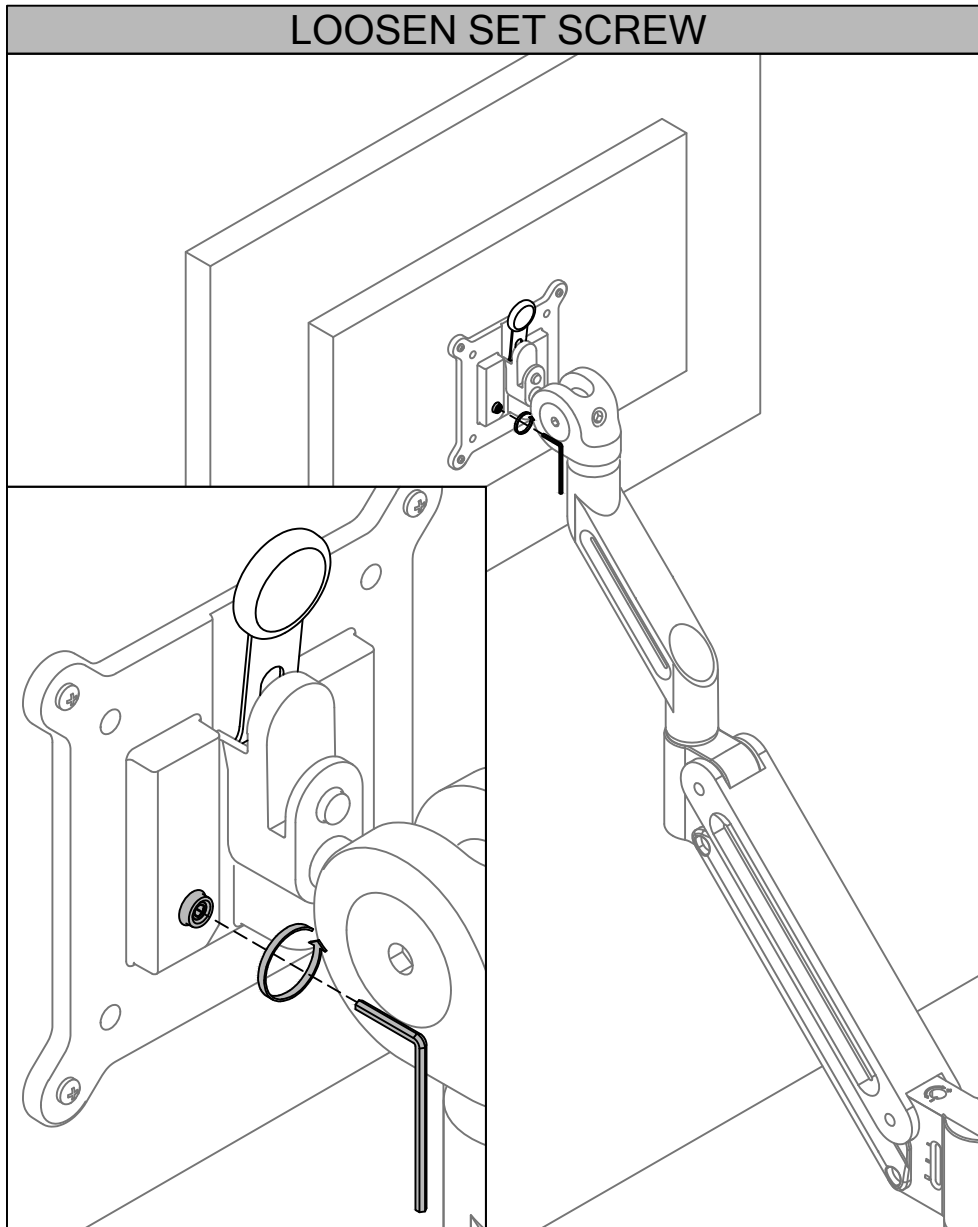
STEP 1: Move monitor to the highest position and make sure the arm is fully extended.

### UNPLUG CABLES (MONITOR REMOVAL)



STEP 2: Disconnect/unplug all cables connected to the monitor.

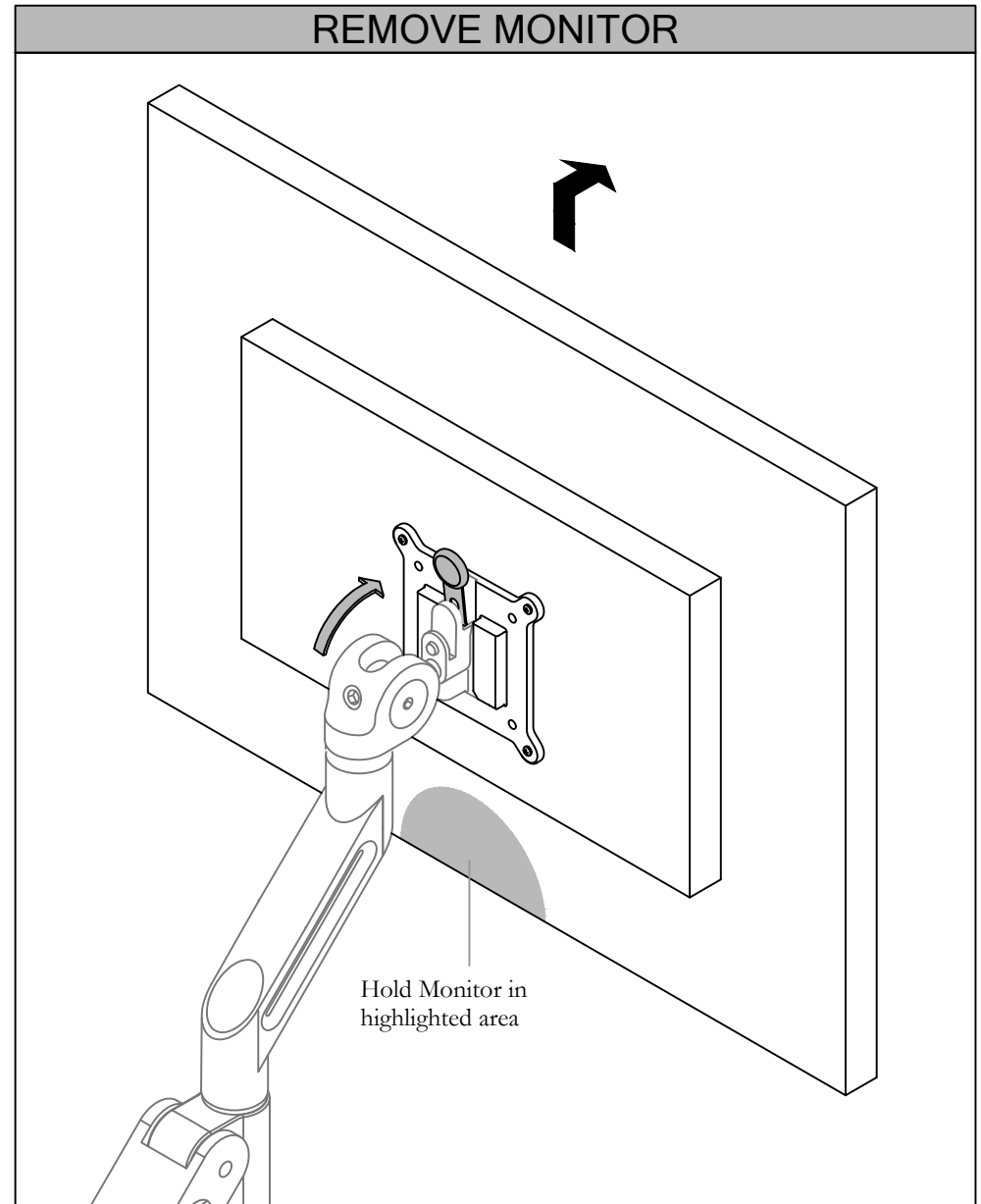
**LOOSEN SET SCREW**



STEP 3: Loosen the quick release override set screw if this has been tightened. Ensure the Library Green safety latch is oriented upward.

NOTE: Do not push Dynamic Arm down and let go when the monitor has been removed. Dynamic Arm remains charged independent of the monitor.

**REMOVE MONITOR**



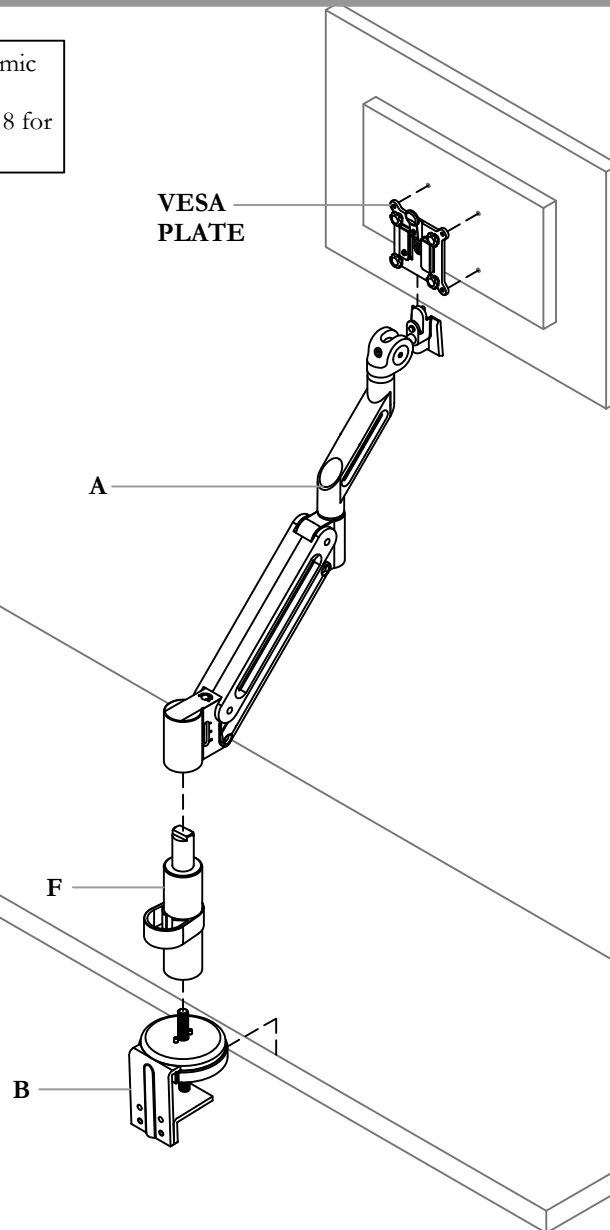
STEP 4: Hold the bottom of the monitor with one hand, depress and hold the Library Green safety latch with the other hand to disengage the monitor from Dynamic Arm. Then lift the monitor up and off the arm.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

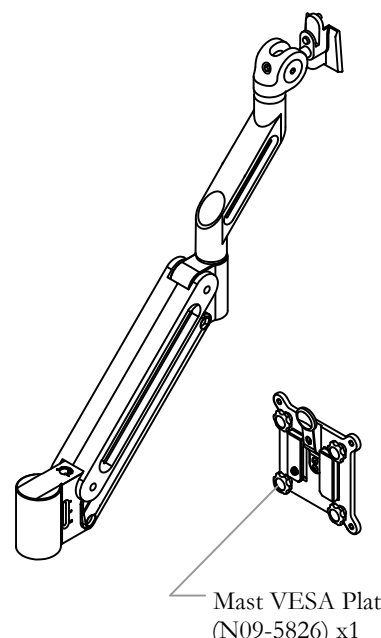
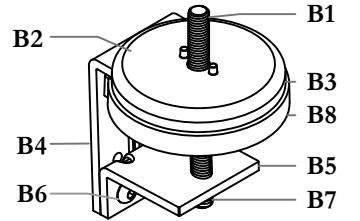

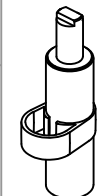

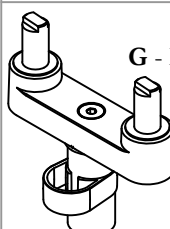
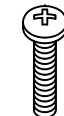
Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - STANDARD EDGE CLAMP/MONITOR REMOVAL**

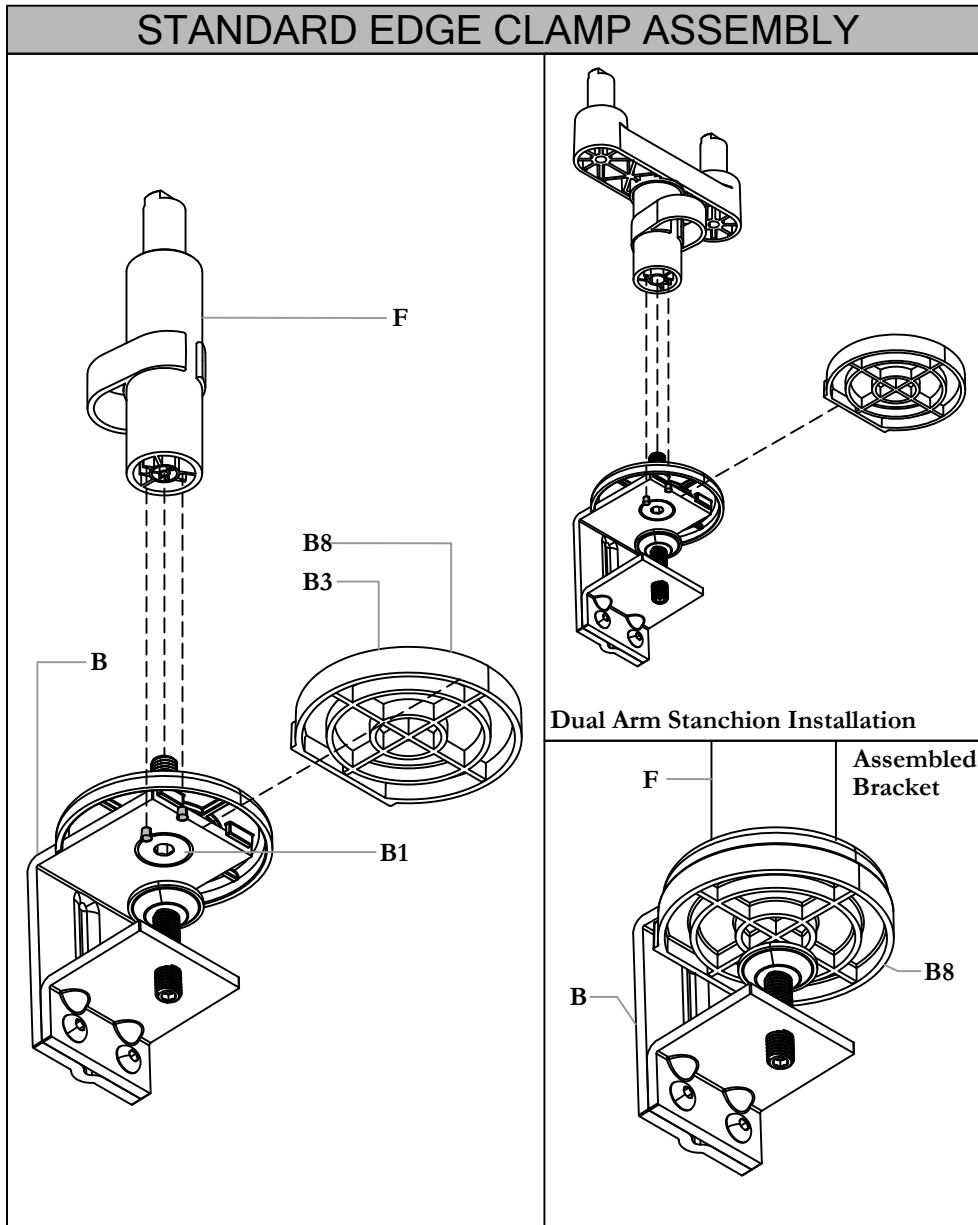
Mast Dynamic Arm with Standard Edge Clamp (YMSTD) and Mast Dynamic Arm Light with Standard Edge Clamp (YMSTX)

NOTE: Mast Single Dynamic Arm shown.  
Please refer to Page 7 and 8 for Monitor Removal.

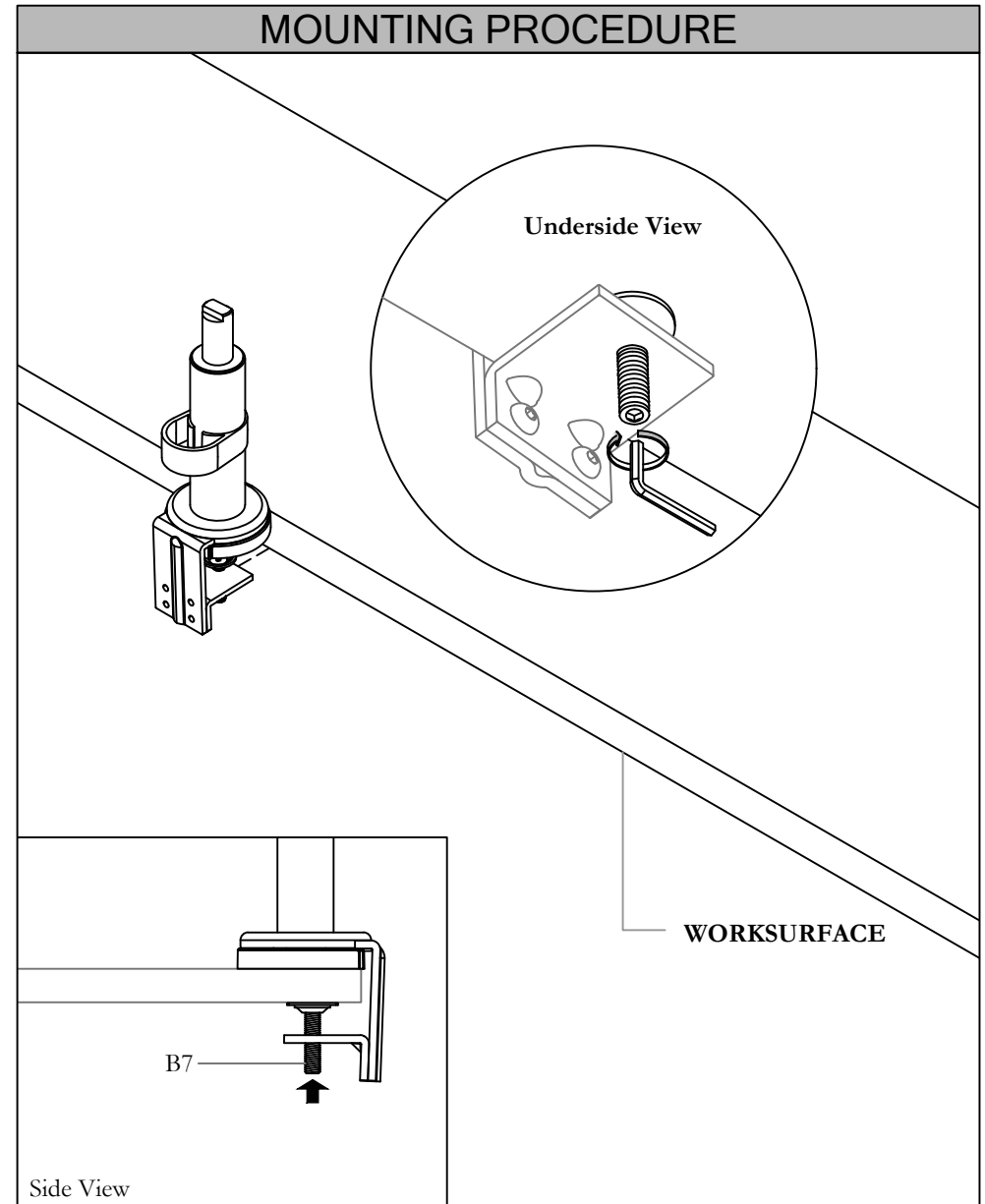


Part and Product Identification

A - Dynamic Arm (N09-5874) x1	B - Std. Edge Clamp (D06-4177) x1
 <p>Mast VESA Plate (N09-5826) x1</p>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>B1</b> - M12x1.75 FHCS, 50mm Screw (MST-011) x1</li> <li><b>B2</b> - Mast Stanchion Base (MST-003) x1</li> <li><b>B3</b> - Edge Clamp Top Cover (MST-380) x1</li> <li><b>B4</b> - Table Clamp Upper Bracket (MST-004) x1</li> <li><b>B5</b> - Table Clamp Lower Bracket (MST-005) x1</li> <li><b>B6</b> - M8 BHCS, 12mm Screw (MST-076) x2</li> <li><b>B7</b> - Clamp Screw (MST-1399) x1</li> <li><b>B8</b> - Table Clamp Mktplace Adapter (MST-012) x1</li> </ul>
<p><b>VESA Plate Mounting Kit for recessed mounting (must be ordered seperately)</b></p>	
 <p><b>C</b> - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4</p>	 <p><b>F</b> - Single Arm Stanchion (N09-5875) x1</p>
 <p><b>D</b> - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999) x4</p>	 <p><b>G</b> - Dual Arm Stanchion (N09-5876) x1</p>
 <p><b>E</b> - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096) x4</p>	



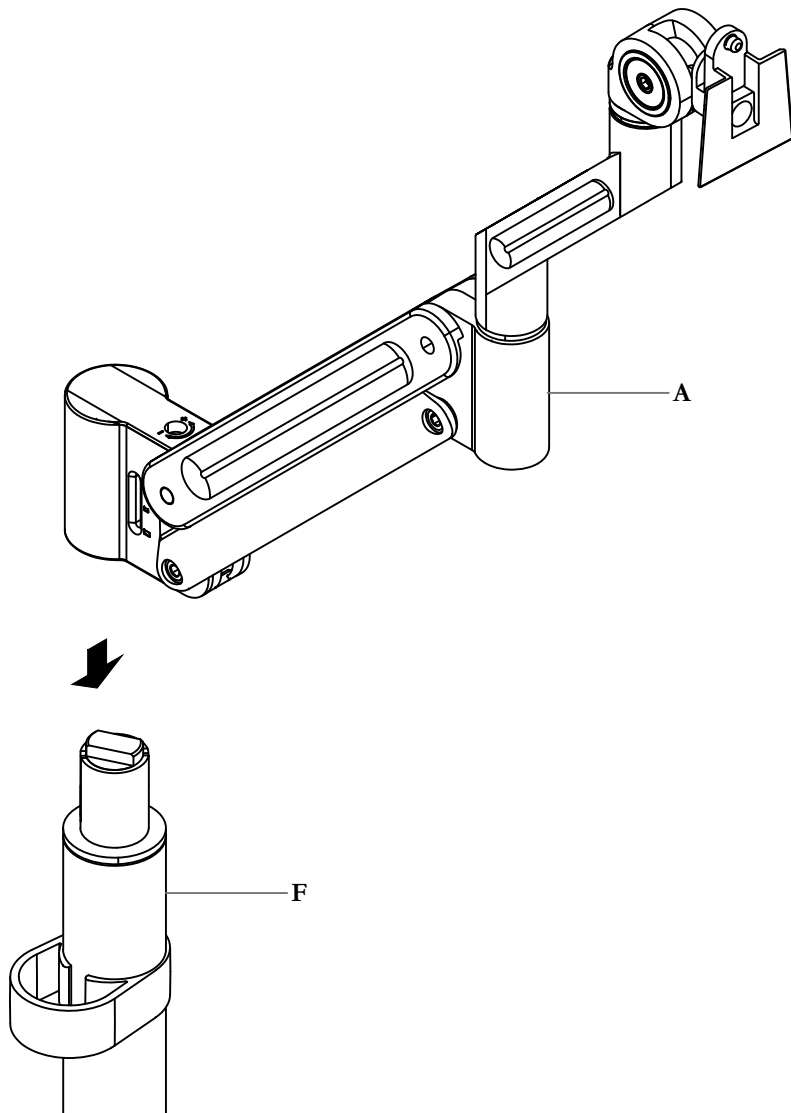
STEP 1: Mount Stanchion on Clamp by aligning two highlighted Bolts then fasten 50mm Screw with appropriate Allen key. Place Edge Clamp Top Cover and Table Clamp Adapter under 50mm Screw.



STEP 2: Install Clamp on the Worksurface edge and tighten Clamp Screw by using Allen Key.

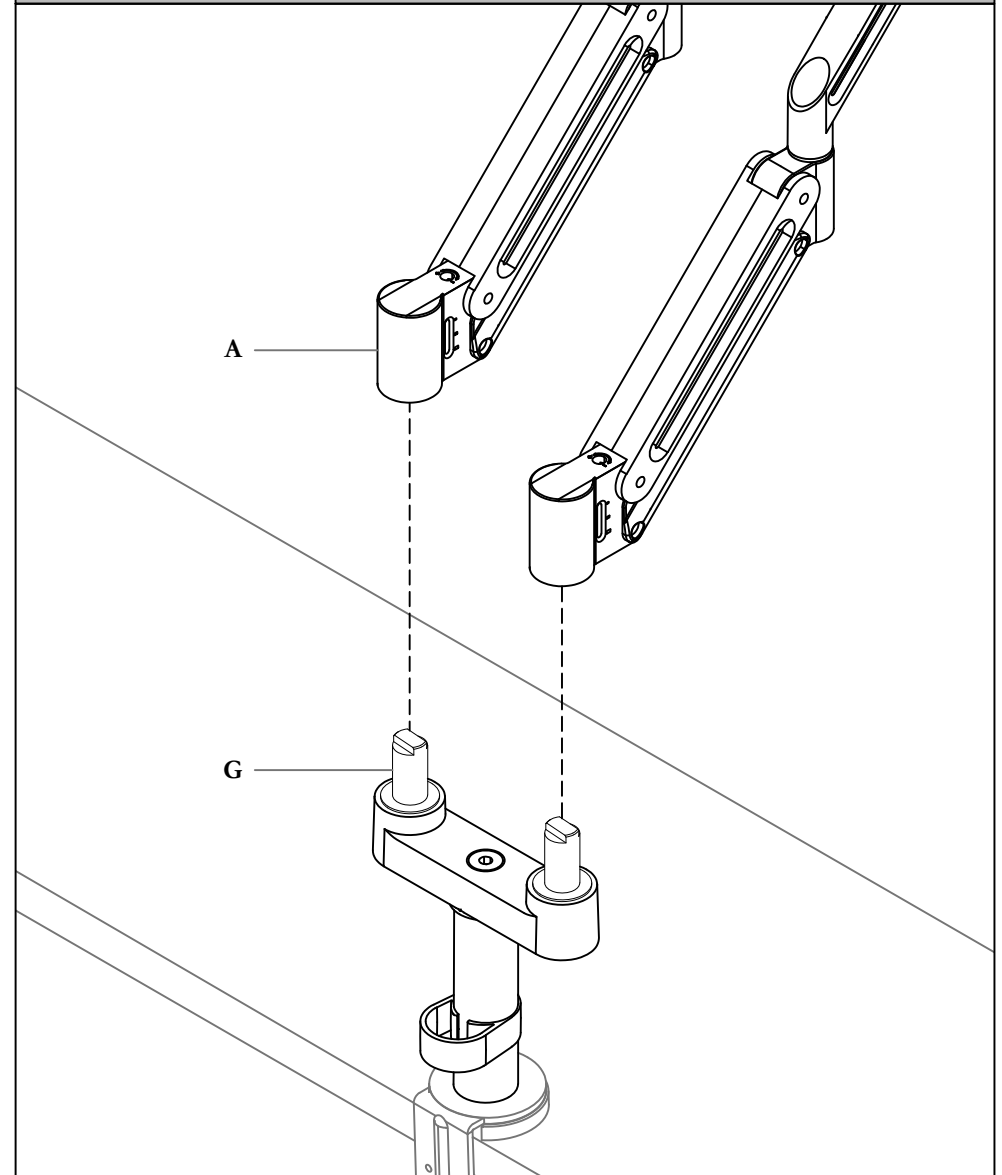
NOTE: If installing in a panel situation, please read Optional Mounting Procedure in page 6.

**DYNAMIC ARM ASSEMBLY**



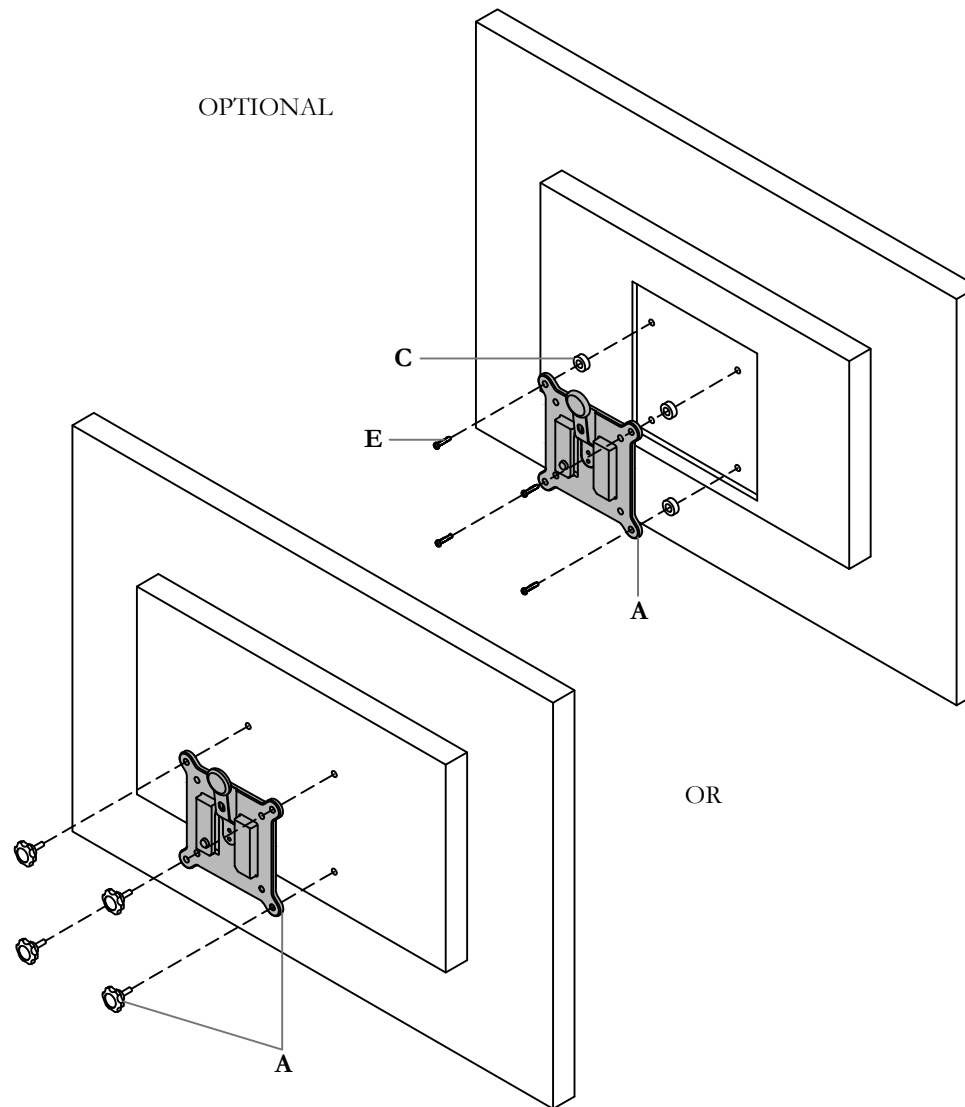
STEP 3a: Cap Arm onto Bushing.

**DYNAMIC ARM ASSEMBLY**

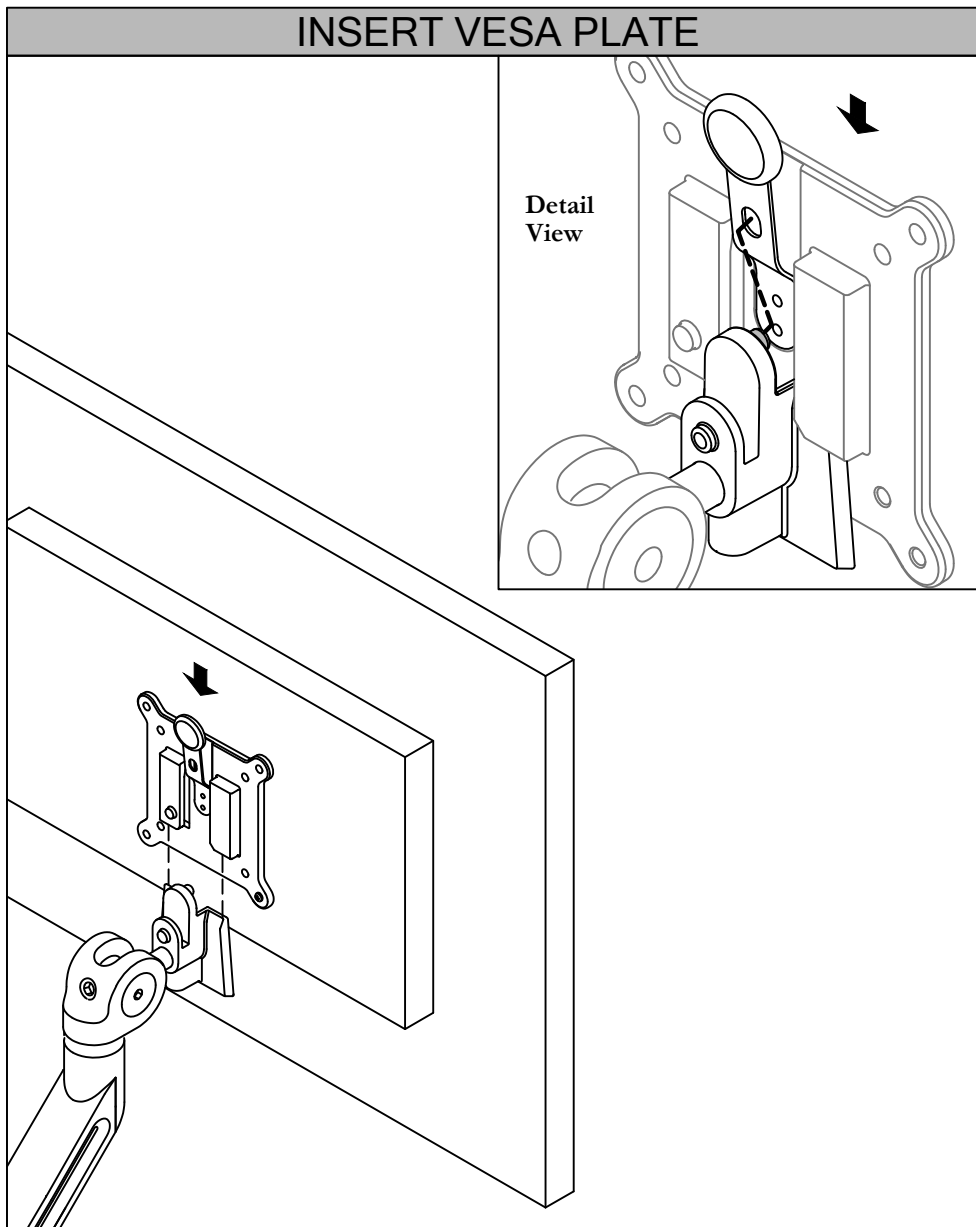


STEP 3b: Align Washer with Stanchion, fasten Pin into Stanchion and cap Bushing on it. Then cap Arms onto Bushing.

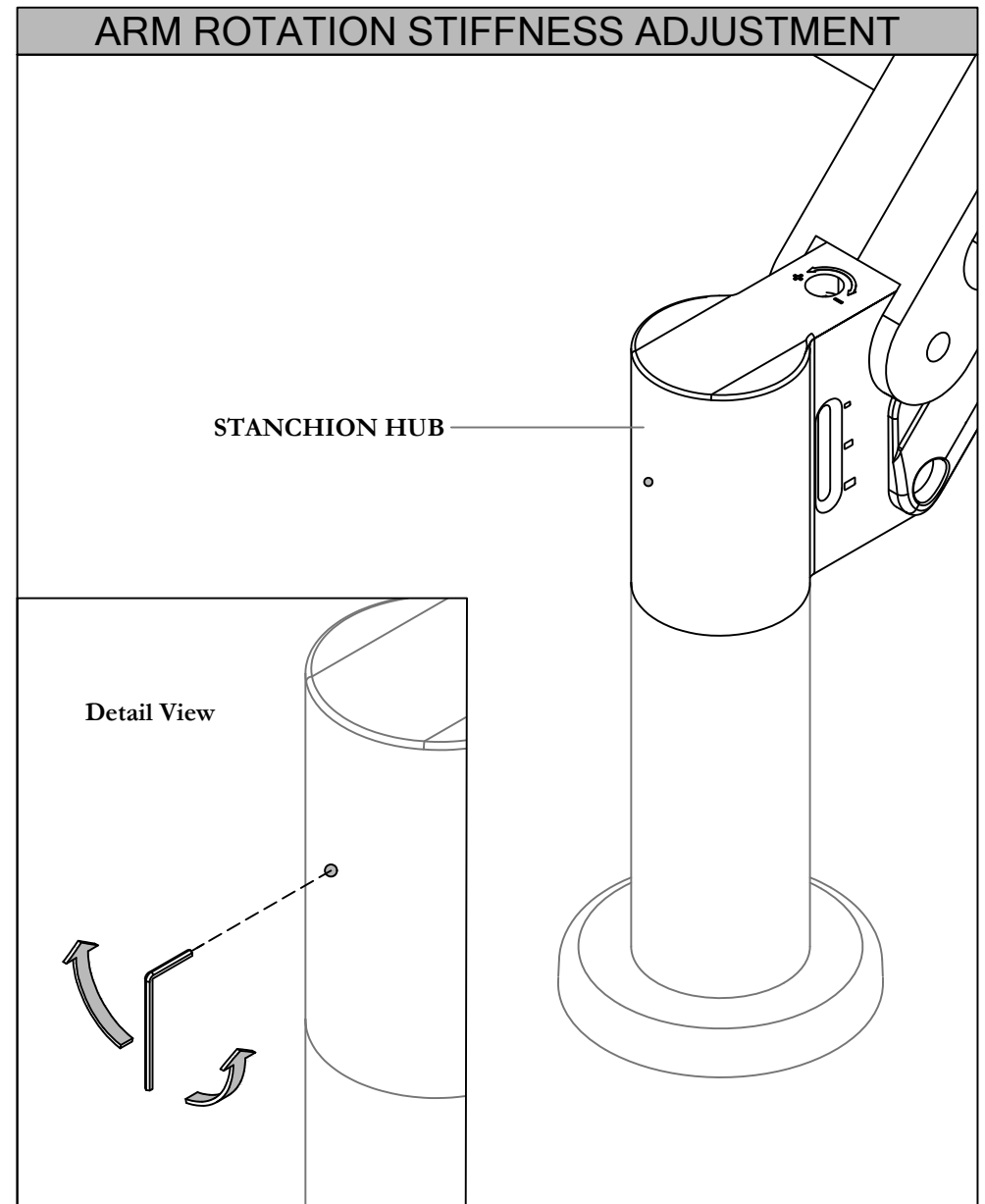
VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten with shorter set of Screws provided. (Optional) If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers.



STEP 5: Slide VESA Plate on Dynamic Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole.



STEP 6: Rotate the Set Screw on the back of the Stanchion Hub to adjust the stiffness of the Arm rotation.

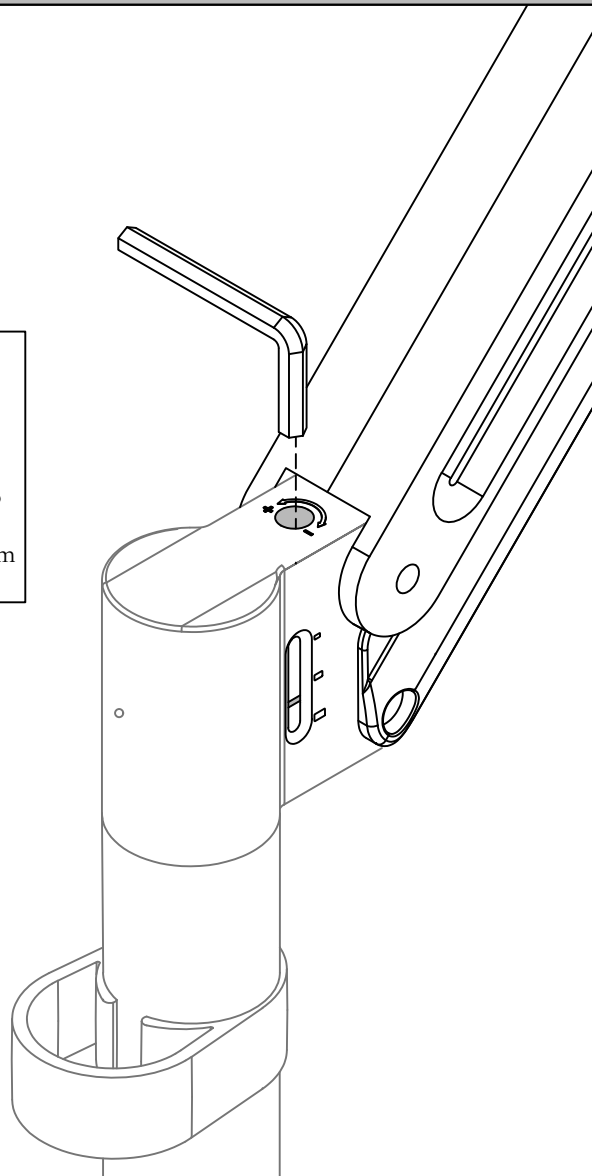


Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - STANDARD EDGE CLAMP**

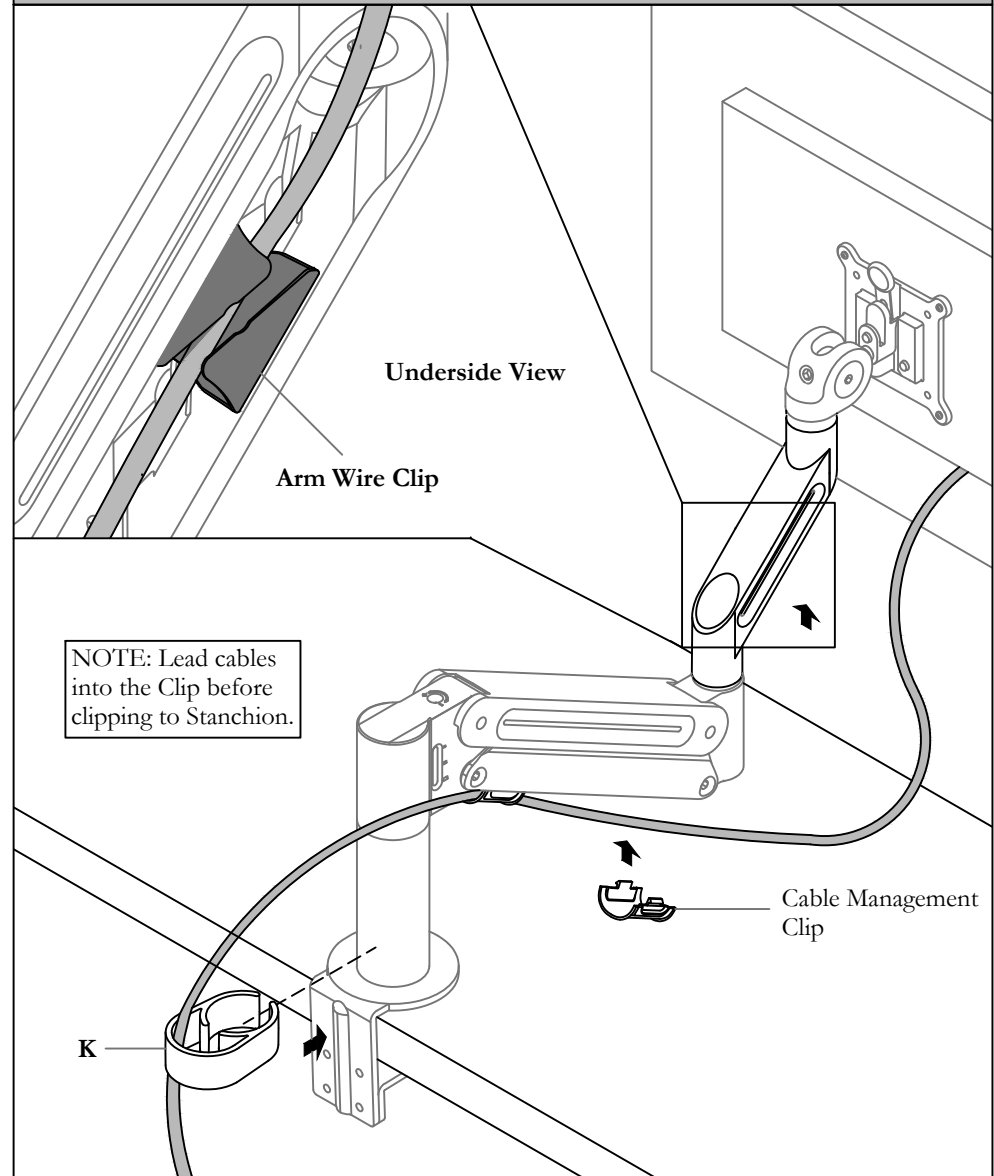
**ARM COUNTERBALANCE LOAD ADJUSTMENT**

NOTE: Rotate Allen Key to "+" direction for heavier monitor, "-" direction for lighter monitor. Stop until Arm stabilized at one position. Dynamic Arm supports from 8 to 30lbs. Dynamic Arm Light supports from 2 to 13lbs.



STEP 7: Hold arm in desired position, adjust the Spring Loaded Counterbalancing Load on top of Stanchion Hub until Arm stabilize at the position.

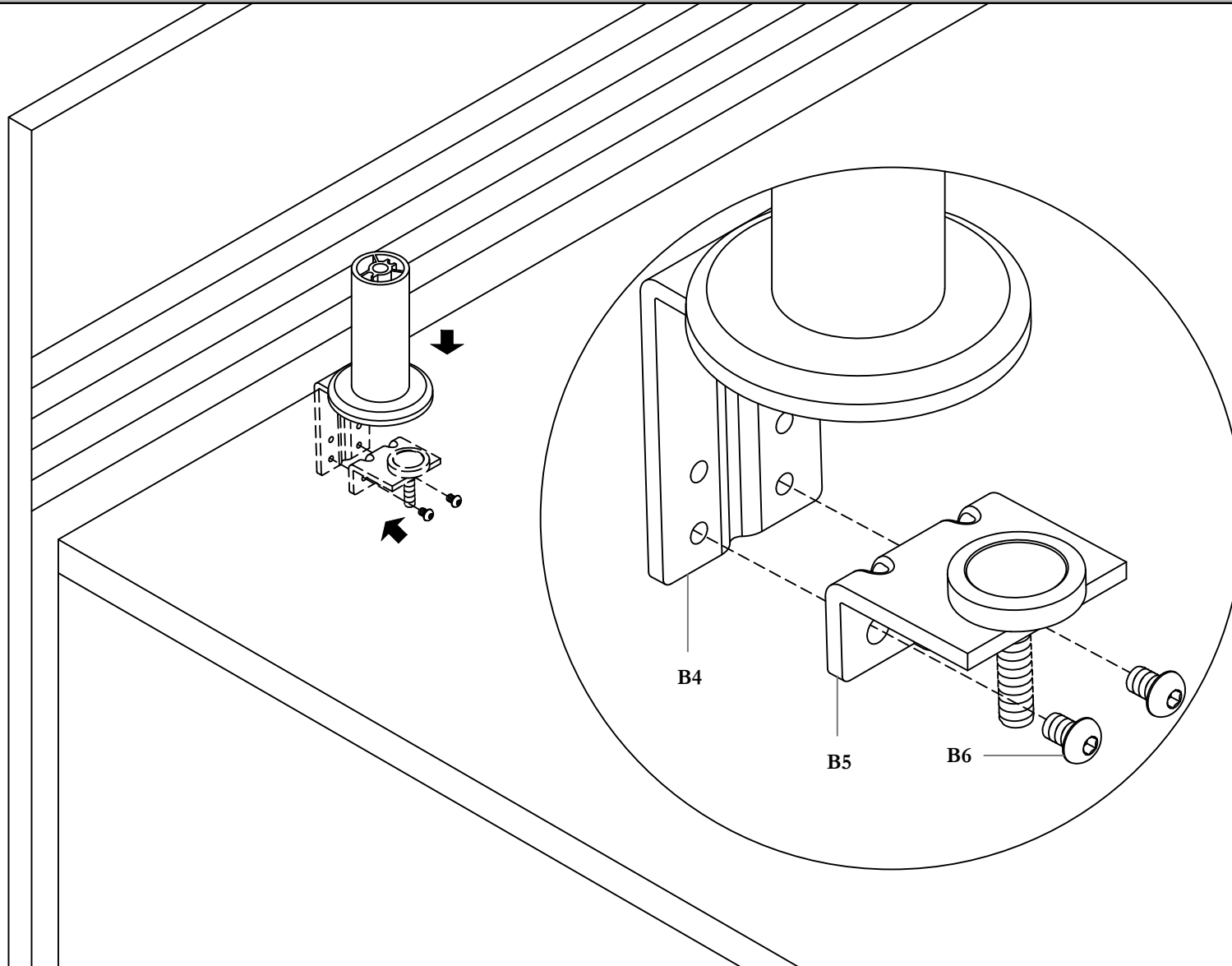
**CABLE MANAGEMENT**



NOTE: Lead cables into the Clip before clipping to Stanchion.

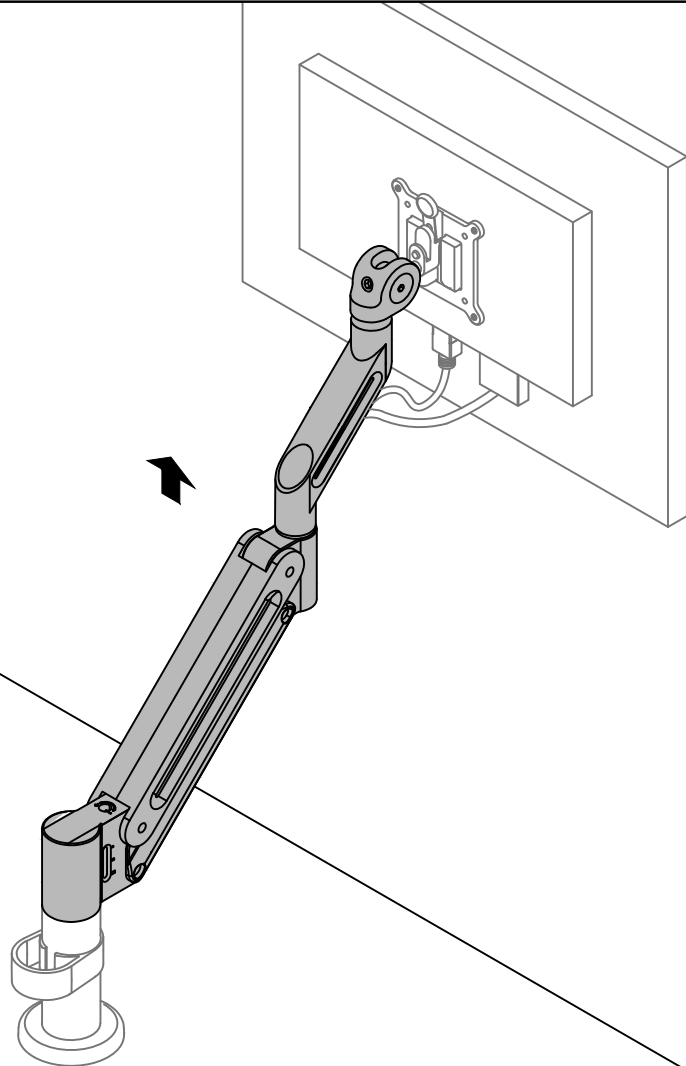
STEP 8: Insert Cable in Arm Wire Clip located under Dynamic Arm. Squeeze Cable management Clip on both sides to release it, drop cable on it then put it back. Remove Stanchion Clip and Lead cables into through, then insert it to the back of Stanchion.

**OPTIONAL - MOUNTING PROCEDURE WITH PANEL BEHIND WORKSURFACE**



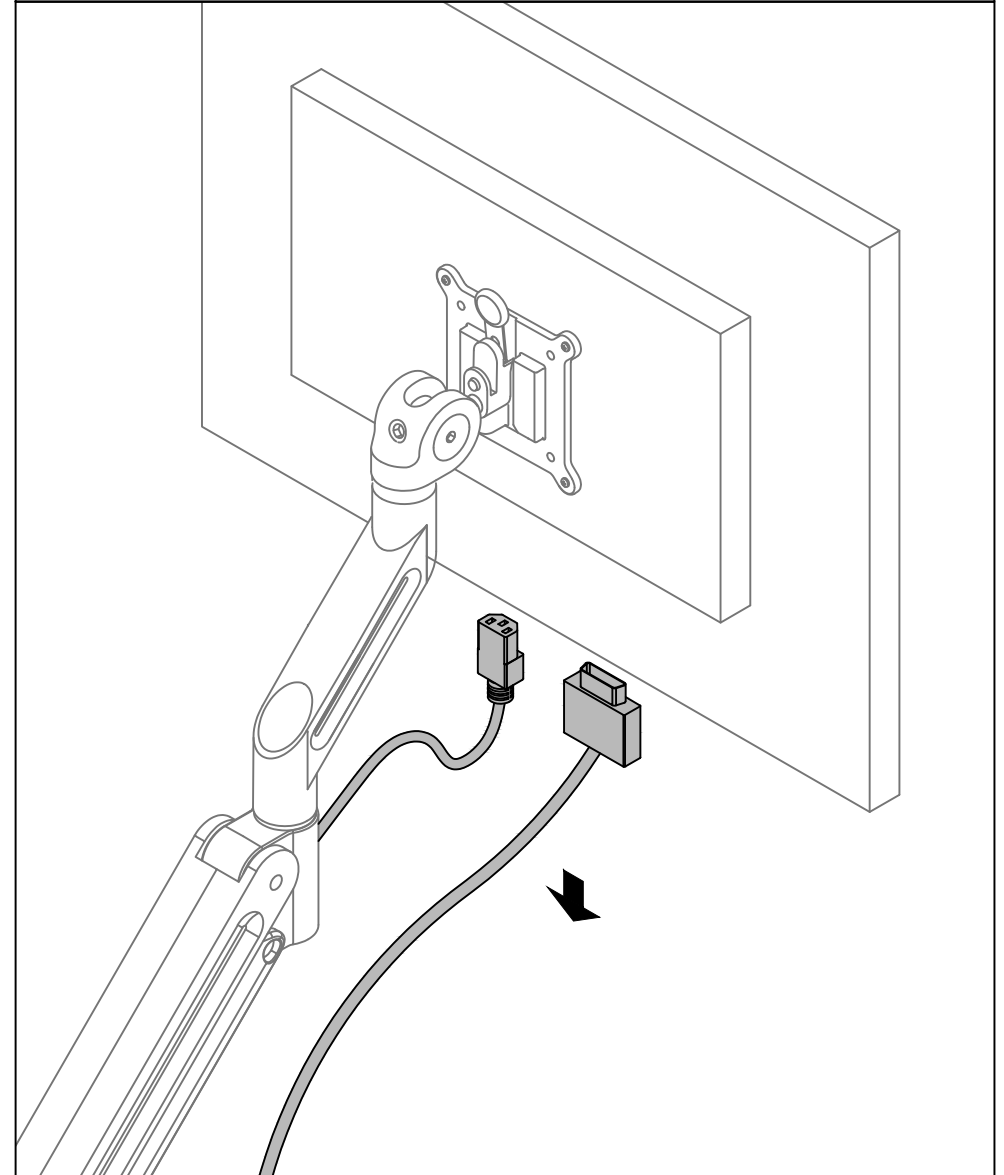
Insert top bracket into the gap in between Worksurface and panel, make sure it's against the back of the Worksurface. Screw two brackets together under the Worksurface.

**EXTEND DYNAMIC ARM**

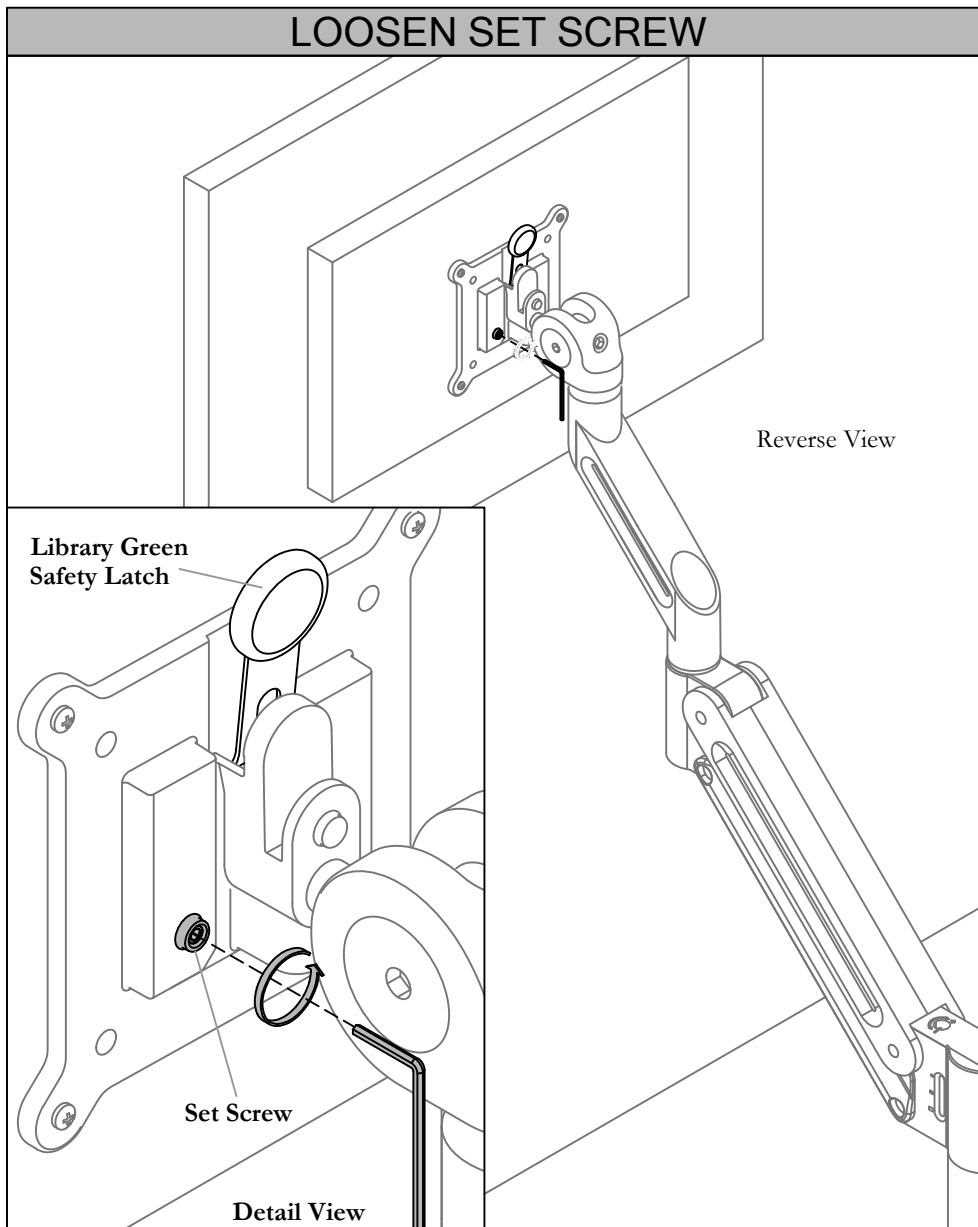


STEP 1: Move Monitor to the highest position and make sure the Dynamic Arm is fully extended.

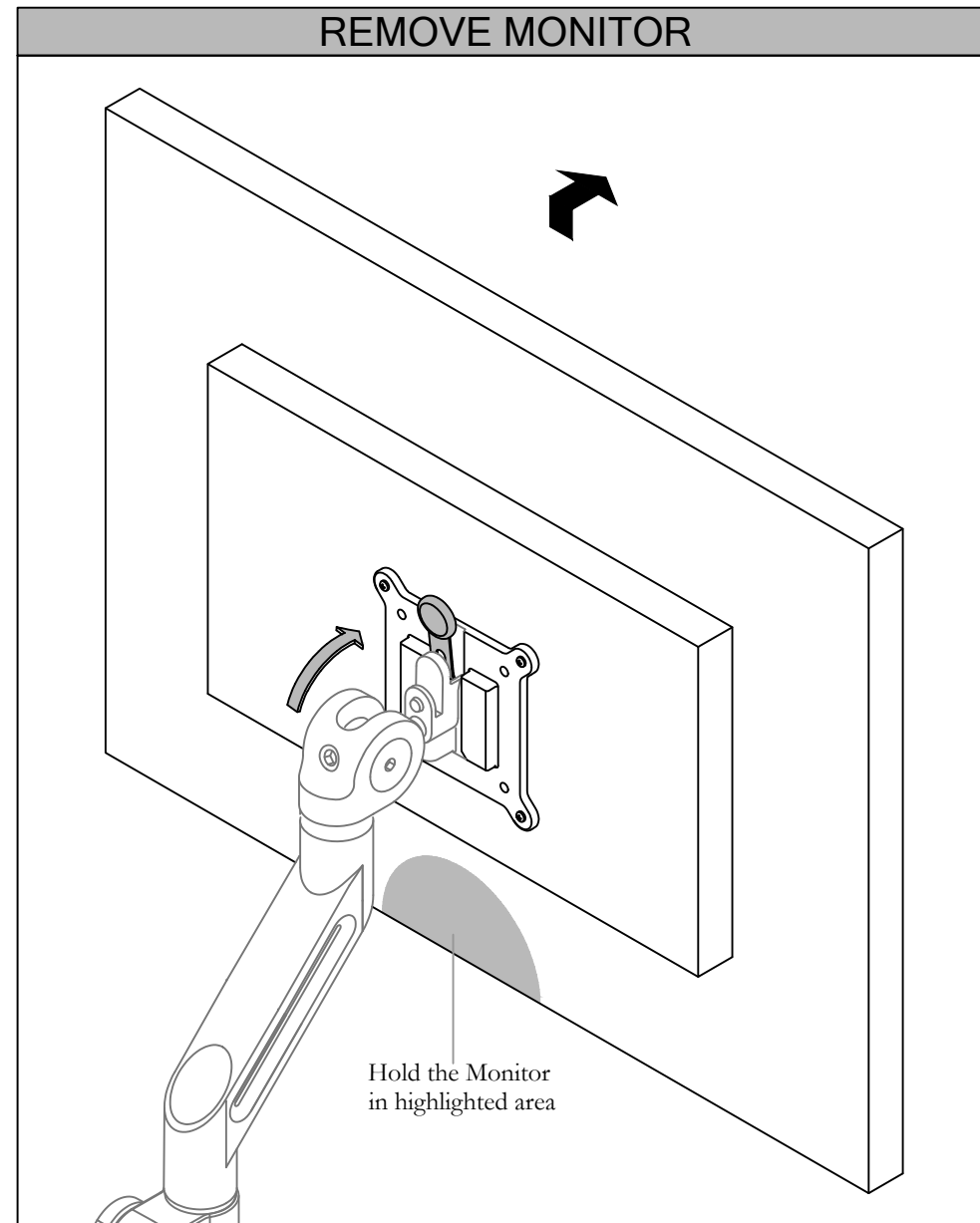
**UNPLUG CABLES**



STEP 2: Disconnect/unplug all cables connected to the Monitor.



STEP 3: Loosen the quick release override Set Screw if this has been tightened. Ensure the Library Green Safety Latch is oriented upward.



STEP 4: Hold the bottom of the Monitor with one hand, depress and hold the Library Green Safety Latch with the other hand to disengage the Monitor from Dynamic Arm. Then lift the Monitor up and off the arm.

NOTE: Do not push Dynamic Arm down and let go when the Monitor has been removed. Dynamic Arm remains charged independent of the Monitor.

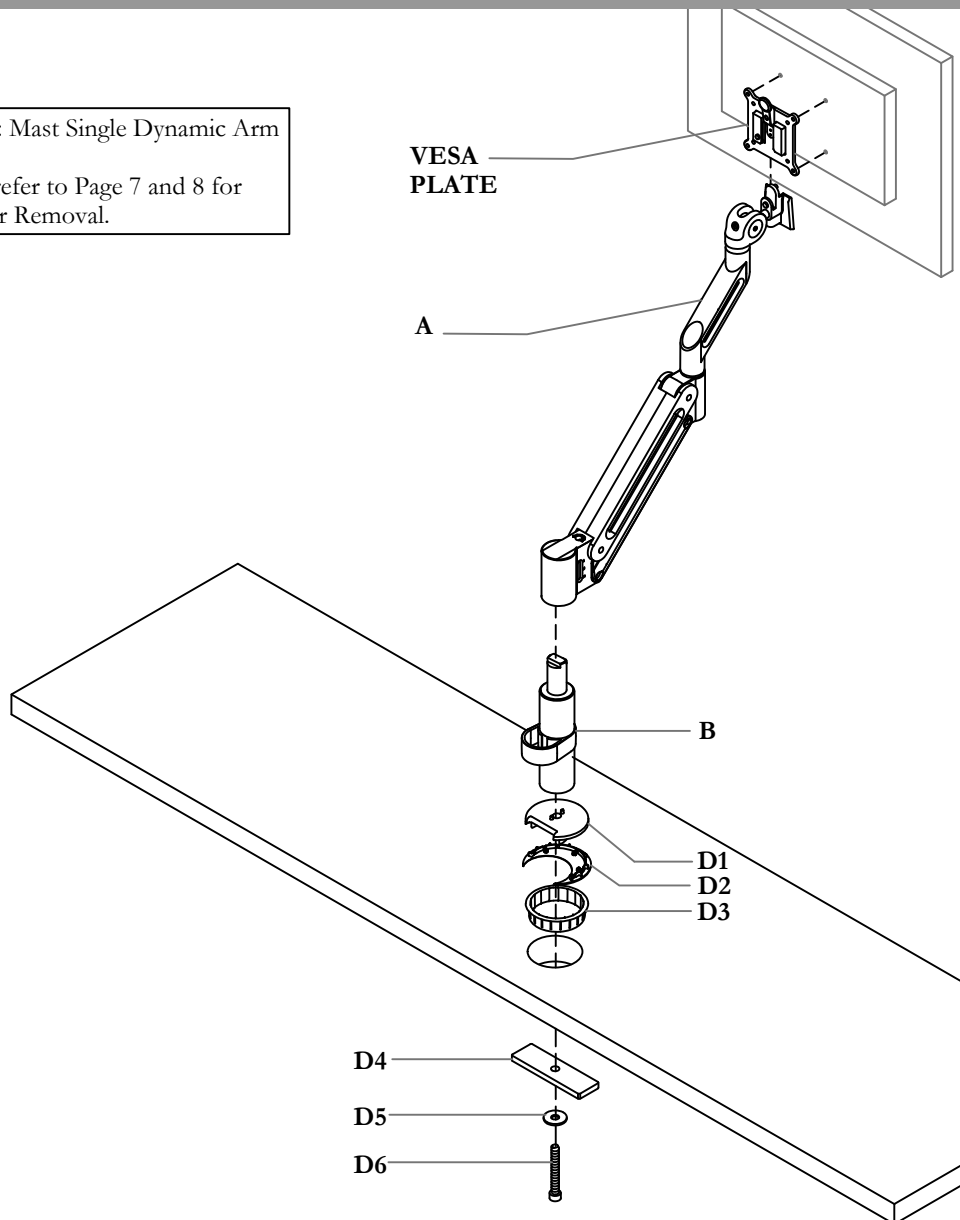
Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **Mast Dynamic Arm - Round Grommet**

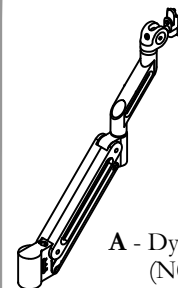
Mast Dynamic Arm with Round Grommet (YMSTD14, YMSTD24)

Mast Dynamic Arm Light with Round Grommet (YMSTX14, YMSTX24)

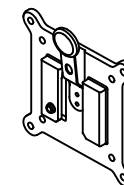
NOTE: Mast Single Dynamic Arm shown.  
Please refer to Page 7 and 8 for Monitor Removal.



Part and Product Identification

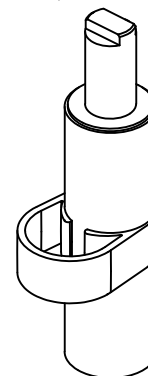


**A - Dynamic Arm**  
(N09-5874) x1

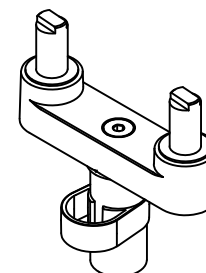


**Mast VESA Plate**  
(N09-5826) x1

**B - Stanchion**  
(N09-5875) x1



**C - Dual Arm Stanchion**  
(N09-5876)



**D - Grommet Mount D06-4179**



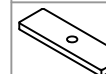
**D1 - Grommet Cover**  
(MST-079) x1



**D2 - Grommet Mount Cover Plate**  
(MST-142) x1



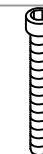
**D3 - Standard Grommet**  
(MST-326) x1



**D4 - Grommet Mount Bar**  
(MST-084)x1

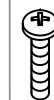


**D5 - M12 Fender Washer**  
(MST-107) x1



**D6 - M12x1.75 SHCS 100mm Screw**  
(MST-163) x1

**VESA Plate Mounting Kit for recessed mounting (must be ordered seperately)**



**E - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw**  
(690193) x4



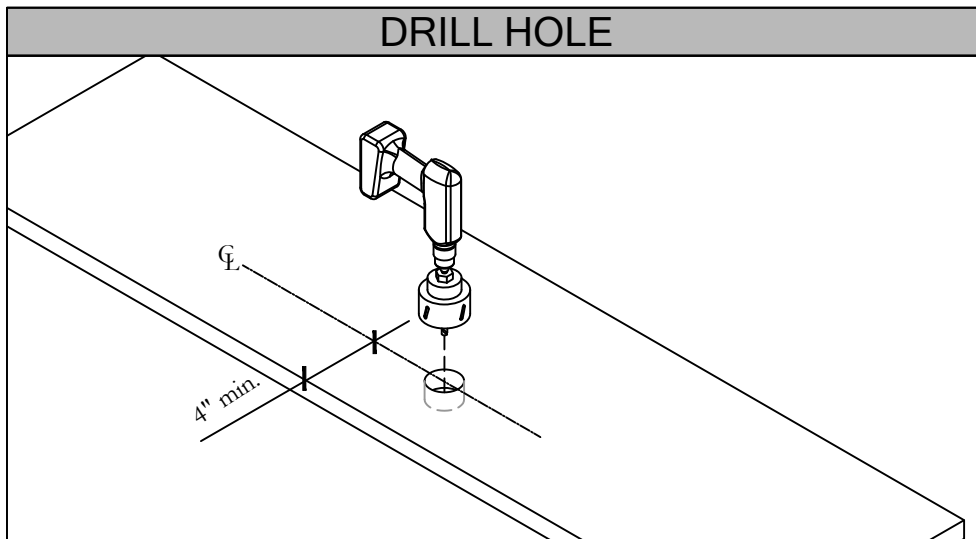
**F - Black Spacer**  
(930035) x4



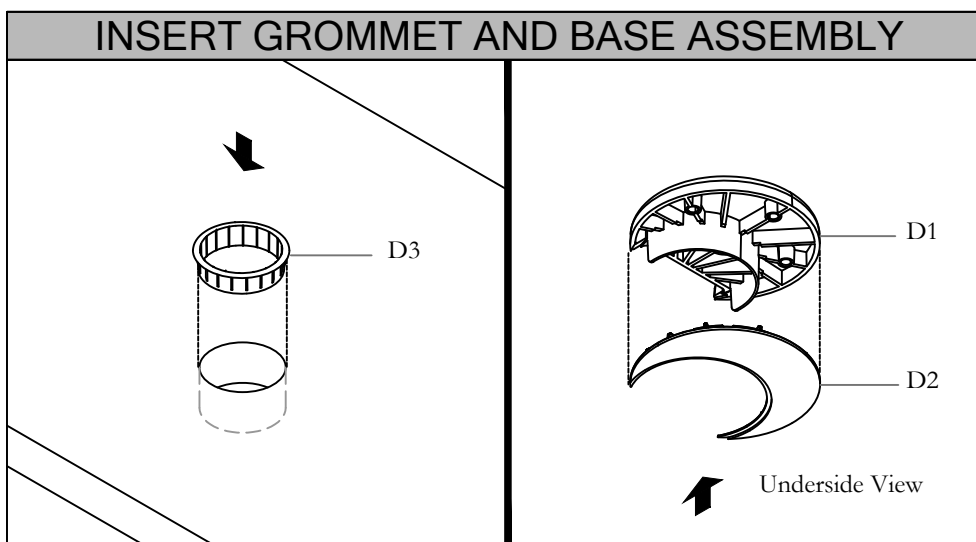
**G - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw**  
(690006) x4

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

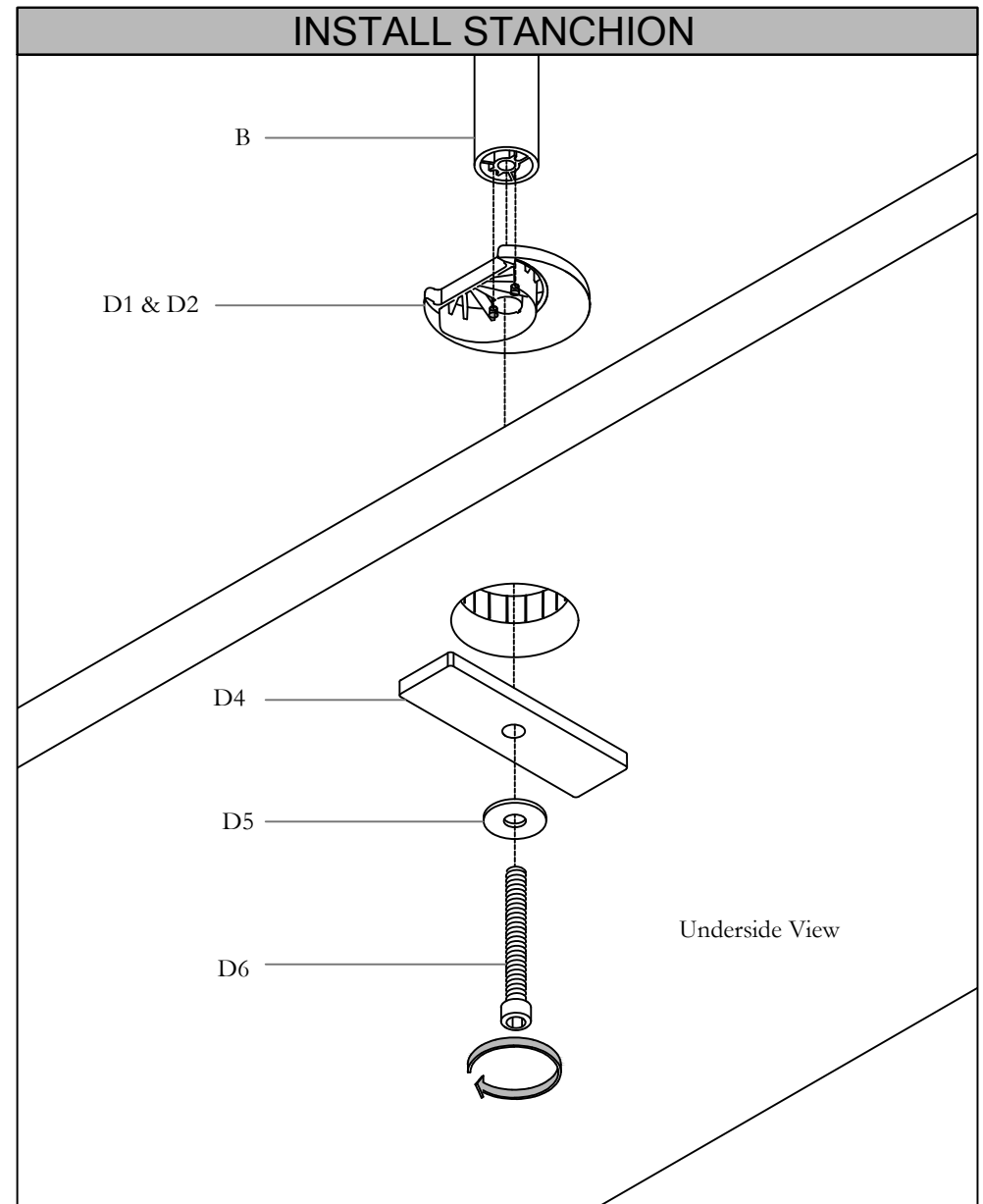
Description: **Mast Dynamic Arm - Round Grommet**



STEP 1: Pre-drilled 2.75" (70mm) diameter. hole. Location on the Worksurface as per specification drawings.  
NOTE: Keep min. distance of 4" from back edge of the Worksurface to the center of the cut-out.

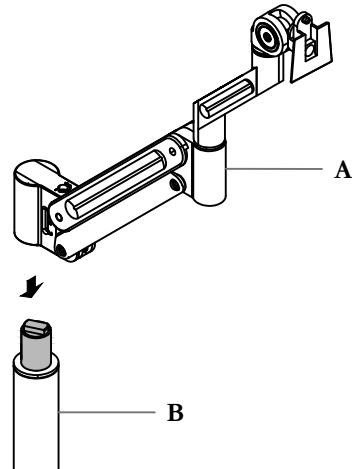


STEP 2a: Place Standard Plastic Grommet into predrilled hole.  
STEP 2b: Insert plastic Grommet Mount Cover Plate into die cast Grommet Cover.



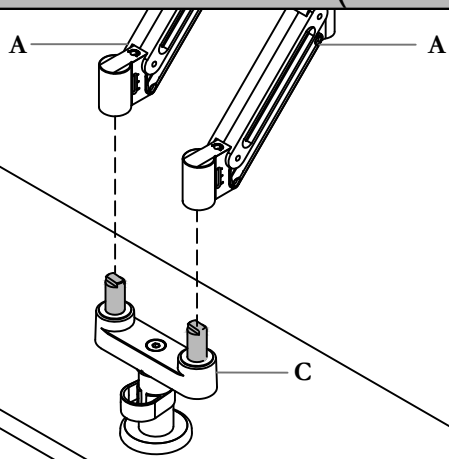
STEP 3: Drop Cover Plate assembly into plastic Grommet making sure cutout faces the back of the Worksurface. Place Stanchion onto die cast Stanchion Base making sure bolts on the Base insert into holes on the bottom of Stanchion. Align properly and secure in place by inserting Screw, Washer and Grommet Mount Bar from below.

### SINGLE ARM ASSEMBLY



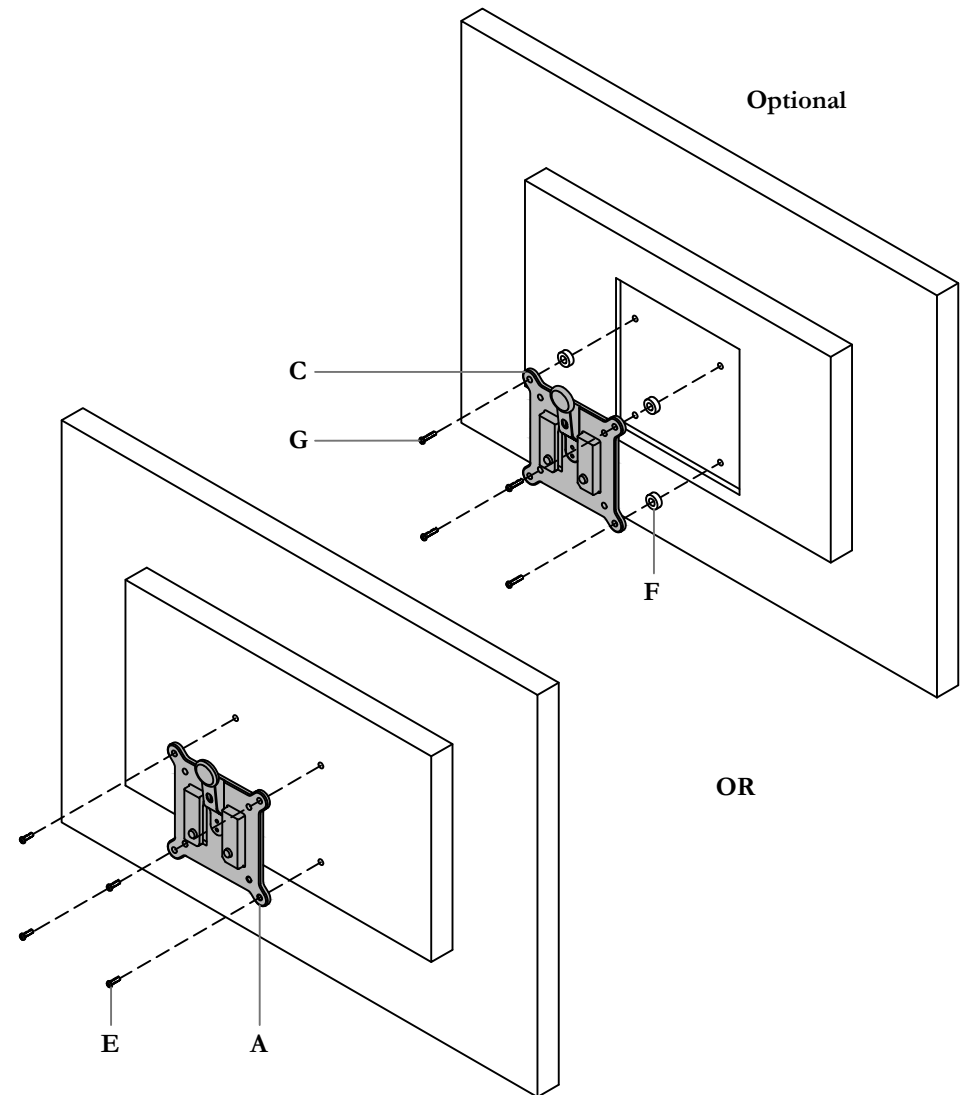
STEP 4a: Cap Arm onto Stanchion.

### DUAL ARM ASSEMBLY (OPTION)



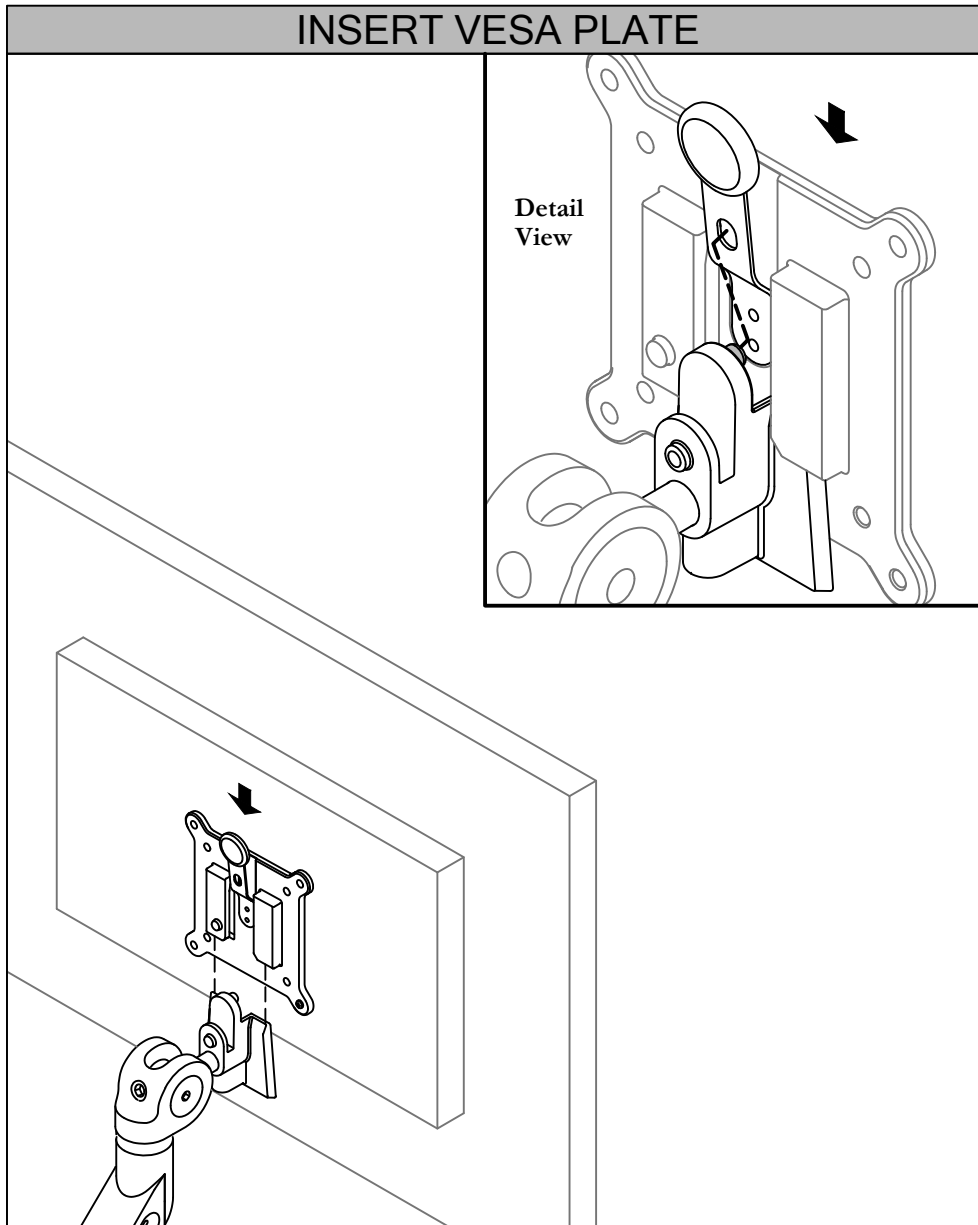
STEP 4b: Cap Arm onto Dual Stanchion.

### VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY



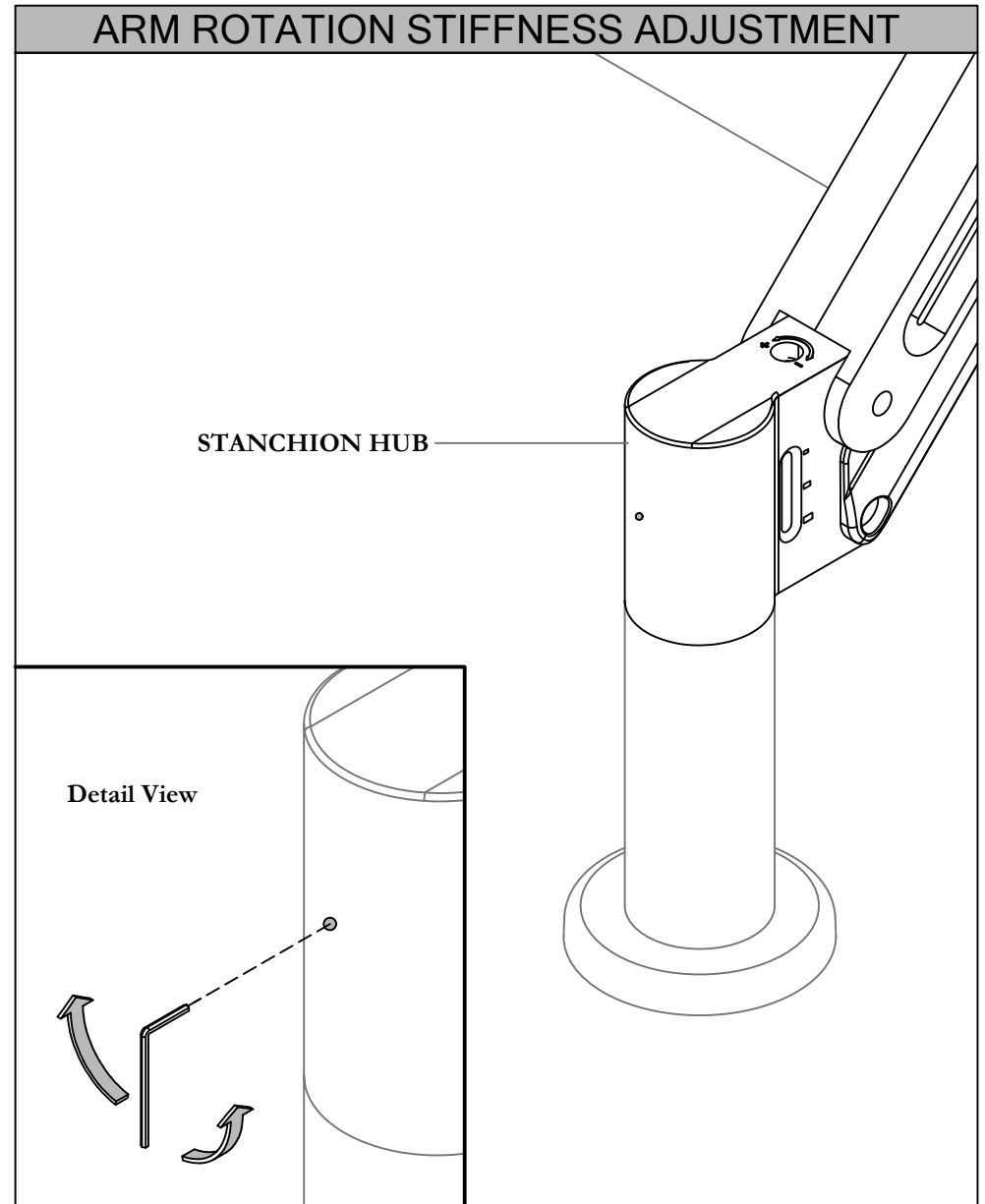
STEP 5: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten with shorter set of Screws provided. (Optional) If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers.

**INSERT VESA PLATE**



STEP 6: Slide VESA Plate on Dynamic Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole.

**ARM ROTATION STIFFNESS ADJUSTMENT**



STEP 7: Rotate the Set Screw on the back of the Stanchion Hub to adjust the stiffness of the Arm rotation.

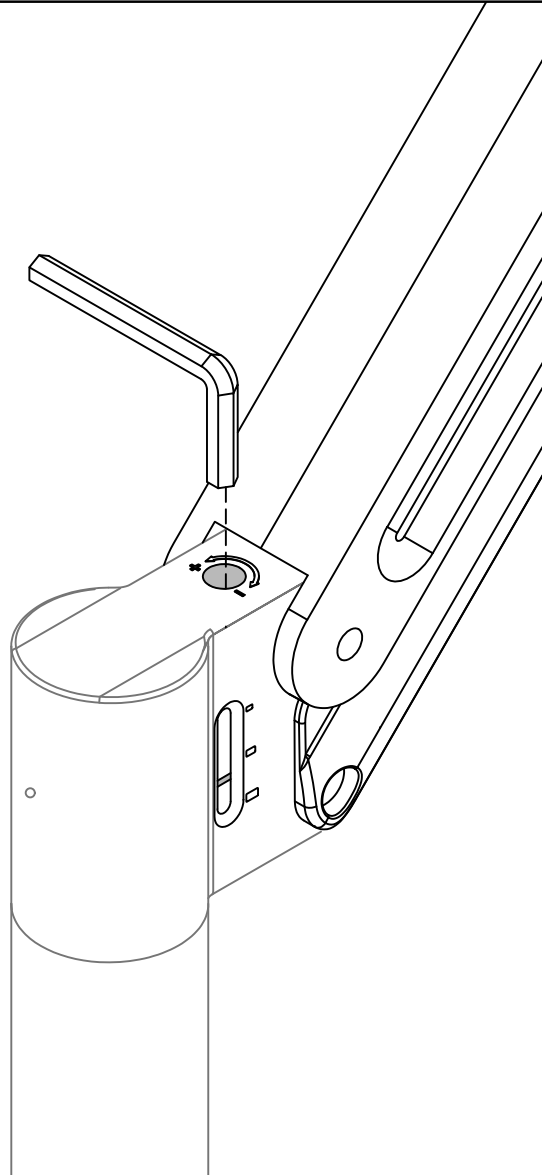


Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **Mast Dynamic Arm - Round Grommet**

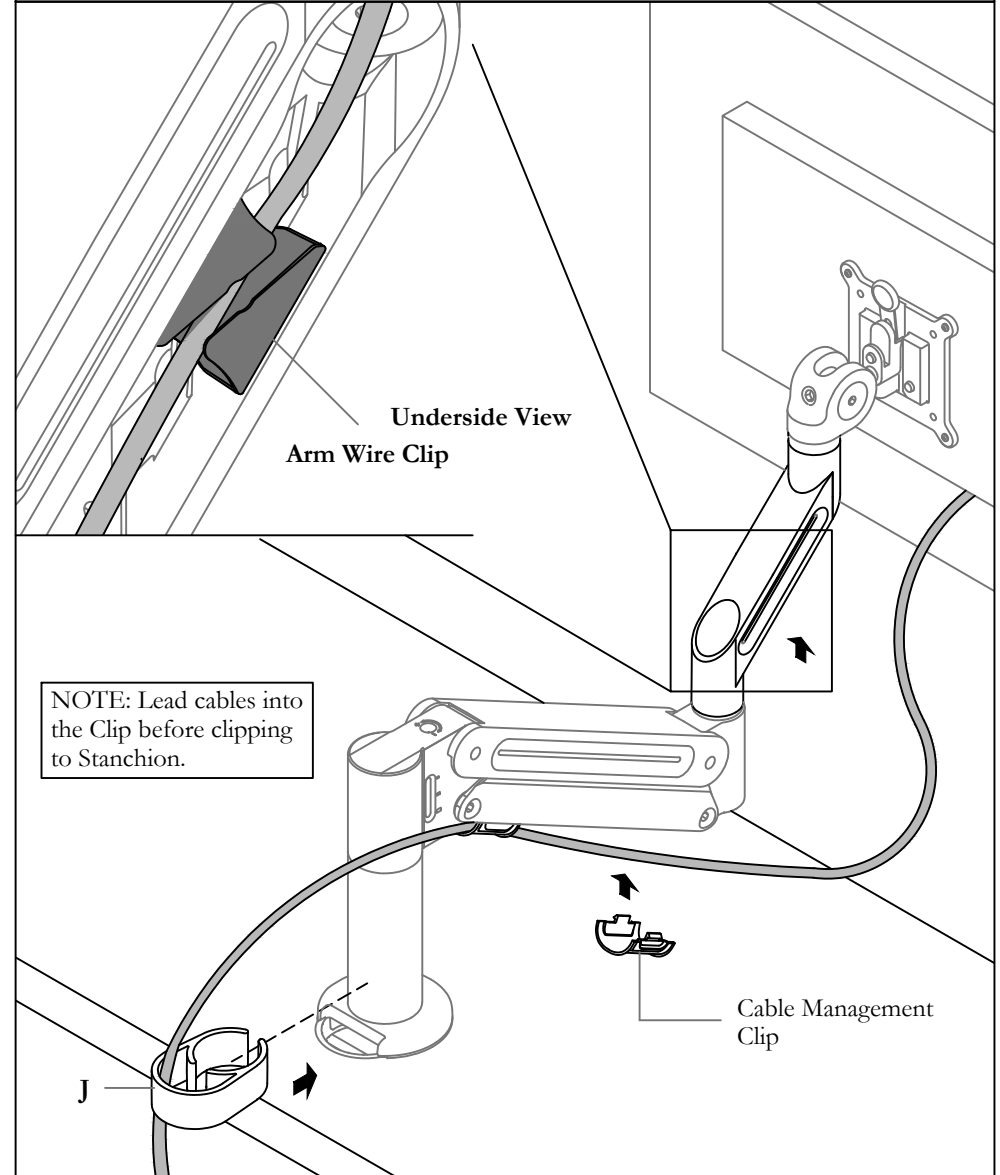
**ARM COUNTERBALANCE LOAD ADJUSTMENT**

NOTE: Rotate Allen Key to "+" direction for heavier monitor, "-" direction for lighter monitor. Stop until Arm stabilized at one position.  
Dynamic Arm supports from 8 to 30lbs.  
Dynamic Arm Light supports from 2 to 13lbs.



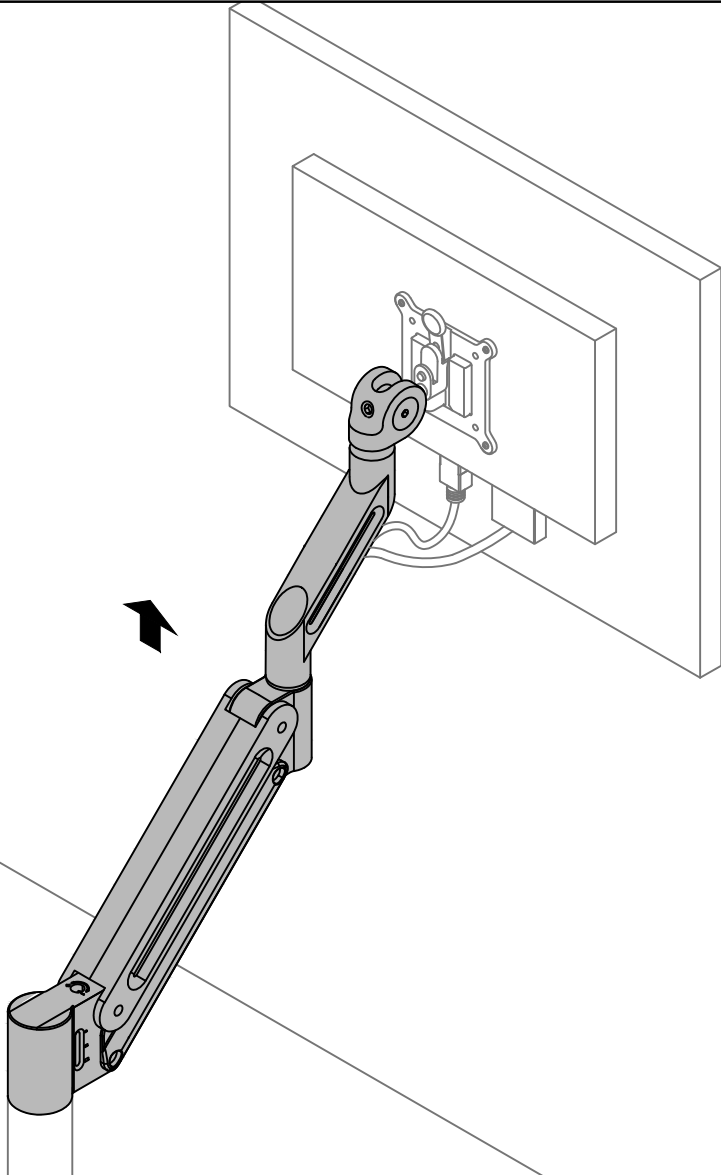
STEP 8: Hold arm in desired position, adjust the Spring Loaded Counterbalancing Load on top of Stanchion Hub until Arm stabilize at the position.

**CABLE MANAGEMENT**



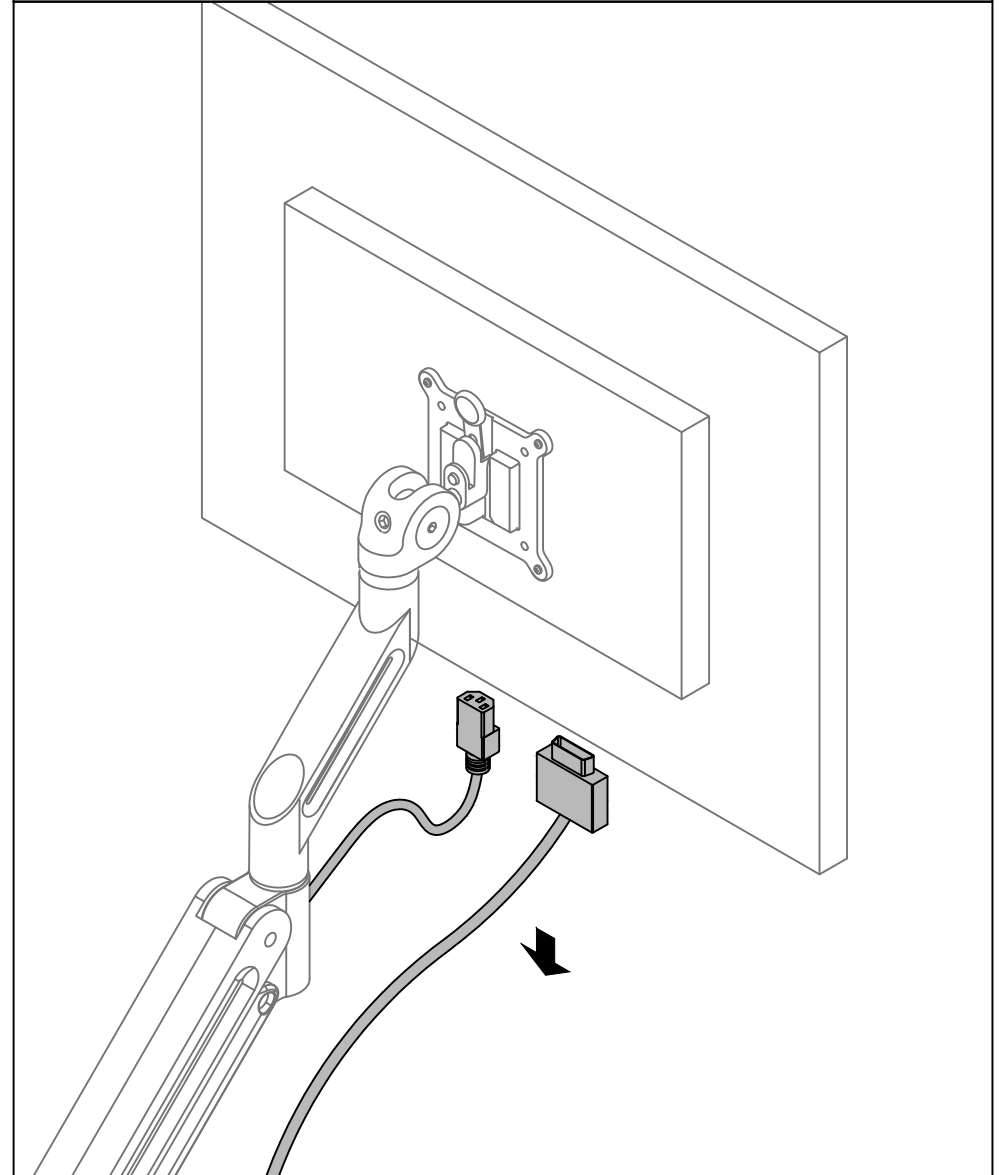
STEP 9: Insert Cable in Arm Wire Clip located under Dynamic Arm. Squeeze Cable management Clip on both sides to release it, drop cable on it then put it back. Lead cables into Stanchion Clip, then insert it to the back of Stanchion.

**EXTEND DYNAMIC ARM**



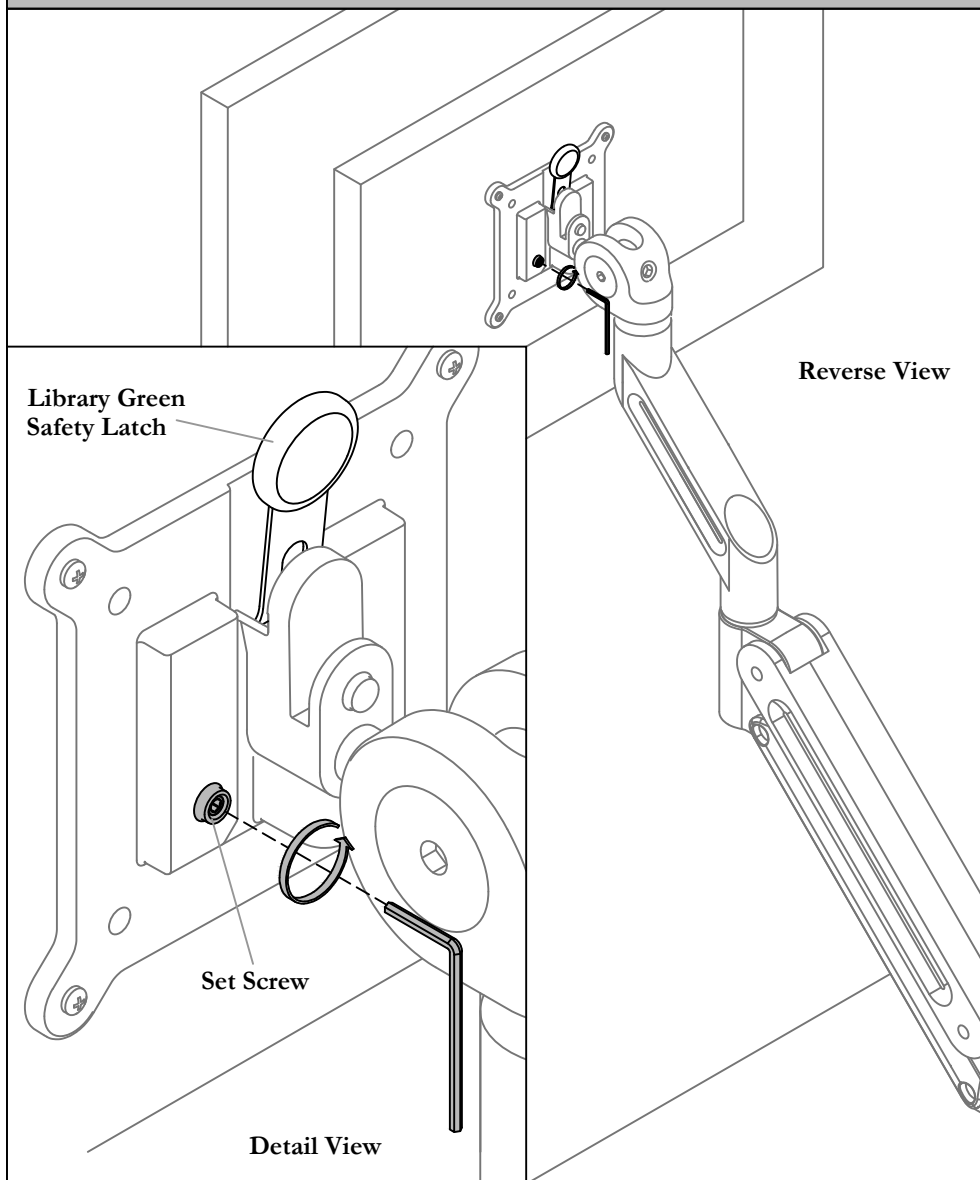
STEP 12: Move Monitor to the highest position and make sure the Dynamic Arm is fully extended.

**UNPLUG CABLES**



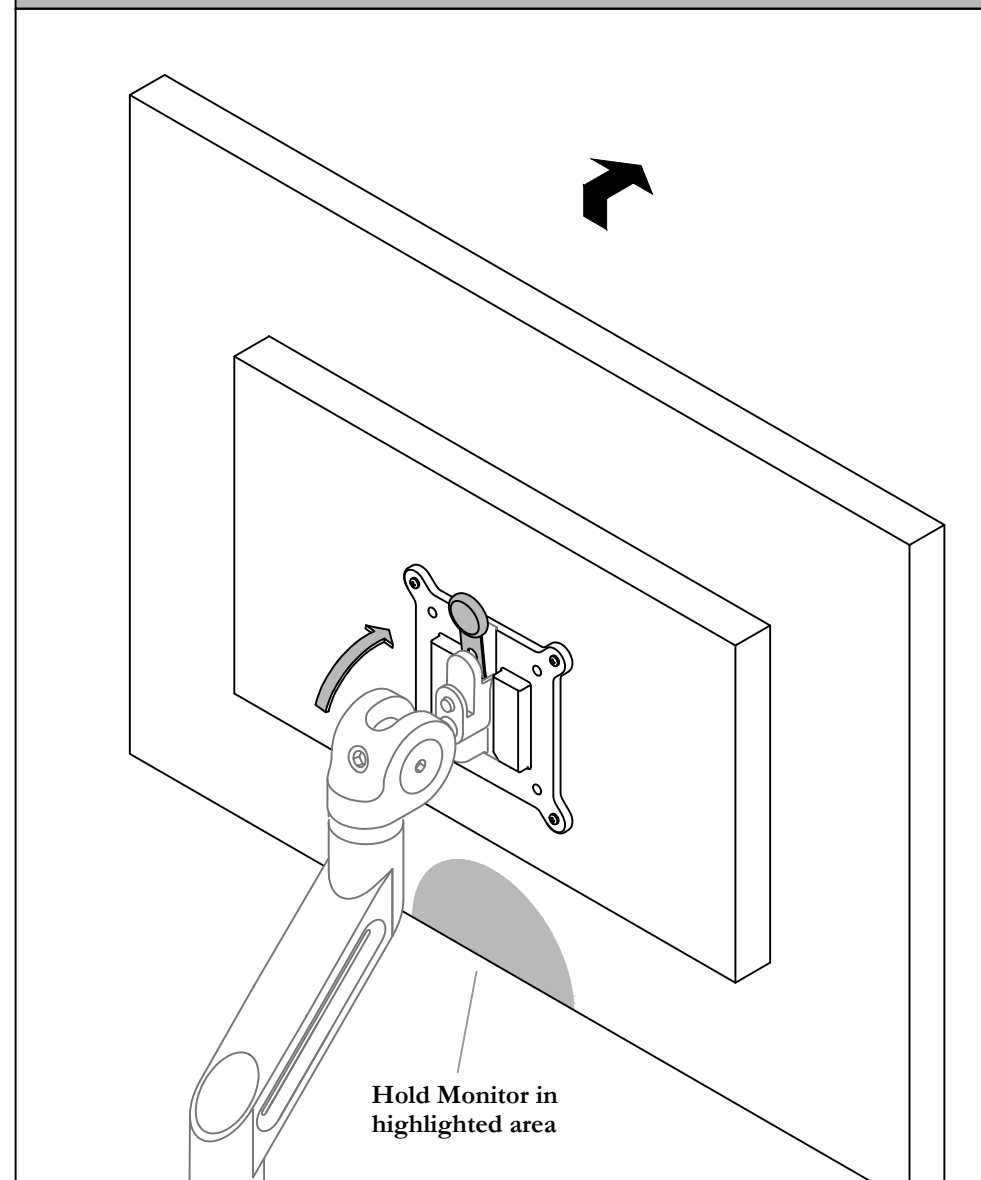
STEP 13: Disconnect/unplug all cables connected to the Monitor.

**INSERT VERSA PLATE**



STEP 3: Loosen the quick release override Set Screw if this has been tightened. Ensure the Library Green Safety Latch is oriented upward.

**ARM ROTATION STIFFNESS ADJUSTMENT**

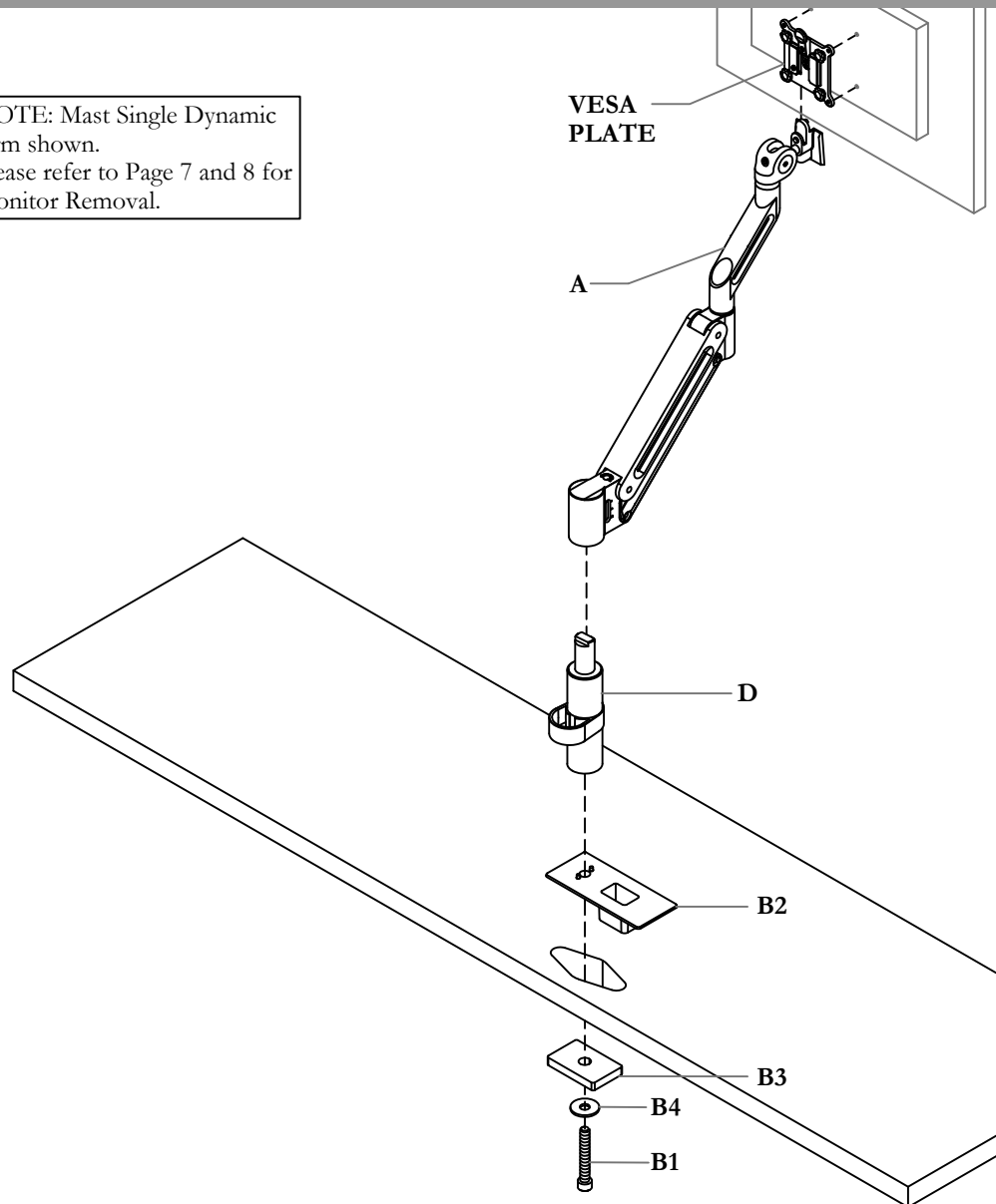


STEP 4: Hold the bottom of the Monitor with one hand, depress and hold the Library Green Safety Latch with the other hand to disengage the Monitor from Dynamic Arm. Then lift the Monitor up and off the arm.

NOTE: Do not push Dynamic Arm down and let go when the Monitor has been removed. Dynamic Arm remains charged independent of the Monitor.

Mast Dynamic Arm with Expansion Mount (YMSTD)  
Mast Dynamic Arm Light with Expansion Mount (YMSTX)

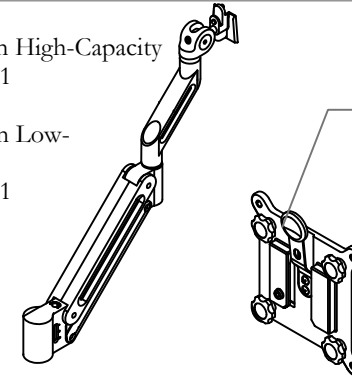
NOTE: Mast Single Dynamic Arm shown.  
Please refer to Page 7 and 8 for Monitor Removal.



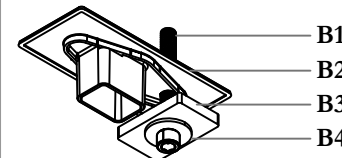
Part and Product Identification

**A** - Dynamic Arm High-Capacity (N09-5874) x1  
or  
Dynamic Arm Low-Capacity (N09-5880) x1

Mast VESA Plate (N09-5826) x1



**B** - Expansion Grommet (D06-4180) x1



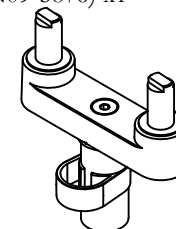
**B1** - M12x1.75 SHCS 100mm Screw (MST-163) x1 or 80mm (MST-165) x1

**B2** - Expansion Grommet Casting (MST-338) x1

**B3** - Fender Washer M12, O.D=37mm, I.D=13mm Thk=2.7mm (MST-107) x1

**B4** - Grommet Mount Bar (MST-1402) x1

**C** - Dual Arm Stanchion (N09-5876) x1



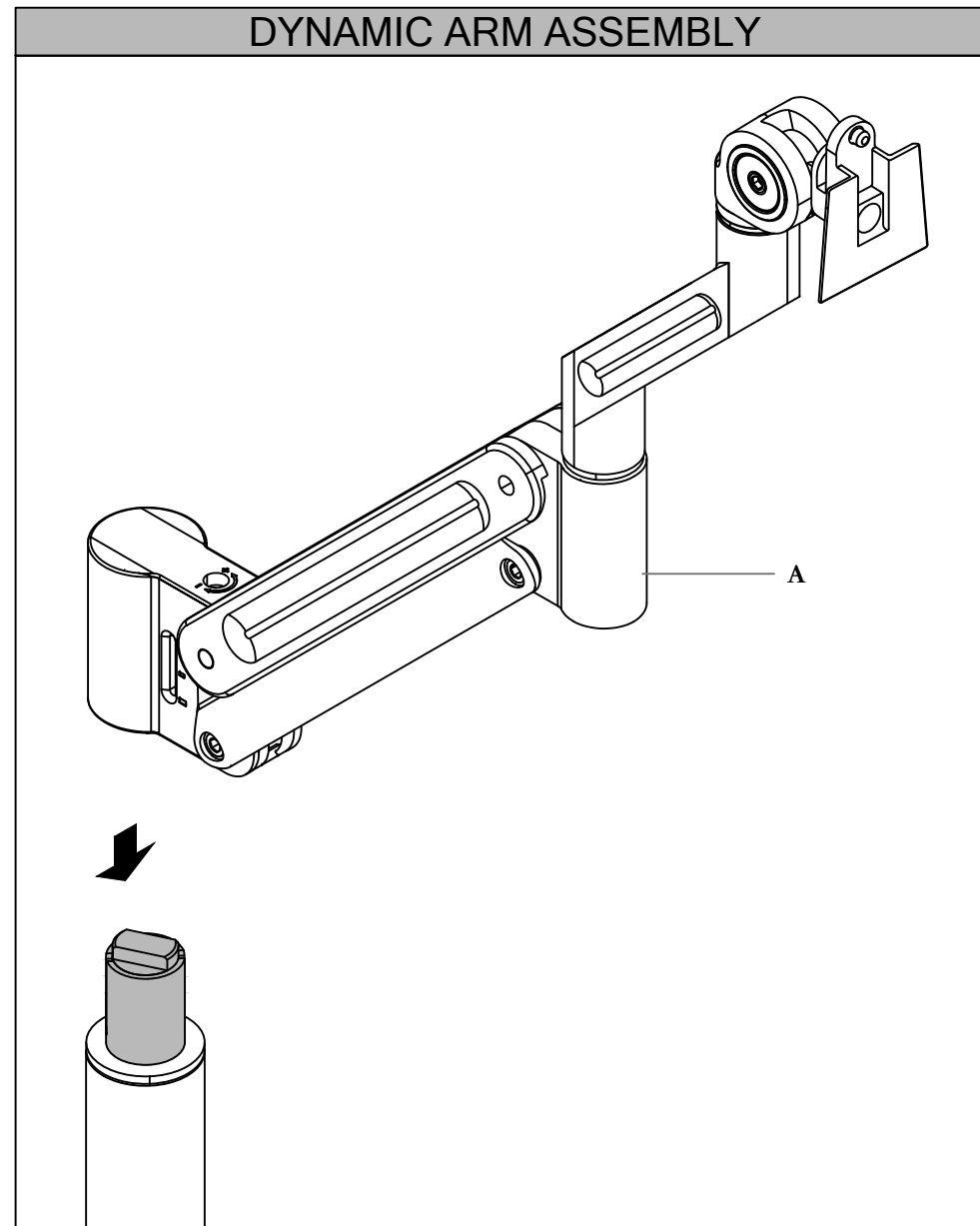
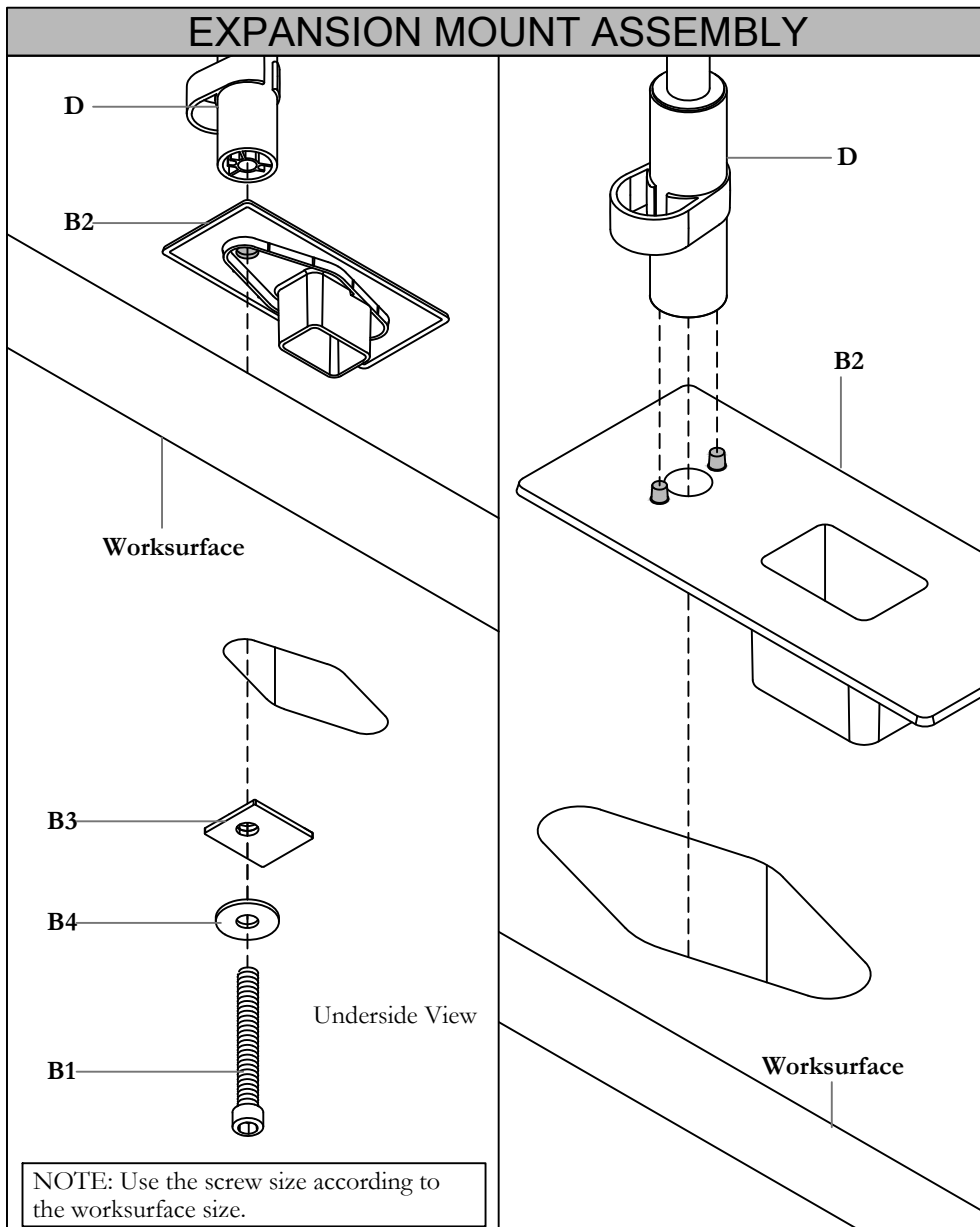
**D** - Single Arm Stanchion (N09-5875) x1

VESA Plate Mounting Kit For Recess Mounting (must be ordered separately)

**E** - M4x10mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-0999) x4

**F** - M4x16mm Pan Head Machine Screw (E01-1096) x4

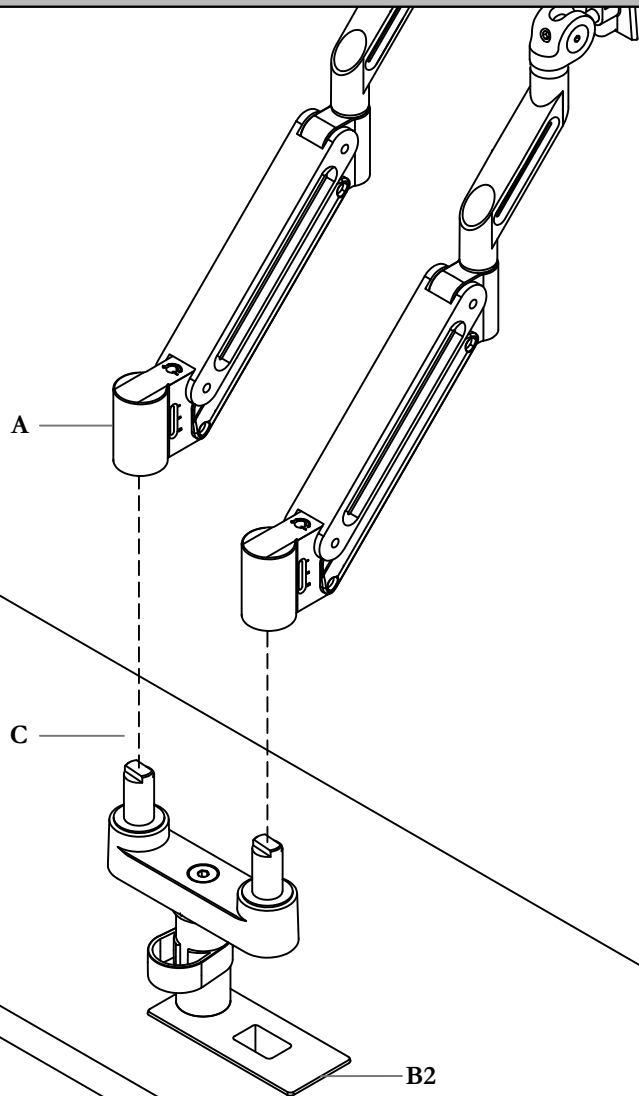
**G** - Black Spacer (E03-0806) x4



STEP 1: Remove the diamond cover on Worksurface and place Casting(B2) into cut-out, then insert Stanchion(D) onto two bolts on Casting(B2). Align Bar(B3) and Washer(B4) to pilot hole on Casting(B2) and Stanchion(D), then secure everything by fastening Screw(B1) from underneath.  
NOTE: Position Grommet Mount Bar (B3) as necessary to clear other obstructions under the surface.

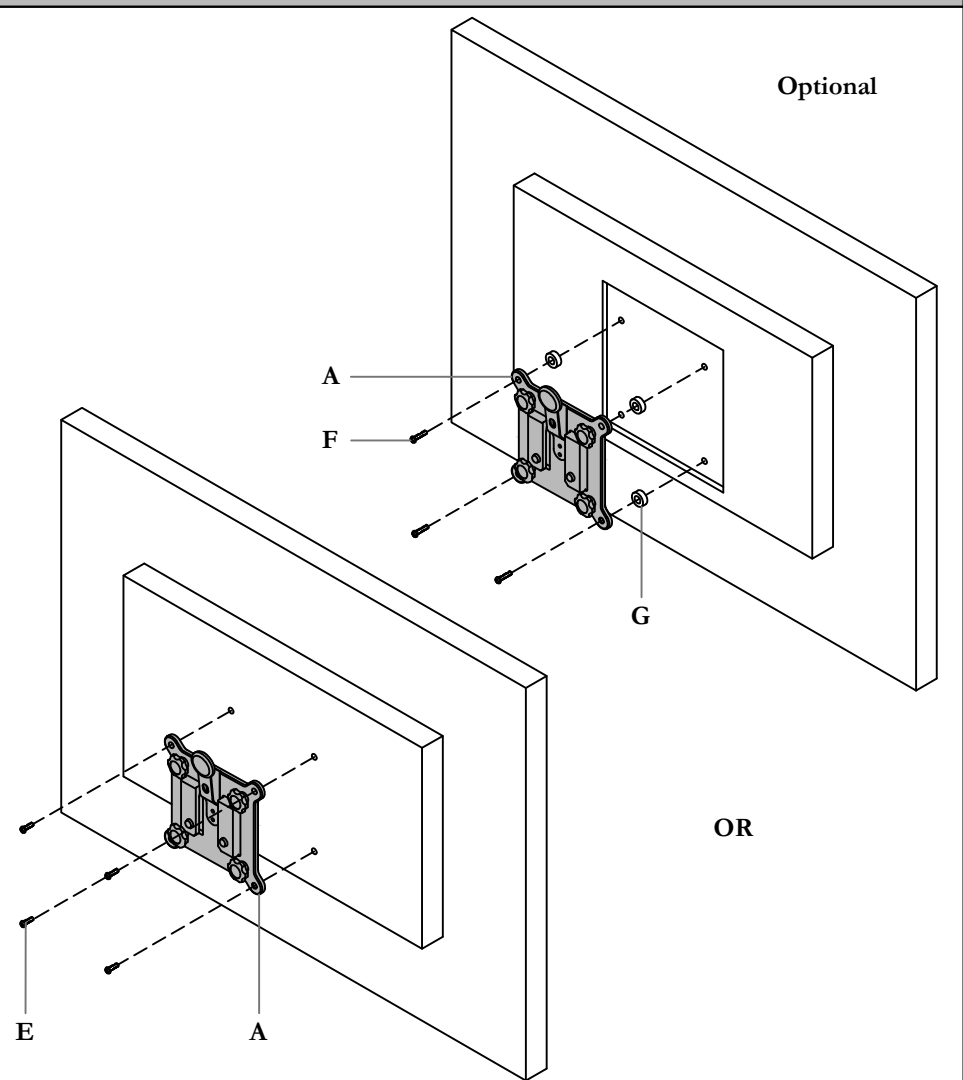
STEP 2: Cap Arm onto Bushing.

### DUAL ARM ASSEMBLY



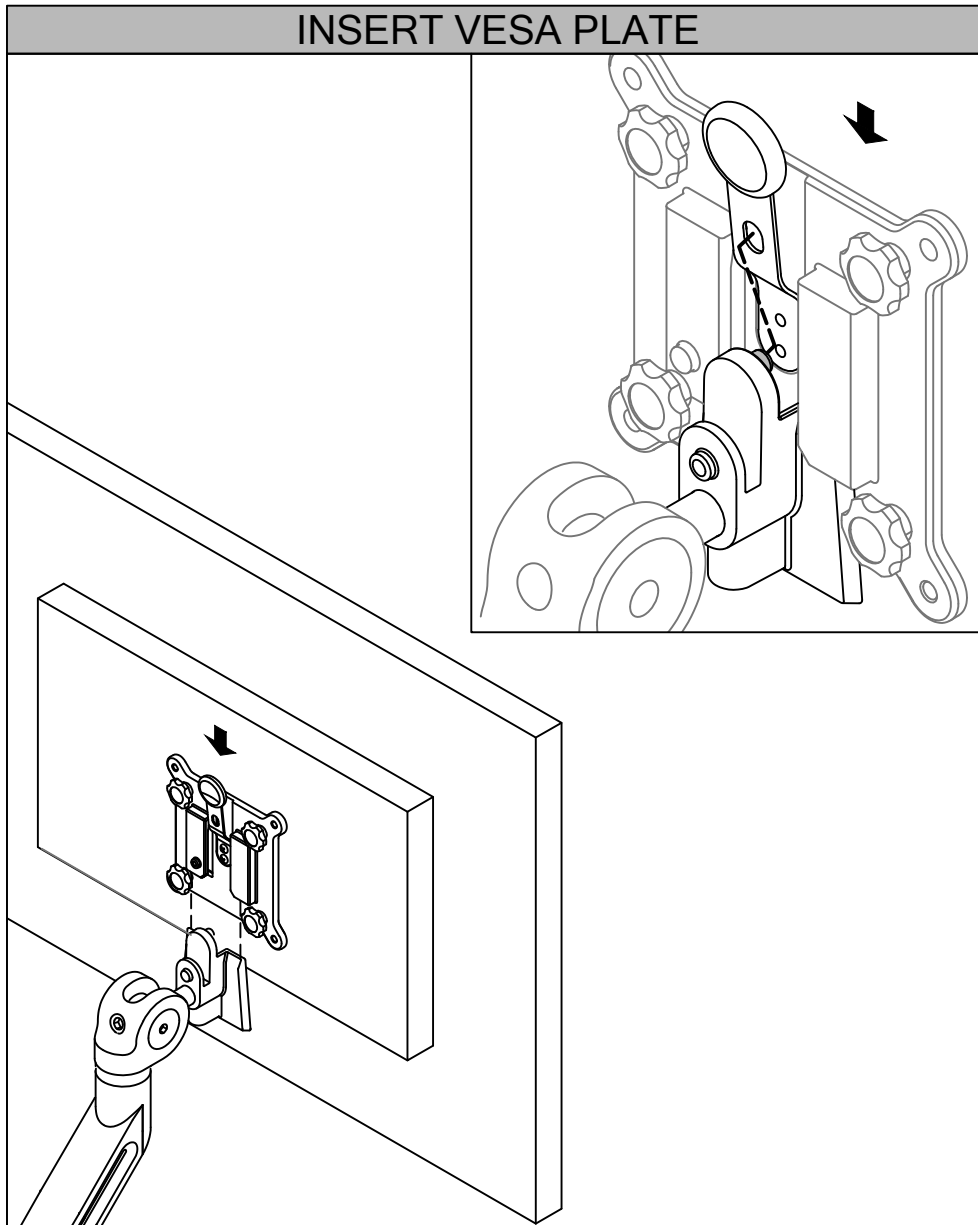
STEP 3: Align Washer with Stanchion, fasten Pin into Stanchion and cap Bushing on it. Then mount Arms onto Bushings.

### VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY



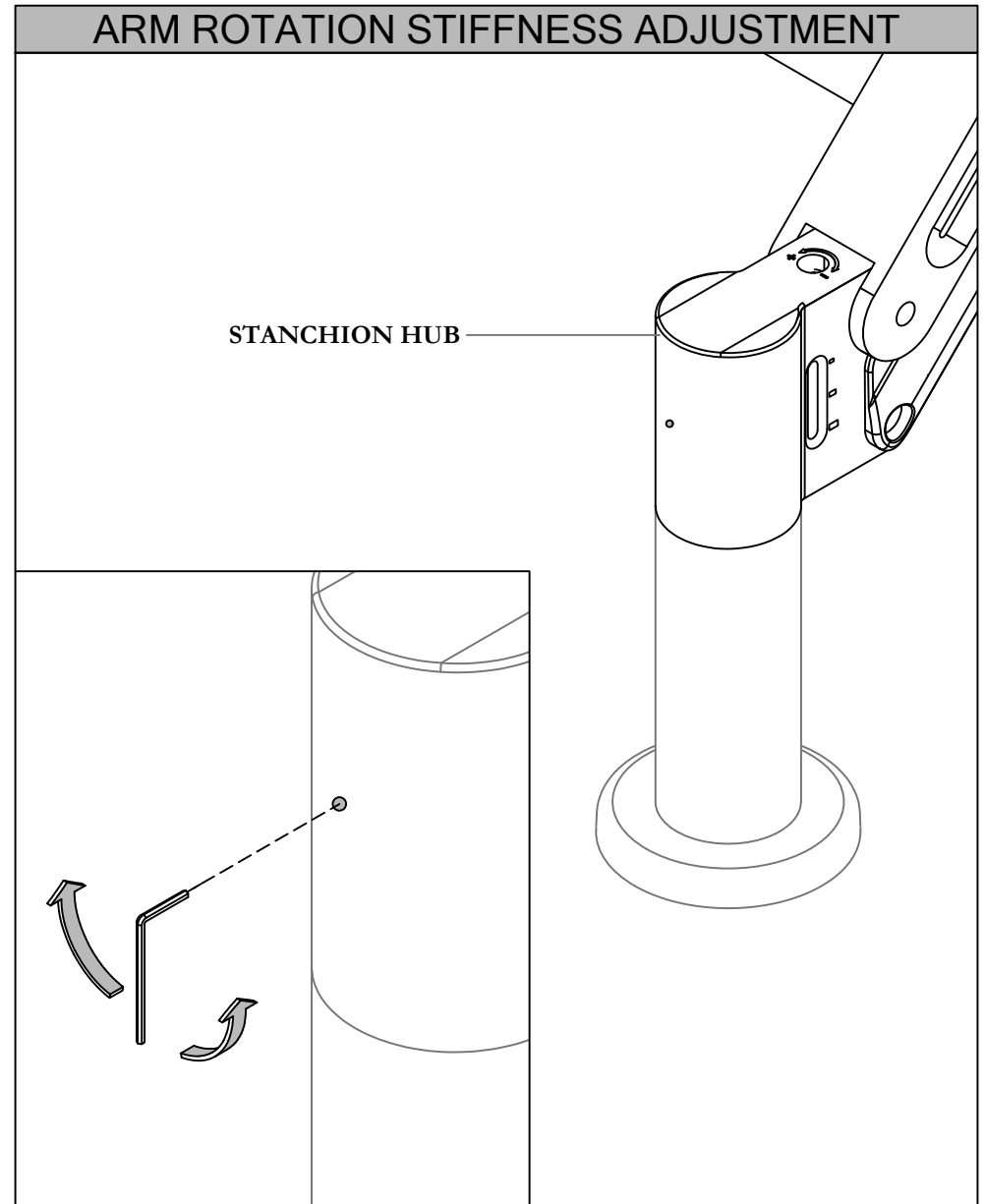
STEP 4: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten with shorter set of Screws. (Optional) If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers.

**INSERT VESA PLATE**



STEP 5: Slide VESA Plate on Dynamic Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole.

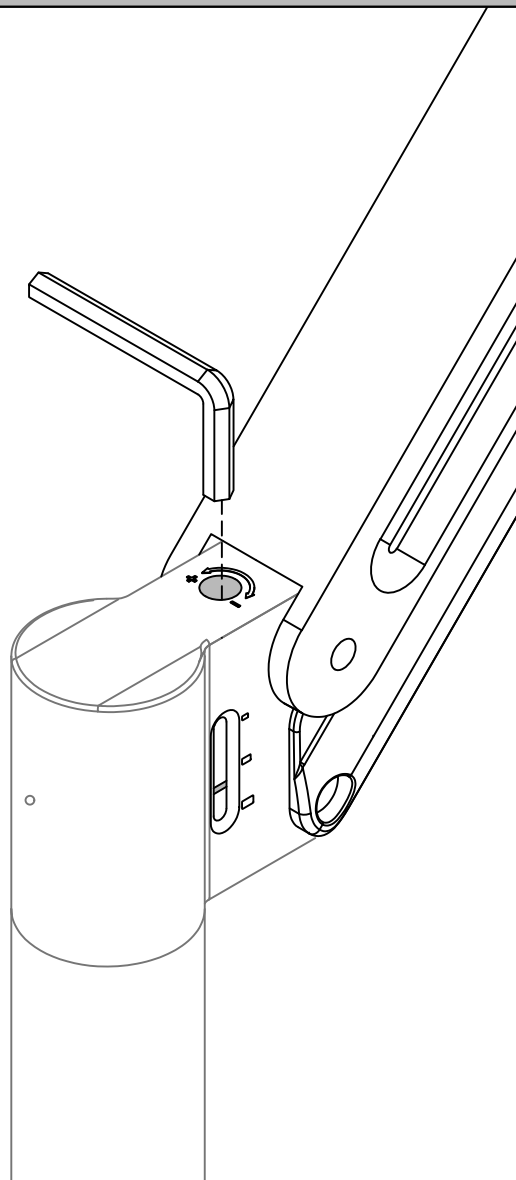
**ARM ROTATION STIFFNESS ADJUSTMENT**



STEP 6: Rotate the Set Screw on the back of the Stanchion Hub to adjust the stiffness of the Arm rotation.

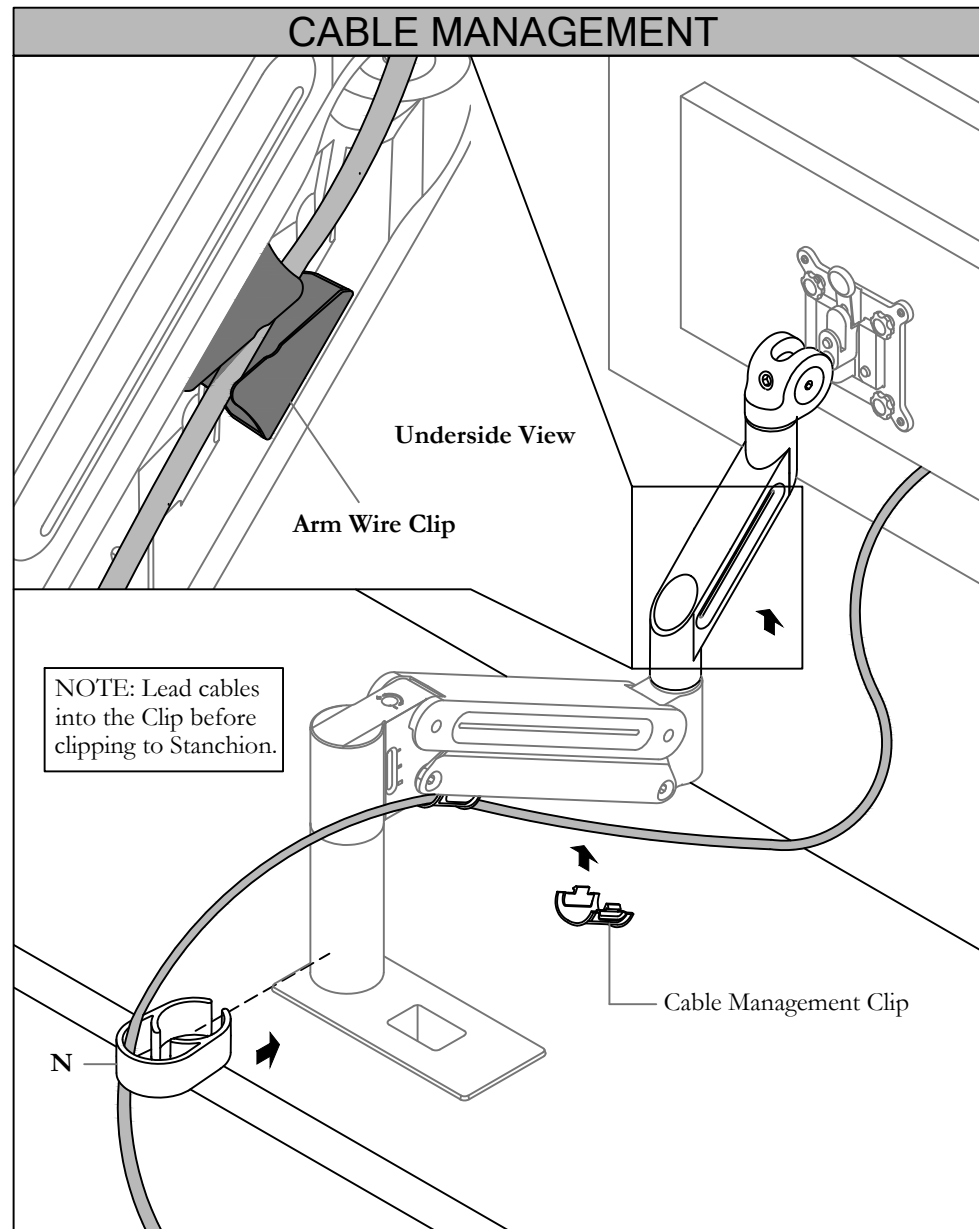
### ARM COUNTERBALANCE LOAD ADJUSTMENT

NOTE: Rotate Allen Key to "+" direction for heavier monitor, "-" direction for lighter monitor. Stop until Arm stabilized at one position. Dynamic Arm supports from 8 to 30lbs. Dynamic Arm Light supports from 2 to 13lbs.



STEP 7: Hold arm in desired position, adjust the Spring Loaded Counterbalancing Load on top of Stanchion Hub until Arm stabilize at the position.

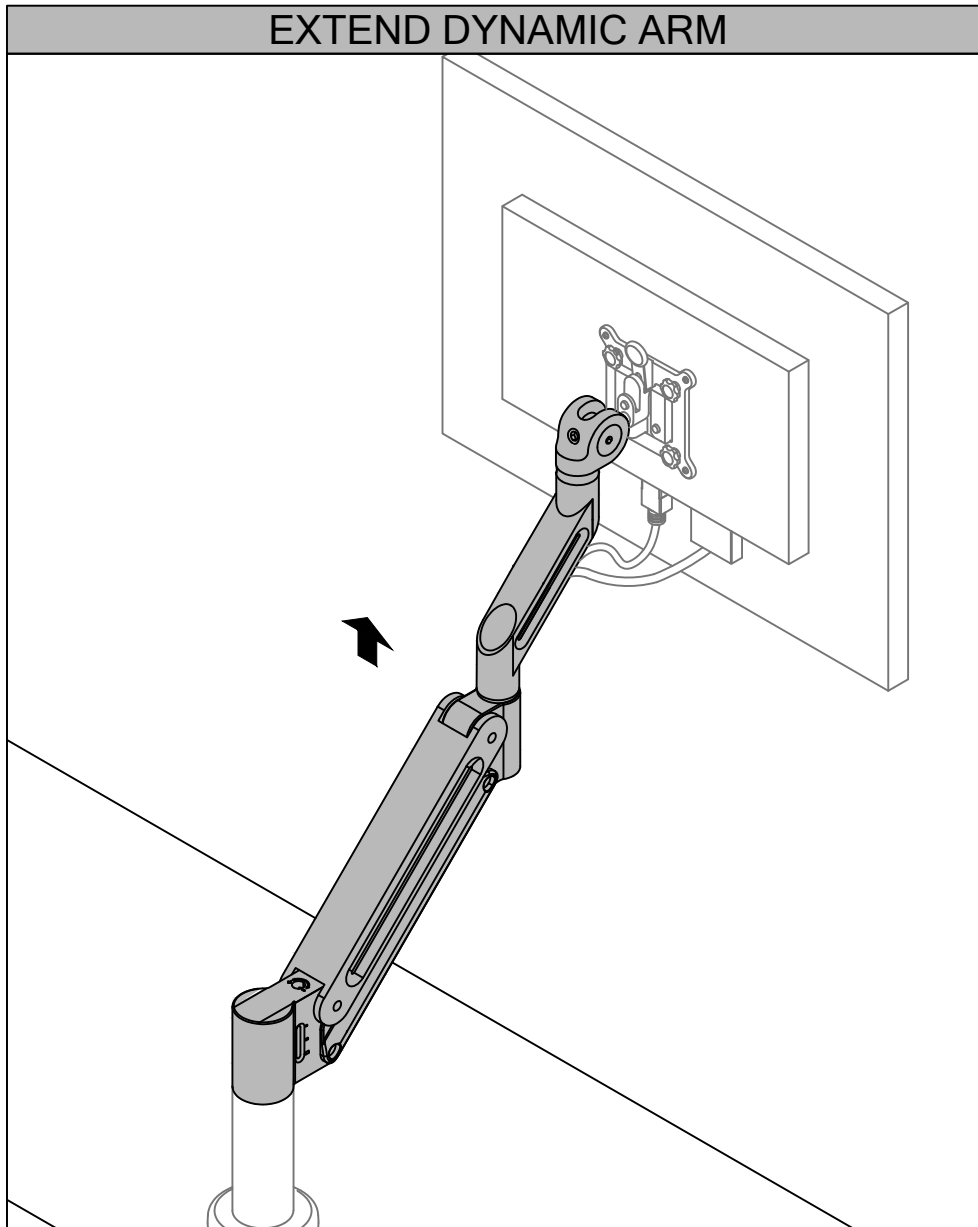
### CABLE MANAGEMENT



STEP 8: Insert Cable in Arm Wire Clip located under Dynamic Arm. Squeeze Cable management Clip on both sides to release it, drop cable on it then put it back. Lead cables into Stanchion, then insert it to the back of Stanchion.

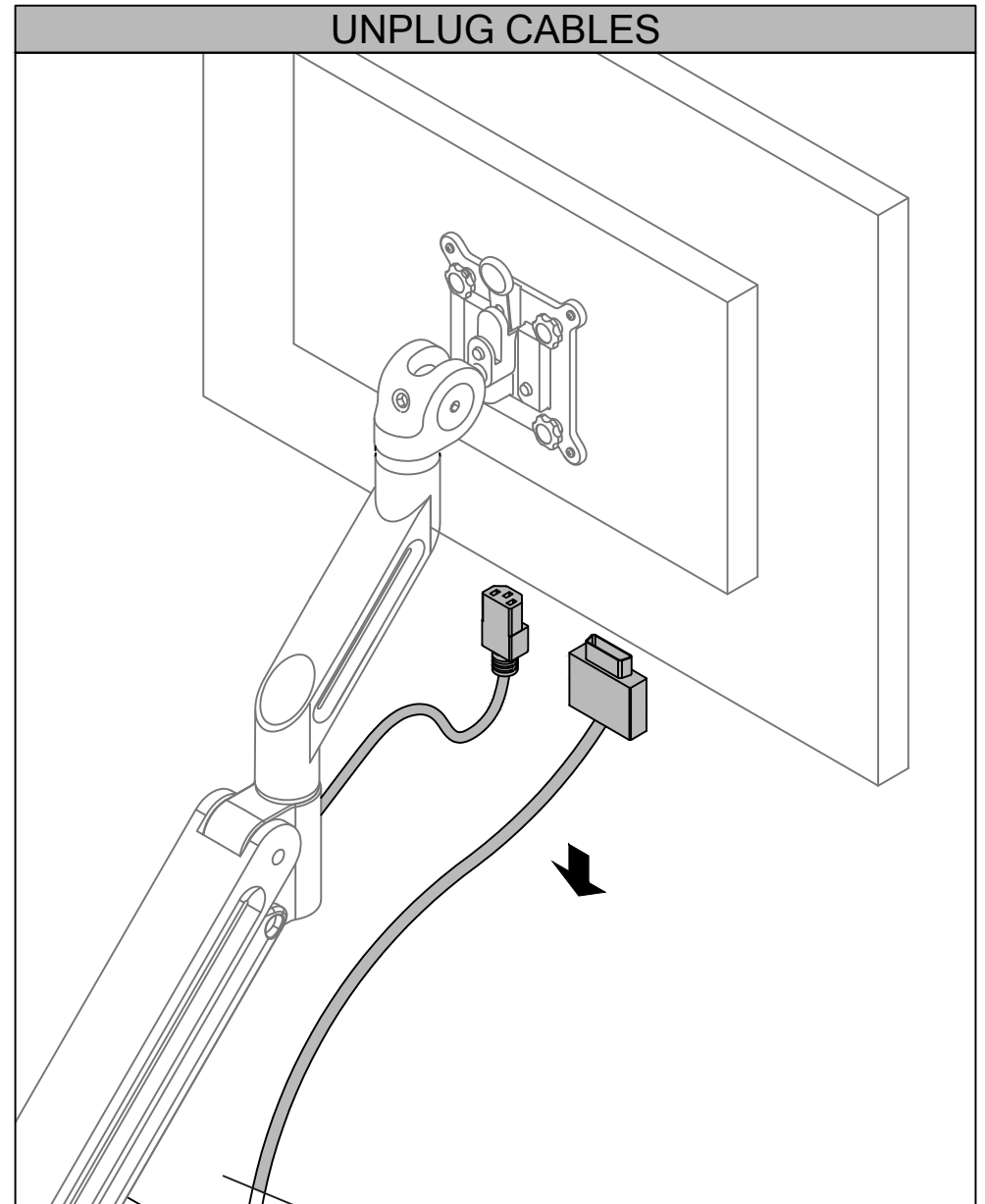


**EXTEND DYNAMIC ARM**



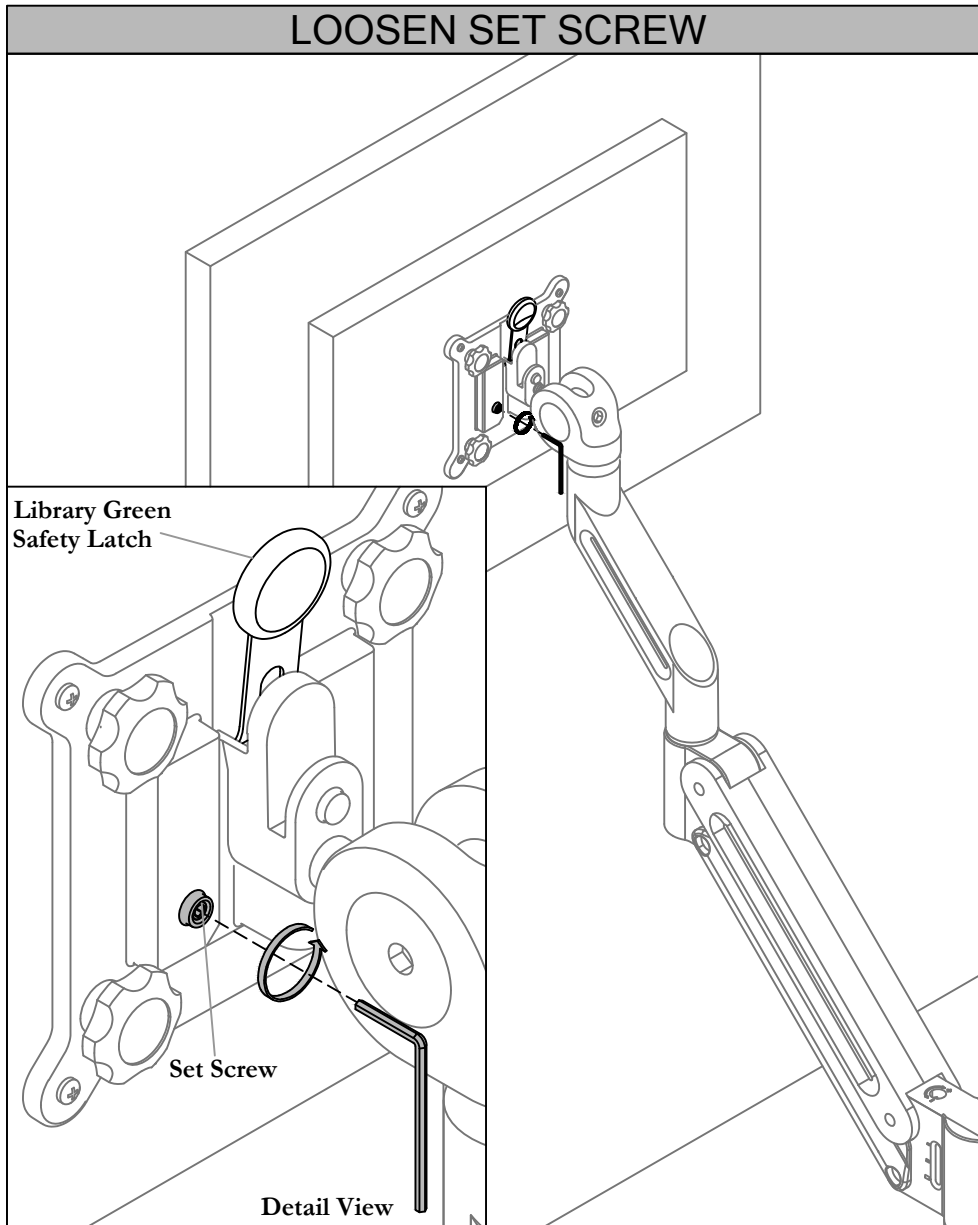
STEP 1: Move Monitor to the highest position and make sure the Dynamic Arm is fully extended.

**UNPLUG CABLES**



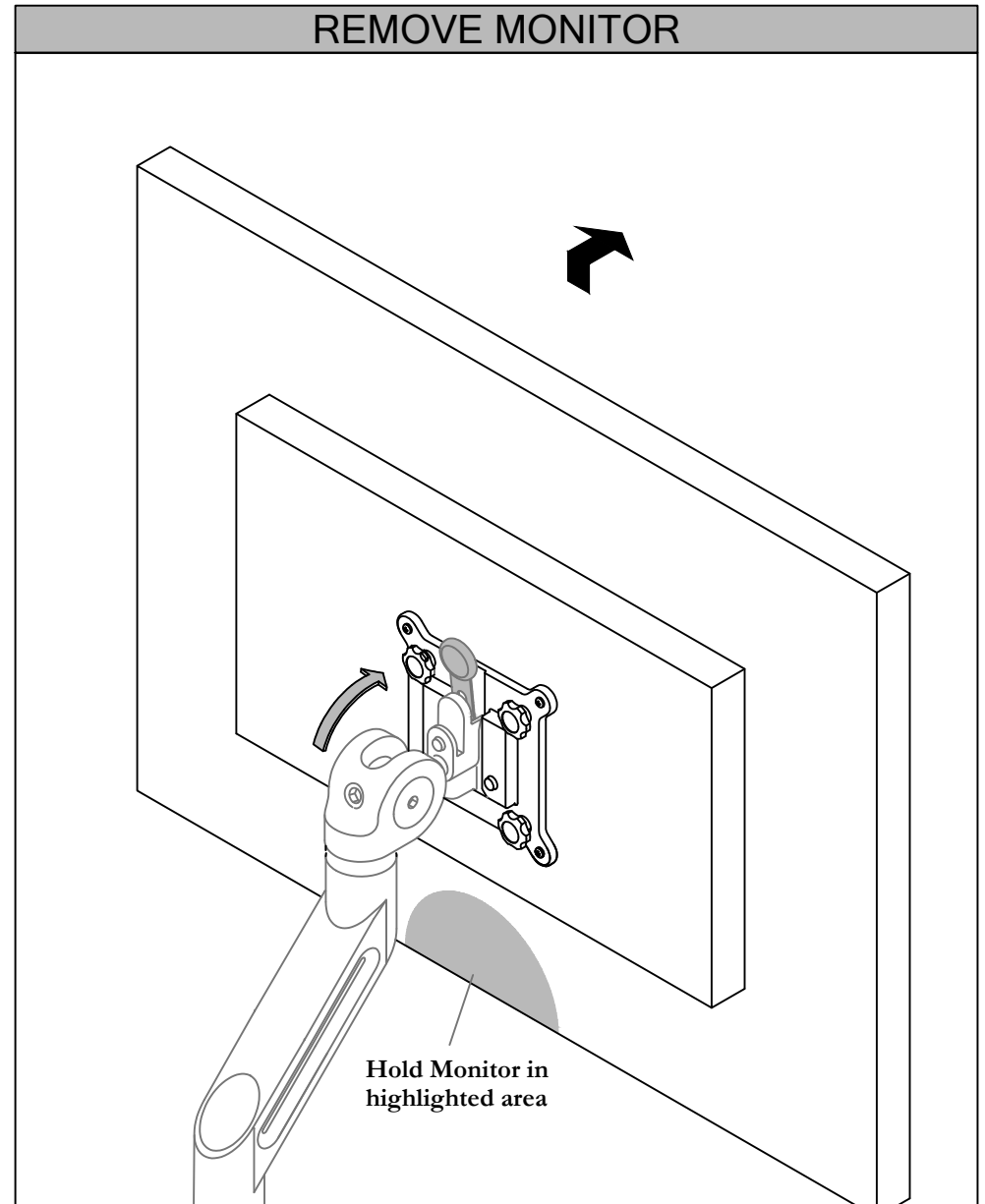
STEP 2: Disconnect/unplug all cables connected to the Monitor.

**LOOSEN SET SCREW**



STEP 3: Slide VESA Plate on Dynamic Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole.

**REMOVE MONITOR**



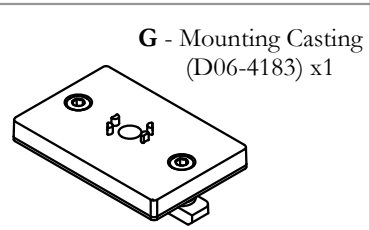
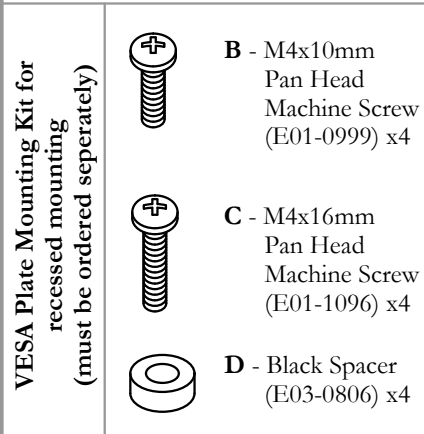
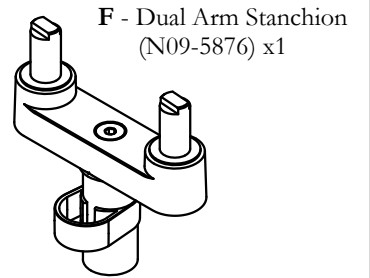
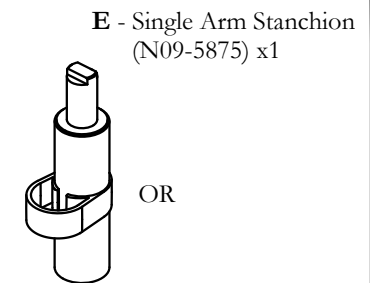
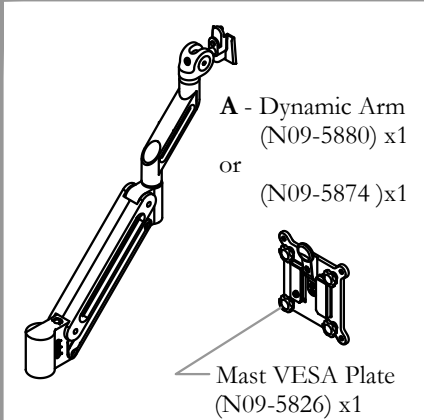
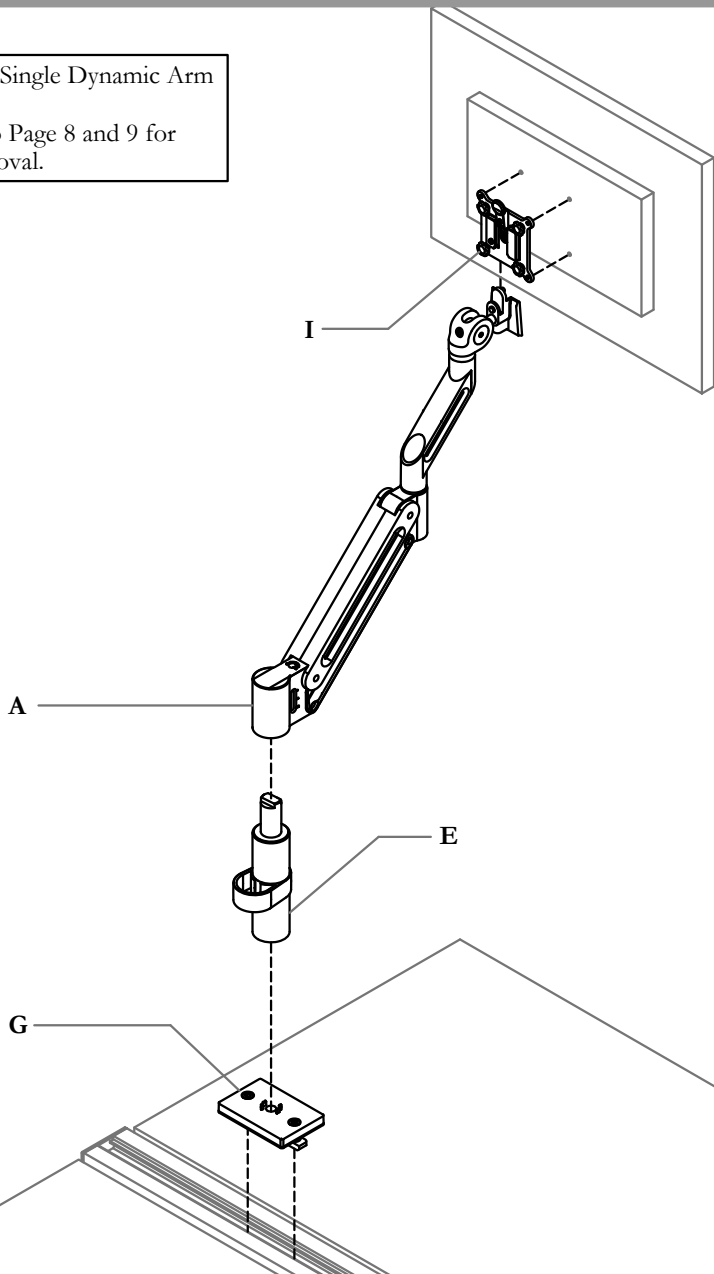
STEP 4: Hold the bottom of the Monitor with one hand, depress and hold the Library Green Safety Latch with the other hand to disengage the Monitor from Dynamic Arm. Then lift the Monitor up and off the arm.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

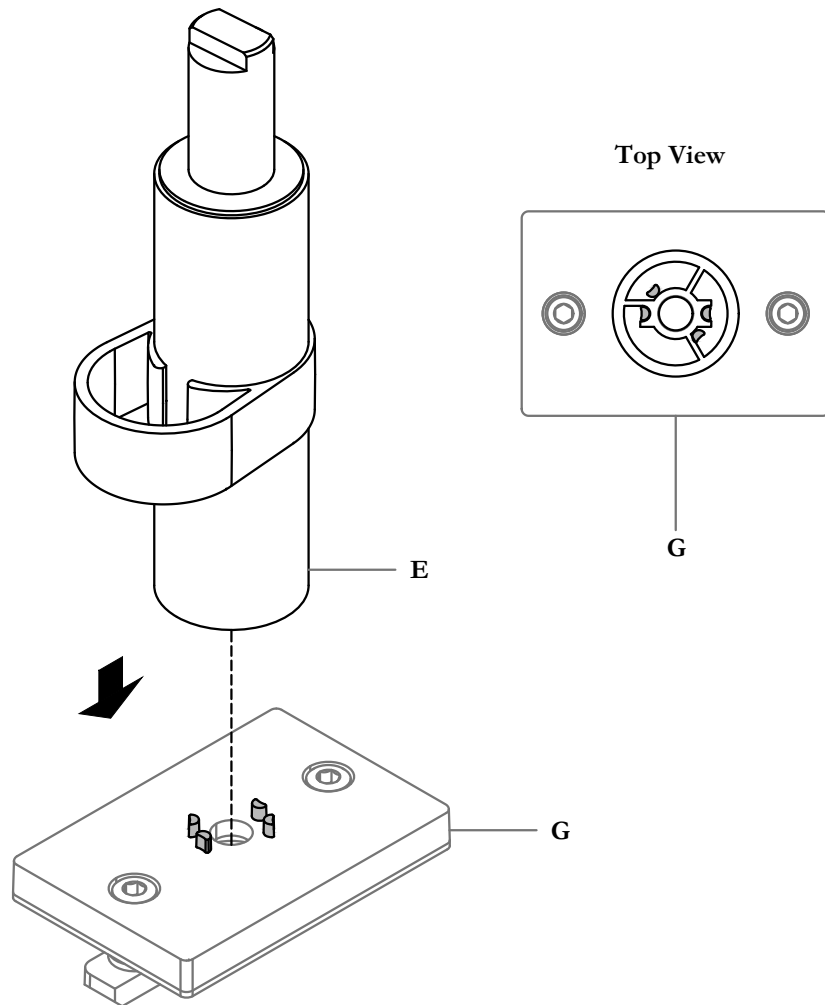
Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - INTERPRET CENTER RAIL MOUNT / MONITOR REMOVAL**

Part and Product Identification

NOTE: Mast Single Dynamic Arm shown.  
Please refer to Page 8 and 9 for Monitor Removal.



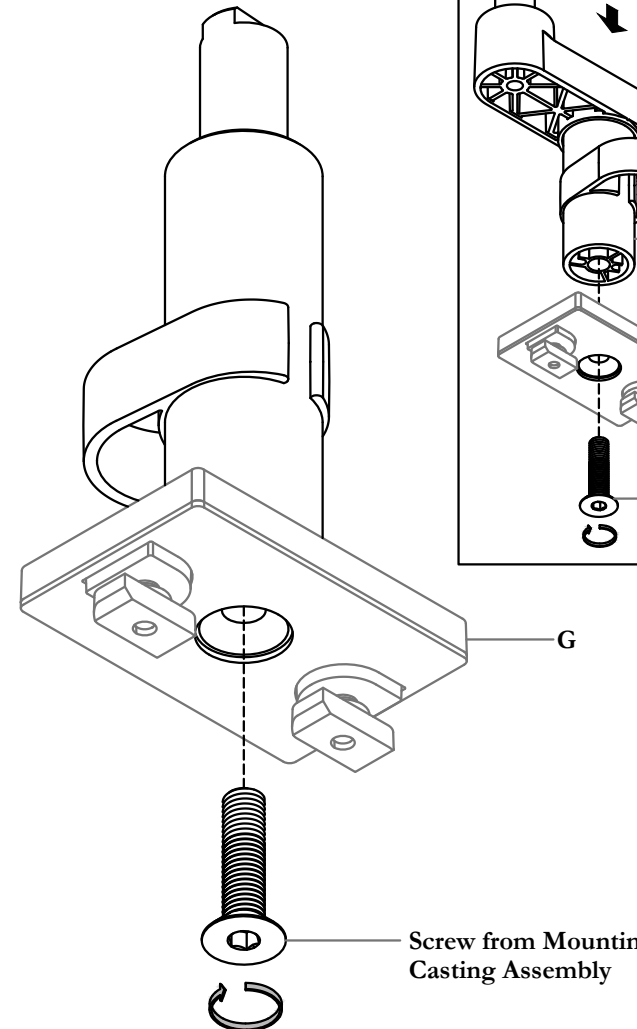
**ATTACH STANCHION**



STEP 1: Attach Stanchion onto Casting as shown.

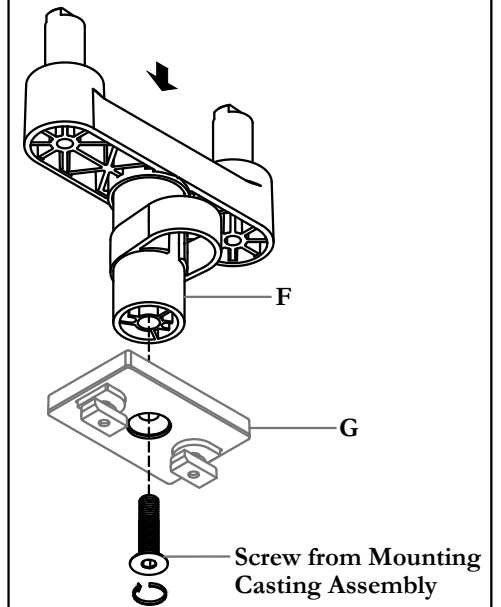
**SECURE STANCHION**

Underside View



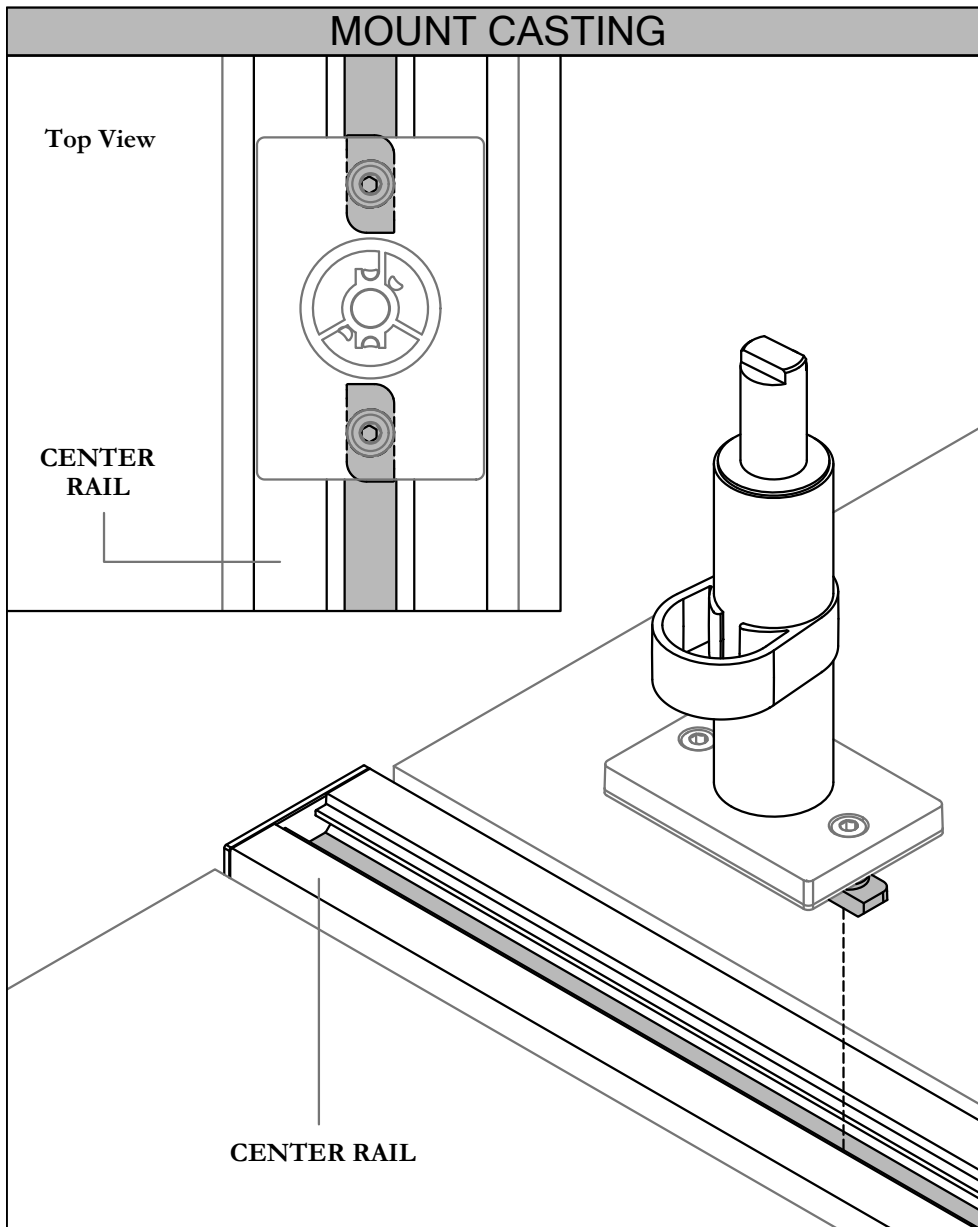
STEP 2: Secure Stanchion in position by fastening Screw from below.

Dual Arm Stanchion Installation

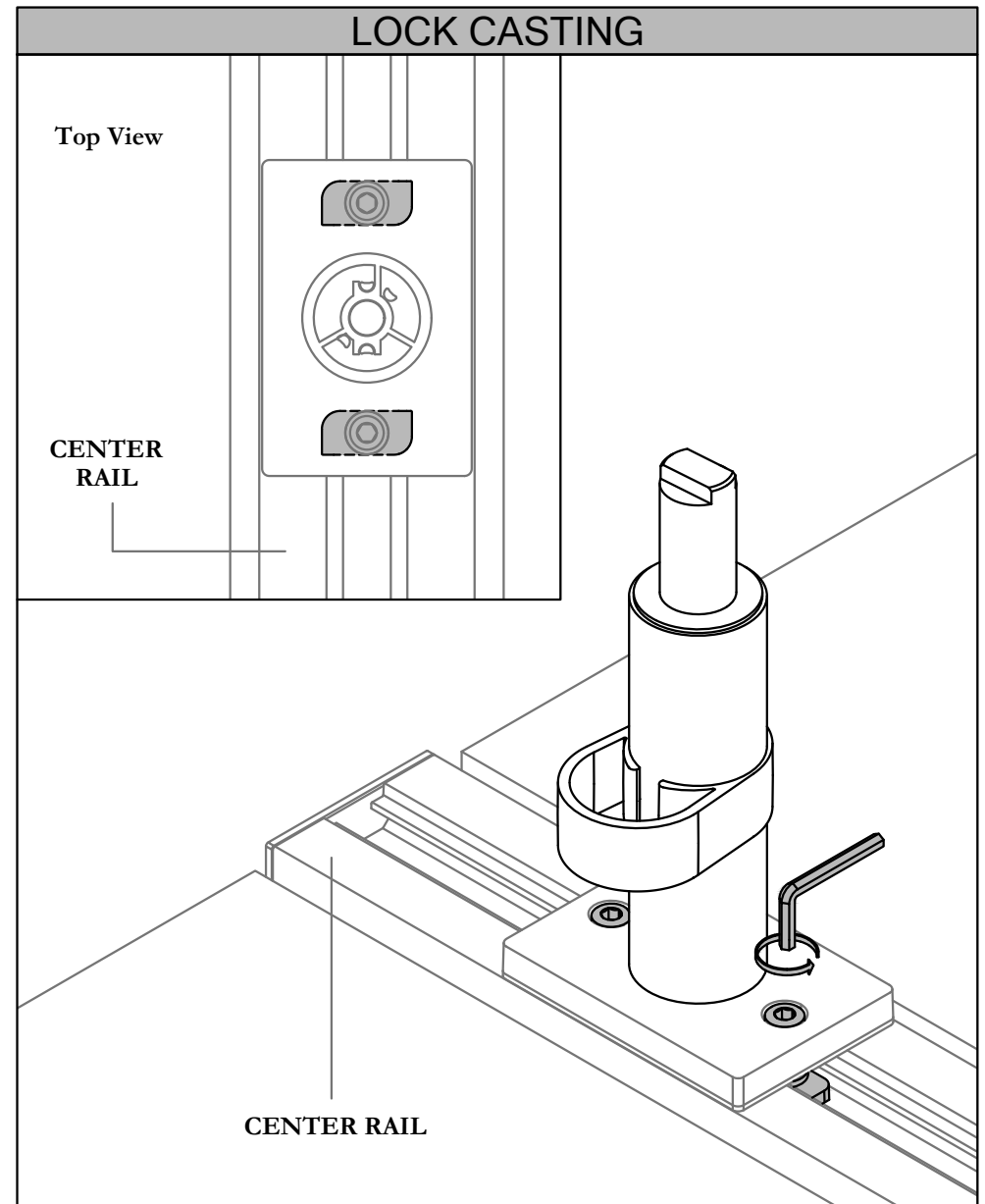


Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - INTERPRET CENTER RAIL MOUNT / MONITOR REMOVAL**



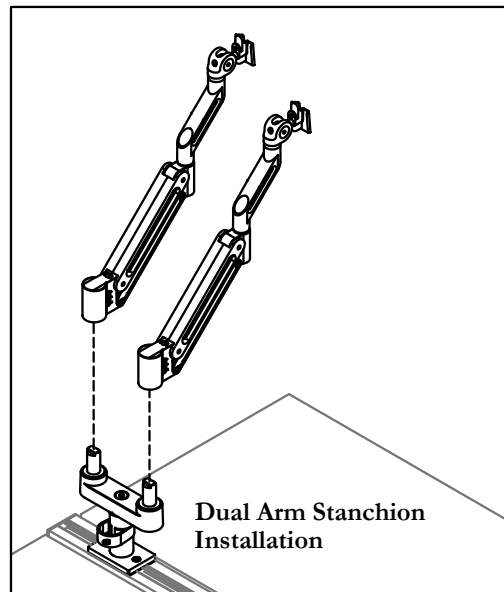
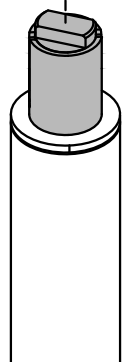
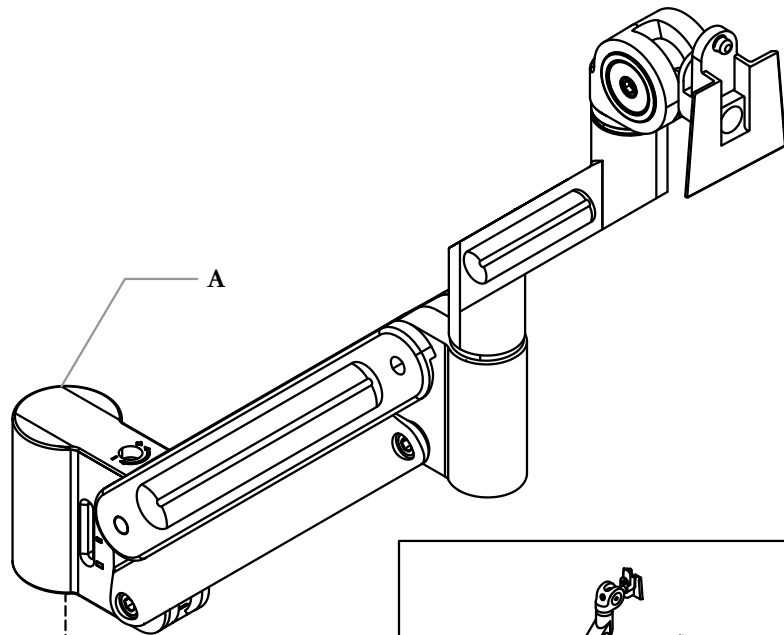
STEP 3: Mount Casting on Center Rail by inserting Mounting Nuts into Channel.



STEP 4: Lock Casting on Center Rail by rotating Nuts in position as shown.

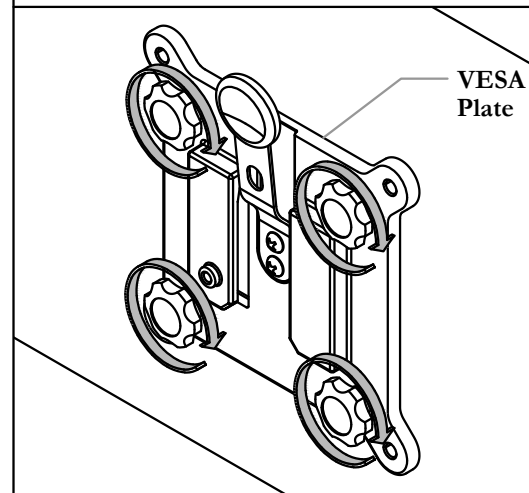
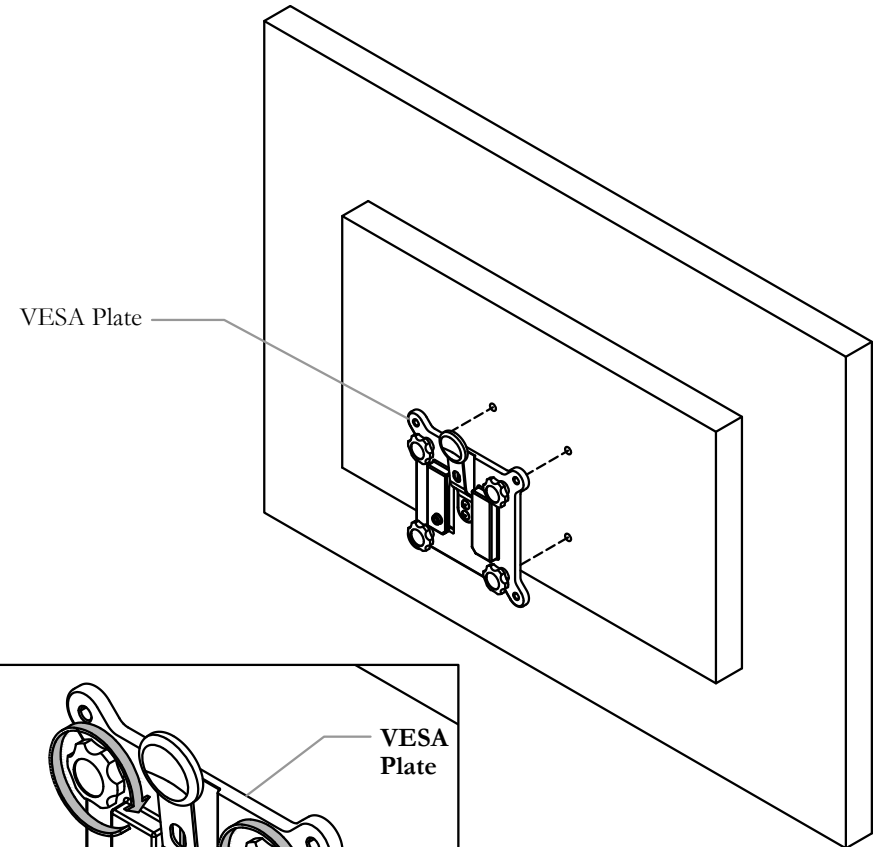
NOTE: Please rotate Mounting Nuts in correct position as shown before mounting Casting.

**DYNAMIC ARM ASSEMBLY**



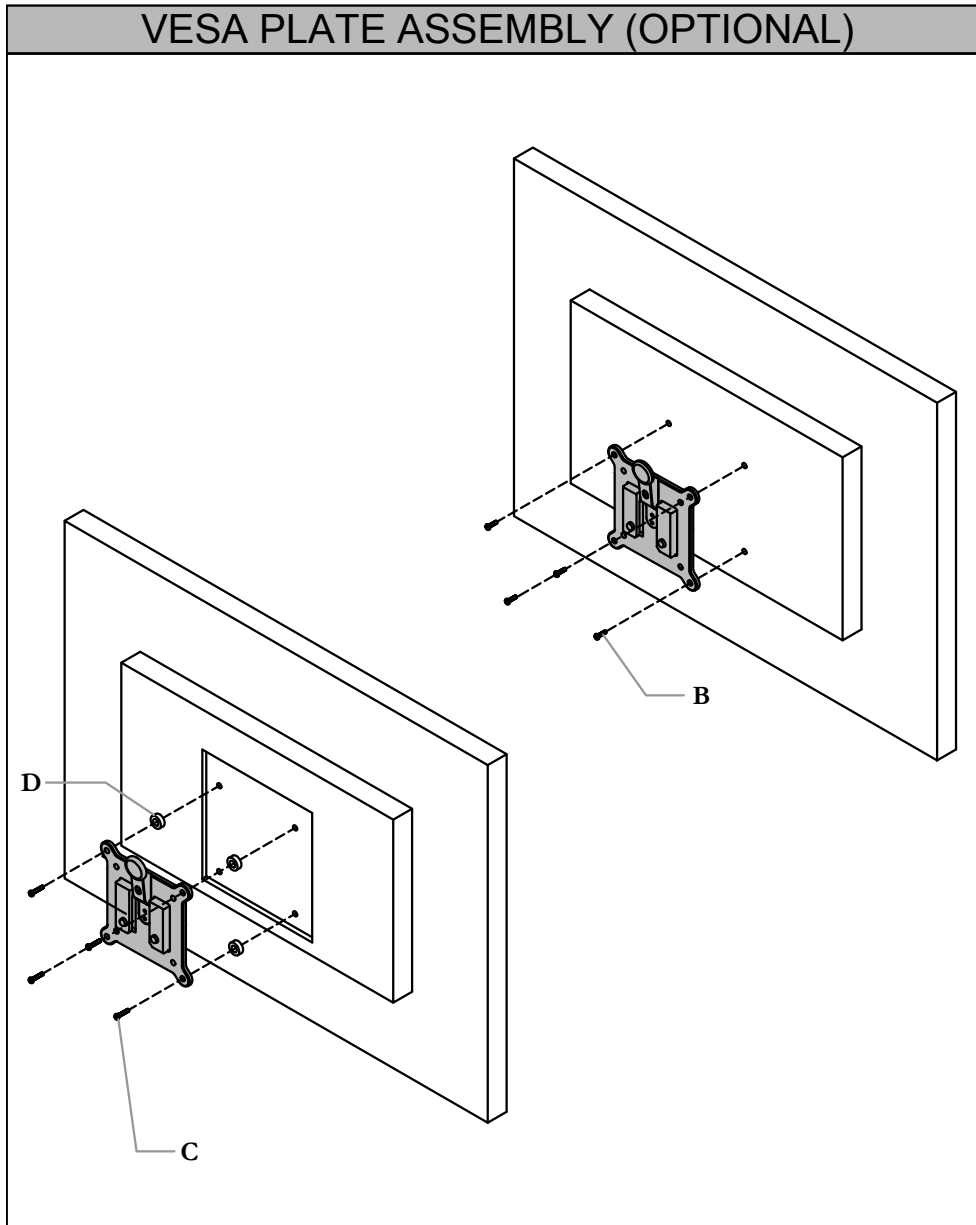
STEP 5: Mount Arm onto Bushing.

**DUAL ARM SPREADER ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)**



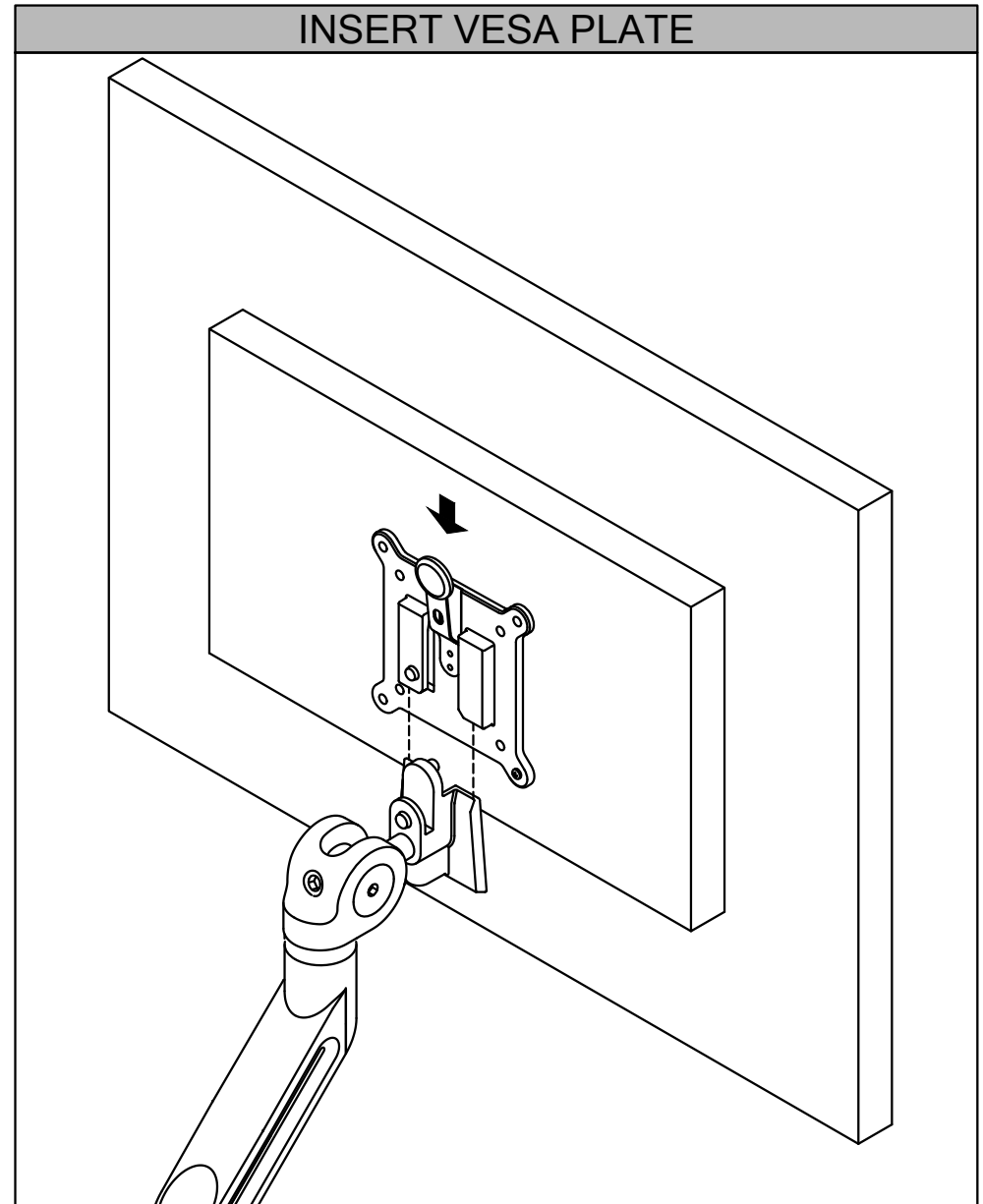
STEP 6a: Screw VESA Plate to the back of computer monitor and fasten by turning the Knob clockwise.

**VESA PLATE ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)**



STEP 6b: This step is optional. If inserts in the monitor are recessed use longer Screws and Spacers(Ordered Separately).

**INSERT VESA PLATE**

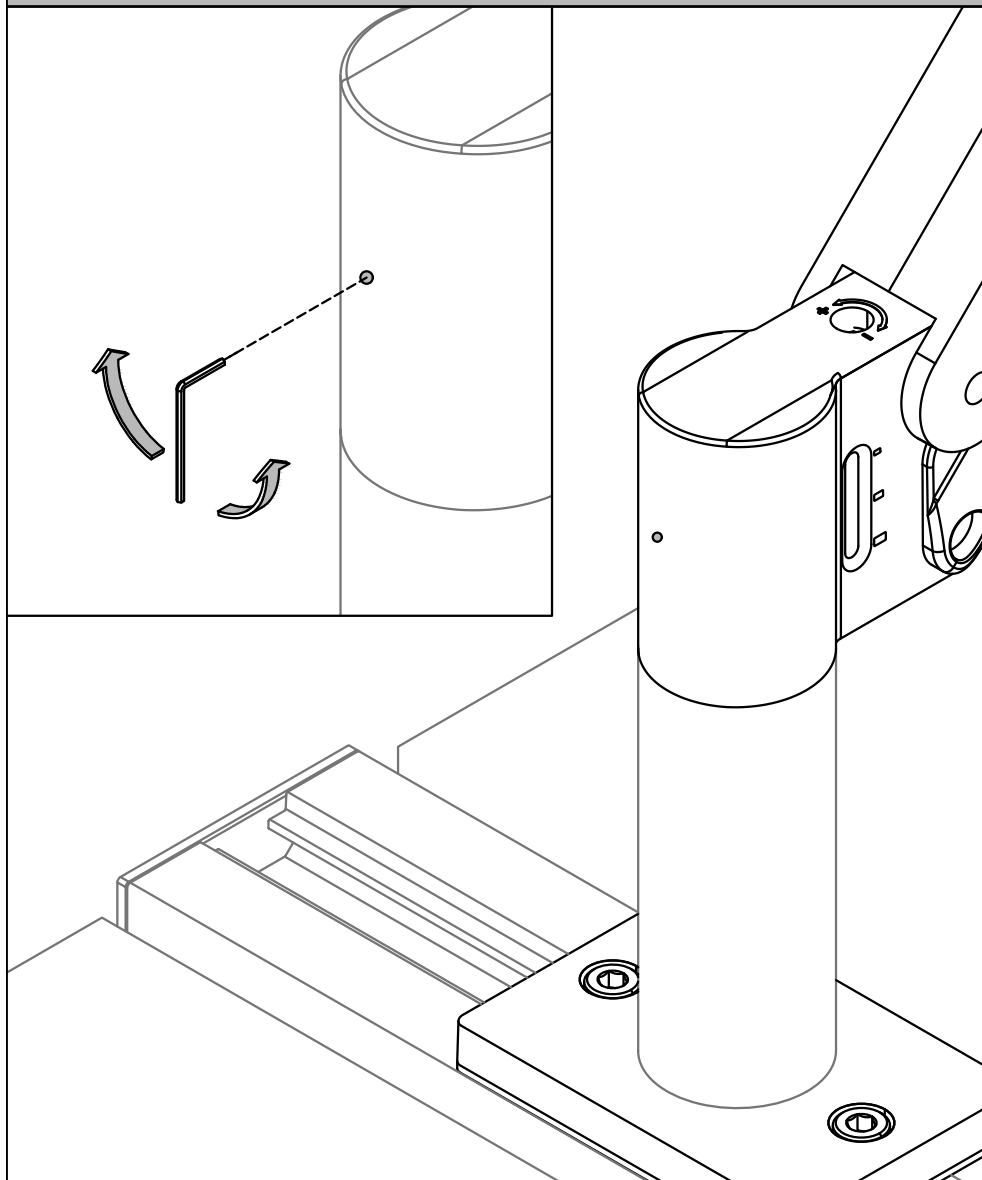


STEP 7: Slide VESA Plate on Dynamic Arm, make sure the spring tab clicks into the secure hole.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

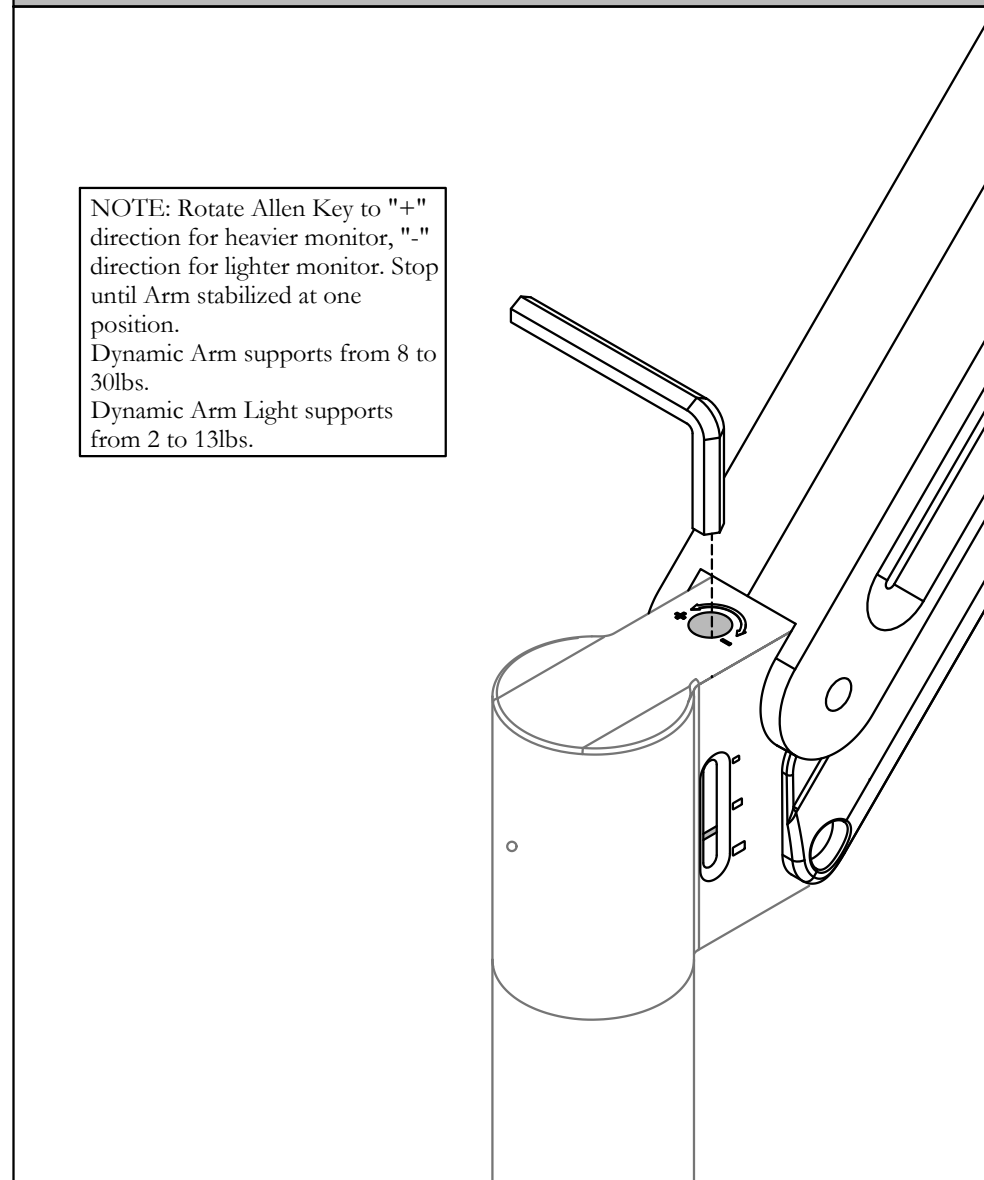
Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - INTERPRET CENTER RAIL MOUNT / MONITOR REMOVAL**

**ARM ROTATION STIFFNESS ADJUSTMENT**



STEP 8: Rotate the Set Screw on the back of the Stanchion Hub to adjust the stiffness of the Arm rotation.

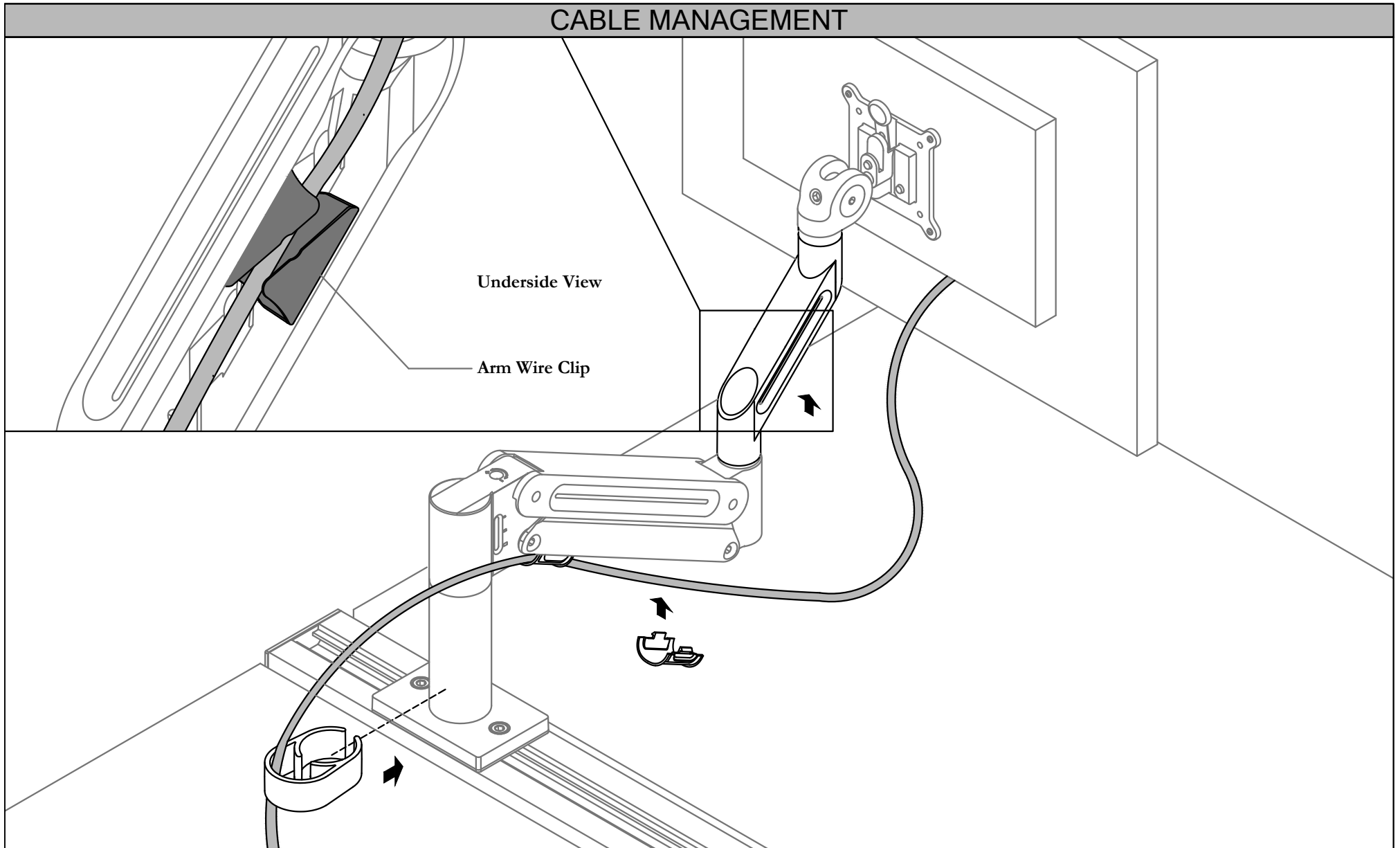
**ARM COUNTERBALANCE LOAD ADJUSTMENT**



STEP 9: Hold arm in desired position, adjust the Spring Loaded Counterbalancing Load on top of Stanchion Hub until Arm stabilize at the position.

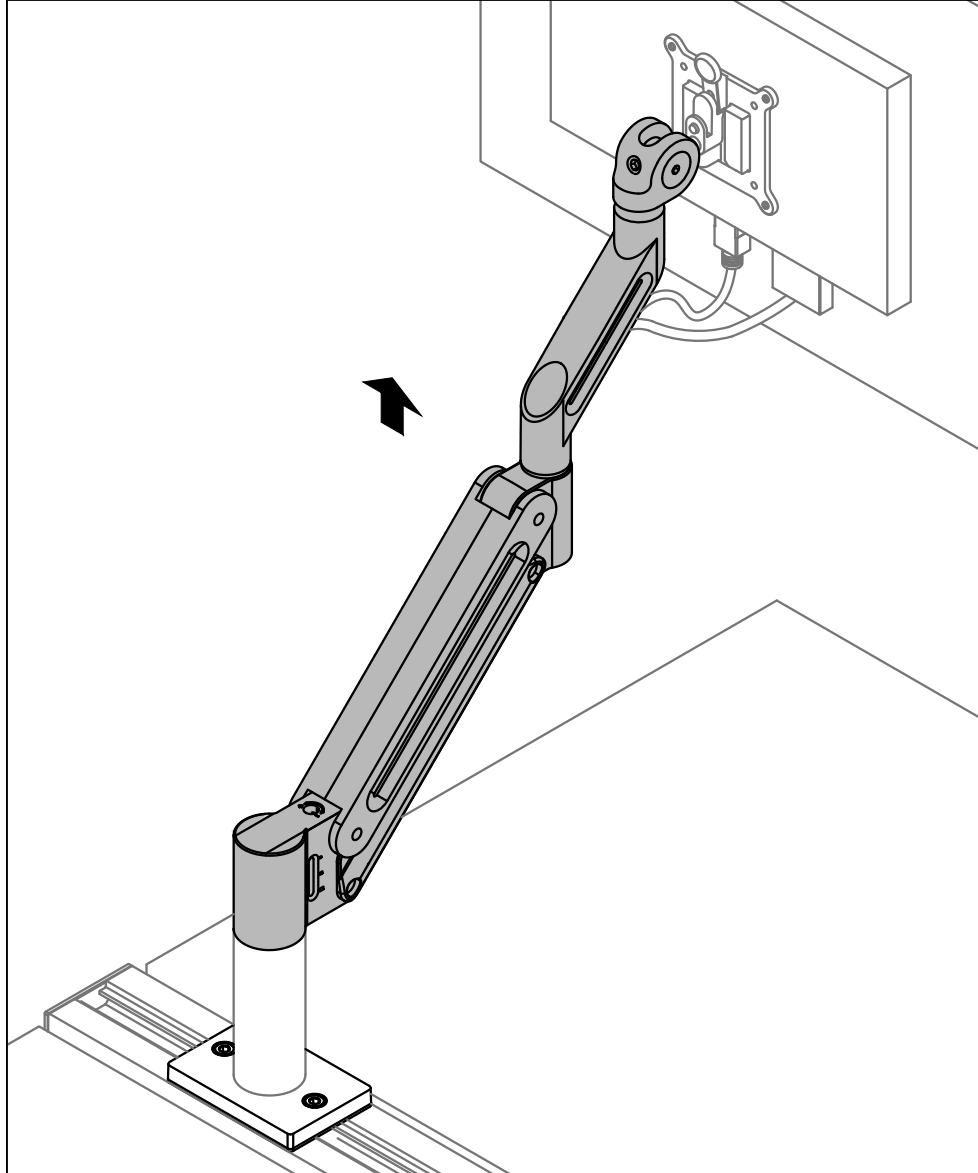


**CABLE MANAGEMENT**



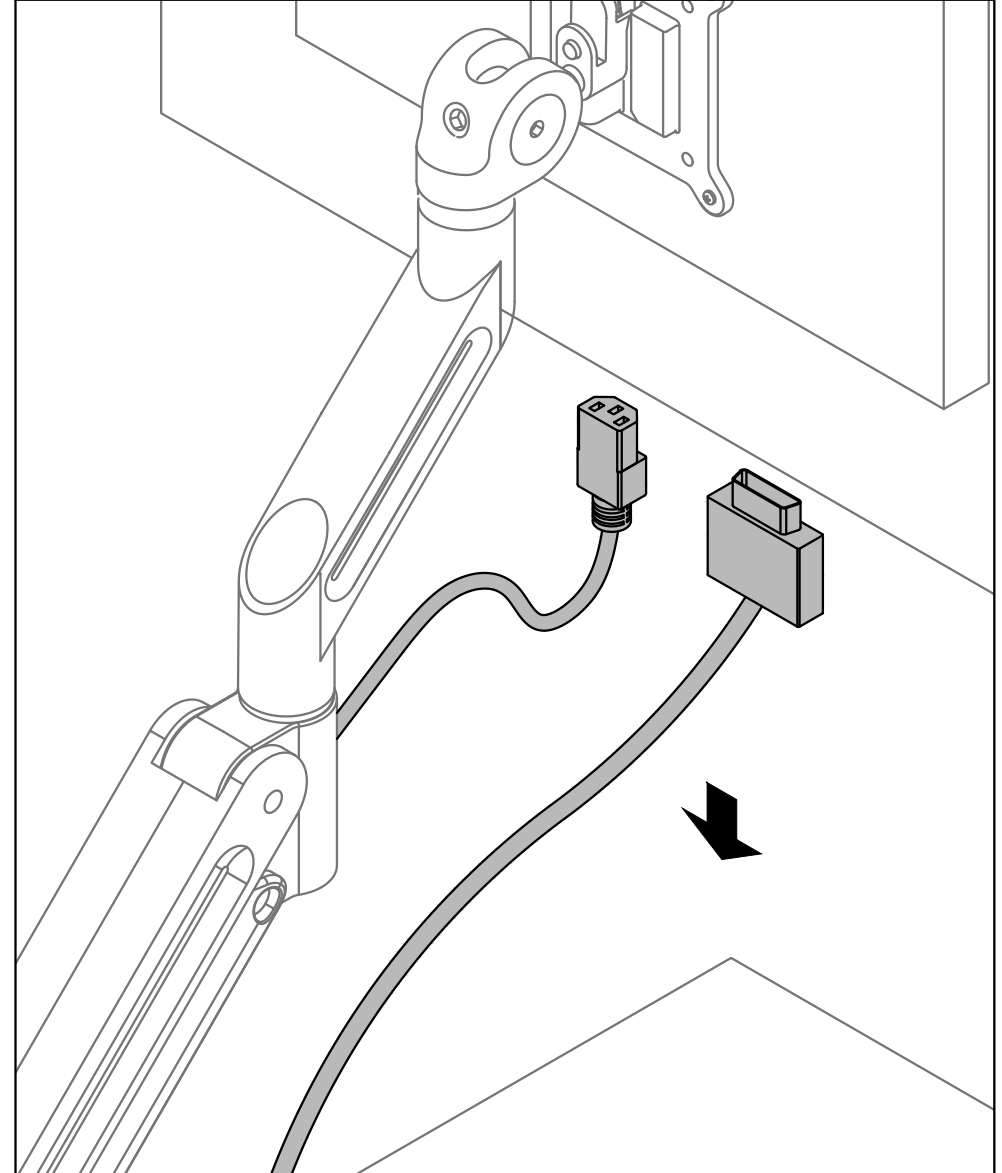
STEP 10: Insert Cable in Arm Wire Clip located under Dynamic Arm. Squeeze Cable management Clip on both sides to release it, drop cable on it then put it back. Lead cables into Stanchion Clip, then insert it to the back of Stanchion.

**EXTEND DYNAMIC ARM (MONITOR REMOVAL)**



STEP 1: Move monitor to the highest position and make sure the arm is fully extended.

**UNPLUG CABLES (MONITOR REMOVAL)**

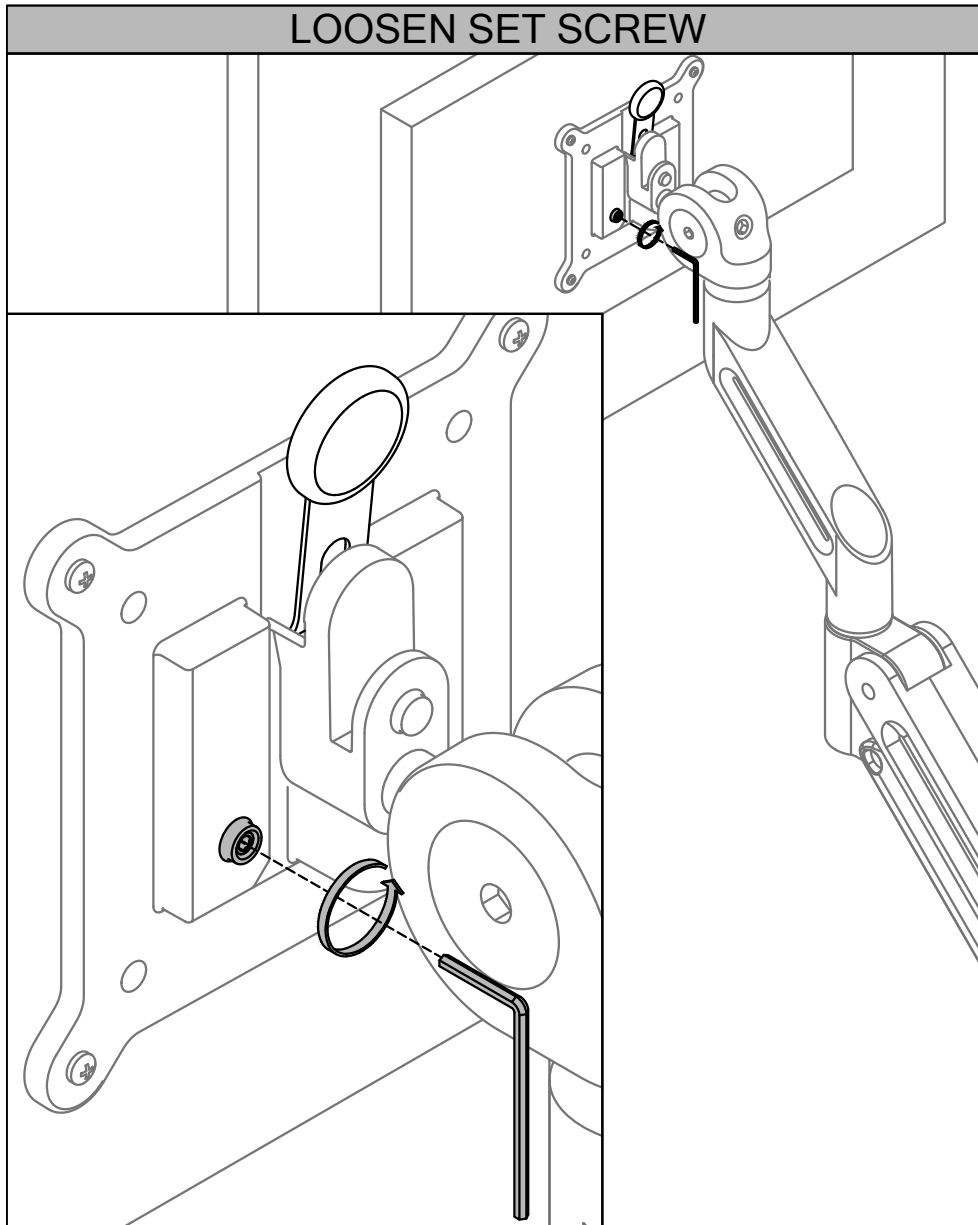


STEP 2: Disconnect/unplug all cables connected to the monitor.

Section: **ERGONOMICS AND ACCESSORIES**

Description: **MAST DYNAMIC ARM - INTERPRET CENTER RAIL MOUNT / MONITOR REMOVAL**

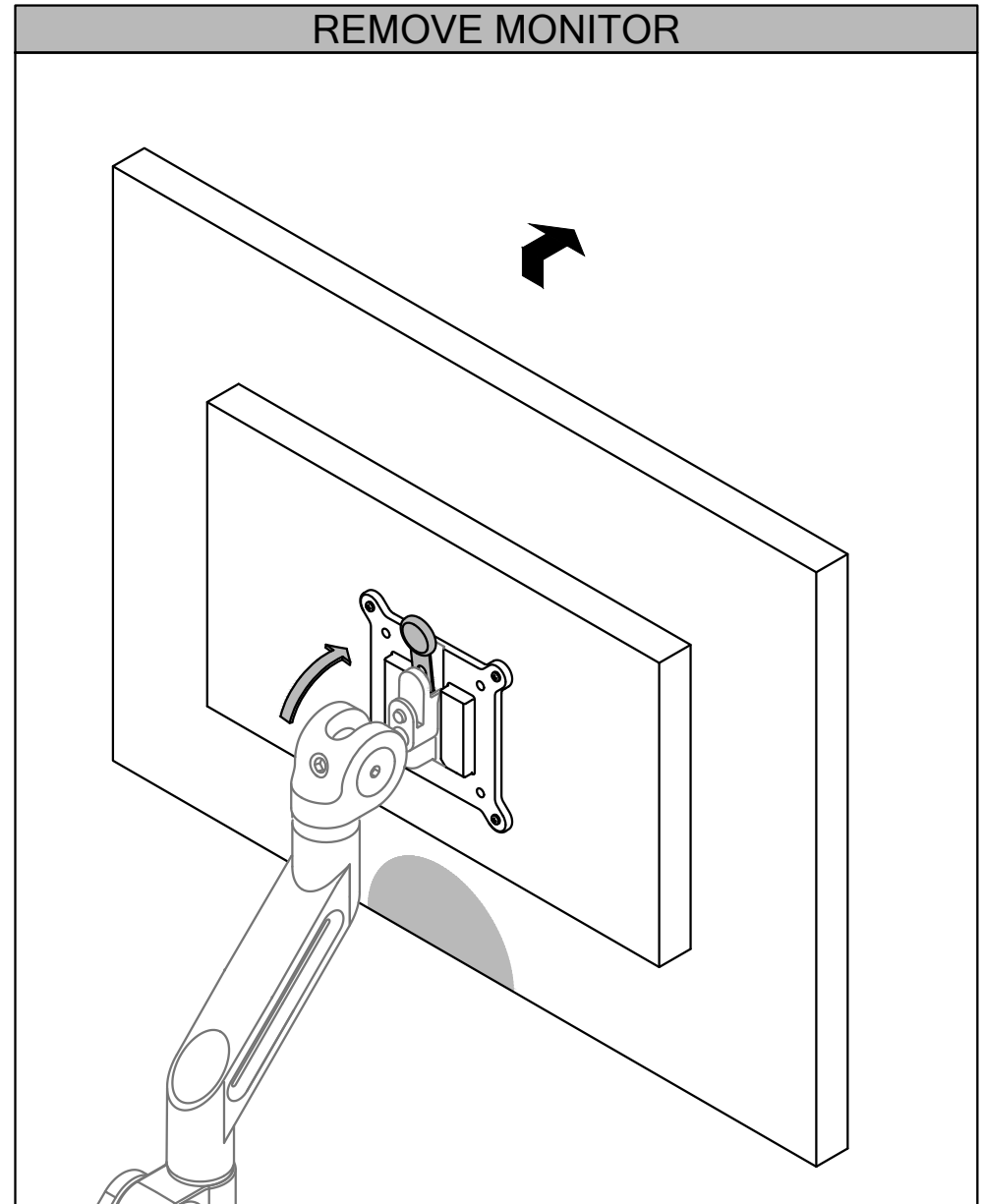
**LOOSEN SET SCREW**



STEP 3: Loosen the quick release override set screw if this has been tightened. Ensure the Library Green safety latch is oriented upward.

NOTE: Do not push Dynamic Arm down and let go when the monitor has been removed. Dynamic Arm remains charged independent of the monitor.

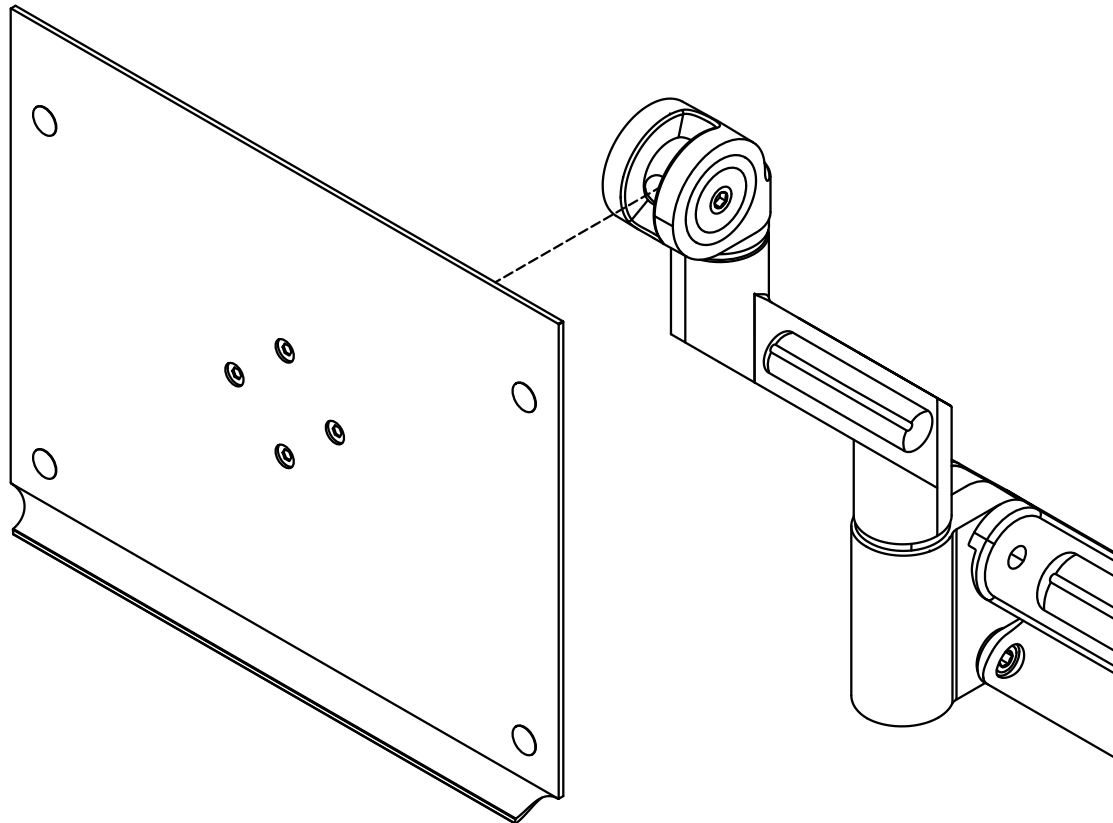
**REMOVE MONITOR**



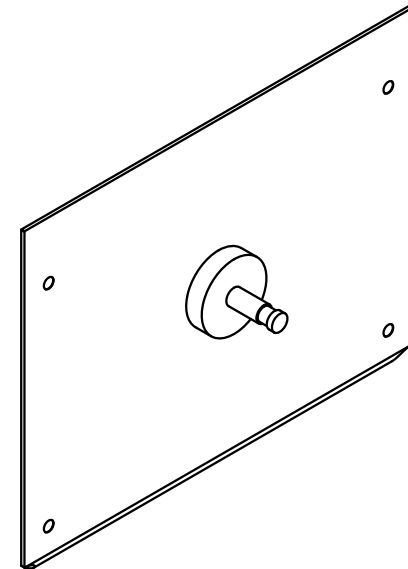
STEP 4: Hold the bottom of the monitor with one hand, depress and hold the Library Green safety latch with the other hand to disengage the monitor from Dynamic Arm. Then lift the monitor up and off the arm.

### Laptop Platform ( YMSTL)

NOTE: Laptop Platform compatible with both Dynamic Arm and Manual Arm, Dynamic Arm shown as example.

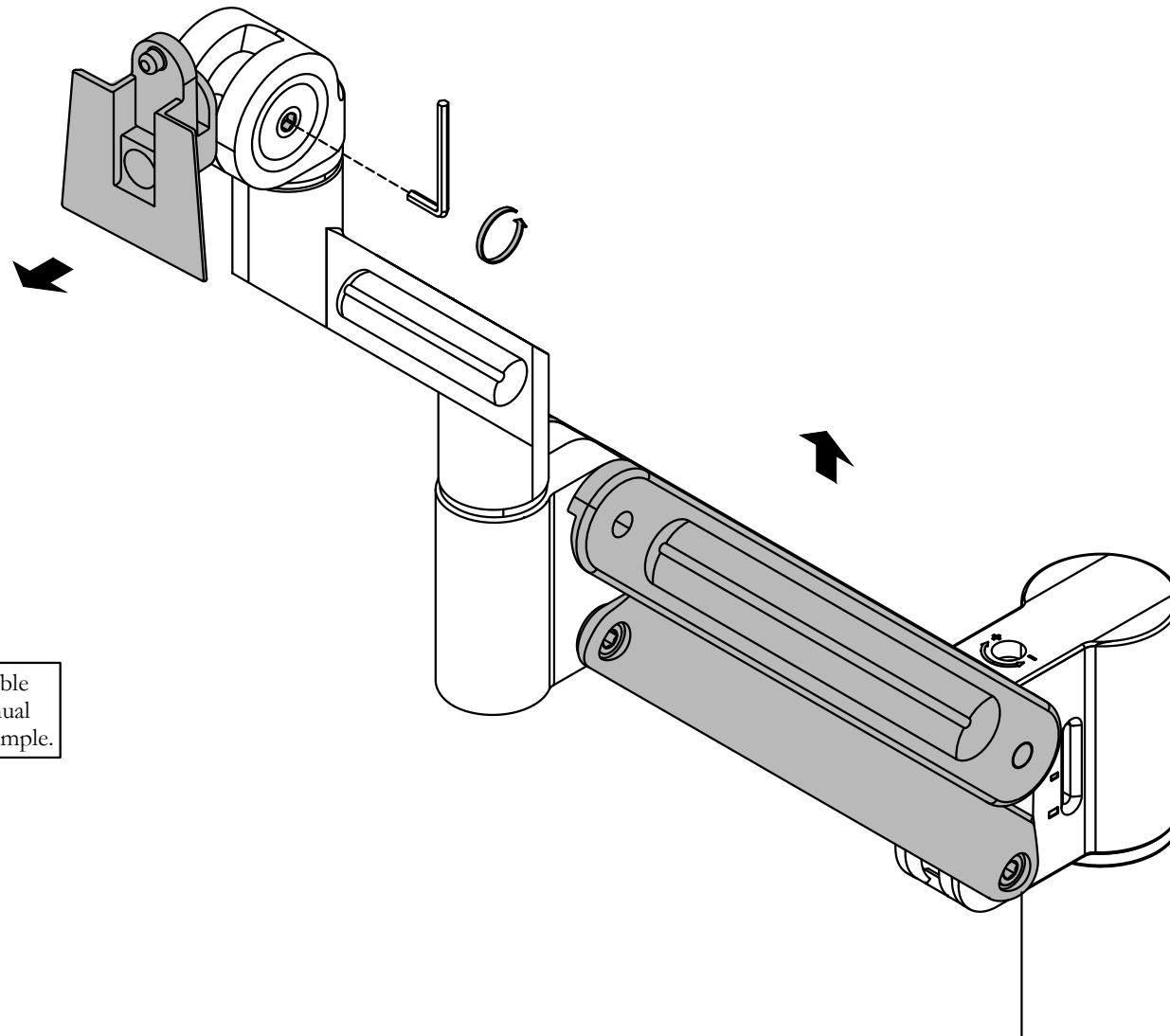


### Part and Product Identification



A - Laptop Platform  
(YMSTL) x1

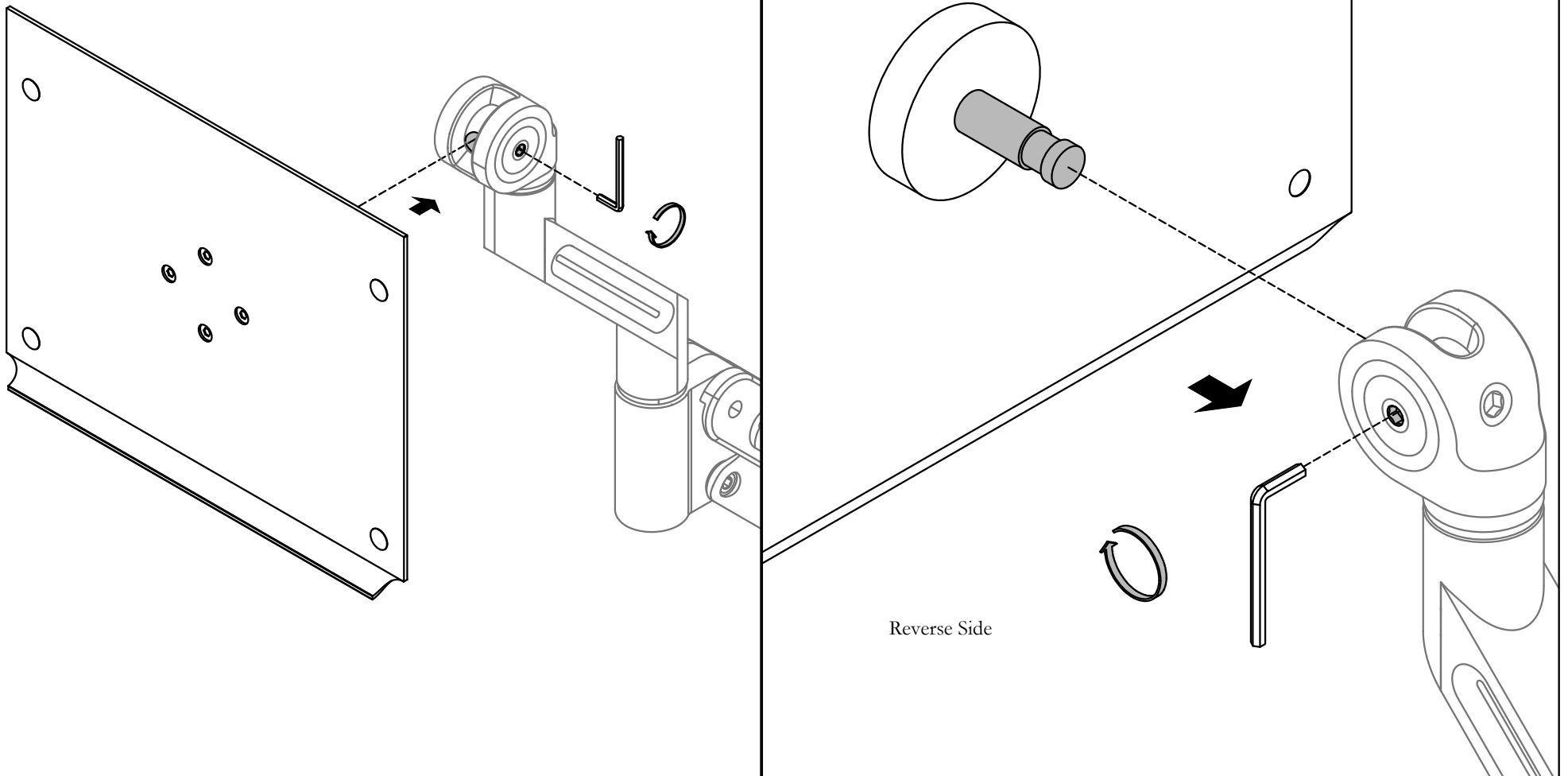
**REMOVE MAST VESA CONNECTION WEDGE**



NOTE: Laptop Platform compatible with both Dynamic Arm and Manual Arm, Dynamic Arm shown as example.

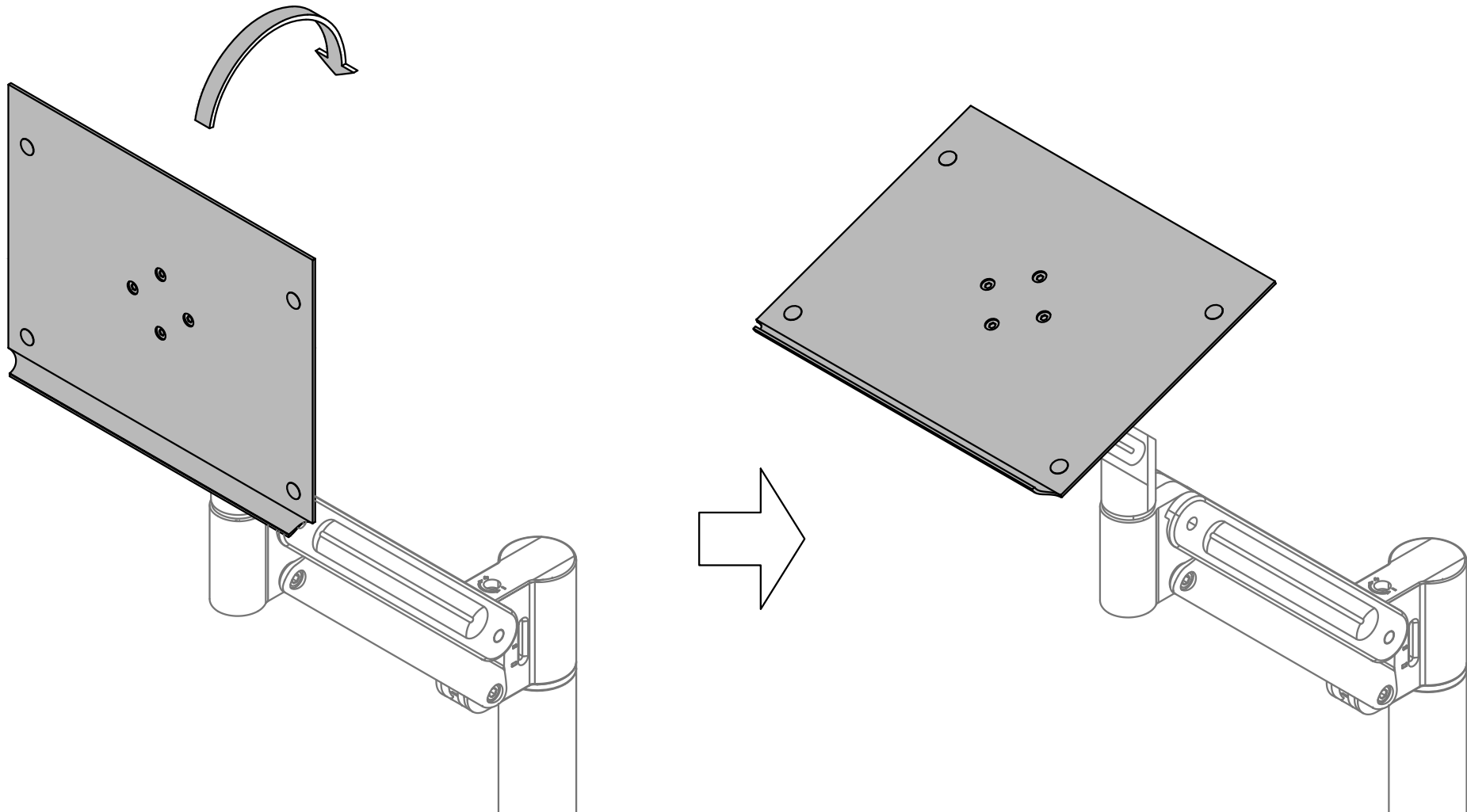
STEP 1: Move Dynamic Arm in to the fully extended position as shown in the illustration above. Loosed Mast Swivel Joint, and remove Mast VESA Connection Wedge.

LAPTOP PLATFORM ATTACHMENT



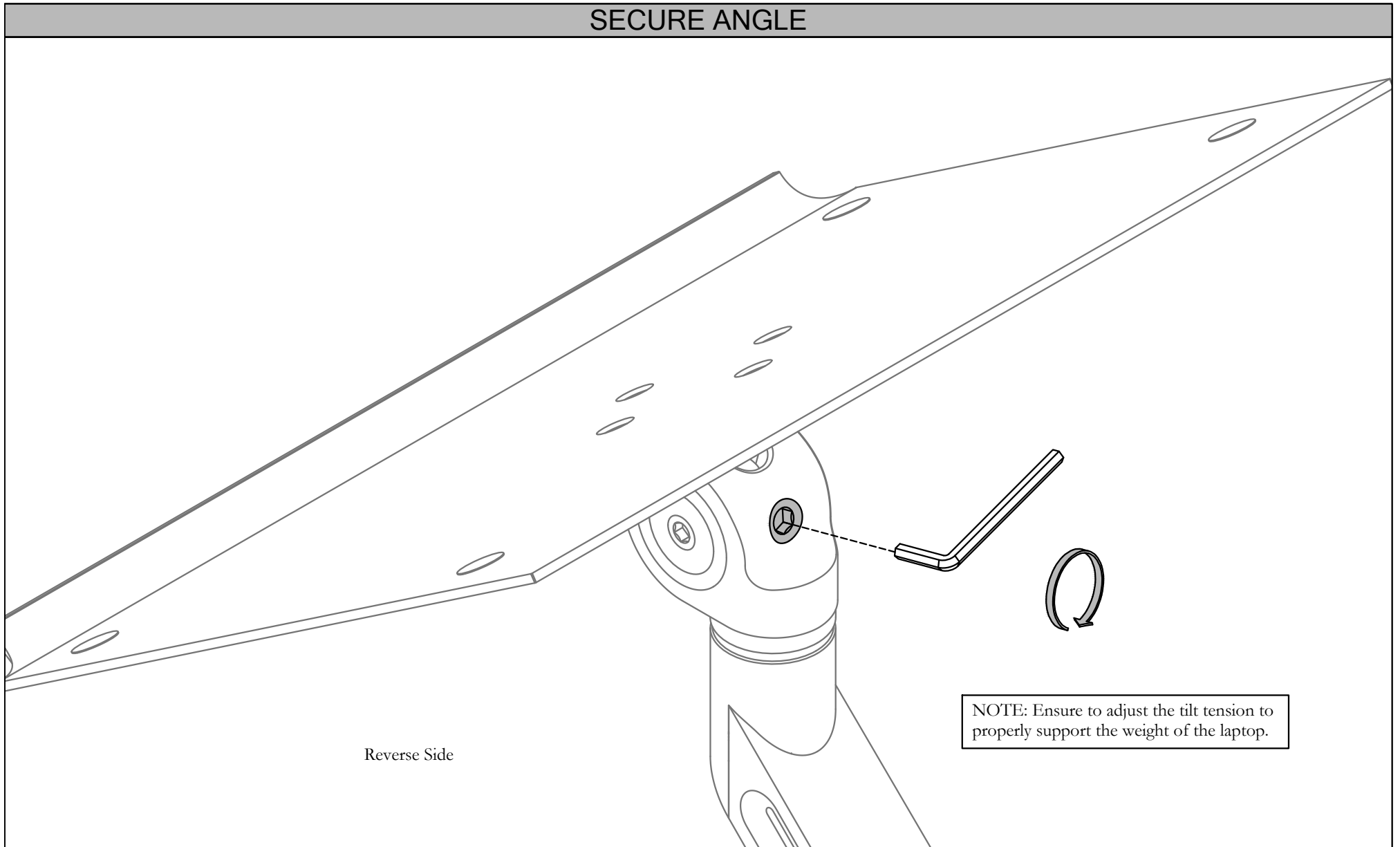
STEP 2: Insert Laptop Platform into the Swivel Joint as shown. Then tighten it with an Allen key.

**ROTATE PLATFORM**



STEP 3: Rotate Platform to the desired angle.

**SECURE ANGLE**



Reverse Side

NOTE: Ensure to adjust the tilt tension to properly support the weight of the laptop.

STEP 4: Please make sure to tighten the Mast Swivel Joint as shown to adjust the tilt tension to properly support the weight of the laptop.

NOTE: Make sure to move Dynamic Arm to fully extended position when removing Platform.

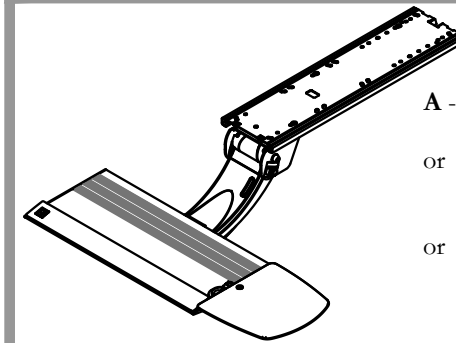


Section: **ERGONOMICS ACCESSORIES**

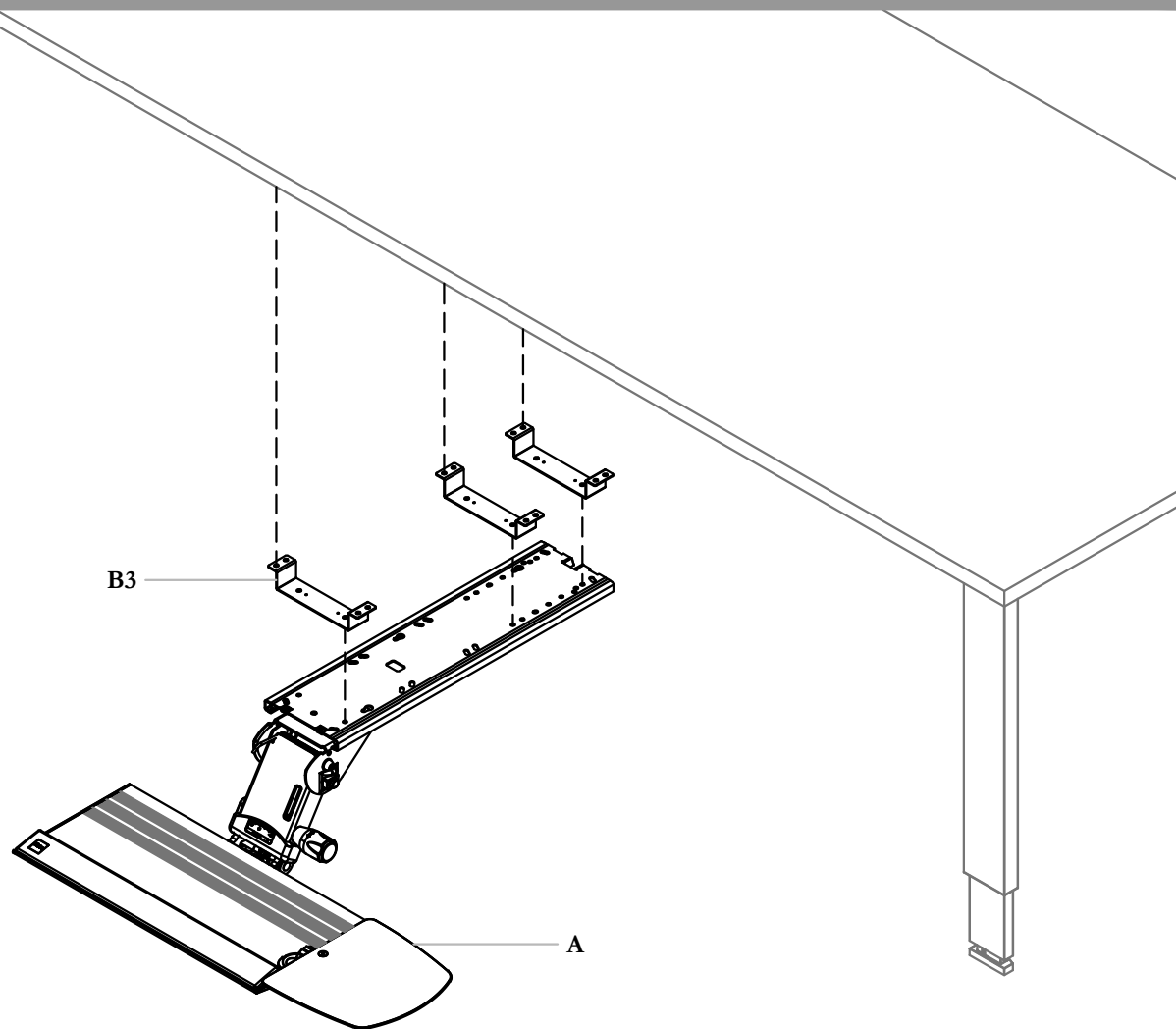
Description: **TIERS WITH OFFSET BRACKETS**

Tiers T1 Aluminum (YKT1), Tiers T2 HDPE (YKT2),  
Tiers T3 Small Phenolic (YKT3), Tiers T4 Large Phenolic (YKT4)  
& Accessories Offset Mount (YKMT)

Part and Product Identification



- A - Tiers T1 Aluminum (YKT1) x1
- or
- Tiers T2 HDPE (YKT2) x2
- or
- Tiers T3 Small Phenolic (YKT3) x1
- or
- Tiers T4 Large Phenolic (YKT4) x1



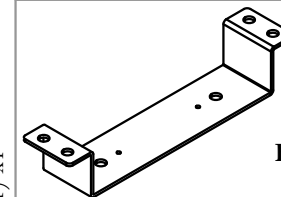
B - Accessories Offset Mount (YKMT) x1



- B1 - 1/4 - 20 Nylon Insert Lock Nut (E03-0729) x6



- B2 - 1/4 - 20 x 3/4 RND Truss Quad Screw (E01-1010) x6



- B3 - Track Mounting Bracket (A16-3979-X) x3



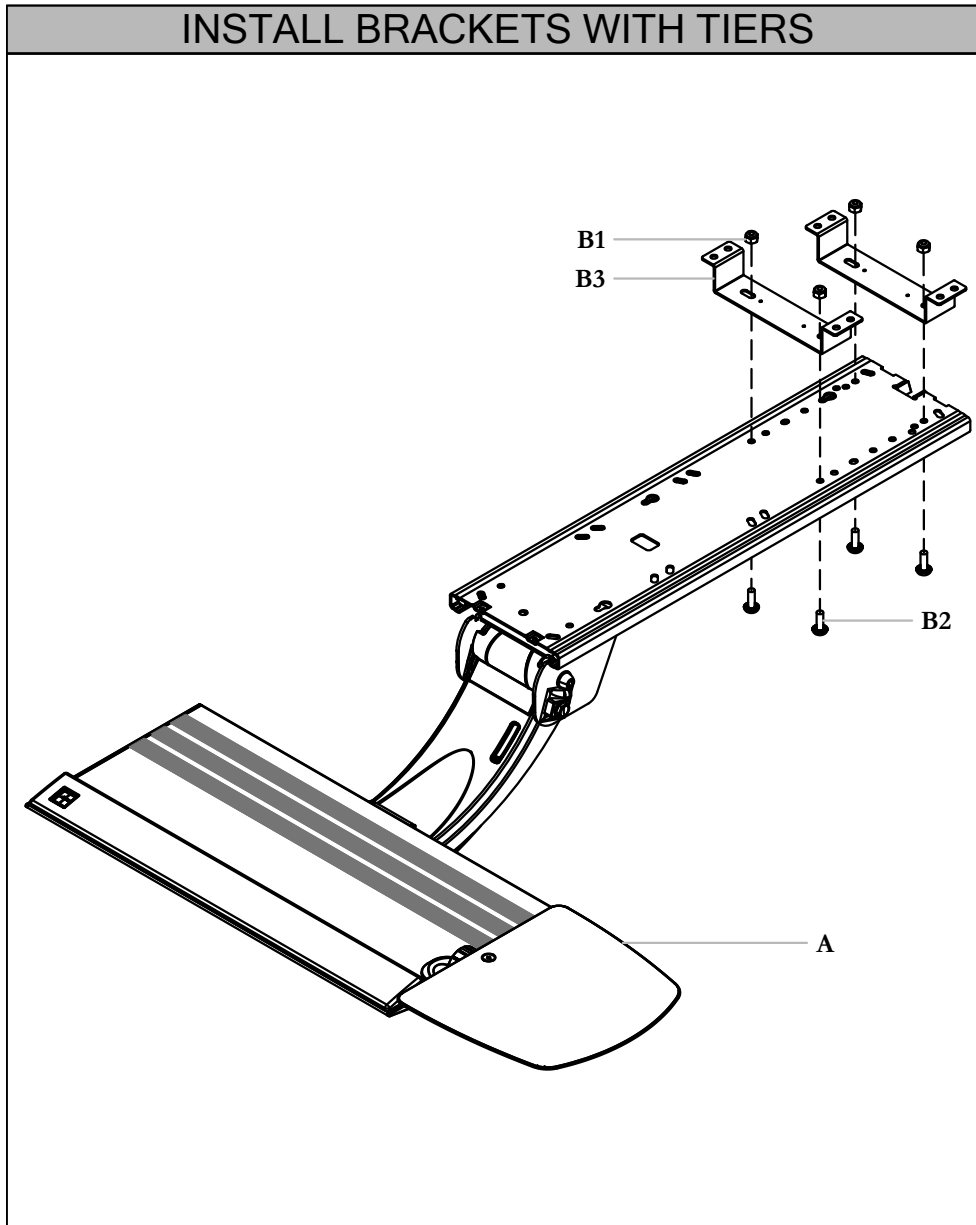
- B4 - #12 x 7/8" Black Oxide, WD Screw Pan Quad (E04-0087) x12



- B5 - #10 x 1/2, Pan Head, Quad Drive (E07-0147) x6

NOTE: Accessories Offset Mount has the option of 1", 1.25" & 1.5" offset.  
Make sure to pick the correct Accessories Offset Mount base on the Reinforce Beam used on the Worksurface.

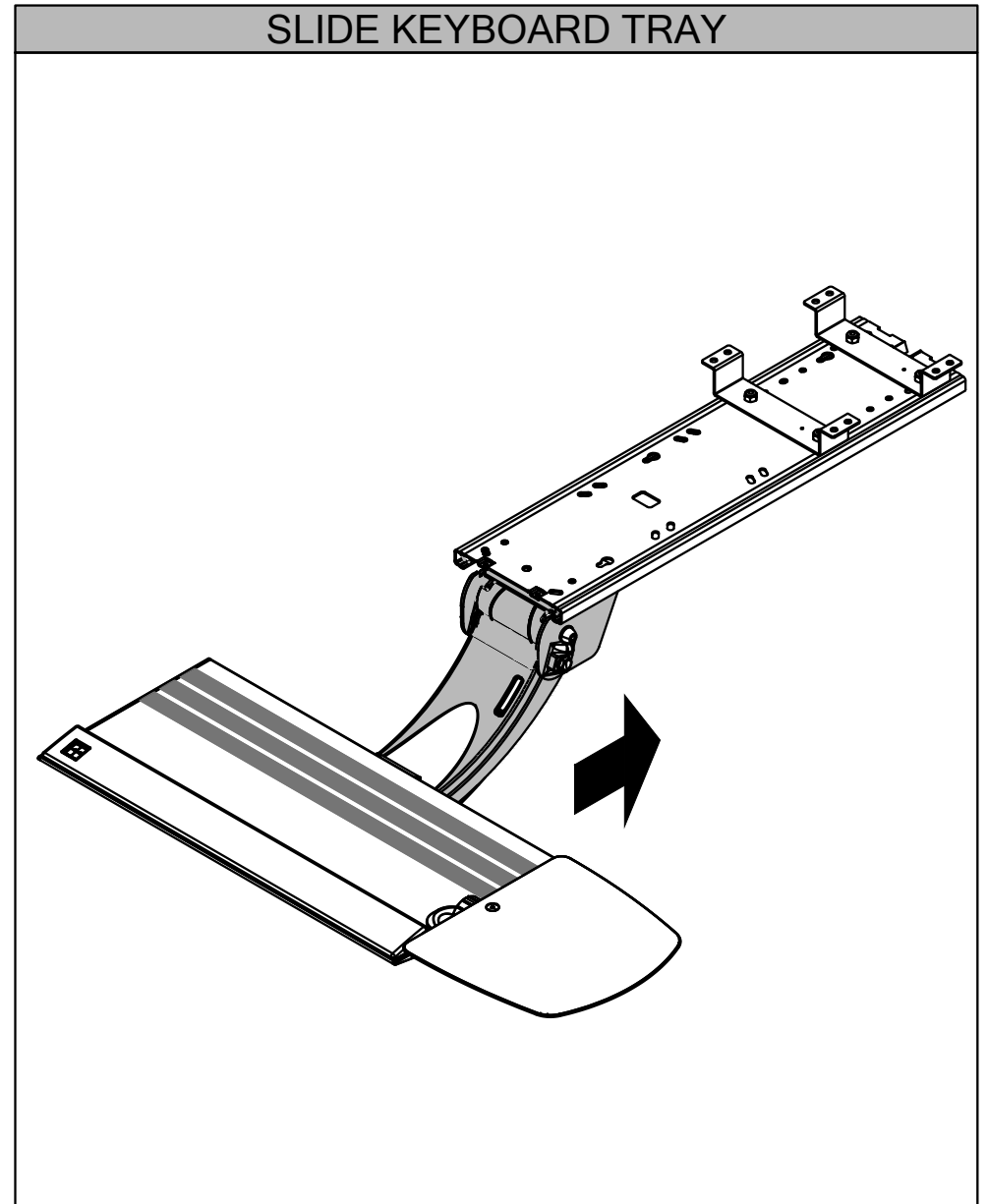
**INSTALL BRACKETS WITH TIERS**



STEP 1: Install Offset Brackets with Tiers.

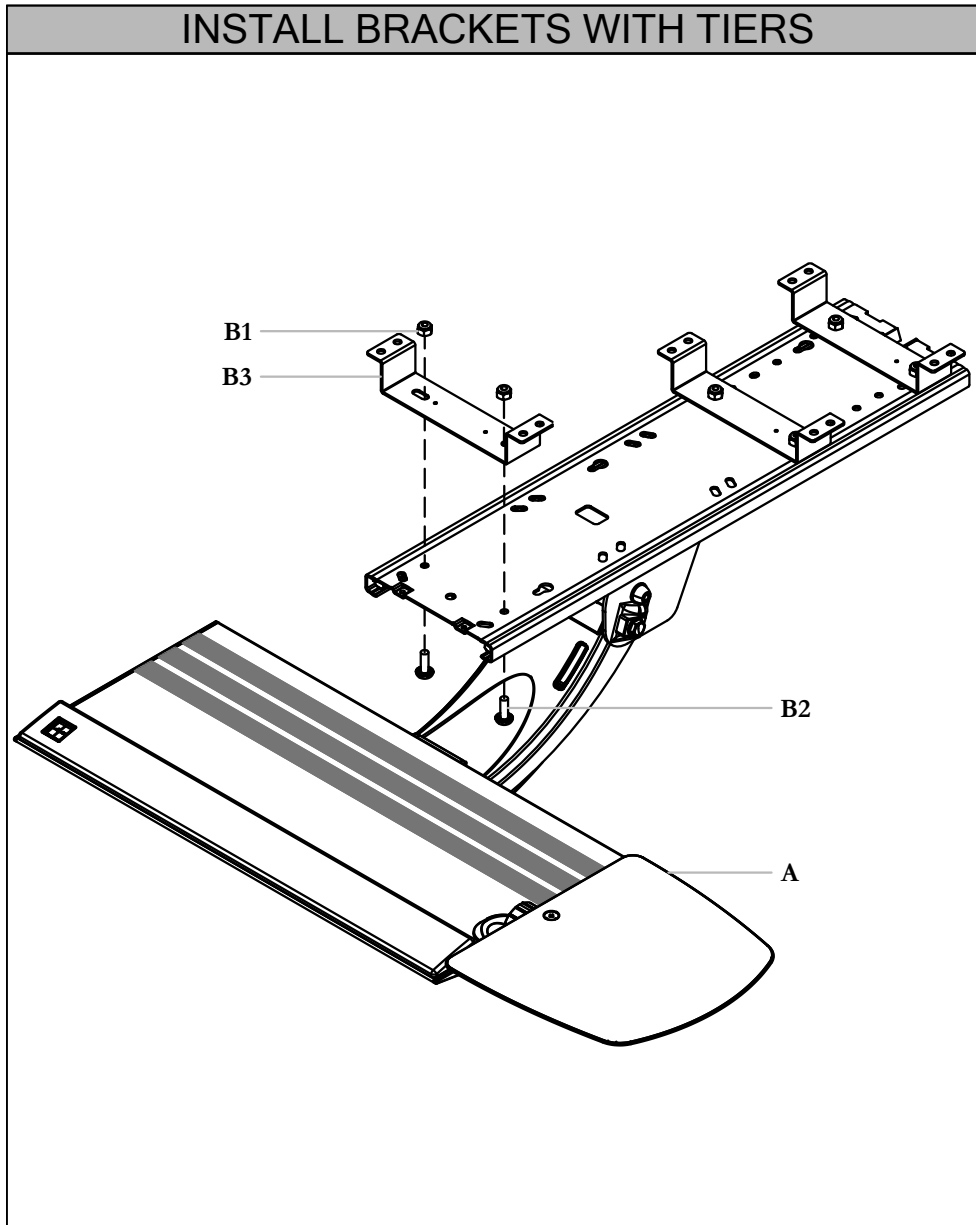
NOTE: Make sure Brackets are not on the way of Reinforce Beam under the Worksurface.

**SLIDE KEYBOARD TRAY**



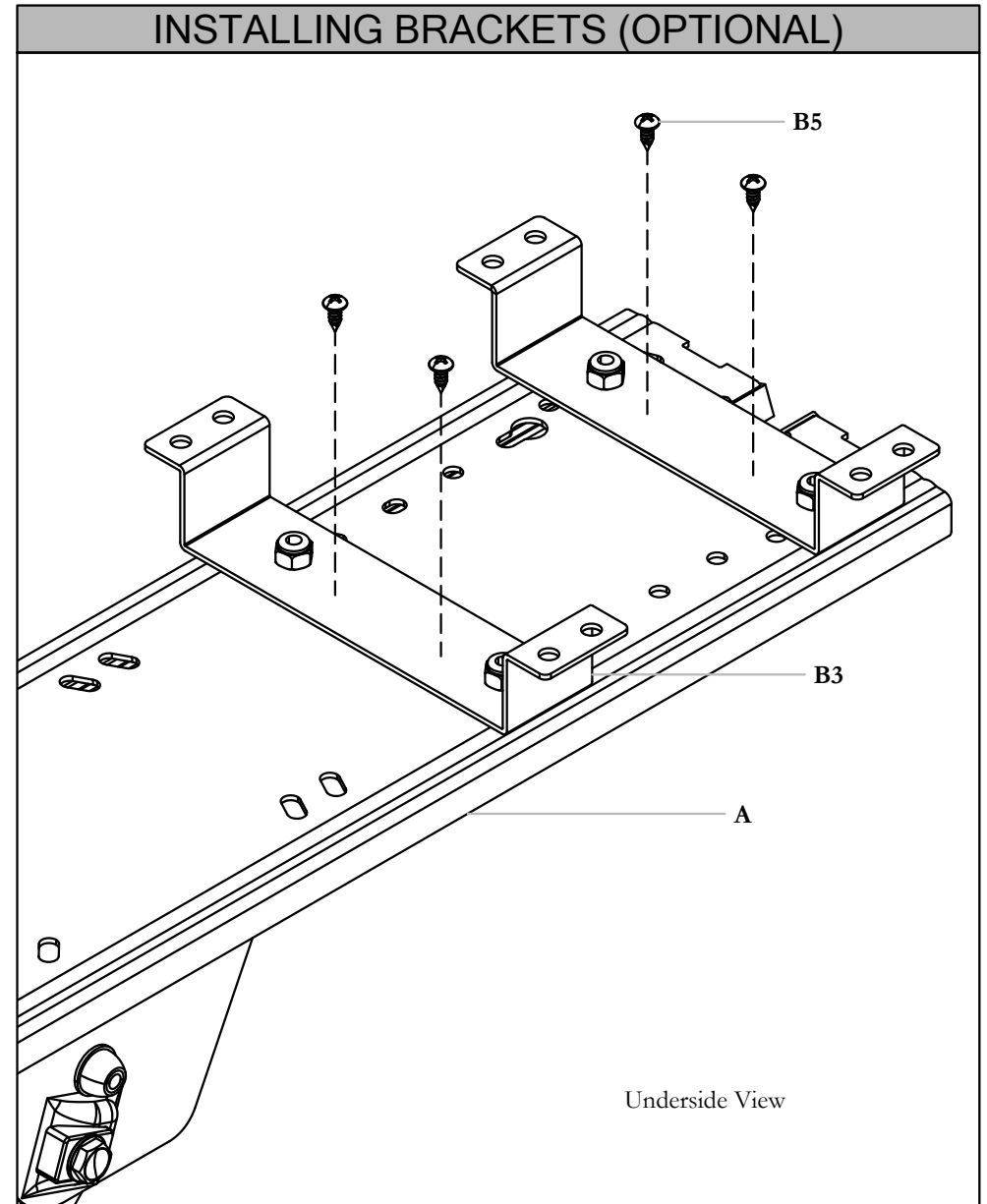
STEP 2: Slide Keyboard Tray to the back.

**INSTALL BRACKETS WITH TIERS**



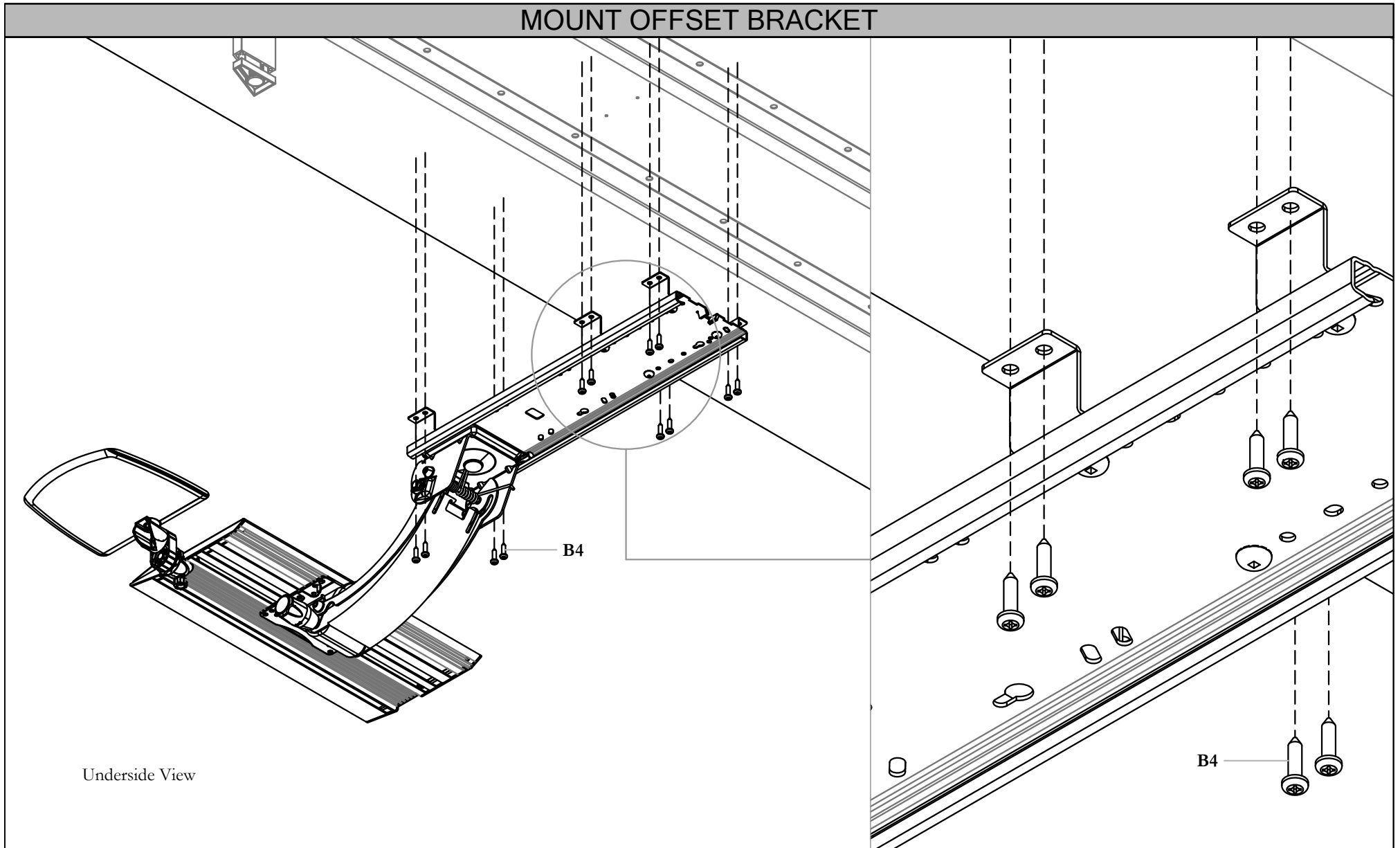
STEP 3: Install Offset Brackets with Tiers.

**INSTALLING BRACKETS (OPTIONAL)**



STEP 3: Use the Self Tapping Screws to install the Brackets.

**MOUNT OFFSET BRACKET**



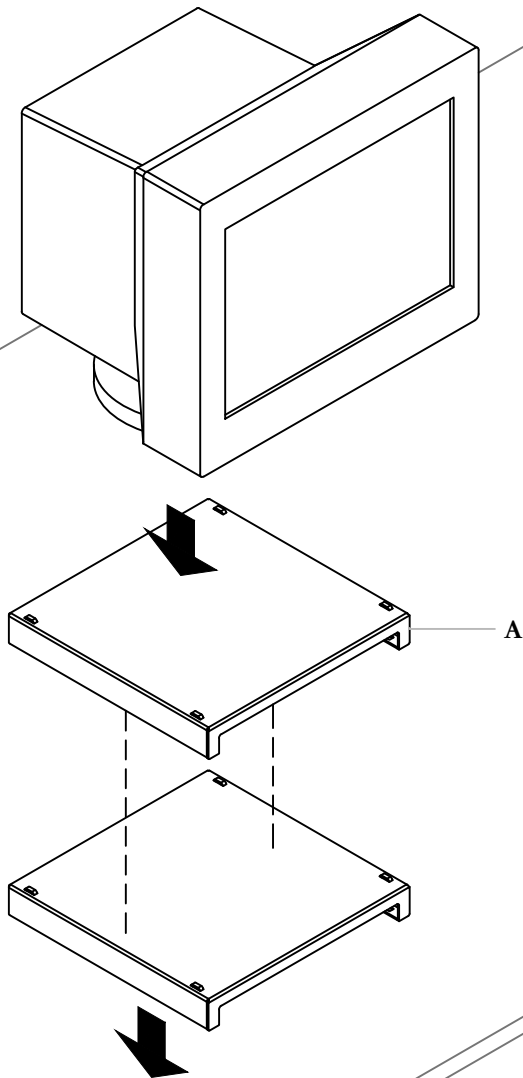
Underside View

B4

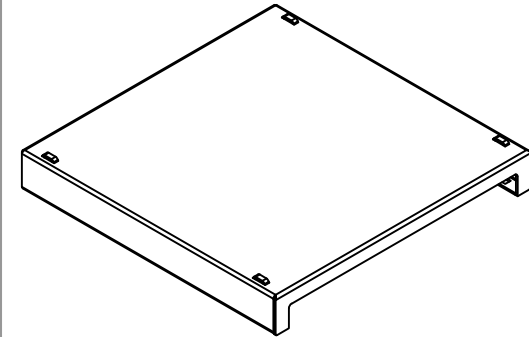
STEP 4: Fasten Brackets to the bottom of the Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to the Application Drawings for the appropriate location.

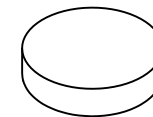
Monitor Stand (YKMS)



Part and Product Identification

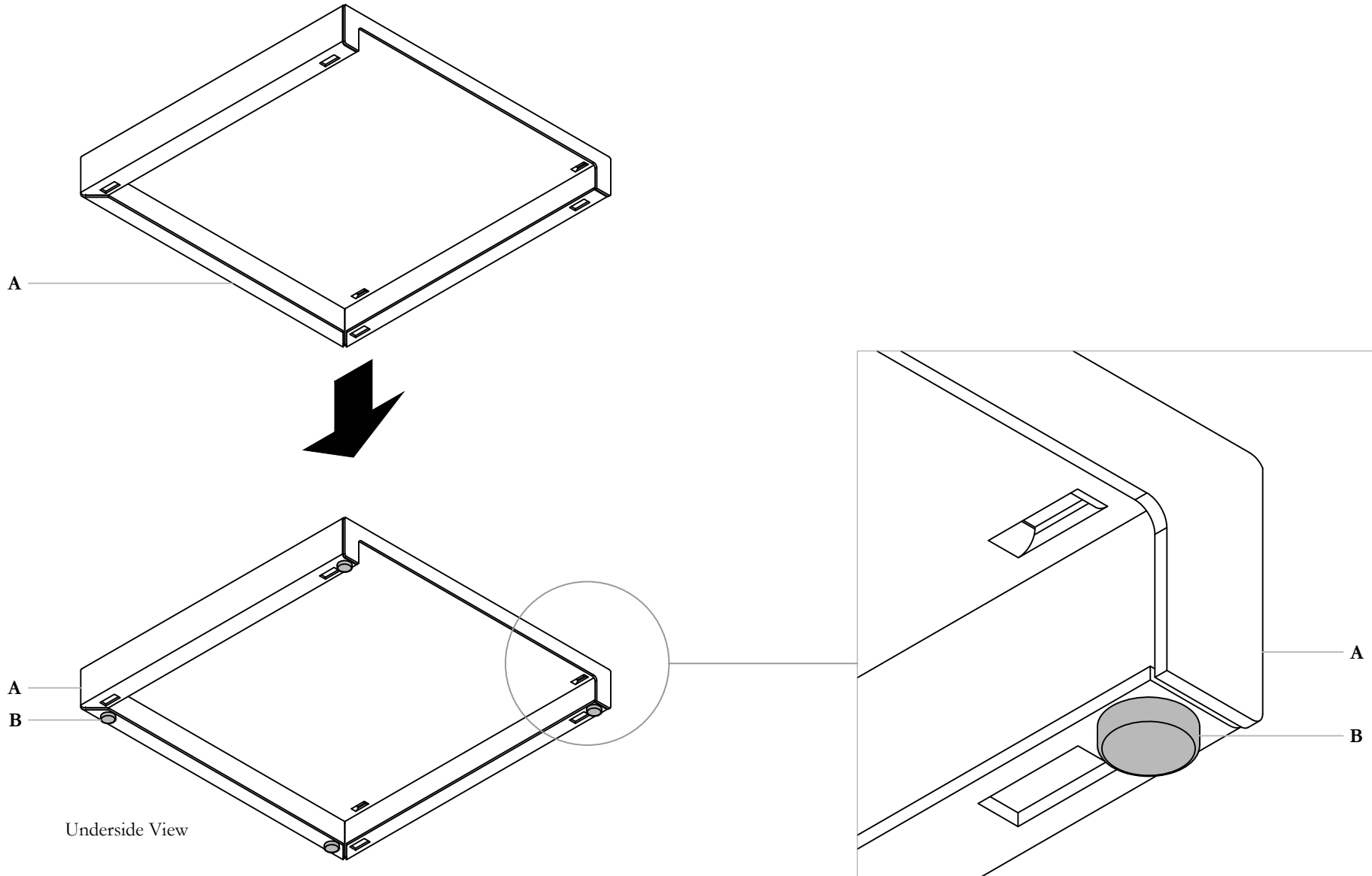


**A** - CRT Monitor Riser Frame  
(A16-3964) x2



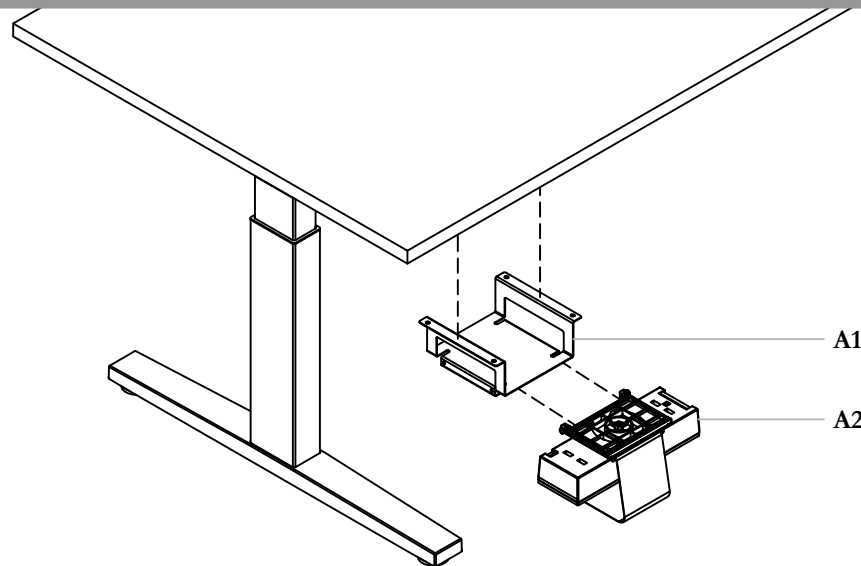
**B** - 3M Bumper, SJ-5012, BLK  
(E03-0709) x4

**INSTALLING RISER FRAMES**



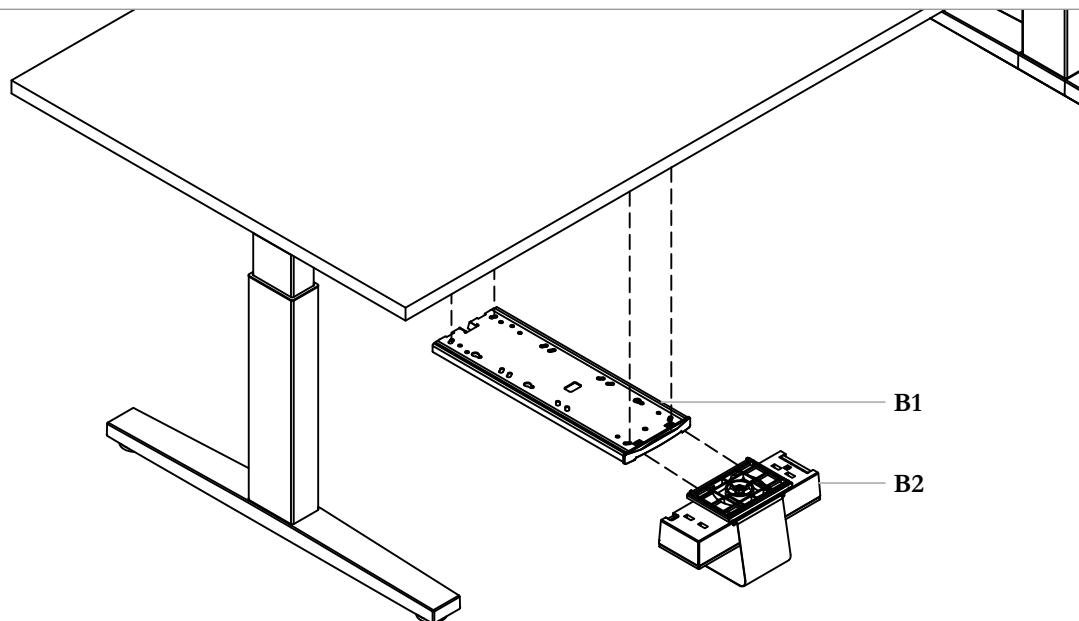
STEP 1: Stack Riser Frames on top of each other making sure the Riser Frame with the Bumpers is at the bottom of the Stack.

Technology Support Holder (YKTS)



A1

A2

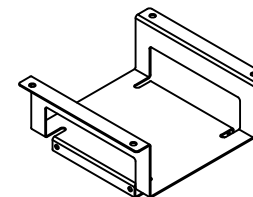


B1

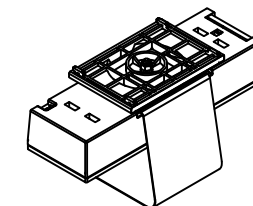
B2

Part and Product Identification

A - YKTS1 x1



**A1** - Technology Support Holder, Fixed & Swivel (N09-5616) x1

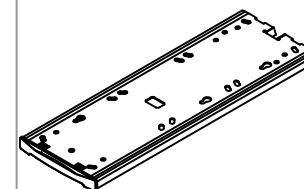


**A2** - Technology Support Base Assembly (N09-5646) x1

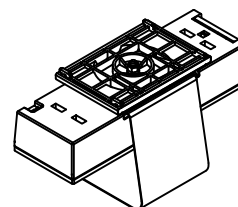


**A3** - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x4

B - YKTS2 x1



**B1** - Technology Support Holder, Retractable & Swivel (N09-5617) x1

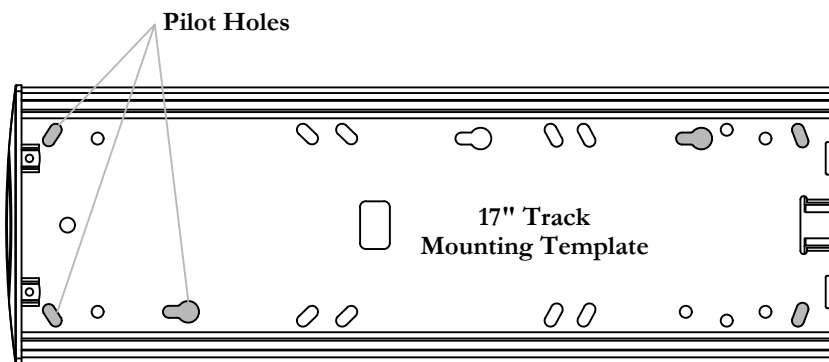
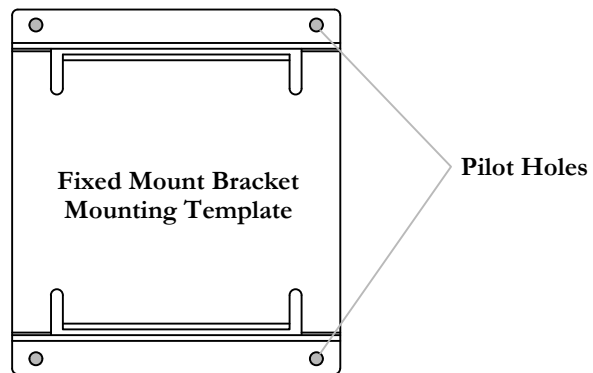


**B2** - Technology Support Base Assembly (N09-5646) x1



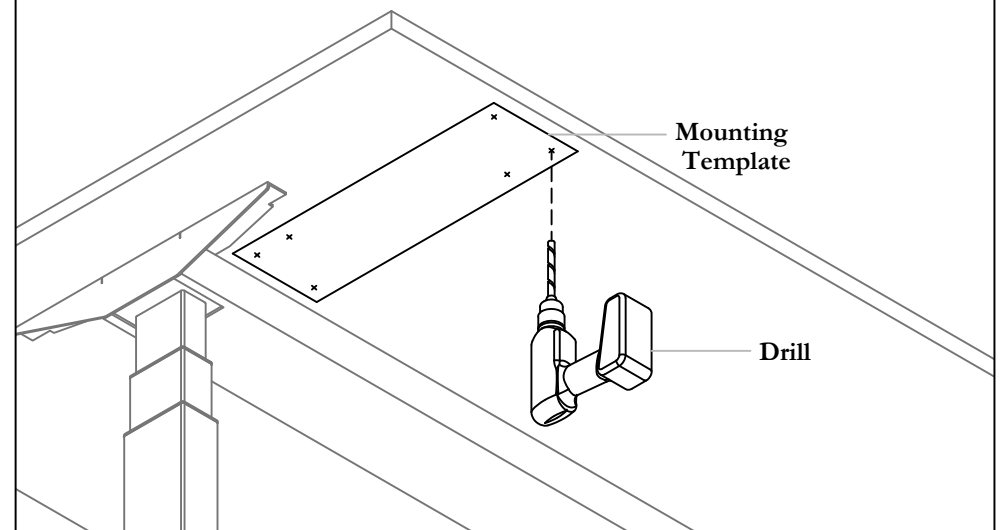
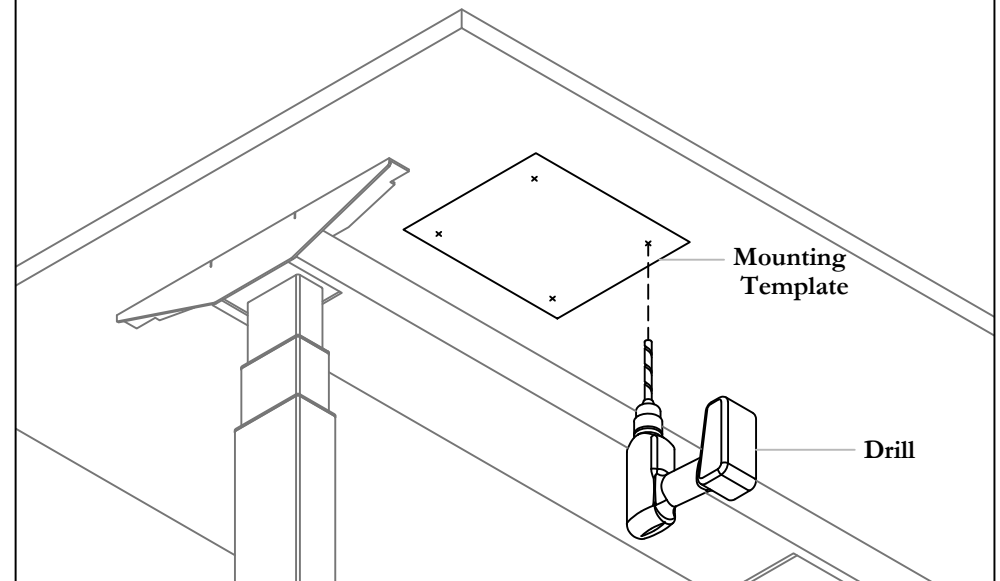
**B3** - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6

**INSTALLING SUPPORT HOLDER**



STEP 1: Locate and tape the Mounting Template to the underside of the desk in the desired location.

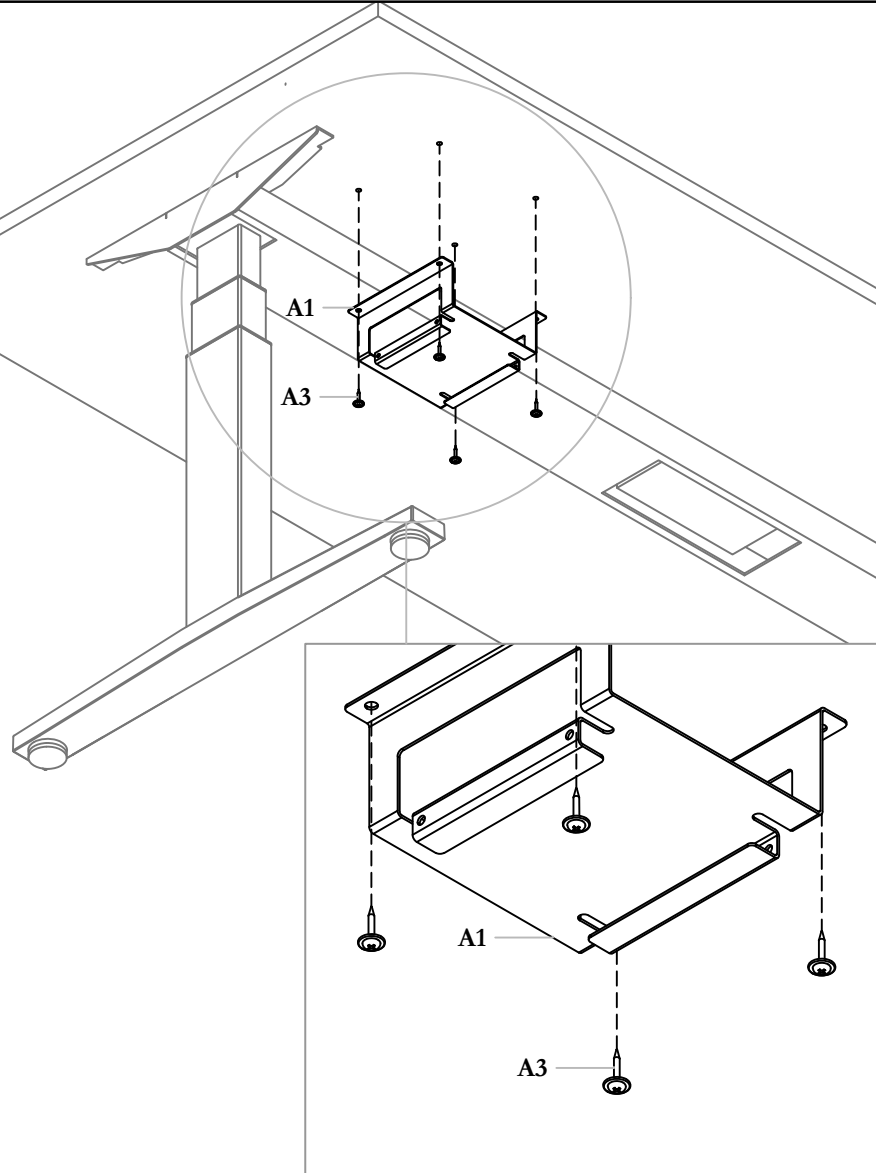
**INSTALLING SUPPORT HOLDER**



STEP 2: Drill  $\text{Ø } 1/16''$  Pilot Holes at the locations shown.

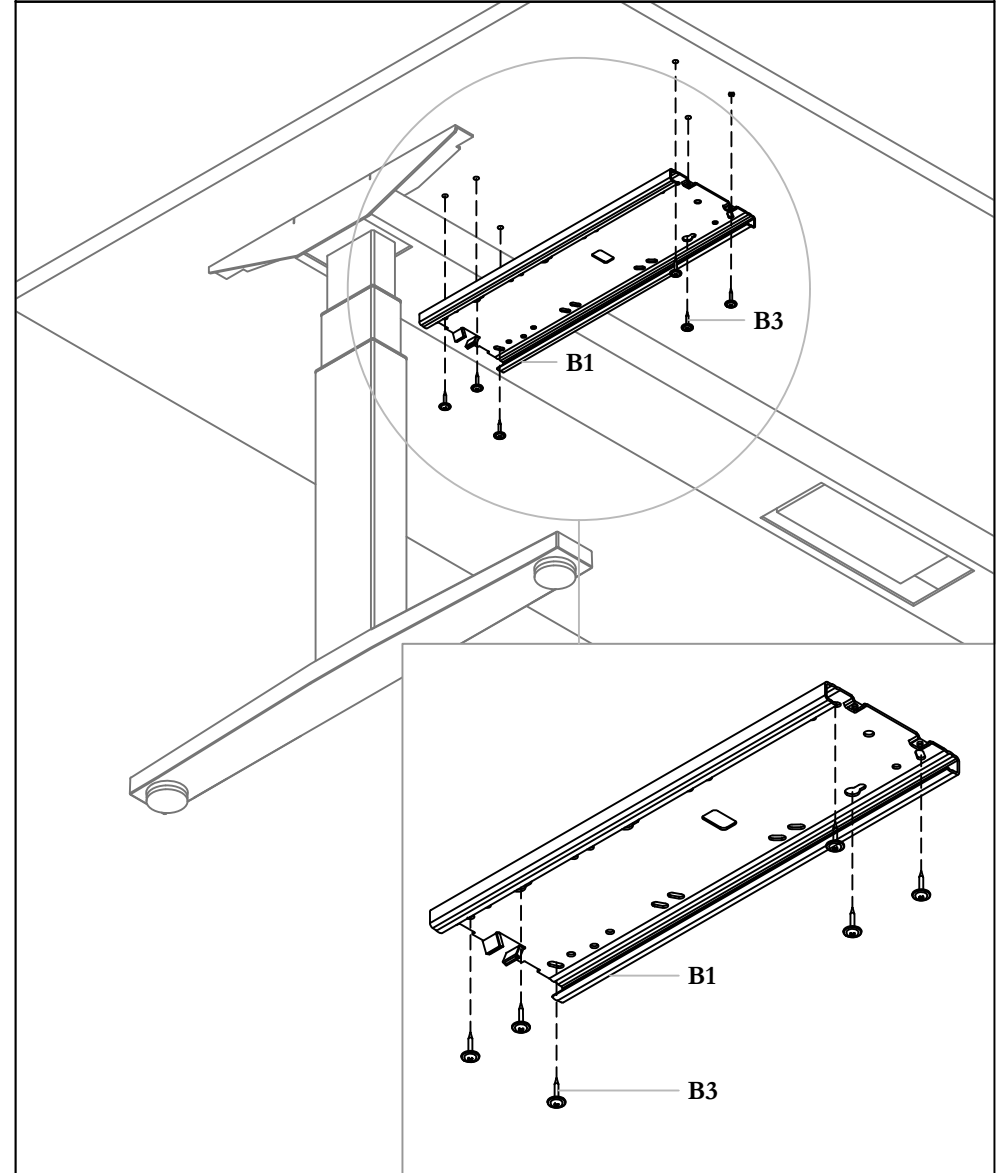


**FASTENING SWIVEL SUPPORT HOLDER**



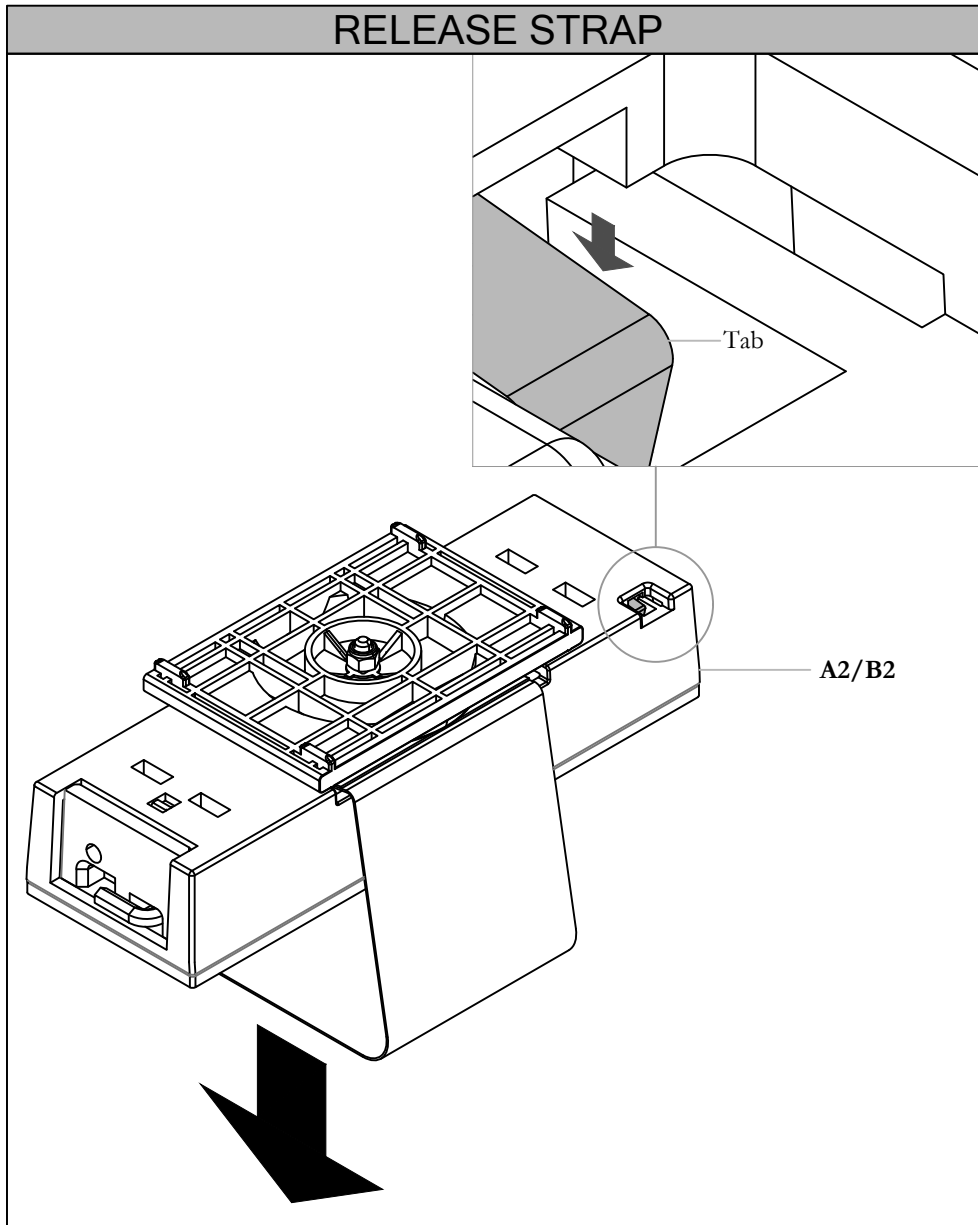
STEP 3a: Remove Mounting Template and Mount the Fixed Support Holder with the Screws provided.

**FASTENING RETRACTABLE SUPPORT HOLDER**



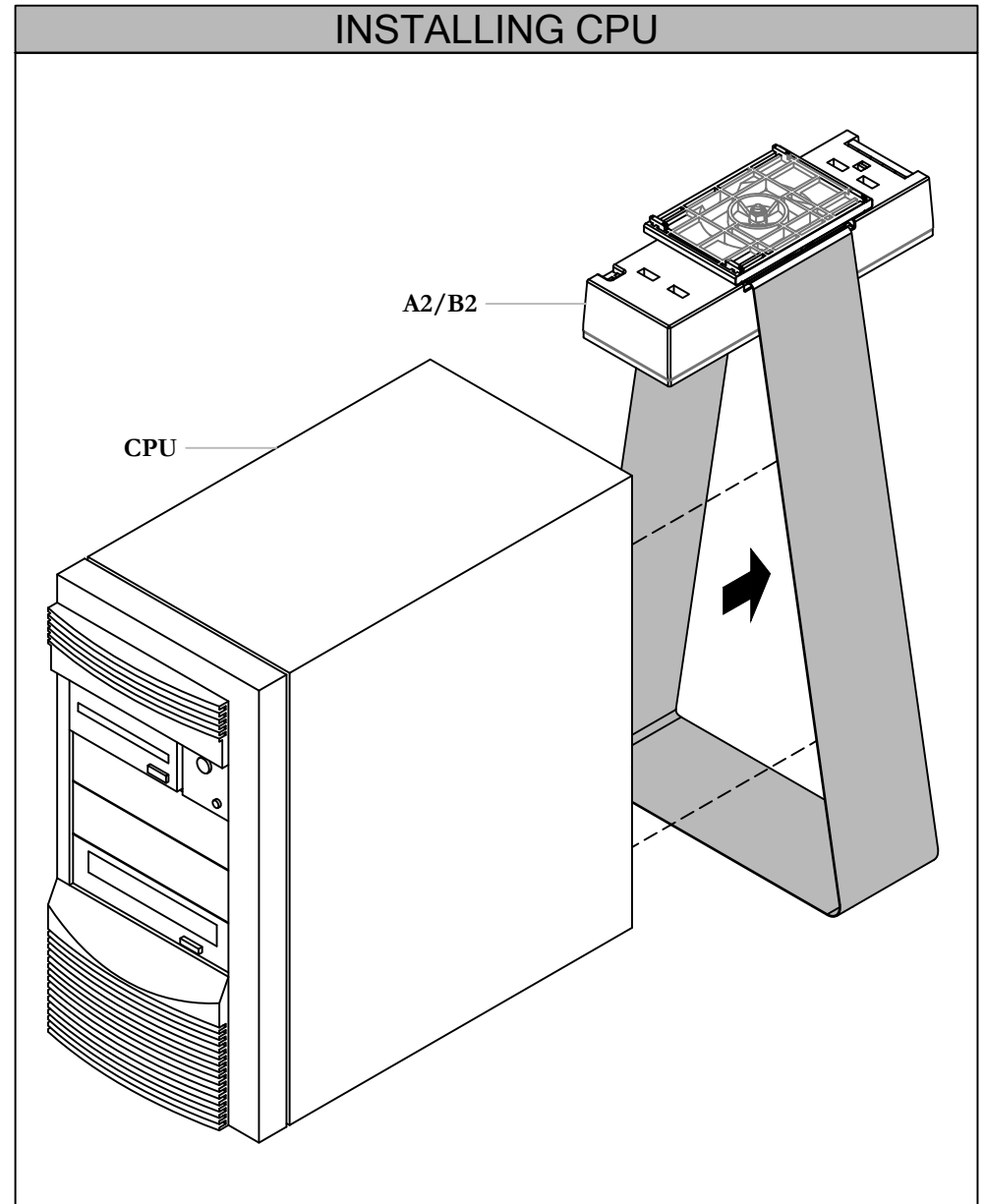
STEP 3b: Remove Mounting Template and Mount the Retractable Support Holder with the Screws provided.

### RELEASE STRAP



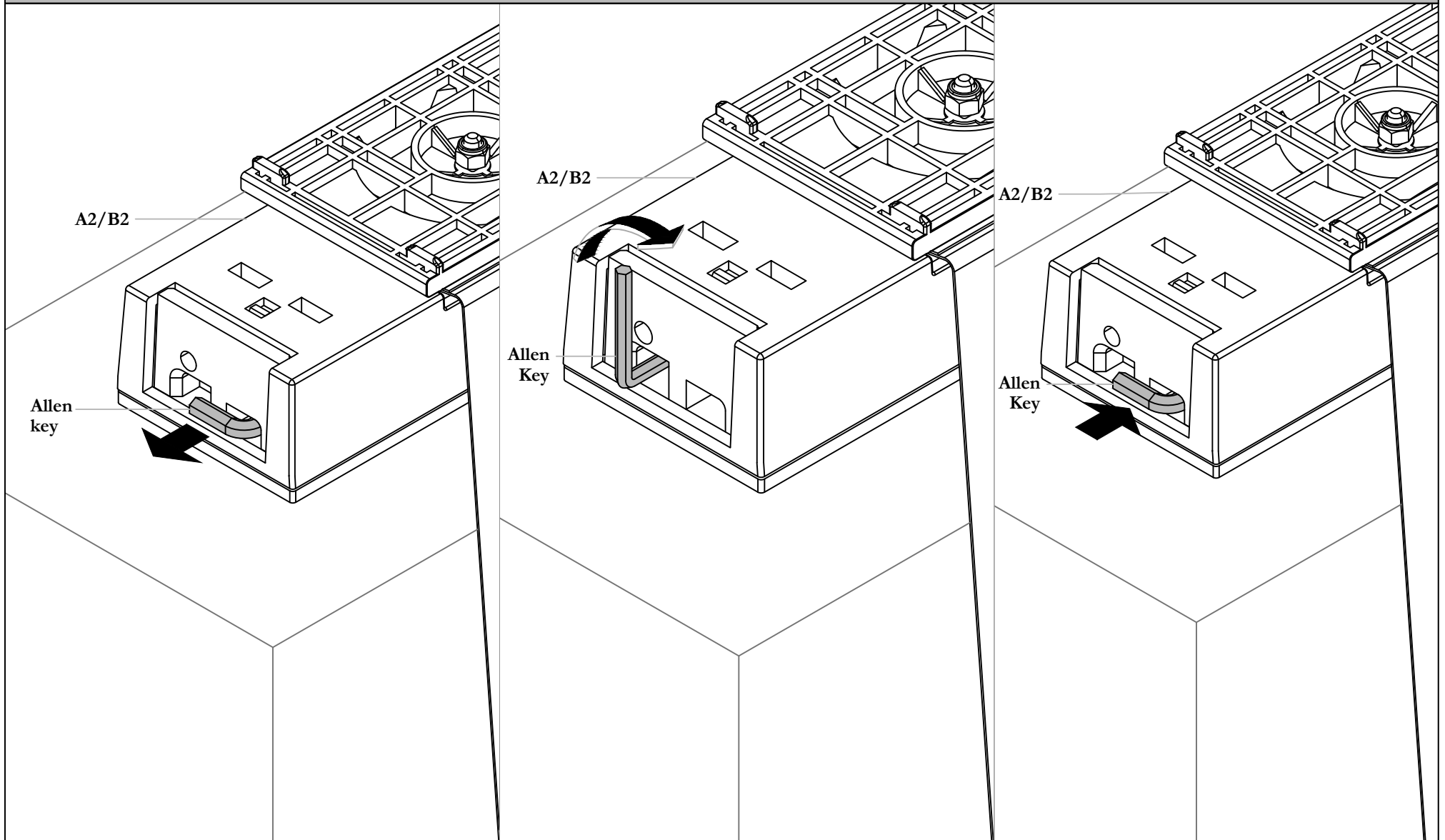
STEP 4: Press Tab to release Strap

### INSTALLING CPU



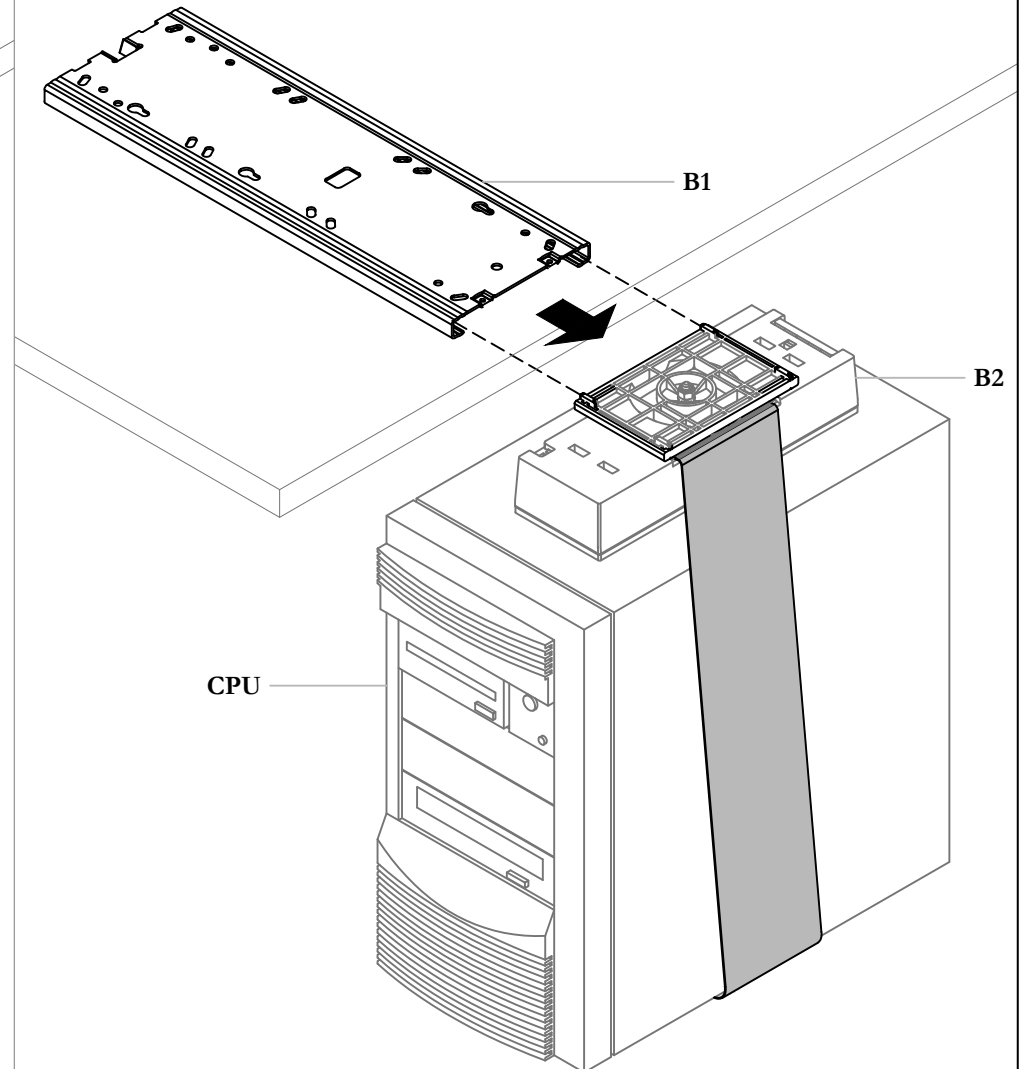
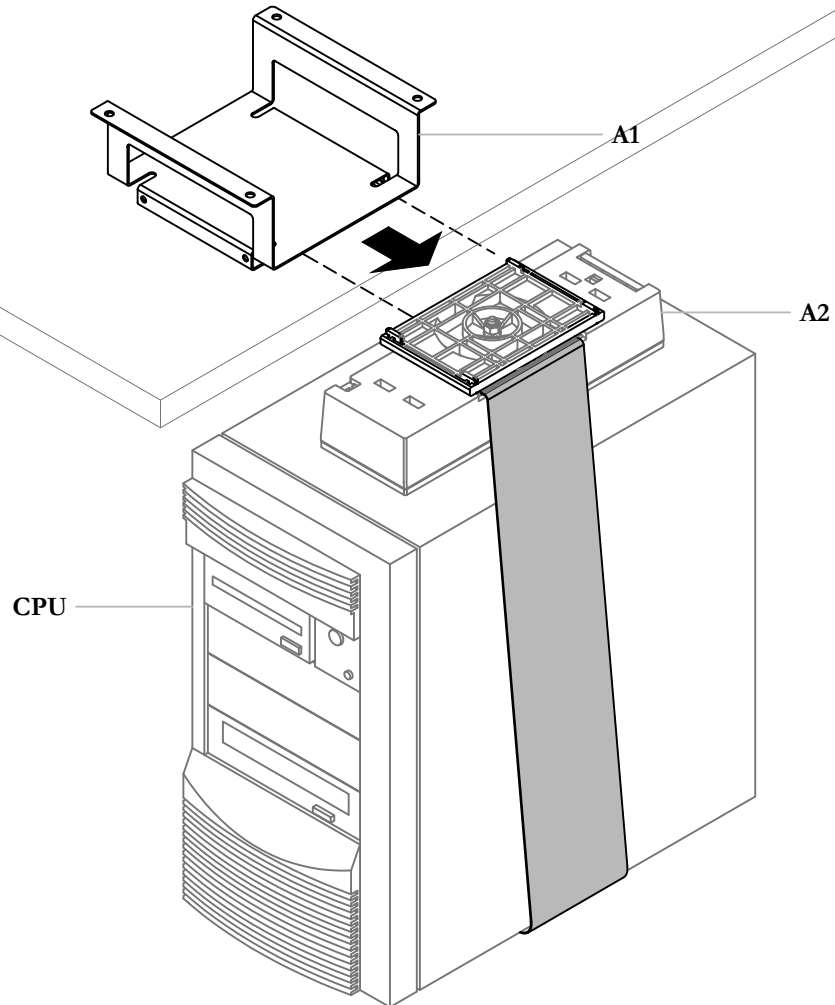
STEP 5: Place the Strap in the middle of the CPU.

**SECURING CPU**



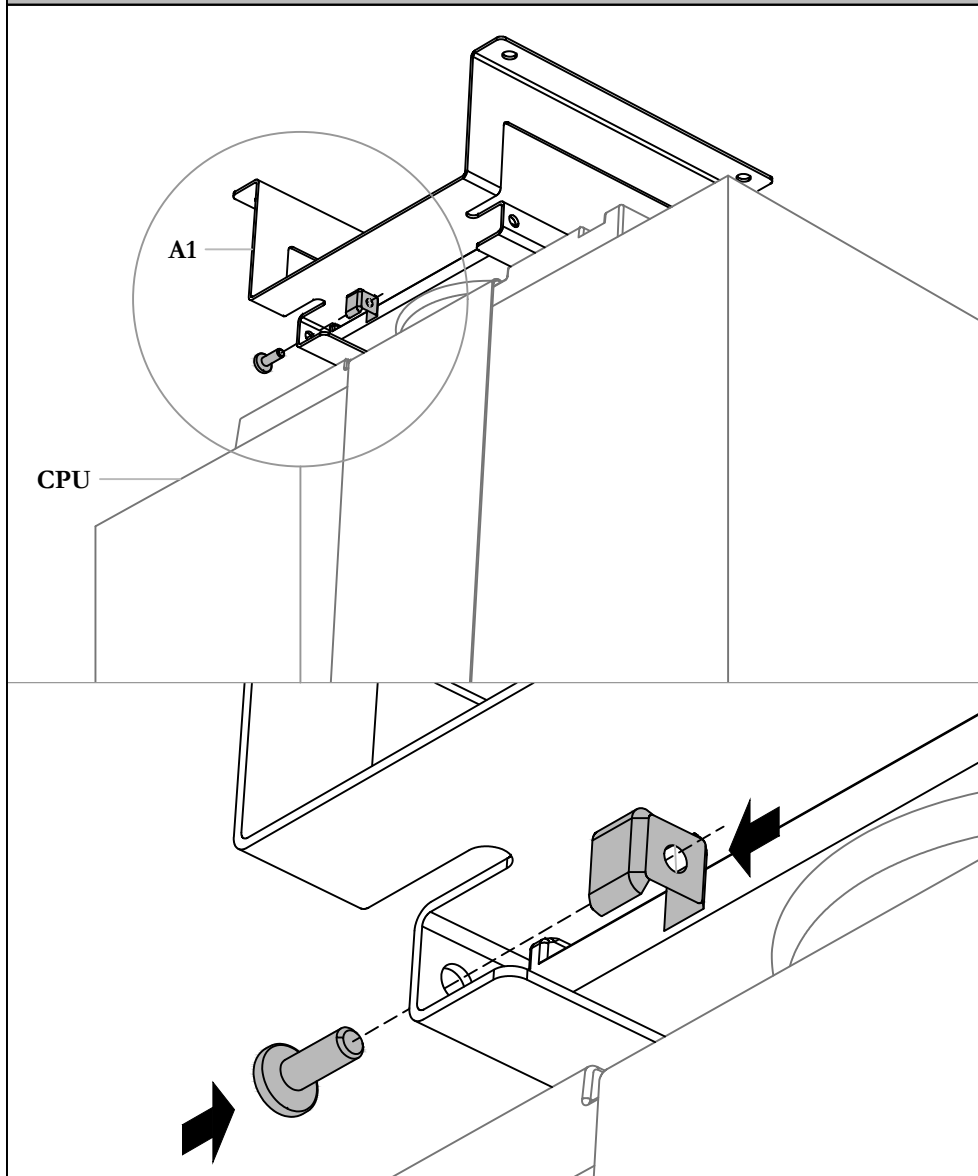
STEP 6: Use the Allen Key to firmly tighten the Strap and return it to the Allen Key Storage location.

### INSTALLING GLIDE PLATE



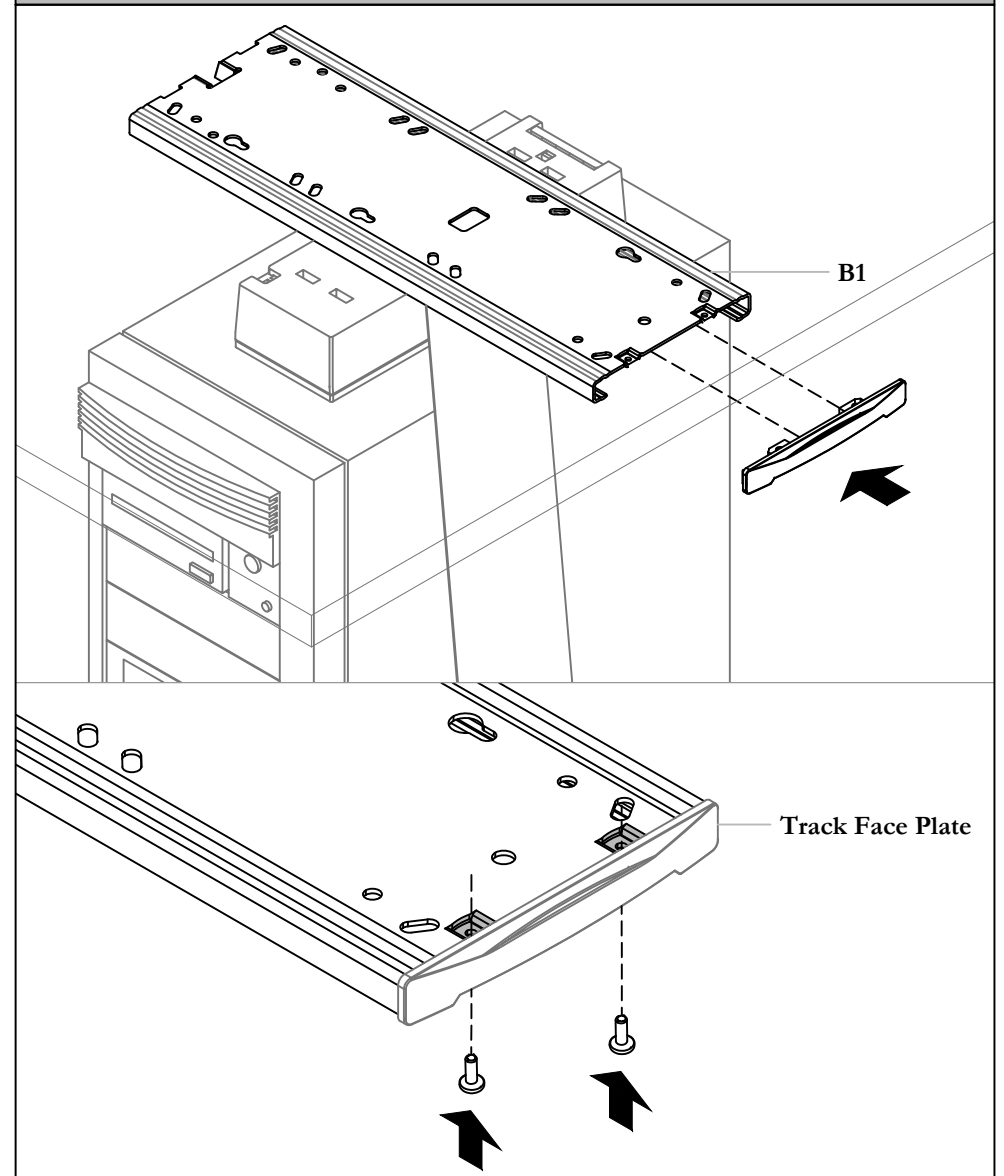
STEP 7: Slide the Glide Plate into the Swivel Support Holder.

### SECURING FIXED SUPPORT HOLDER



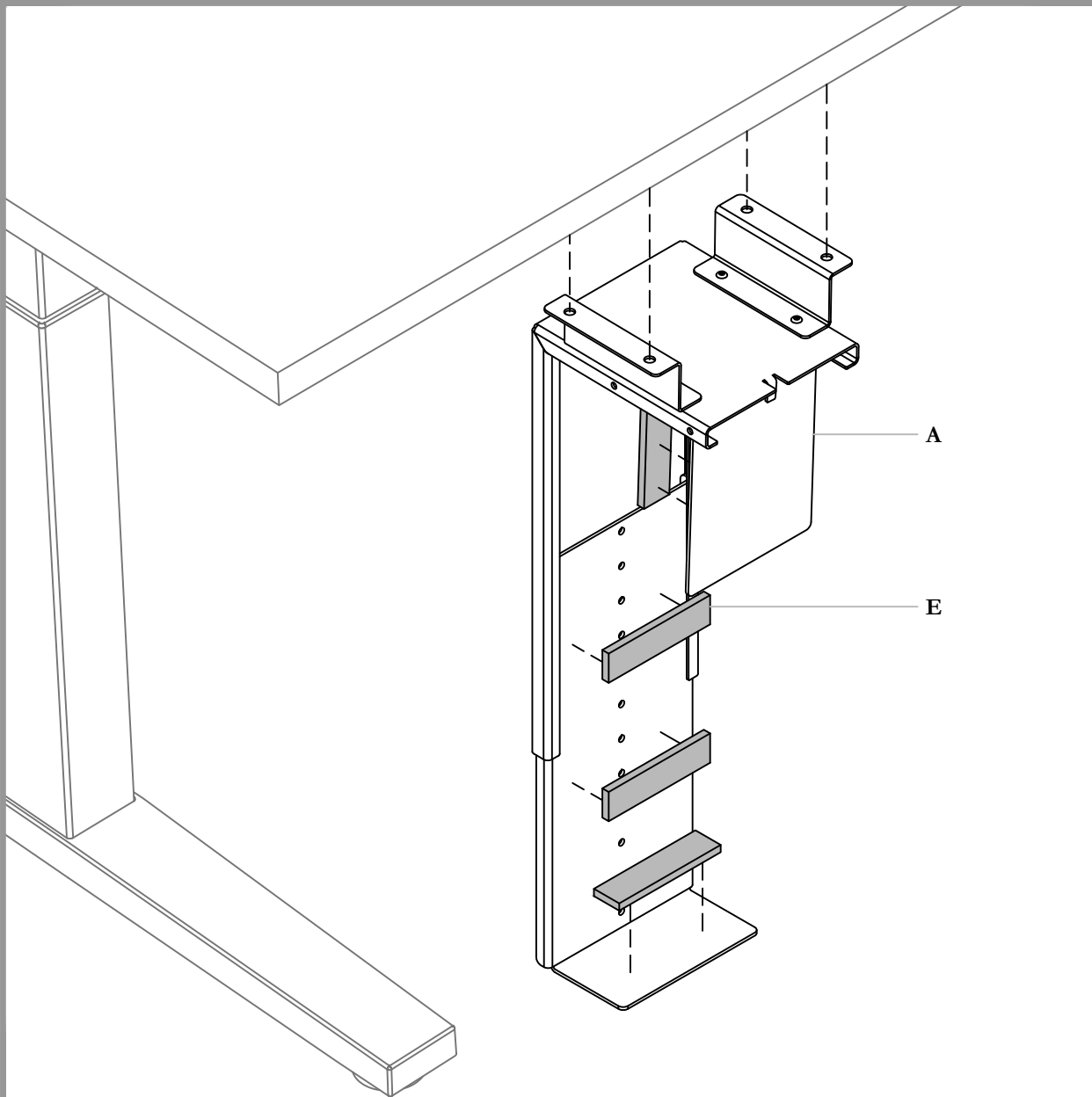
STEP 8a: Secure the Track with the Screws provided.

### SECURING RETRACTABLE SUPPORT HOLDER

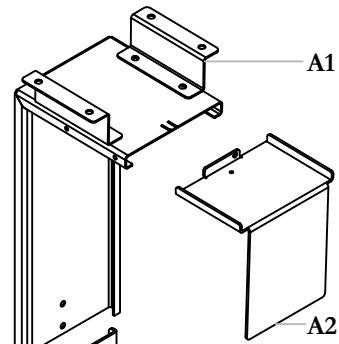
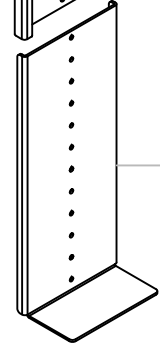
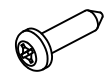


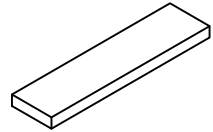


STEP 8b: Secure the Track Face Plate using the Screws provided.

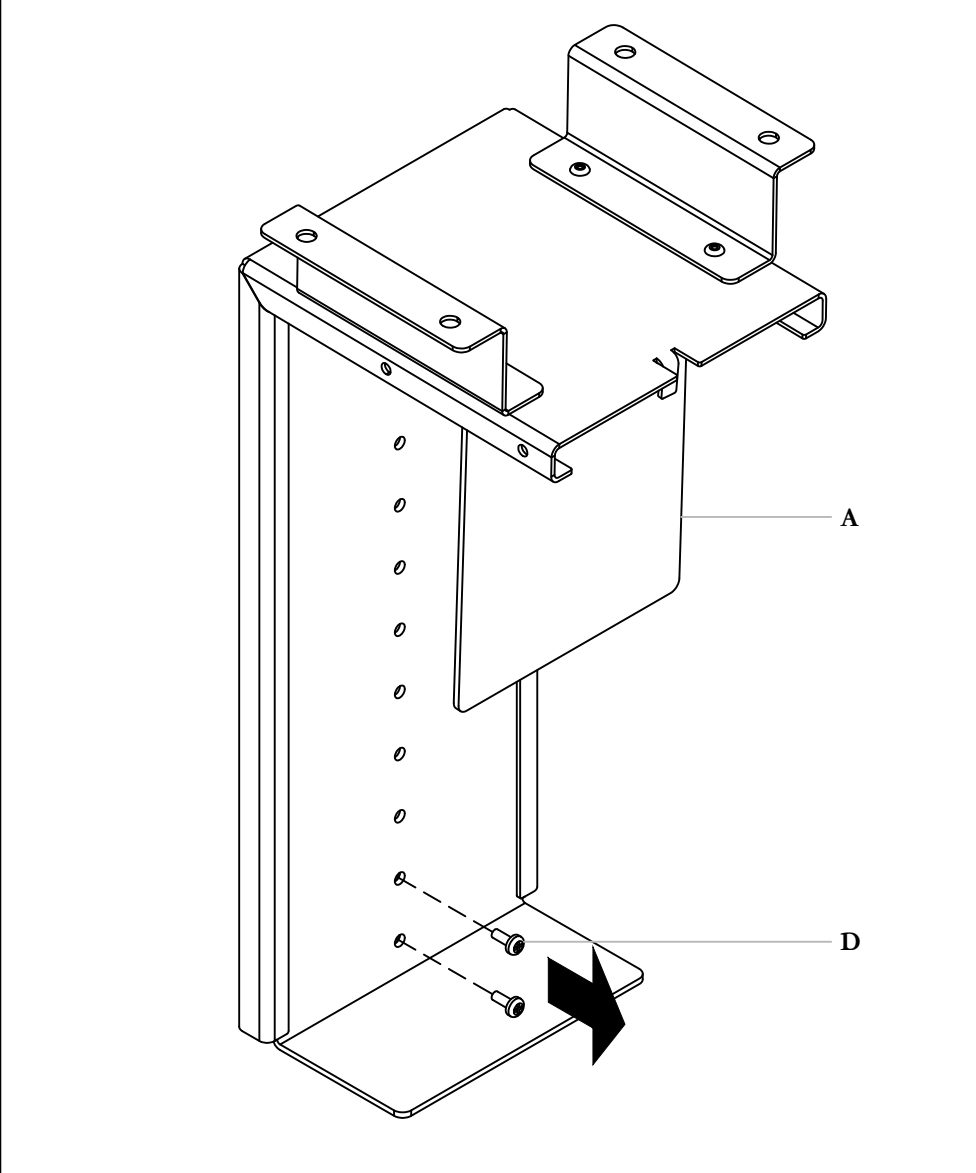
TK CPU Holder Installation (YKCU)



Part and Product Identification

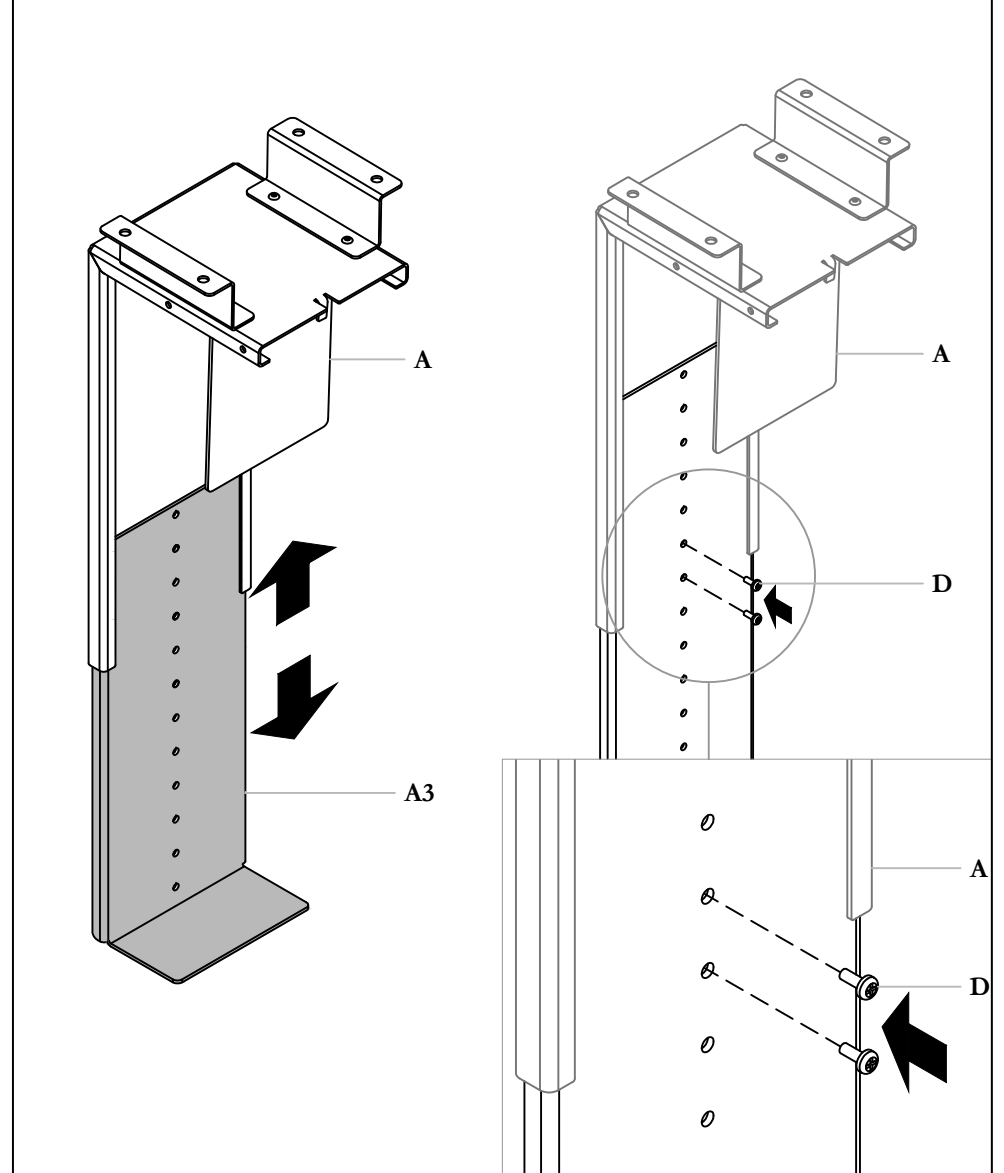
A - TK CPU holder (YKCU) x1		<p><b>A1</b> - YKCU Main Body (N09-5552) x1</p> <p><b>A2</b> - CPU Clamp Bracket (A16-3917) x1</p>
		<p><b>A3</b> - CPU Support Bracket (A16-3916) x1</p>
		<p><b>B</b> - WD Screw Pan Quad #12X7/8" Black Oxide (E04-0087) x4</p>
		<p><b>C</b> - 1/4 -20 Thumb Screw Assembly (D06-4093) x1</p>
		<p><b>D</b> - M4 x 10MM Pan Head, Machine Screw (E01-0999) x2</p>
		<p><b>E</b> - Foam Tape 1/4" Thick - Cut Length (E08-0161) x4</p>

**ADJUSTING THE SUPPORT BRACKET LENGTH.**



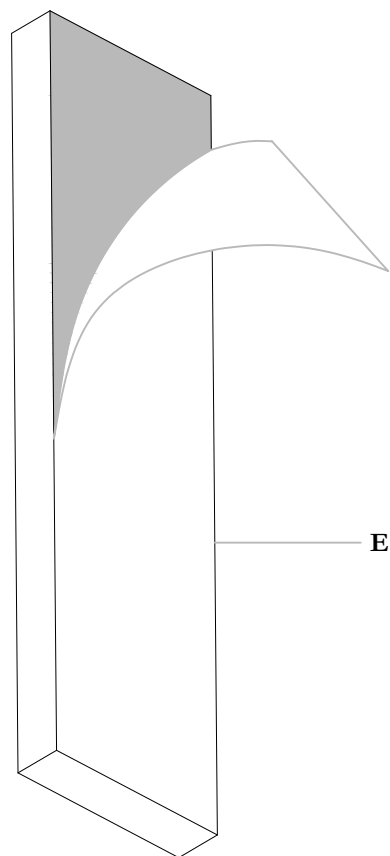
STEP 1: Remove and keep Screws from the Assembly.

**ADJUSTING THE SUPPORT BRACKET LENGTH.**

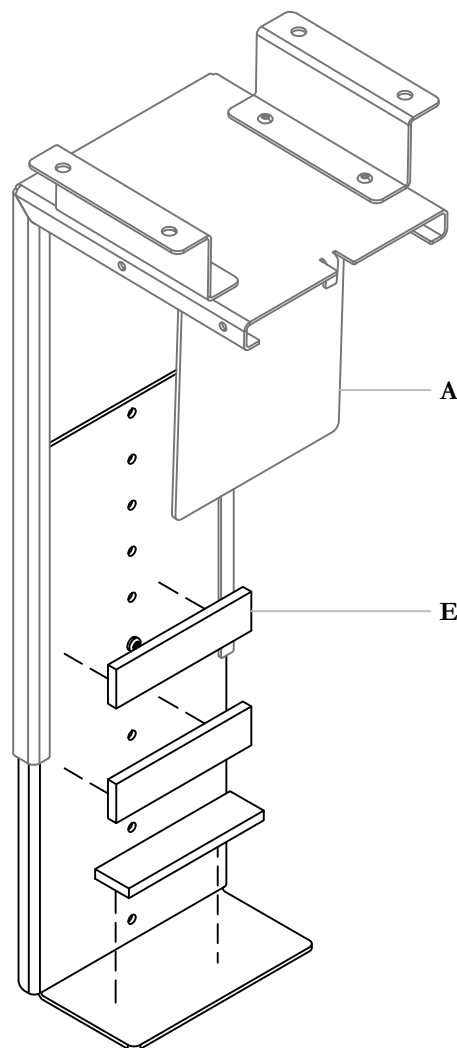


STEP 2: Adjust the length of the Assembly to fit the CPU by moving the Support Bracket Up or down and fasten with the Screws previously removed.

**INSTALLING FOAM TAPE**



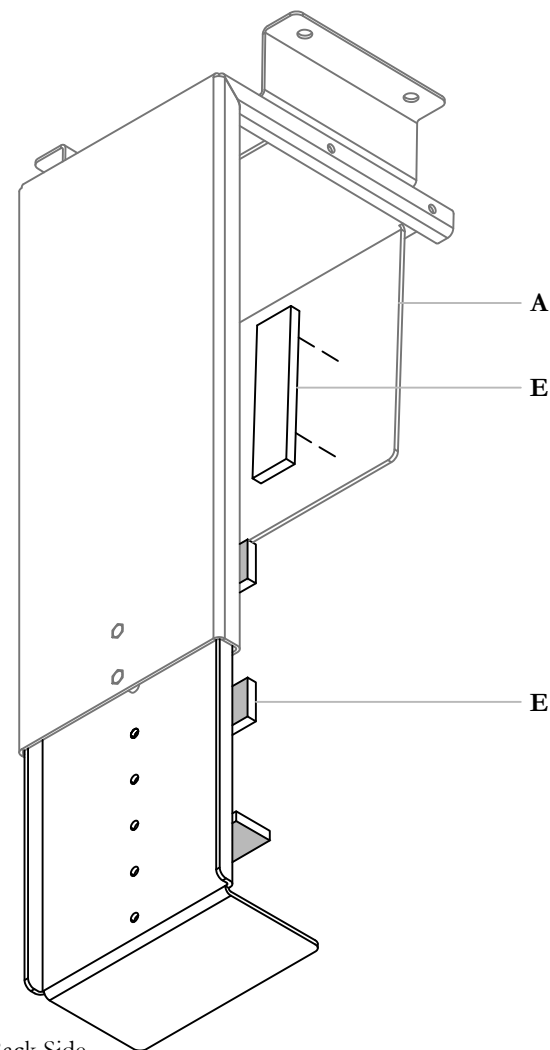
E



A

E

Front Side



A

E

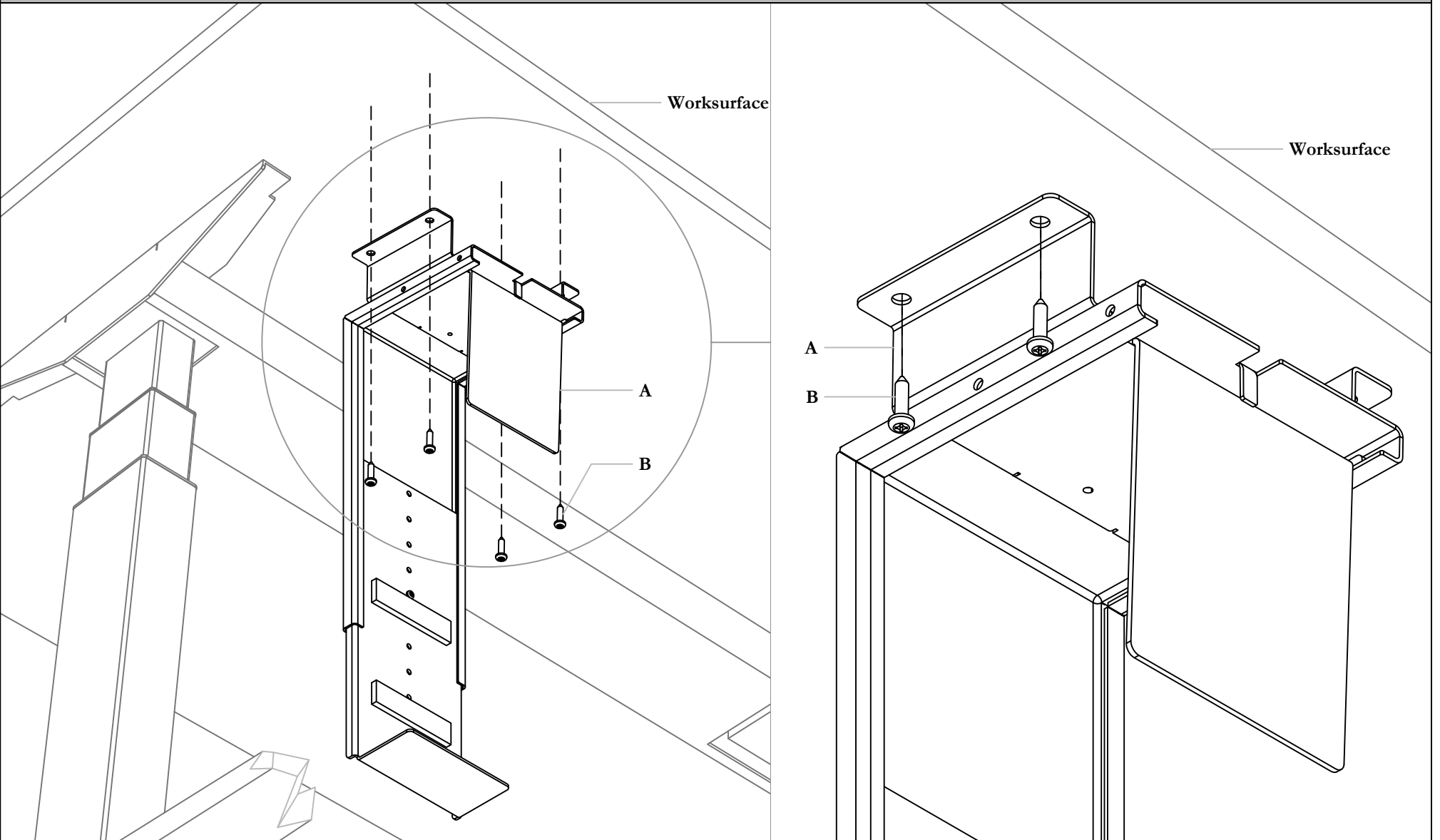
E

Back Side

STEP 3: Peel one side of the Foam Tape to expose the adhesive side and stick it onto the Assembly around the locations shown above



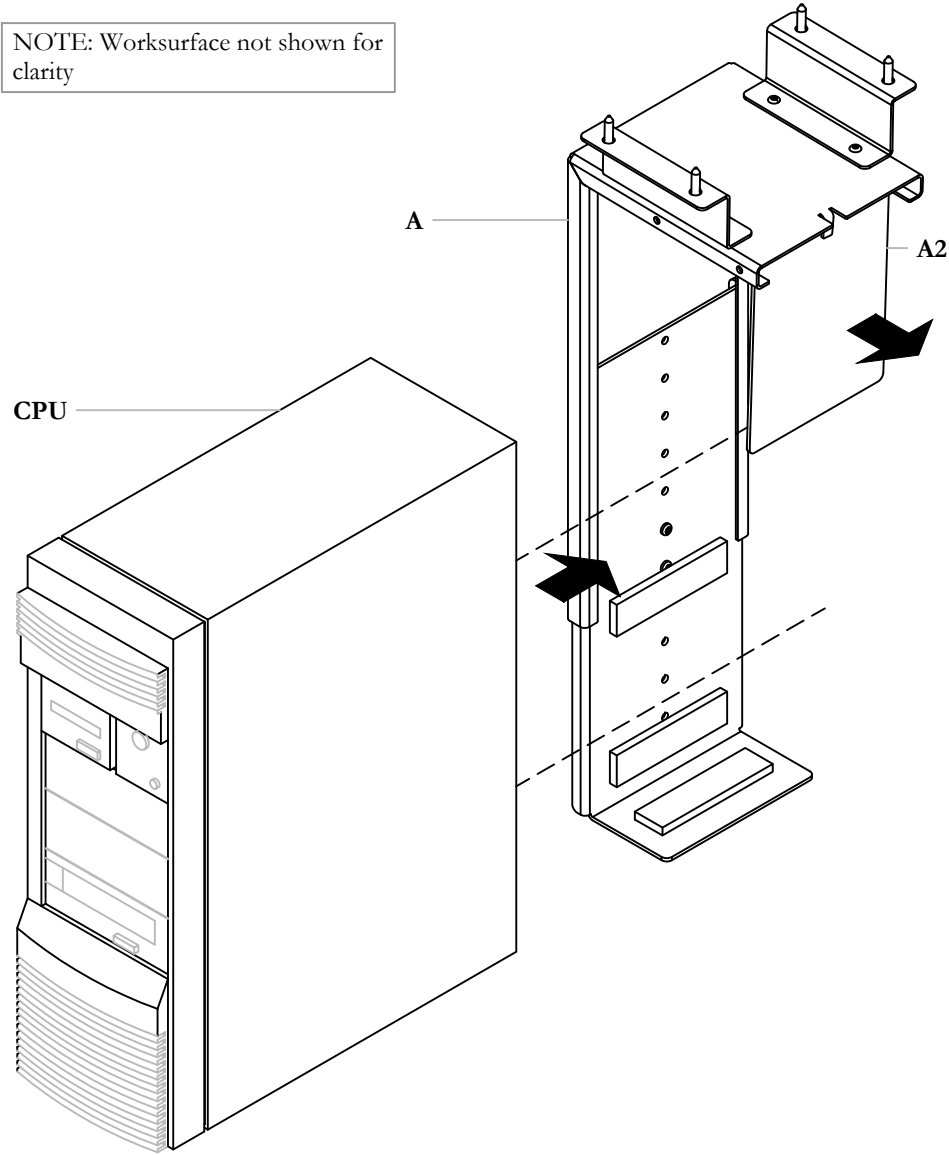
**INSTALLING CPU HOLDER ONTO WORKSURFACE**



STEP 4: Use the Screws provided to attach the Assembly onto the underside of the Worksurface as shown above.

### INSTALLING CPU

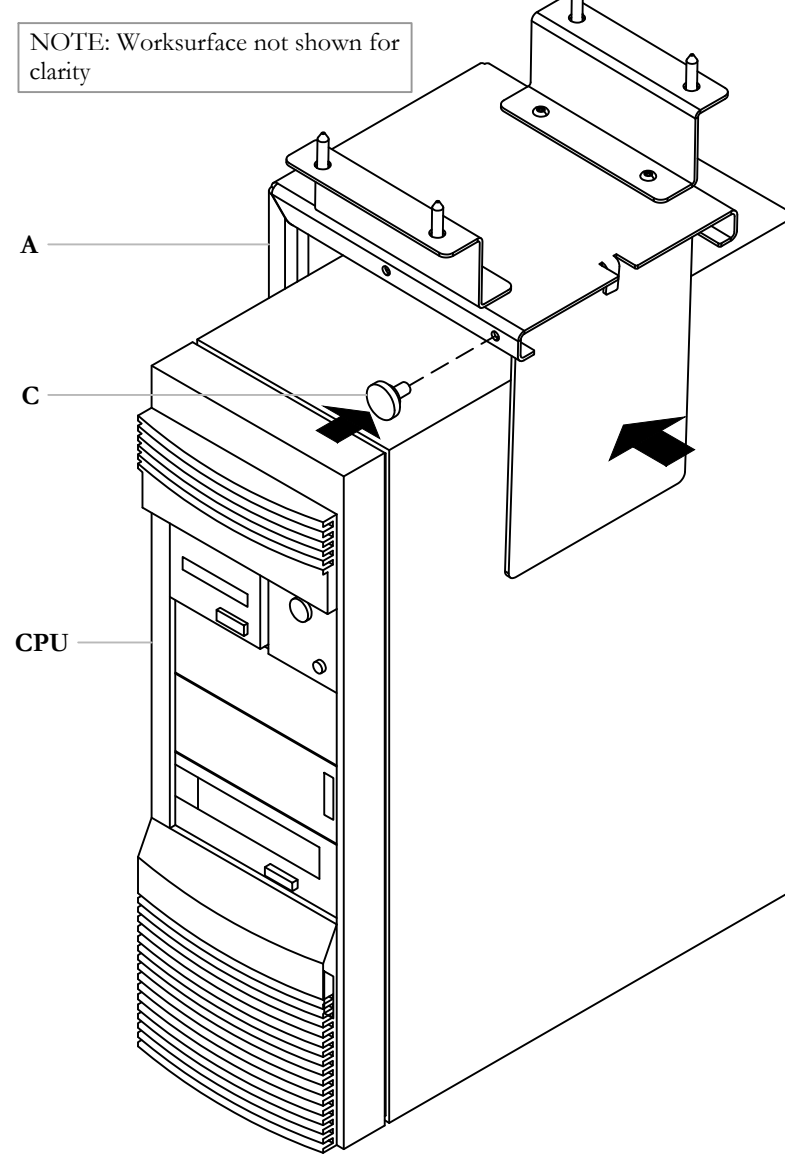
NOTE: Worksurface not shown for clarity



STEP 5: Slide the CPU Clamp Bracket out and Place CPU in the Assembly as shown above.

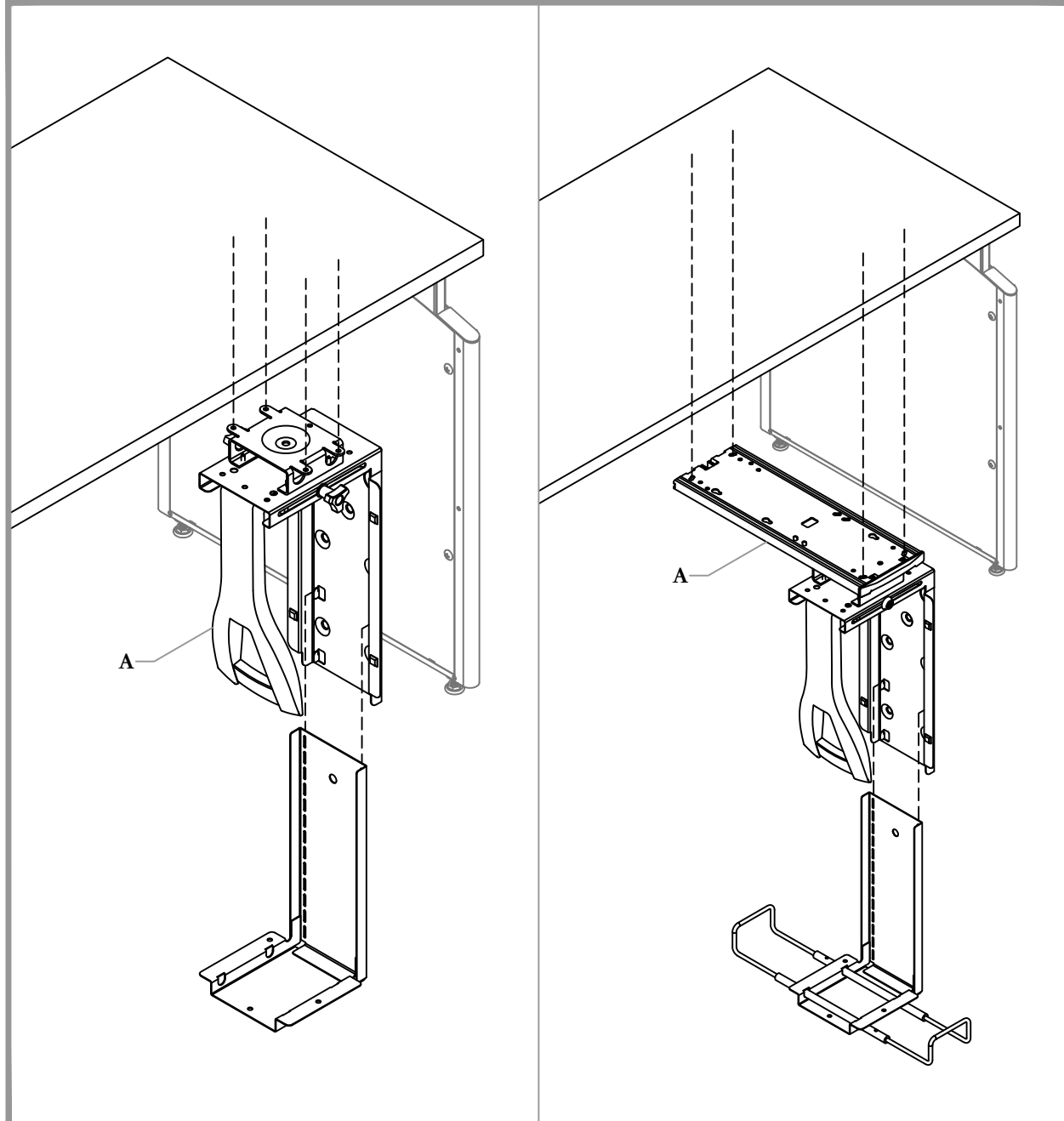
### LOCKING CLAMP BRACKET IN PLACE

NOTE: Worksurface not shown for clarity

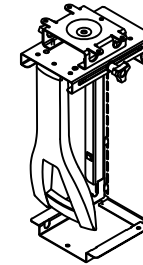


STEP 6: Slide the CPU Clamp Bracket in it touches the CPU and lock it in place using the Thumb Screw Assembly

CPU Holder (ACPU)

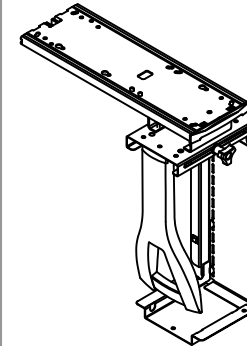


Part and Product Identification



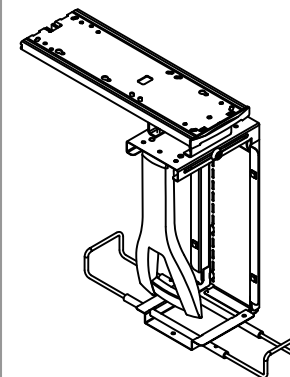
**A** - CPU Holder Fixed, w/o Lock  
(ACPU) x1

**OR**



CPU Holder Retractable, w/o Lock  
(ACPU) x1

**OR**

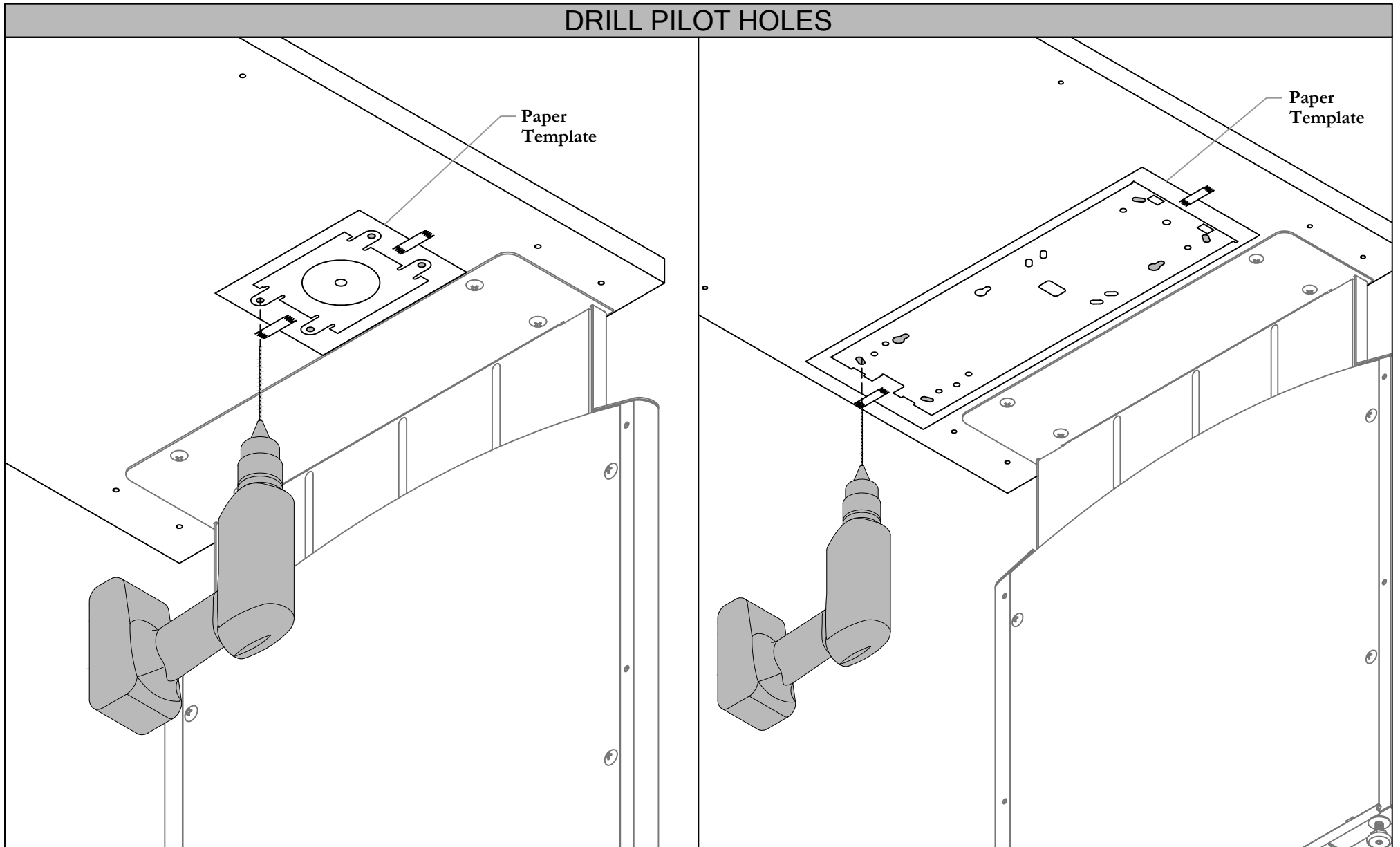


CPU Holder Retractable w/ Lock  
(ACPU) x1



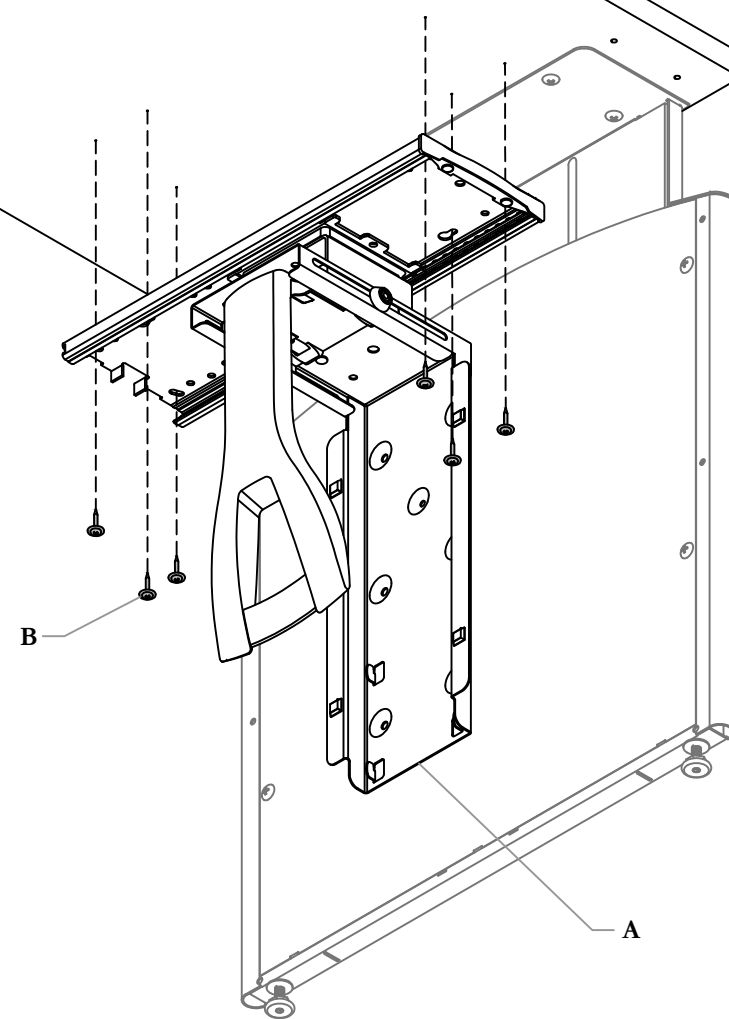
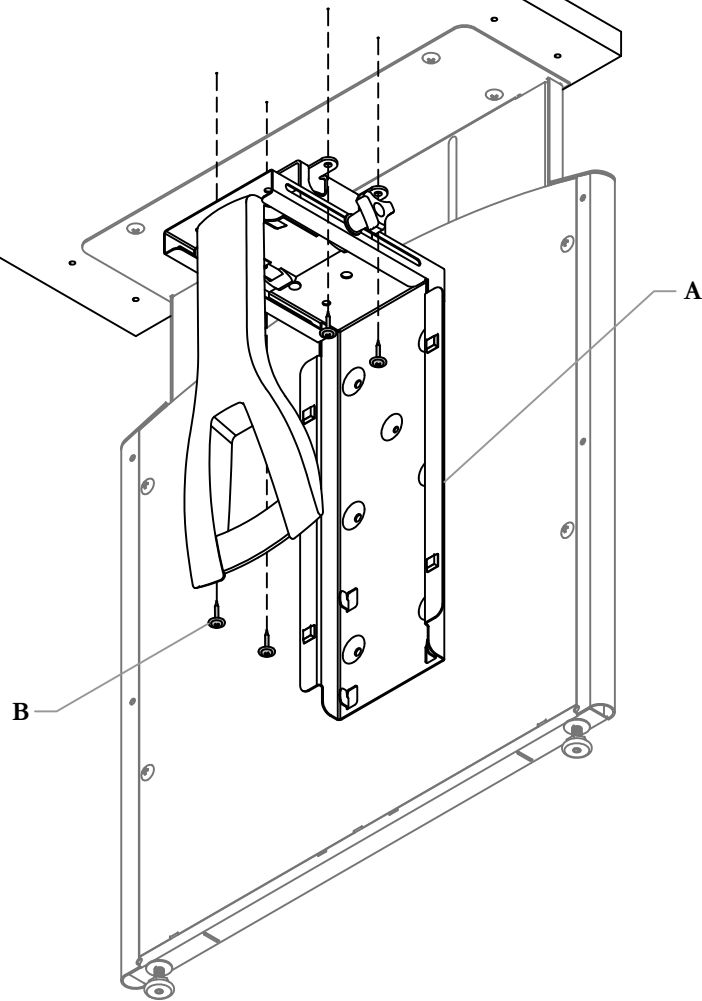
**B** - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw  
Quad Pan Washer  
(E07-0077) x6

**DRILL PILOT HOLES**



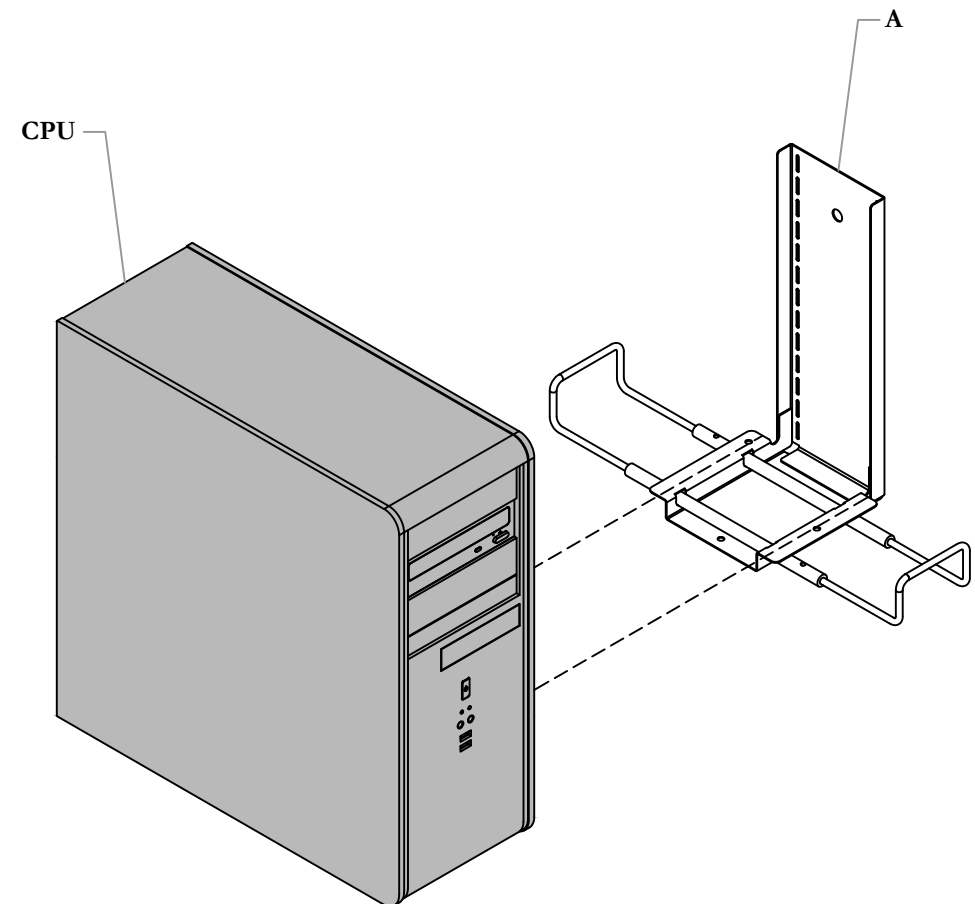
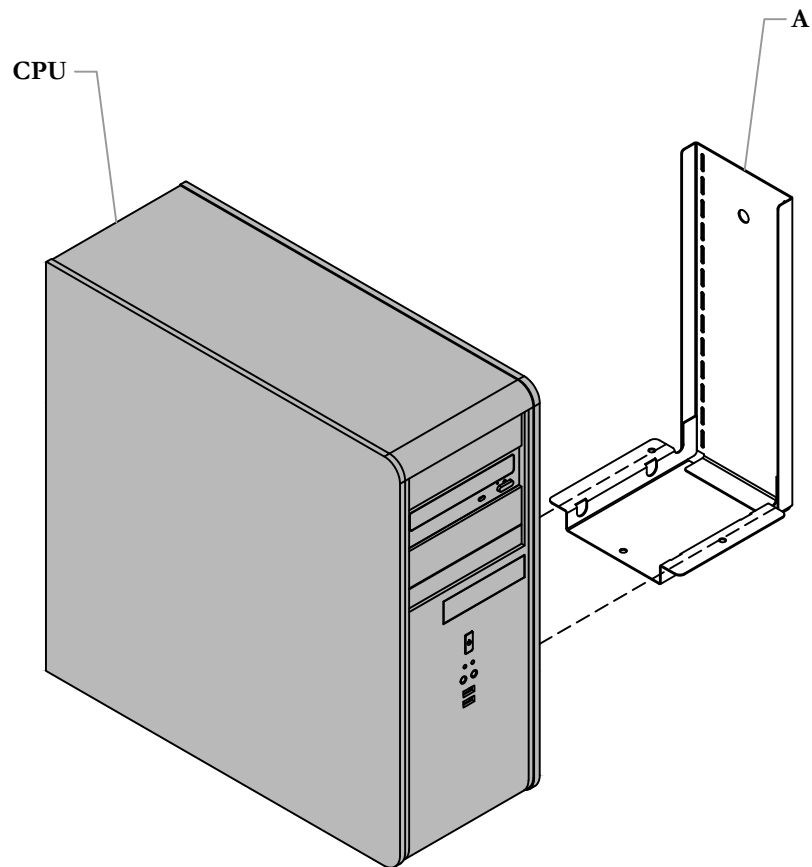
STEP 1: Place mounting templates with tape at a desired location under the worksurface. Then, Drill a pilot hole with 1/16" diameter drill bit.

**INSTALL BRACKET**



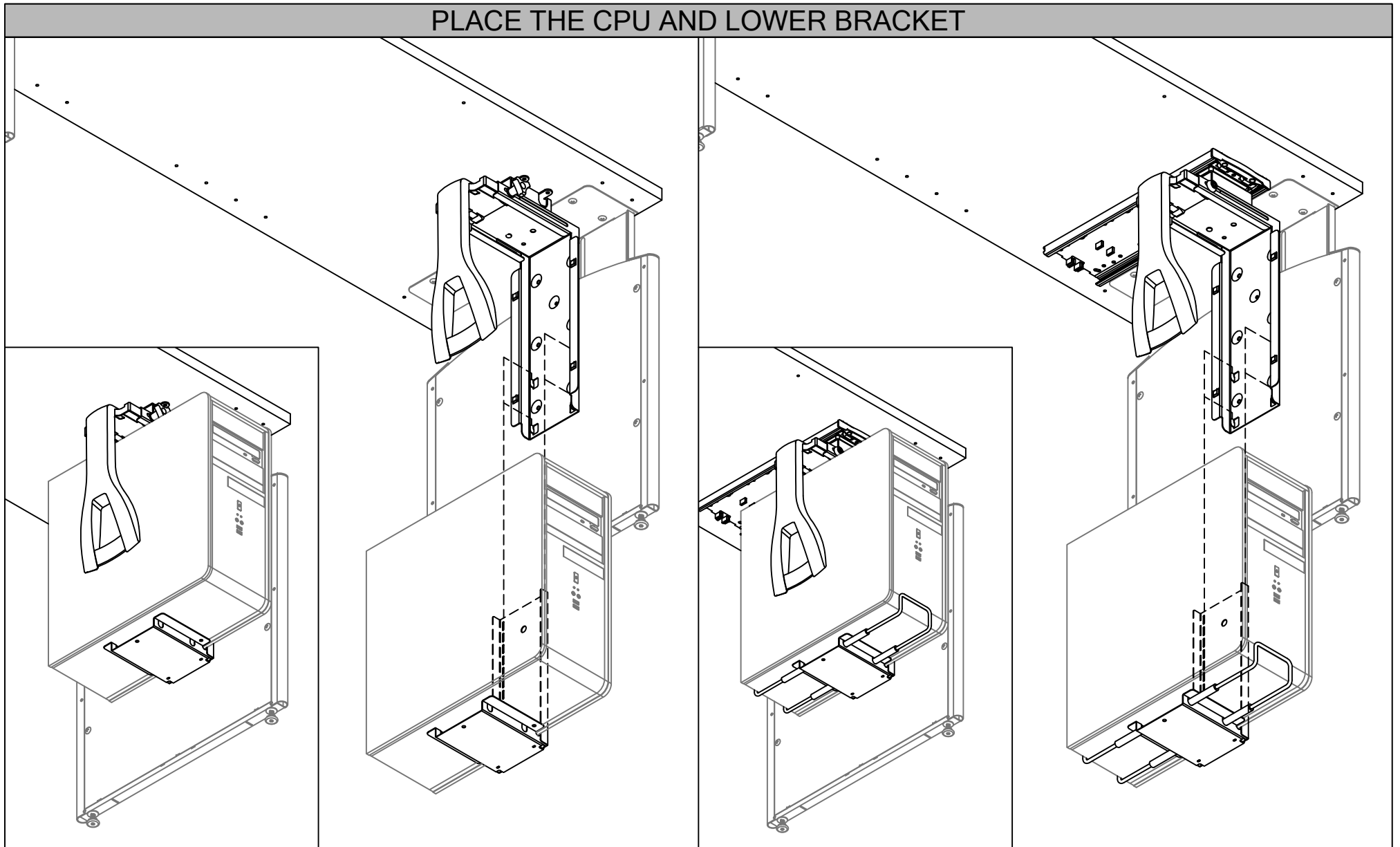
STEP 2: Install Bracket with Screws provided guided by the pilot hole as shown above.

**PLACE THE CPU ON THE LOWER BRACKET**



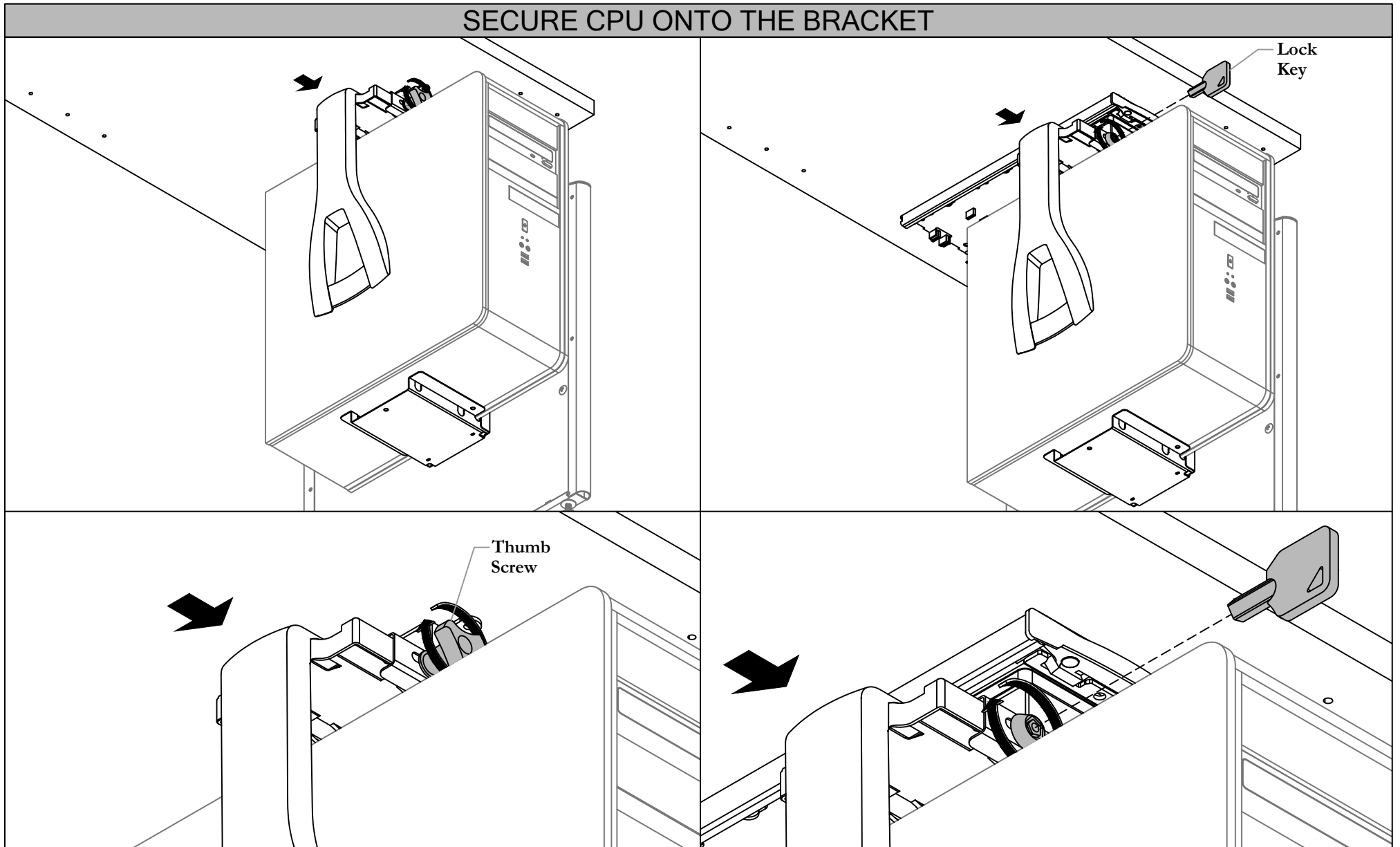
STEP 3: Place the Computer onto the Lower Bracket as shown above.

**PLACE THE CPU AND LOWER BRACKET**



STEP 4: Raise the CPU all the way to the top then Hook the Lower Bracket onto the Upper Bracket.

**SECURE CPU ONTO THE BRACKET**

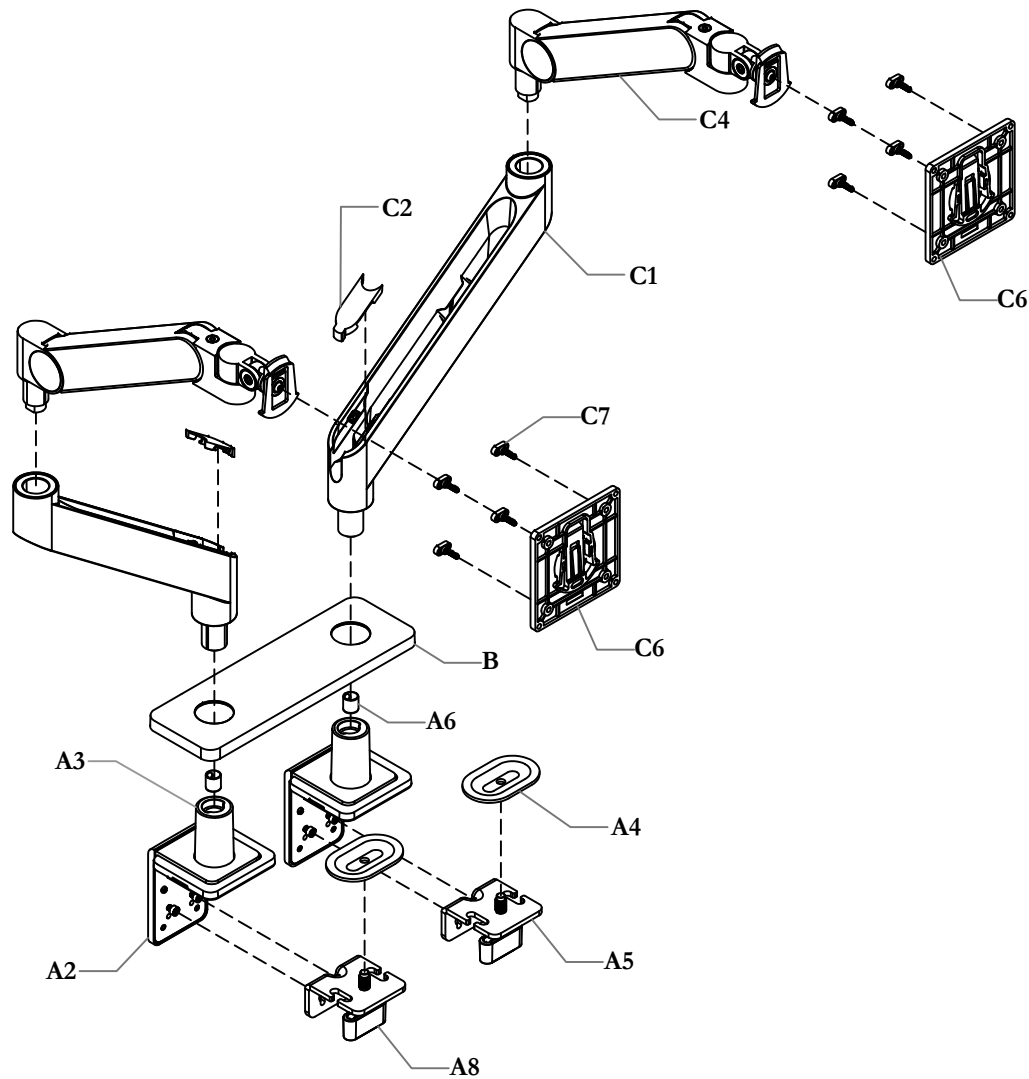


STEP 5: Secure CPU by pushing in the Holder Arm then turning the Thumb Screw to lock it in Place. If you have the Locking Type, lock it with a Lock Key as shown above.

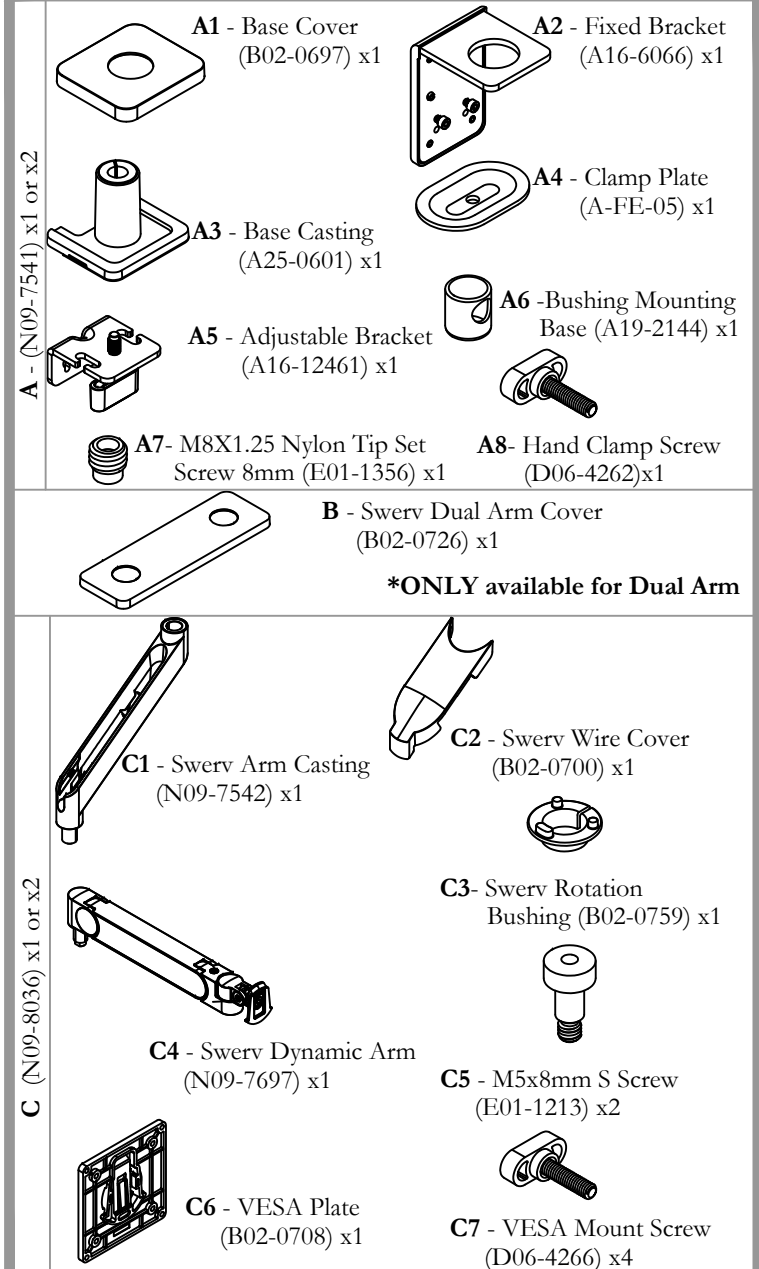


Swerv Desk Edge Mount Single & Dual (YMSS)

NOTE: Dual Arm shown as an example in exploded view.

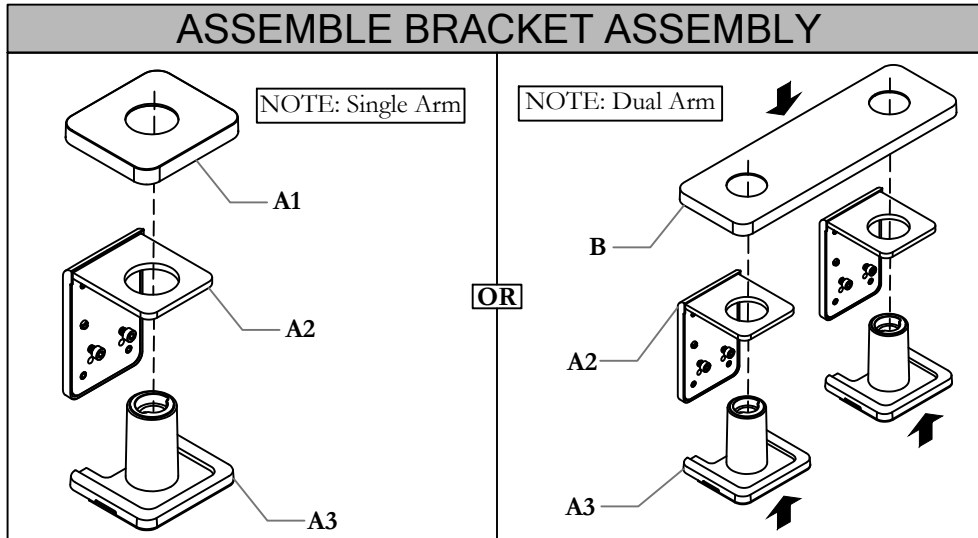


Part and Product Identification

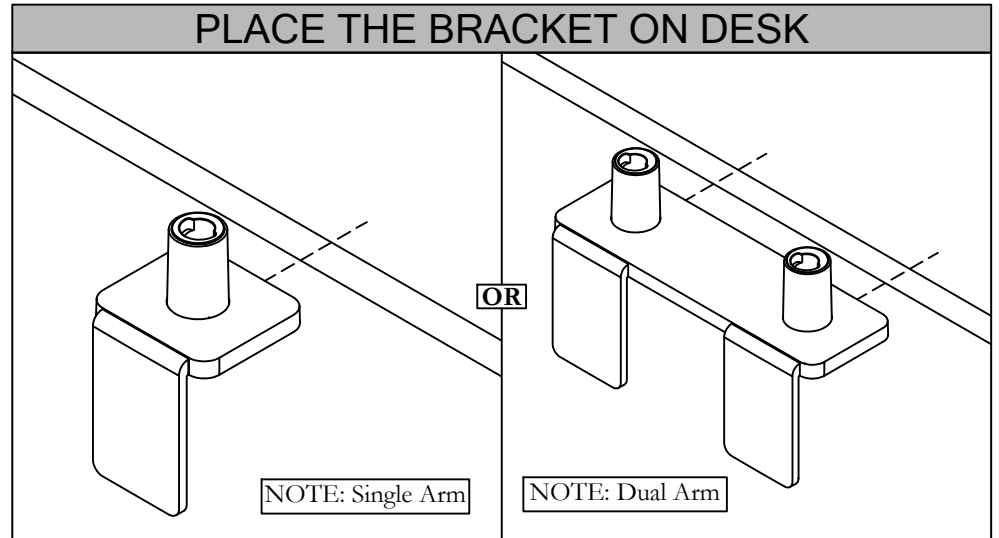


Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

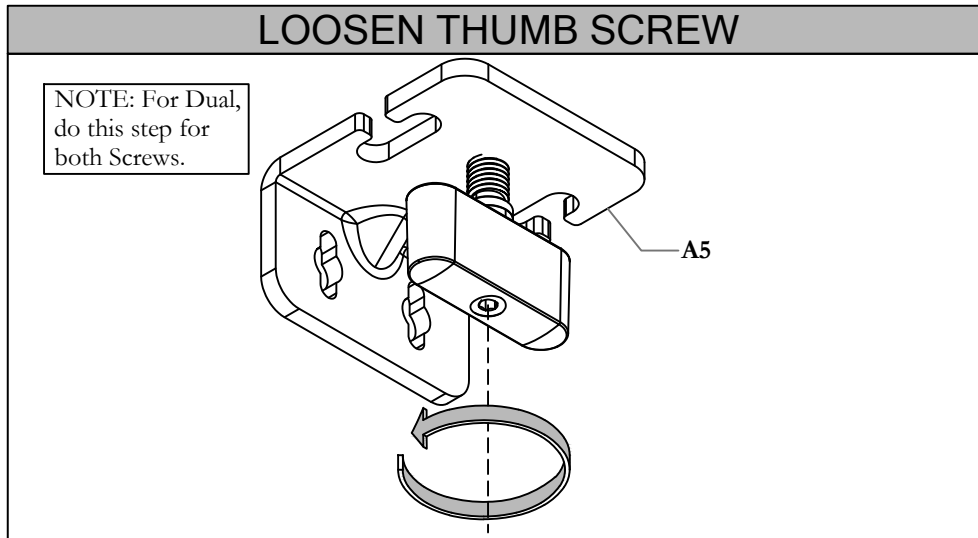
Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**



STEP 1: Loosen thumb clamps on Lower Clamp Assembly

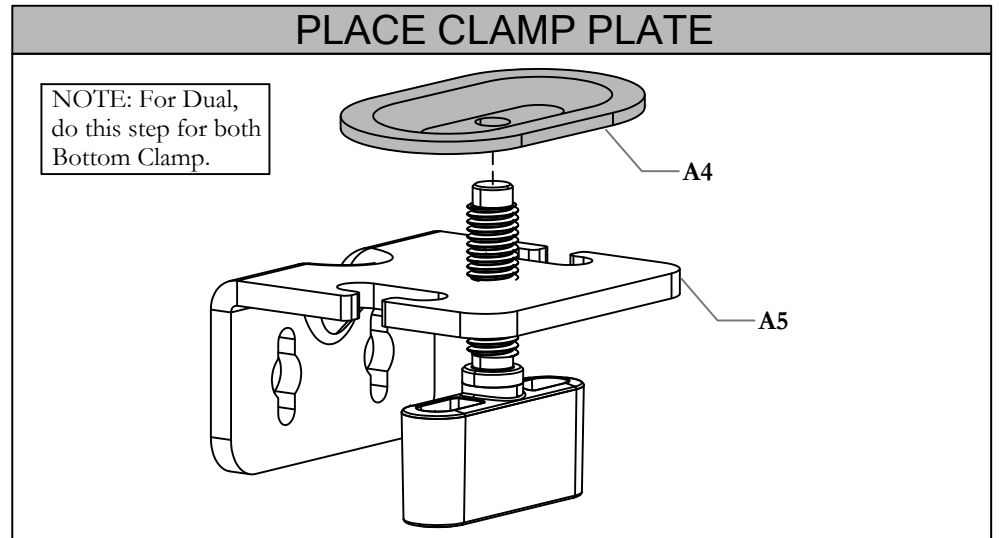


STEP 2: Place the Bracket Assembly on the Desk

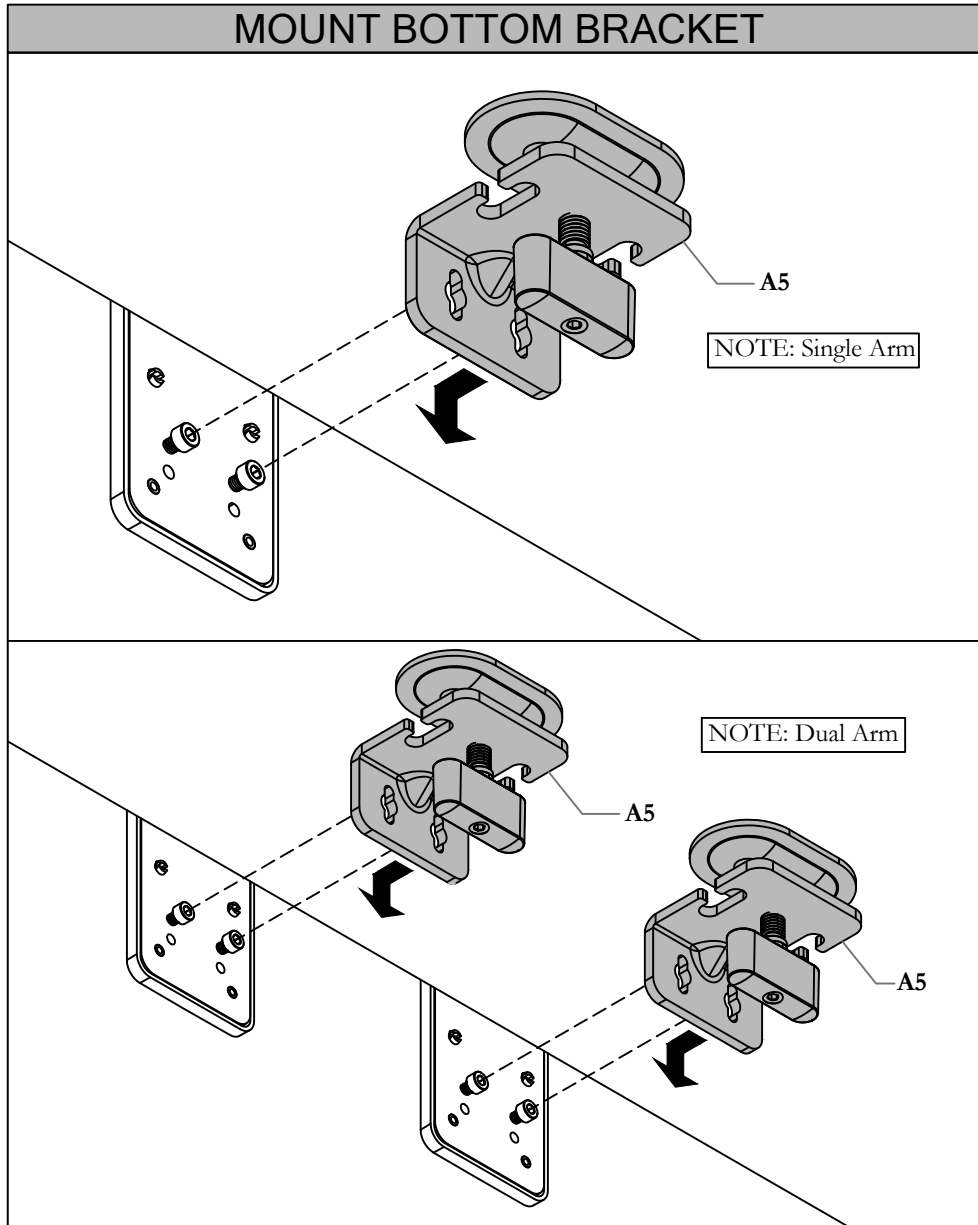


STEP 3: Loosen the Bottom Bracket Thumb Screw to the lowest position.

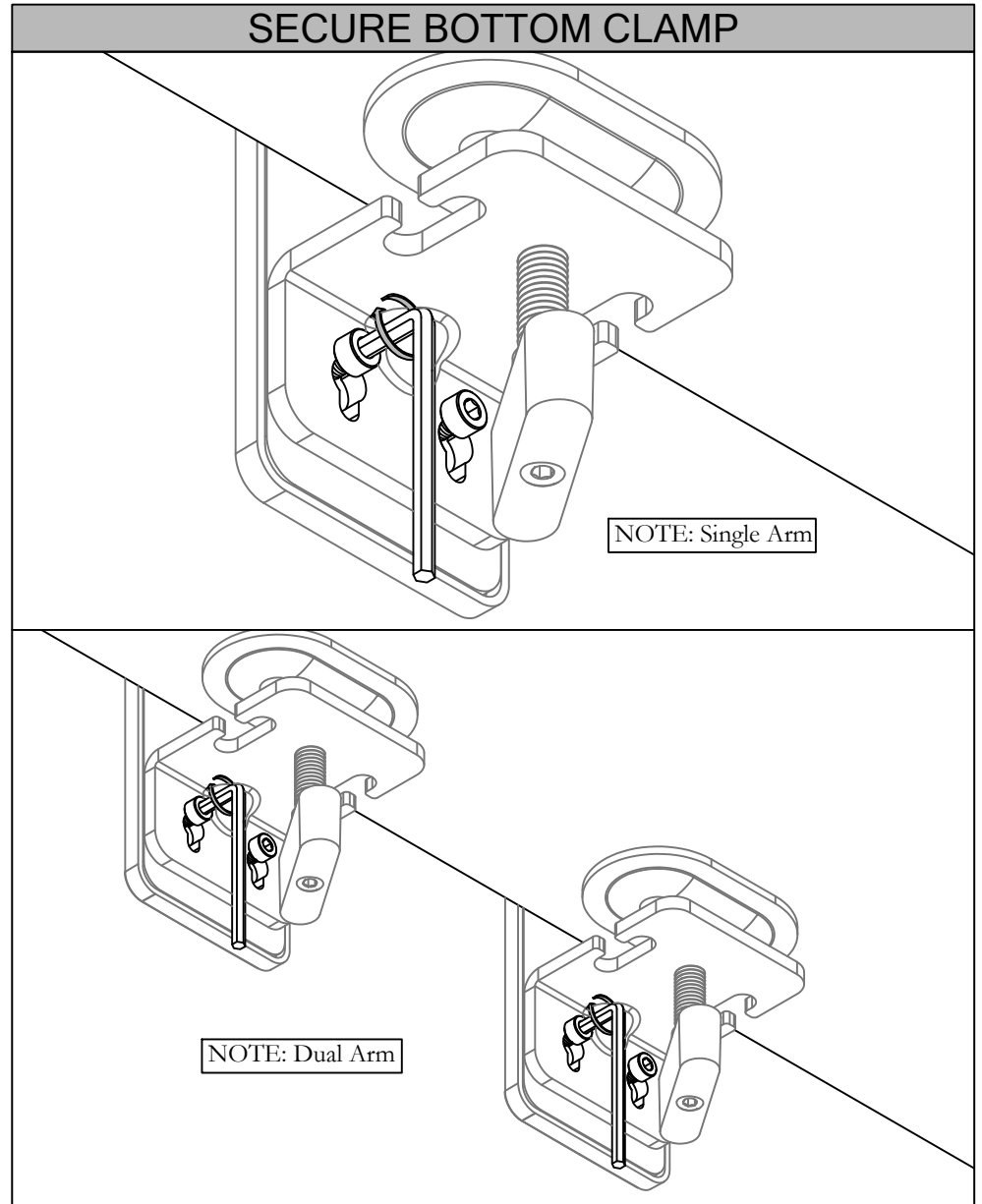
NOTE: For Dual, do this step for both Part.



STEP 4: Place Clamp Plate on top of the Thumb Screw as shown above.



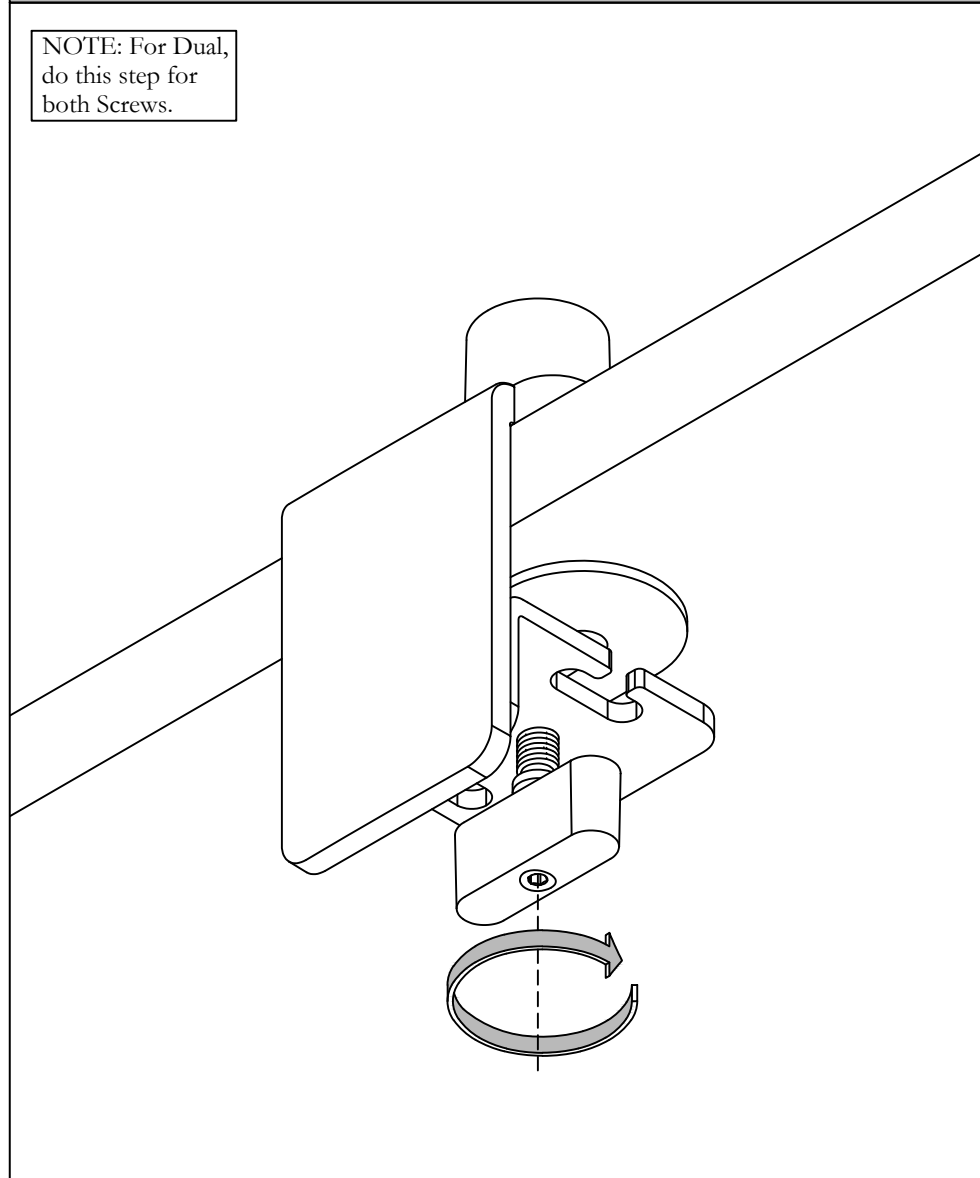
STEP 5: Place Bottom Bracket by inserting then pushing the Bottom Bracket down.



STEP 6: Tighten the screw to secure the Bottom Bracket as shown above.

### TIGHTEN THUMB SCREW

NOTE: For Dual,  
do this step for  
both Screws.

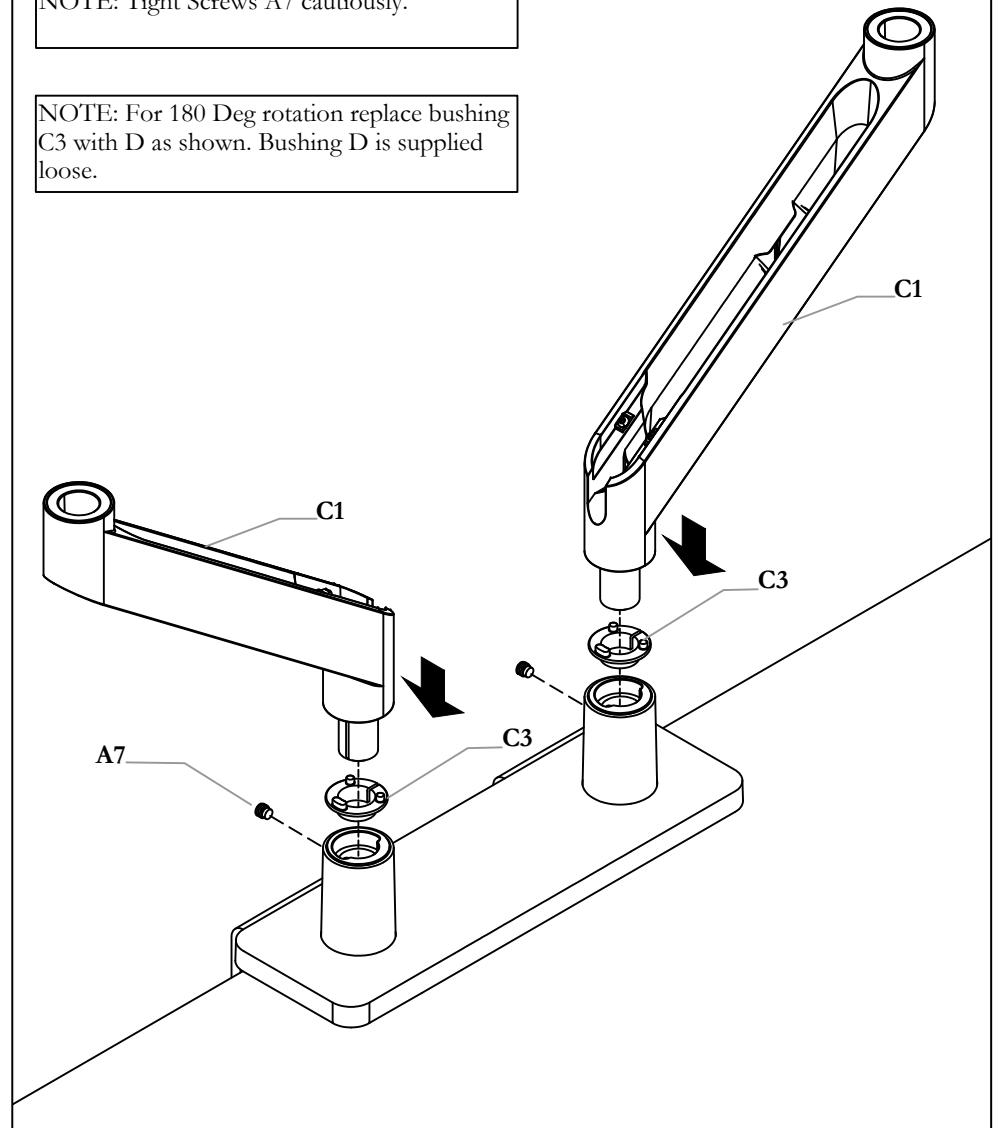


STEP 7: Tighten Thumb Screws.

### ASSEMBLE SWERVE ARMS

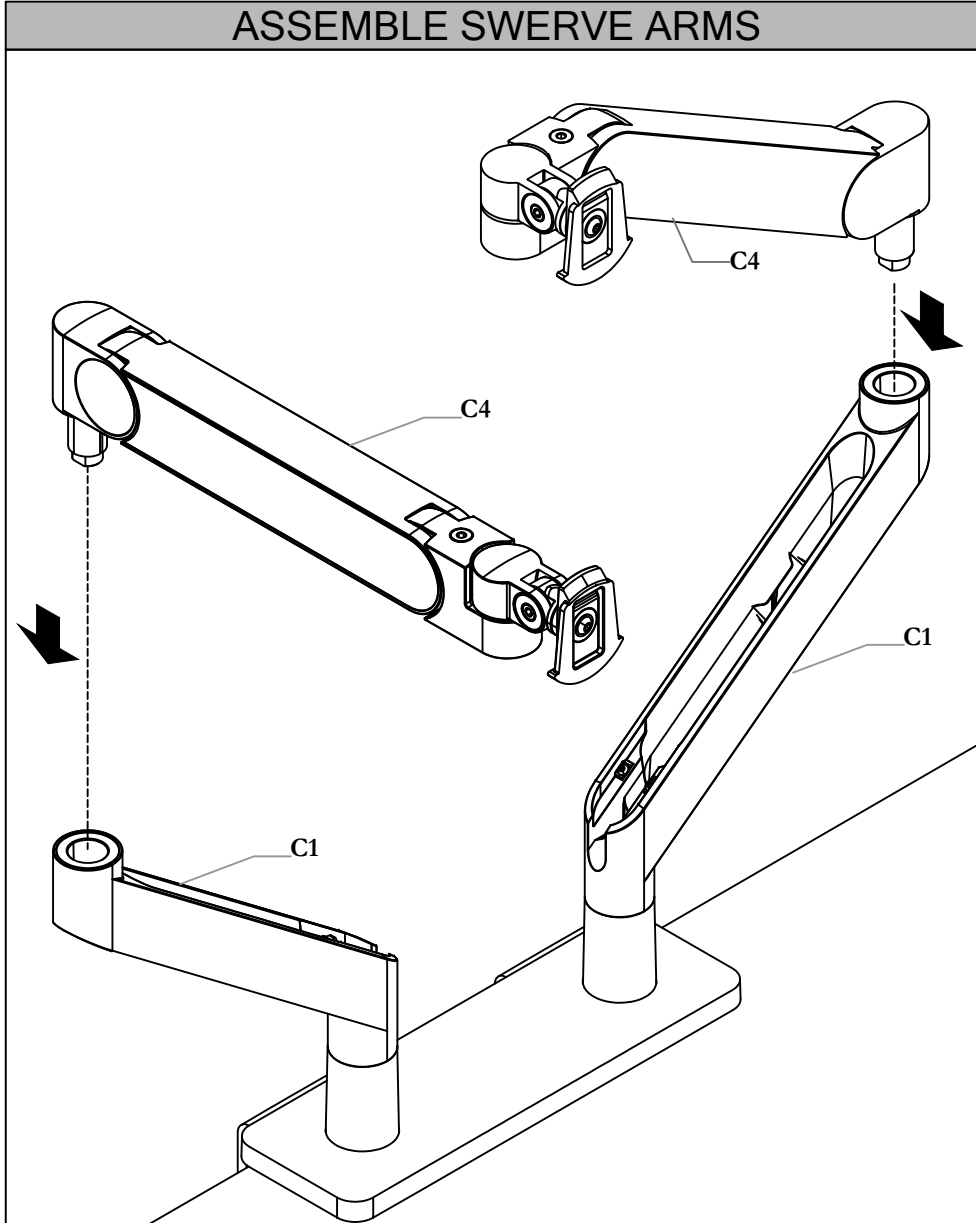
NOTE: Tight Screws A7 cautiously.

NOTE: For 180 Deg rotation replace  
C3 with D as shown. Bushing D is supplied  
loose.



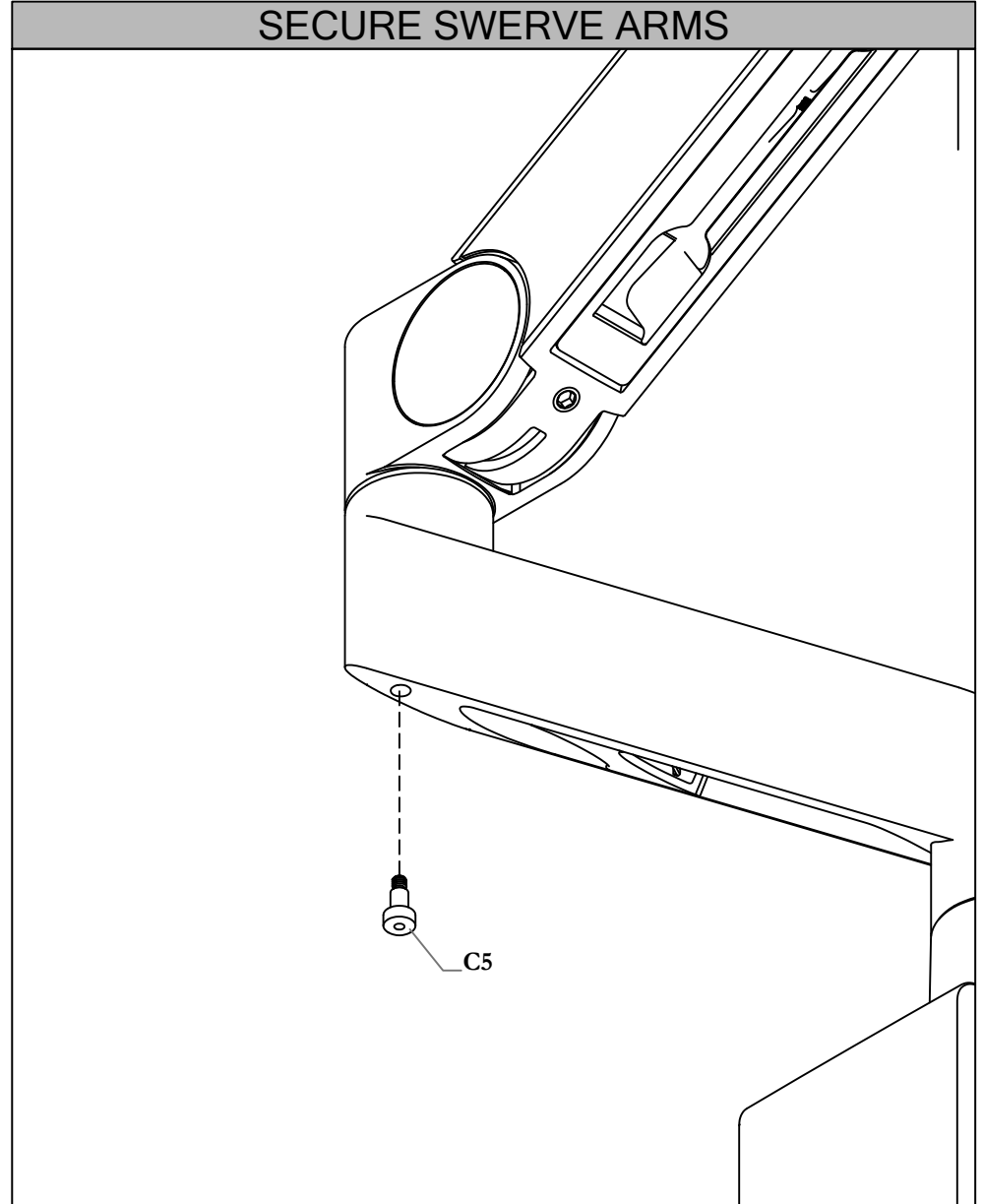
STEP 8: Place Swerv Arm(s) as shown above.

**ASSEMBLE SWERVE ARMS**



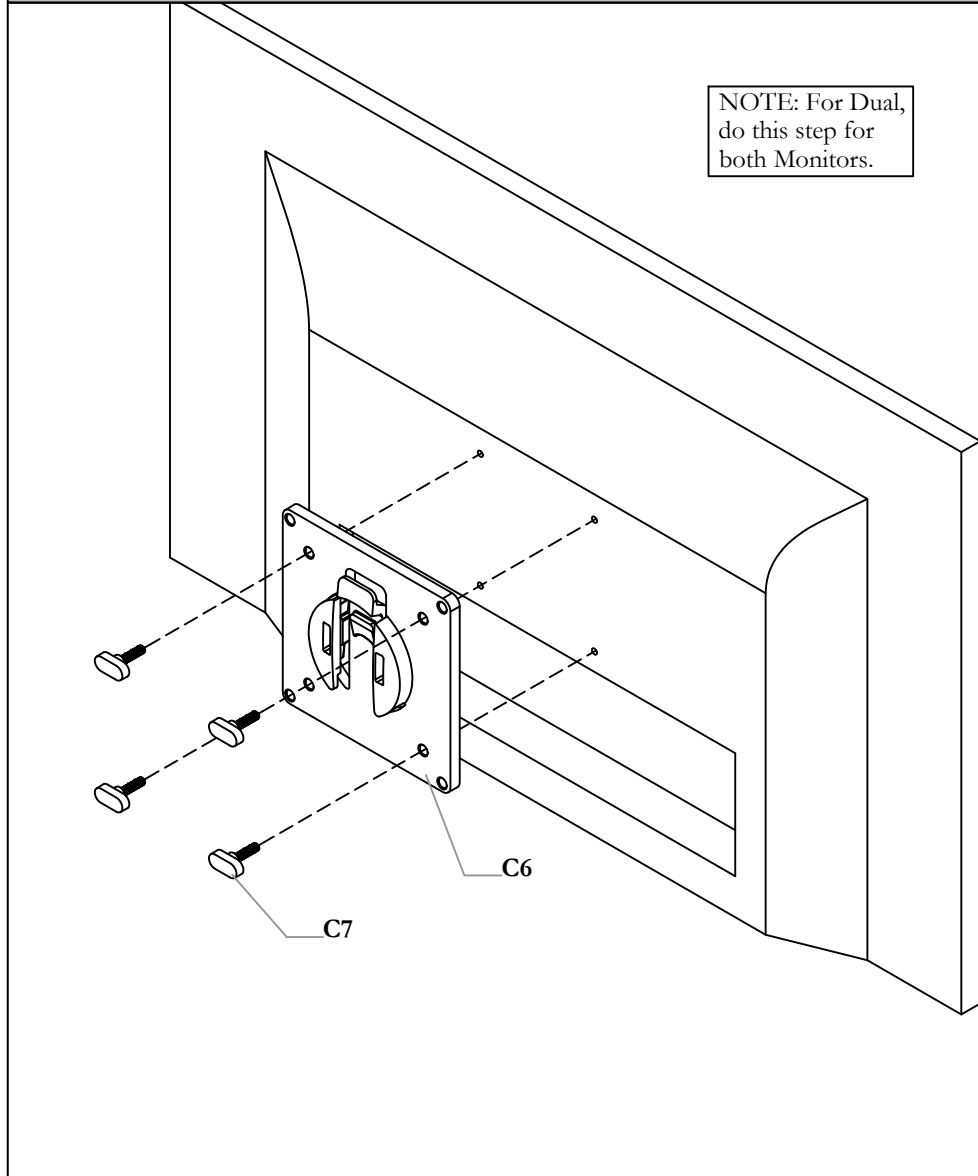
STEP 9: Attach Swerv Dynamic arm.

**SECURE SWERVE ARMS**



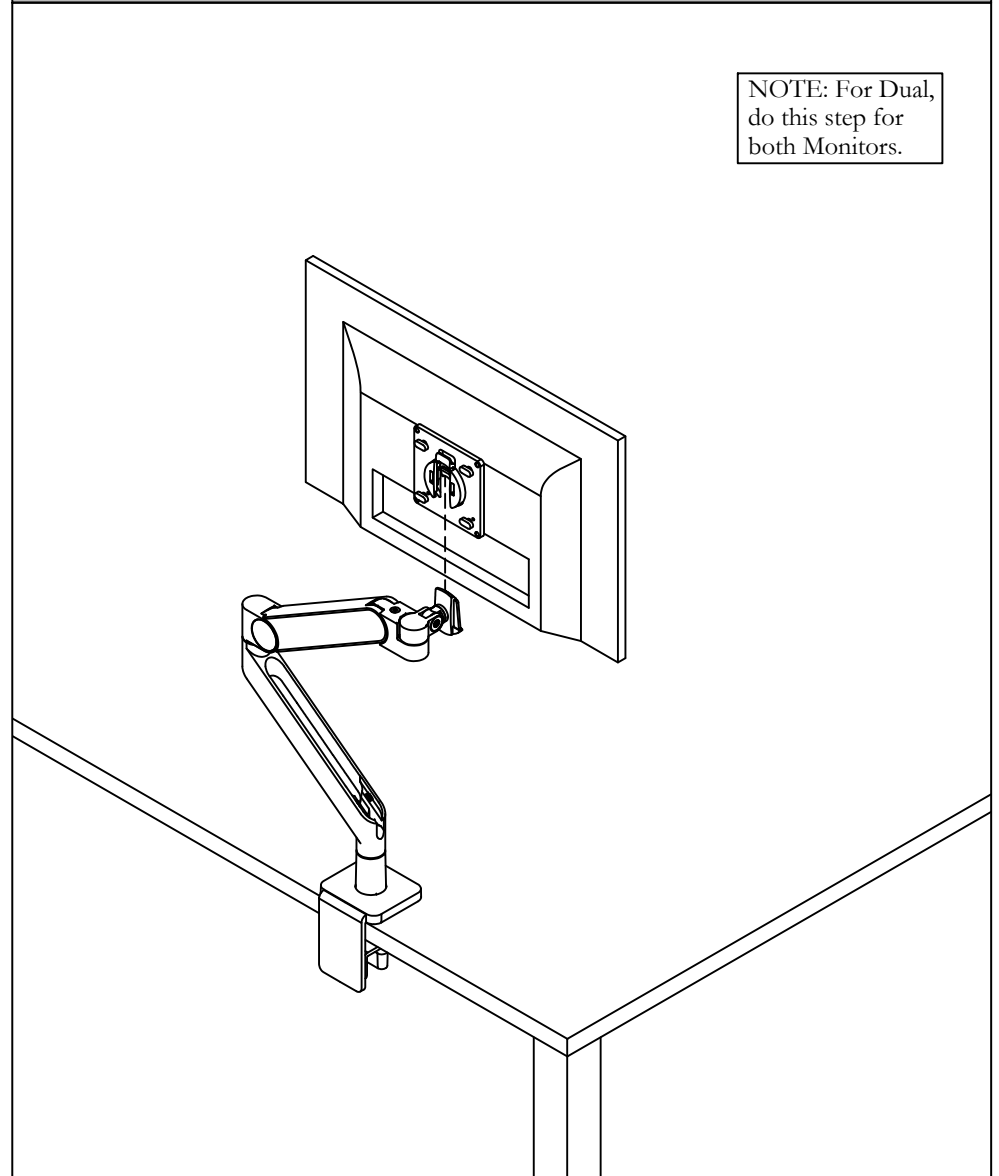
STEP 10: Secure the arm with the screw as shown.

**INSTALL VESA PLATE**



STEP 11: Install VESA Plate with Thumb Screws provided as shown above.

**INSTALL MONITOR**



STEP 12: Install Monitor Assembly onto the Swerv Arm.

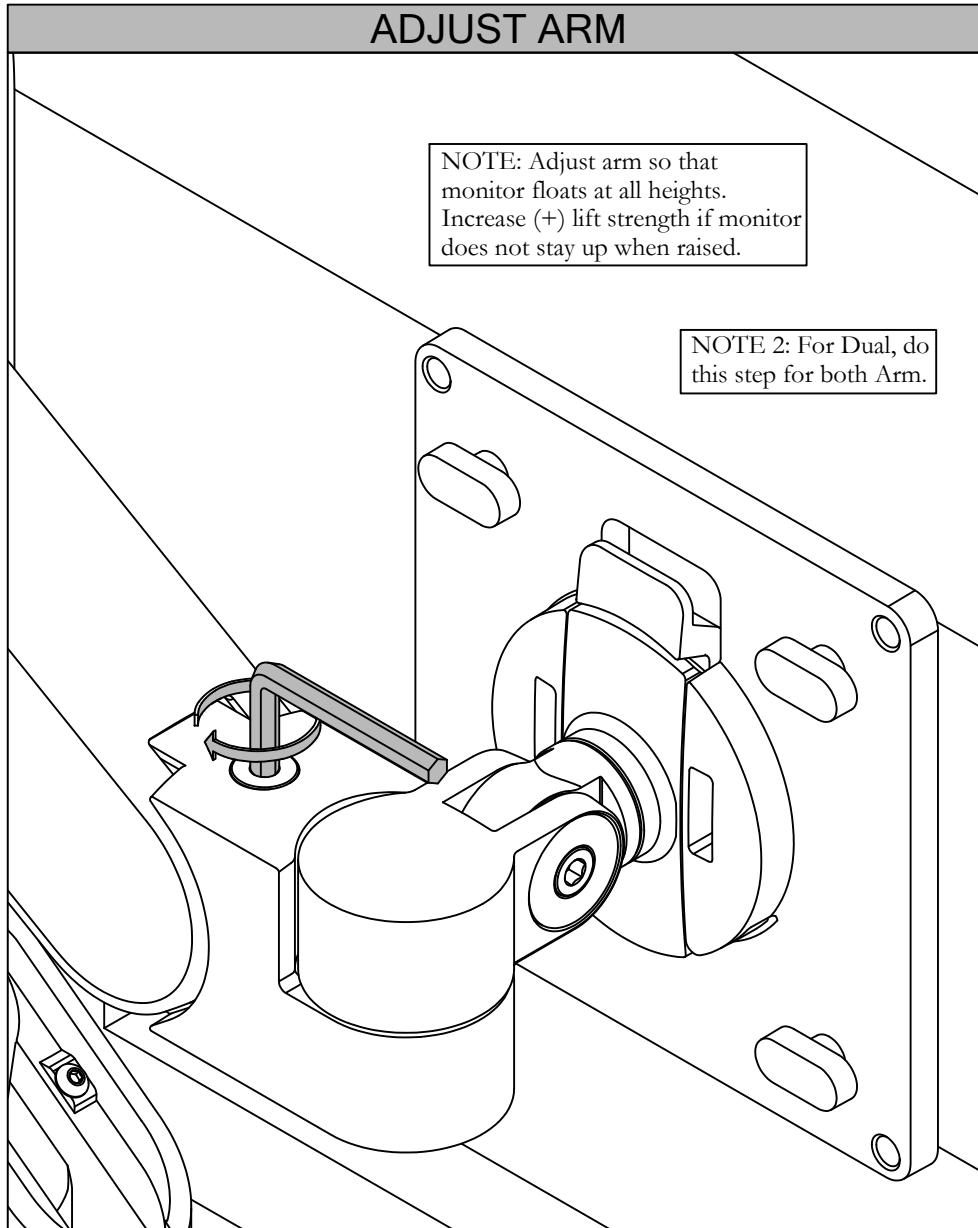
Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**ADJUST ARM**

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

NOTE 2: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.

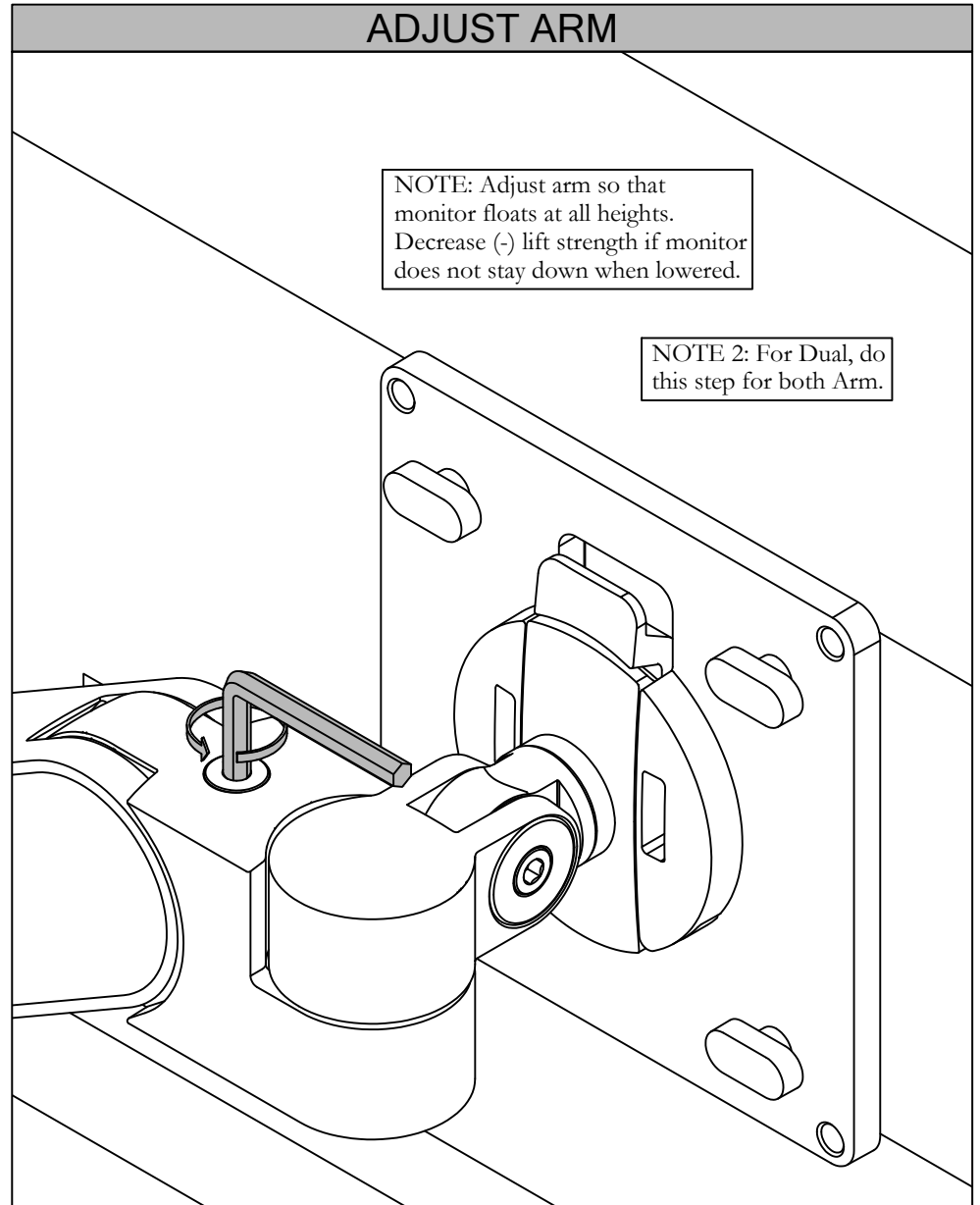


NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

**ADJUST ARM**

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

NOTE 2: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

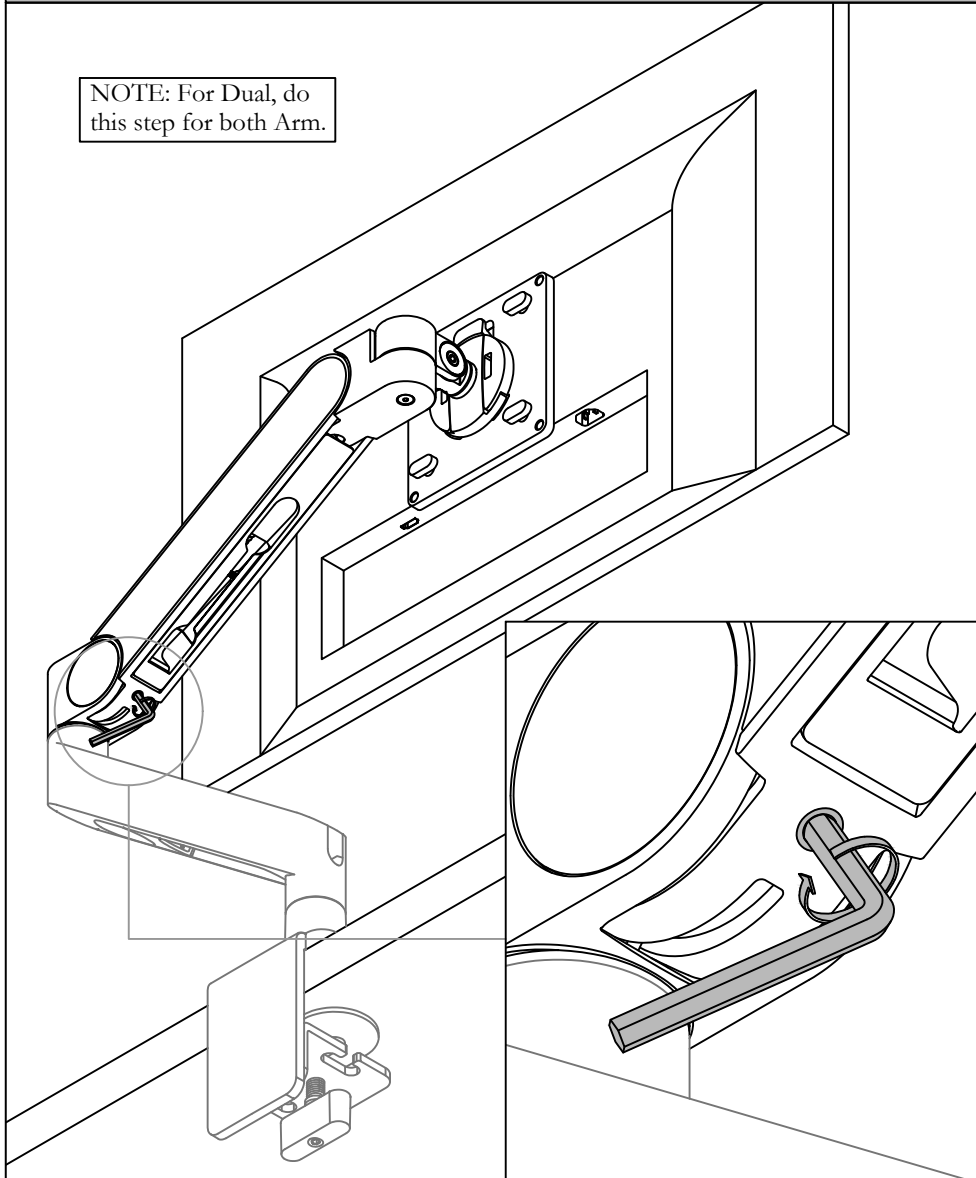
Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Date: Jan 2025 Page No: 8 of 9  
COM\_218a

Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**FINE ADJUST ARM**

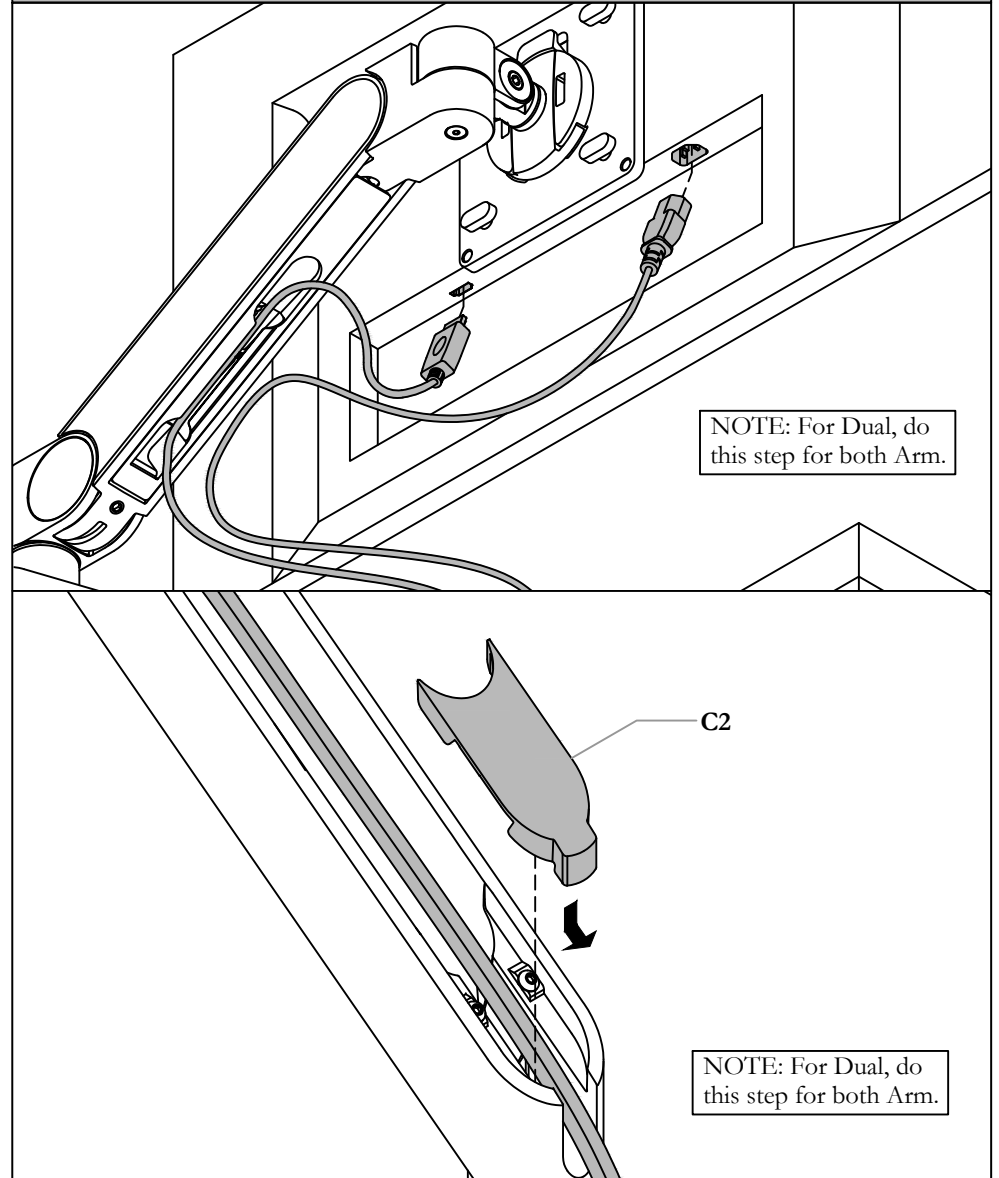
NOTE: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.



NOTE: For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in 1/2 turn increment to provide a specific balance.

**WIRE INSTALLATION AND MANAGEMENT**

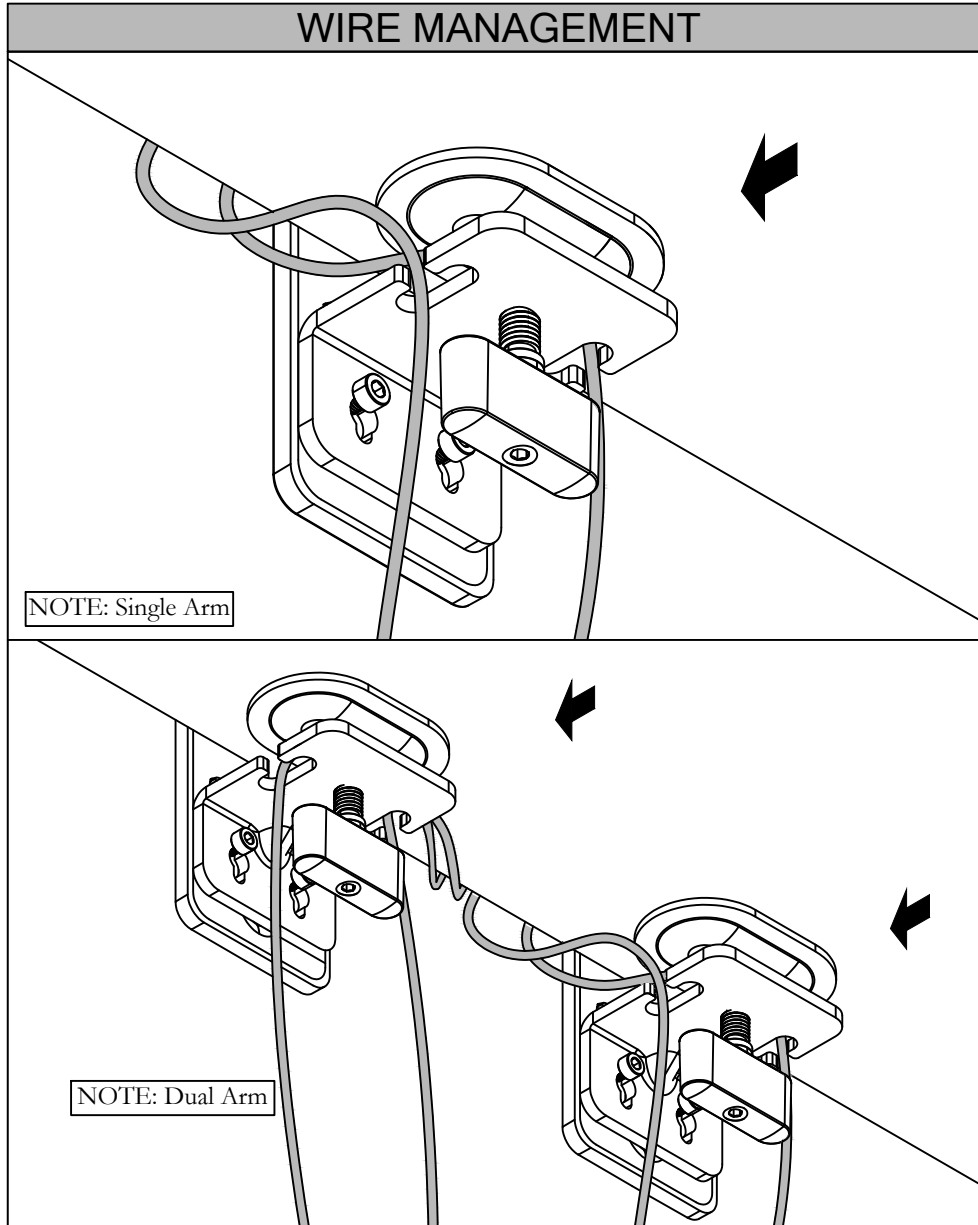
NOTE: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.



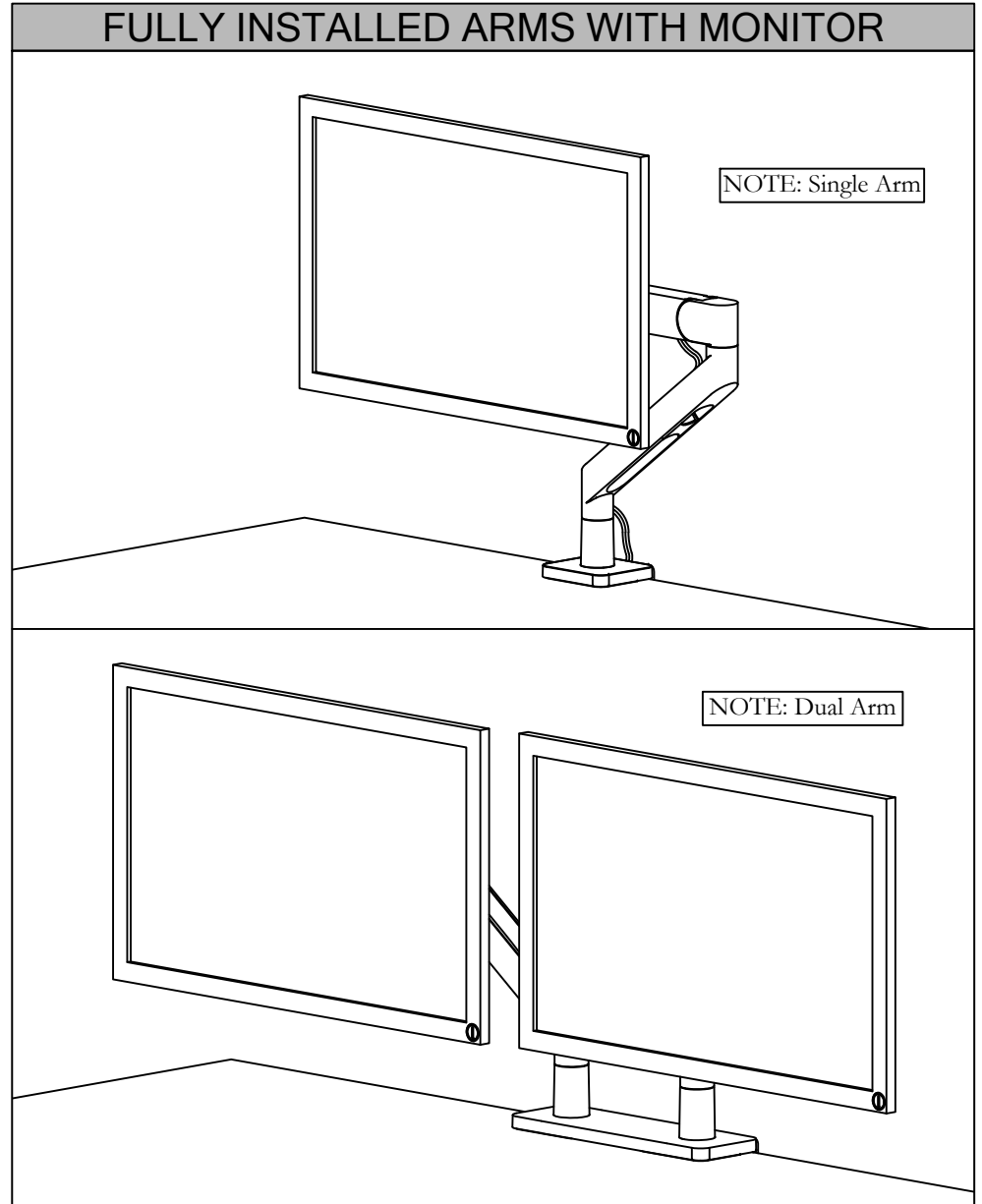
NOTE: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.

STEP 13: Install Wires into the monitor. Then insert the wire into the Upper Arm as shown above. Then insert wire onto the Bottom Arm then install Wire Cover by pushing the Cover down.



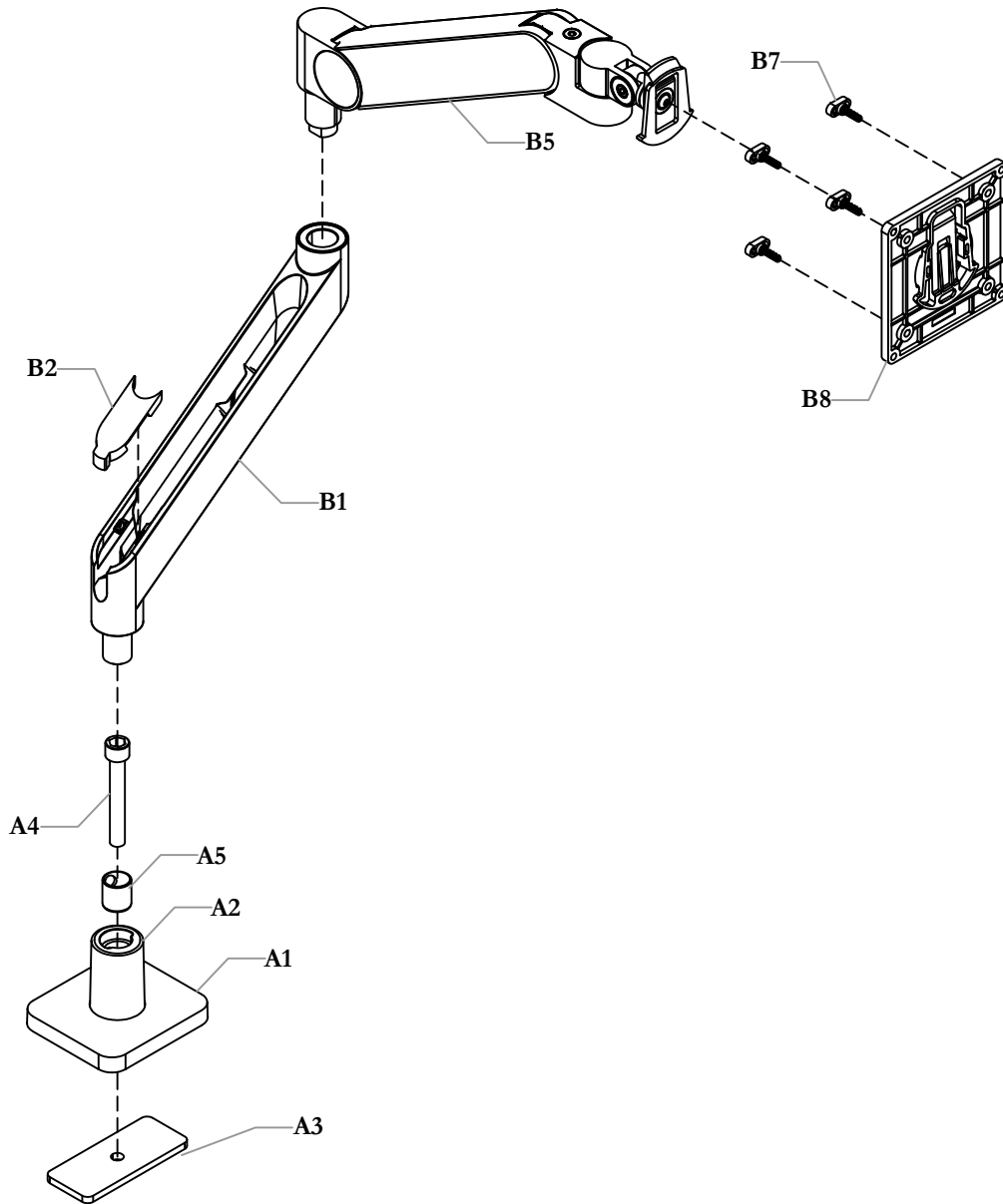


STEP 14: Manage wire by putting the wires into to the Bottom Bracket as shown above.



Final View of the Monitor Arms.

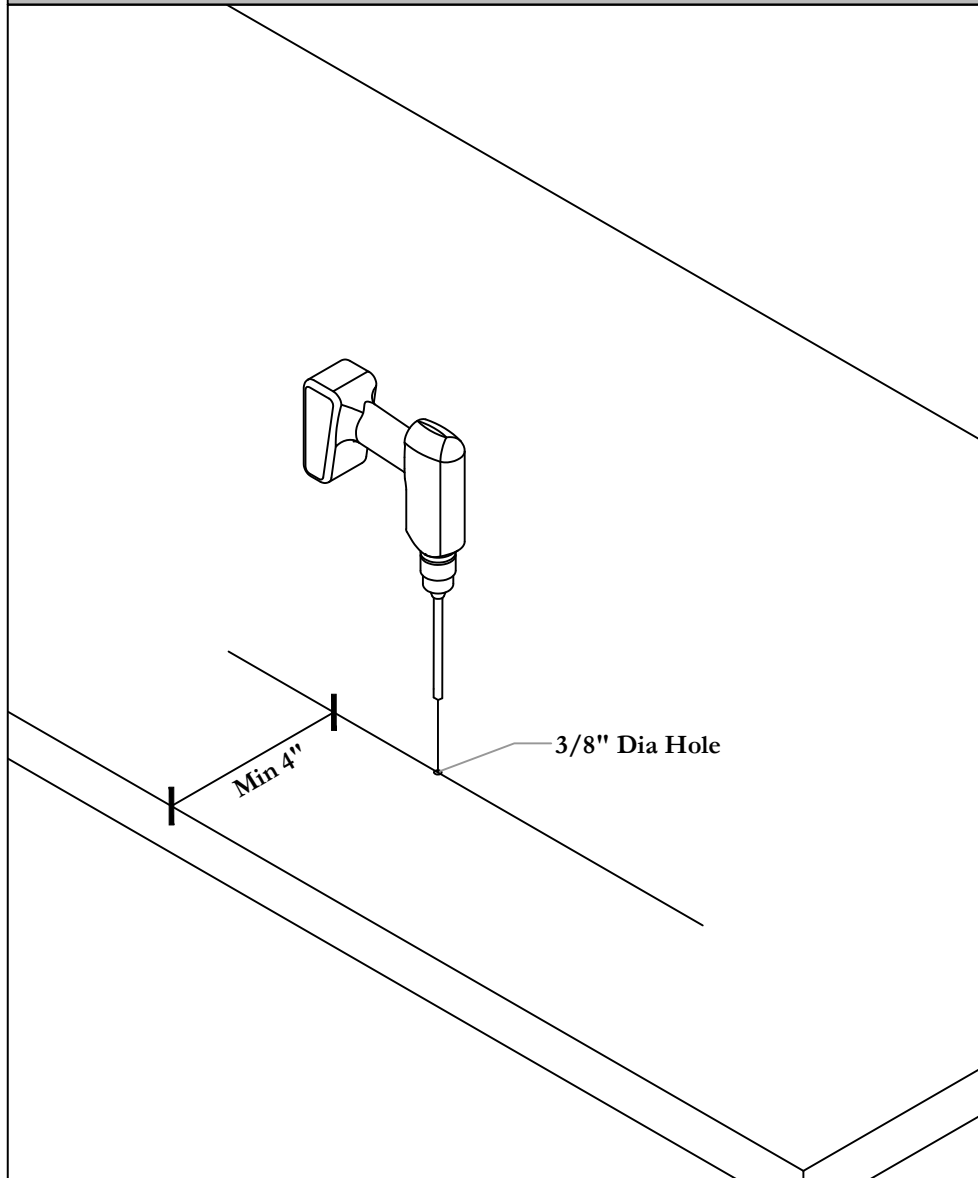
Swerv Thru Mount (YMSS)



Part and Product Identification

A - (N09-7541) x1		<b>A1 - Base Cover</b> (B02-0697) x1		<b>A2 - Base Casting</b> (A25-0601) x1
		<b>A3 - Thru Mount Plate</b> (A16-12601) x1		<b>A4 - M10x1.5, 80mm</b> (E01-1497) x1
		<b>A5 - Bushing Mounting Base</b> (A19-2144) x1		<b>A6 - M8X1.25 Nylon Tip Set</b> Screw 8mm (E01-1356) x1
		<b>A7 - Hand Clamp Screw</b> (D06-4262)x1	<b>A8 - 4mm and 8mm Allen Keys</b>	
B - (N09-8036) x1		<b>B1 - Swerv Arm Casting</b> (N09-7542) x1		<b>B2 - Swerv Wire Cover</b> (B02-0700) x1
		<b>B3 - Swerv Rotation Limiting</b> Bushing (B02-0818) x1 For 360 Deg. Rotation		<b>B4 - Swerv Rotation Limiting Bushing</b> (B02-0759) x1 For 180 Deg. Rotation
		<b>B5 - Swerv Dynamic Arm</b> (N09-7697) x1		<b>B6 - M5x8mm S Screw</b> (E01-1213) x1
		<b>B7 - VESA Mount Screw</b> (D06-4266) x4		<b>B8 - VESA Plate</b> (B02-0708) x1

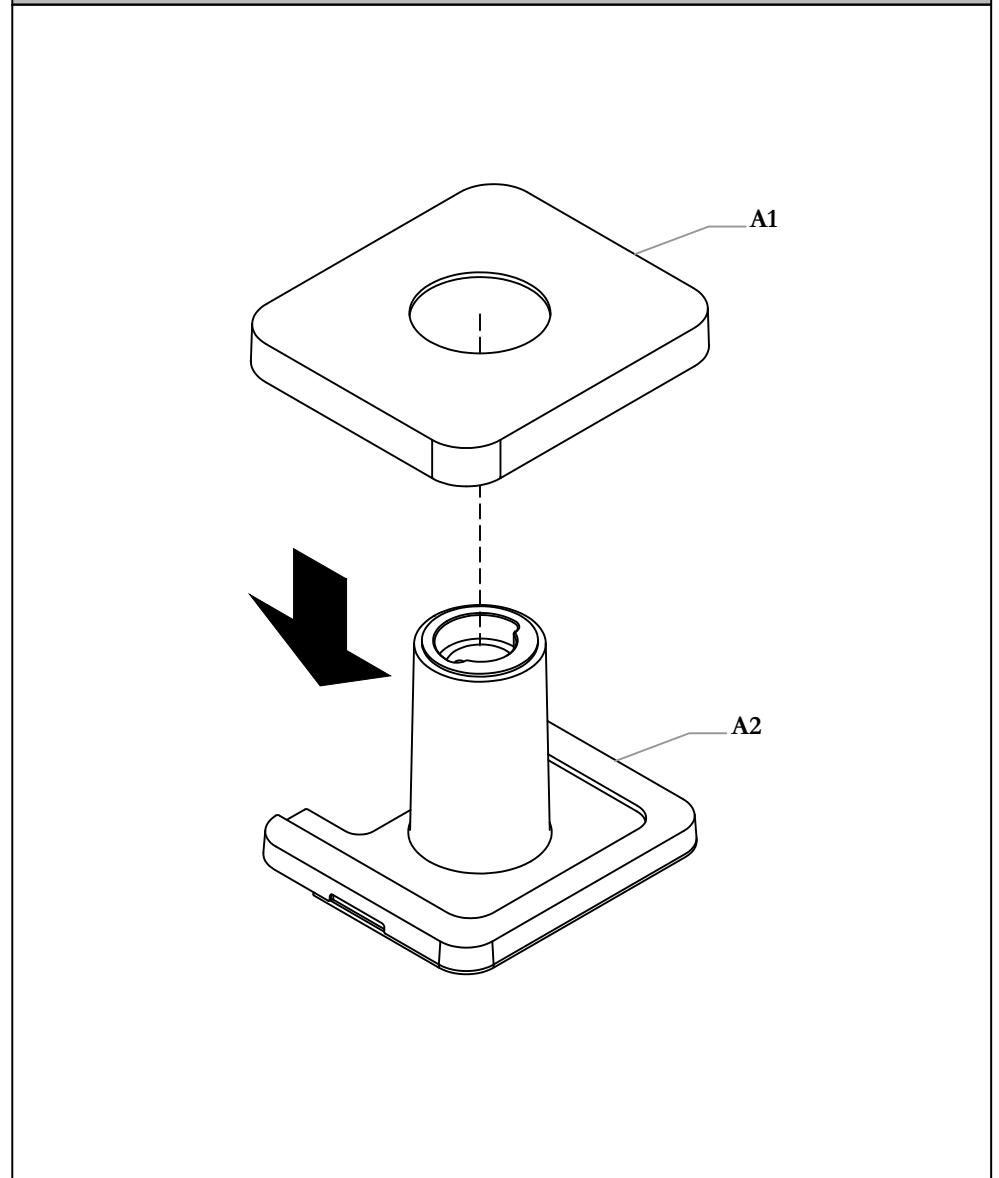
**DRILL THRU HOLE**



STEP 1: Pre-drilled 3/8" diam. hole. Location on the Worksurface as per specification drawings.

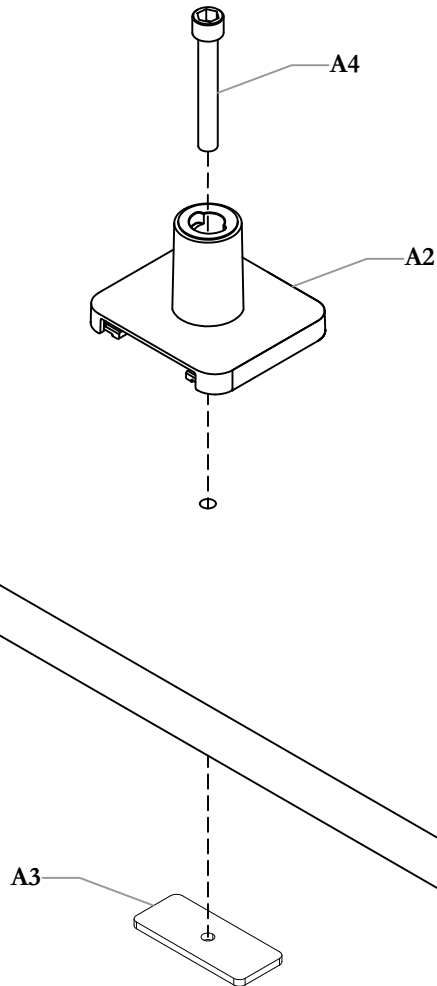
NOTE: Keep min. distance of 4" from back edge of the Worksurface to the center of the cut-out.

**ASSEMBLY UPPER CLAMP MOUNT**



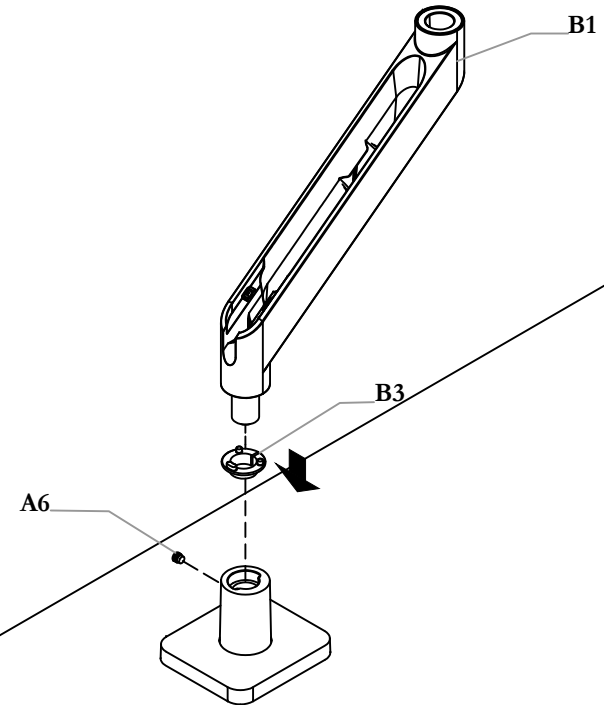
STEP 2: Assemble two parts together as shown above.

**MOUNT CLAMP ASSEMBLY**



STEP 2: Fasten Upper and Lower Clamp Assemblies together through 3/8 Drilled hole using Bolt

**ASSEMBLE SWERV ARM**

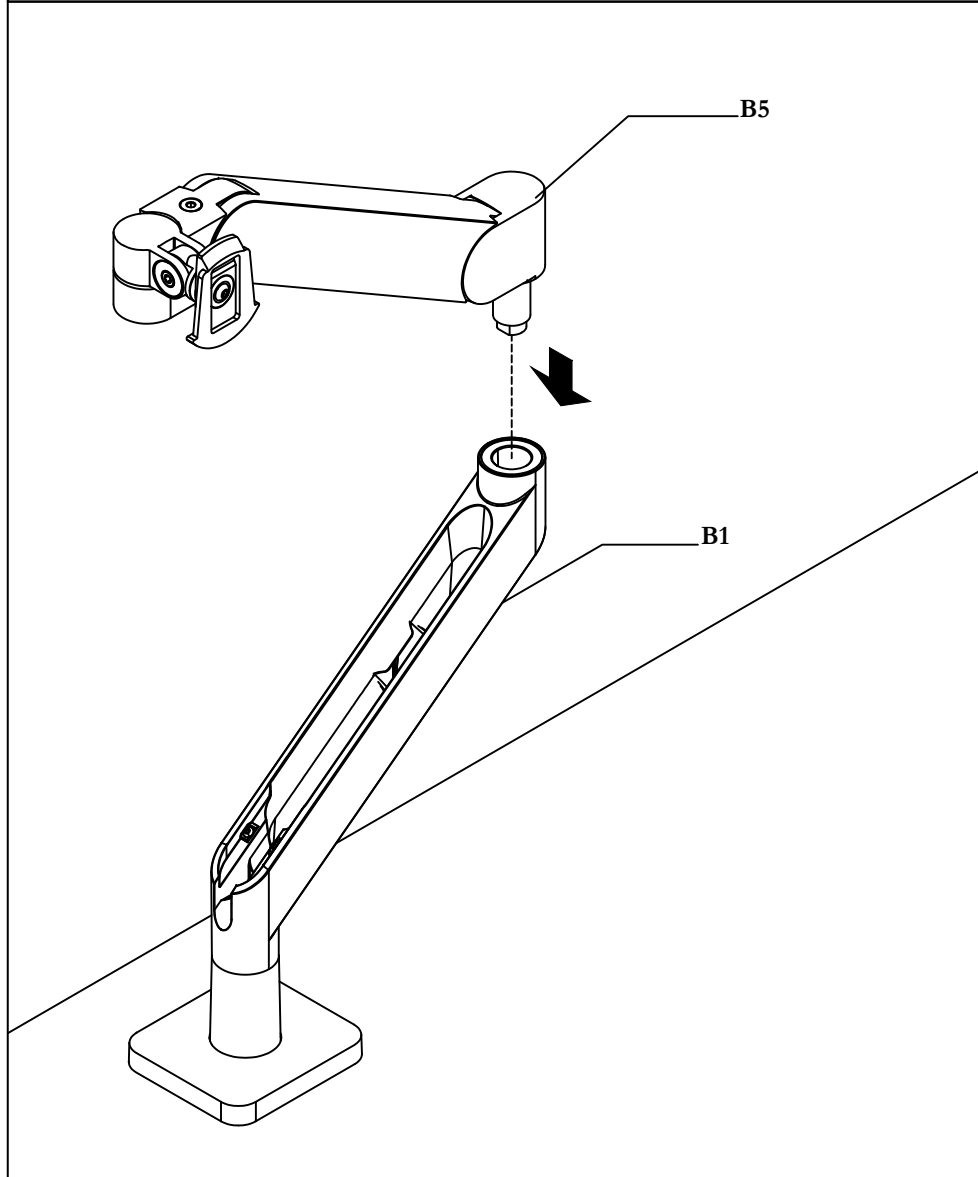


NOTE: Tight Screws A6 cautiously.

NOTE: For 180 Deg rotation replace bushing B3 with B4 as shown. Bushing B4 is supplied loose.

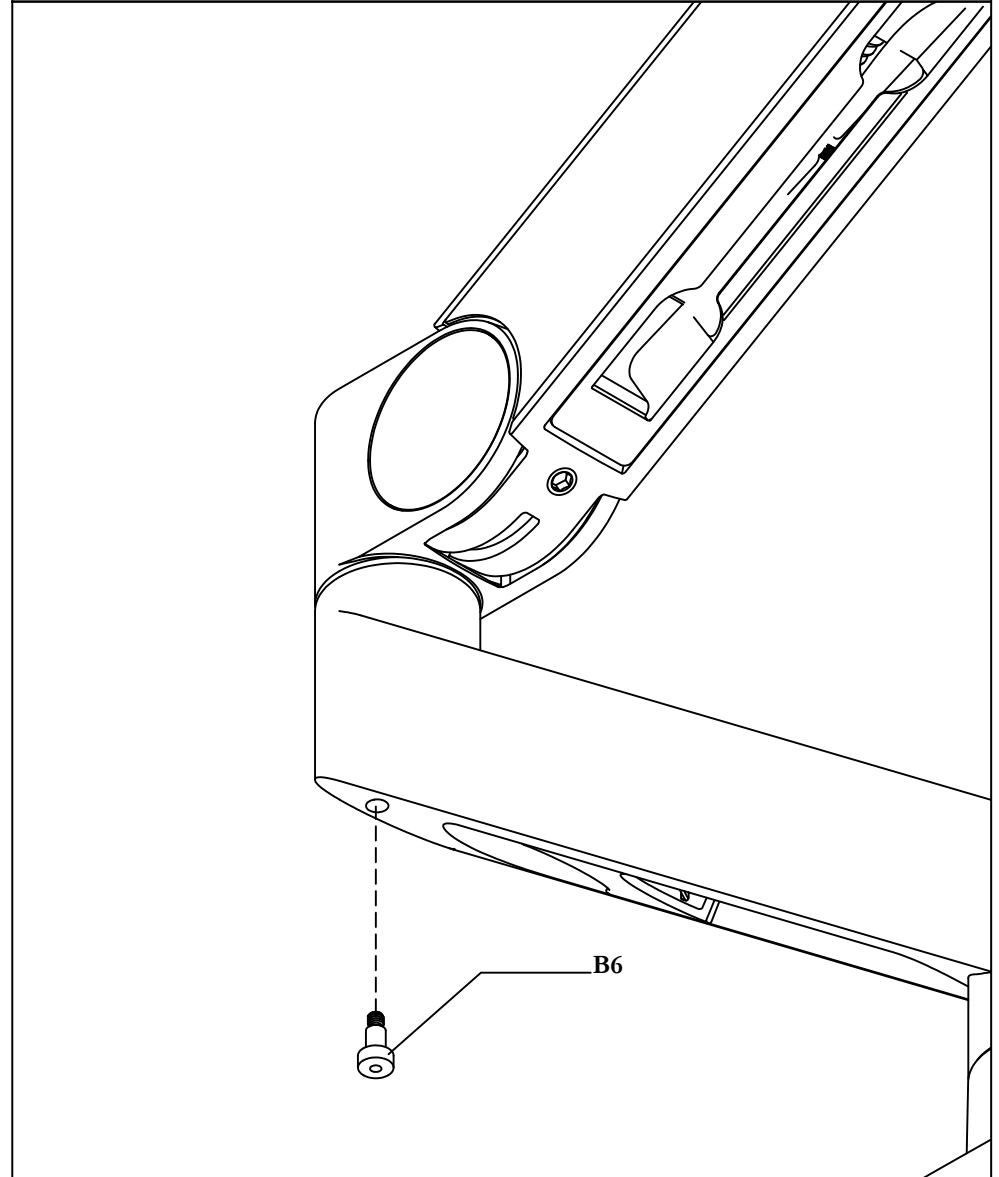
STEP 3: Install Swerv Arm as shown above and secure the arm.

**ASSEMBLE SWERV ARMS**



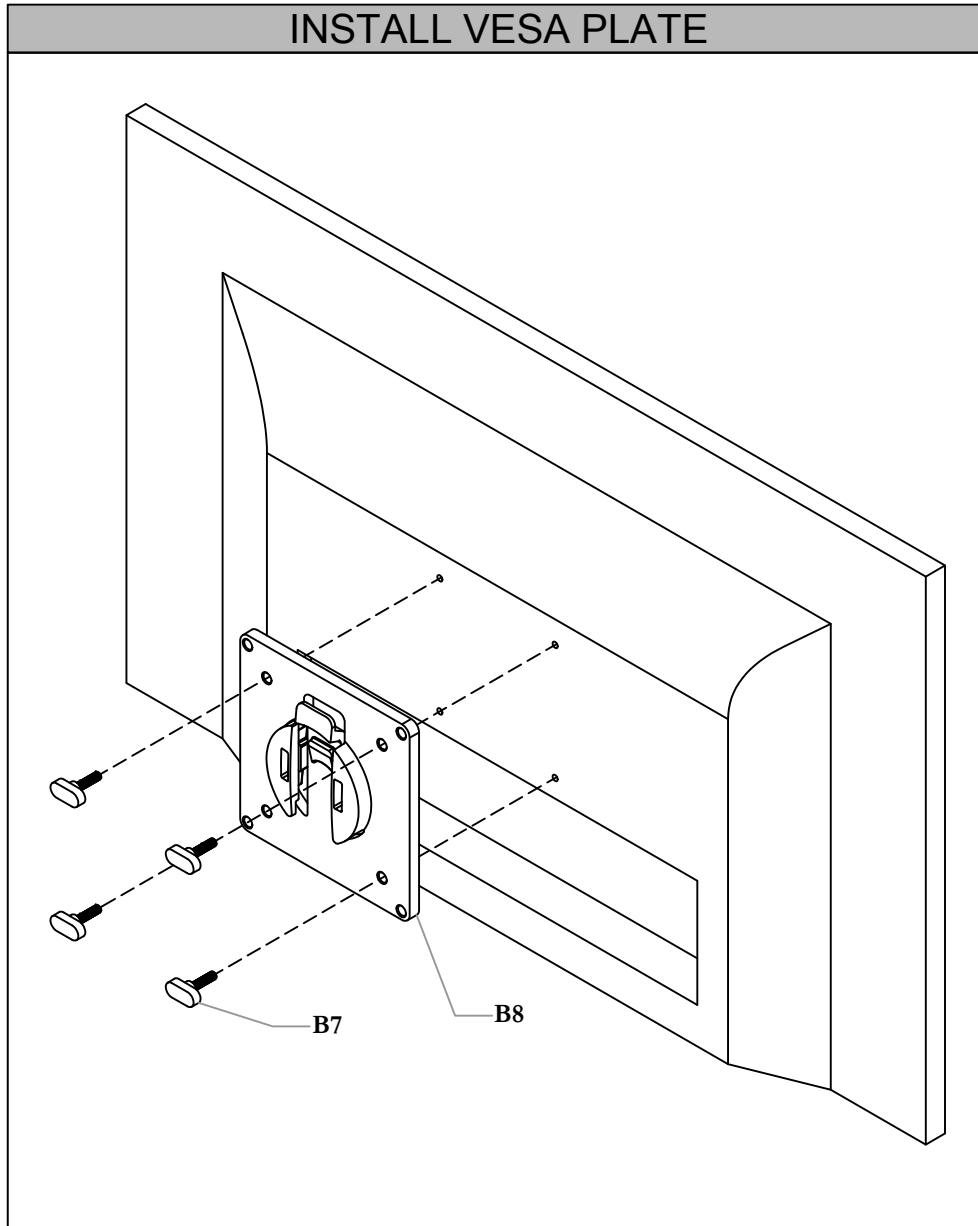
STEP 4: Attach Swerv Dynamic arm.

**SECURE SWERV ARMS**



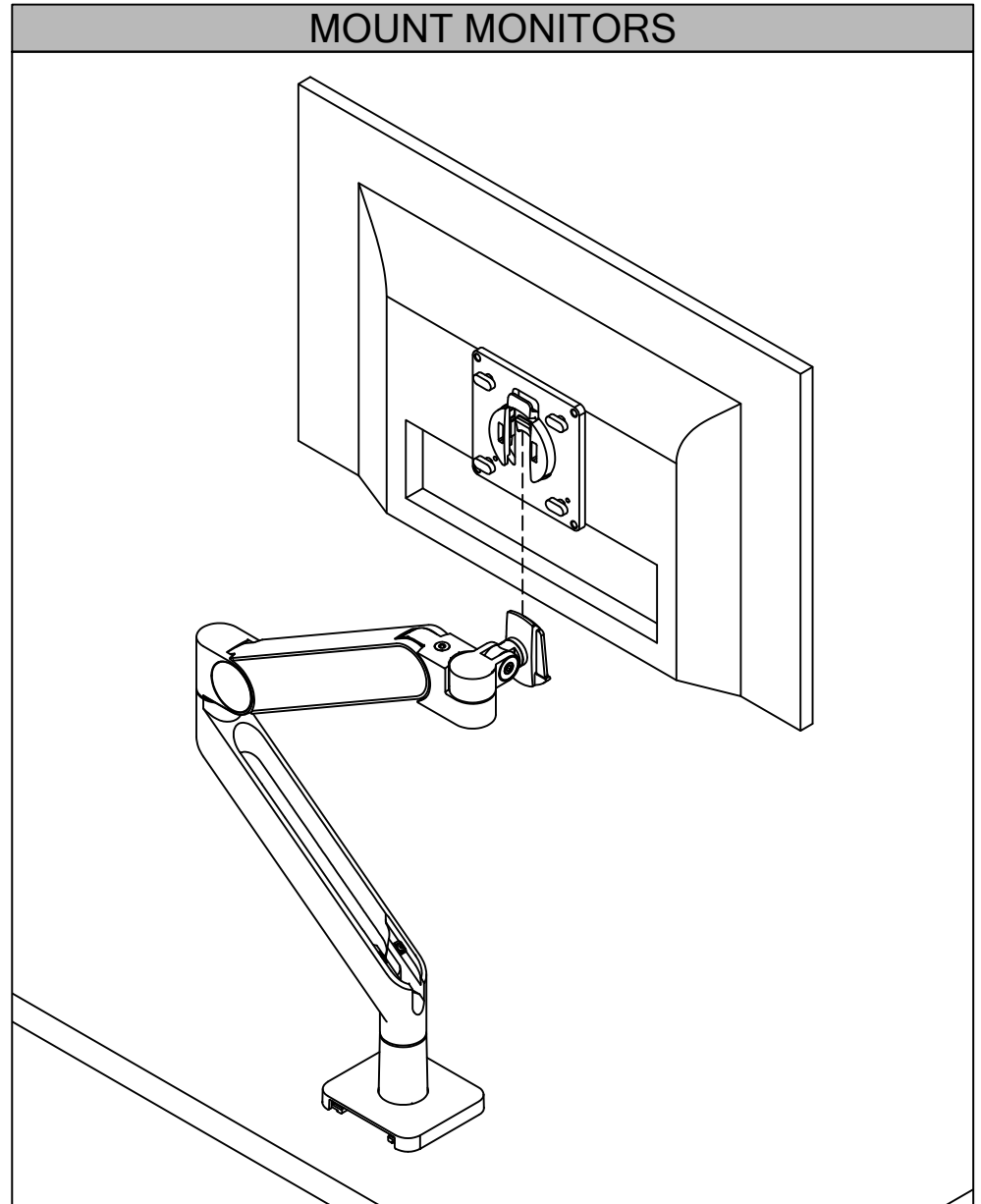
STEP 5: Secure the arm with the screw as shown.

**INSTALL VESA PLATE**



STEP 6: Fasten VESA Plate onto Monitor.

**MOUNT MONITORS**

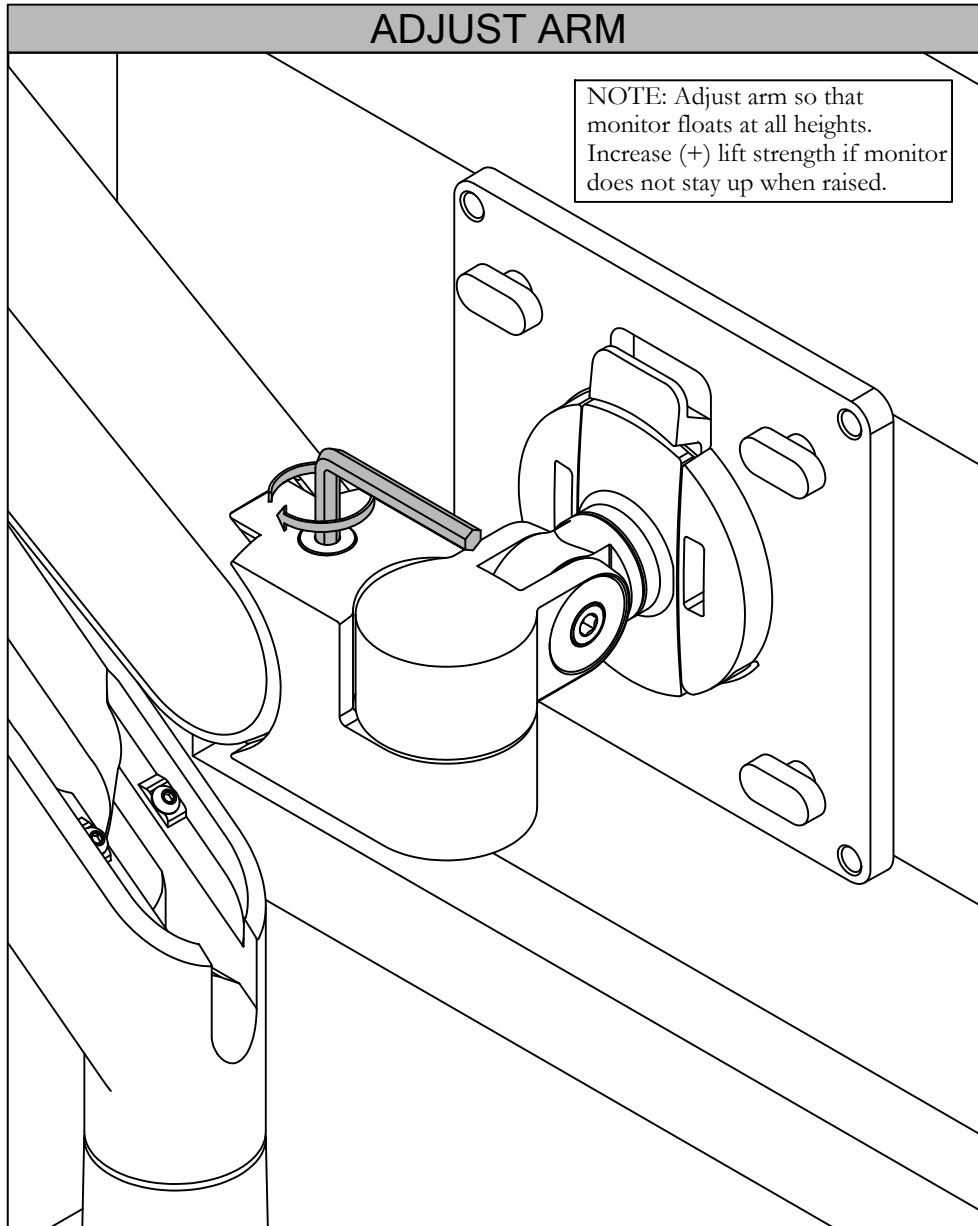


STEP 7: Mount Monitor on the Swerv Arm.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

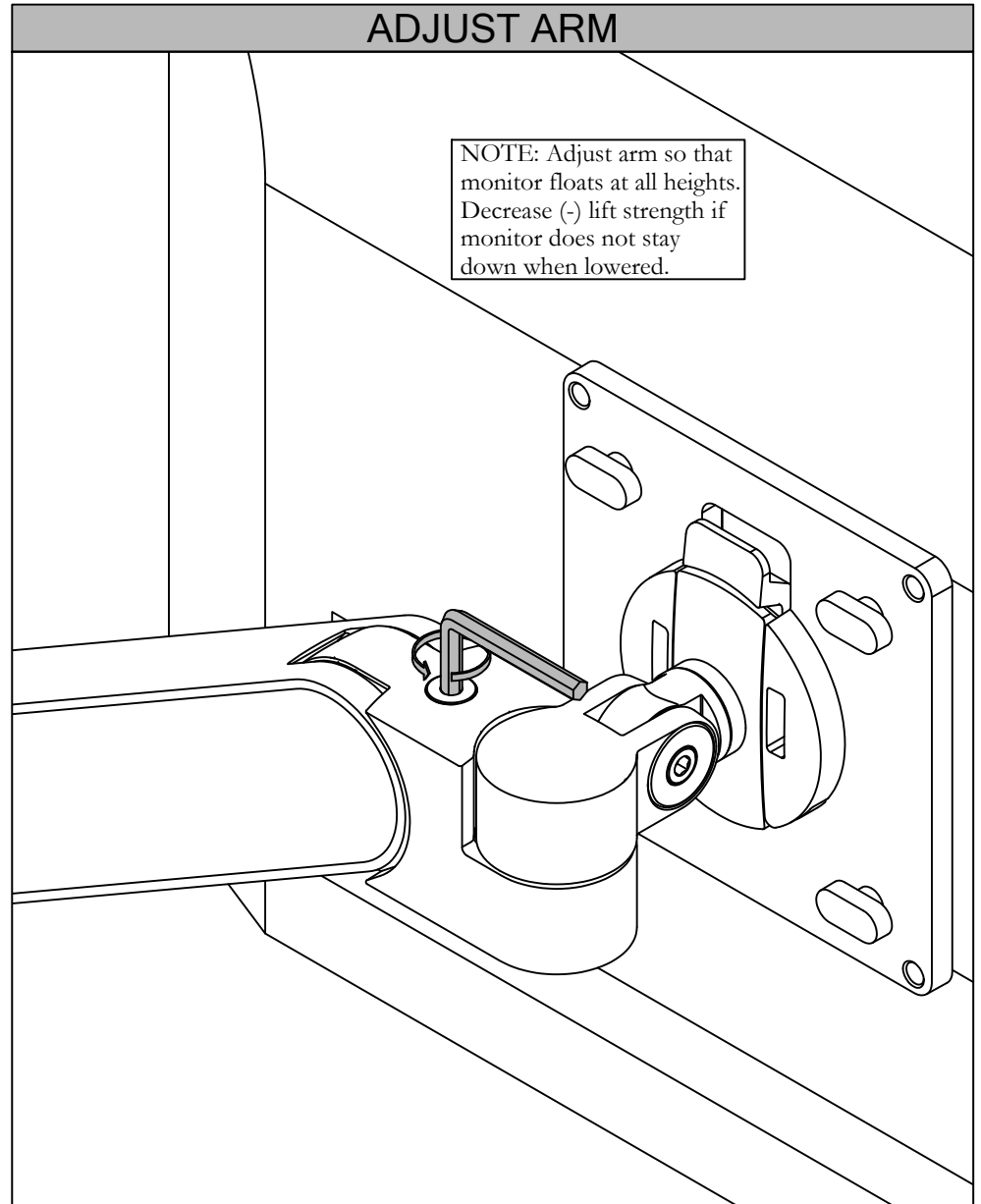
Description: **THROUGH MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**ADJUST ARM**



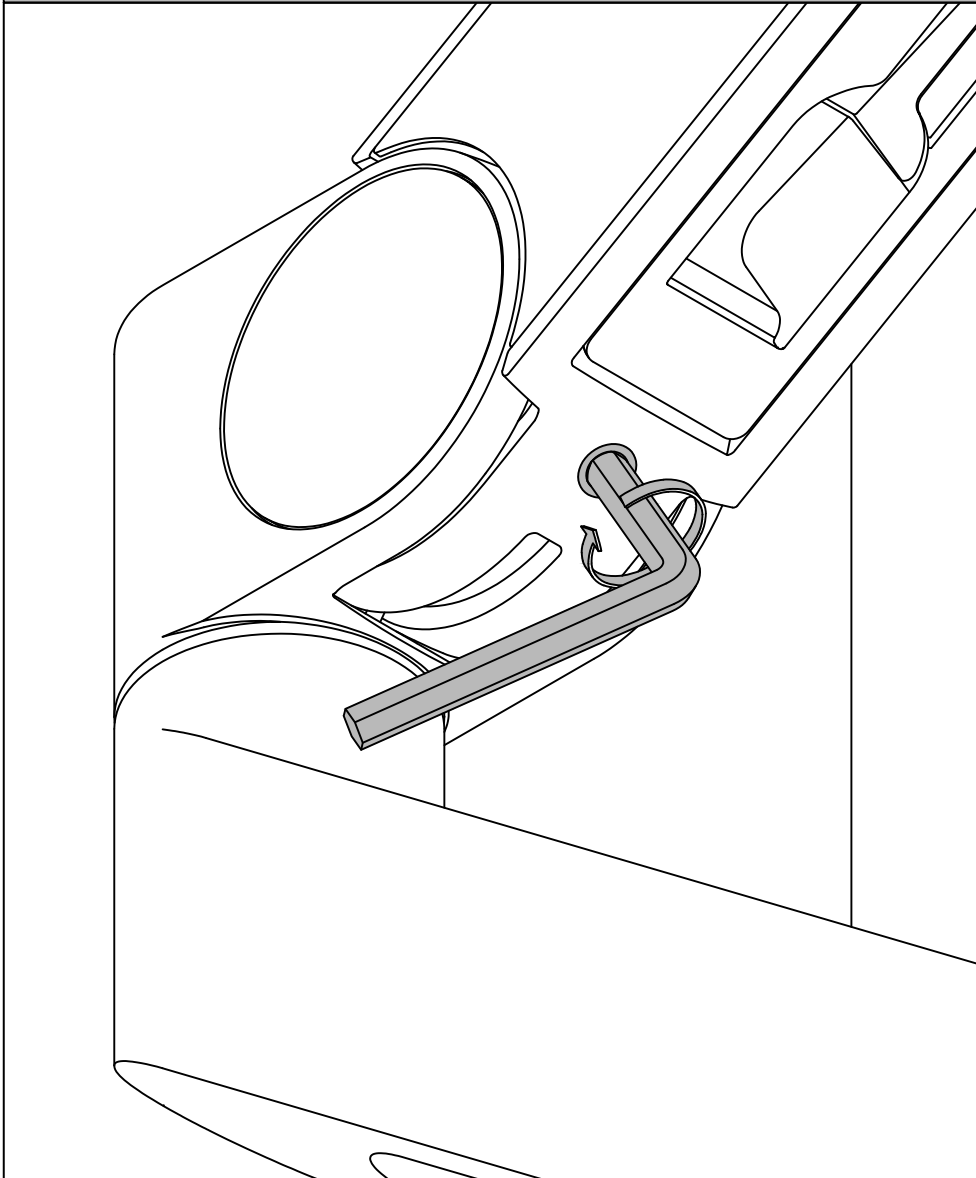
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

**ADJUST ARM**



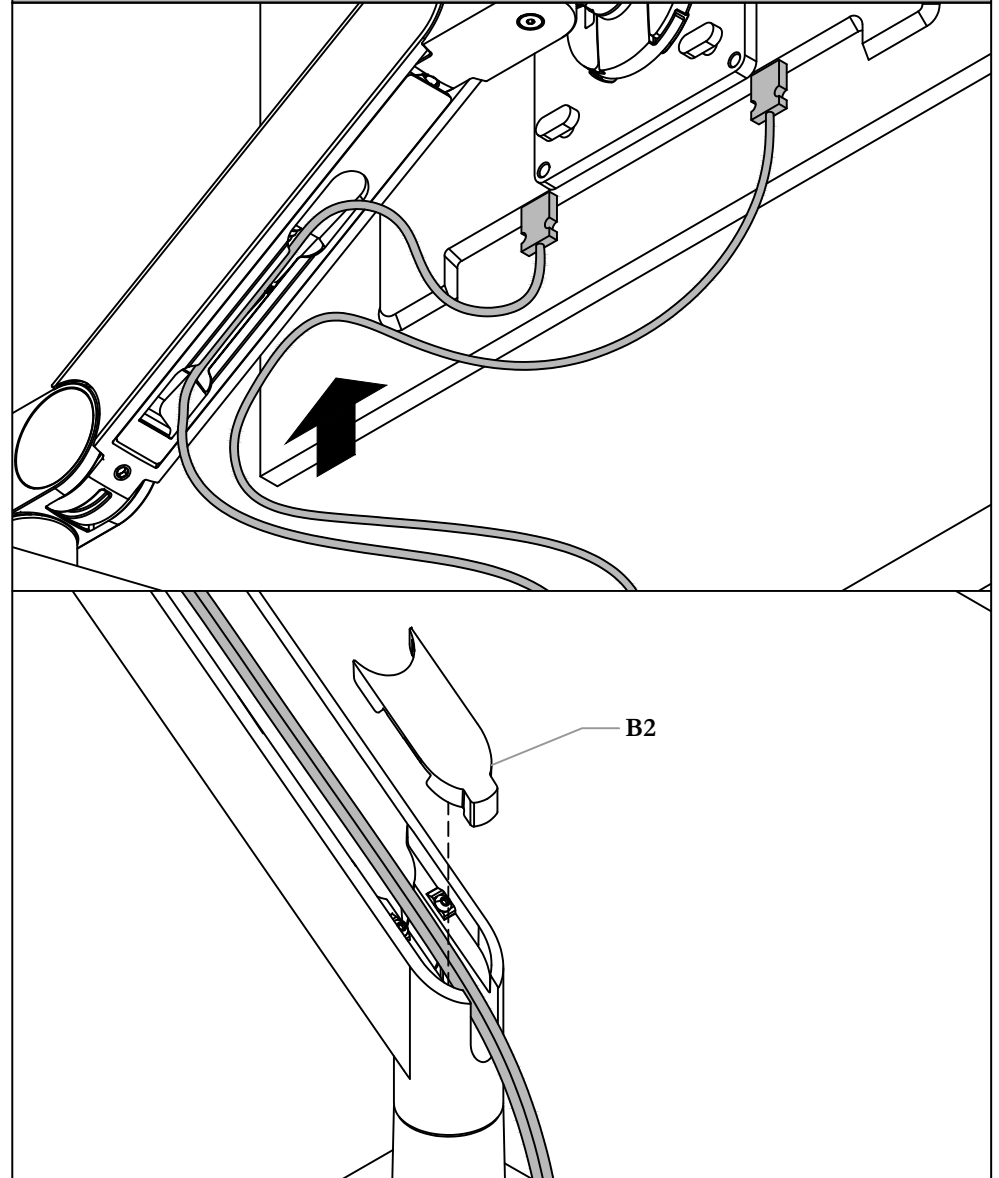
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

**FINE ADJUSTING ARM**



NOTE: For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in 1/2 turn increment to provide a specific balance.

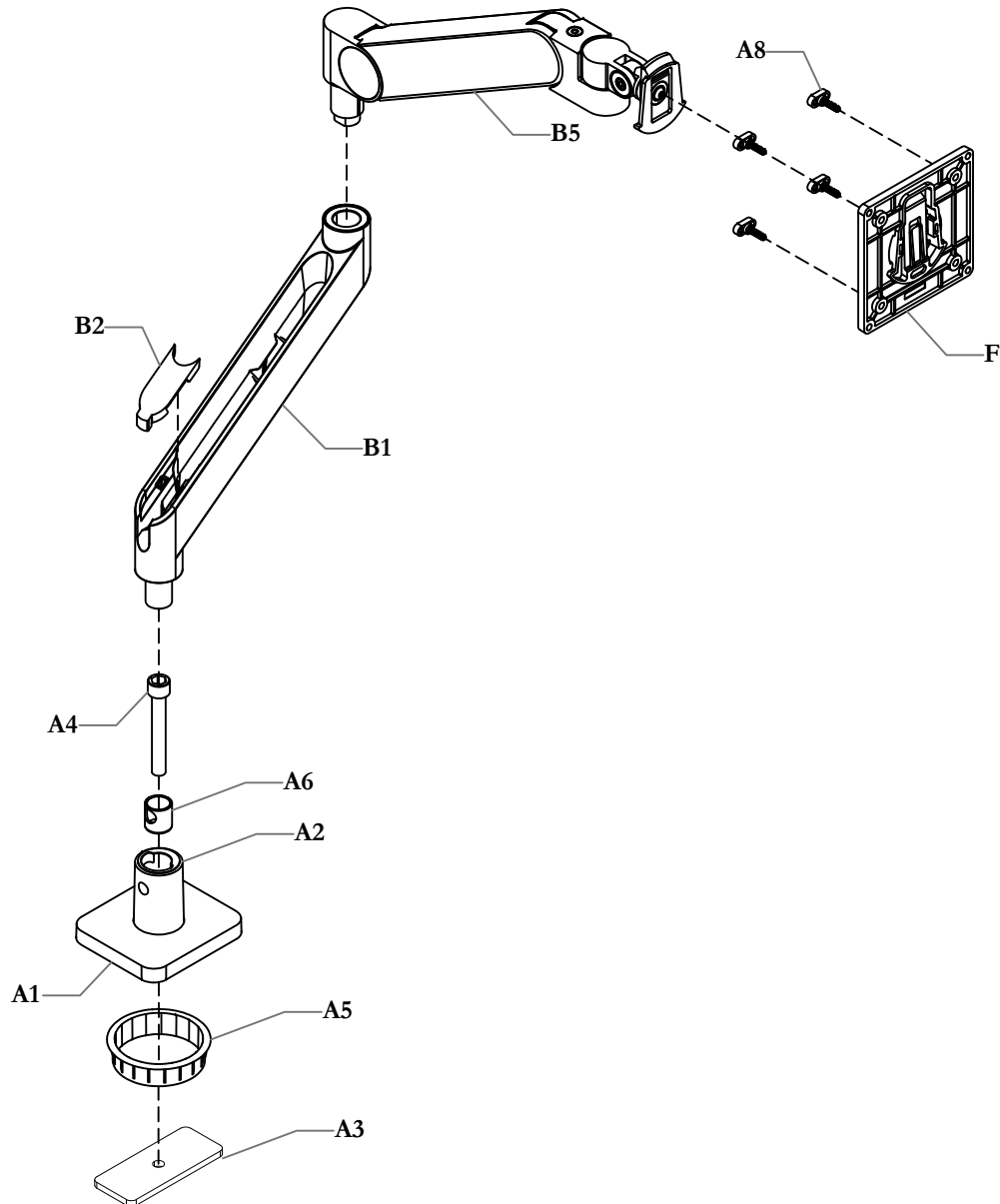
**INSTALL WIRE AND WIRE MANAGEMENT**



STEP 8: Install display and power cable as shown above. Run Display Cords through Static Arm and Secure using Wire Cover



Swerv Round Grommet Mount (YMSS)

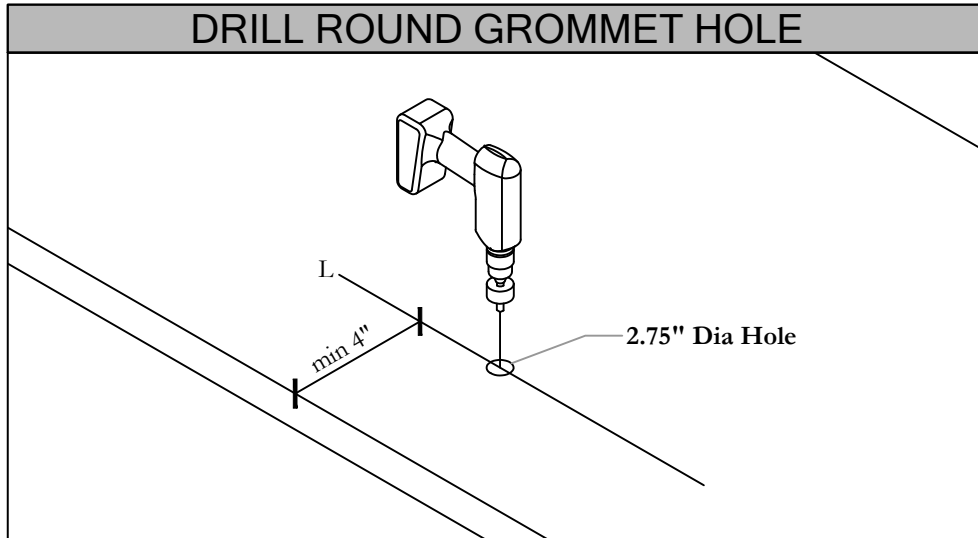


Part and Product Identification

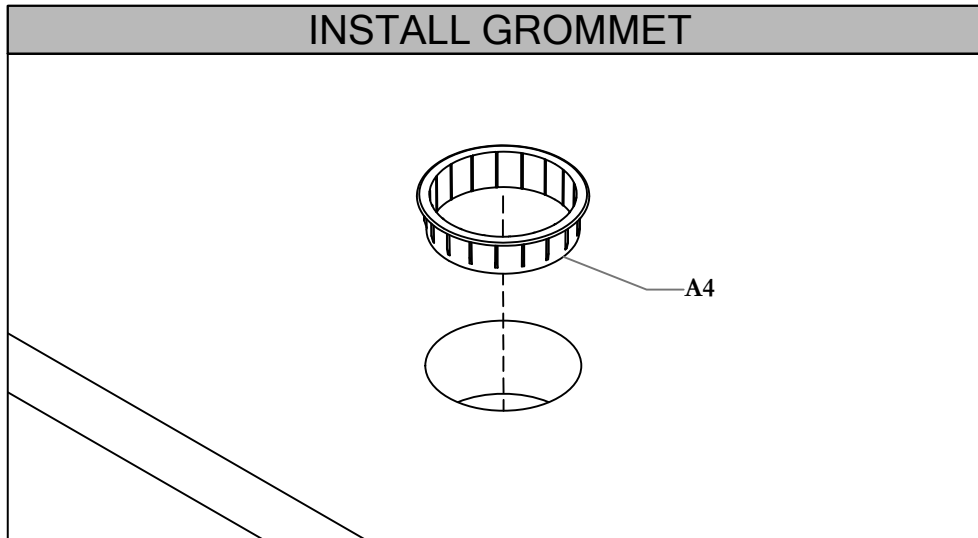
A - (N09-7541) x1		<b>A1</b> - Base Cover (B02-0697) x1		<b>A2</b> - Base Casting (A25-0601) x1
		<b>A3</b> - Thru Mount Plate (A16-12601) x1		<b>A4</b> - M10x1.5, 80mm (E01-1497) x1
		<b>A5</b> - Standard Grommet (MST-326) x1		<b>A6</b> -Bushing Mounting Base (A19-2144) x1
		<b>A7</b> - M8x1.25 Nylon Tip Set Screw 8mm (E01-1356) x1		<b>A8</b> - Hand Clamp Screw (D06-4262)x1
B - (N09-8036) x1		<b>B1</b> - Swerv Arm Casting (N09-7542) x1		<b>B2</b> - Swerv Wire Cover (B02-0700) x1
		<b>B3</b> - Swerv Rotation Limiting Bushing (B02-0818) x1 For 360 Deg. Rotation		<b>B4</b> - Swerv Rotation Limiting Bushing (B02-0759) x For 180 Deg. Rotation
		<b>B5</b> - Swerv Dynamic Arm (N09-7697) x1		<b>B6</b> - M5x8mm S Screw (E01-1213) x2
		<b>B7</b> - VESA Mount Screw (D06-4266) x1		<b>B8</b> - VESA Plate (B02-0708) x1

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

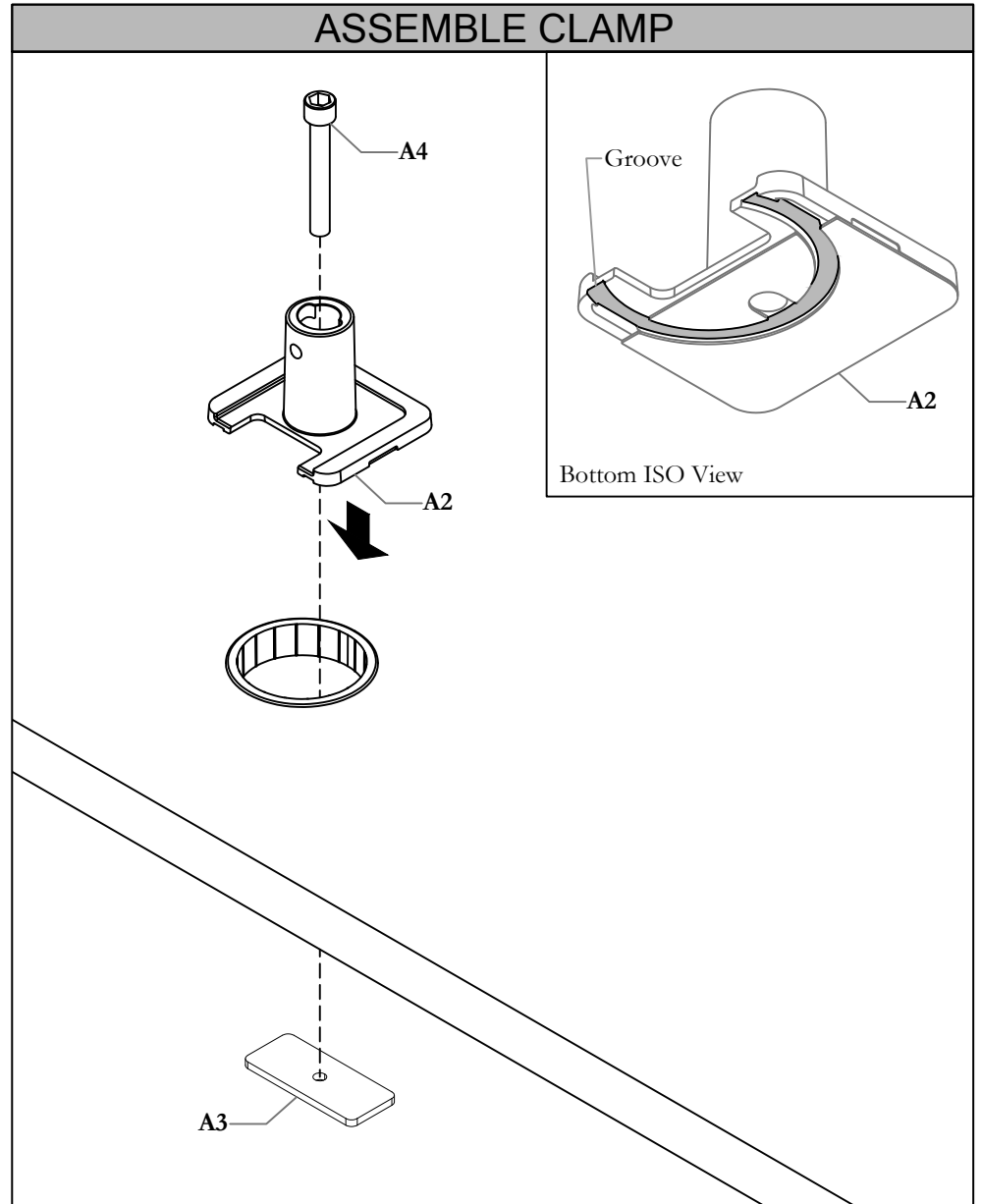
Description: **ROUND GROMMET MOUNT ASSEMBLY**



STEP 1: Pre-drilled 2.75" (70mm) diam. hole. Location on the Worksurface as per specification drawings.  
NOTE: Keep min. distance of 4" from back edge of the Worksurface to the center of the cut-out.



STEP 2: Install Grommet

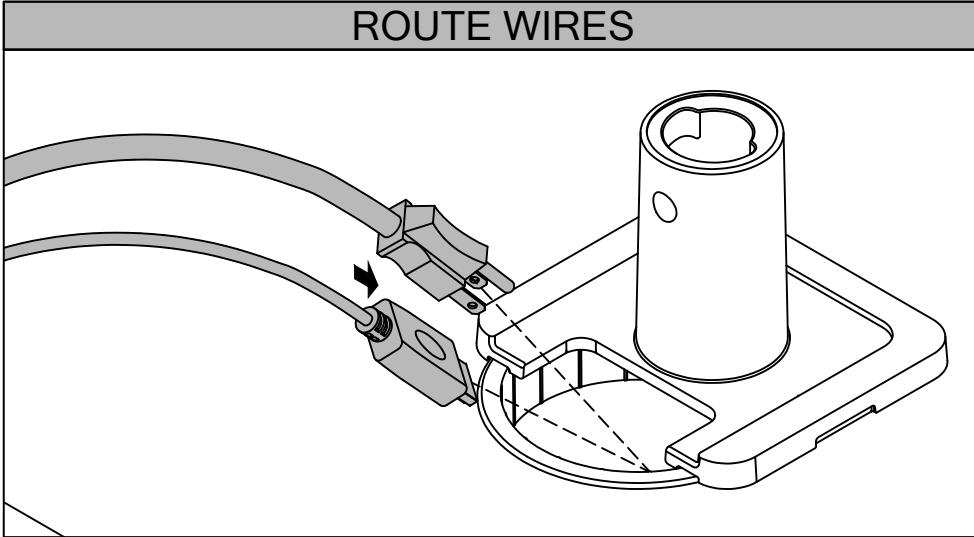


STEP 3: Install Clamp assembly as shown above. Ensure the Grommet sits in the groove of the Base Casting as shown in bottom ISO view on the top right corner.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

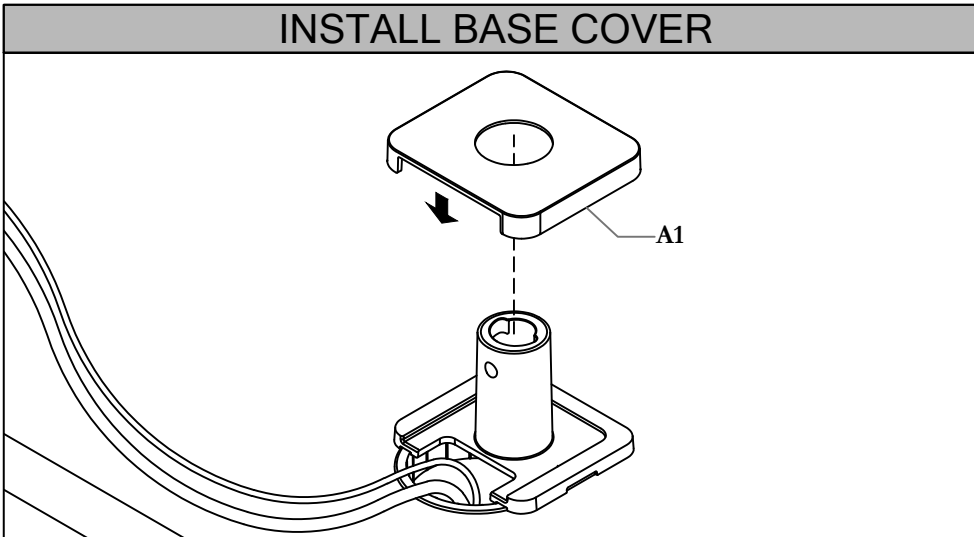
Description: **ROUND GROMMET MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**ROUTE WIRES**



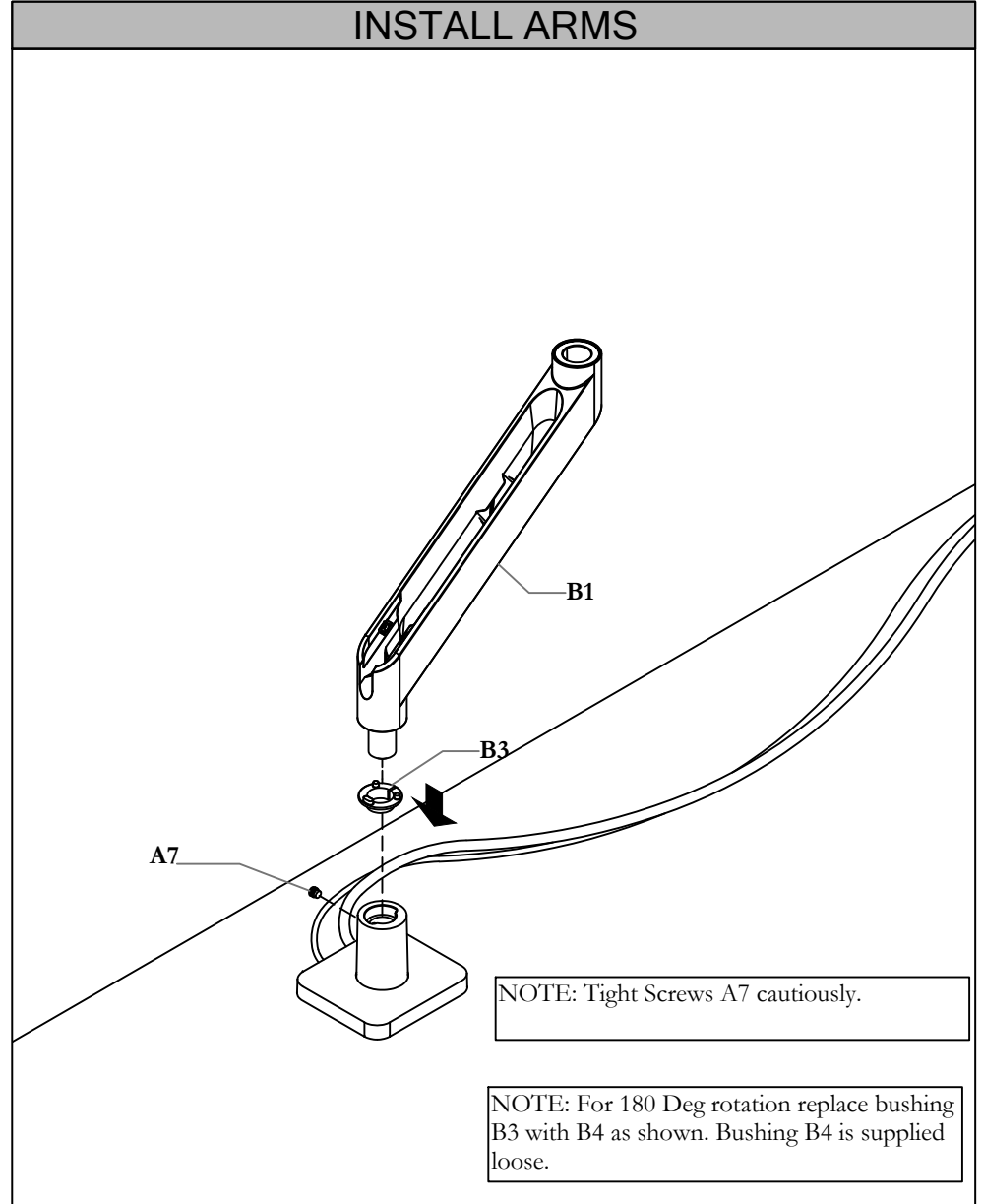
STEP 4: Route Wire through the Grommet as shown above.

**INSTALL BASE COVER**



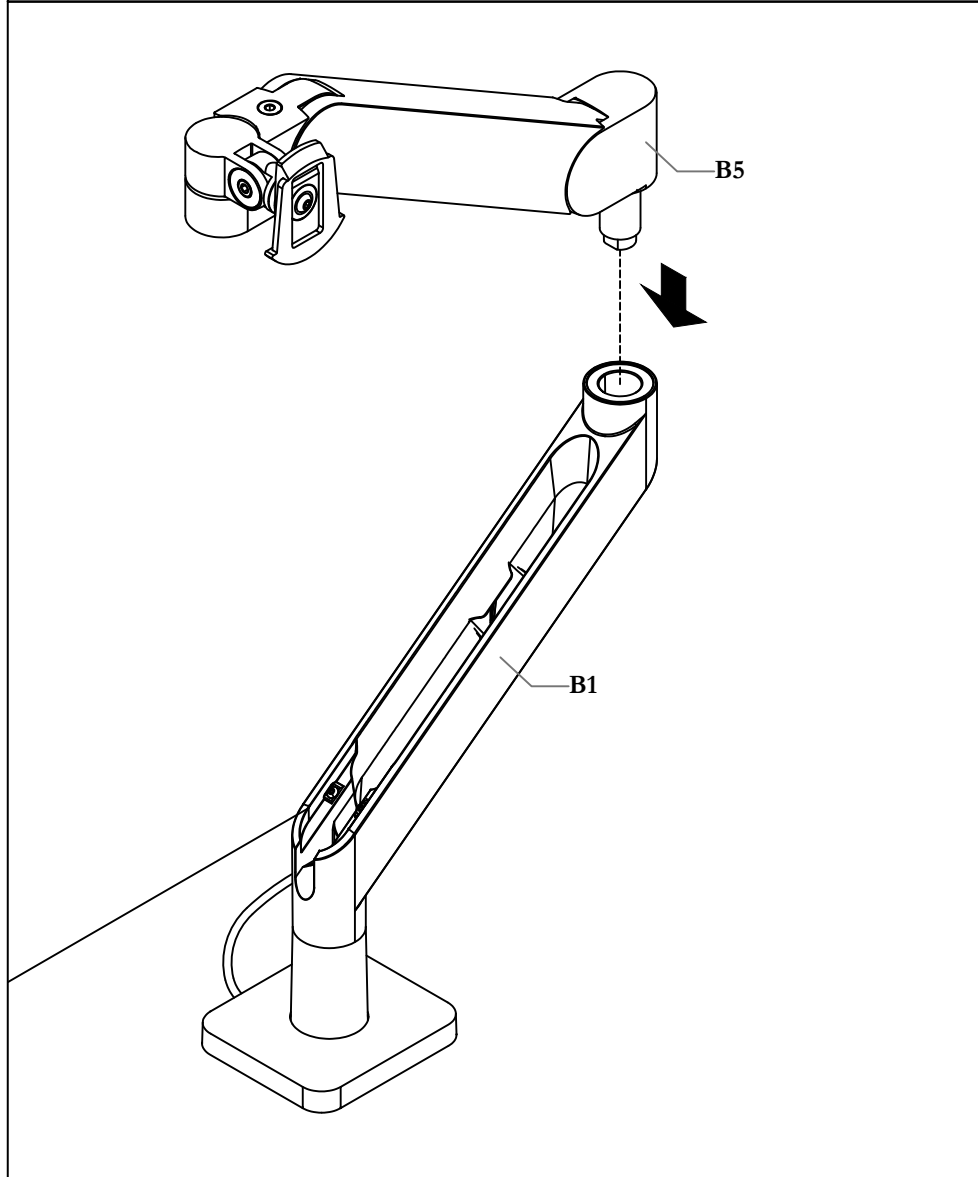
STEP 5: Install Base Cover as shown above.

**INSTALL ARMS**



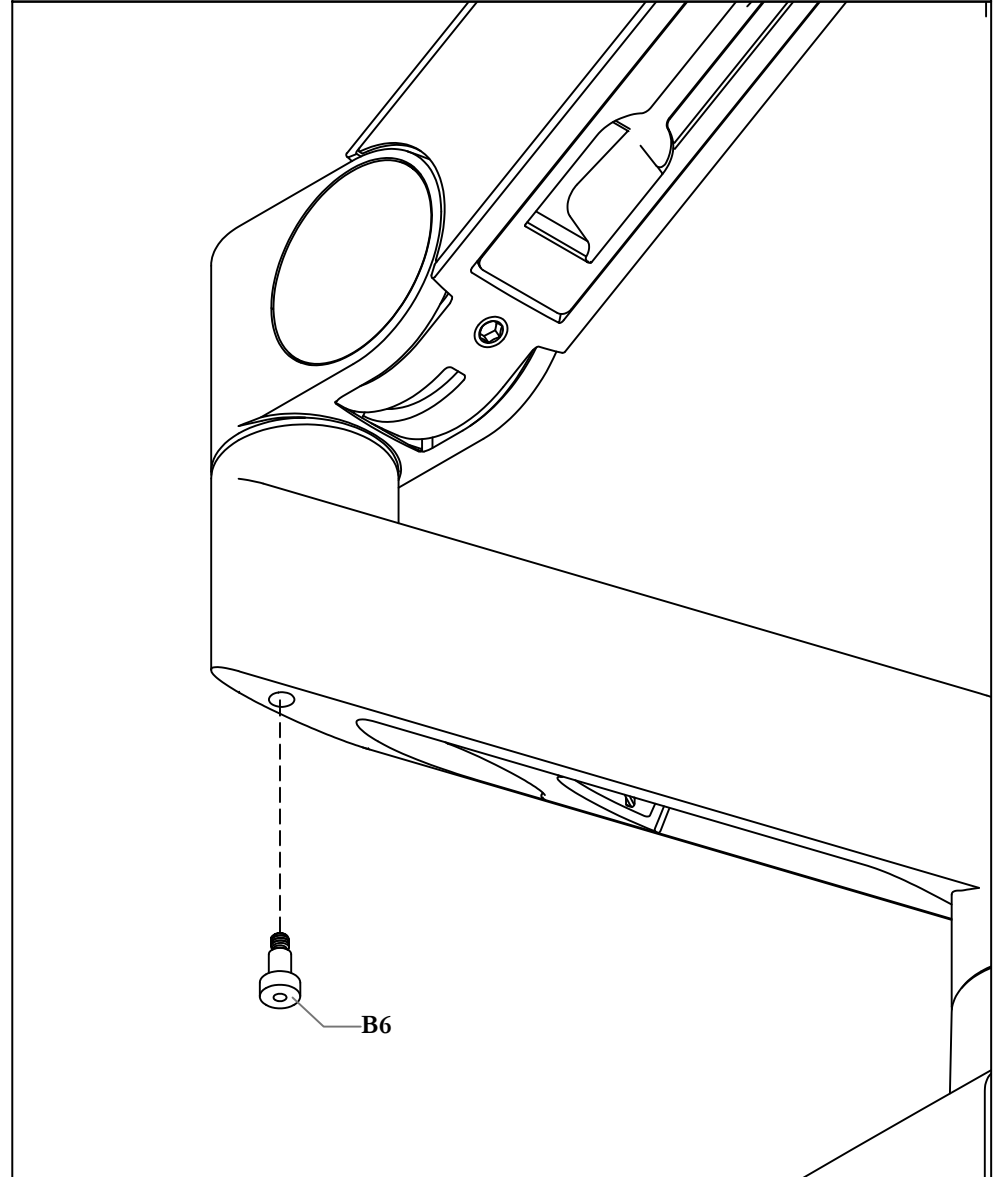
STEP 6: Install Swerv Arm as shown above and secure the arm.

**ASSEMBLE SWERV ARMS**



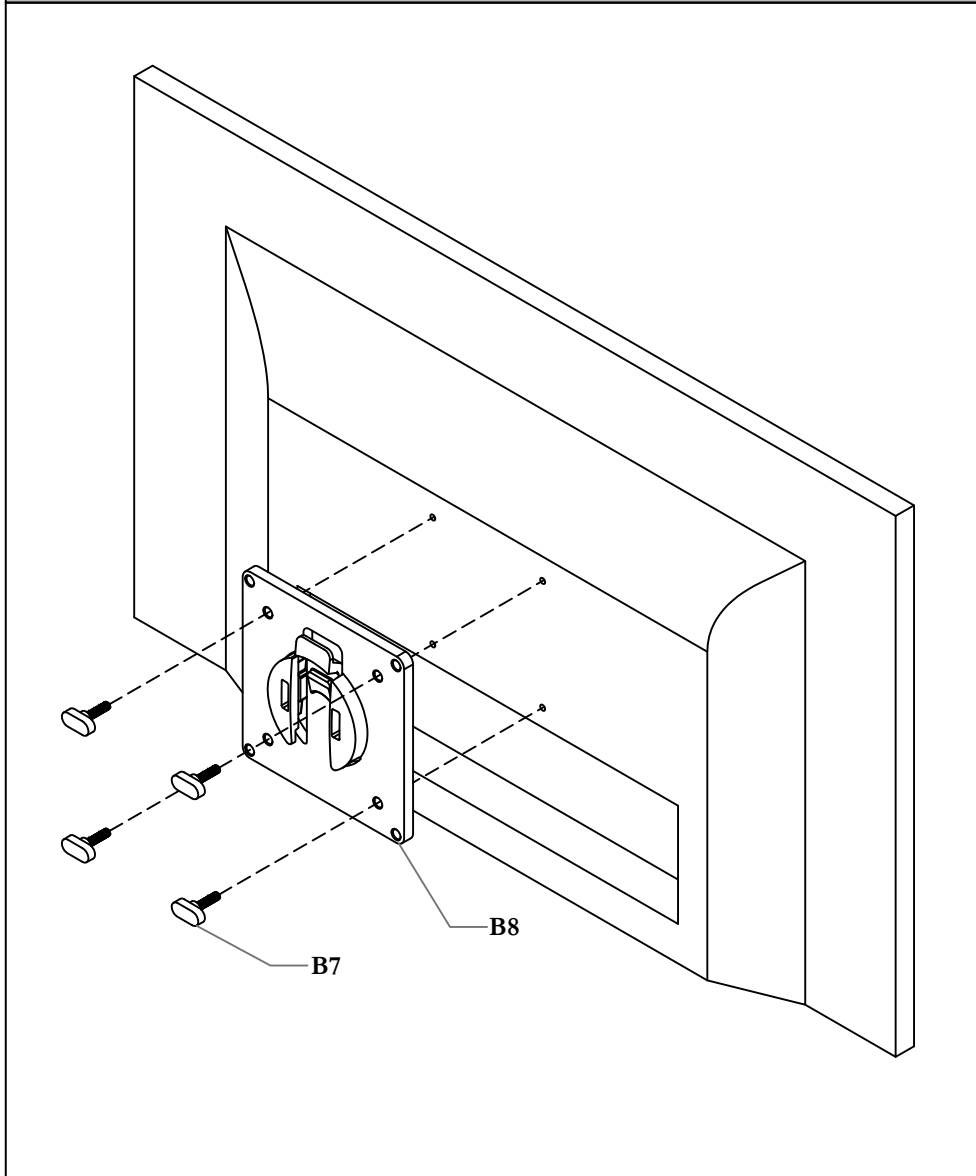
STEP 7: Attach Swerv Dynamic arm.

**SECURE SWERV ARMS**



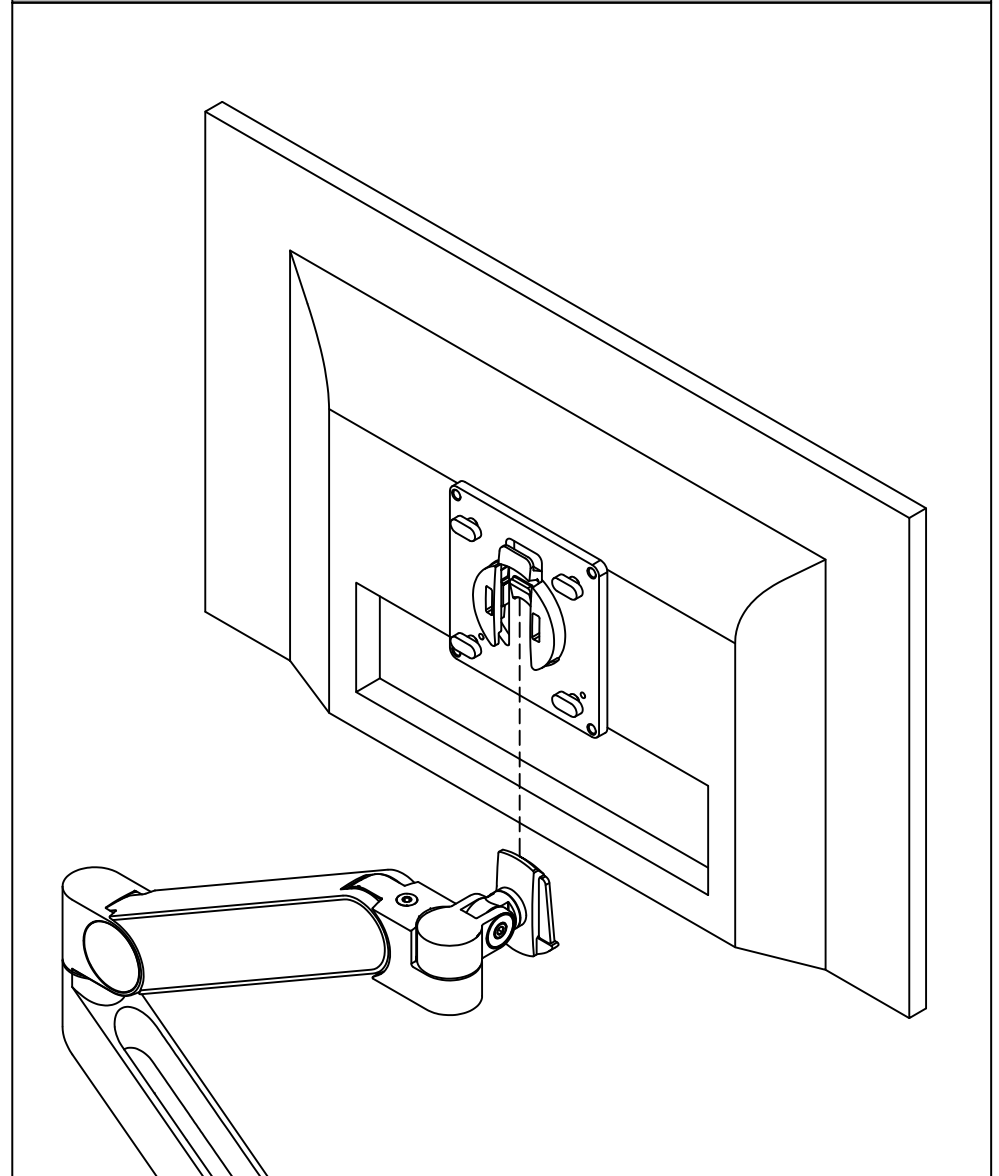
STEP 8: Secure the arm with the screw as shown.

**INSTALL VESA PLATE**



STEP 9: Install VESA Plate with Thumb Screws provided as shown above.

**MOUNT MONITOR**



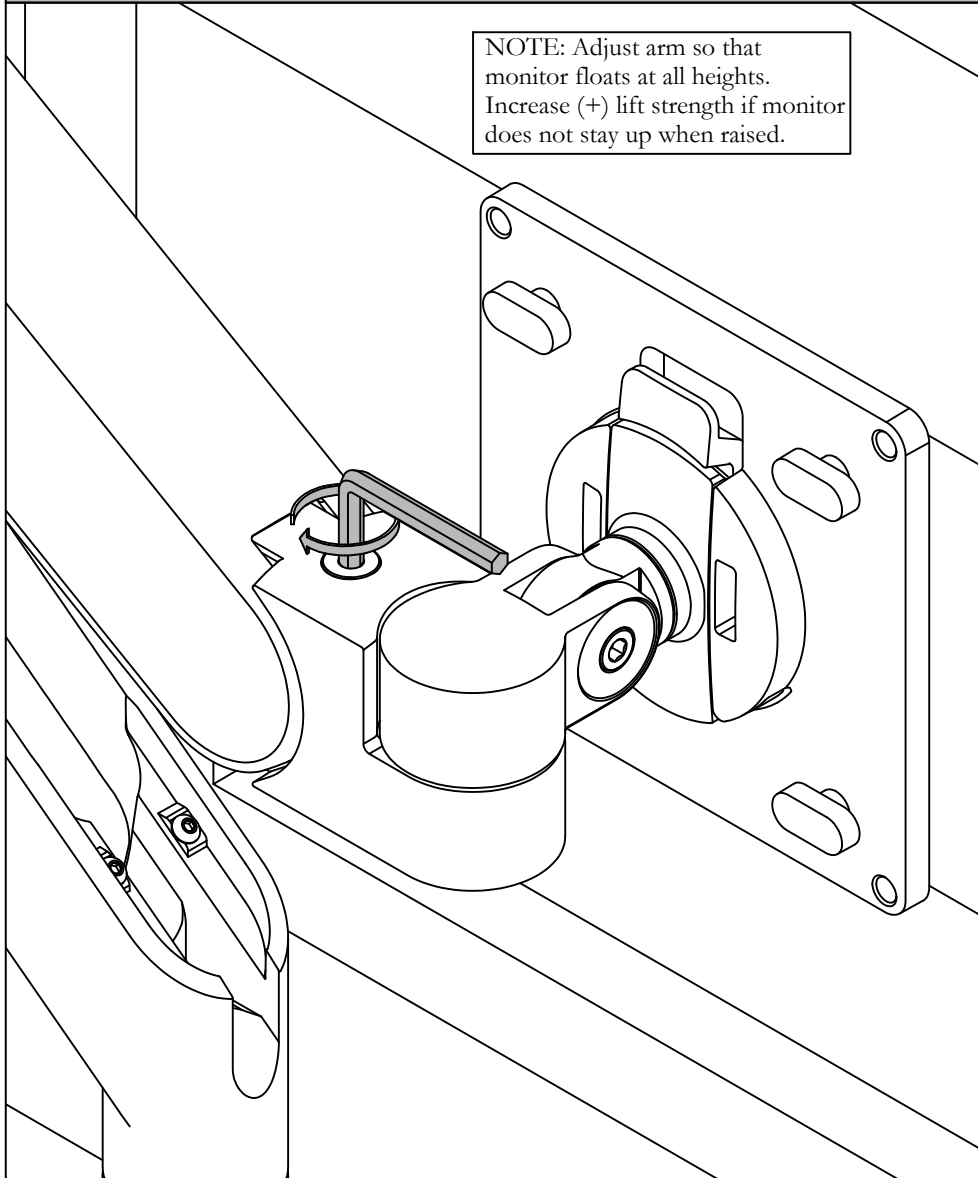
STEP 10: Install Monitor Assembly onto the Swerv Arm.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **ROUND GROMMET MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**ADJUST ARM**

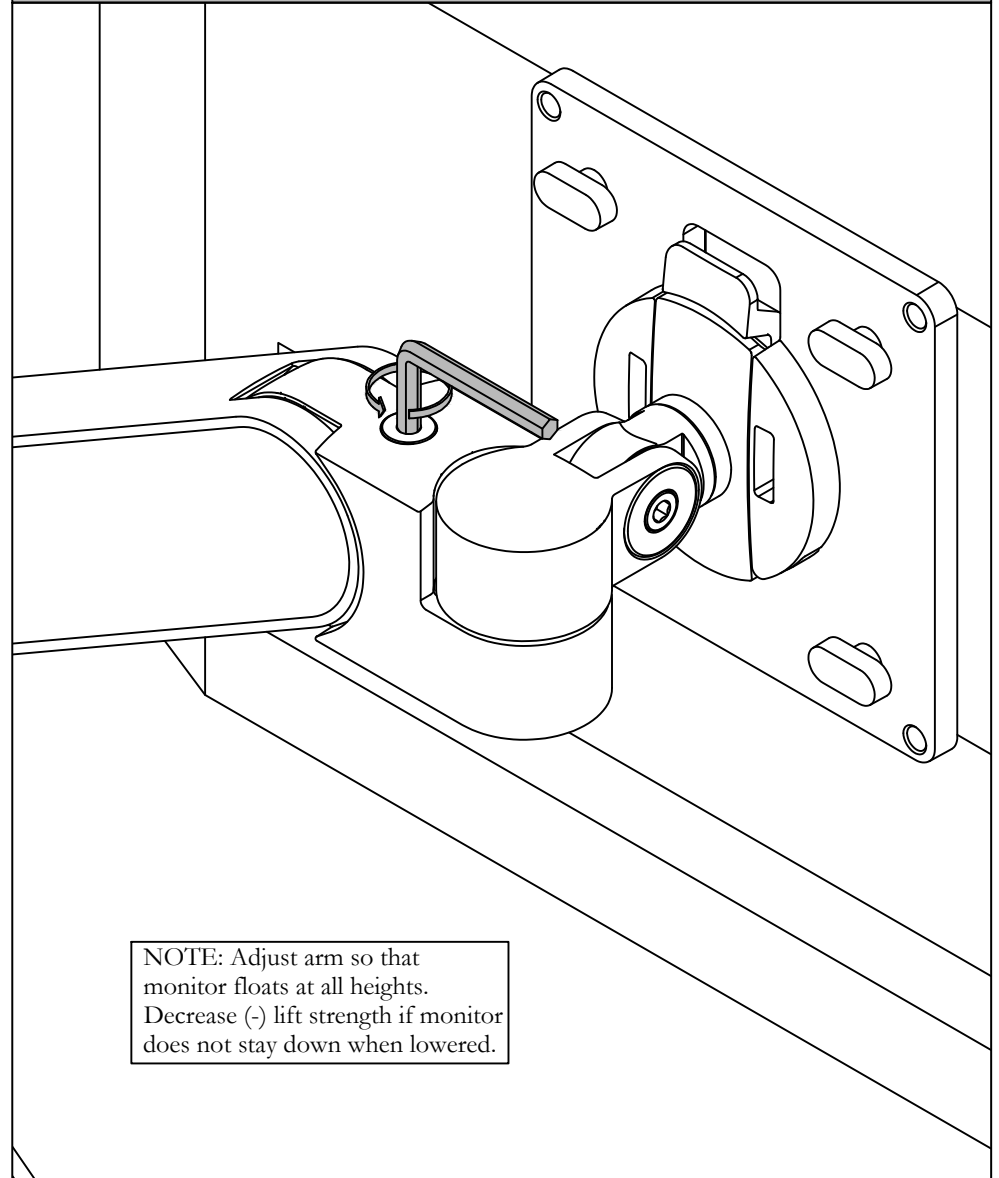
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

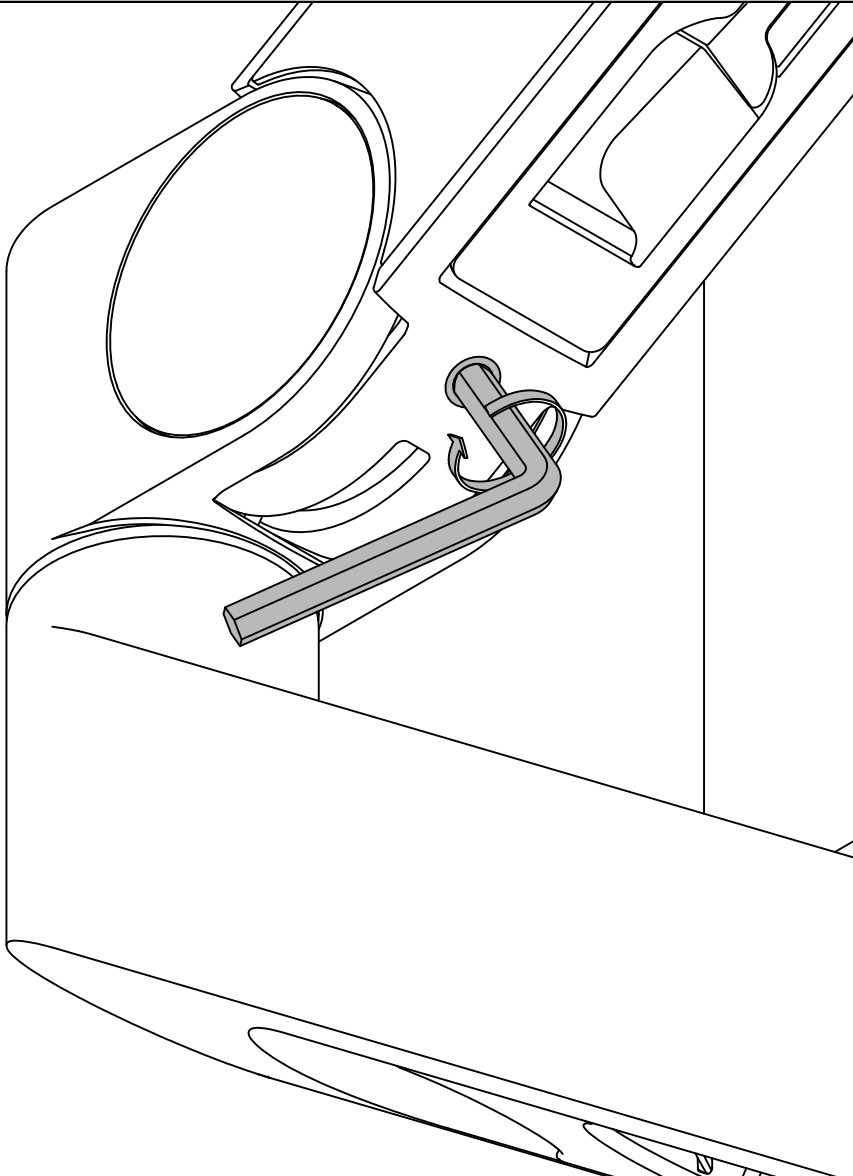
**ADJUST ARM**

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.



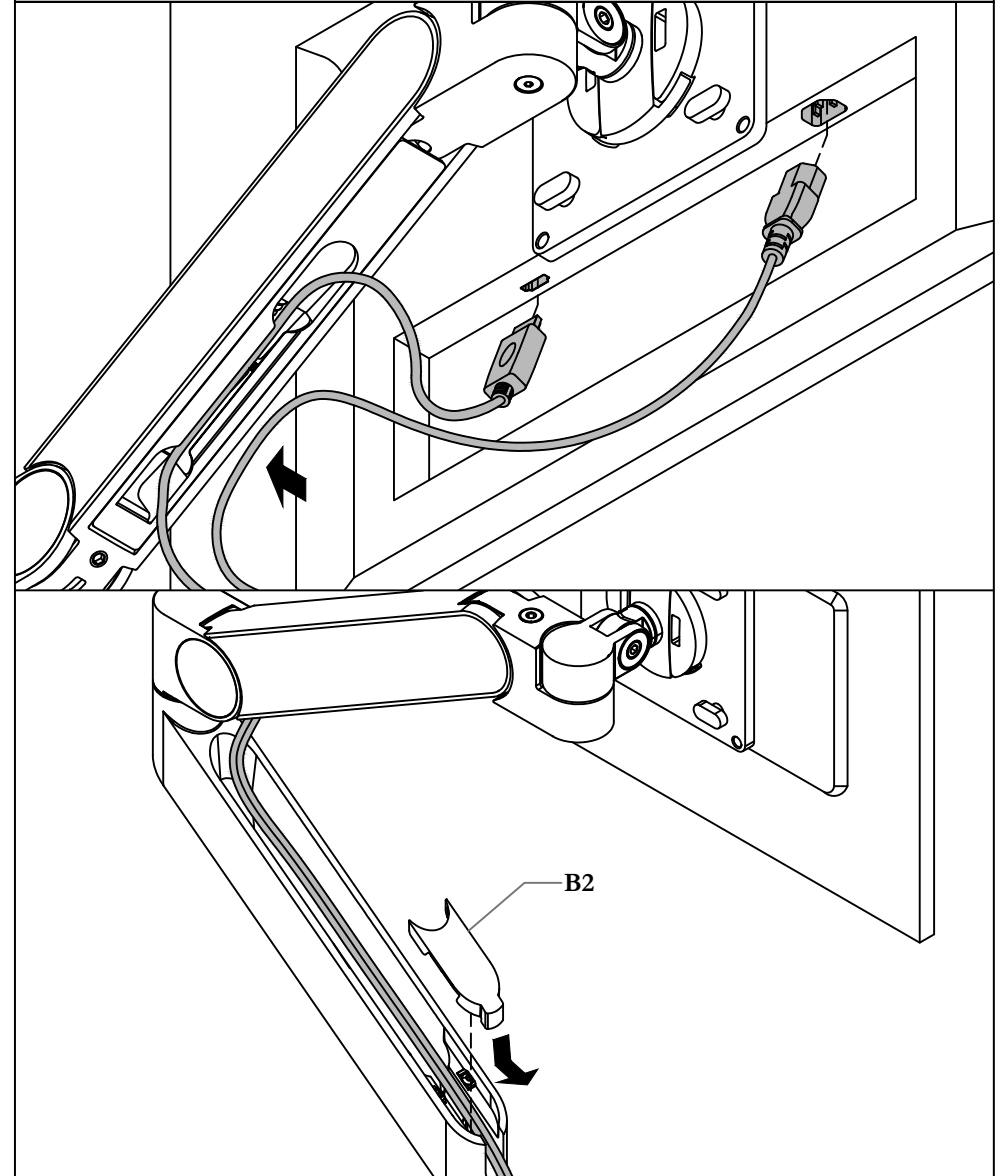
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

**FINE ADJUST ARM**



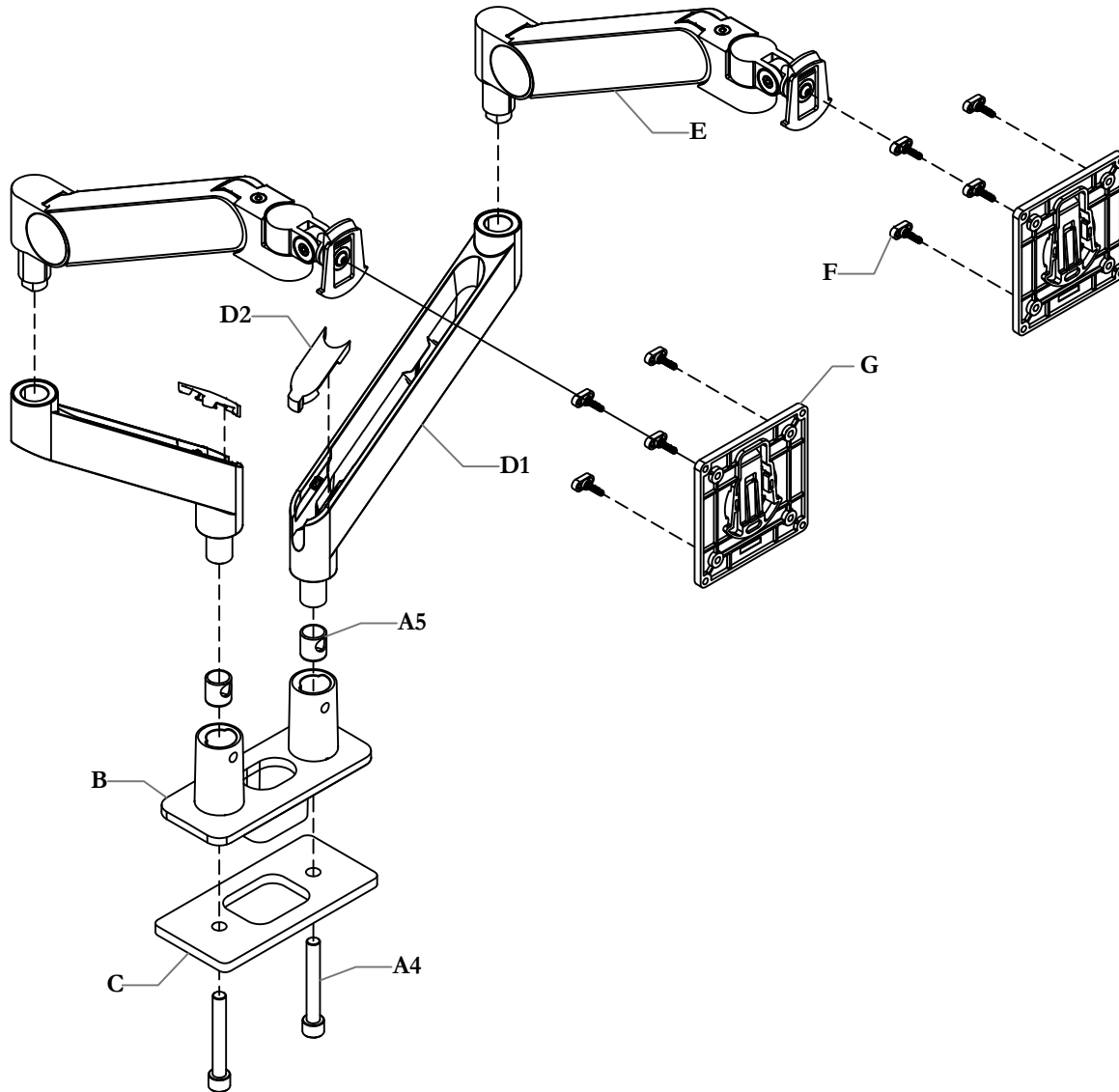
NOTE: For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in 1/2 turn increment to provide a specific balance.

**INSTALL AND MANAGE WIRE**



STEP 11: Install Wires into the monitor. Then insert the wire into the Upper Arm as shown above. Then insert wire onto the Bottom Arm then install Wire Cover by pushing the Cover down.

Swerv with Expansion Mount Single & Dual (YMSS)



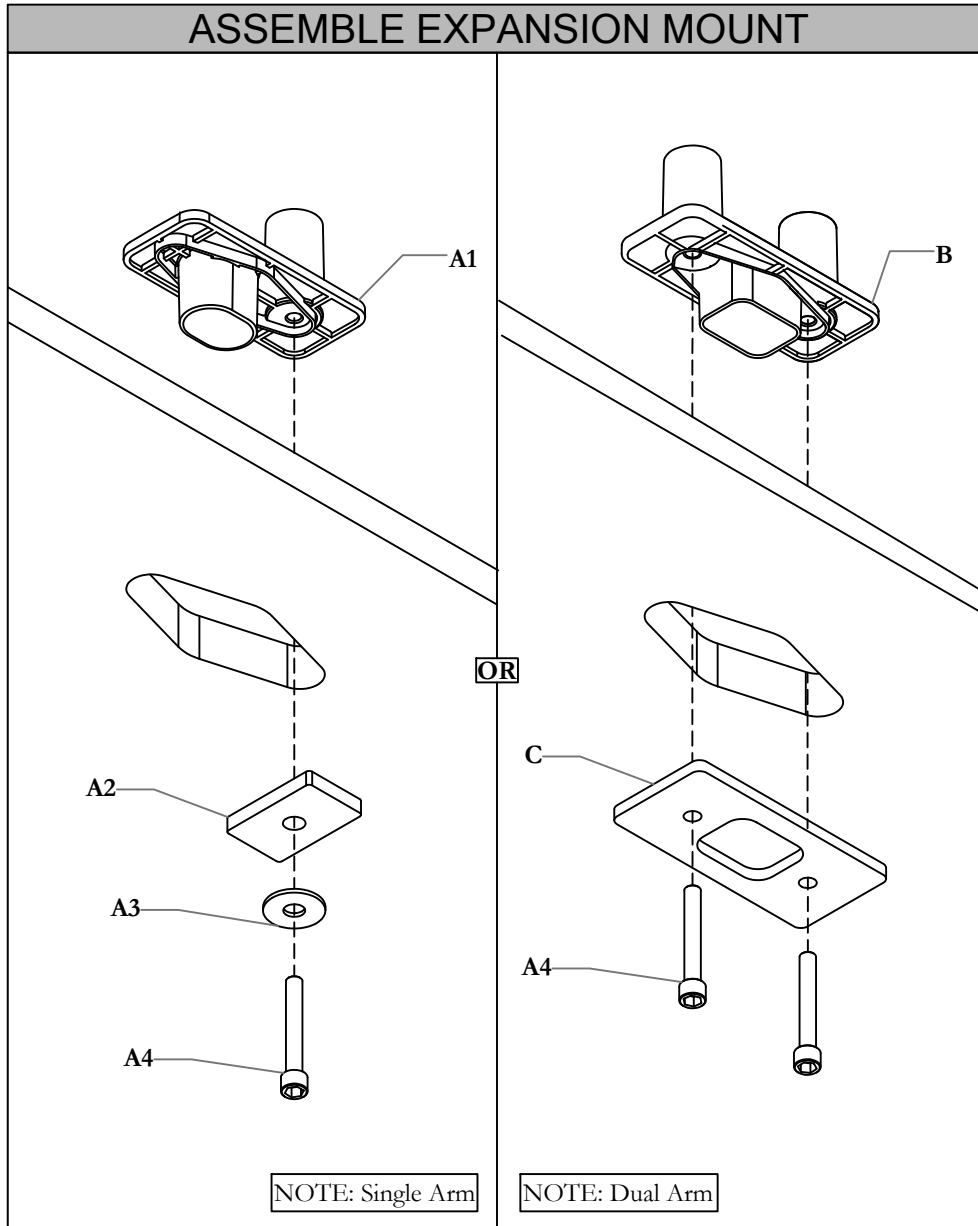
Part and Product Identification

(N09-7694) x1 or x2		<b>A1</b> - Swerv Expansion Casting (A25-0620) x1		<b>A2</b> - Grommet Mount Bar (MST-370) x1
		<b>A3</b> - M12 Feeder Washer (MST-107) x1		<b>A4</b> - M10 x 1.5 60mm SHCS (E01-1204) x1
		<b>A5</b> -Bushing- Mounting Base (A19-2144) x1		<b>A6</b> - M8X1.25 Nylon Screw (E01-1356) x1
		<b>B</b> - Swerv Dual Expansion Mount Casting (A25-0651) x1		
		<b>C</b> - Swerv Dual Expansion Clamp Plate x1 (A18-0428) x1 *ONLY available for Dual arm		
(N09-8036) x1 or x2		<b>D1</b> - Swerv Arm Casting (N09-7542) x1		<b>D2</b> - Swerv Wire Cover (B02-0700) x1
		<b>D4</b> - Swerv Dynamic Arm (N09-7697) x1		<b>D3</b> - Swerv Rotation Limiting Bushing (B02-0818) x1 For 360 Deg. Rotation
		<b>D5</b> - M5x8mm S Screw (E01-1213) x2		<b>D8</b> - Swerv Rotation Limiting Bushing (B02-0759) x1 For 180 Deg. Rotation
		<b>D6</b> - VESA Mount Screw (D06-4266) x4		<b>D7</b> - VESA Plate (B02-0708) x1
				<b>D9</b> - 4mm and 8mm Allen Keys

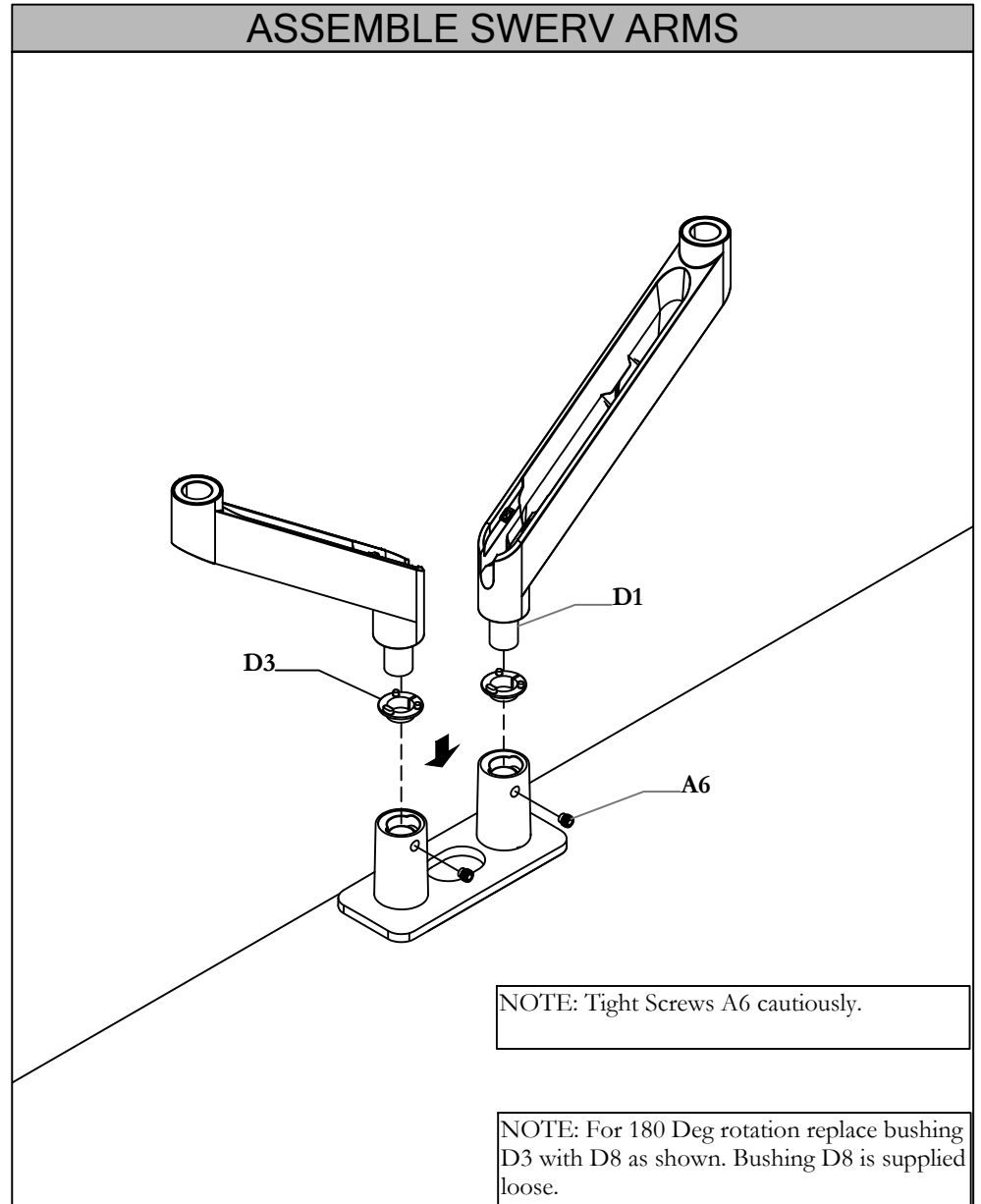


Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

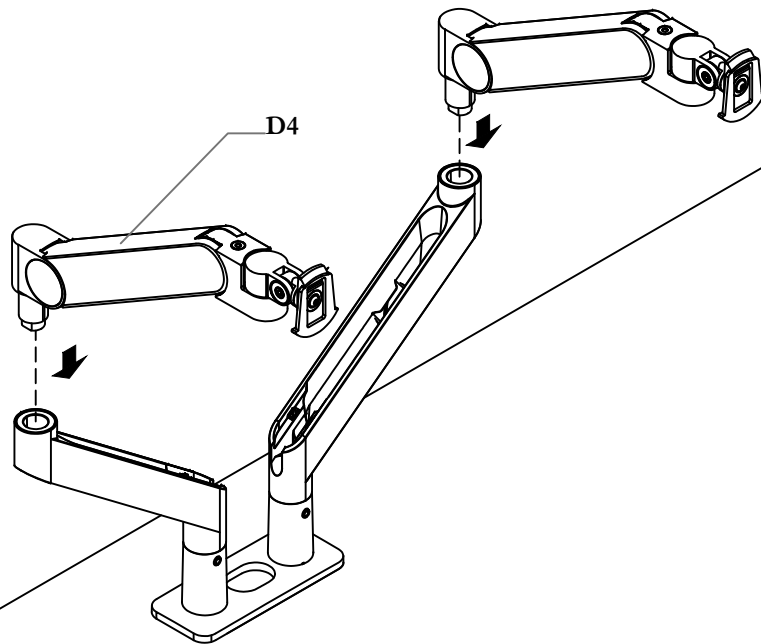


STEP 1: Fasten Expansion Mount to Worksurface using Bolt, Washer (For Single Arm) and Mounting Plate



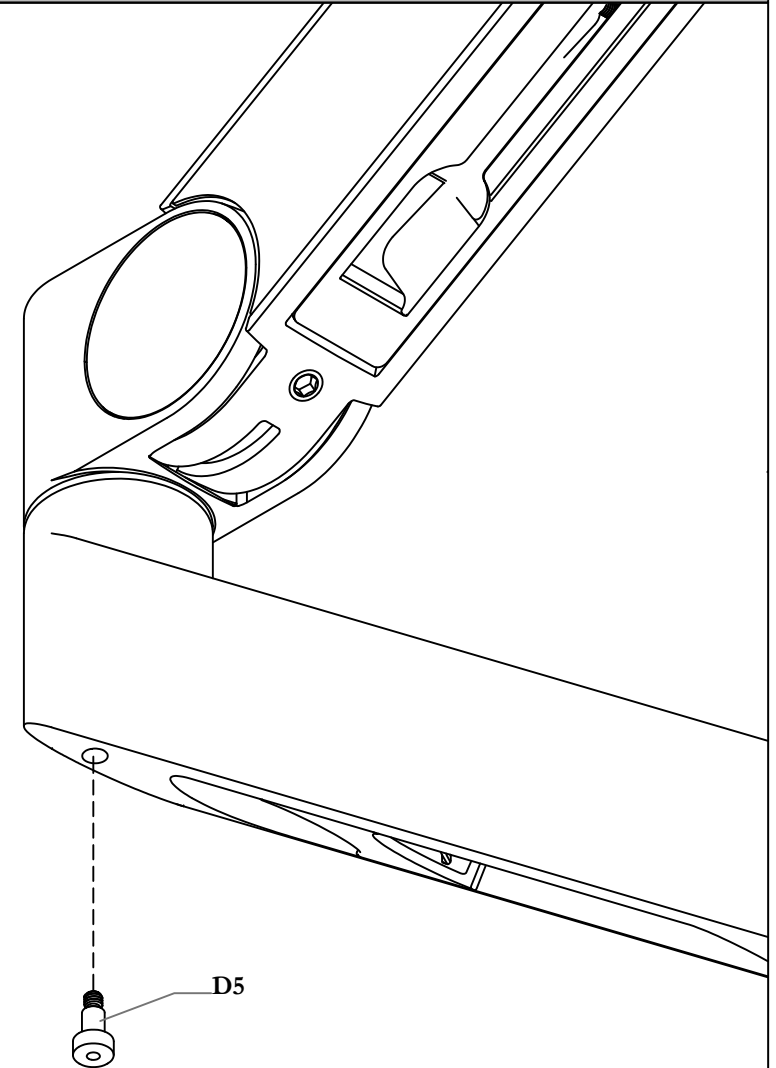
STEP 2: Assemble Swerv Arm to the clamp and secure it with screws.

ASSEMBLE SWERV ARMS

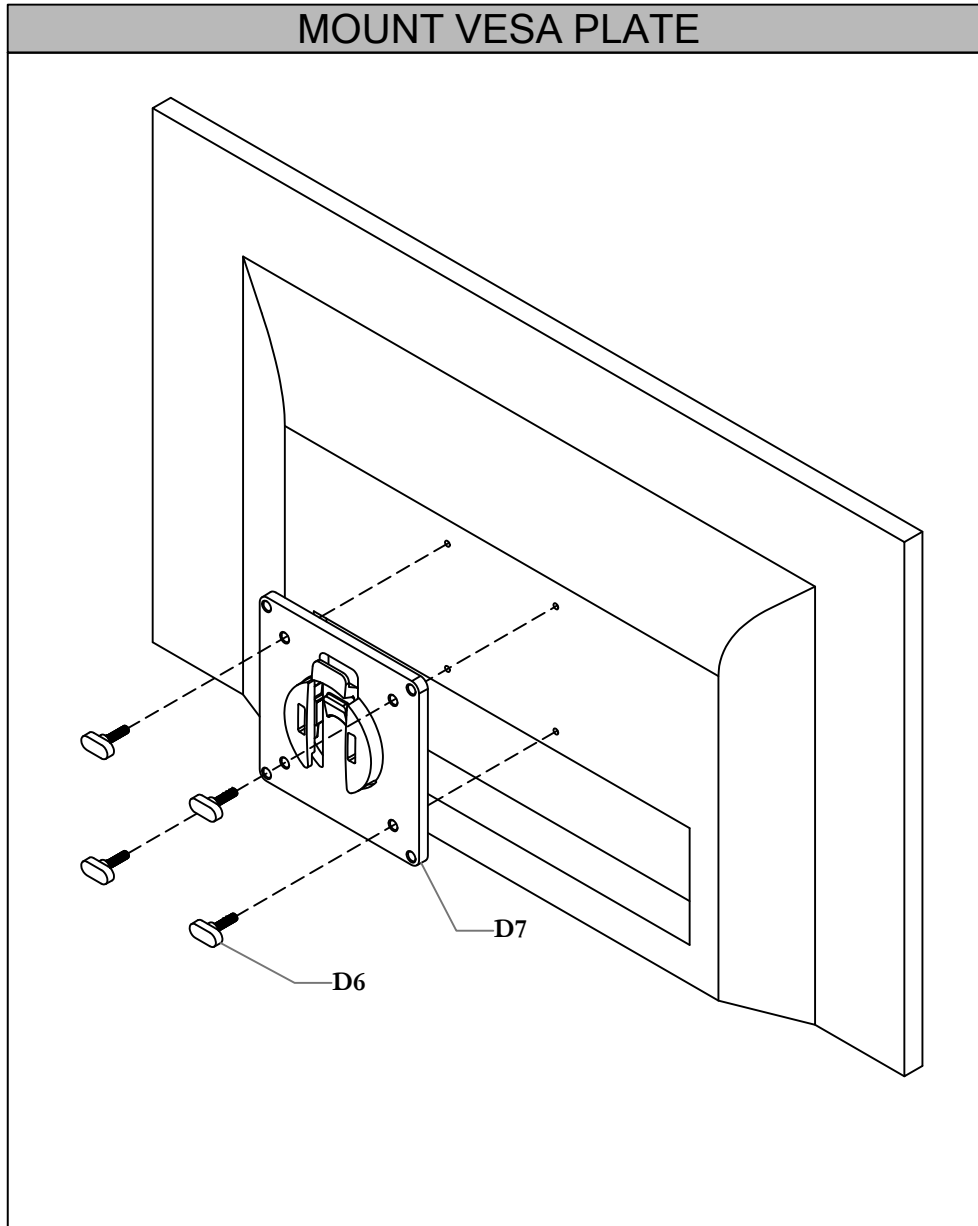


STEP 3: Attach Swerv Dynamic arm.

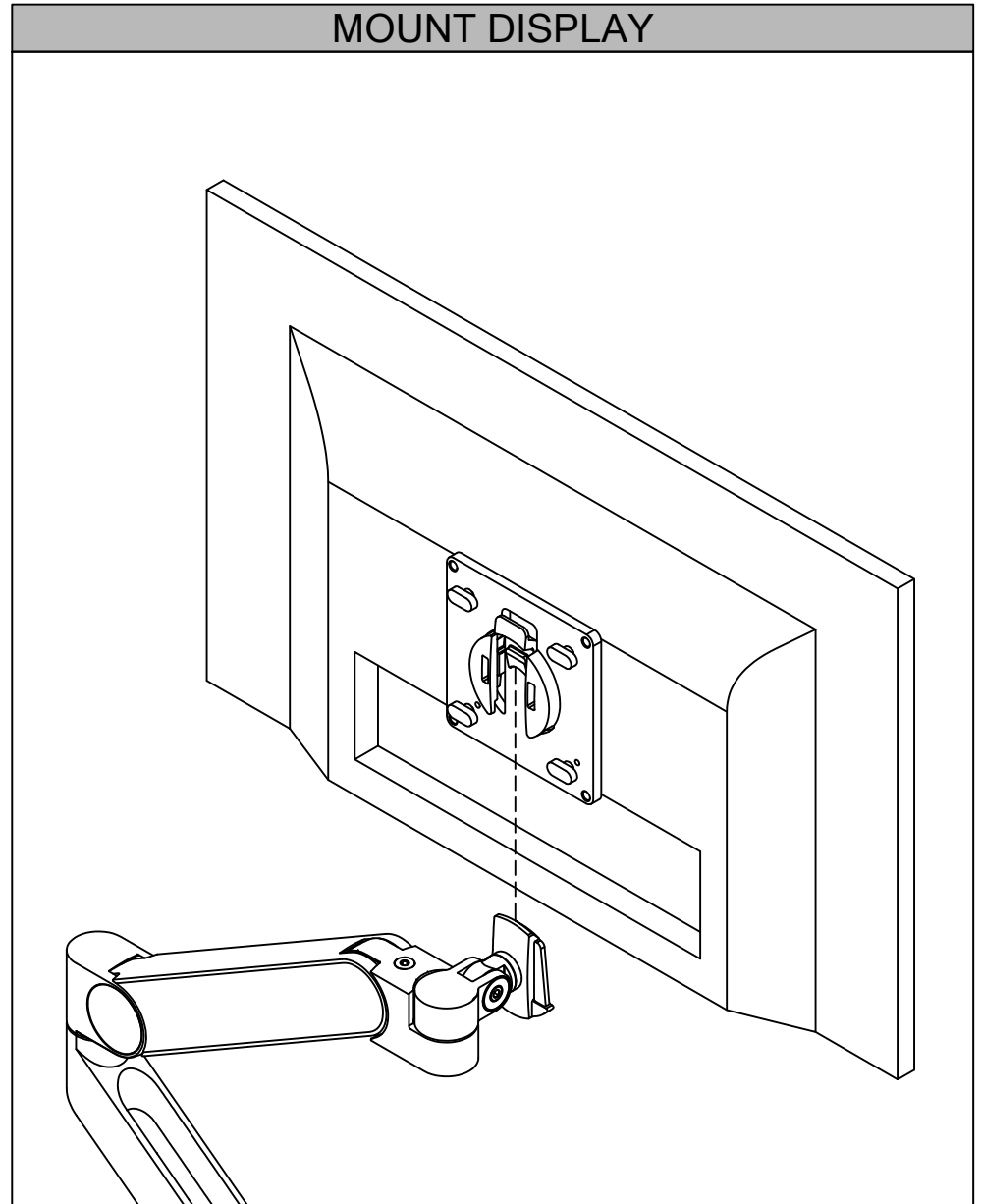
ASSEMBLE SWERV ARMS



STEP 4: Secure the arm with the screw as shown.



STEP 5: Fasten VESA plate to Display using Vesa Mount Screws



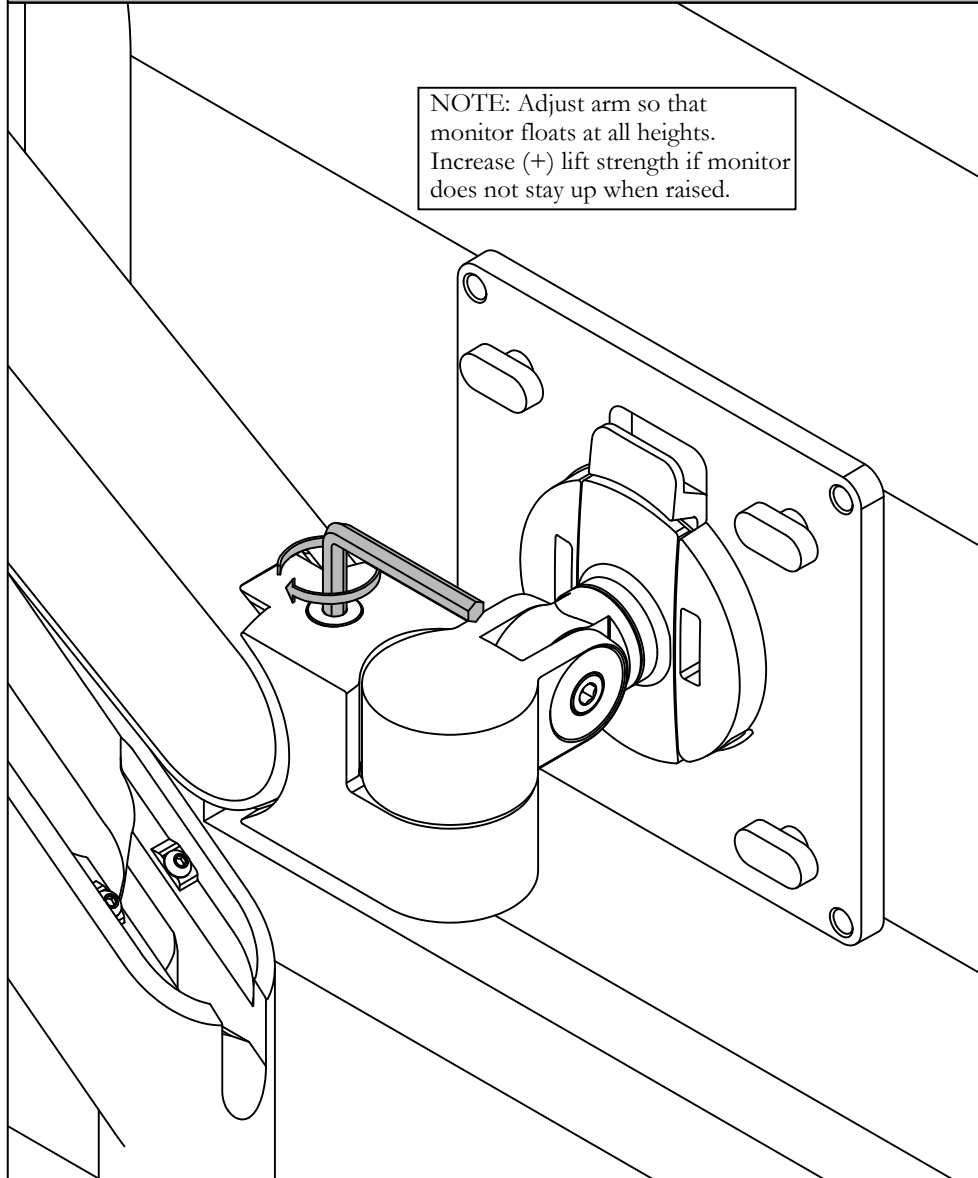
STEP 6: Mount VESA Plate and Display on Dynamic Arm

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**ADJUST ARM**

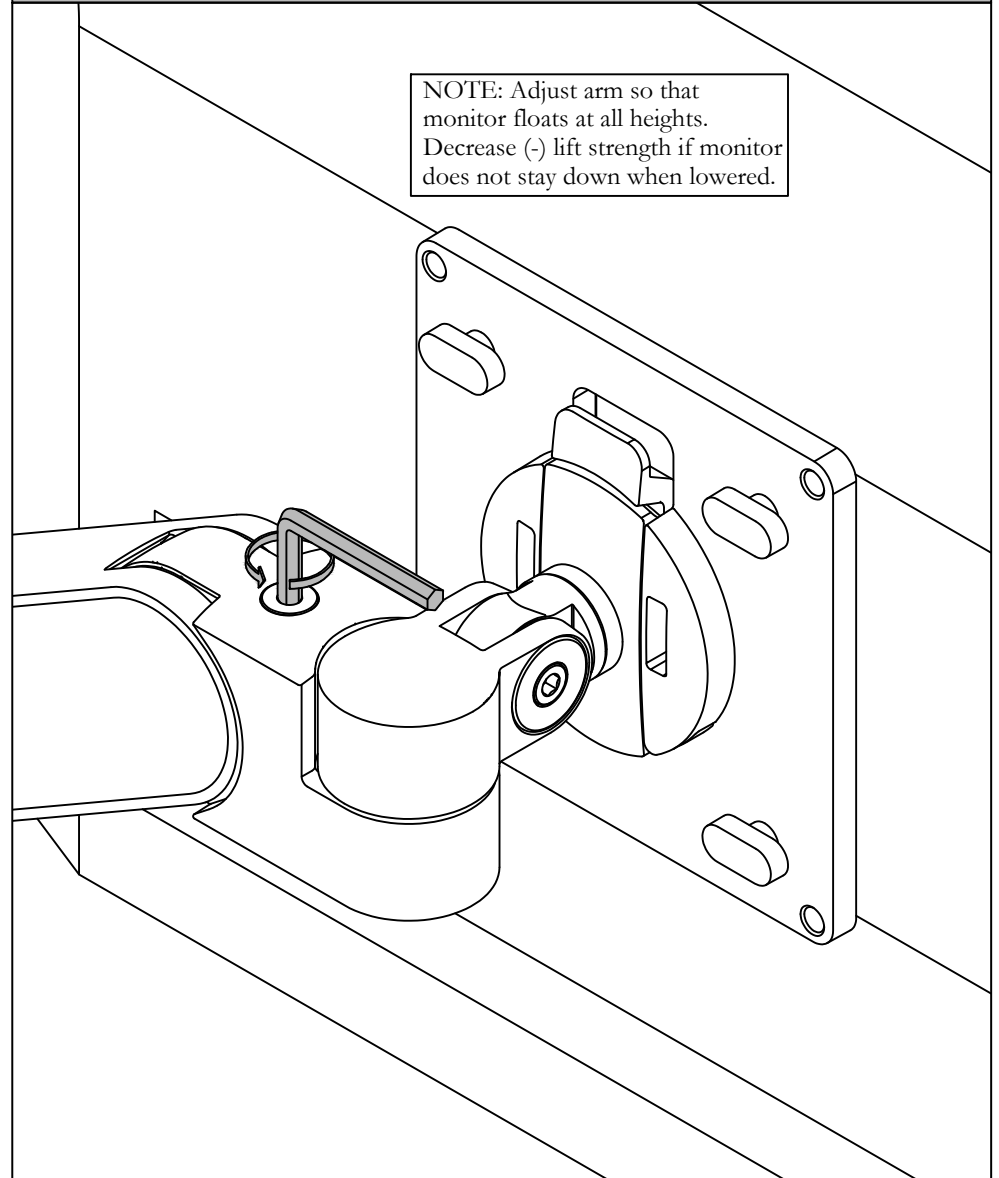
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

**ADJUST ARM**

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.



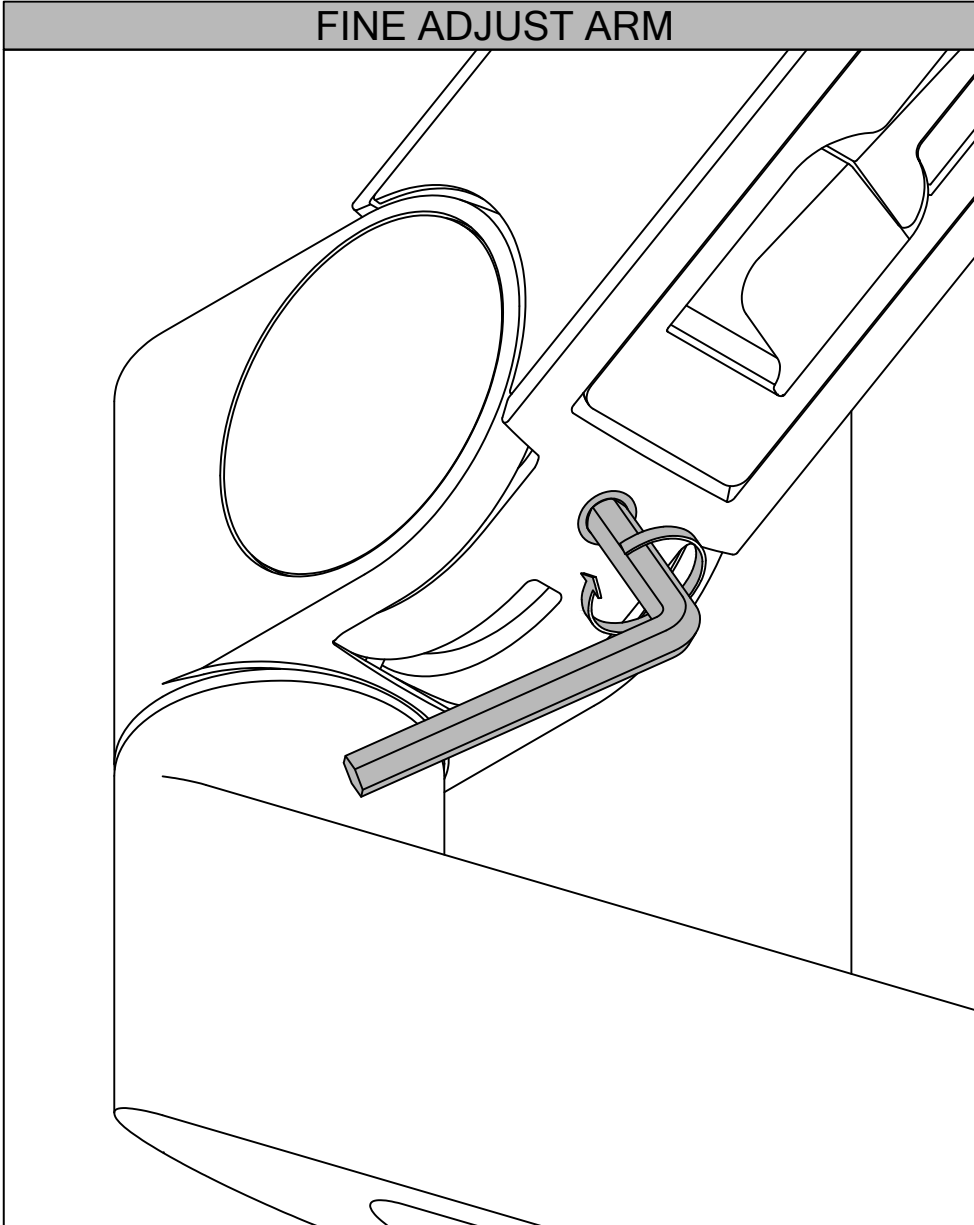
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Date: Jan 2025 Page No: 6 of 7  
COM\_218d

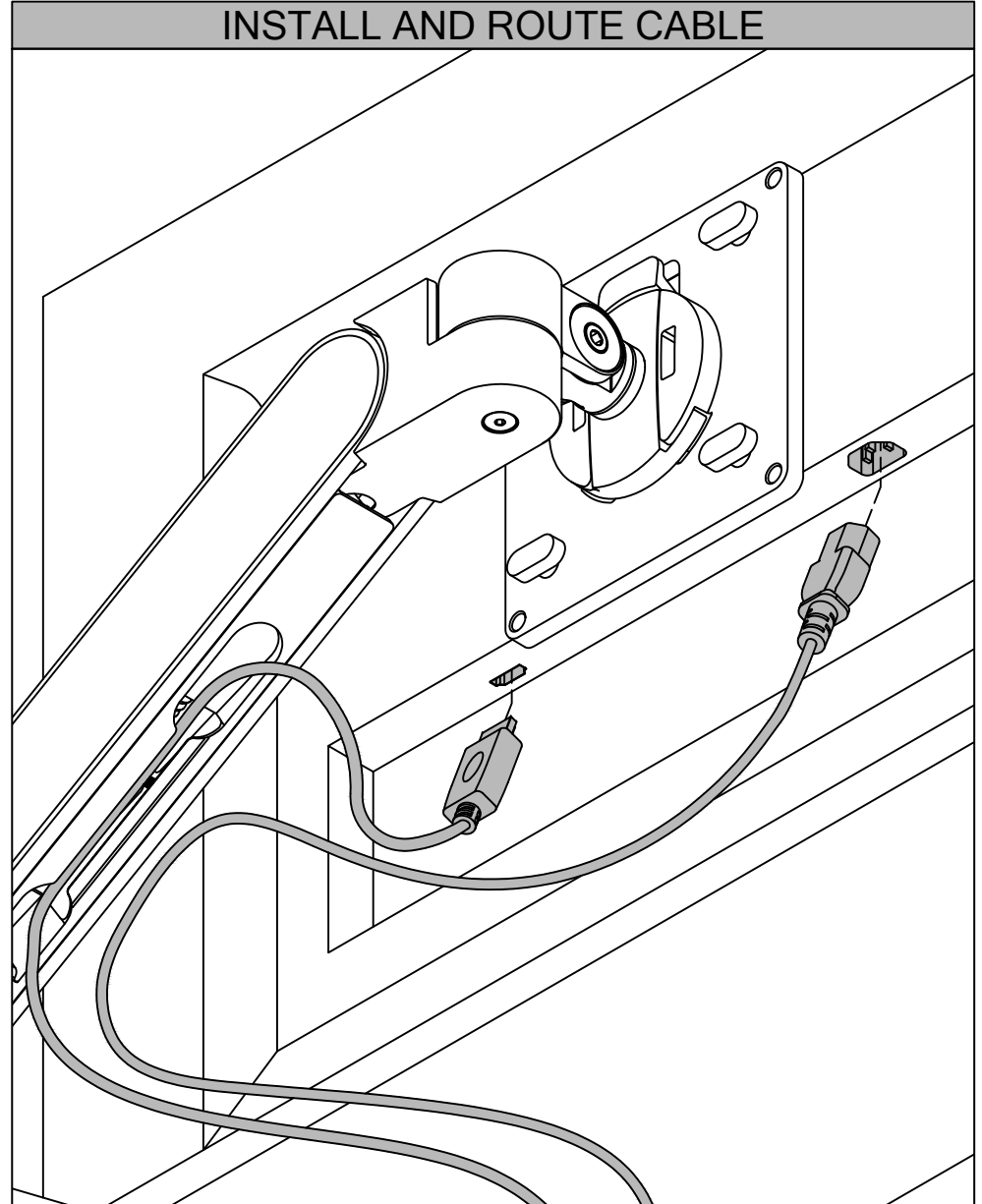
Description: **EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**FINE ADJUST ARM**



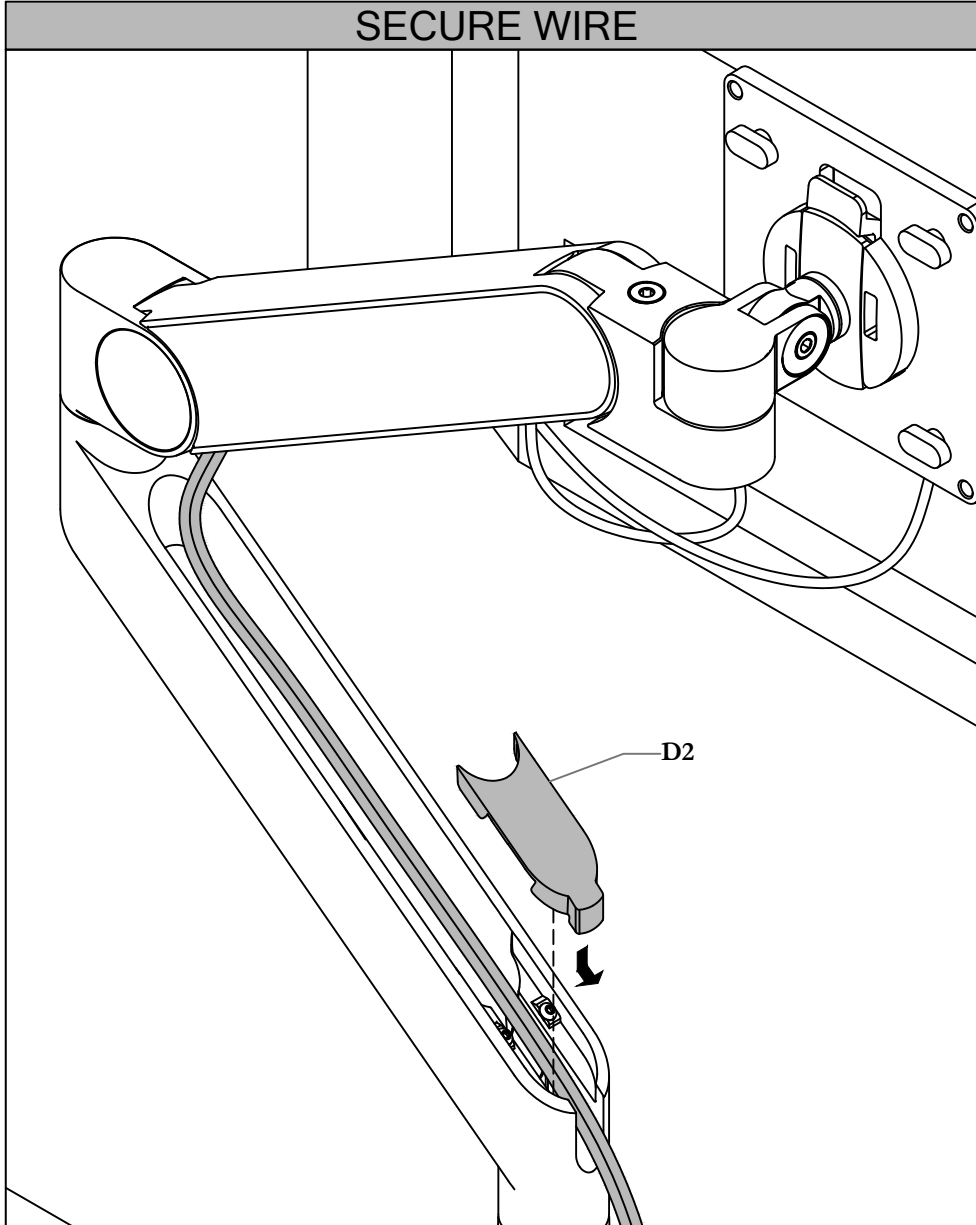
NOTE: For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in 1/2 turn increment to provide a specific balance.

**INSTALL AND ROUTE CABLE**



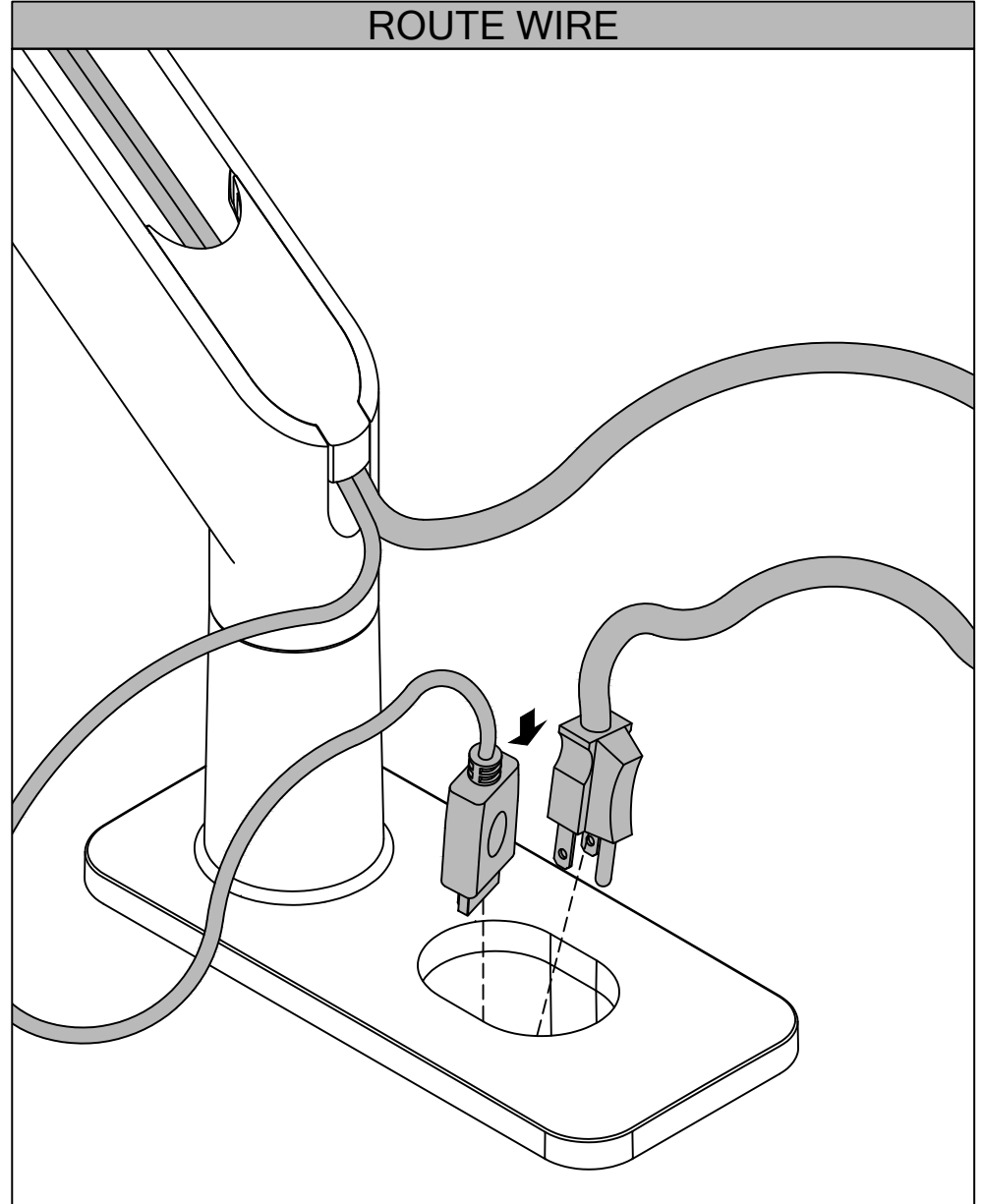
STEP 7: Press Display Cables into Dynamic Arm Wire Manager

**SECURE WIRE**



STEP 8: Secure Display Cables in Static Arm using Swerv Cable Cover

**ROUTE WIRE**



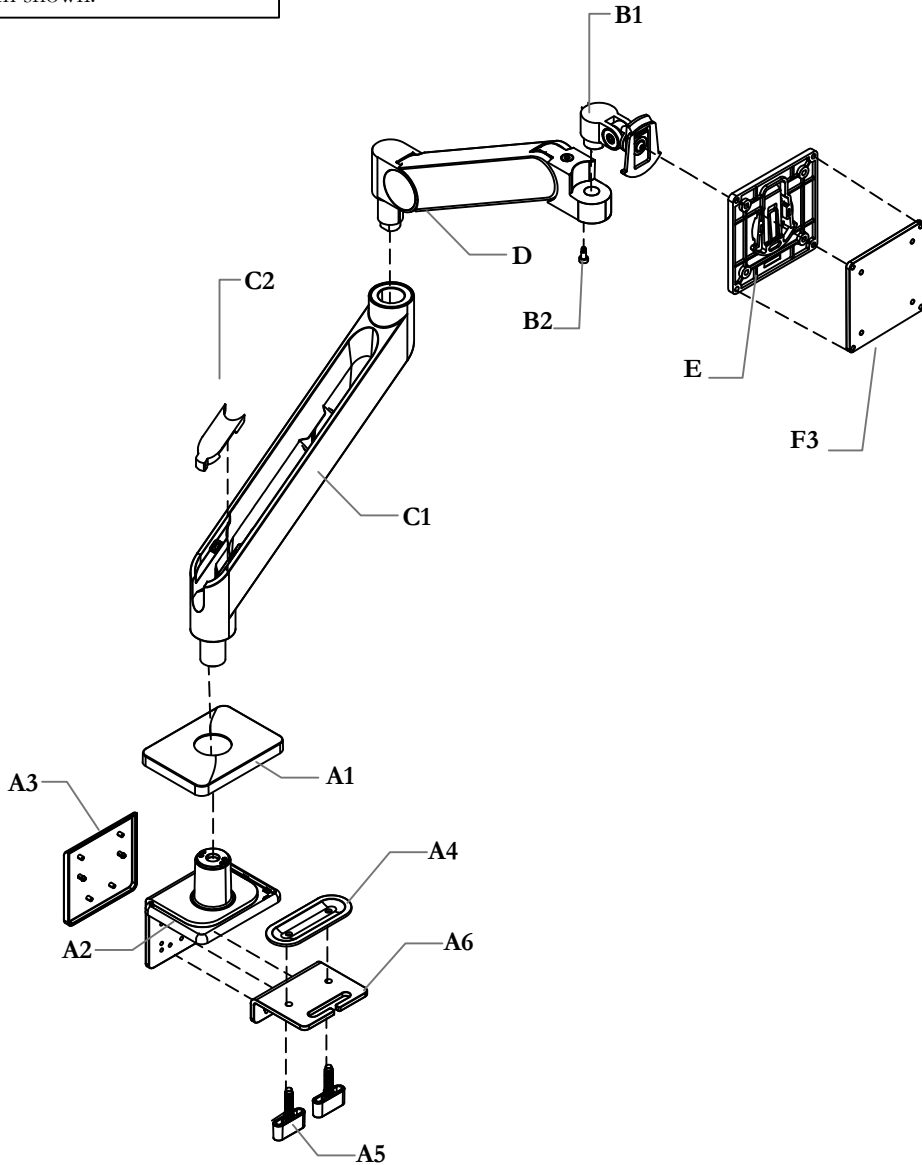
STEP 9: Route wire through the Grommet.

Section: SWERVE XL MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY

Description: DYNAMIC MONITOR ARM

Swerv XL Dynamic Monitor Arm (YMSX)

NOTE: Dynamic Monitor Arm shown.

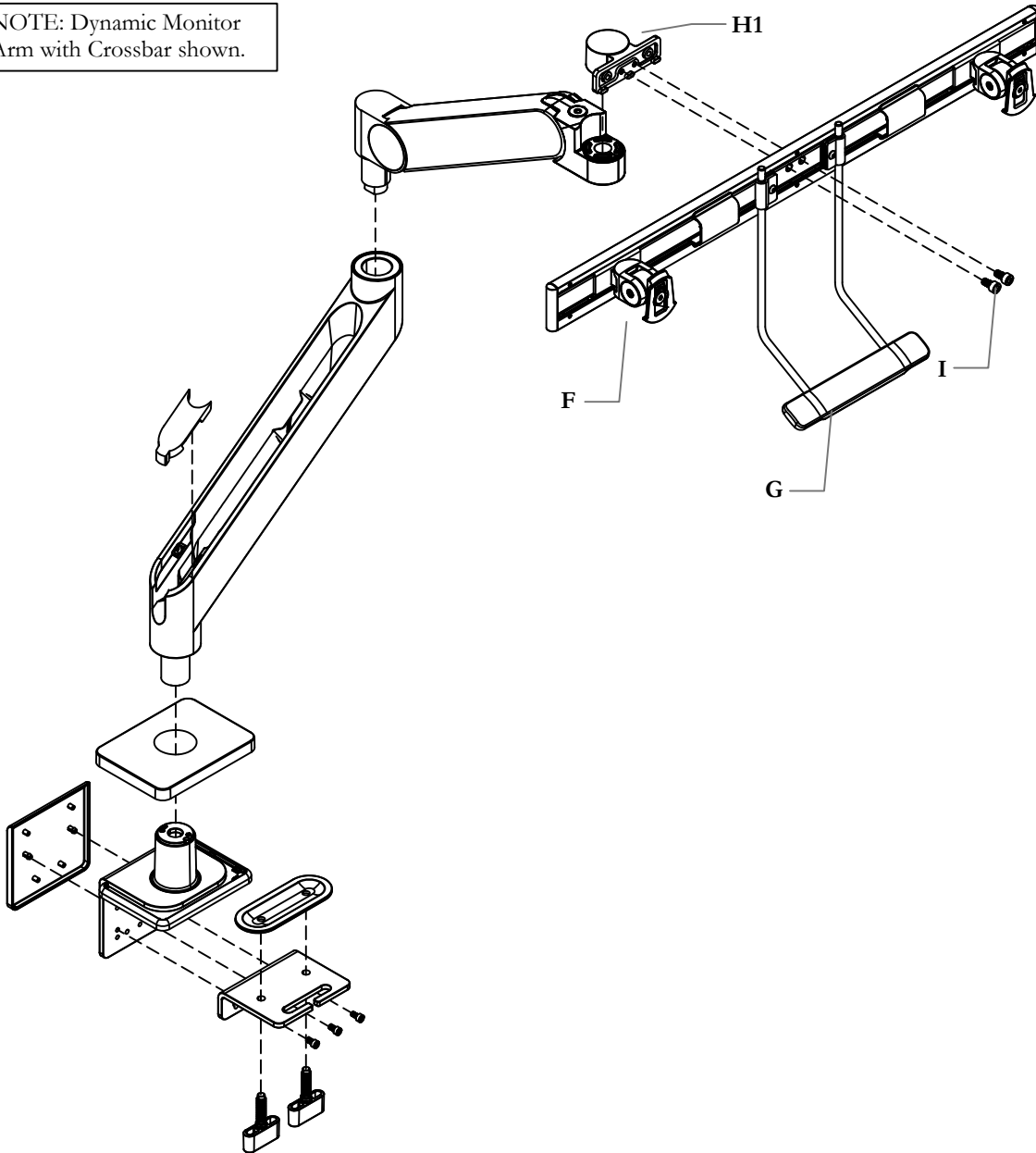


Part and Product Identification

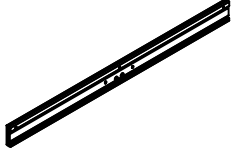


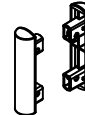

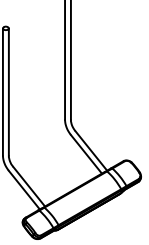



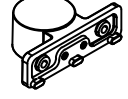



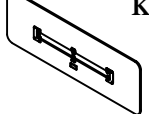
A - Edge Clamp Assembly (N09-9937) x1		<b>A1</b> - Clamp Cover (B02-0822) x1		<b>A4</b> - Dual Clamp Plate (A16-8899) x1
		<b>A2</b> - Clamp Assembly (N09-9936) x1		<b>A5</b> - Hand Clamp Screw (D06-4264) x2
		<b>A3</b> - Clamp Assembly (B02-0823) x1		<b>A6</b> - Lower Clamp Bracket (A16-8898) x1
		<b>A7</b> - M5 x 0.8, 10mm SHCS (E01-1205) x1		<b>A8</b> - Swerv XL Rotation Limiter Pin (E01-1362) x1
		<b>A9</b> - M6 Allen Key (V02-2213) x1		<b>A10</b> - Combination Hex Key (V02-2272) x1
B - (N09-9931) x1		<b>B1</b> - Swerv Static Arm Casting (A25-0712) x1		<b>B2</b> - M4 x .7mm Shoulder Screw (E01-1213) x1
C - (N09-9932) x1		<b>C1</b> - Swerv Static Arm Casting (A25-0712) x1		<b>C2</b> - Wire Cap (B02-0817) x1
		<b>D</b> - Dynamic Arm Assembly (N09-9905) x1		<b>E</b> - VESA Plate (B02-0708) x1
F - (N01-5263) x1		<b>F1</b> - M4-0.7 x 16 Button SHCS (E01-1057) x4		<b>F3</b> - VESA Ballast Plate (A16-9717) x1
		<b>F2</b> - M4-0.7 x 20 Button SHCS (E01-1057) x4		
	Recommended Torque: 4lbf-in Torque: Min 3lbf-in Max 5lbf-in			

Swerv XL Dynamic Monitor Arm with Crossbar (YMSB)

NOTE: Dynamic Monitor Arm with Crossbar shown.

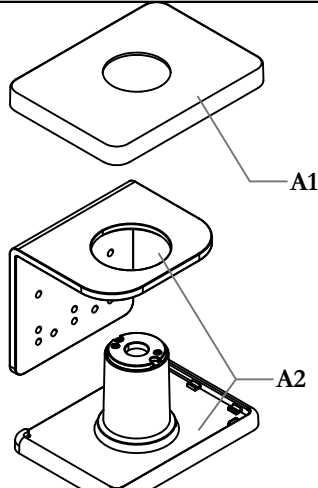


Part and Product Identification

F - Crossbar Assembly (N09-9952) x 1	 <p><b>F1</b> - Crossbar Machining (A23-7937) x1</p>	
	 <p><b>F2</b> - Crossbar Slider Assembly (N09-9949) x2</p>	 <p><b>F3</b> - Crossbar Wire Clip (B02-0835) x2</p>
	 <p><b>F4</b> - Crossbar End Cap (B02-0829) x2</p>	 <p><b>F5</b> - M3 x 0.5, 6mm Set Screw (E01-1367) x4</p>
G - Handle Assembly (X01-4253) x 1	 <p><b>G1</b> - Crossbar Handle (N09-6946) x1</p>	
	 <p><b>G2a</b> - Swerv XL Handle Clamp Machined (A23-8432) x2</p>	 <p><b>G2b</b> - Swerv XL Handle Clamp Machined (B02-0871) x2</p>
H - (N09-9940) x1	 <p><b>G3</b> - M5 x 0.8, 20mm BHCS (E01-1286) x2</p>	
	 <p><b>H1</b> - Crossbar Adapter Assembly (N09-9940) x1</p>	 <p><b>H2</b> - M5 x 8mm Shoulder Screw (E01-1213) x1</p>
I - M5 x 0.8, 10mm SHCS (E01-1205) x1	 <p><b>I</b> - M5 x 0.8, 10mm SHCS (E01-1205) x1</p>	
	 <p><b>J</b> - Swerv Contrast Screen ASM (GZMH1) x1</p>	 <p><b>K</b> - Swerv Contrast Screen ASM - Dual Monitor (GZMH2) x1</p>

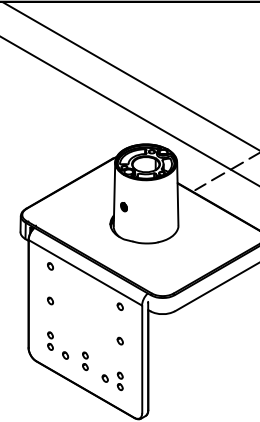


**ASSEMBLE BRACKET ASSEMBLY**



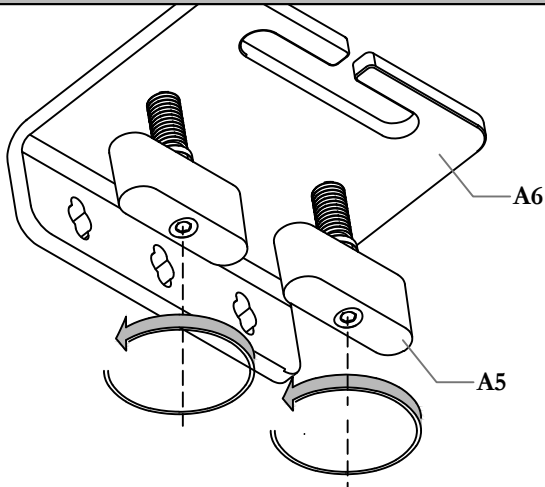
STEP 1: Loosen thumb clamps on Lower Clamp Assembly

**PLACE THE BRACKET ON DESK**



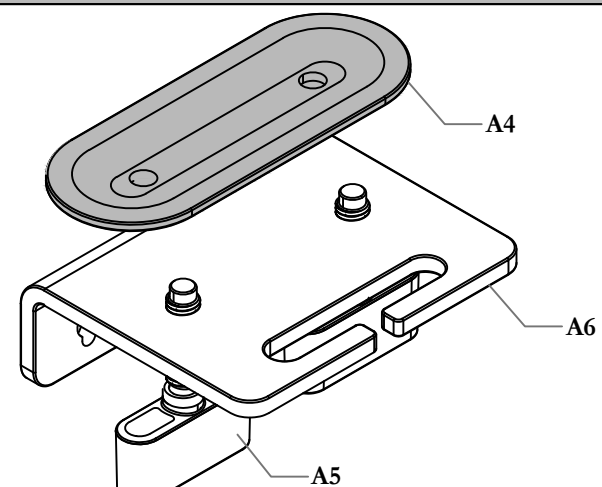
STEP 2: Place the Bracket Assembly on the Desk

**LOOSEN THUMB SCREW**



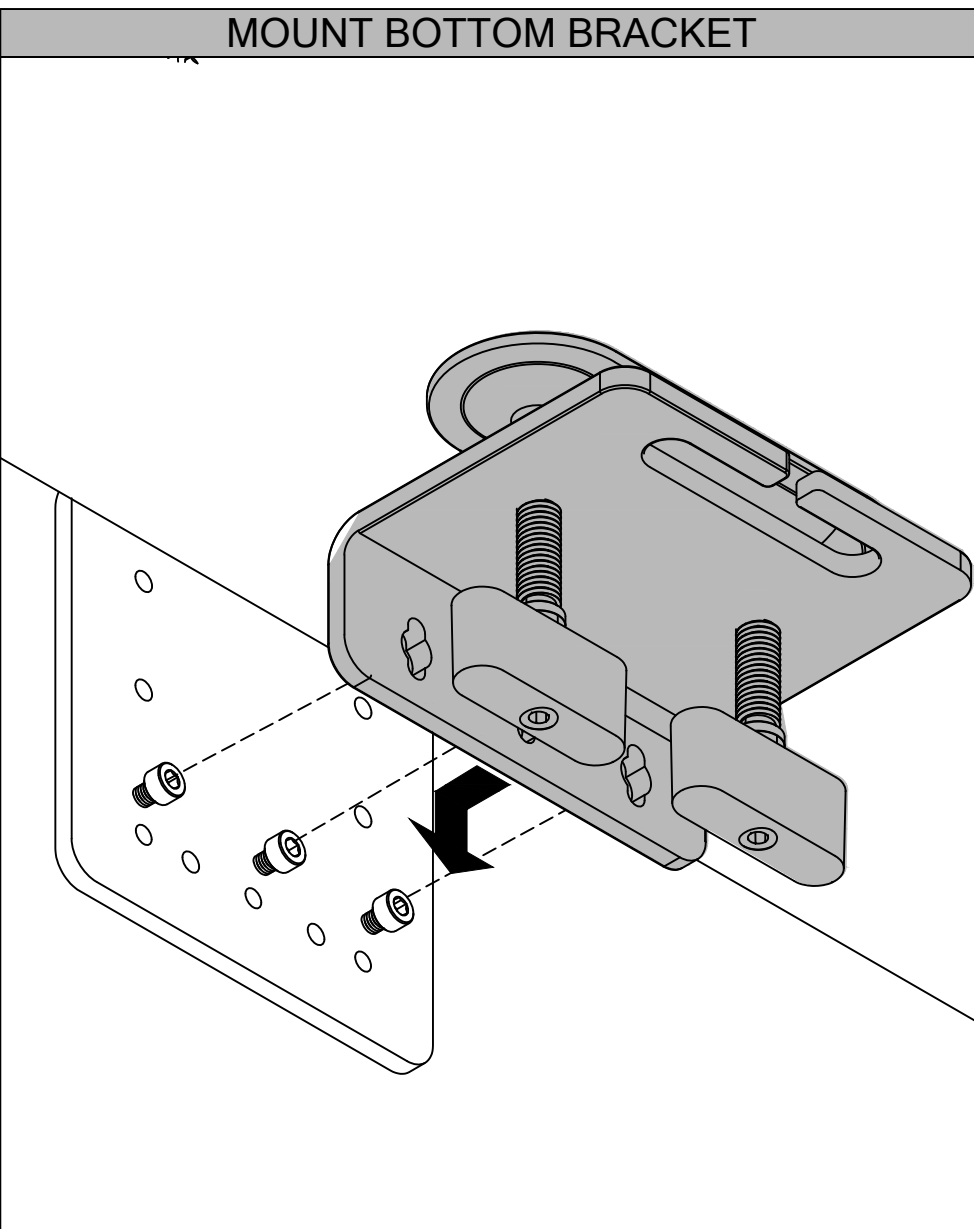
STEP 3: Loosen the Bottom Bracket Thumb Screw to the lowest position.

**PLACE CLAMP PLATE**



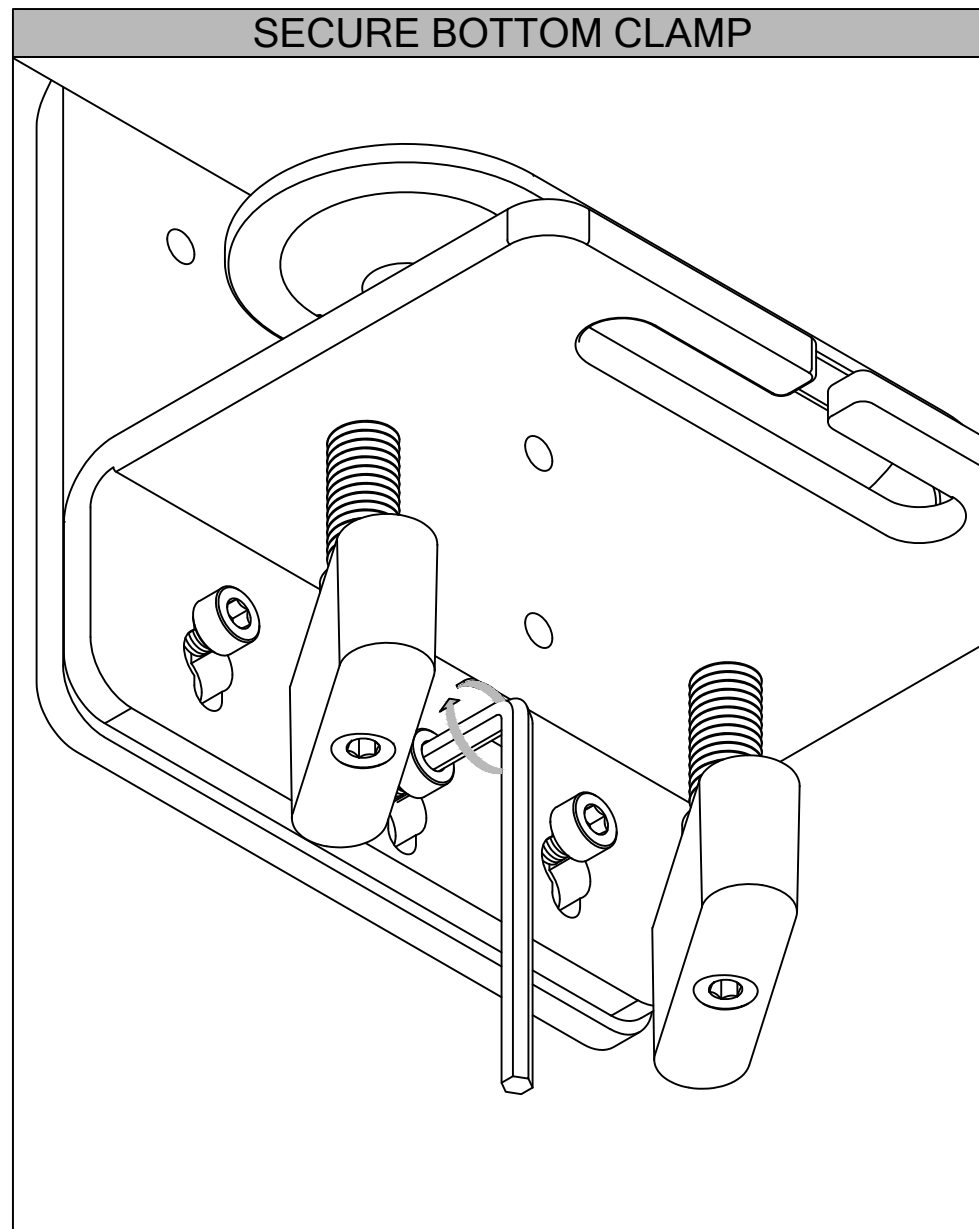
STEP 4: Place Clamp Plate on top of the Thumb Screw as shown above.

**MOUNT BOTTOM BRACKET**



STEP 5: Place Bottom Bracket by inserting then pushing the Bottom Bracket down.

**SECURE BOTTOM CLAMP**

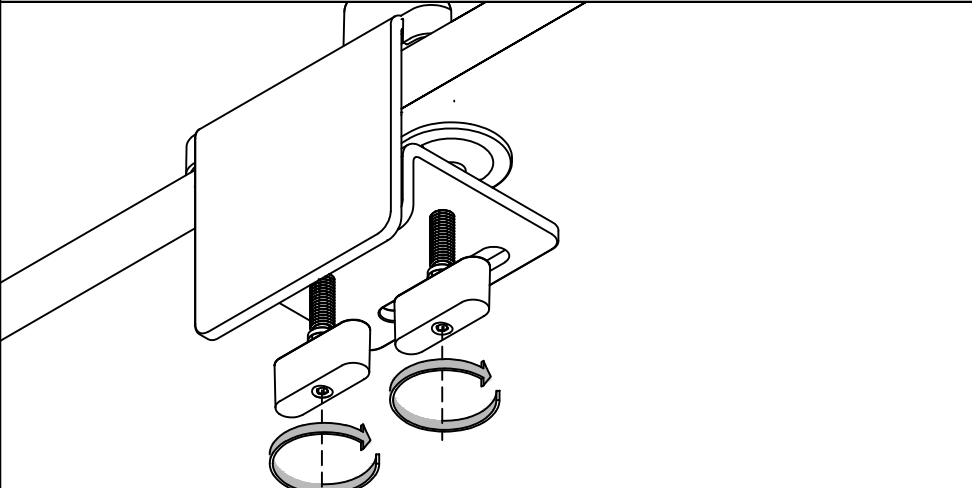


STEP 6: Tighten the screw to secure the Bottom Bracket as shown above.

Section: SWERVE XL MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY

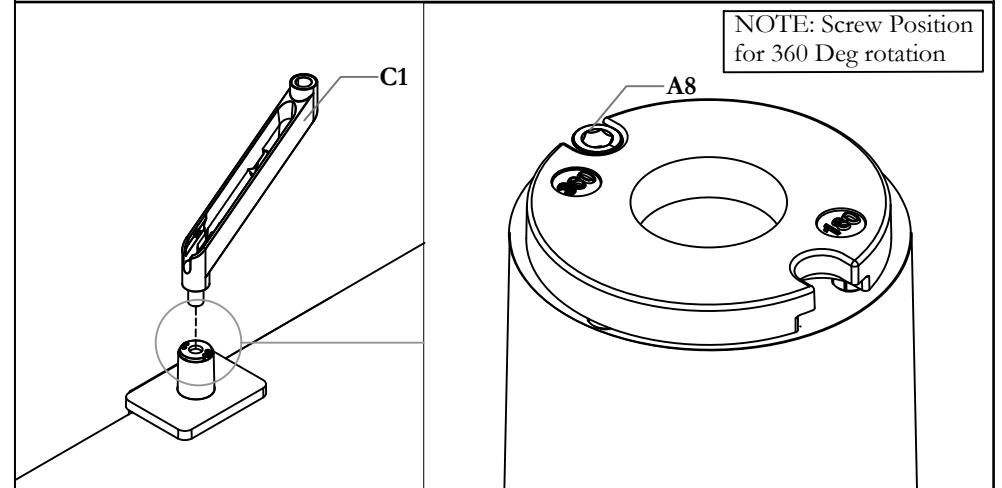
Description: DYNAMIC MONITOR ARM

TIGHTEN THUMB SCREW



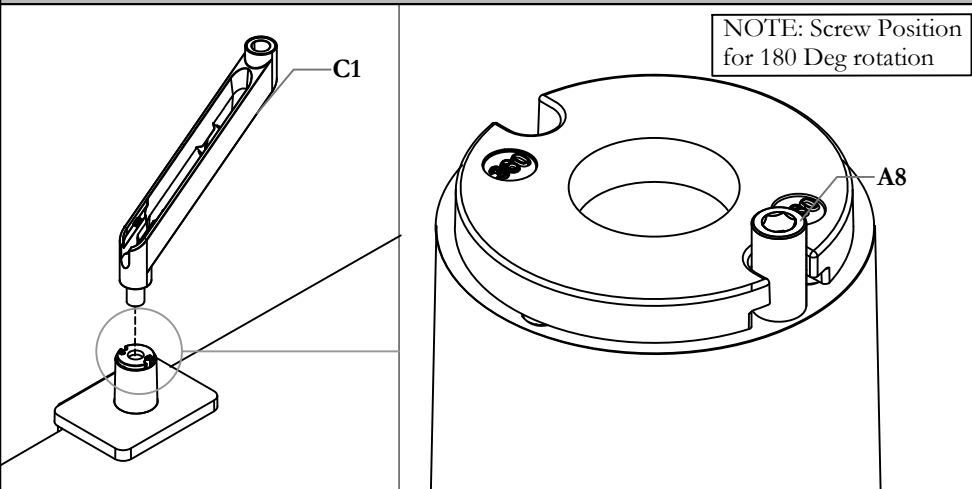
STEP 7: Tighten Thumb Screws

ASSEMBLE ARMS



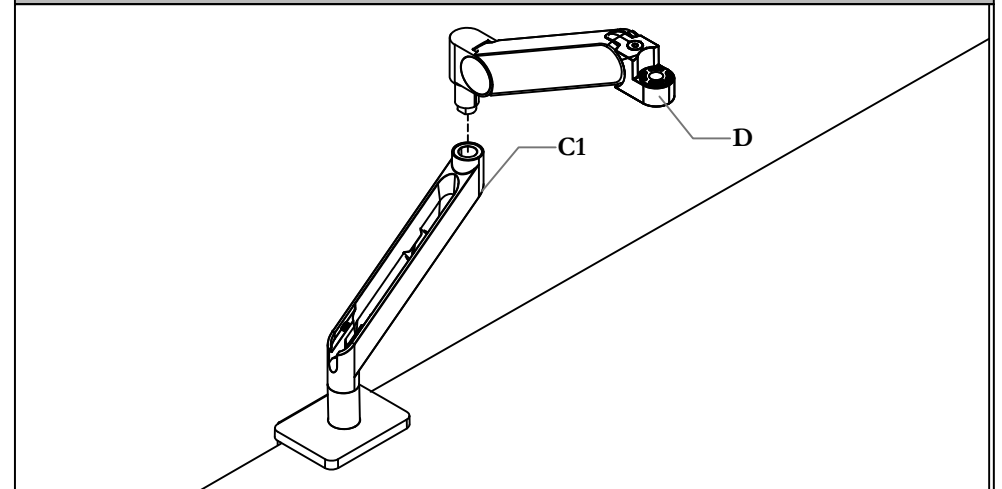
STEP 8a: Place Swerv Arm(s) as shown above. For 360 Deg Rotation.

ASSEMBLE ARMS



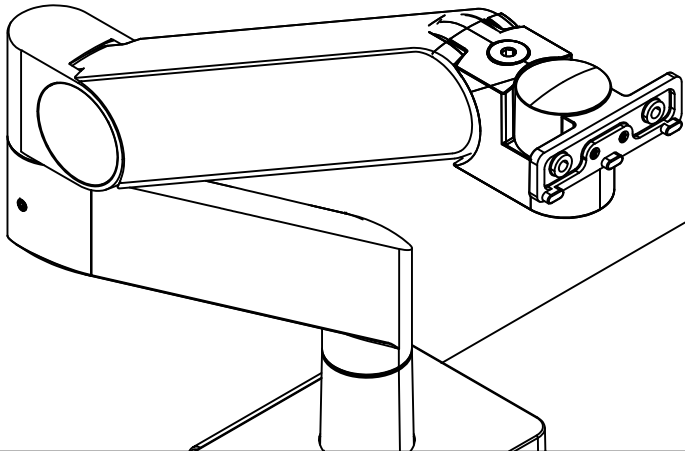
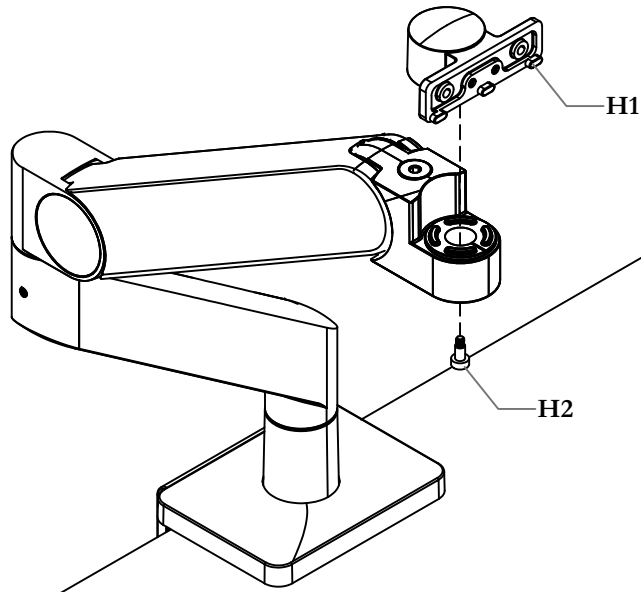
STEP 8b: Place Swerv Arm(s) as shown above. For 180 Deg Rotation. Change the position of the screw as shown.

ASSEMBLE ARMS



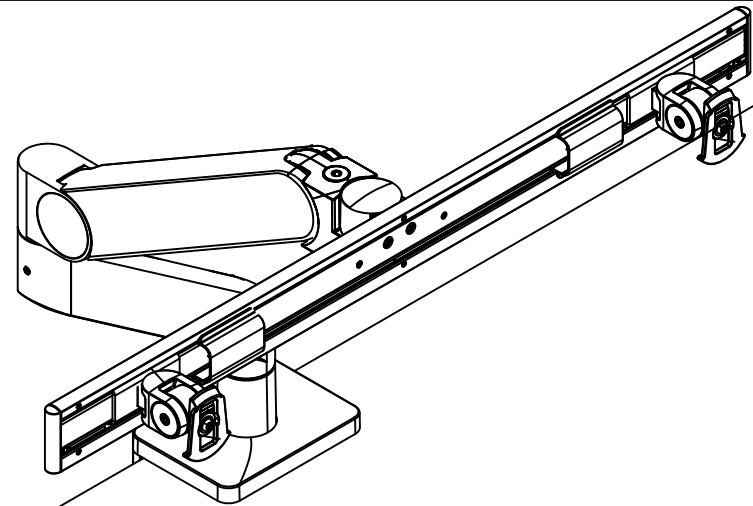
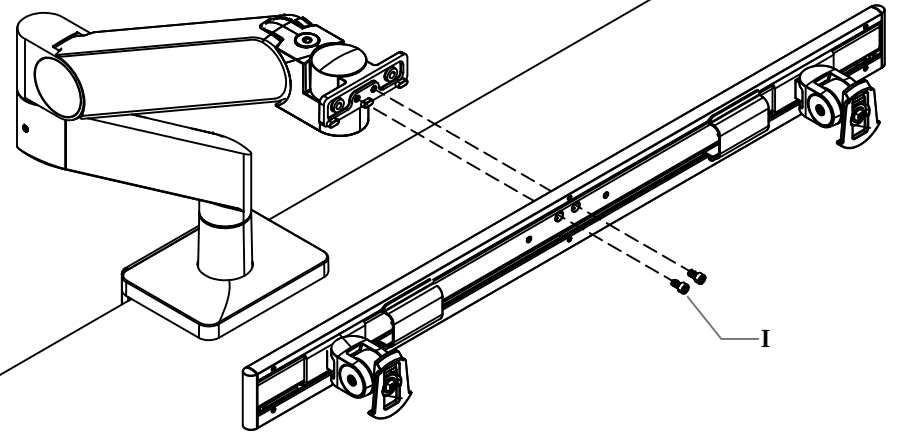
STEP 9: Attach Dynamic arm to the Swerv arm as shown.

**INSTALL ADAPTER ASSEMBLY**



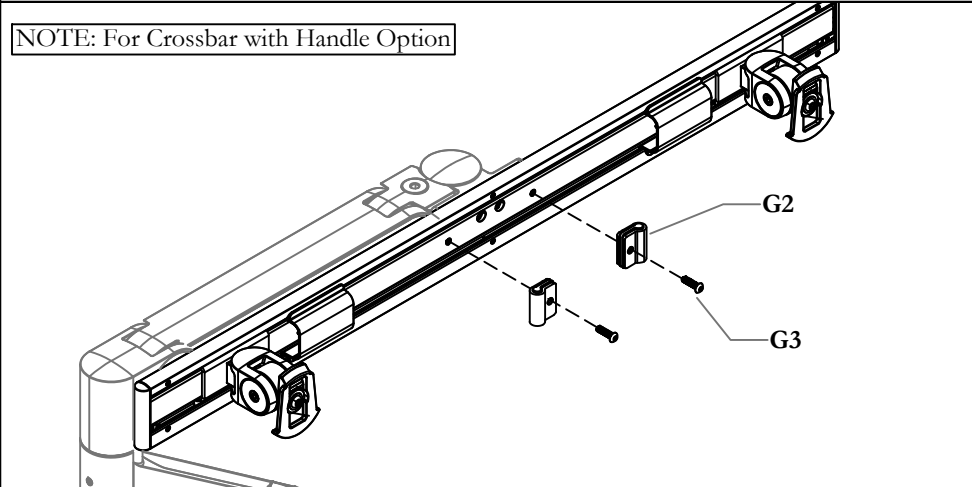
STEP 10a: Install Adapter Assembly with the Shoulder Screws provided.

**INSTALL CROSSBAR ASSEMBLY**



STEP 11a: Secure Crossbar Assembly to the Adapter Assembly, mounted on the Monitor Arm, using Screws provided.

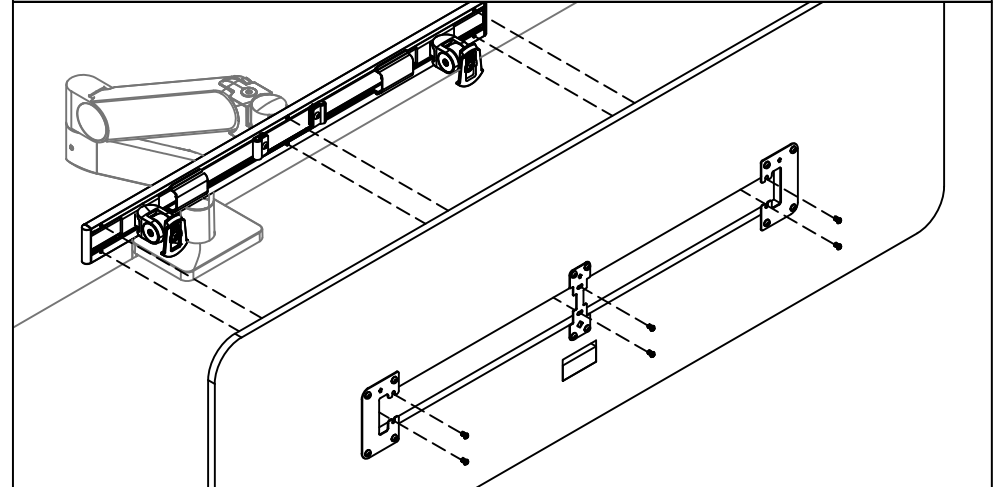
### INSTALL HANDLE MOUNT



STEP 12a: Remove the Center Clamp from the Swerv Screen.

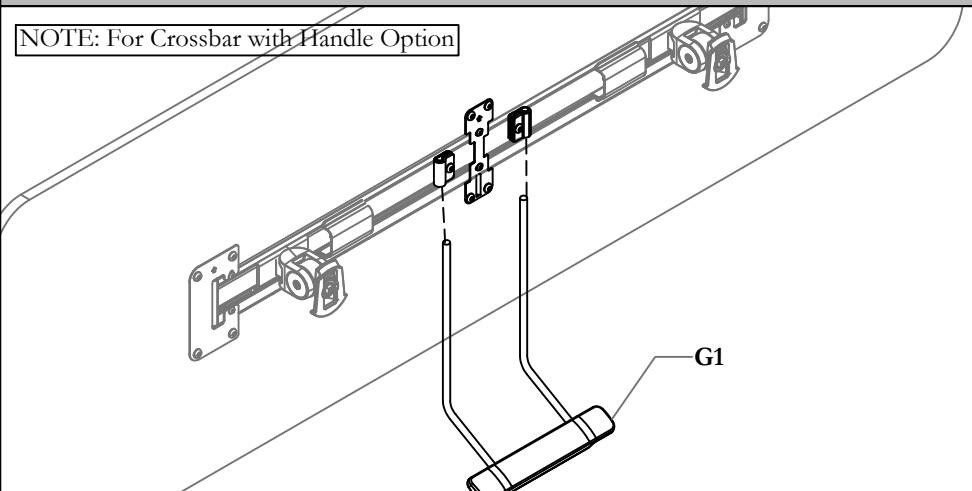
NOTE: Do not tighten the Screws yet.

### MOUNT THE SCREEN



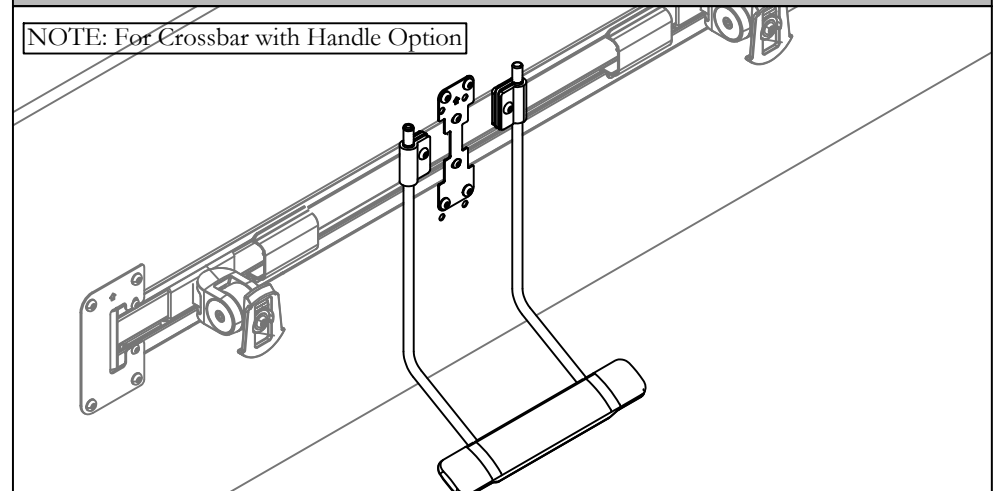
STEP 14a: Secure the Swerv Screen on the Cross Arm.

### SLIDE THE HANDLE



STEP 13a: Assemble the Handle by sliding in the Handle Mount. Step to be followed only for the Handle Option.

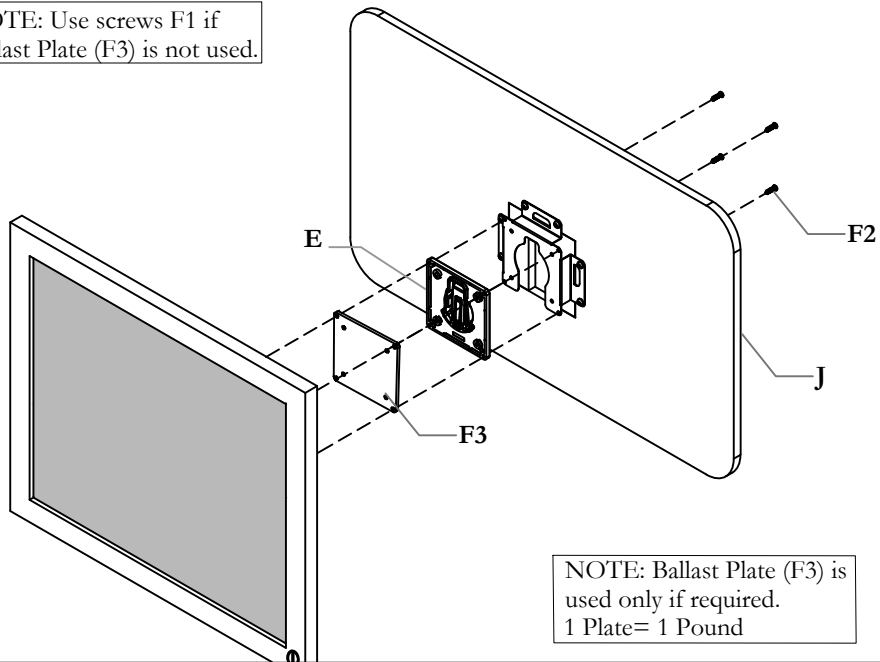
### SECURE THE HANDLE



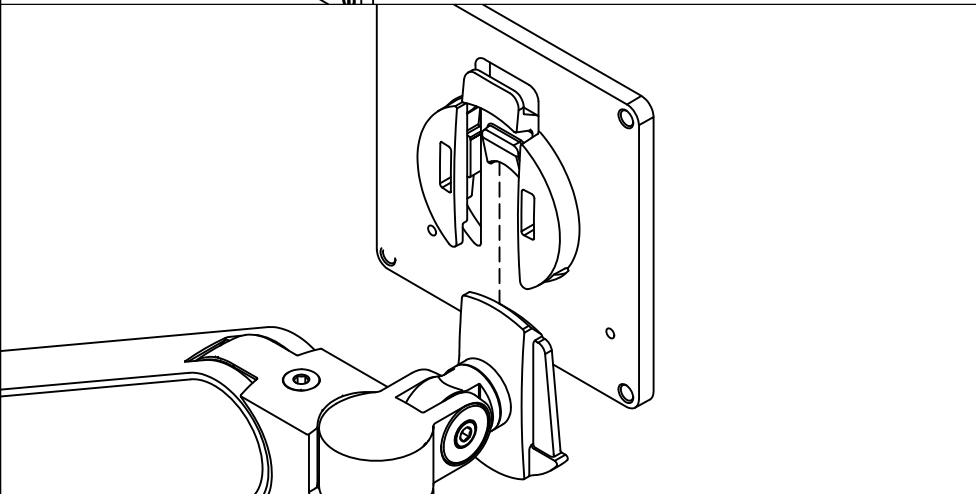
STEP 15a: Tighten the Screws to secure the Handle.

### ASSEMBLE THE SCREEN

NOTE: Use screws F1 if Ballast Plate (F3) is not used.

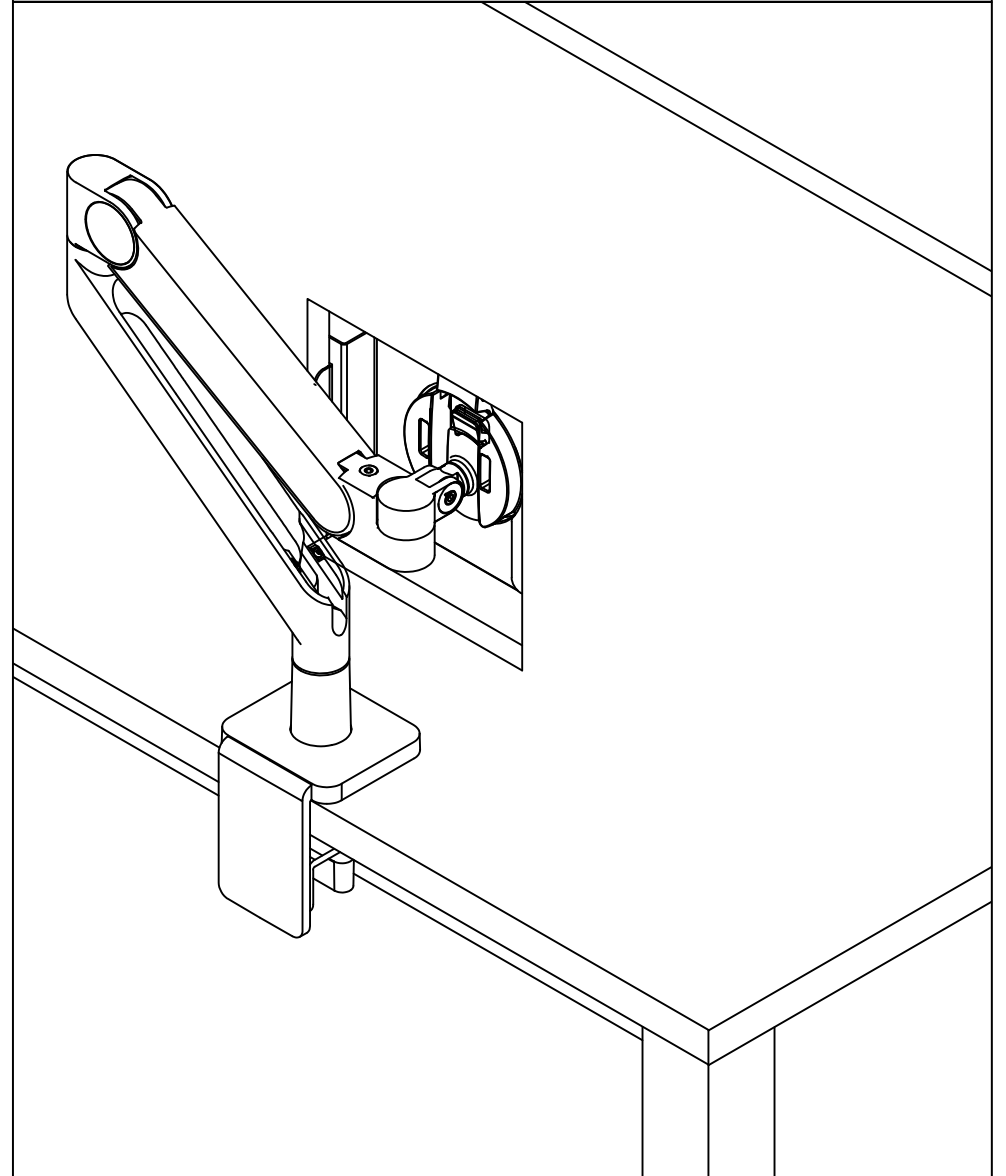


NOTE: Ballast Plate (F3) is used only if required.  
1 Plate= 1 Pound



STEP 10b: Assemble the Vesa plate with Ballast Plate(if required), the monitor and the screen.

### MOUNT THE SCREEN ASSEMBLY



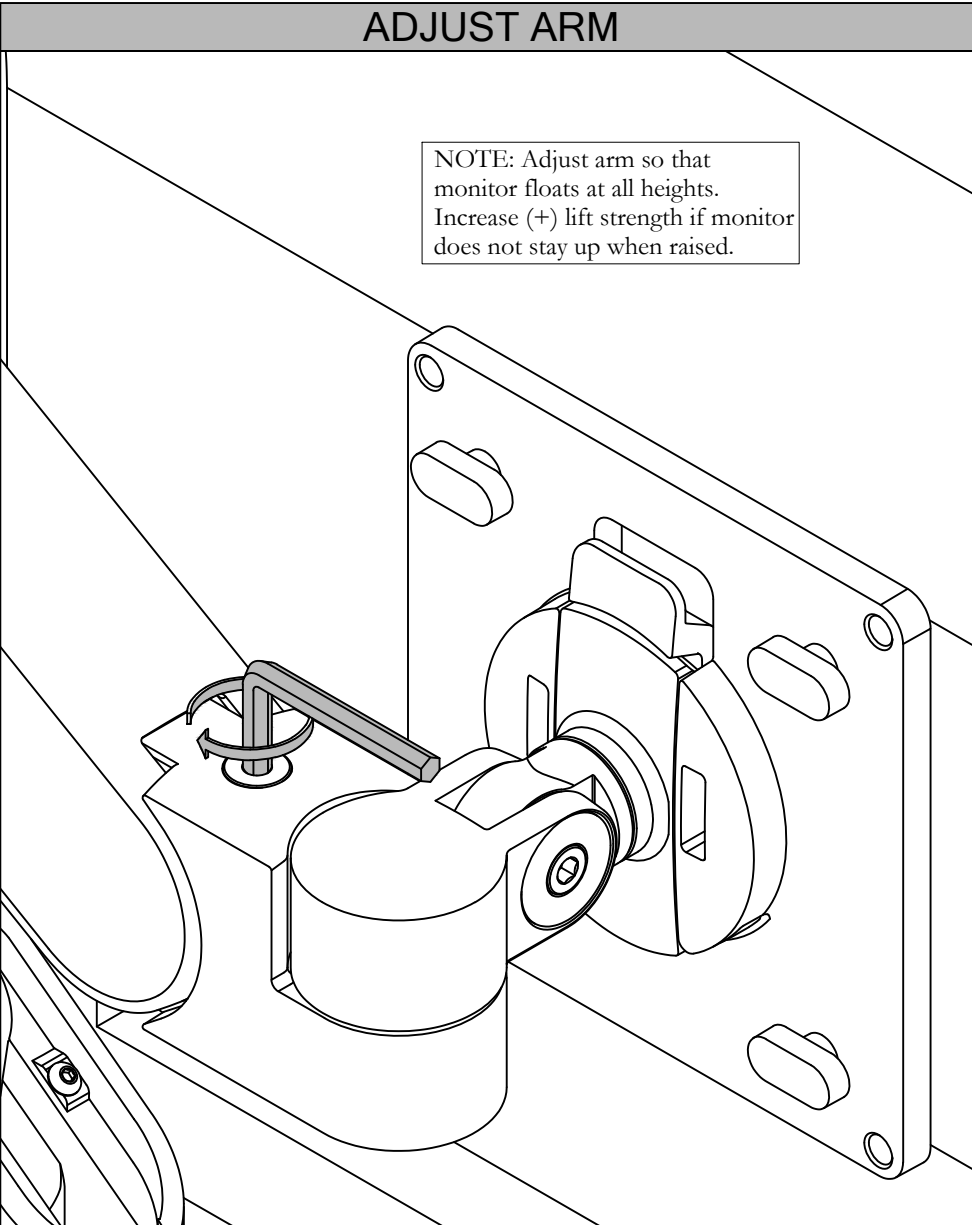
STEP 11b: Slide the assembly into the Arm as shown.

Section: **SWERVE XL MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **DYNAMIC MONITOR ARM**

**ADJUST ARM**

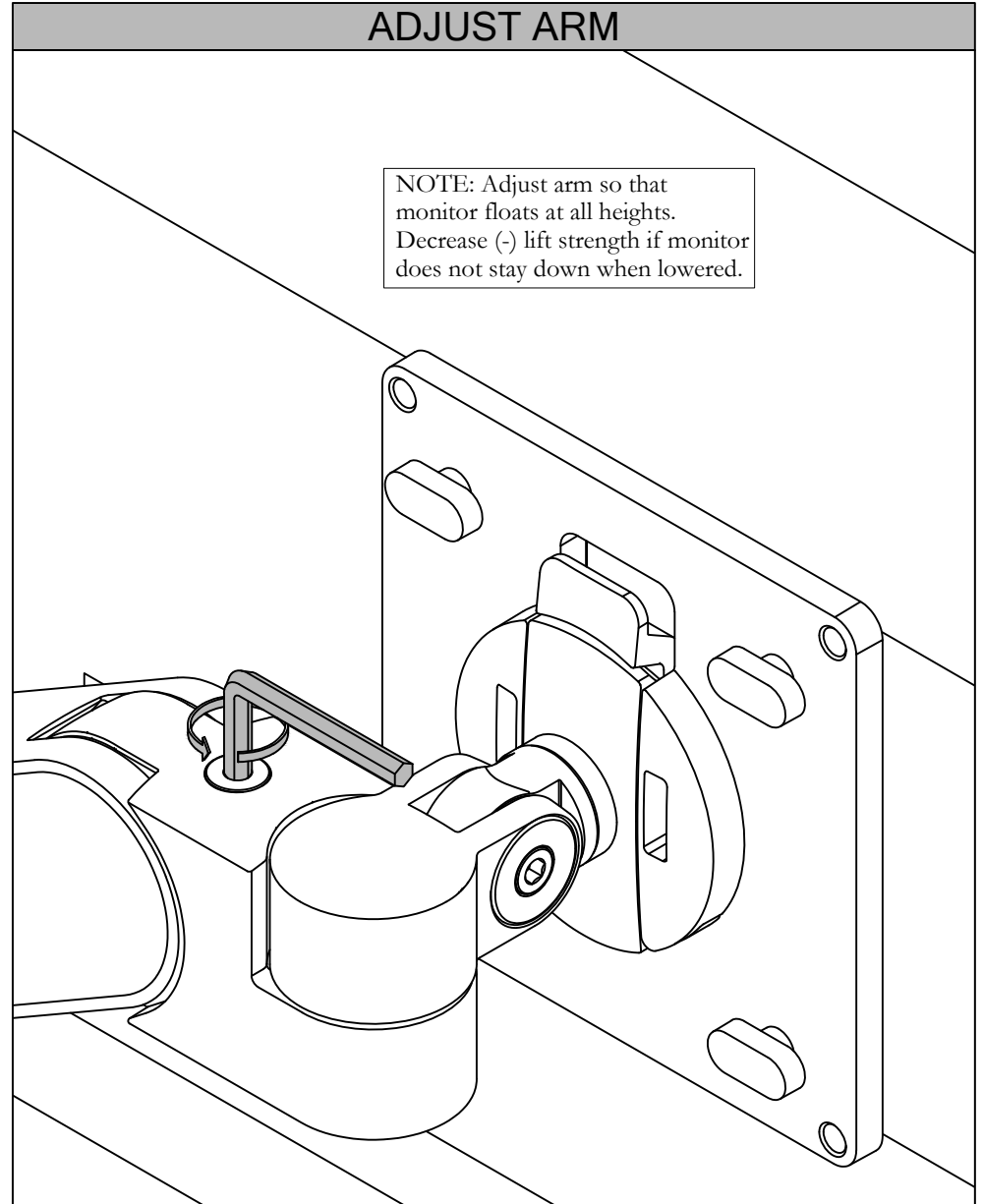
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

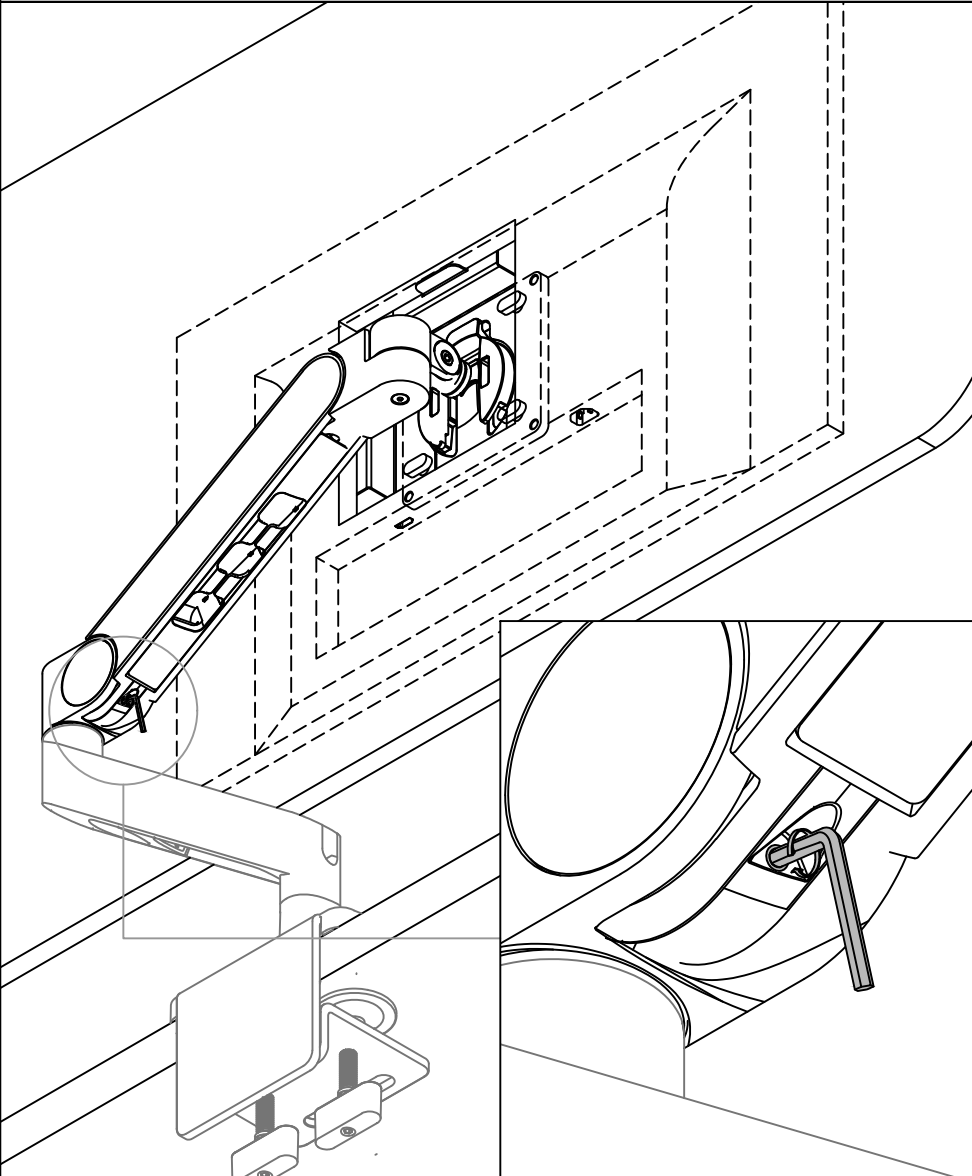
**ADJUST ARM**

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.



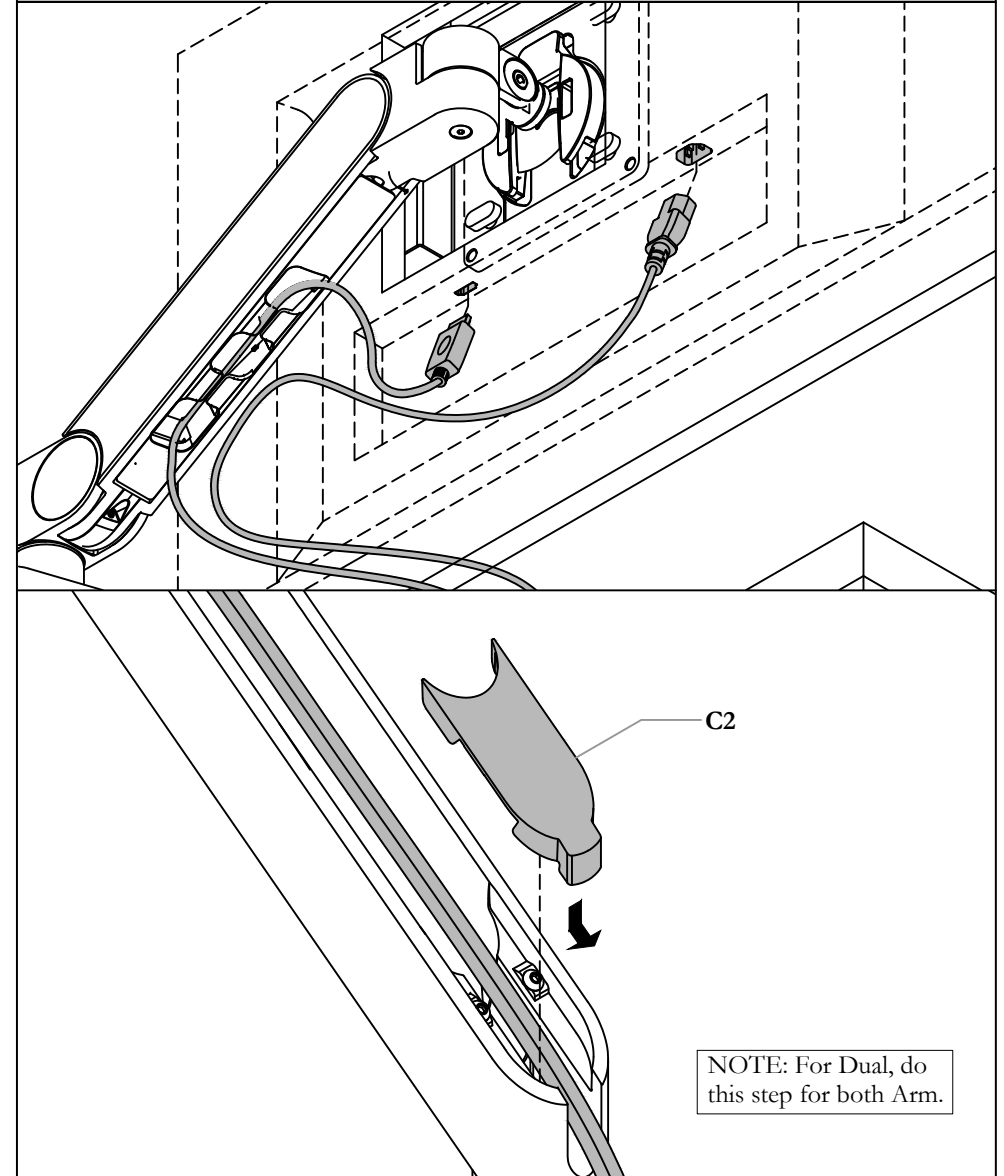
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

**FINE ADJUST ARM**



NOTE: For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in 1/2 turn increment to provide a specific balance.

**WIRE INSTALLATION AND MANAGEMENT**

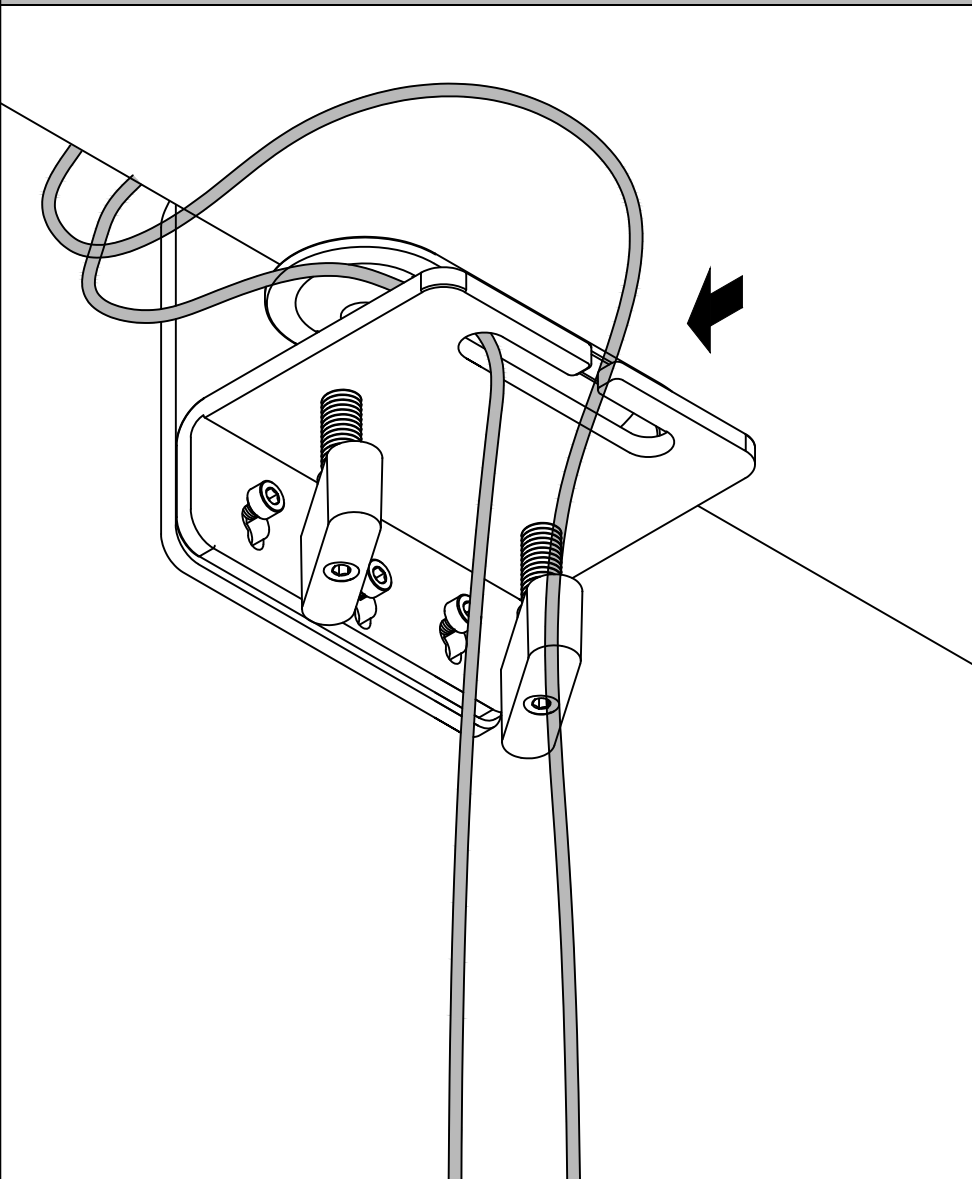


NOTE: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.

STEP 16: Install Wires into the monitor. Then insert the wire into the Upper Arm as shown above. Then insert wire onto the Bottom Arm then install Wire Cover by pushing the Cover down.

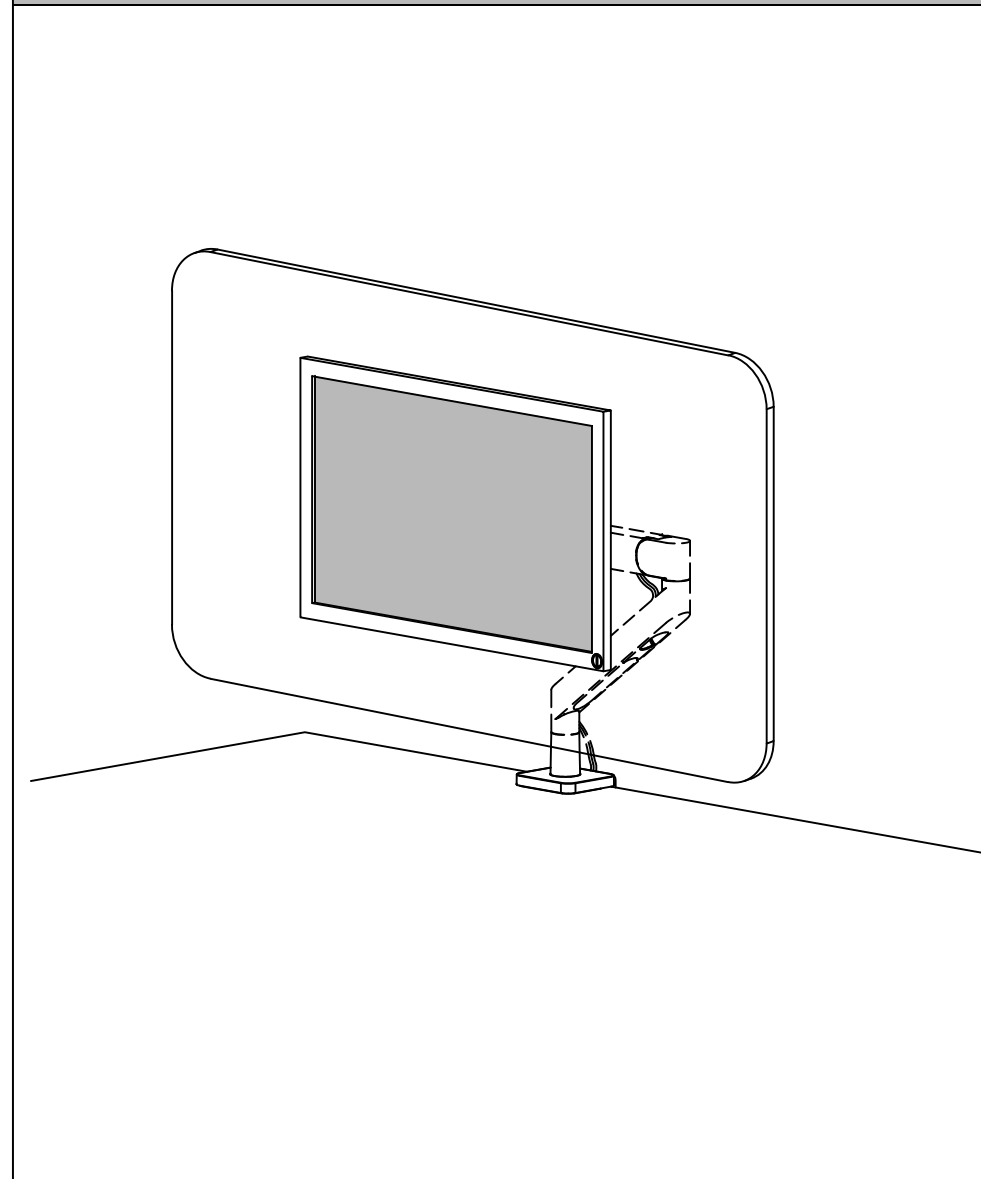


**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



STEP 17: Manage wire by putting the wires into to the Bottom Bracket as shown above.

**FULLY INSTALLED ARMS WITH MONITOR**



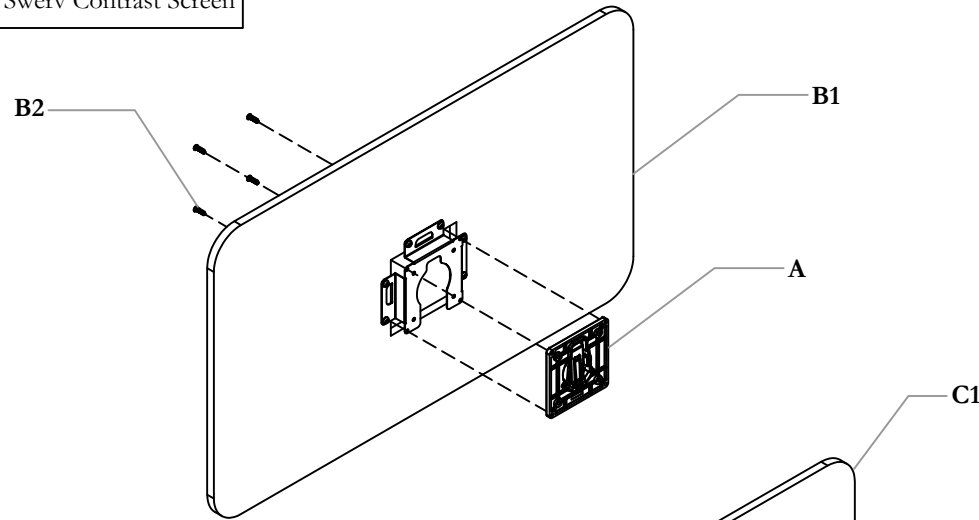
Final View of the Monitor Arms.

Section: **CASUAL SCREENS**

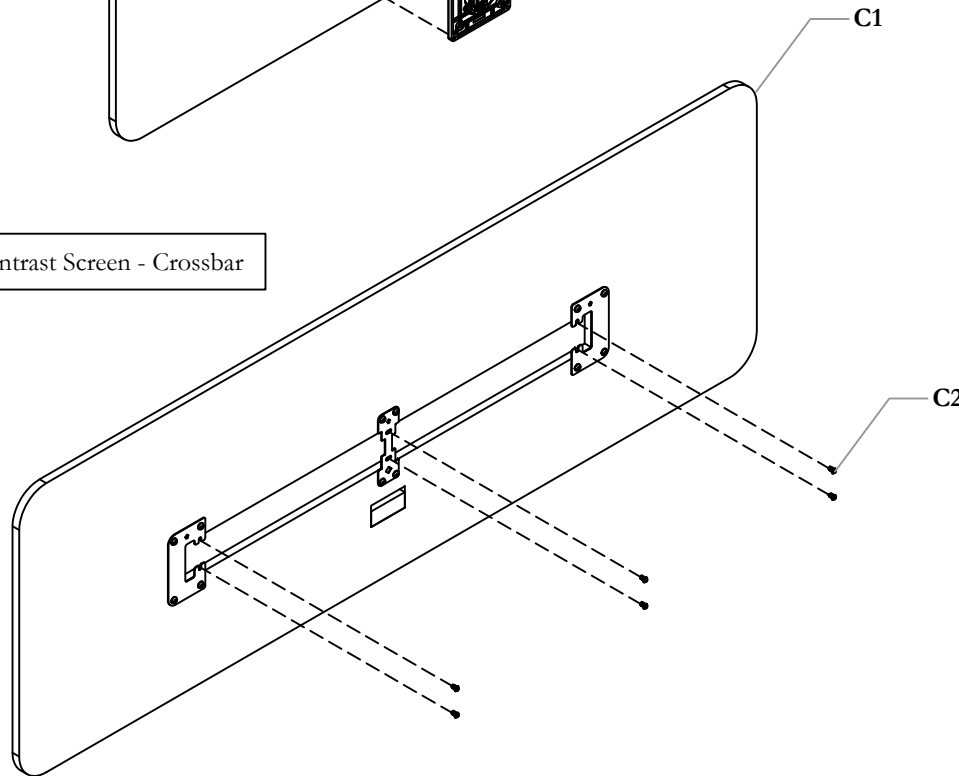
Description: **SWERV CONTRAST SCREEN**

Swerv Contrast Screen (GZMH1)  
Swerv Contrast Screen - Crossbar (GZMH2)

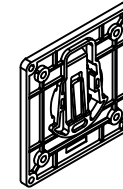
NOTE: Swerv Contrast Screen



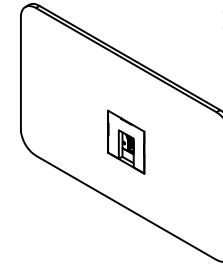
NOTE: Swerv Contrast Screen - Crossbar



Part & Product Identification



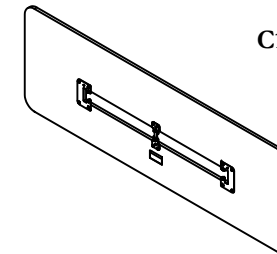
**A** - Swerv VESA Plate  
(B02-0708) x1



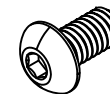
**B1** - Swerv Contrast Screen  
Asm - Single Monitor  
(N03-3329-X) x 1



**B2** - M4-0.7 x 16 Button SCHS  
(E01-1057) x4  
Recommended Torque: 4lbf-in  
Torque: Min 3lbf-in  
Max 5lbs-in



**C1** - Swerv Contrast Screen  
ASM - Dual Monitor  
(N03-3331-X) x 1

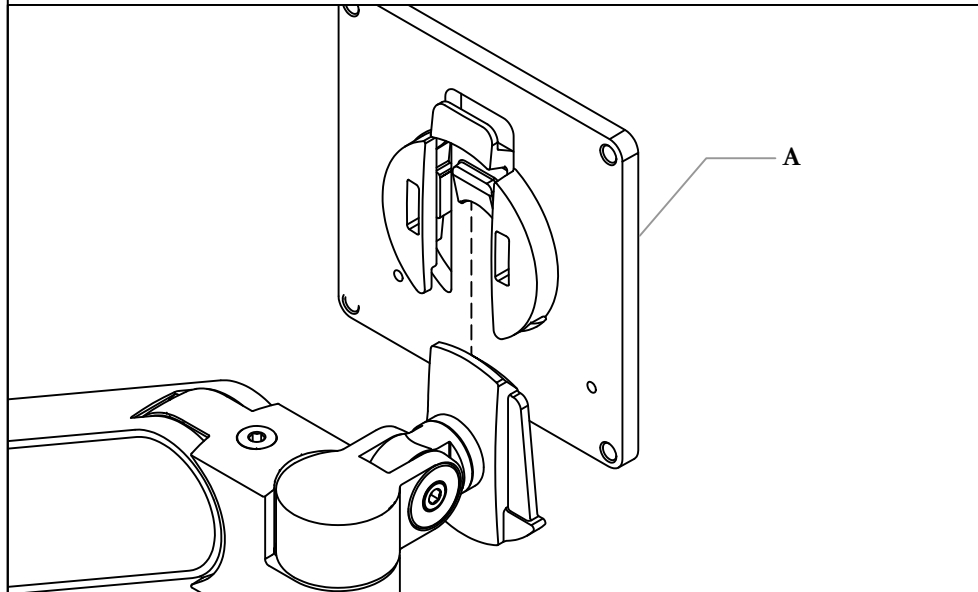
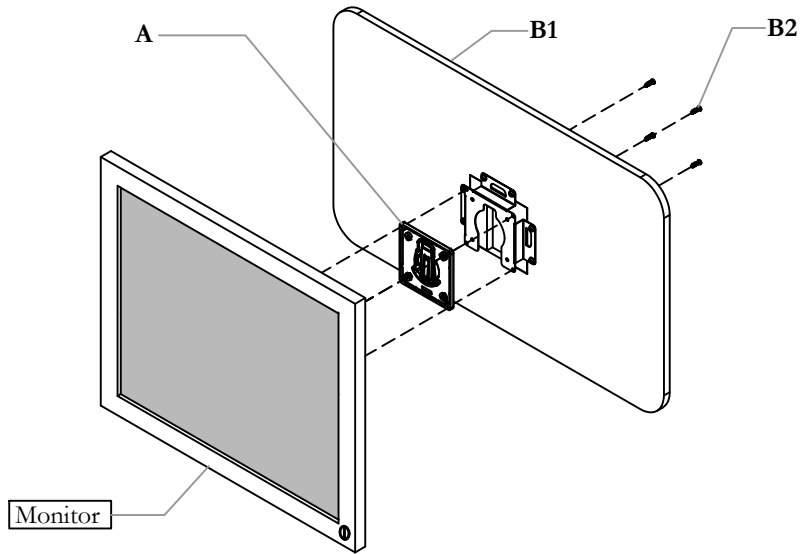


**C2** - M4-0.7 x 8mm L SCHS  
(E01-0933) x6  
Recommended Torque: 5.5lbf-in  
Torque: Min 4.5lbf-in  
Max 6.5lbs-in

**B** - Swerv Contrast Screen (GZMH1)

**C** - Swerv Contrast Screen - Crossbar (GZMH2)

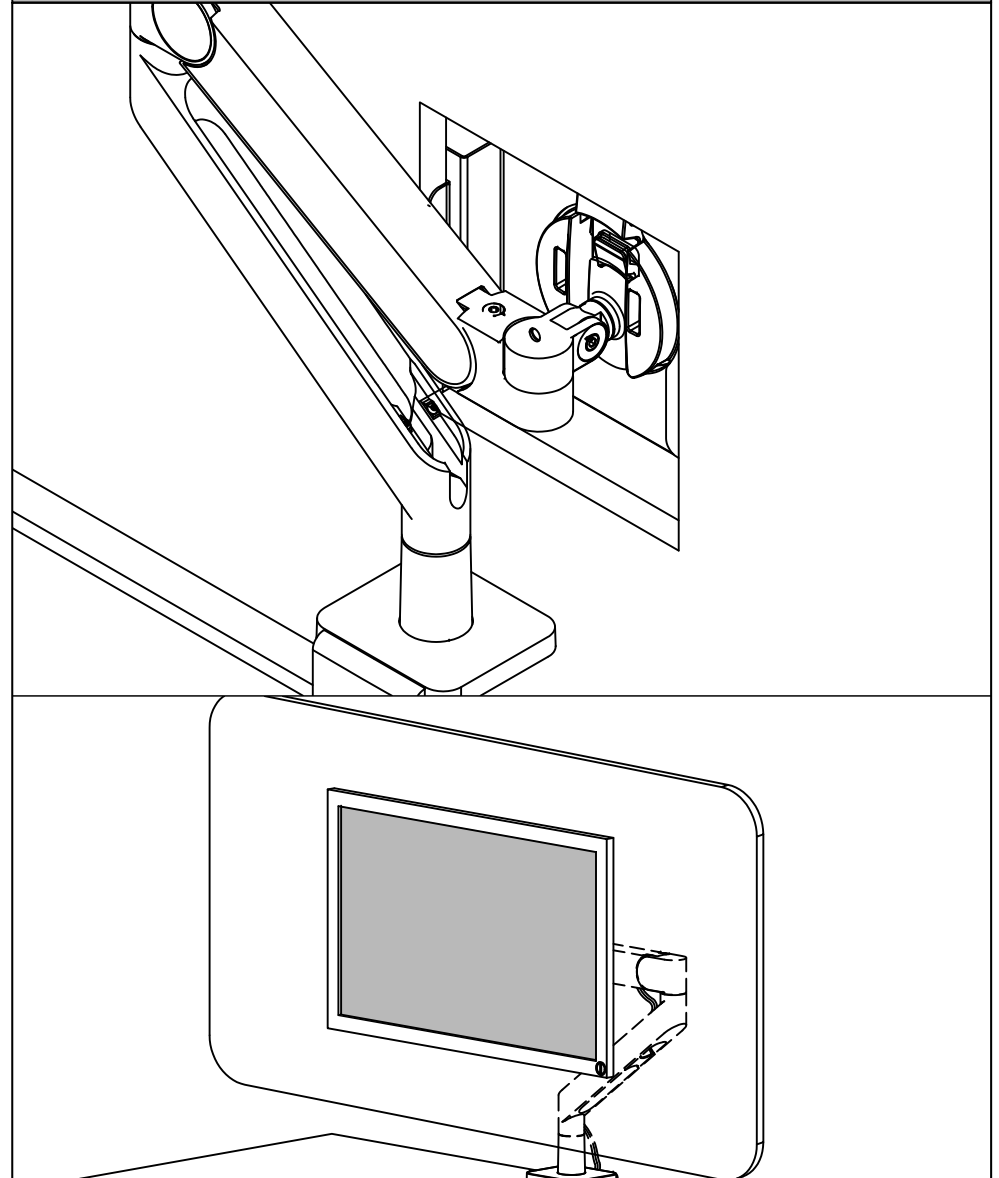
**ASSEMBLE THE SCREEN**



STEP 1a: Assemble the plate with the monitor and the screen.

NOTE: Steps "a" shows the installation of Swirv Contrast Screen.  
Steps "b" shows the installation of Swirv Contrast Screen with Crossbar.

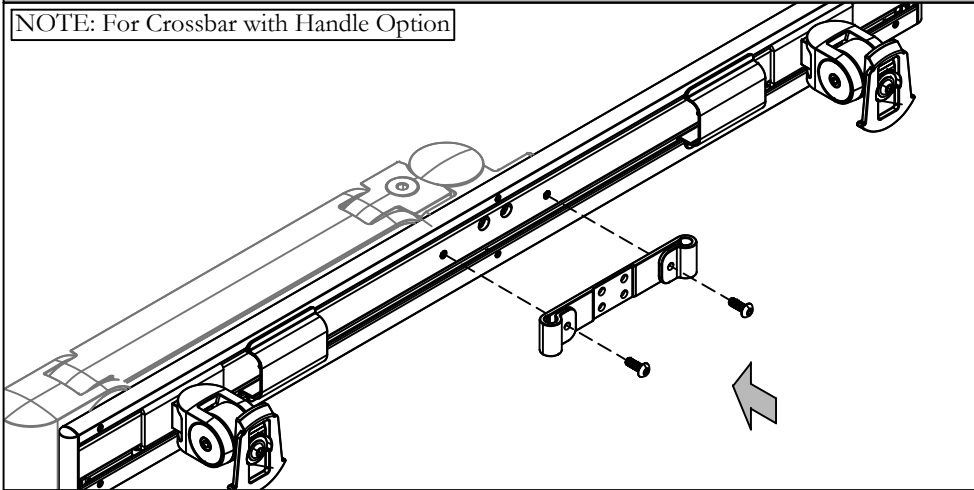
**MOUNT THE SCREEN ASSEMBLY**



STEP 2a: Slide the assembly into the Arm as shown.

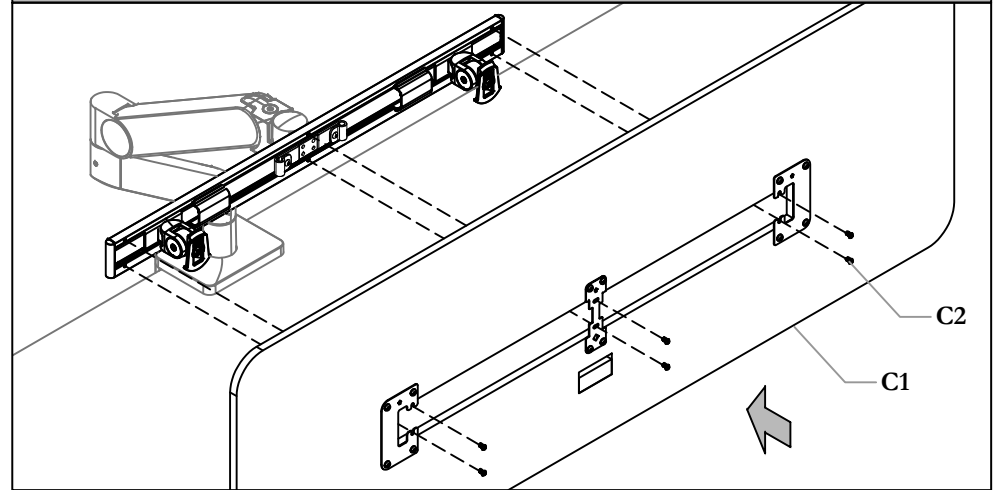
### INSTALL HANDLE MOUNT

NOTE: For Crossbar with Handle Option



STEP 1b: Screw in the Handle Mount to the Crossbar as shown. Step to be followed only for the Handle Option.

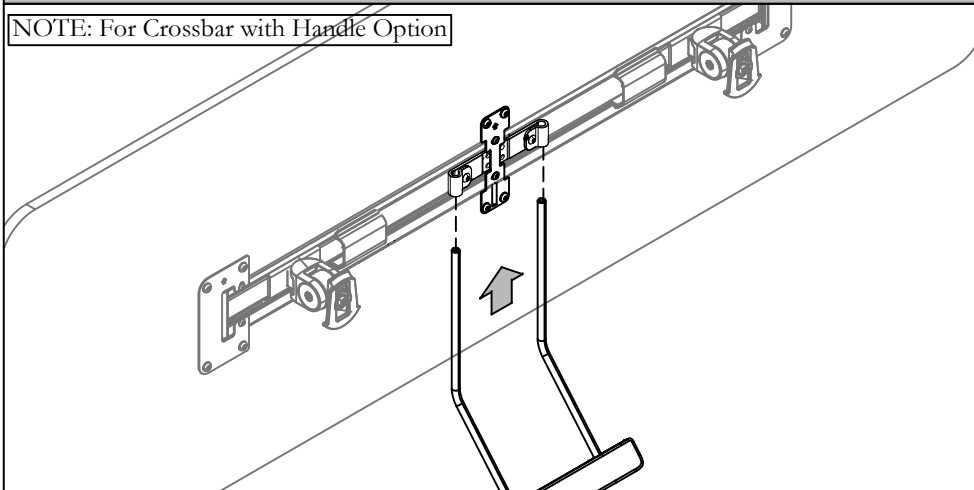
### MOUNT THE SCREEN



STEP 2b: Secure the Swerv Screen on the Cross Arm.

### SLIDE IN THE HANDLE

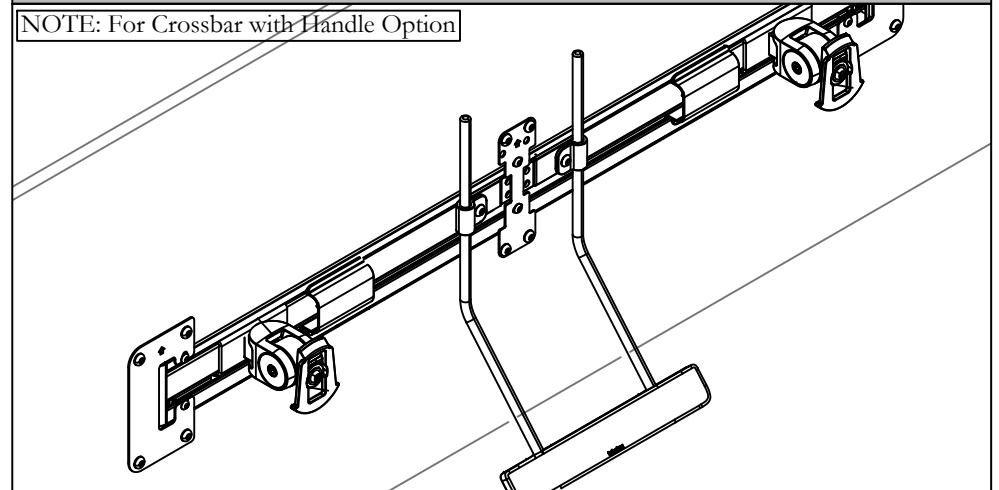
NOTE: For Crossbar with Handle Option



STEP 3b: Assemble the Handle by sliding in the Handle Mount. Step to be followed only for the Handle Option.

### SECURE THE HANDLE

NOTE: For Crossbar with Handle Option

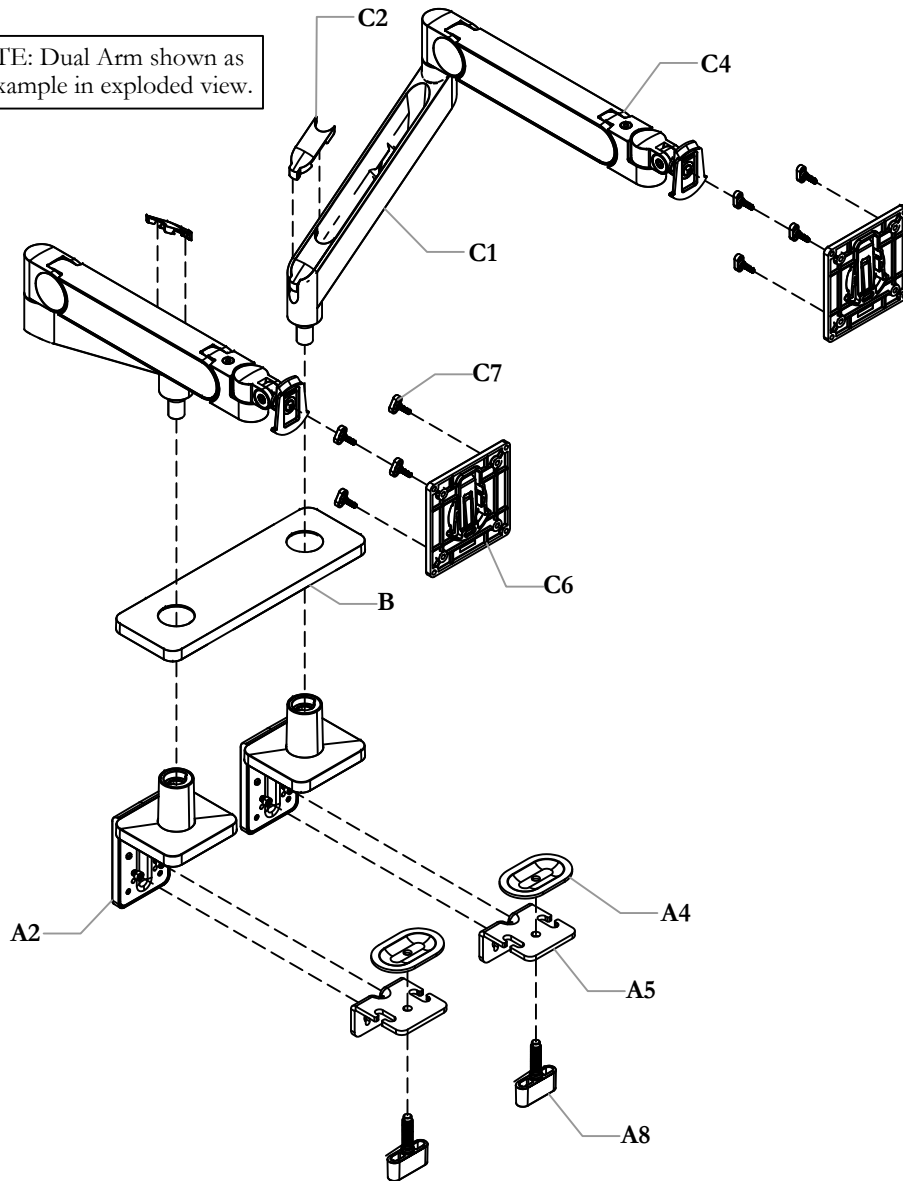


STEP 4b: Tighten the screws to secure the handle.

NOTE: For Monitor Arm installation refer guide COM\_219.

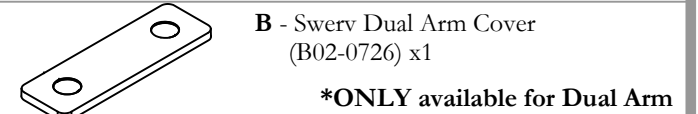
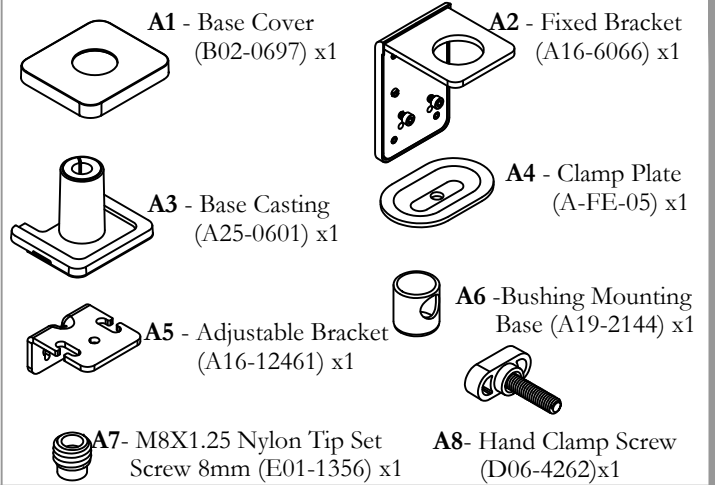
Swerv HD Desk Edge Mount Single & Dual (YMSH)

NOTE: Dual Arm shown as an example in exploded view.

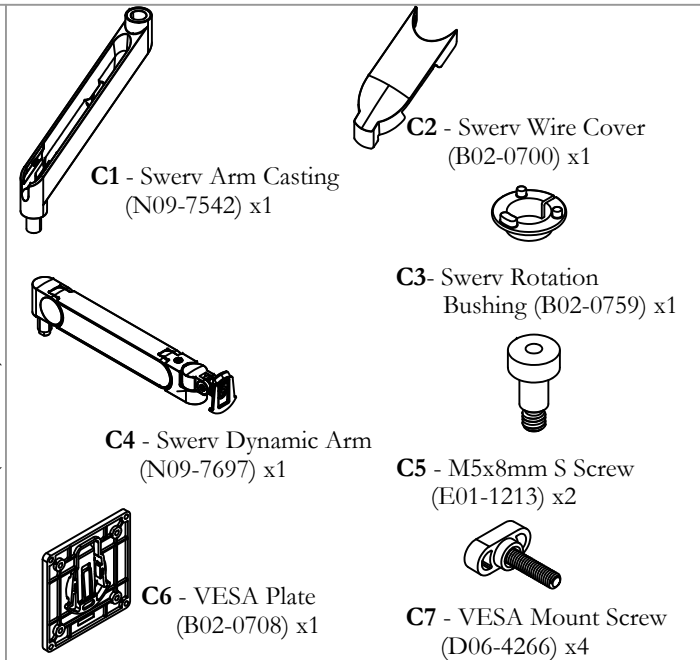


Part and Product Identification

A - (N09-7541) x1 or x2

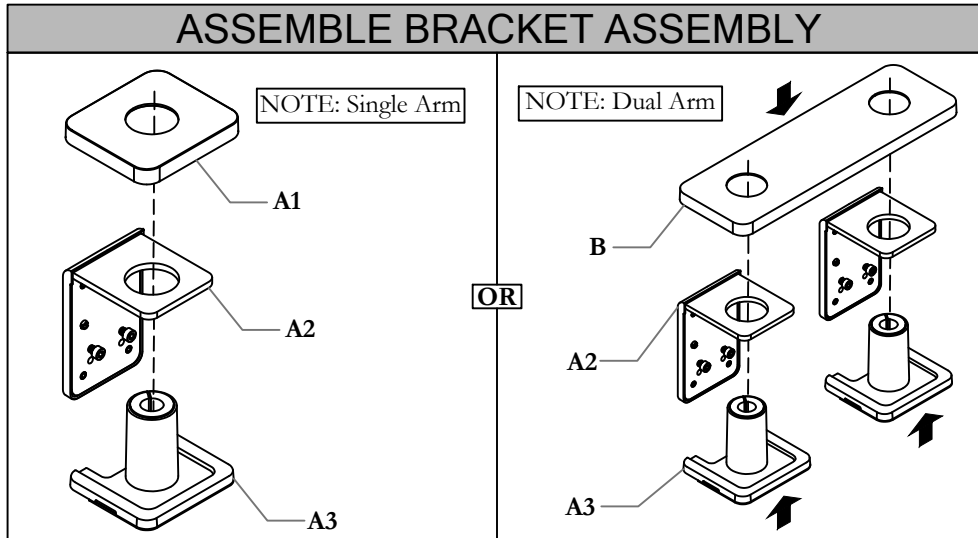


C (N09-8036) x1 or x2

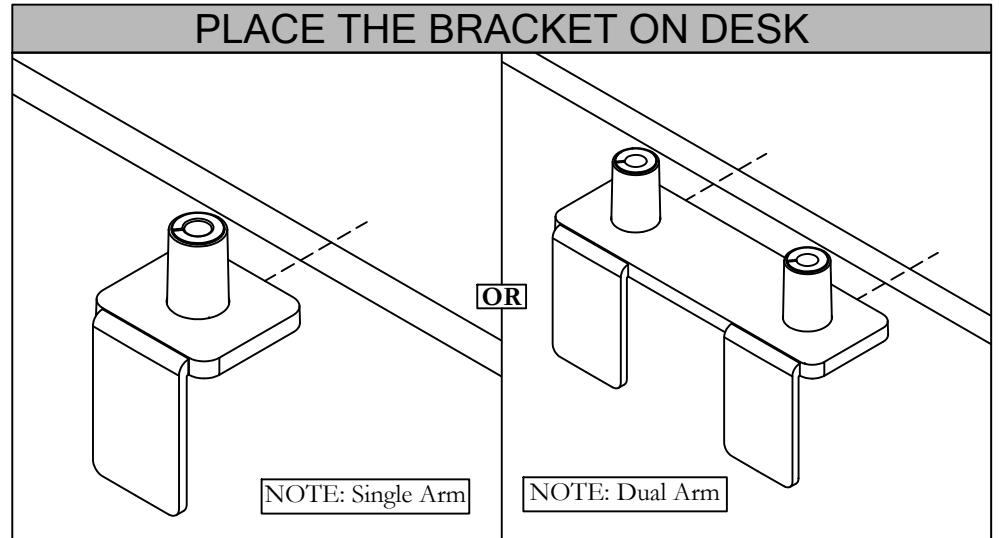


Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

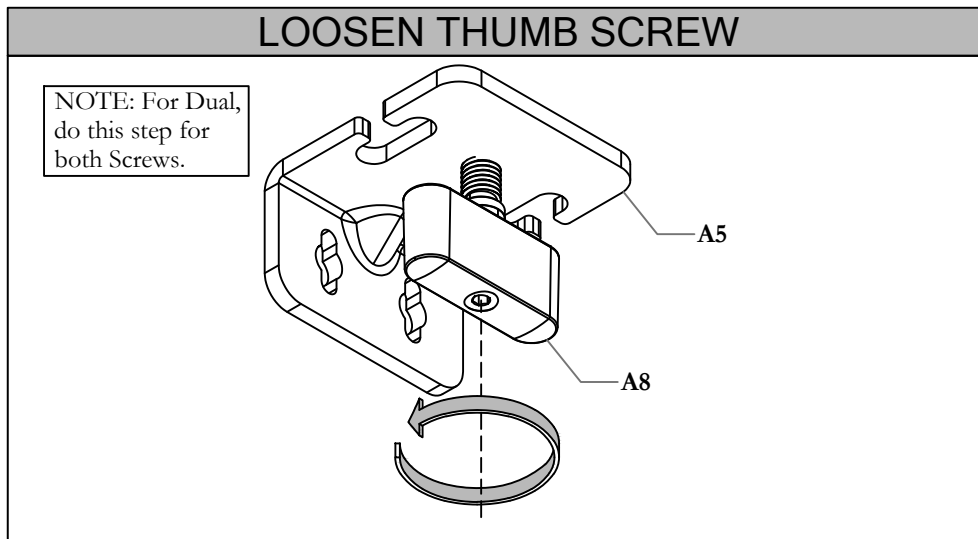
Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**



STEP 1: Loosen thumb clamps on Lower Clamp Assembly

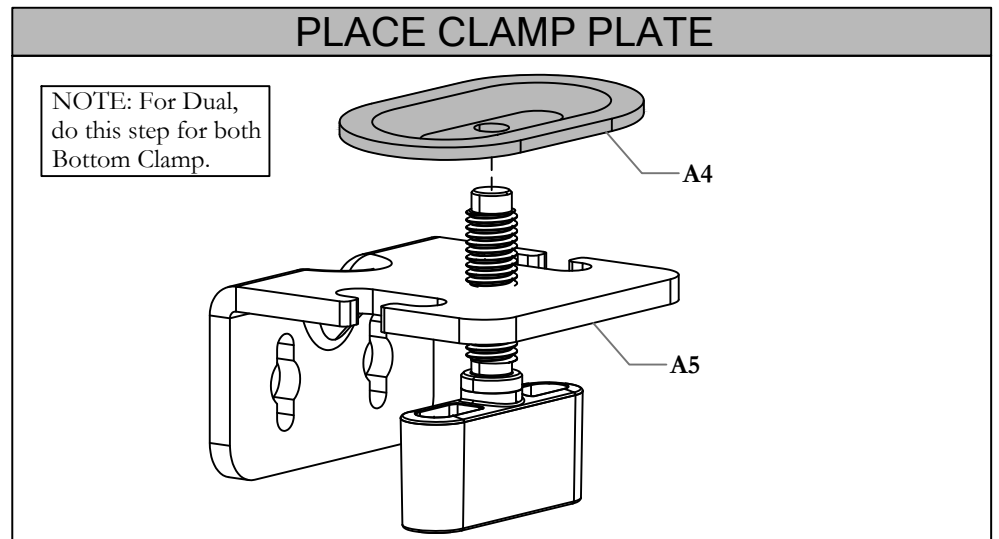


STEP 2: Place the Bracket Assembly on the Desk



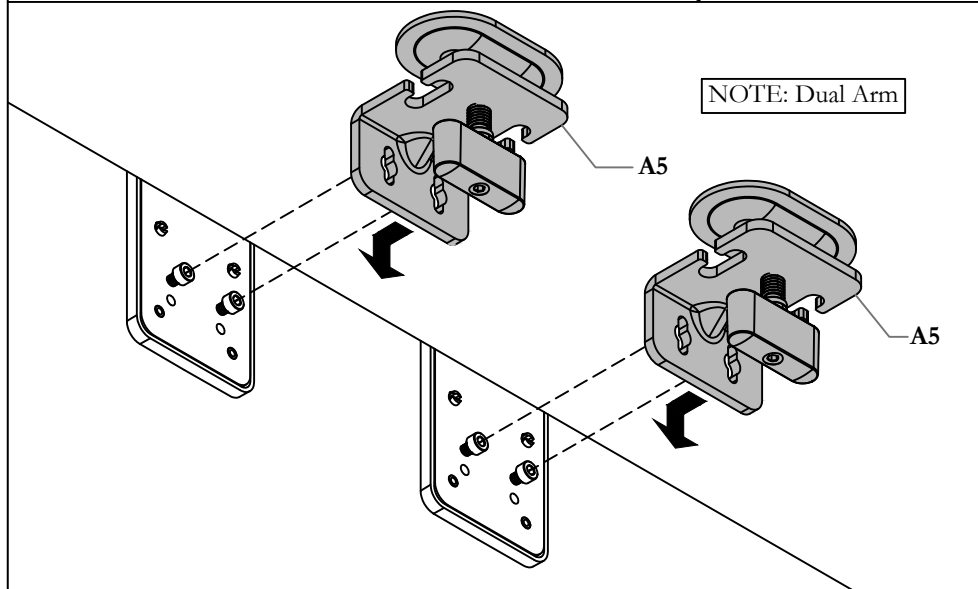
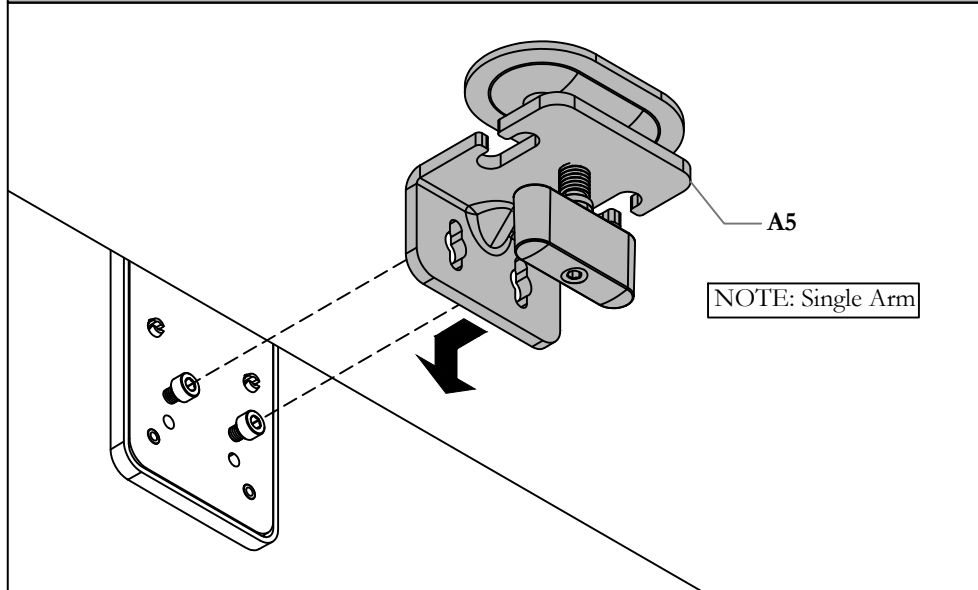
STEP 3: Loosen the Hand Clamp Screw to the lowest position.

NOTE: For Dual, do this step for both Part.



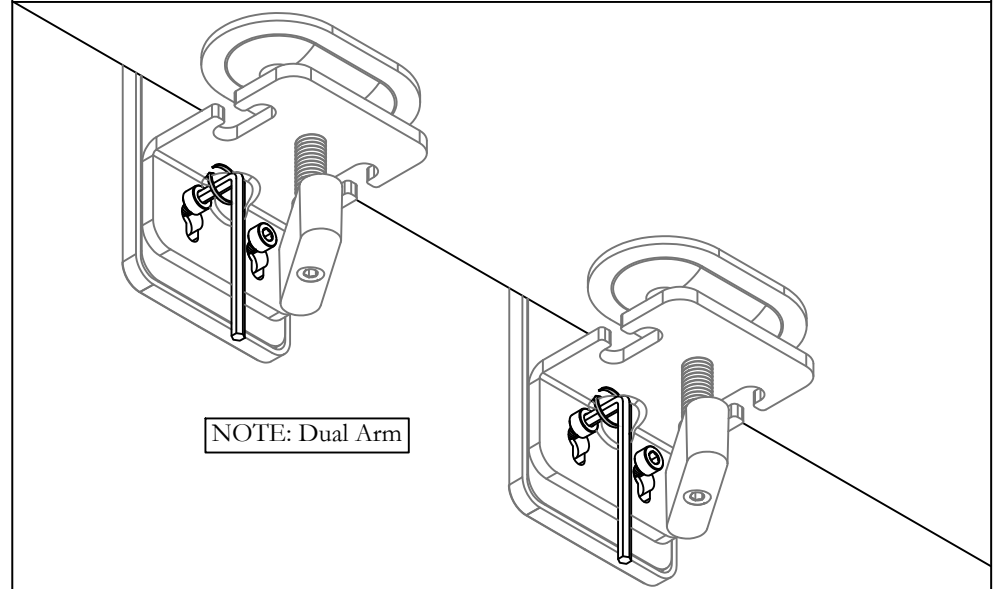
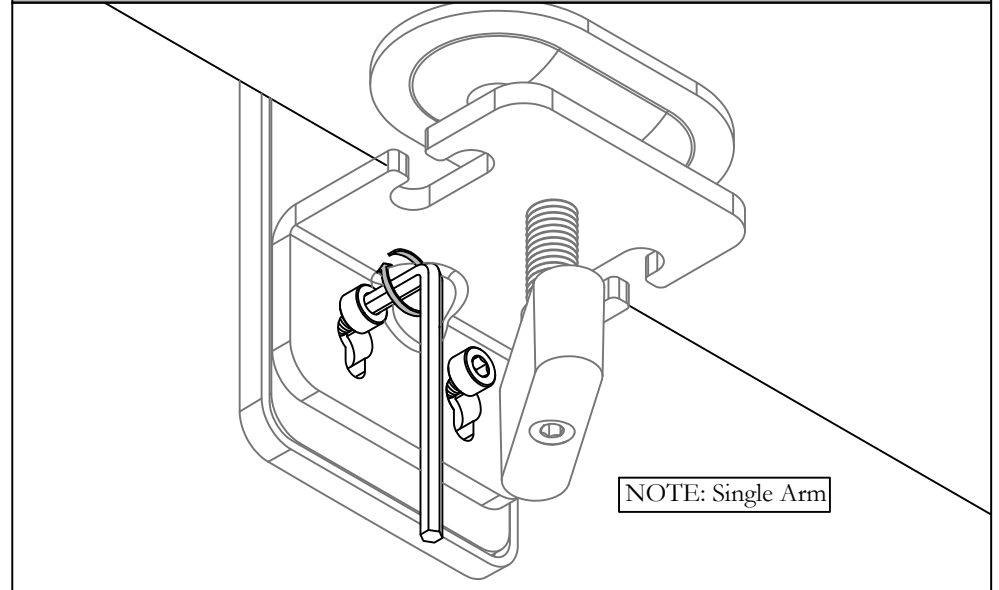
STEP 4: Place Clamp Plate on top of the Thumb Screw as shown above.

**MOUNT BOTTOM BRACKET**



STEP 5: Place Bottom Bracket by inserting then pushing the Bottom Bracket down.

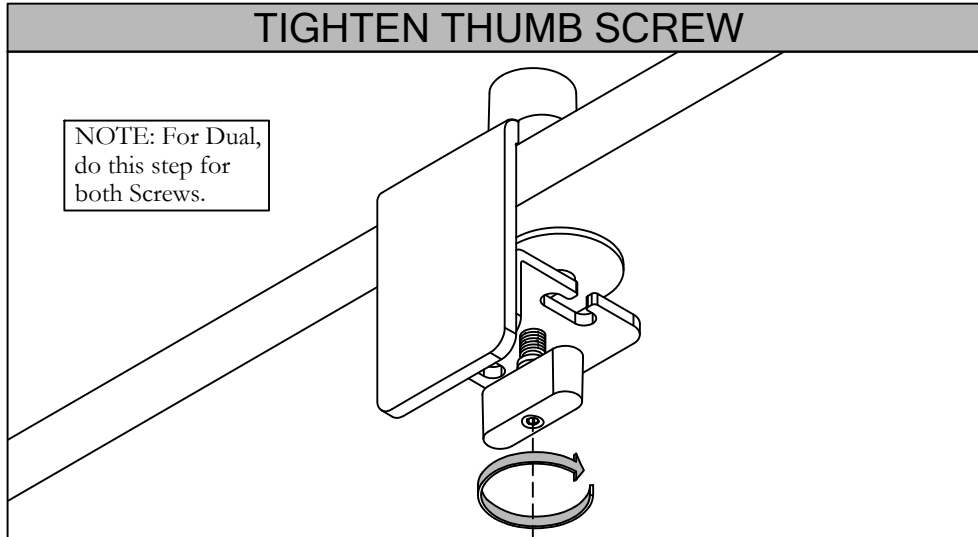
**SECURE BOTTOM CLAMP**



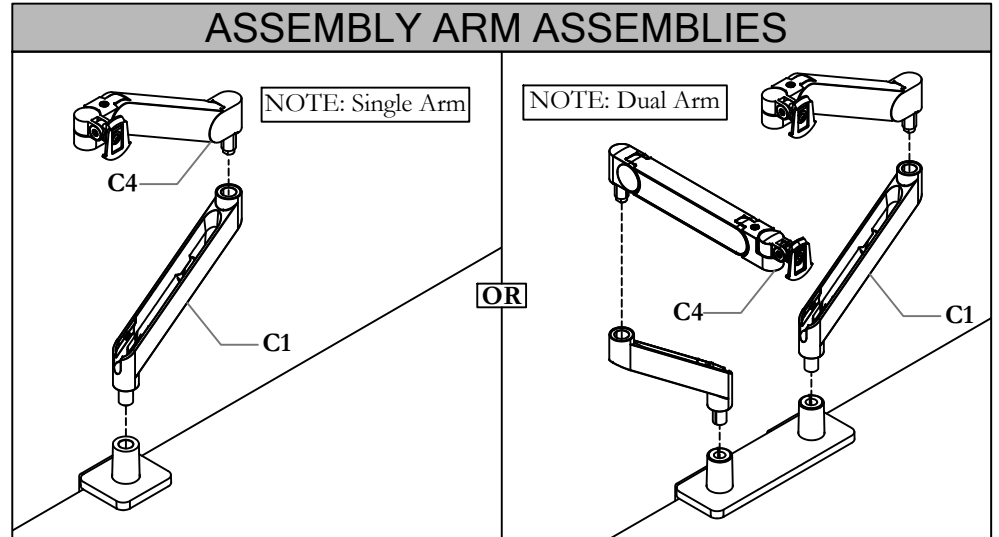
STEP 6: Tighten the screw to secure the Bottom Bracket as shown above.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

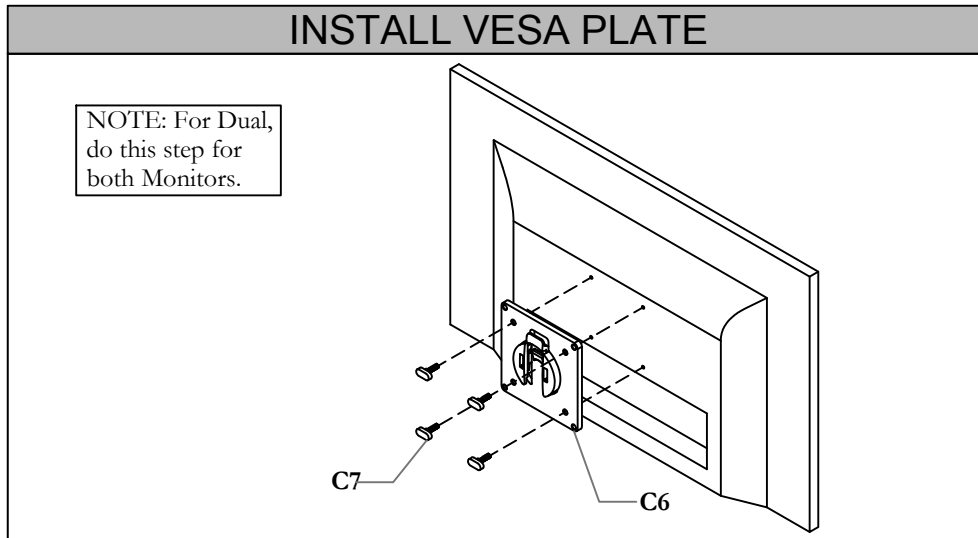
Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**



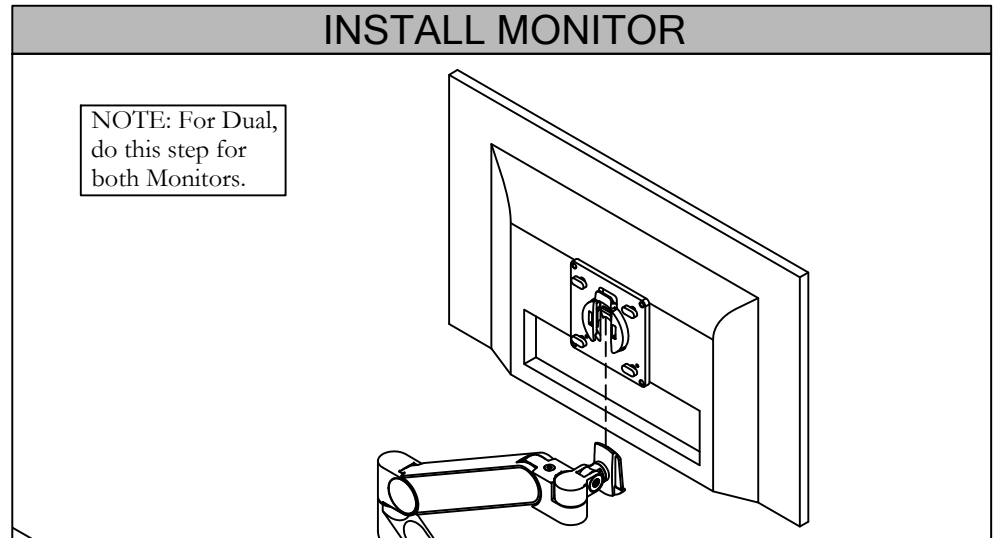
STEP 7: Tighten Thumb Screws



STEP 8: Place Swerv Arm(s) as shown above.



STEP 9: Install VESA Plate with Thumb Screws provided as shown above.



STEP 10: Install Monitor Assembly onto the Swerv Arm.



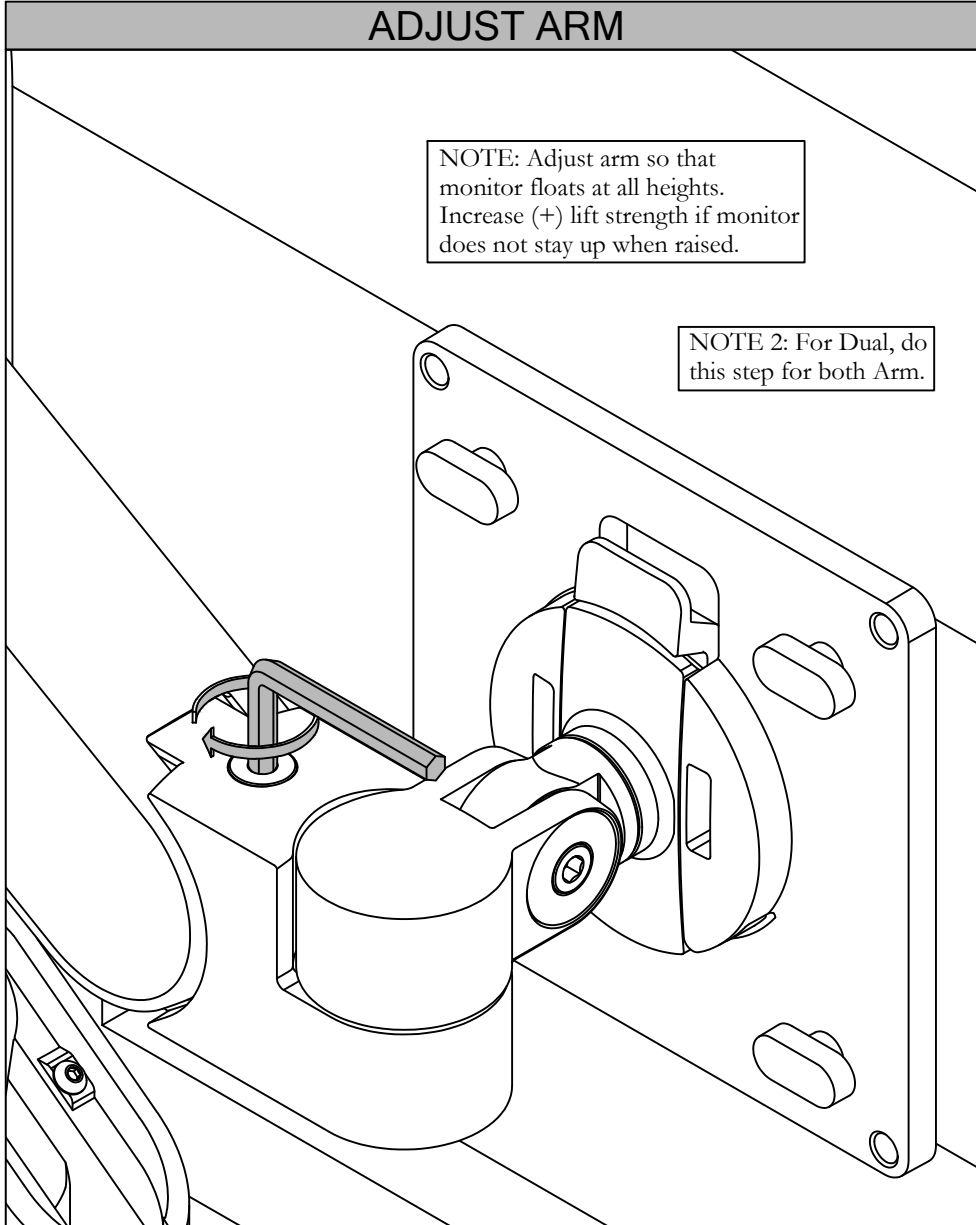
Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**ADJUST ARM**

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

NOTE 2: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.

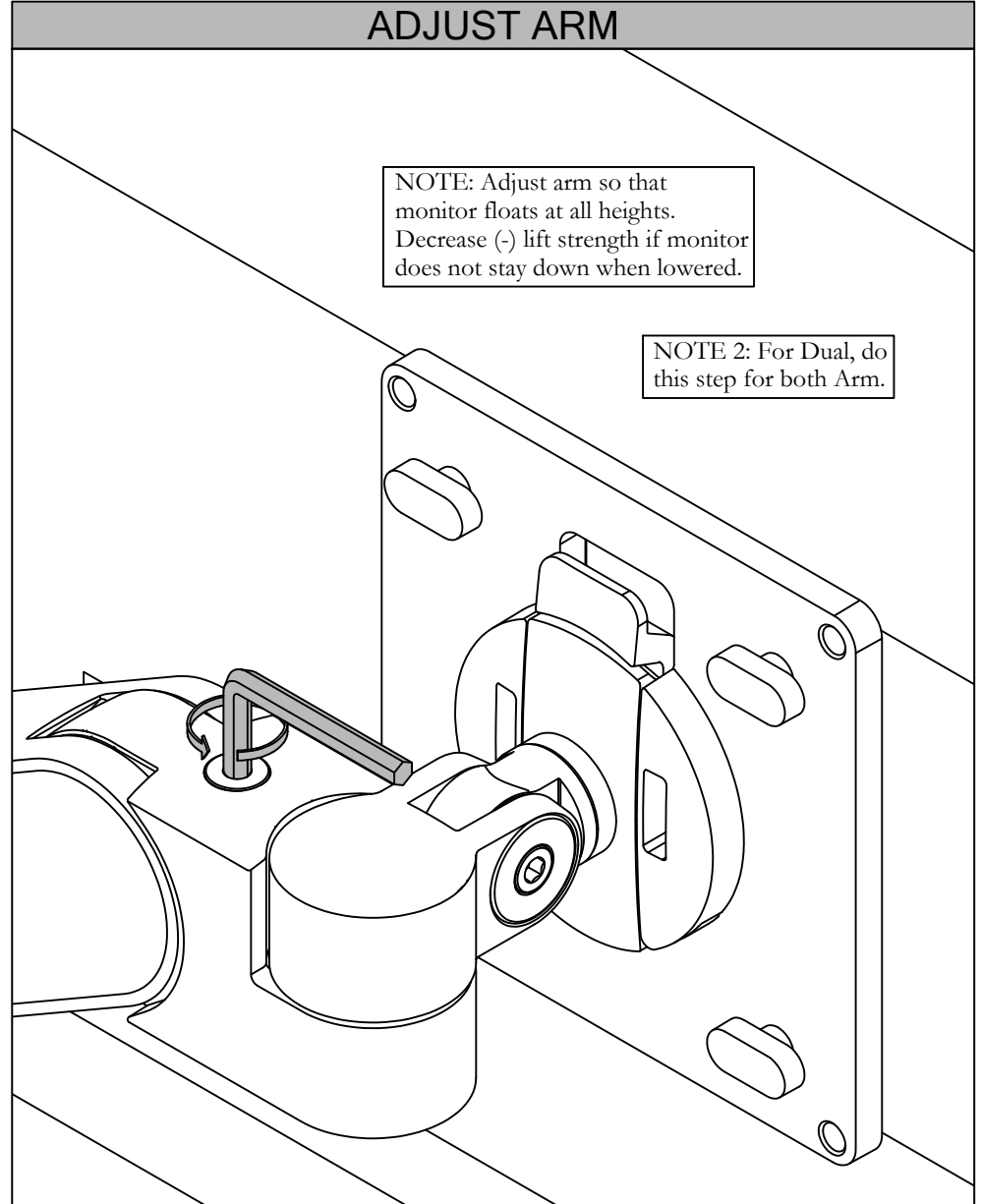


NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

**ADJUST ARM**

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

NOTE 2: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

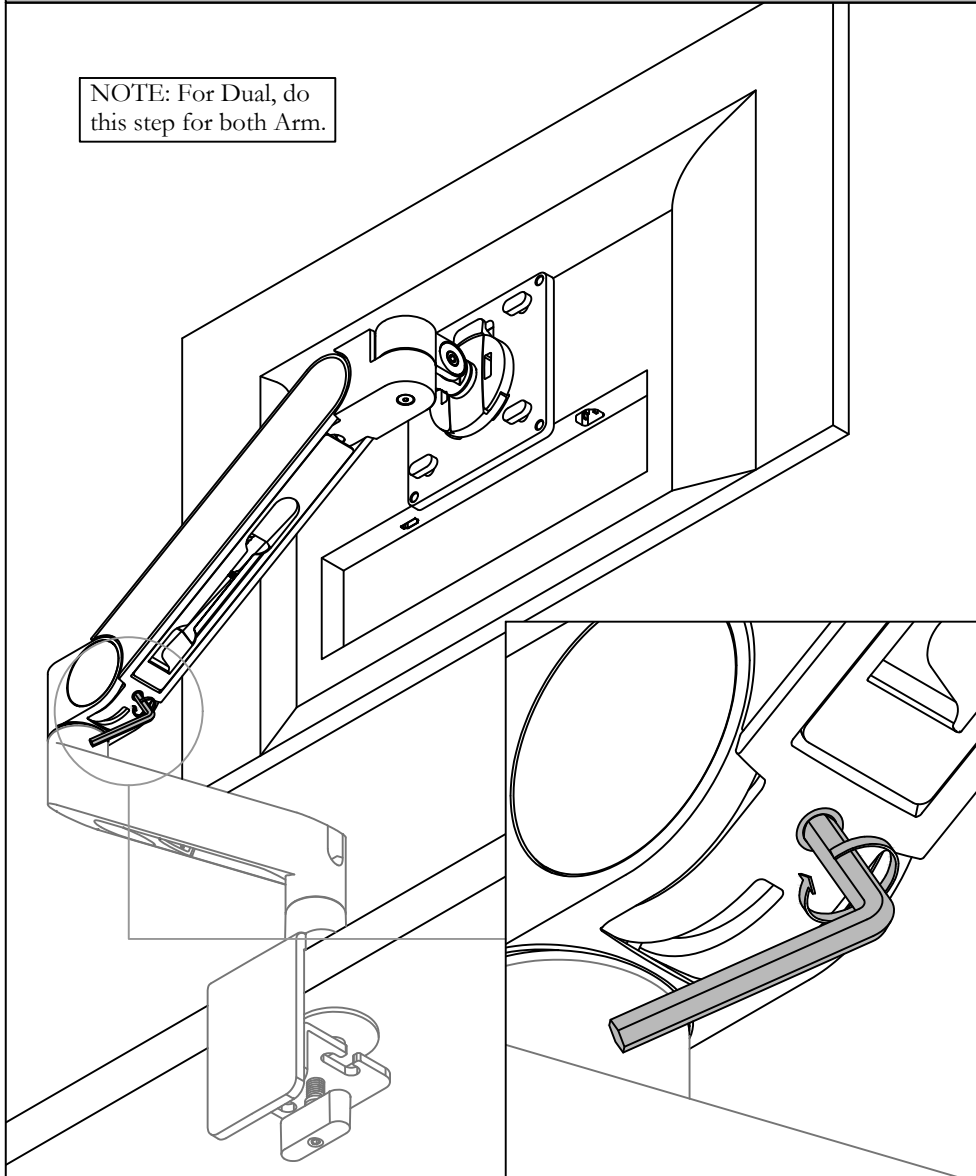
Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Date: Jan 2025 Page No: 6 of 7  
COM\_221a

Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

### FINE ADJUST ARM

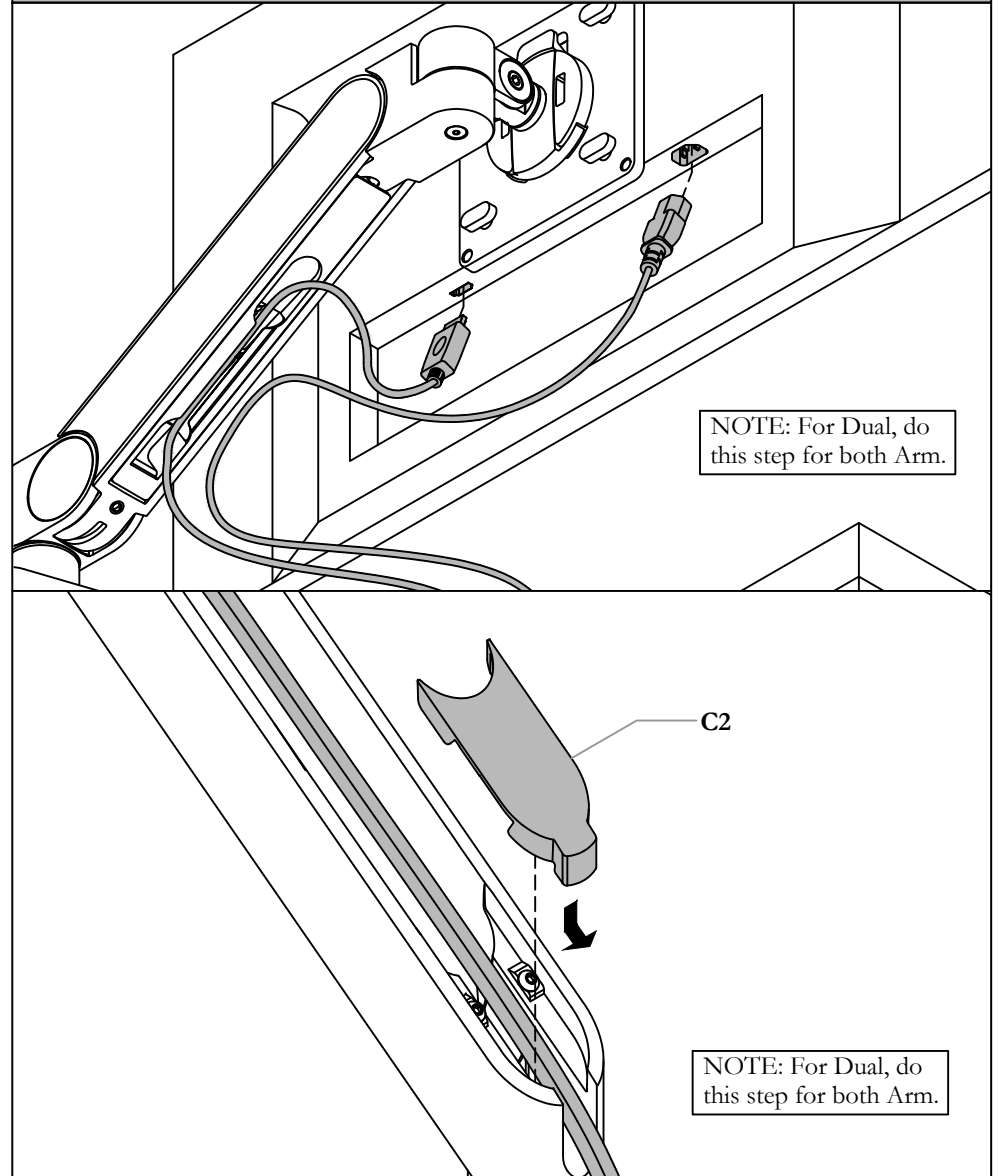
NOTE: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.



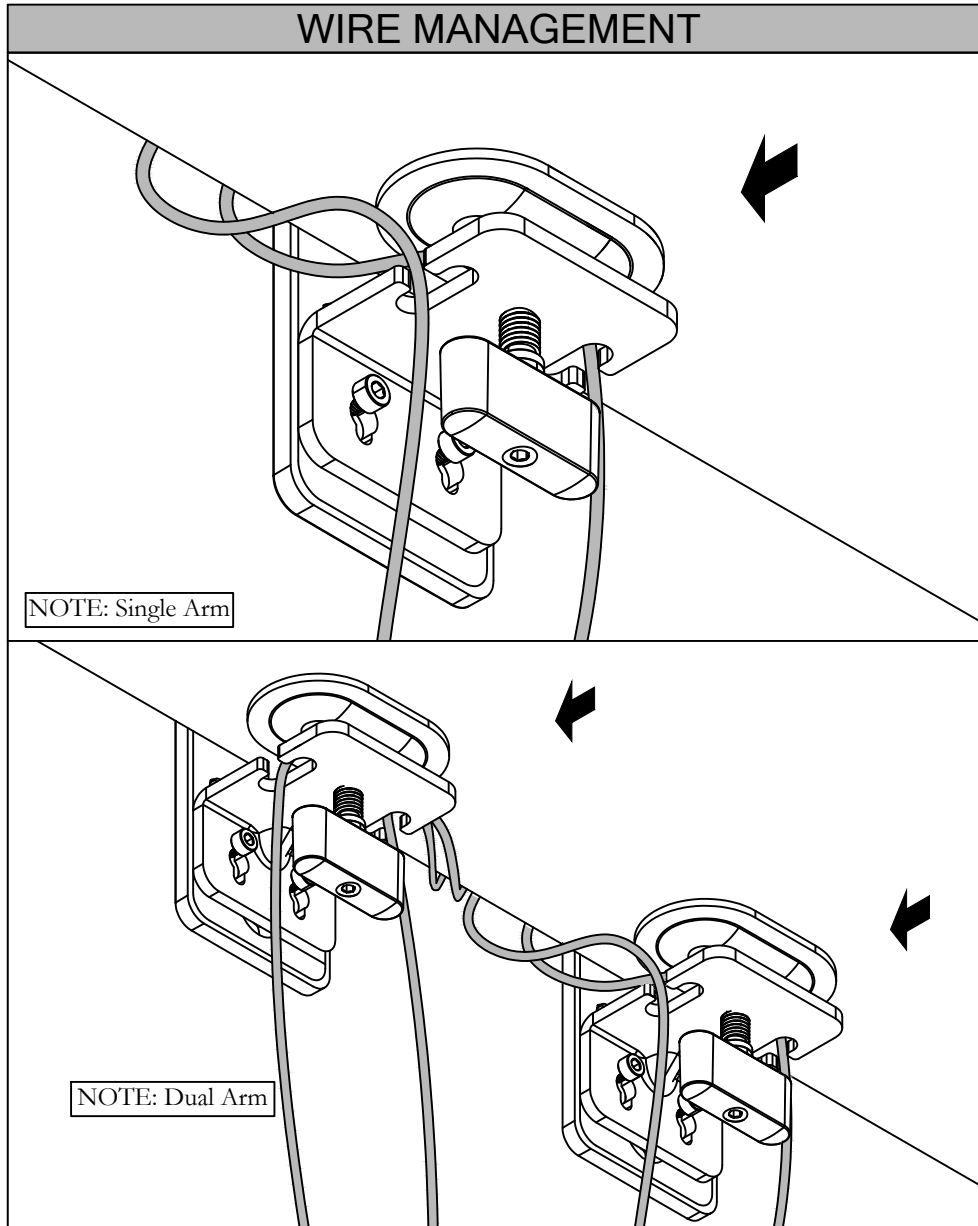
NOTE: For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in 1/2 turn increment to provide a specific balance.

### WIRE INSTALLATION AND MANAGEMENT

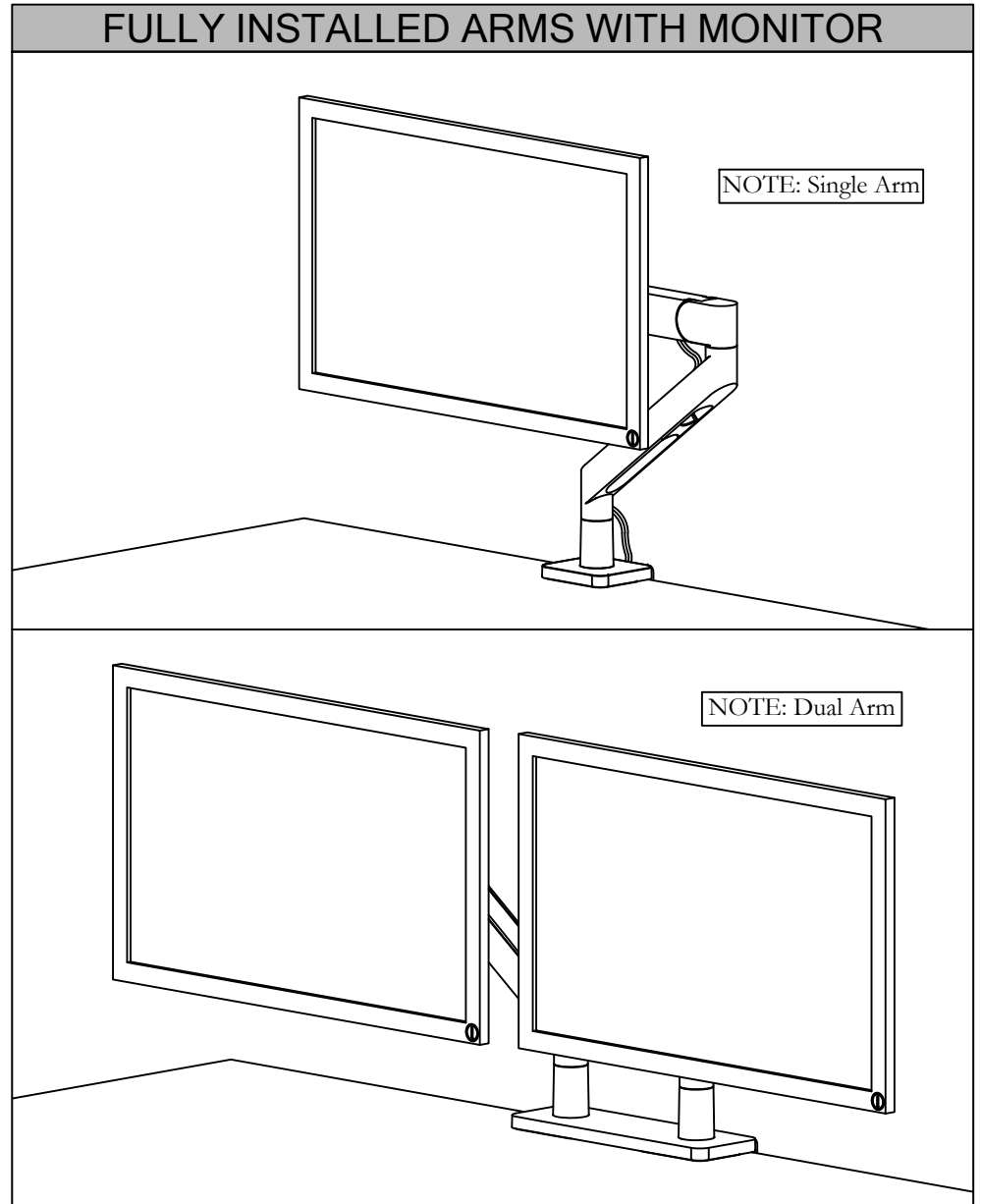
NOTE: For Dual, do this step for both Arm.



STEP 11: Install Wires into the monitor. Then insert the wire into the Upper Arm as shown above. Then insert wire onto the Bottom Arm then install Wire Cover by pushing the Cover down.

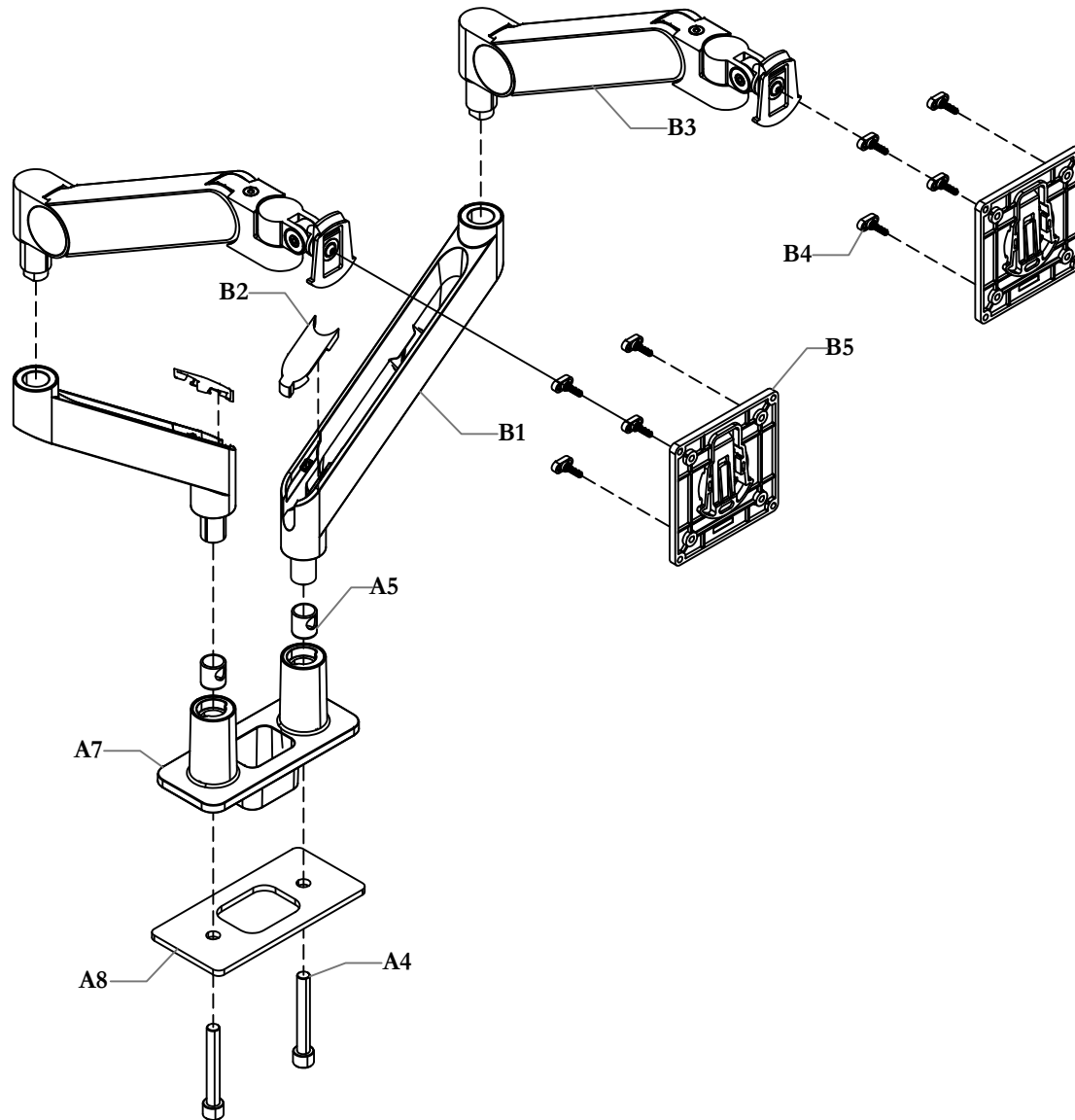


STEP 12: Manage wire by putting the wires into to the Bottom Bracket as shown above.



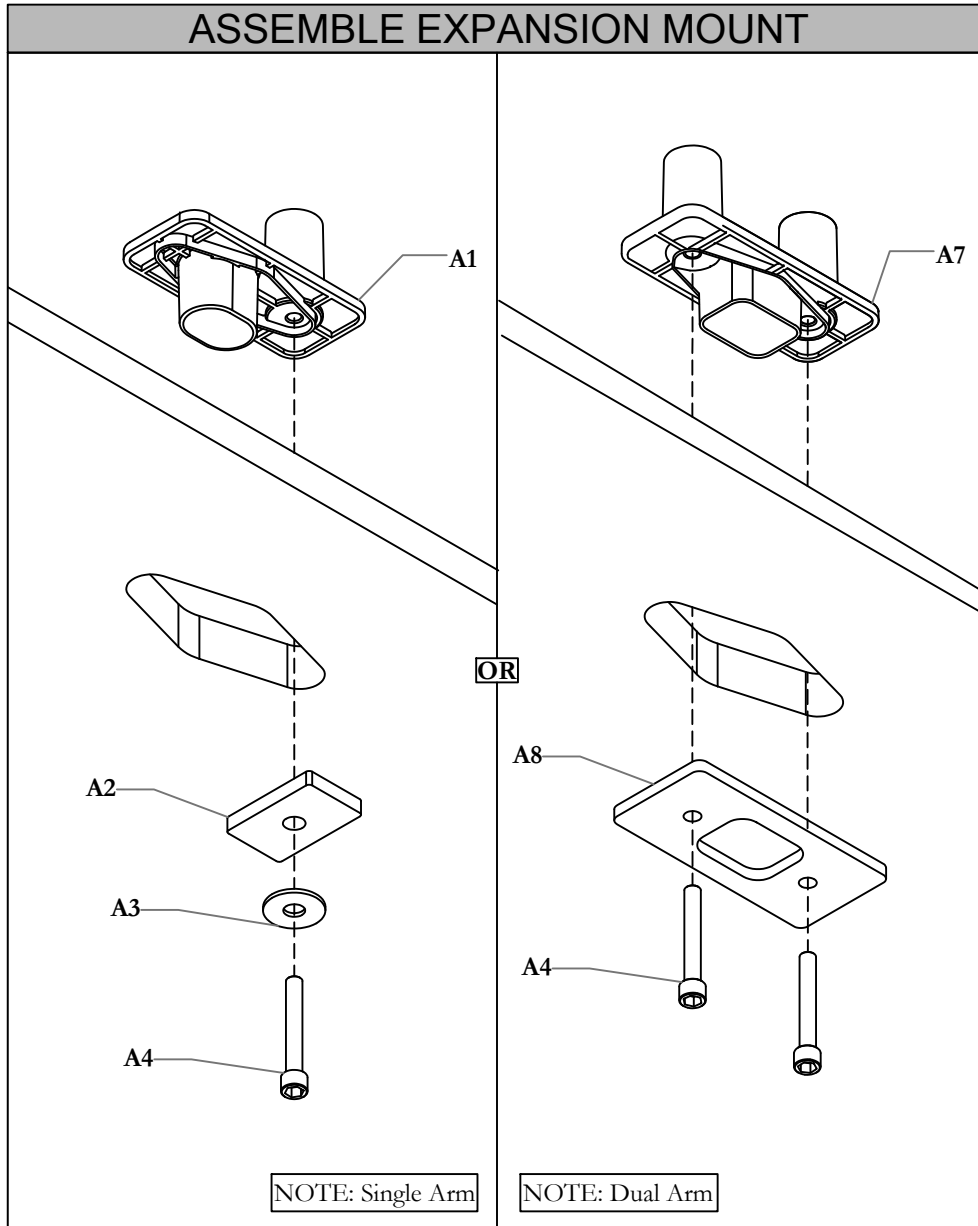
Final View of the Monitor Arms.

Swerv HD with Diamond Grommet Mount Single & Dual (YMSH)

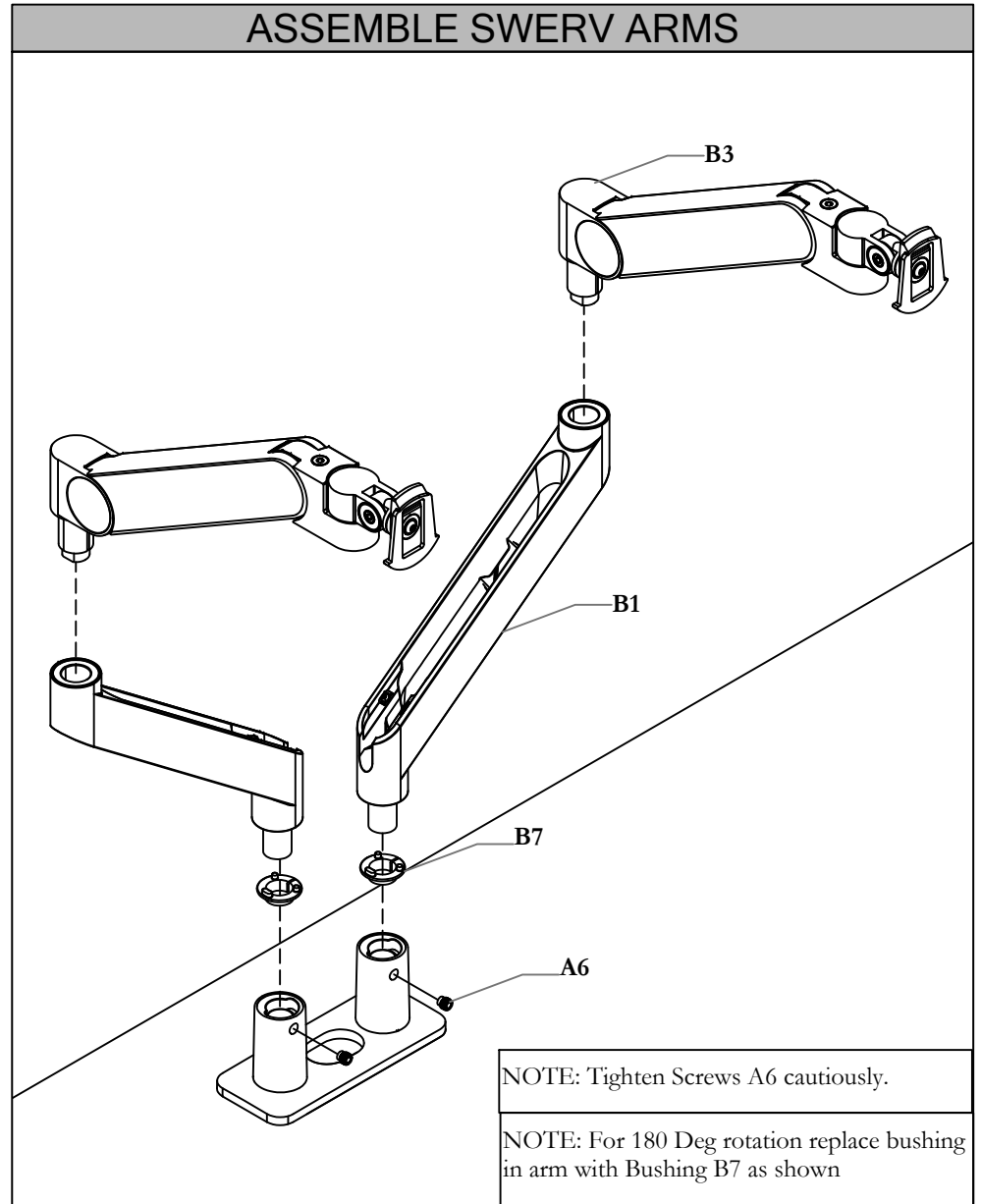


Part and Product Identification

(N09-8786) x1 for dual or (N09-7694) x1 for single		<b>A1 - Swerv Mount (A25-0620) x1 (single only)</b>		<b>A2 - Grommet Mount Bar (MST-370) x1 (single only)</b>
		<b>A3 - M12 Feeder Washer (MST-107) x1 (single only)</b>		<b>A4 - M10 x 1.5 60mm SHCS (E01-1204) x1 or x2</b>
		<b>A5 - Bushing Mounting Base (A19-2144) x1 or x2</b>		<b>A6 - M8X1.25 Nylon Tip Set Screw 8mm (E01-1356) x1 or x2</b>
		<b>A7 - Swerv Dual Expansion Mount Casting (A25-0651) x1 (dual only)</b>		<b>A8 - Swerv Dual Expansion Clamp Plate (A18-0428) x1 (dual only)</b>
		<b>B1 - Swerv Arm Casting (N09-7542) x1</b>		<b>B2 - Swerv Wire Cover (B02-0700) x1</b>
(N09-9131) x1 or x2		<b>B3 - Swerv Static Arm (N09-9132) x1</b>		<b>B4 - VESA Mount Screw (D06-4266) x4</b>
		<b>B6 - M5x8mm S Screw (E01-1213) x1</b>		<b>B7 - Swerv Rotation Limiting Bushing (B02-0759) x1 For 180 Deg. Rotation</b>
		<b>B5 - VESA Plate (B02-0708) x1</b>		

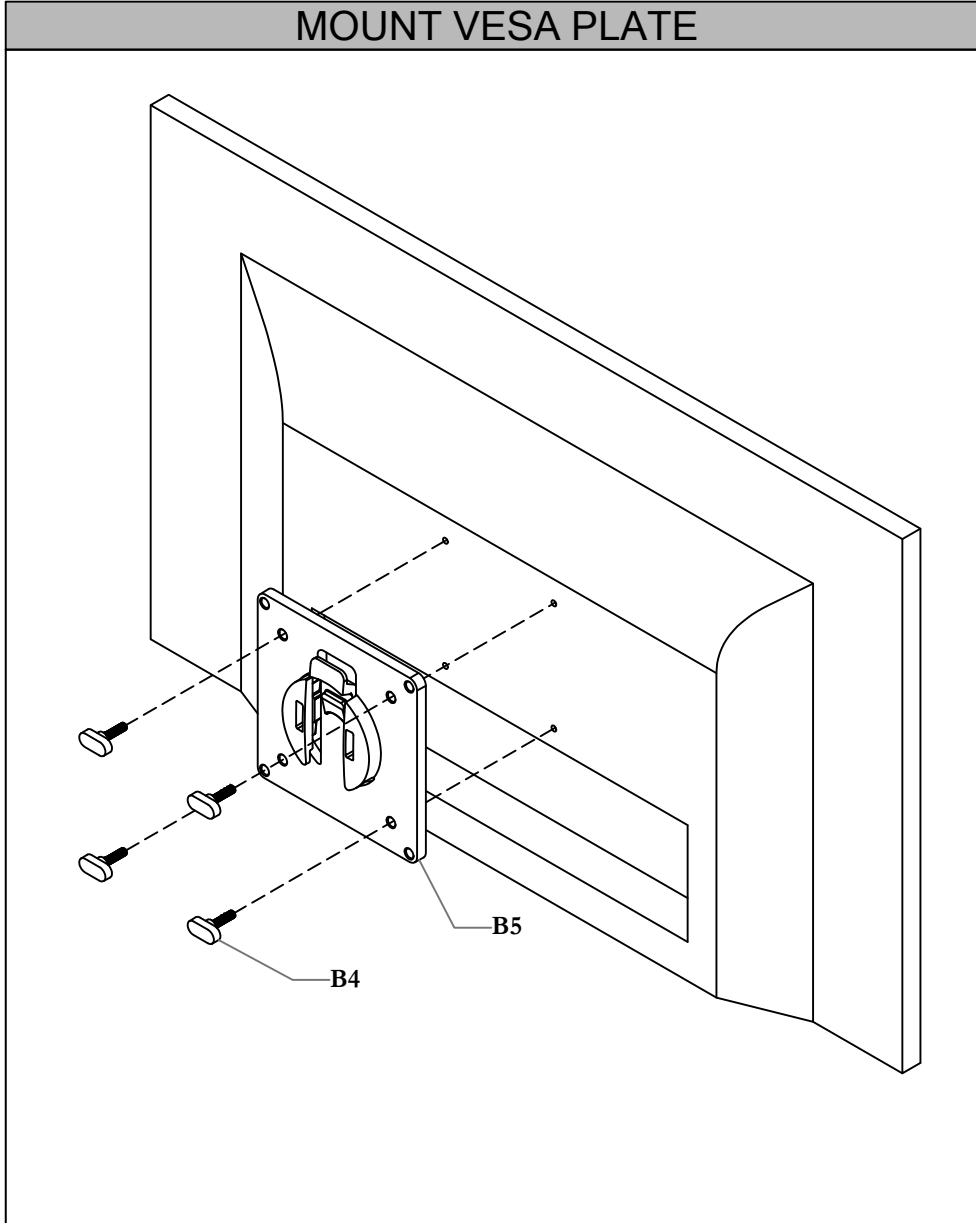


STEP 1: Fasten Expansion Mount to Worksurface using Bolt, Washer (For Single Arm) and Mounting Plate



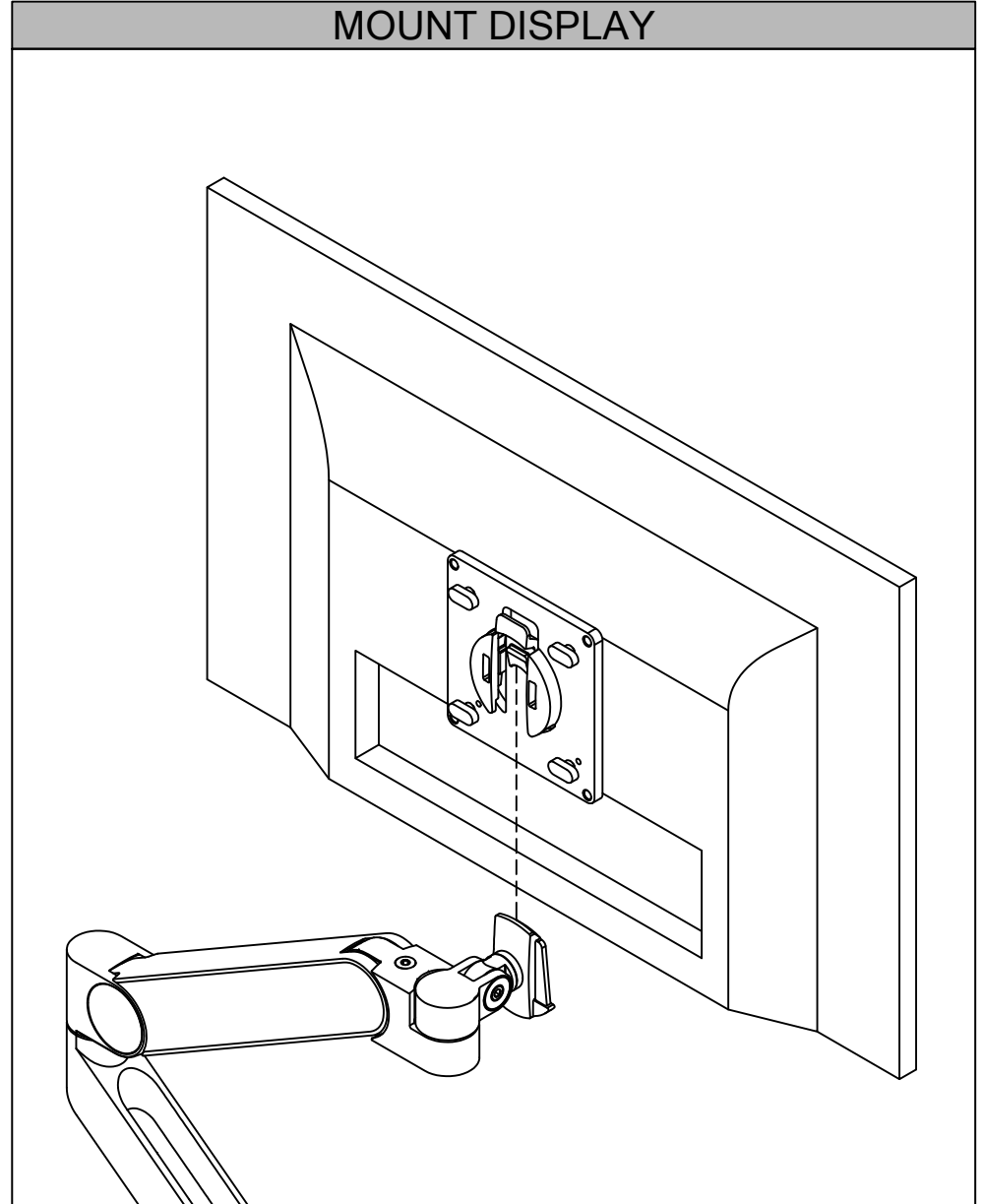
STEP 2: Assemble Swerv Arm to the clamp and secure it with screws.

**MOUNT VESA PLATE**



STEP 3: Fasten VESA plate to Display using Vesa Mount Screws

**MOUNT DISPLAY**



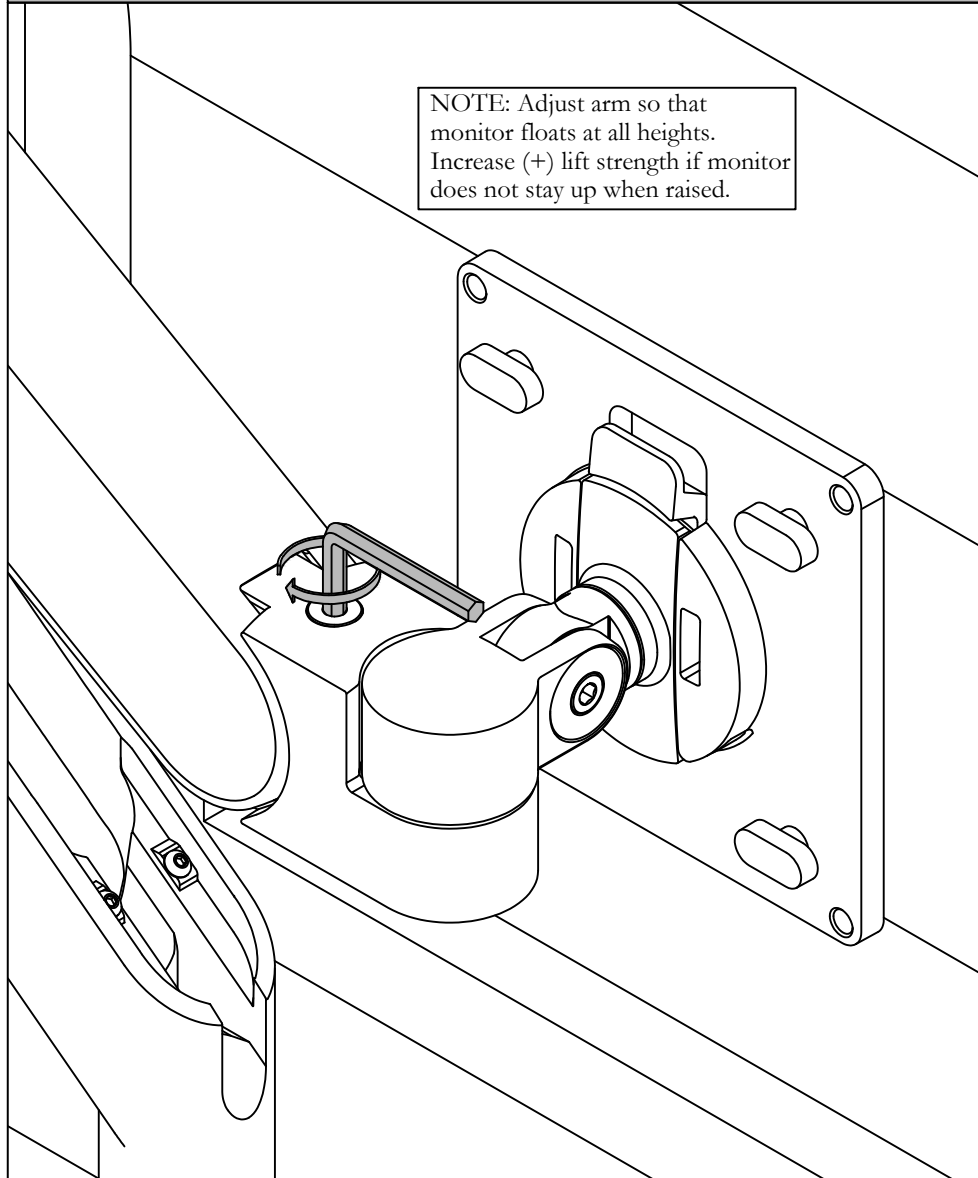
STEP 4: Mount VESA Plate and Display on Dynamic Arm

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**ADJUST ARM**

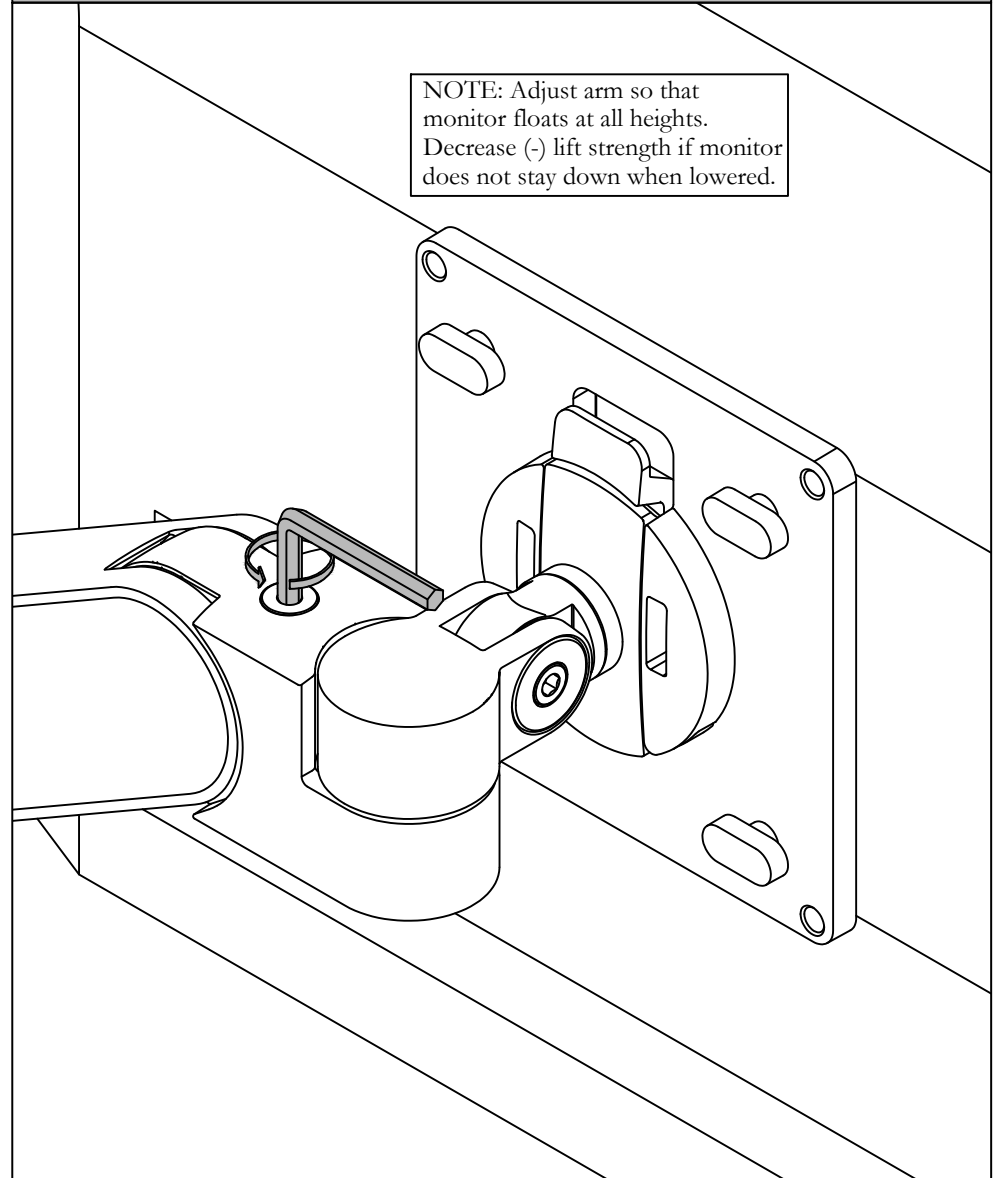
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

**ADJUST ARM**

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.



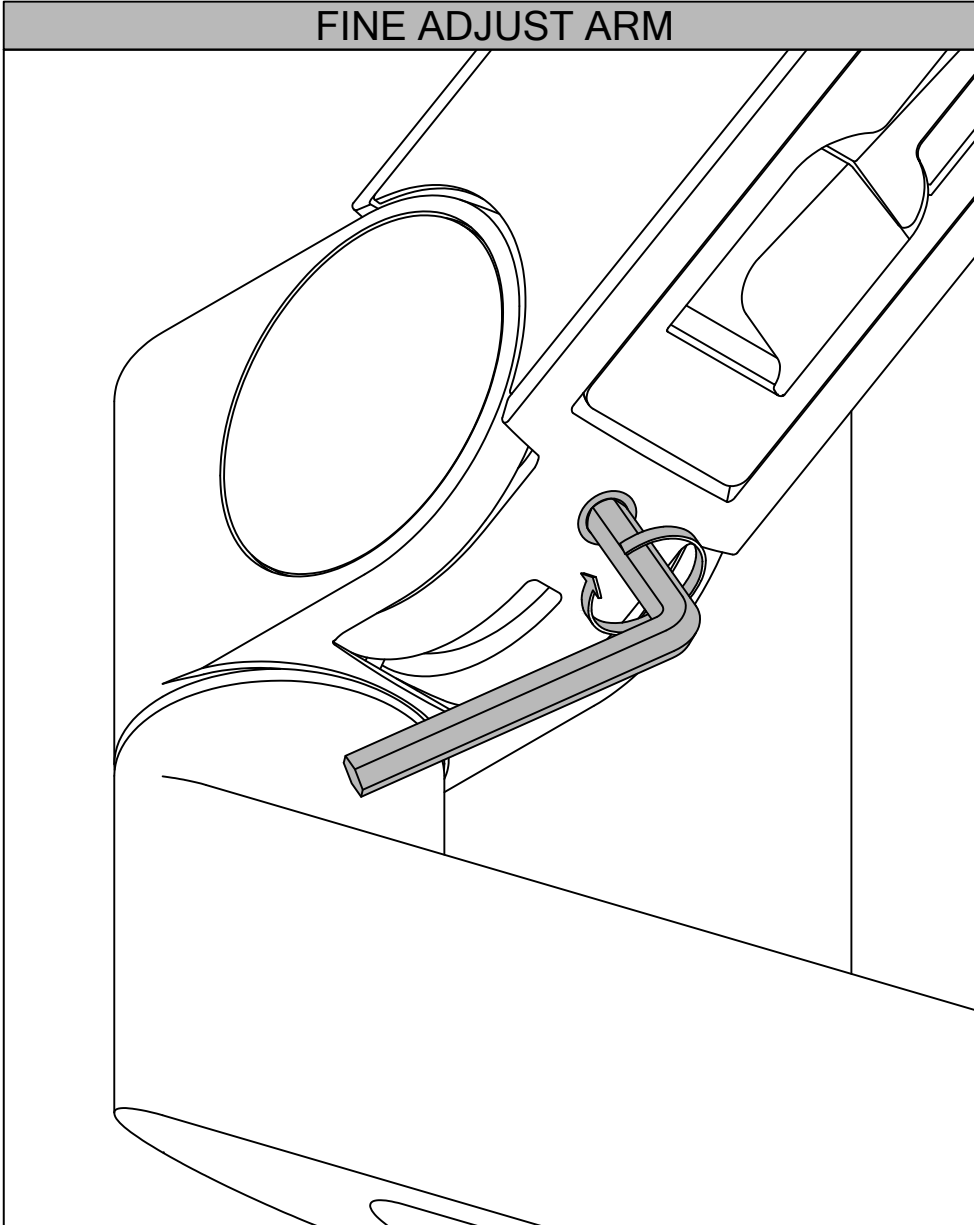
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Date: Jan 2025 Page No: 5 of 6  
COM\_221b

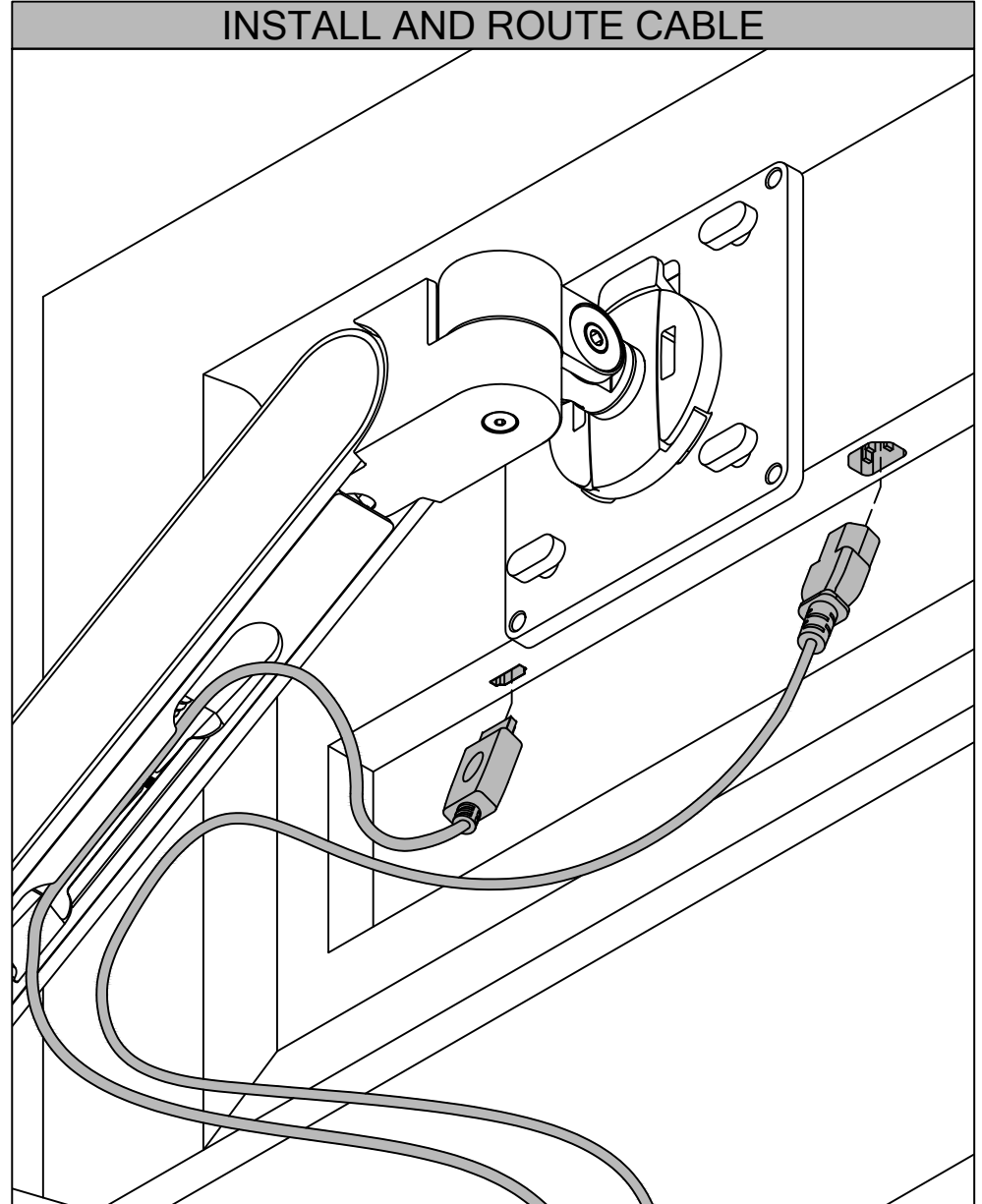
Description: **EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**FINE ADJUST ARM**



NOTE: For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in 1/2 turn increment to provide a specific balance.

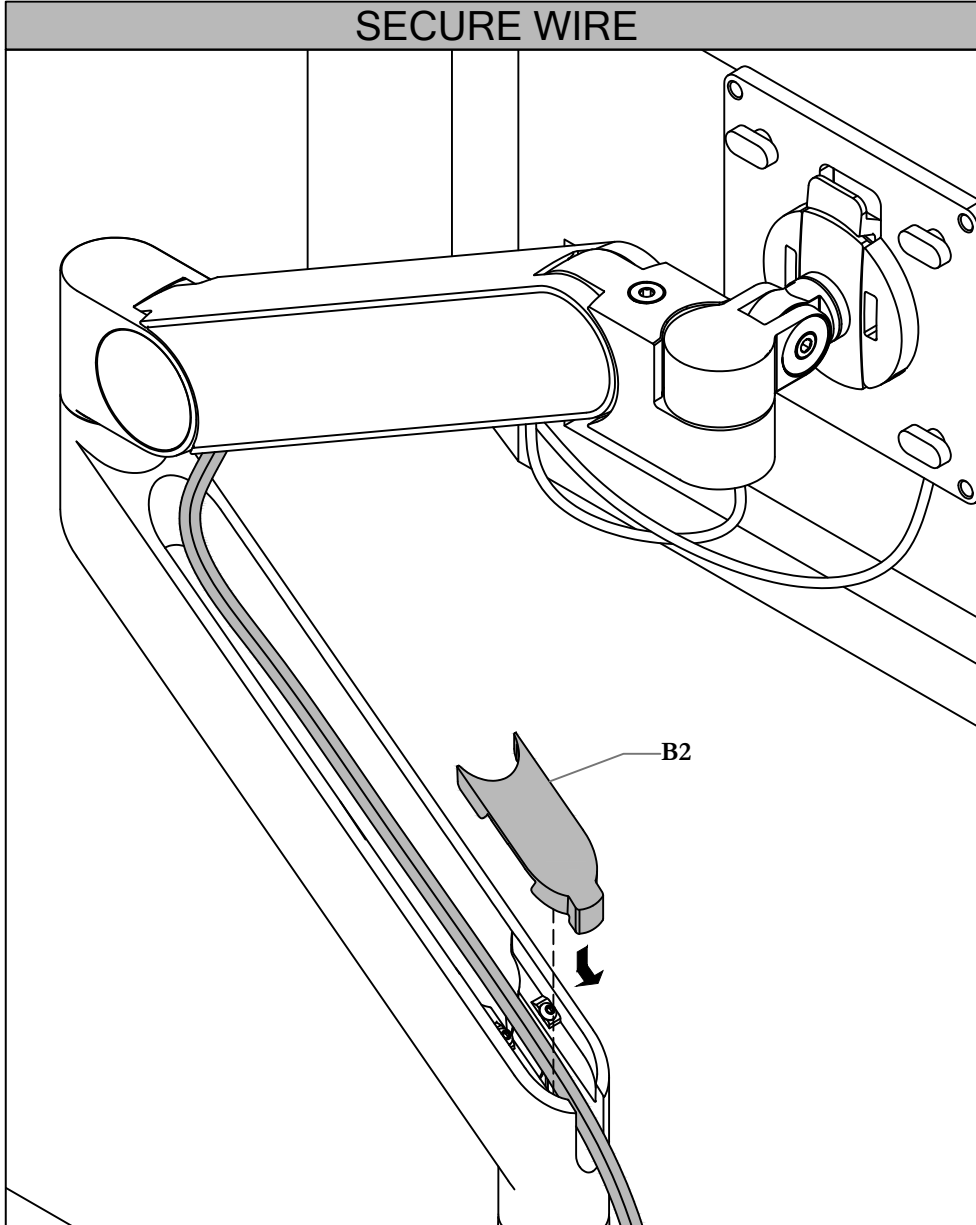
**INSTALL AND ROUTE CABLE**



STEP 5: Press Display Cables into Dynamic Arm Wire Manager

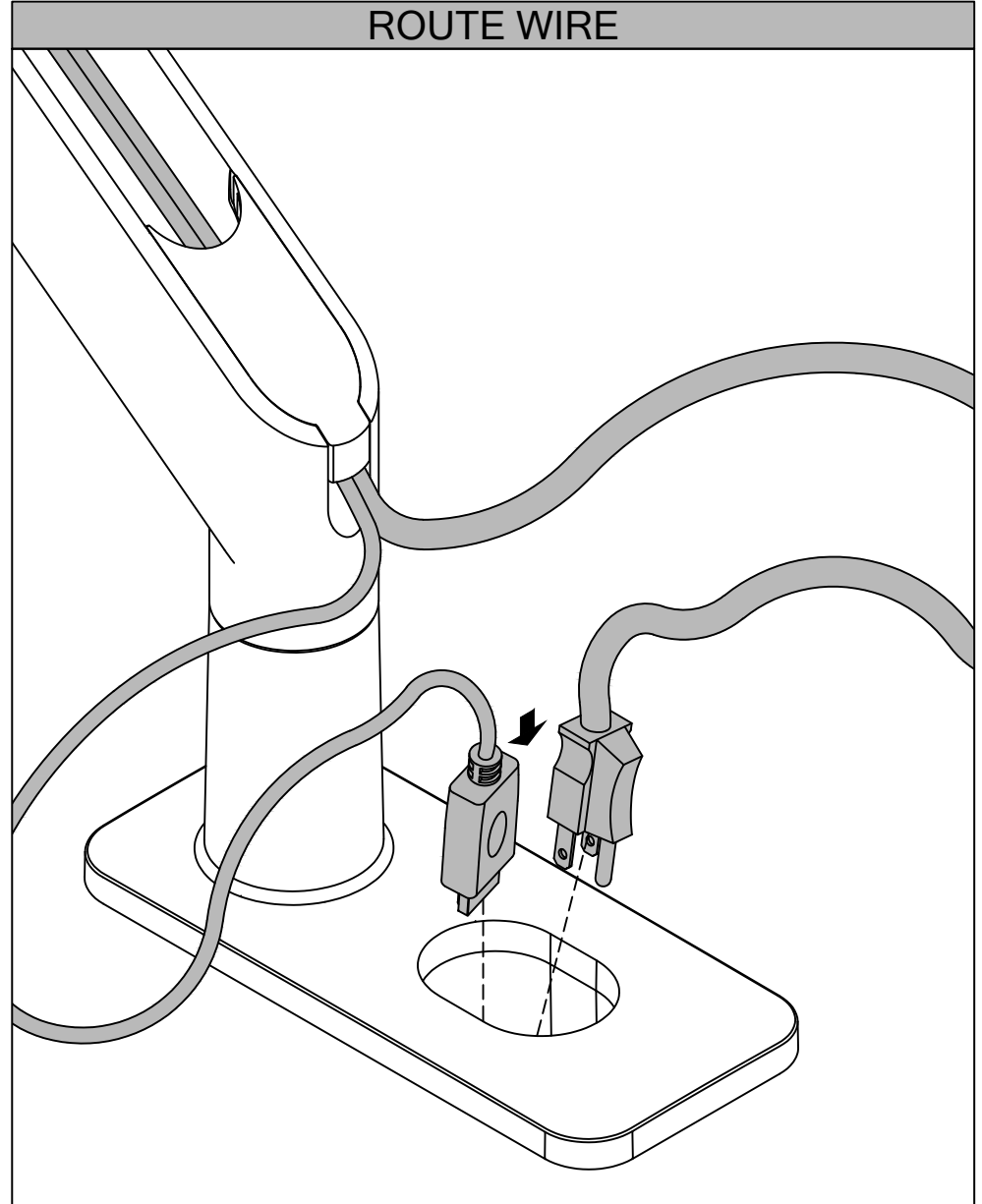


**SECURE WIRE**



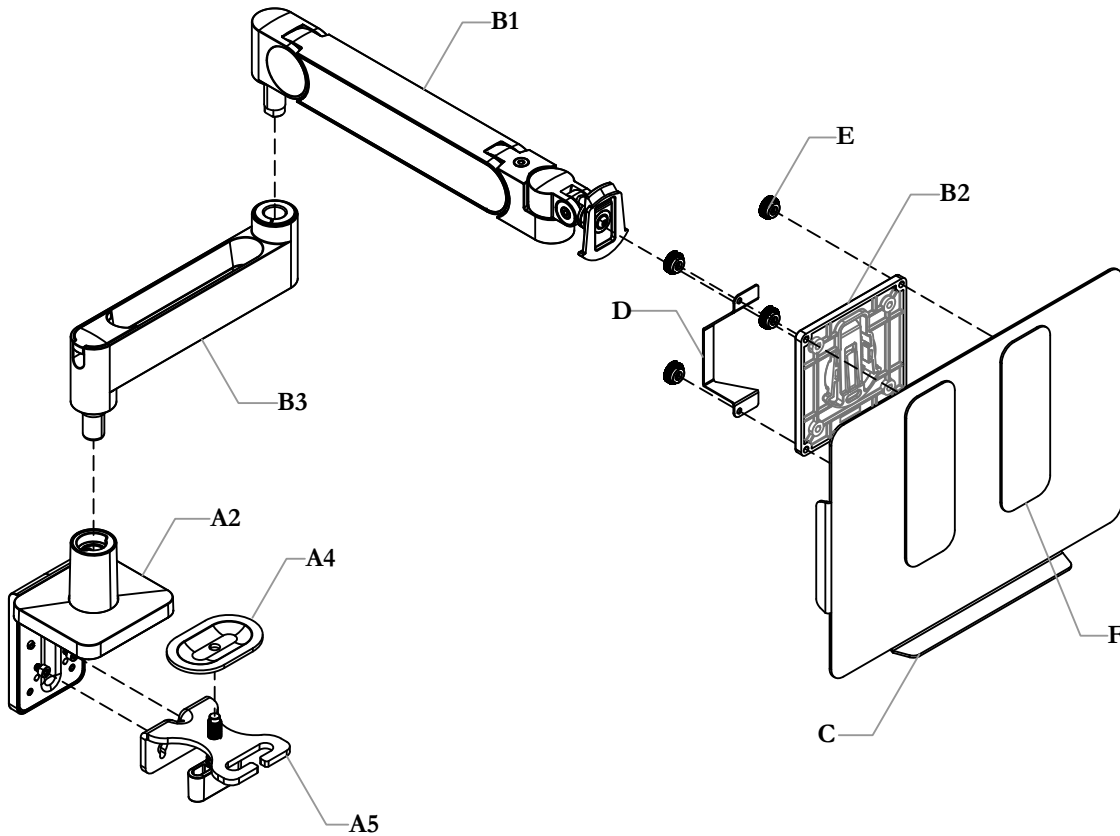
STEP 6: Secure Display Cables in Static Arm using Swerv Cable Cover

**ROUTE WIRE**




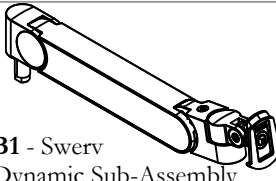
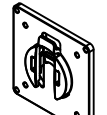
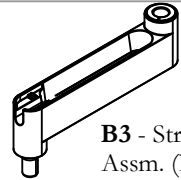
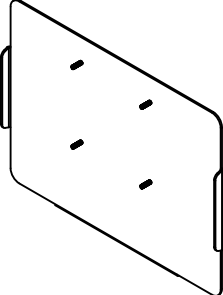

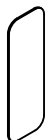


STEP 7: Route wire through the Grommet.

Swerv Laptop Platform with Dynamic Monitor Arm (YMSP)



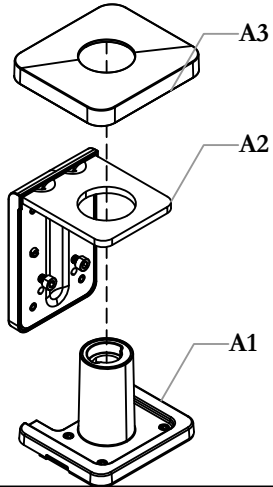
Part and Product Identification

<p><b>A - All in Mount</b> (N09-7541) x1</p>	 <p><b>A1 - Base Casting</b> (A25-0601) x1</p>	 <p><b>A2 - Fixed Bracket</b> (A16-6066) x1</p>	 <p><b>A3 - Base Cover</b> (B02-0697) x1</p>
<p><b>B - Laptop Arm Kit</b> (N01-6503) x1</p>	 <p><b>B1 - Swerv Dynamic Sub-Assembly</b> (N09-7697) x1</p>	 <p><b>B2 - Swerv Vesa Plate</b> (B02-0708) x1</p>	 <p><b>B3 - Straight Arm Assm.</b> (N01-5811) x1</p>
<p><b>E - Arm Thumb Nut</b> (X01-4144) x1</p>	 <p><b>C - Swerv Laptop Assm.</b> (N01-6502) x1</p>	 <p><b>D - Swerv Wire Manager</b> (A16-10473) x1</p>	 <p><b>F - Anti Slip Pad</b> (B05-0084) x2</p>

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

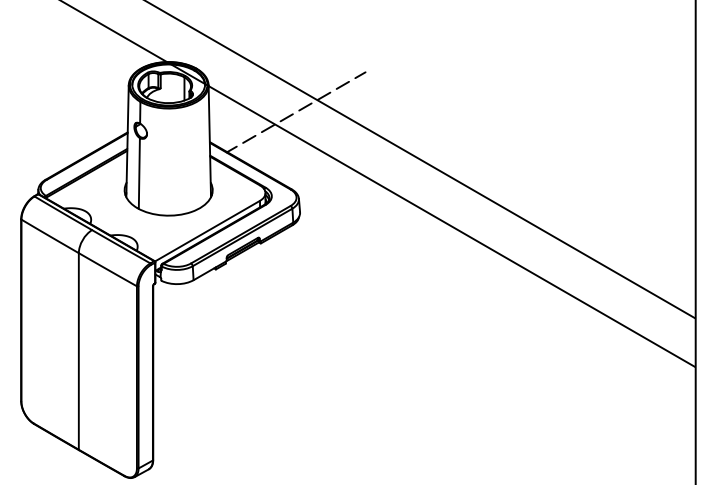
Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**ASSEMBLE BRACKET ASSEMBLY**



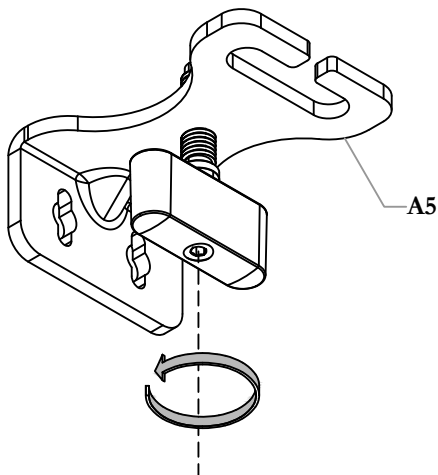
STEP 1: Assemble the Bracket as shown above.

**PLACE THE BRACKET ON WORKSURFACE**



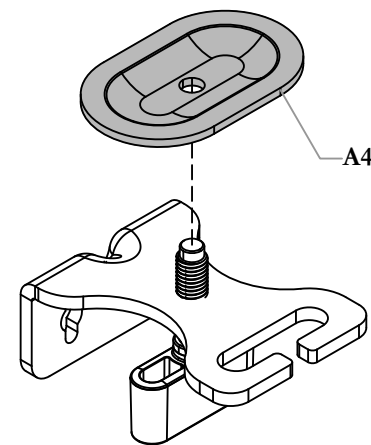
STEP 2: Place the Bracket Assembly on the Desk.

**LOOSEN THUMB NUT**



STEP 3: Loosen the Bottom Bracket Thumb Nut to the Lowest position.

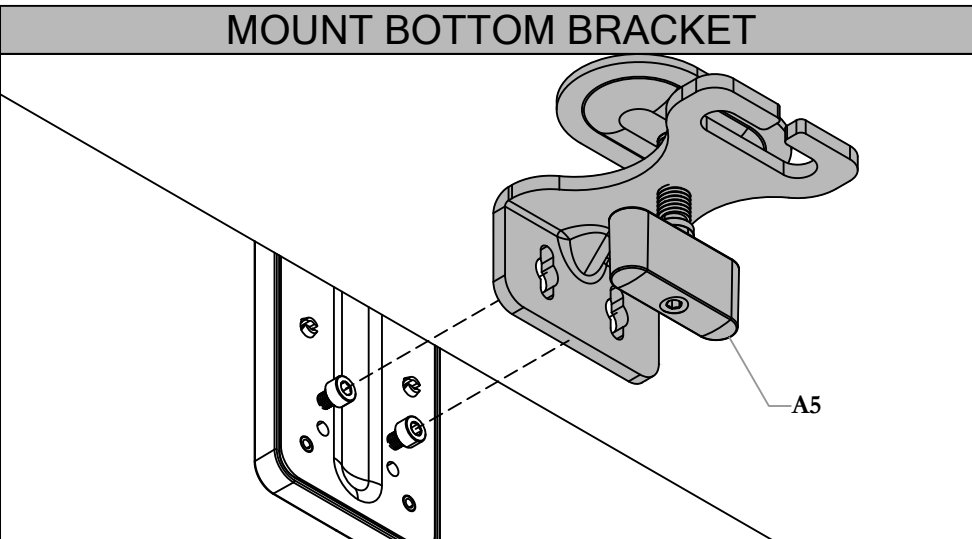
**ATTACH CLAMP PLATE**



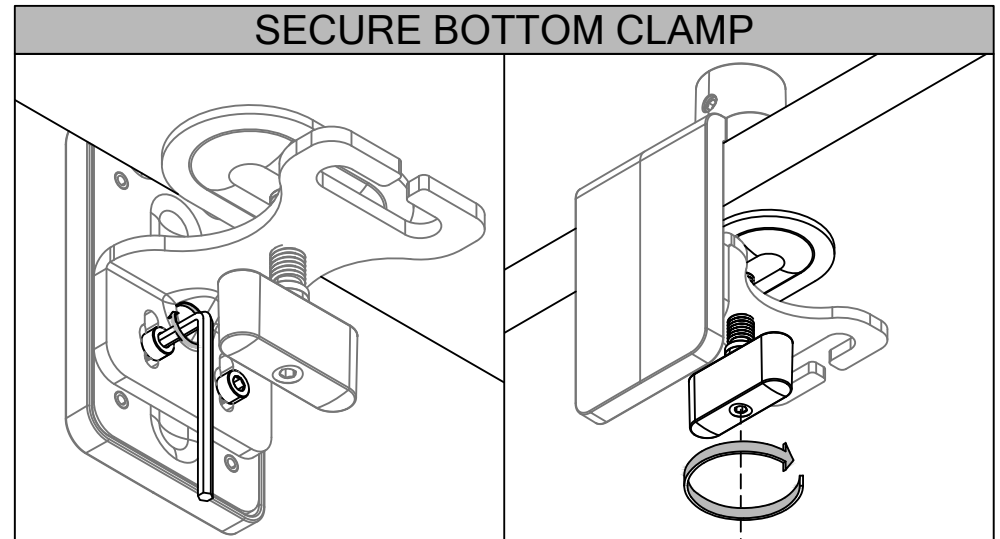
STEP 4: Place and Attach the Clamp on Top of the Thumb Screw.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

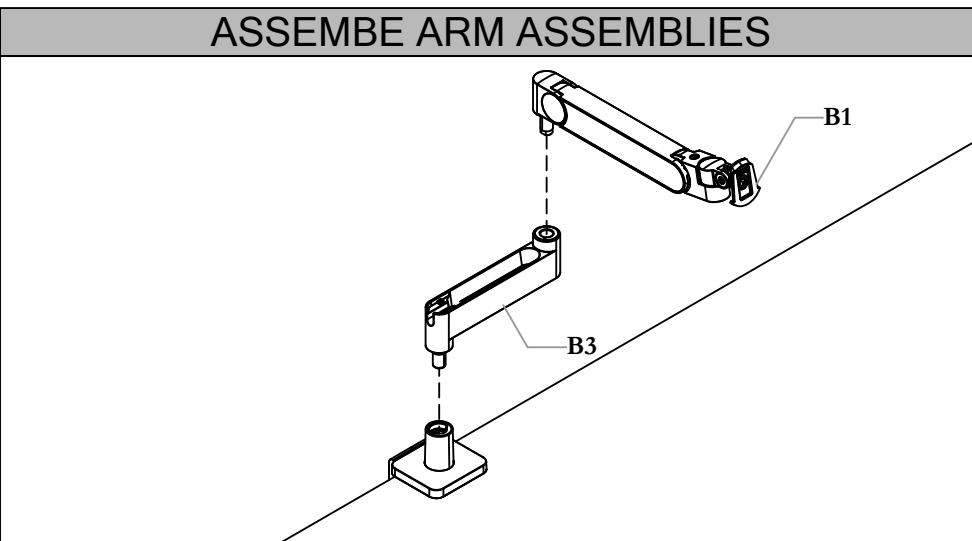
Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**



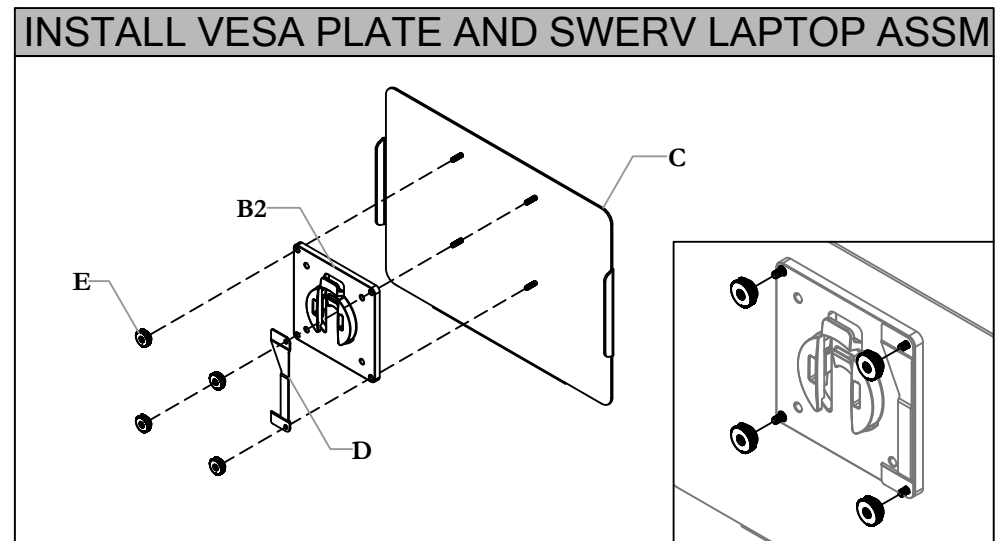
STEP 5: Place Bottom Bracket by inserting then pushing the Bottom Bracket down.



STEP 6: Secure the Bottom Clamp and Tighten the Thumb Nut.



STEP 7: Place Swerv Arm as Shown above.

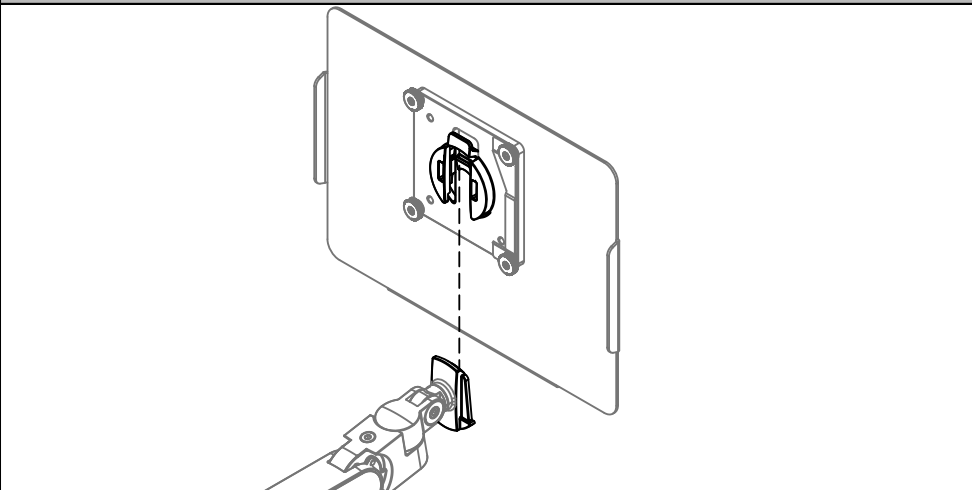


STEP 8: Install the Vesa Plate and the Wire Manager to the Swerv Laptop Assembly.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

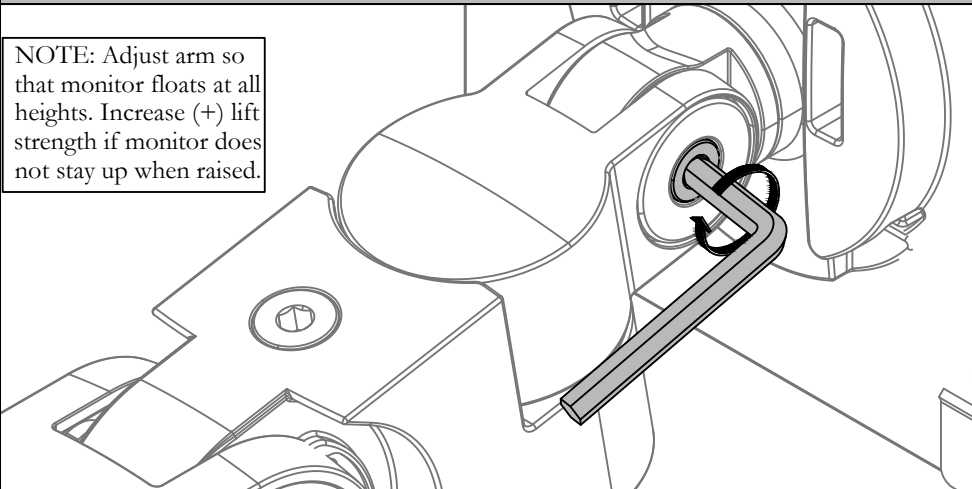
Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**INSTALL LAPTOP ASSM**



STEP 9: Install Monitor Assembly onto the Swerv Arm.

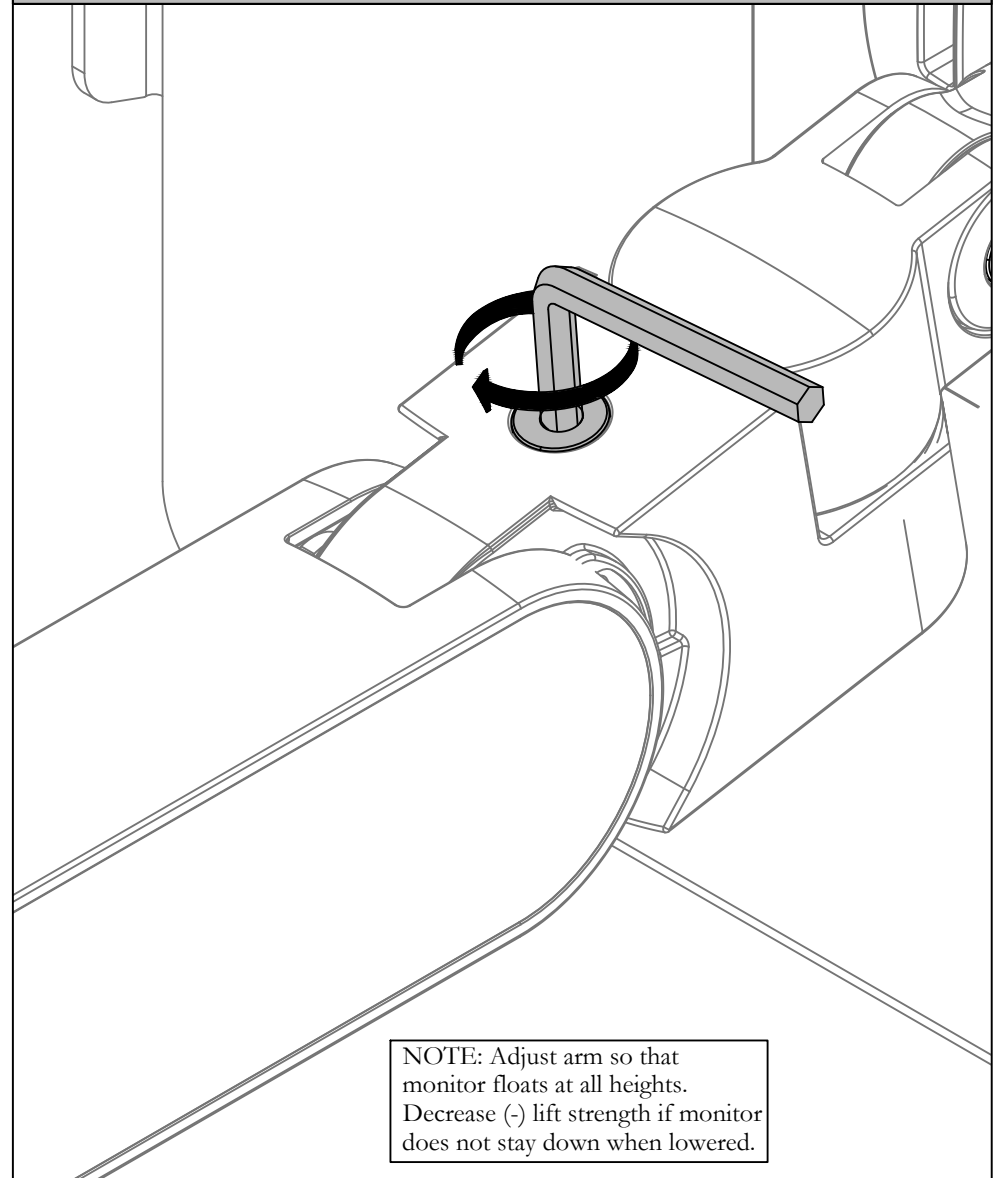
**ADJUST ARM**



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

**ADJUST ARM**



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

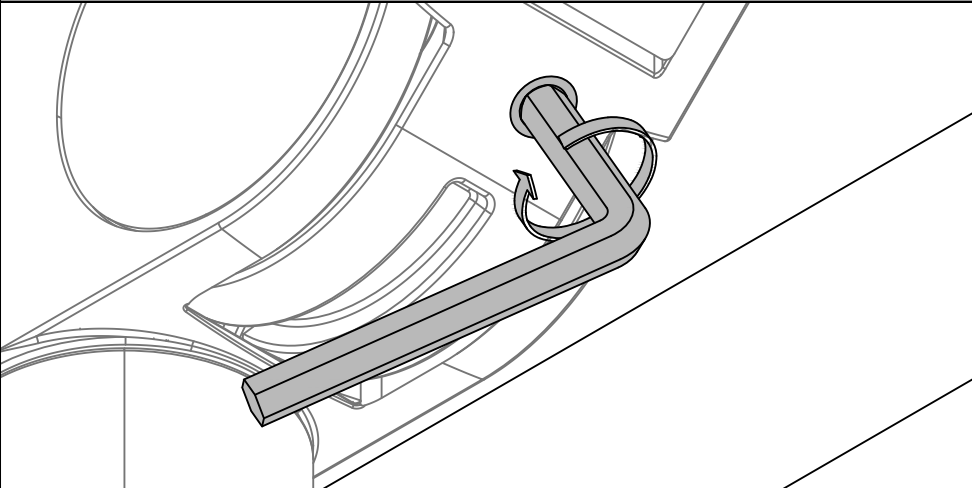
NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **DESK EDGE MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

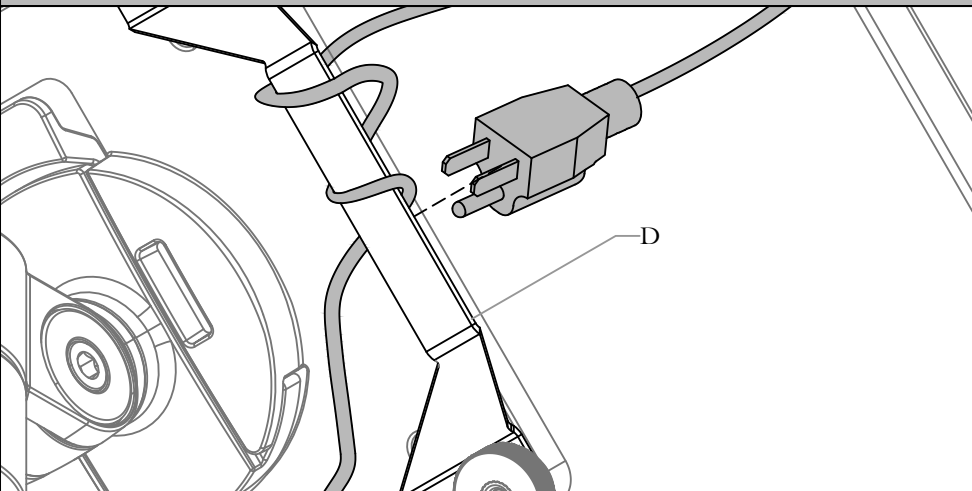
Date: Sept 2021 Page No: 5 of 6  
COM\_222a

**FINE ADJUST ARM**



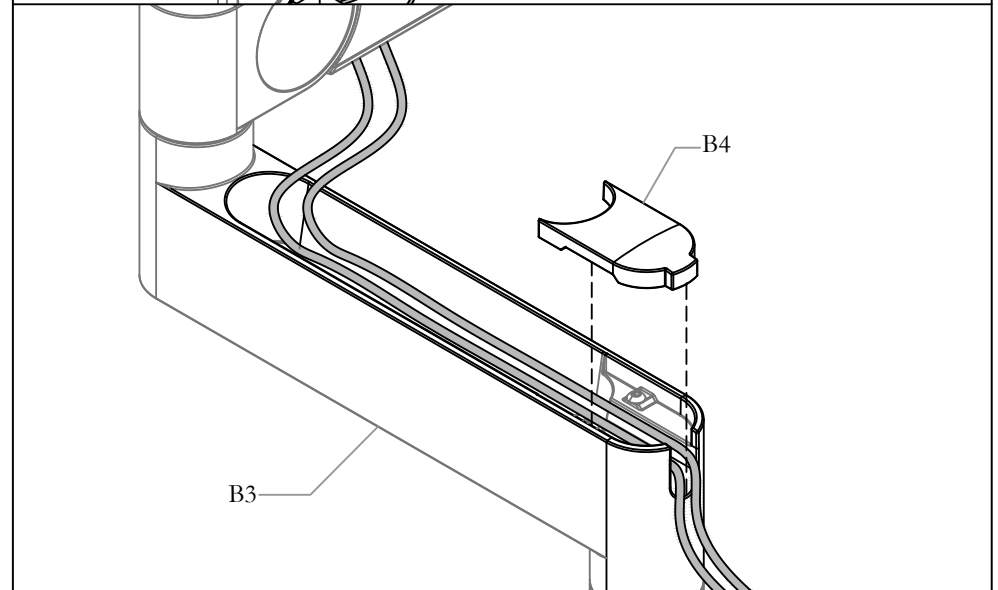
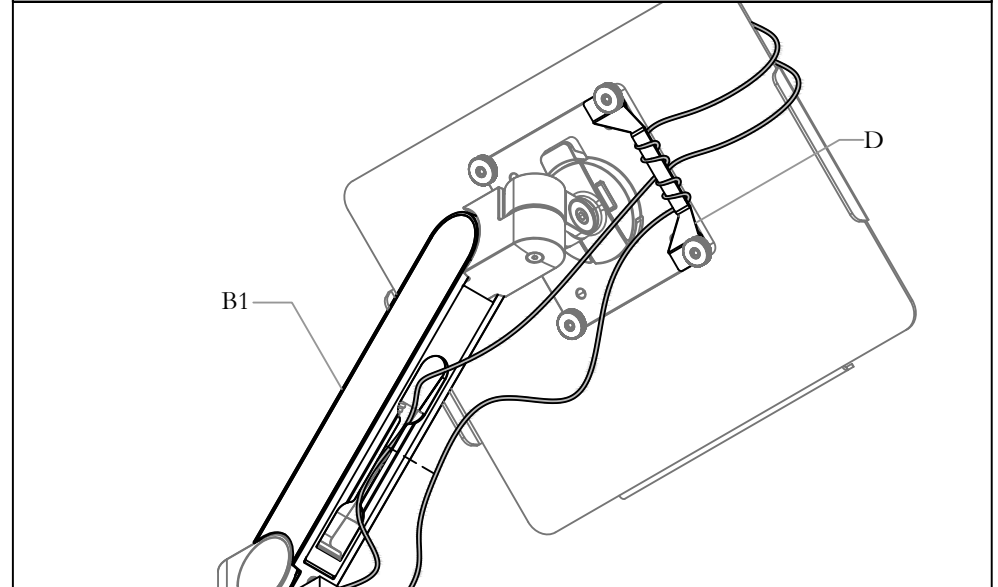
NOTE : For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in  $\frac{1}{2}$  turn increment to provide a specific balance.

**INSERT WIRE**



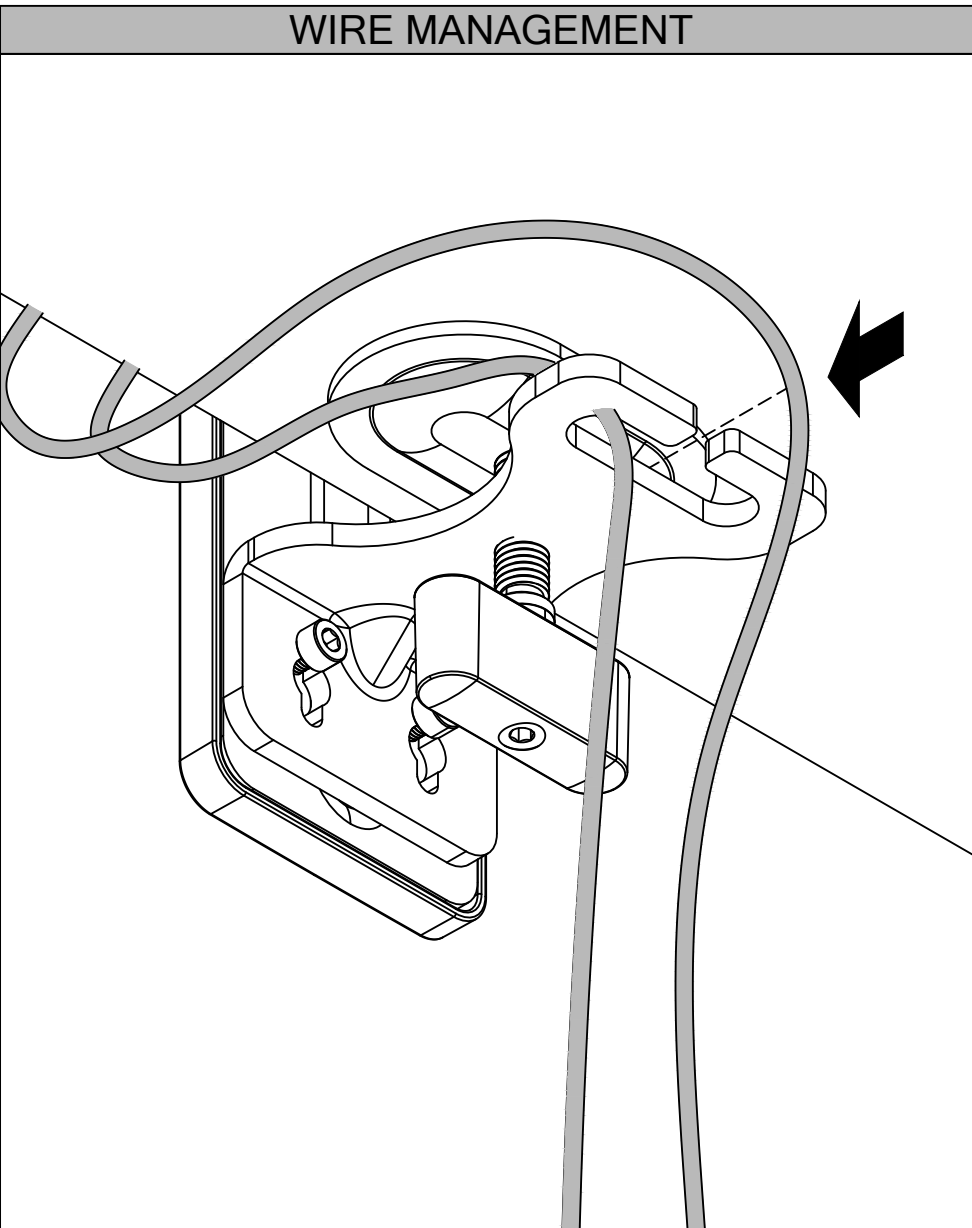
STEP 10a: Insert Wires through the Wire Manager and Wrap around it.

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



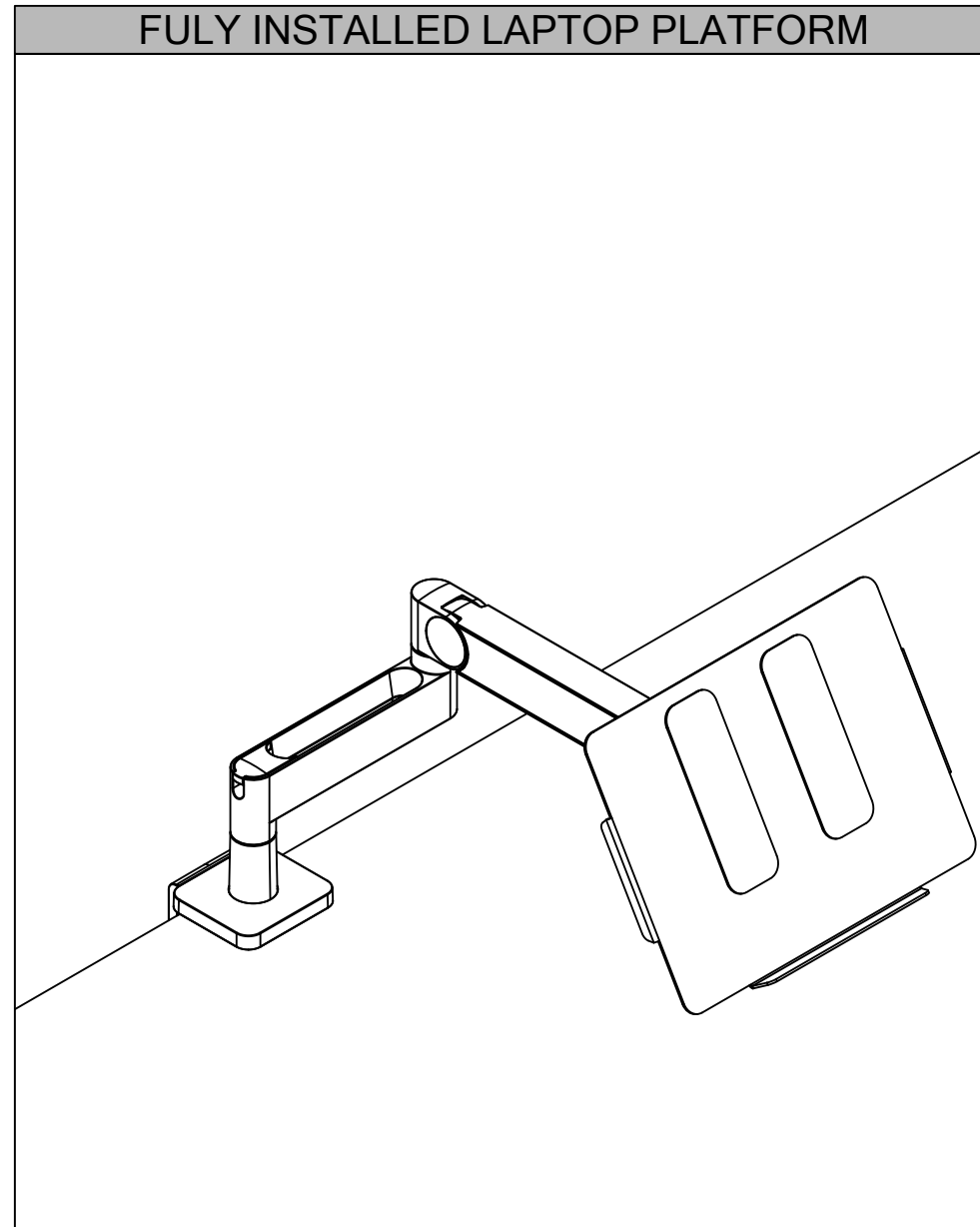
STEP 10b: Insert into the Upper Arm as shown above. Then insert wire into the Bottom Arm then install Wire Cover by pushing the cover down.

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



STEP 11: Manage Wire by putting the wires into the Bottom Bracket and Wrap around it.

**FULY INSTALLED LAPTOP PLATFORM**

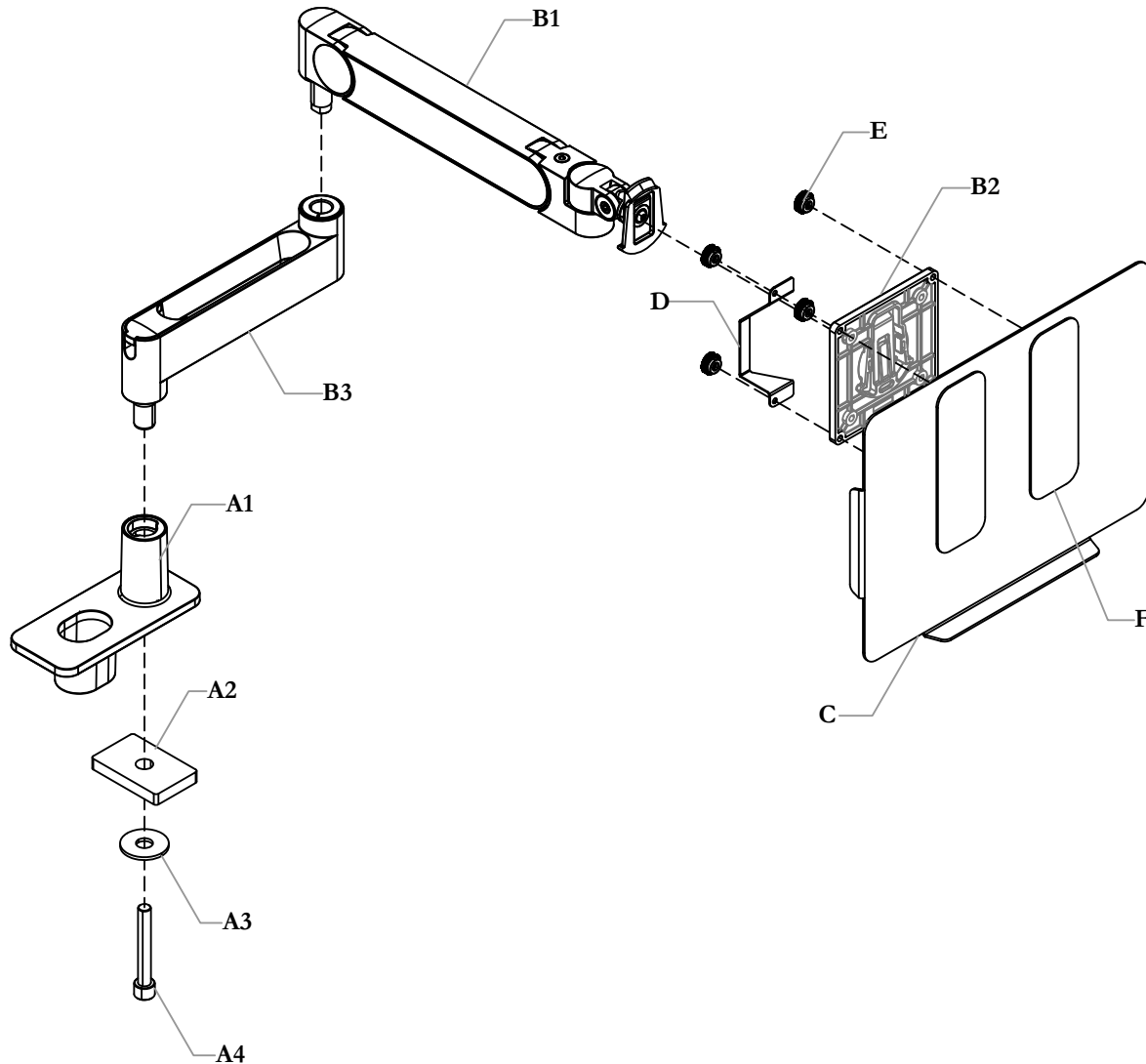


Final View of the Monitor Arms.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Description: **EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

Swerv Laptop Platform with Dynamic Monitor Arm (YMSP)

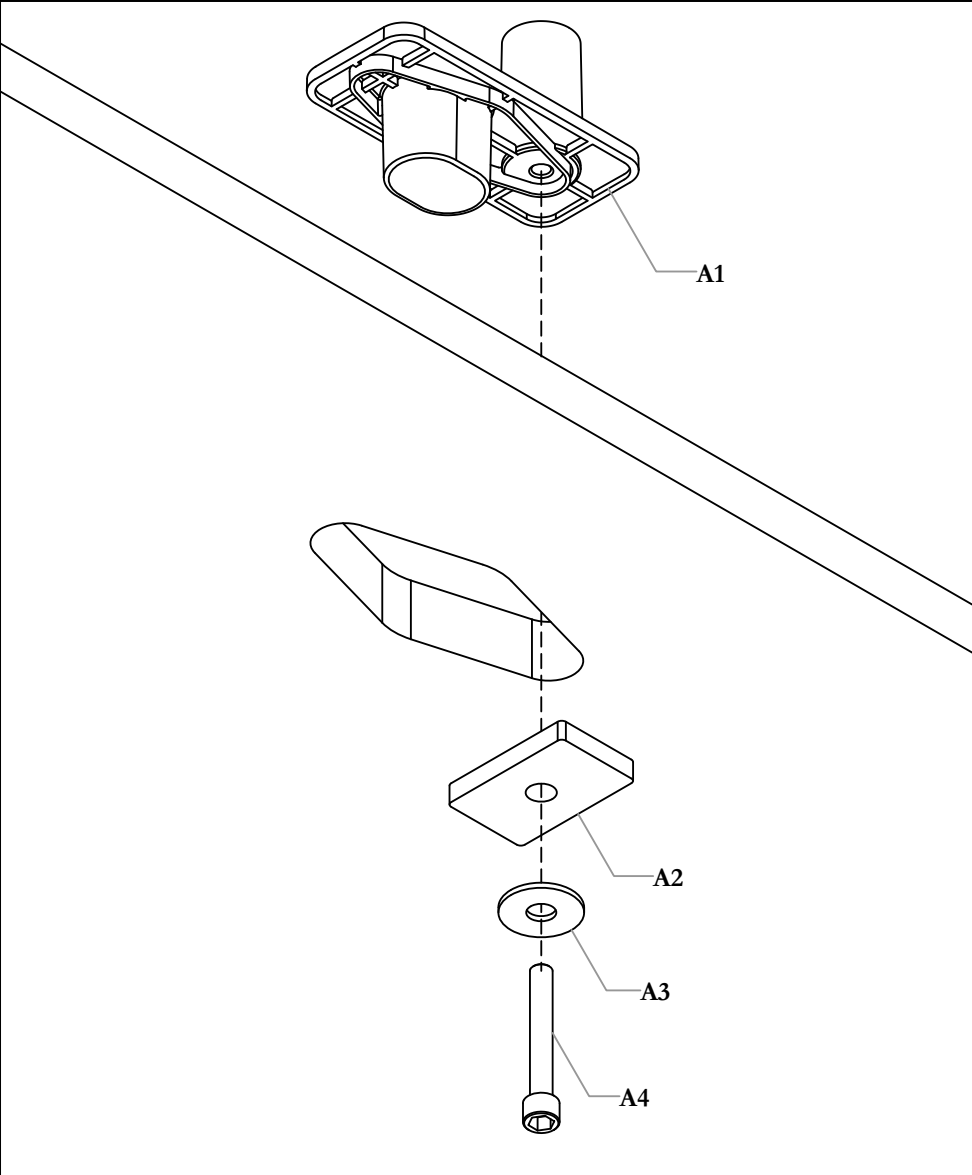


Part and Product Identification

<p><b>A</b> - All in Mount (N09-7541) x1</p>	<p><b>A1</b> - Expansion Mount Casting (A25-0620) x1</p>	<p><b>A2</b> - Grommet Mount bar (MST-370) x1</p>
	<p><b>A3</b> - M12 Fender Washer (MST-107) x1</p>	<p><b>A4</b> - M10x1.5, 60mm SHCS (E01-1204) x1</p>
<p><b>B</b> - Laptop Arm Kit (N01-6503) x1</p>	<p><b>B1</b> - Swerv Dynamic Sub-Assembly (N09-7697) x1</p>	<p><b>B2</b> - Swerv Vesa Plate (B02-0708) x1</p>
	<p><b>B3</b> - Straight Arm Assm. (N01-5811) x1</p>	<p><b>B4</b> - Wire Cap (B02-0868) x1</p>
	<p><b>C</b> - Swerv Laptop Assm. (N01-6502) x1</p>	<p><b>D</b> - Swerv Wire Manager (A16-10473) x1</p>
<p><b>E</b> - Arm Thumb Nut (X01-4144) x1</p>		<p><b>F</b> - Anti Slip Pad (B05-0084) x2</p>

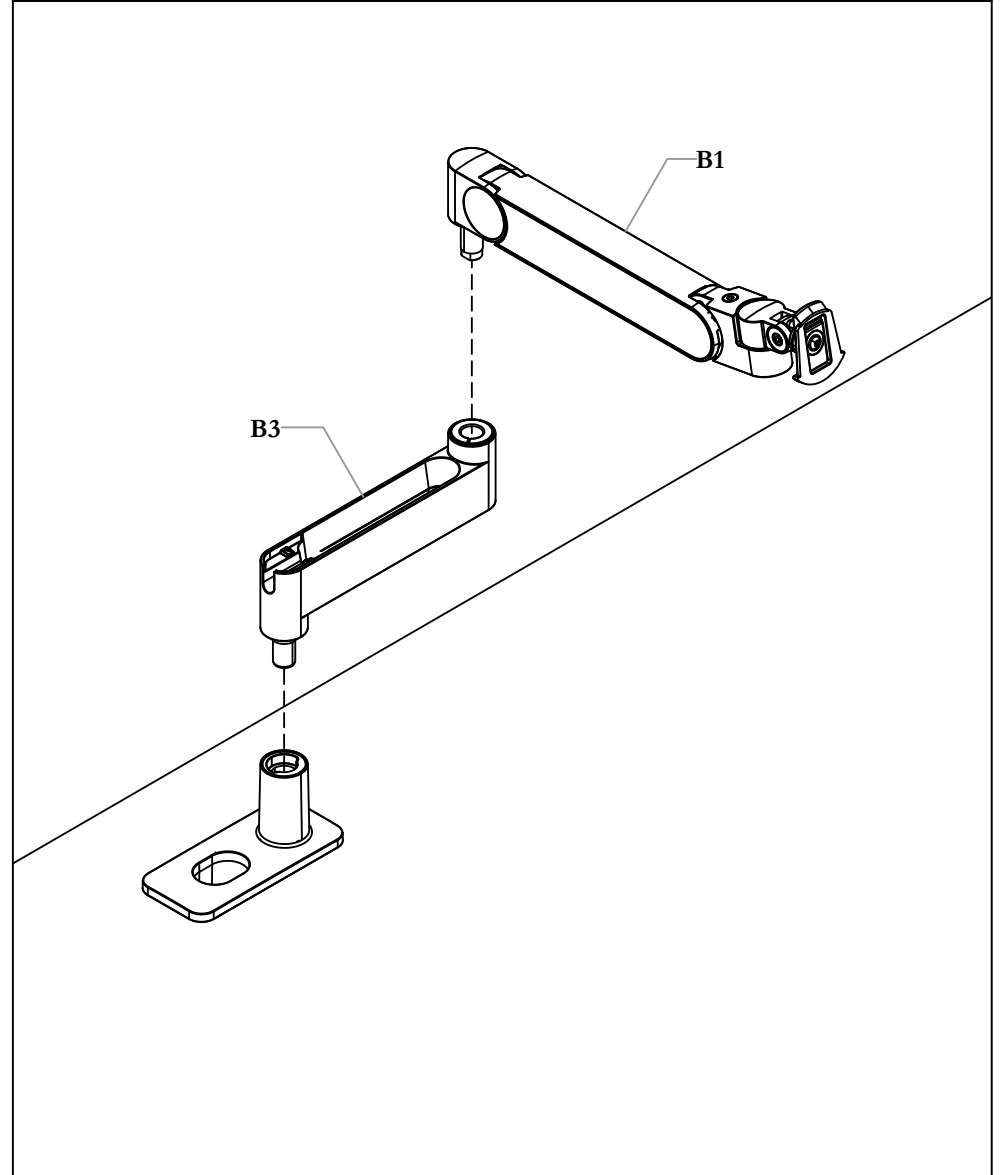


**ASSEMBLE EXPANSION MOUNT**



STEP 1: Fasten Expansion Mount to Worksurface using Washer and Bolt provided.

**ASSEMBLE SWERV ARMS**

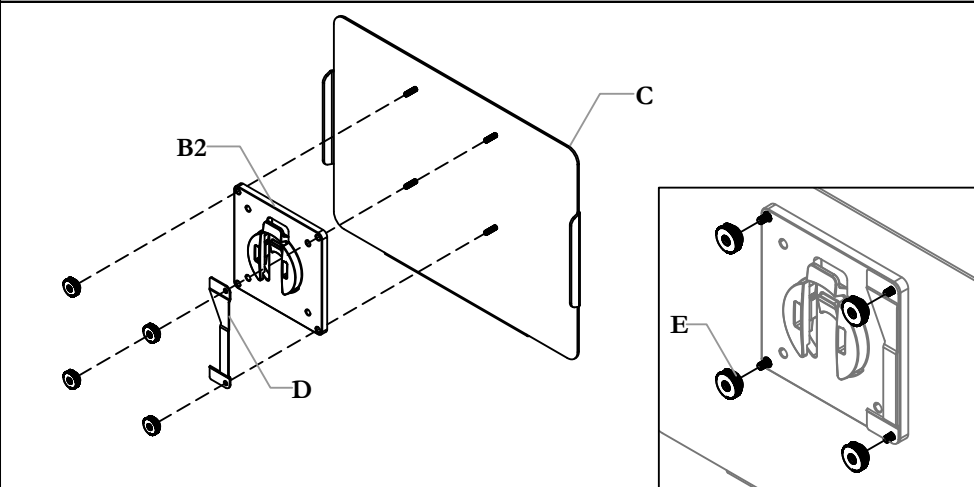


STEP 2: Assemble Swerv Arm to the Casting.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

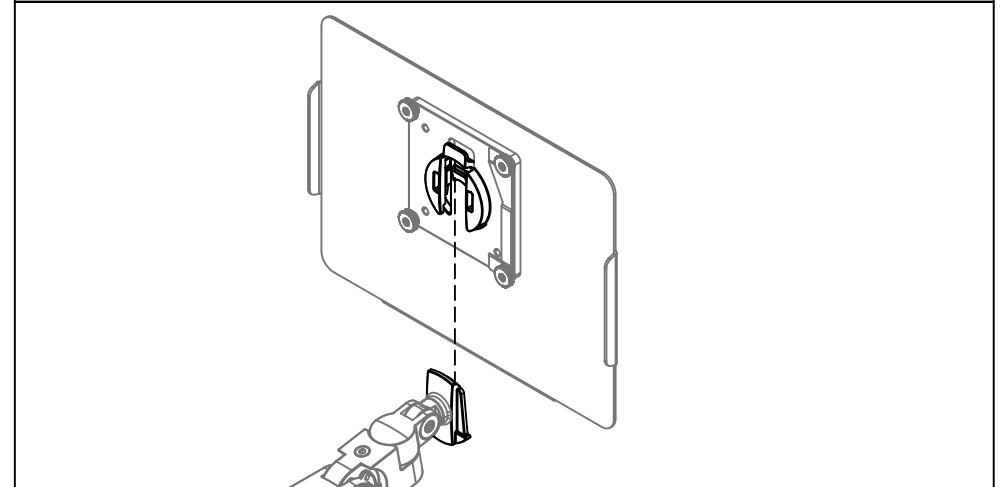
Description: **EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**INSTALL VESA PLATE AND SWERV LAPTOP ASSM**



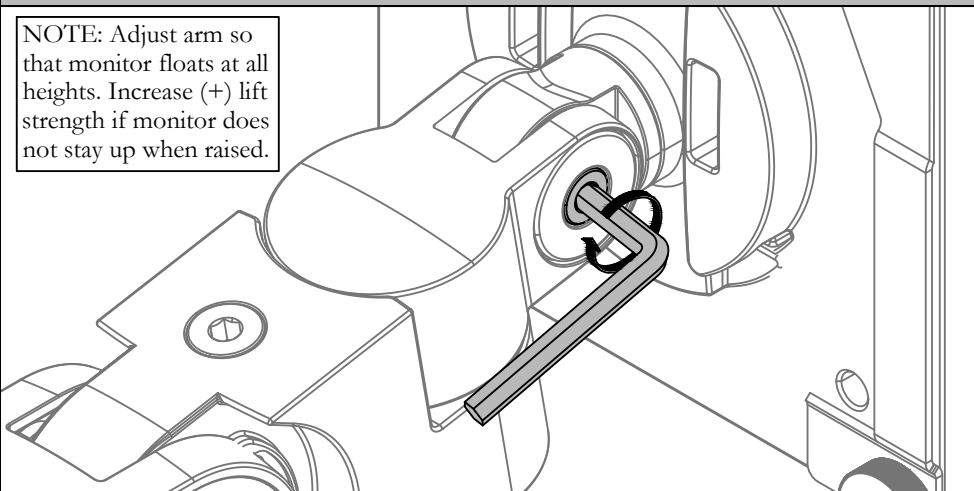
STEP 3: Install the Vesa Plate and the Wire Manager to the Swerv Laptop Assembly.

**INSTALL LAPTOP ASSM**



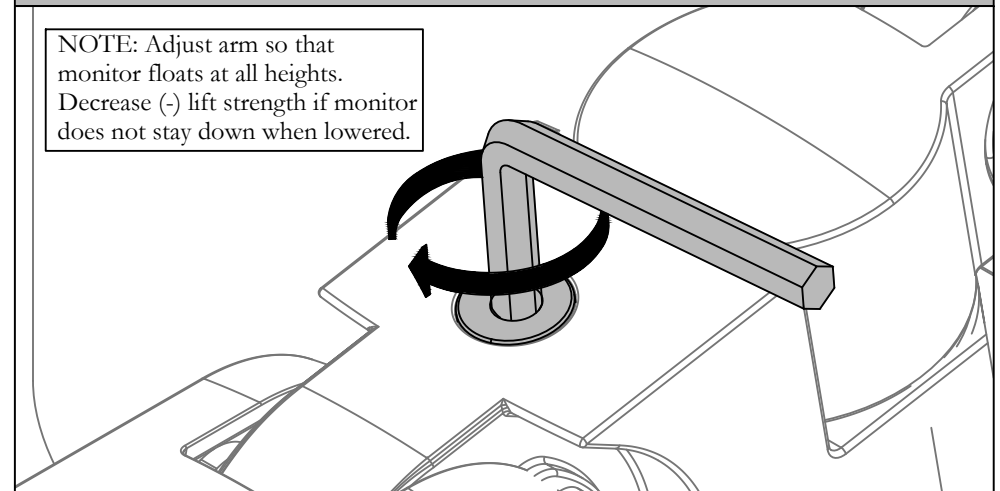
STEP 4: Install Monitor Assembly onto the Swerv Arm.

**ADJUST ARM**



NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength if monitor does not stay up when raised.

**ADJUST ARM**

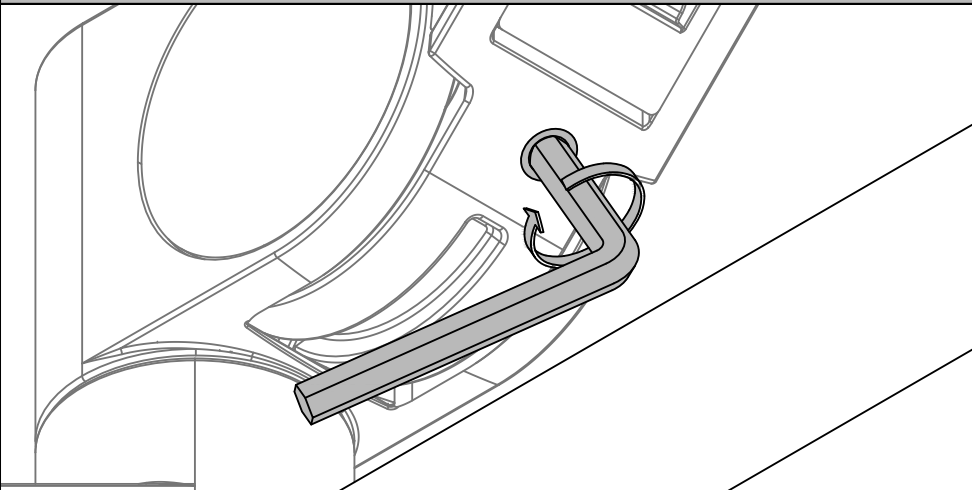


NOTE: Adjust arm so that monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

Section: **SWERV MONITOR MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

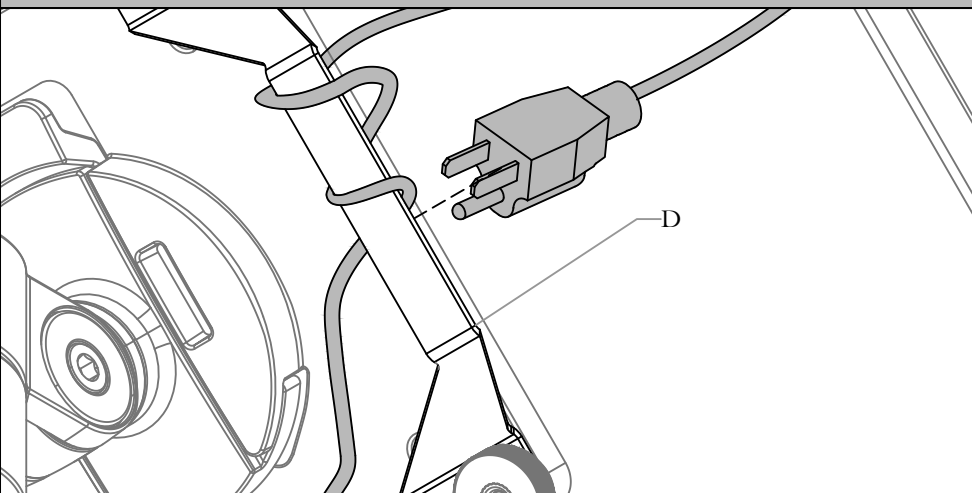
Description: **EXPANSION MOUNT ASSEMBLY**

**FINE ADJUST ARM**



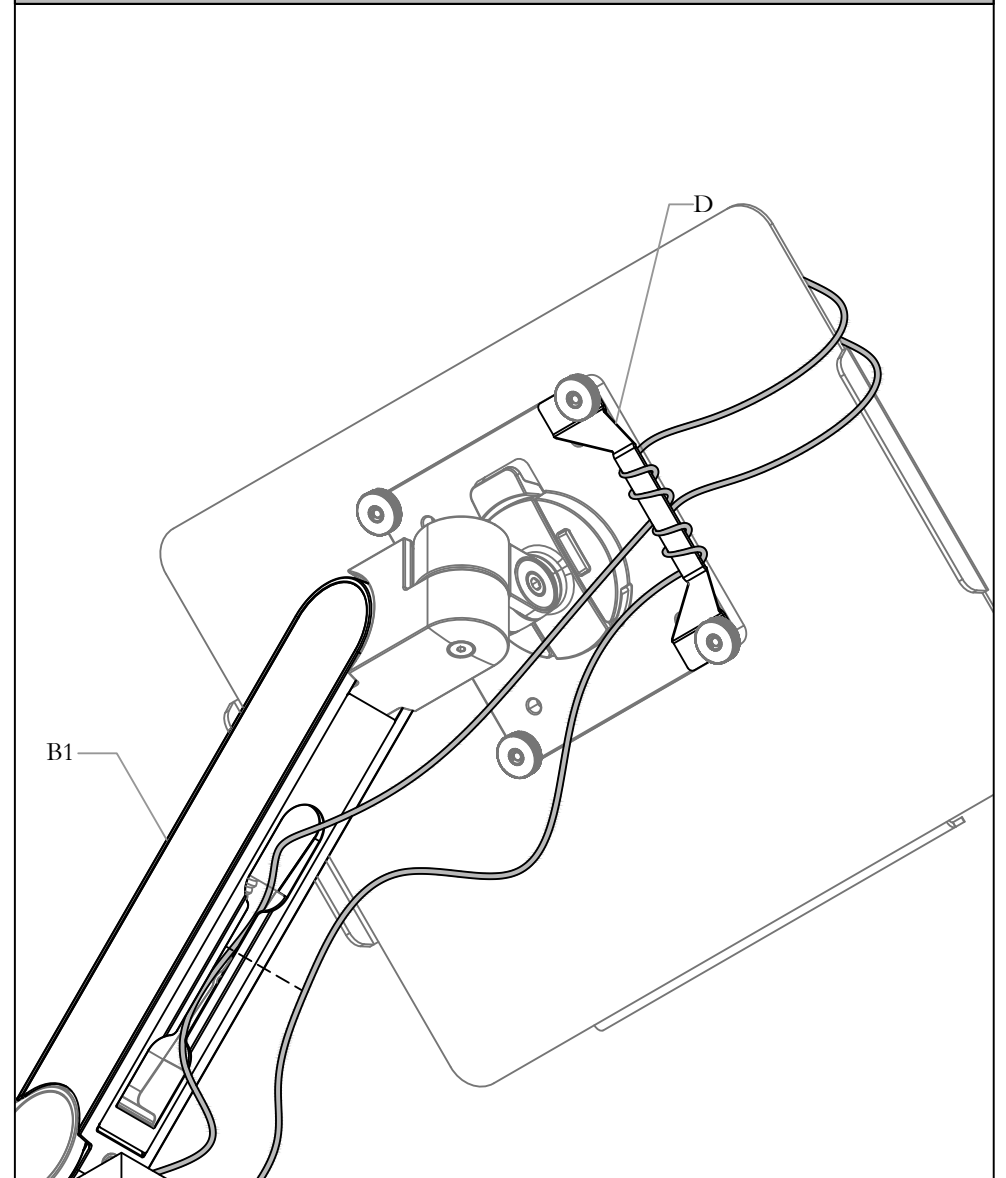
NOTE : For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in  $\frac{1}{2}$  turn increment to provide a specific balance.

**INSERT WIRE**



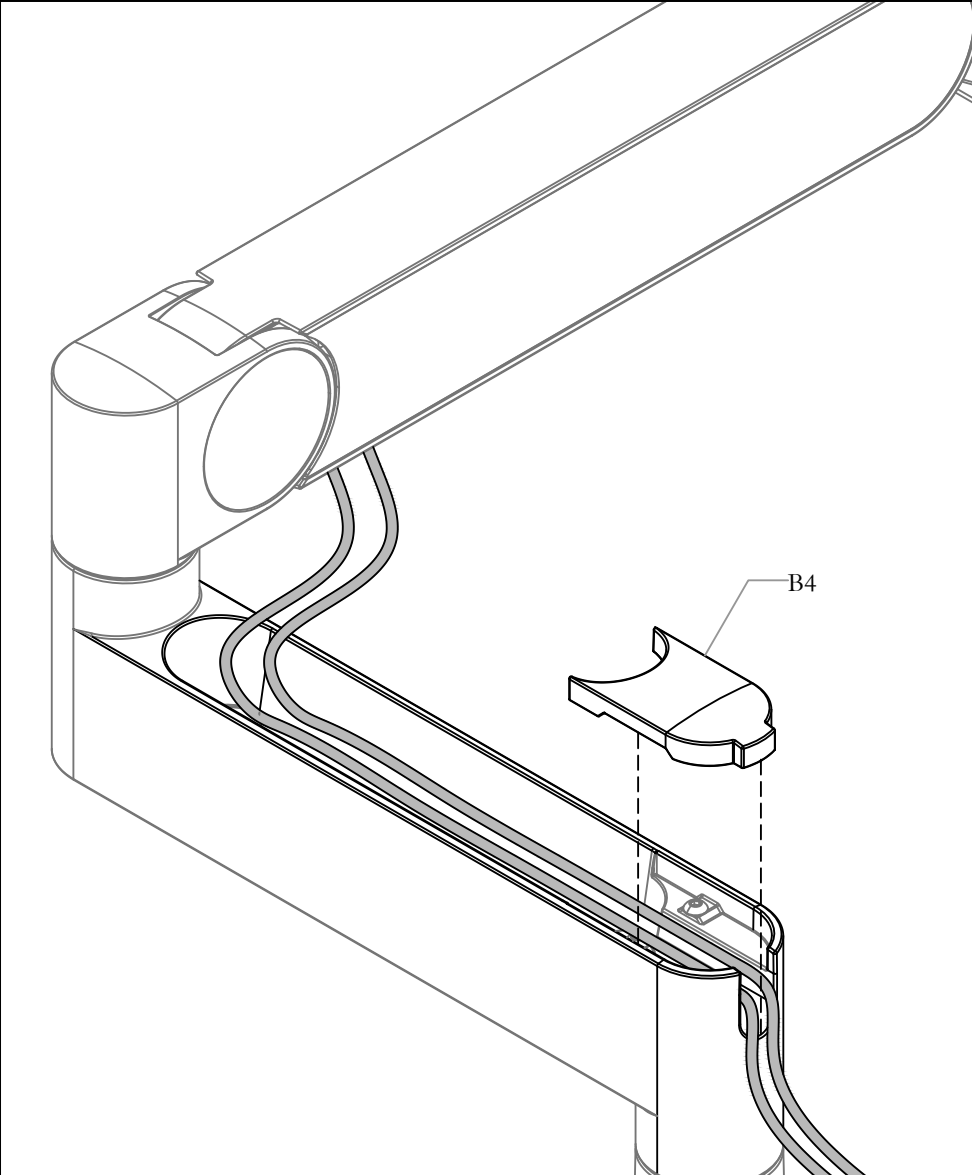
STEP 5a: Insert Wires through the Wire Manager and Wrap around it.

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



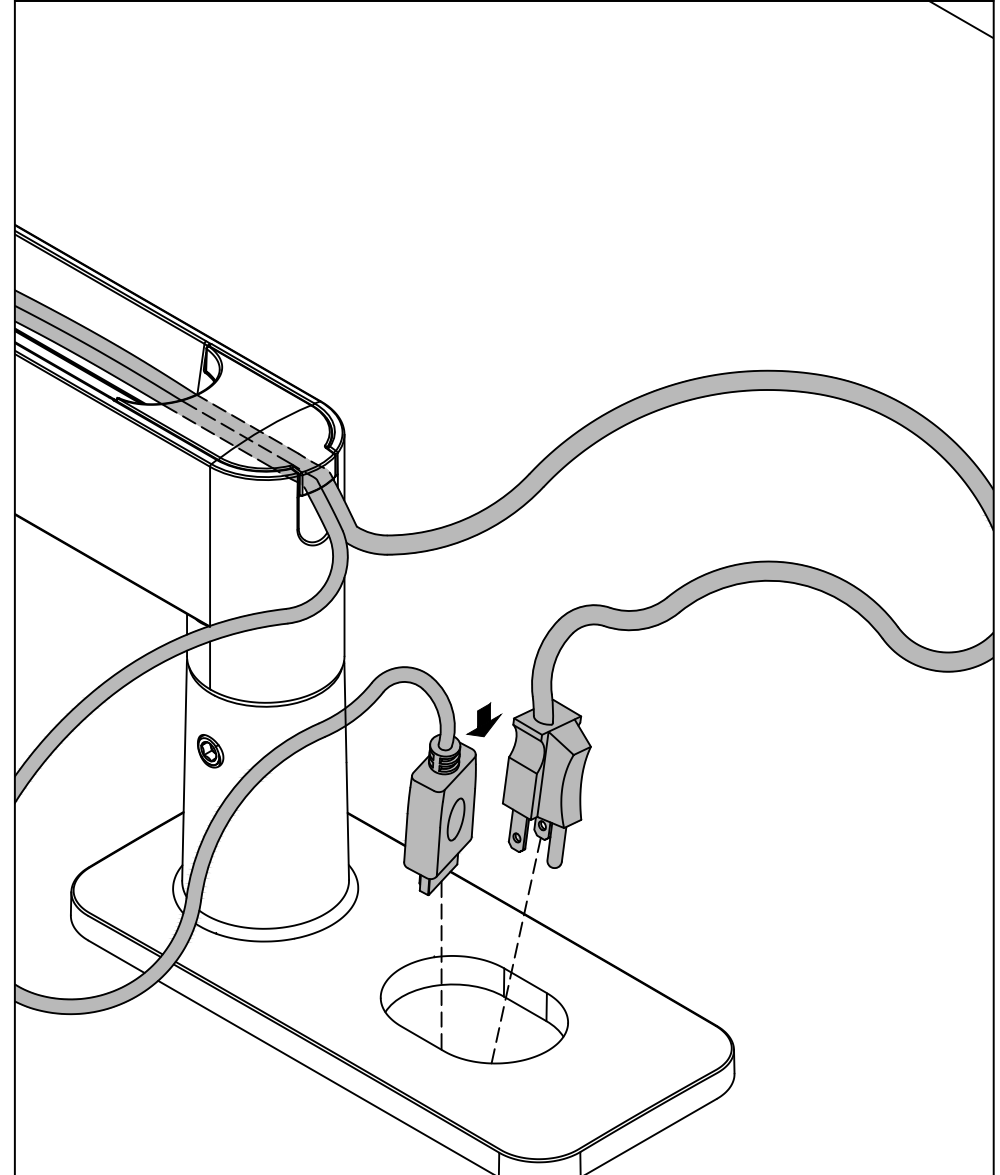
STEP 5b: Install Wires around the Wire Manager and insert into the Upper Arm as shown above.

**WIRE INSTALLATION AND MANAGEMENT**



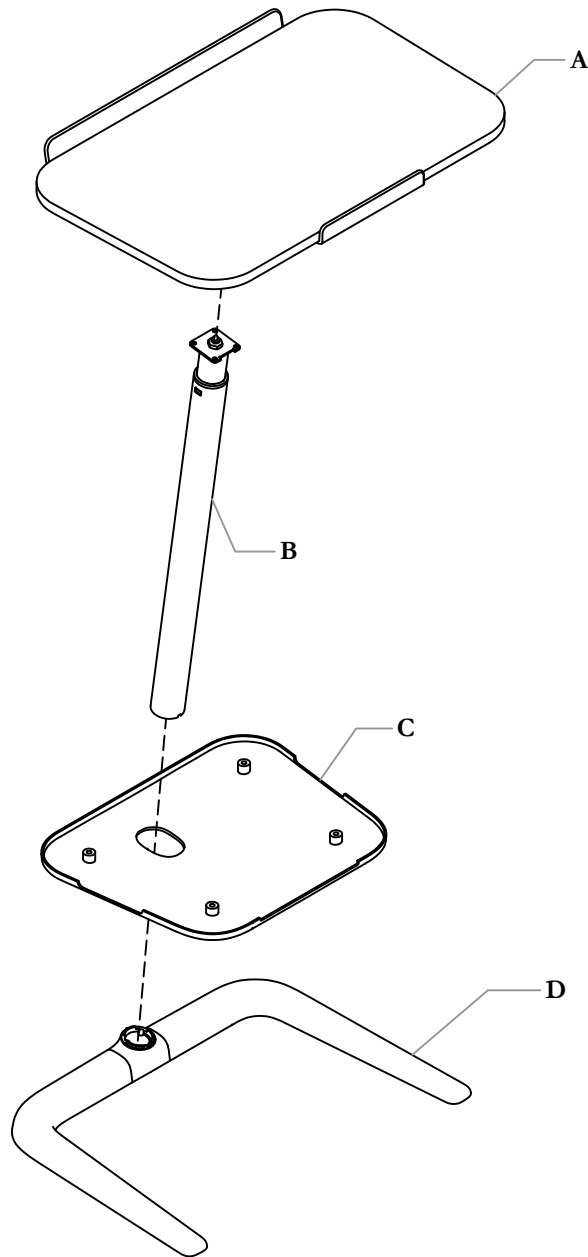
STEP 5b: Then insert wire into the Bottom Arm then install Wire Cover by pushing the cover down to Secure it.

**ROUTE WIRE**

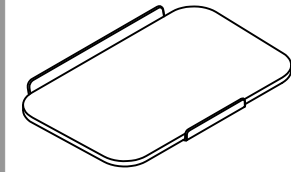


Step 6: Route wire through the Grommet.

Cosi Laptop Table (YYTLO), Cosi Signature Laptop Table (YYTLL)



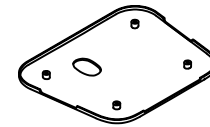
Part and Product Identification



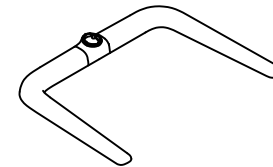
**A** - Fellows LTT Overseas Worksurface (N02-6638) x1 (YYTLO) OR Cosi Laptop Table Base (N02-7564)x1 (YYTLL)



**B** - Fellows LTT Lifting Column (N01-9753) x1



**C** - Fellows LTT Laptop Table Shroud (B02-0937) x1



**D** - Fellows LTT Foot (N02-6637) x1

**E** - Fellows LTT Hardware Kit (X01-5874) x1



**E1** - Socket Head Screw M5x0.8-L12mm (E01-1502) x8



**E2** - Type B SS Split Lock Washer (E03-1137) x4

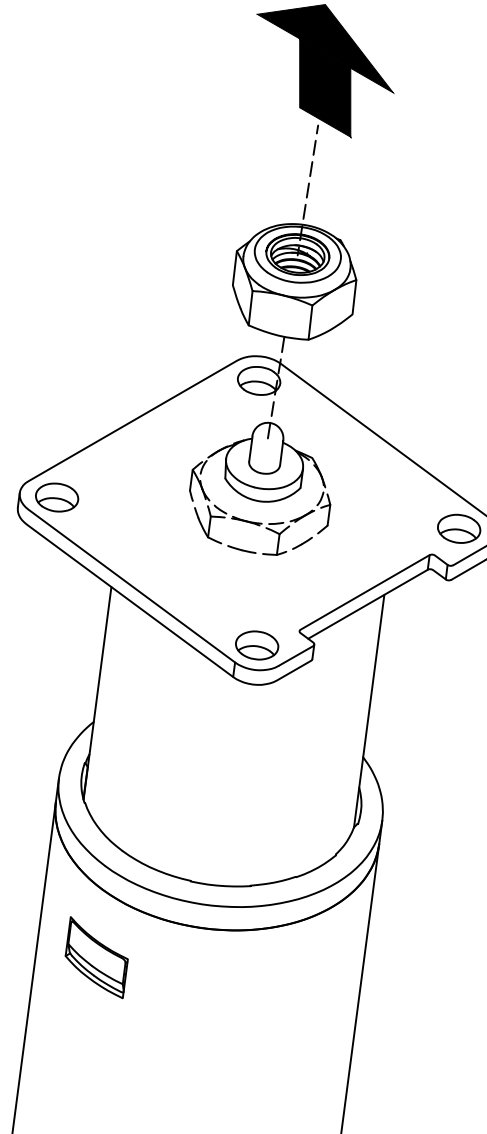


**E3** - M06x1-L35mm Button Head Hex Screw (E01-1509) x3

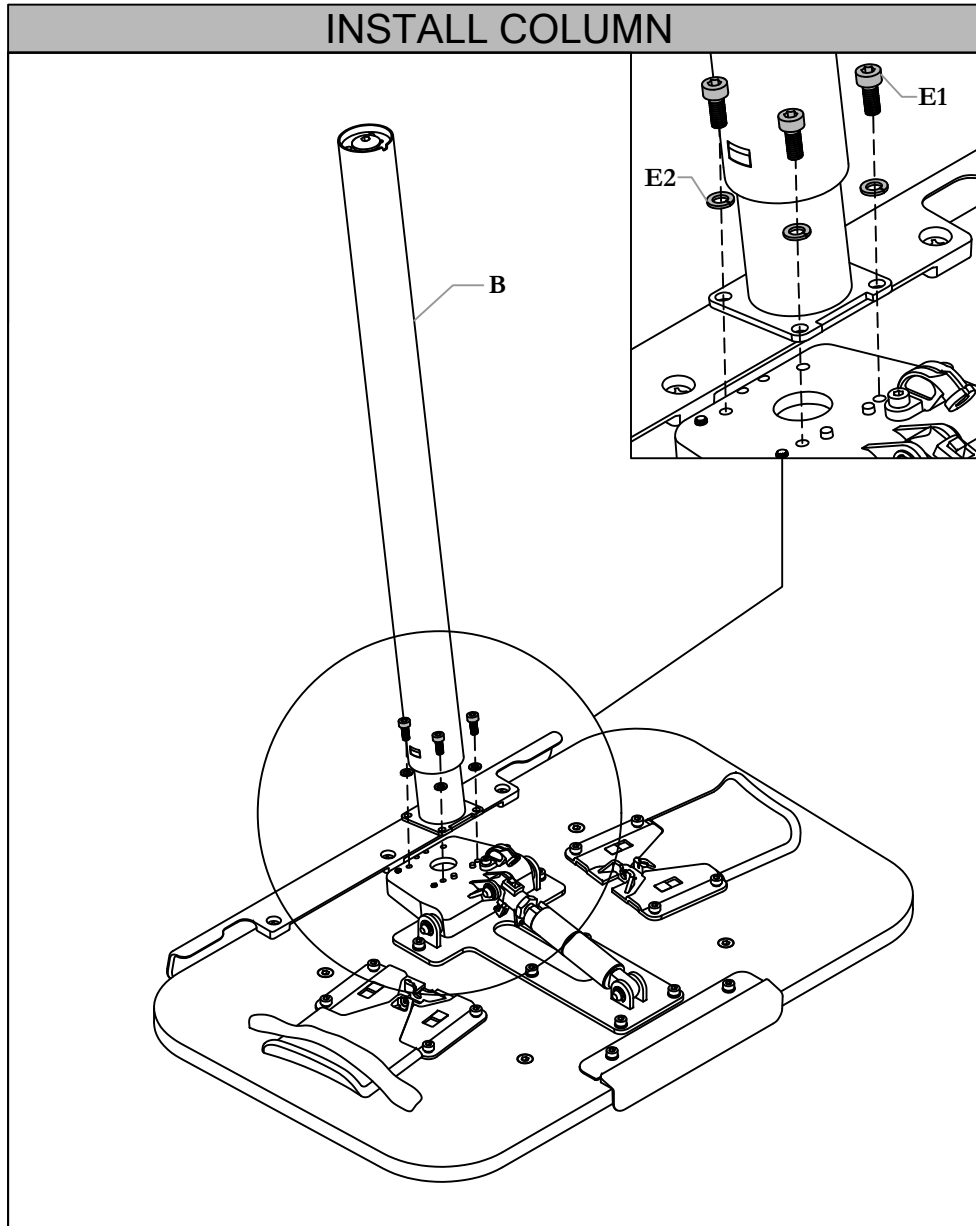


**E4** - No. 4 Allen Key (V02-2393) x1

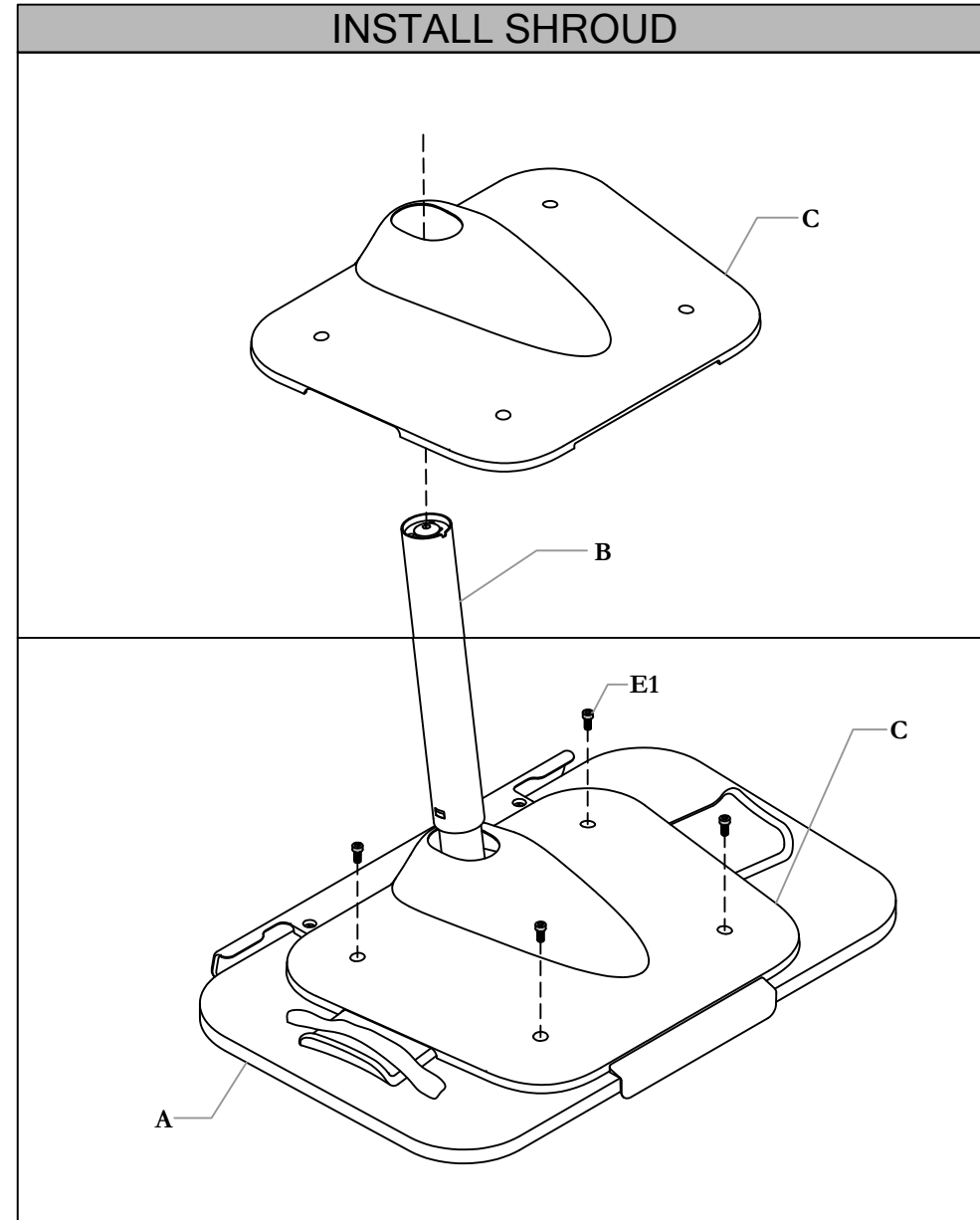
**REMOVE LOCK NUT BEFORE INSTALL**



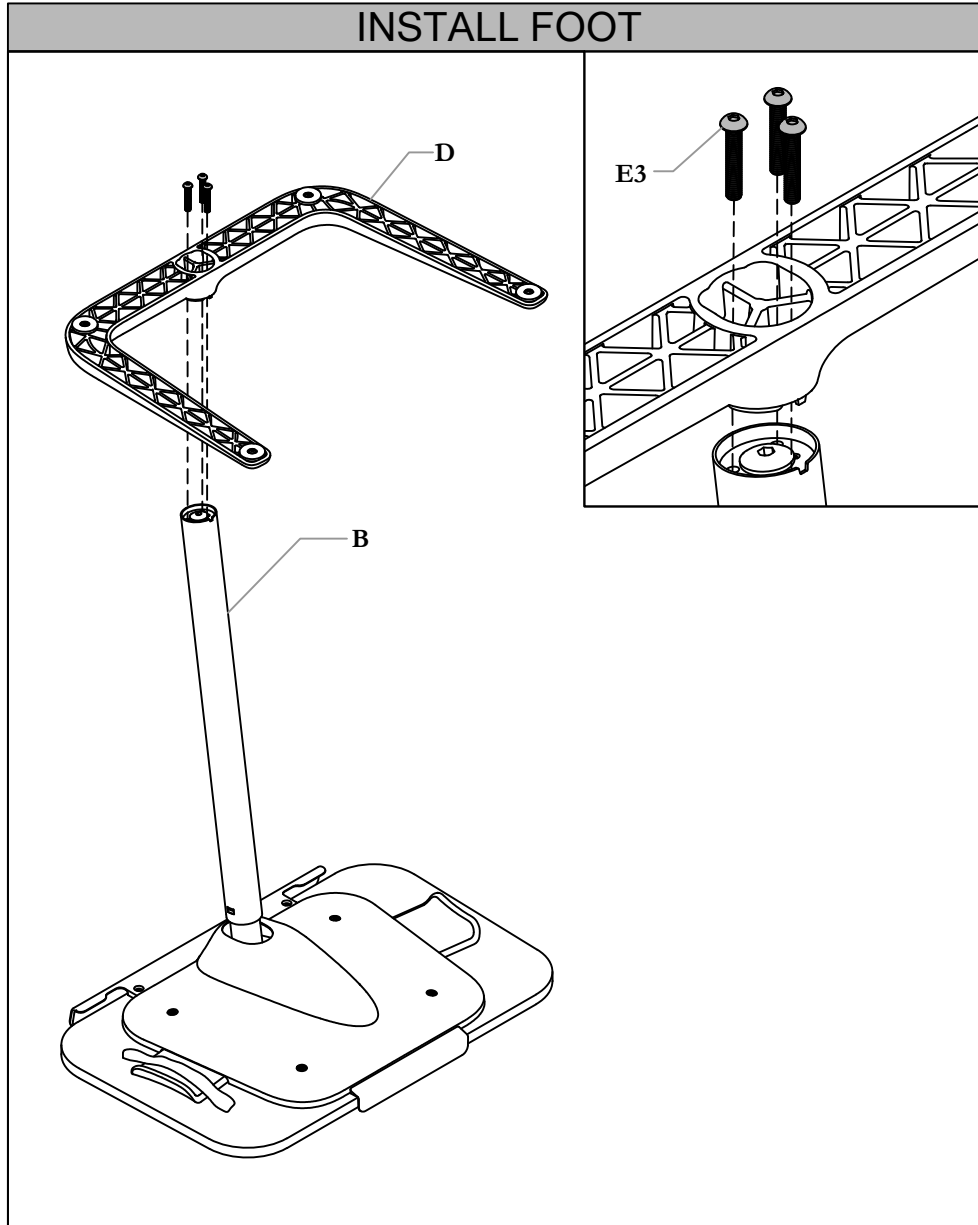
STEP 1: Safety lock nut to protect laptop during shipping. Remove and discard lock nut prior to installation.



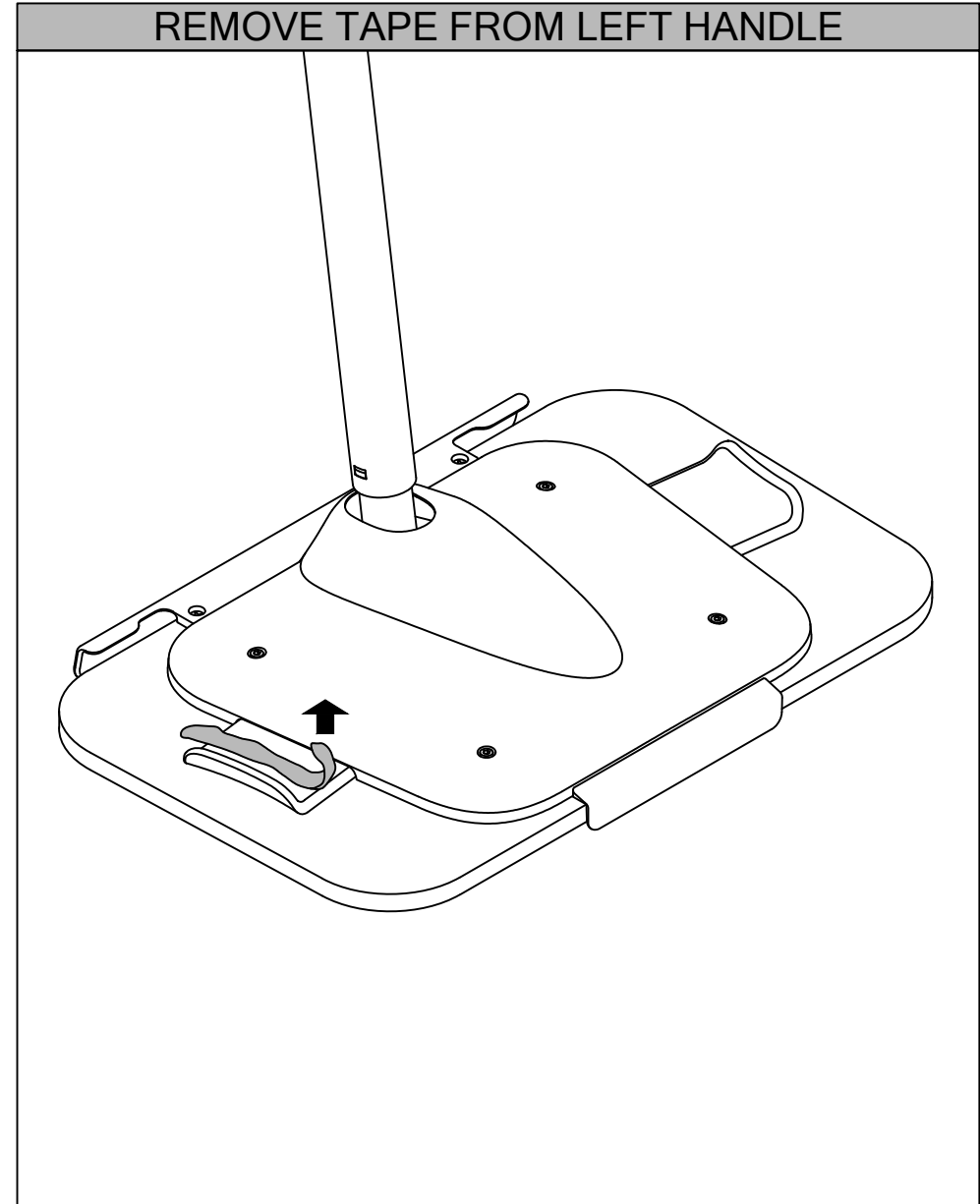
STEP 2: Place Worksurface on a clean surface. Remove Lock Nut from Column and attach the Column to the Worksurface using four of the provided Socket Head Screws(E1 and Washers (E2).



STEP 3: Install the Shroud to the Worksurface by slotting the Column through the Shroud. Attach the Shroud to the Worksurface using the remaining four Socket Head Screws(E1).



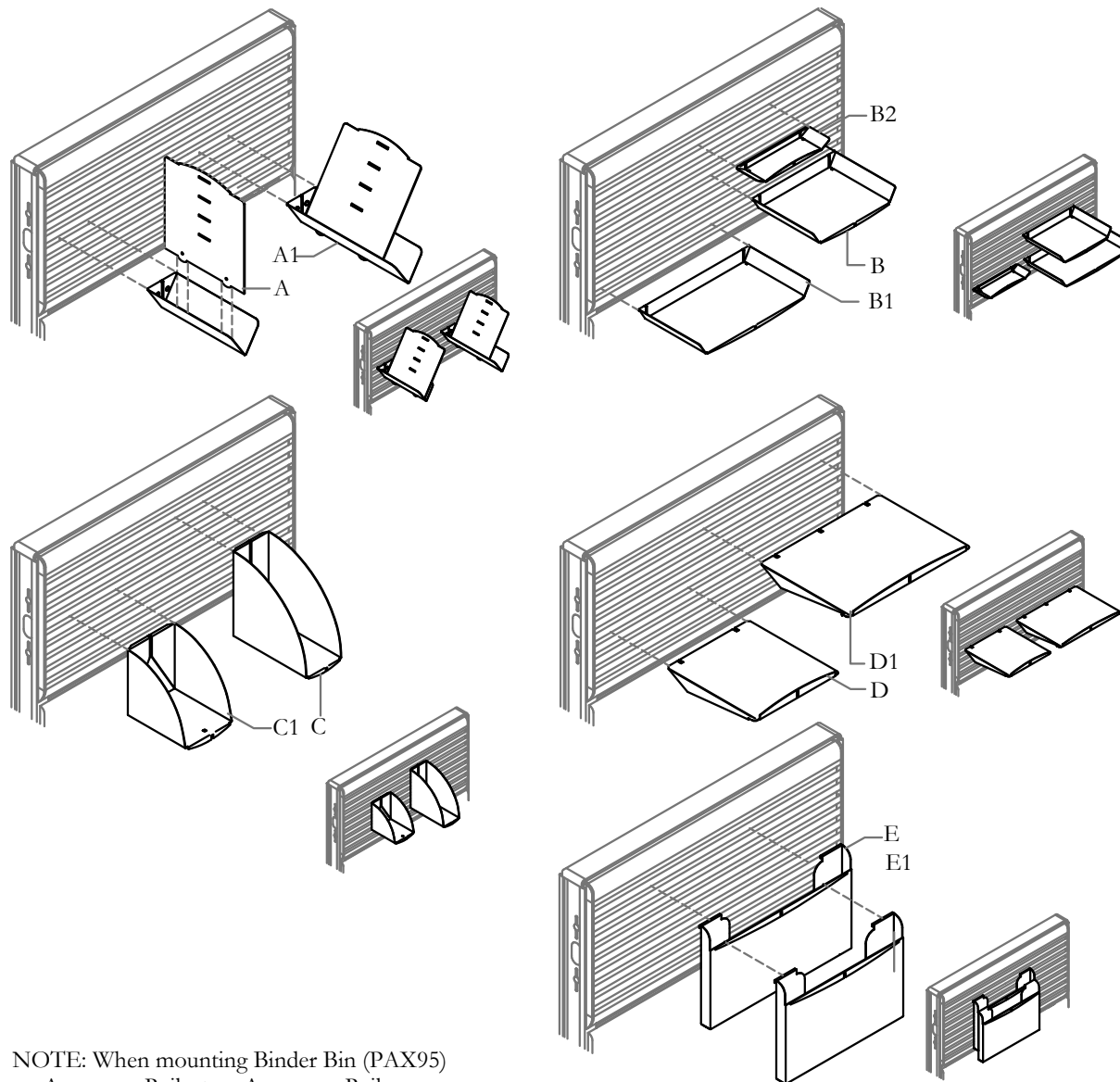
STEP 4: Attach the Foot to the Column with the provided Button Head Screws(E3).



STEP 5: After the Table is assembled remove Tape on Left Handle.



PAX



NOTE: When mounting Binder Bin (PAX95) on Accessory Rails, two Accessory Rails are required for support. T/O/S (PAR) and Leverage (KMA).

Part and Product Identification




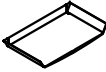



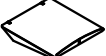

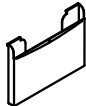
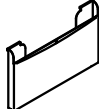
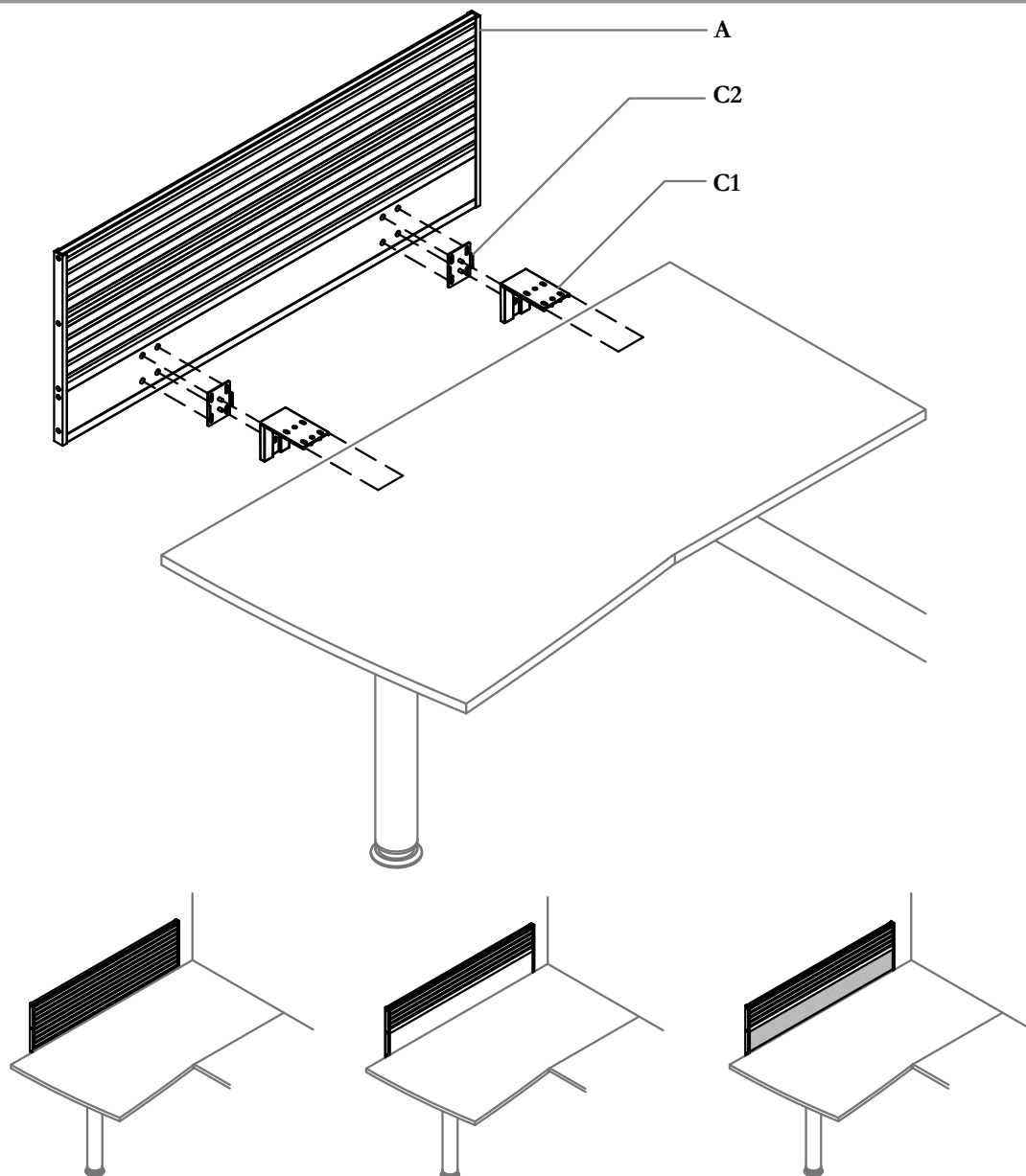
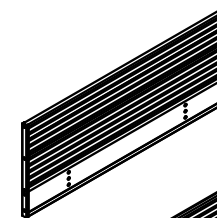
	<b>A</b> - Divisional Sorter, Letter/A4 (PAX90)
	<b>A1</b> - Divisional Sorter, Legal (PAX91)
	<b>B</b> - Tray, Letter/A4 (PAX92)
	<b>B1</b> - Tray, Legal (PAX93)
	<b>B2</b> - Pencil Tray (PAX94)
	<b>C</b> - Binder Bin (PAX95)
	<b>C1</b> - Media Organizer (PAX96)
	<b>D</b> - Telephone Shelf, Small (PAX97)
	<b>D1</b> - Telephone Shelf, Large (PAX98)
	<b>E</b> - Vertical Organizer, Letter/A4 (PAX99)
	<b>E1</b> - Vertical Organizer, Legal (PAX100)

Table Rail - Full Rail(YFXR1), 1/2 Rail(YFXR2), Combo(YFXR3)



Part and Product Identification



**A** - Table Rail - Full Rail  
 Sub-assembly  
 (N09-2224) x1

OR

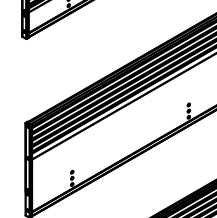


Table Rail - 1/2 Rail  
 Sub-assembly  
 (N09-2249) x1

OR

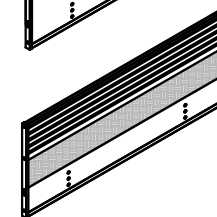
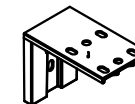


Table Rail - Combo  
 Sub-assembly  
 (N09-2223) x1



**C1** - Desk Edge Screen Bracket  
 (A25-0449) x1



**C2** - Desk Edge Screen Mounting  
 Plate Sub Assembly  
 (N09-4959) x1



**C3** - #10 x 0.875" Screw, Quad  
 Pan Washer  
 (E07-0077) x4



**C4** - 1/4ID x 1/8OD A 1/8THK  
 SBR Flat Washer  
 BLK(SPA315040)  
 (E03-0582) x4



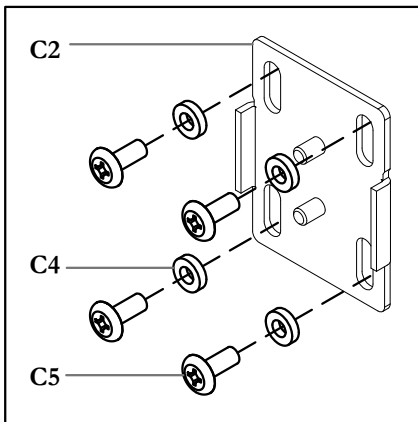
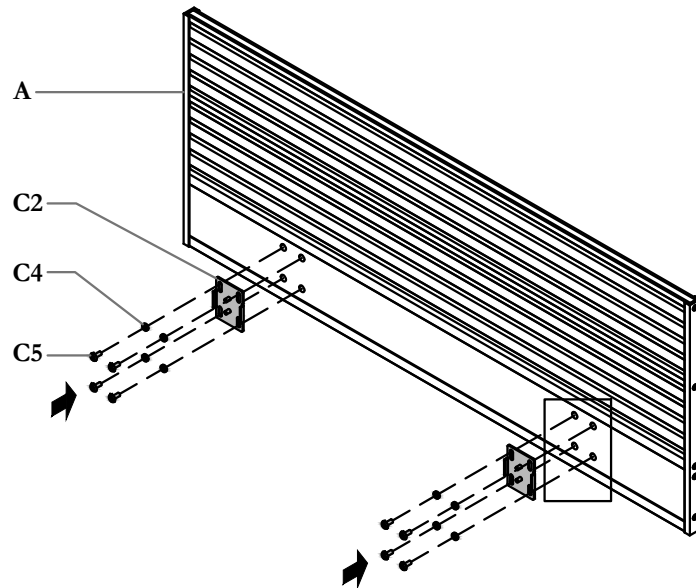
**C5** - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw,  
 Quad. Truss HD  
 (E01-0098) x4



**C6** - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps  
 Zinc  
 (E03-0059) x2

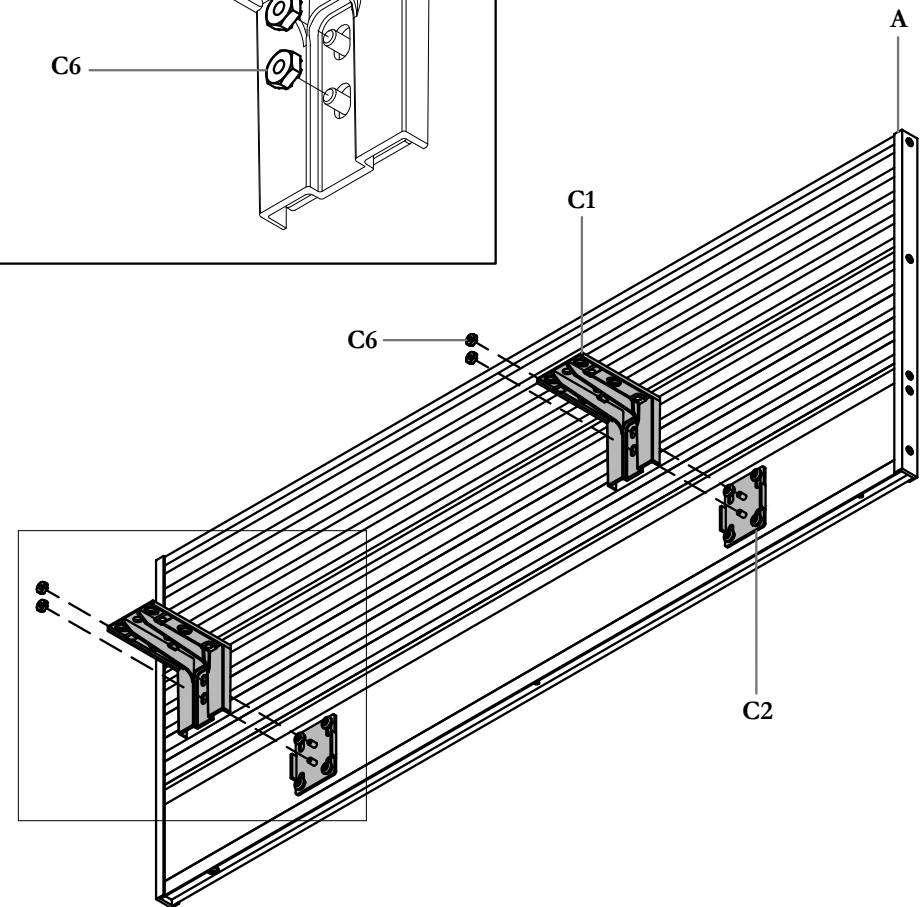
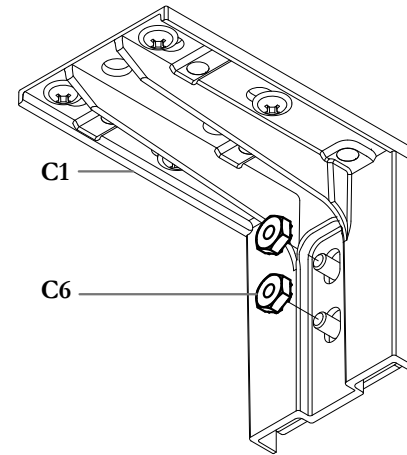
C - Bracket Kit (X03-0239) x2

### MOUING PLATE INSTALLATION

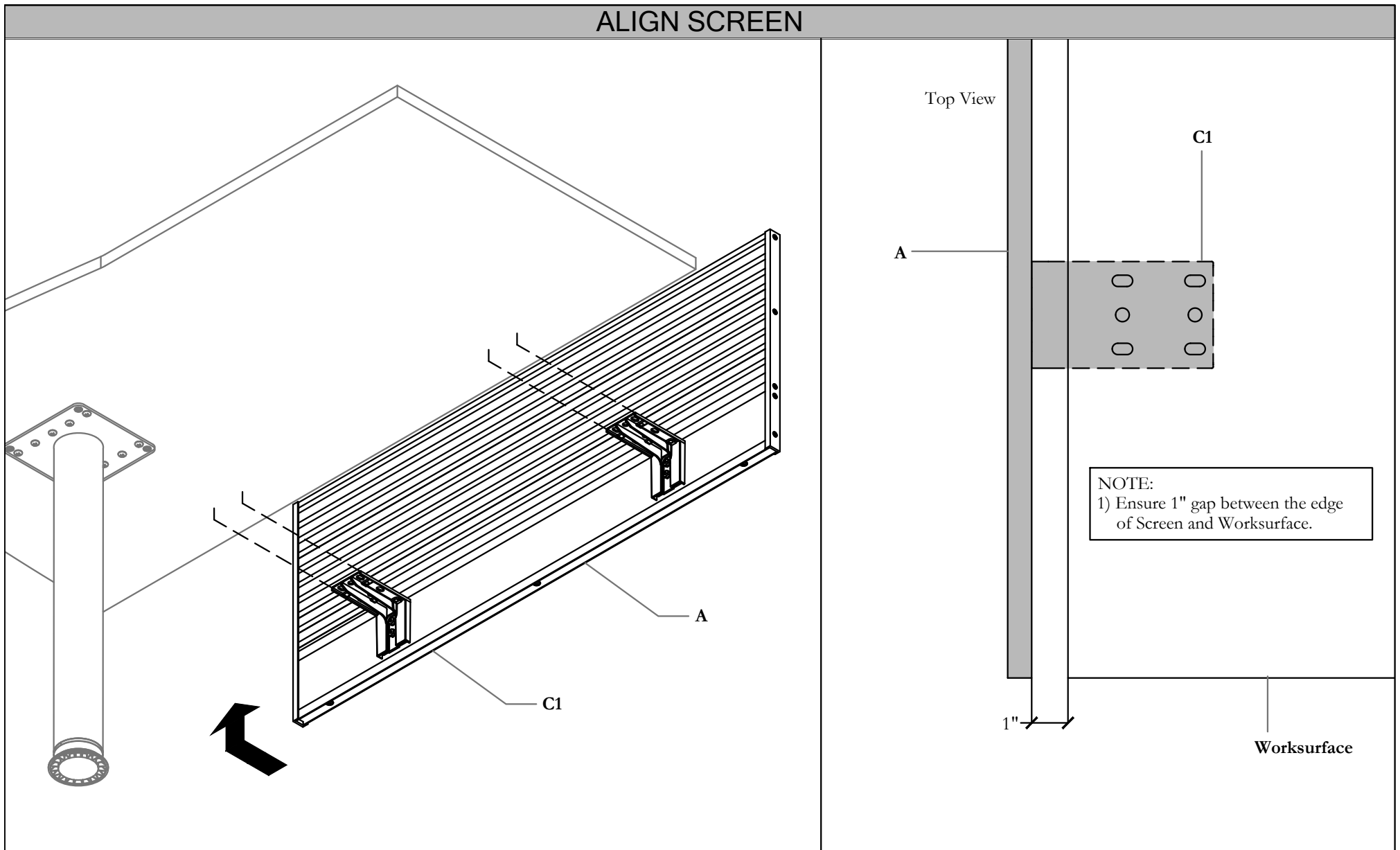


STEP 1: Place mounting plate align with four holes. Fasten with machine screws, insuring that washer goes in between the mounting plate and machine screws.

### BRACKET INSTALLATION



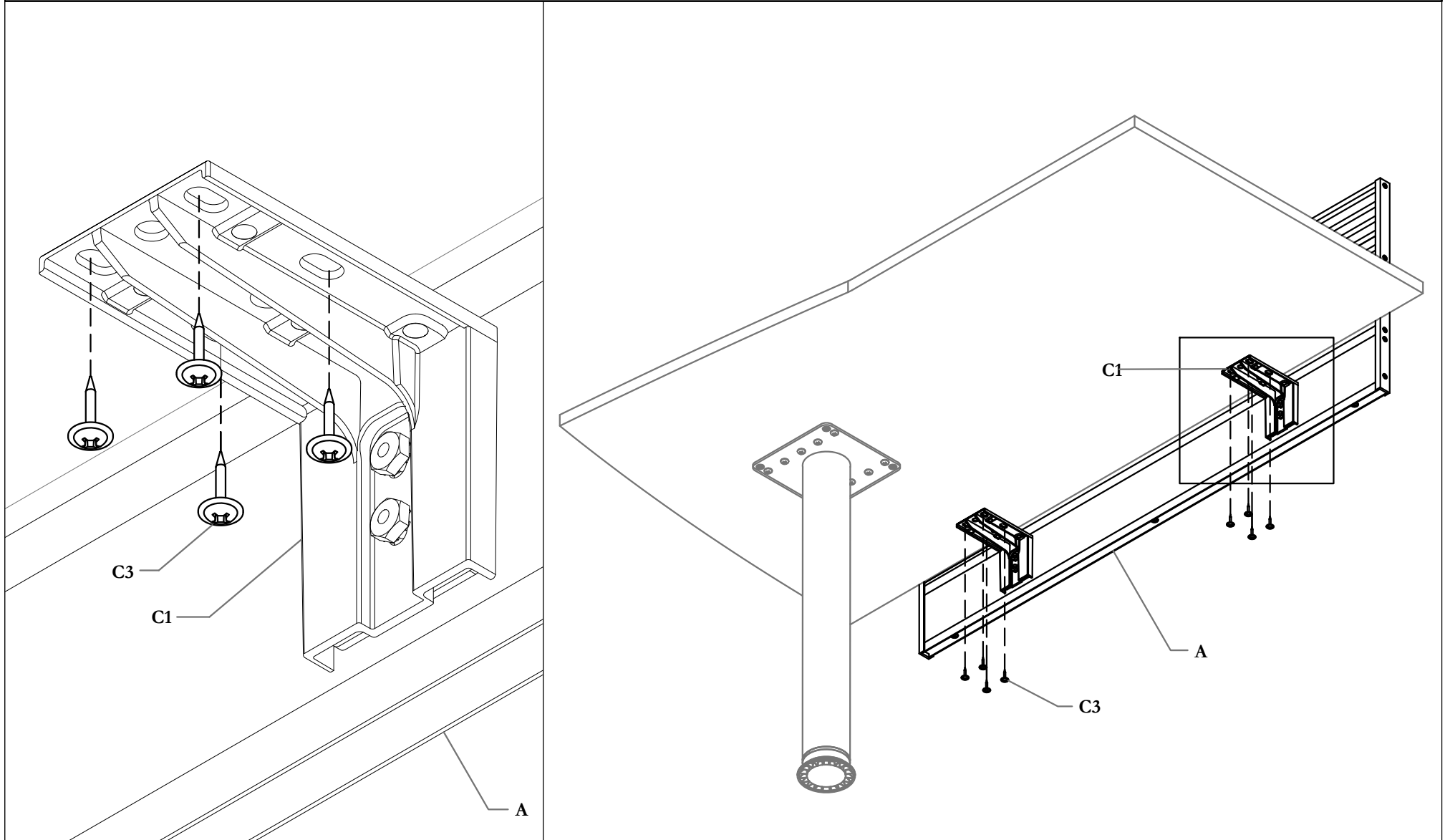
STEP 2: Gently engage screen mounting plate and the bracket as shown above. Do not fully tighten the Hex Nut.



STEP 3: Align Screen with the edge of the Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Worksurface. Ensure 1" gap between the edge of Screen and Worksurface.

**FASTEN TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE**

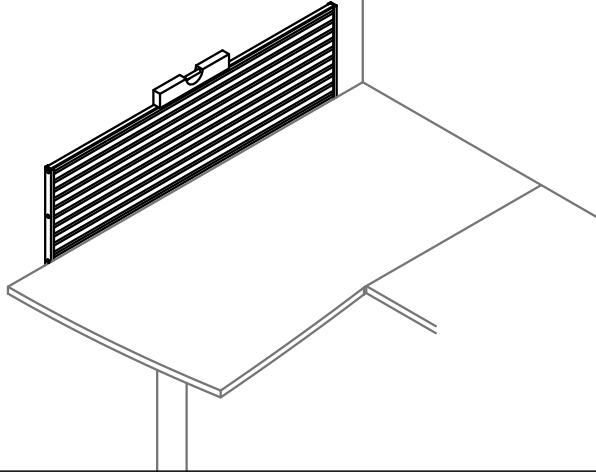


STEP 4: Fasten Brackets under the work surface with screws provided.

Section: **WORK FLOW ACCESSORIES**

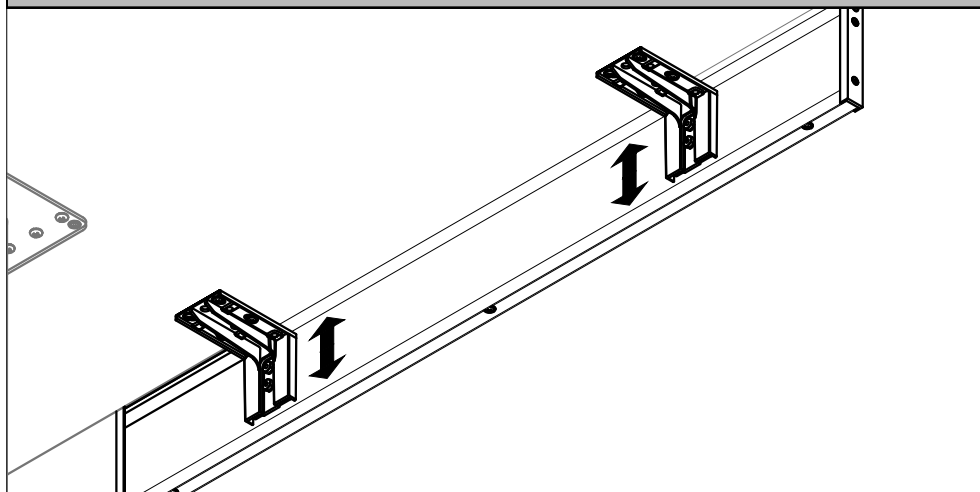
Description: **fx TABLE RAIL INSTALLATION**

**PLACE LEVEL ON RAIL**



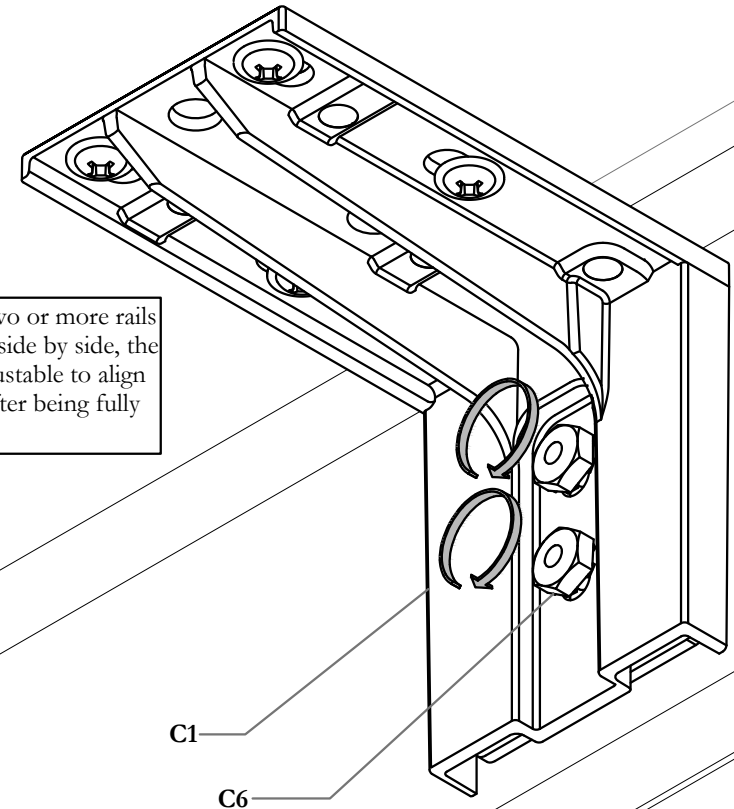
STEP 5: Place the level on top of the screen.

**LEVEL RAIL**



STEP 6: Adjust the screen

**TIGHTEN NUTS**

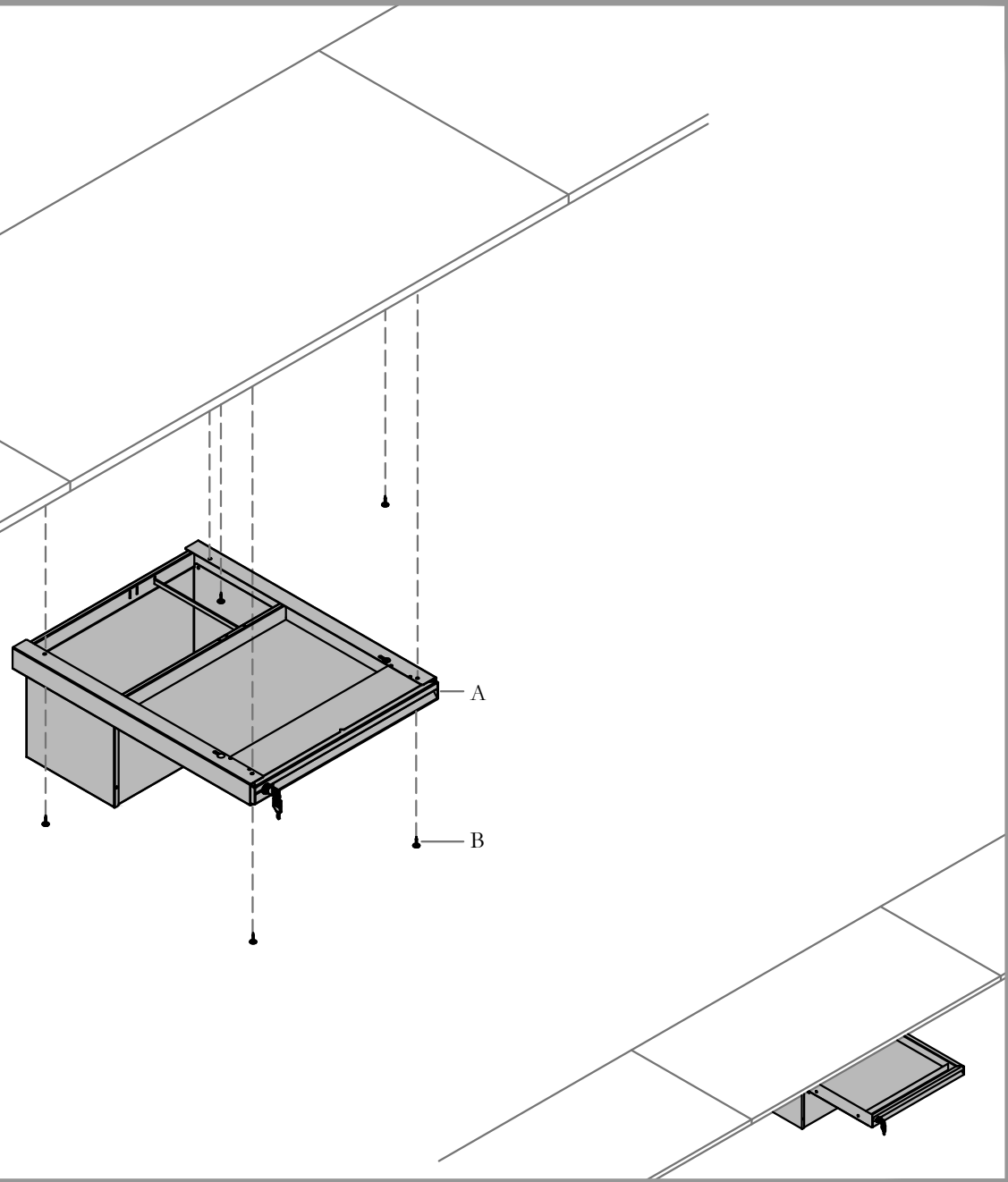


NOTE: If two or more rails are installed side by side, the height is adjustable to align the screen after being fully installed.

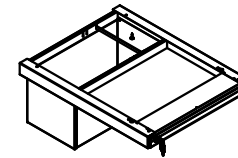
STEP 7: Turn the Hex Nuts as shown to lock the rail in place.

NOTE: If two or more rails are installed side by side, the height is adjustable to align the screen after being fully installed.

YFXU



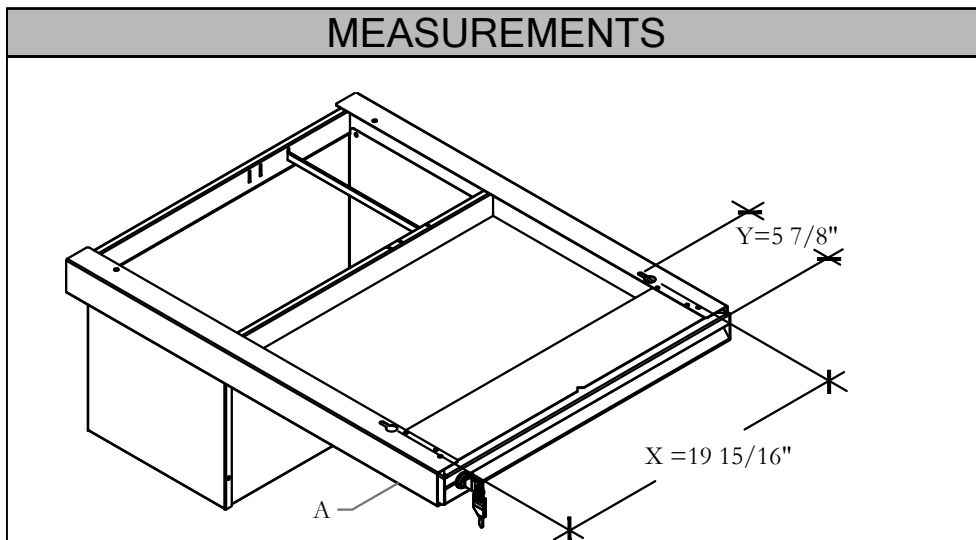
Part and Product Identification



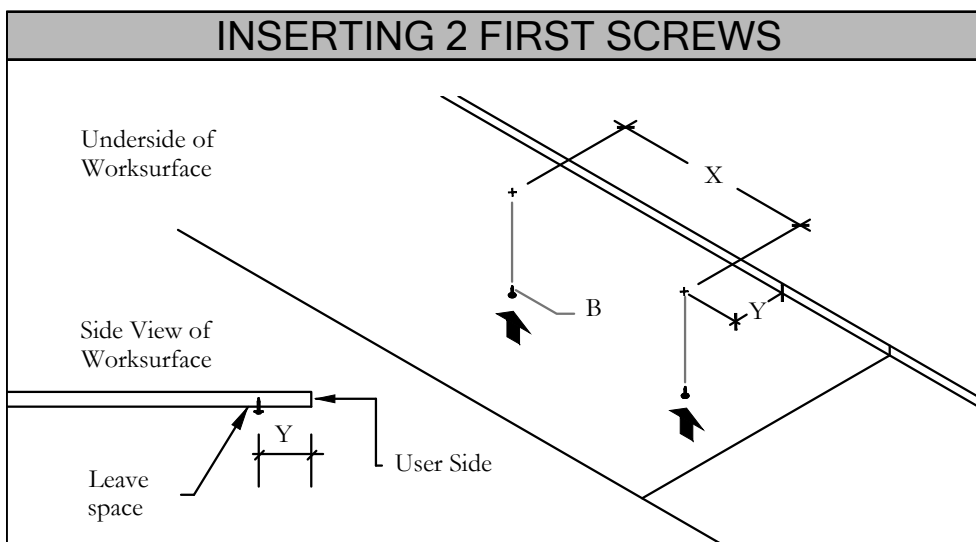
**A** -fx Utility Drawer  
(YFXU) x1



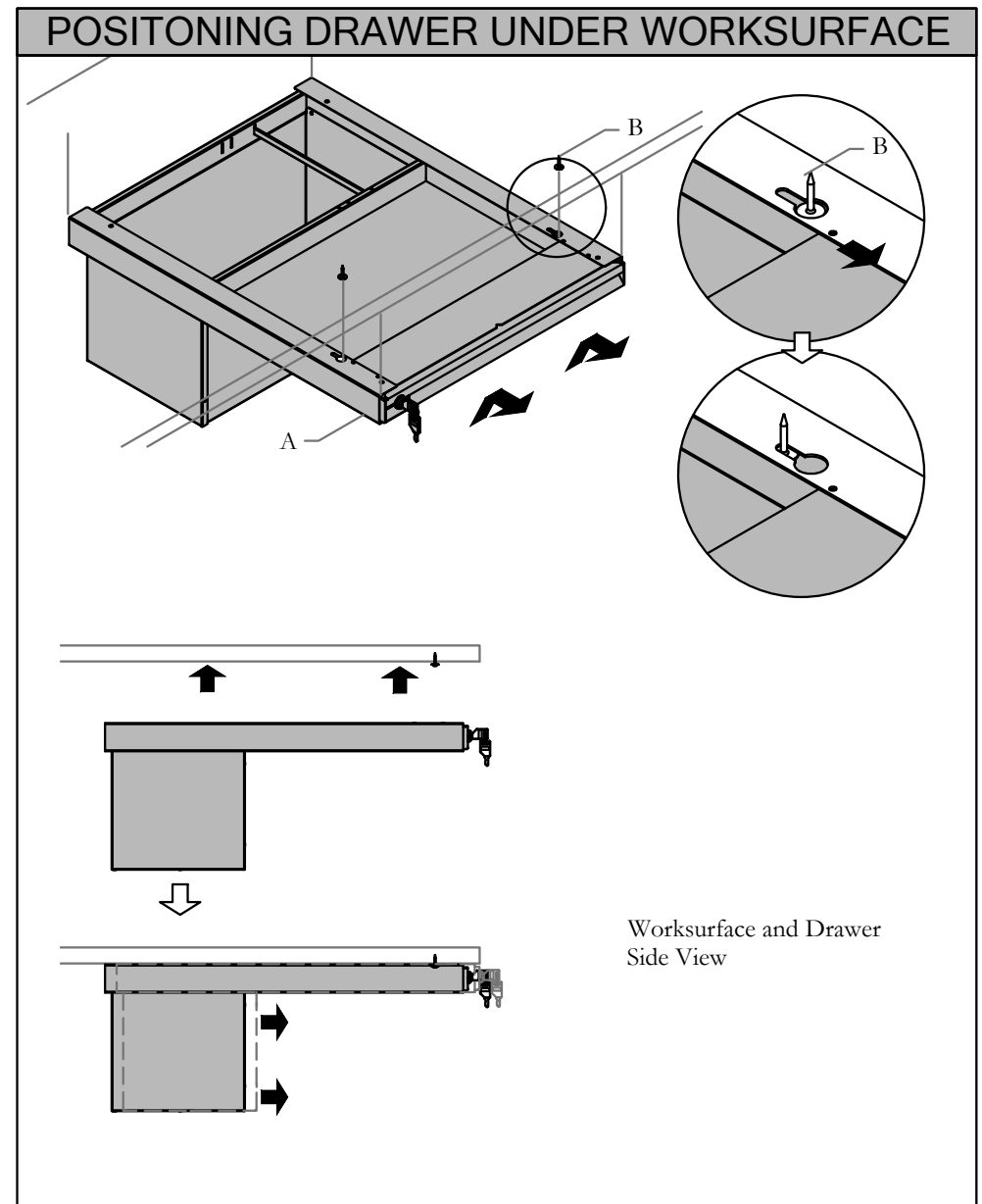
**B** -#10 x 0.875" Screw, Quad, Pan  
Head Washer  
(E07-0077) x6



STEP 1: There are two critical dimensions required to install the Drawer: X- dimension between middle of cut outs on Drawer Rails and Y - dimension between center point of the smaller arc of the cut out and front face of Drawer.



STEP 2: Use dimensions X and Y to find exact location for the first two screws. Insert screws partially, leaving space between Screw Head Washer and surface of the Worksurface.

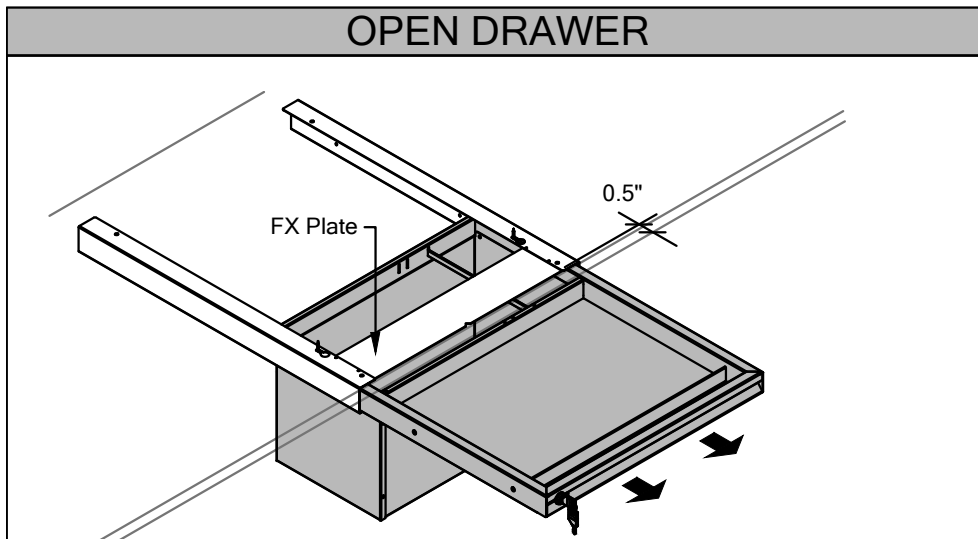


STEP 3: Bring the Drawer up to the underside of Worksurface making sure heads of Screws engage inside Rails cut outs. Slide towards user side to secure in place.

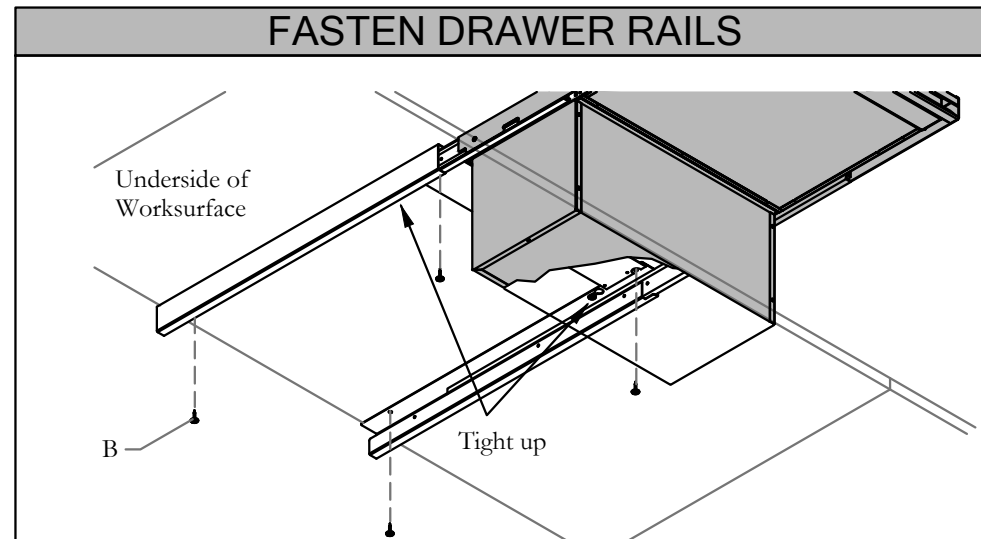


Section: **WORK FLOW ACCESSORIES**

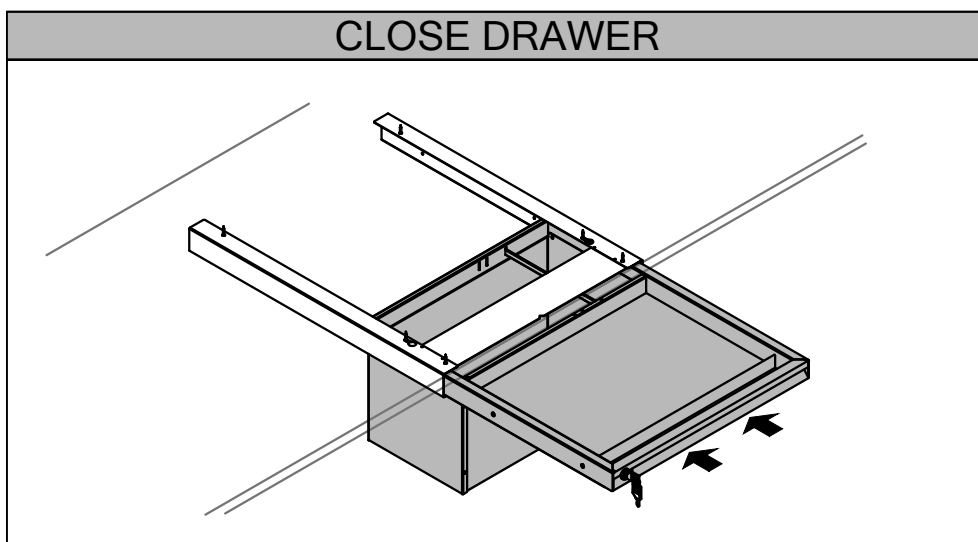
Description: **fx UTILITY DRAWER INSTALLATION**



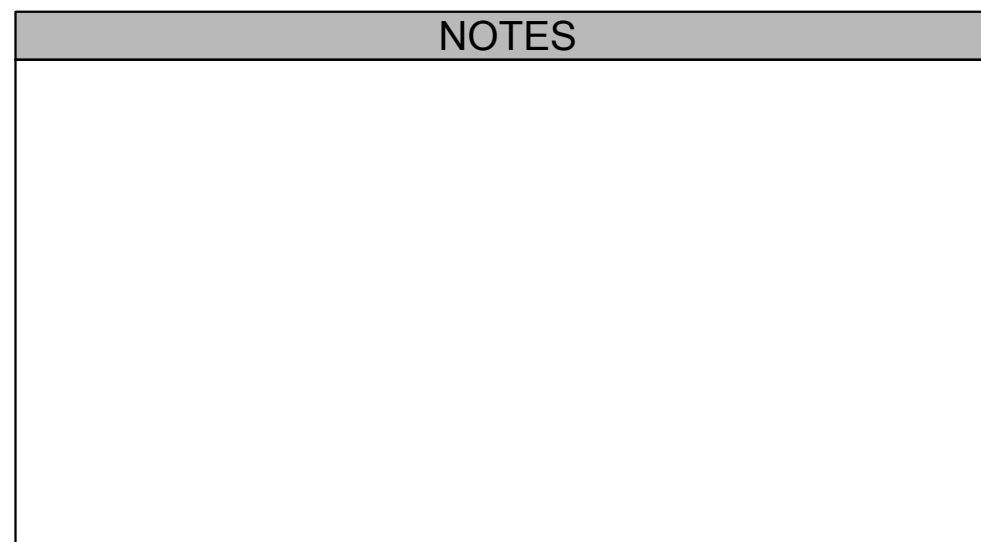
STEP 4: Open the drawer all the way out to allow access to drawer rail. Check position of Drawer measuring the distance between edge of the FX Plate and edge of Worksurface. (should be 0.5")



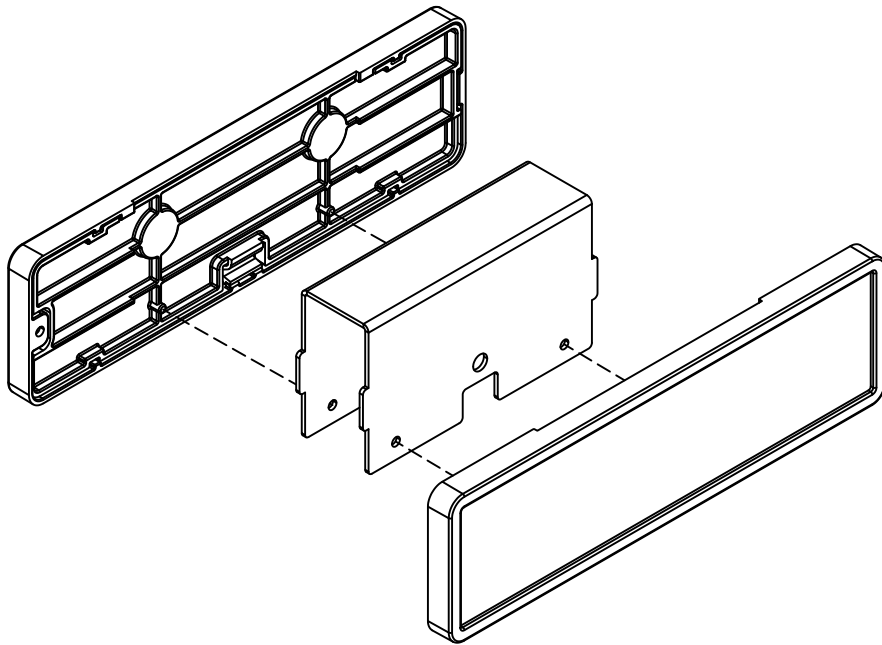
STEP 5: Fasten Drawer Rail to Worksurface and tight up 2 initial screws.



STEP 6: Close the drawer and check the lock. Properly install Drawer should have front surface lined up with the edge of Worksurface.



Workstation Nameplate (YNP)

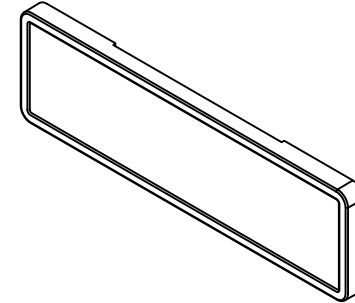


NOTE 1: The image represented is for assembly of solid screen hang-on double sided workstation nameplate. The installation process for all brackets are mentioned on the following pages.

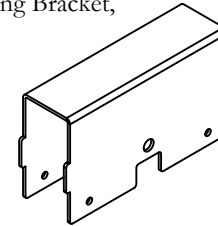
NOTE 2 : Instruction for switching between whiteboard and printed inserts and for more product information is in the Instruction sheet (L04-0814)

Part and Product Identification

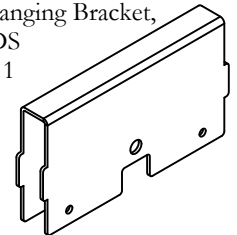
**A** - Nameplate Assy  
(N01-7799) x 1



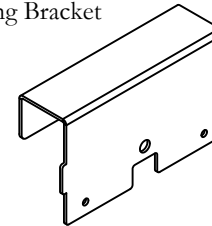
**B1** - Nameplate Hanging Bracket,  
1" Screen, DS  
(N01-7993) x 1



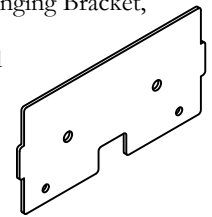
**B4** - Nameplate Hanging Bracket,  
Felt Screen, DS  
(A16-11463) x 1



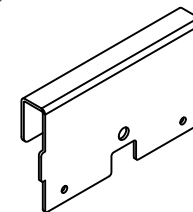
**B2** - Nameplate Hanging Bracket  
1" Screen, SS  
(N01-7994) x 1



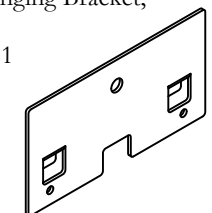
**B5** - Nameplate Hanging Bracket,  
Wall Mount  
(A16-11385) x 1



**B3** - Nameplate Hanging Bracket  
Felt Screen, SS  
(A16-11197) x 1



**B6** - Nameplate Hanging Bracket,  
Accessory Mount  
(A-16-11382) x 1

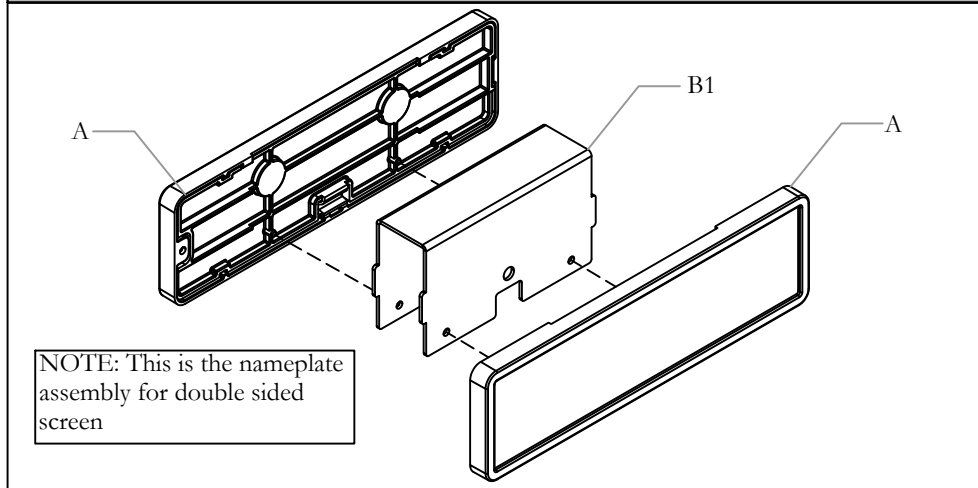


B - Nameplate Hanging Brackets

Instruction sheet (L04-0814)x1

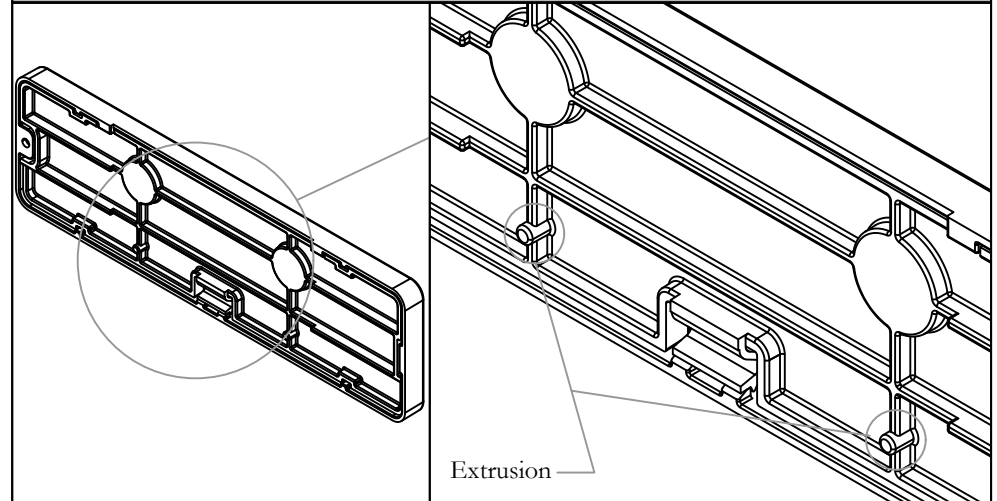
NOTE: Brackets are used according to the choice of the screen.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**

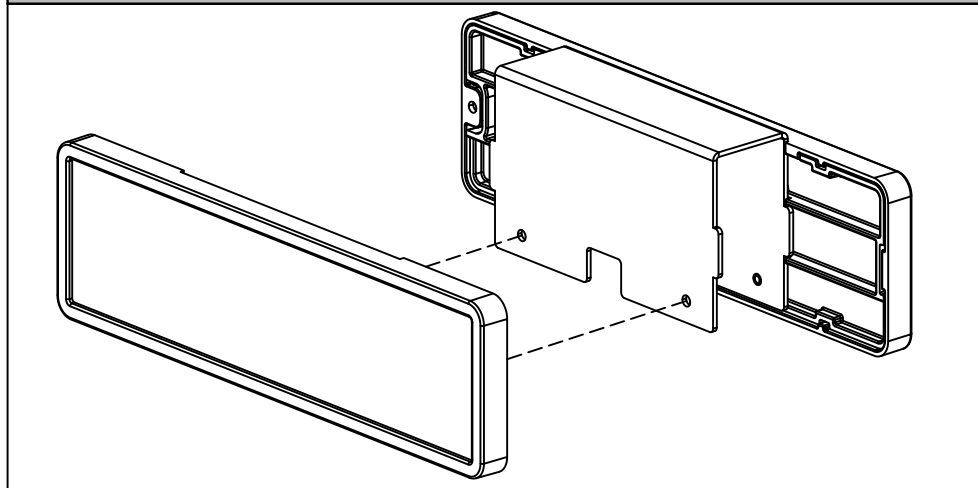


STEP 1: Attach the mounting bracket with the nameplate as shown above.

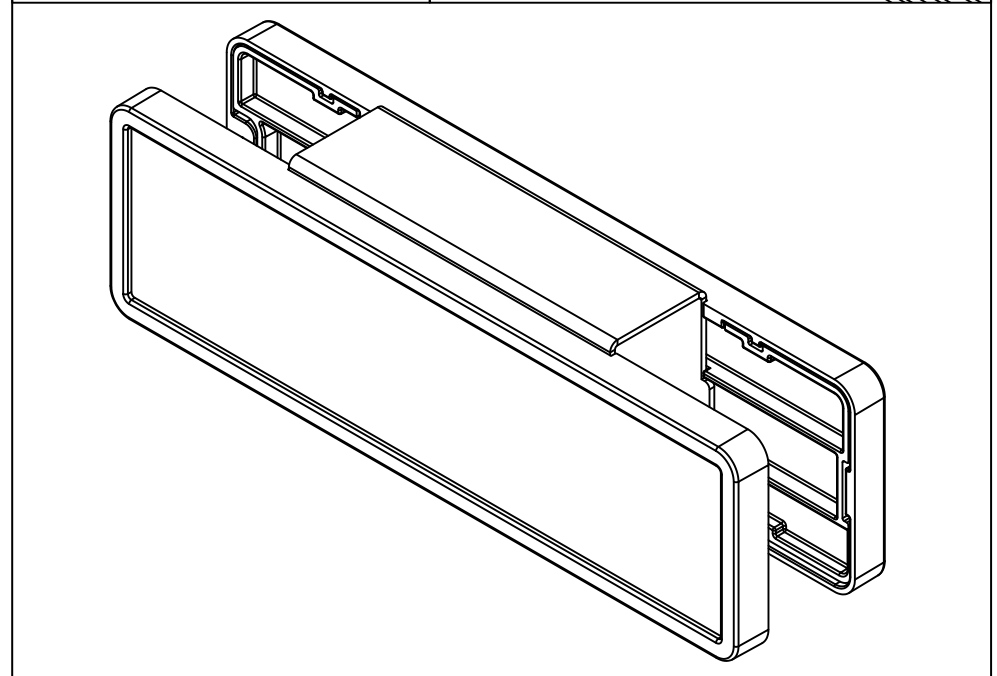
**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



The nameplate has 2 magnets which can be used to attach the bracket.



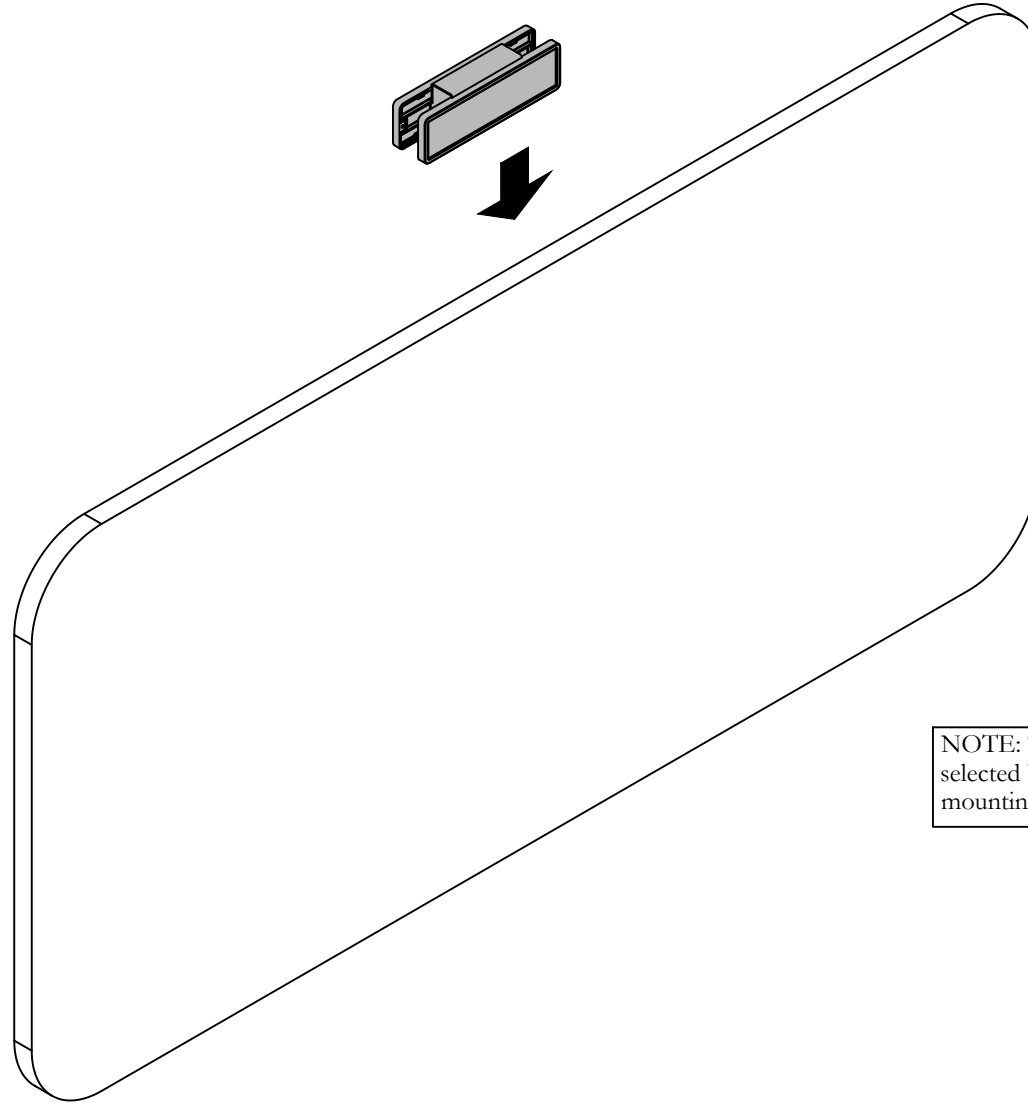
Align the bracket and nameplate using the extrusions provided on the nameplate.

Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE**

Date: FEB 2023 Page No: 3 of 14  
COM\_304

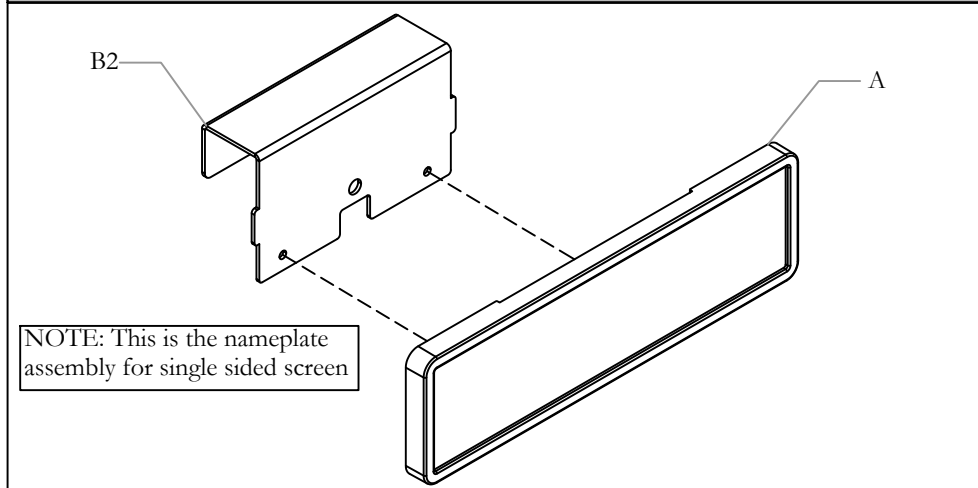
### PLACEMENT OF THE NAMEPLATE



NOTE: The brackets are selected based on the mounting applications.

STEP 2: Attach the nameplate assembly to the screen.

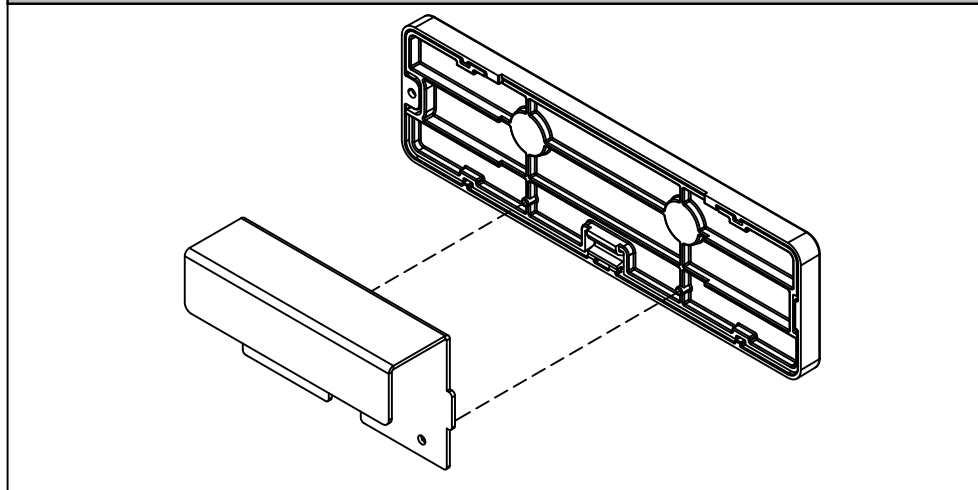
**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



NOTE: This is the nameplate assembly for single sided screen

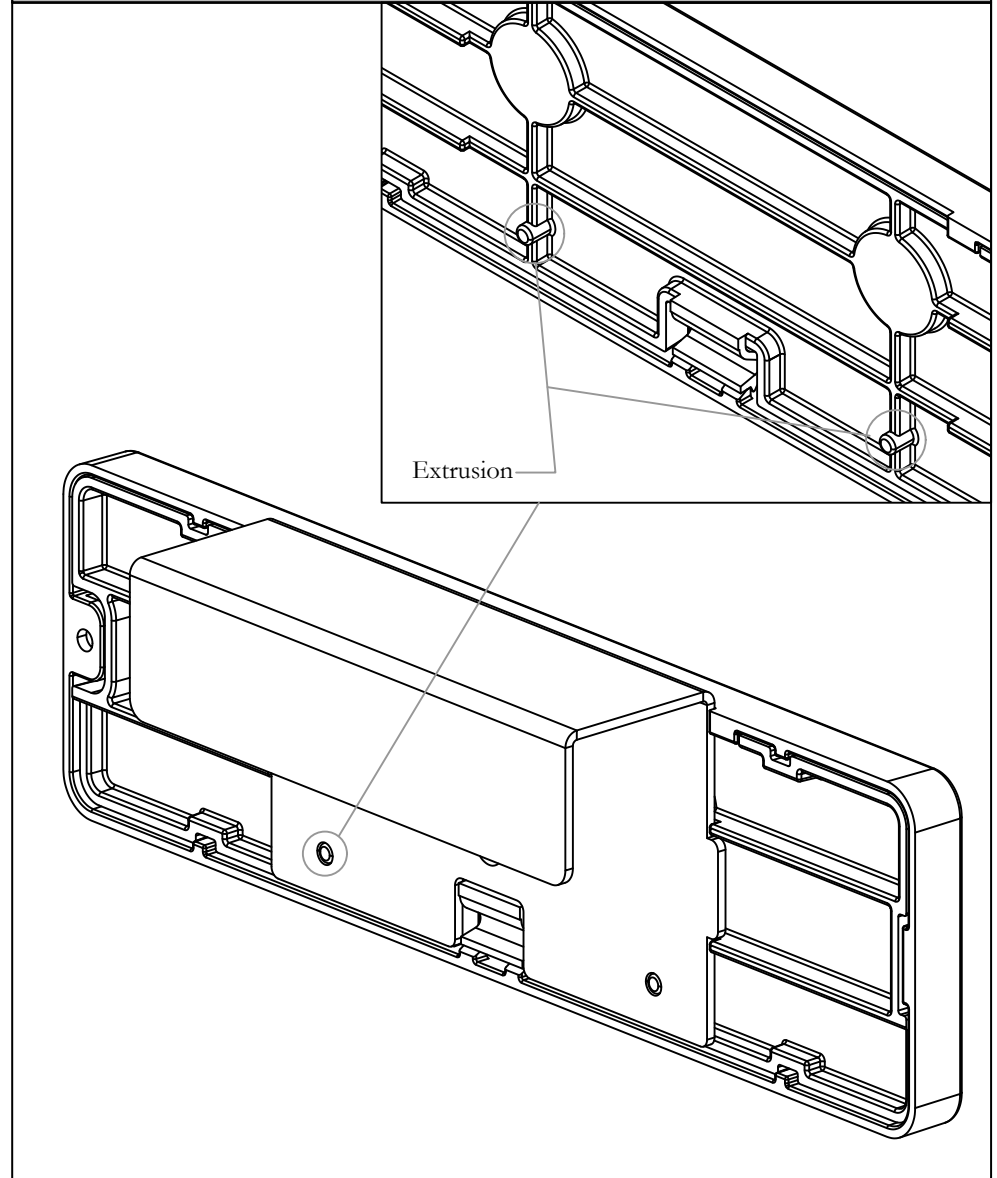
STEP 1: Attach the mounting bracket with the nameplate as shown above.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



The nameplate has 2 magnets which can be used to attach the bracket.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



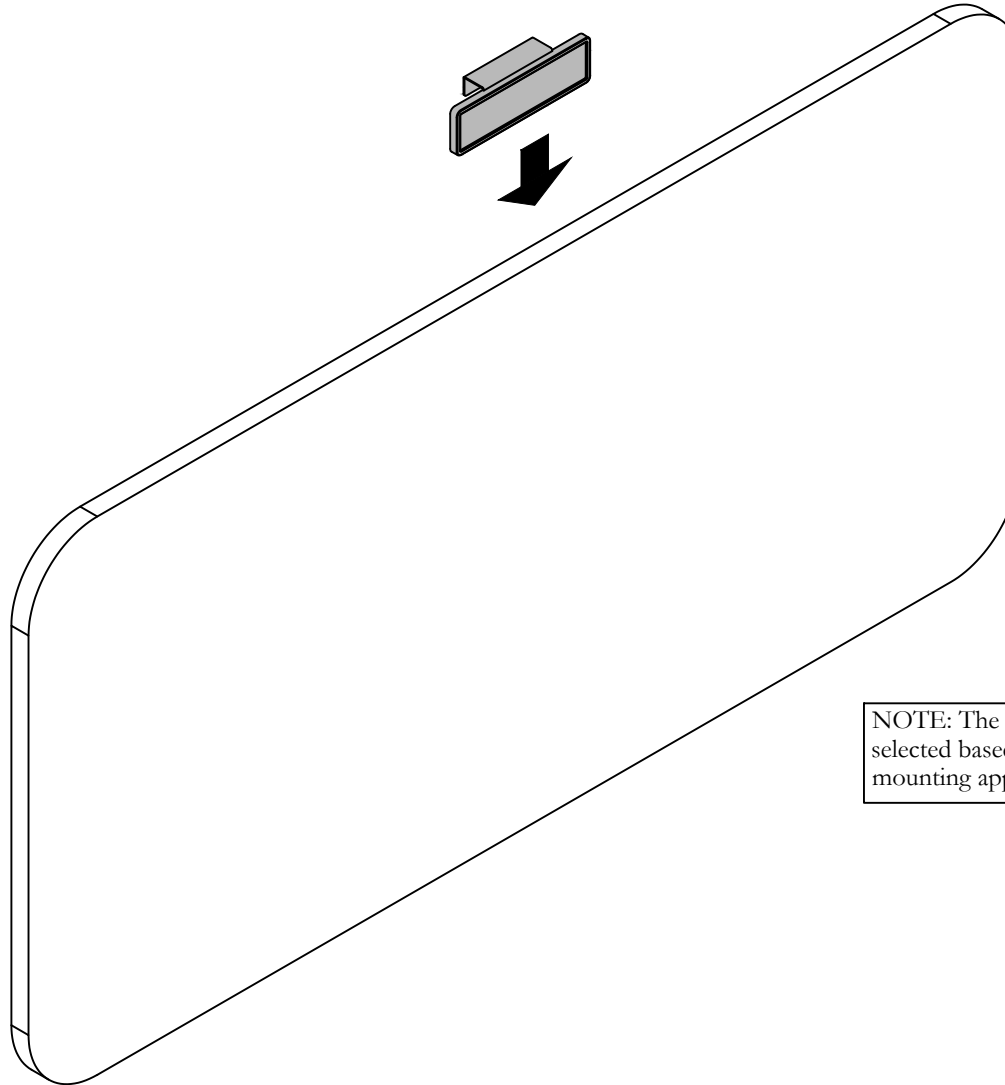
Align the bracket and nameplate using the extrusions provided on the nameplate.

Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Date: FEB 2023 Page No: 5 of 14  
COM\_304

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE**

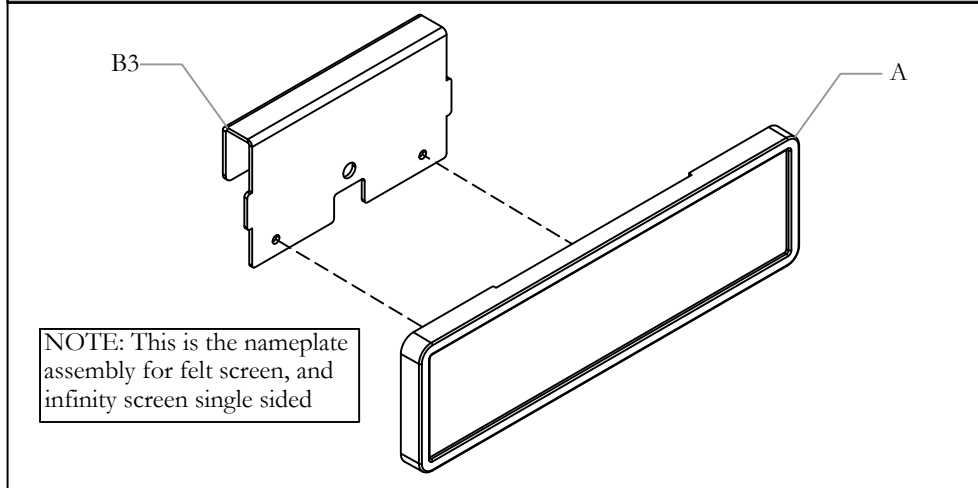
### PLACEMENT OF THE NAMEPLATE



NOTE: The brackets are selected based on the mounting applications.

STEP 2: Attach the nameplate assembly to the screen.

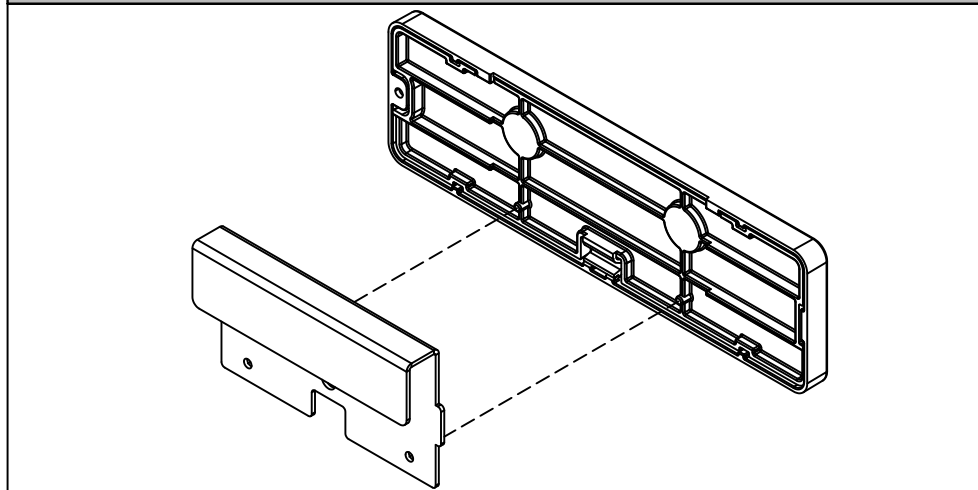
**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



NOTE: This is the nameplate assembly for felt screen, and infinity screen single sided

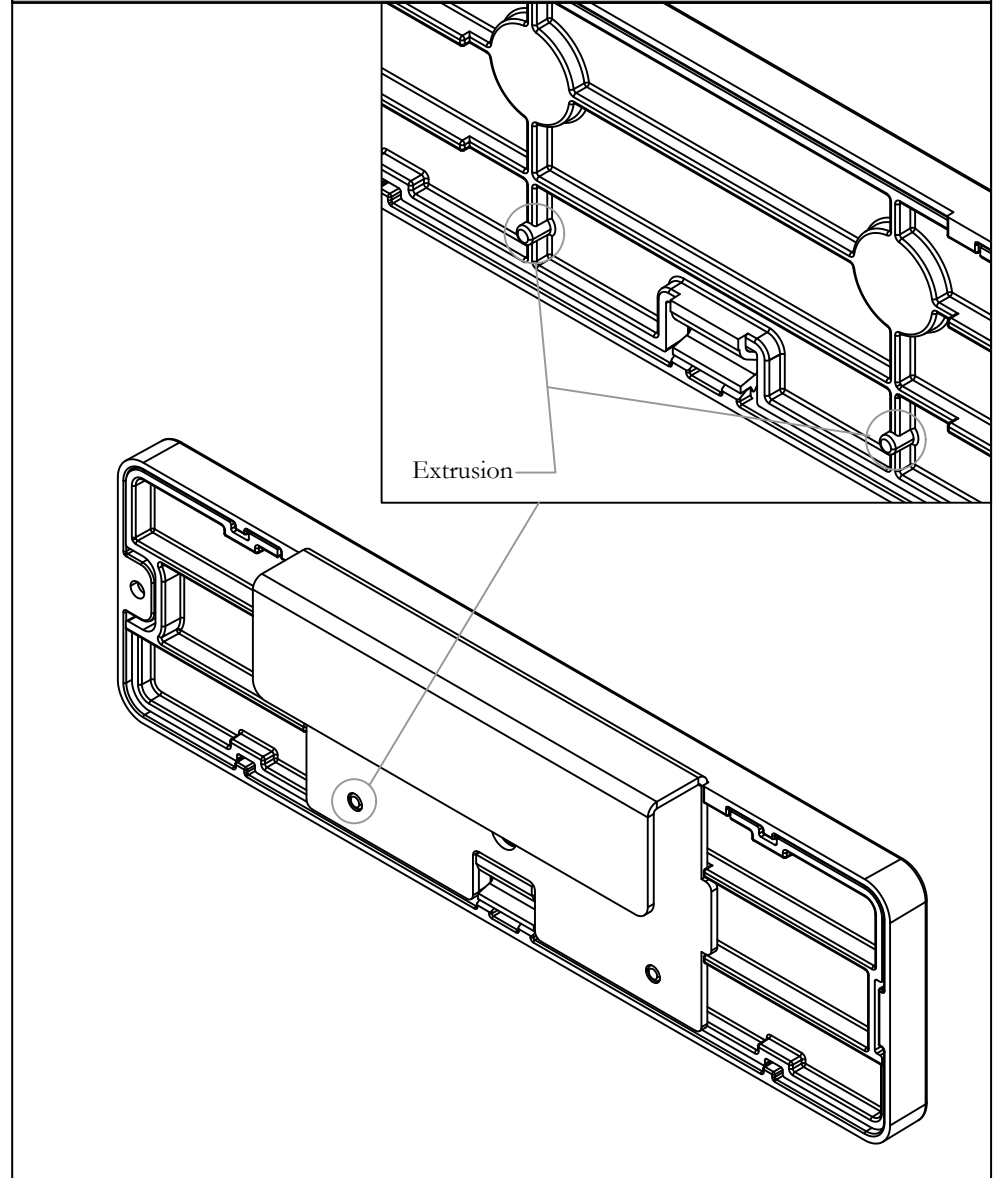
STEP 1: Attach the mounting bracket with the nameplate as shown above.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



The nameplate has 2 magnets which can be used to attach the bracket.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



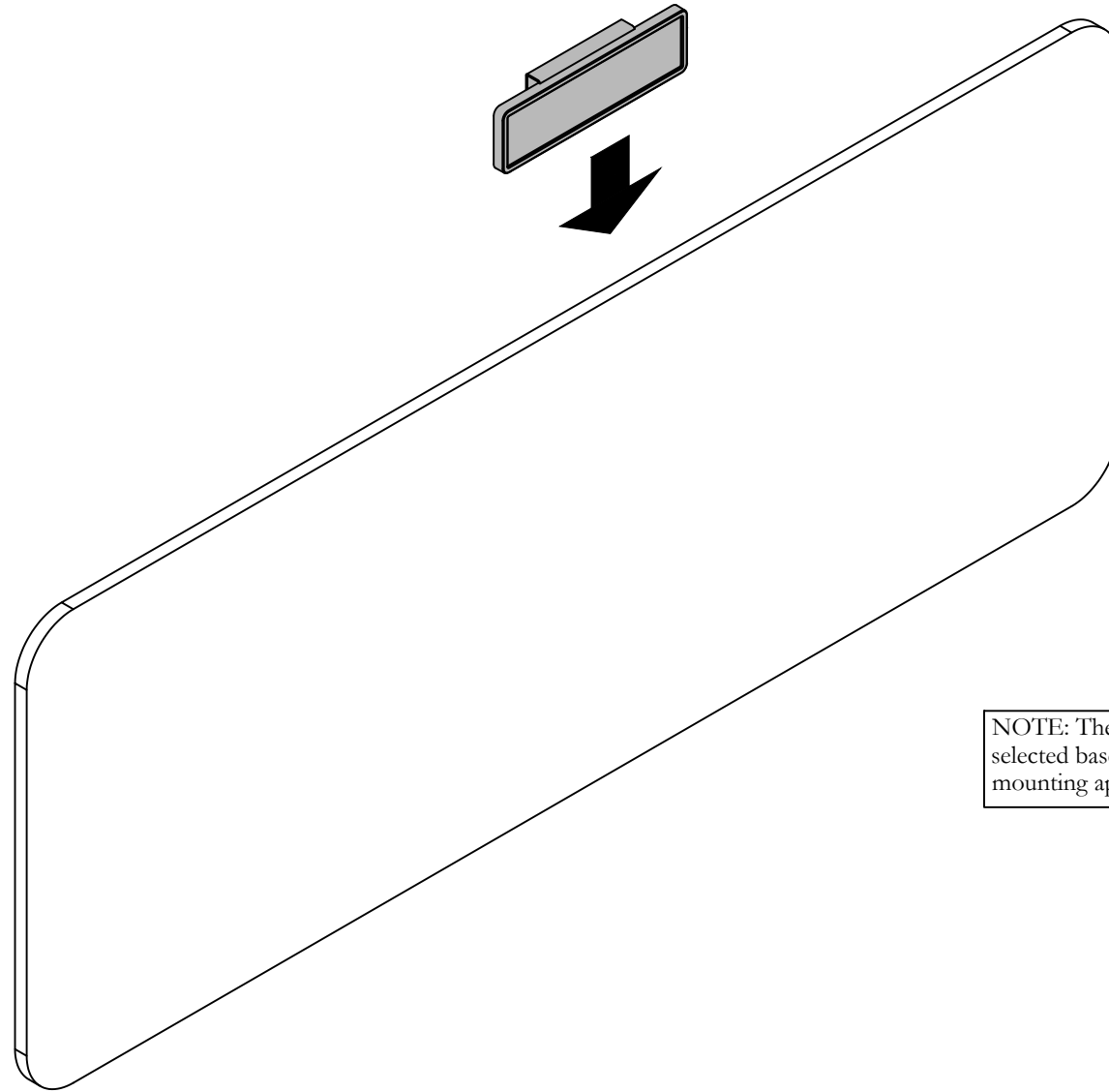
Align the bracket and nameplate using the extrusions provided on the nameplate.

Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Date: FEB 2023 Page No: 7 of 14  
COM\_304

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE**

PLACEMENT OF THE NAMEPLATE

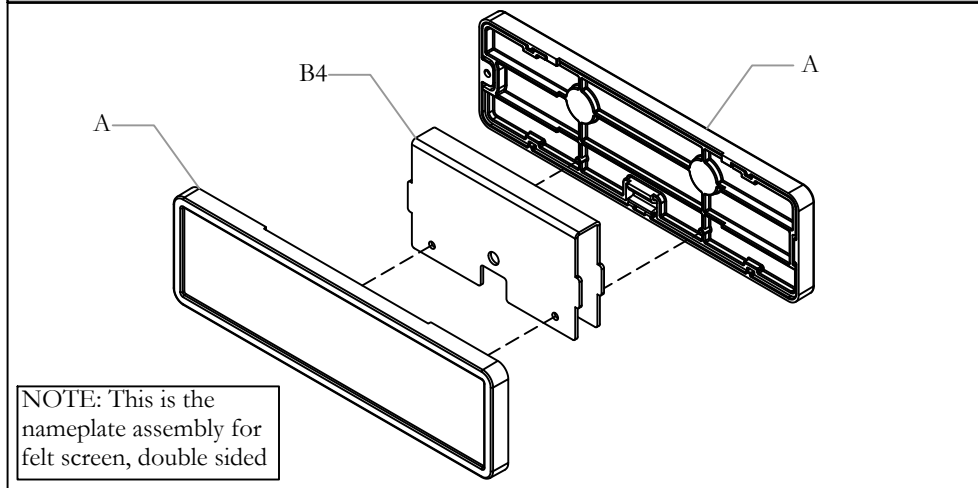


NOTE: The brackets are selected based on the mounting applications.

STEP 2: Attach the nameplate assembly to the screen.

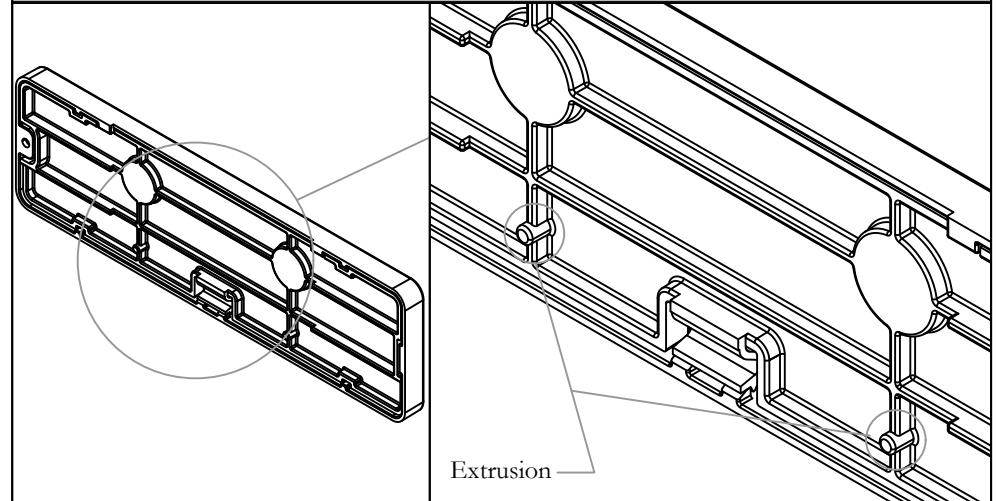


**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**

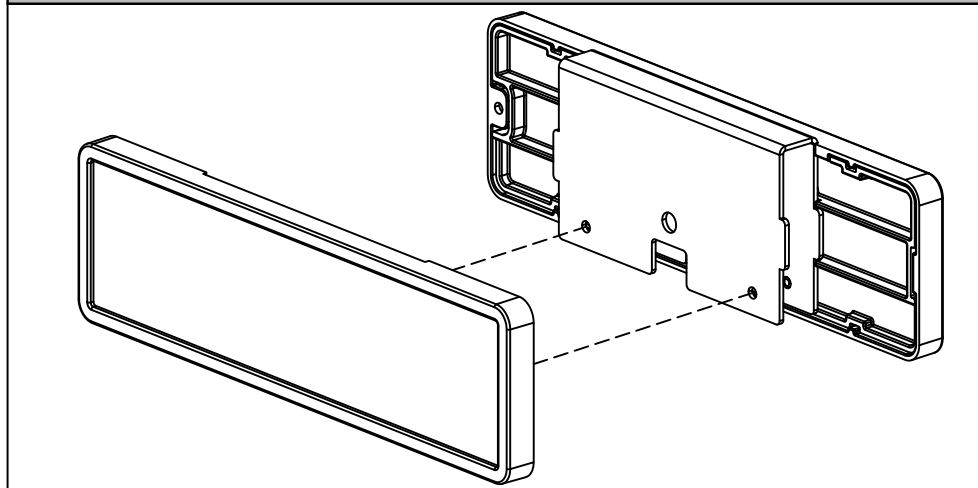


STEP 1: Attach the mounting bracket with the nameplate as shown above.

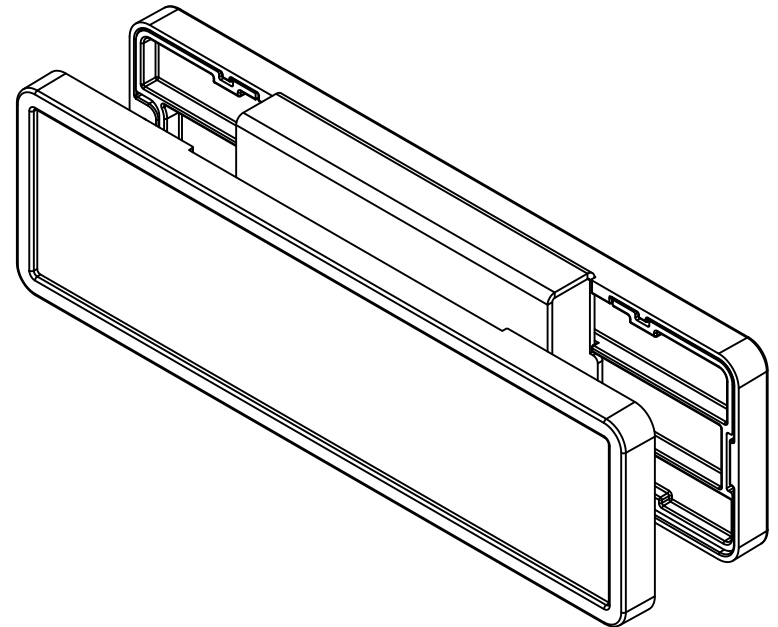
**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET**



The nameplate has 2 magnets which can be used to attach the bracket.



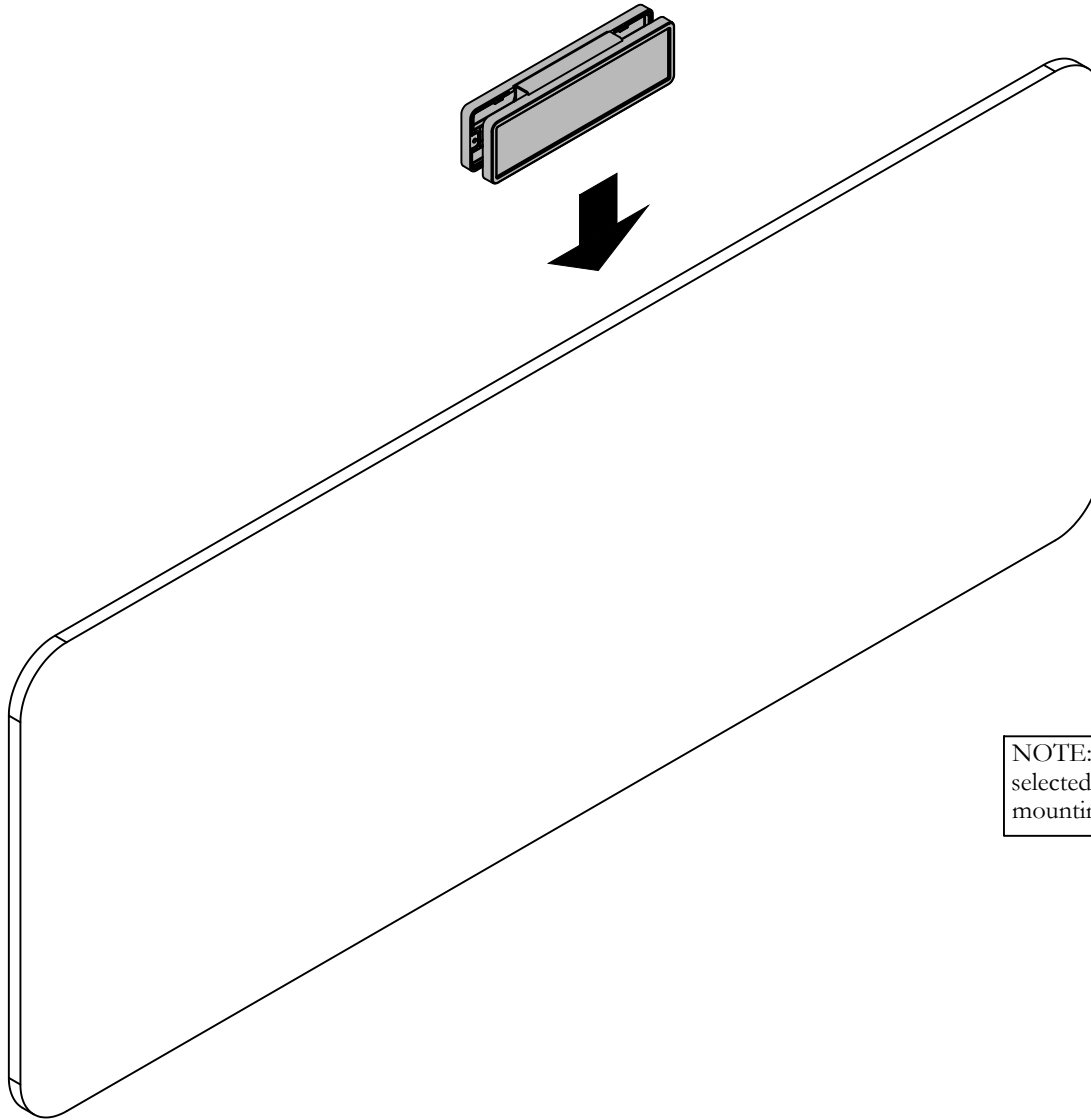
Align the bracket and nameplate using the extrusions provided on the nameplate.

Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE**

Date: FEB 2023 Page No: 9 of 14  
COM\_304

PLACEMENT OF THE NAMEPLATE



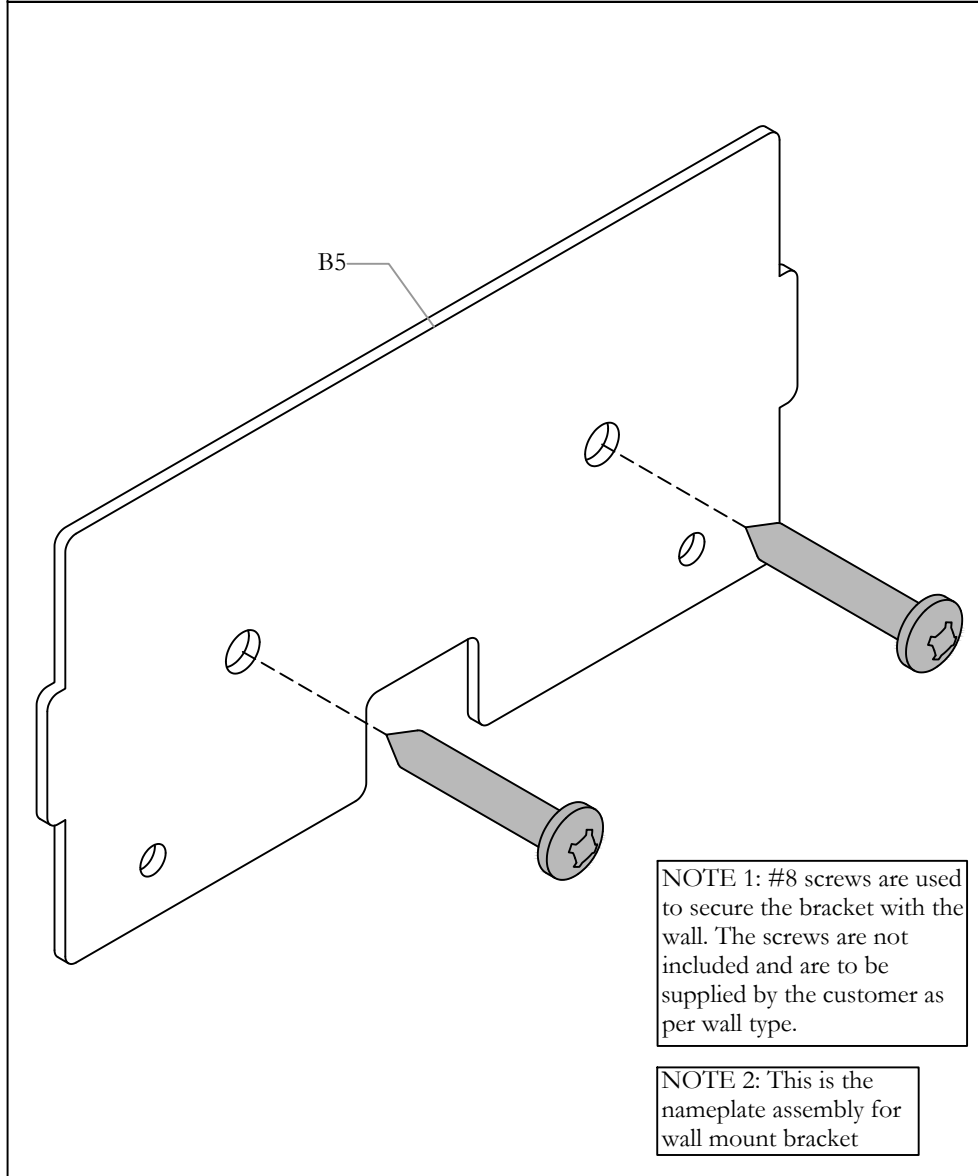
NOTE: The brackets are selected based on the mounting applications.

STEP 2: Attach the nameplate assembly to the screen.

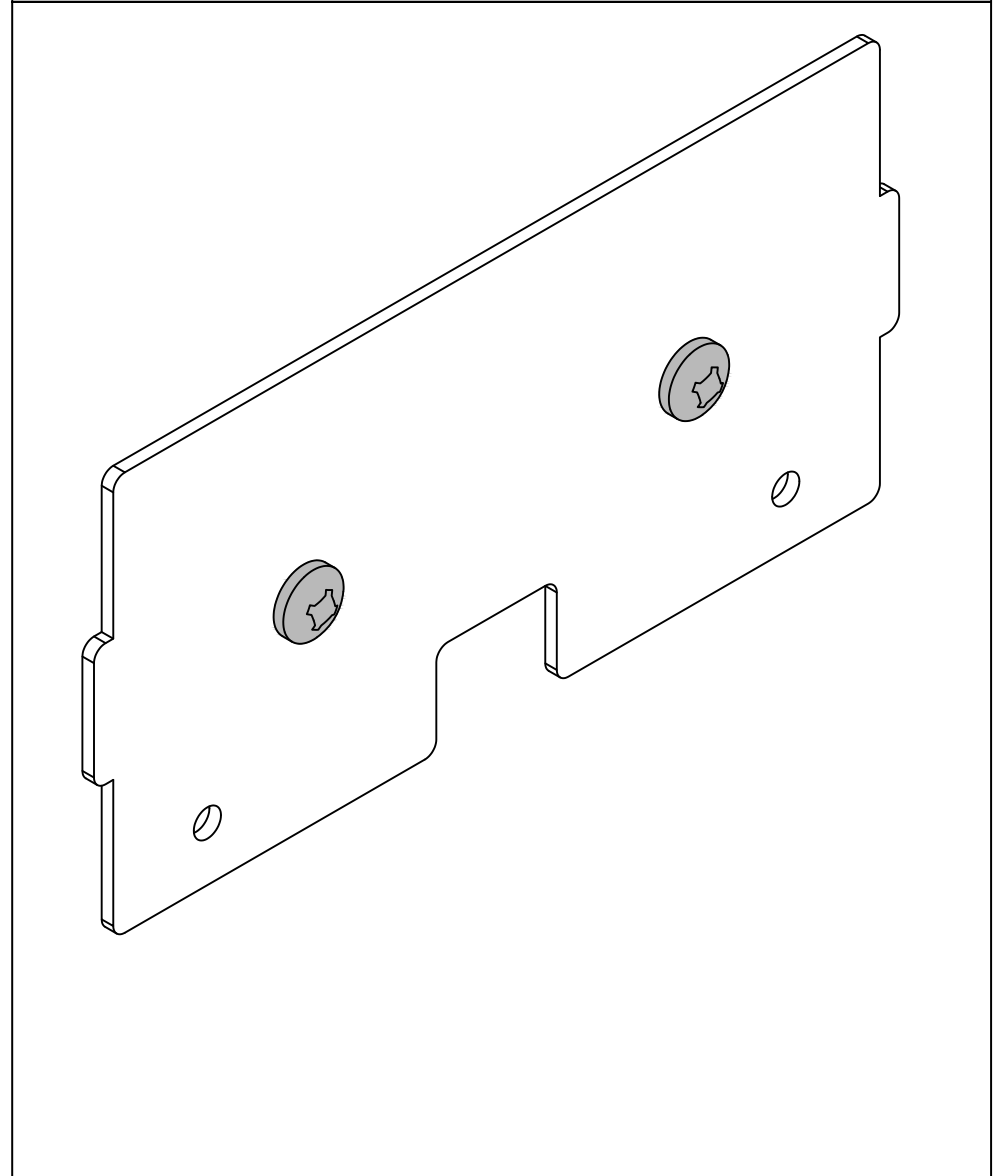
Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE**

**SECURING THE BRACKET**

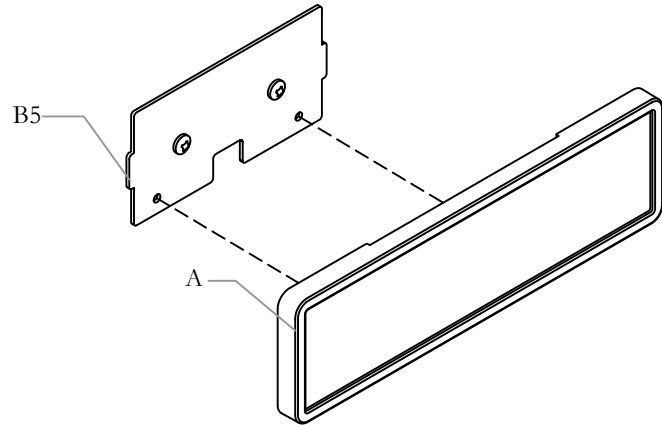


**SECURING THE BRACKET**



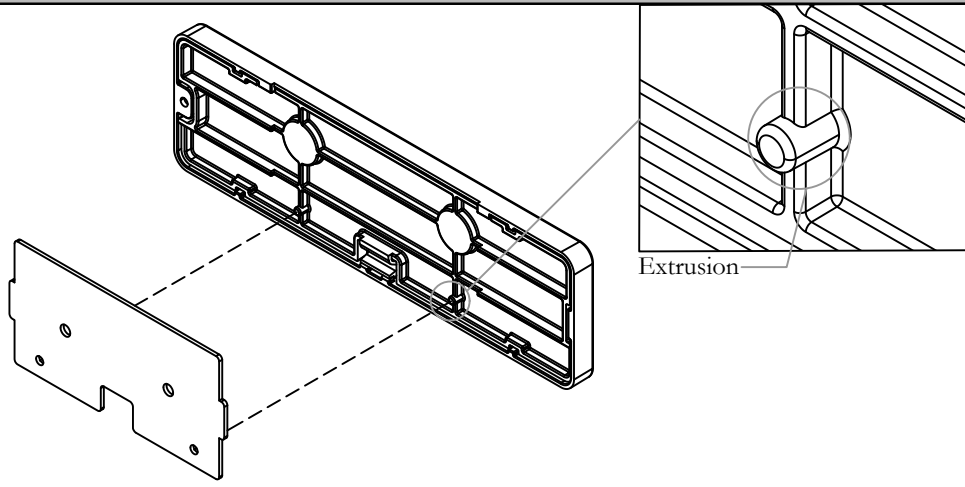
STEP 1: Using #8 screws, secure the bracket into the wall.

**ATTACH THE NAMEPLATE**



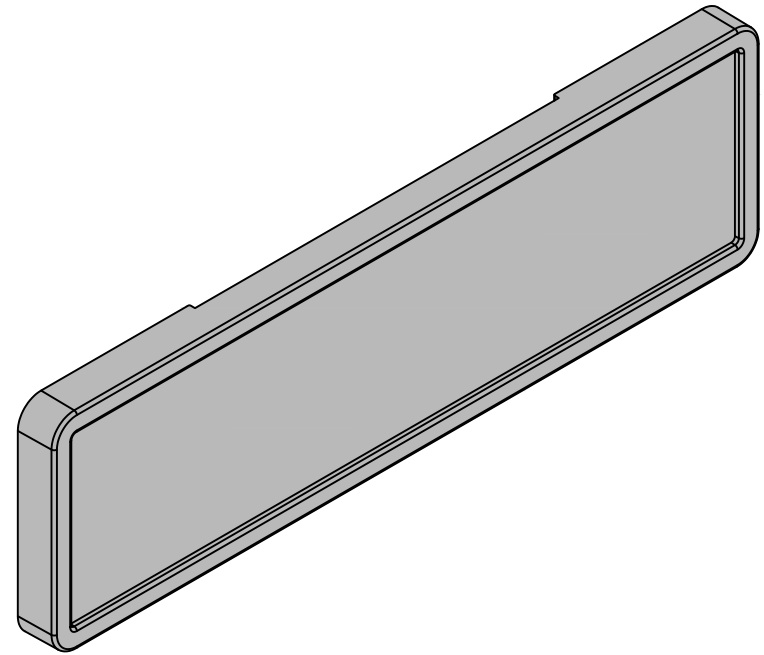
STEP 2: Attach the mounting bracket with the nameplate as shown above.

**ATTACH THE NAMEPLATE**



The nameplate has 2 magnets which can be used to attach the bracket. Align the bracket on the nameplate using the extrusions provided on the nameplate.

**ATTACH THE NAMEPLATE**



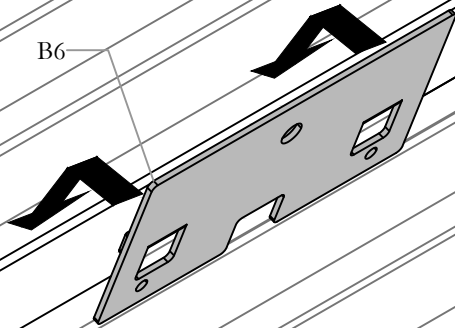
Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE**

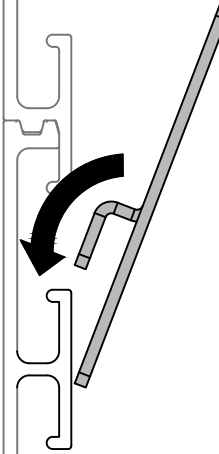
PLACEMENT OF BRACKET

NOTE 1: This is the nameplate assembly for Accessory Mount

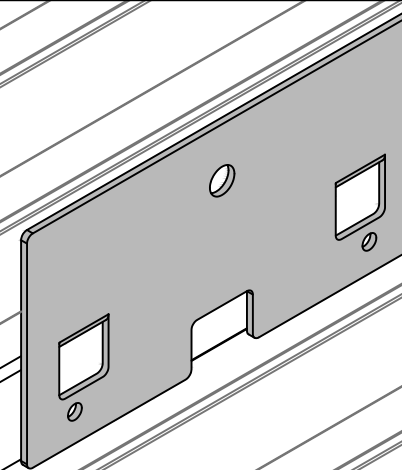
NOTE 2: The brackets are selected based on the mounting applications.



PLACEMENT OF BRACKET

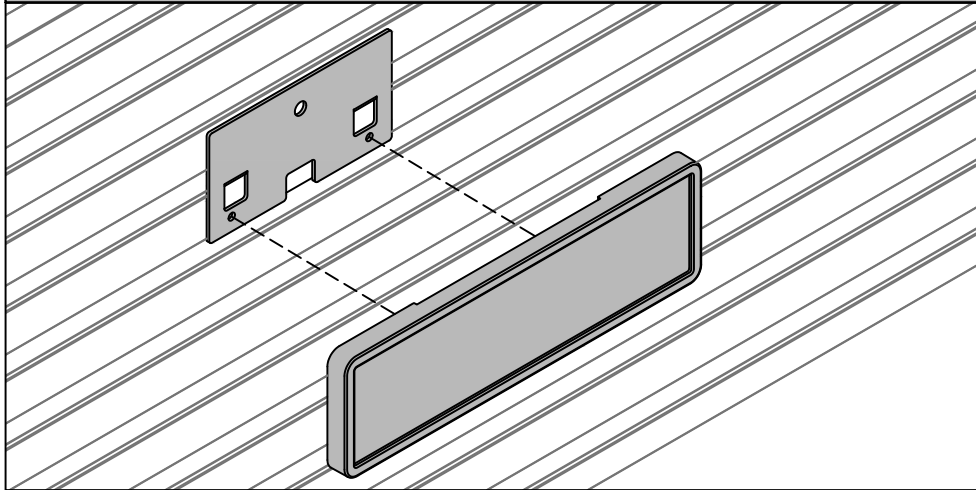


PLACEMENT OF BRACKET



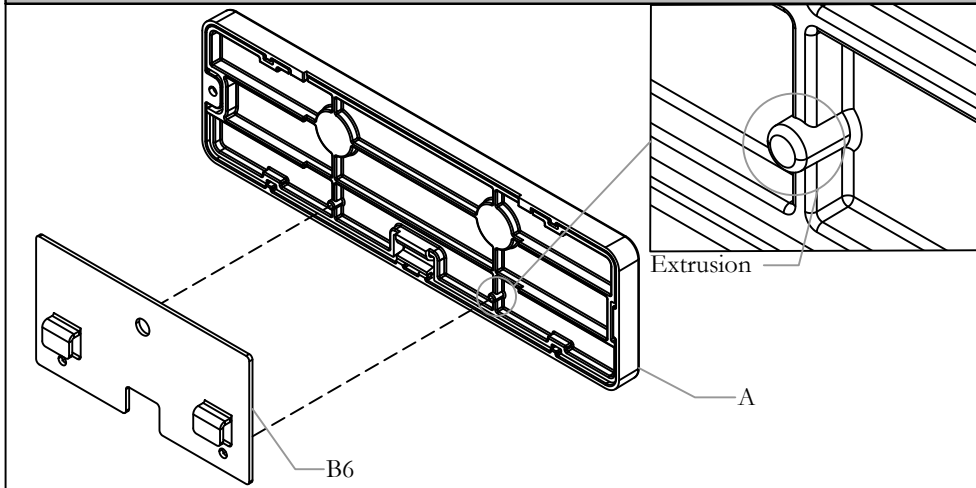
STEP 1: Using the hooks provided on the bracket, hook it to the panel.

**ATTACHING NAMEPLATE TO THE BRACKET**



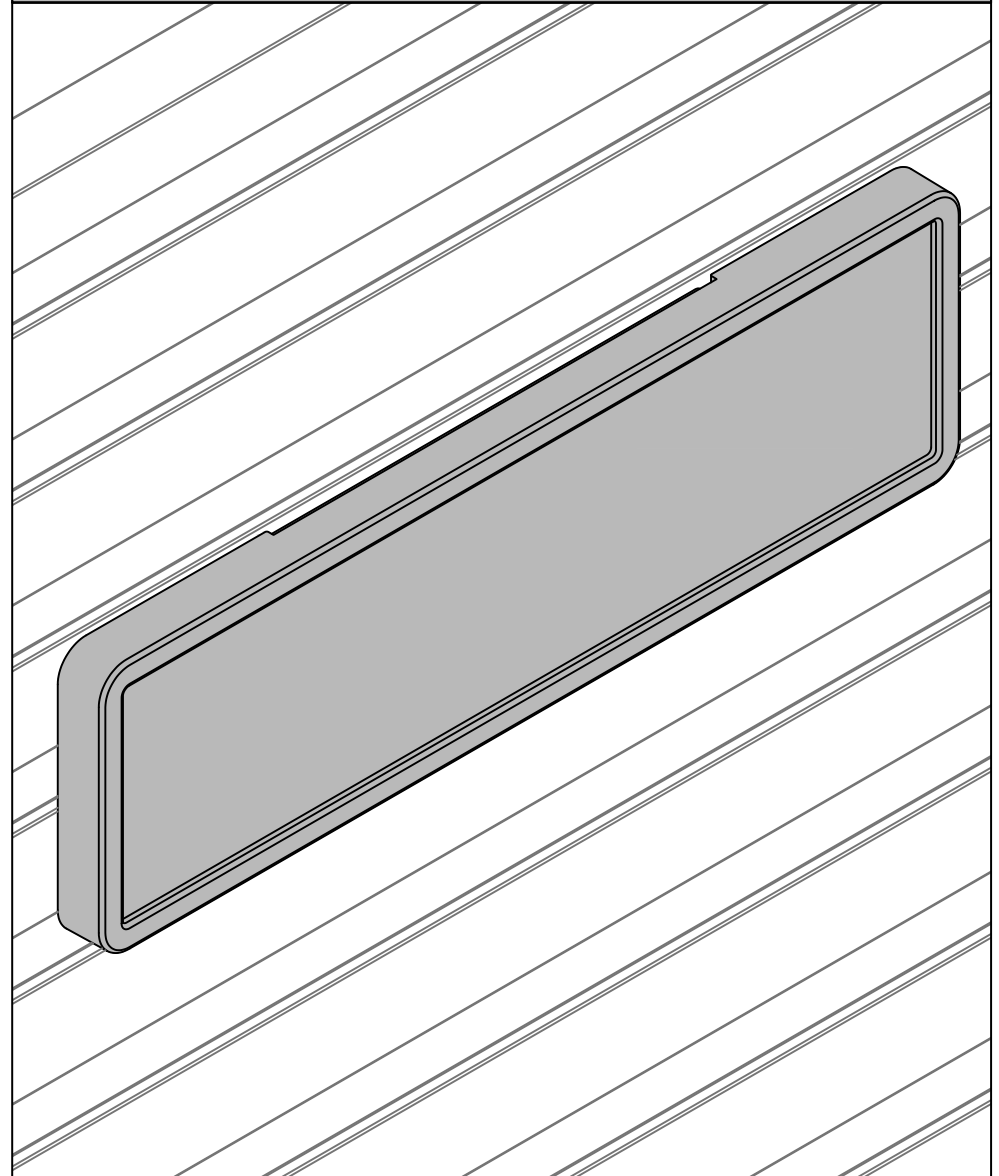
STEP 1: Attach the mounting bracket with the nameplate as shown above.

**ATTACHING NAMEPLATE TO THE BRACKET**



The nameplate has 2 magnets which can be used to attach the bracket. Align the bracket and nameplate using the extrusions provided on the nameplate.

**ATTACHING NAMEPLATE TO THE BRACKET**



## NAMEPLATE CUSTOMIZATION AND USER GUIDE

Scan QR code below or visit <https://www.teknion.com/workstation-nameplate> to download templates for nameplate customization, user guide for switching between whiteboard and printed inserts and for more product information.

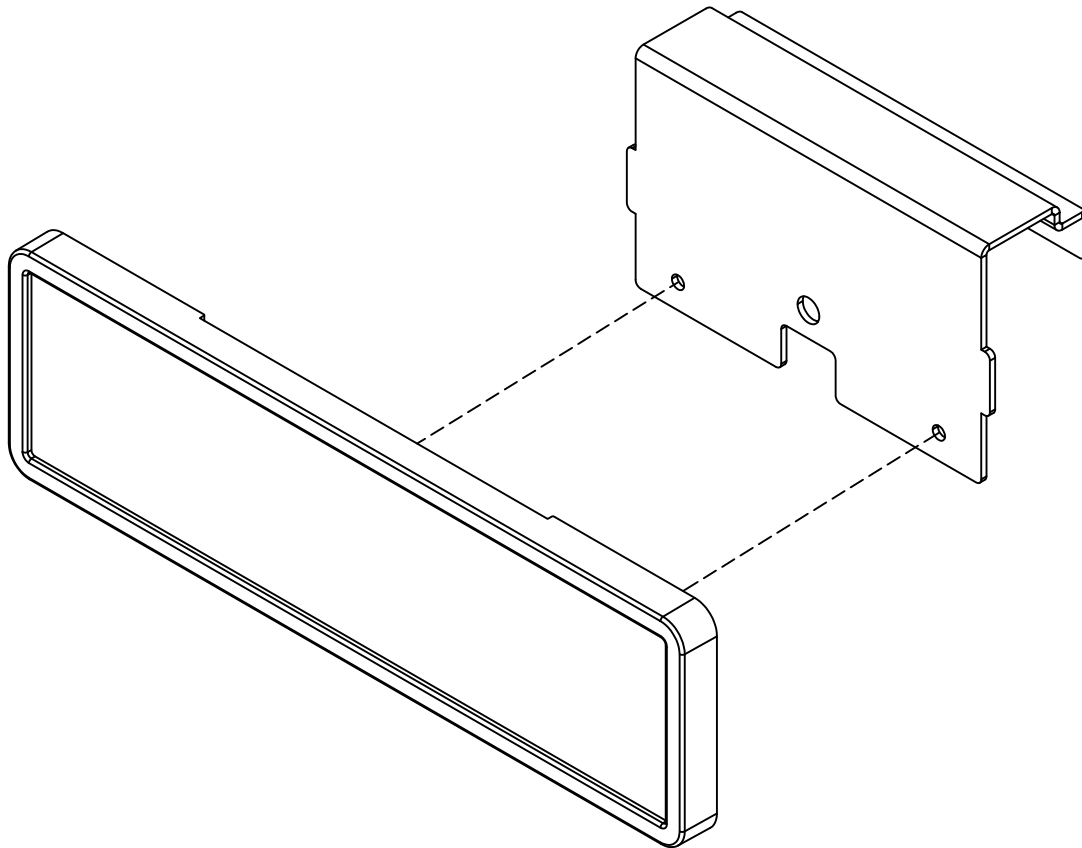


**NOTE:** Instruction for switching between whiteboard and printed inserts and for more product information is in the Instruction sheet (L04-0814)

Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE FOR PANELS**

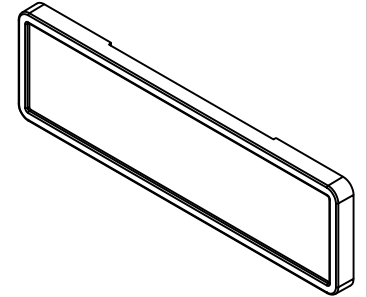
WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE FOR PANELS (YNPP)



NOTE: Instruction for switching between whiteboard and printed inserts and for more product information is in the Instruction sheet (L04-0814)

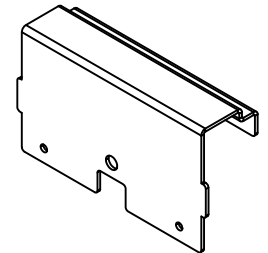
Part and Product Identification

**A** - Nameplate Assy  
(N01-7799) x 1

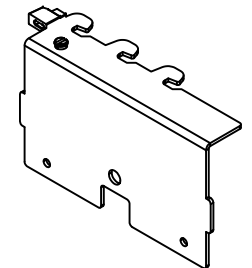


Nameplate hanging Bracket

**B1** - Nameplate Hanging Bracket,  
Leverage  
(A16-11384) x 1



**B2** - Nameplate Mounting Bracket,  
District  
(A16-11383) x 1



Instruction sheet (L04-0814)x1

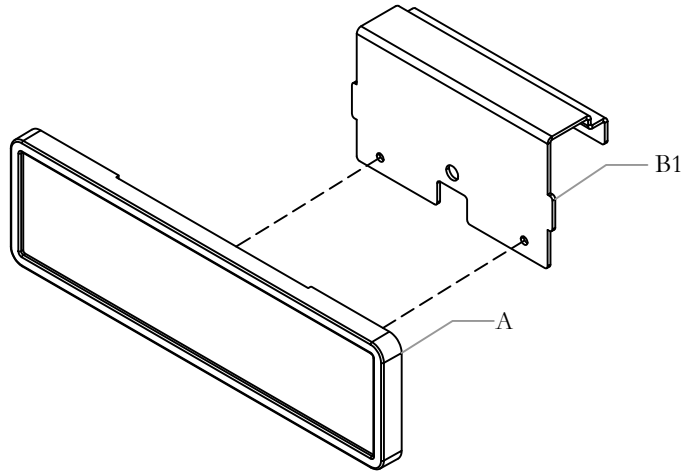
NOTE: Brackets are used according to the choice of panel system..



Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

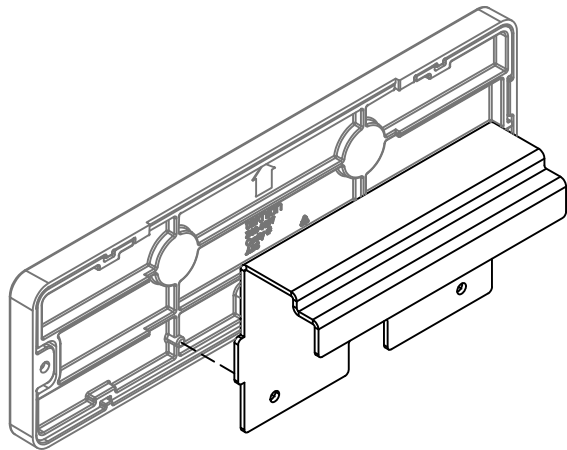
Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE FOR PANELS**

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET FOR LEVERAGE**



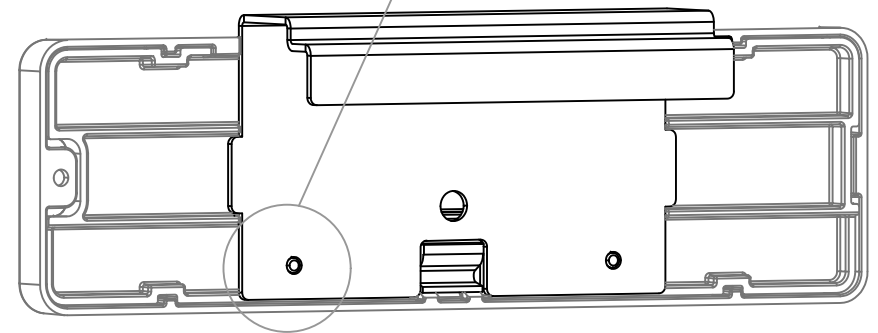
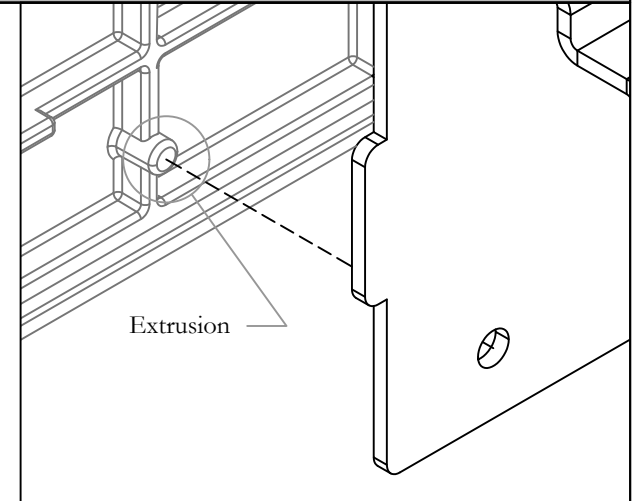
STEP 1: Attach the mounting bracket with the nameplate as shown above.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET FOR LEVERAGE**



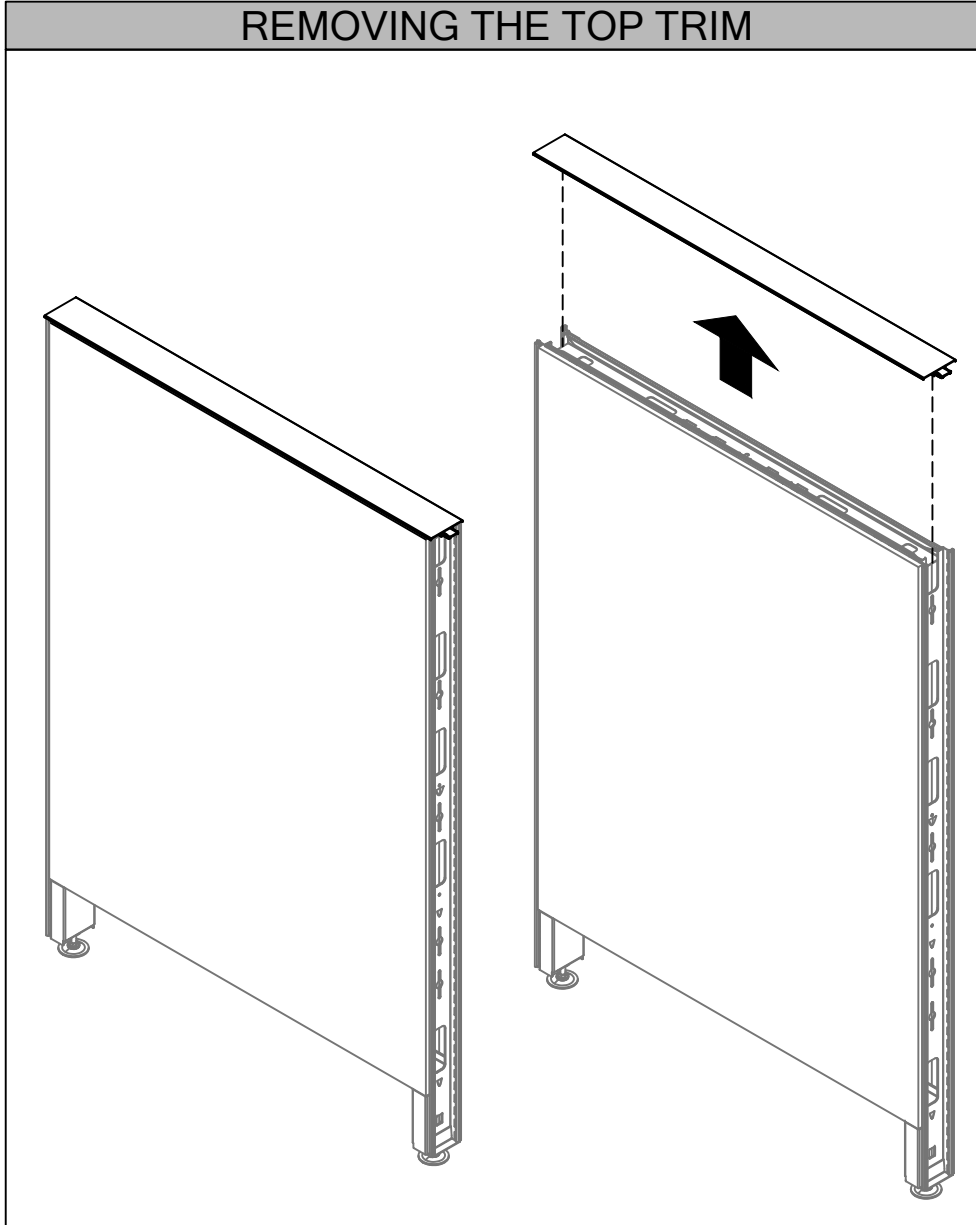
The nameplate has 2 magnets which can be used to attach the bracket.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET FOR LEVERAGE**



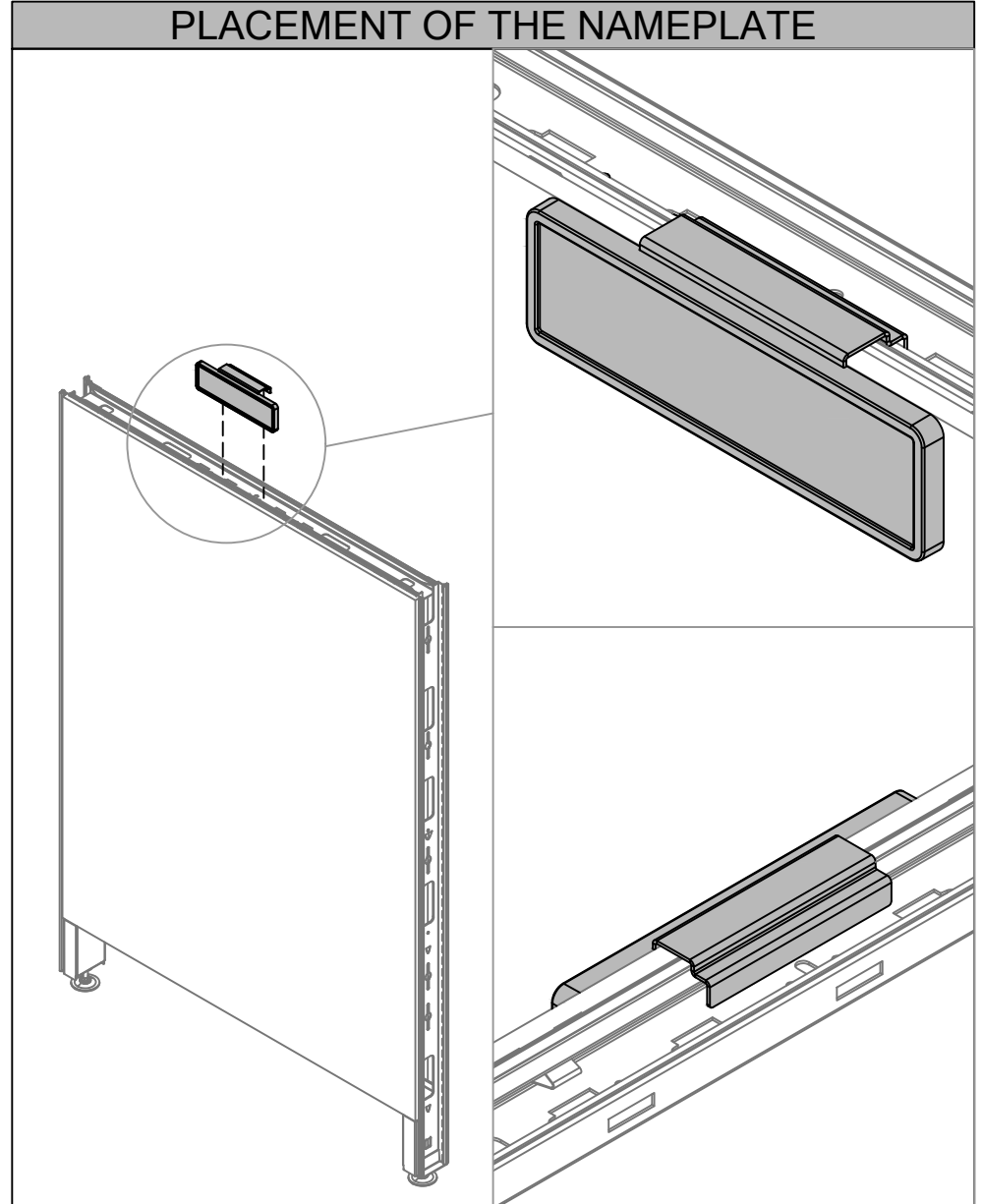
Align the bracket and nameplate using the extrusions provided on the nameplate.

REMOVING THE TOP TRIM



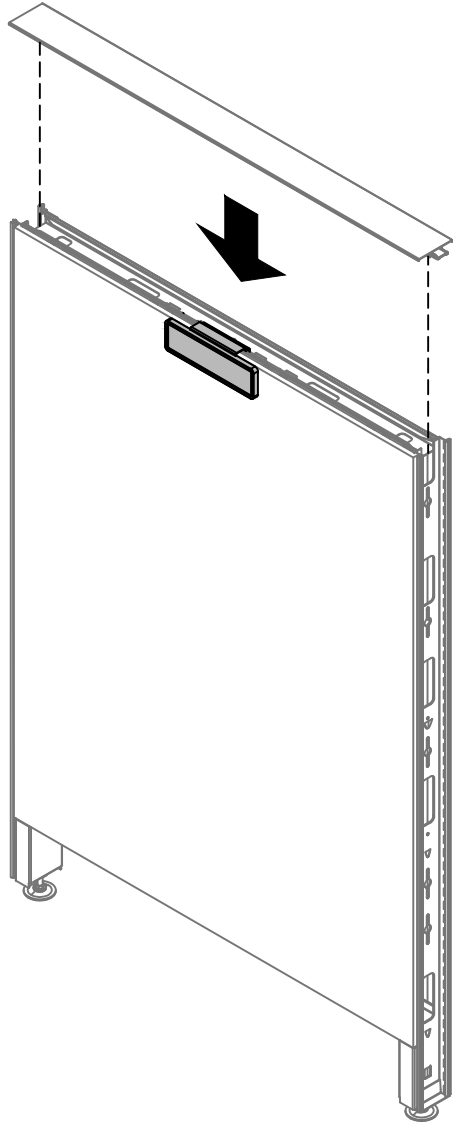
STEP 2: Remove the top trim of a Leverage panel

PLACEMENT OF THE NAMEPLATE

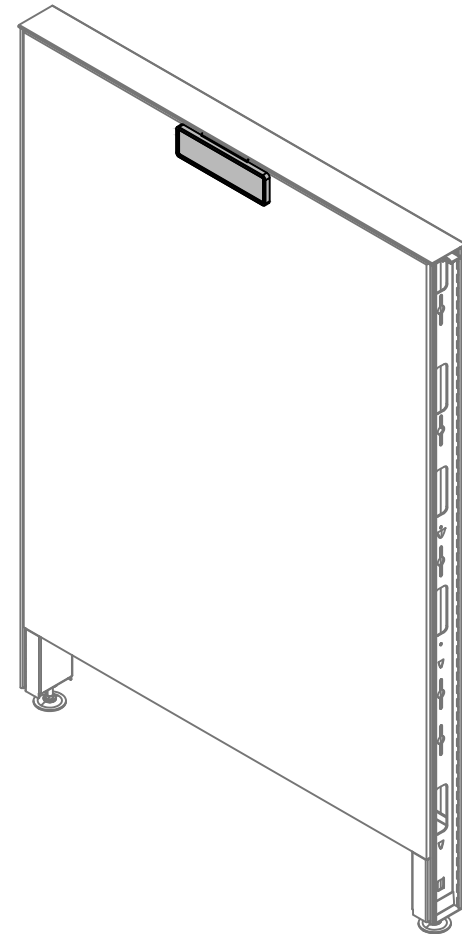


STEP 3: Place the nameplate bracket on the panel as shown above.

PLACING BACK THE TOP TRIM



FINAL PRODUCT

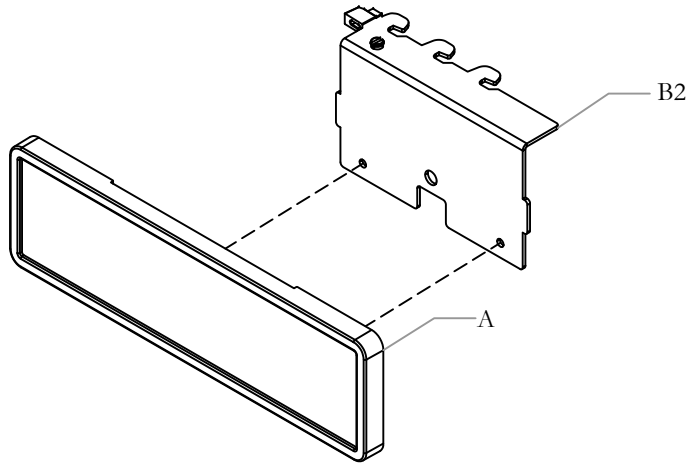


STEP 4: Reattach trim to the top of the panel.

Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

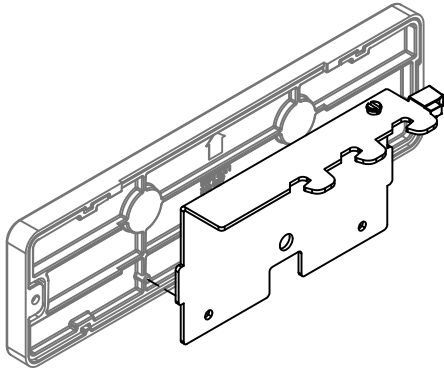
Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE FOR PANELS**

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET FOR DISTRICT**



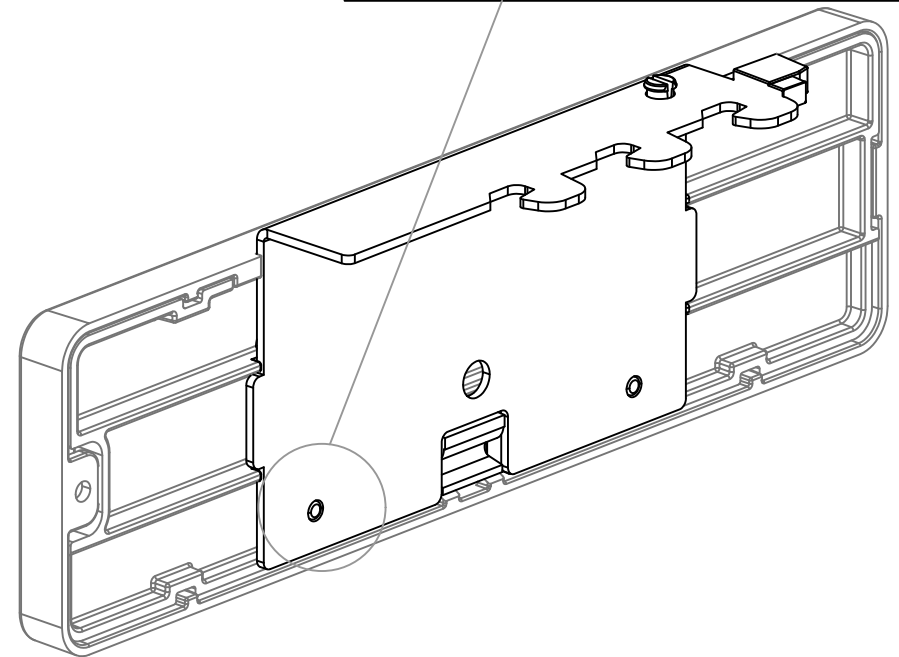
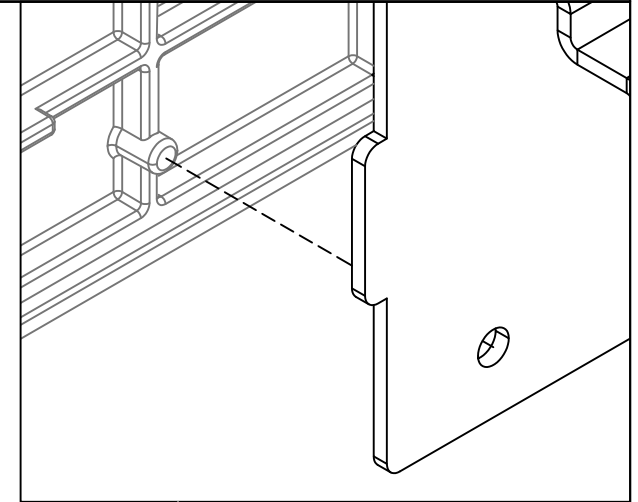
STEP 1: Attach the mounting bracket with the nameplate as shown above.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET FOR DISTRICT**



The nameplate has 2 magnets which can be used to attach the bracket.

**ATTACH HANGING BRACKET FOR DISTRICT**

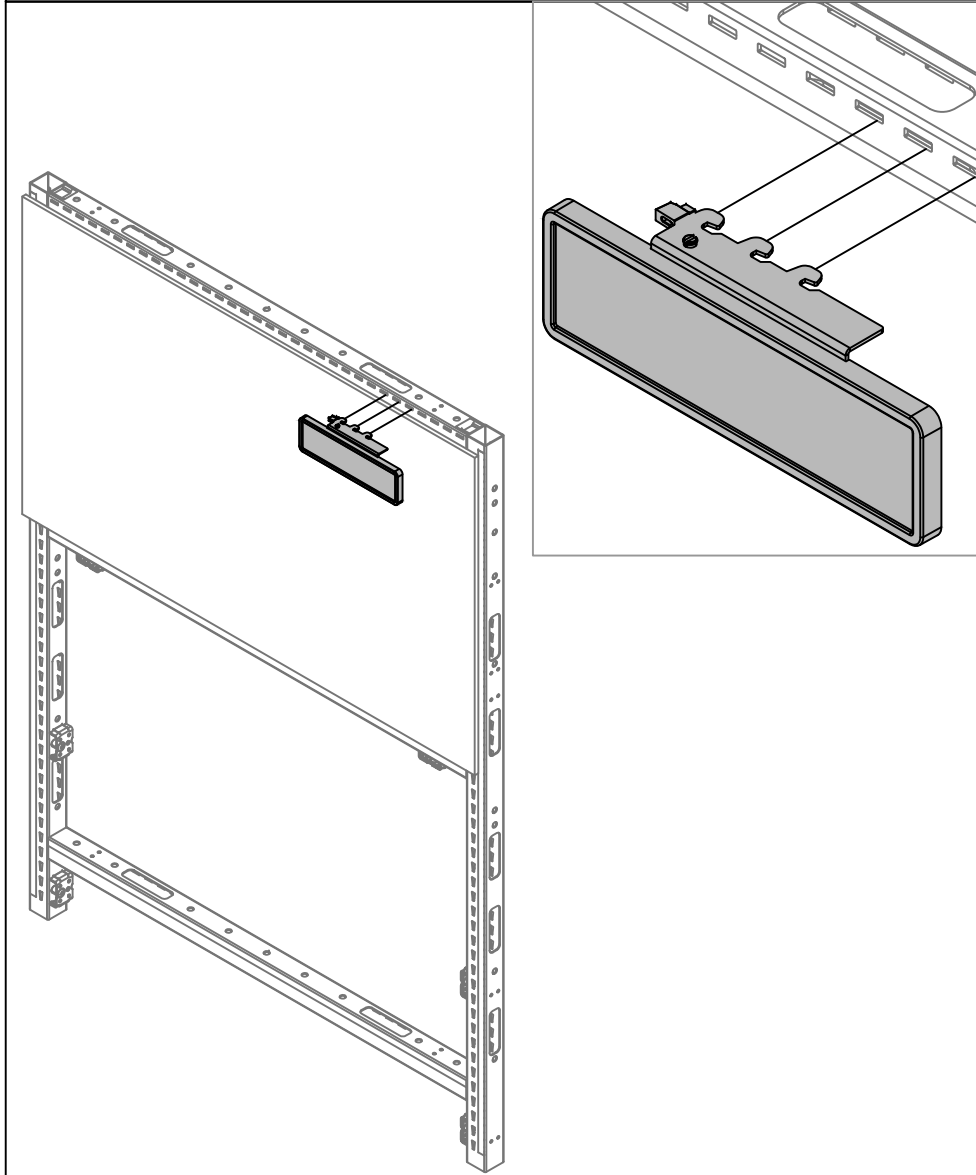


Align the bracket and nameplate using the extrusions provided on the nameplate.

Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

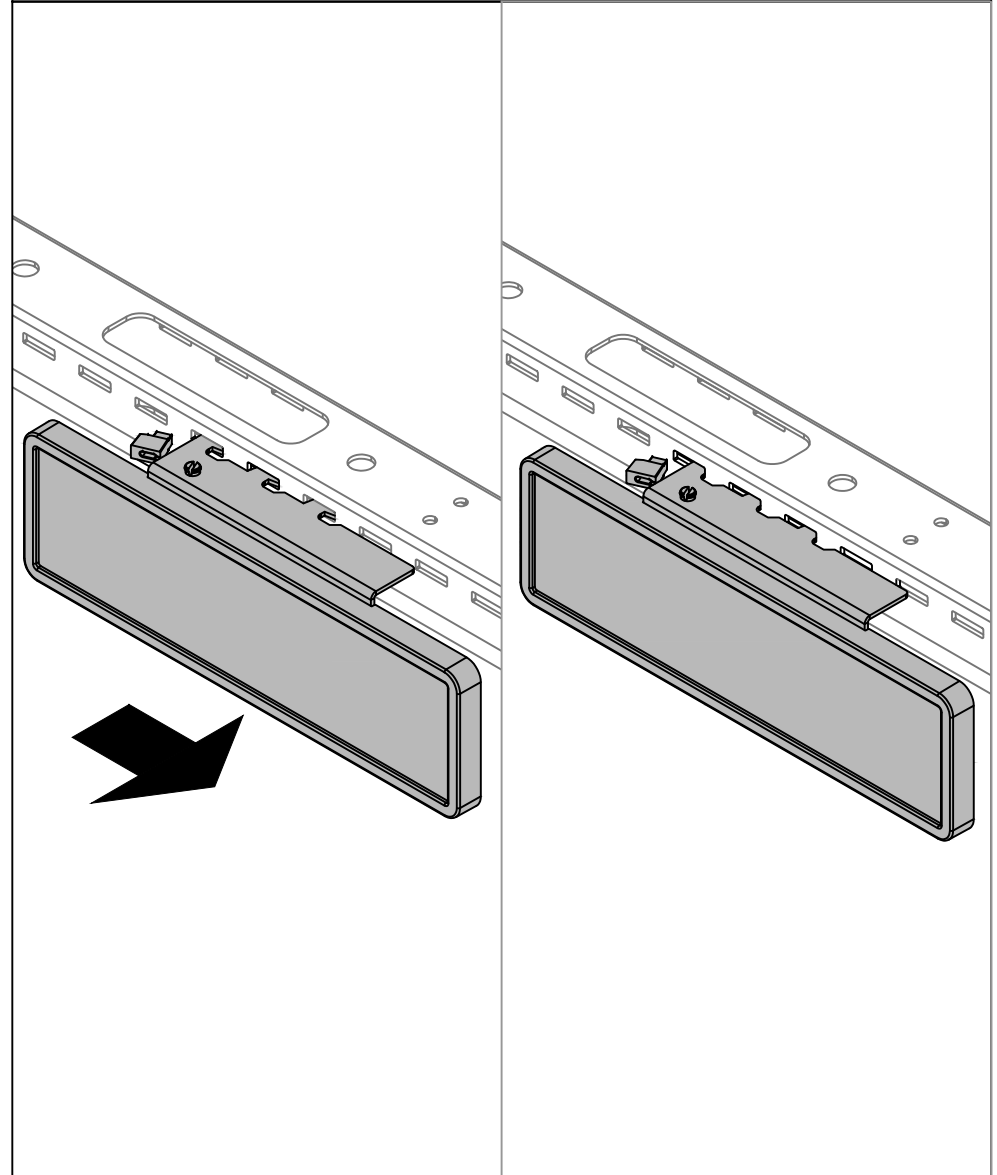
Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE FOR PANELS**

**PLACEMENT OF THE BRACKET**



STEP 2: Align the mounting bracket protrusions with the holes on the panel and insert the bracket into the panel as shown.

**SECURING THE BRACKET**

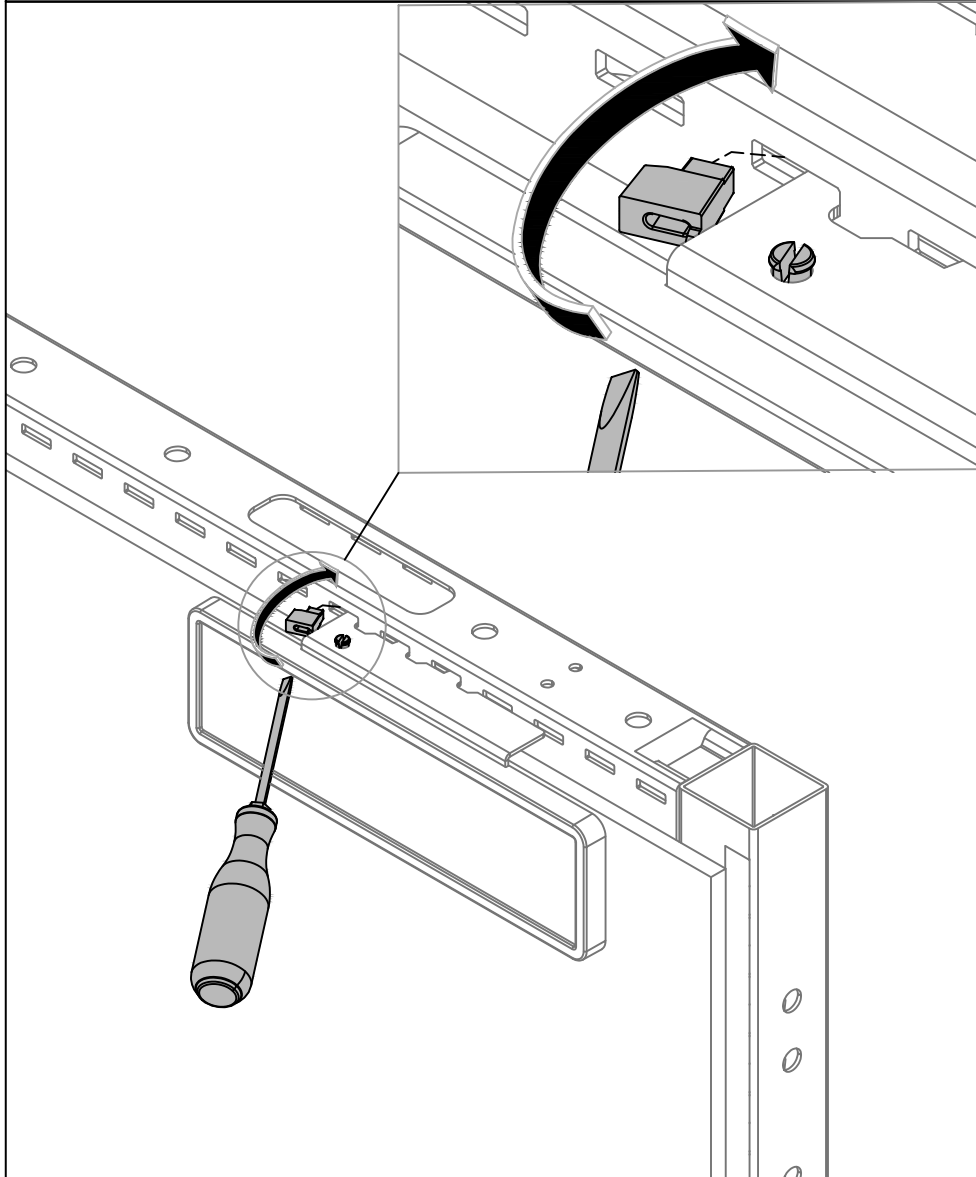


STEP 3: Once inserted, slide the bracket to lock it in position.

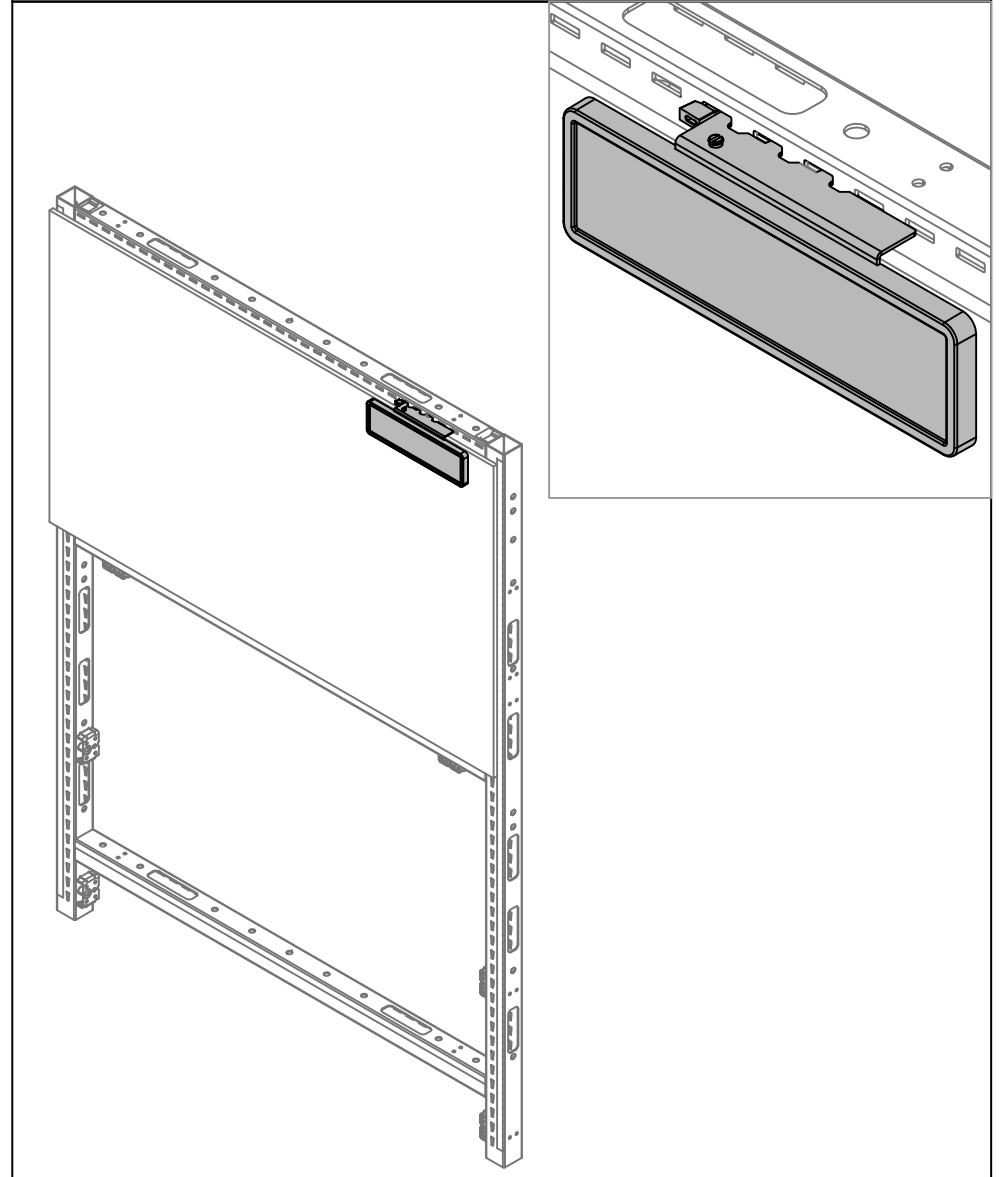
Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE FOR PANELS**

**LOCKING BRACKET IN PLACE**



**FINAL PRODUCT**



STEP 4: Use a screwdriver to push the bracket retainer into the same hole as the mounting bracket and lock the nameplate in its place.

Section: **COMPLEMENTS**

Description: **WORKSTATION NAMEPLATE FOR PANELS**

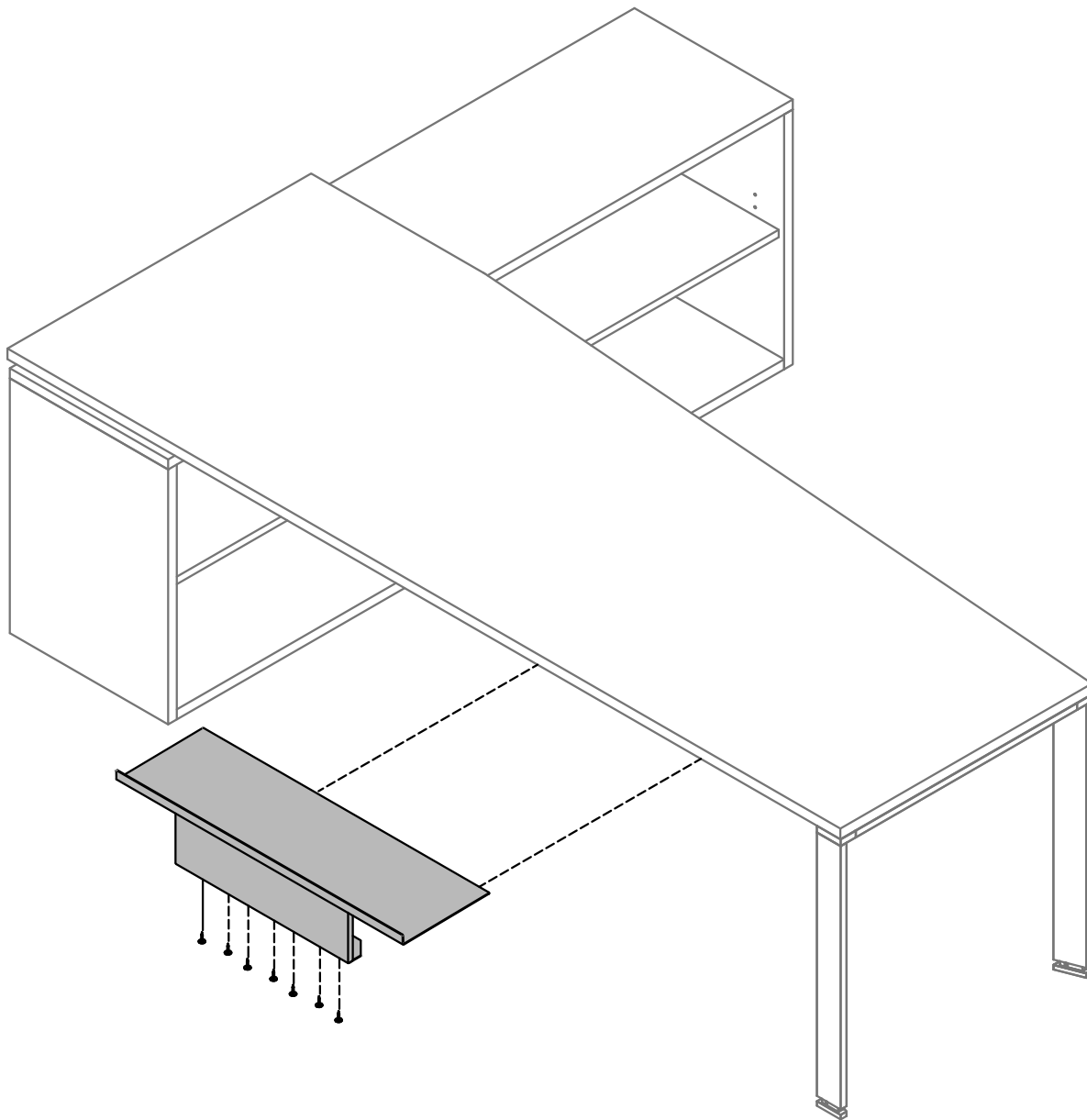
**NAMEPLATE CUSTOMIZATION AND USER GUIDE**

Scan QR code below or visit <https://www.teknion.com/workstation-nameplate> to download templates for nameplate customization, user guide for switching between whiteboard and printed inserts and for more product information.

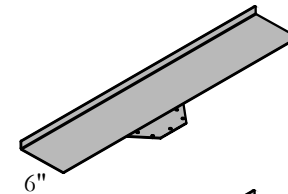


NOTE: Instruction for switching between whiteboard and printed inserts and for more product information is in the Instruction sheet (L04-0814)

UNWS

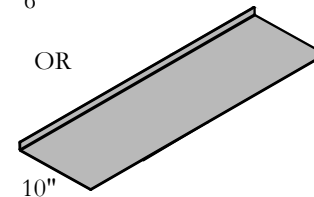


Part and Product Identification



**A-** Desk Shelf Weldment  
(N09-1501) x1

OR



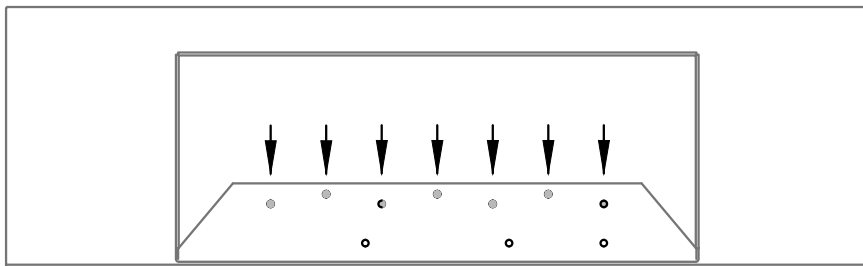
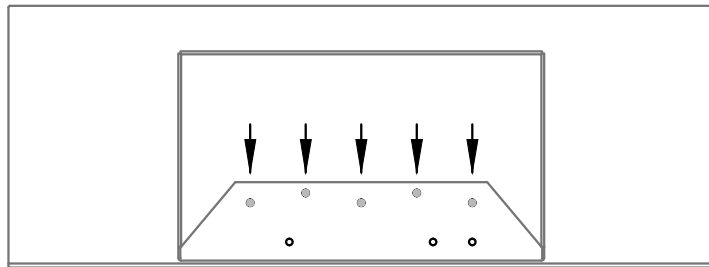
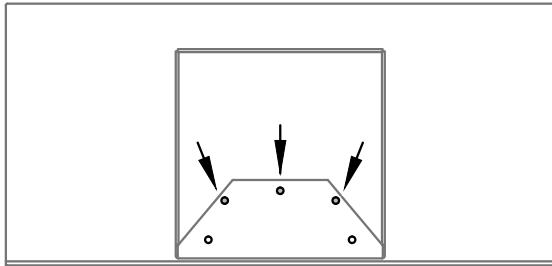
10"



**B-** #10 x 0.875" LG  
Washer Head  
(E07-0077) x qty. varies



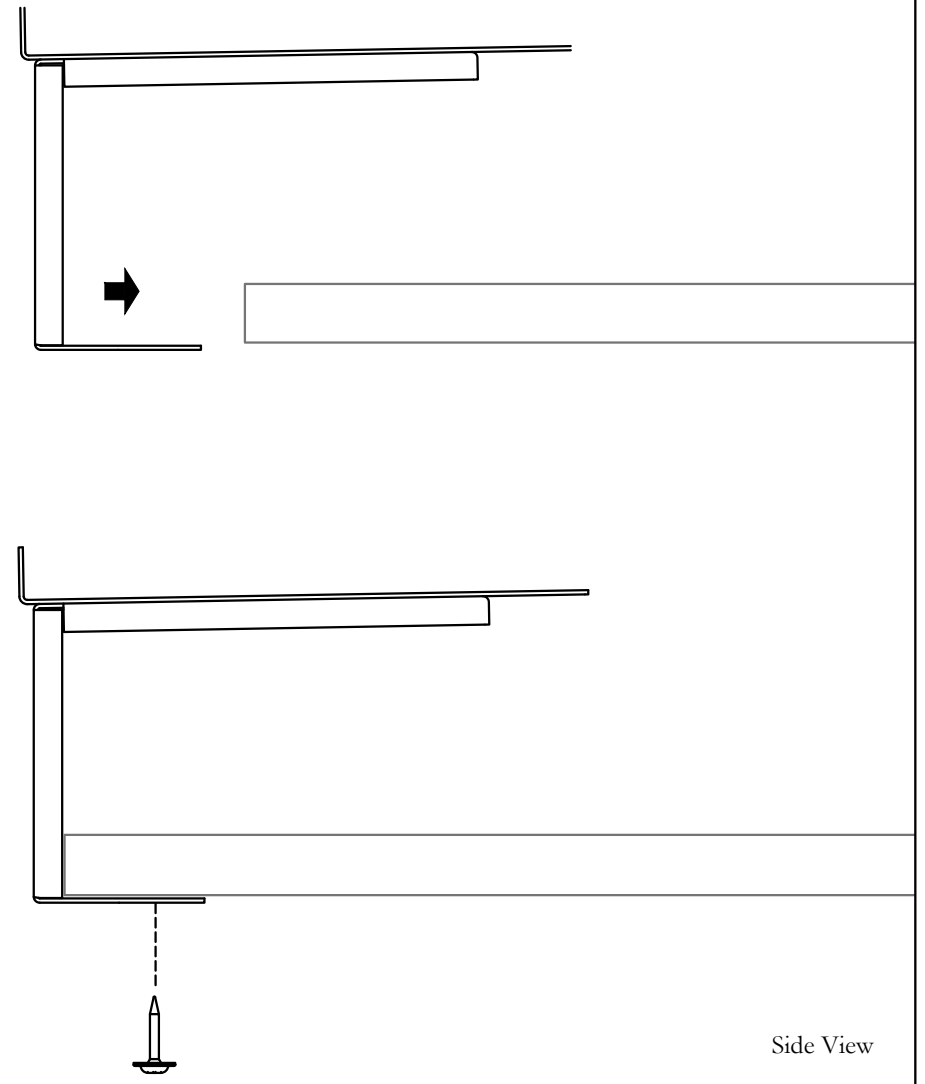
**NOTE**



Desk Shelf Weldment Bottom View

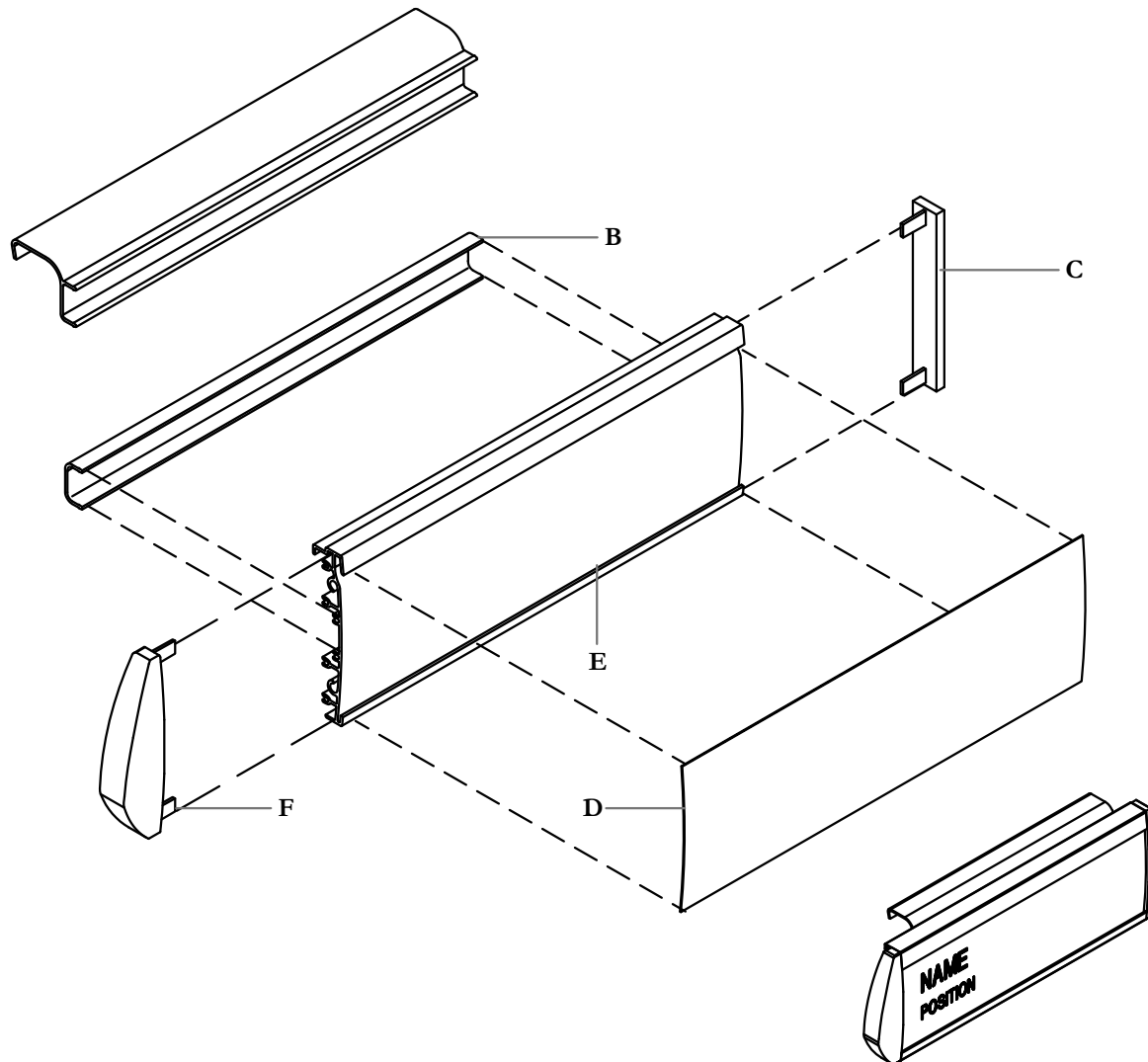
**NOTE:** Depending on how many screws are specified for the Desk Shelf Weldment, use the indicated mounting holes

**SECURE DESK SHELF WELDING IN PLACE**

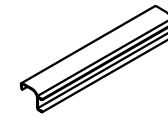


STEP 1: Secure Desk Shelf Weldment in place with screws provided.

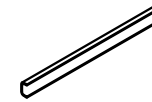
ACWS



Part and Product Identification



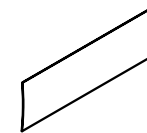
**A - Panel Mount Extrusion**  
(B11-0121) x1



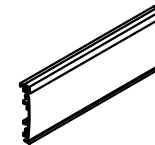
**B - Bumper/Connector Extrusion**  
(B11-0122) x2



**C - Non-Directional End Cap**  
(B02-0081) x1



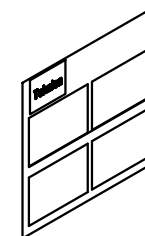
**D - Velvet Polished Lexan Film**  
(B10-0111) x1



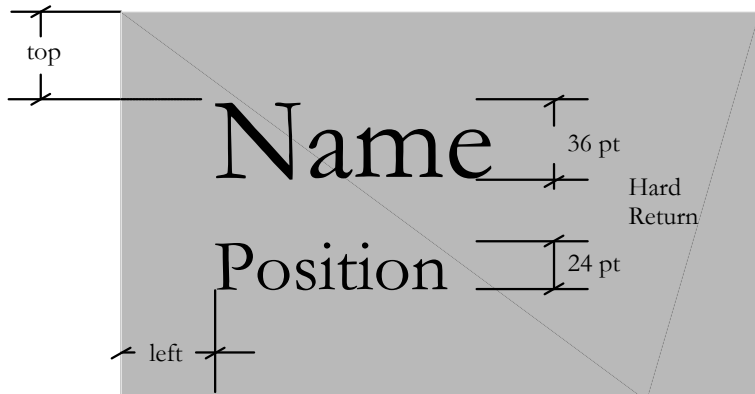
**E - Signage Extrusion**  
(A23-0713) x1



**F - Directional End Cap**  
(B02-0080) x1



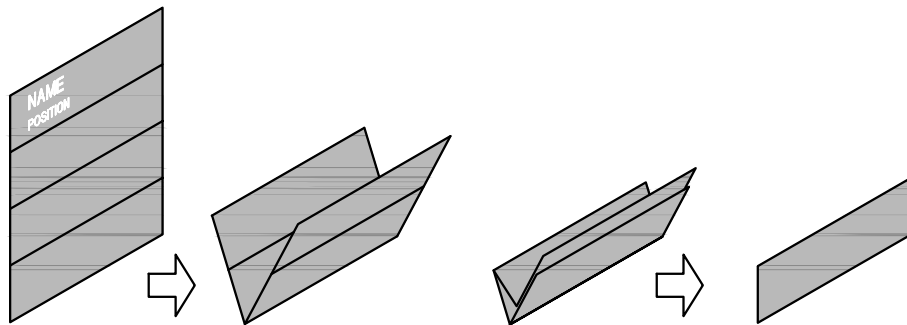
**G - Assembly/Instruction Sheet**  
(L14-0003) x1



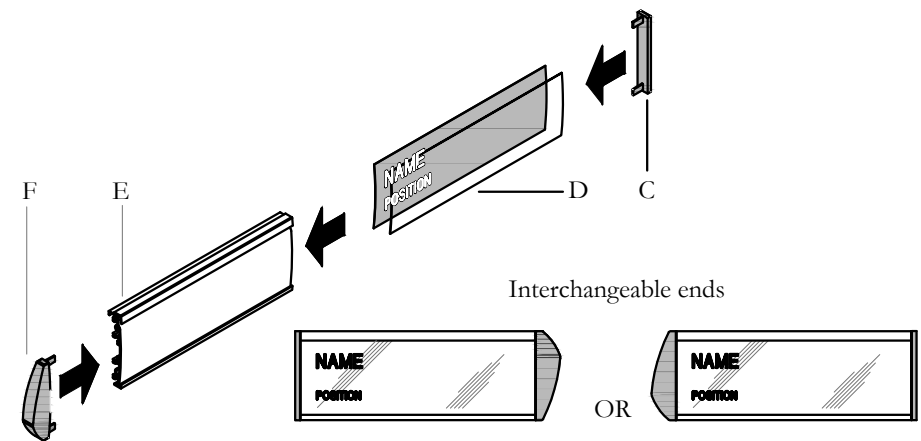
METRIC - A4  
 width - 21 cm  
 height - 29.7 cm  
 MARGINS  
 top - 2 cm  
 left - 2.5 cm  
 right - 2.5 cm  
 TEXT  
 name - 36 pt  
 position - 24 pt

IMPERIAL - STAND. LETTER  
 width - 8.5"  
 height - 11.0"  
 MARGINS  
 top - 0.75"  
 left - 1.0"  
 right - 1.0"  
 TEXT  
 name - 36 pt  
 position - 24 pt

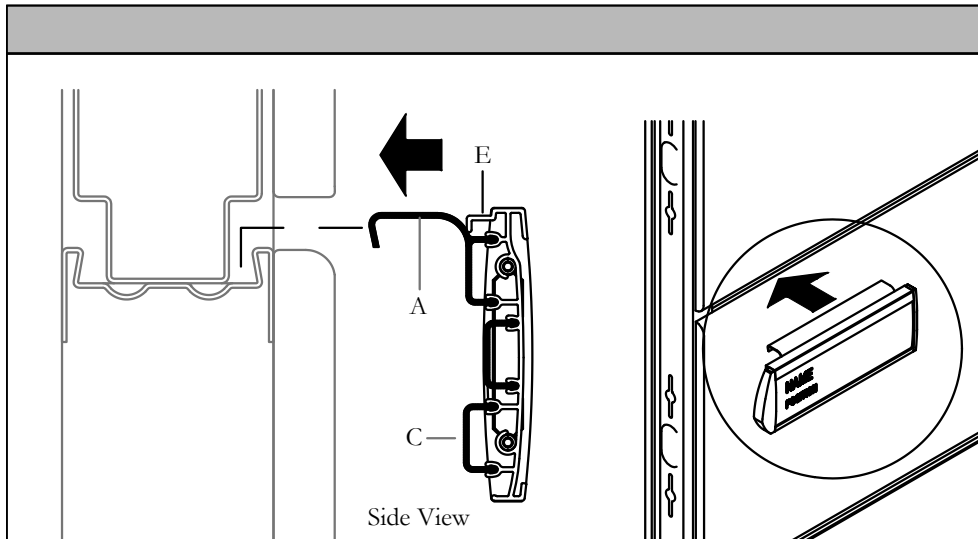
STEP 1: label showing text portion.



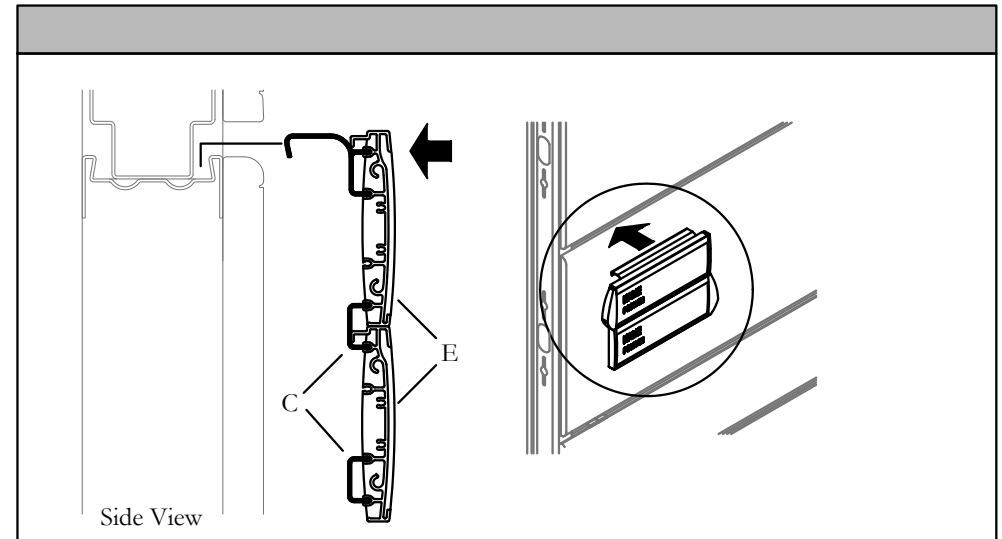
STEP 2: Letter and A4 must be folded into four equal parts.



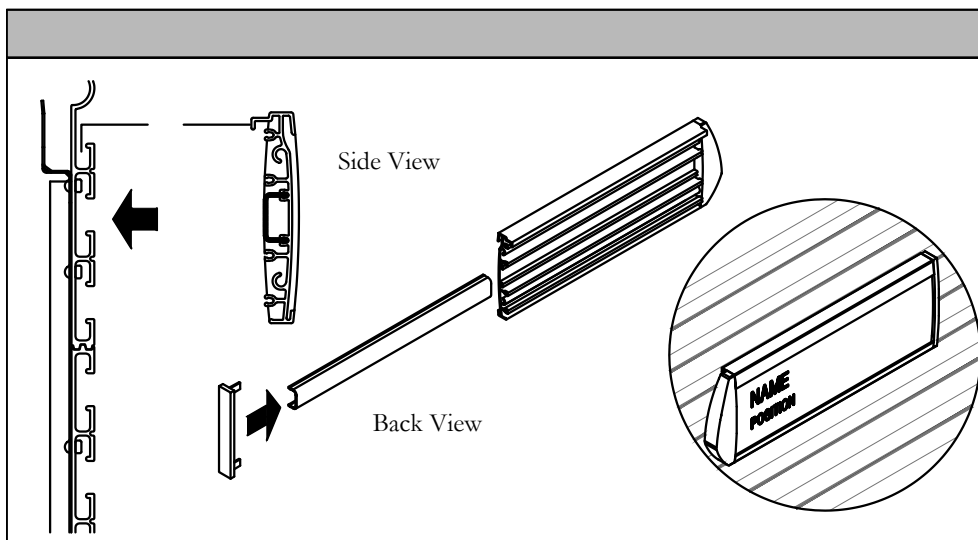
STEP 3: Slide name plate inside Holder Extrusion and close with End and Directional choosing desired direction.



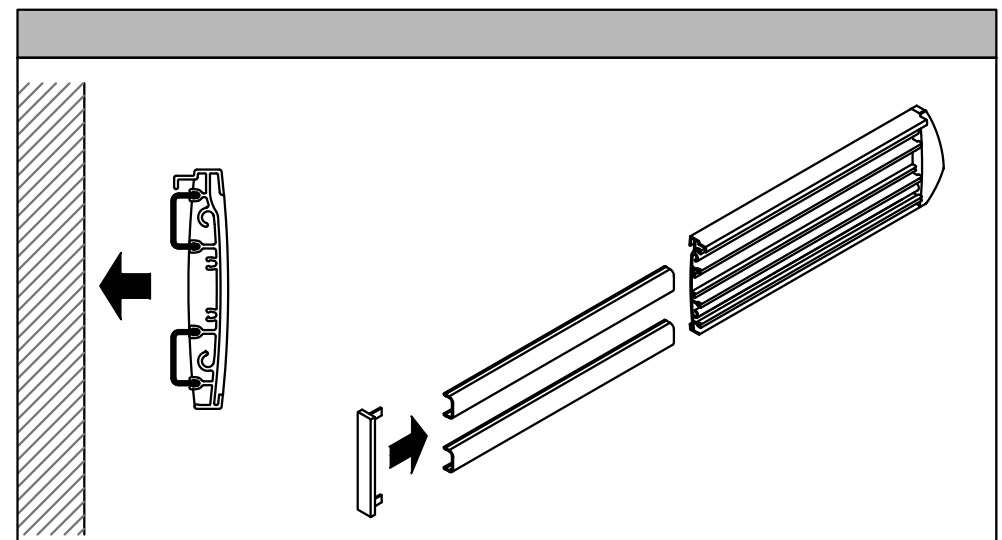
STEP 4: Engage Panel Mounting Extrusion and Bumper/Connection Extrusion into Holder Extrusion as shown on the Side View. Place on the top of Element.



STEP 5: Use Bumper/Connection Extrusion to gang 2 signs together. Add Panel Mounting Extrusion to the top and Bumper/Connection Extrusion to the bottom.

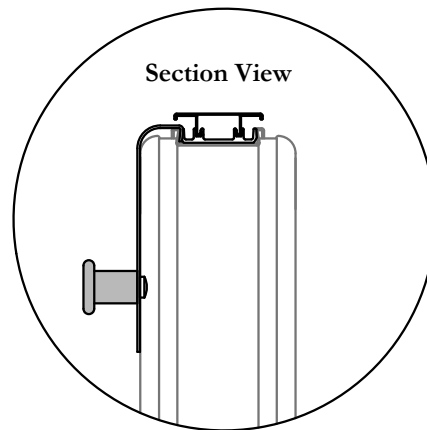
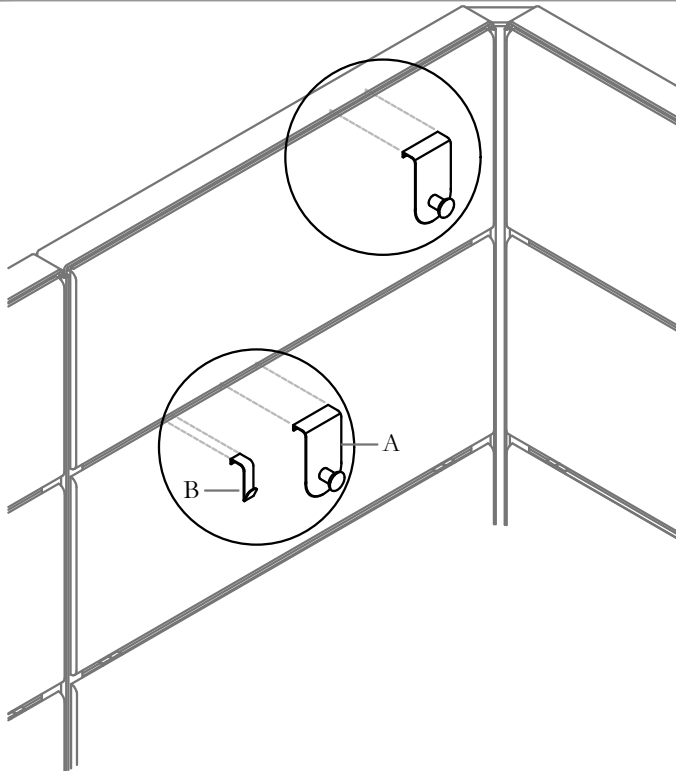


STEP 6: Remove lower Bumper/Connection and Panel Mount Extrusion and engage Holder Extrusion into Accessory Rail.

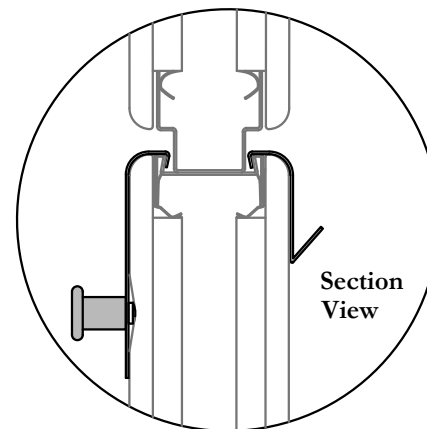


STEP 7: Engage both Bumper/Connection Extrusions into Holder Extrusion. Items required for this option: Screws or Double-Sided Tape or Velcro or Magnetic Strip.

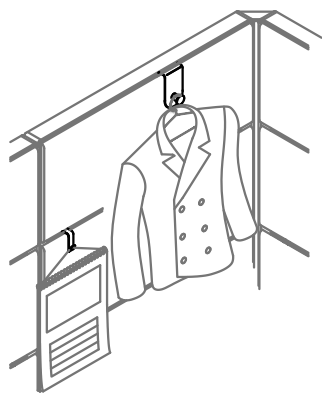
AP100, AP600, KAP100, TAP1



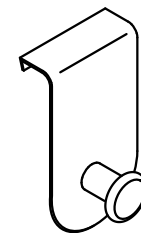
**Top of Panel location.**  
Note: For Transit and Leverage Panels Top Trim has to be lifted up to access Panel Rail.



**Middle of Panel location.**



Part and Product Identification



**A** - T/O/S Coat Hook  
(AP100) x 1



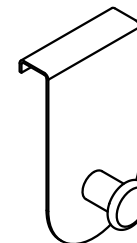
**B** - T/O/S All Purpose Coat Hook  
(AP600) x 6

**OR**



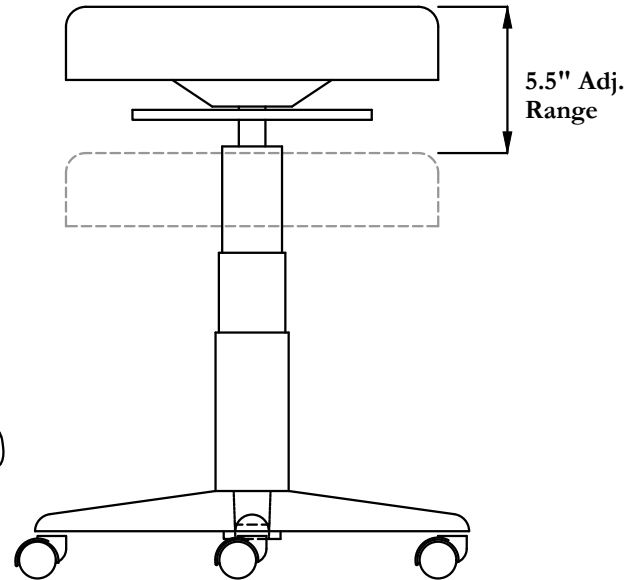
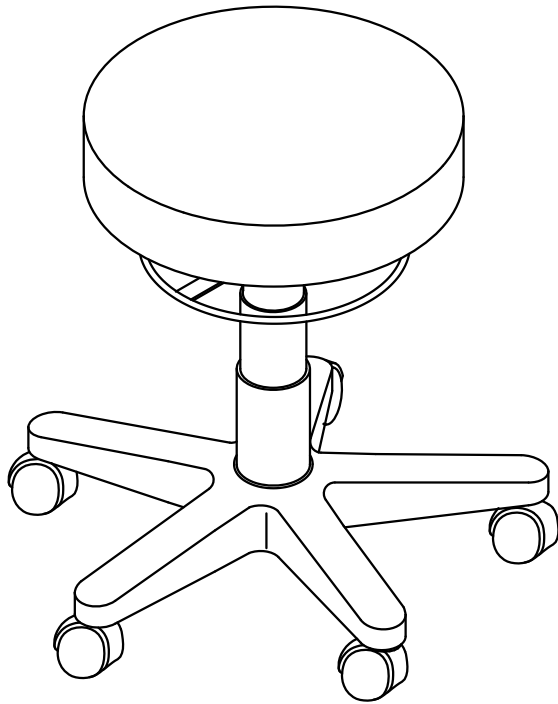
- Transit Coat Hook  
(TAP1) x 1

**OR**

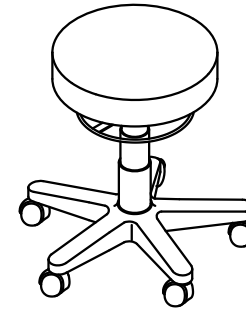


- Leverage Coat Hook  
(KAP100) x 1

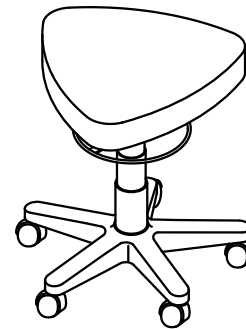
NACSP



Part and Product Identification

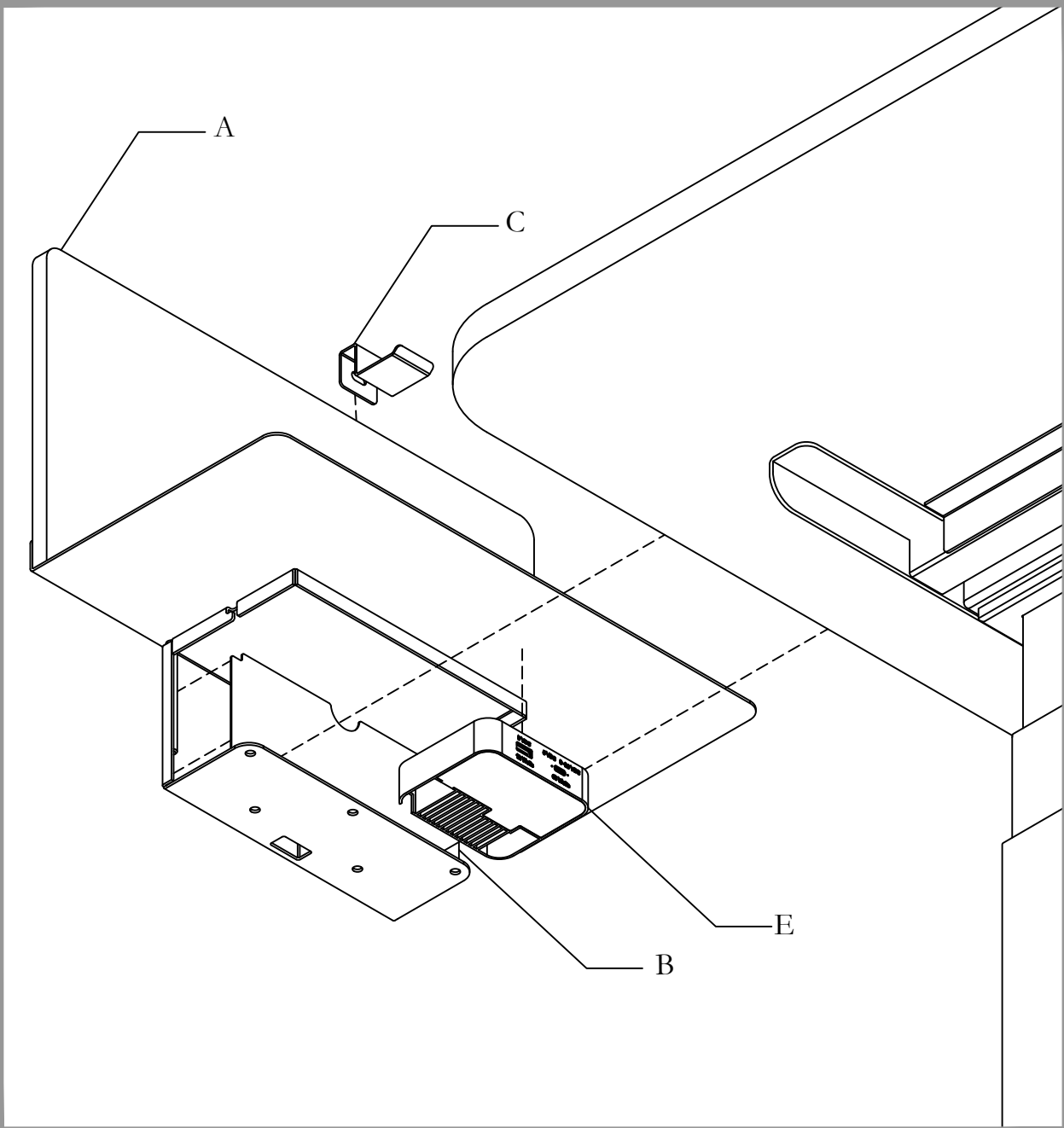


**A** - Spinner Stool (Round)  
**(NACSPR)**



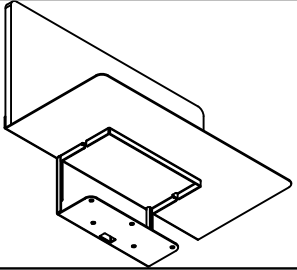
**B** - Spinner Stool (Triangular)  
**(NACSPT)**

Floating Desk Shelf (YWES)

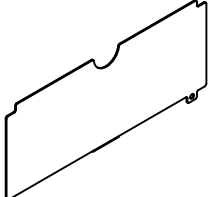


Part and Product Identification

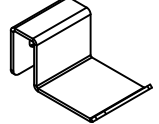
A - FLOATING DESK SHELF  
(YWES) x 1



B - SHELF COVER  
(A16-12015) x 1



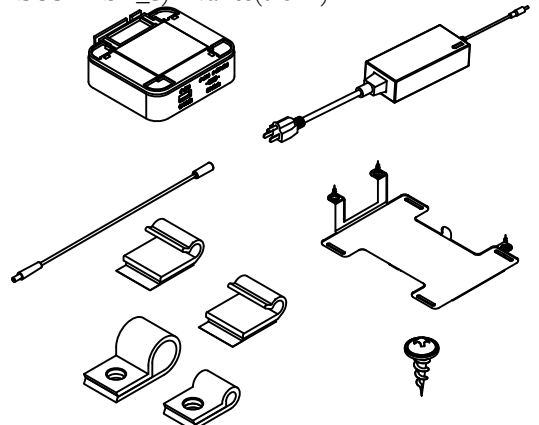
C - LIGHT ACCESSORIES HOOK  
(A16-11907) x varies(0 or 1)



D - Wood Screw #10\_0.875\_ZN\_WH\_QD\_RR  
(E07-0077) x 5



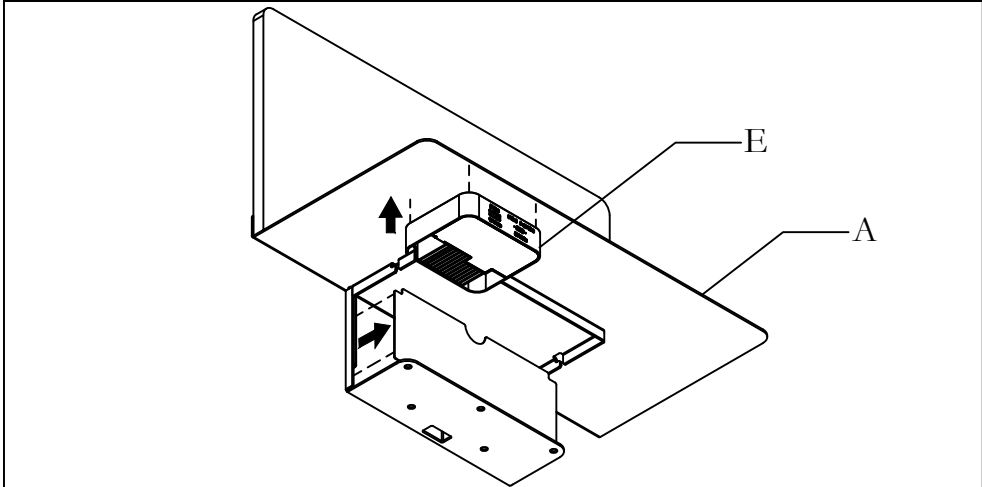
E - Swerv USB Hub Single Unit  
(YMSUSHM3A\_S) x varies(0 or 1)



Section: WORK FLOW ACCESSORIES

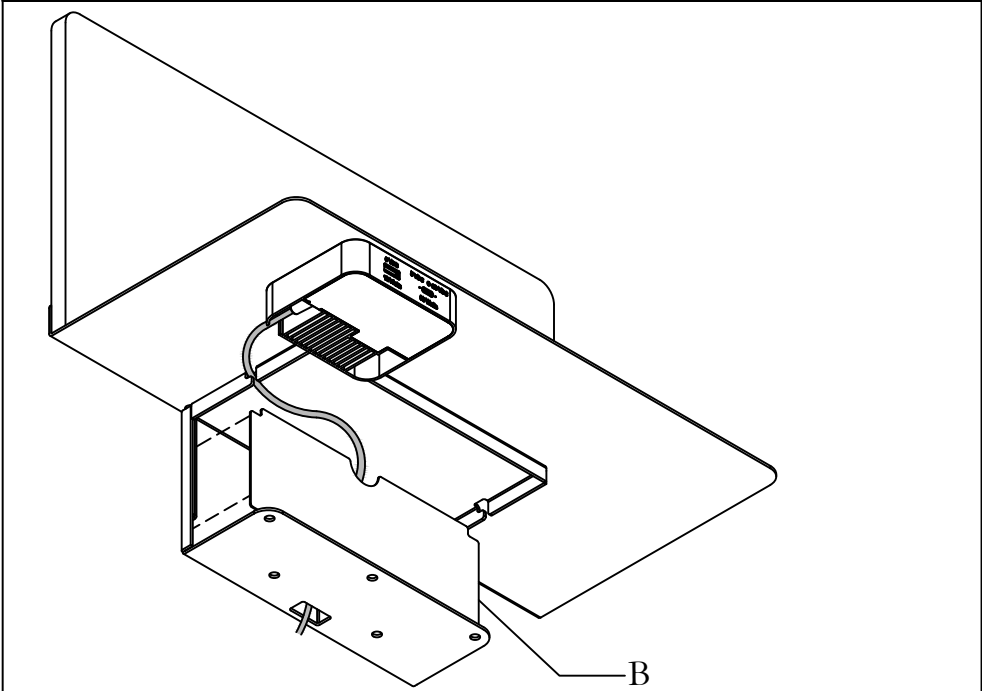
Description: FLOATING DESK SHELF

CONNECTING THE MAGNETIC USB HUB

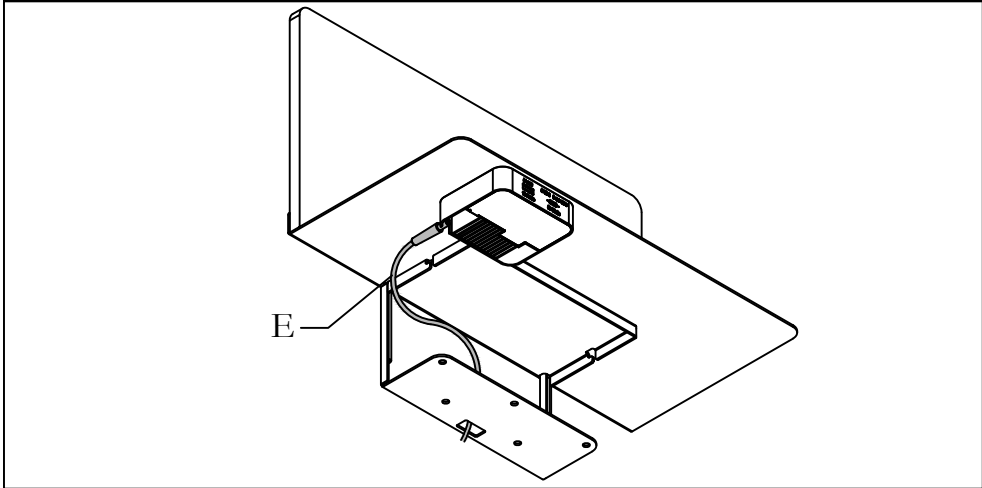


STEP 1: Attach YMSUS\_M3A to the bottom of the floating desk shelf and remove the cover plate. The top of the YMSUS\_M3A is magnetic and will hold its position.

PLACING WIRE BEHIND THE PLATE

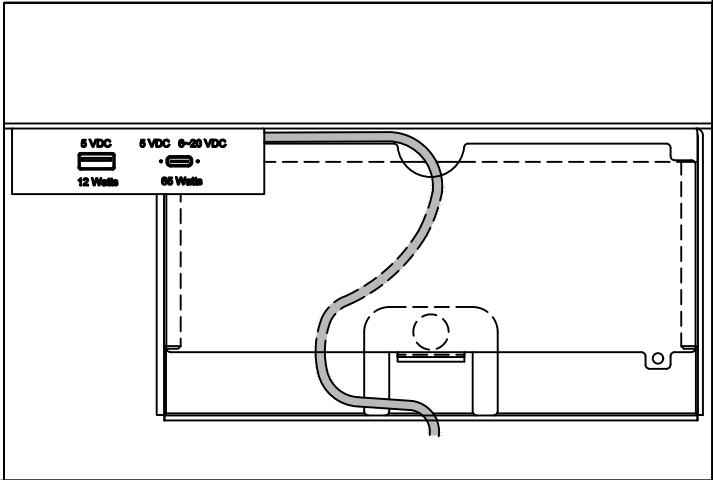


CONNECTING CABLE WITH USB HUB



STEP 2: Pass the power adapter cable or linking jumper cable for YMSUS through the hole in the shelf, as shown.

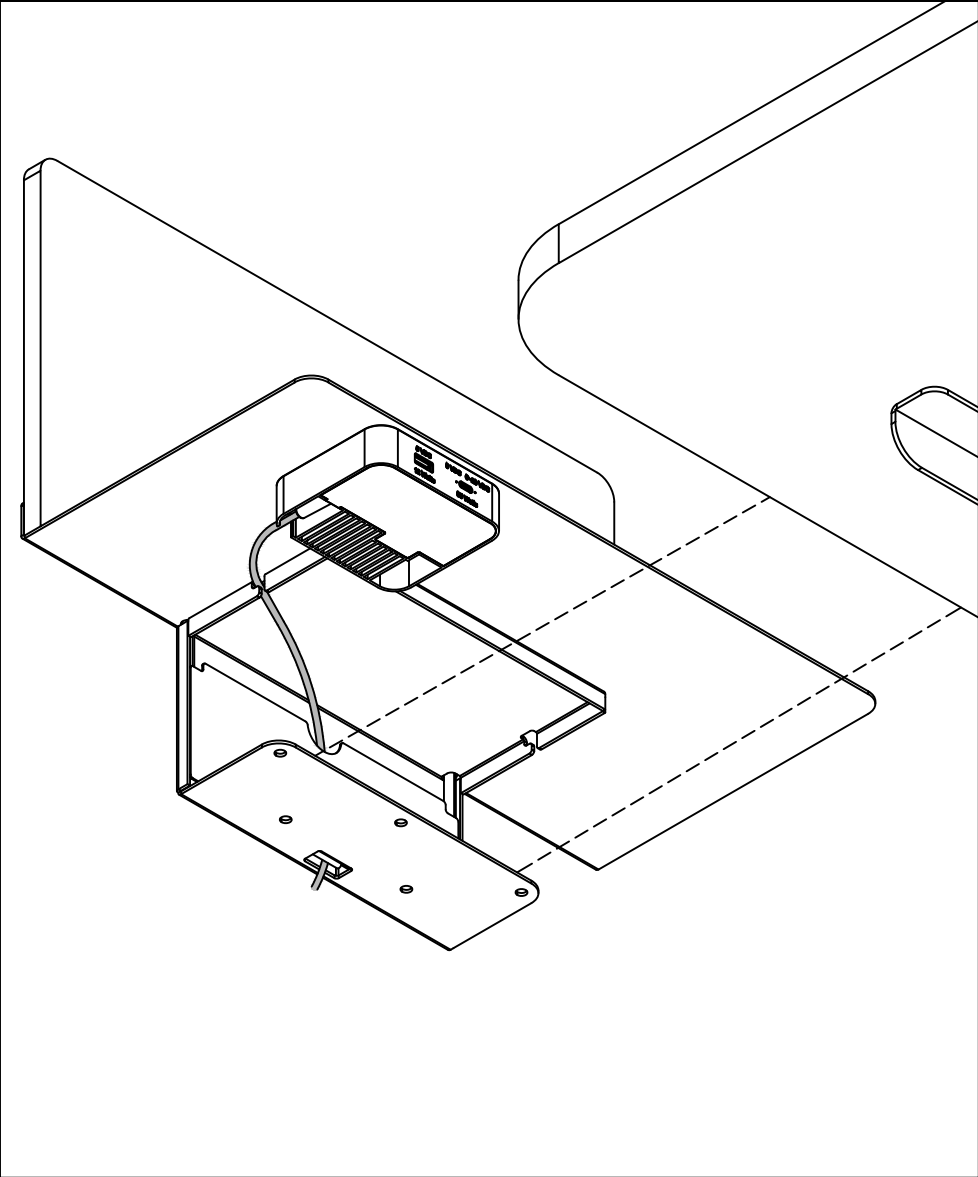
NOTE: This has to happen before the shelf is attached to the worksurface, because after it is installed the connector won't fit through the hole.



STEP 3: Attach the cover back to the floating desk shelf with the wire passing from behind it as shown. The wire must go around the magnet. The magnet on the shelf will hold the cover in its place.

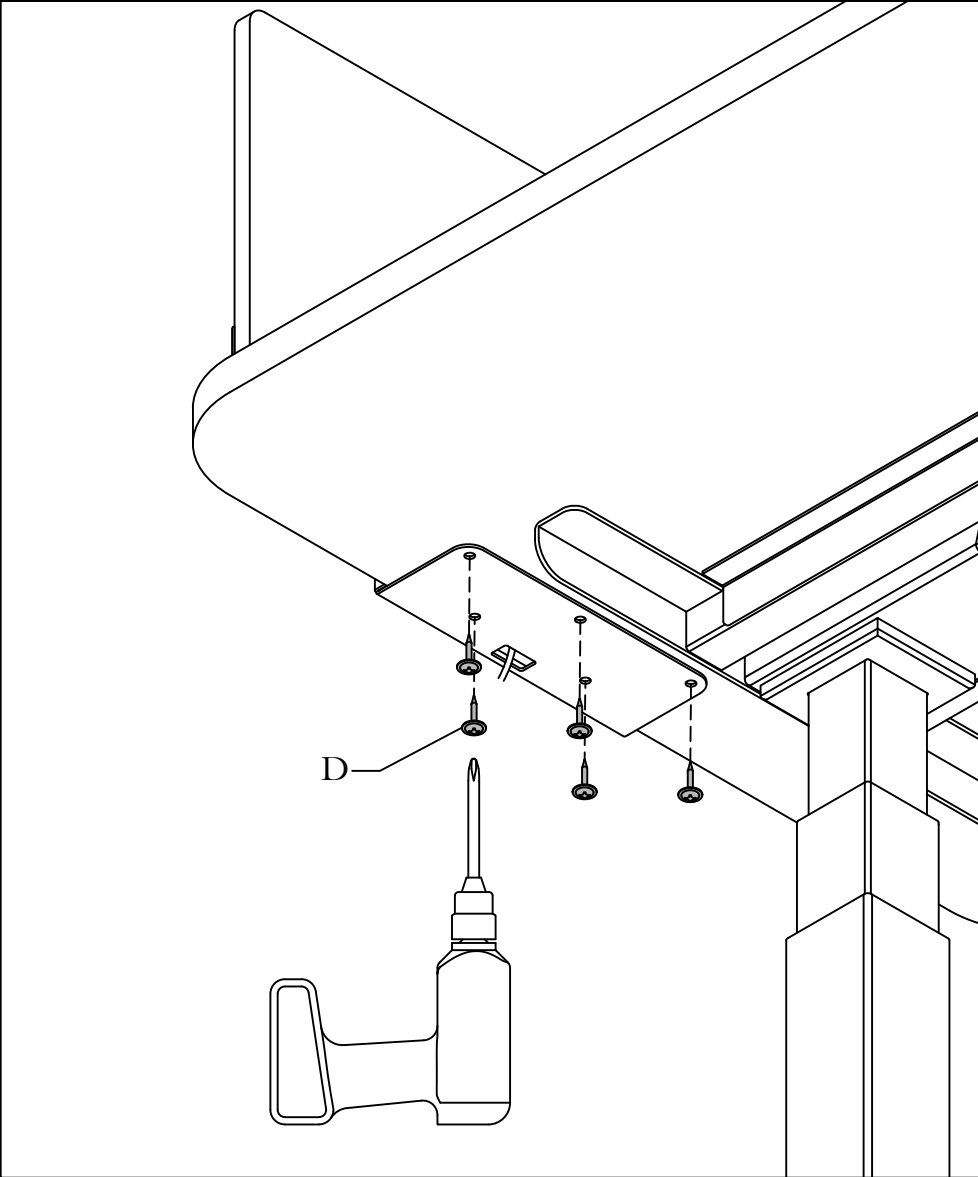


**PLACEMENT OF THE FLOATING DESK SHELF**



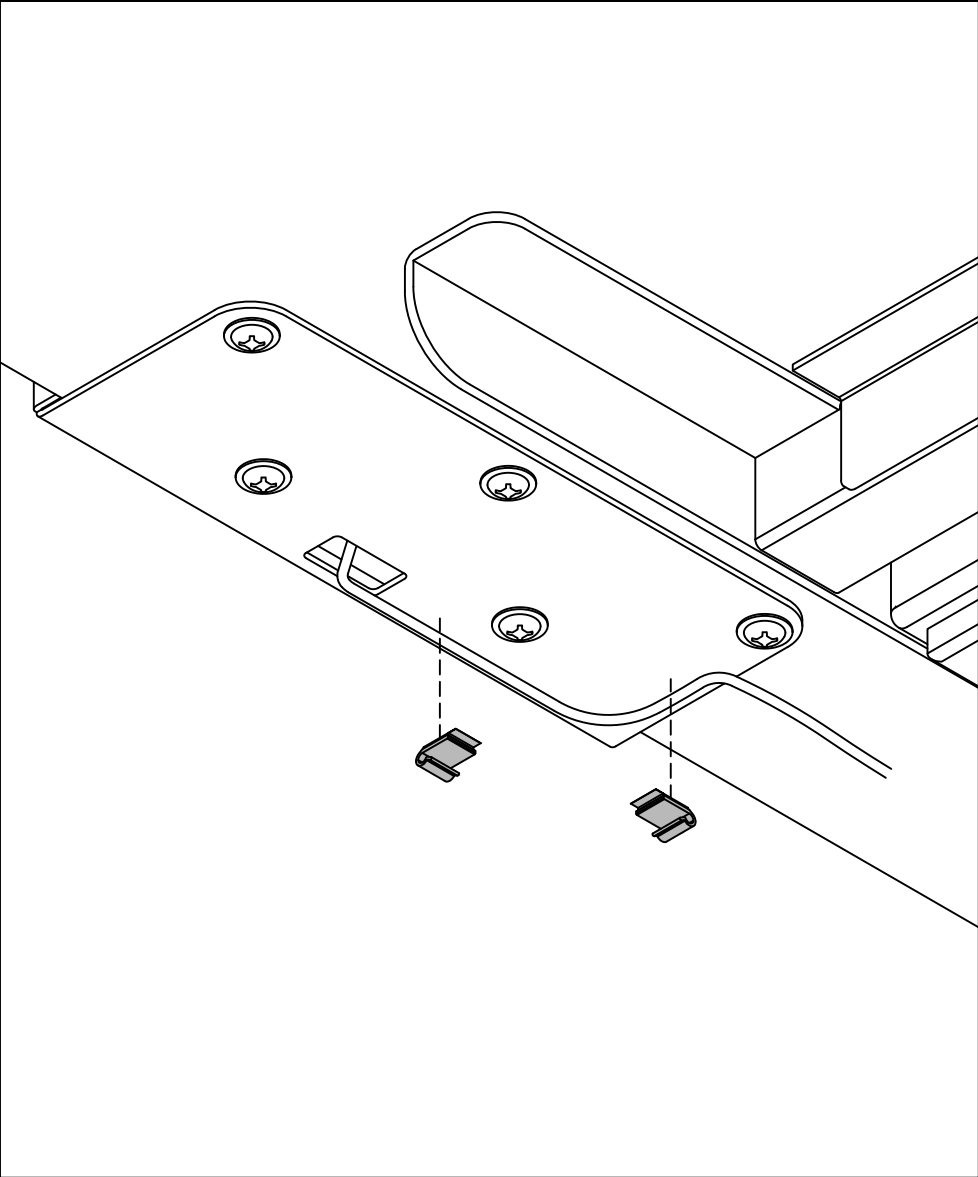
**STEP 4:** Position the floating desk shelf with the side edge of the table as shown.

**SECURING THE SHELF USING SCREWS**



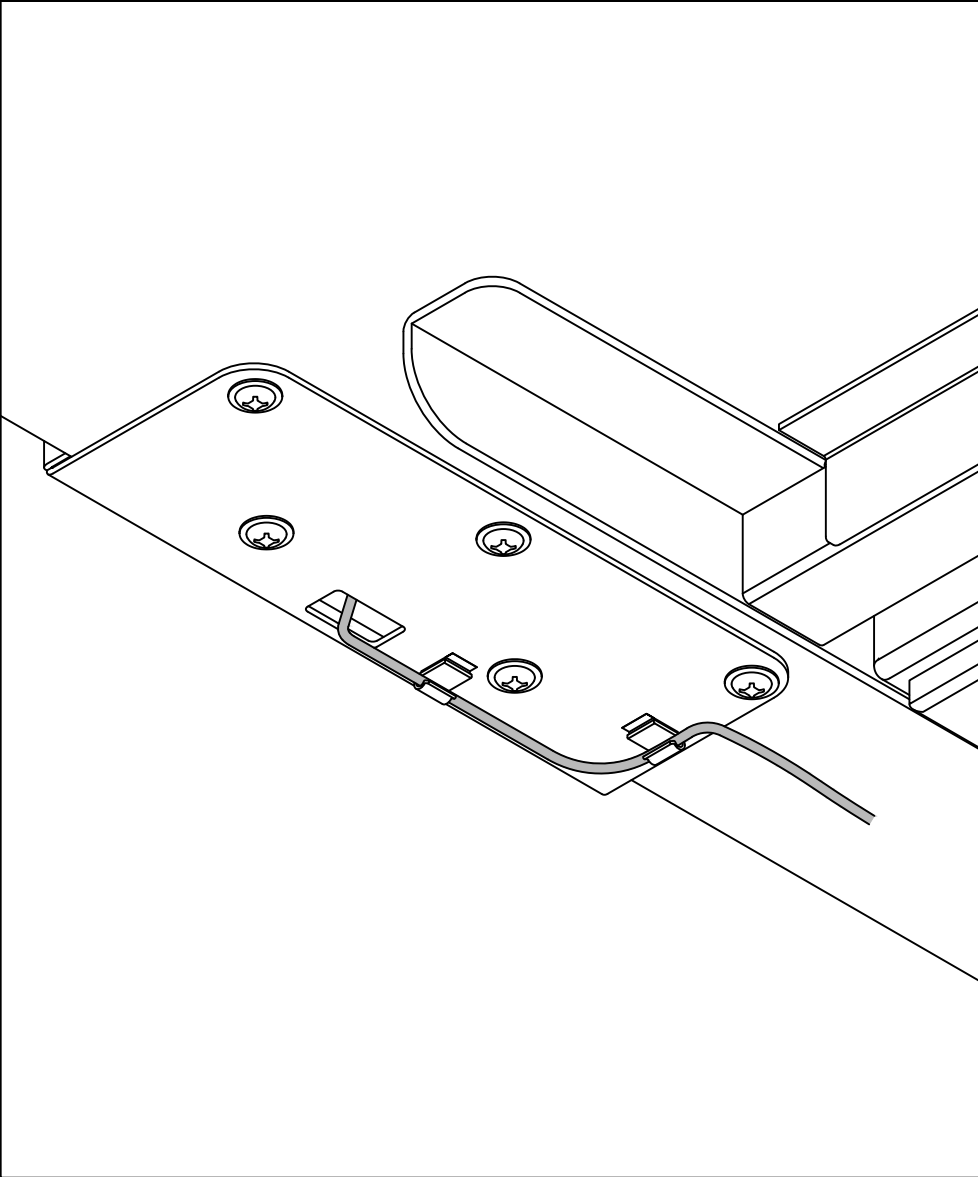
**STEP 5:** Drill the wood screws to secure the floating desk shelf in place.

**PLACEMENT OF THE FLOATING DESK SHELF**



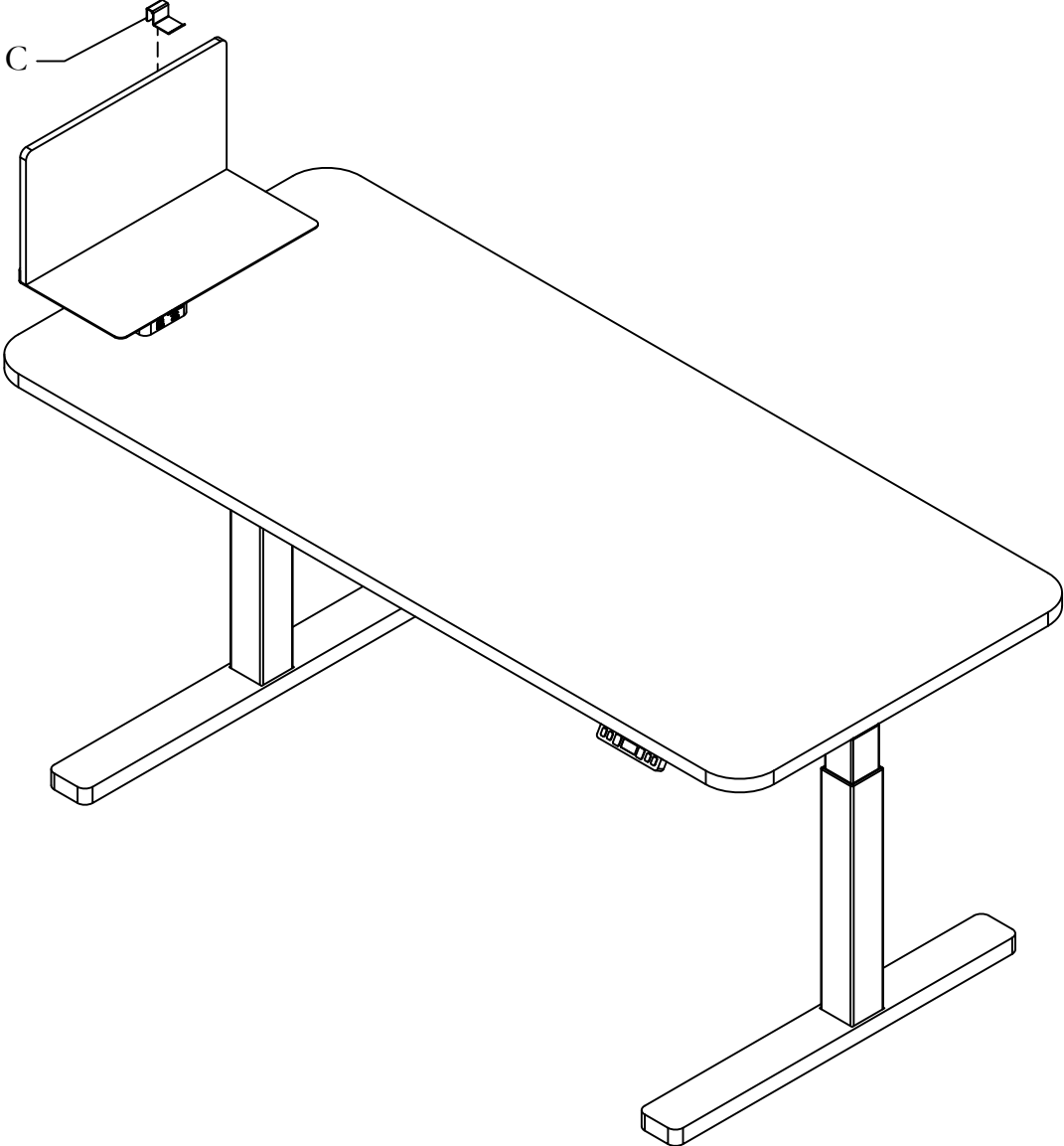
**STEP 6:** Attach Adhesive Clip to the top bracket using adhesive tape on the bottom of the clip.

**SECURING THE SHELF USING SCREWS**



**STEP 7:** Insert wire into the clips.

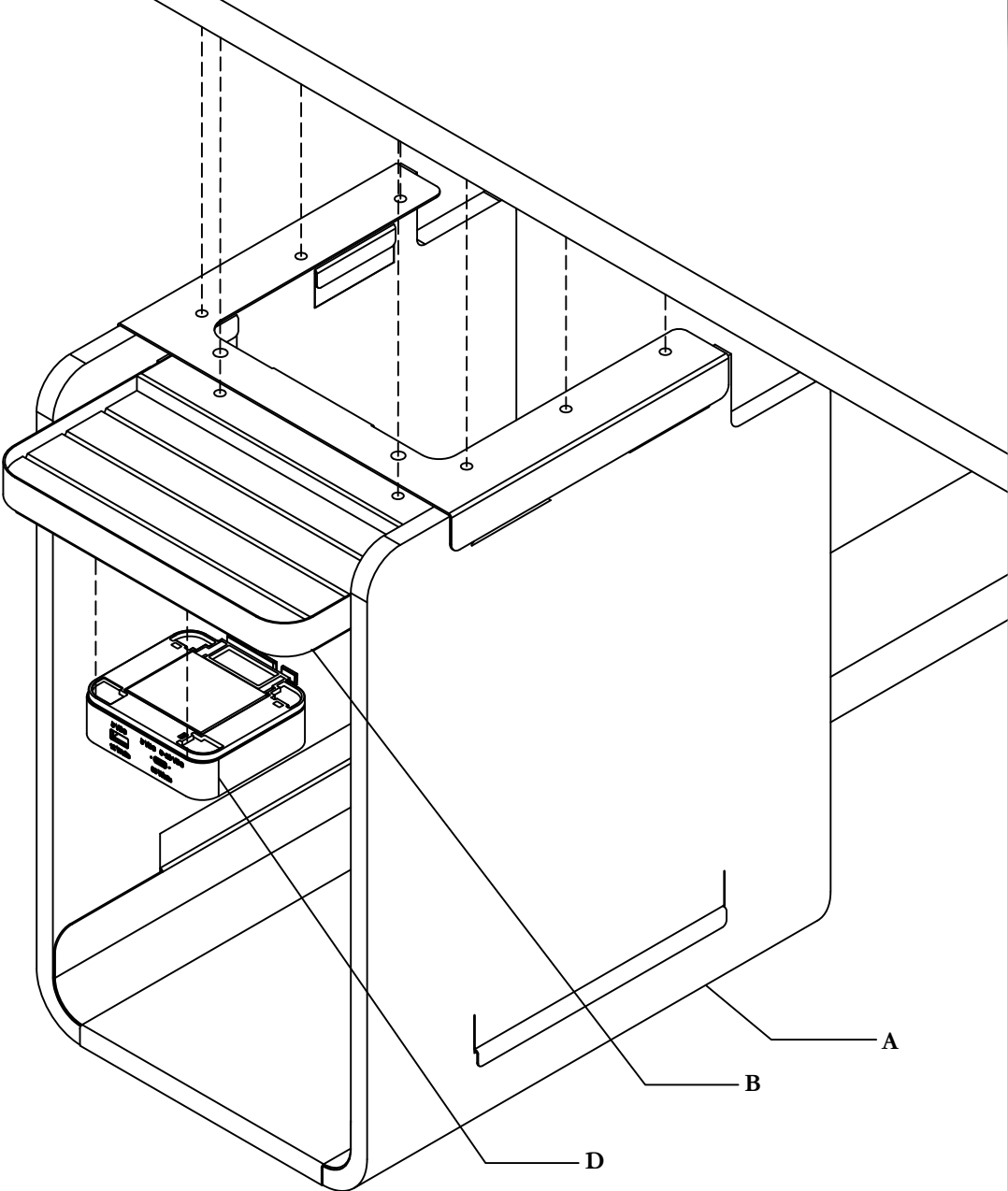
**PLACEMENT OF LIGHT ACCESSORIES HOOK**



**NOTE:**  
Refer guide COM\_502(YMSUS)  
for instruction on connecting the  
power adapter and transformer  
bracket and P-Clips.

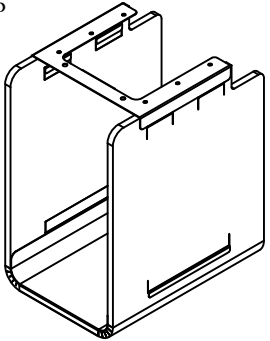
**STEP 8:** Place the light accessories hook on the floating desk shelf, if applicable.

SUSPENDED BAG DROP (YWSB)

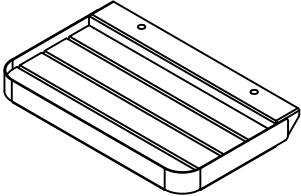


Part and Product Identification

A - SUSPENDED BAG DROP  
(YWSB) x 1



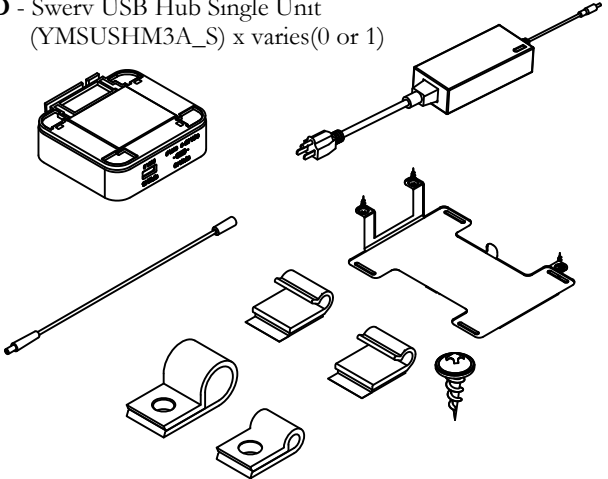
B - TRAY, SUSP, BAG DROP  
(N01-9711 & F03-1347) x 1



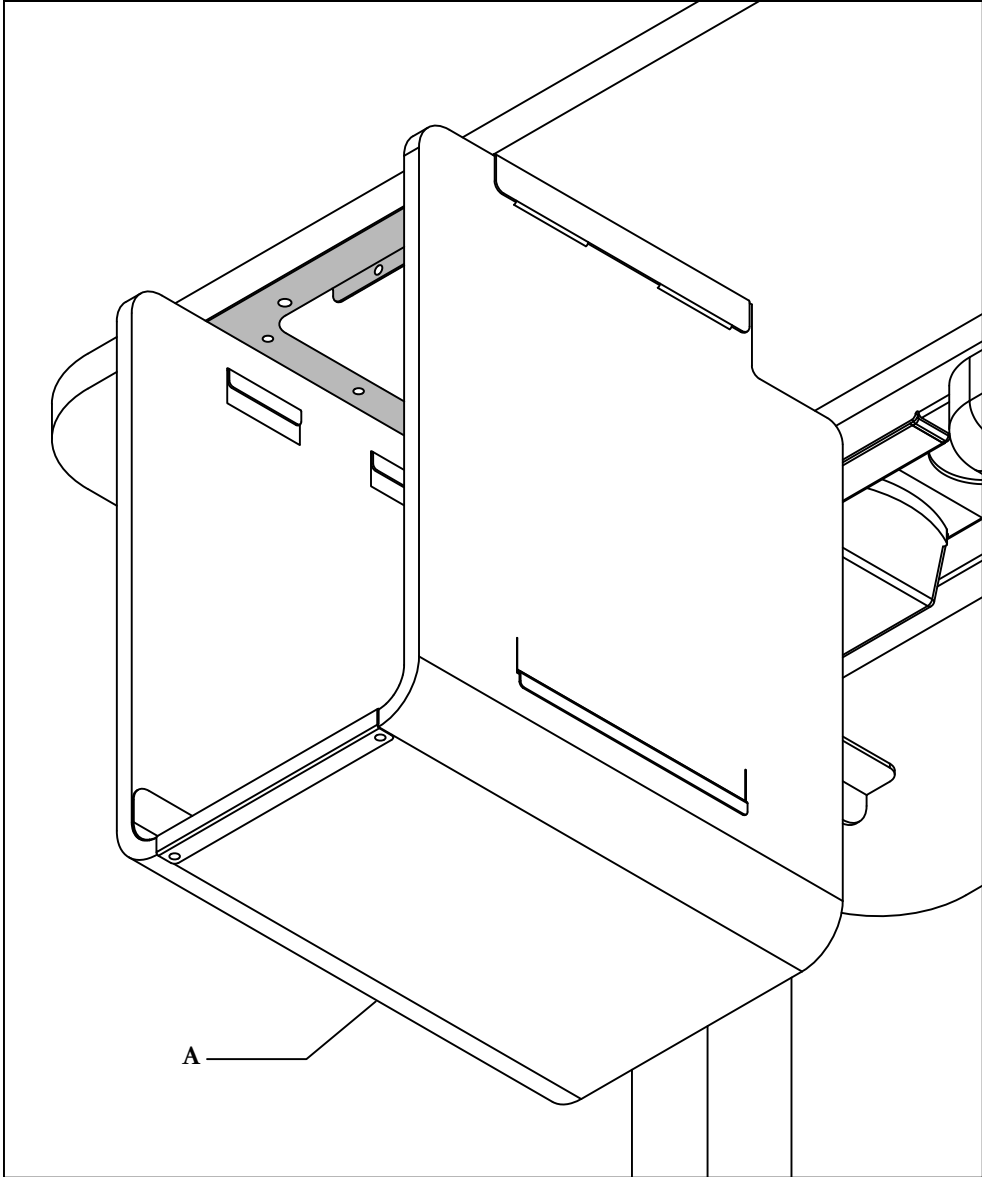
C - Wood Screw #10\_0.875\_ZN\_WH\_QD\_RR  
(E07-0077) x 8



D - Swerv USB Hub Single Unit  
(YMSUSHM3A\_S) x varies(0 or 1)

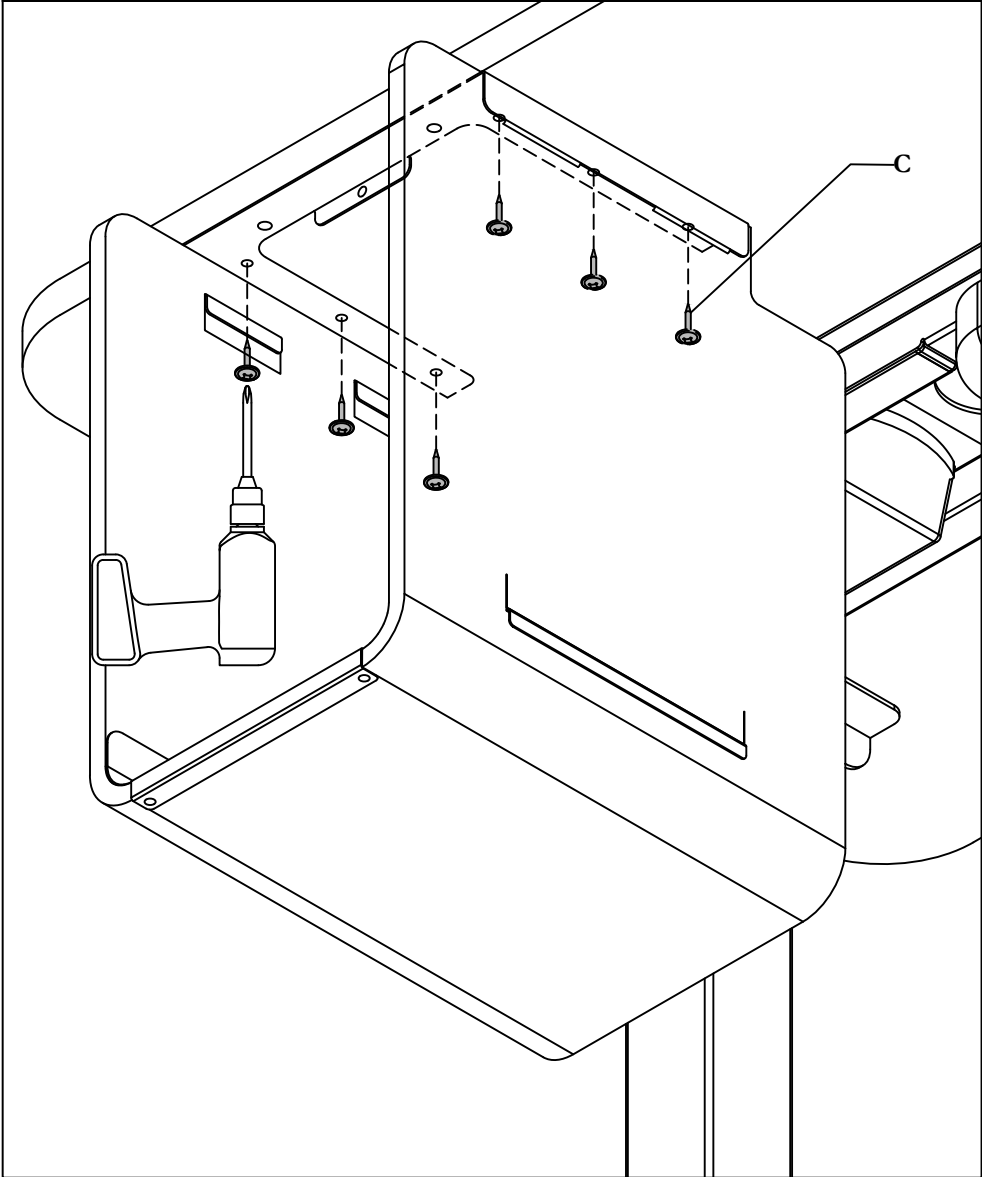


**PLACEMENT OF THE BAG DROP**



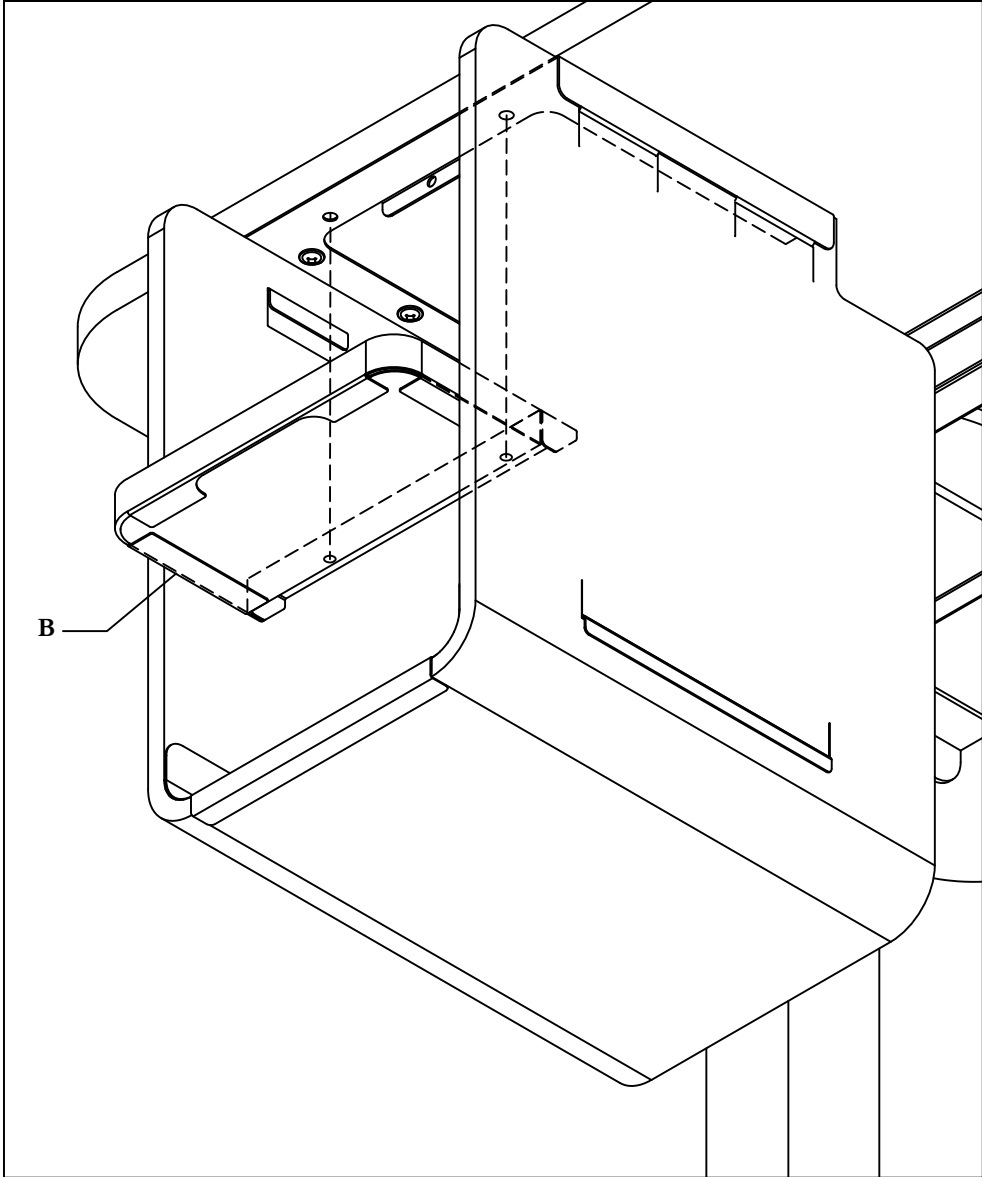
**STEP 1:** Place the suspended bag drop on the preferred side of the table. Align top bracket with the user edge of the worksurface.

**SECURING THE BAG DROP USING SCREWS**



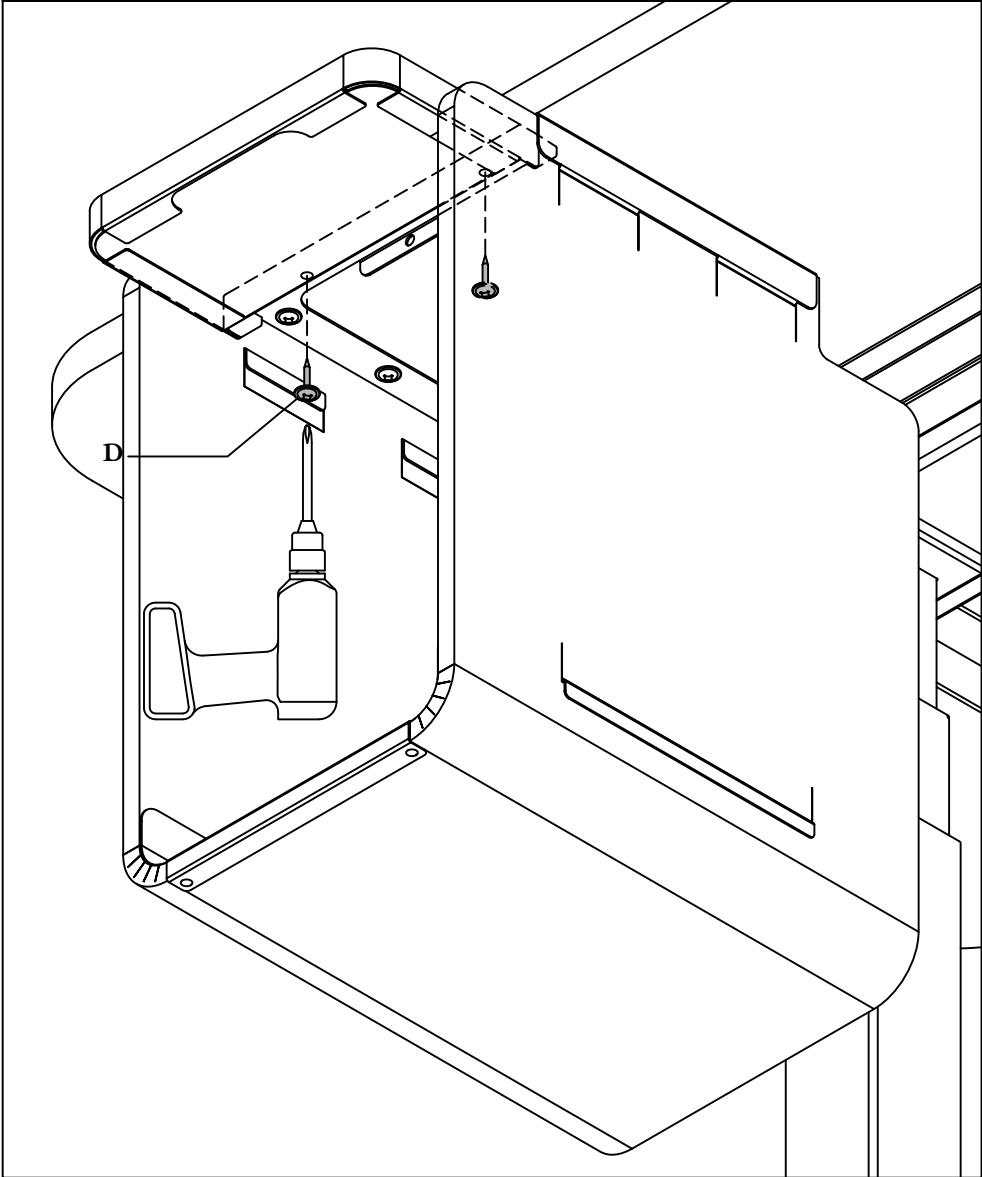
**STEP 2:** Drill the wood screws to secure the suspended bag drop.

**PLACEMENT OF THE TRAY WELD**



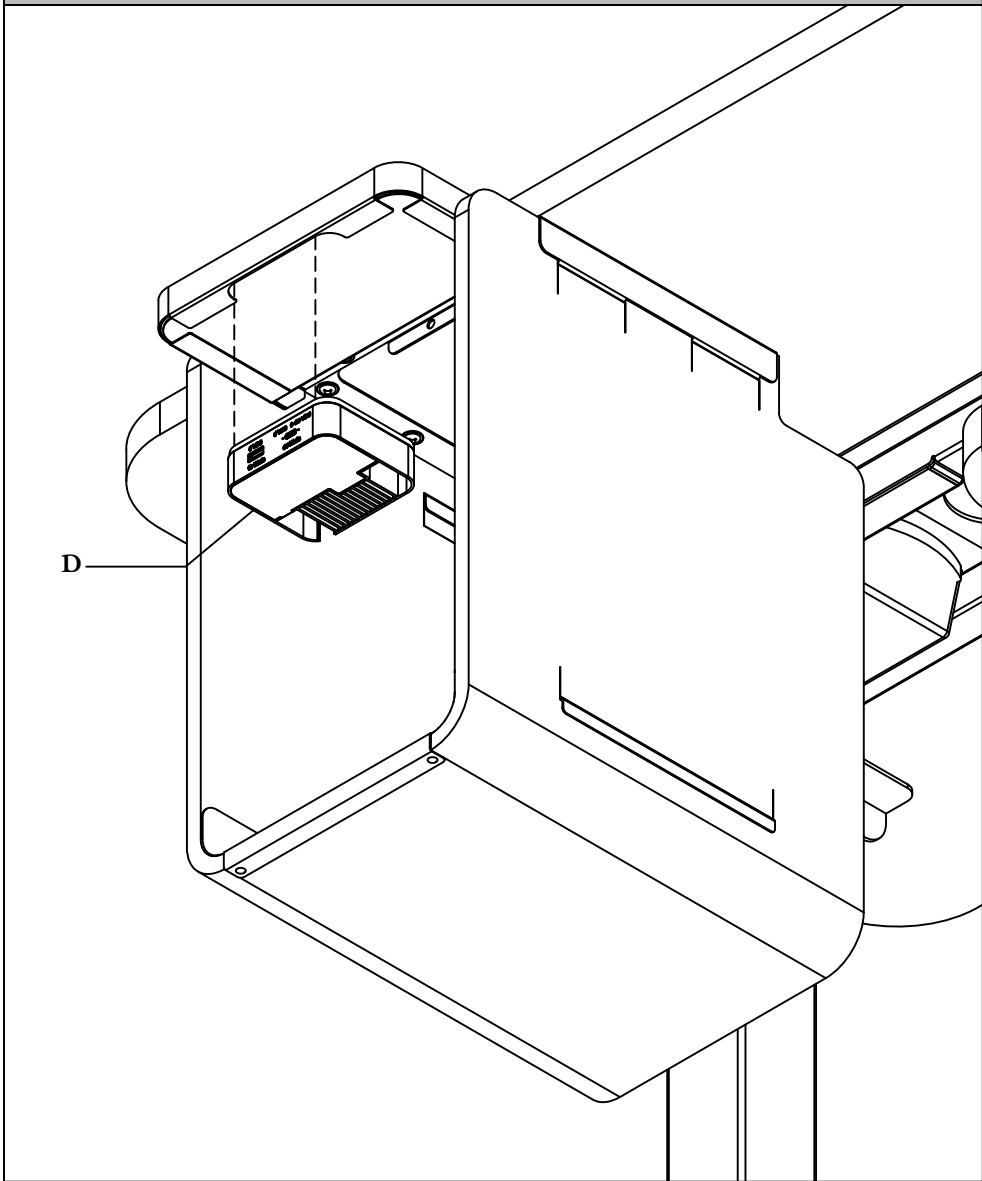
**STEP 3:** Align the holes in the tray with the holes in the top bracket of the suspended bag drop as shown.

**SECURING THE TRAY WELD USING SCREWS**



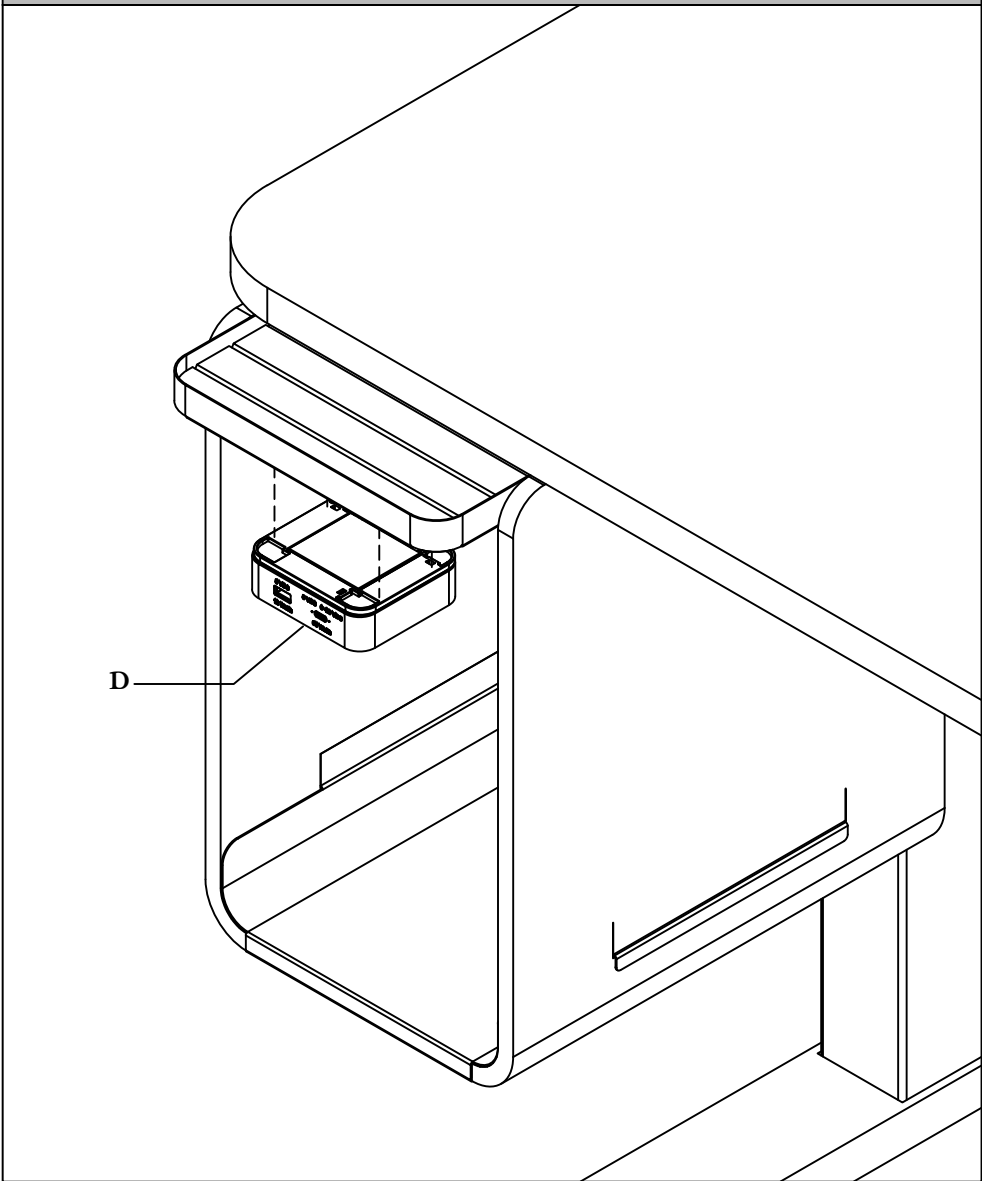
**STEP 4:** Drill the remaining two wood screws to secure the tray in its place.

**CONNECTING THE MAGNETIC USB HUB**



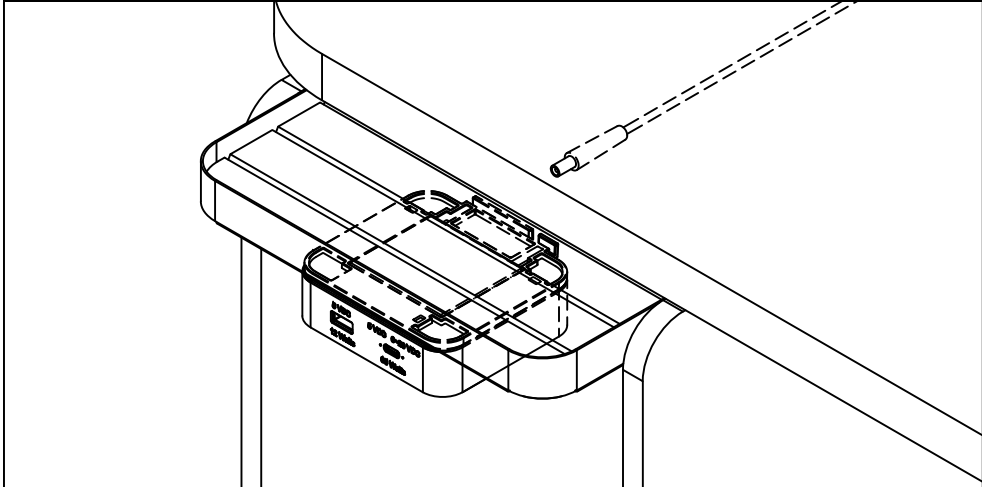
**STEP 5:** Align the USB hub with the tray's notch.

**CONNECTING THE MAGNETIC USB HUB**



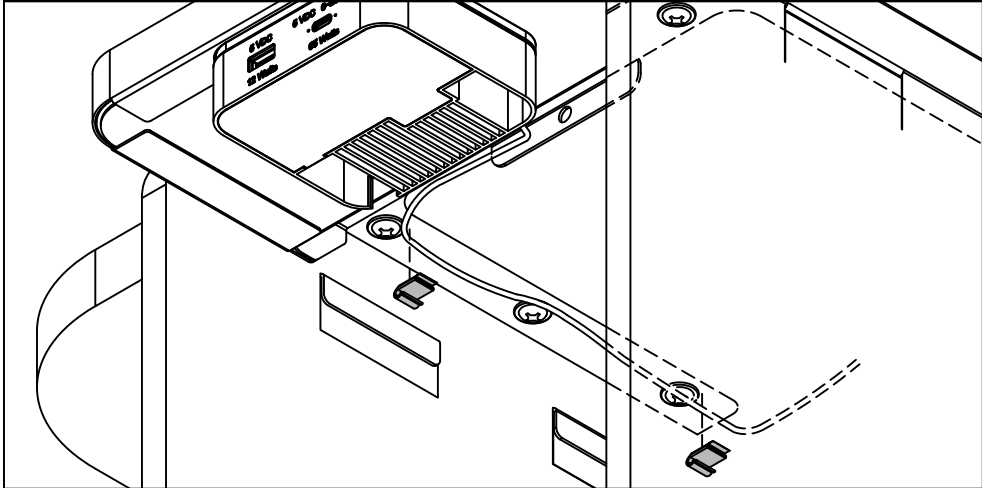
**STEP 6:** Attach YMSUS\_M3A to the bottom of the suspended bag drop, if applicable. The top of YMSUS\_M3A is magnetic and will hold its position.

CONNECTING CABLE WITH THE USB HUB



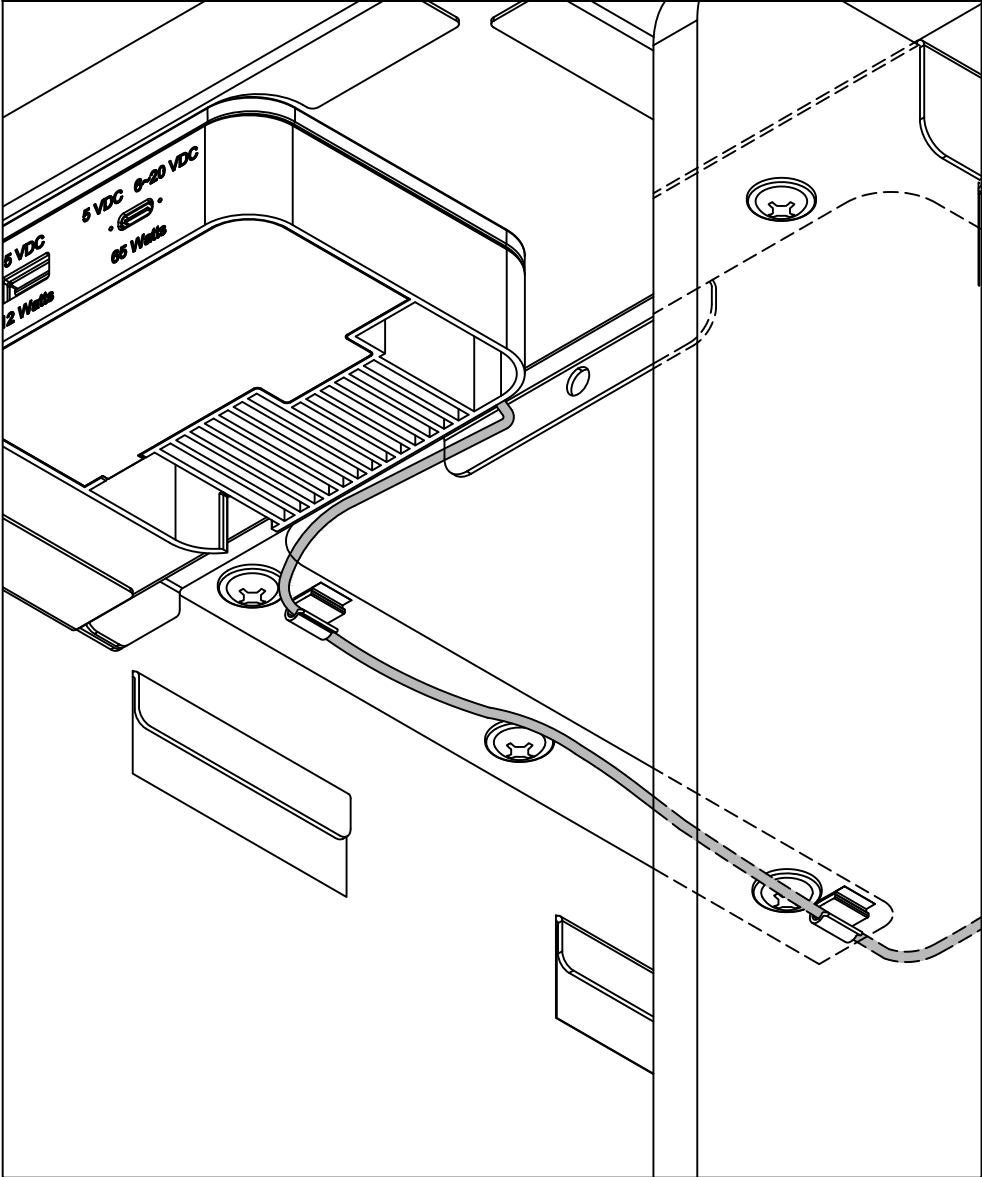
STEP 7: Connect the power adapter cable or the linking jumper cable from the back of YWSB.

ATTACHMENT OF ADHESIVE P-CLIPS



STEP 8: Attach Adhesive Clip to the top bracket using adhesive tape on the bottom of the clip.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

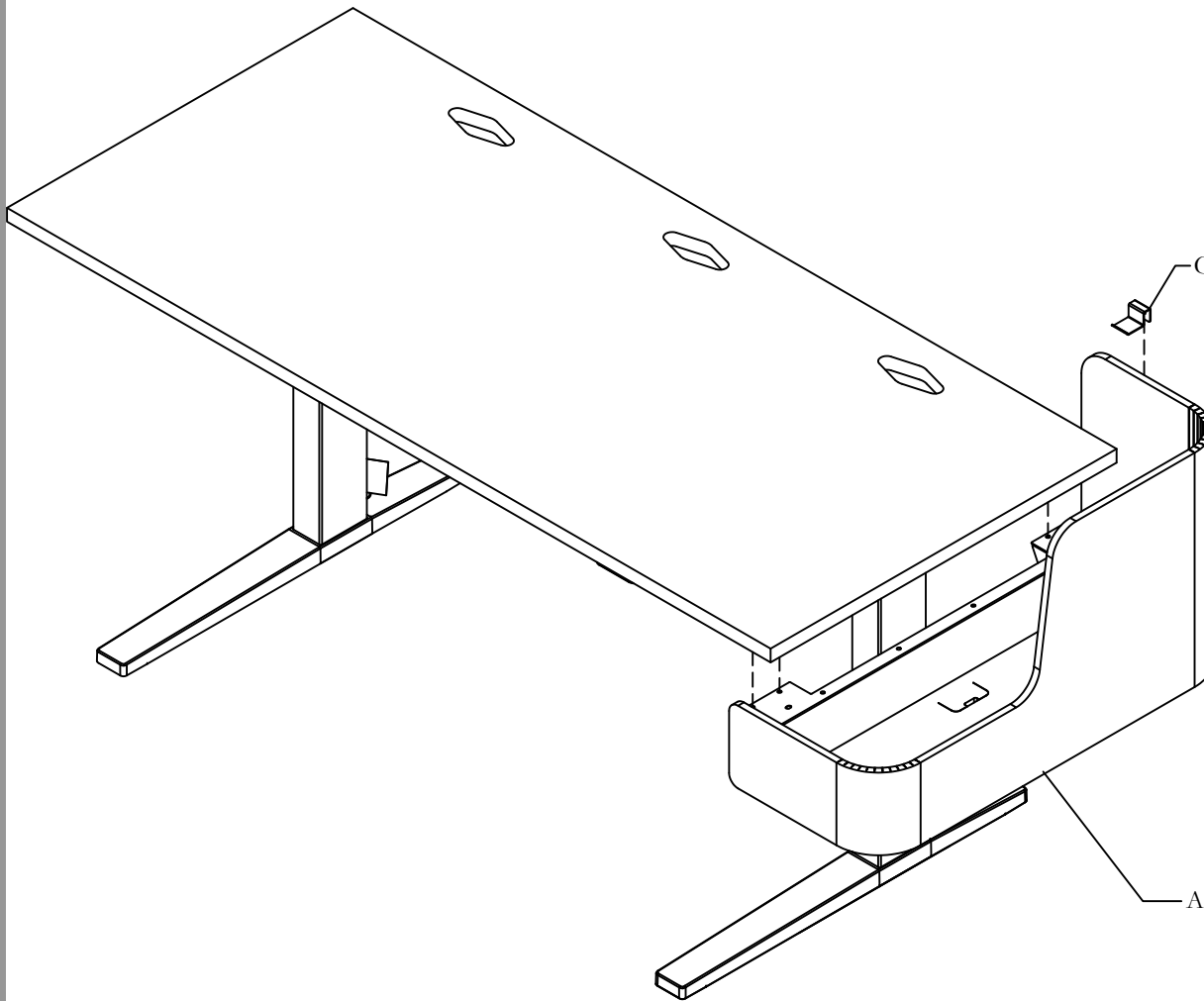


STEP 9: Insert wire into the clips.

**NOTE:** Refer guide COM\_502(YMSUS) for instruction on connecting the power adapter , transformer brackets.

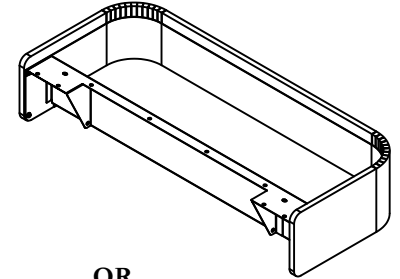


Side Saddle Low (YWSL) and Side Saddle High(YWSH)



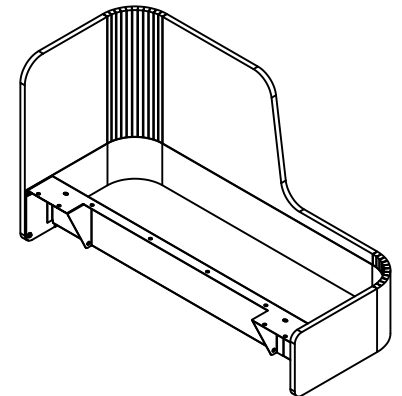
Part and Product Identification

**A** - Side Saddle, Low  
(YWSL) x1

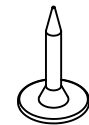


OR

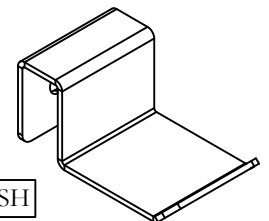
**A** - Side Saddle, High  
(YWSH) x1



**B** - Wood Screws #10 x 0.875\_ZN\_WH\_QD\_RR  
(E07-0077) x10

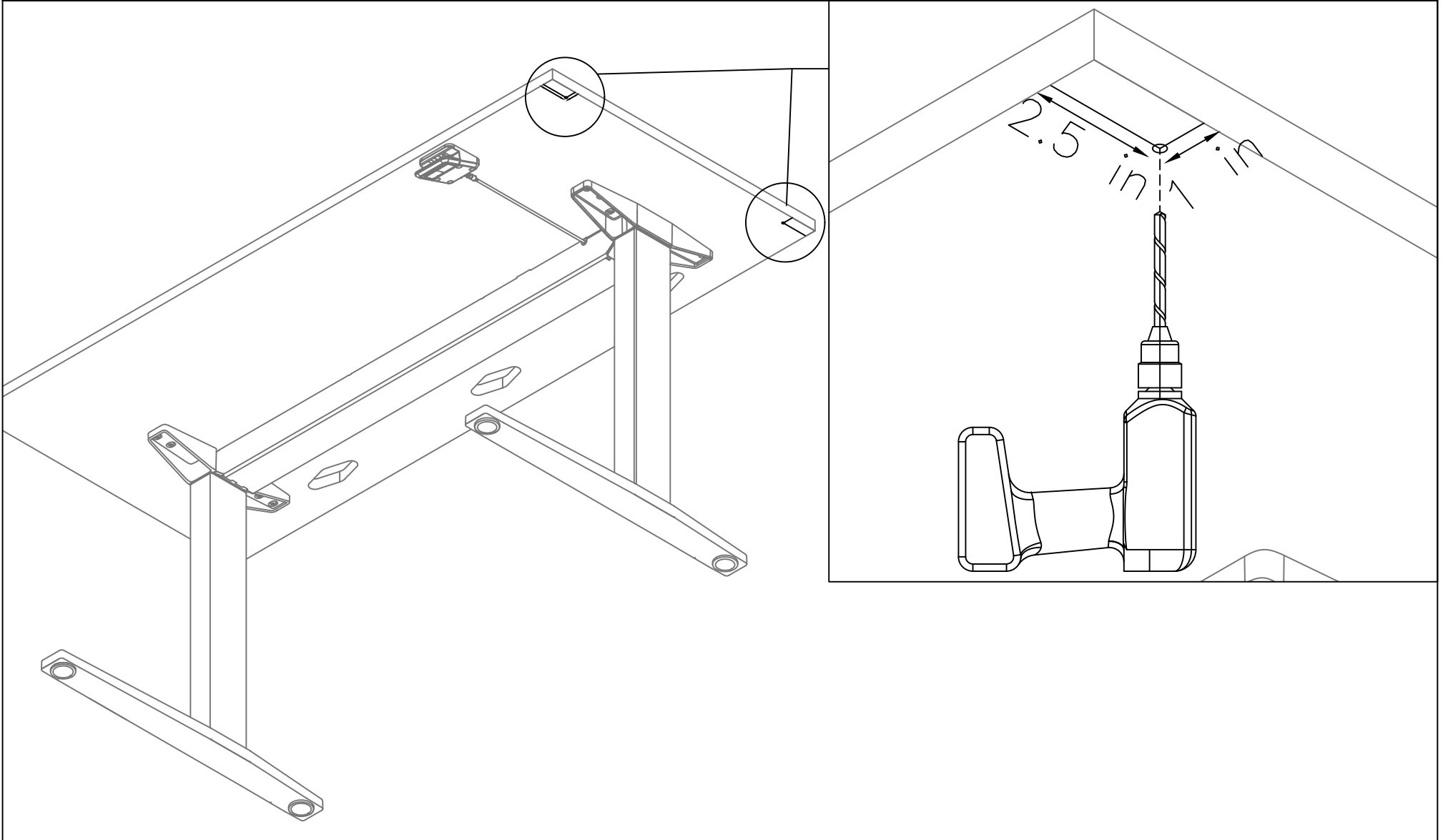


**C** - Light Accessories Hook  
(A16-11907) x1



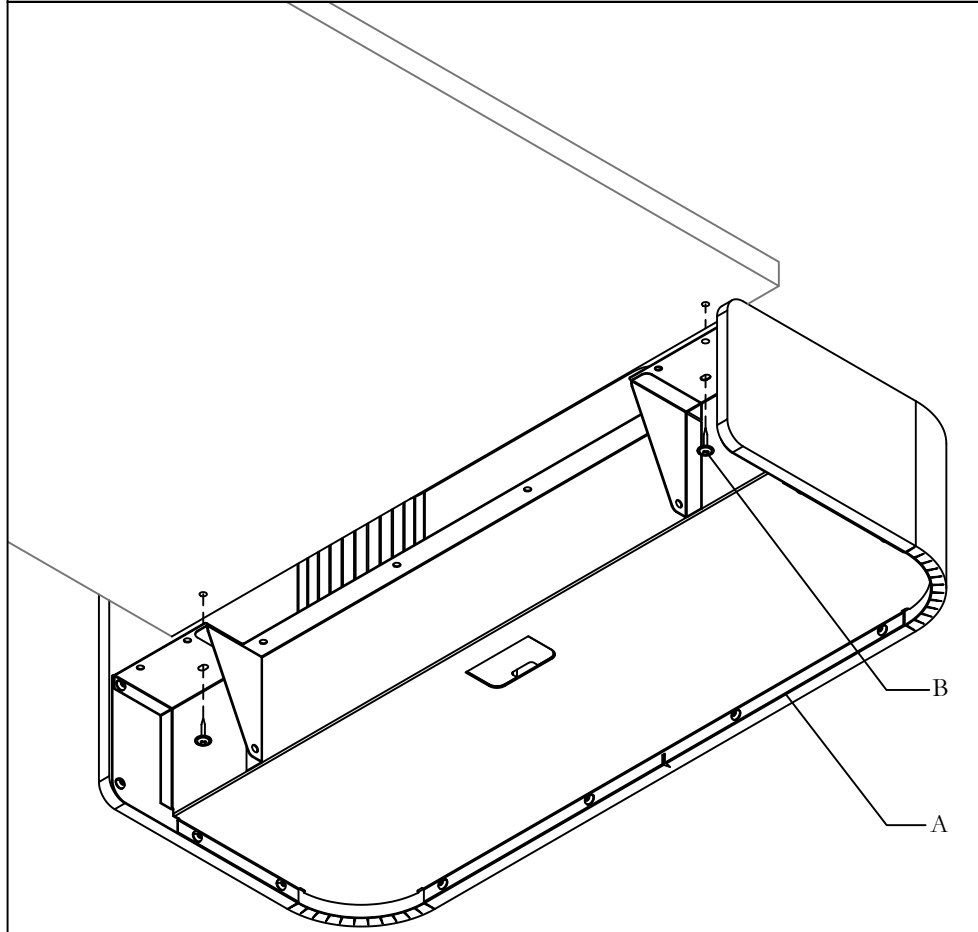
NOTE: Available only with YWSH

**DRILLING THE INITIAL HOLES**



**STEP 1:** Drill two holes .118" [3mm] x .394" [10mm], one 2.5 in away from the user edge and 1 in away from the side edge of the worksurface, and the second hole 2.5 in away from the back edge and 1 in away from the side edge of the worksurface. where the side saddle needs to be installed.

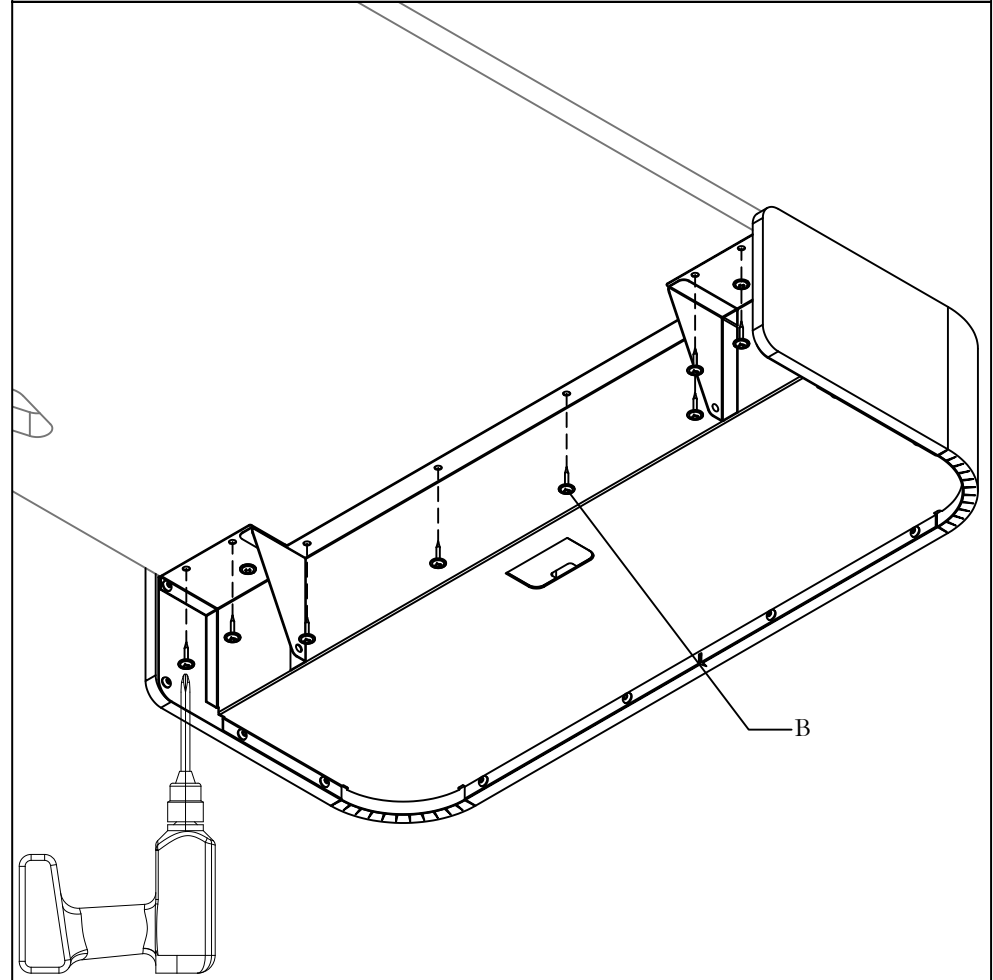
**PLACEMENT OF SIDE SADDLE**



**NOTE:** The side saddle needs to be supported from underneath (held either via another person or an object such as chair) till all the mounting screws are installed.

**STEP 2:** Secure the side saddle using two screws. The slots are provided so the position can be adjusted.

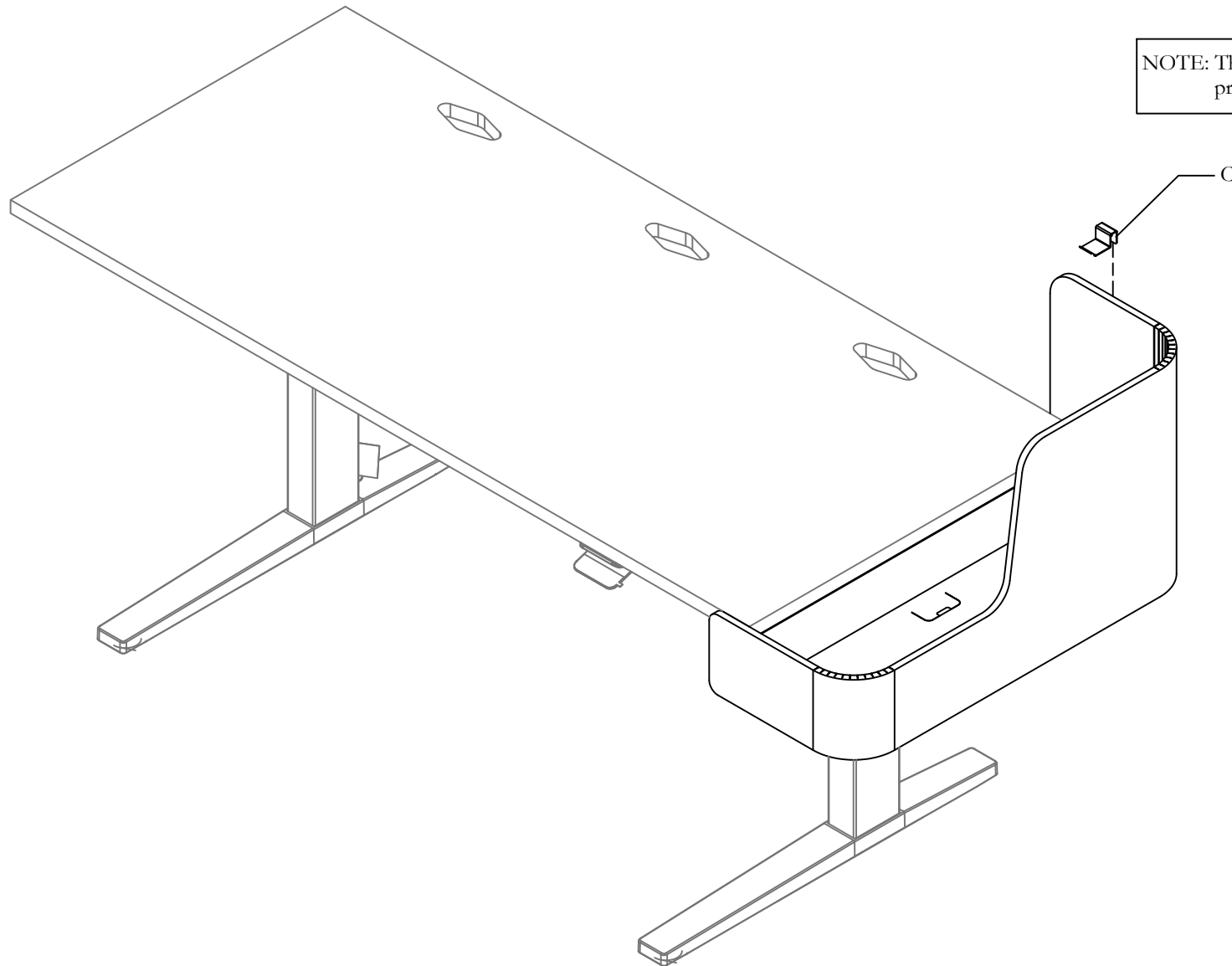
**DRILLING REMAINING SCREWS**



**NOTE:** The side saddle needs to be supported from underneath (held either via another person or an object such as chair) till all the mounting screws are installed.

**STEP 3:** Drill the remaining 8 wood screws to secure the side saddle in place.

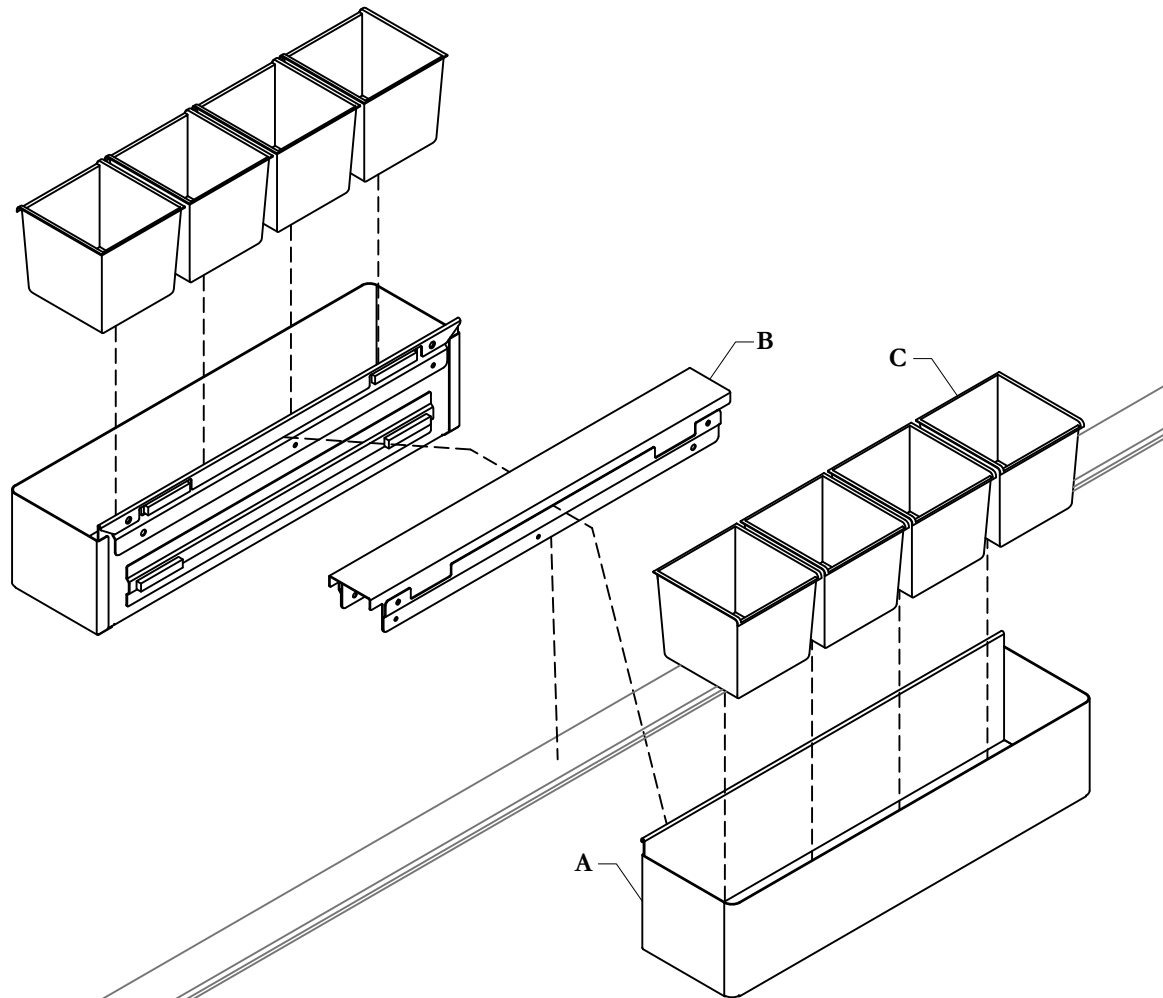
**PLACEMENT OF ACCESSORY MOUNT**



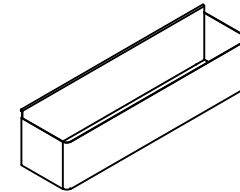
**STEP 4:** Place the accessory mount on the side saddle.

**NOTE:** The accessory mount is provided only with YWSH.

PLANTER ACCESSORY (AYPA)

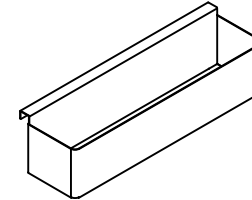


Part and Product Identification



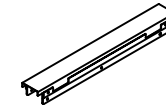
**A** - Panel Mount Planter  
(N02-5947-X) x1

OR



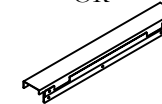
Lateral Screen Mount  
Planter  
(N02-5906-X) x1

**B** - Mounting Bracket Kit  
(N02-6362-X) x0 or x1



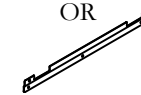
**B1** - Saddle Rail-Double Sided  
(N02-5917-X) x1

OR



Saddle Rail-Single Sided  
(N02-5941-X) x1

OR



Accessory Rail  
(A16-12293-X) x1



**B2** - #10-0.875" Screw  
(E07-0077) xVaries

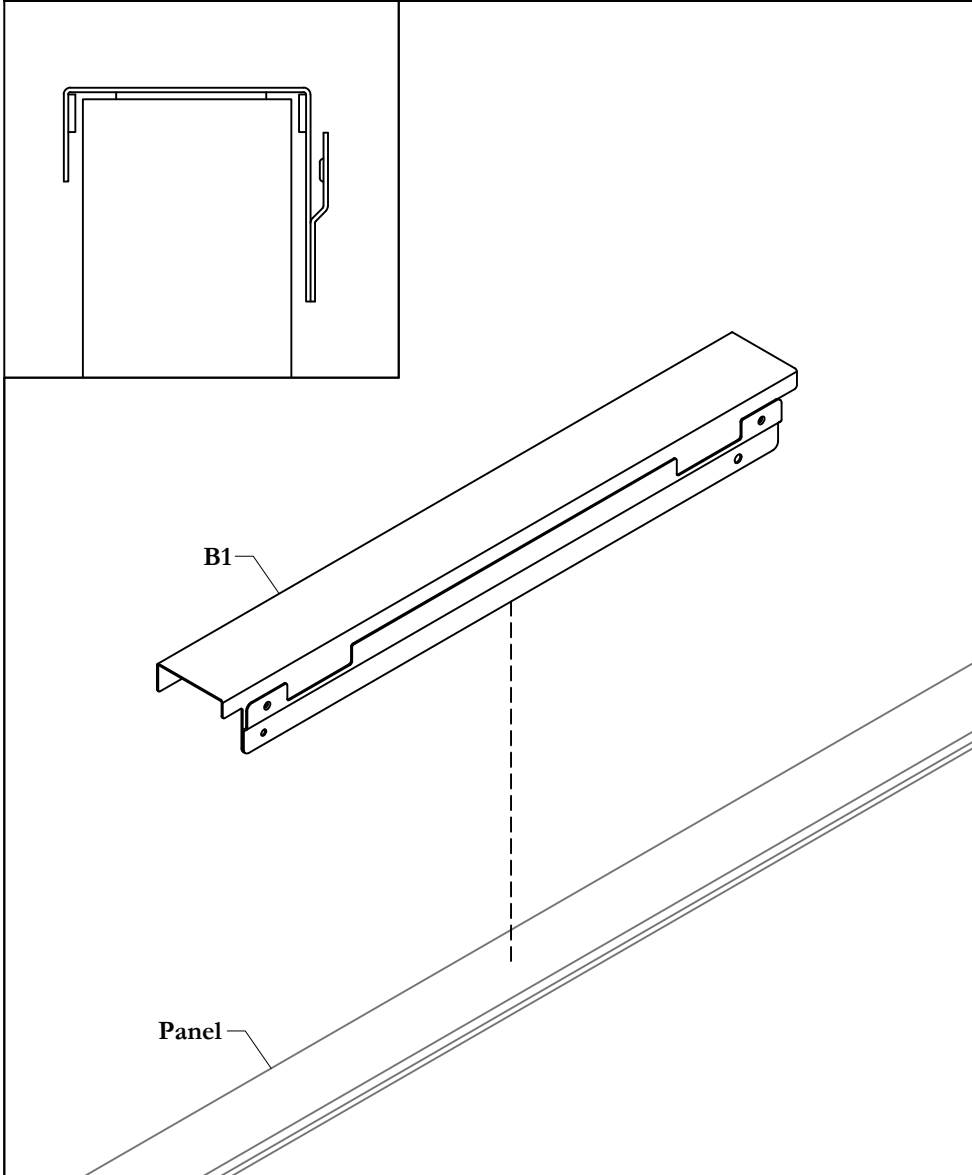


**C** - Plant Liner  
(B02-81030) xVaries

Section: **WORKFLOW ACCESSORIES**

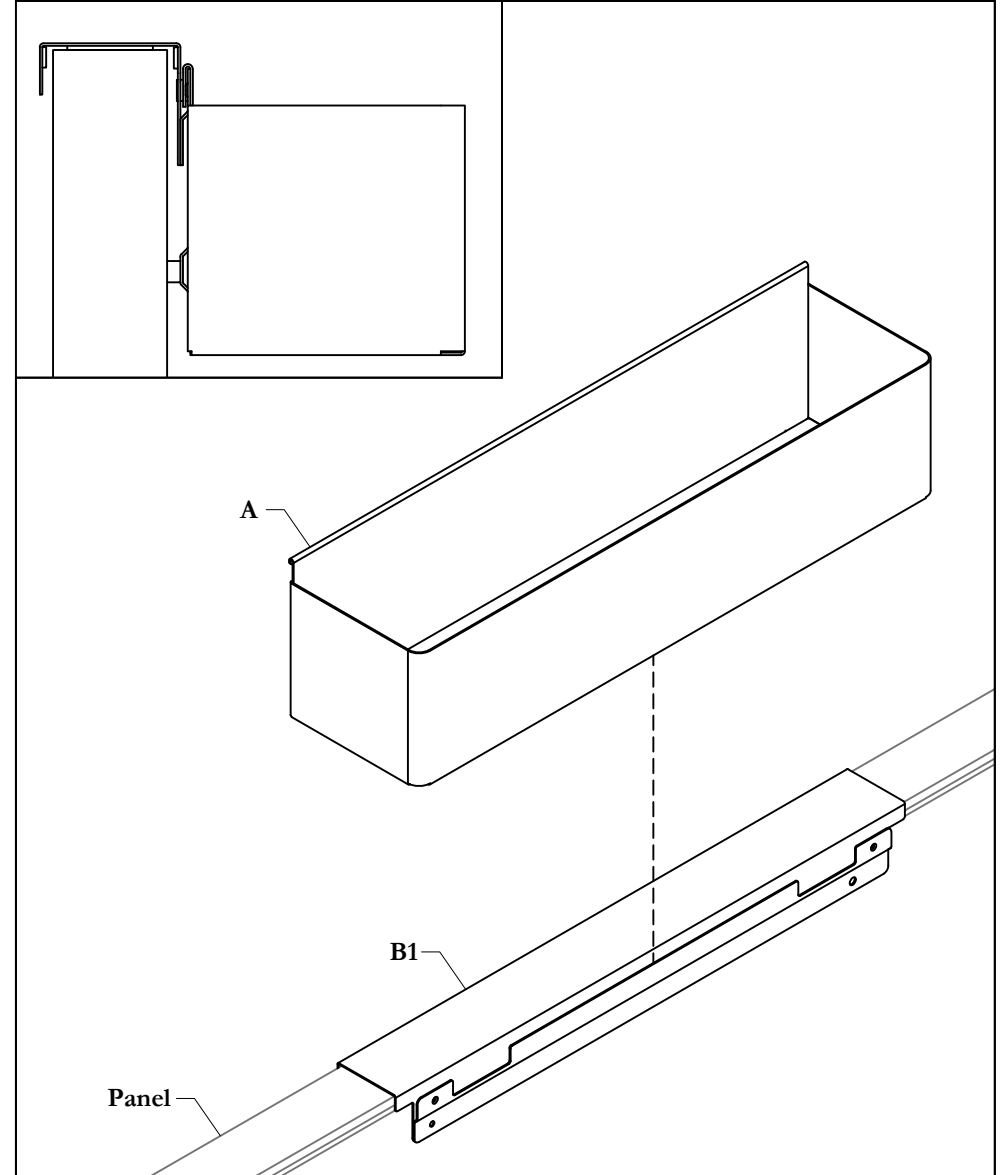
Description: **PLANTER ACCESSORY**

**INSTALL SADDLE RAIL - SINGLE/DOUBLE SIDED**



STEP 1a: Place Saddle Rail on top of Panel.

**INSTALL PANEL MOUNT PLANTER**

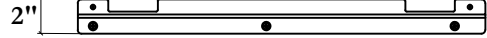


STEP 1b: Attach Panel Mount Planter to Saddle Rail by interlocking the tabs on the Saddle Rail and the Panel Mount Planter, ensuring that the Panel Mount Planter and Saddle Rail are aligned.

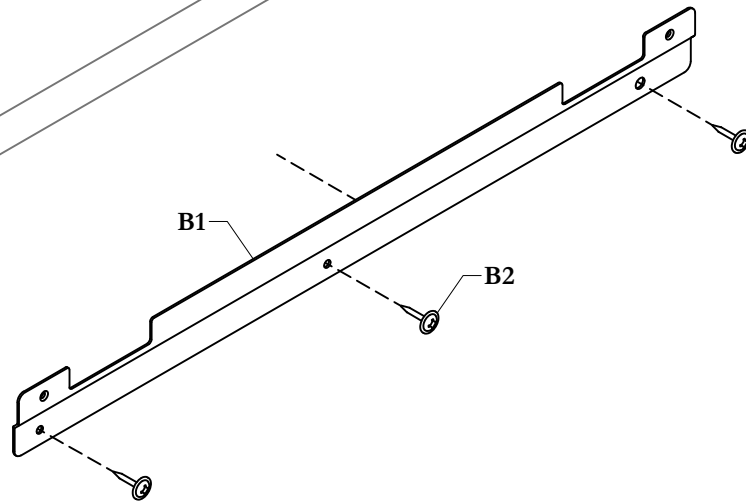
Section: **WORKFLOW ACCESSORIES**

Description: **PLANTER ACCESSORY**

**INSTALL ACCESSORY RAIL**

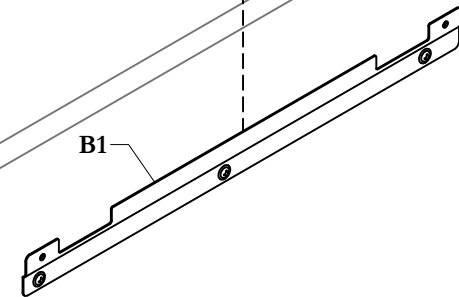
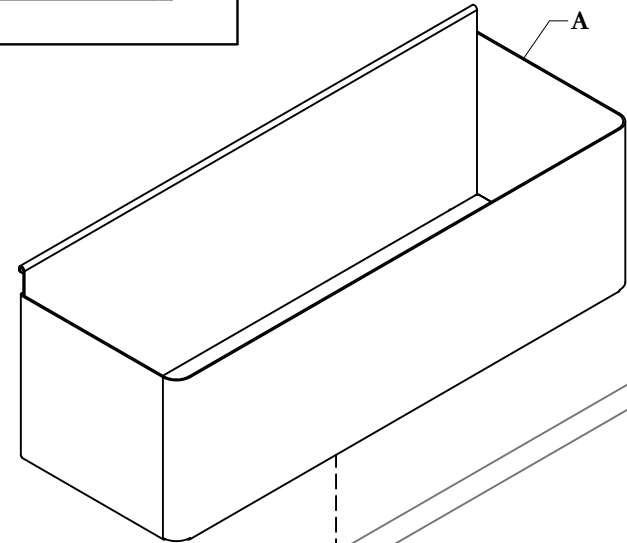
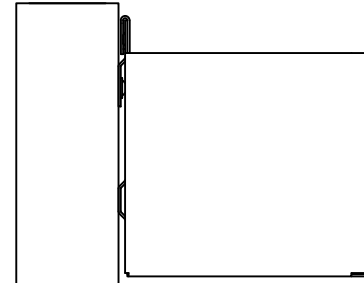


NOTE: Minimum distance from top of Panel/Screen 2" so Accessory does not stick out above the Panel/Screen.



STEP 2a: Determine desired location of Lateral Screen Mount Planter and attach Accessory Rail to Panel using the provided Screws.

**INSTALL BUCKET ACCESSORY**

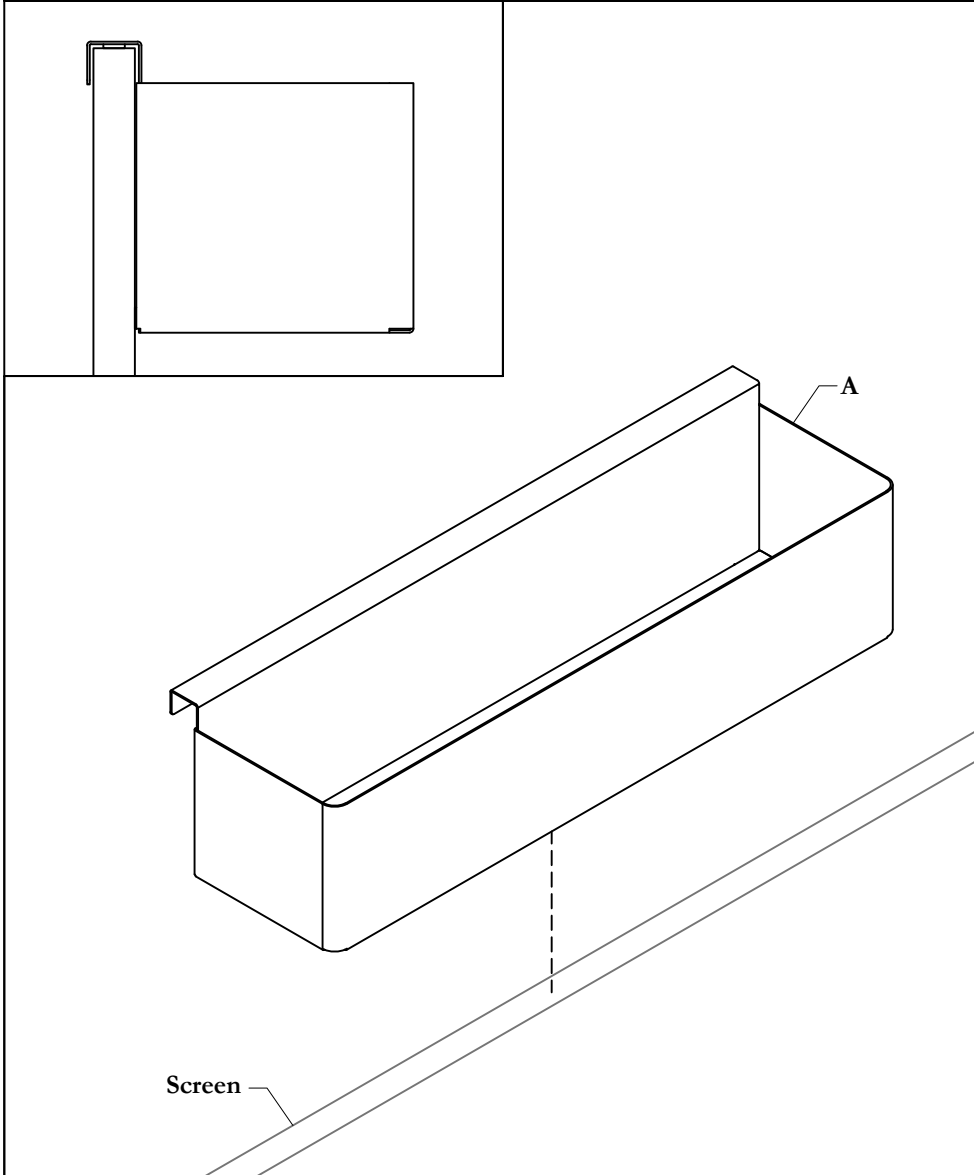


STEP 2b: Attach Panel Mount Planter to Accessory Rail by interlocking the tabs on the Accessory Rail and Panel Mount Planter, ensuring that the Panel Mount Planter and Accessory Rail are aligned.

Section: **WORKFLOW ACCESSORIES**

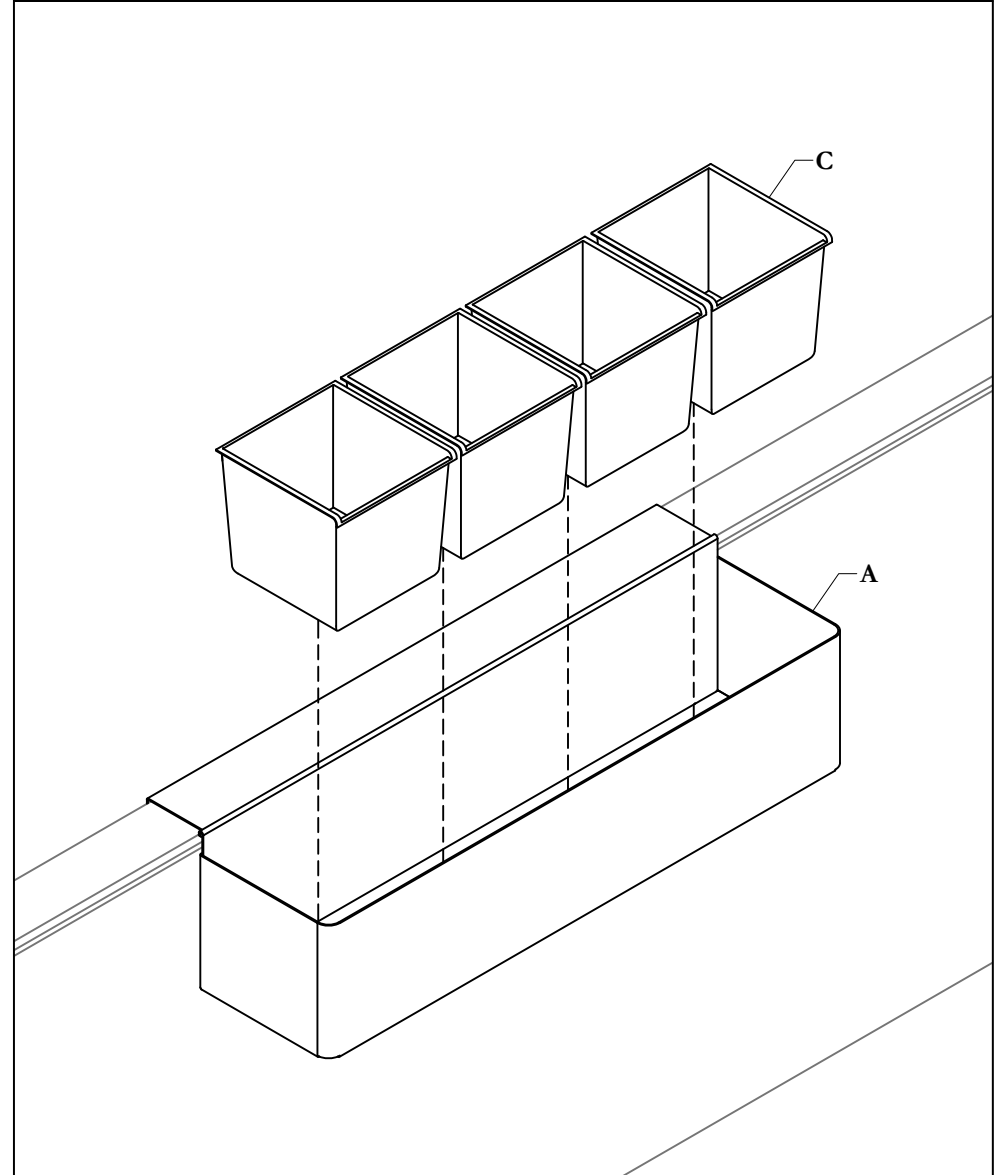
Description: **PLANTER ACCESSORY**

**INSTALL LATERAL SCREEN MOUNT PLANTER**



STEP 3: Place Lateral Screen Mount Planter on top of Panel.

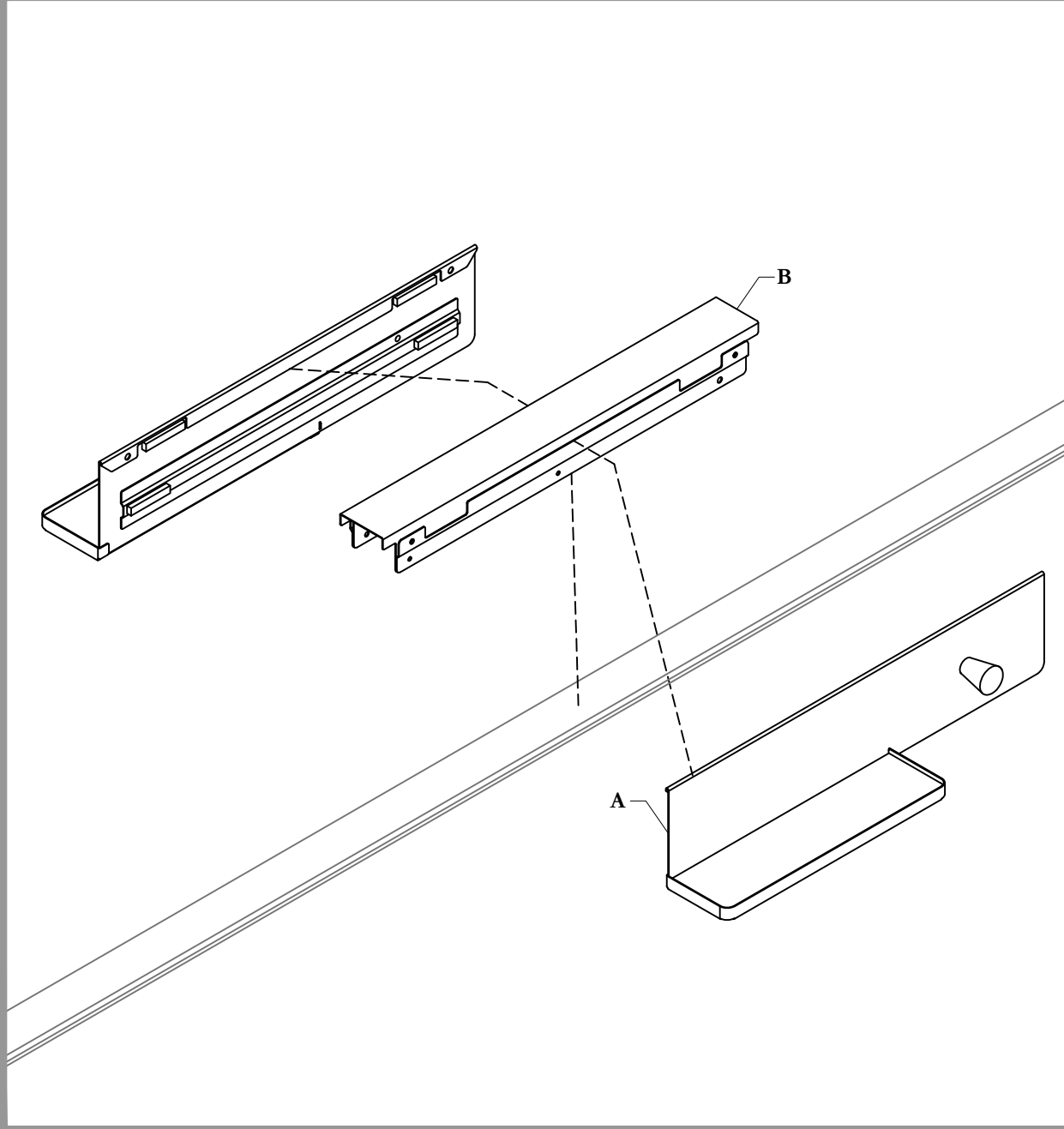
**INSERT PLANT LINERS**



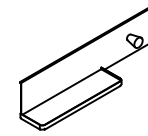
STEP 4: Insert Plant Liners into the Panel Mount Planter.



Panel and Screen Mounted Accessory Organizer (AYAR)

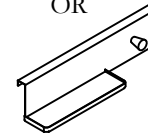


Part and Product Identification



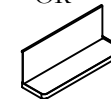
**A - Panel Mount**  
Accessory Organizer  
(N02-6499X-X) x1

OR



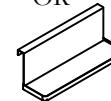
**Solid Mount**  
Accessory Organizer  
(N02-6500X-X) x1

OR

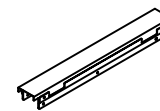


**Panel Mount**  
Accessory Organizer  
(N02-6501-X) x1

OR

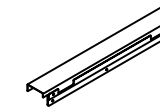


**Solid Mount**  
Accessory Organizer  
(N02-6502-X) x1



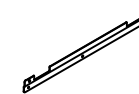
**B1 - Saddle Rail-Double Sided**  
(N02-5917-X) x1

OR



**Saddle Rail-Single Sided**  
(N02-5941-X) x1

OR



**Accessory Rail**  
(A16-12293-X) x1

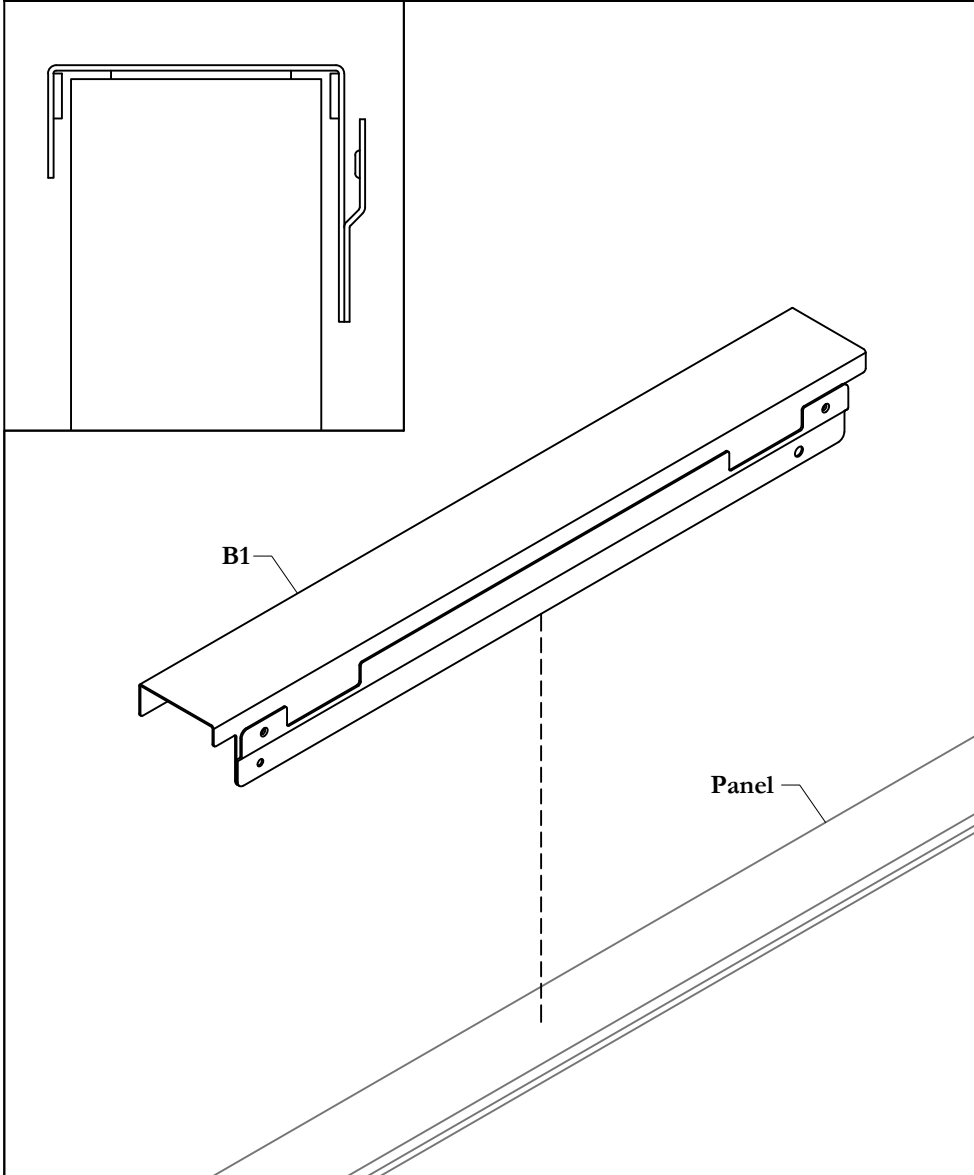
**B - Mounting Bracket Kit**  
(N02-6362-X) x0 or x1



**B2 - #10-0.875" Screw**  
(E07-0077) xVaries

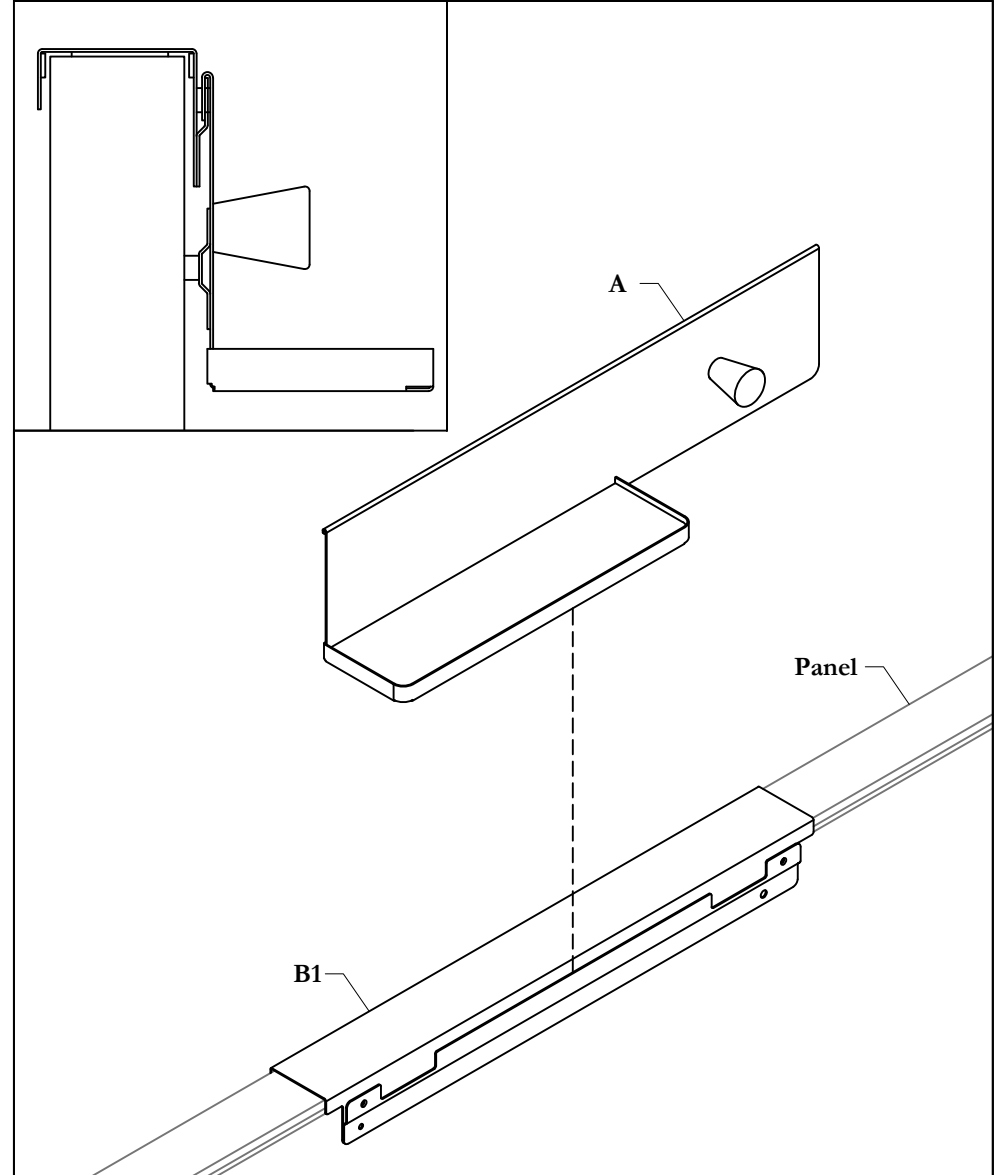
Section: **WORKFLOW ACCESSORIES**  
Description: **ACCESSORY ORGANIZER**

**INSTALL SADDLE RAIL - SINGLE/DOUBLE SIDED**



STEP 1a: Place Saddle Rail on top of Panel.

**INSTALL ACCESSORY ORGANIZER**

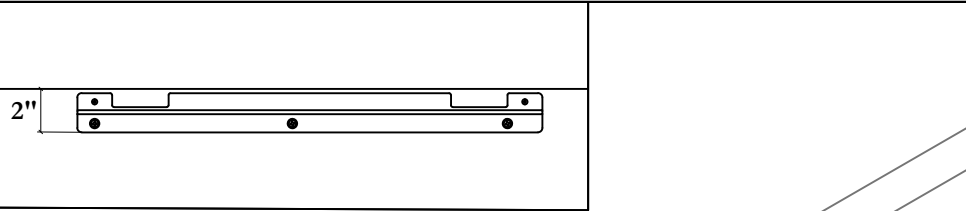


STEP 1b: Attach Accessory Organizer to Saddle Rail by interlocking the tabs on the Rail and Accessory Organizer, ensuring that the Accessory Organizer and Saddle Rail are aligned.

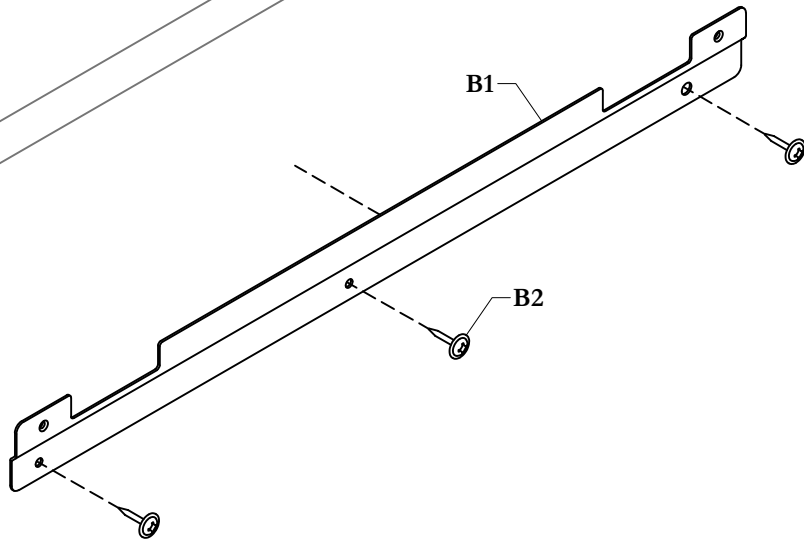
Section: **WORKFLOW ACCESSORIES**

Description: **ACCESSORY ORGANIZER**

**INSTALL ACCESSORY RAIL**

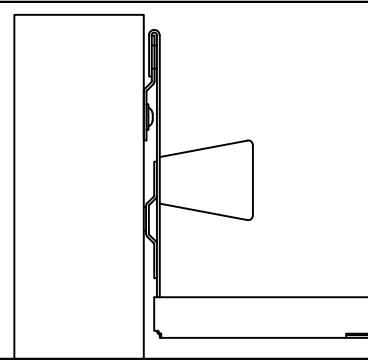


NOTE: Minimum distance from top of Panel/Screen 2" so Accessory does not stick out above the Panel/Screen.

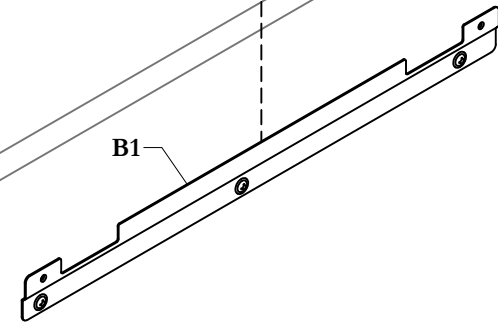
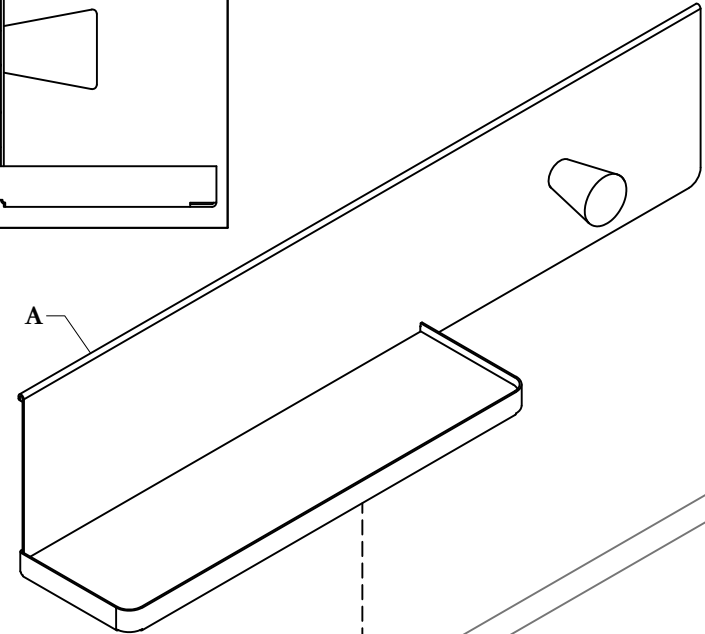


STEP 2a: Determine desired location of Panel Mount Accessory Organizer and attach Accessory Rail to the Panel/Screen using the provided Screws.

**INSTALL ACCESSORY ORGANIZER**

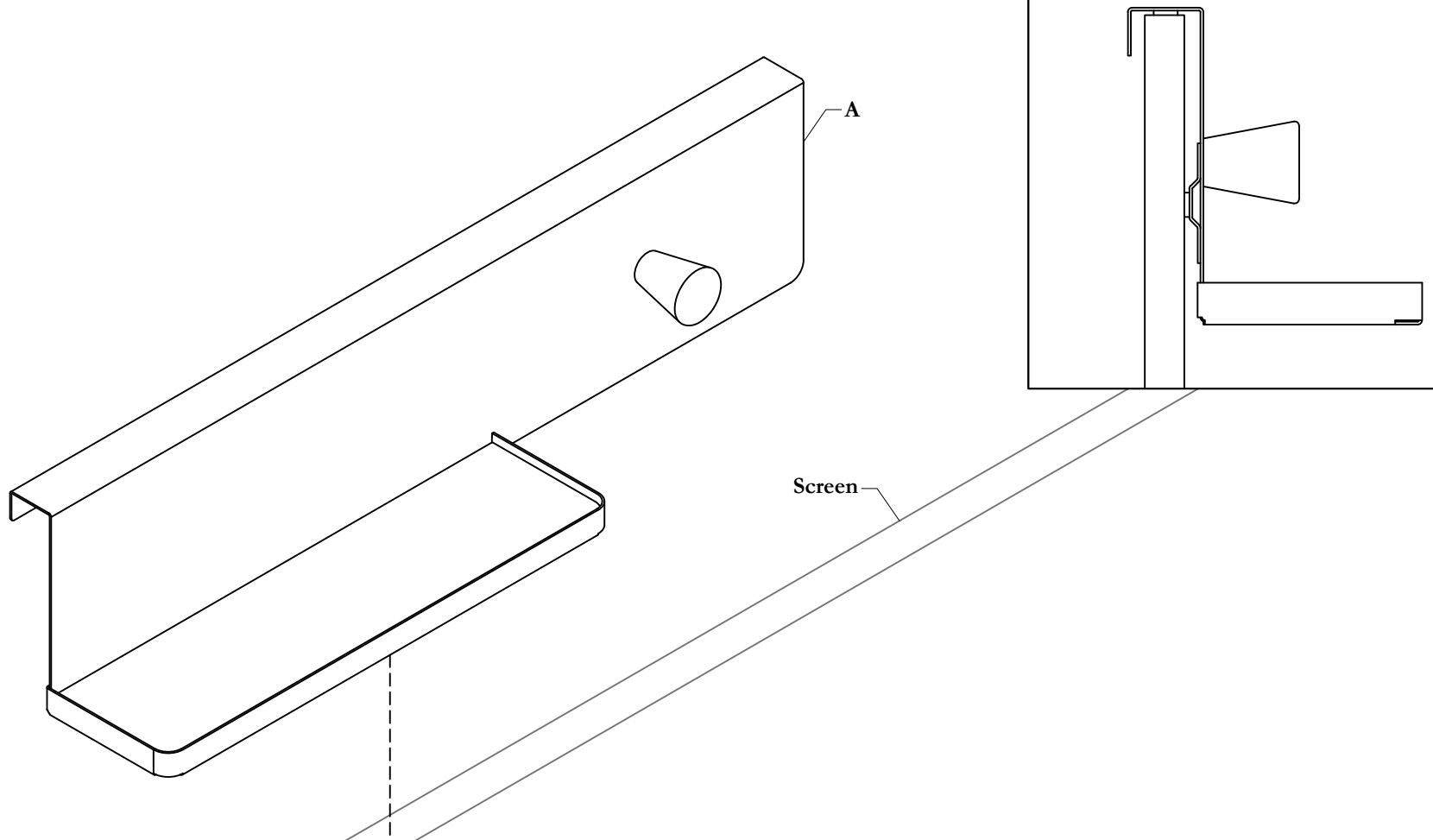


NOTE: Maximum weight that can be placed on Hook is 25lbs.



STEP 2b: Attach Accessory Organizer to Accessory Rail by interlocking the tabs on the Accessory Rail and Accessory Organizer, ensuring that the Accessory Organizer and Accessory Rail are aligned.

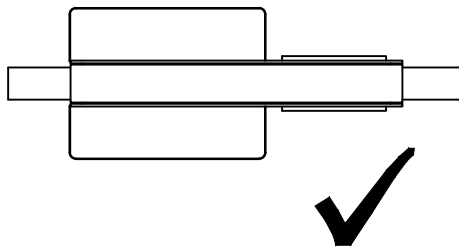
**INSTALL SOLID MOUNT ACCESSORY ORGANIZER**



STEP 3: Place Solid Screen Mount Accessory Organizer on top of Screen.

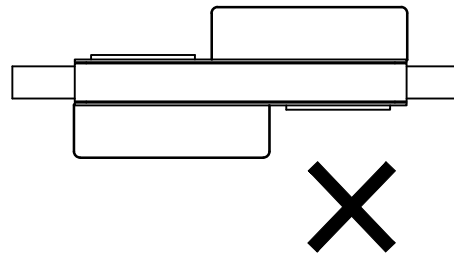
**DOUBLE SIDED APPLICATION RESTRICTIONS**

Plain View



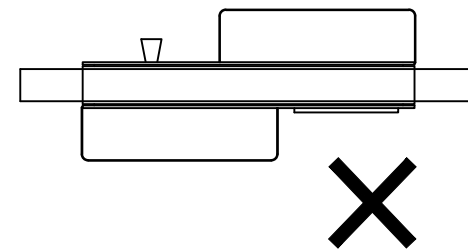
NOTE: Always gets a L & R

Plain View



NOTE: No Yin-yang (L&L or R & R)

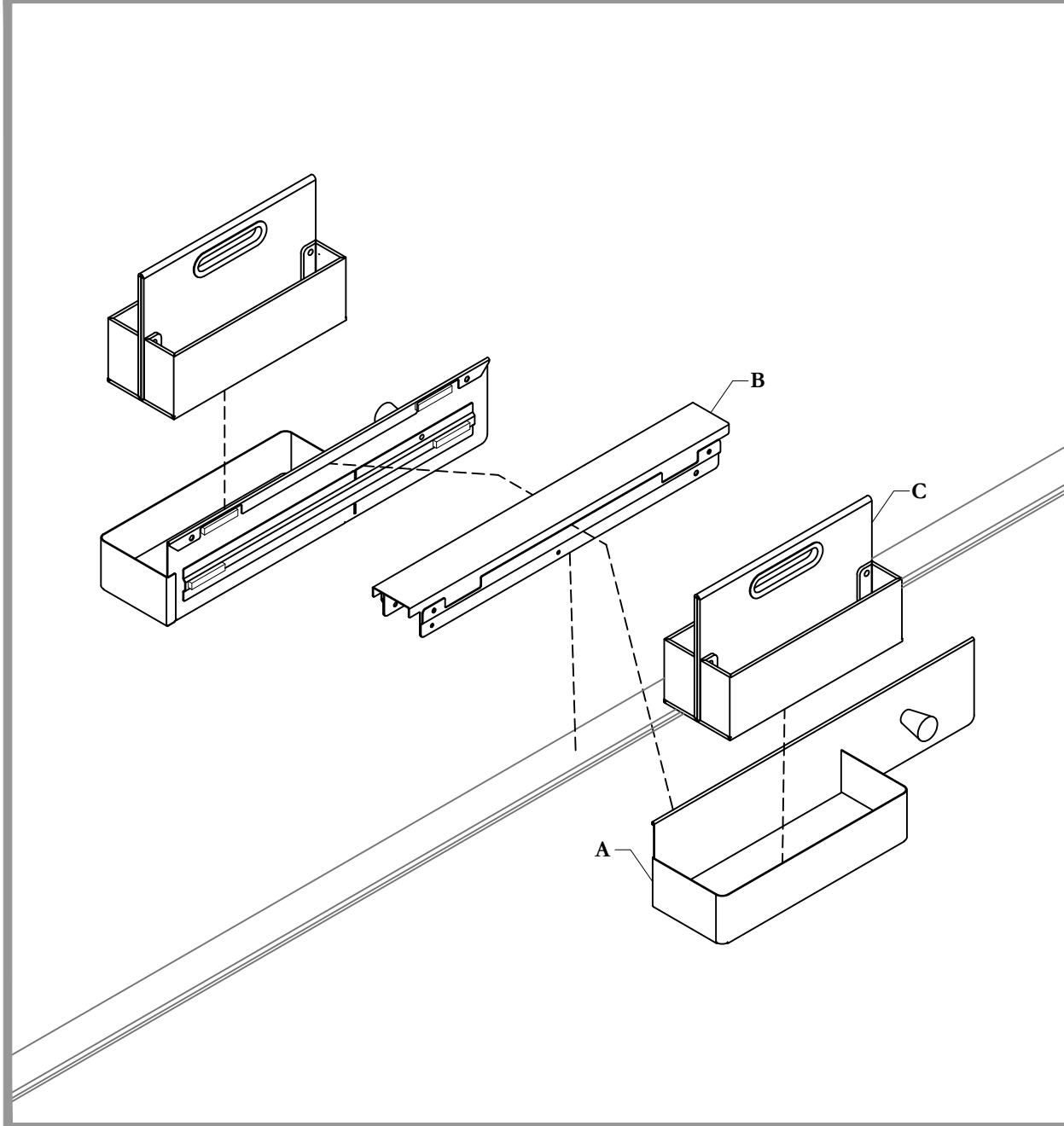
Plain View



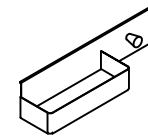
NOTE: No mix and matching different types of accessories on the same kit

STEP 4: When assembling Double Sided Bucket, ensure that there is a right and left configuration. Do not install two left or two right Buckets together on the same kit. Do not mix and match different accessories on the same kit.

Panel and Screen Mounted Bucket Accessory (AYBA)

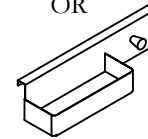


Part and Product Identification



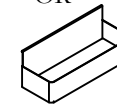
**A - Panel Mount**  
Bucket Accessory  
(N02-6438X-X) x1

OR



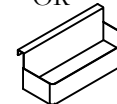
**Solid Screen Mount**  
Bucket Accessory  
(N02-6404X-X) x1

OR



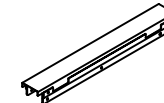
**Panel Mount**  
Bucket Accessory  
(N02-6386X-X) x1

OR



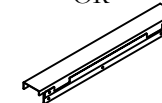
**Solid Screen Mount**  
Bucket Accessory  
(N02-6385-X) x1

**B - Mounting Bracket Kit**  
(N02-6362-X) x0 or x1



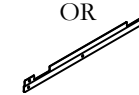
**B1 - Saddle Rail-Double Sided**  
(N02-5917-X) x1

OR



**Saddle Rail-Single Sided**  
(N02-5941-X) x1

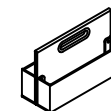
OR



**Accessory Rail**  
(A16-12293-X) x1

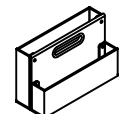


**B2 - #10-0.875" Screw**  
(E07-0077) xVaries



**C - Workplace Caddy**  
(YWPC) xVaries

OR

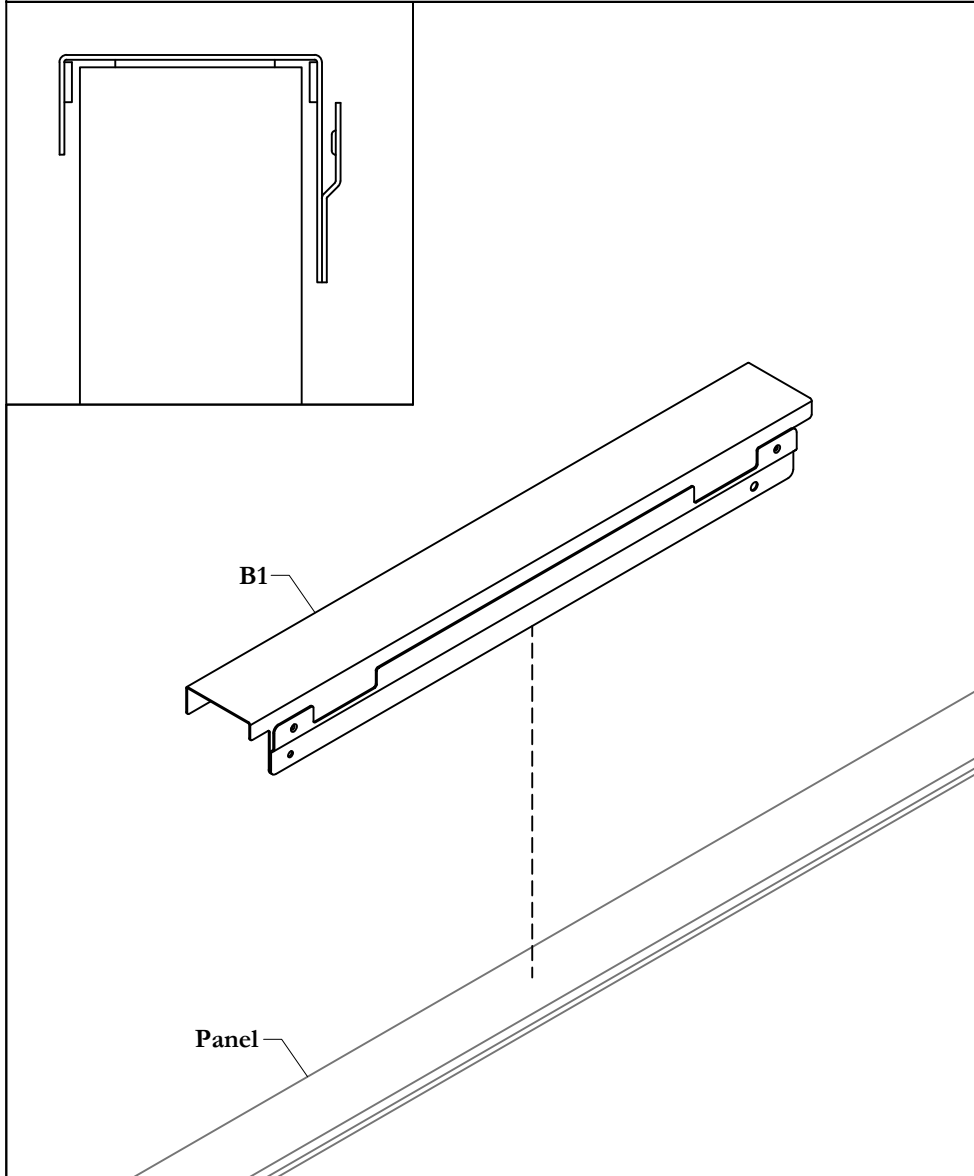


**Workplace Tote**  
(YWPT) xVaries

Section: **WORKFLOW ACCESSORIES**

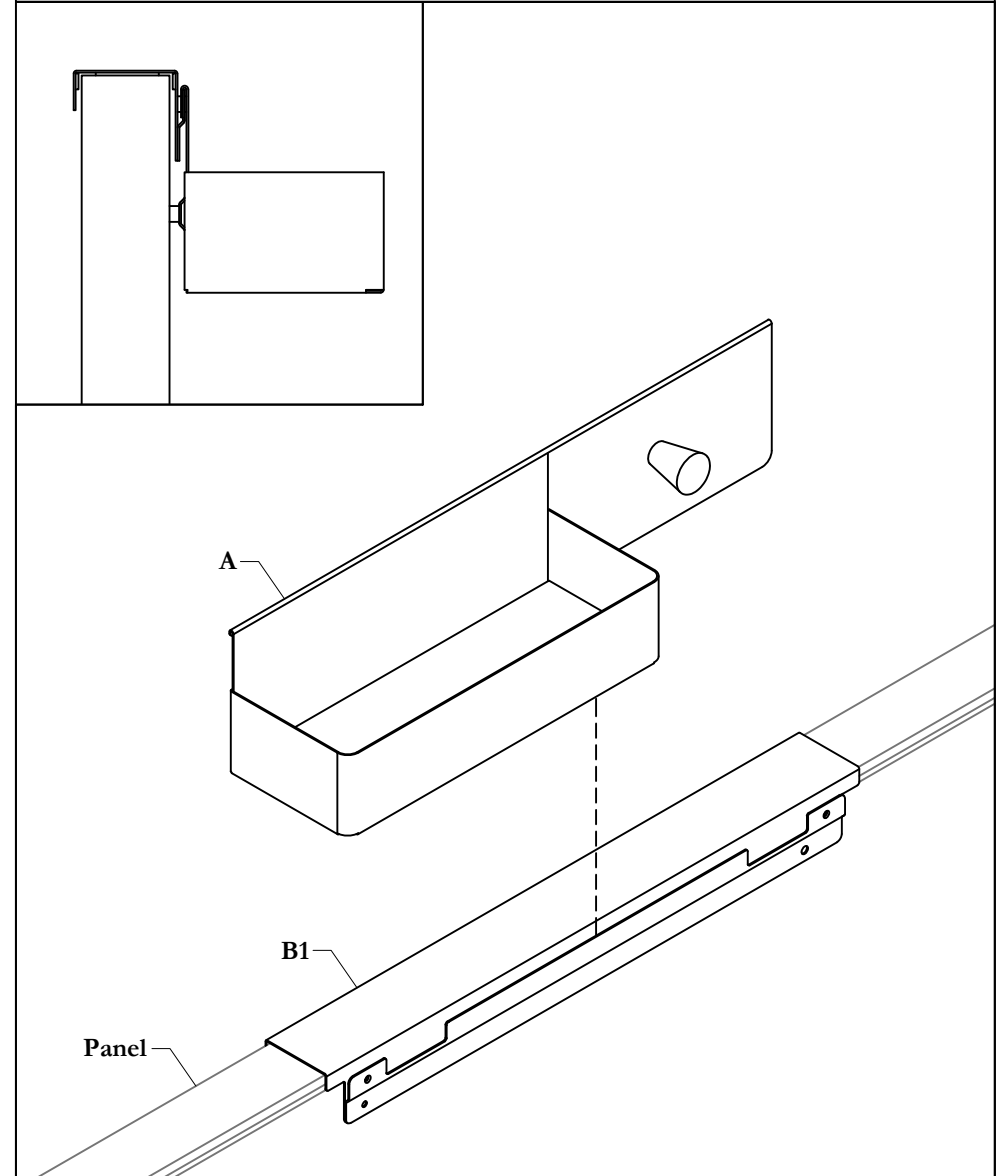
Description: **BUCKET ACCESSORY**

**INSTALL SADDLE RAIL - SINGLE/DOUBLE SIDED**



STEP 1a: Place Saddle Rail on top of Panel.

**INSTALL BUCKET ACCESSORY**

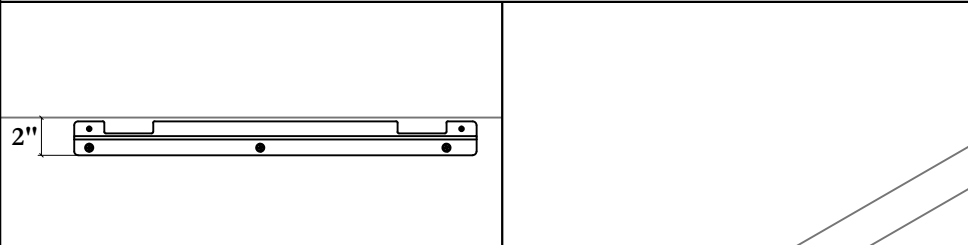


STEP 1b: Attach Bucket Accessory to Saddle Rail by interlocking the tabs on the Saddle Rail and Bucket Accessory, ensuring that the Bucket Accessory and Saddle Rail are aligned.

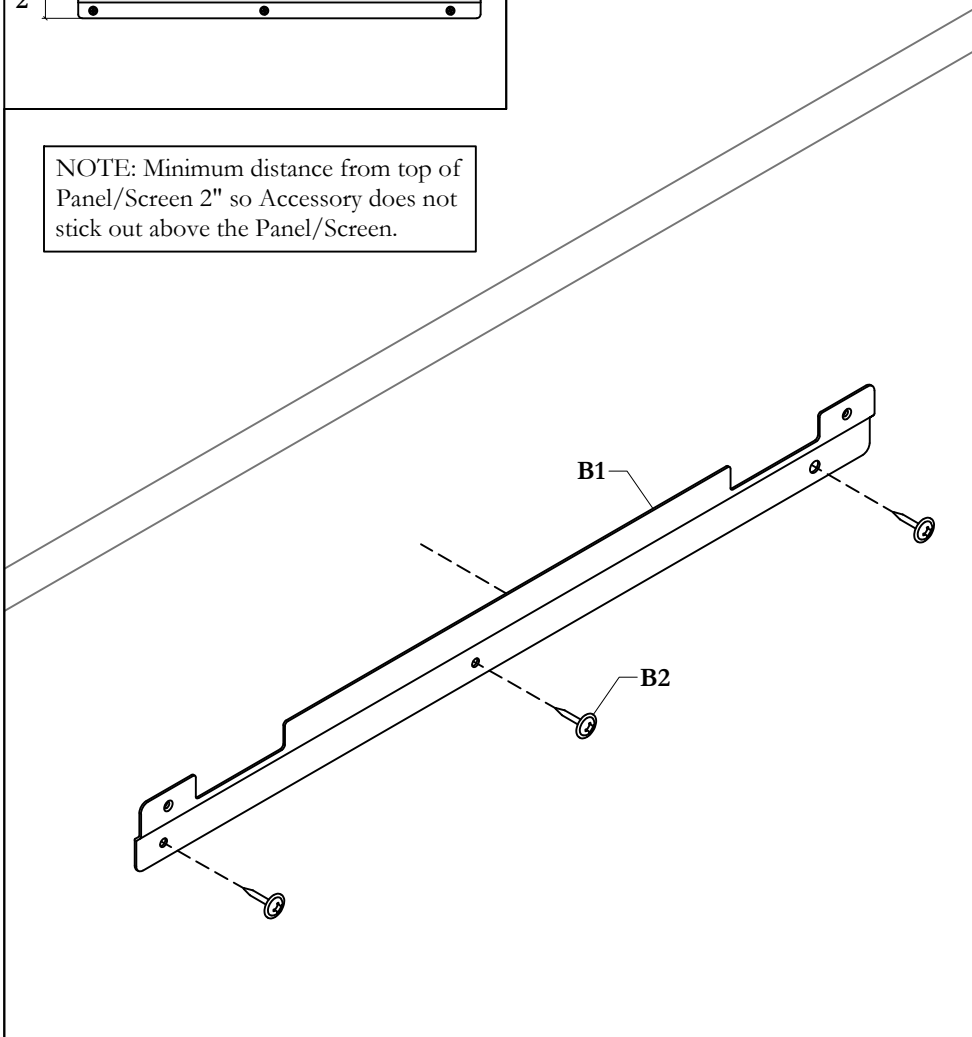
Section: **WORKFLOW ACCESSORIES**

Description: **BUCKET ACCESSORY**

**INSTALL ACCESSORY RAIL**

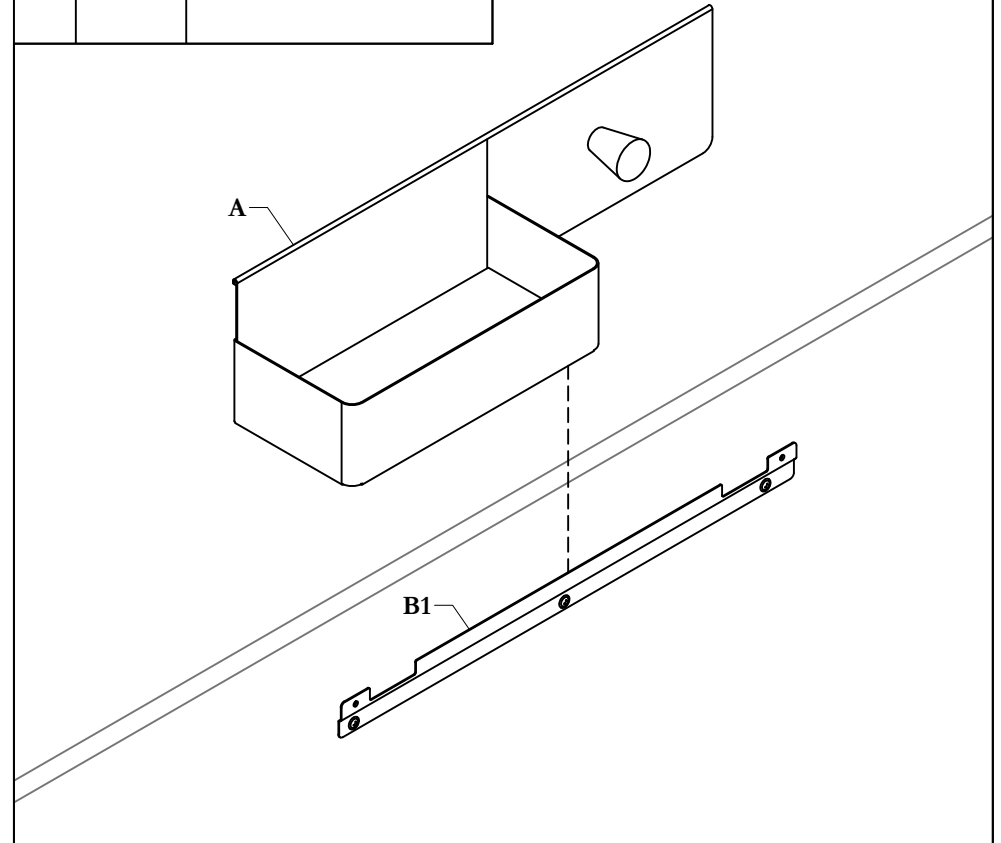
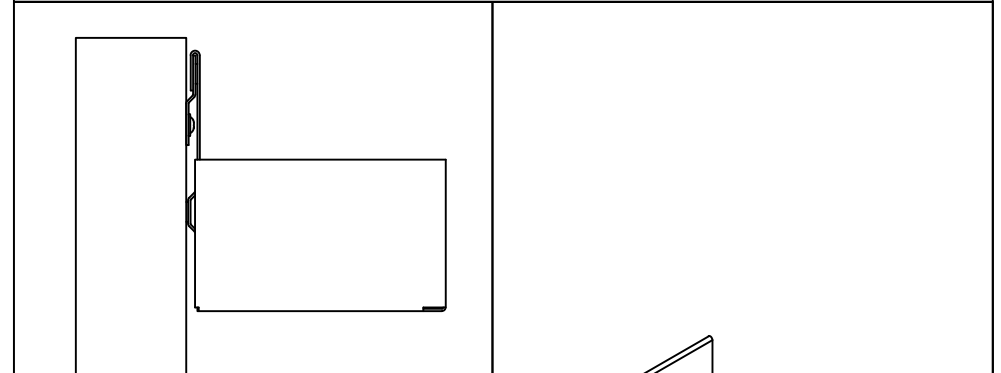


NOTE: Minimum distance from top of Panel/Screen 2" so Accessory does not stick out above the Panel/Screen.



STEP 2a: Determine desired location of Panel Mount Bucket Accessory and attach Accessory Rail to Panel using the provided Screws.

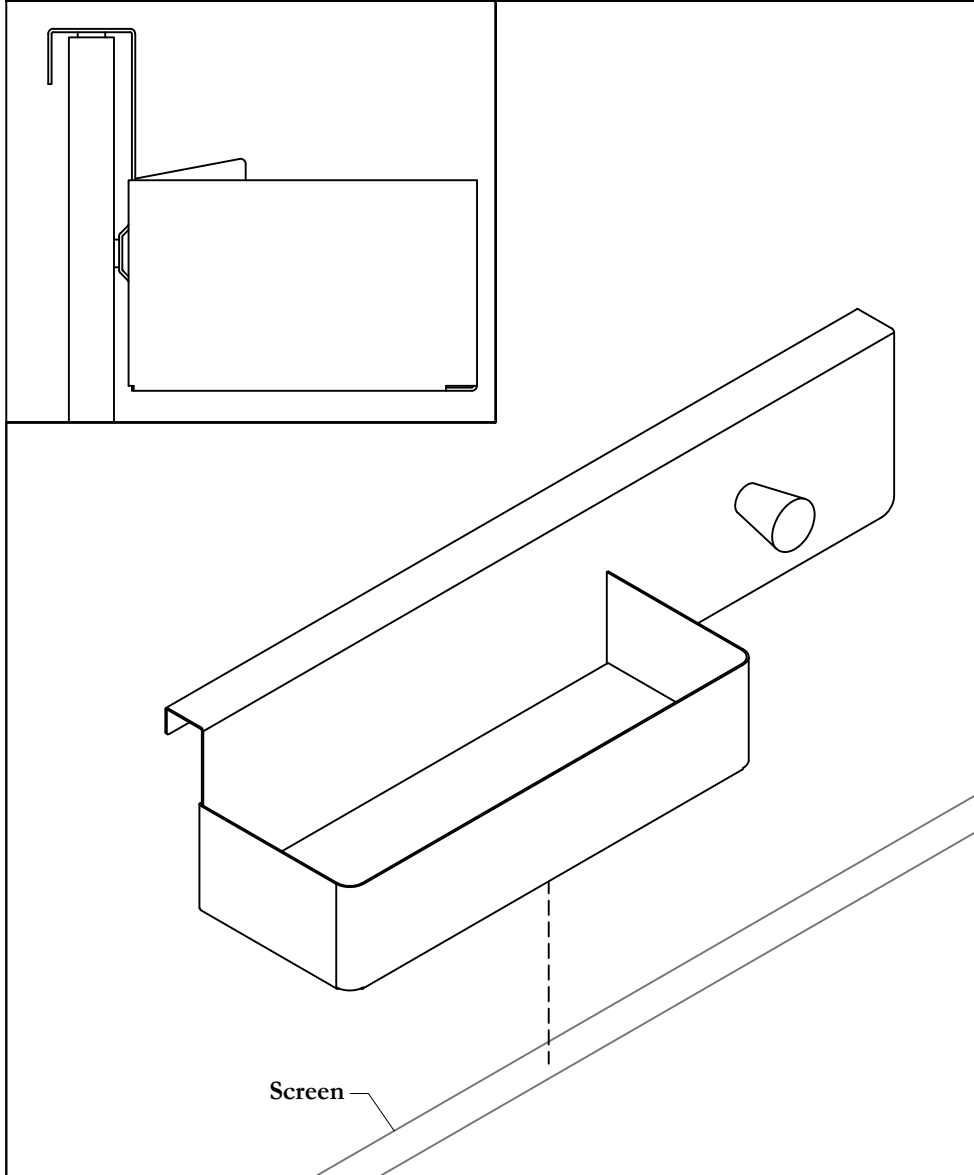
**INSTALL BUCKET ACCESSORY**



STEP 2b: Attach Bucket Accessory to Accessory Rail by interlocking the tabs on the Accessory Rail and Bucket Accessory, ensuring that the Bucket Accessory and Accessory Rail are aligned.

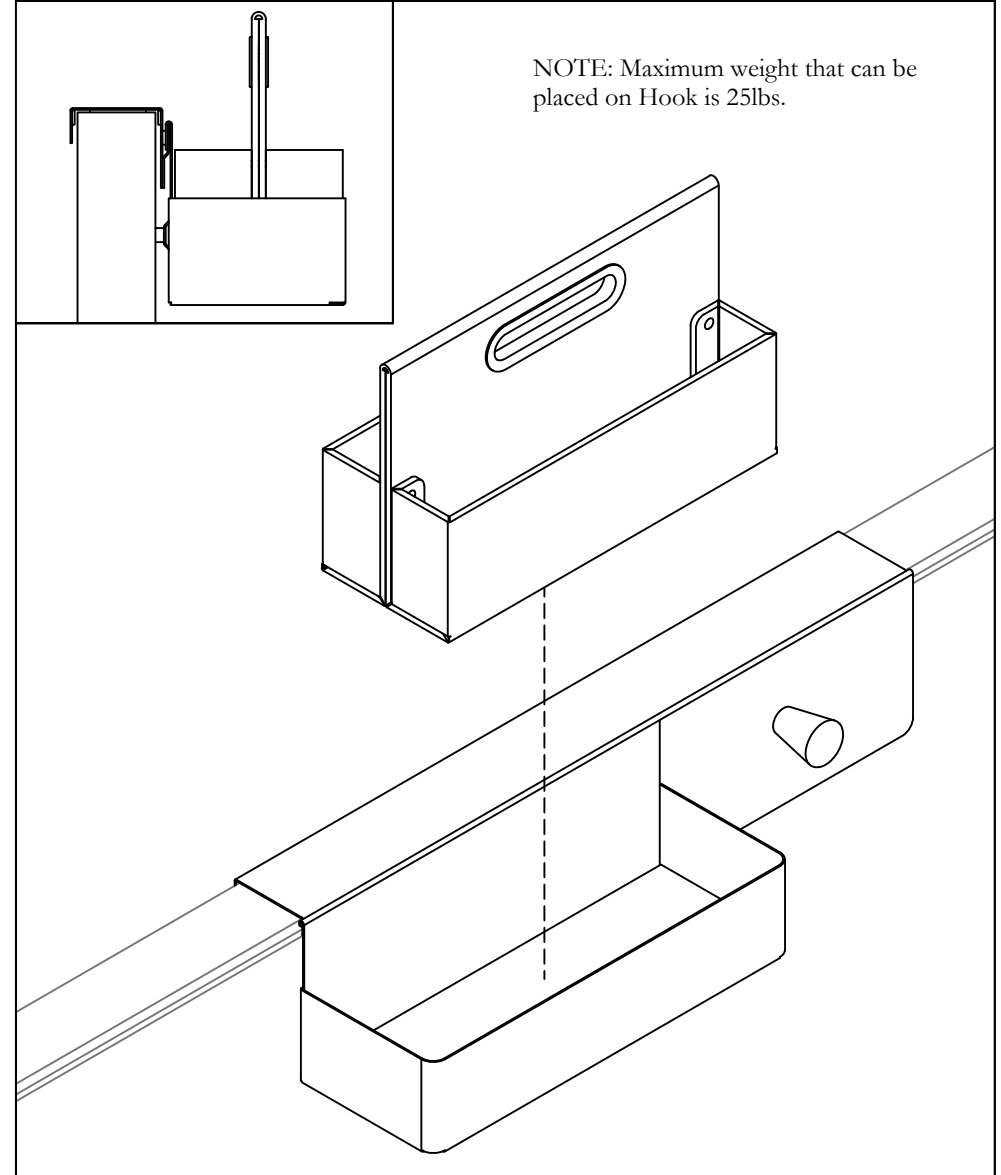


**INSTALL SOLID SCREEN MOUNT BUCKET**



STEP 3: Place Solid Screen Mount Bucket on top of Panel.

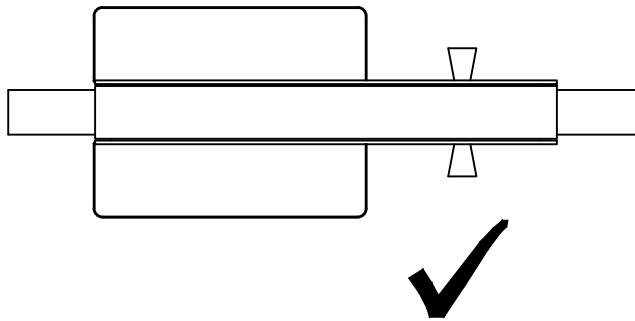
**INSTALL BUCKET ACCESSORY**



STEP 4: Insert Workplace Caddy/Tote into the Bucket Accessory.

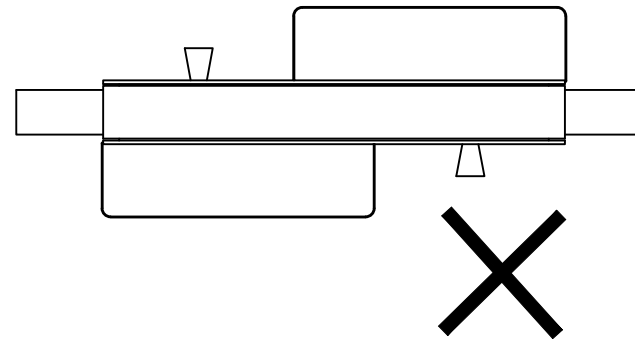
**DOUBLE SIDED APPLICATION RESTRICTIONS**

Plain View



NOTE: Always gets a L & R

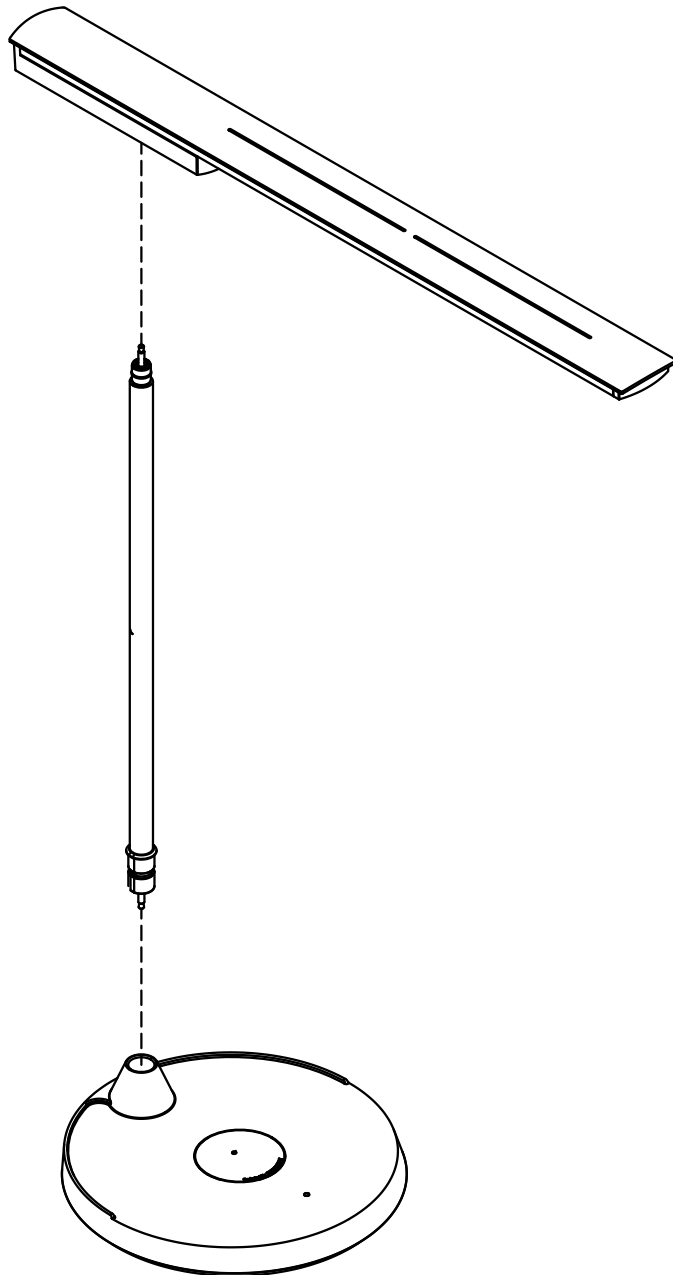
Plain View



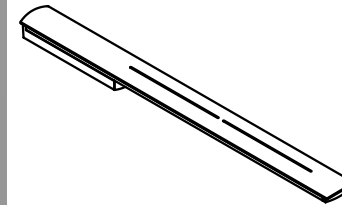
NOTE: No Yin-yang (L&L or R & R)

STEP 5: When assembling Double Sided Bucket, ensure that there is a right and left configuration. Do not install two left or two right Buckets together on the same kit.

CONFLUX DESK LAMP (YLCB)



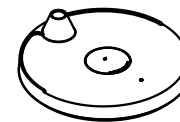
Part and Product Identification



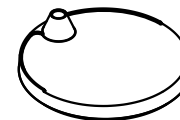
**A** - Head  
(CFX-1003) x1



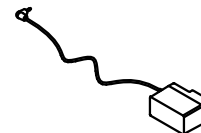
**B** - Fixed Height Stem  
(CFX-1017) x1



**C** - Base Assembly w/  
Powermat  
(CFX-1026) x1  
or



Base Assembly w/o  
Powermat  
(CFX-1004)



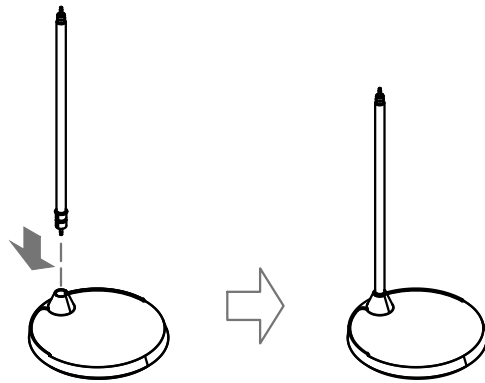
**D** - Power Cord  
(CFX-200) x1

Section: **LIGHTING**

Date: Sept 2017 Page No: 2 of 3  
COM\_403b

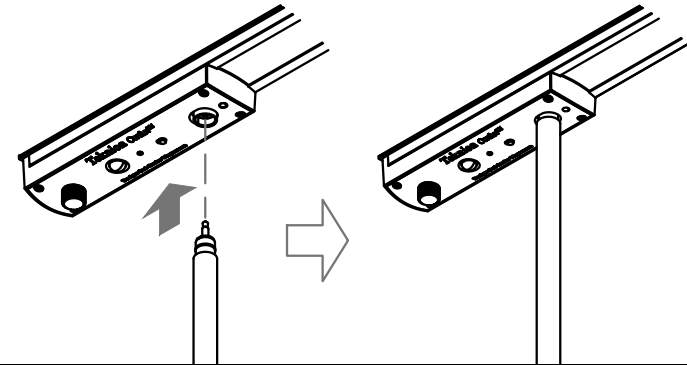
Description: **CONFLUX DESK LAMP (YLCB)**

### ASSEMBLE BASE



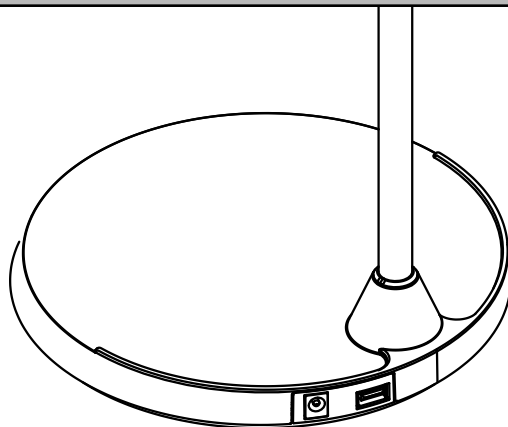
STEP 1: Insert fixed height stem into the base

### ATTACH HEAD UNIT



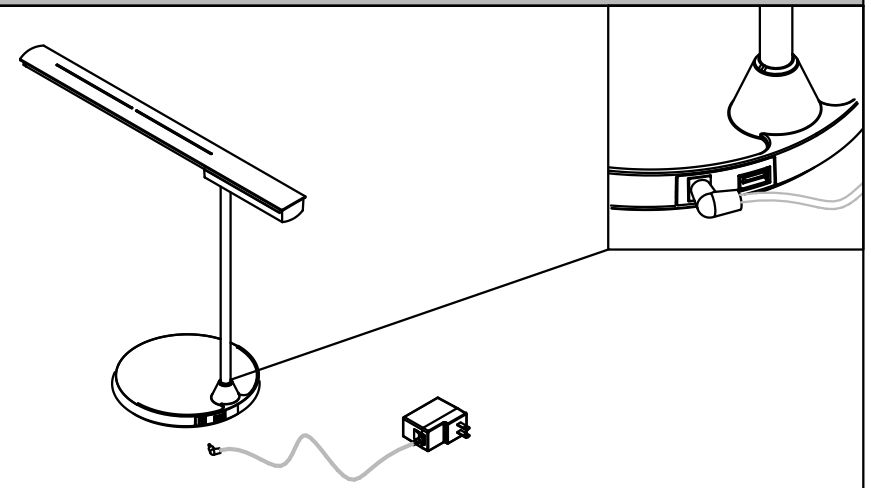
STEP 2: Insert head into fixed height stem

### VERIFY BASE IS ATTACHED



NOTE: Make sure the Stem is fully inserted into the Base.

### CONNECT POWER CABLE TO BASE

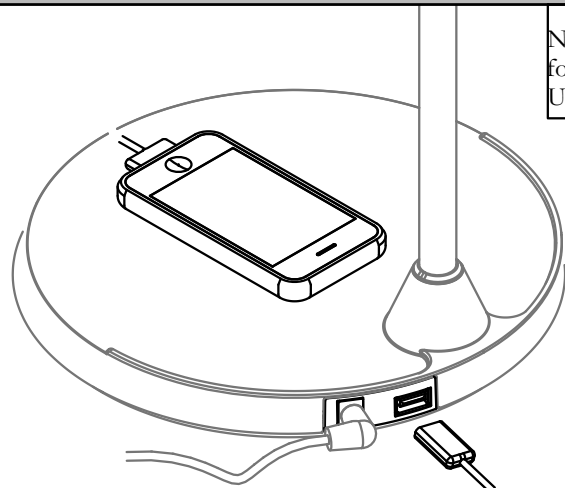


STEP 3: Connect the Power Adapter to Base, and turn Conflux Task Light ON to verify proper assembly.

Section: LIGHTING

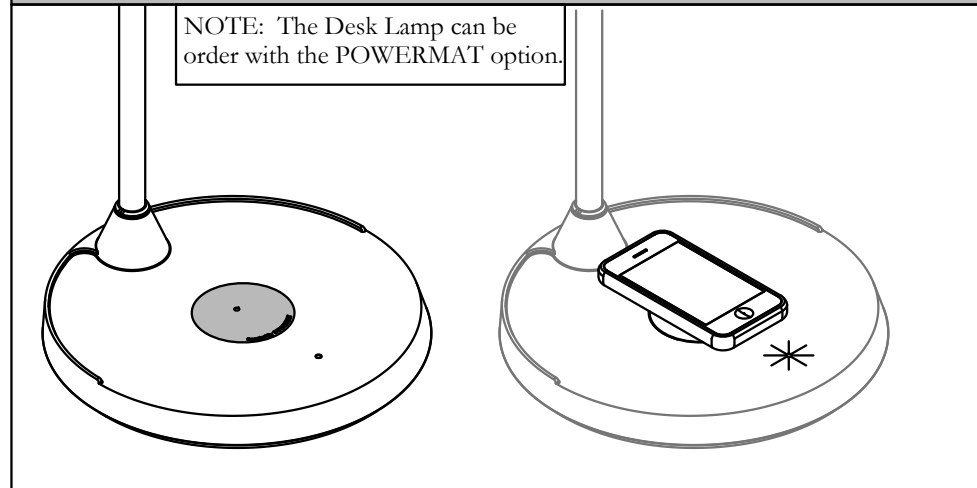
Description: CONFLUX DESK LAMP (YLCB)

USB PORT



NOTE: An USB Port is available for charging hand-held devices. USB cable is NOT INCLUDED.

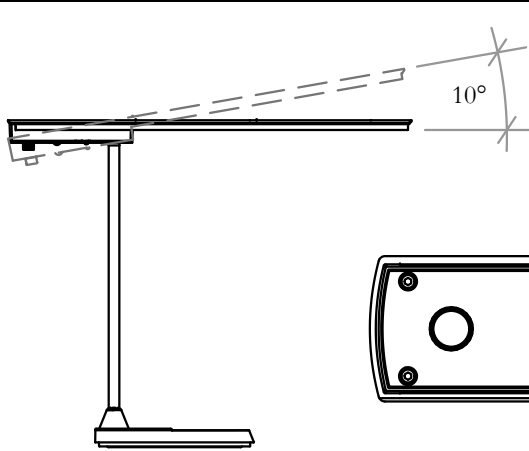
POWERMAT OPTION



NOTE: The Desk Lamp can be order with the POWERMAT option.

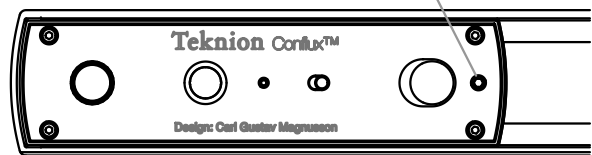
NOTE: When charging hand-held devices via POWERMAT, a blue LED indicator will turn ON. POWERMAT Receiver for hand-held device is NOT INCLUDED.

ADJUST ANGLE OF LIGHT



NOTE : The Head swivels about 10° up from the horizon. If the Head becomes loose overtime, tighten the set screw with a 2.5mm Allen key.

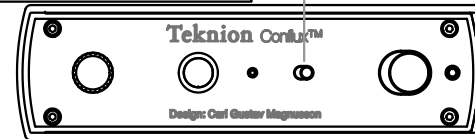
Adjust set screw



PIR SWITCH

NOTE: When the PIR is Disabled, sensor is bypassed and Light is always ON.

PIR Sensor Switch (Disabled)

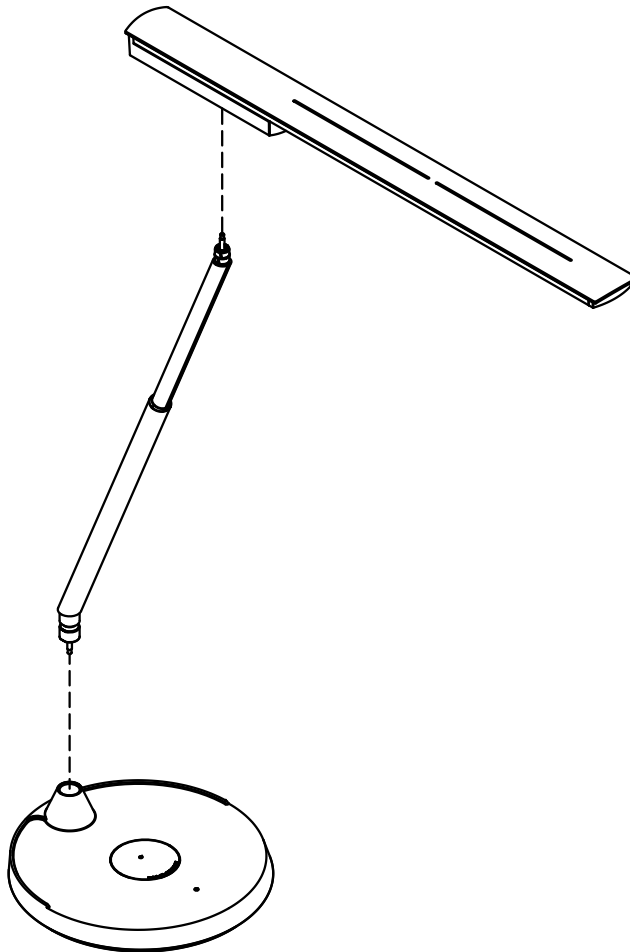


NOTE: When the PIR is Enabled, a blue LED light indicator is ON.

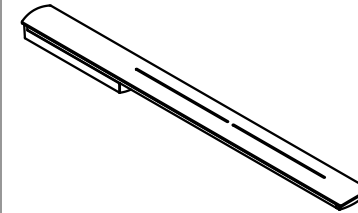
PIR Sensor Light (Enabled)



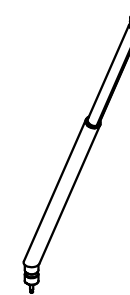
CONFLUX ADJUSTABLE TASK LIGHT (YLCT)



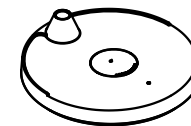
Part and Product Identification



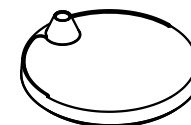
**A** - Head  
(CFX-1003) x1



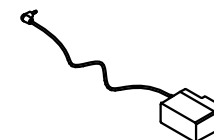
**B** - Height Adjustable  
Stem (CFX-1000) x1



**C** - Base Assembly w/  
Powermat  
(CFX-1026) x1  
or



Base Assembly w/o  
Powermat  
(CFX-1004)

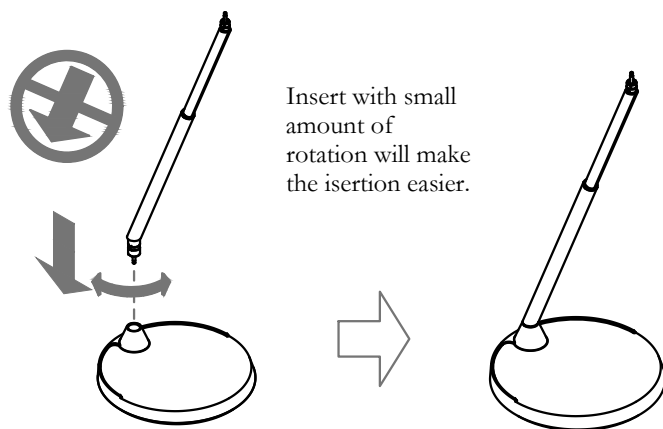


**D** - Power Cord  
(CFX-200) x1

Section: LIGHTING

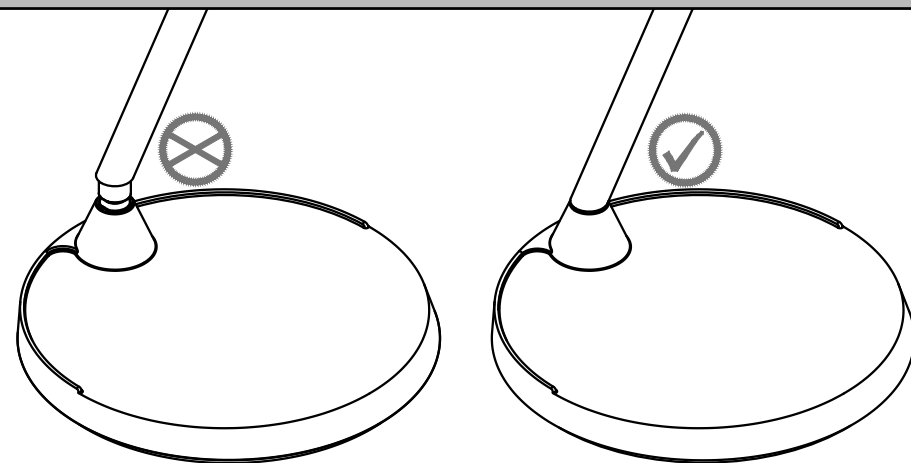
Description: CONFLUX ADJUSTABLE TASK LIGHT (YLCT)

INSERT STEM INTO BASE



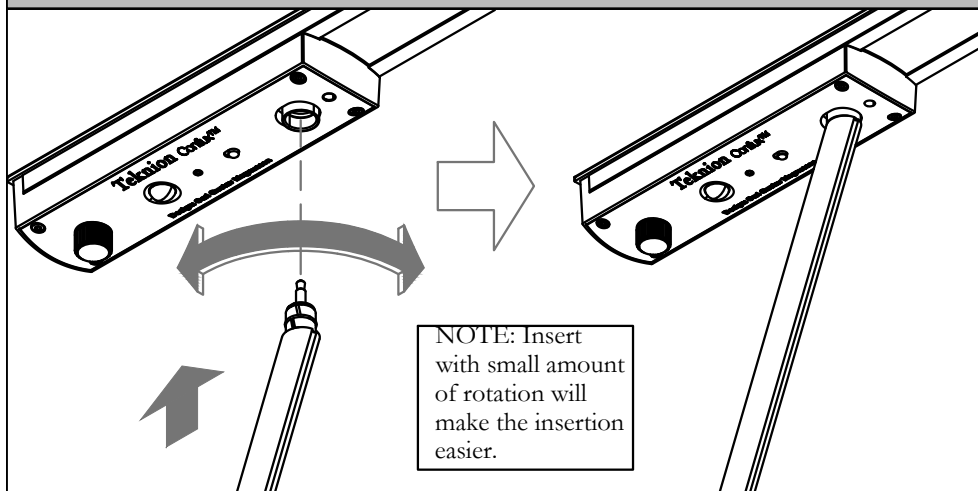
STEP 1: Insert Height Adjustable Stem into Base in a STRAIGHT DOWNWARD direction.

ENSURE BASE IS ATTACHED



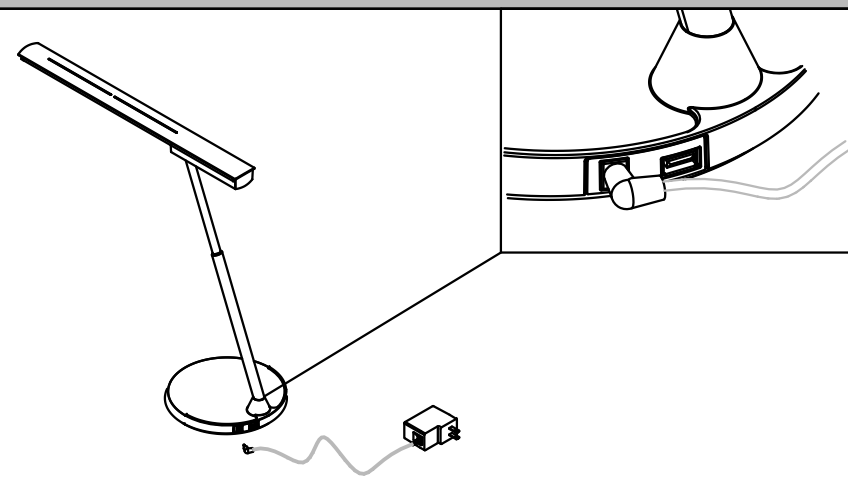
STEP 2: When the correct insertion is completed the spring ring on the electric jack should "snap" into the interval groove in the Base Receptacle. There will be no Gap between Stem and the Base.

ATTACH HEAD TO STEM



STEP 3: Insert Head into Height Adjustable Stem.

CONNECT POWER PLUG TO BASE



STEP 4: Connect Power Adapter to Base, and turn Conflux Task Light ON to verify proper assembly.

Section: LIGHTING

Description: CONFLUX ADJUSTABLE TASK LIGHT (YLCT)

### TRANSPORTATION

Support head when transporting/moving.

Do not hold Head when transporting/moving.

Do not hold Stem when transporting/moving.

Hold Base when transporting/moving.

**NOTE :** Do not handle the Conflux light by the Stem AND/OR Head alone. Ensure to support the Head AND hold the Base during transport/move.

### POWER OPTIONS

USB Option

Powermat Option

**NOTE:** USB cable is NOT INCLUDED.

**NOTE:** A blue LED indicator will turn ON when charging. POWERMAT Receiver for hand-held device is NOT INCLUDED.

### ADJUSTABILITY

10

**NOTE :** The Head swivels about 10° up from the horizon. If the Head becomes loose overtime, tighten the set screw with a 2.5mm Allen key.

### MOTION SENSOR

Main Power Switch

PIR Motion Switch (Off)

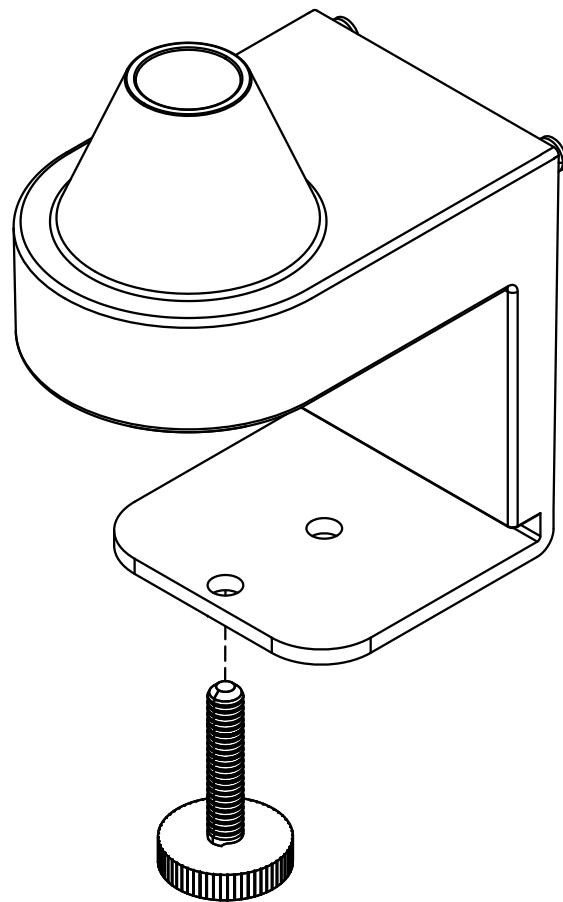
**NOTE:** Conflux Light will operate according to the Main Power Switch when PIR is "OFF".

**NOTE:** When PIR is "ON" A blue LED will indicate this status and Conflux Light will turn off automatically after every 20 minutes. Detection of motion will turn on light.

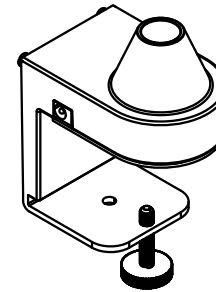
PIR Motion Switch (On)



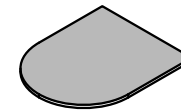
Worksurface Edge Clamp Installation (YLCT)



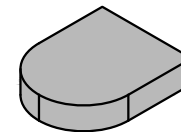
Part and Product Identification



**A** - Mount Bracket  
(CFX-1039-3) x1



**B** - Thin Foam Pad with  
adhesive on one side  
(CFX-133) x1

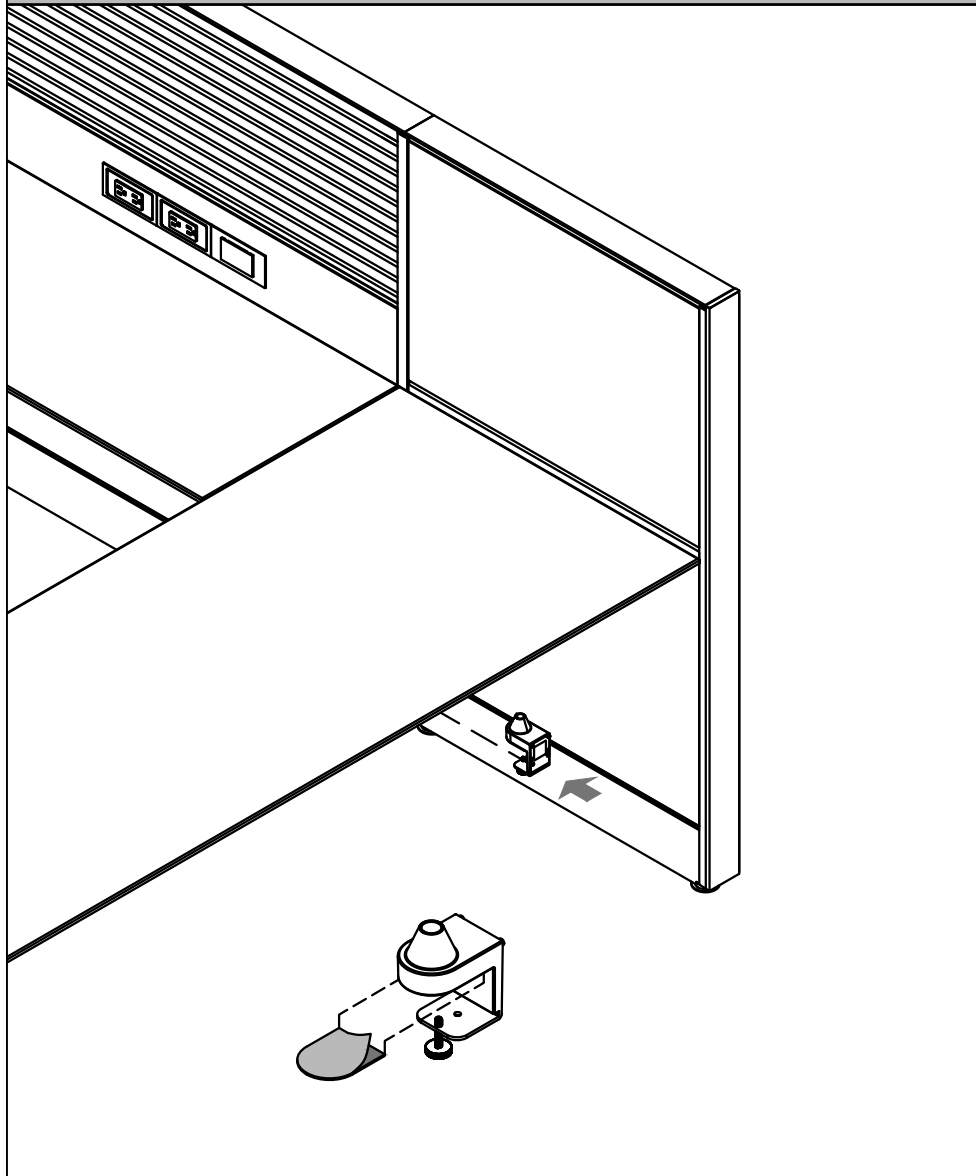


**C** - Filler Foam Pad  
(used on Marketplace  
worksurfaces ONLY)  
(CFX-134) x1

Section: **LIGHTING**

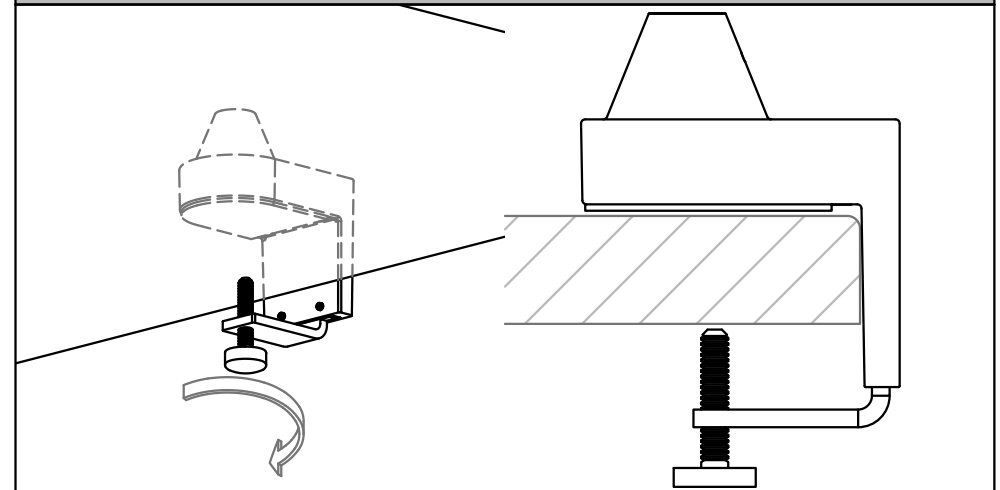
Description: **CONFLUX LIGHT MOUNTING MECHANISM - WORKSURFACE EDGE CLAMP**

**APPLY FOAM PAD AND ATTACH TO DESK**



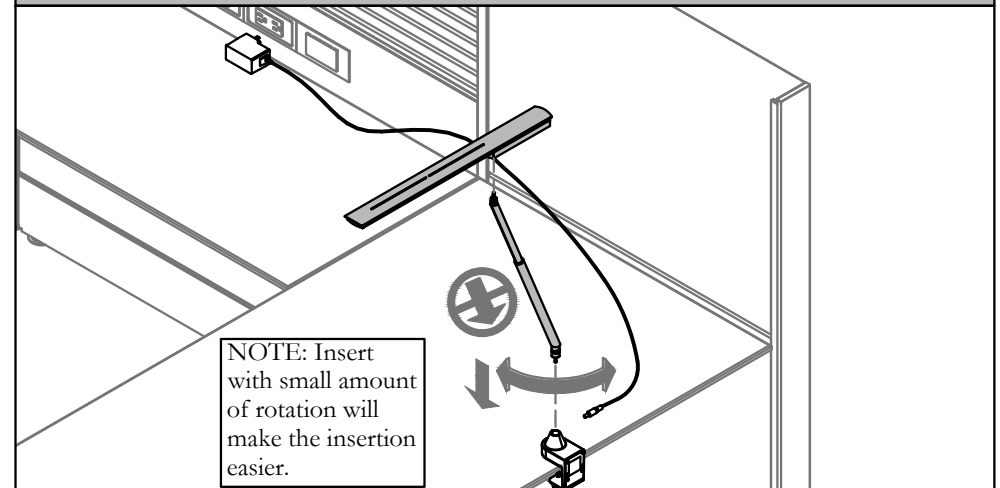
STEP 1: Remove the adhesive cover from the Thin Foam Pad and adhere to Mount Bracket and attach to the edge of the worksurface

**SECURE TO DESK**



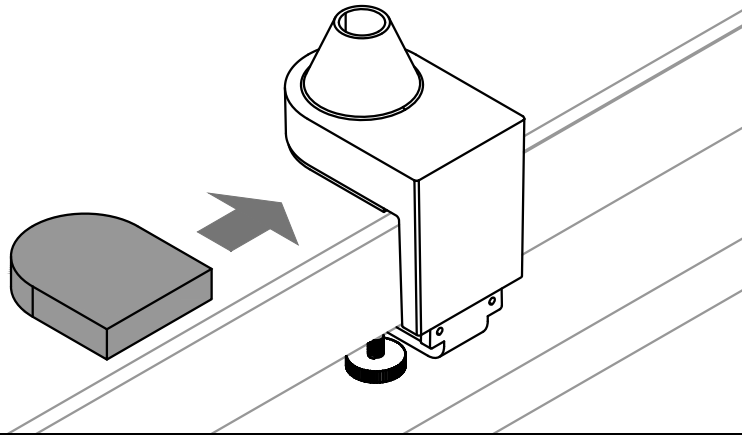
STEP 2: Secure the Mounting Bracket to the Worksurface by tightening the thumb screw.

**ATTACH LIGHT ASSEMBLY**



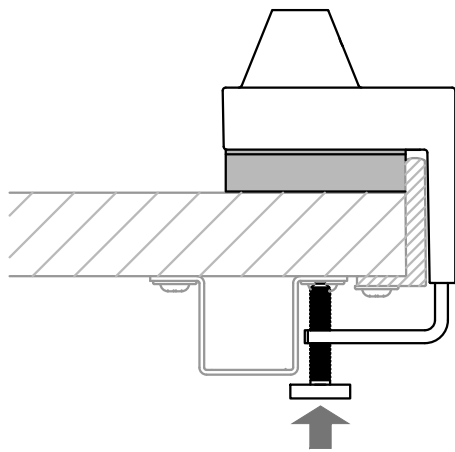
STEP 3: Insert Stem into Edge Mount **STRAIGHT DOWNWARD** direction and insert Head to Stem and connect to power.

### APPLY FOAM PAD



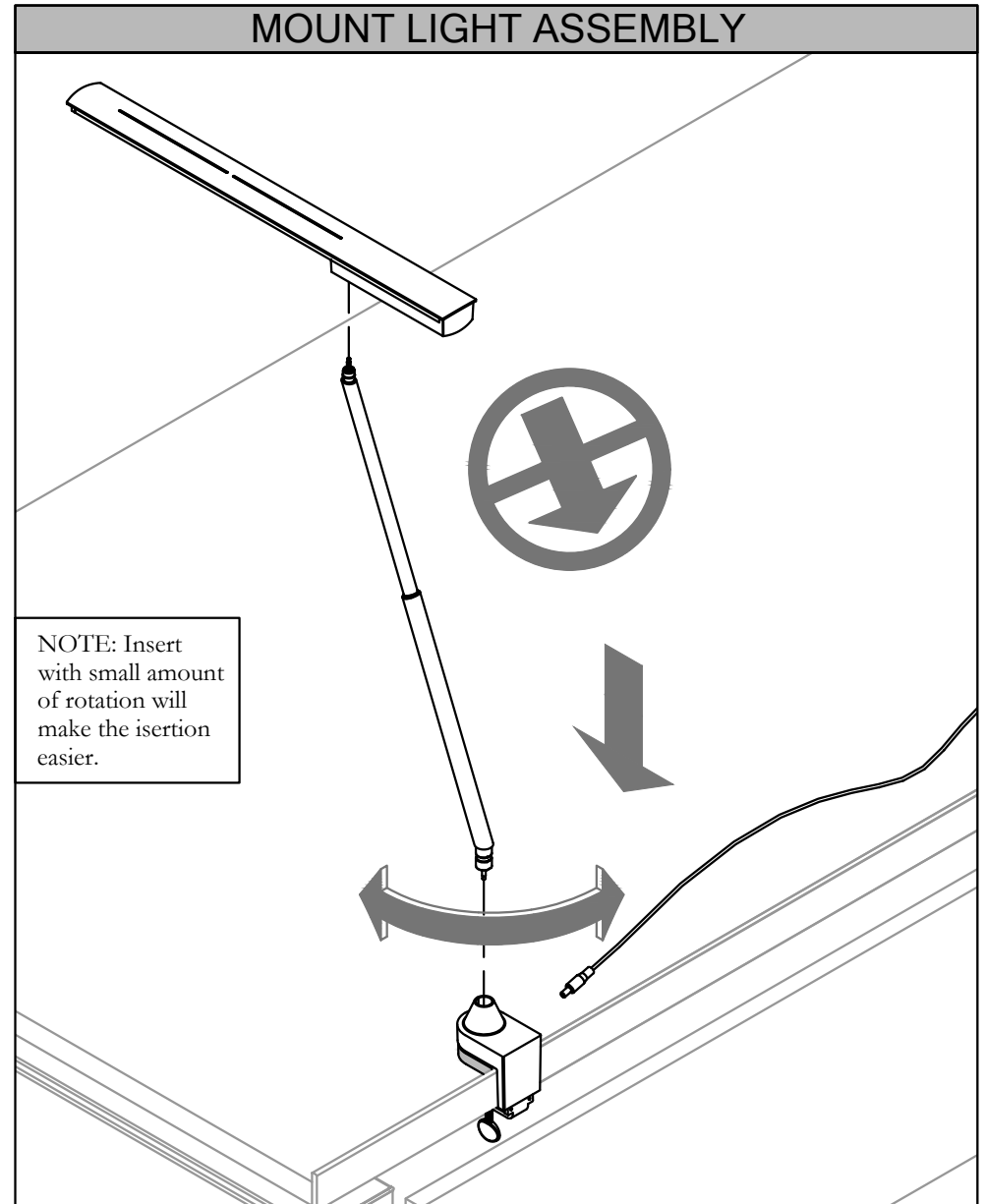
STEP 1: Remove the adhesive cover from the Filler Foam Pad and attach to the under side of the Mounting Bracket. Engage the Mounting Bracket to the edge of the working surface

### SECURE BRACKET



STEP 2: Tighten the thumb screw until the Mounting Bracket is rigidly secured.

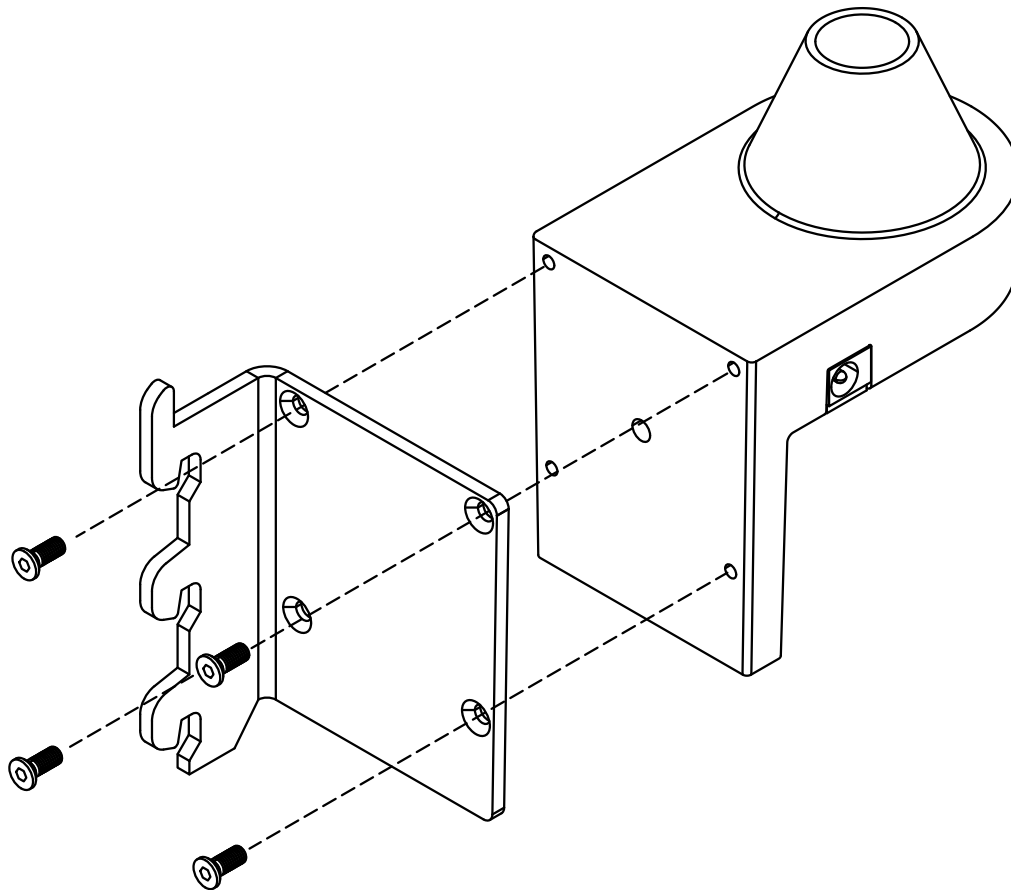
### MOUNT LIGHT ASSEMBLY



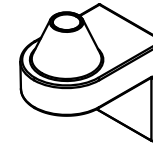
NOTE: Insert with small amount of rotation will make the insertion easier.

STEP 3: Insert Stem into the Mount Bracket in a STRAIGHT DOWNWARD direction & insert Head to Stem & connect to Power

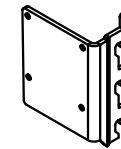
Panel Mount (Leverage, YLCT)



Part and Product Identification

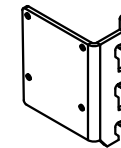


**A** - Mount Common  
(CFX-1039-456) x1



**B** - Panel Mount Plate -  
District  
(CFX-135) x1

OR

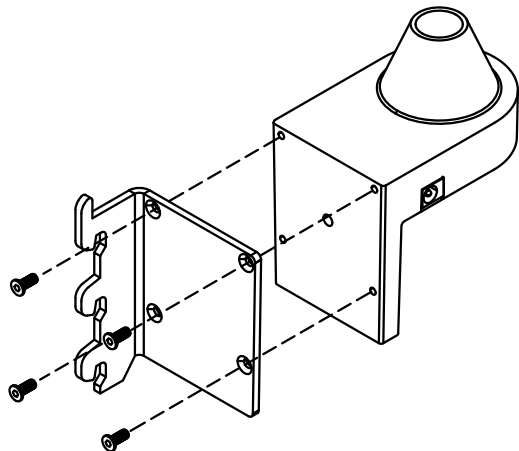


**B** - Panel Mount Plate -  
Leverage  
(CFX-136) x1



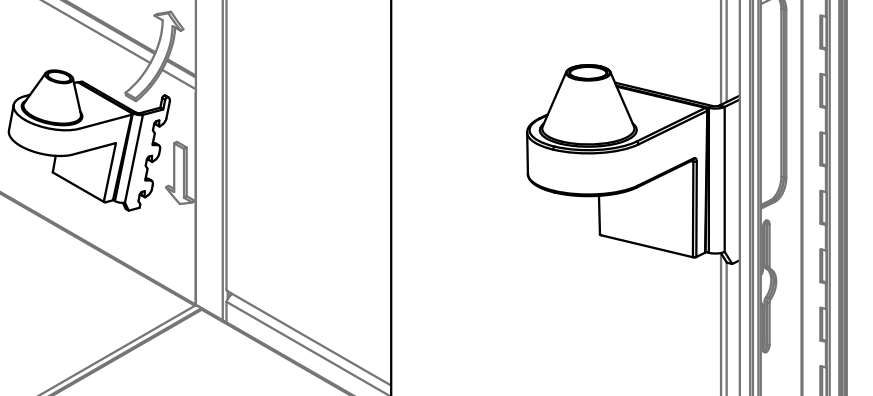
**C** - M3 x 8mm FH Screw  
(CFX-138) x4

### ATTACH BACK PLATE



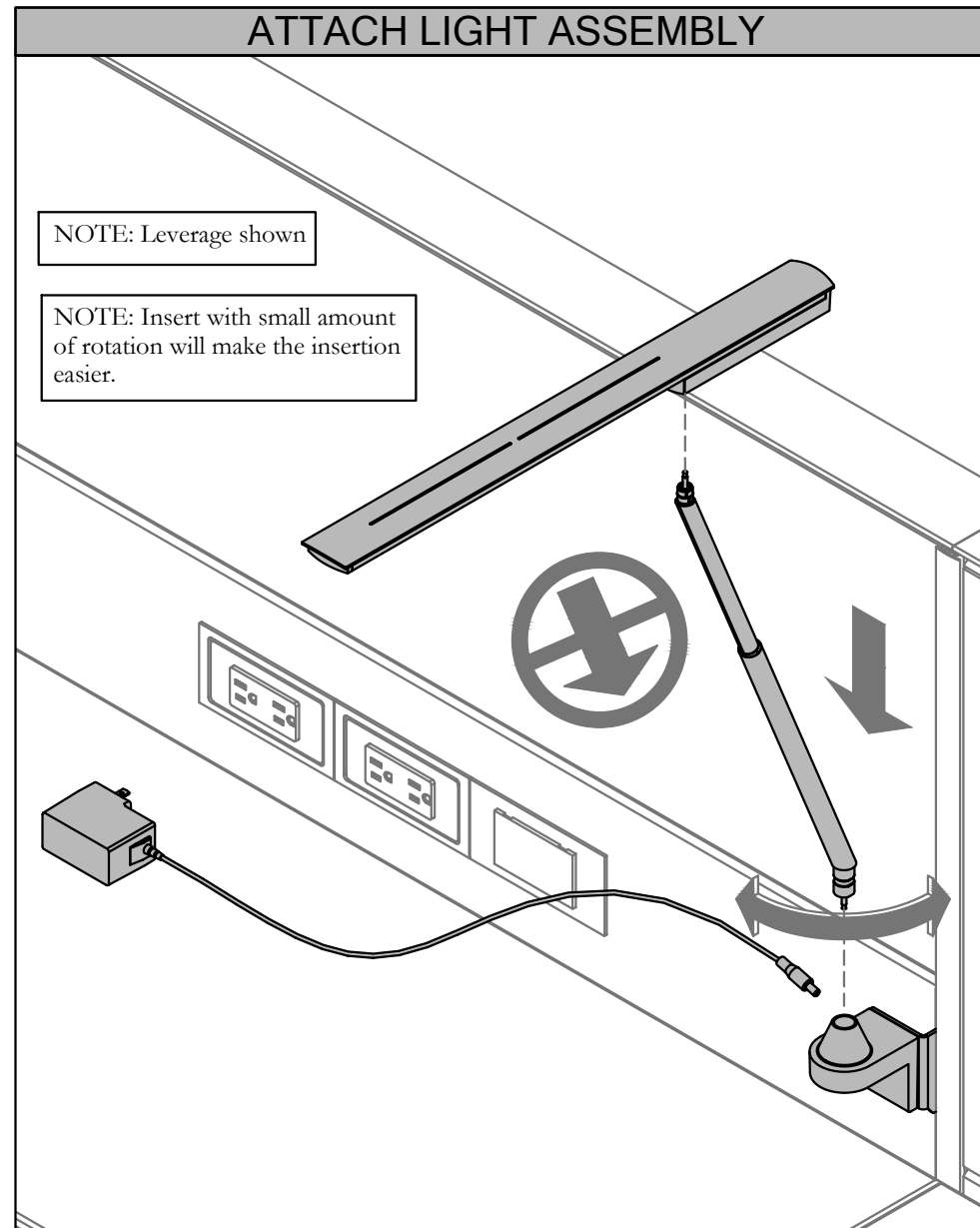
STEP 1: Fasten the Mount Plate to the Common Mount with the four flat head screws provided

### ATTACH MOUNT TO WALL



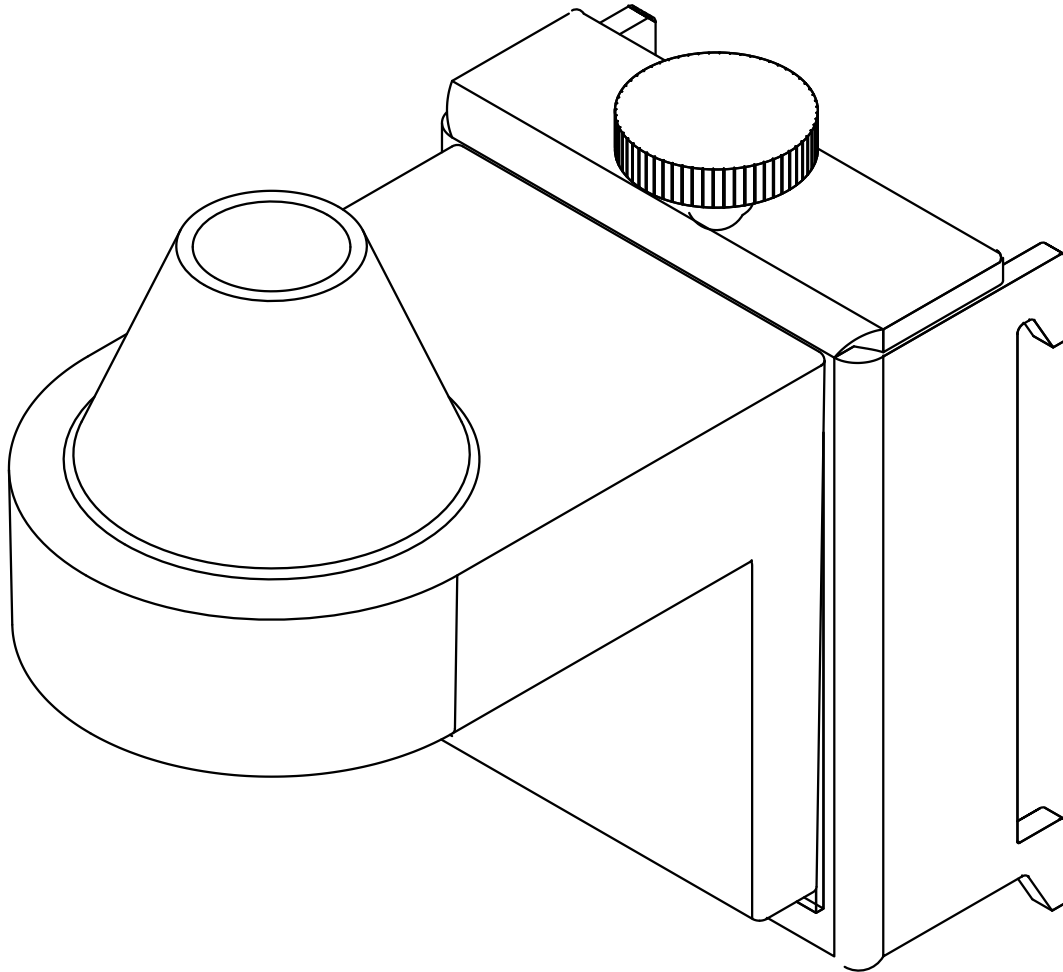
STEP 2: Insert Panel Mount Assembly into Panel slots with upward motion and push down to lock in place.

### ATTACH LIGHT ASSEMBLY

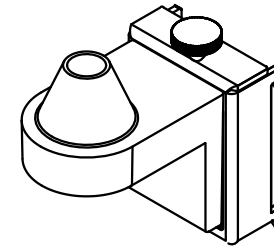


STEP 3: Insert Stem into Mount in a **STRAIGHT DOWNWARD** direction and insert Head to Stem and connect to Power.

Accessory Rail Mount Installation (YLCT)



Part and Product Identification

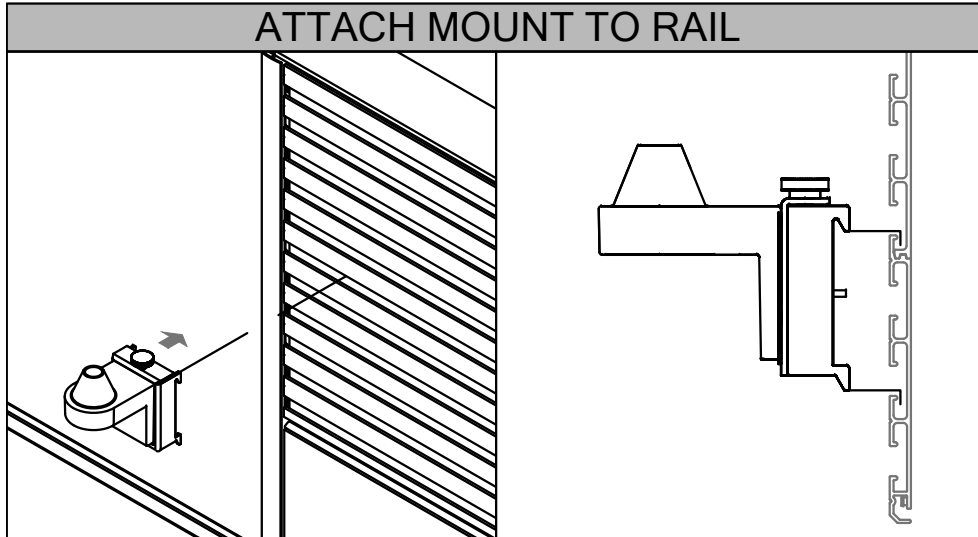


A - Panel Mount  
(CFX-1026) x1

Section: **LIGHTING**

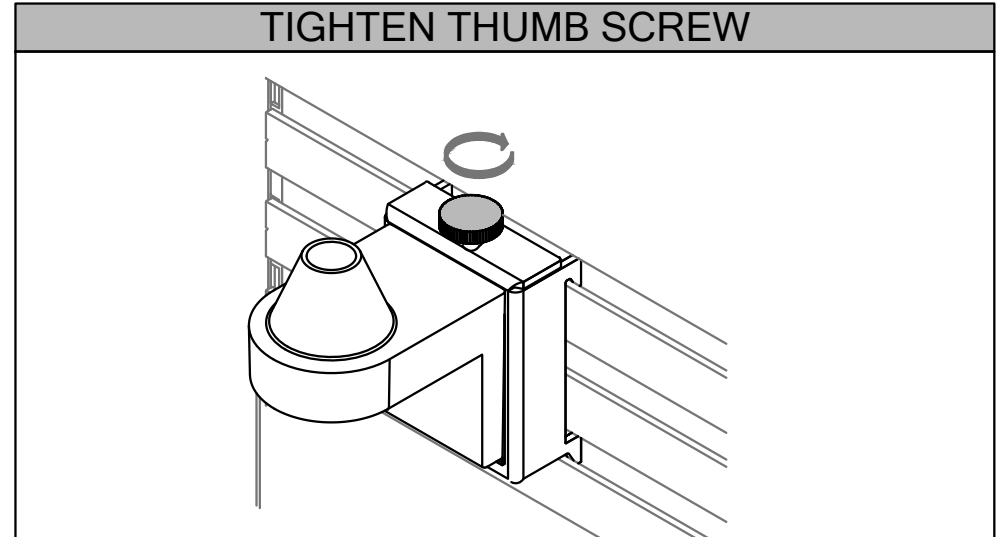
Description: **CONFLUX LIGHT MOUNTING MECHANISM - ACCESSORY RAIL MOUNT**

**ATTACH MOUNT TO RAIL**



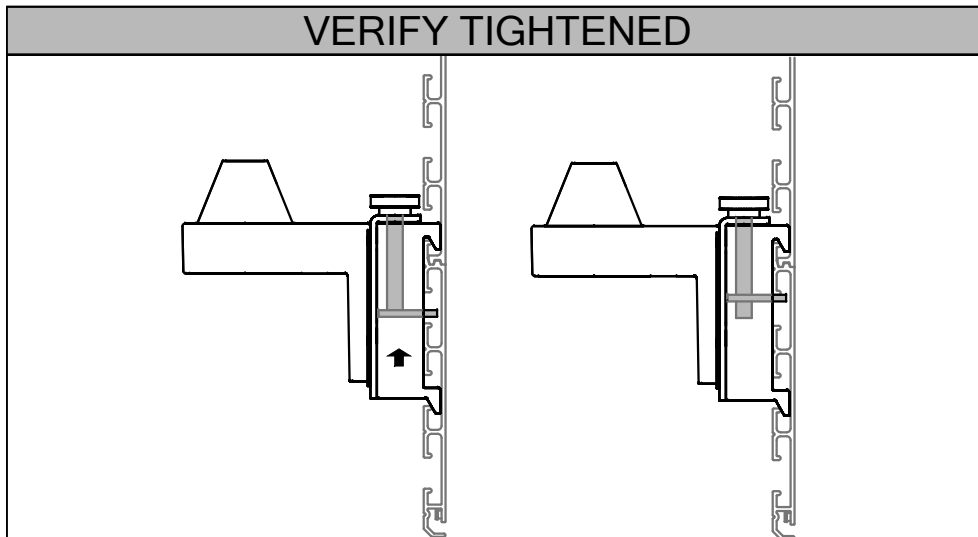
STEP 1: Bring Panel Mount to Rail.

**TIGHTEN THUMB SCREW**



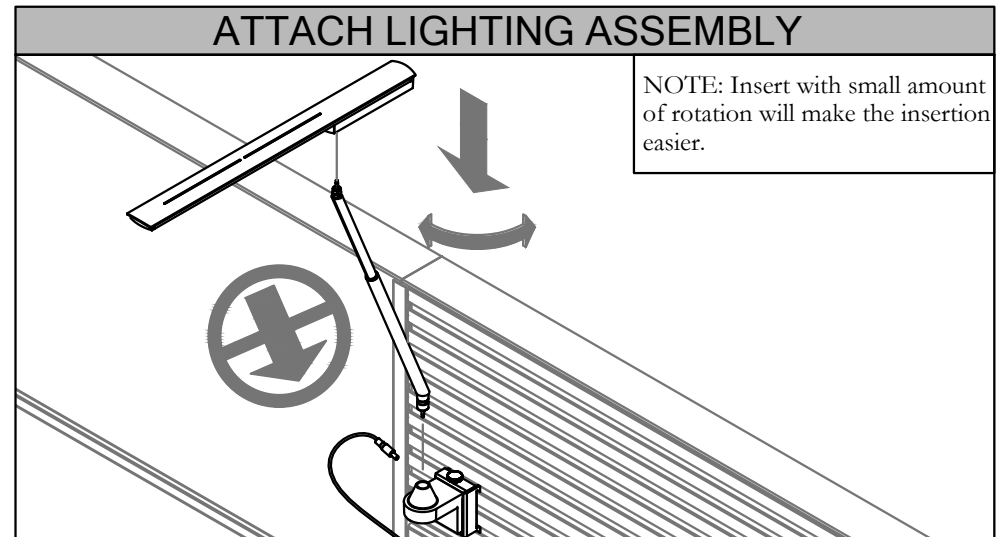
STEP 2: Rotate Thumb Screw

**VERIFY TIGHTENED**



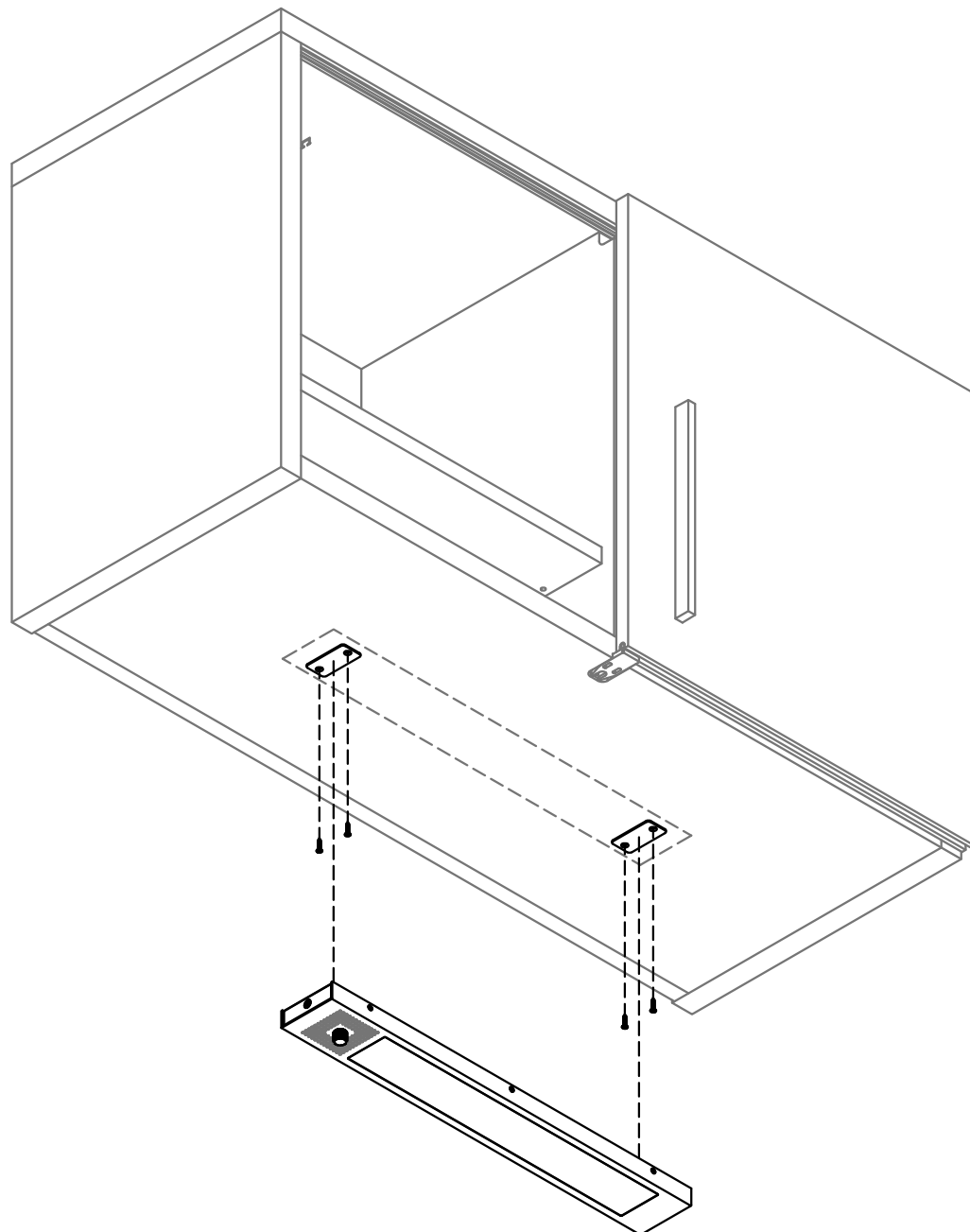
STEP 3: Fully tighten Thumb Screw to move Metal Plate up.

**ATTACH LIGHTING ASSEMBLY**

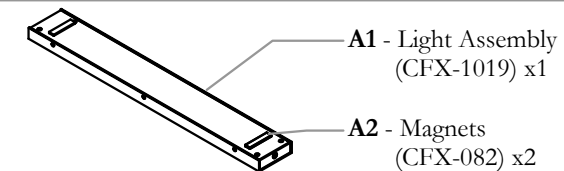


STEP 4: Insert Stem into Mount in a STRAIGHT DOWNWARD direction and insert Head to Stem and connect to Power.

CONFLUX UNDERCABINET LIGHT (YLCU) INSTALLATION



Part and Product Identification



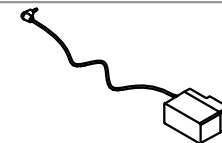
**A1** - Light Assembly (CFX-1019) x1  
**A2** - Magnets (CFX-082) x2



**B1** - Mounting Plates (CFX-113) x2



**B2** - #5 x 5/8" Flat Socket Hd Screws (CFX-115) x4



**C** - Power Cord (CFX-200) x1



**D** - Wire Clips (CFX-118) x3

PIR - YLCUS



**E1** - Magnet (CFX-082) x1



**E2** - PIR Module (CFX-1037) x1

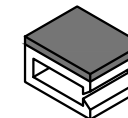


**F1** - Mounting Plate (CFX-113) x1  
**F2** - #5 x 5/8" Flat Socket Hd Screws (CFX-115) x2

Auxiliary - YLCUS24L



**G1** - Daisy Chain (CFX-117) x1



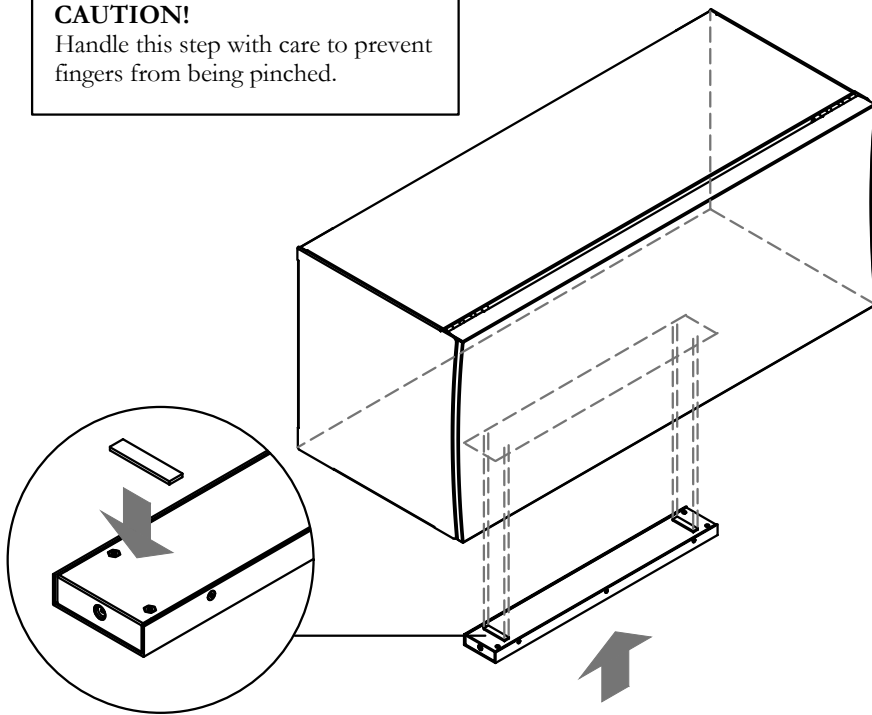
**G2** - Wire Clips (CFX-118) x3



**ATTACH MAGNETS TO LIGHT ASSEMBLY**

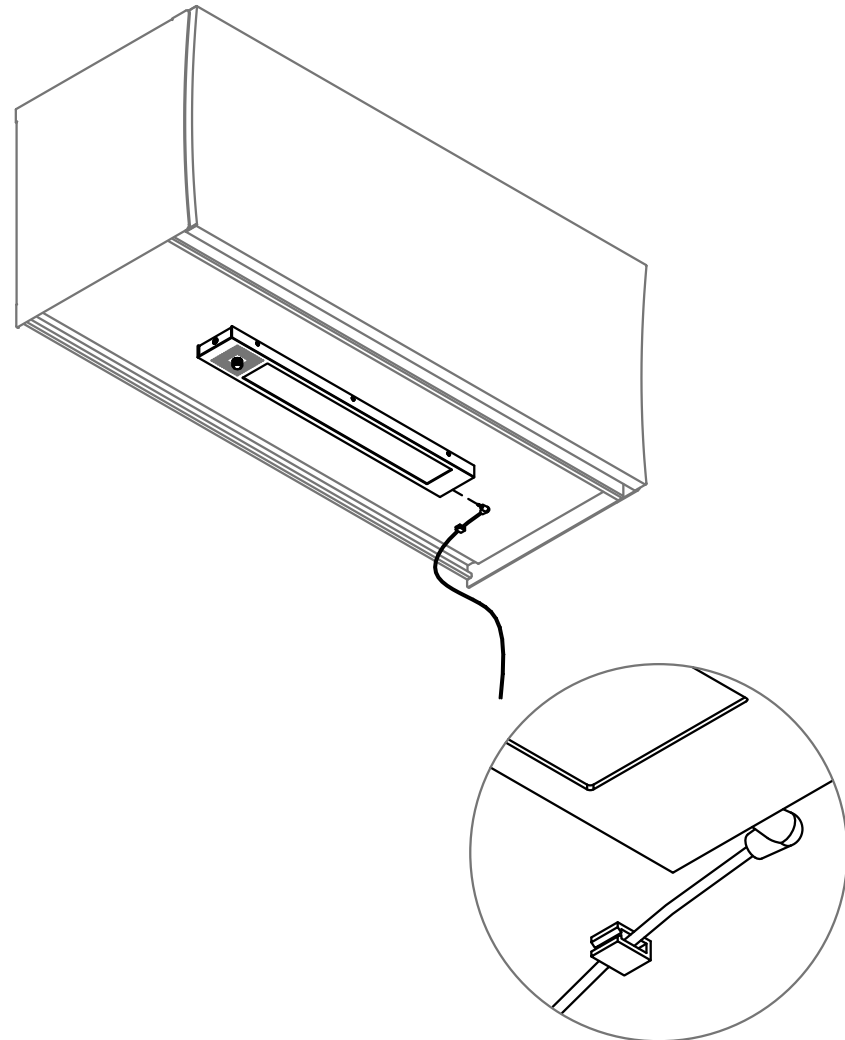
**CAUTION!**

Handle this step with care to prevent fingers from being pinched.



STEP 1a: Install Magnets on top of the Light (about  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from the Edge of the light to the center of the Magnet). Mount directly under metal Overhead Storage.

**CONNECT POWER AND SECURE WIRE**

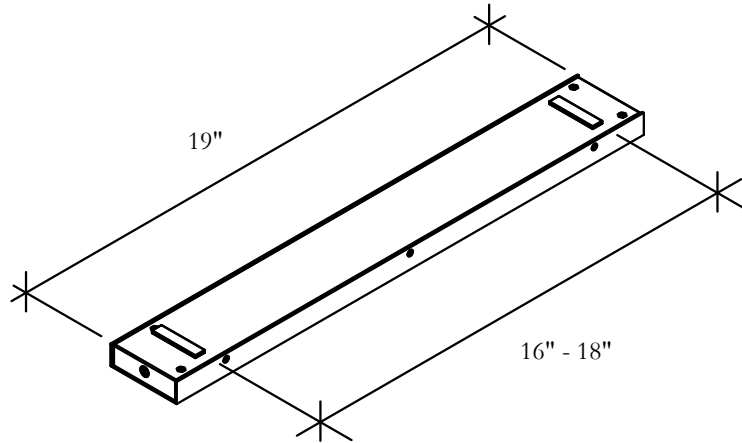


STEP 2a: Connect to Power Cord. Peel the double sided tape from plastic clip and secure the wire to the underside of the cabinet.

Section: **LIGHTING**

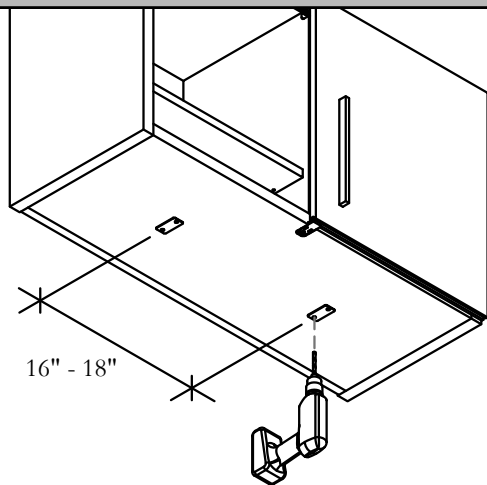
Description: **FOR WOODEN OVERHEADS**

**MEASURE BETWEEN MAGNETS**



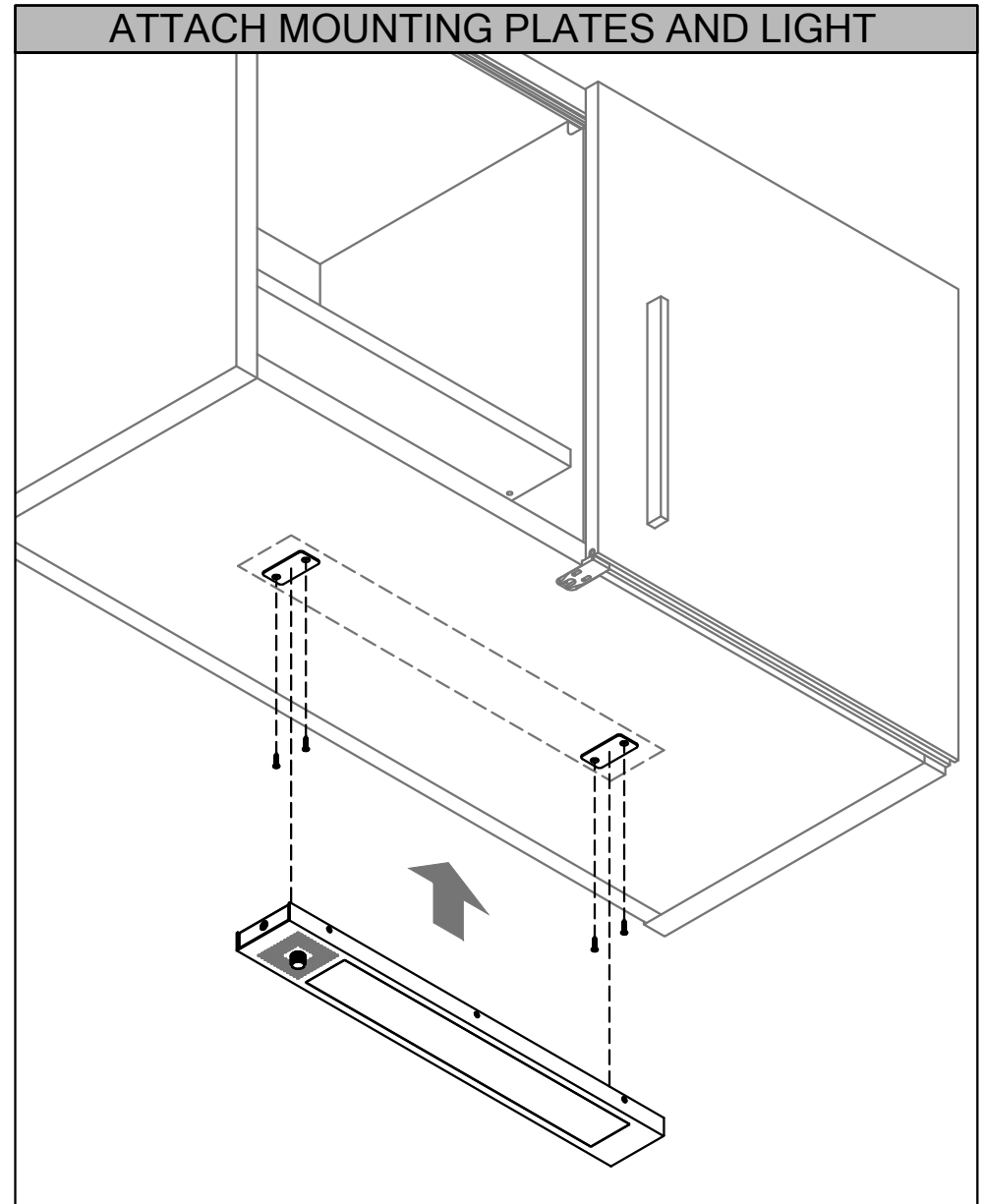
STEP 1a: Measure distance between centerlines of Magnets. Transfer the measurement to the underside of wood Overhead Storage

**DRILL HOLES IN CABINET**



STEP 2b: Use the Mounting Plate as a template, drill four  $\frac{3}{32}$ "  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep **BLIND PILOT HOLES**.

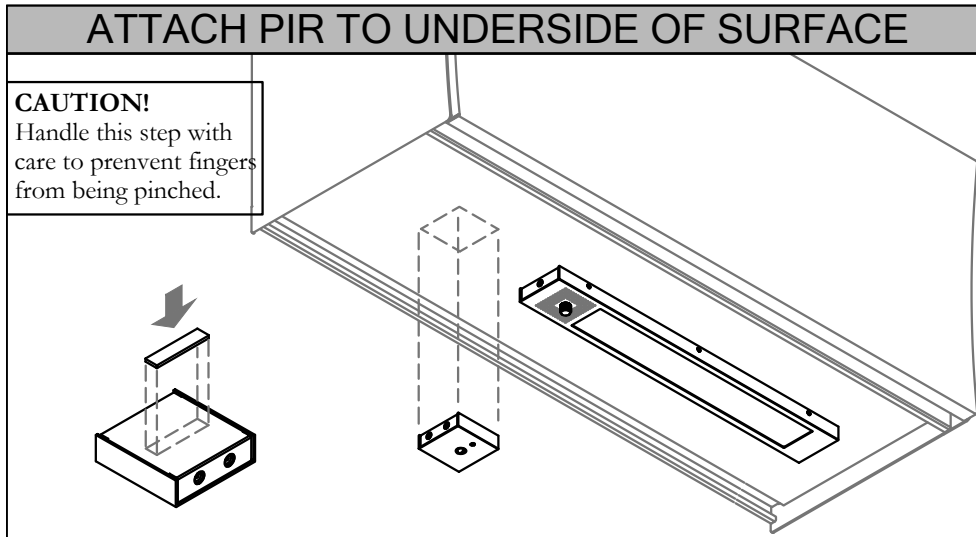
**ATTACH MOUNTING PLATES AND LIGHT**



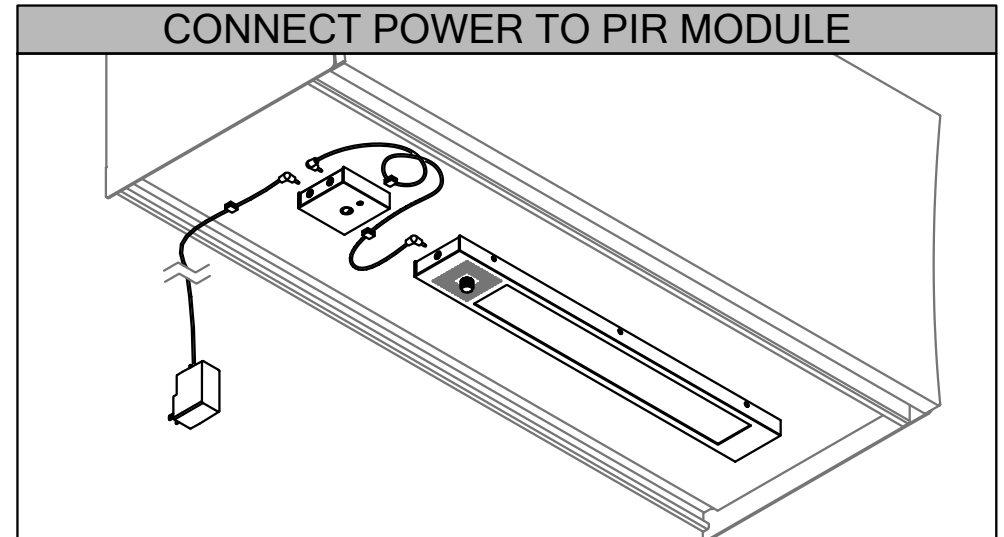
STEP 3b: Fasten Mounting Plates with four flat socket head screws. Mount Light under Mounting Plates with the Magnets. Connect to Power Cord.

Section: **LIGHTING**

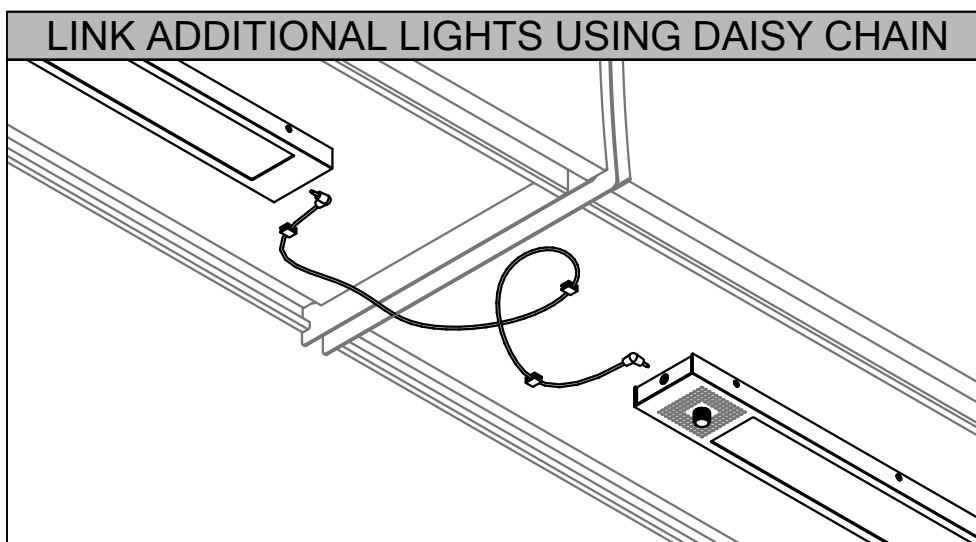
Description: **FOR DAISY CHAIN INSTALLATION**



STEP 4: Install Magnet on the PIR Module. Attach the PIR underneath the cabinet close to the light. If this is a wood cabinet, fasten plate as instructed on previous page.



STEP 5: Connect to Power Cord to PIR Module. Connect Daisy Chain to Sensor and Light and secure wires with the Plastic Clips provided.



STEP 6: Use the Daisy Chain to link under cabinet lights and secure with Plastic Clips provided.

**NOTE**

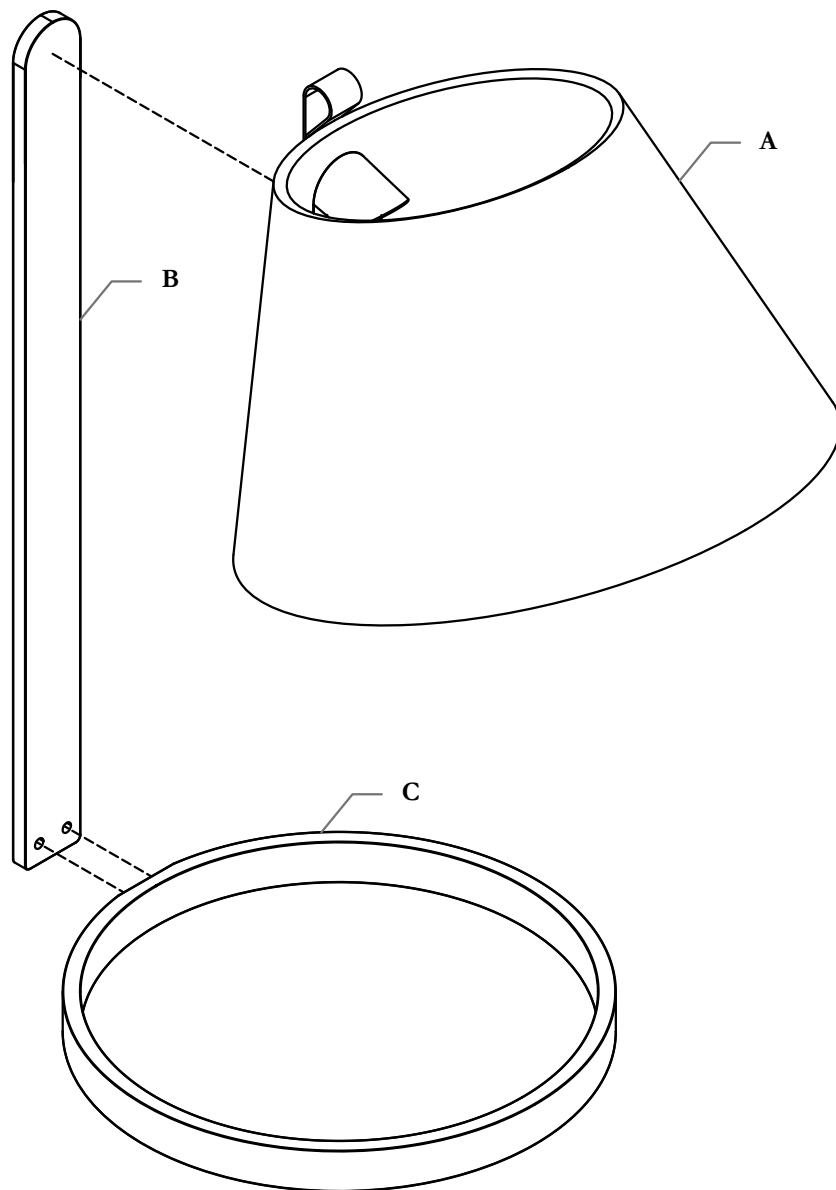
NOTE: When PIR is Disabled, sensor is by passed and Light is always on.

PIR Sensor Switch (Disabled)

NOTE: When PIR is Enabled, a blue LED light indicator is ON.

PIR Sensor Switch (Enabled)

Sanna Desk Lamp (YLSA), Sanna Table Lamp (YLSB) &  
Sanna Floor Lamp (YLSA)



Part and Product Identification



**A1** - Shade Desk



**A2** - Shade Table  
Shade Floor

STEM



**B1** - Stem  
(for Desk Lamp)



**B2** - Stem  
(for Table Lamp)



**B3** - Stem  
(for Floor Lamp)



**C1** - Base  
(Desk)



**C2** - Base  
(Table)



**C3** - Base  
(Floor)

YLS-KIT-03

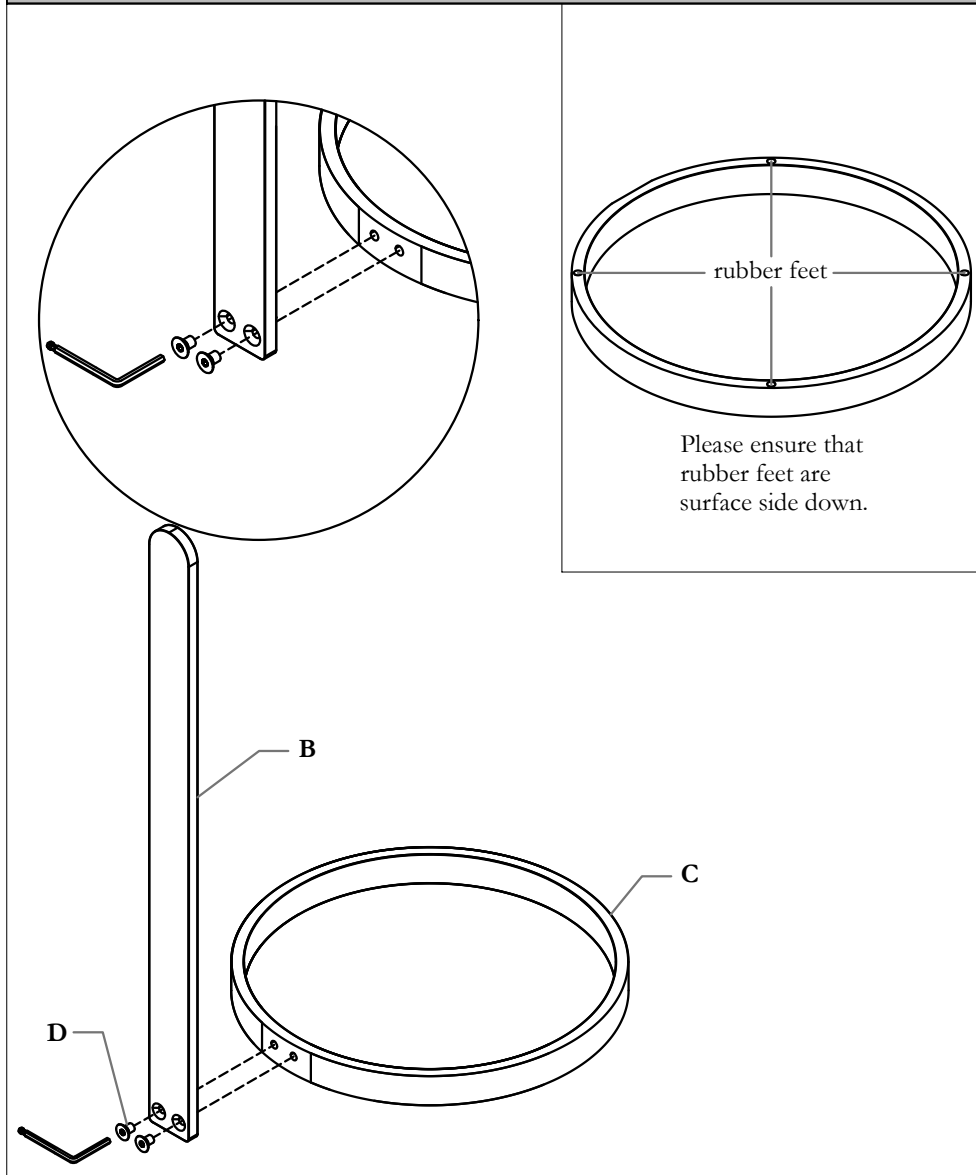


**D** - M5 x 0.8 12mm Flat Head  
Screw x3 (KIT-03-A)



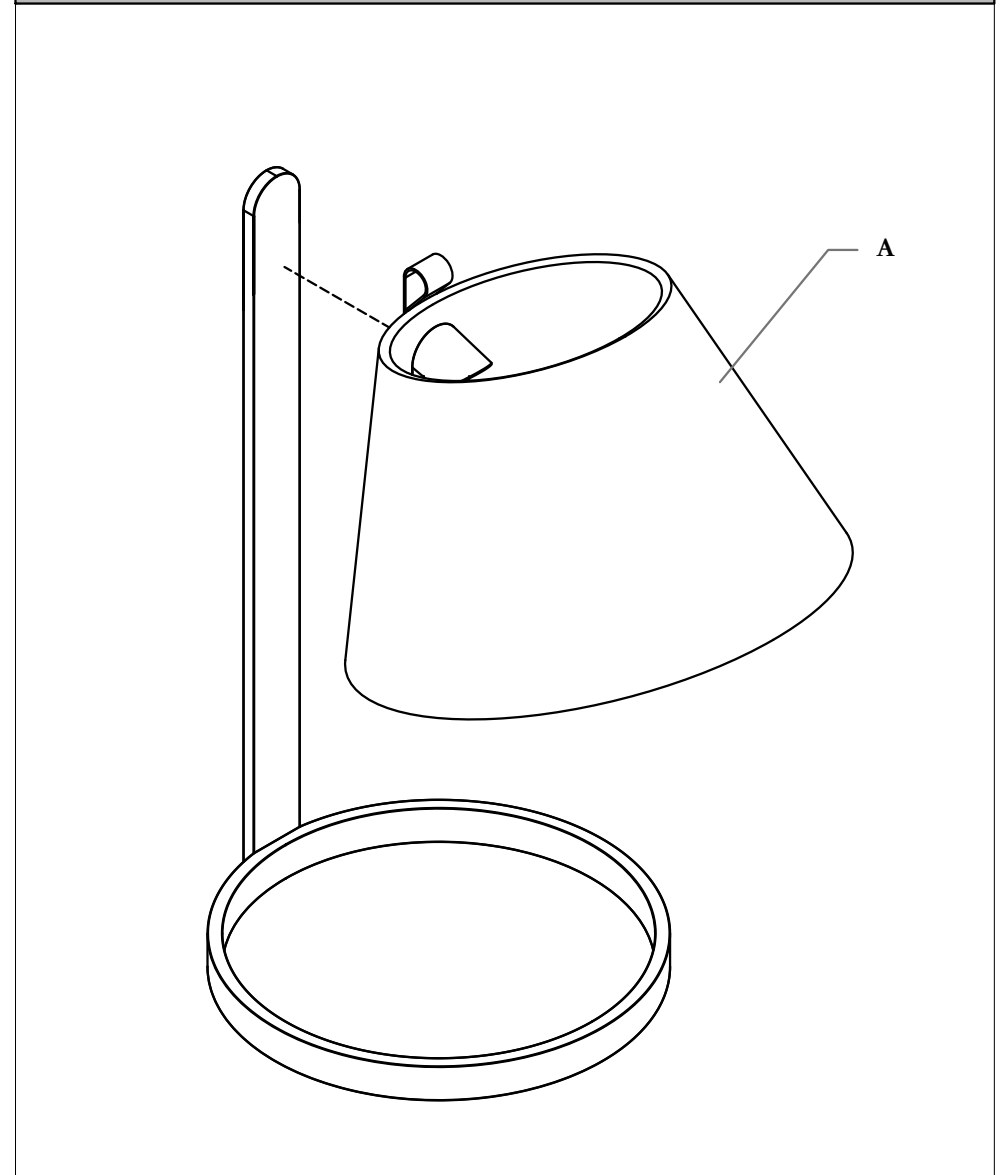
**E** - Allen Key (KIT-03-B)

**FASTEN STEM TO BASE**



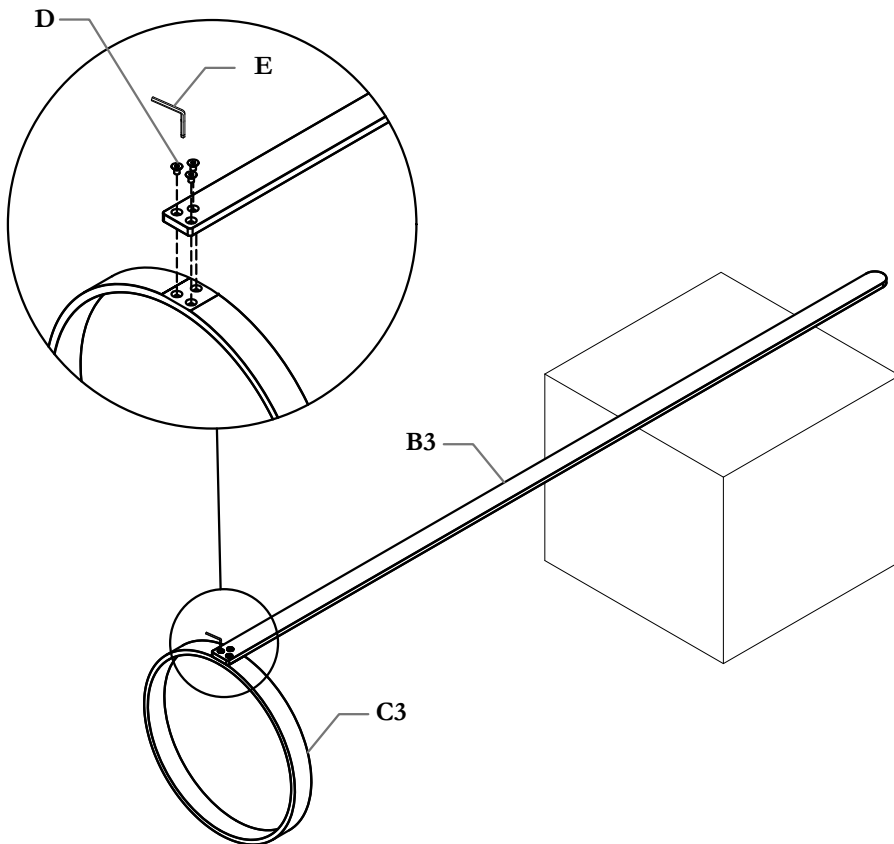
STEP 1: Use provided Allen Key and 2 machine screws to fix Stem to Base. Please ensure that rubber feet are surface side down.

**ATTACH SHADE TO STEM**



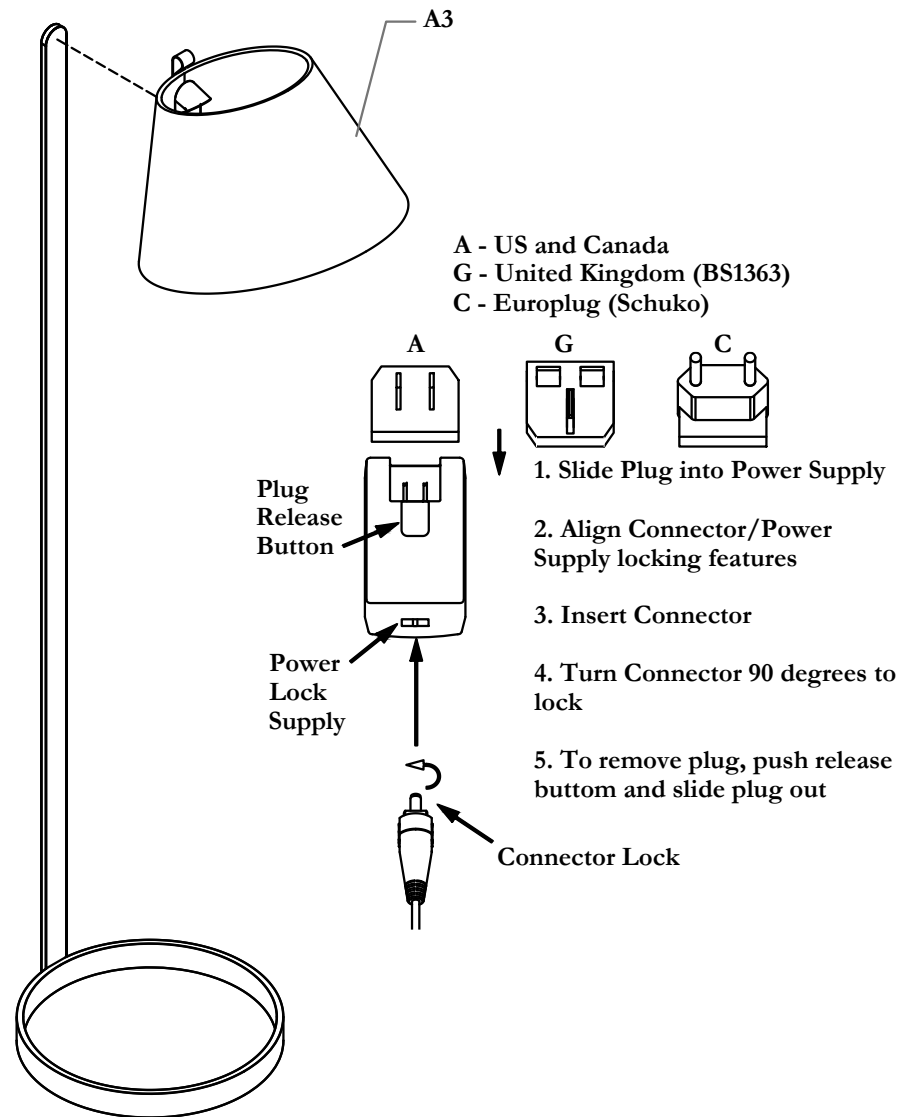
STEP 2: Attach shade to Stem.

**FASTEN STEM TO BASE**



STEP 3: Assemble on carpet or soft surface to protect the base finish. Use carton to support post during installation.

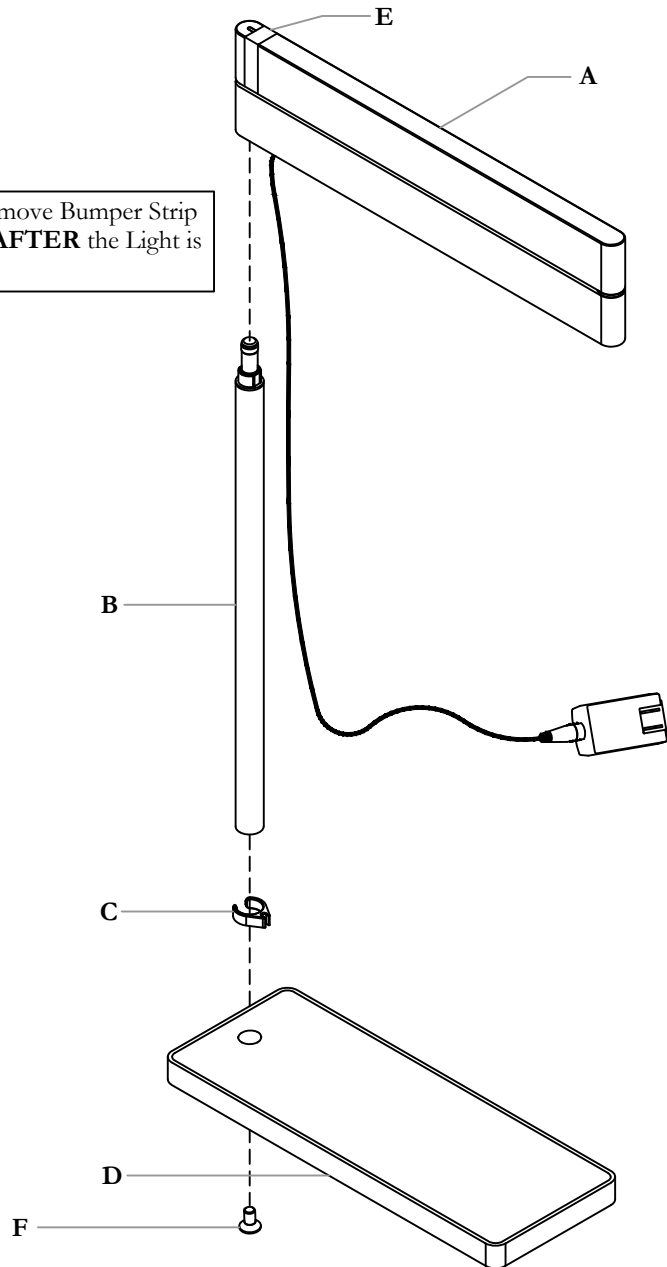
**ATTACH SHADE TO STEM**



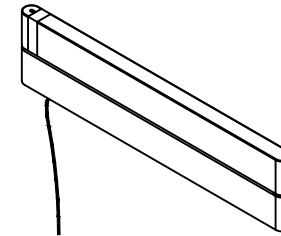
STEP 4: Attach shade to Stem.

Sanna Lightbar - Free Standing Mount (YLSR1)

**NOTE:** Do **NOT** remove Bumper Strip from Light Head until **AFTER** the Light is fully assembled



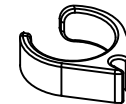
Part and Product Identification



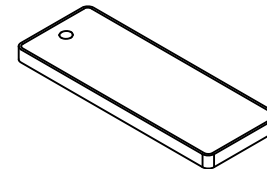
**A** -Lightbar x1



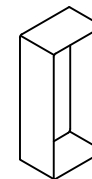
**B** - Stem x1



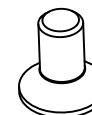
**C** - Cable Clips x1



**D** - Base x1

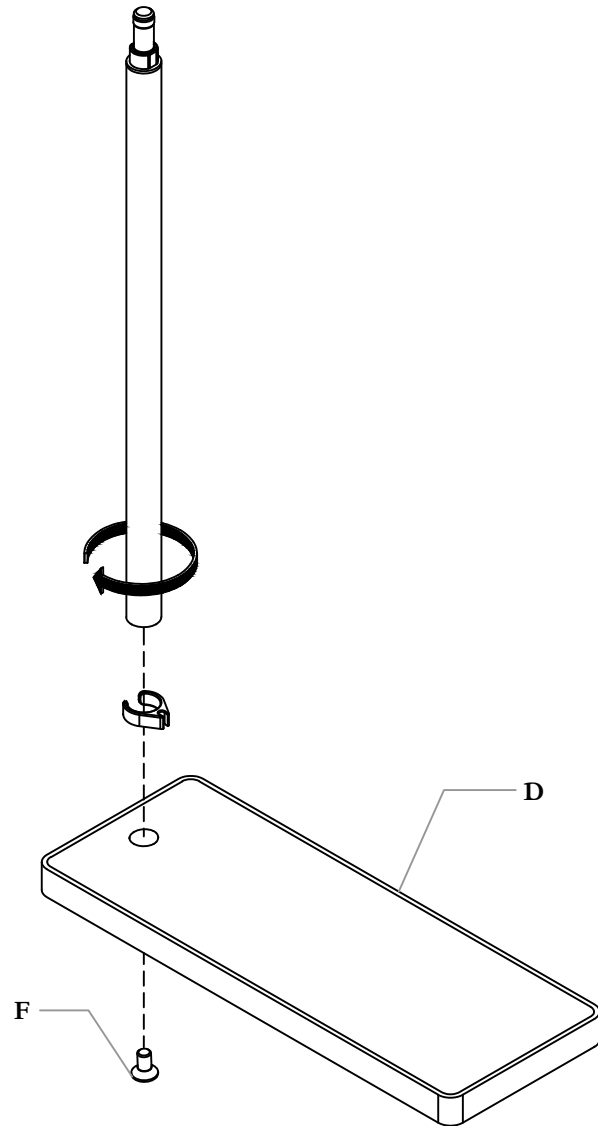


**E** - Bumper Strip x1



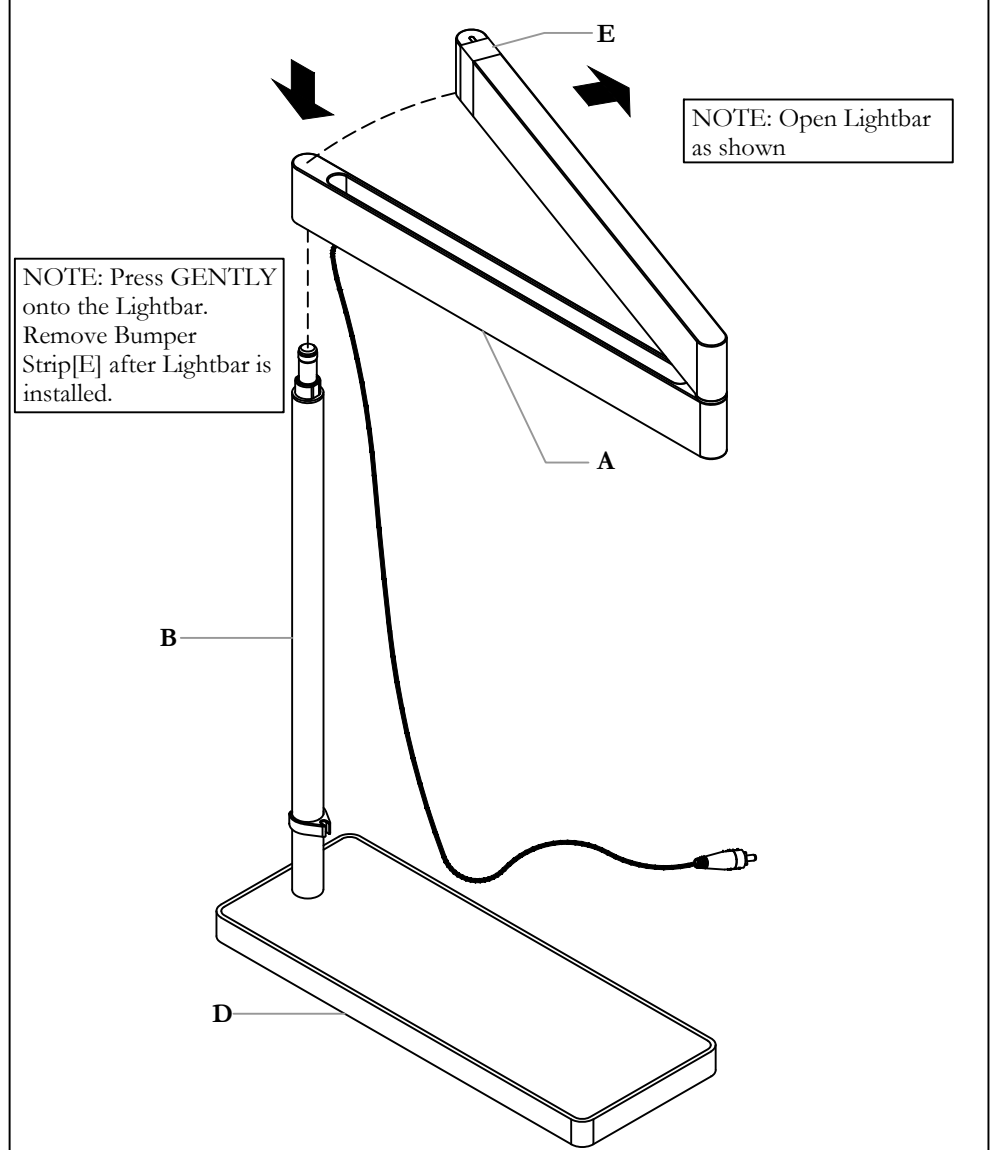
**F** - Machine Screw x1

### INSTALLING STEM



STEP 1: Install Stem onto the Base along with Cable clip and secure it together with the screw as shown above.

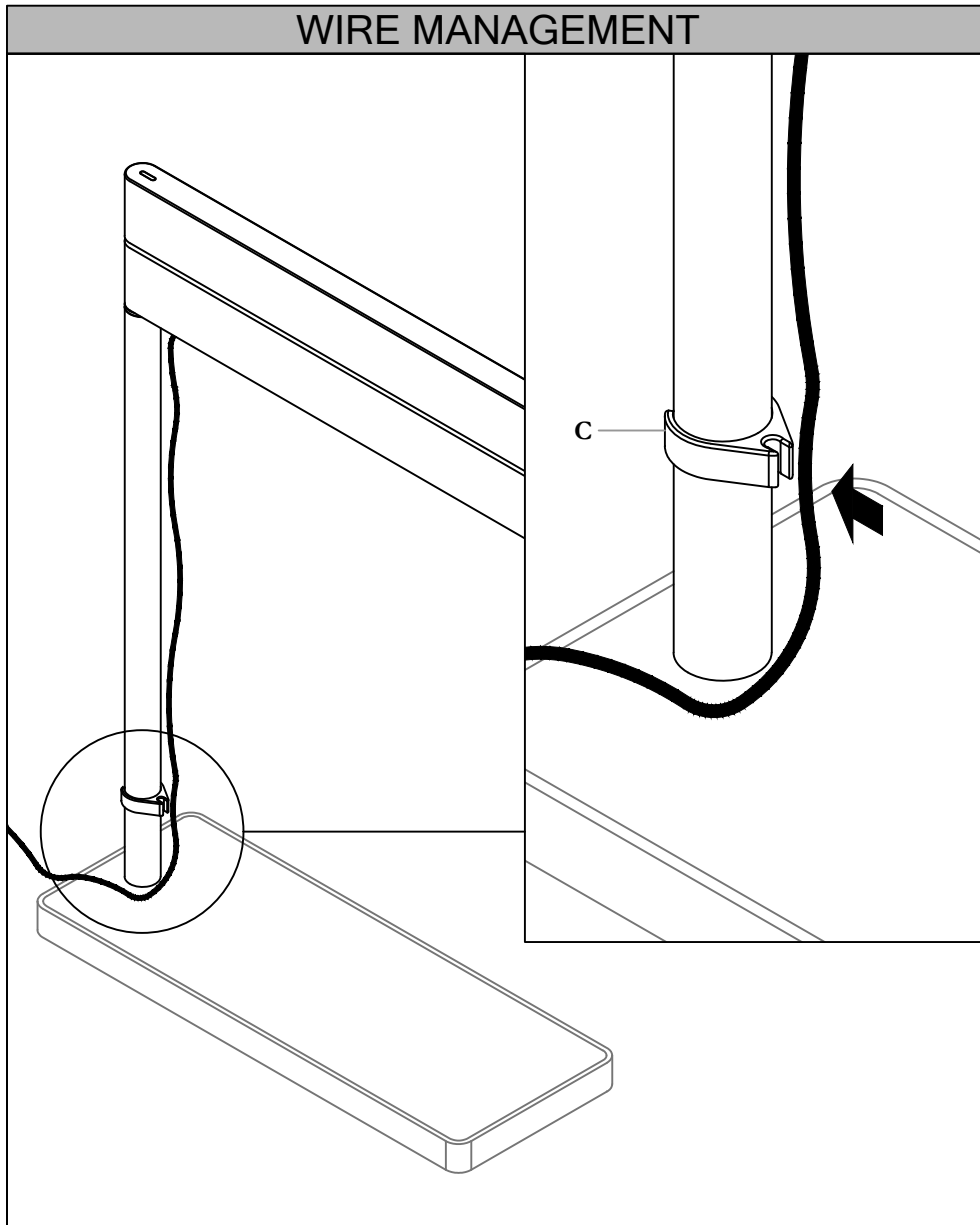
### LIGHTBAR INSTALLATION



STEP 2: Open Lightbar as shown above. Install Lightbar to the Stem by pressing GENTLY as shown above.  
NOTE: Remove Bumper Strip after Lightbar is installed.



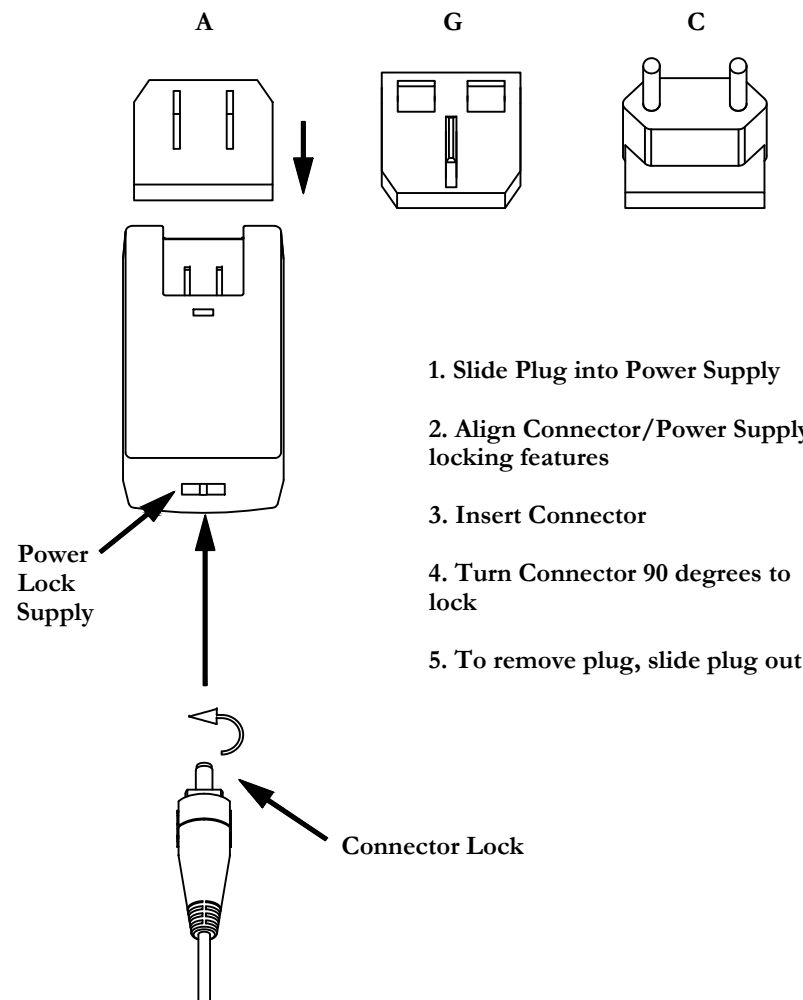
**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



STEP 3: Insert the Cable into the Cable Clips.

**POWER SUPPLY INFORMATION**

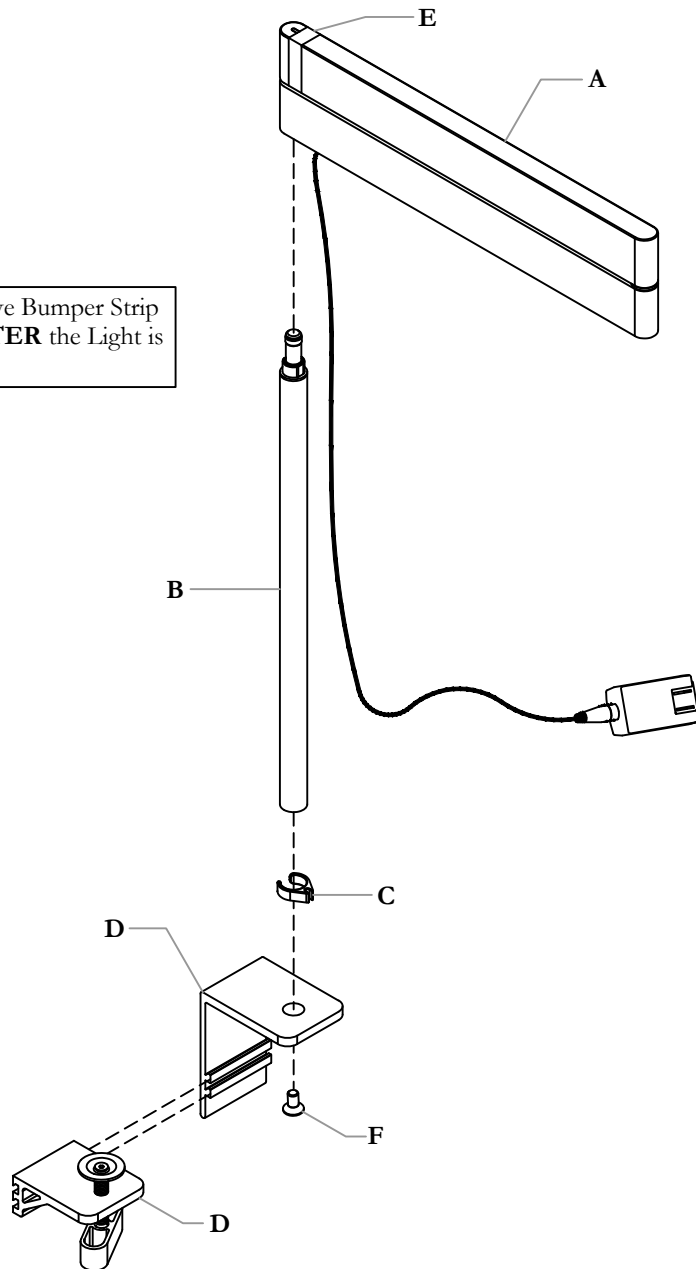
A - US and Canada  
G - United Kingdom (BS1363)  
C - Europlug (Schuko)



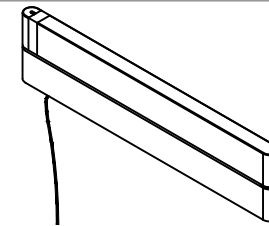
STEP 4: Insert Connector Lock into the Power Lock Supply then turn it counter clock wise to lock it in place.

### Sanna Lightbar - Desk Edge Mount (YLSR2)

**NOTE:** Do **NOT** remove Bumper Strip from Light Head until **AFTER** the Light is fully assembled



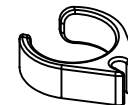
### Part and Product Identification



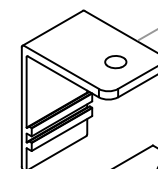
A - Lightbar x1



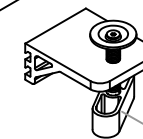
B - Stem x1



C - Cable Clips x1

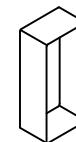


Top Clamp



Bottom Clamp

D - Desk Edge Clamp x1

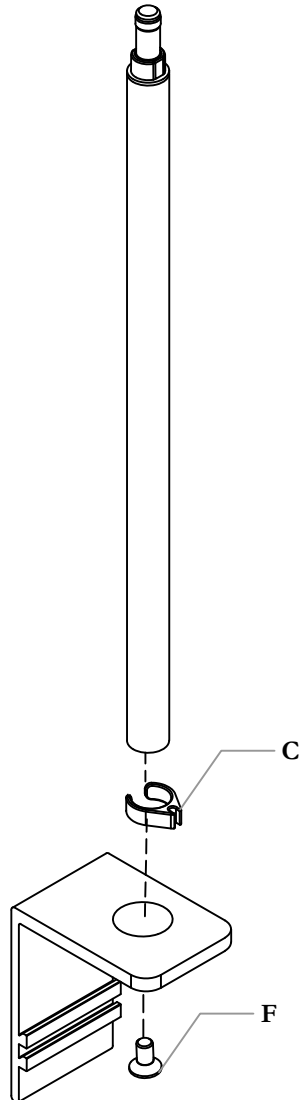


E - Bumper Strip x1



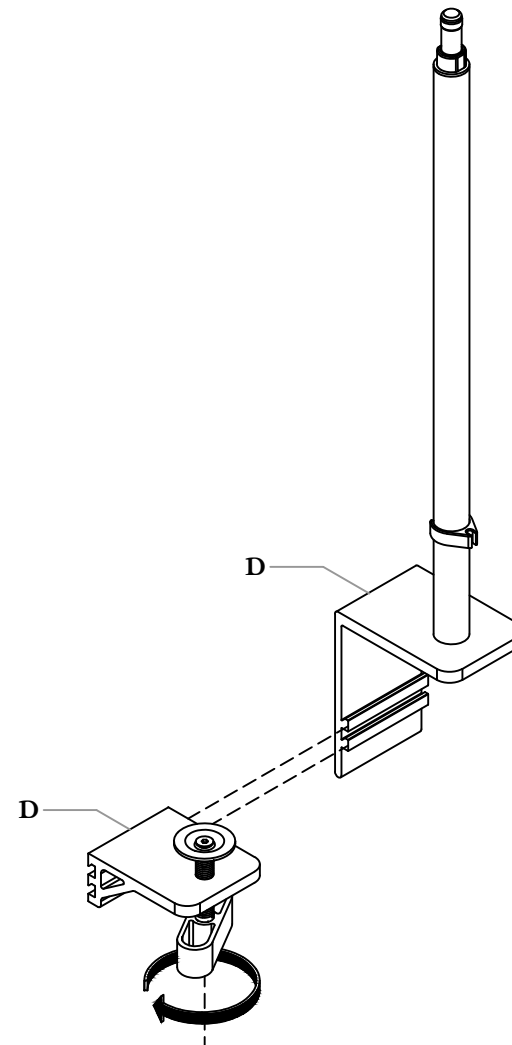
F - Machine Screw x1

**INSTALLING STEM**



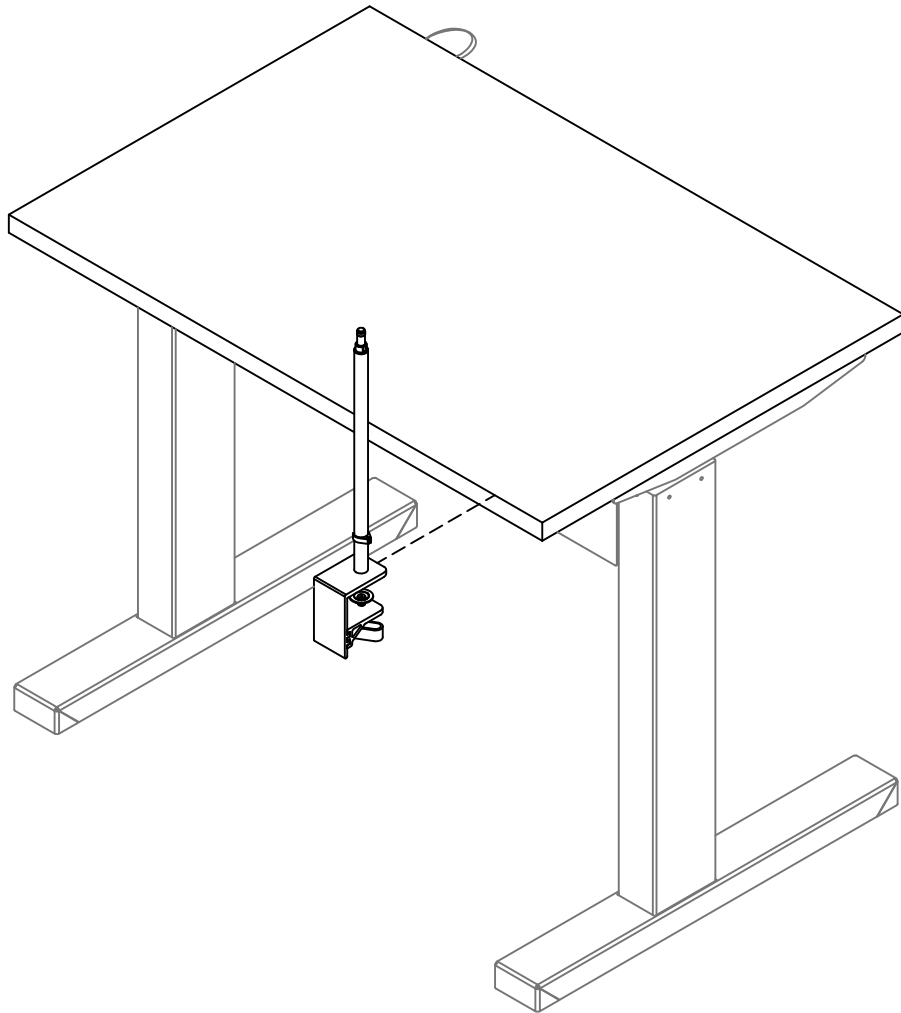
STEP 1: Install Stem onto the Desk Edge Clamp along with Cable Clip and secure it together with the screw as shown above.

**ASSEMBLE DESK EDGE CLAMP**



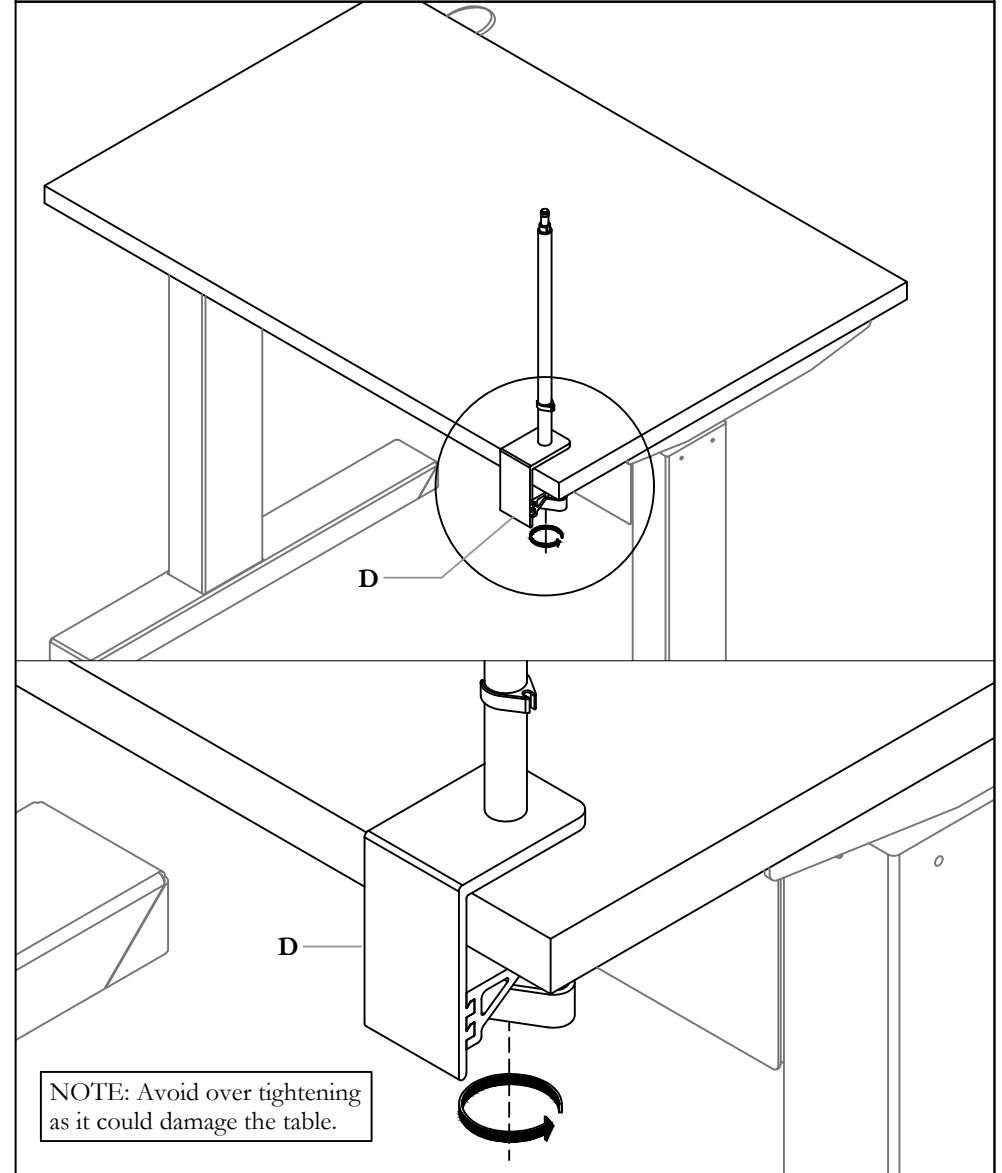
STEP 2: Slide the Bottom Edge Clamp onto the Top Edge Clamp. Undo the Clamping Knob to make room for desk edge.

MOUNTING ON DESK EDGE



STEP 3: Place the Desk Edge Clamp at desired location of the Worksurface.

SECURE DESK EDGE CLAMP



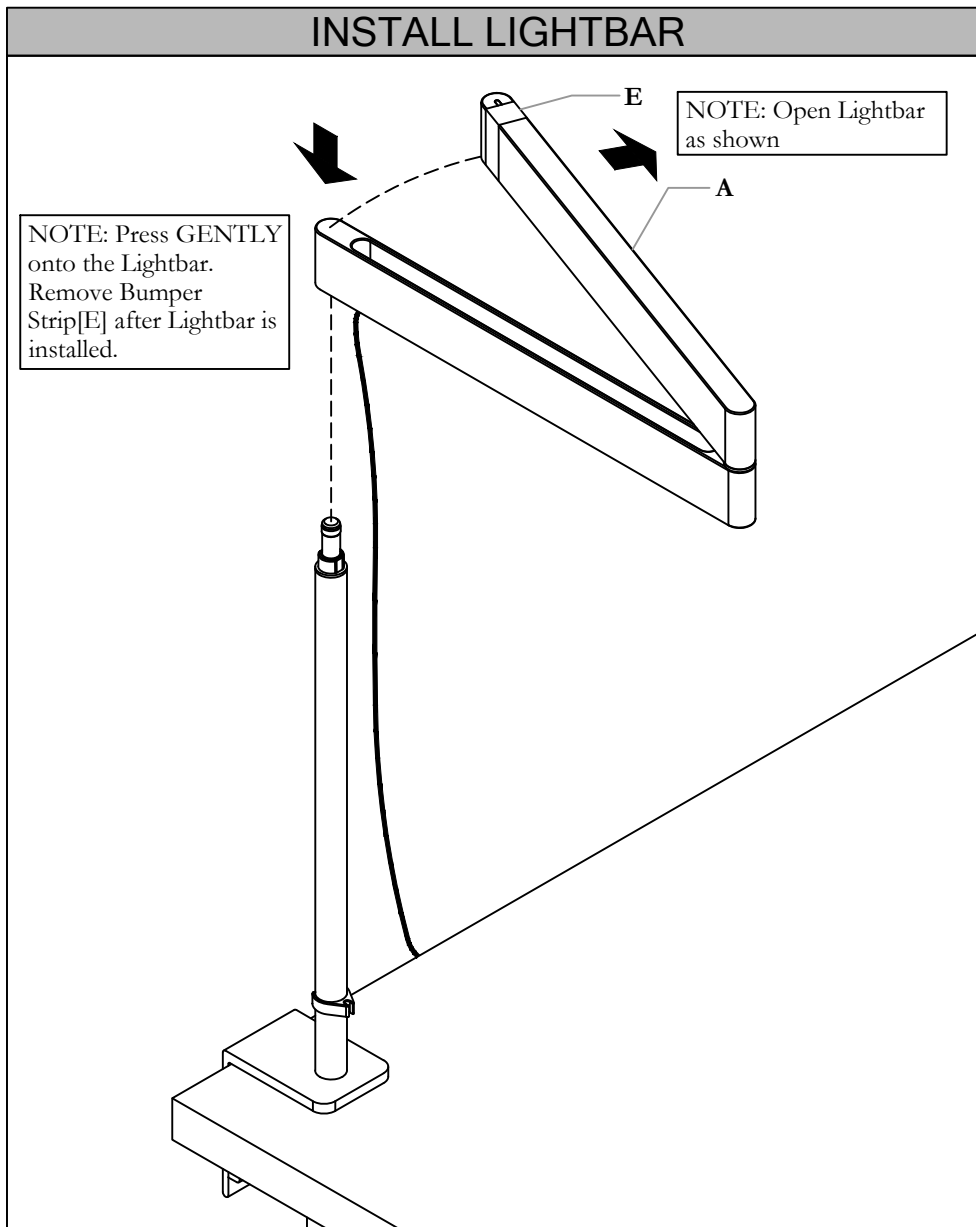
STEP 4: Secure Desk Edge Clamp by turning the Clamping Knob. It is recommended to turn the knob maximum one and a half turn after the clamp feels secure.

NOTE: Avoid over tightening as it could damage the table.

Section: **LIGHTING**

Description: **SANNA LIGHTBAR - DESK EDGE CLAMP**

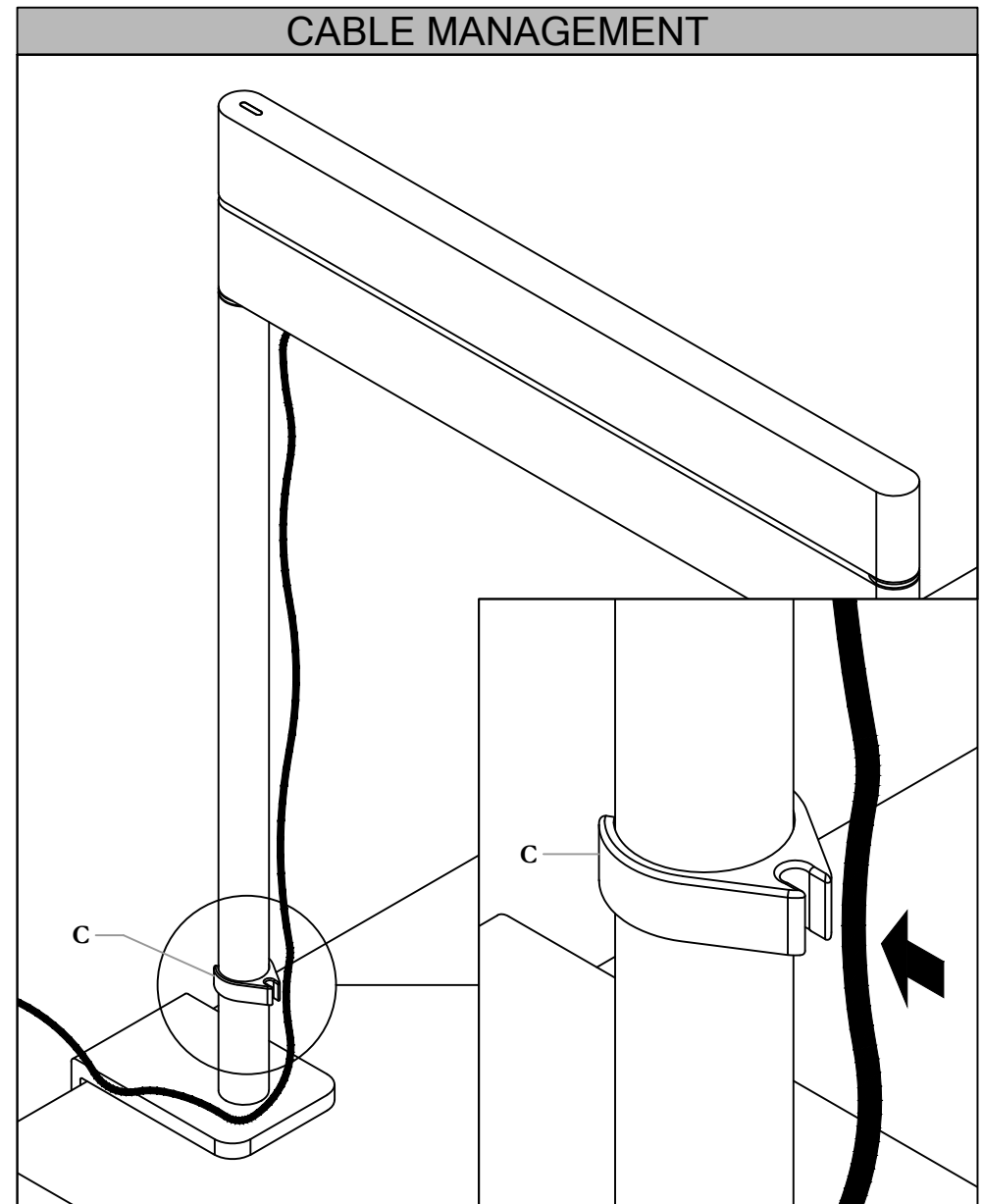
**INSTALL LIGHTBAR**



STEP 5: Open the Lightbar to the side. Install Lightbar to the Stem by pressing GENTLY as shown above.

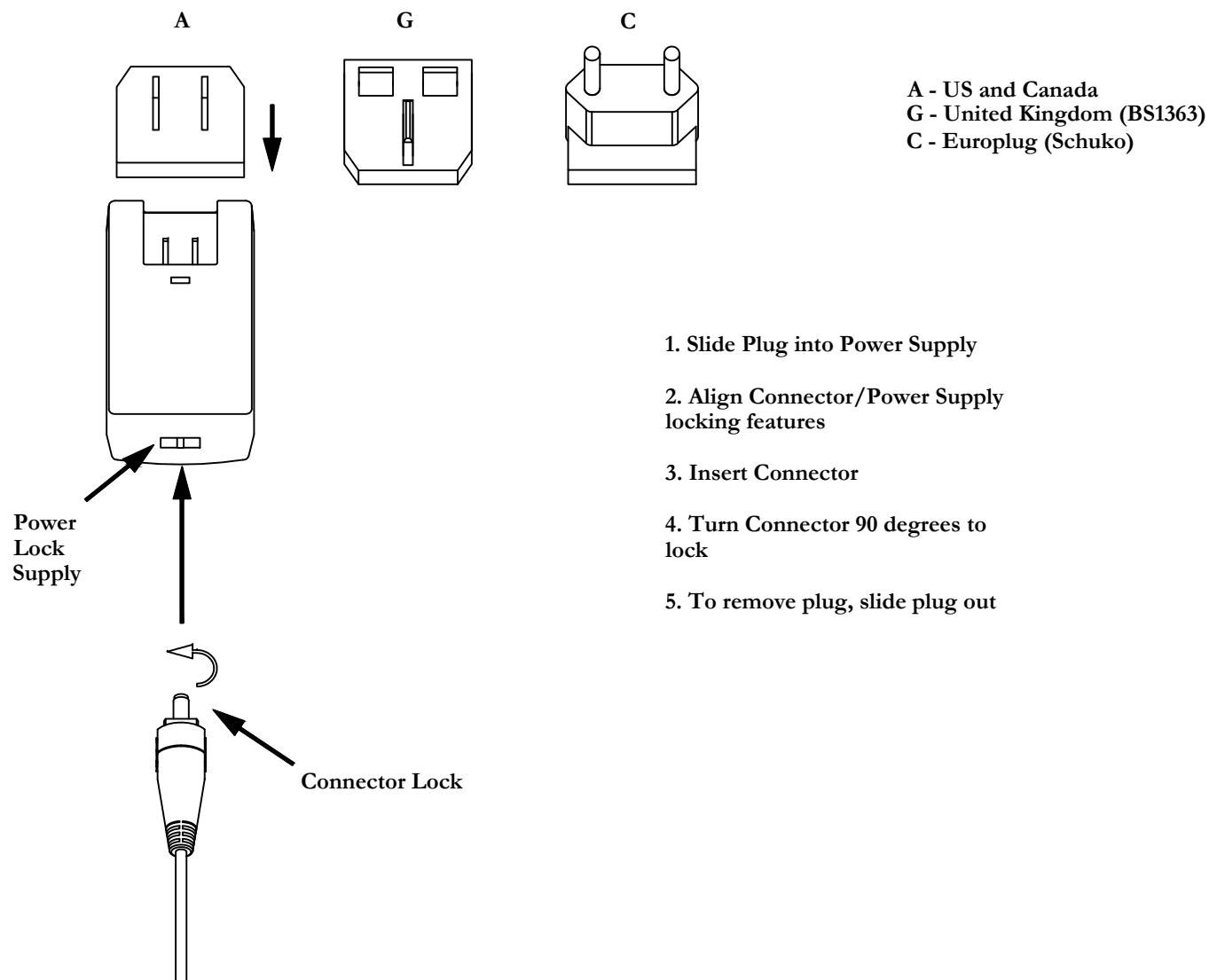
NOTE: Remove Bumper Strip[E] after Lightbar is installed.

**CABLE MANAGEMENT**



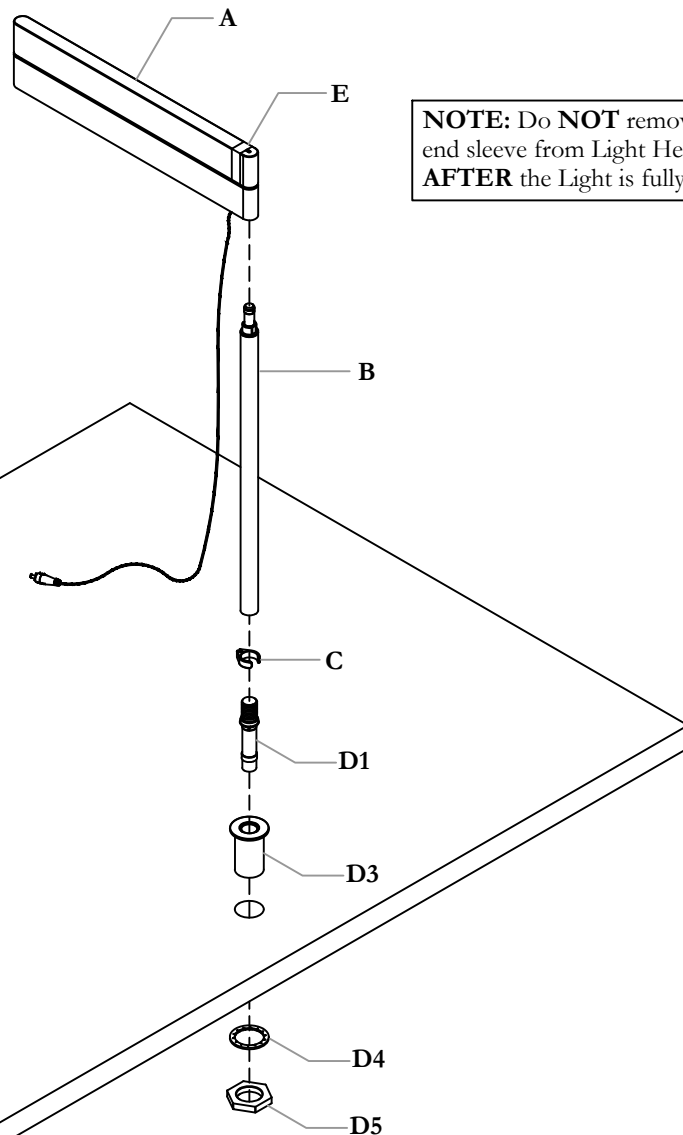
STEP 6: Insert the Cable into the Cable Clips.

**POWER SUPPLY INFORMATION**



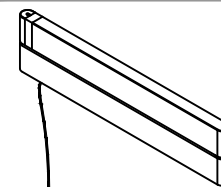
STEP 7: Insert Connector Lock into the Power Lock Supply then turn it counter clock wise to lock it in place.

Sanna Lightbar - Through Mount (YLSR3)



**NOTE:** Do **NOT** remove protective end sleeve from Light Head until **AFTER** the Light is fully assembled

Part and Product Identification



A - Lightbar x1



B - Stem x1



C - Cable Clips x1



D1 - Inner Through Mount x1



D2 - Reusable Hairpin Cotter Pin x1



D3 - Outer Through Mount x1



D4 - Washer x1



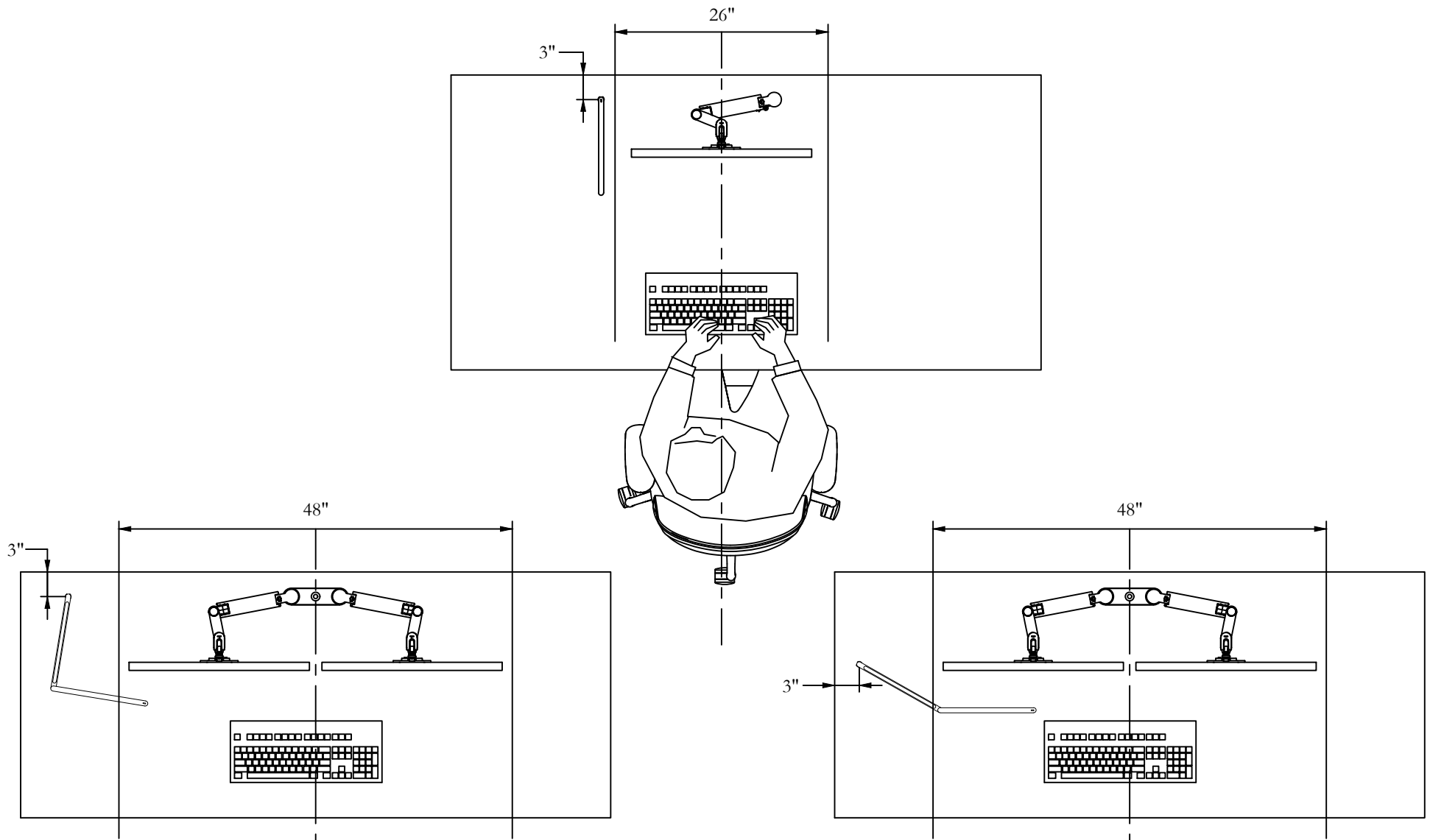
D5 - Hex Nut x1

D - Through Mount x1



E - Bumper Strip x1

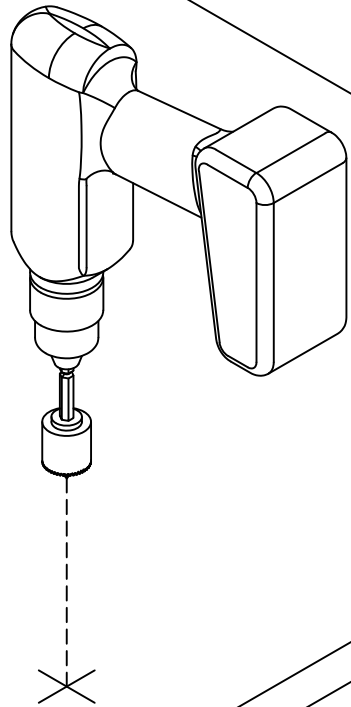
RECOMMENDED LOCATION OF SANNA LIGHTBAR



STEP 1: Plan where **Sanna Lightbar** will be located on the Worksurface. It is recommended to not install the through mount in the 26" for single monitor, 48" for two monitors working area of a desk to avoid interferences. It is recommended to install through mount 3" away from worksurface edge.

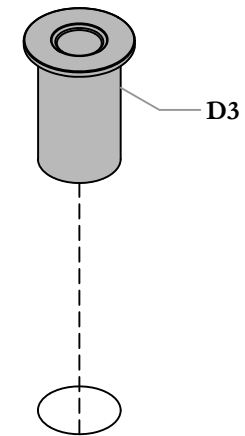


**DRILL HOLE**



STEP 2: Drill 1" hole according to recommended location from STEP 1. Hole Saw is recommended tool.

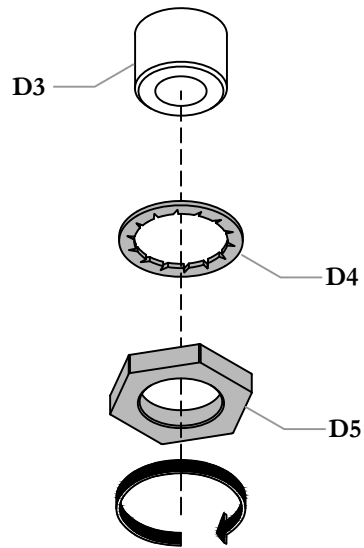
**INSTALL OUTER THROUGH MOUNT**



STEP 3: Place Outer Through Mount into the hole.

**DRILL HOLE**

Underside View  
of Worksurface

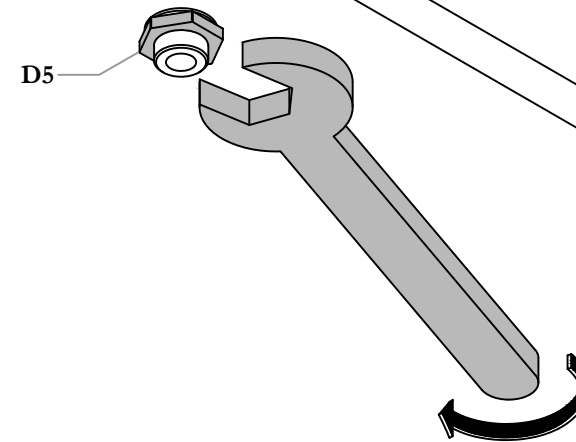


STEP 4: Install Washer and Hex Nuts. Fasten Hex Nuts by rotating it clock-wise.

**INSTALL OUTER THROUGH MOUNT**

Underside View of Worksurface

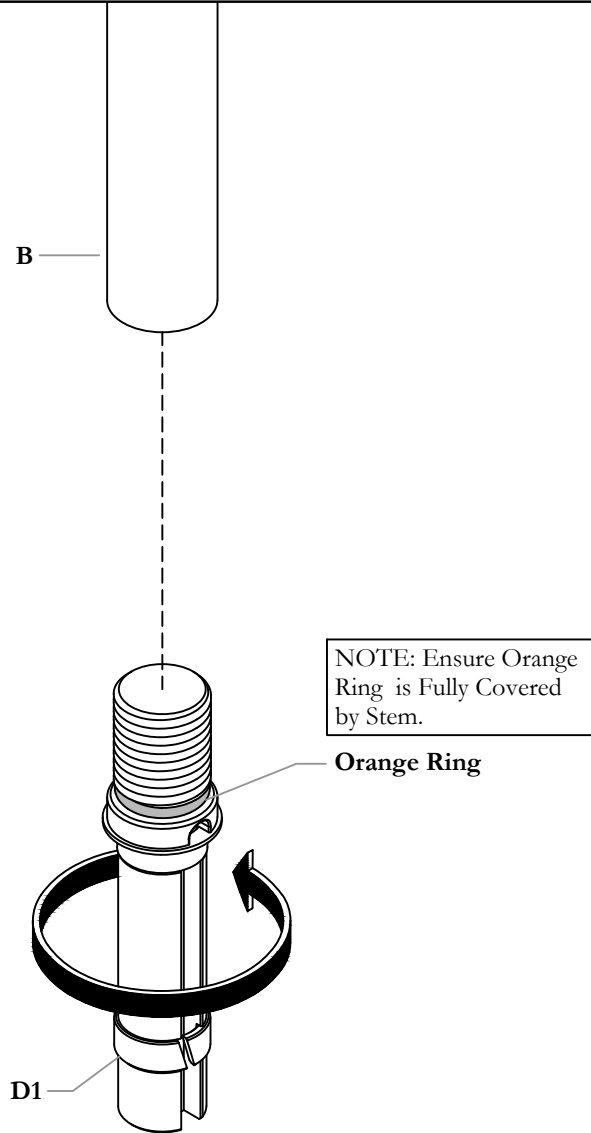
NOTE: Avoid over tightening as  
the Worksurface can be damaged.



STEP 5: Secure Hex Nuts by using a wrench.

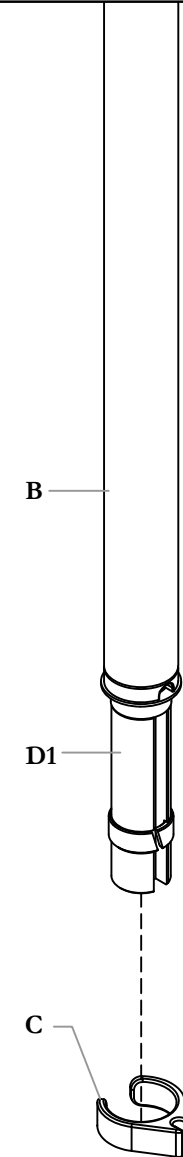
NOTE: Avoid over tightening as the Worksurface can be damaged.

**STEM INSTALLATION**



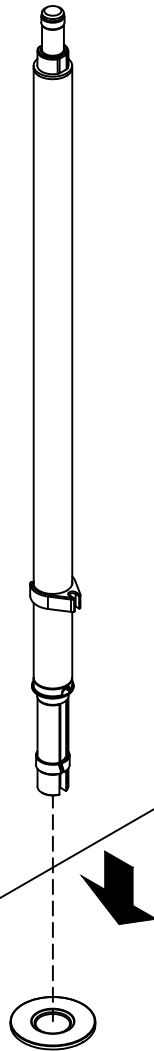
STEP 6: Install Stem onto the Inner Through Mount.

**STEM INSTALLATION**

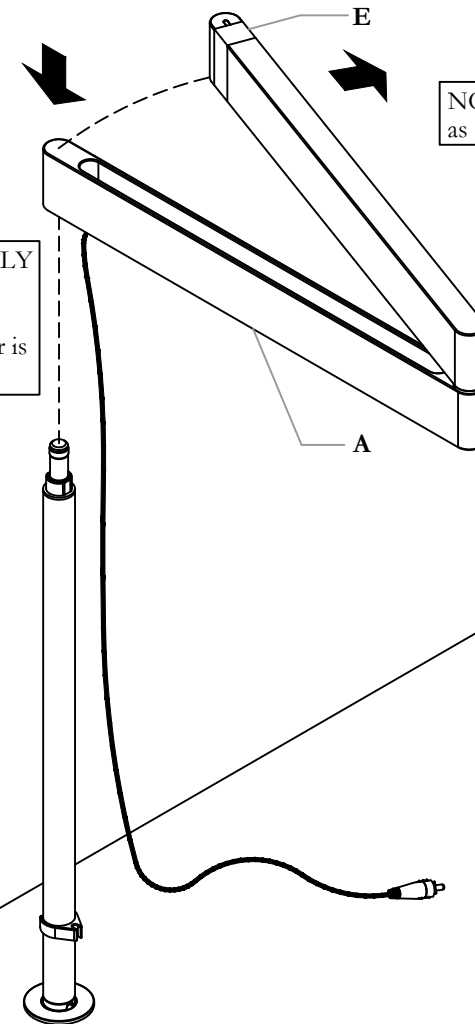


STEP 7: Slide the Cable Clip into the Stem.

TEMPORARILY INSTALL STEM TO TABLE



NOTE: Press GENTLY onto the Lightbar. Remove Bumper Strip[E] after Lightbar is installed.

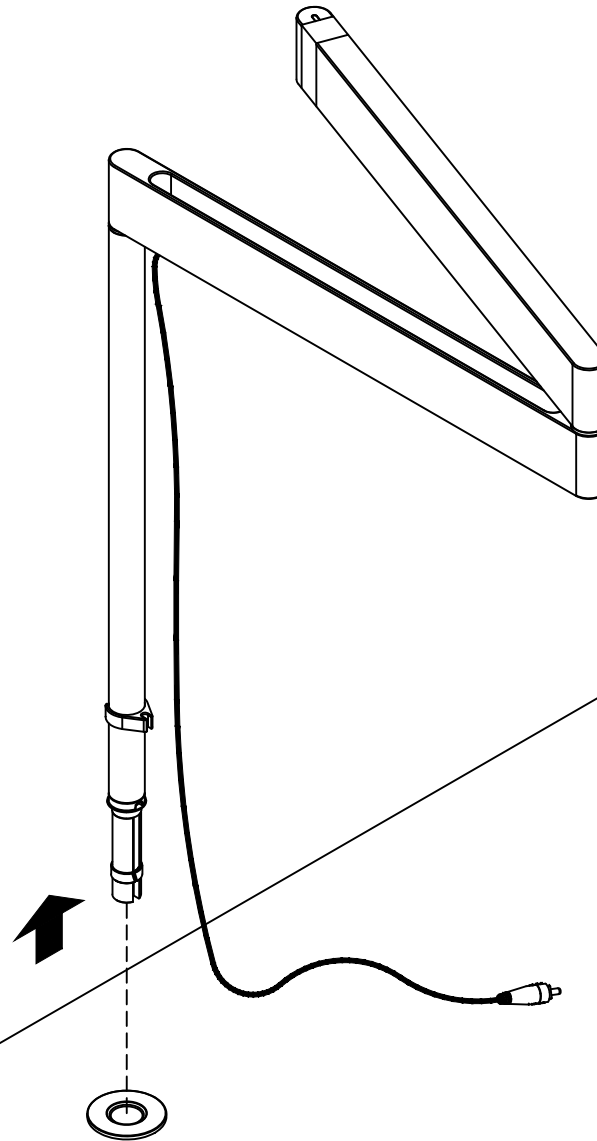


NOTE: Open Lightbar as shown

STEP 8: Temporarily install Stem to Worksurface to aid in installing the Lightbar. Open Lightbar as shown above. Install Lightbar to the Stem by pressing GENTLY as shown above. Slide the Cable Clip into the Stem.

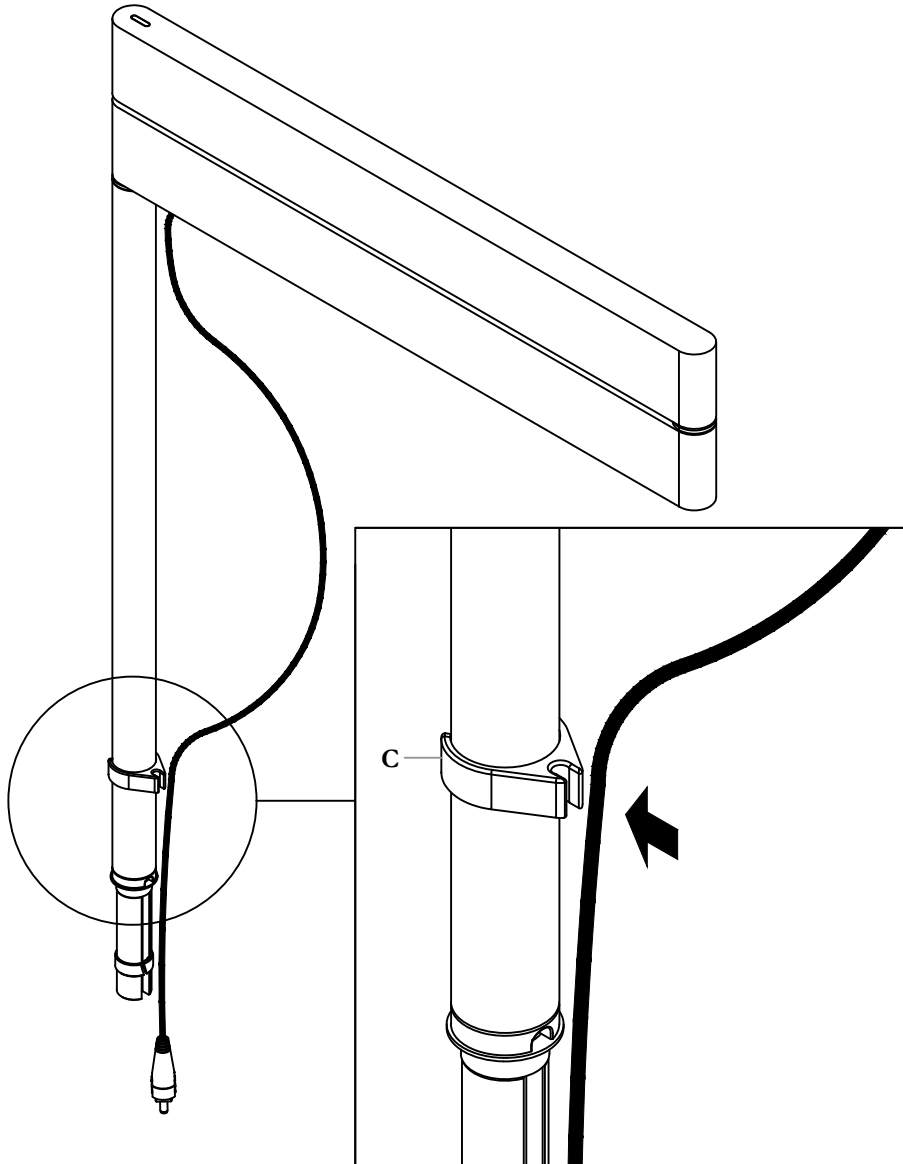
NOTE: Remove Bumper Strip after Lightbar is installed.

REMOVE STEM FROM WORKSURFACE



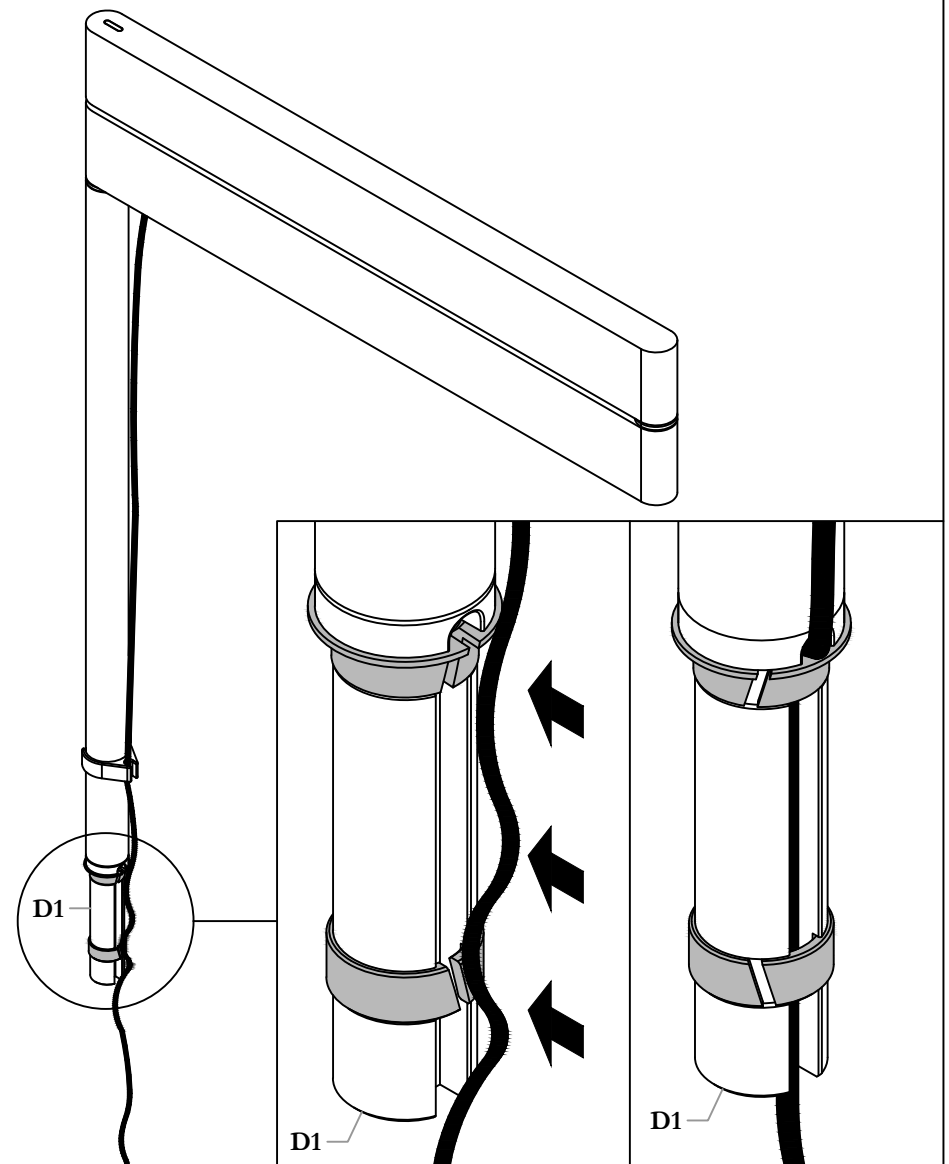
STEP 9: Remove Stem from Worksurface.

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**

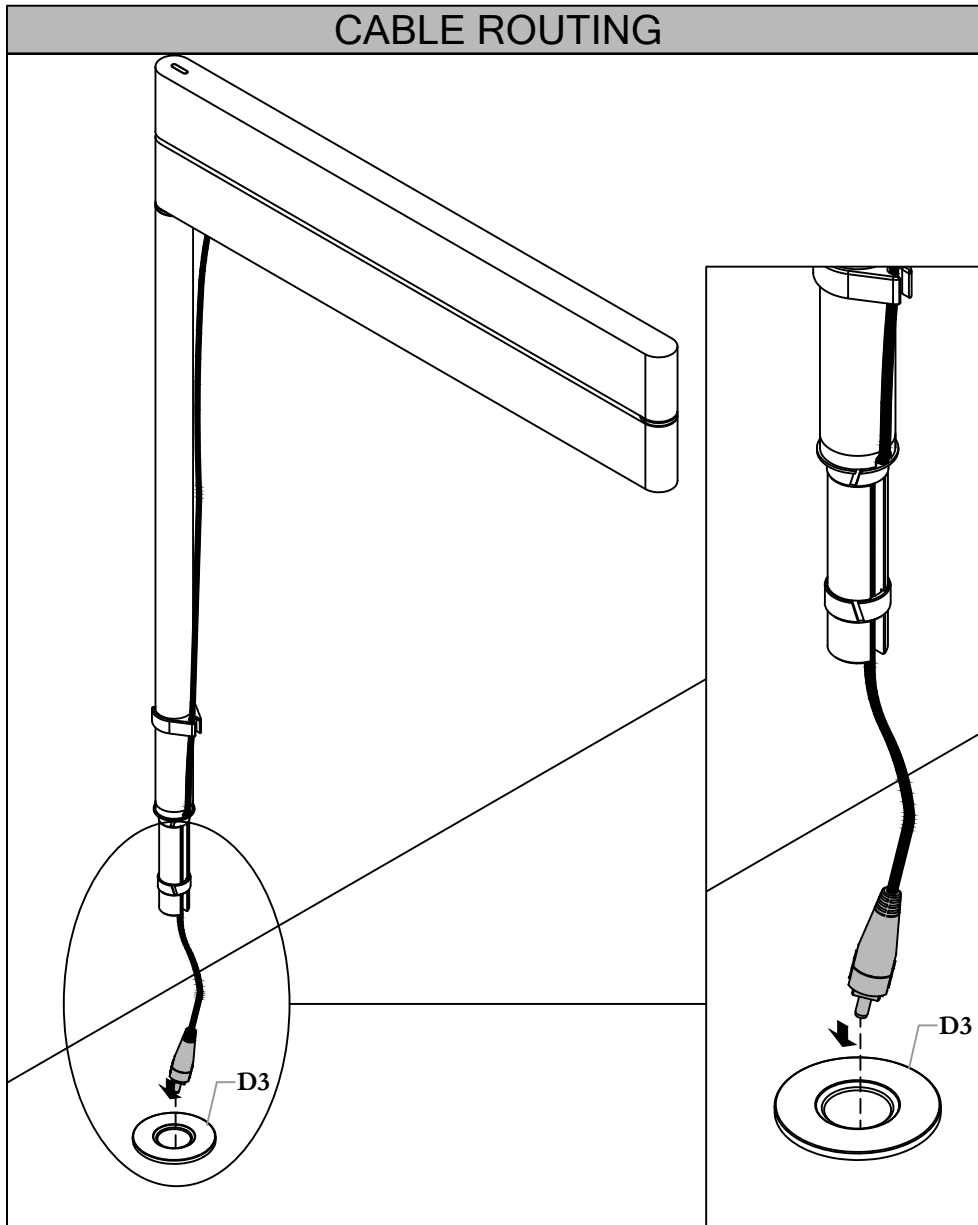


STEP 10: Manage Cable by pushing the cable into the Cable Clip.

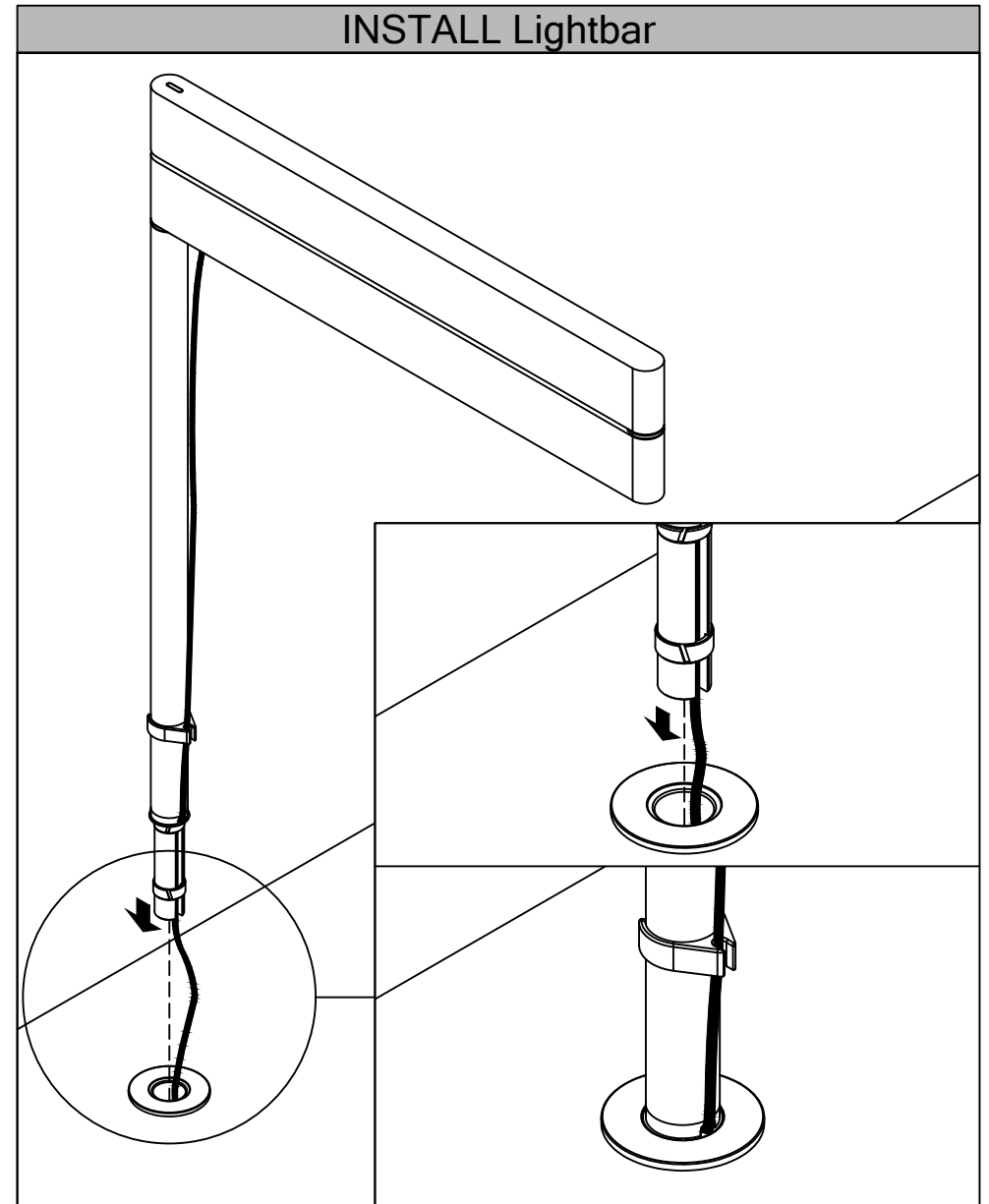
**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



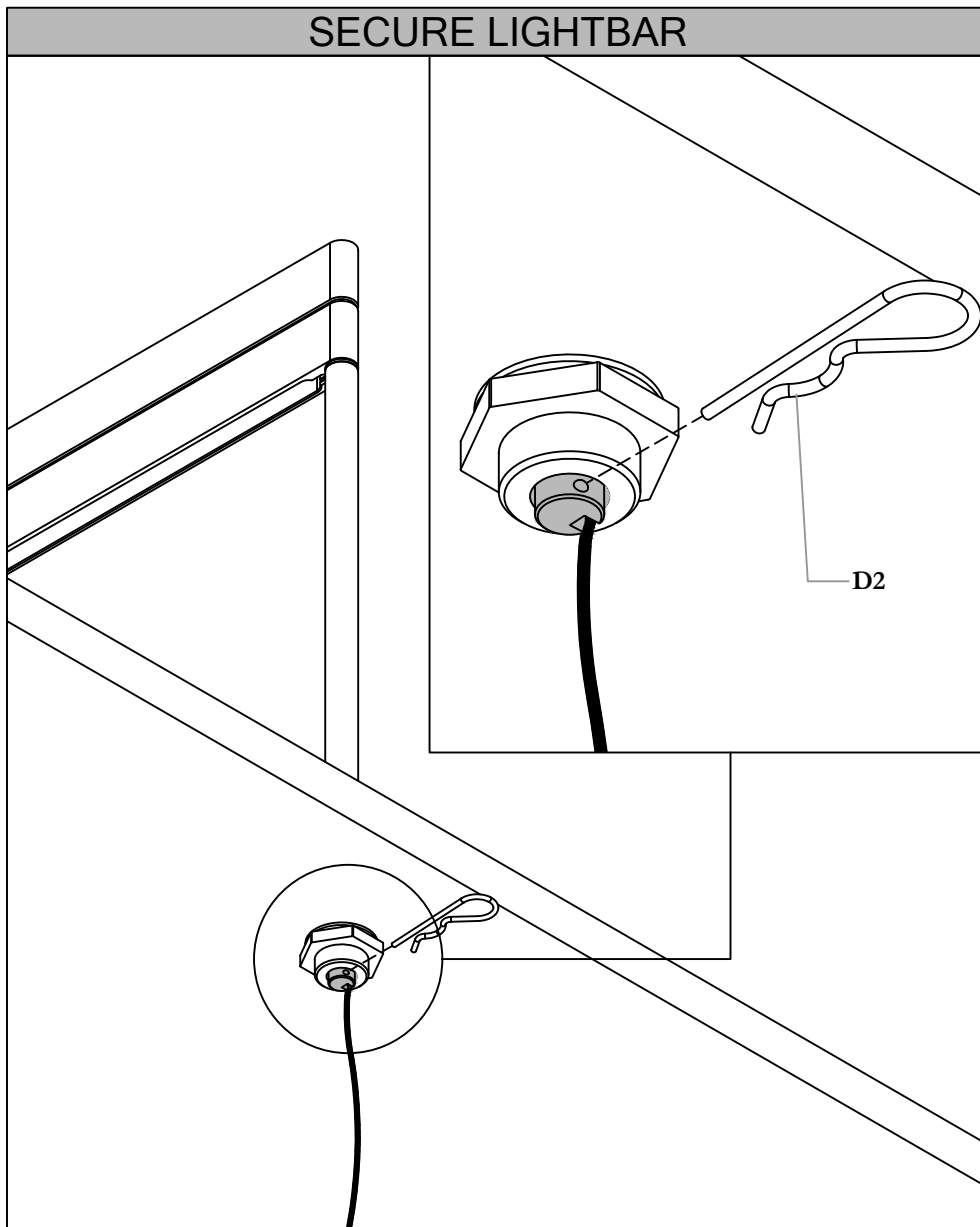
STEP 11: Route the cable into the Slot of the Inner Through Mount as shown above.



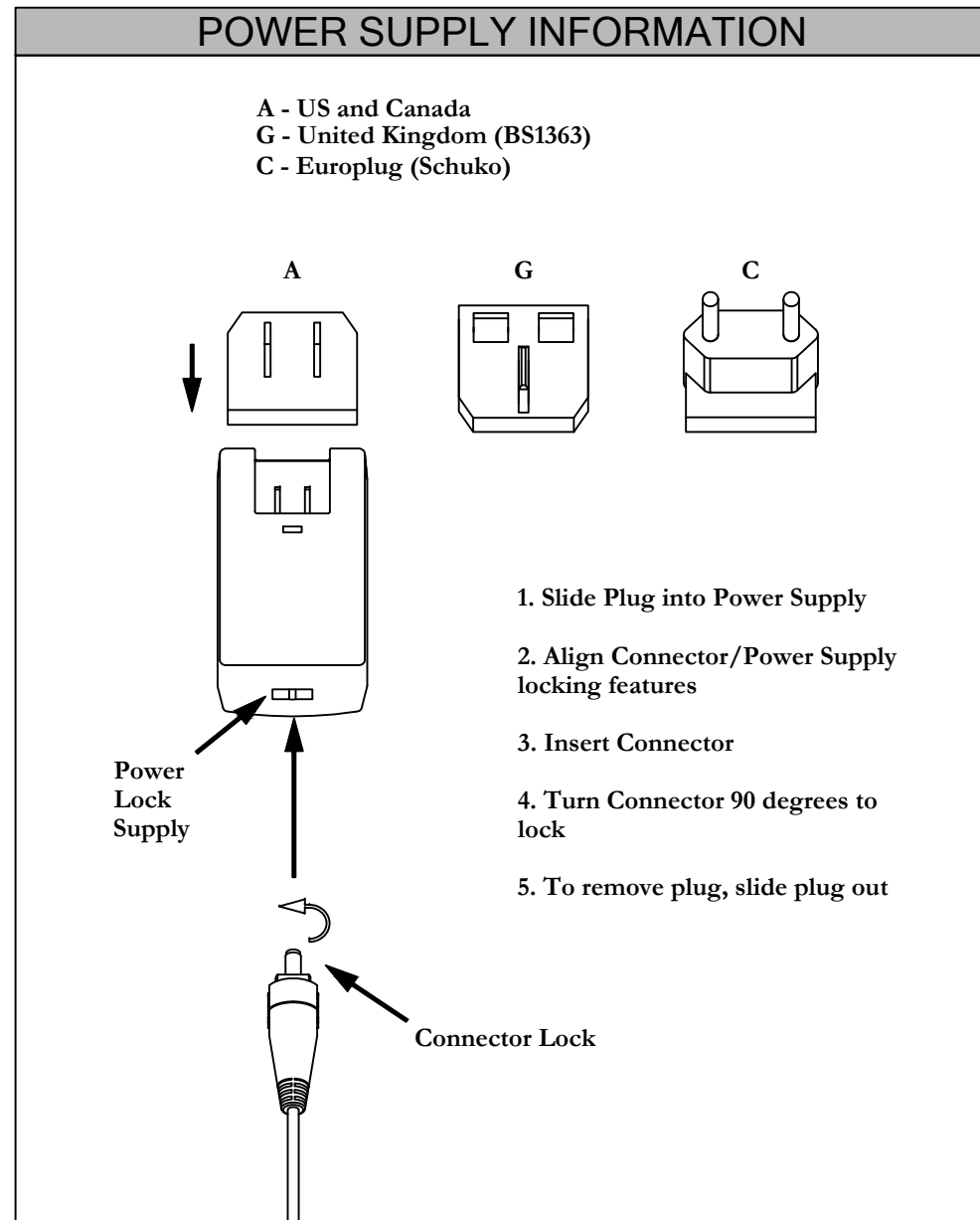
STEP 12: Route the cable into the Outer Through Mount.



STEP 13: After routing the Cable through the Outer Through Mount, Install Lightbar assembly into the Outer Through Mount.



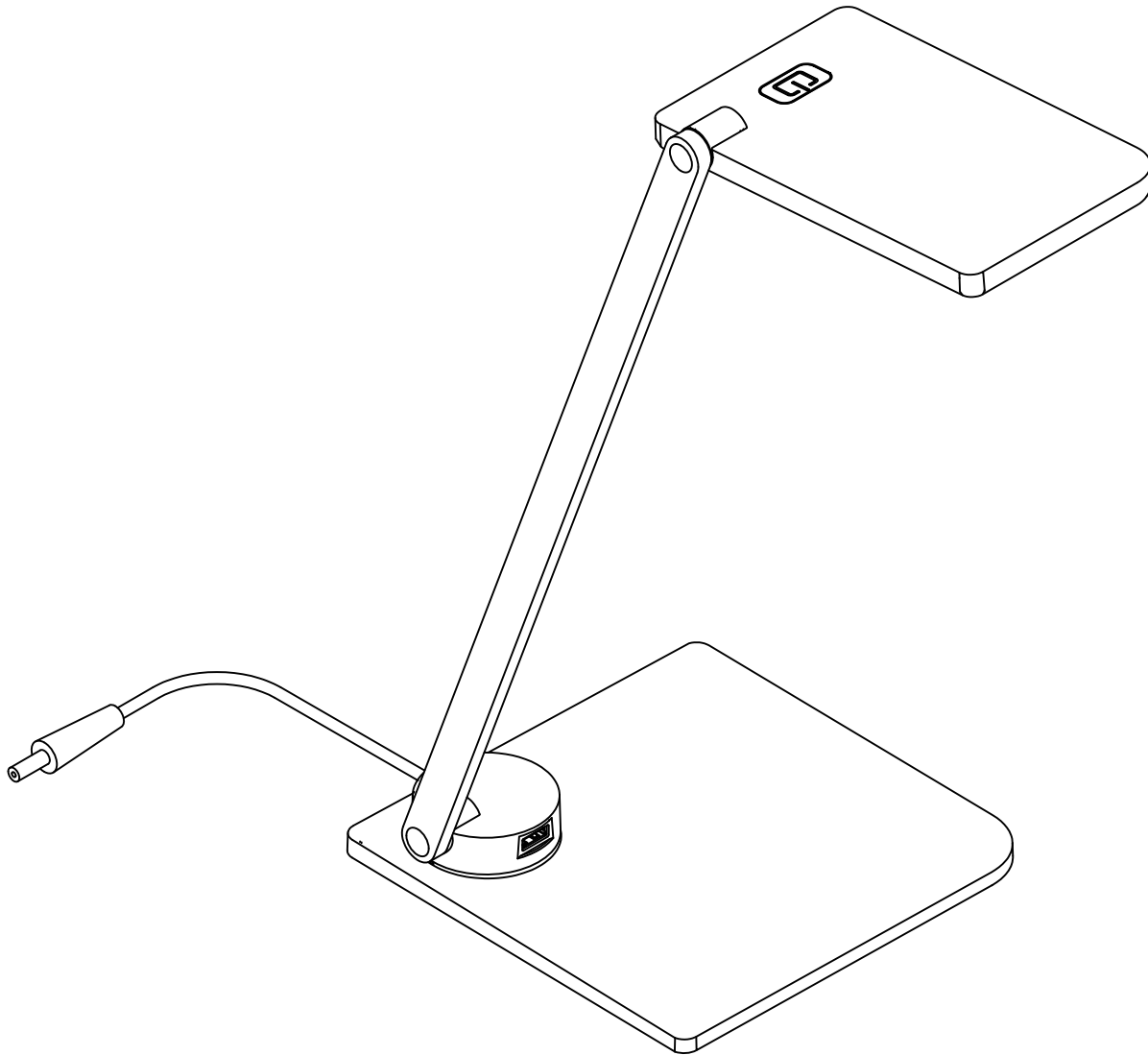
STEP 14: Fasten Set Screw into the Inner Through Mount to secure Lightbar in place.



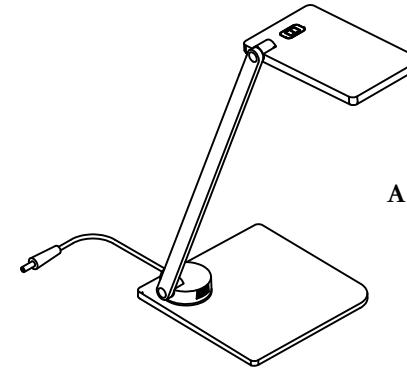
STEP 15: Insert Connector Lock into the Power Lock Supply then turn it counter clock wise to lock it in place.



Tangent Task Light (YLTT)

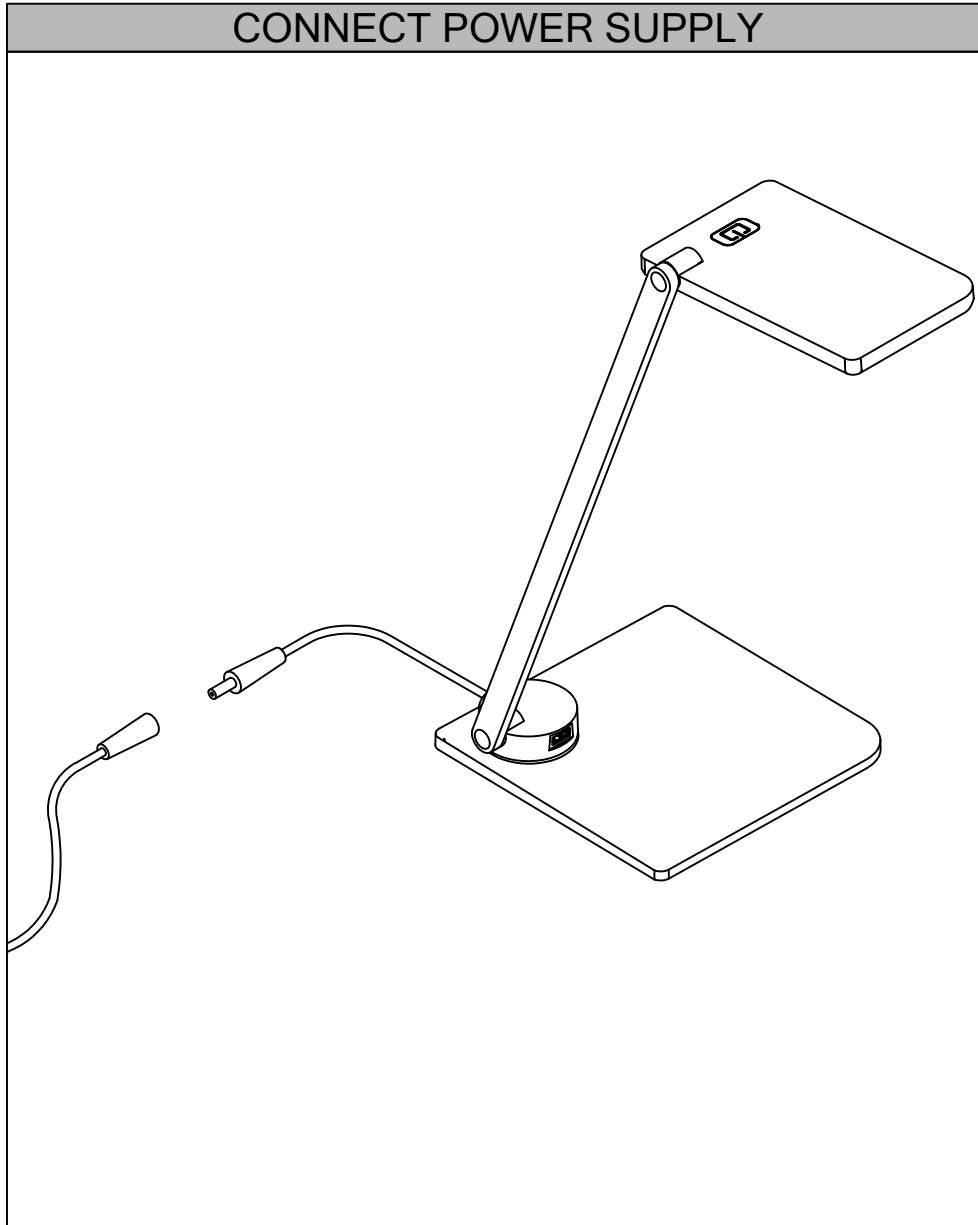


Part and Product Identification



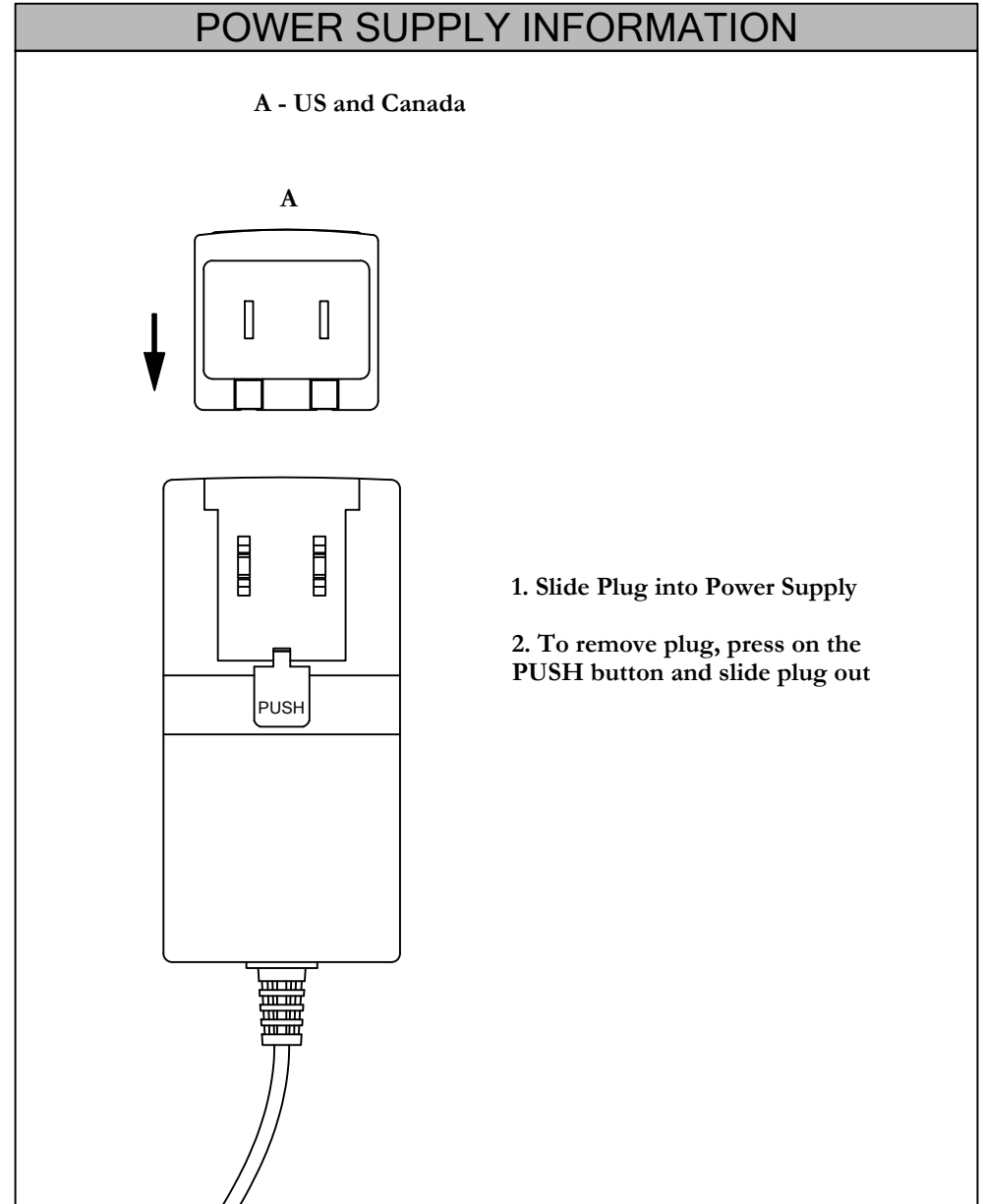
A - Tangent Task Light  
(YLTT) x1

**CONNECT POWER SUPPLY**



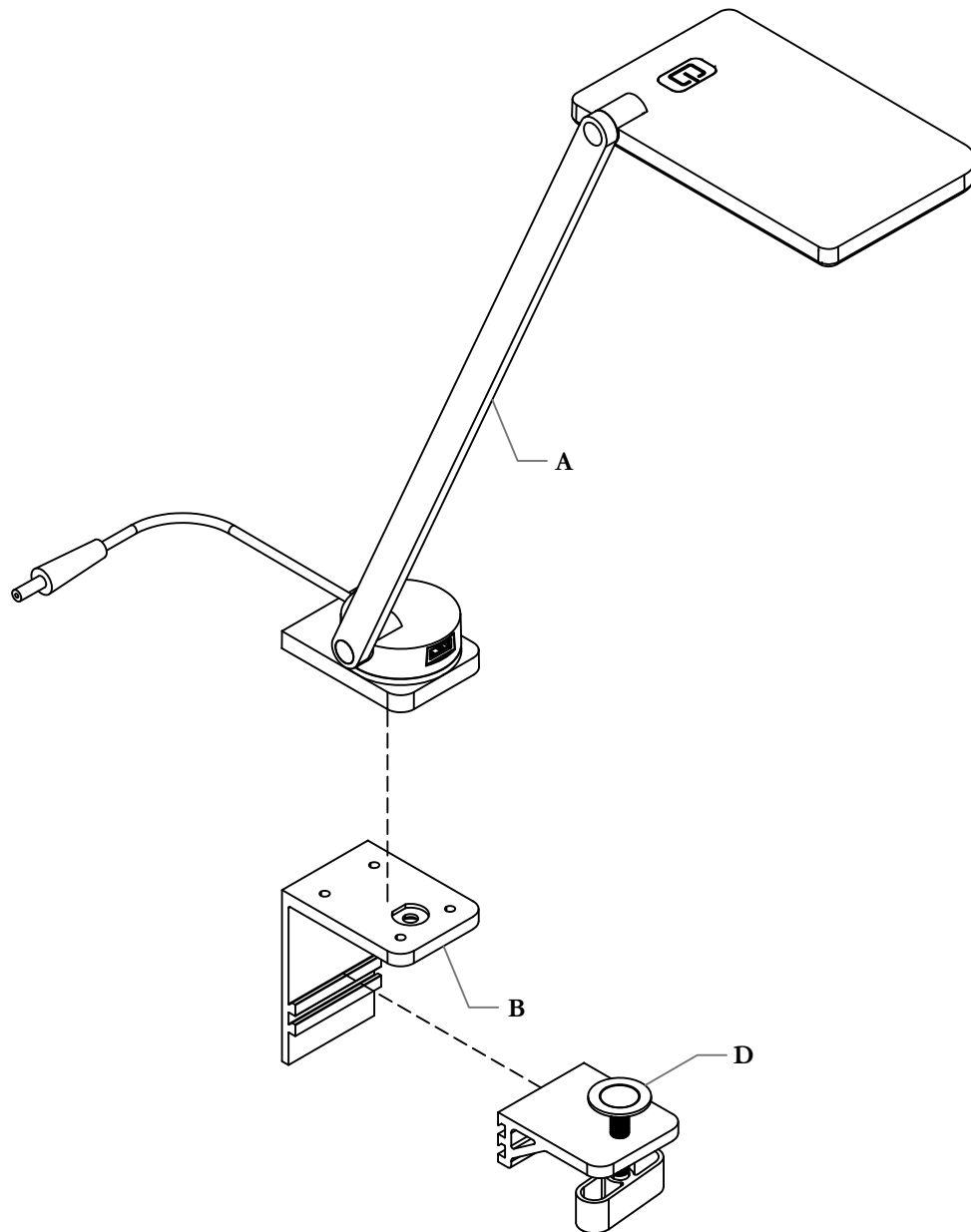
STEP 1: Connect the power supply by plugging in the connectors.

**POWER SUPPLY INFORMATION**

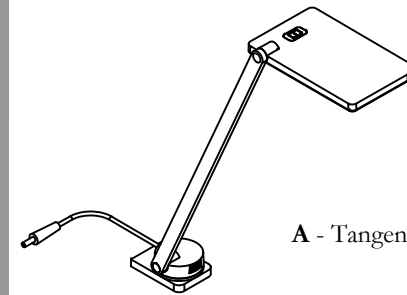


STEP 2: Slide Plug into Power Supply.

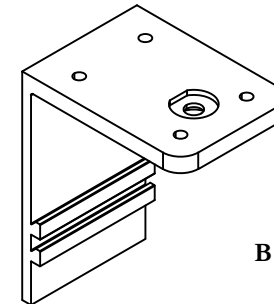
Tangent Task Light with Edge Clamp (YLTT2)



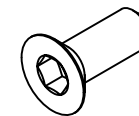
Part and Product Identification



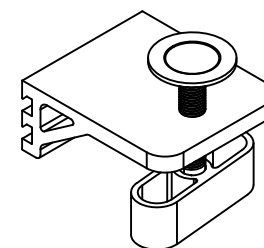
A - Tangent Light x1



B - Upper Base Assembly x1

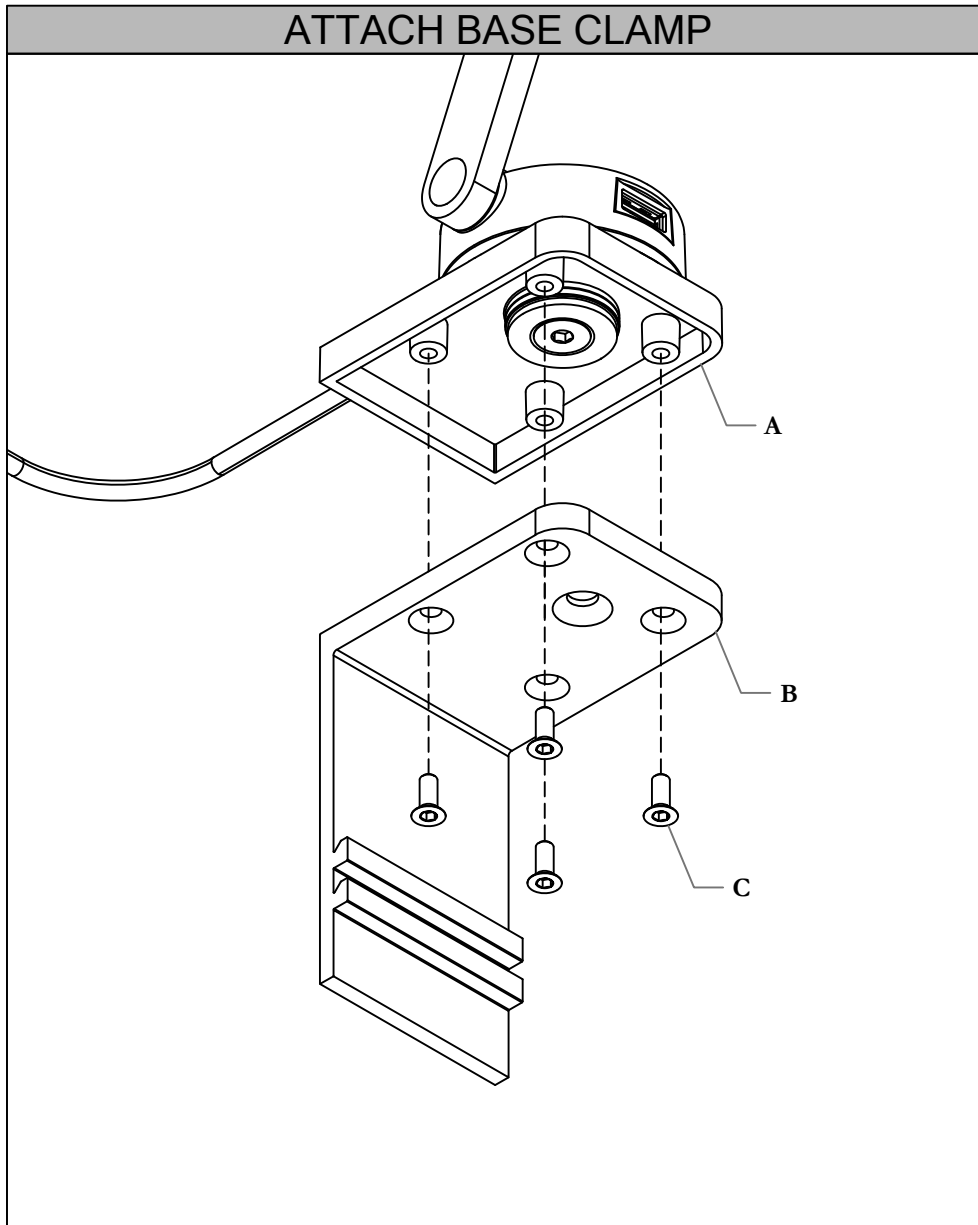


C - Socket Headed Cap Screw x4



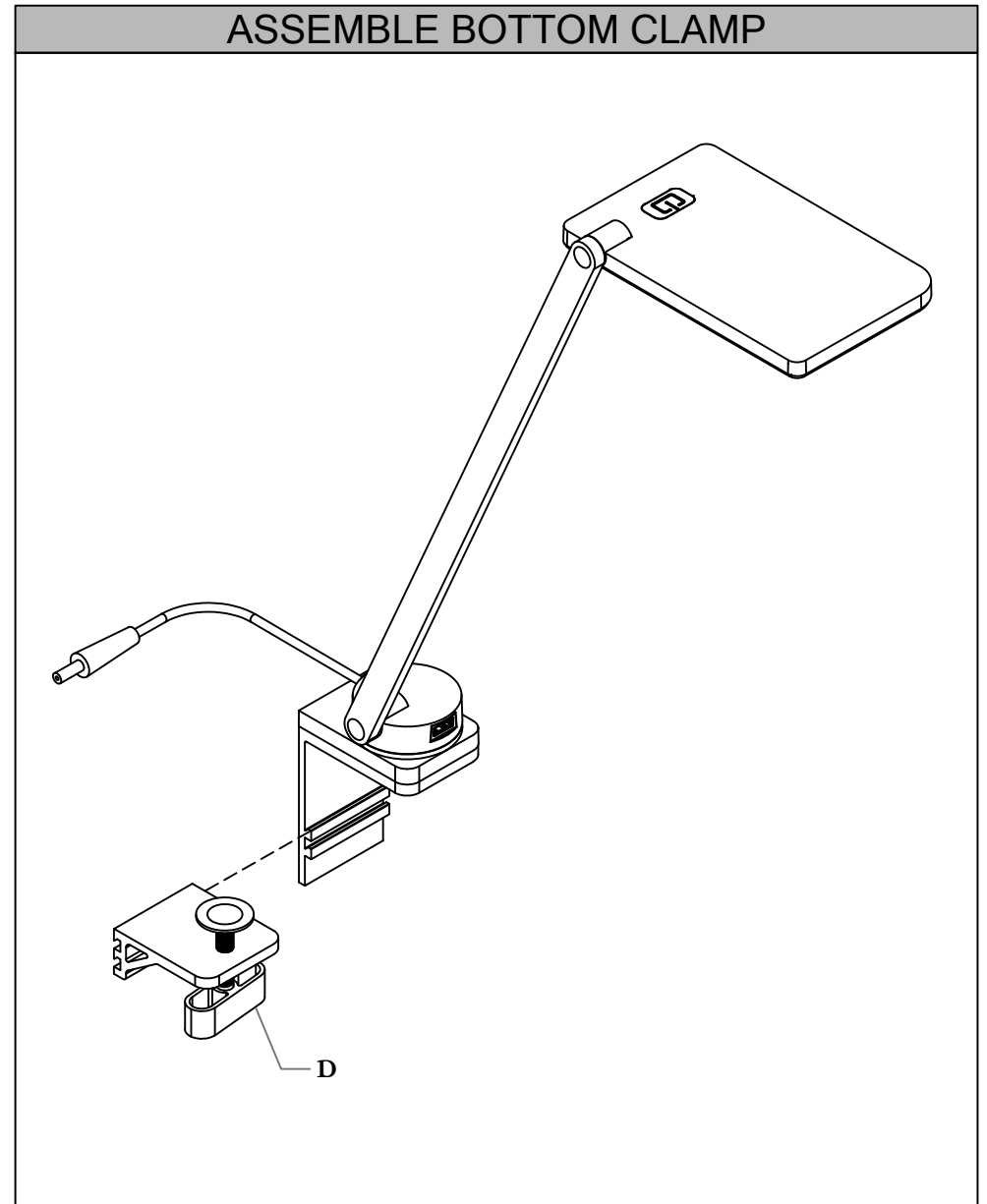
D - Lower Base Assembly x1

**ATTACH BASE CLAMP**



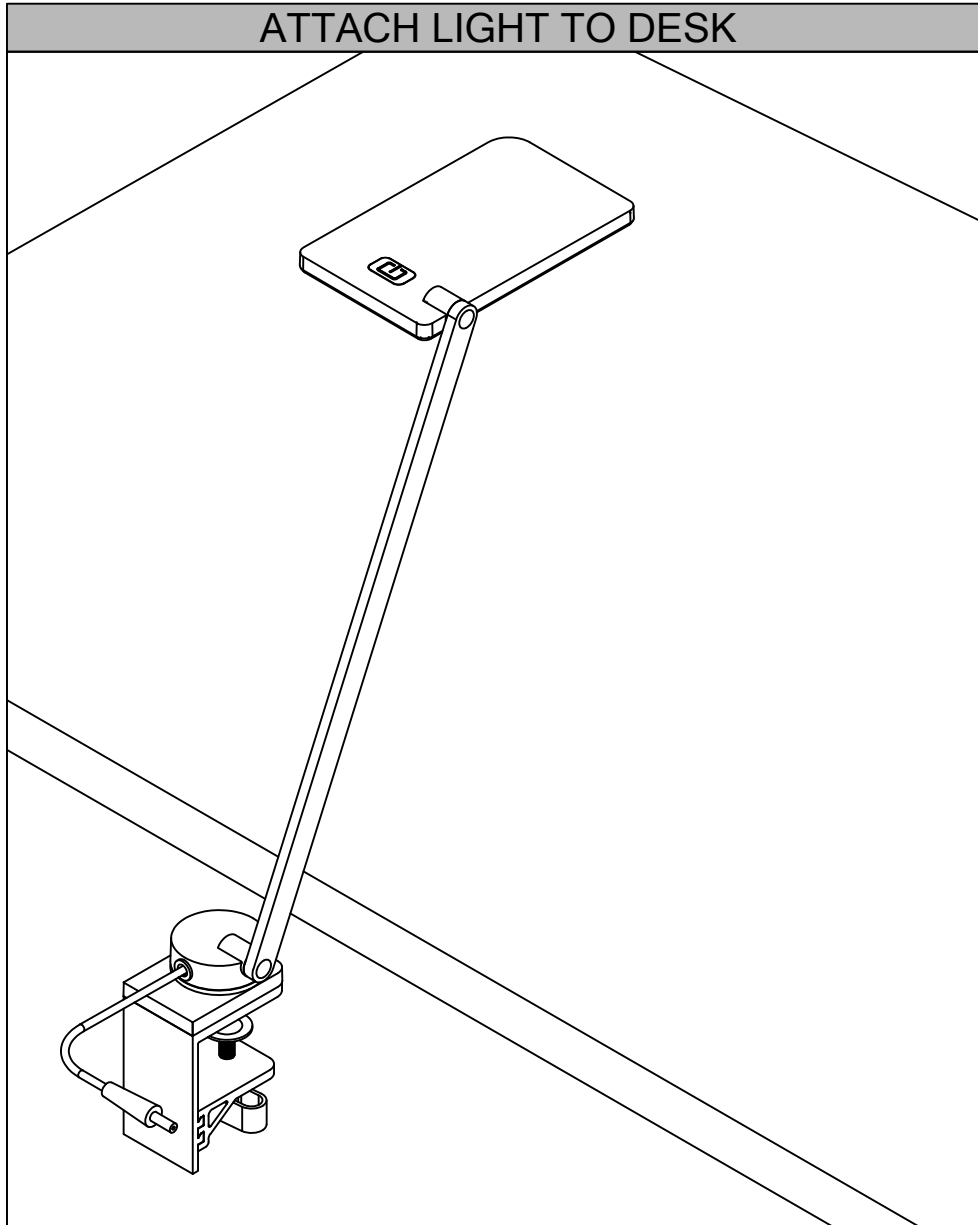
STEP 1: Attach Baseplate to light using screws

**ASSEMBLE BOTTOM CLAMP**



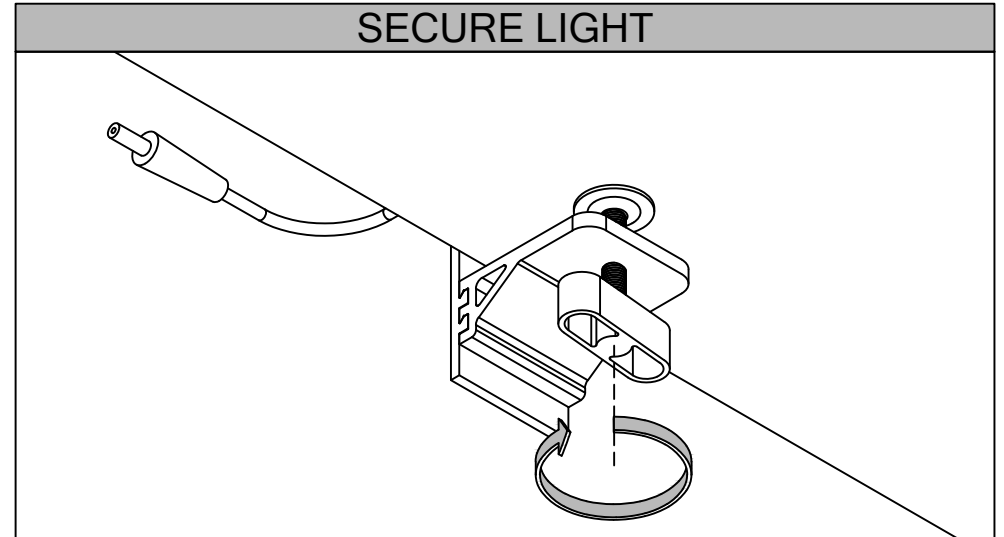
STEP 2: Attach bottom clamp

**ATTACH LIGHT TO DESK**



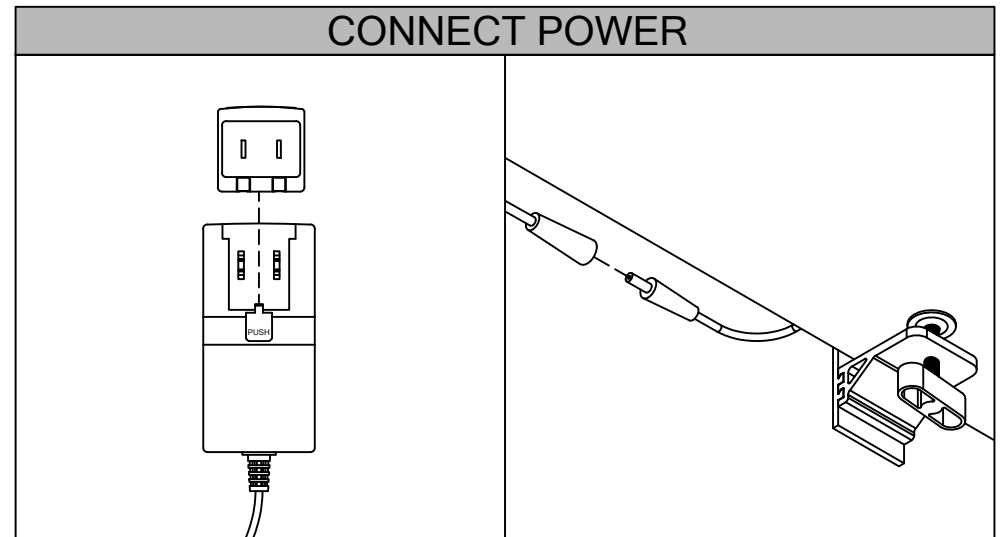
STEP 3: Slide light onto edge of worksurface

**SECURE LIGHT**



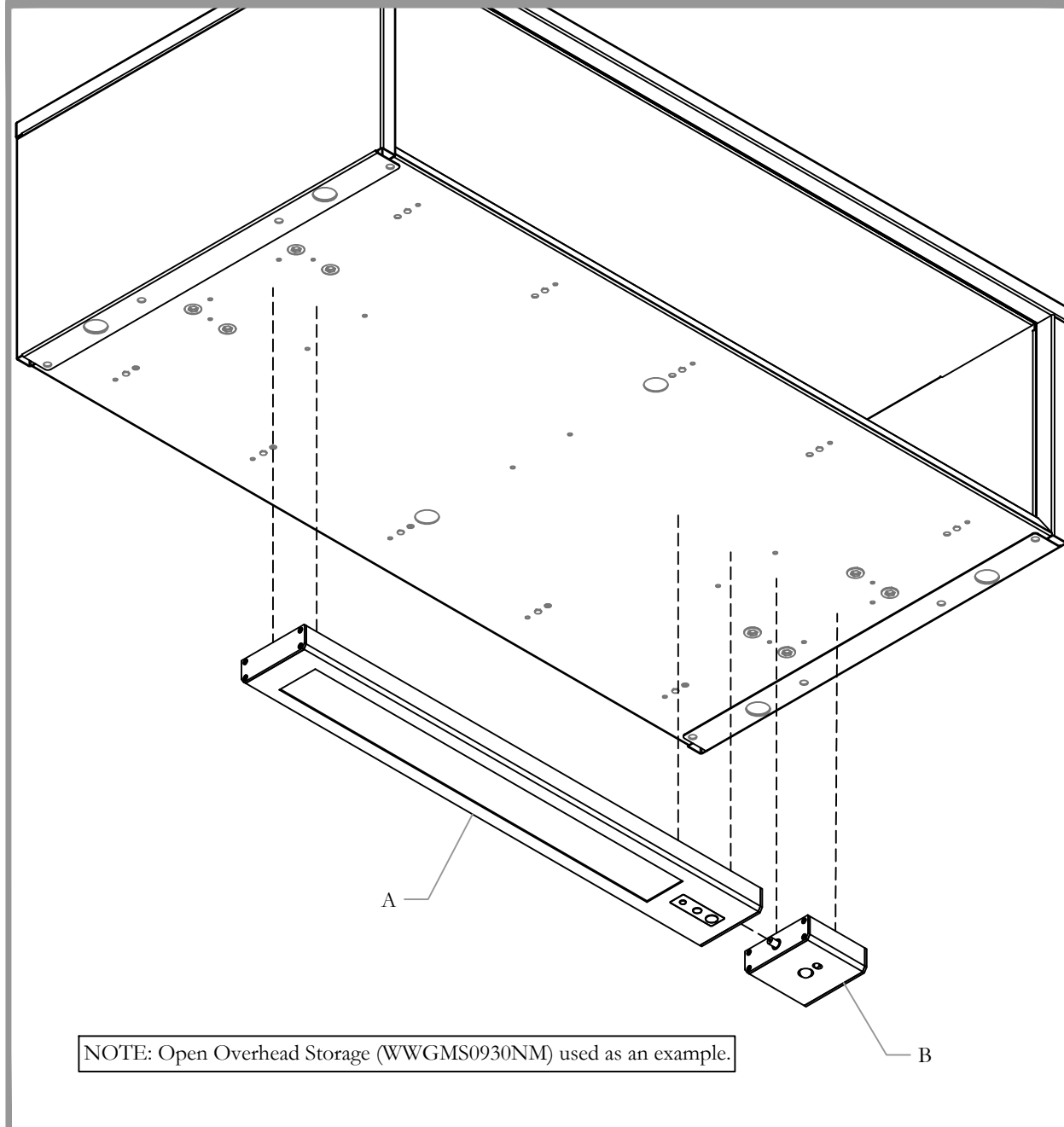
STEP 4: Secure clamp using thumb screw

**CONNECT POWER**

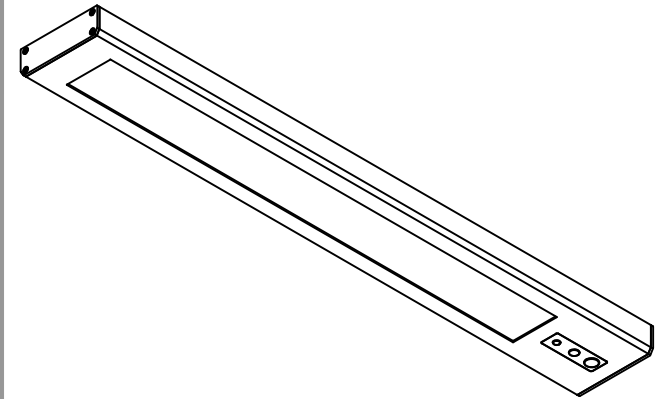


STEP 5: Install plug in power outlet and connect to light.

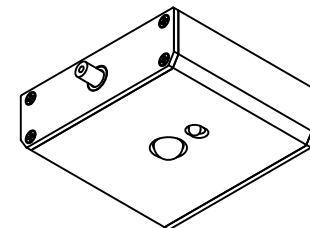
Tangent Under Cabinet Light (YLTU) - Metal Cabinets



Part and Product Identification

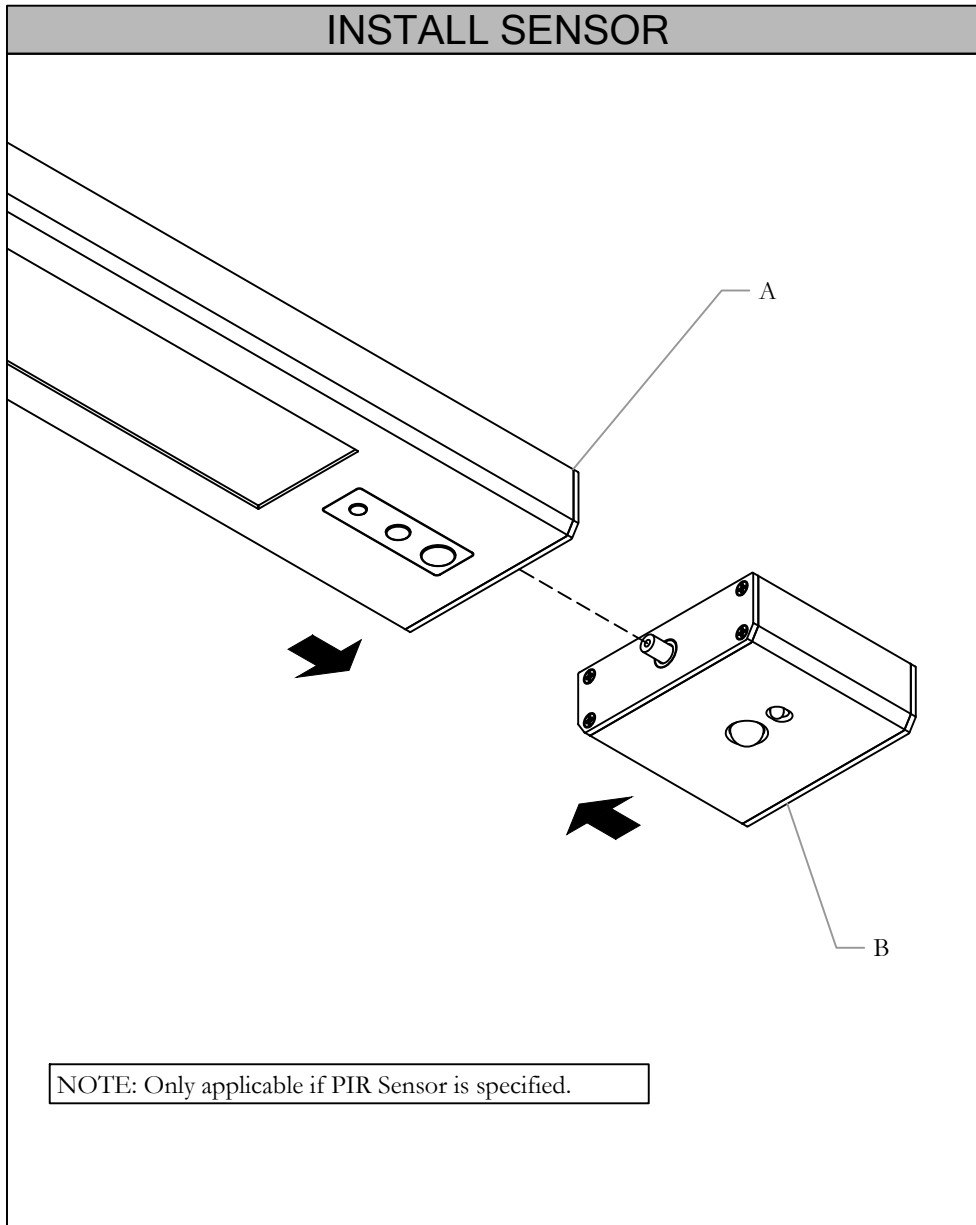


**A** - Tangent Undercabinet Light (YLTU) x1



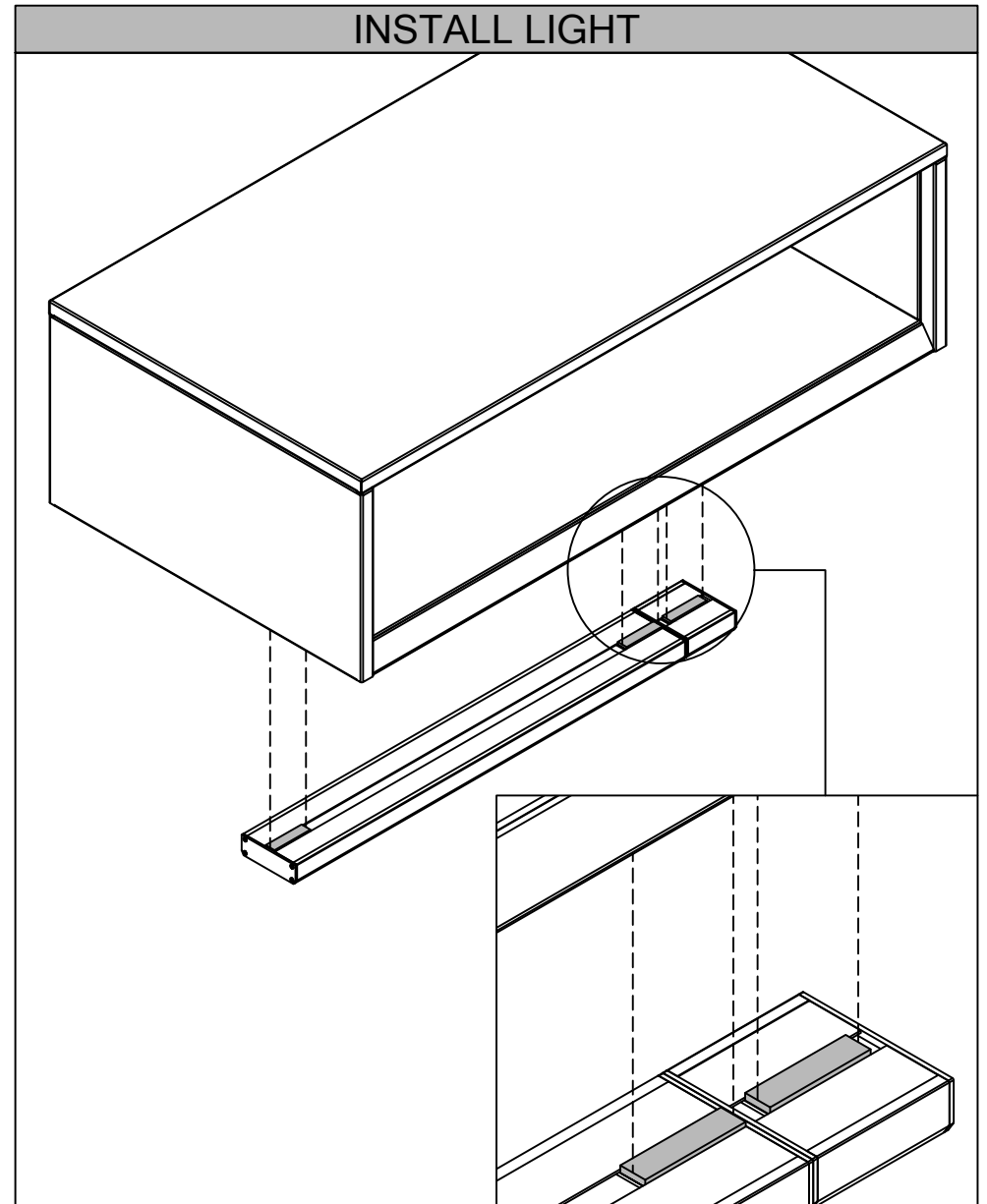
**B** - PIR Sensor x1  
\*Note: PIR Sensor is Optional

**INSTALL SENSOR**



STEP 1: Plug in the PIR Sensor to the Light as shown.  
NOTE: Only applicable if PIR Sensor is specified.

**INSTALL LIGHT**

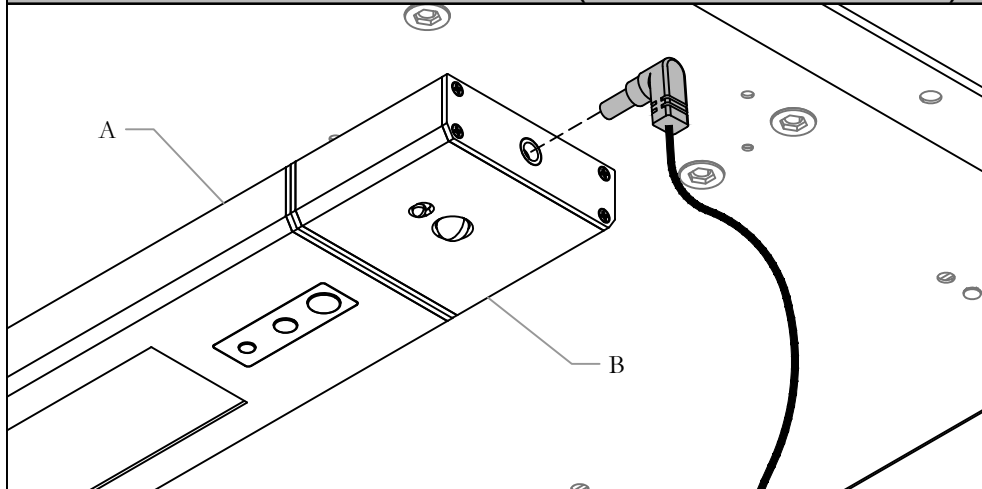


STEP 2: Attach the Light to the bottom of the Cabinet at desired position by using the magnets provided on the top of the Light as shown.

Section: **LIGHTING**

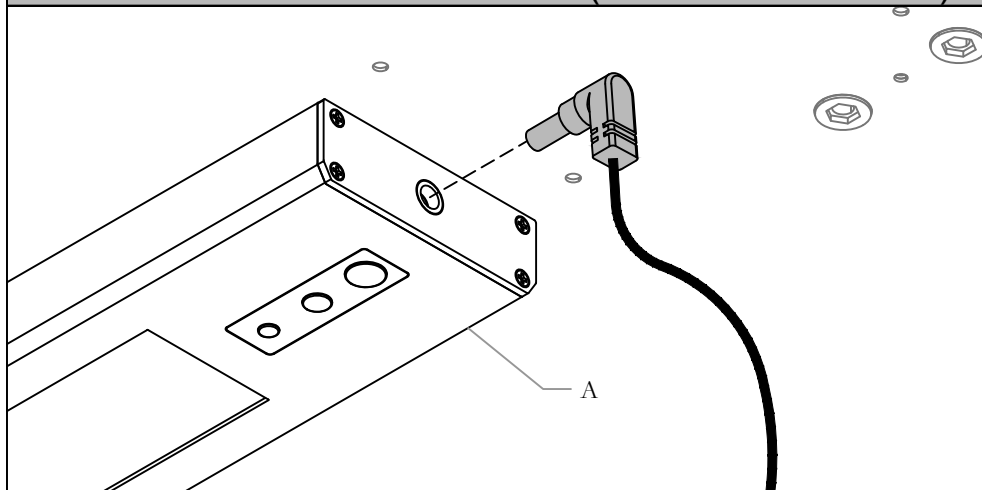
Description: **TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT INSTALLATION**

**CONNECT POWER SUPPLY (WITH PIR SENSOR)**



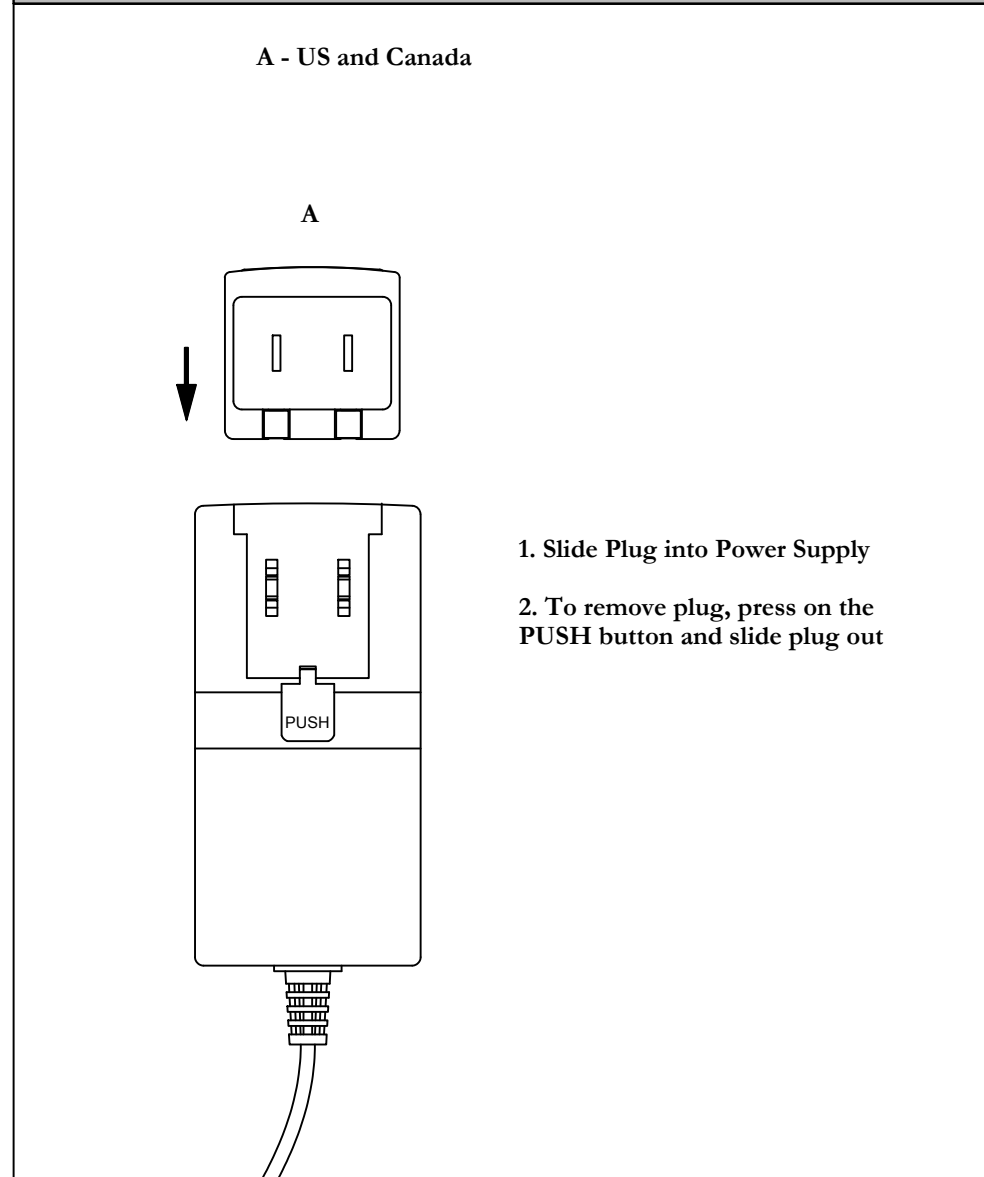
STEP 3: Connect the Power Supply by plugging in the connector as shown

**CONNECT POWER SUPPLY (W/O PIR SENSOR)**



STEP 4: Connect the Power Supply by plugging in the connector as shown

**POWER SUPPLY INFORMATION**

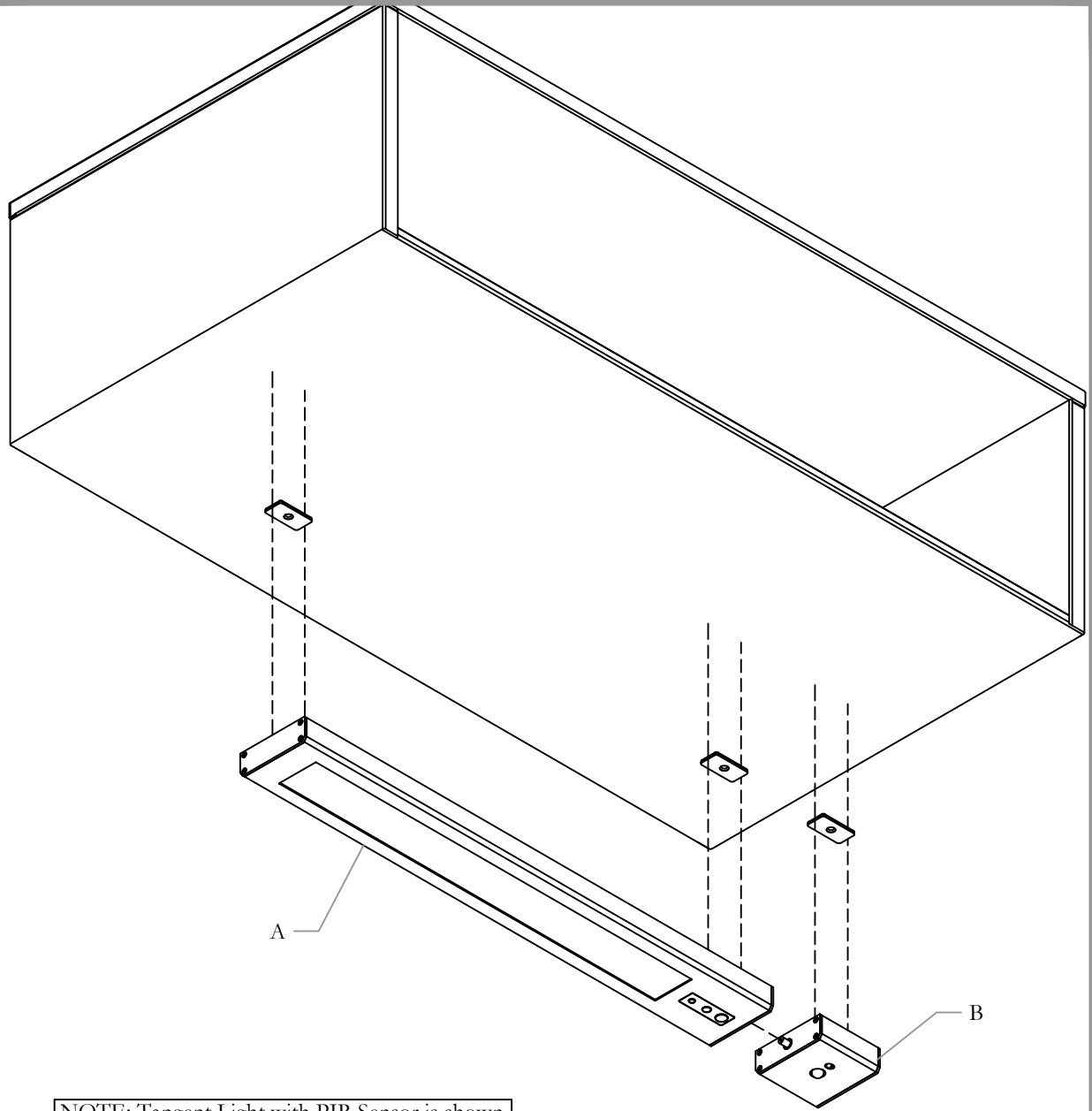


1. Slide Plug into Power Supply
2. To remove plug, press on the PUSH button and slide plug out

STEP 5: Slide Plug into Power Supply.

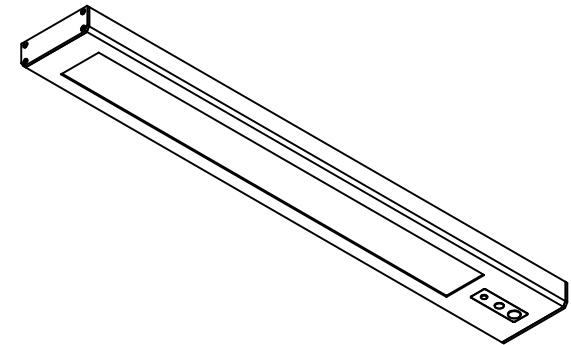


Tangent Under Cabinet Light (YLTU) - Laminate Cabinets

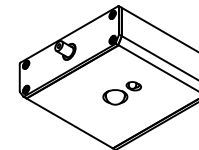


NOTE: Tangent Light with PIR Sensor is shown.

Part and Product Identification

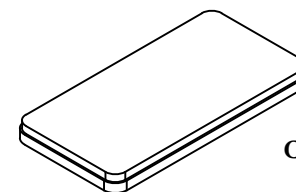


**A** - Tangent Undercabinet Light (YLTU) x1

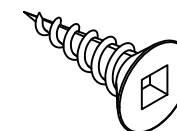


**B** - PIR Sensor x1  
\*Note: PIR Sensor is Optional

**C** - Magnetic Plate Kit x1



**C1** - Magnetic Plate  
xqty varies

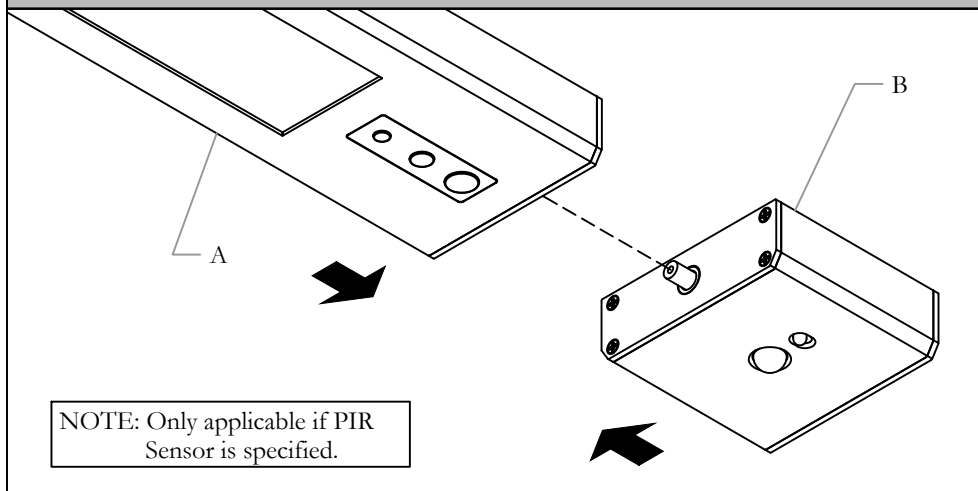


**C2** - Wood Screw  
xqty varies

Section: LIGHTING

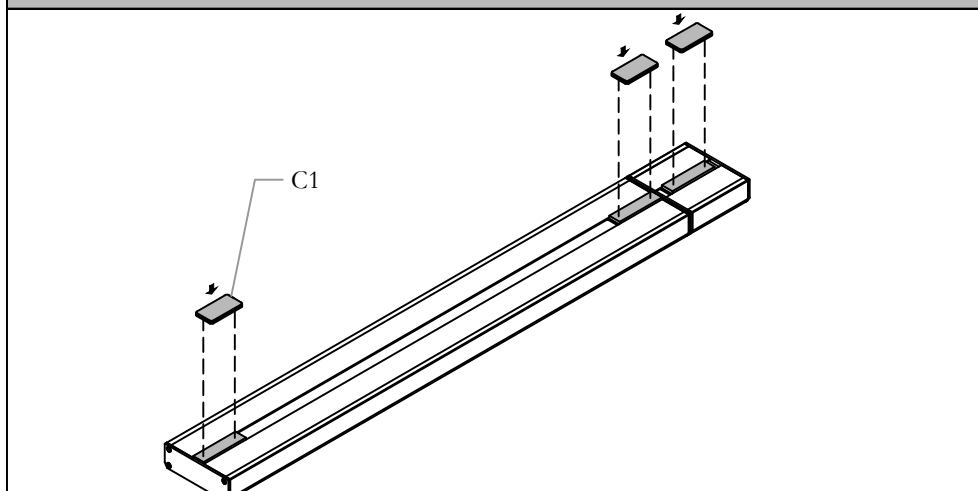
Description: TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT INSTALLATION

INSTALL SENSOR



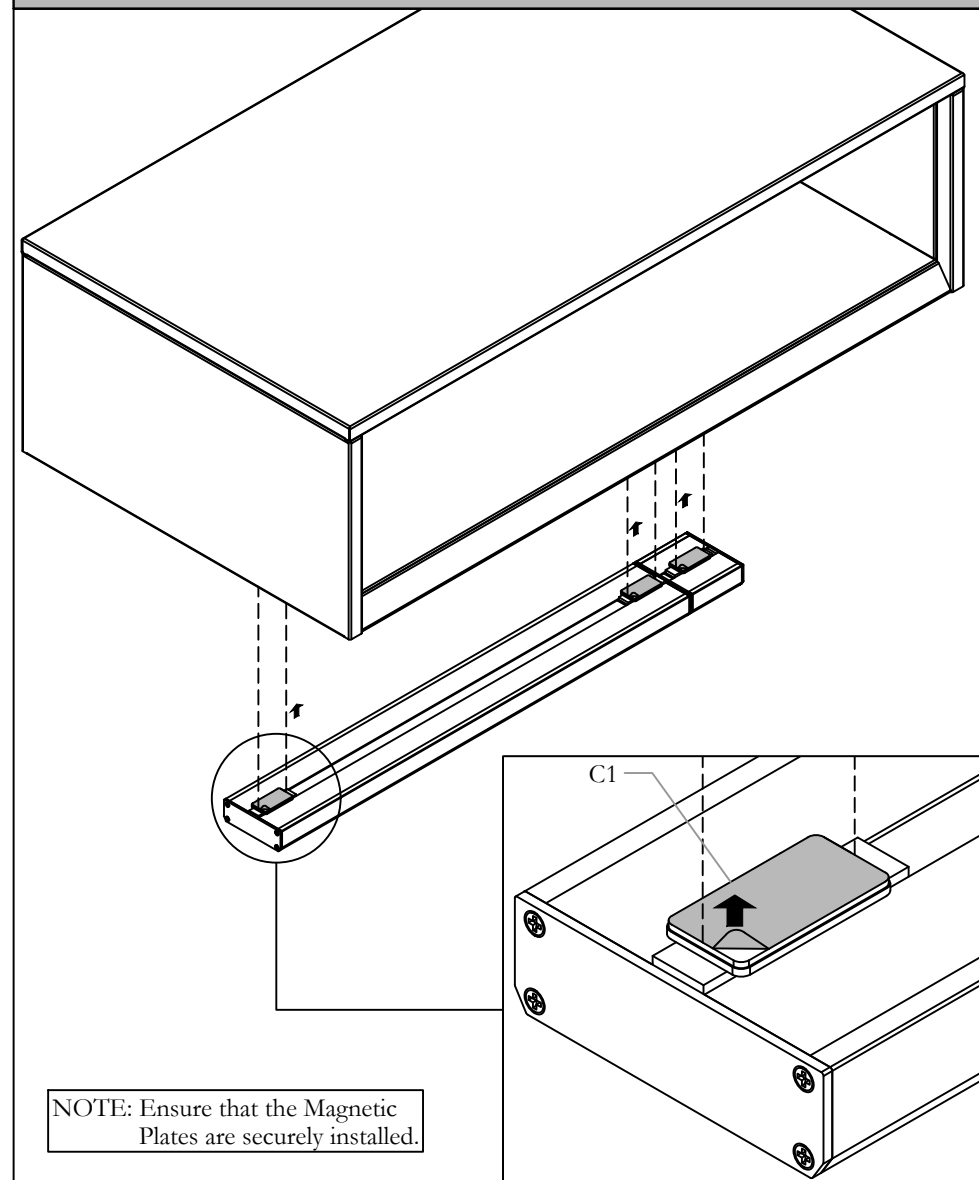
STEP 1: Plug in the PIR Sensor to the Light as shown.  
NOTE: Only applicable if PIR Sensor is specified.

INSTALL MAGNETIC PLATE



STEP 2: Install the Magnetic Plates on the Magnets present at the top of the Light and Sensor as shown.

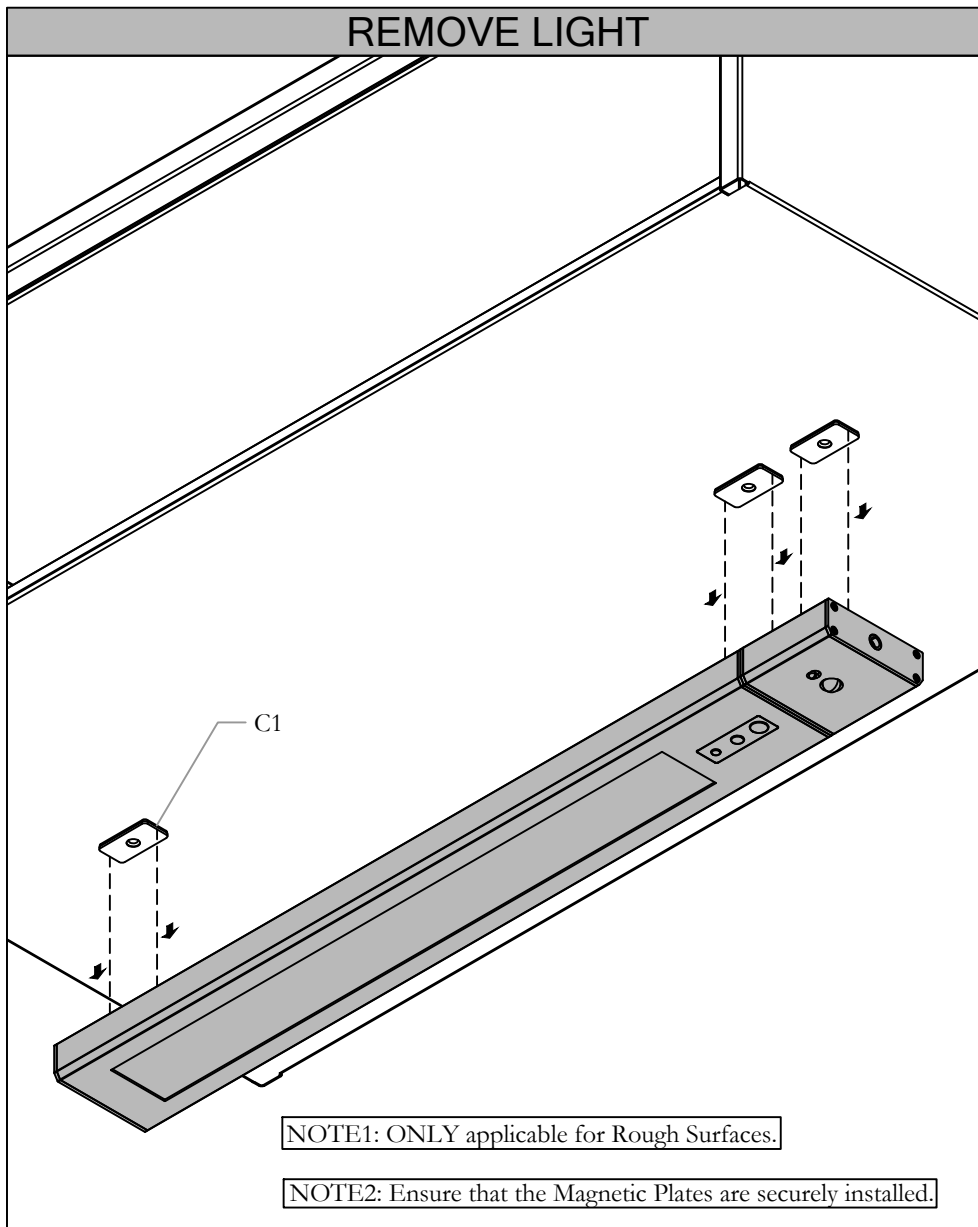
PEEL OFF PLASTIC LAYER



STEP 3: Peel off the Plastic Layer of the tape present on the top of the Magnetic Plates as shown. Attach the whole Assembly to the Bottom of the Laminate Cabinet at a desired position.  
NOTE: Ensure that the Magnetic Plates are securely installed.

Section: **LIGHTING**

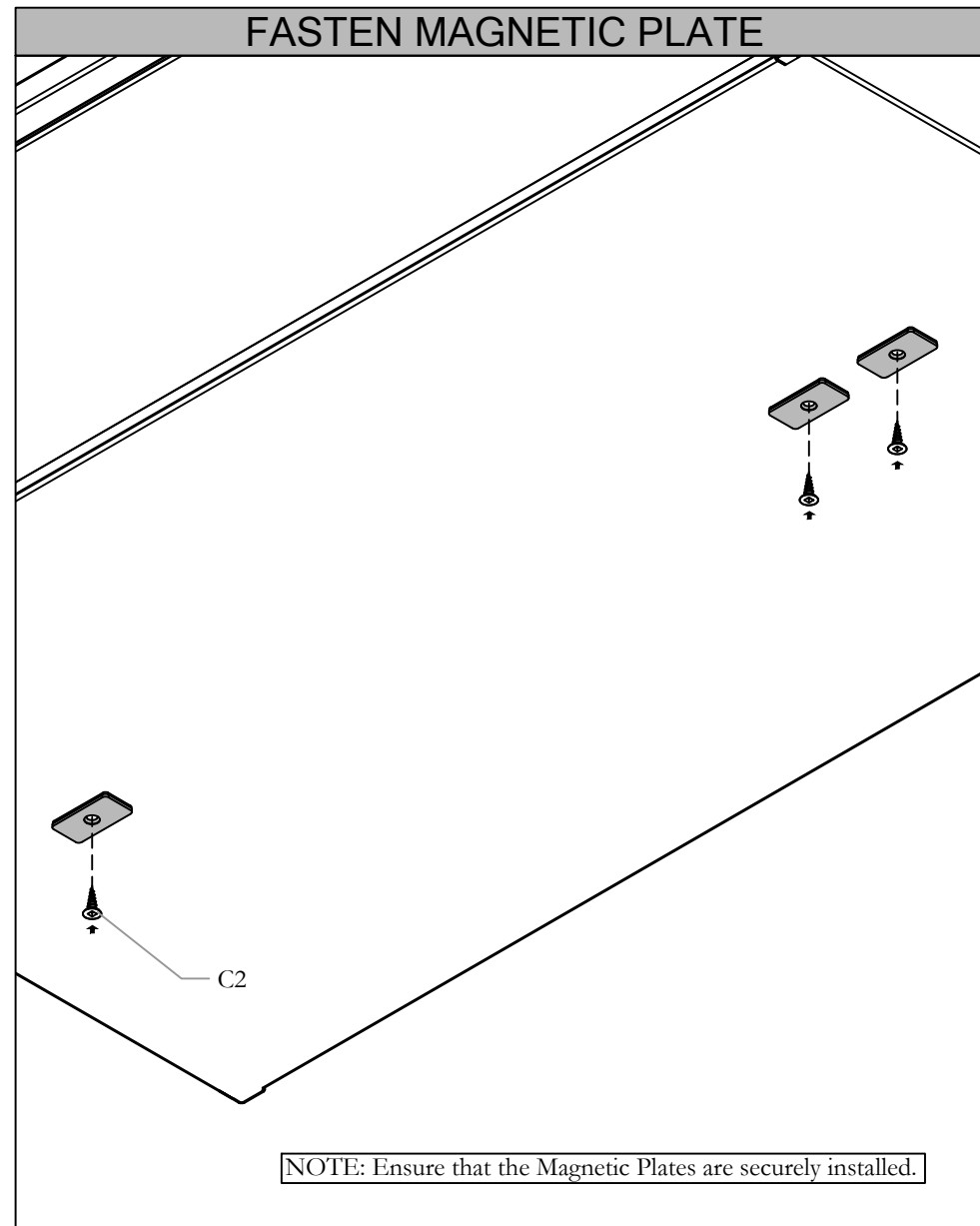
Description: **TANGENT UNDERCABINET LIGHT INSTALLATION**



NOTE1: ONLY applicable for Rough Surfaces.

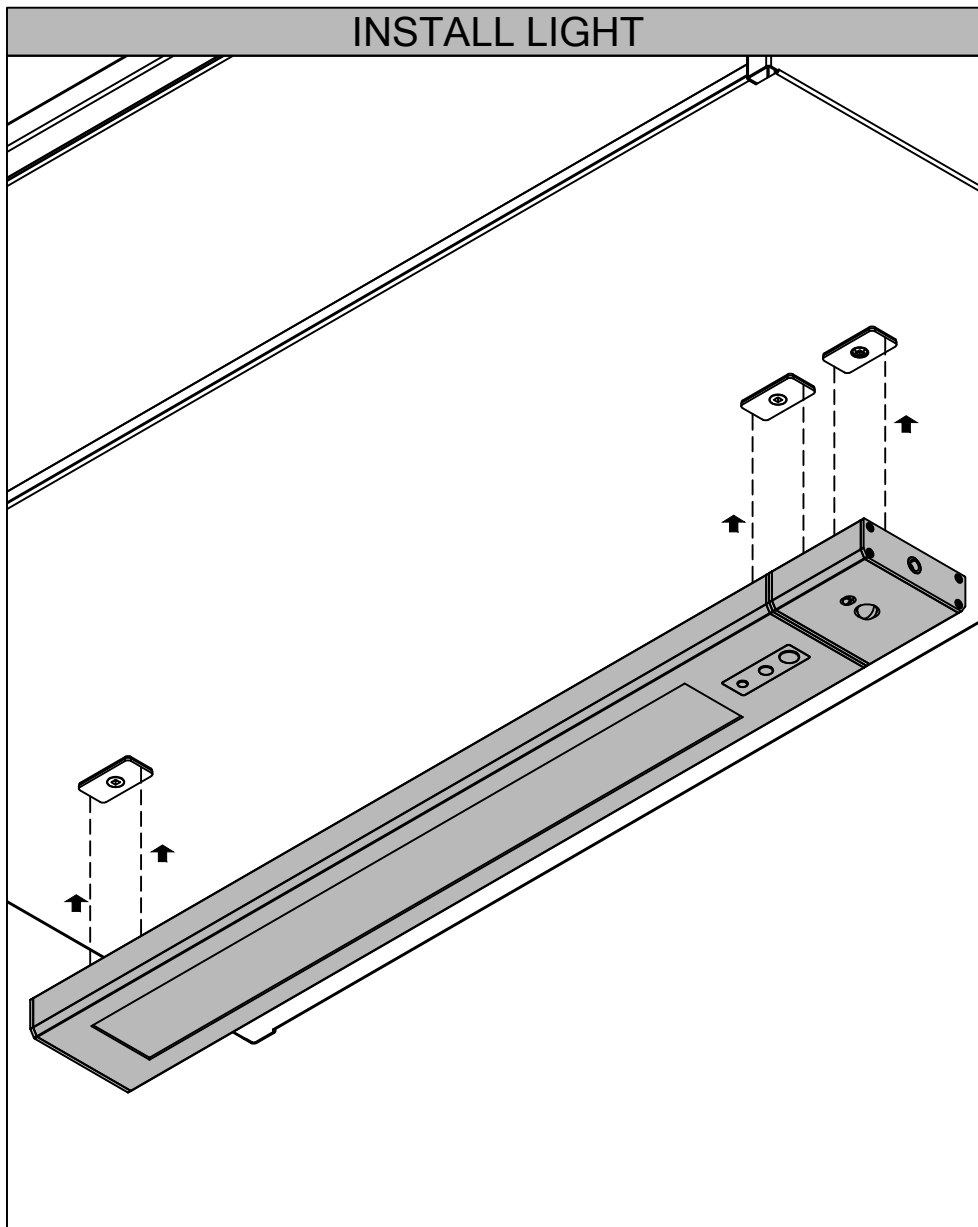
NOTE2: Ensure that the Magnetic Plates are securely installed.

STEP 4: Remove the Light from the Magnetic Plates.  
NOTE1: ONLY applicable for Rough Surfaces.  
NOTE2: Ensure that the Magnetic Plates are securely installed.

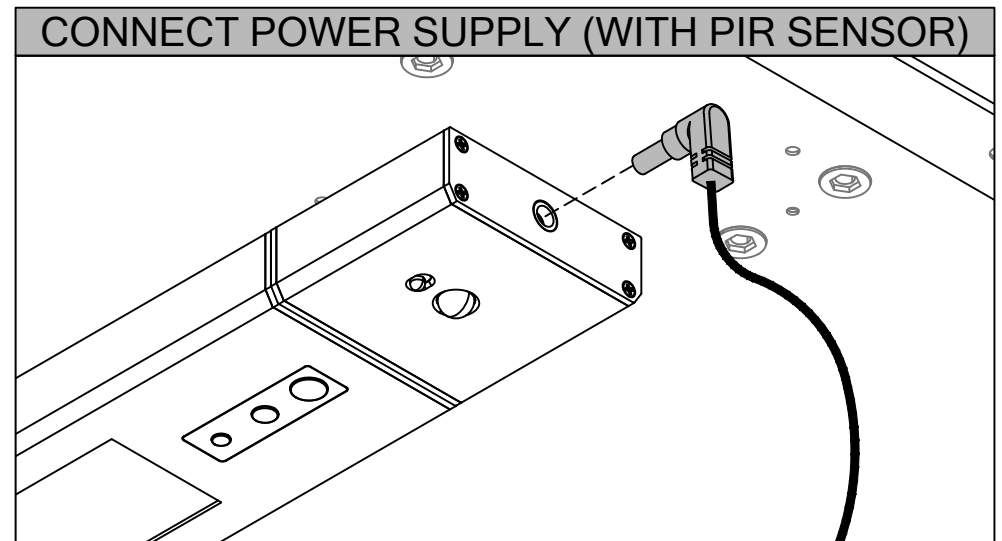


NOTE: Ensure that the Magnetic Plates are securely installed.

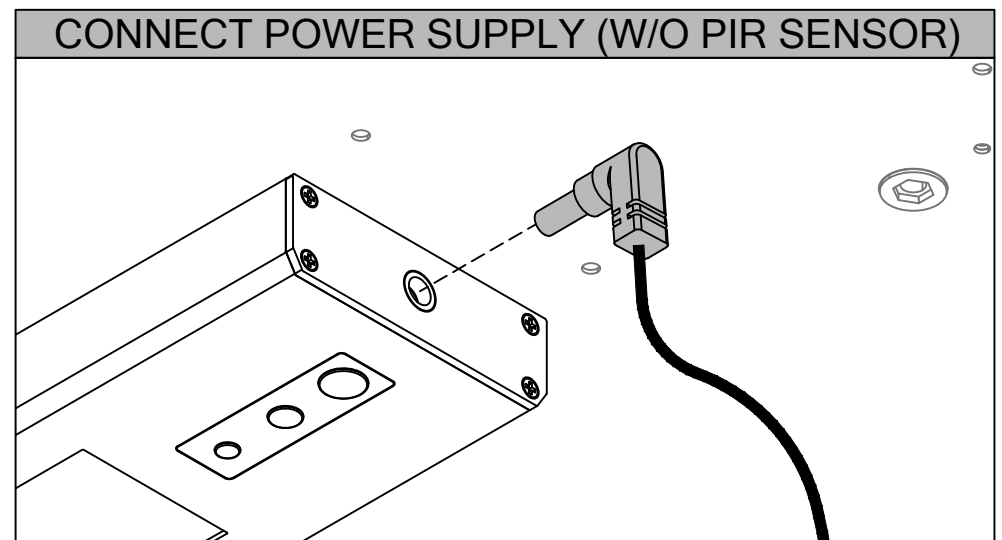
STEP 5: Use the screws provided to Fasten the Magnetic Plates as shown.  
NOTE: Ensure that the Magnetic Plates are securely installed.



STEP 6: Install the Light back to the Magnetic Plates as shown.



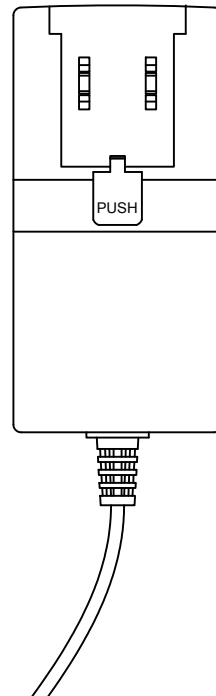
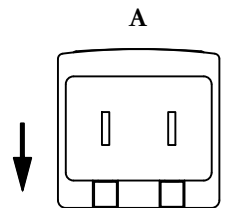
STEP 7: Connect the Power Supply by plugging in the connector as shown



STEP 8: Connect the Power Supply by plugging in the connector as shown

**POWER SUPPLY INFORMATION**

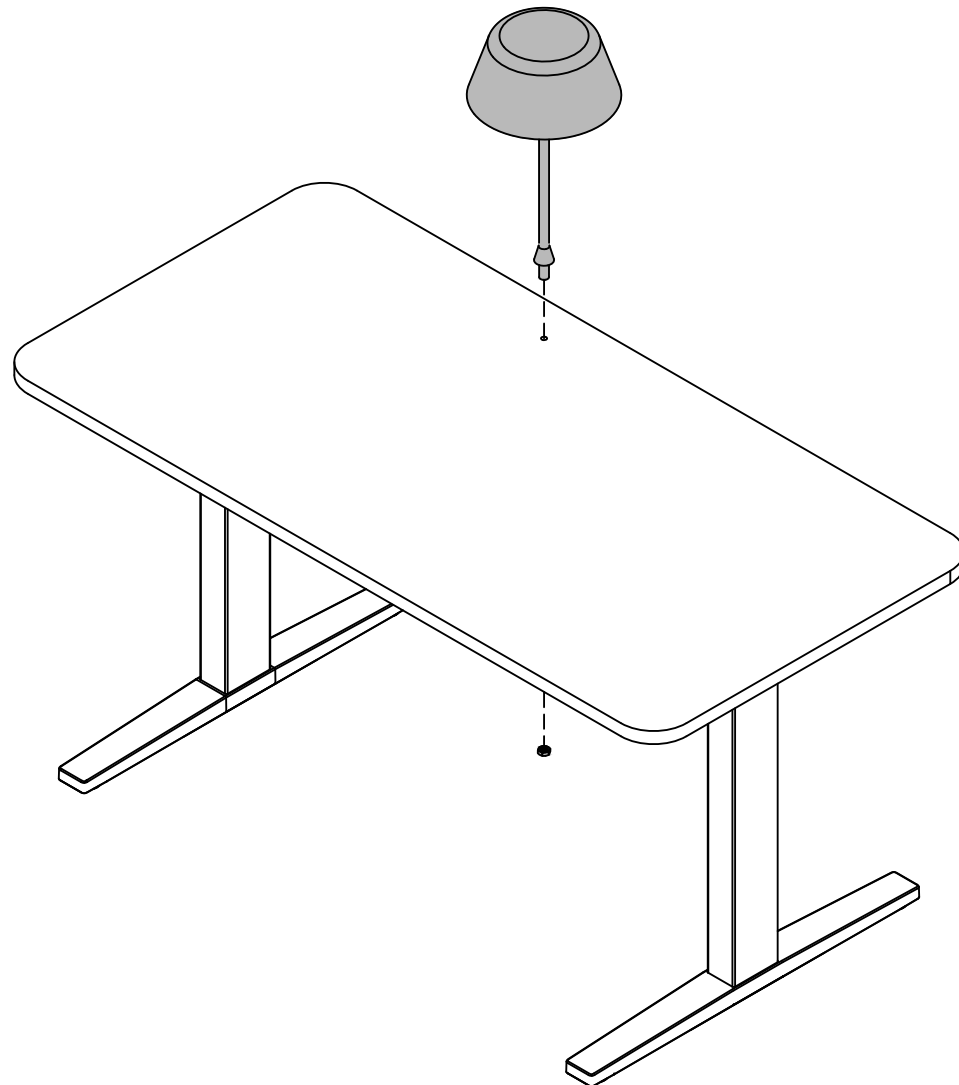
A - US and Canada



1. Slide Plug into Power Supply
2. To remove plug, press on the PUSH button and slide plug out

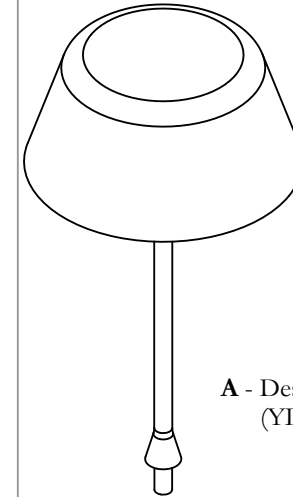
STEP 9: Insert Connector Lock into the Power Lock Supply then turn it counter clock wise to lock it in place.

Complements - Zones Desk Lamp (YLZS)

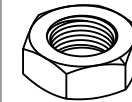


Part and Product Identification

Through-Mount Desk Lamp / Modular Seating In-line Desk Lamp

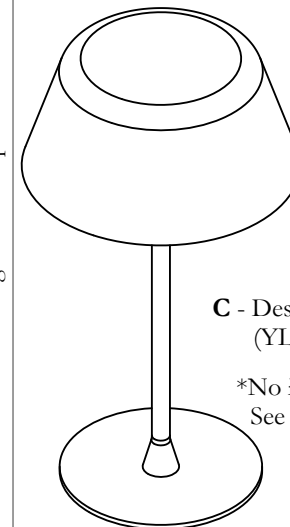


**A** - Desk Lamp Assembly (YLZS) x1



**B** - Thin Hex Nut (91078A240) x1 per lamp

Free Standing Desk Lamp

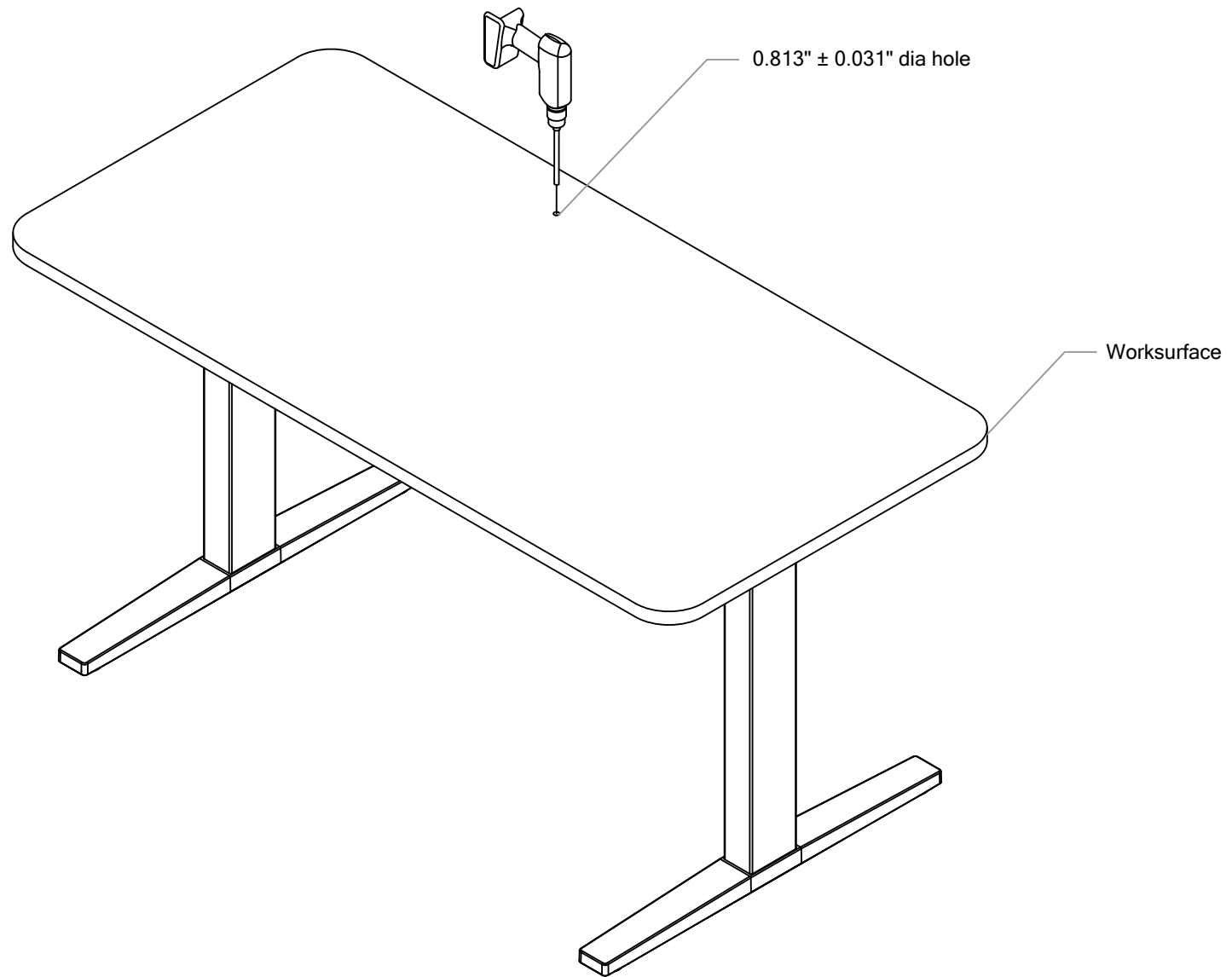


**C** - Desk Lamp - Free Standing (YLZS) x1

\*No installation Required.  
See page 5 for power adapter

**DRILL LIGHT HOLE**

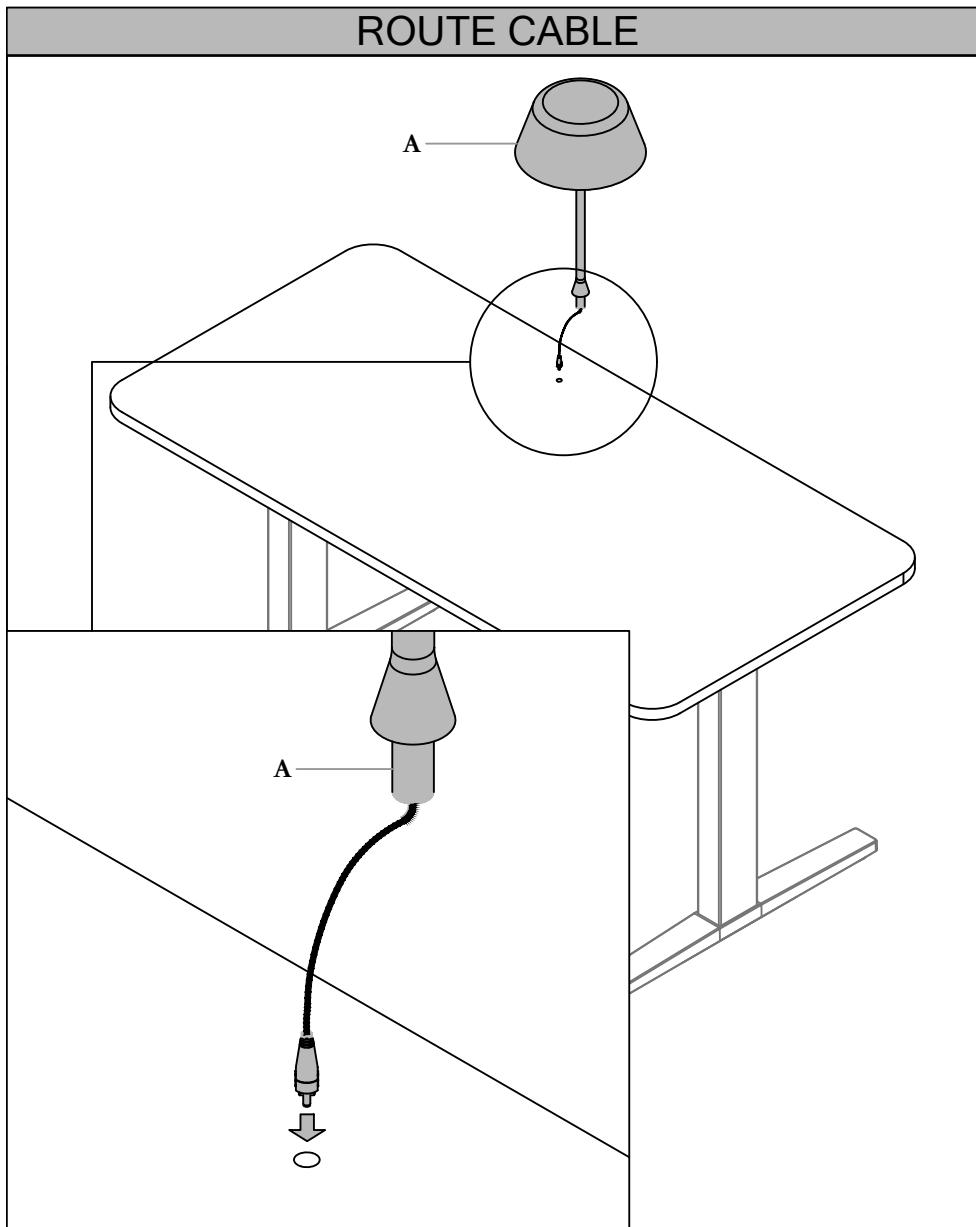
**THROUGH MOUNT**



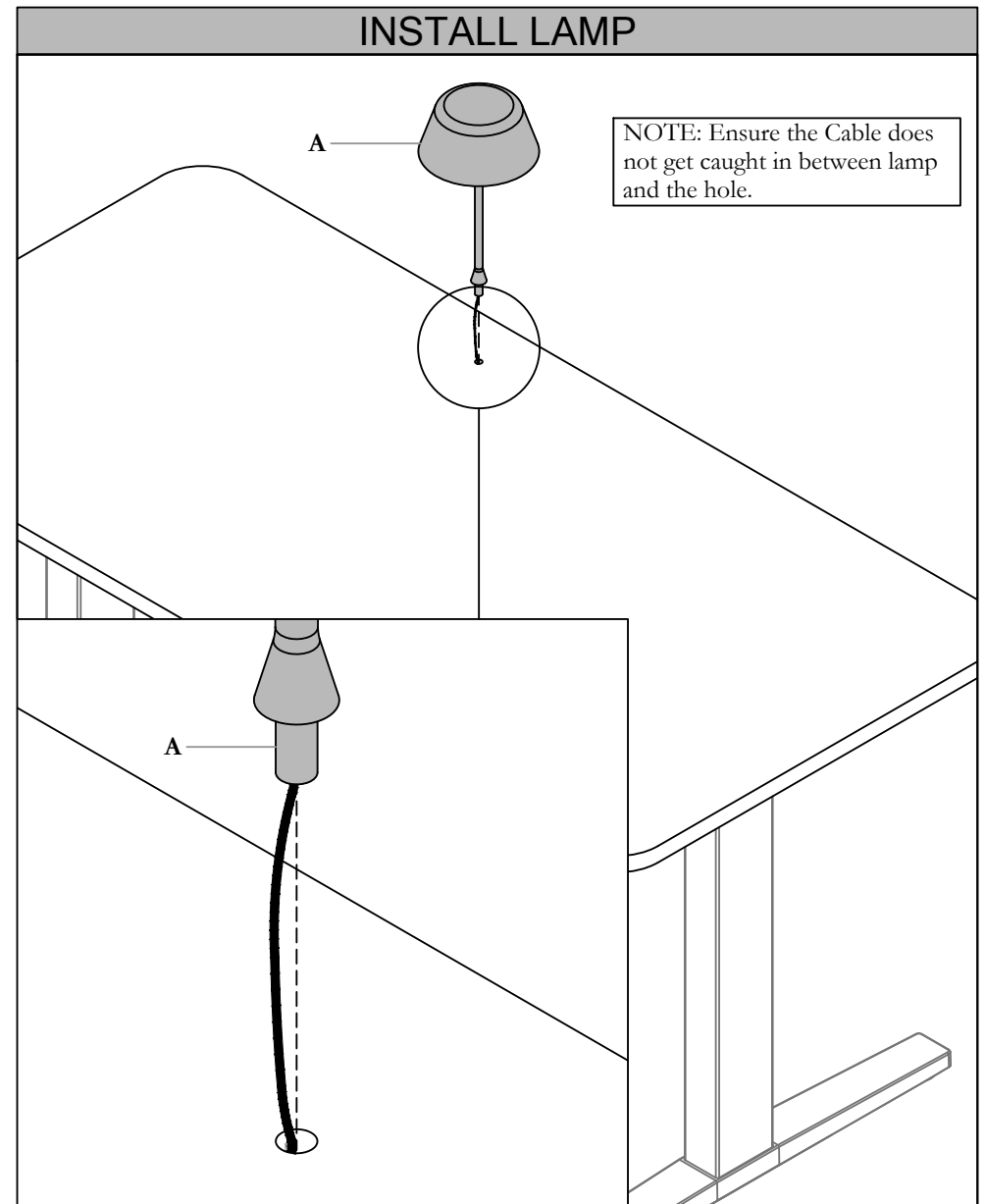
STEP 1: Pre-drill Light hole on the Worksurface.

NOTE 1: The diameter must be 0.813" ± 0.031" (20.6mm ± 0.8mm).

NOTE 2: The Worksurface thickness must not exceed 1.25".



STEP 2: Route the Cable into the Light hole.



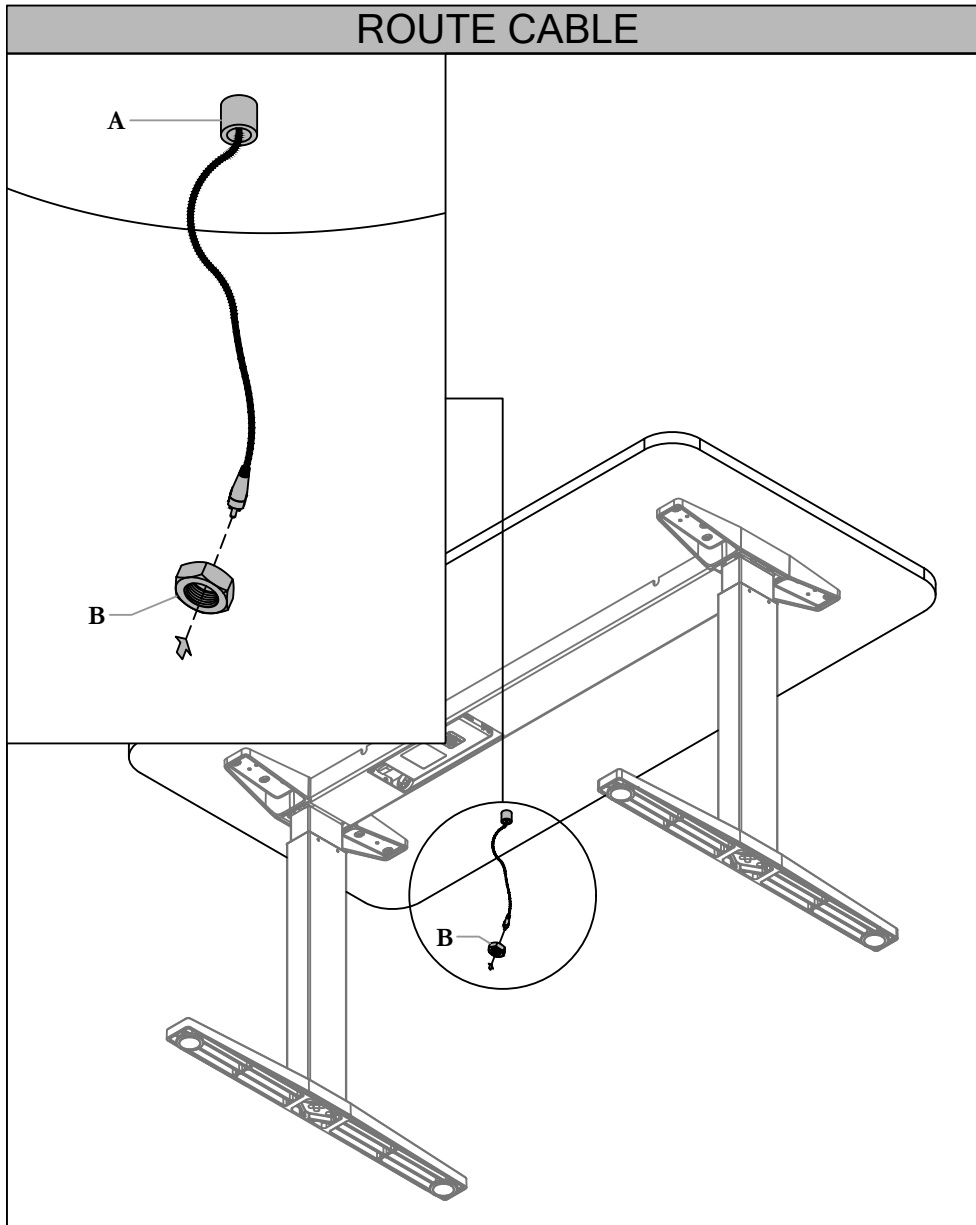
STEP 3: Install Lamp into the hole as shown above.

NOTE 1: Ensure the Cable does not get caught in between lamp and the hole.

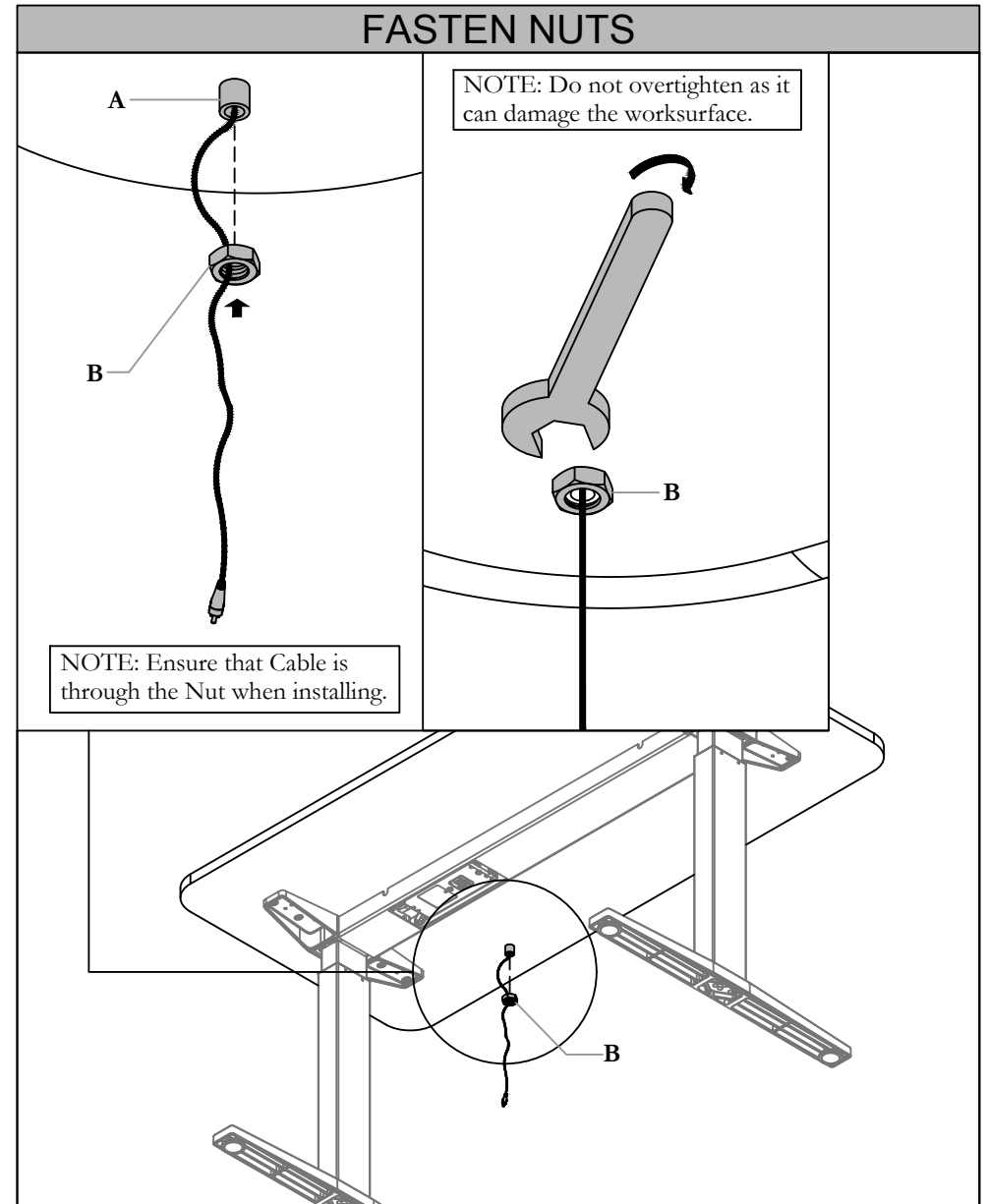
NOTE 2: If Lamp does not sit flush on the surface, check diameter of the hole.

It must be  $0.813" \pm 0.031"$  ( $20.6\text{mm} \pm 0.8\text{mm}$ ).





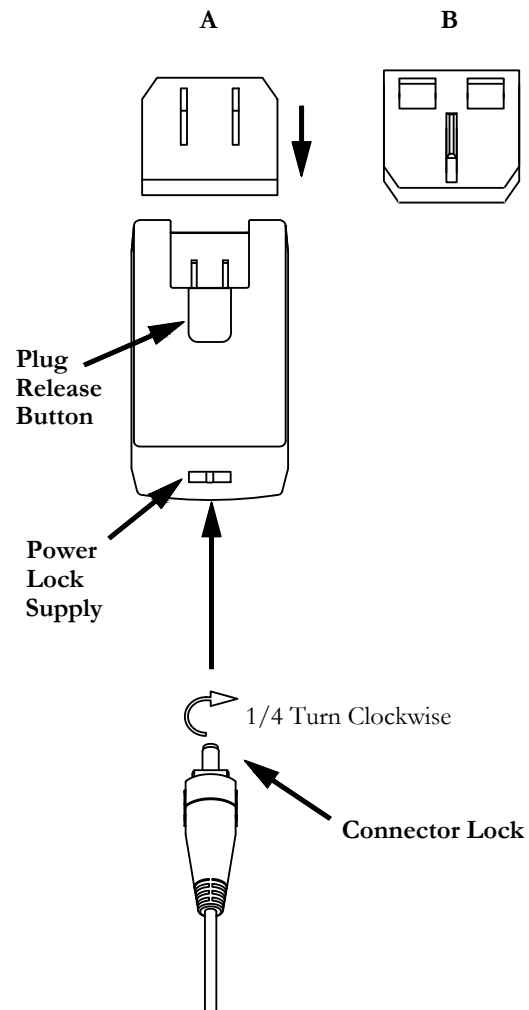
STEP 4: Route the cable through Nut to prepare to install the nut to the light.



STEP 5: Fasten Nut onto the Lamp as shown above. Tighten Hex Nut with wrench to secure the Lamp. Do not overtighten as it can damage the worksurface.

## CHANGING POWER ADAPTER

- A - US and Canada
- B - United Kingdom (BS1363)
- C - Europlug (Schuko)



1. Slide Plug into Power Supply

2. Align Connector/Power Supply locking features

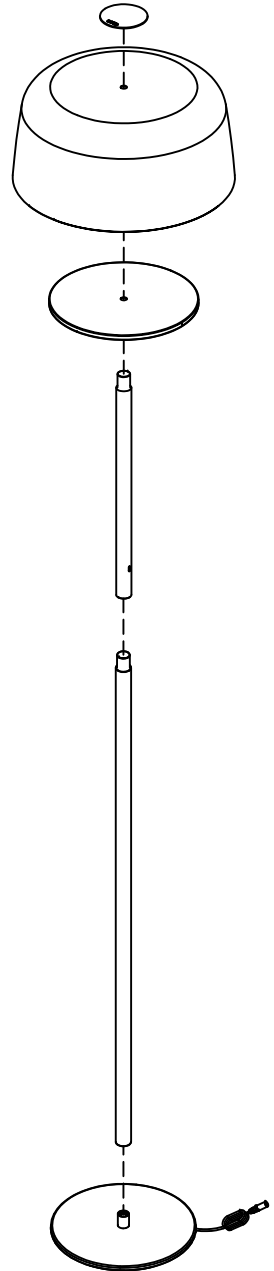
3. Insert Connector

4. Turn Connector 90 degrees to lock

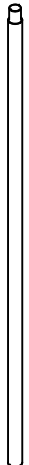
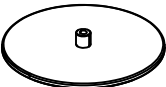
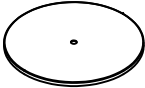
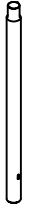
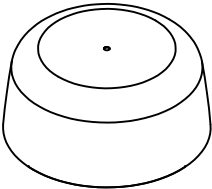

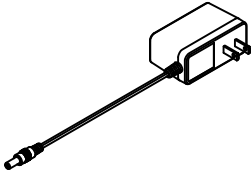
5. To remove plug, push release button and slide plug out

**NOTE: Connector is NOT symmetric. If insertion is difficult, rotate 180° and try again.**

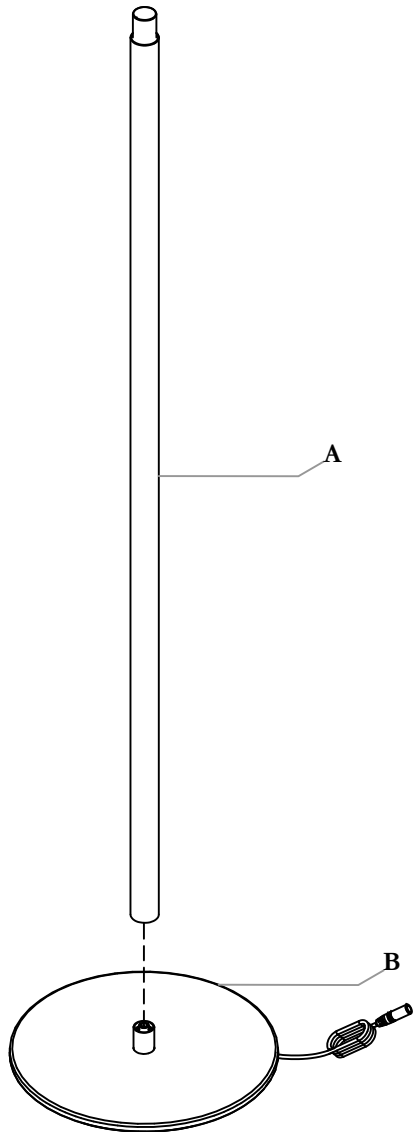
Yurei Floor Lamp (YLYF)



Part and Product Identification

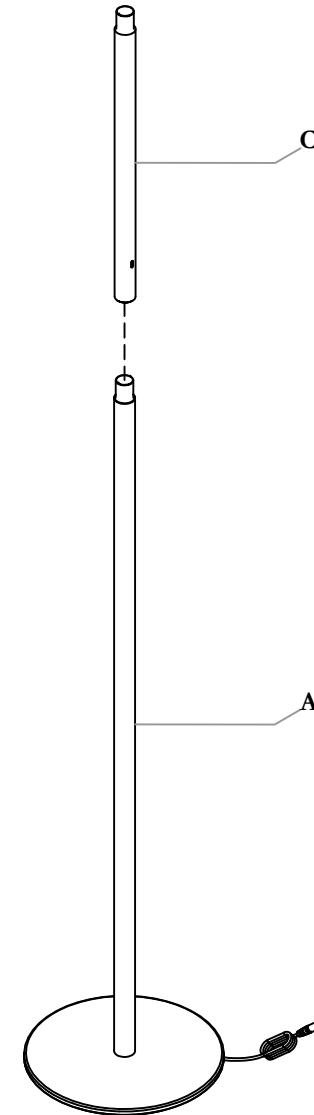
 <p>A - Lower Body x1</p>	 <p>B - Base x1</p>
 <p>D - LED Head x1</p>	 <p>C - Upper Body x1</p>
 <p>E - Lame Shade x1 (OPTIONAL)</p>	
 <p>F - Top Cap x1</p>	
 <p>G - Power Supply x1</p>	

**ATTACH BASE**



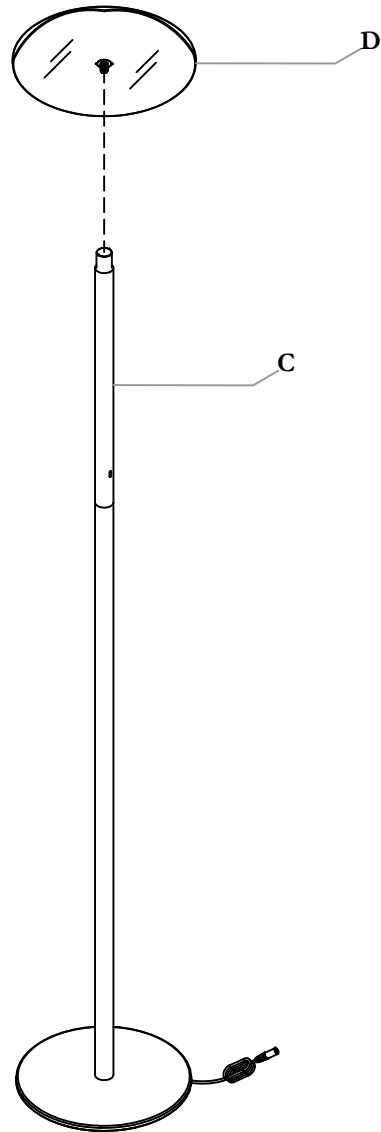
STEP 1: Screw Lower Body (A) into Base (B)

**CONNECT BODY**



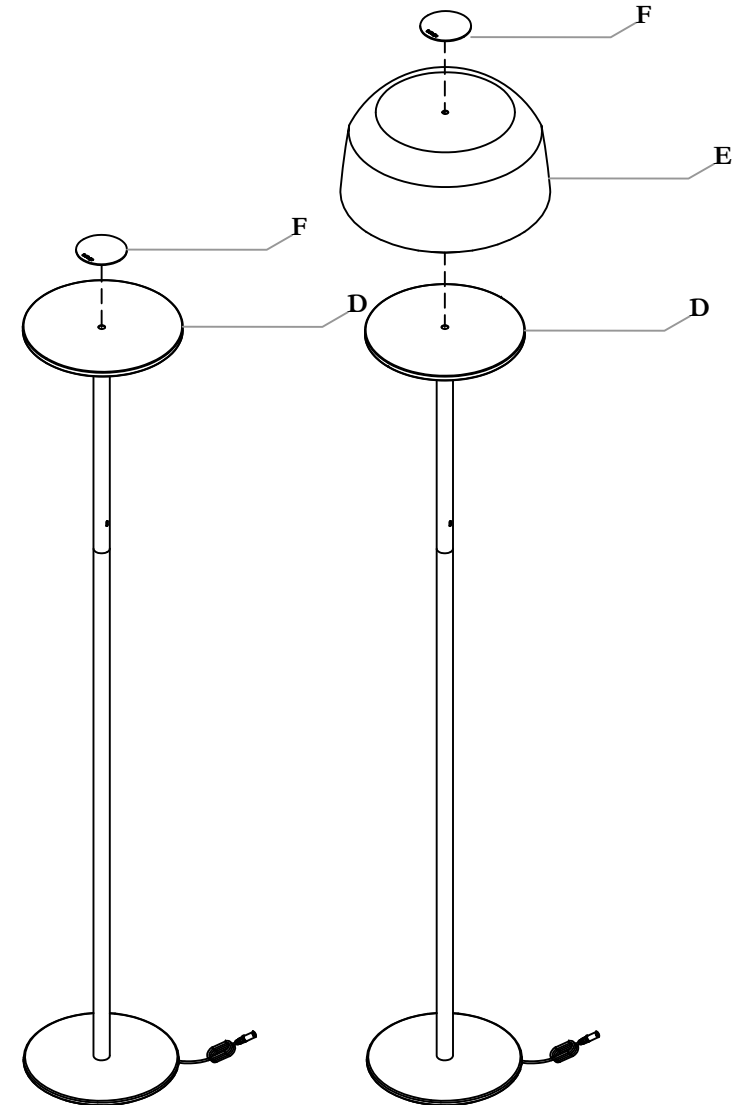
STEP 2: Connect Upper Body (C) to Lower Body (A)

**ATTACH LED HEAD**



STEP 3: Screw the LED Head (D) onto the Upper Body (C), don't overtighten

**ATTACH TOP CAP**



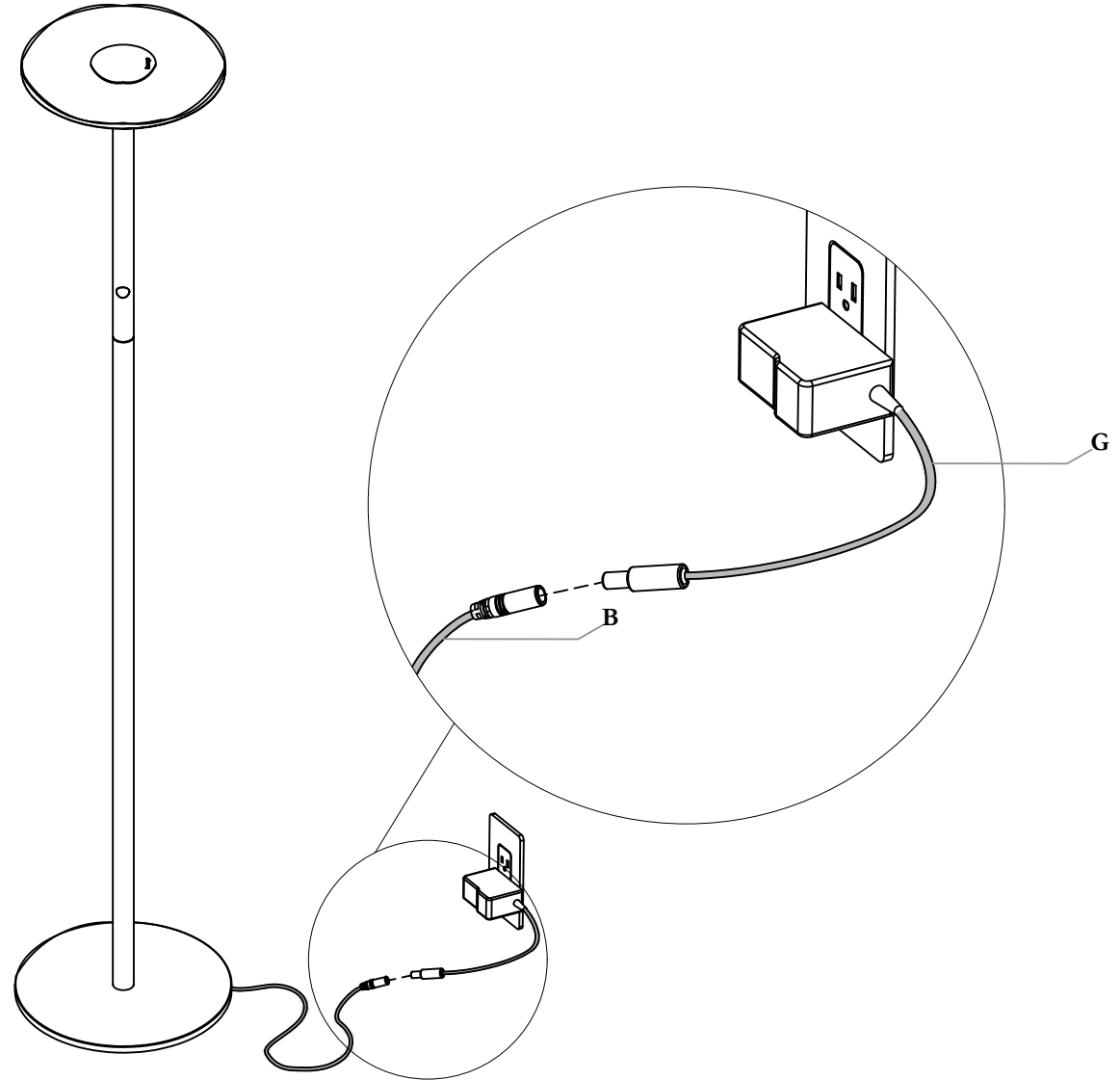
STEP 4: Screw the Top Cap (F), with Lamp Shade (E) placed in-between if specified, to the LED Head (D).

Section: **LIGHTING**

Date: Sept 2024 Page No: 4 of 4  
COM\_410

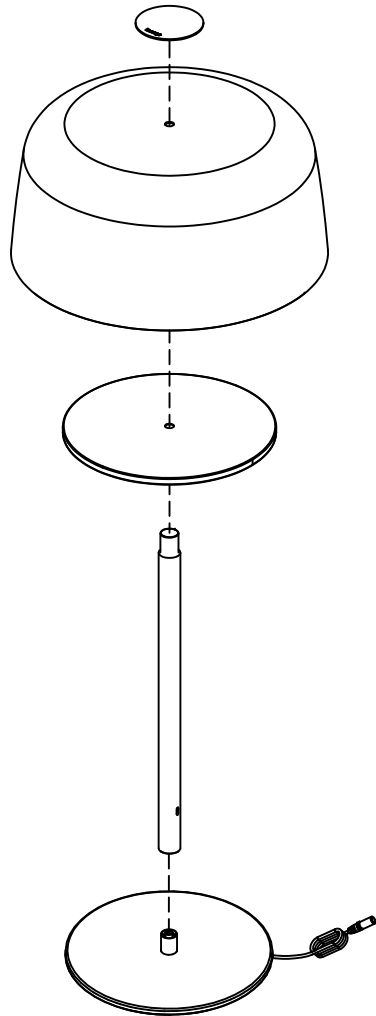
Description: **KONCEPT YUREI FLOOR LAMP**

**PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY**

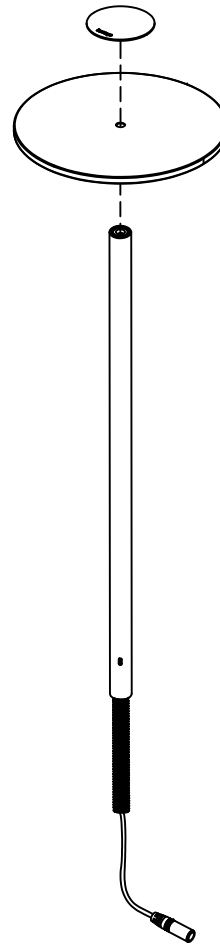


STEP 5: Attach the Power Supply (G) to the Base (B)

Yurei Table Lamp (YLYT)



Thru Mount  
w/o Shade



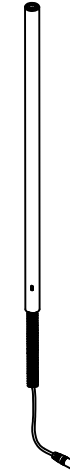
Freestanding Base  
w/ Shade

Part and Product Identification

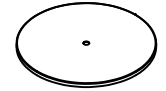
A - Body x1



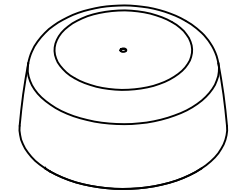
OR



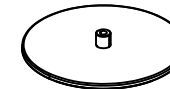
B - LED Head x1



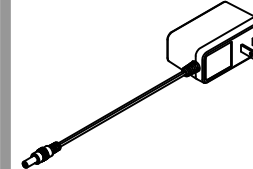
C - Lamp Shade (OPTIONAL) x1



D - Top Cap x1



E - Base (For Freestanding Base Only) x1



F - Power Supply x1

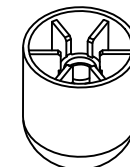
G - Thru Mount Kit x1



G1 - Washer x2



G2 - Nut x1



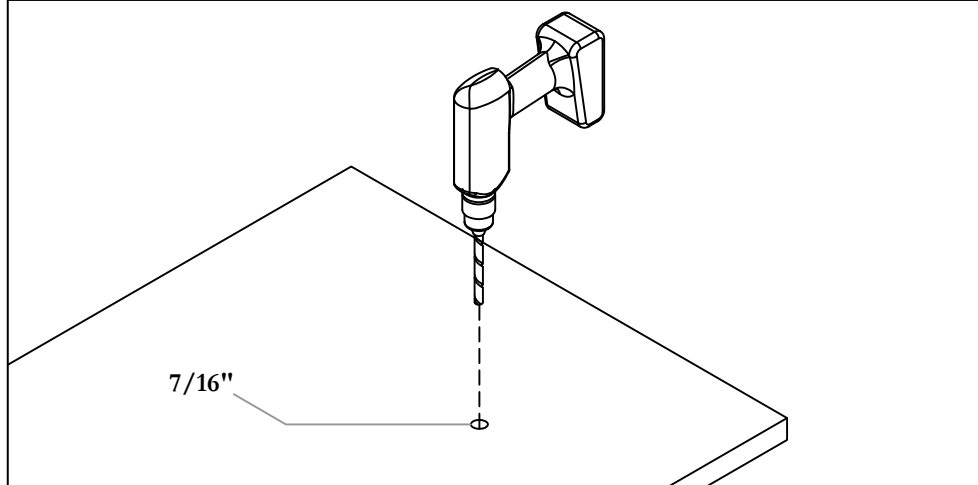
G3 - Cap x1

Section: **LIGHTING**

Date: Sept 2024 Page No: 2 of 4  
COM\_411

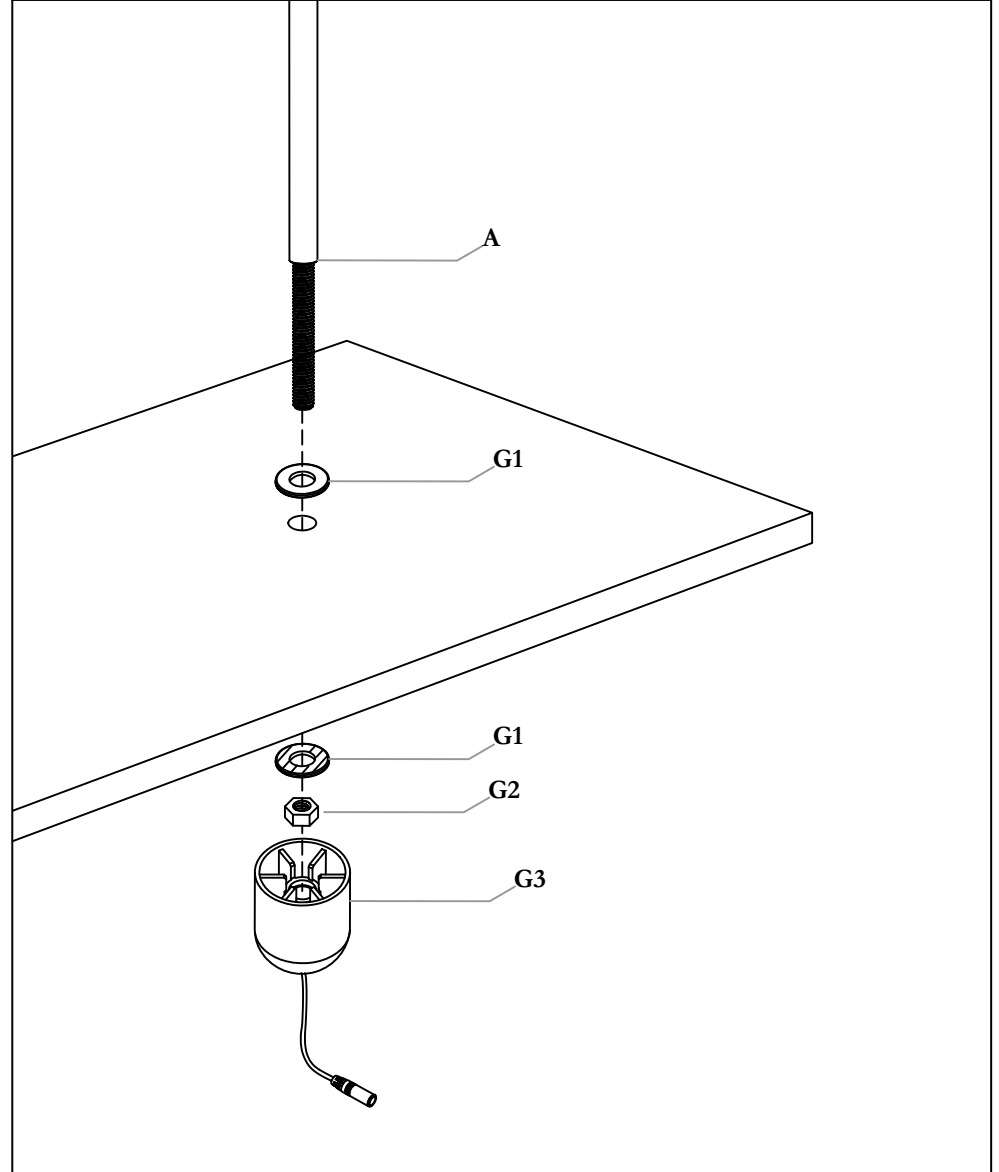
Description: **KONCEPT YUREI TABLE LAMP**

**DRILL HOLE (THRU MOUNT)**



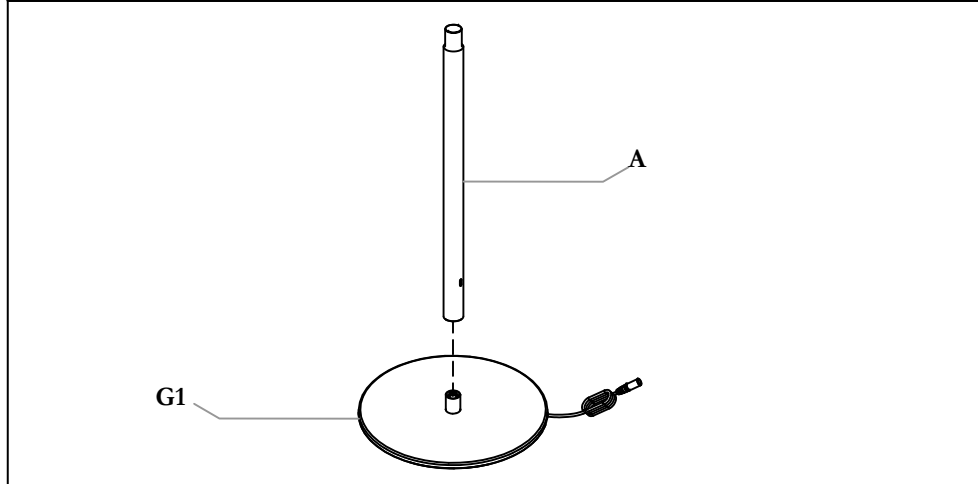
STEP 1a: Drill a 7/16" hole in the mounting surface

**CONNECT HARDWARE (THRU MOUNT)**



STEP 1b: Screw Body (A) into Mounting Kit (G) elements as shown above

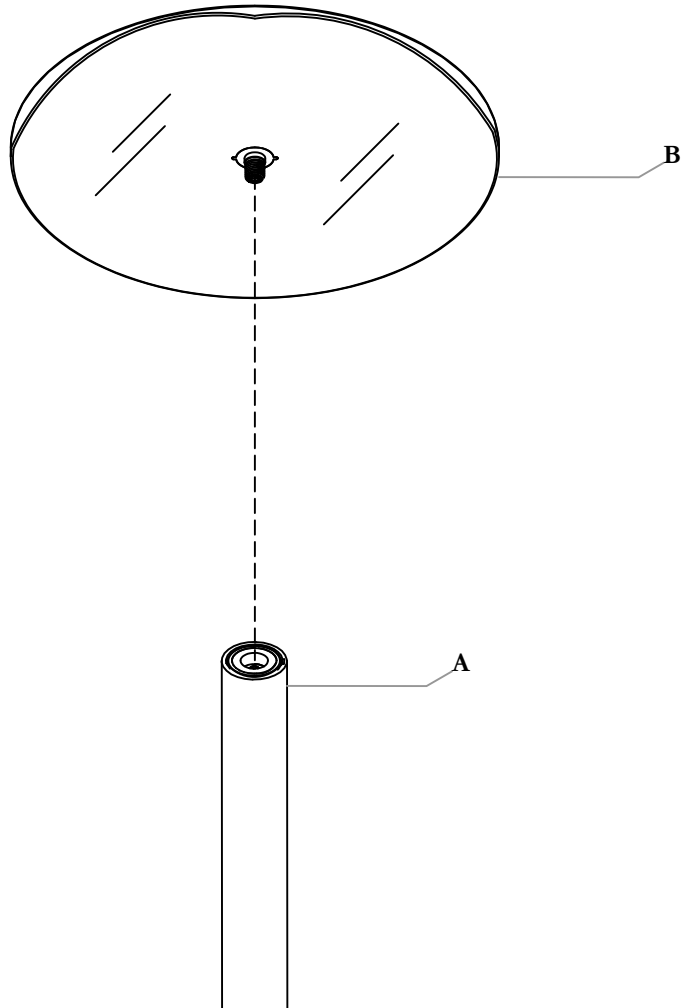
**ATTACH BASE (FREE STANDING)**



STEP 1: Screw Body (A) into Base (E)

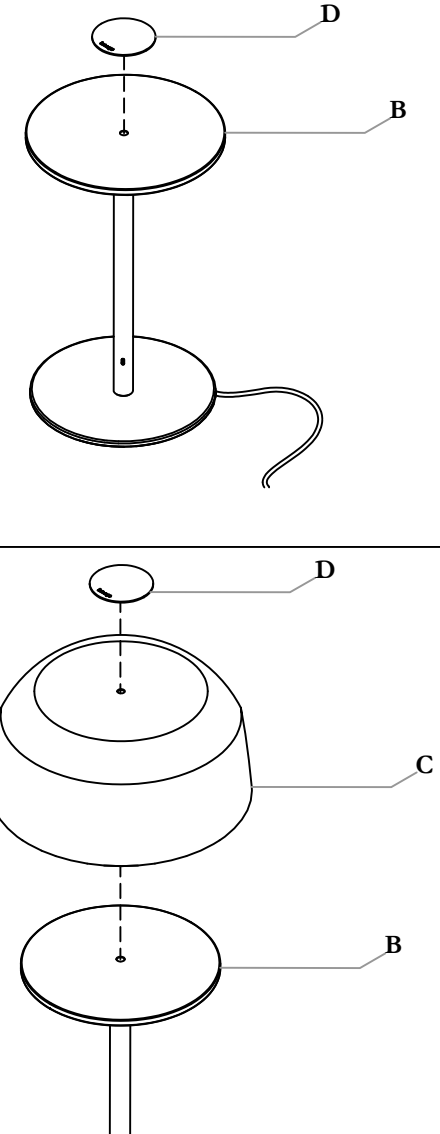


**ATTACH LED HEAD**



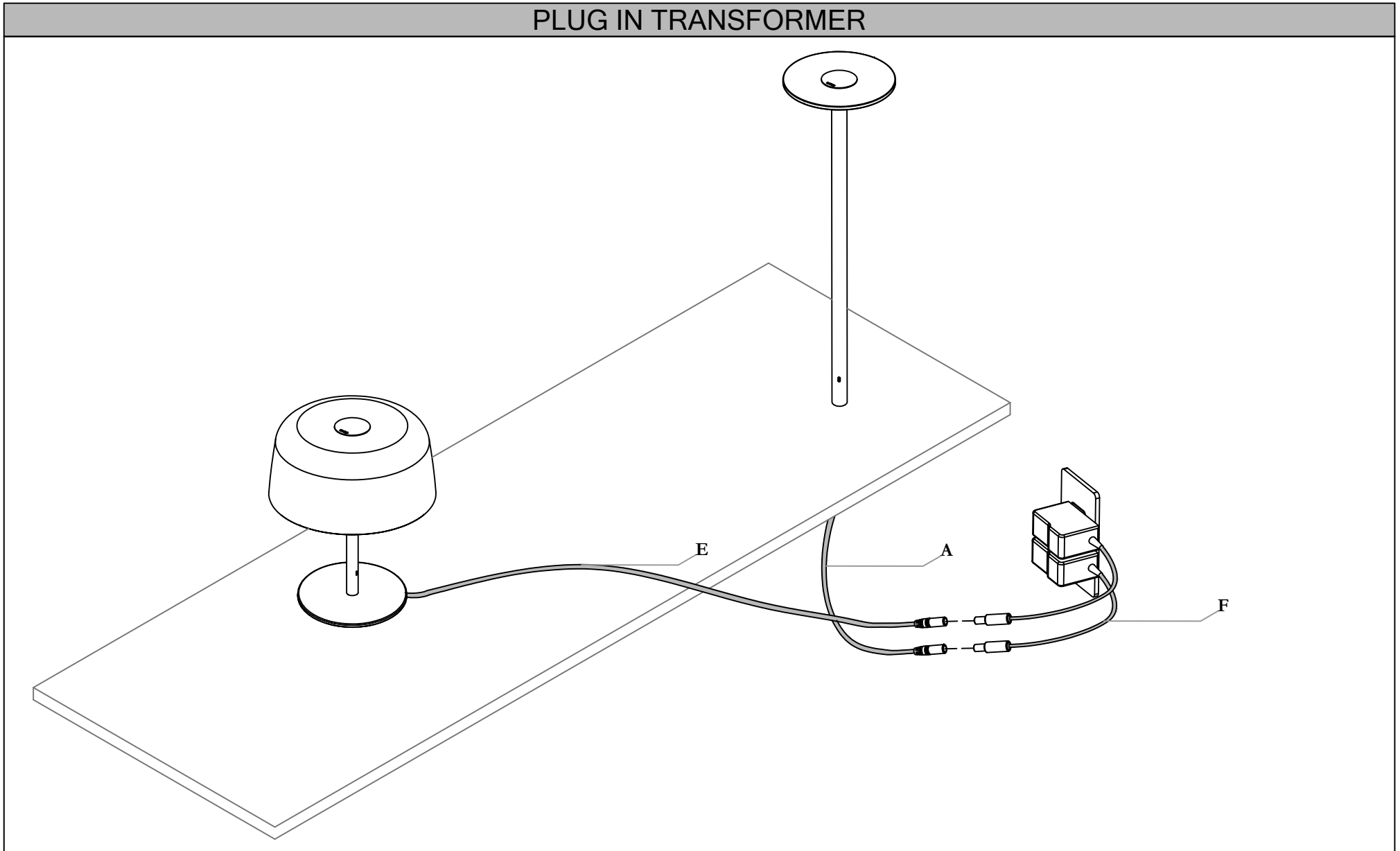
STEP 2: Screw the LED Head (B) onto the Body (A), don't overtighten

**ATTACH TOP CAP**



STEP 3: Screw the Top Cap (D), with Lamp Shade (C) placed in-between if specified, to the LED Head (B).

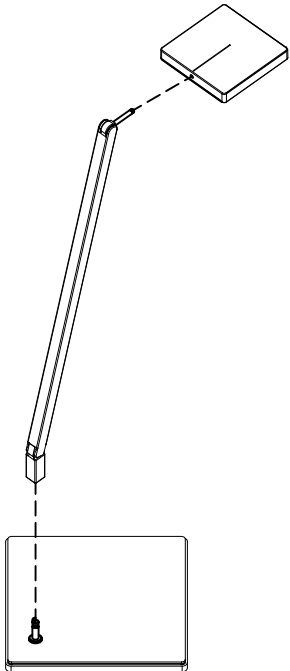
**PLUG IN TRANSFORMER**



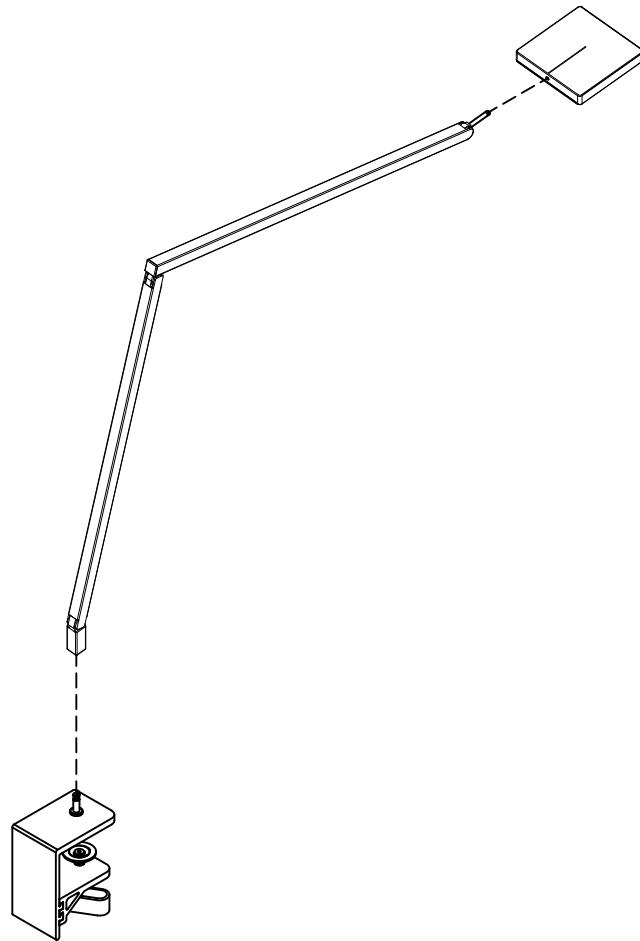
STEP 4: Attach the Power Supply (F), either to the Base (E) for Freestanding Base option, or to the cable from the Body (A) for Thru Mount

Foccacia Task Light (YLFT)

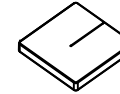
Freestanding Base  
Single Arm



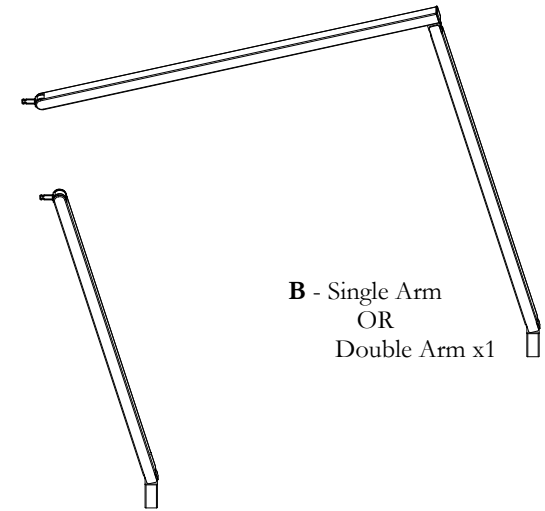
Edge Clamp  
Double Arm



Part and Product Identification

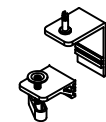
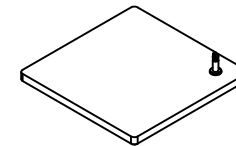


A - LED Head x1

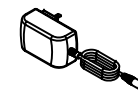


B - Single Arm  
OR  
Double Arm x1

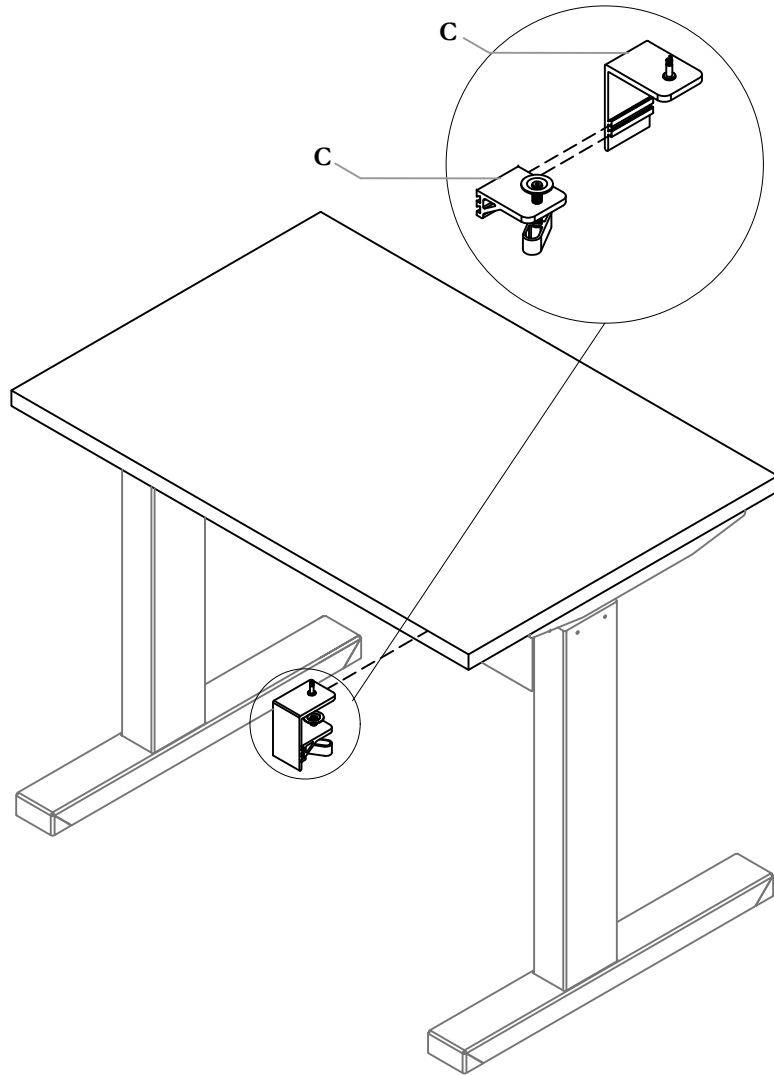
C - Freestanding Base  
OR  
Edge Clamp x1



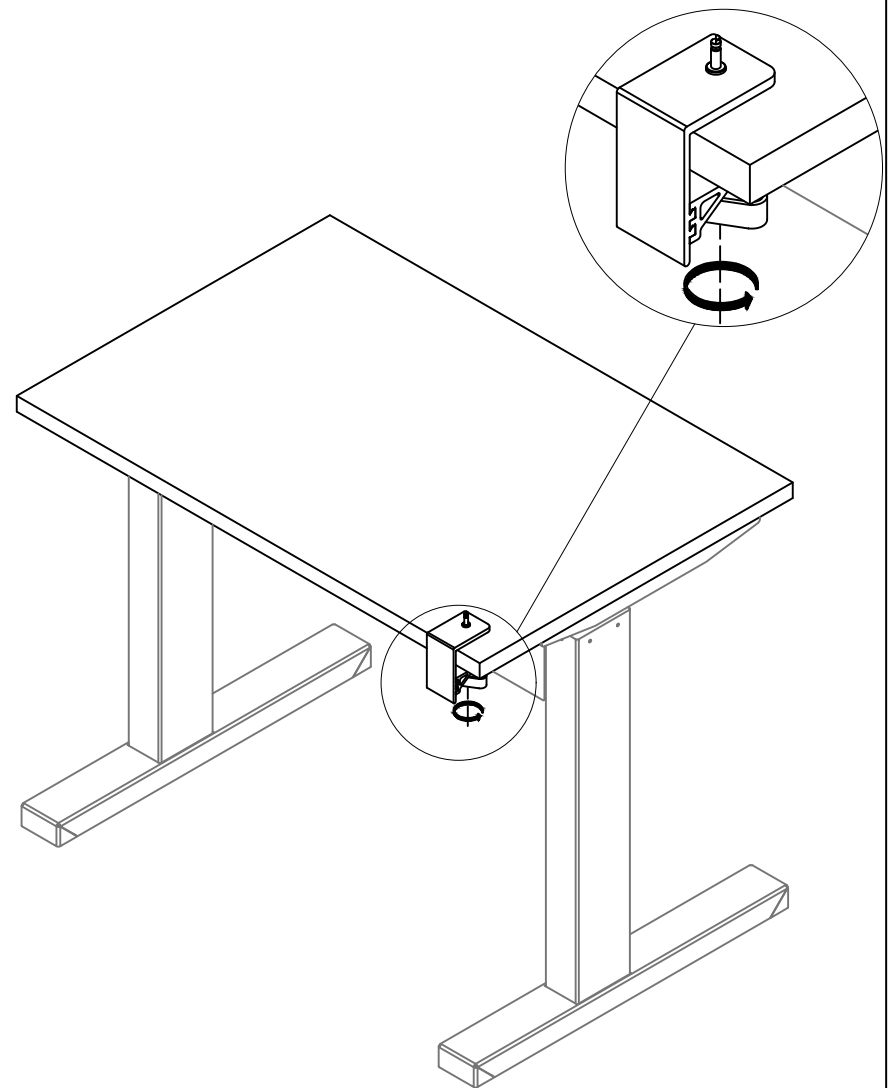
D - Power Supply x1



**ASSEMBLE CLAMP (EDGE CLAMP ONLY)**

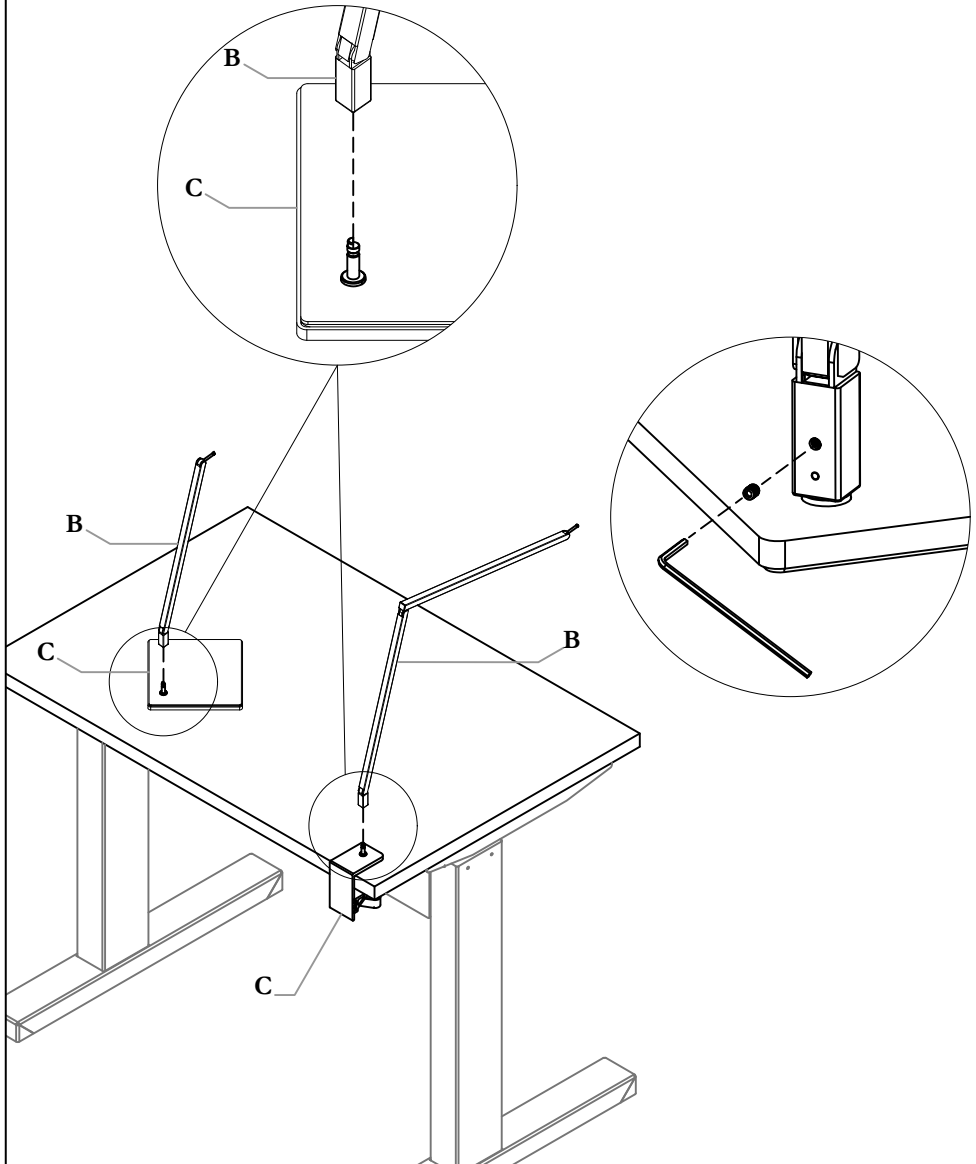


**ATTACH CLAMP (EDGE CLAMP ONLY)**



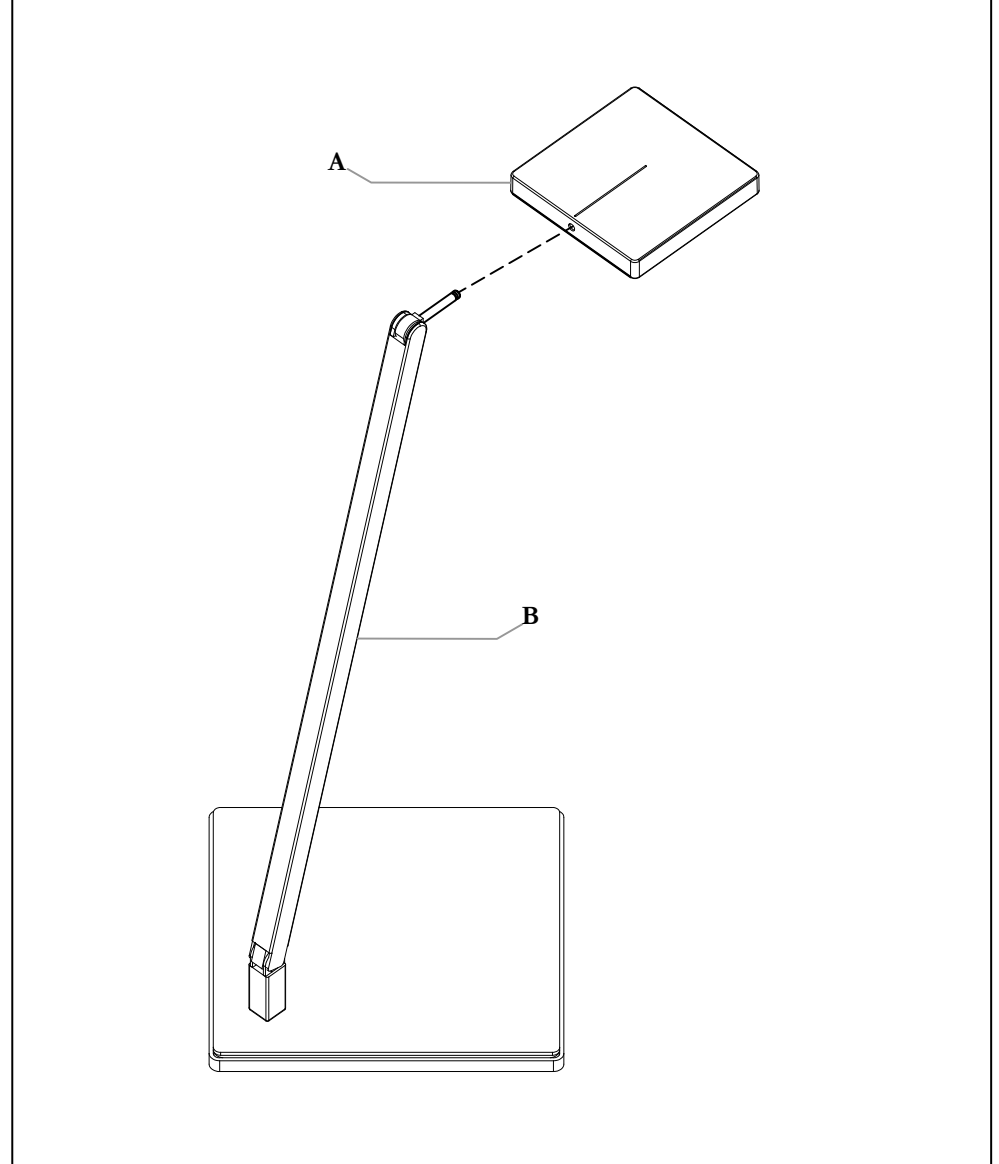
STEP 0: If Edge Clamp is specified, Assemble the Edge Clamp (C) and attach it to the worksurface

**ATTACH BODY TO BASE**



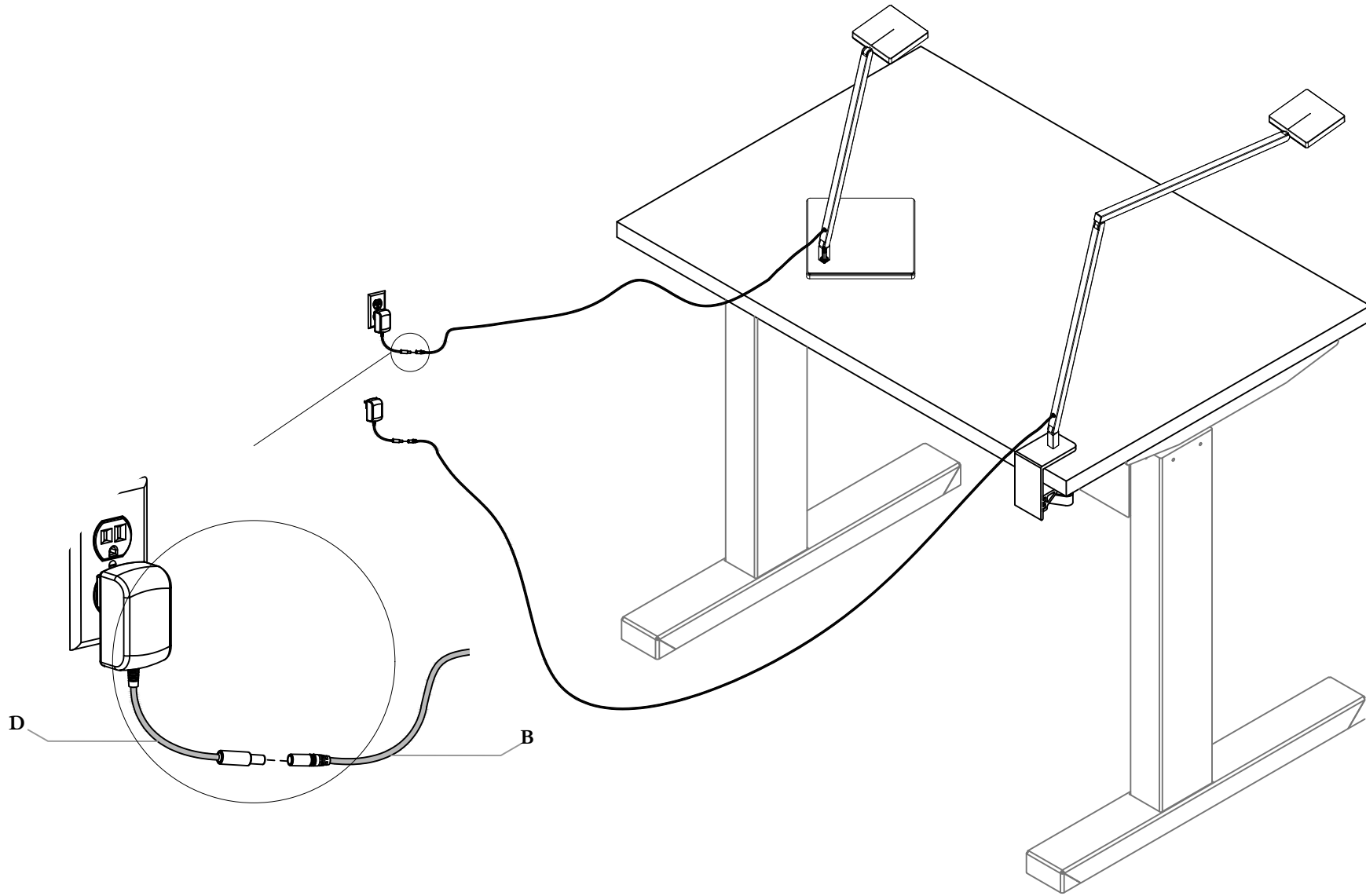
STEP 1: Attach Body (C) to Base (B). Tighten the Body to the Base using an allen key.

**ATTACH LED HEAD**



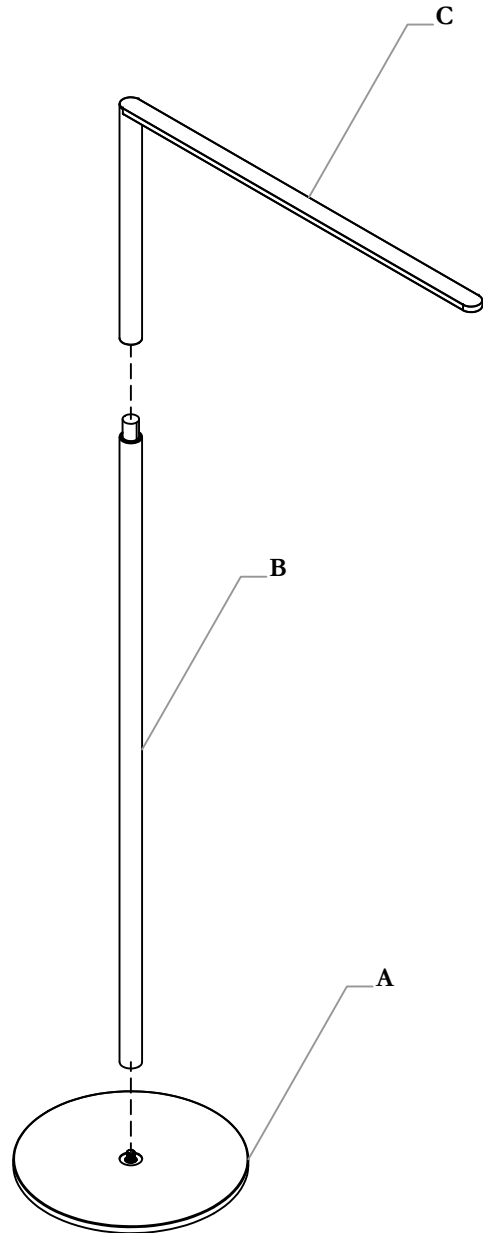
STEP 2: Attach the LED Head (A) to the Body (B)

**PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY**



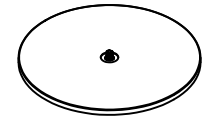
STEP 3: Plug the Power Supply (D) into the cable from the Body (B)

Lady7 Floor Lamp (YLLF)



Part and Product Identification

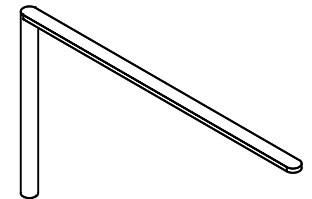
A - Base x1



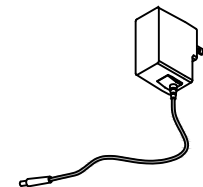
B - Lamp Body x1



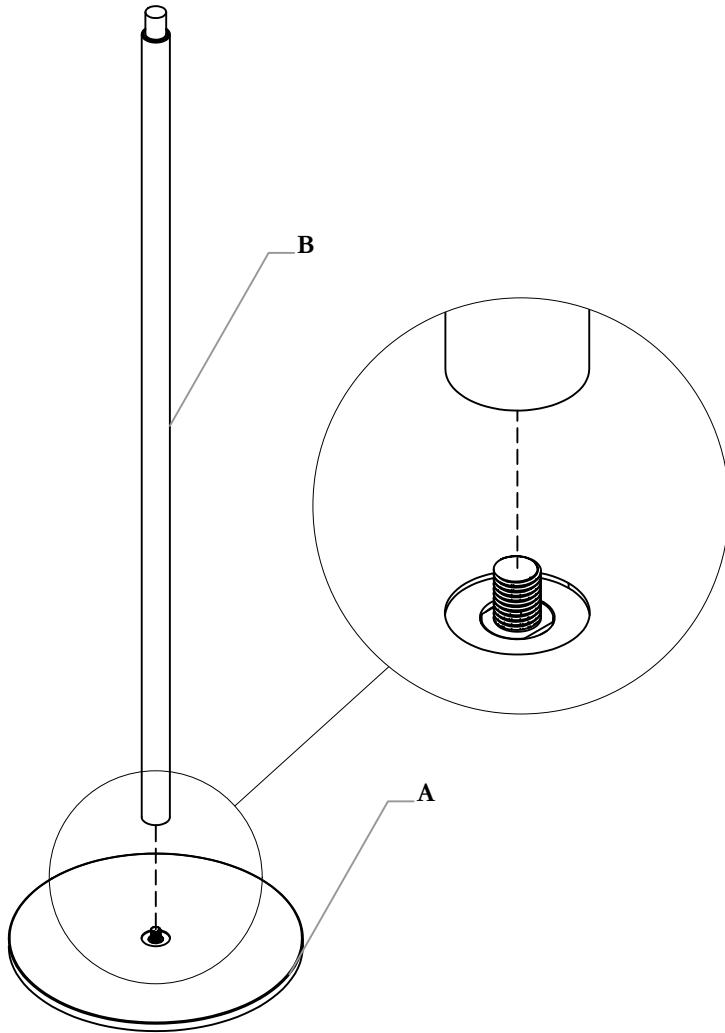
C - Lamp Head x1



D - Transformer x1

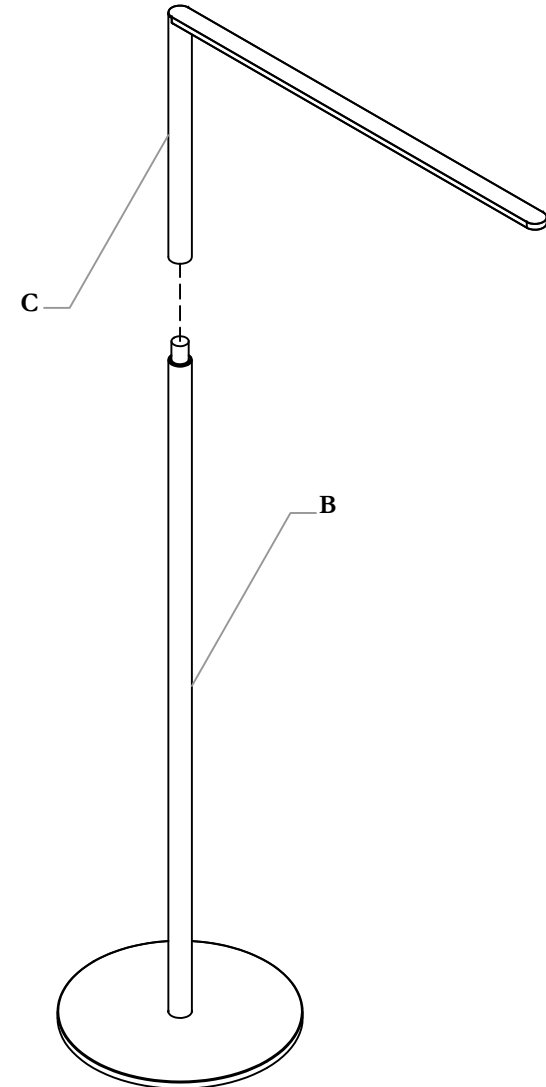


**SCREW BODY TO BASE**



STEP 1: Screw in Lamp Base (A) to Lamp Body (B)

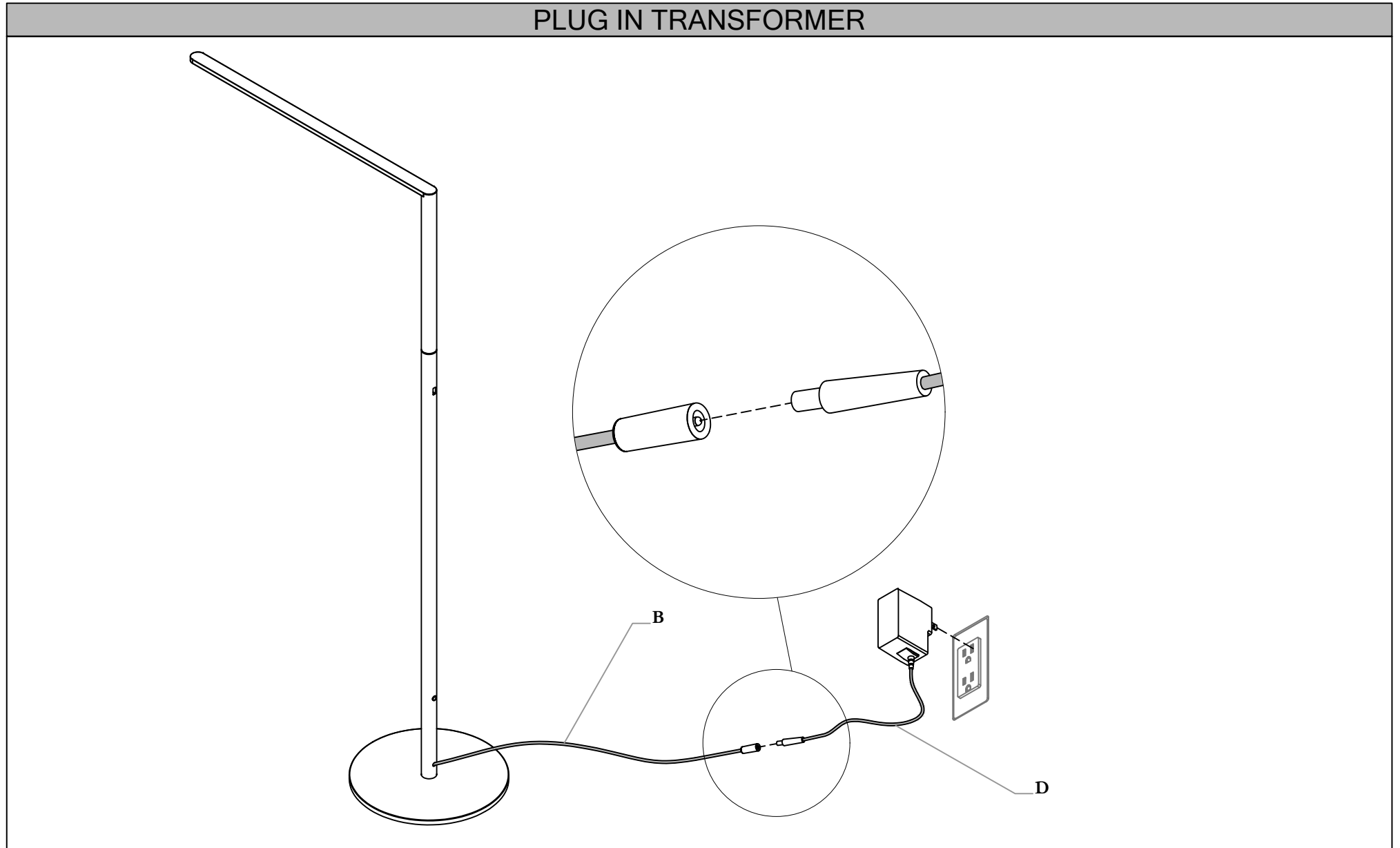
**ATTACH HEAD TO BODY**



STEP 2: Push down Lamp Head (C) on to the Lamp Body (B)



**PLUG IN TRANSFORMER**

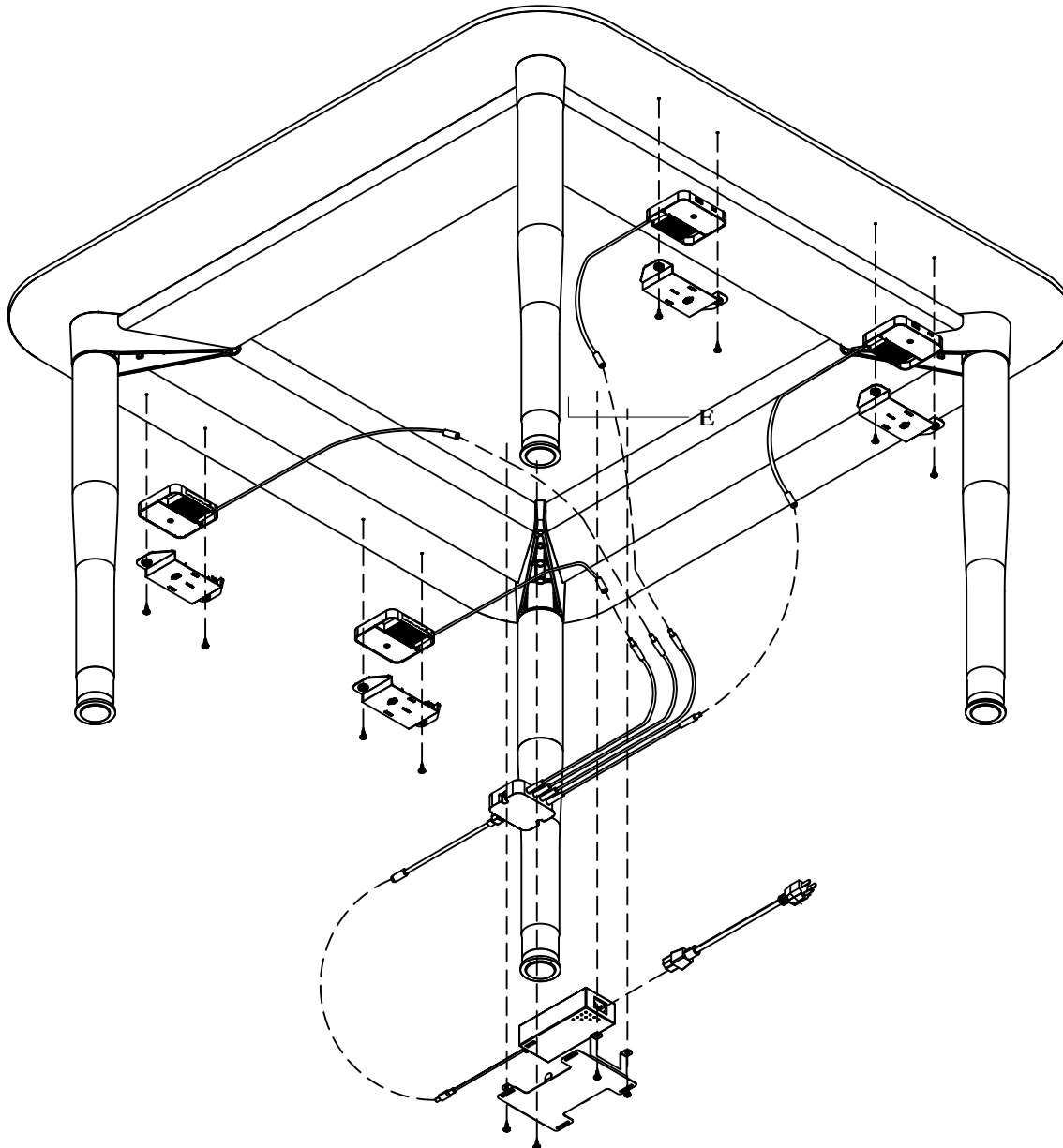


STEP 3: Plug Transformer (D) into Lamp Base (B)

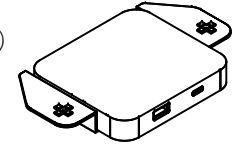
SWERV USB HUB, BRANCHED (YMSUB)

Part and Product Identification

NOTE: Zones Workshop Table (ZNTWS) shown as example.



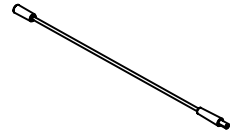
**A** - YMSU USB HUB 30 WATTS  
(YMSUA\_\_-RAW)x varies(2 or 4)



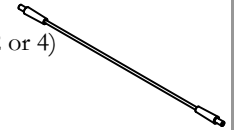
**B** - #8-5/8 BOARD SCREW  
(FS8-5/8 PB)x varies (10 or 14)



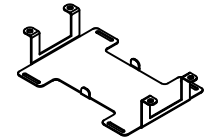
**C** - YEUSB 2.5M LINKING JUMPER  
(WC-YEUSB-8FT)x varies(2 or 4)



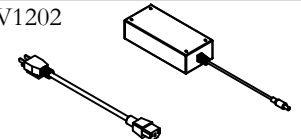
**D** - 5.5 DC M TO M JUMPER 1000MM  
(WC-DC-5.5 M -M1000MM)x varies(2 or 4)



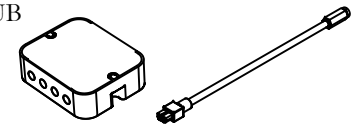
**E** - TRANSFORMER BRACKET  
(MPA16-E196)x 1



**F** - TRANSFORMER POD 24V1202  
(WC-PS-POD-24V120W)x1



**G** - 6 WAY SPLITTER HUB  
(PB20-E001)x1



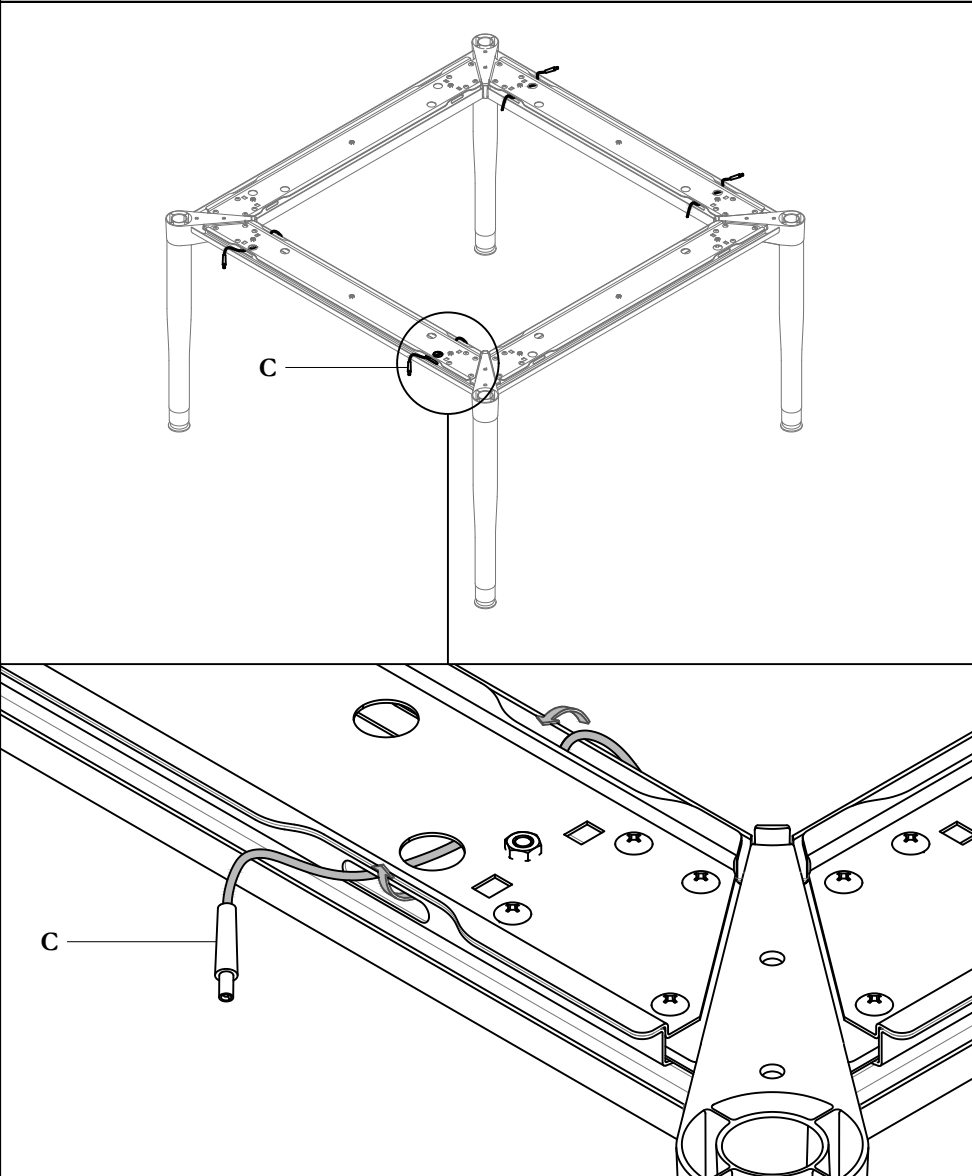
**H** - P-CLIP 1/8" CORD, 0.170" HOLE  
(PCORDMGMT-3362)x varies (4 or 8)



**I** - P-CLIP 3/8" CORD, 0.203" HOLE  
(PCORDMGMT-3326)x 2



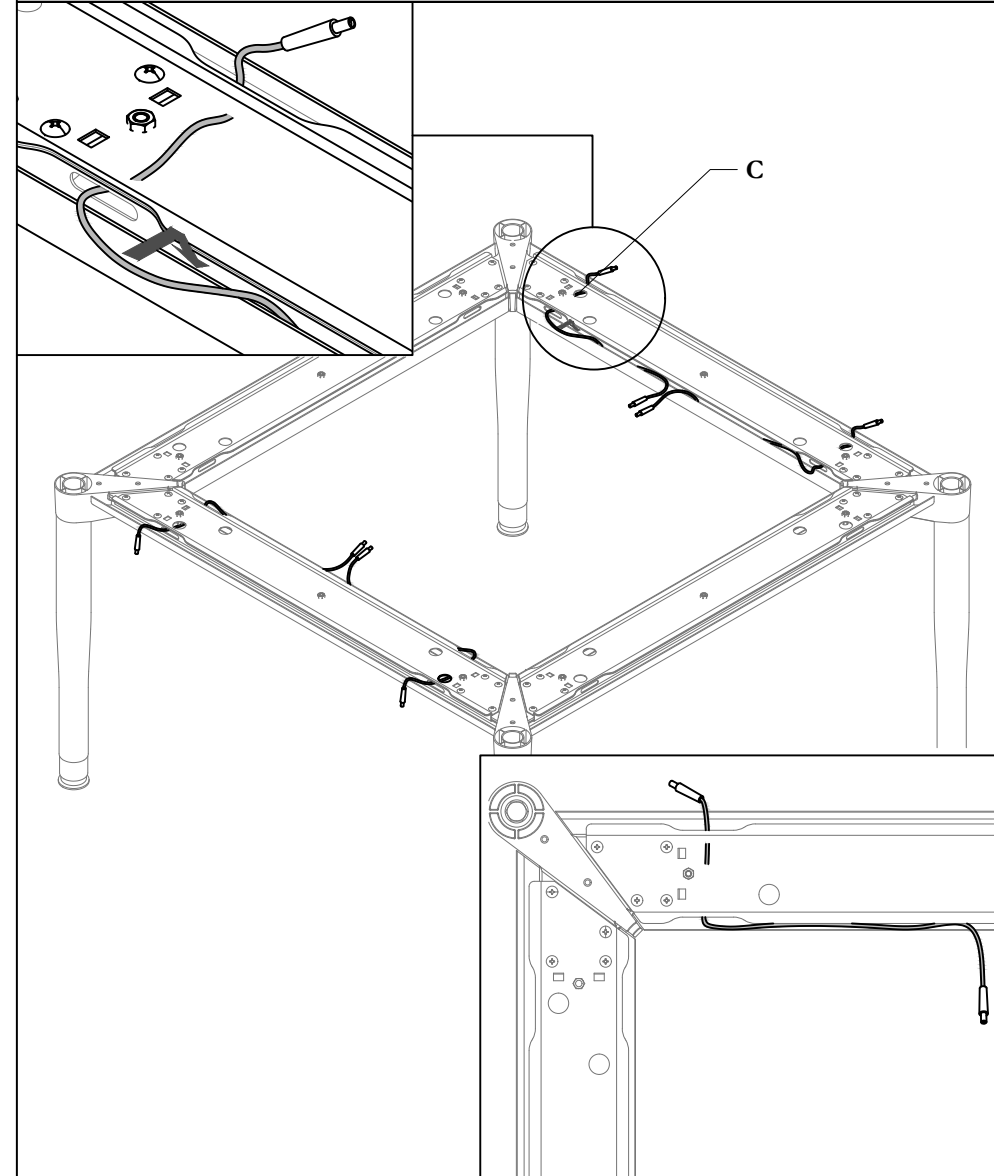
### ROUTING THE JUMPER CABLES



STEP 1: Before installing the Worksurface onto the Table's leg frame, route the Jumper Cable through the Table's frame as shown above.

NOTE: If there are only two USB modules, you only need to install two jumper cables based on the locations for the USB modules

### ROUTING THE JUMPER CABLES

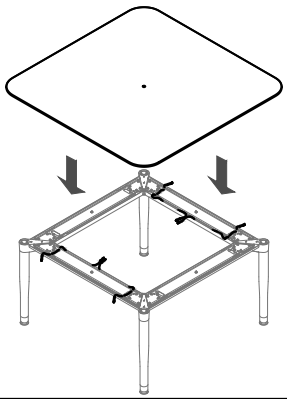


STEP 2: The Jumper Cable on the inside of the frame can be inserted and lined through the frame of the table as shown above to prevent dangling cables.

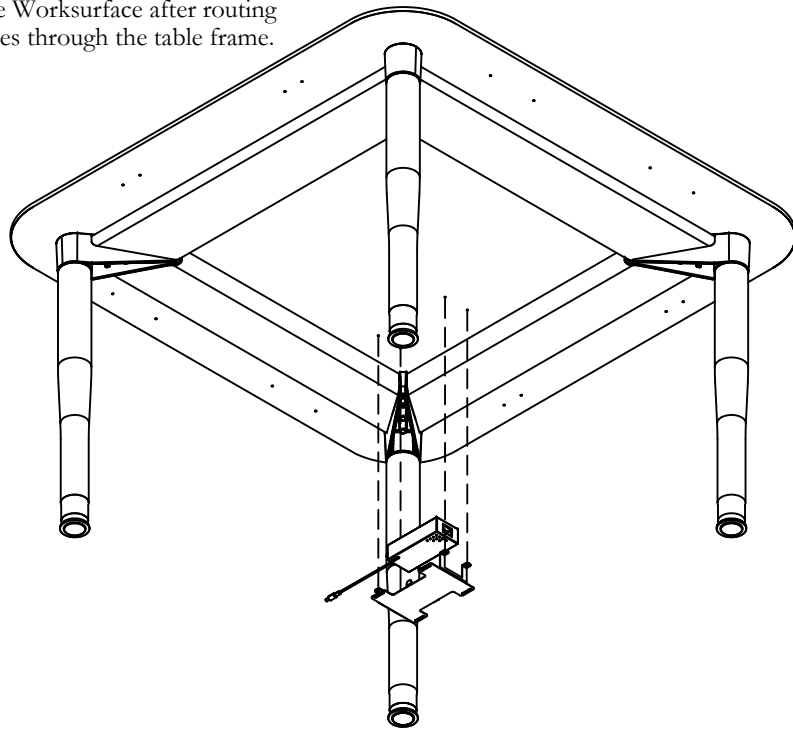
Section: **ELECTRICAL**

Description: **SWERV USB HUB, BRANCHED**

INSTALLING THE POWER SUPPLY



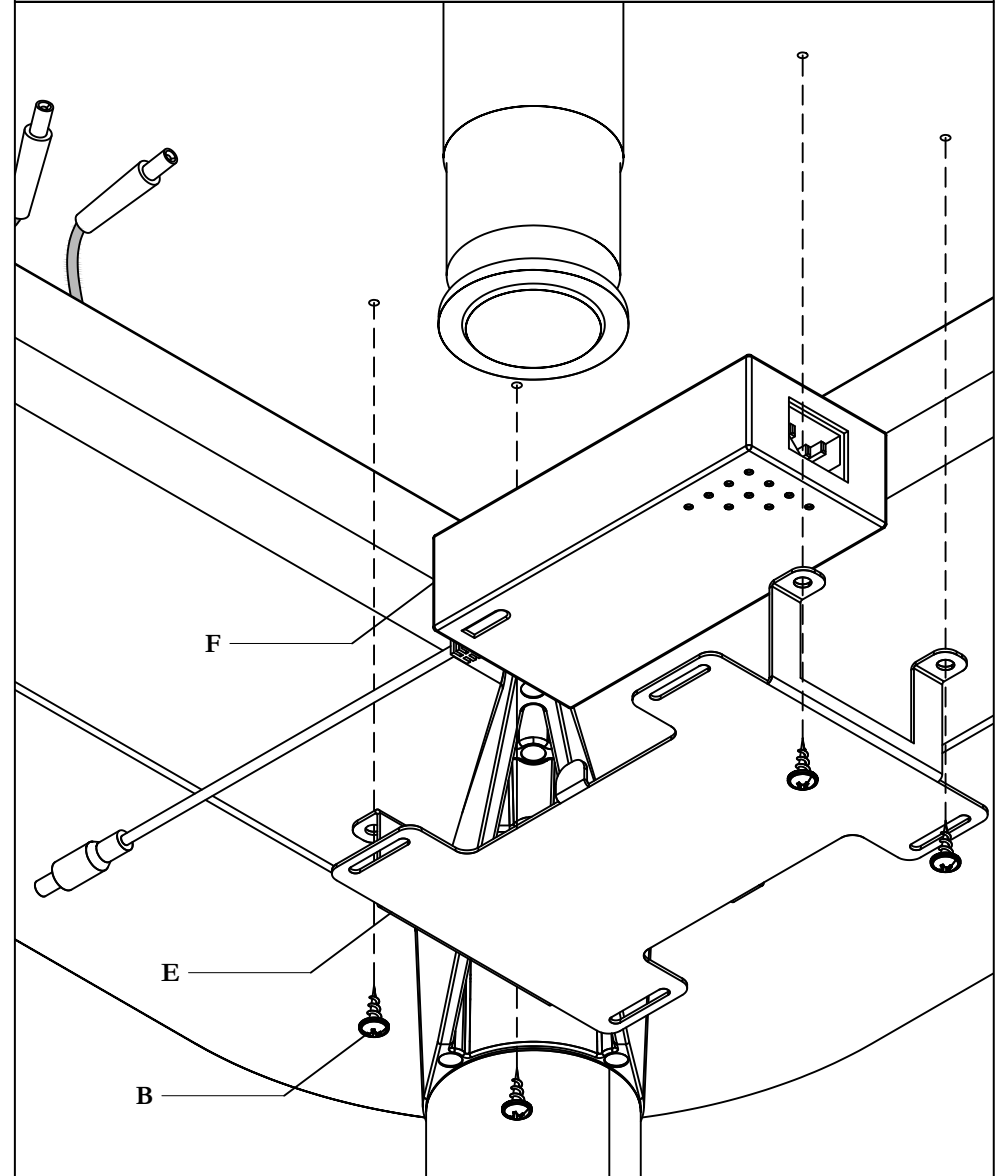
Note: Install the Worksurface after routing the Jumper Cables through the table frame.



STEP 3: Position the Bracket onto the Worksurface with the Power Supply (part D) beneath it as shown above.

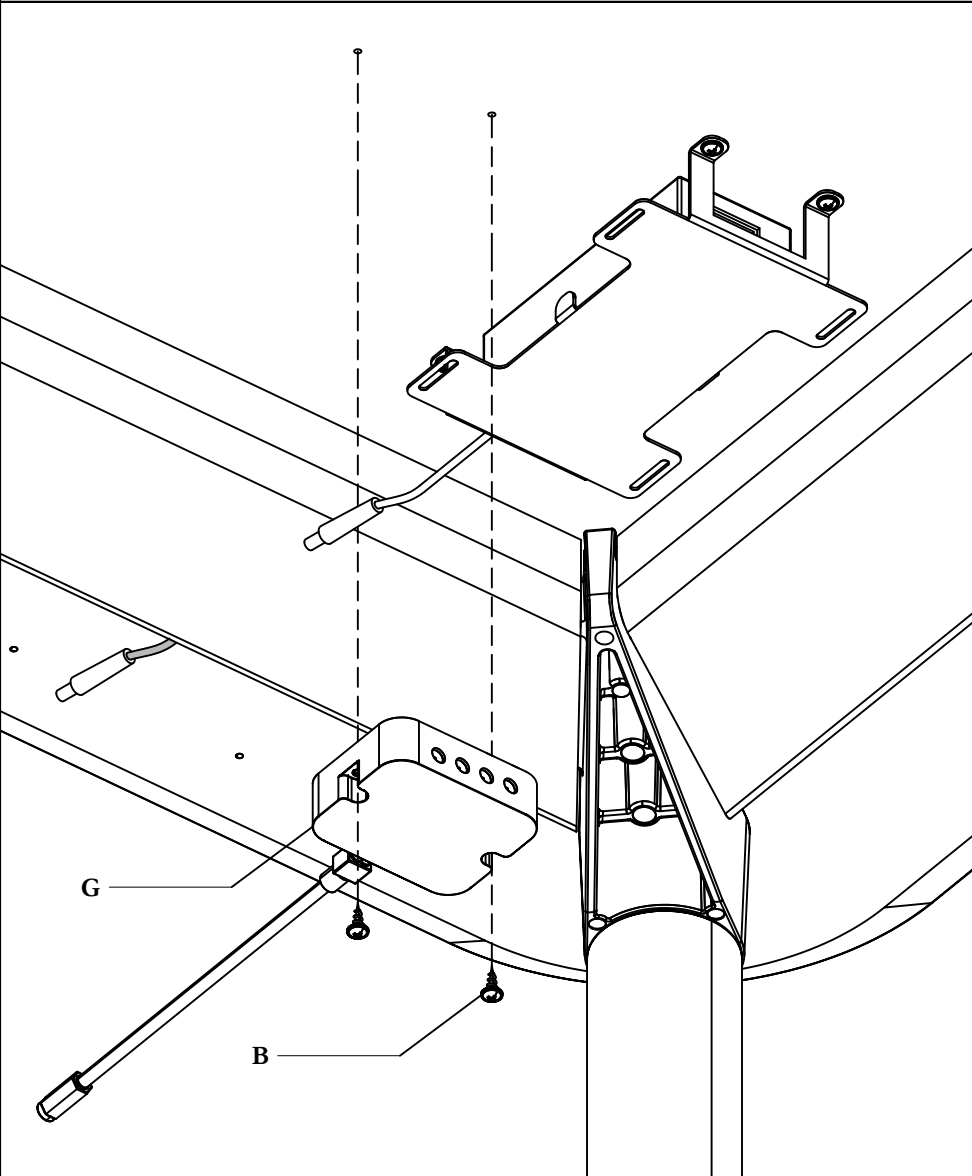
NOTE: Depending upon the table that is used, there either will be pilot holes for the bracket, while for other tables, the holes will need to be drilled.

INSTALLING THE POWER SUPPLY



Screw down the Bracket onto the Worksurface as shown above.

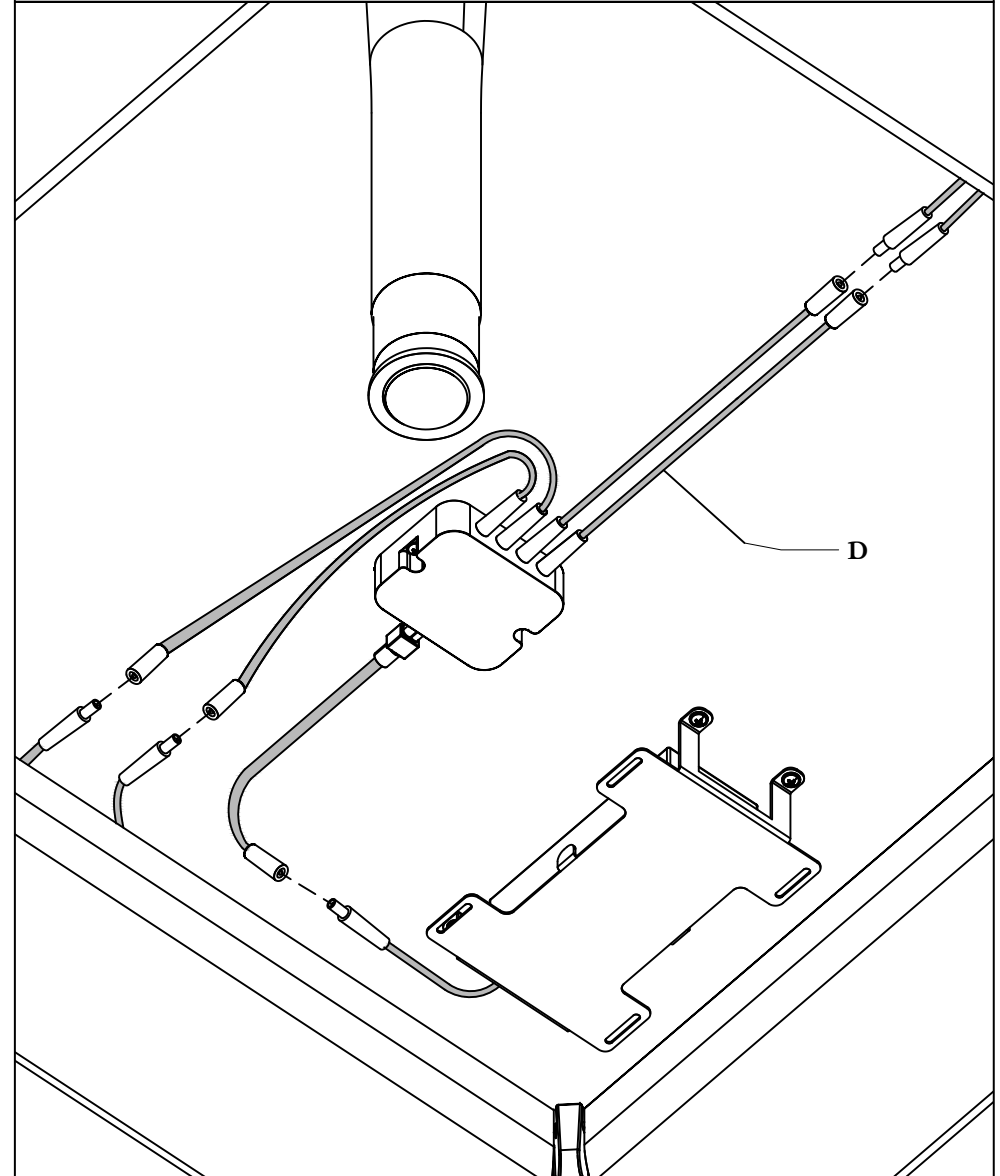
### INSTALLING THE 6 WAY SPLITTER



STEP 4: Position the power splitter onto the Worksurface, and secure it with screws.

Note: Depending upon the table that is used, there either will be pilot holes for the bracket, while other tables, the holes will need to be drilled.

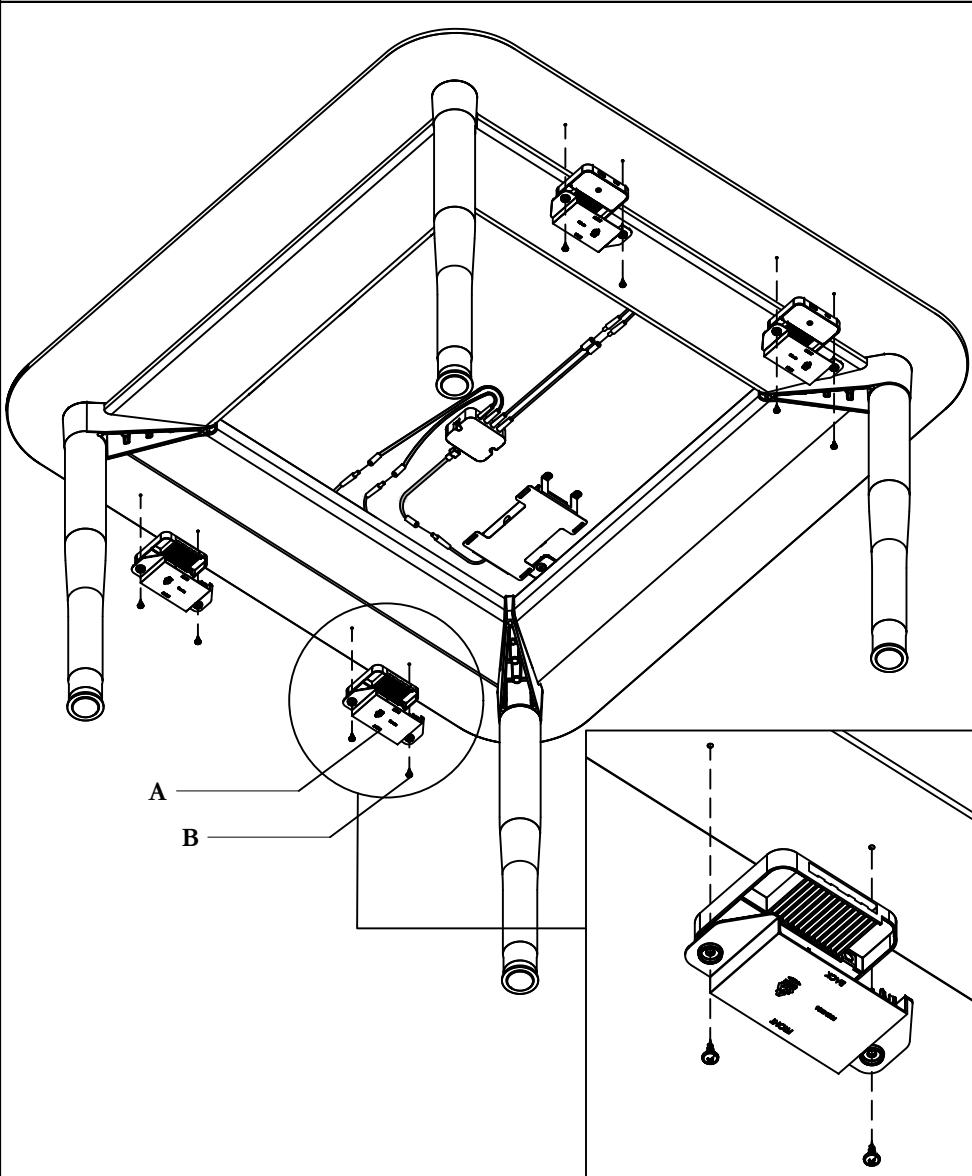
### ATTACHING THE JUMPER CABLES



STEP 5: Connect the jumper cables to as shown.

NOTE: The cables labeled as D are only required for larger sized tables. on smaller sized tables the cables labeled as C should be long enough to connect with the splitter hub directly

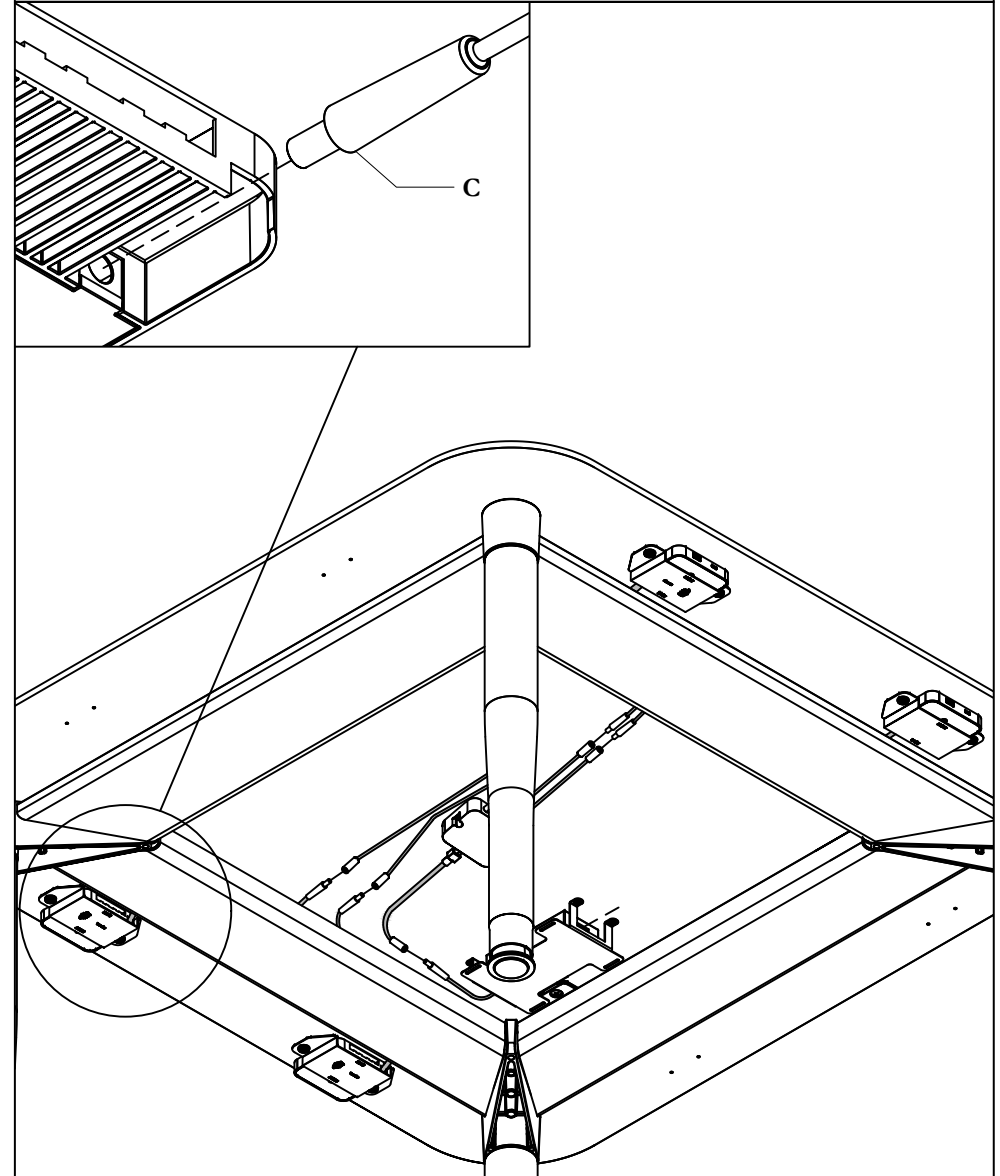
### INSTALLING THE USB MODULE



STEP 6: Place the bracket under the USB Module as shown above and secure it with screws passing through the pilot holes allocated on the sides of the Worksurface.

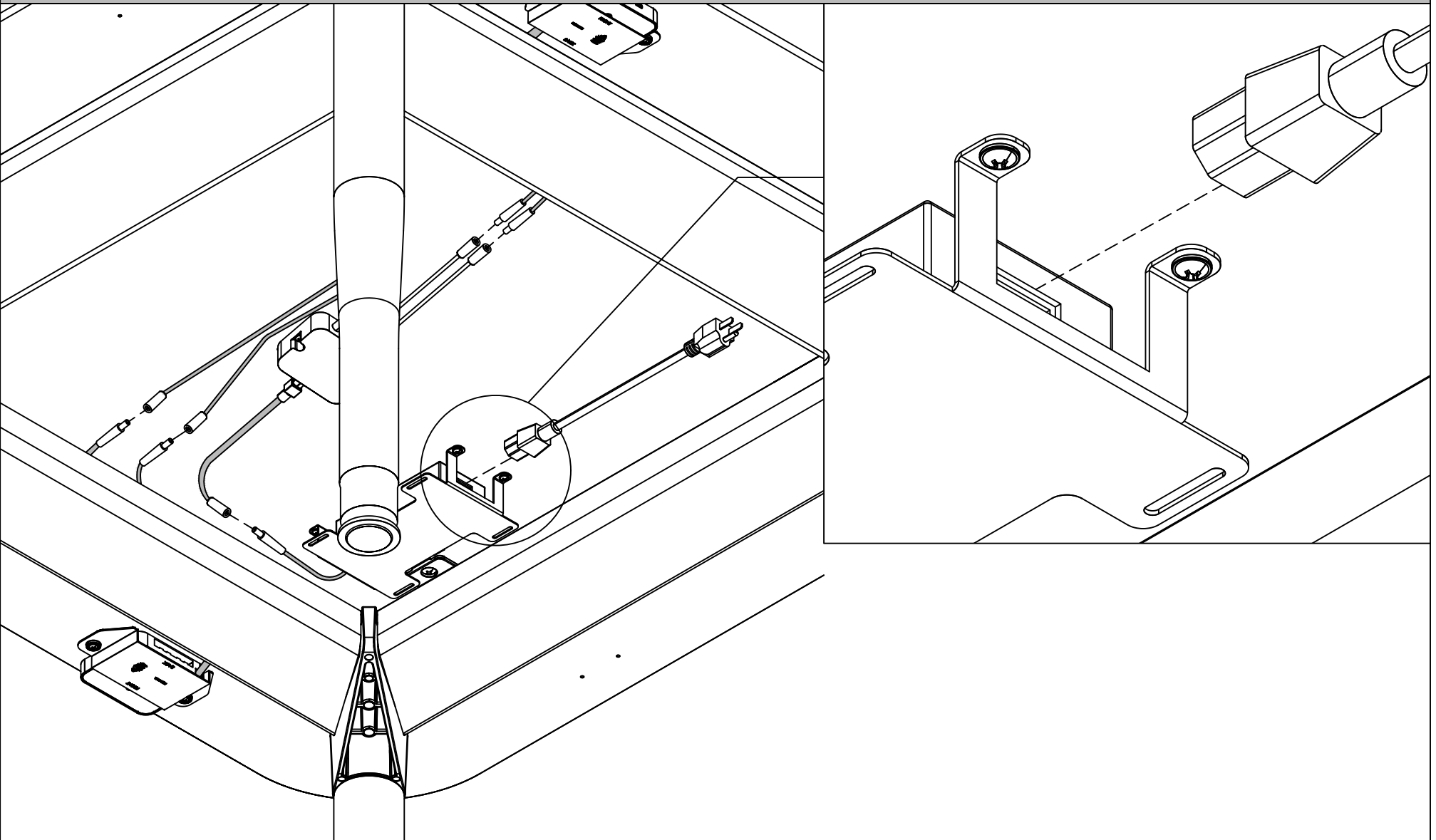
NOTE: Depending upon the configuration you can install either 2 or 4 USB modules.

### CONNECTING THE JUMPER CABLES



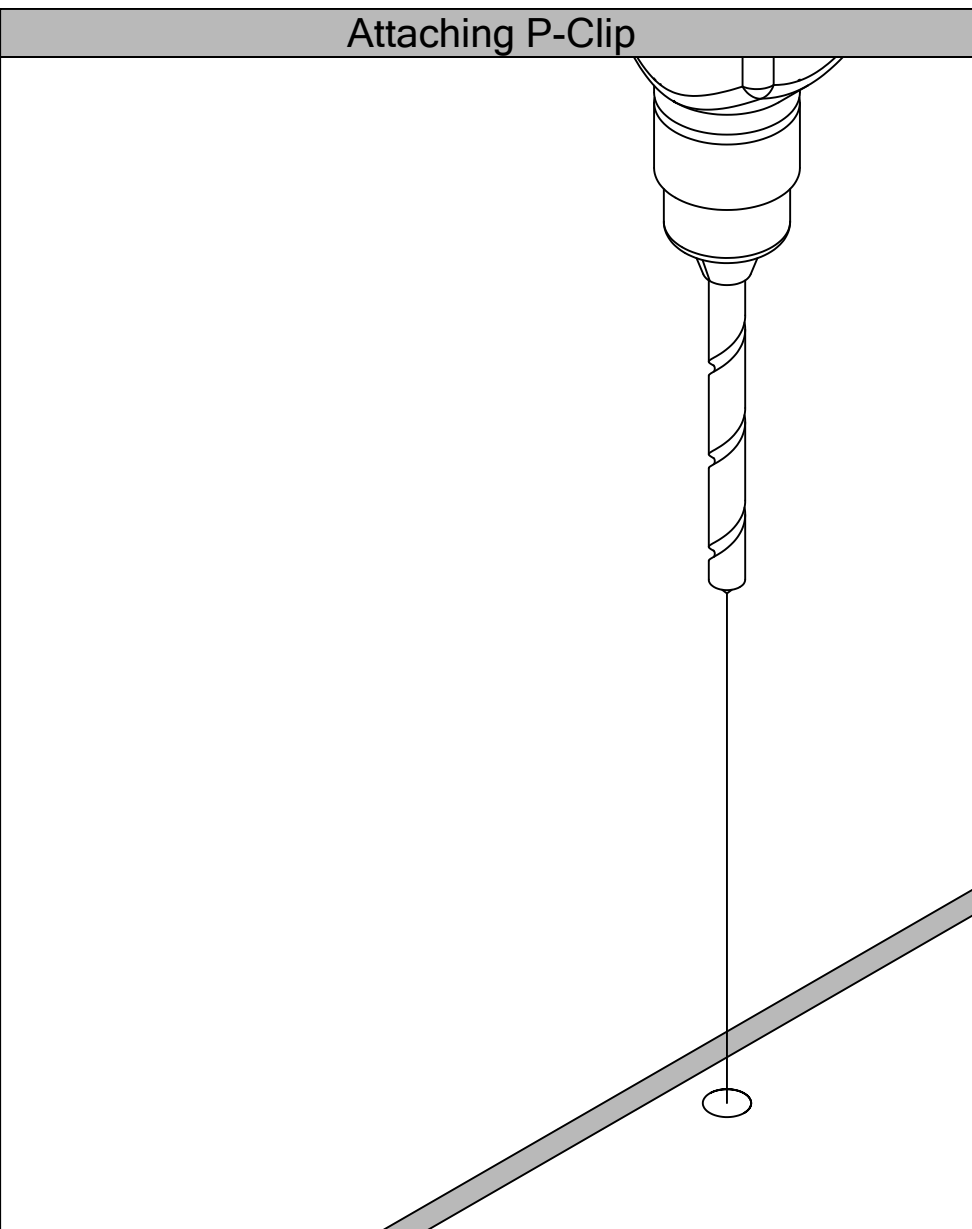
STEP 7: Connect the linking jumper cables to the USB Module as shown above.

INSTALLING THE POWER CODE



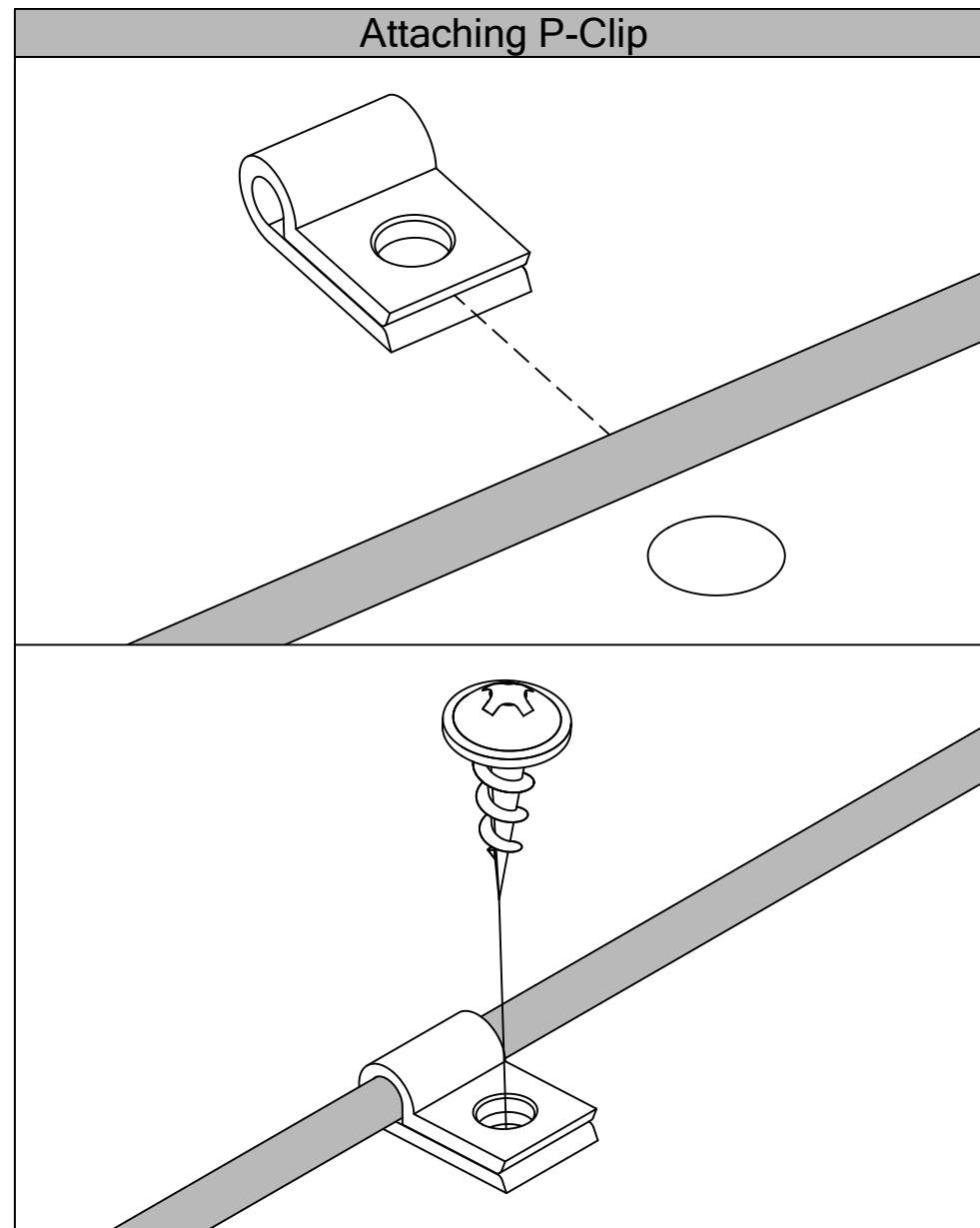
STEP 8: Connect the Power Cord to the USB Module as shown above. Carefully turn the Table right side up and connect the Power Cord to the power source.

Attaching P-Clip



STEP 9: Drill a 1/8" diam. hole next to the wire. Ensure to keep a distance of more than 4" from the edge of the work surface.

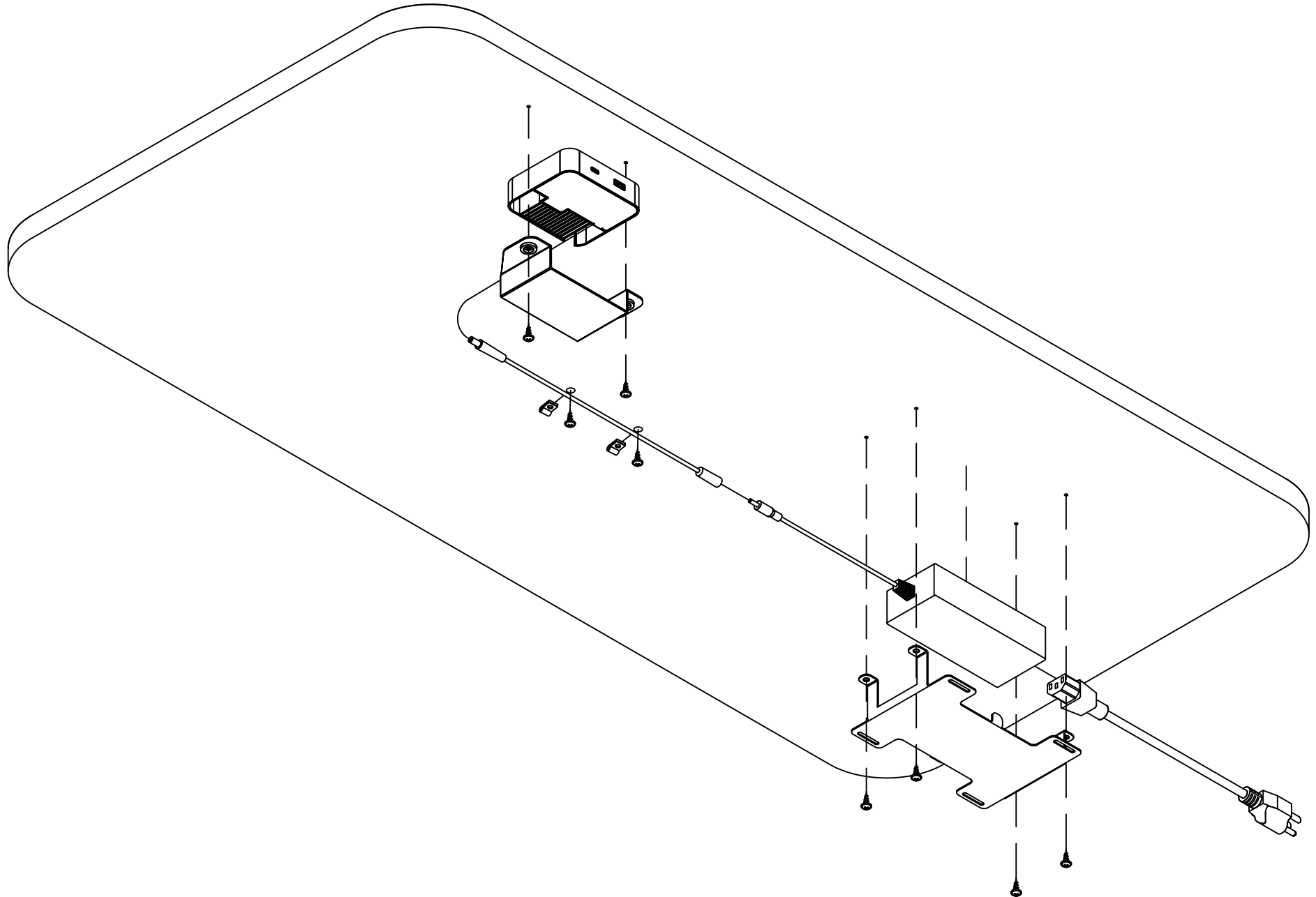
Attaching P-Clip



STEP 10: Place the P-clip on the wire and secure it with the work surface using the provided screw.



SWERV USB HUB (YMSUS)

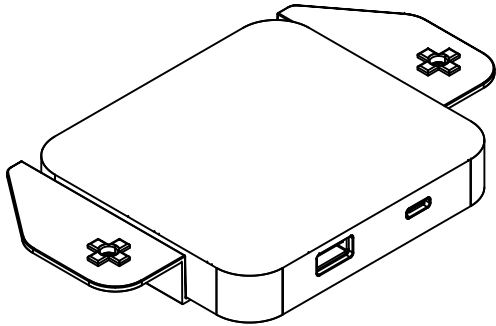


Section: **ELECTRICAL**

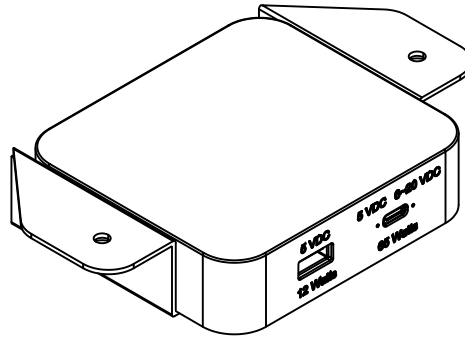
Description: **SWERV USB HUB, SINGLE**

Part and Product Identification

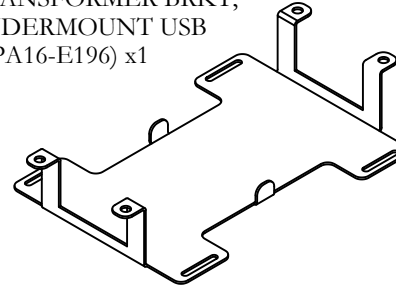
**A1** - YMSU USB HUB 30W  
(YMSUA\_\_-RAW) x1



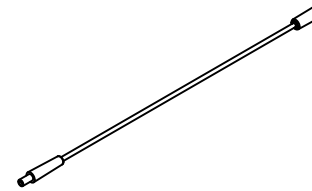
**B1** - YMSU USB HUB 77 WATTS  
(YMSUHOA\_\_-RAW) x1



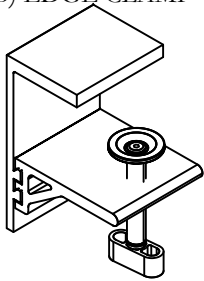
**C** - TRANSFORMER BRKT,  
UNDERMOUNT USB  
(MPA16-E196) x1



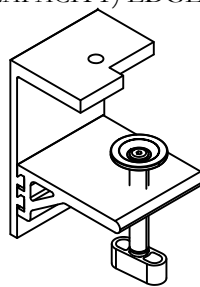
**D** - YEUSB 2.5M LINKING JUMPER  
(WC-YEUSB-8FT) x1



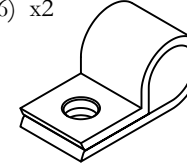
**A2** - YMSUSS(SWERV USB) EDGE CLAMP  
KIT  
(MPN10-E011) x1



**B2** - YMSUSH(HIGH CAPACITY) EDGE  
CLAMP KIT  
(MPN10-E012) x1



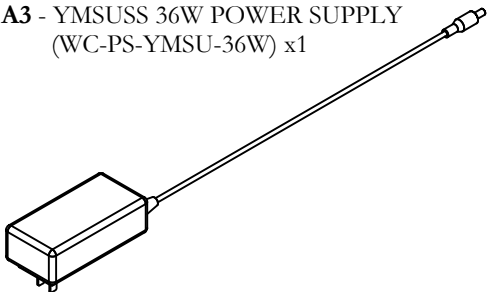
**E** - P-CLIP 3/8" CORD, 0.203" HOLE  
(PCORDMGMT-3326) x2



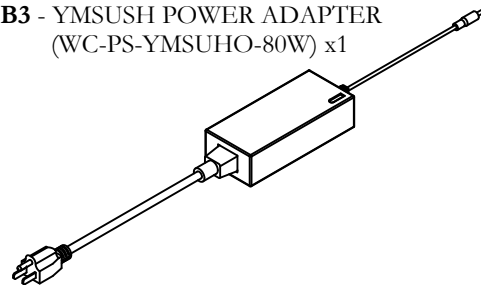
**F** - P-CLIP 1/8" CORD, 0.170" HOLE  
(PCORDMGMT-3362) x2



**A3** - YMSUSS 36W POWER SUPPLY  
(WC-PS-YMSU-36W) x1



**B3** - YMSUSH POWER ADAPTER  
(WC-PS-YMSUHO-80W) x1



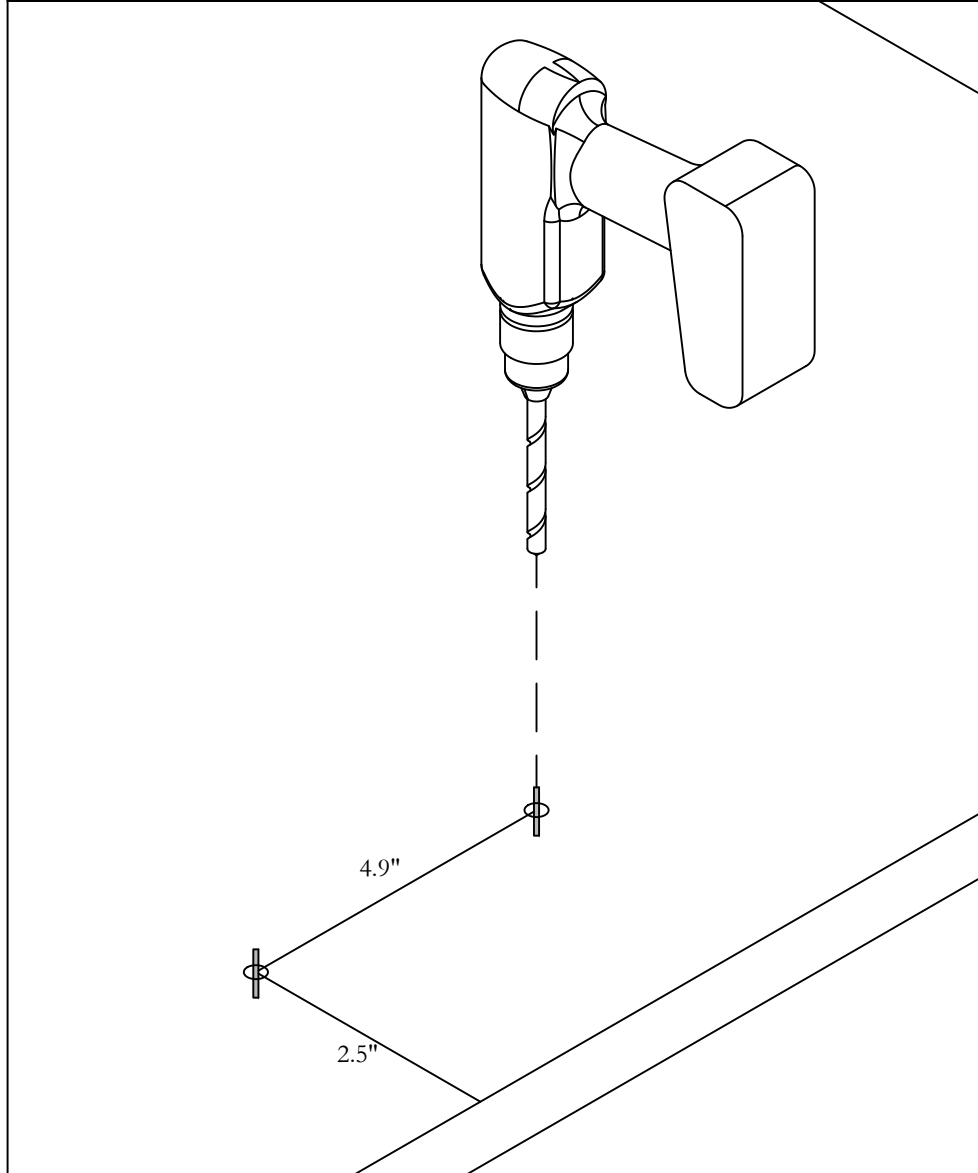
**G** - #8-5/8 Board Screw  
(FS8-5/8PB) x varies(2, 4, 8, or 10)



WHAT'S INCLUDED

	YMSUSS	YMSUSH
A1	1	0
A2	1	0
A3	1	0
B1	0	1
B2	0	1
B3	0	1
C	1	1
D	1	1
E	1	1
F	1	1
G	1	1

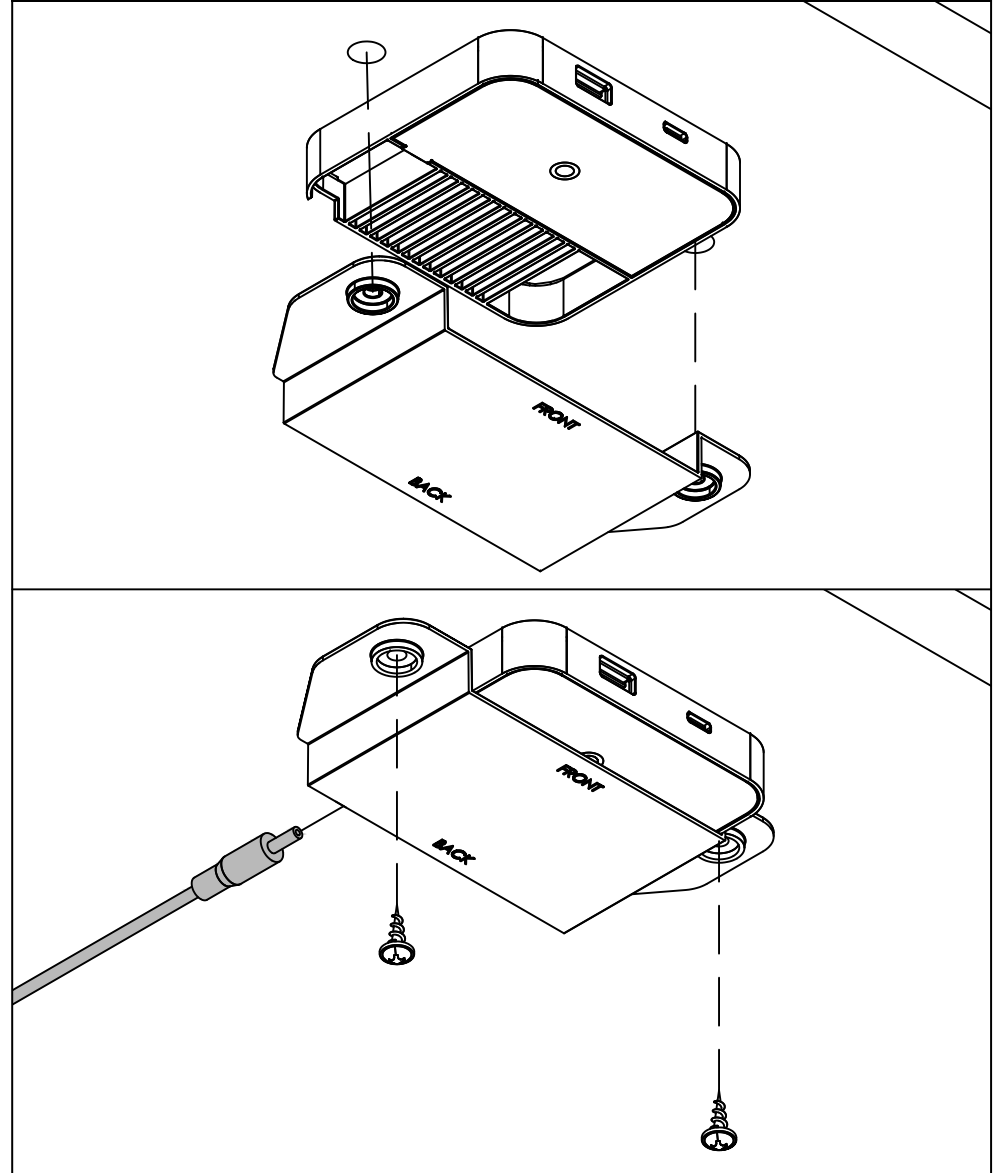
**ASSEMBLY FOR YMSUSSM1A\_ & YMSUSHM1A\_**



STEP 1: Pre-drilled 7/64" diam. hole. Location on the Worksurface as specified in the drawings. The location of holes can be marked before drilling.

NOTE: Keep min. distance of 2.5" from back edge of the Worksurface to the center of the cut-out.

**ASSEMBLY FOR YMSUSSM1A\_ & YMSUSHM1A\_**



STEP 1a: Plug in the power supply cable end in the USB hub. Line up the bracket with drilled holes and secure with screws provided.

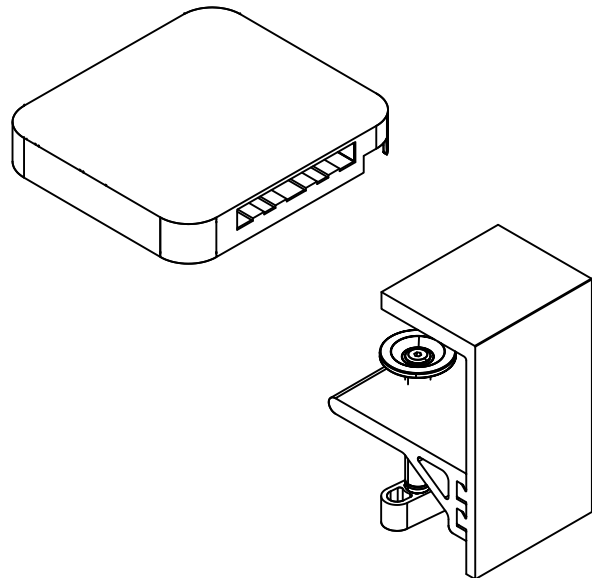
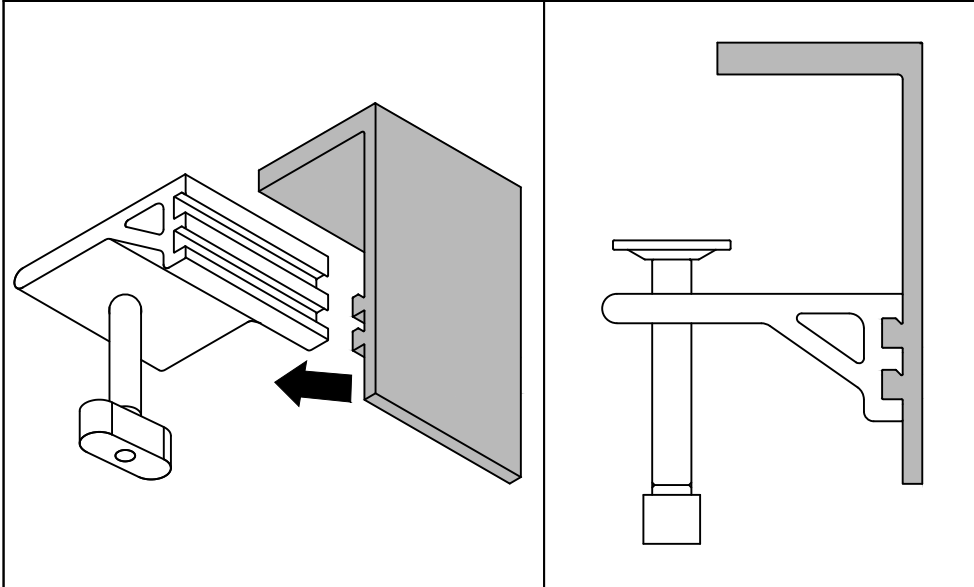
NOTE: For YMSUSHM1A\_ instead of Power Supply cable, the linking Jumper Cable is attached..

Section: **ELECTRICAL**

Date: Feb 2023 Page No: 4 of 6  
COM\_502

Description: **SWERV USB HUB, SINGLE**

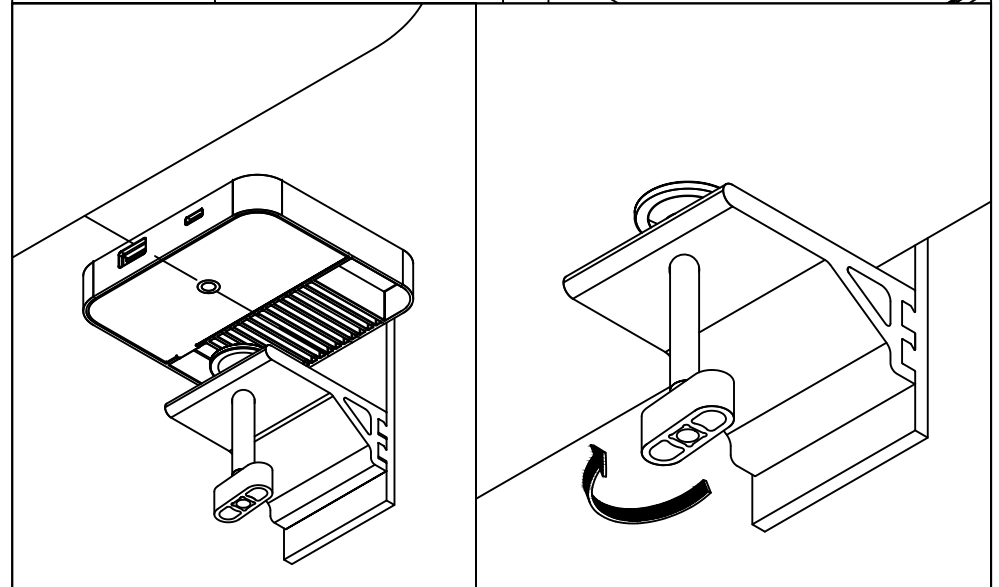
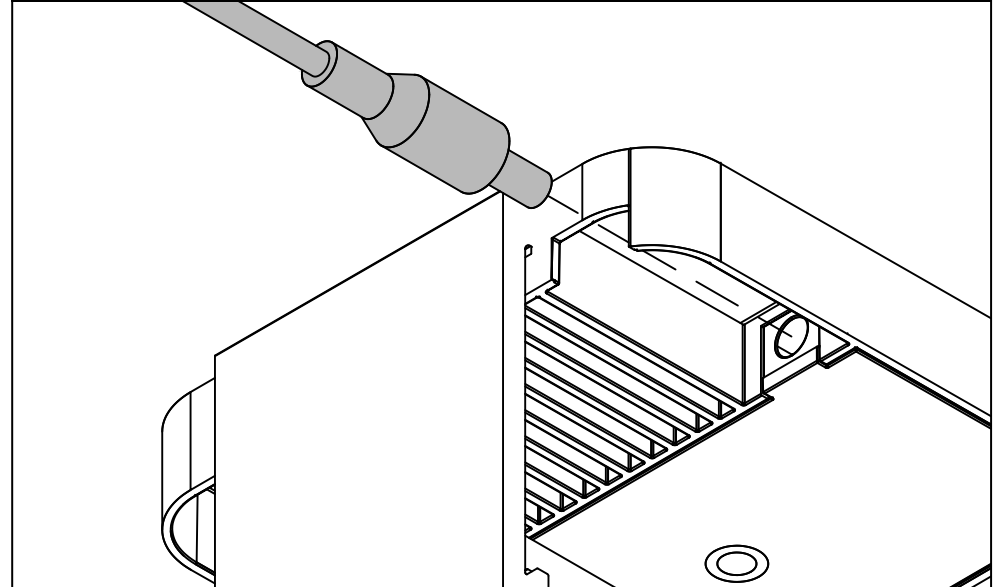
ASSEMBLY FOR YMSUSSM2A\_



STEP 1: Slide plate into edge clamp as shown, then slide the edge clamp into the slot on the back of Swerv USB hub.

NOTE: This installation step is same for YMSUSHM2A\_.

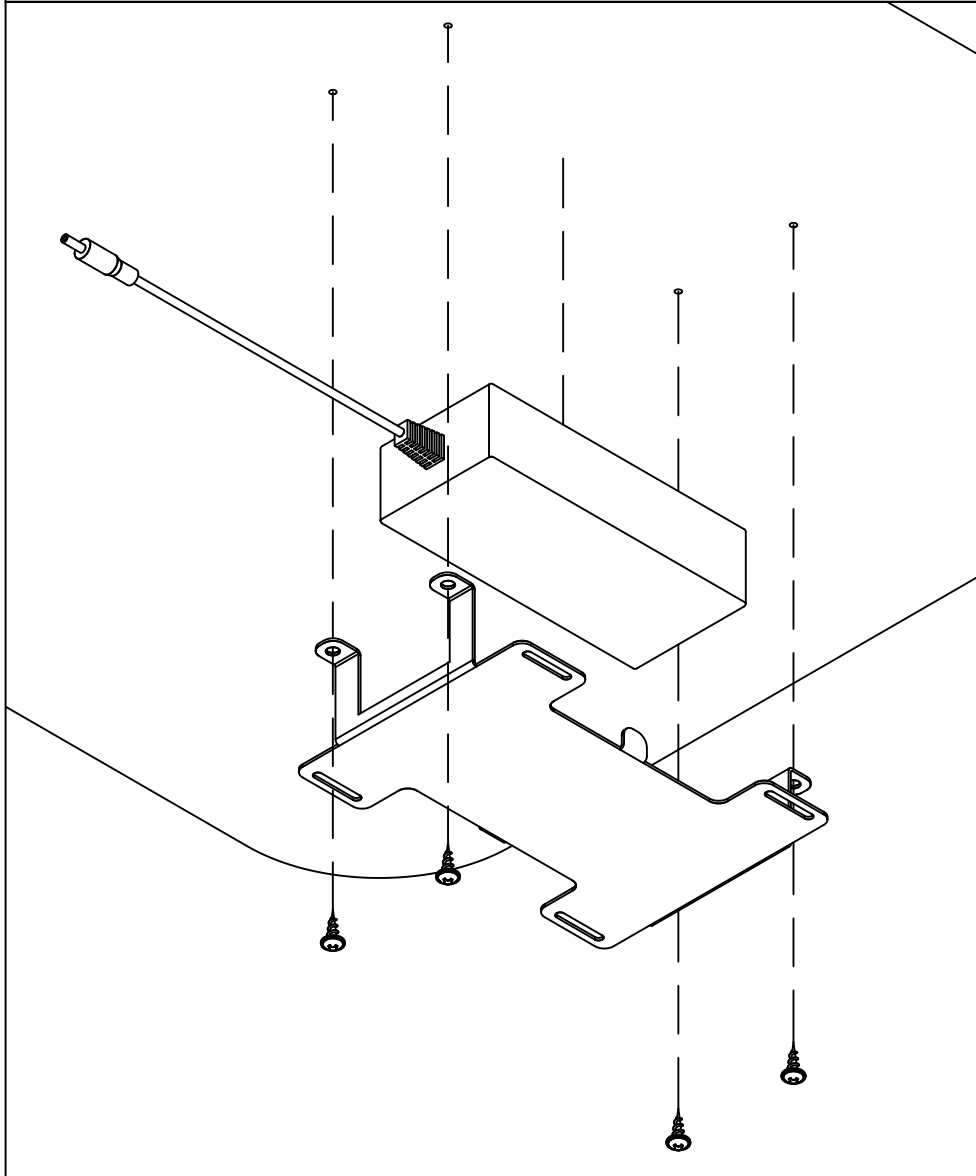
ASSEMBLY FOR YMSUSSM2A\_



STEP 1a: Plug the end of the power supply cable in the USB hub as shown. Then, place the edge clamp with USB hub on worksurface and secure the edge clamp by turning the thumb screw clockwise.

NOTE: For YMSUSHM2A\_ instead of Power Supply, the linking Jumper Cable is attached.

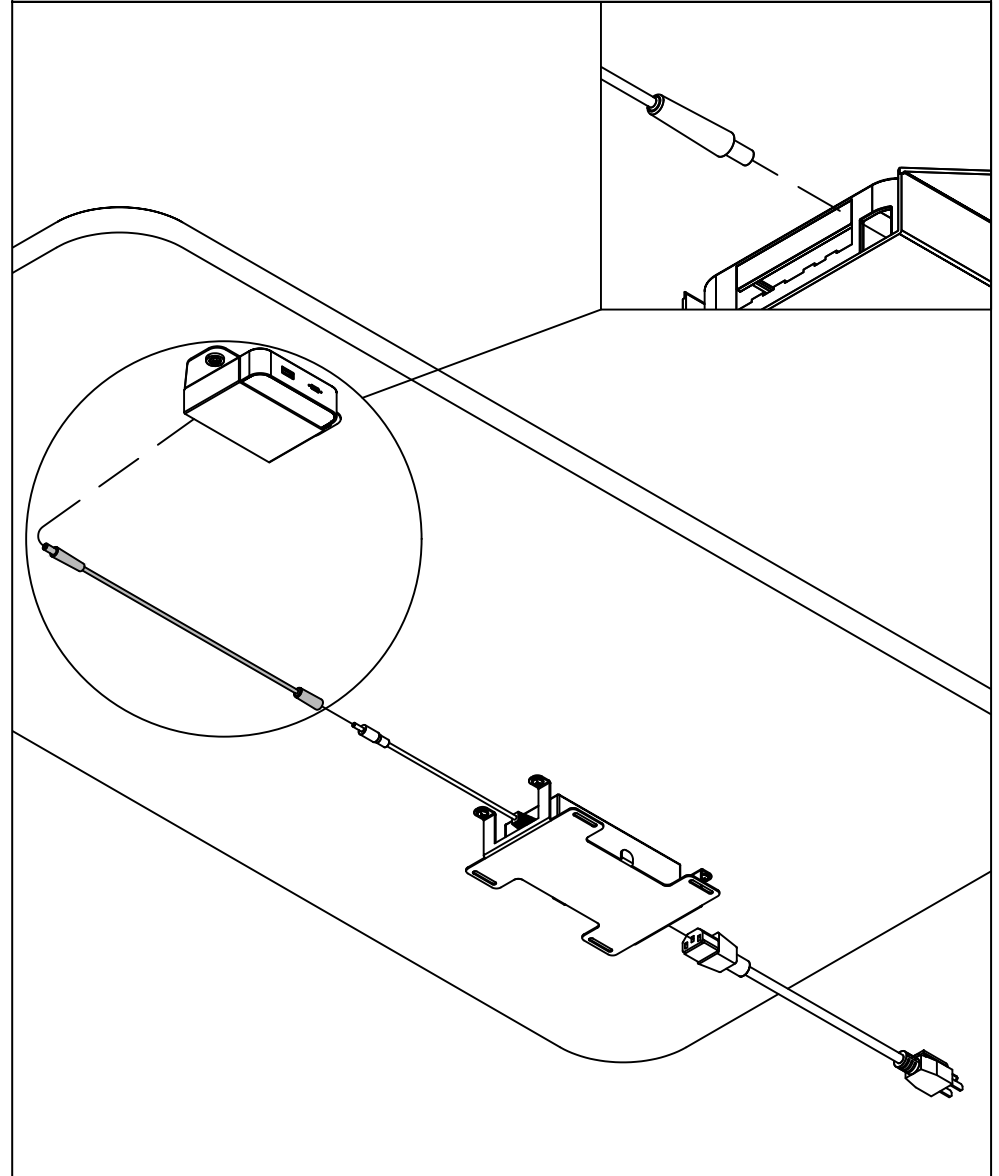
**ATTACHING POWER ADAPTER**



STEP 2: Position the bracket onto the worksurface with the Power Supply (D) beneath it as shown above.

NOTE: This installation step is only for YMSUSHM1A\_ & YMSUSHM2A\_.

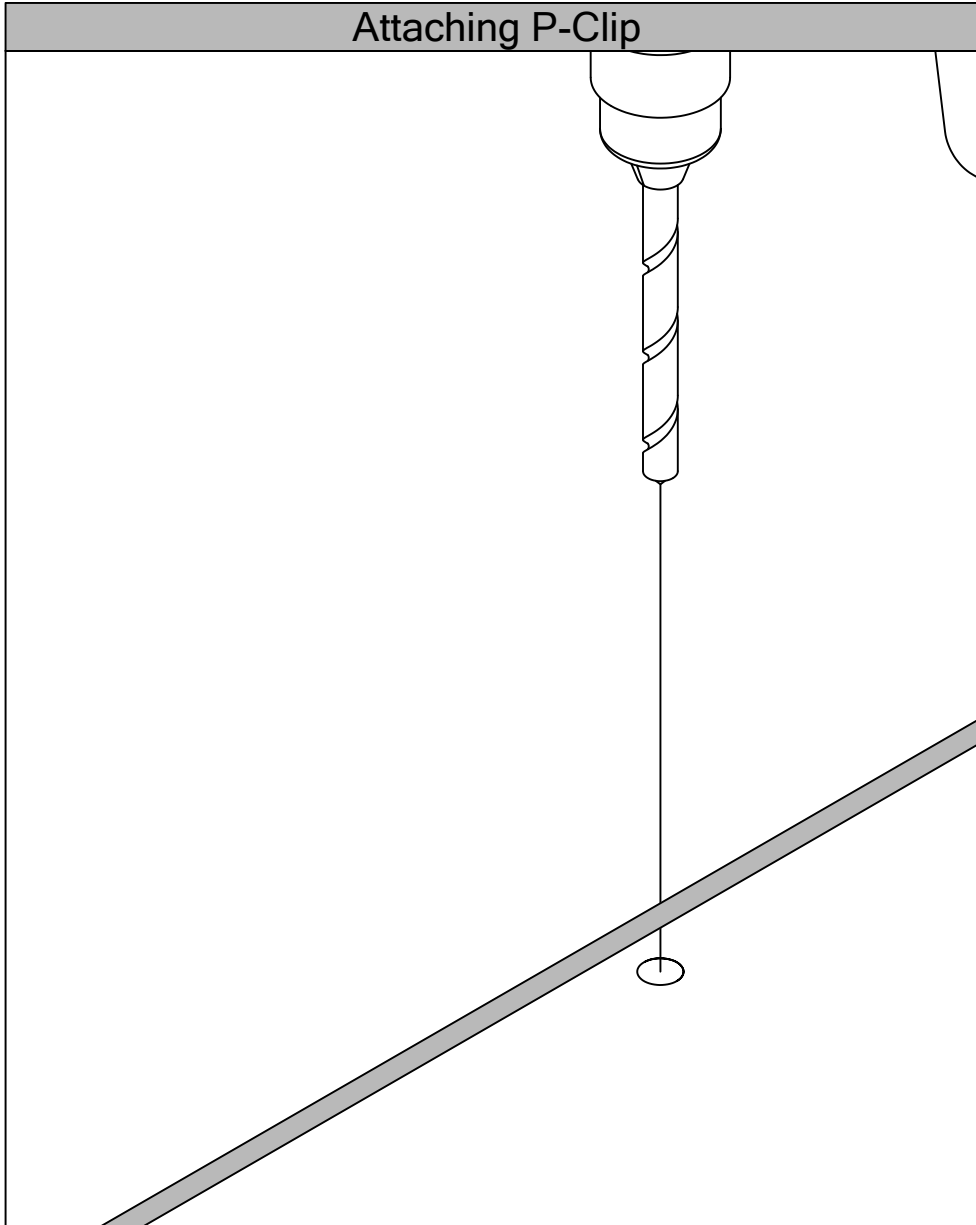
**CONNECTING POWER ADAPTER**



STEP 3: Plug in one end of the linking jumper in the USB module and the other end in the power supply. Then, connect the power cord with the power source.

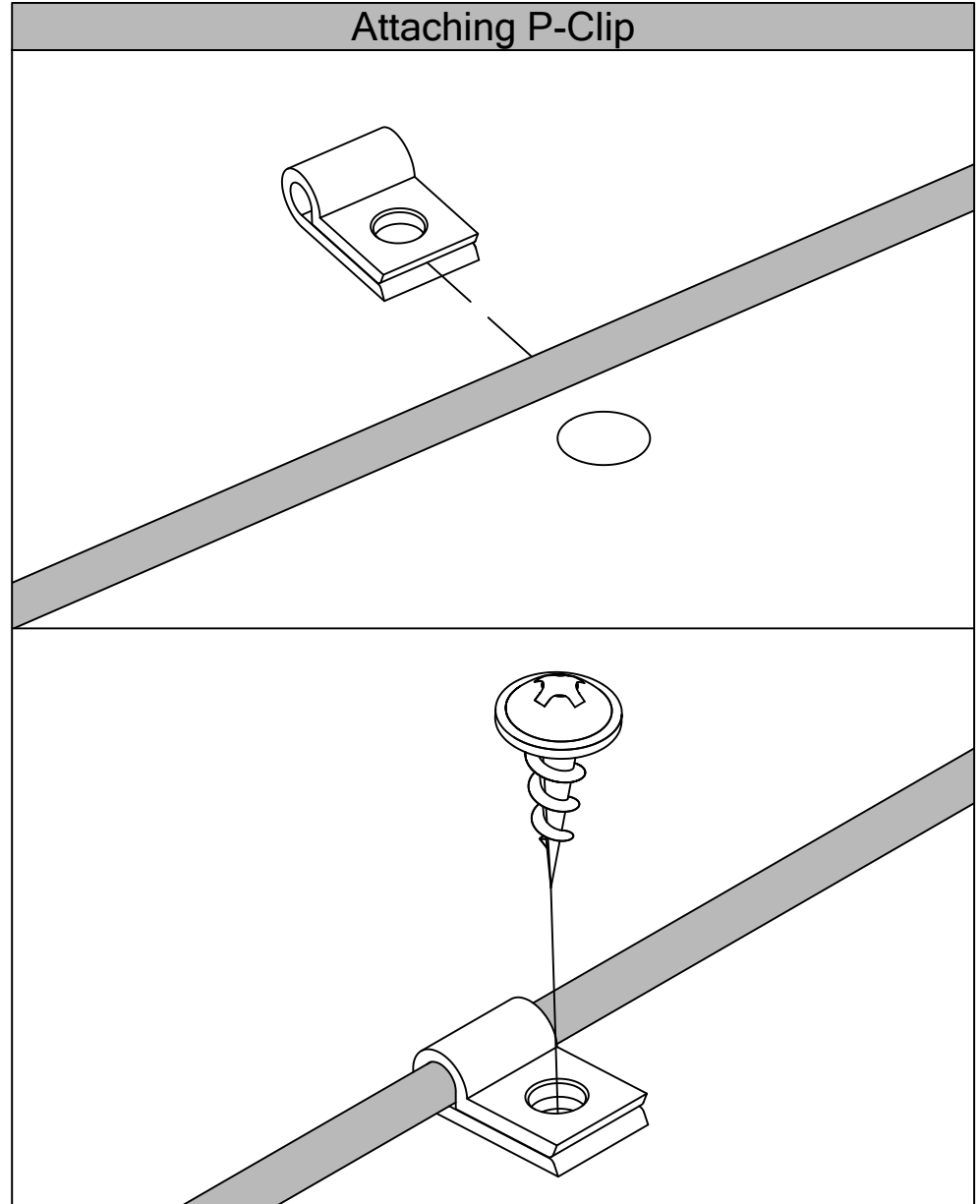
NOTE: This installation step is only for YMSUSHM1A\_ & YMSUSHM2A\_.

Attaching P-Clip



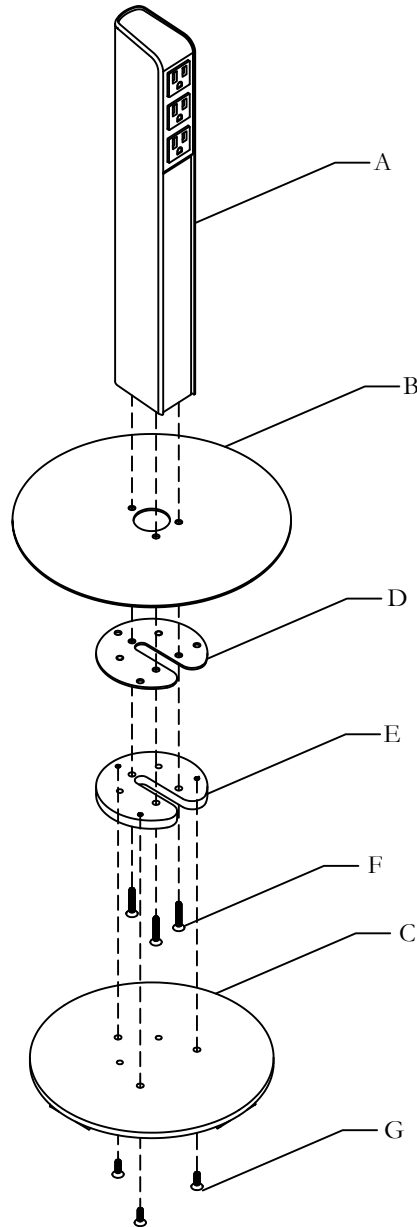
STEP 4: Drill a 7/64" diam. hole next to the wire. Ensure to keep a distance of more than 4" from the edge of the work surface.

Attaching P-Clip



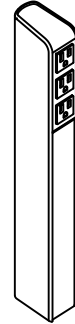
STEP 5: Place the P-clip on the wire and secure it with the work surface using the provided screw.

Casual Power Post (YECP)

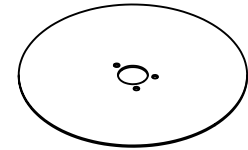


Part and Product Identification

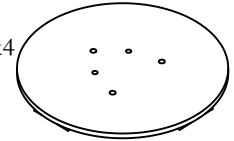
**A** - Post Assembly  
(varies) x1



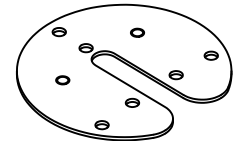
**B** - Base Cover  
(A16-11477) x1



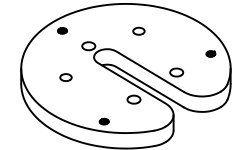
**C** - Base  
(A16-11526) x1 + (B05-0079) x4



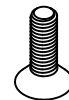
**D** - Base Spacer Assy  
(N01-8954) x1



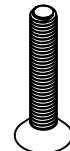
**E** - Base Spacer  
(A16-11527) x1

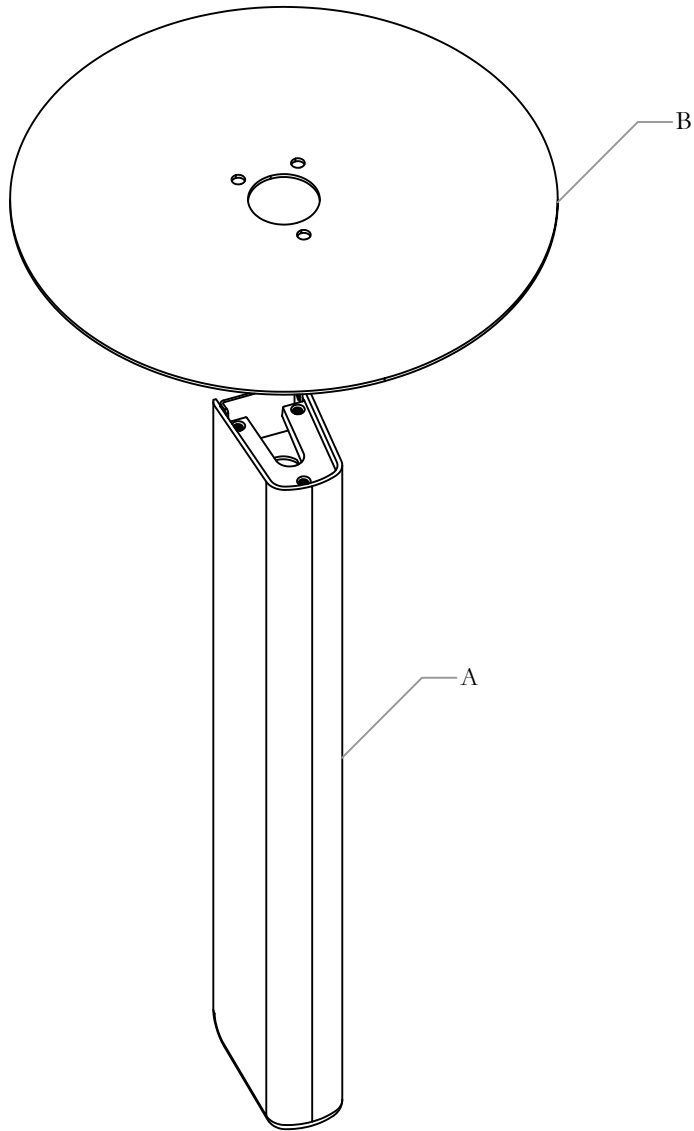


**F** - MS #10-32 5/8 ST ZN FH SK  
(E01-1485) x3

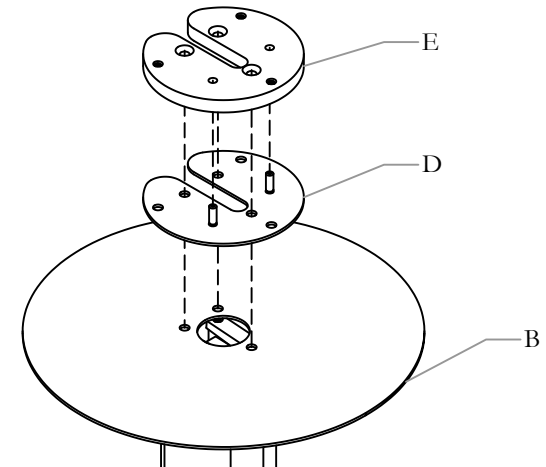


**G** - MS #10-32 1.125 ST ZN FH SK  
(E01-1484) x3

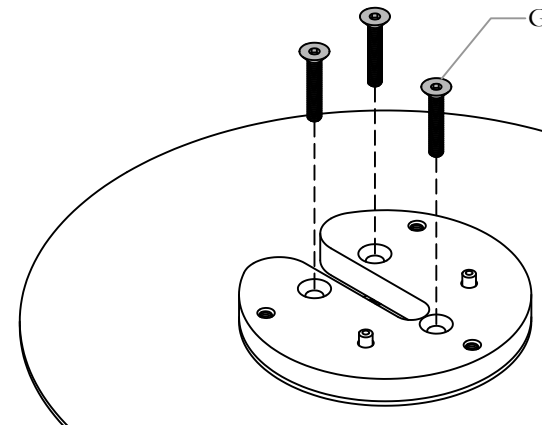




STEP 1: Align the holes of the power post body with the base cover

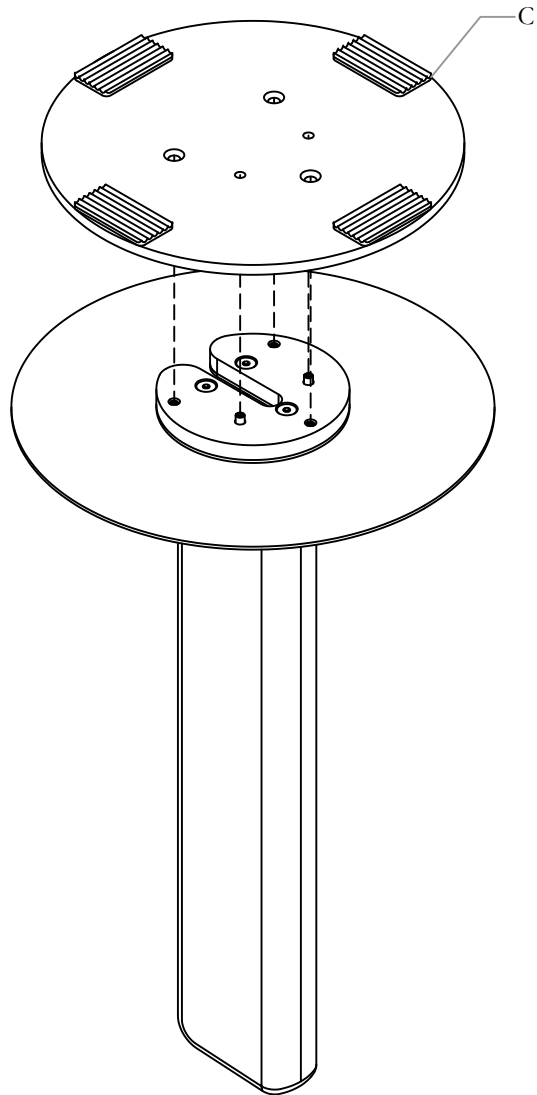


STEP 2: Align the base spacer assy with the holes on the base cover and insert base spacer on top of it.

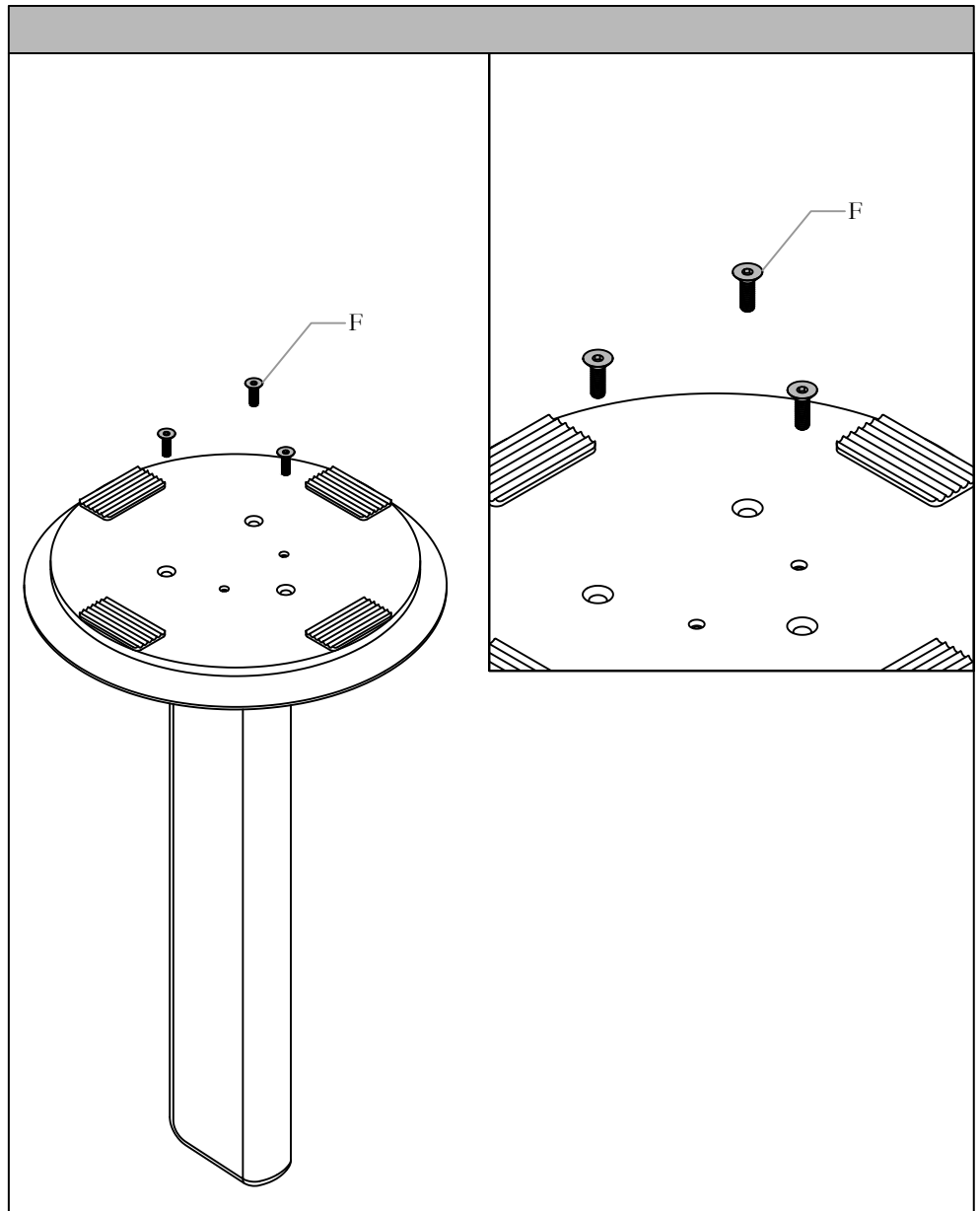


STEP 3: Secure this assembly using two screws as shown above.





STEP 4: Insert the base on the assembly as shown above.

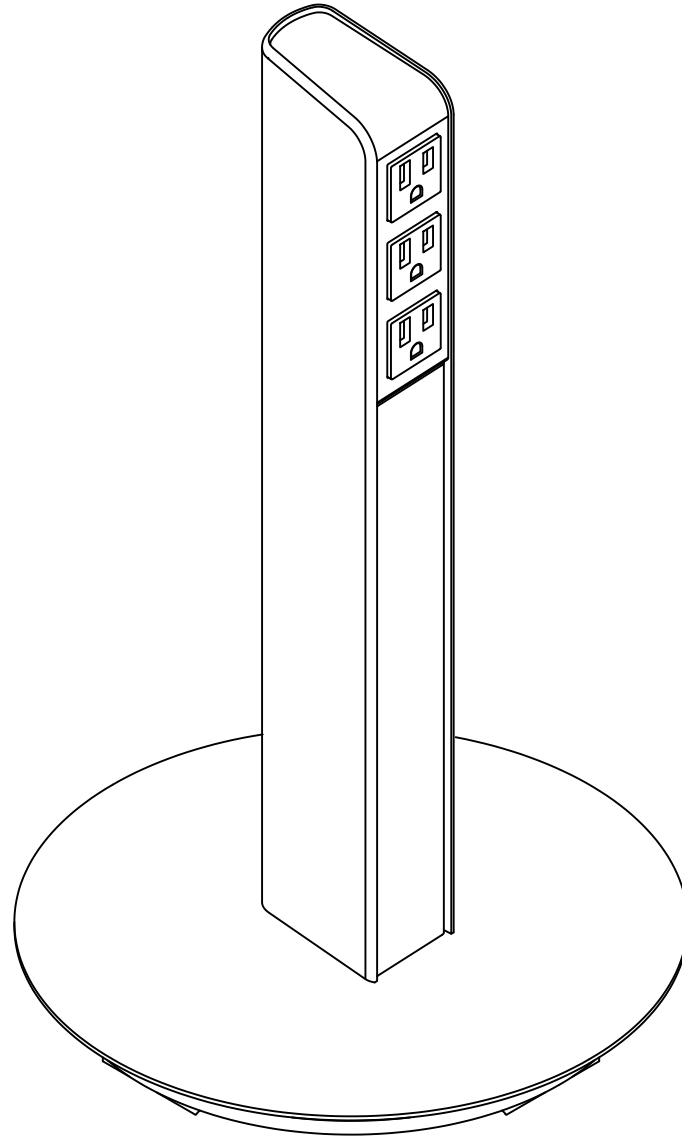


STEP 5: Secure it with three screws as shown above.

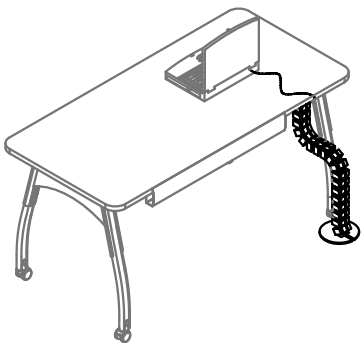
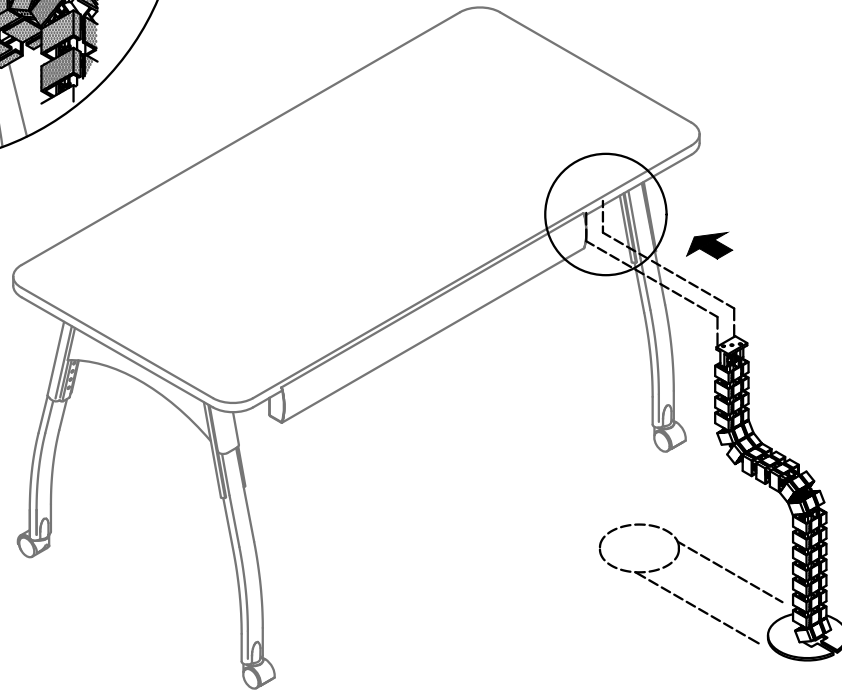
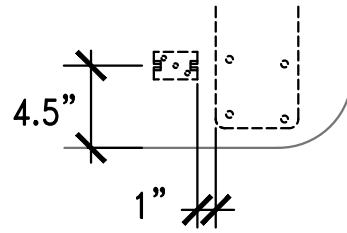
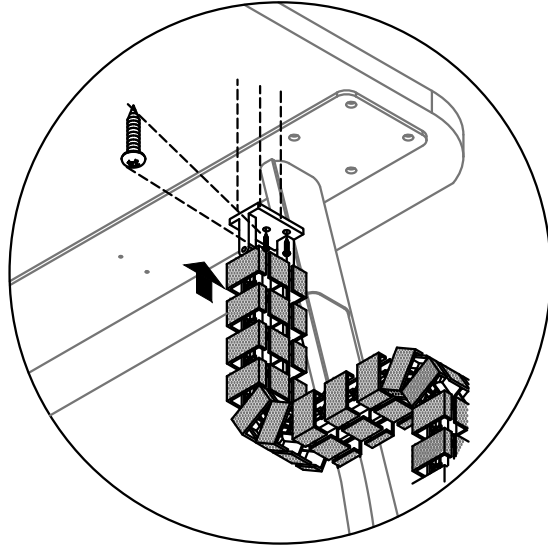
Section: **ELECTRICAL**

Date: May 2023 Page No: 4 of 4  
COM\_503

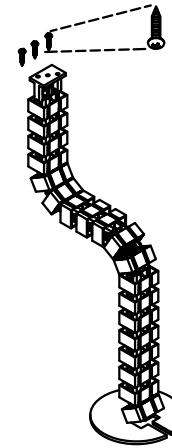
Description: **CASUAL POWER POST**



AEWF



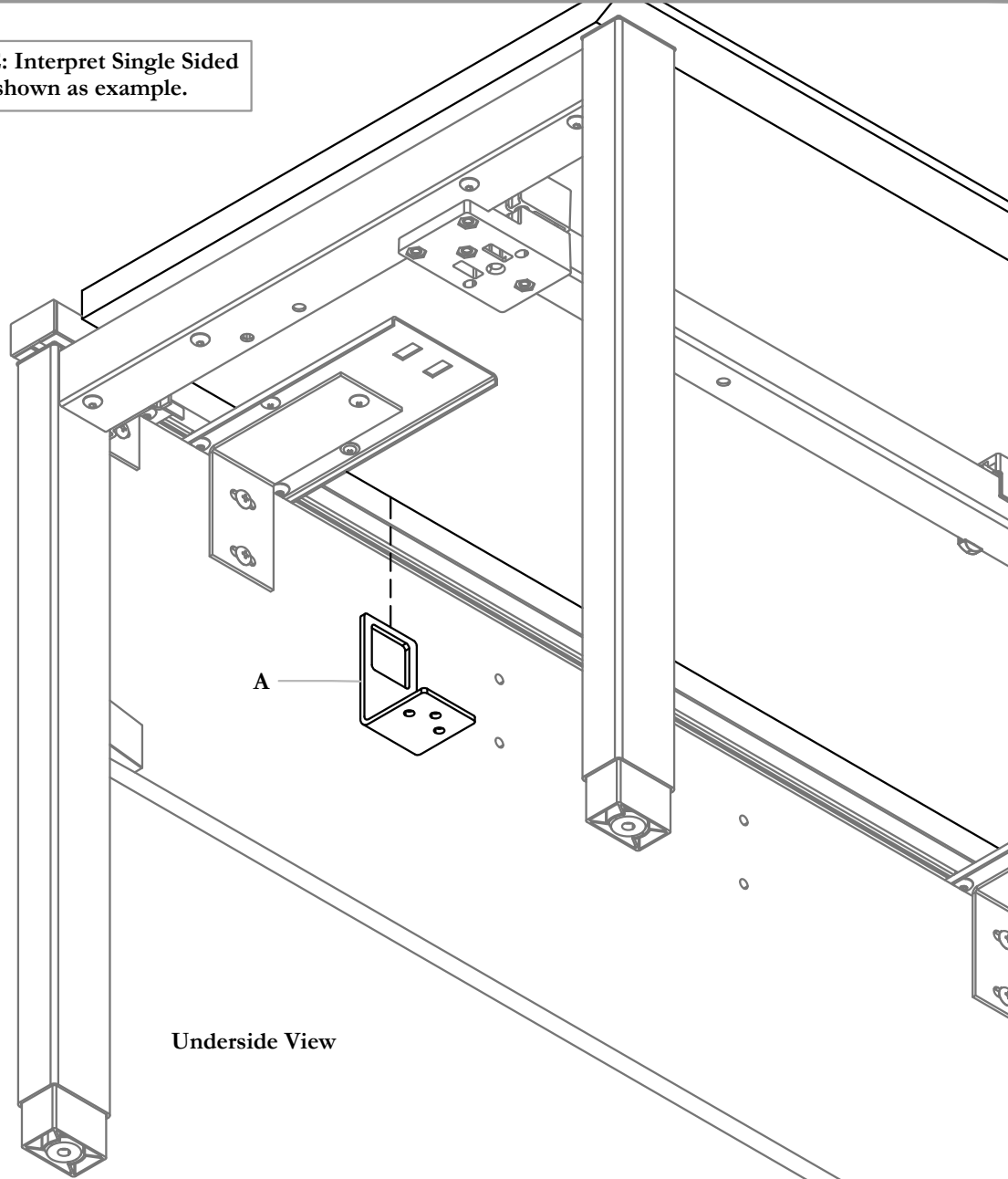
Part and Product Identification



**Vertical Wire Manager**  
(hardware included)  
(AEWF) x1

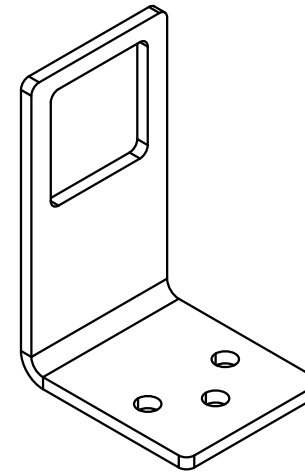
Security Bracket (YESB)

**NOTE:** Interpret Single Sided Table shown as example.

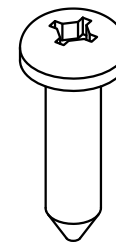


Underside View

Part and Product Identification

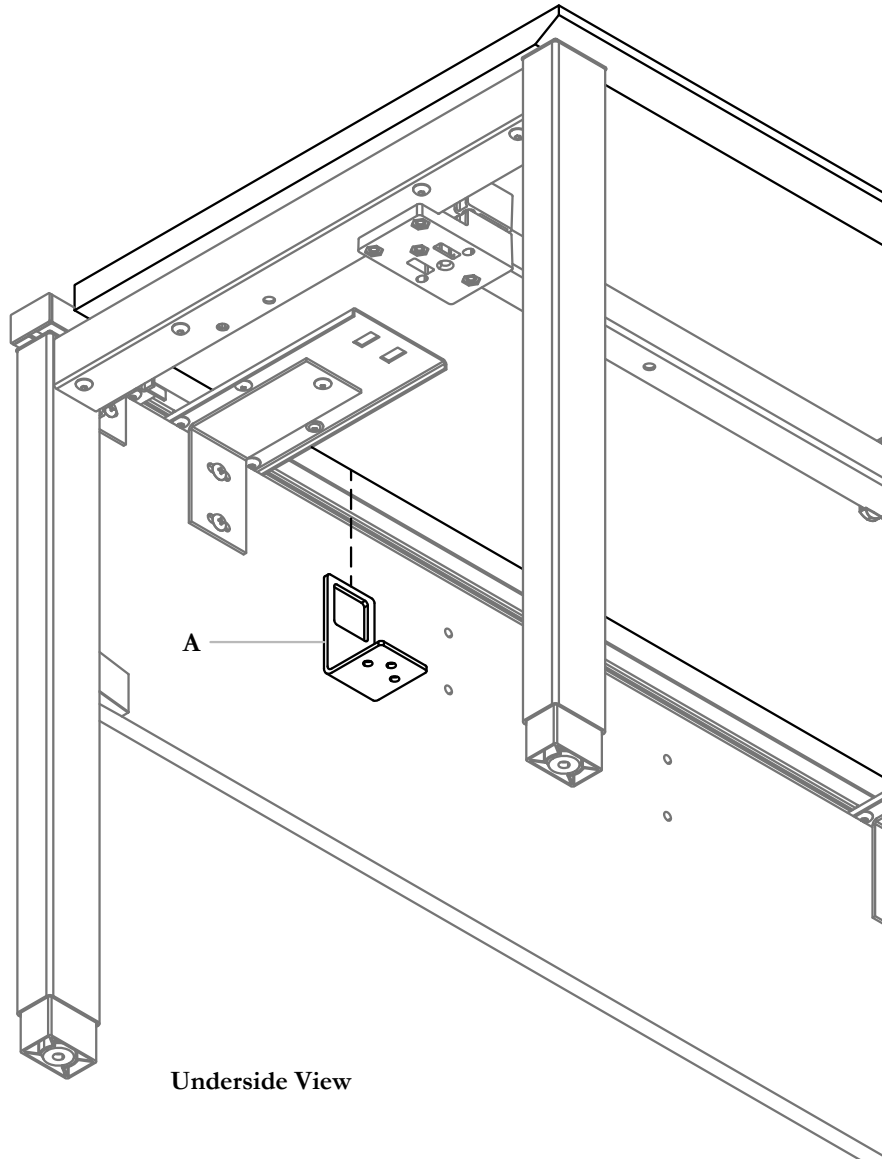


A - Security Bracket  
(A16-3913) x1



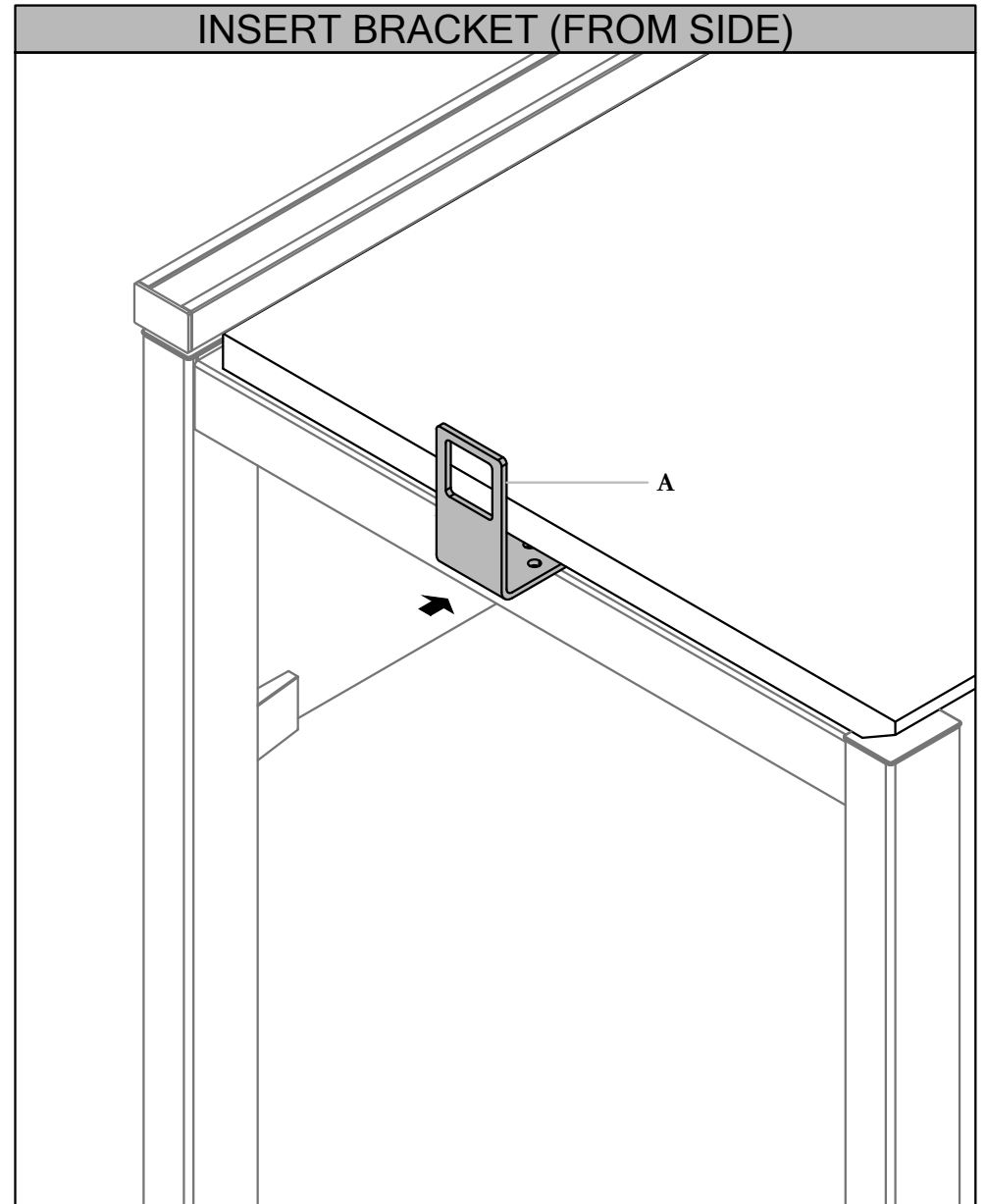
B - Pan Quad Scrw #10 X 3/4 IN  
Typ A  
(E01-0991) x3

**INSERT BRACKET (FROM BELOW)**

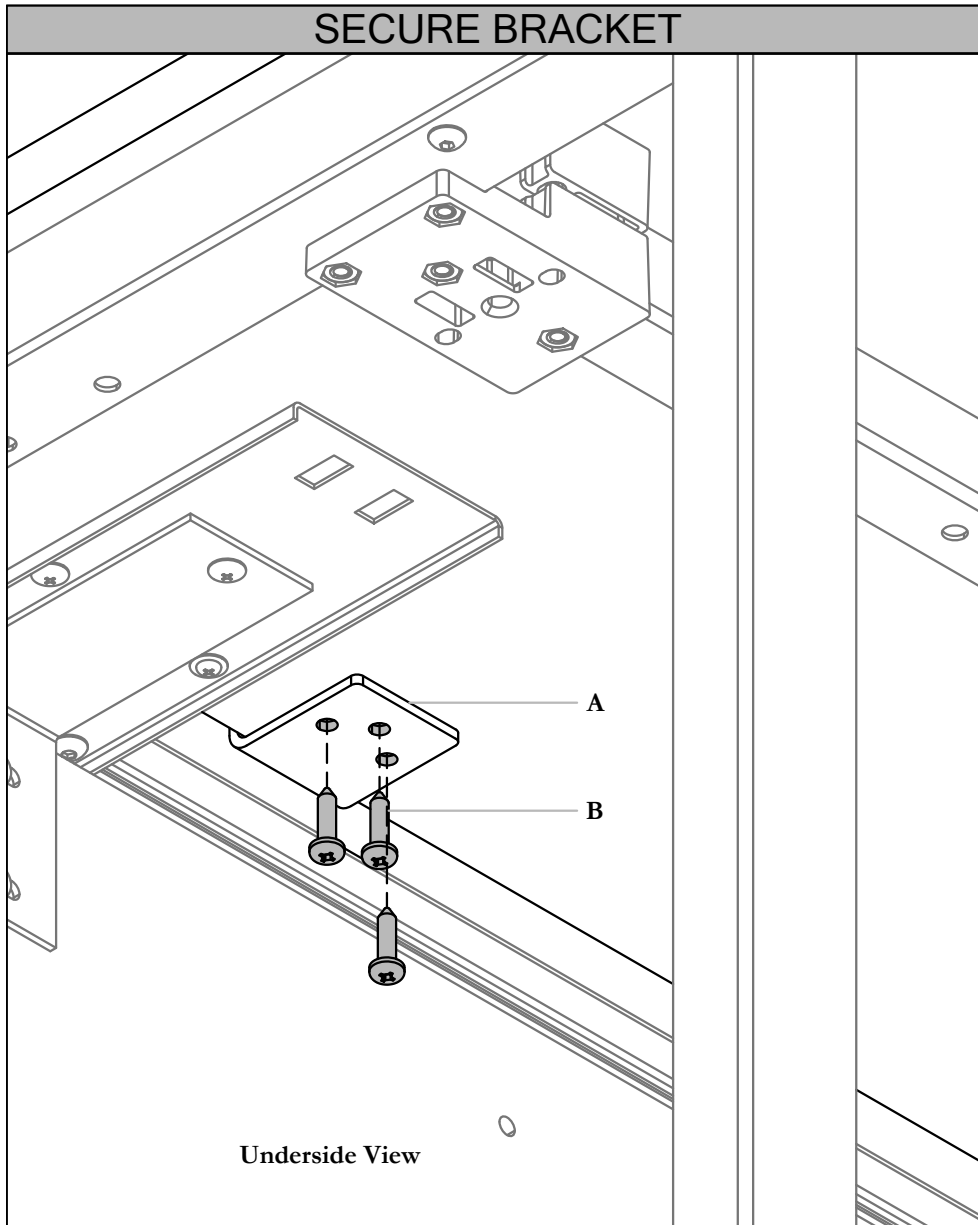


STEP 1a: Attach Security Bracket to Worksurface in desired location from below.

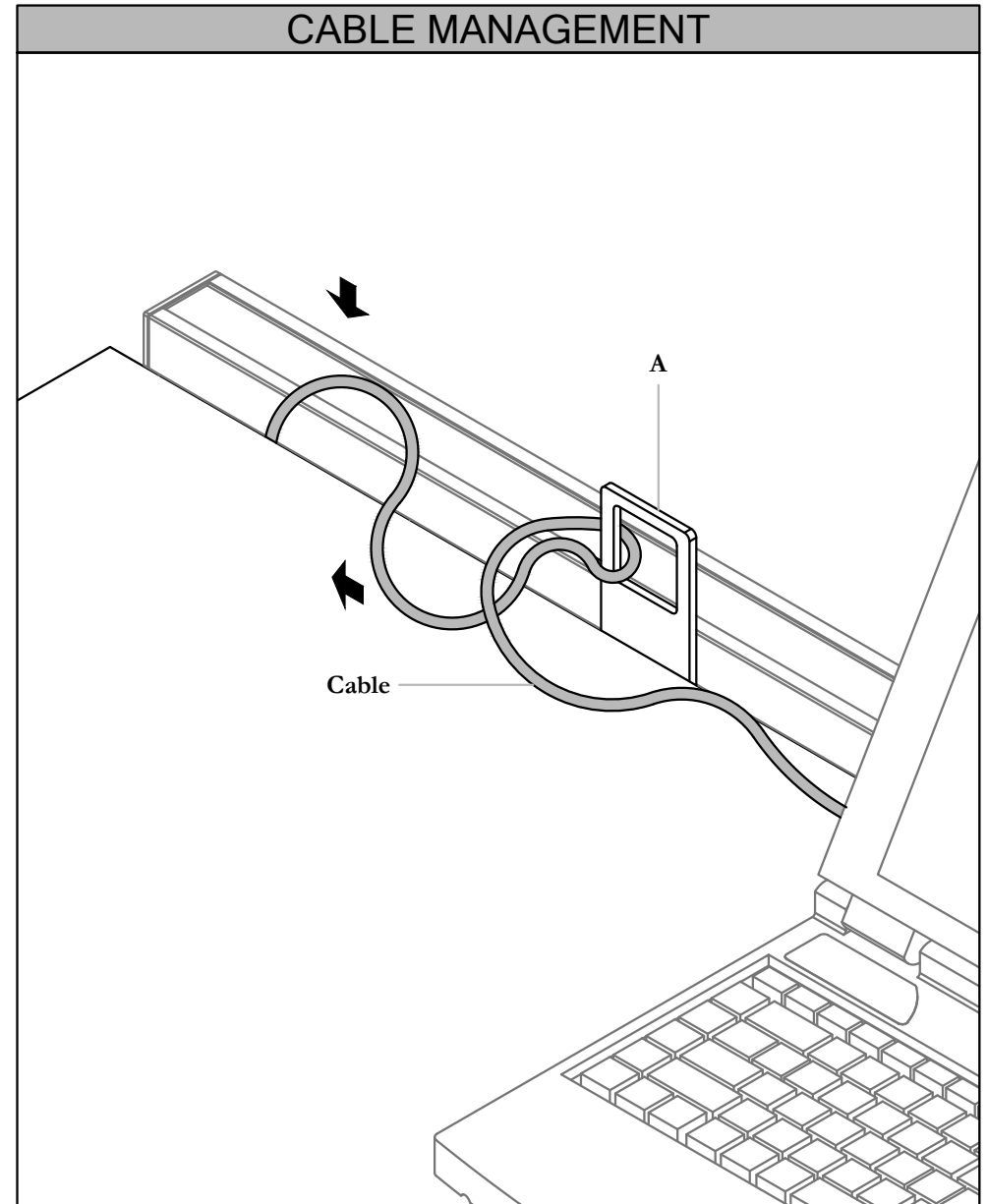
**INSERT BRACKET (FROM SIDE)**



STEP 1b: Attach Security Bracket to the side of the Worksurface at any desired location.

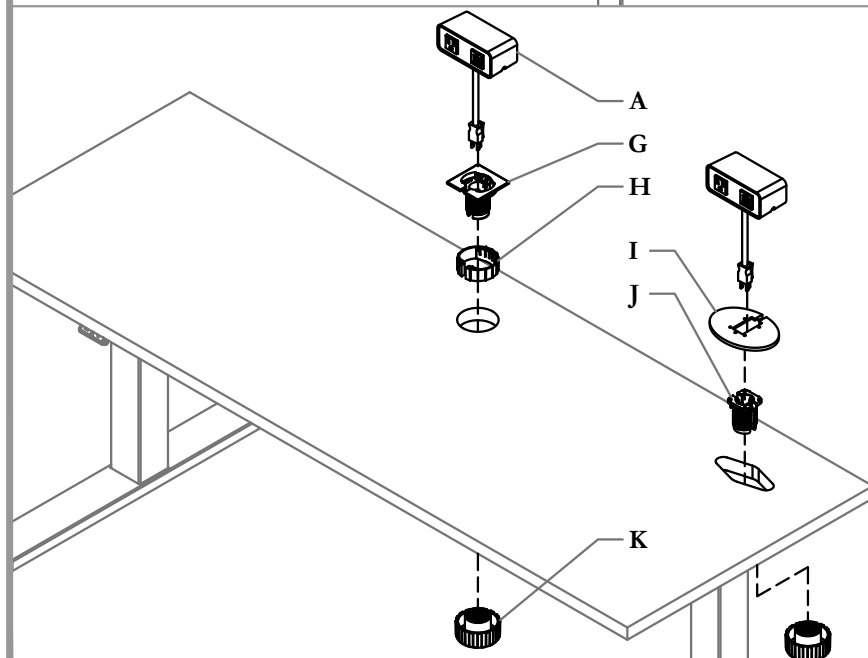
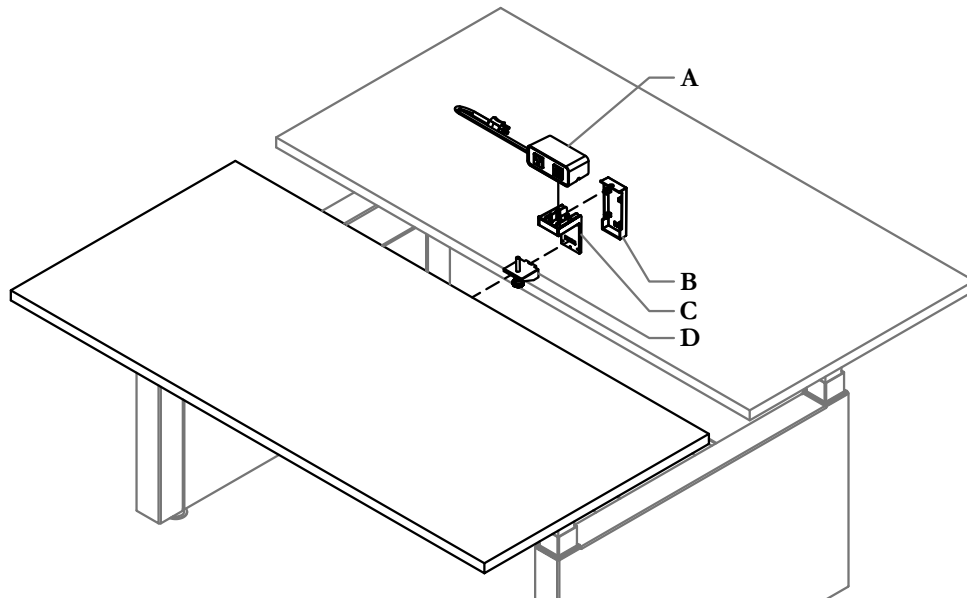


STEP 2: Secure Security Bracket by fastening 3 Screws from the bottom.

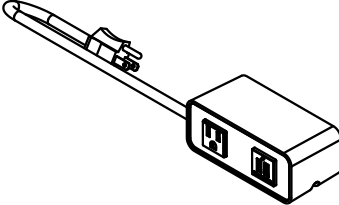
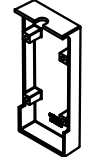
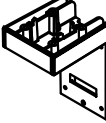


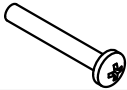


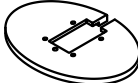





STEP 3: Insert Cable into the cut-out, make a loop and fish Cable to desired location.

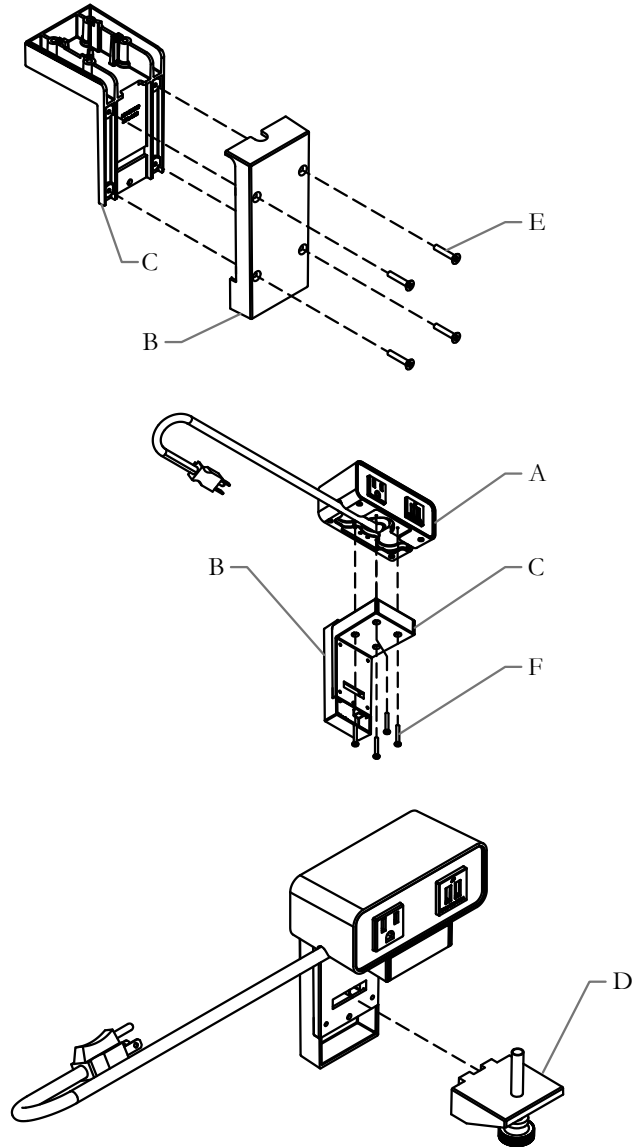
Power Cube (YEYPC)



Part and Product Identification

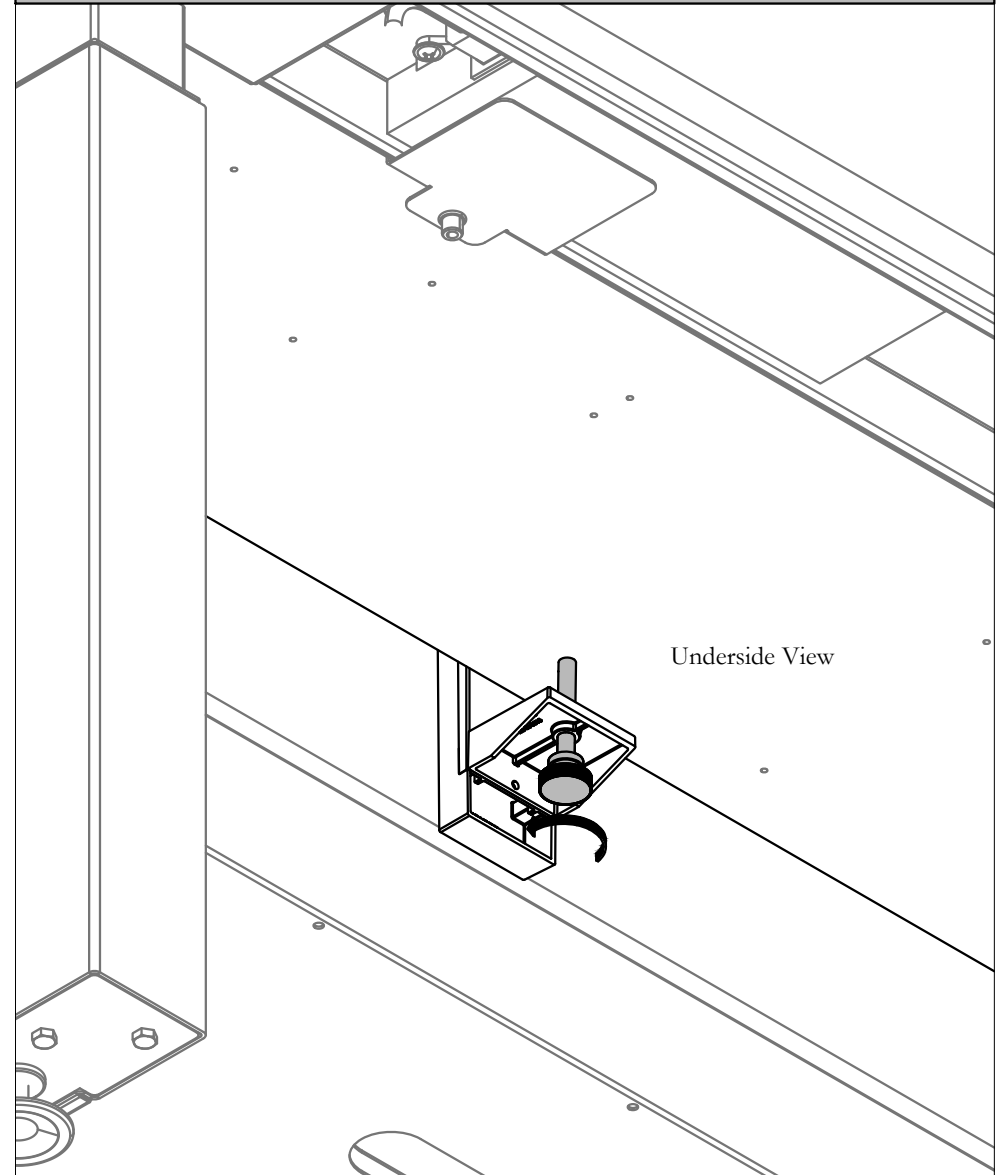
	<b>A</b> - Power Cube (YEYPC) x1
	<b>B</b> - Back Panel (MPA25-121) x1
	<b>C</b> - Clamp Body (MPA25-E119) x1
	<b>D</b> - Clamp Jaw (MPA25-E120) x1
	<b>E</b> - M3 x 20 Flat Head Screw (FS-M2.5x20-PFM) x4
	<b>F</b> - M3 x 25 Machine Screw (FS-M3x25-PPM) x4
	<b>G</b> - Threaded Grommet, Metal (MPA25-E116) x1
	<b>H</b> - Grommet Sleeve (MPA25-E116) x1
	<b>I</b> - Grommet Cover (MPA25-E117) x1
	<b>J</b> - Threaded Grommet, Plastic (PB02-E124) x1
	<b>K</b> - Knob (PB02-E125) x1
	<b>L</b> - Pan Cross Head (FS-M3.5-16-PPM) x4

**ASSEMBLE POWER CUBE CLAMP**



STEP 1a: Assemble Power Cube Clamp

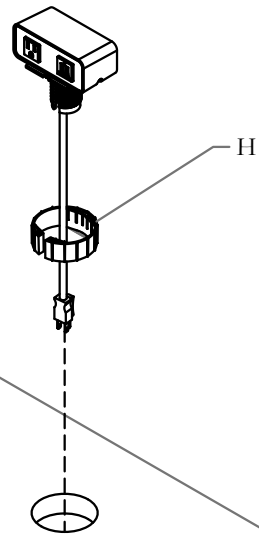
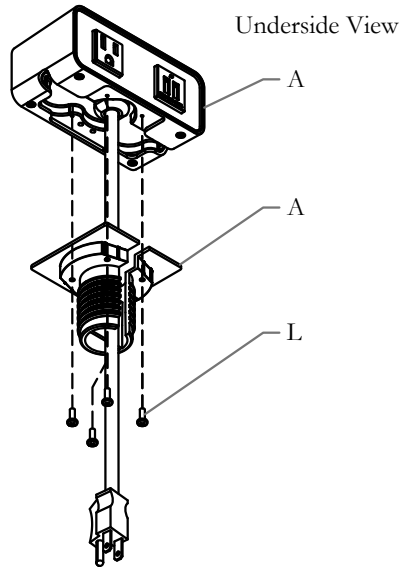
**FASTEN POWER CUBE TO WORKSURFACE**



STEP 2a: Install clamp to rear of worksurface. Tighten Thumb Knob to secure in place.

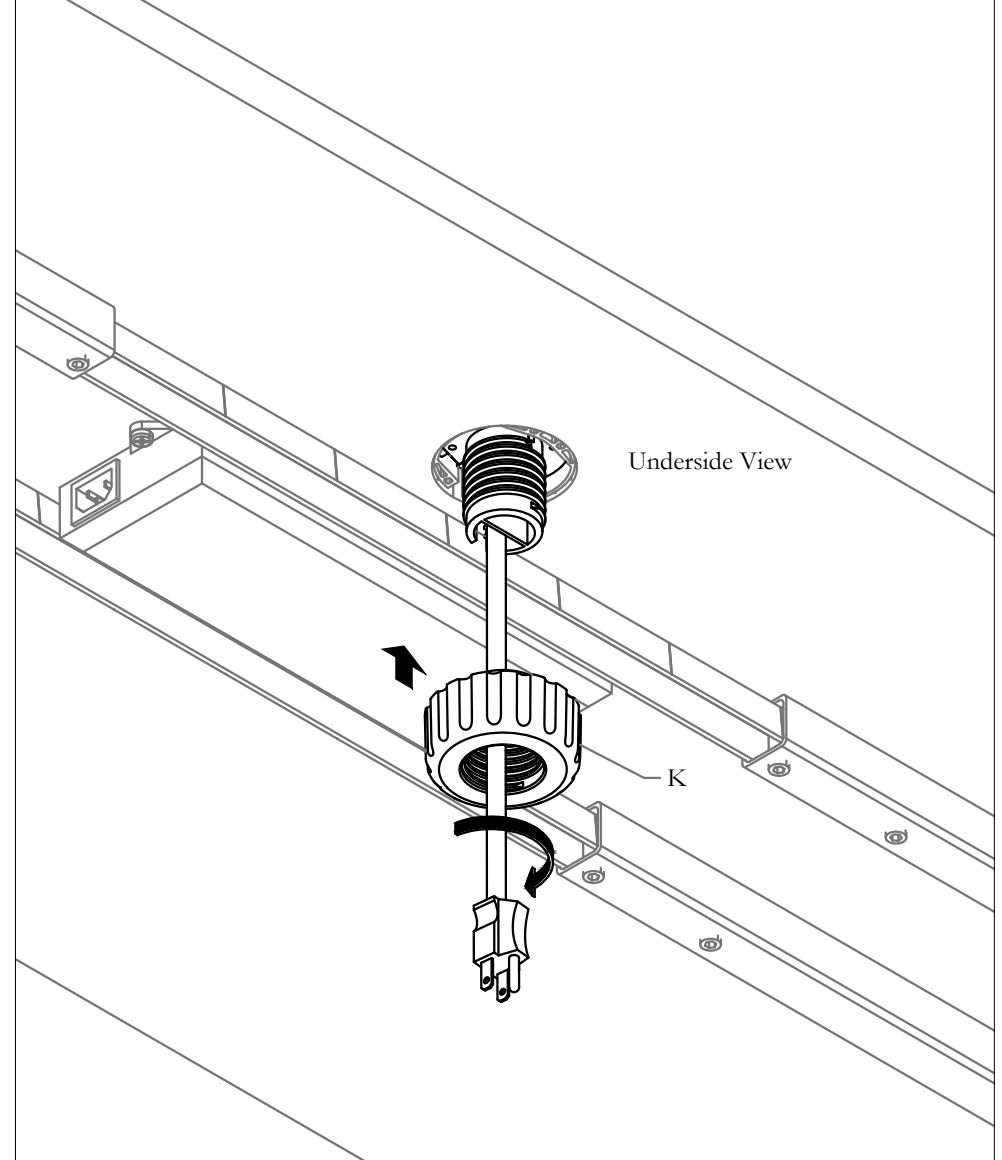


**ASSEMBLE POWER CUBE & GROMMET COVER**



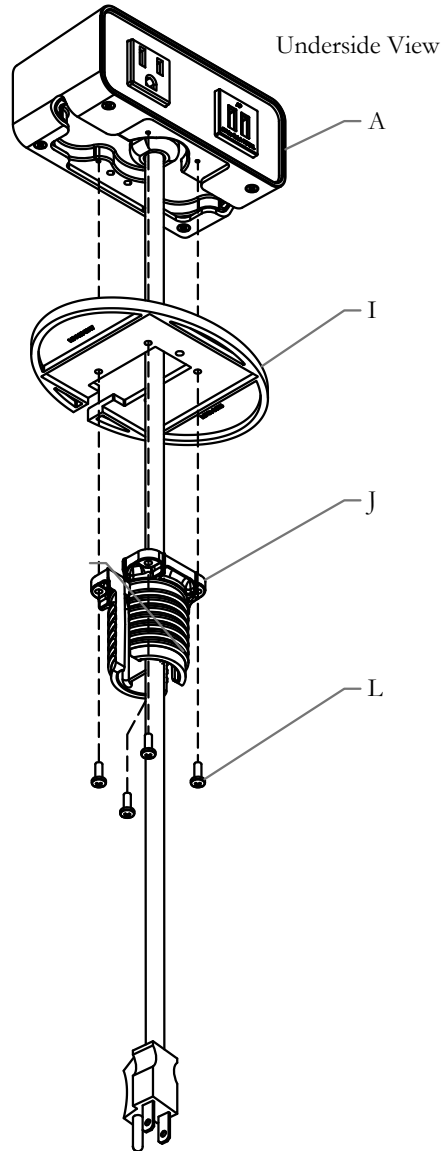
STEP 1b: Assemble Power Cube and Grommet Cover as shown on illustration

**INSERT POWER CUBE TO GROMMET**



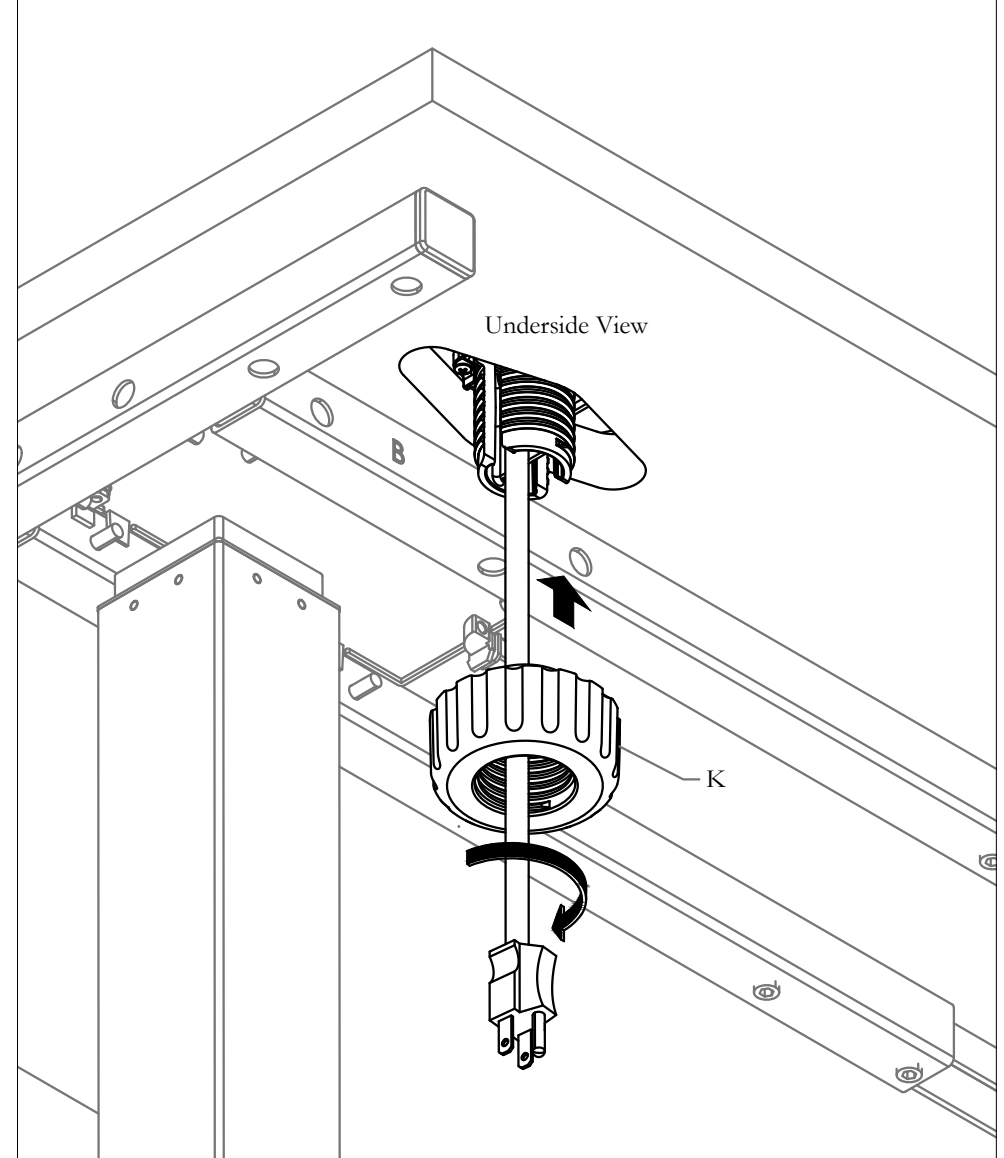
STEP 2b: Insert assembly into Grommet. Tighten Knob to secure in place.

**ASSEMBLE POWER CUBE & GROMMET COVER**



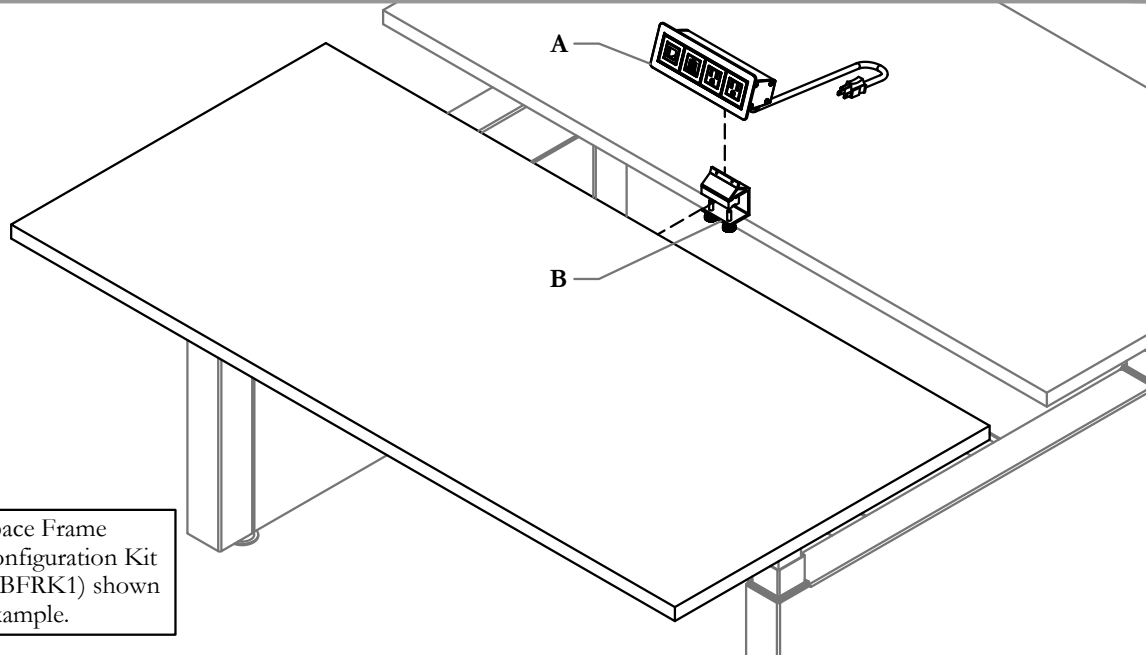
STEP 1c: Assemble Power Cube and Grommet Cover as shown on illustration

**INSERT POWER CUBE TO GROMMET**



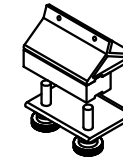
STEP 2c: Insert assembly into Grommet. Tighten Knob to secure in place.

Power Station (YEMX)

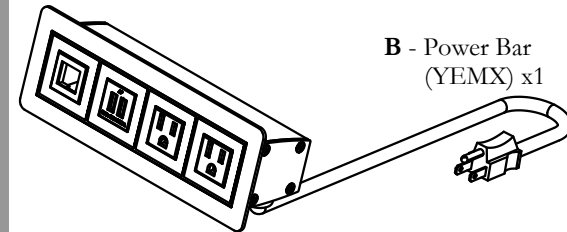


Hispace Frame  
Reconfiguration Kit  
(HHBFRK1) shown  
as example.

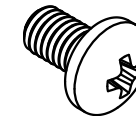
Part and Product Identification



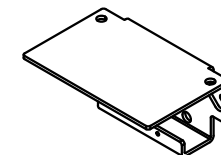
**A** - Clamp  
(AE-A23-E082) x1



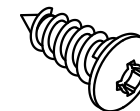
**B** - Power Bar  
(YEMX) x1



**C** - M3.5 5mm Screw  
(FS-M3.5-5PPM) x4

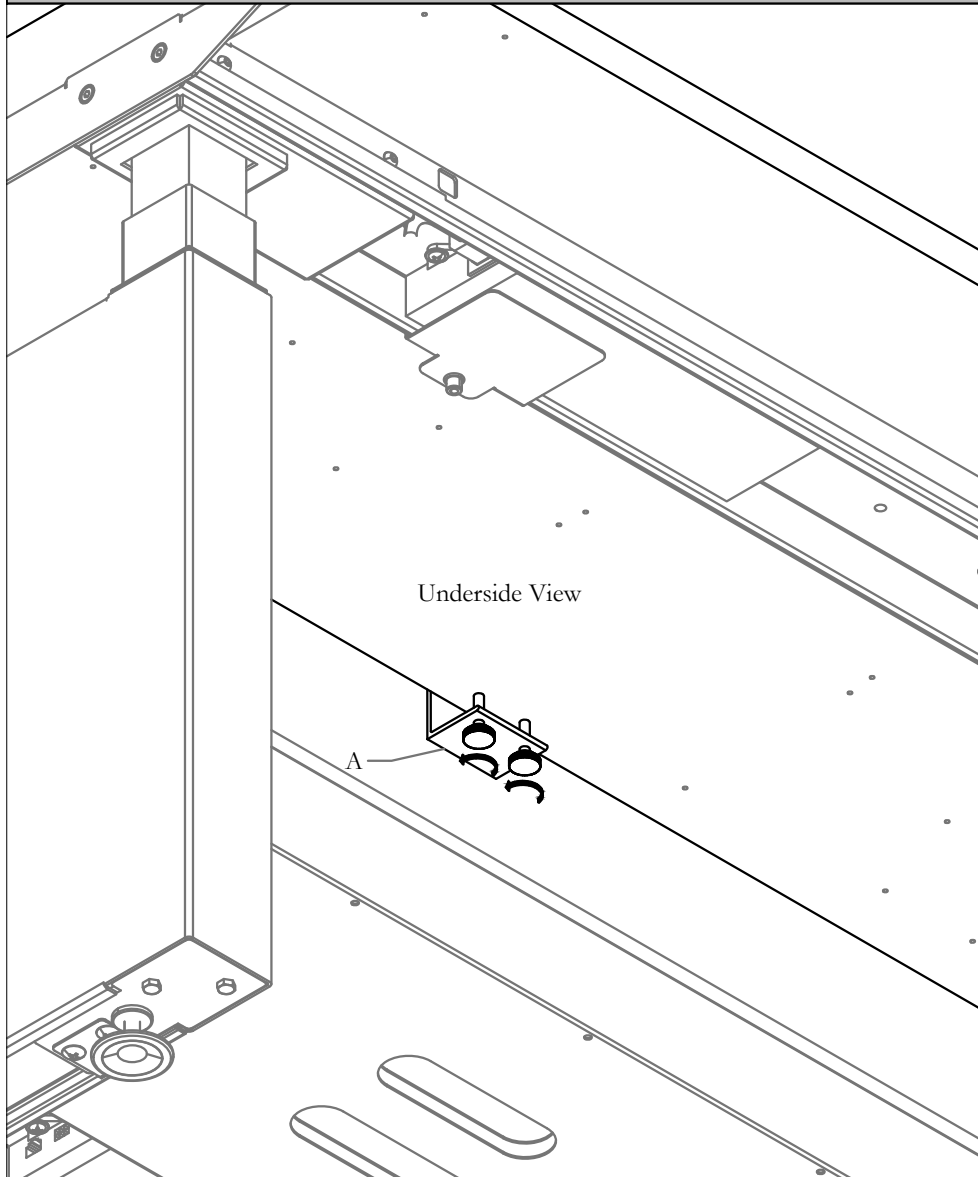


**D** - Under Worksurface  
Mount  
(MPA15-E845) x1



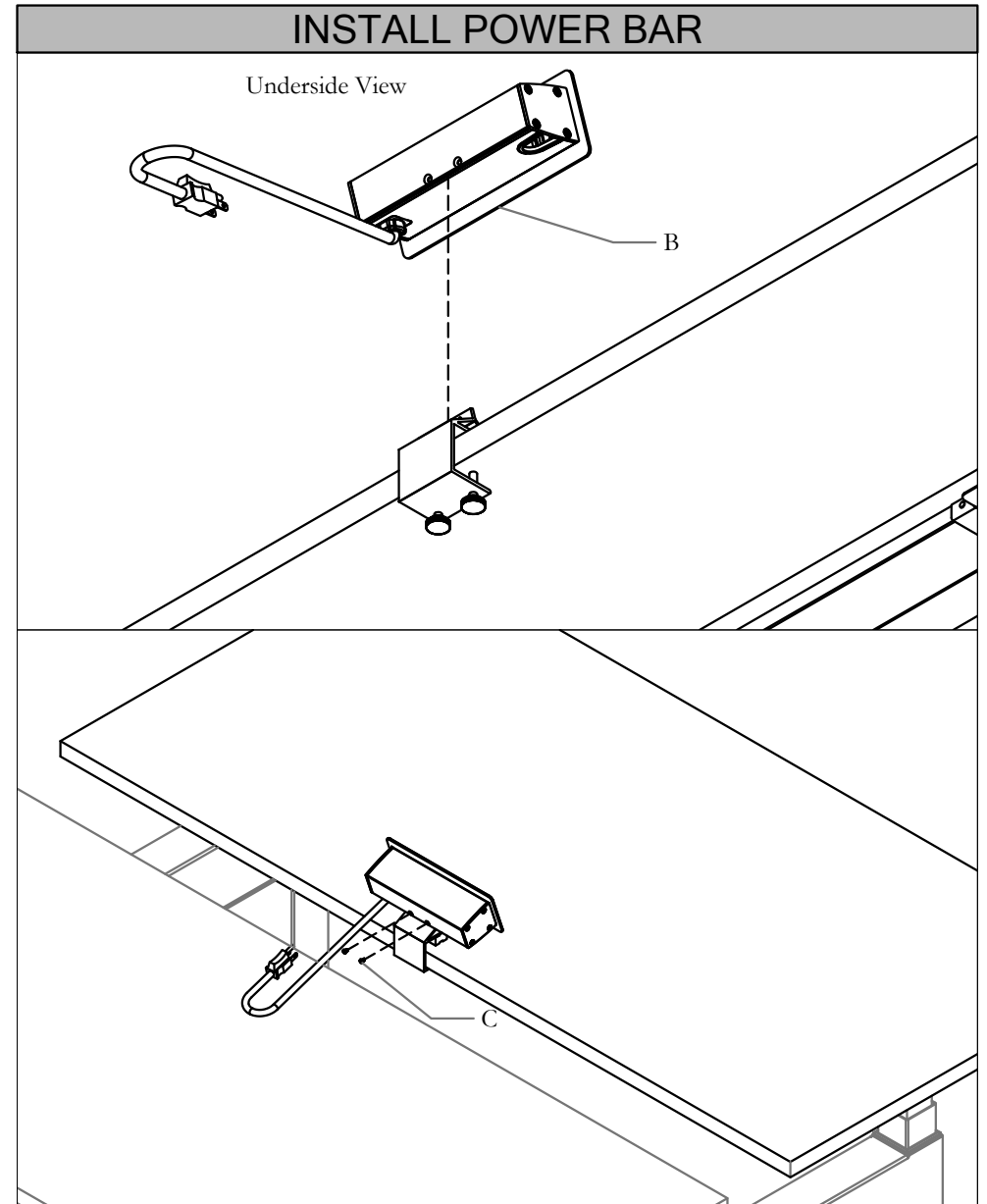
**E** - Wood Screw  
(FS12x3-4QPA) x2

**INSTALL CLAMP**



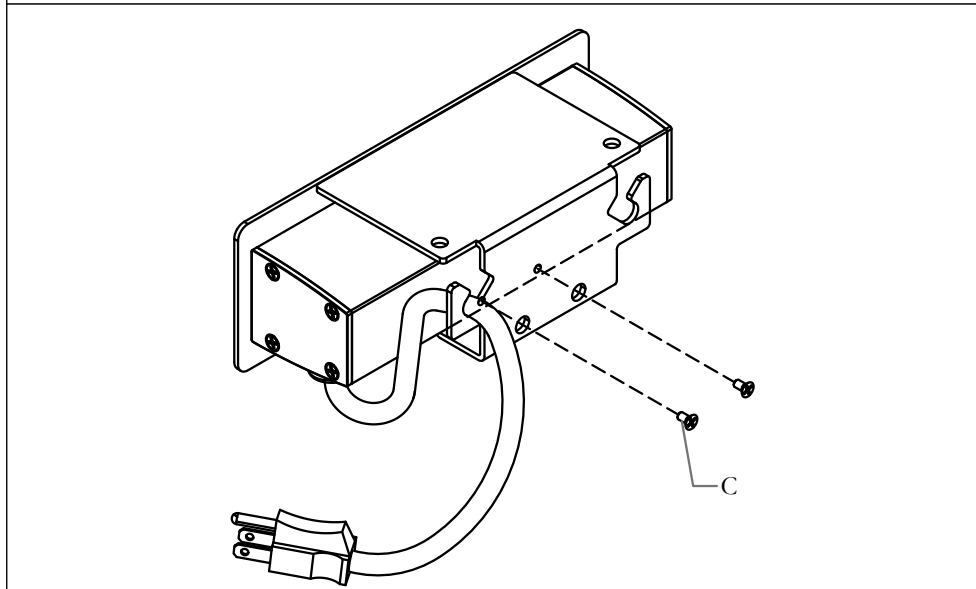
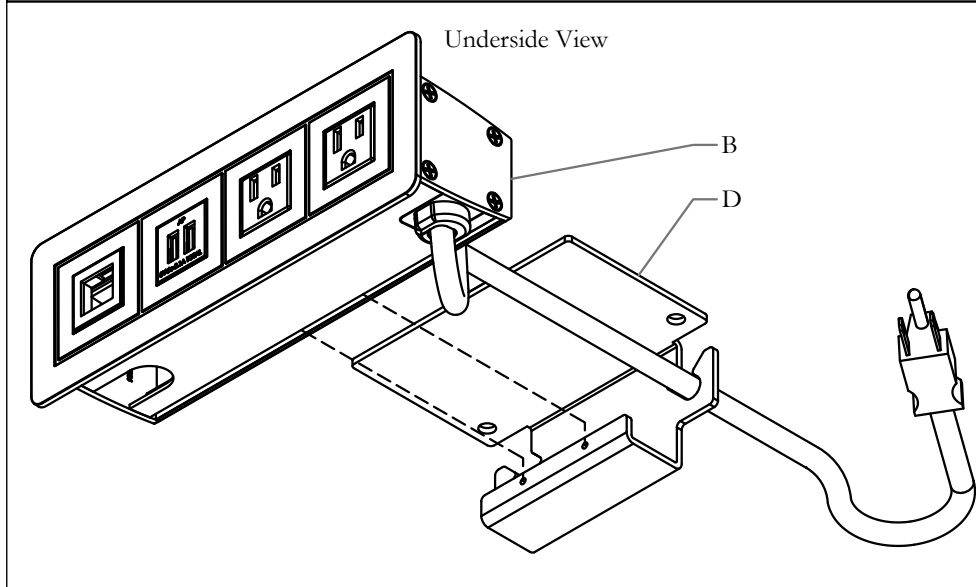
STEP 1: Install clamp to rear of worksurface. Tighten Thumb Knob to secure in place.

**INSTALL POWER BAR**



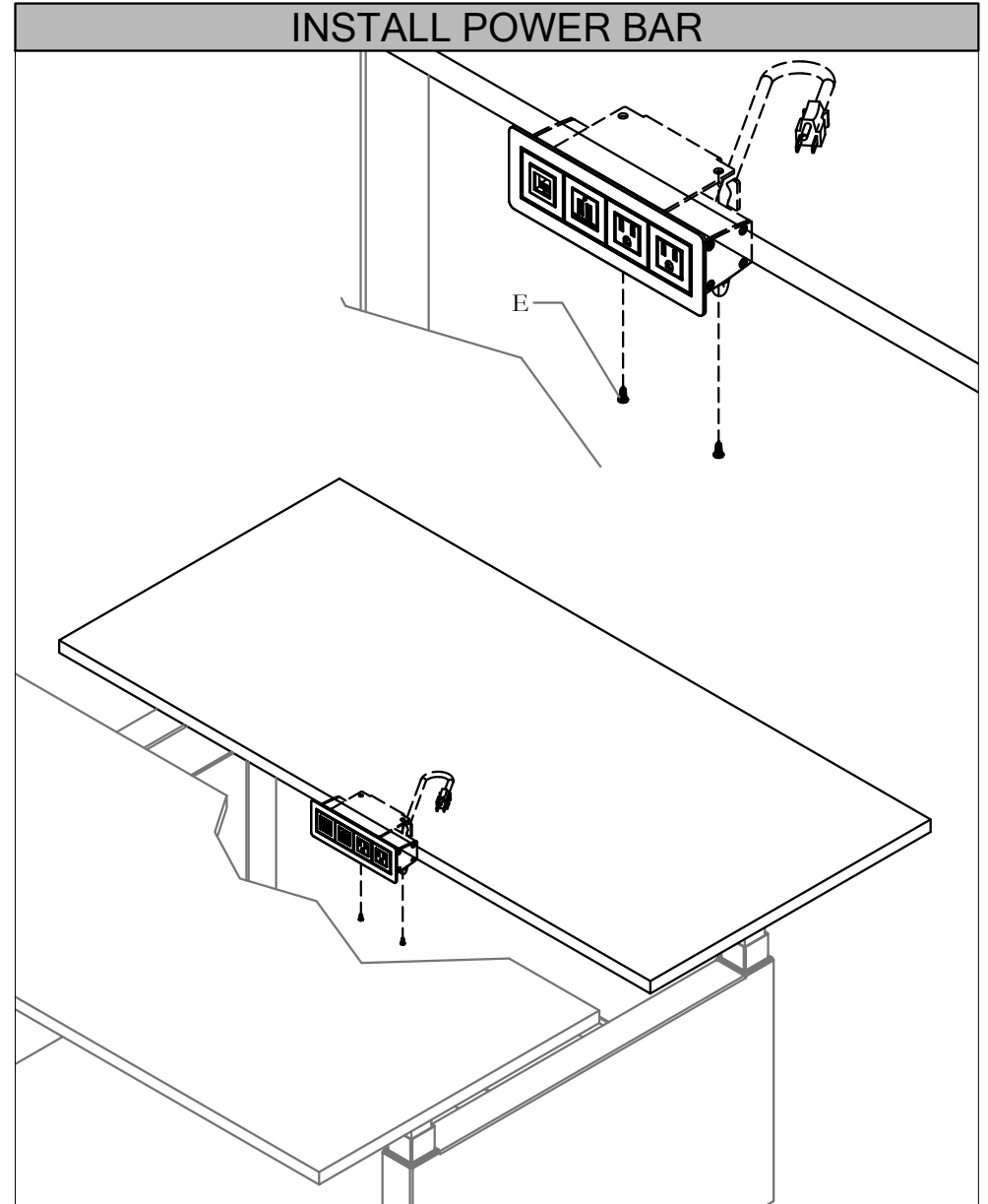
STEP 2: Install Power Bar to Clamp and secure with screws provided.

**INSTALL TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE**



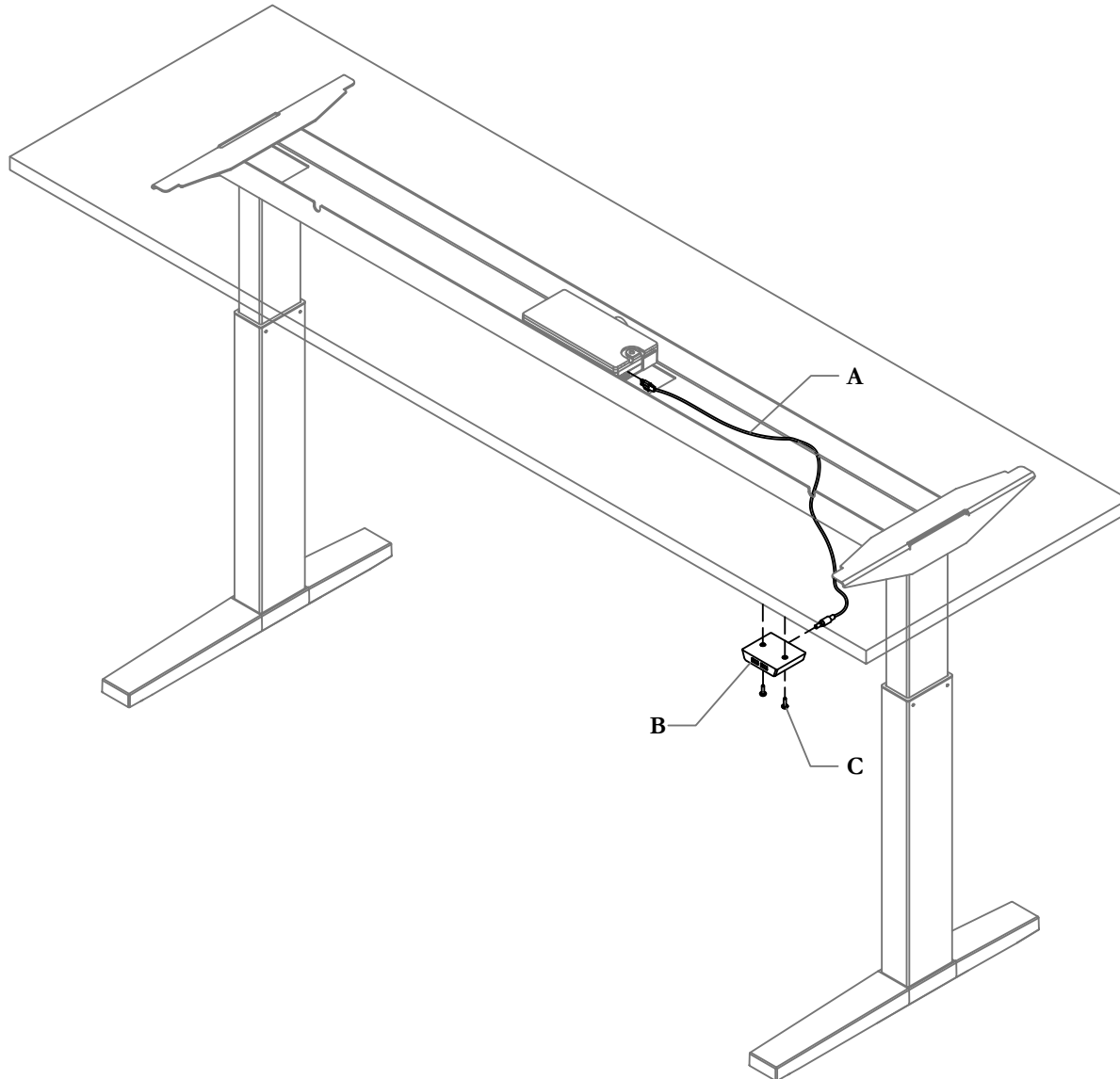
STEP 3: Install Power Bar to Under Worksurface Mount and secure with screws provided.

**INSTALL POWER BAR**

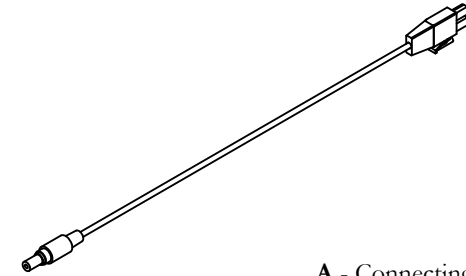


STEP 4: Install Assembly to Underside of Worksurface with wood screws provided.

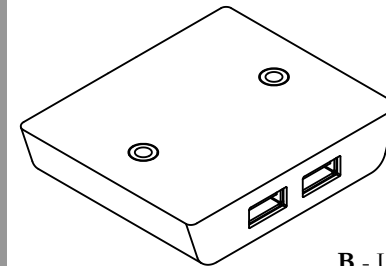
Height Adjustable USB HUB (YEUSDC)



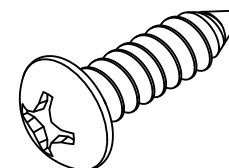
Part and Product Identification



A - Connecting Cable x1

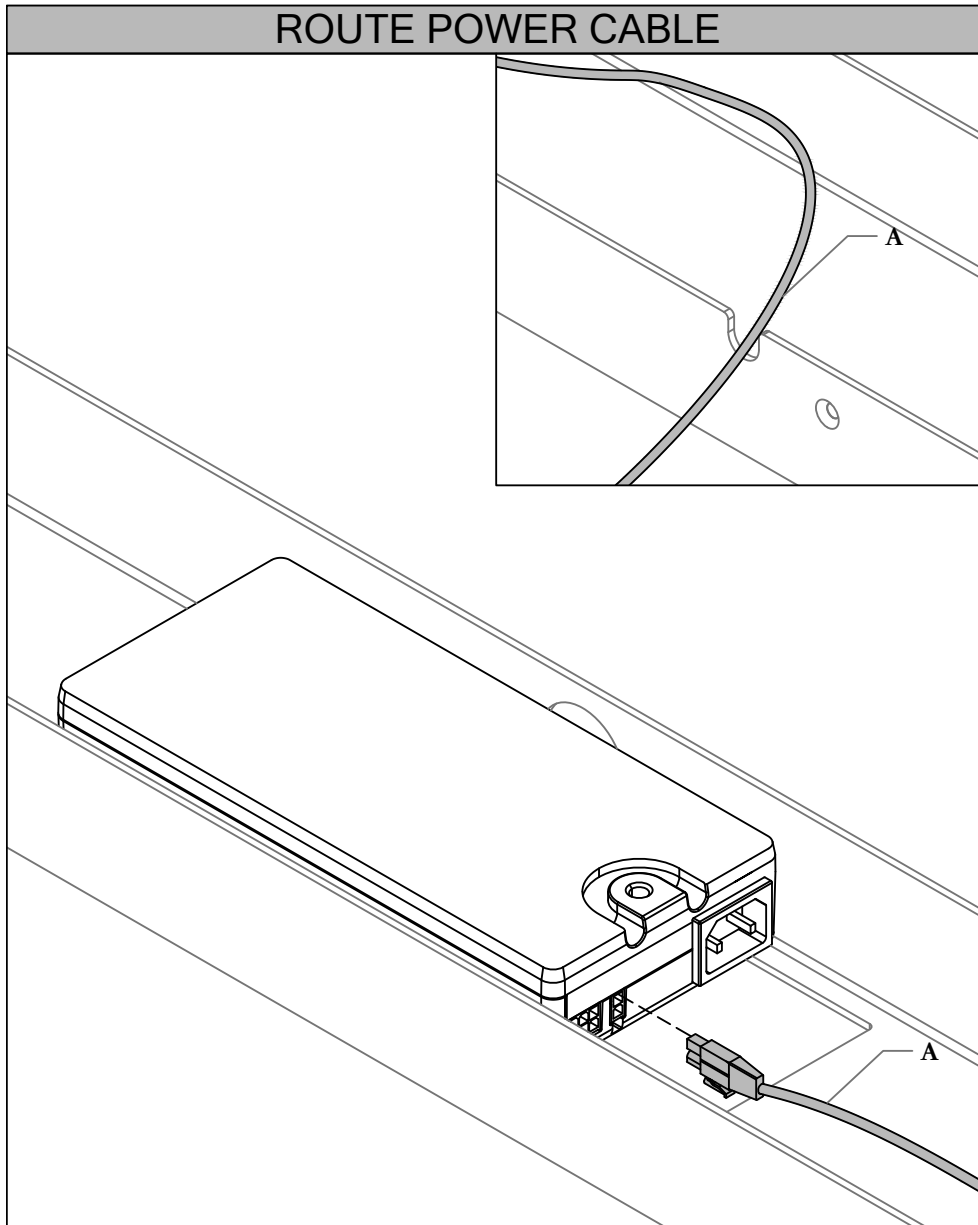


B - USB Hub x1



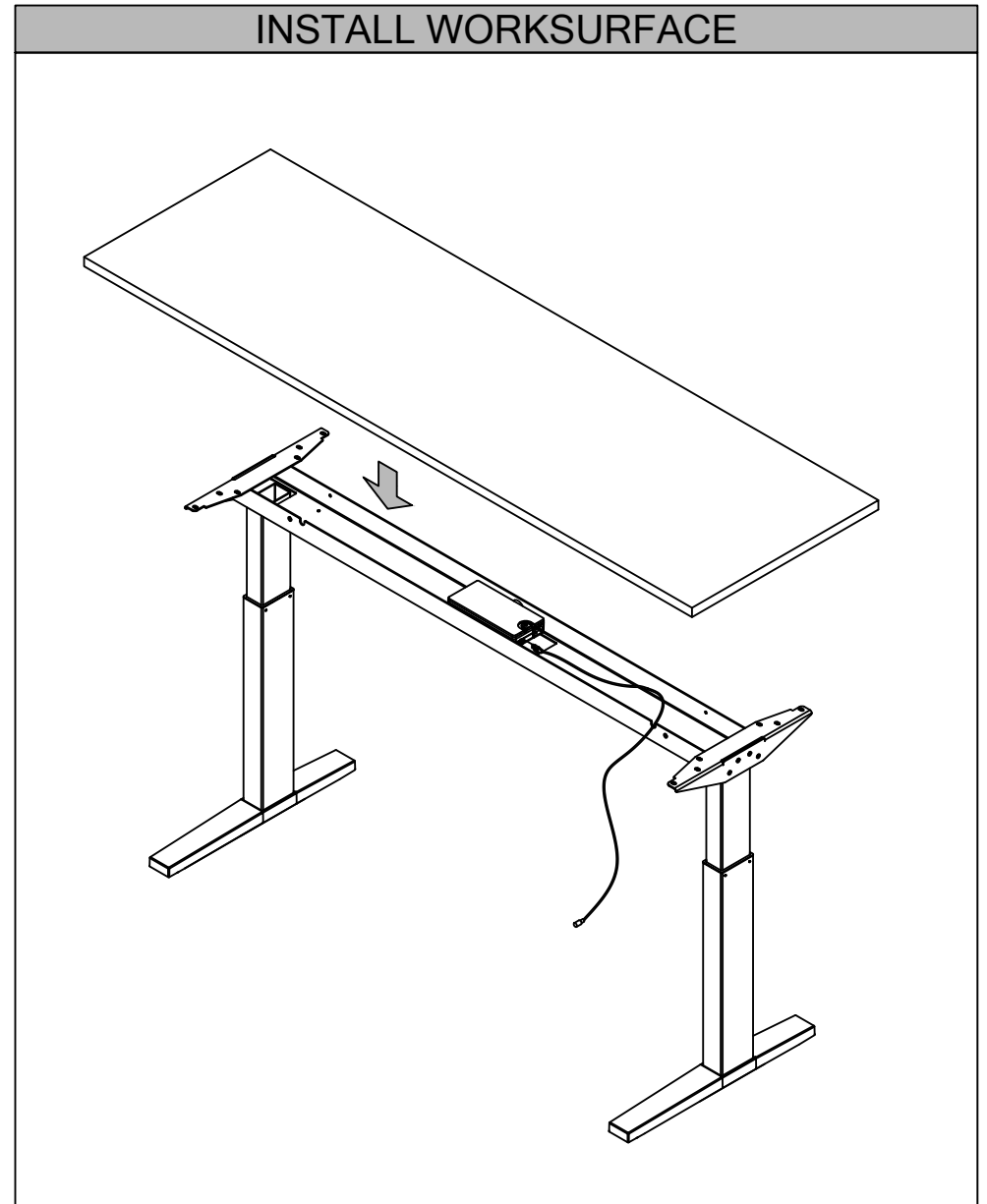
C - #8 X 5/8 Wood Screw x2

**ROUTE POWER CABLE**



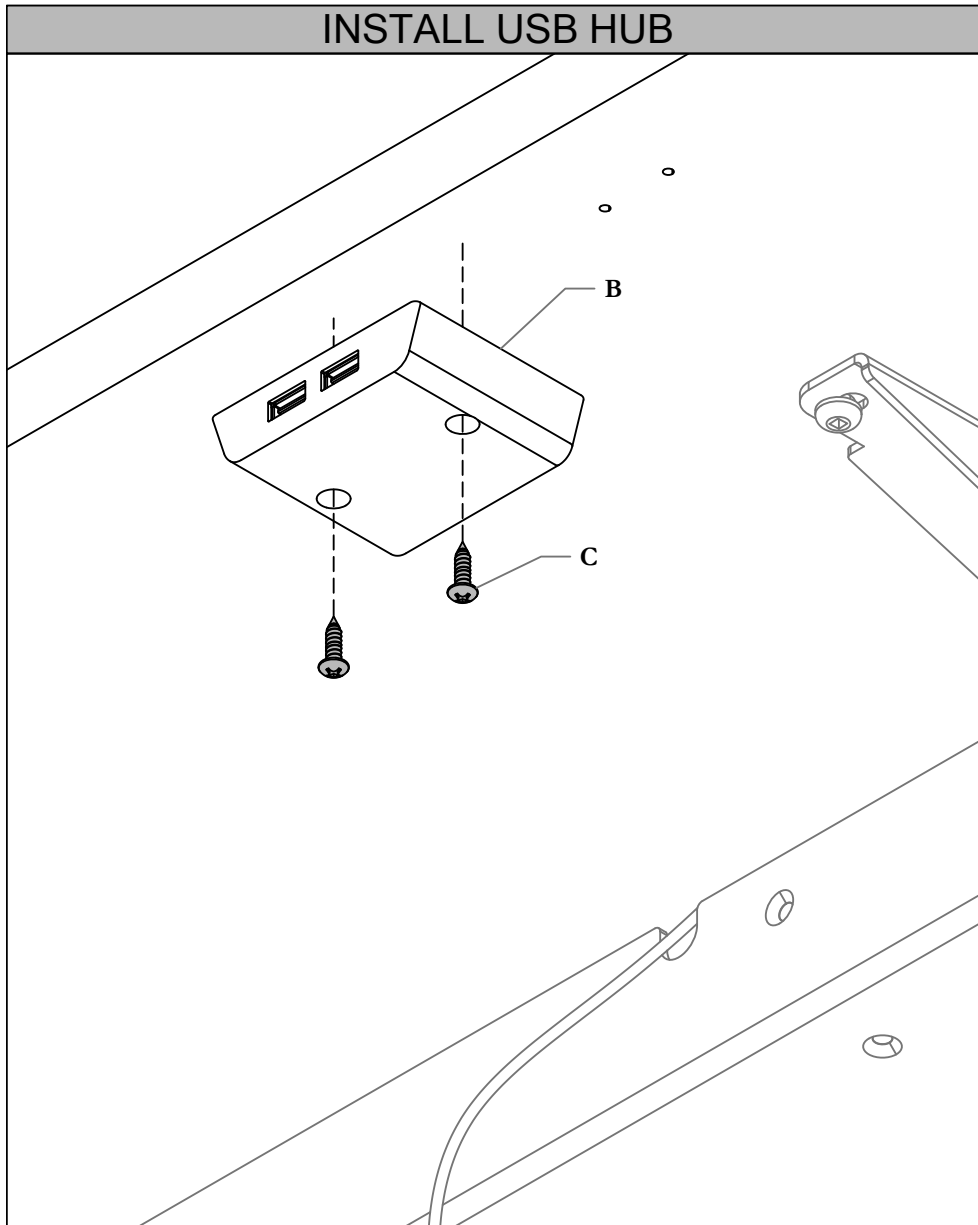
STEP 1: Connect power cable to power module in Height Adjustable table and route through clearance

**INSTALL WORKSURFACE**



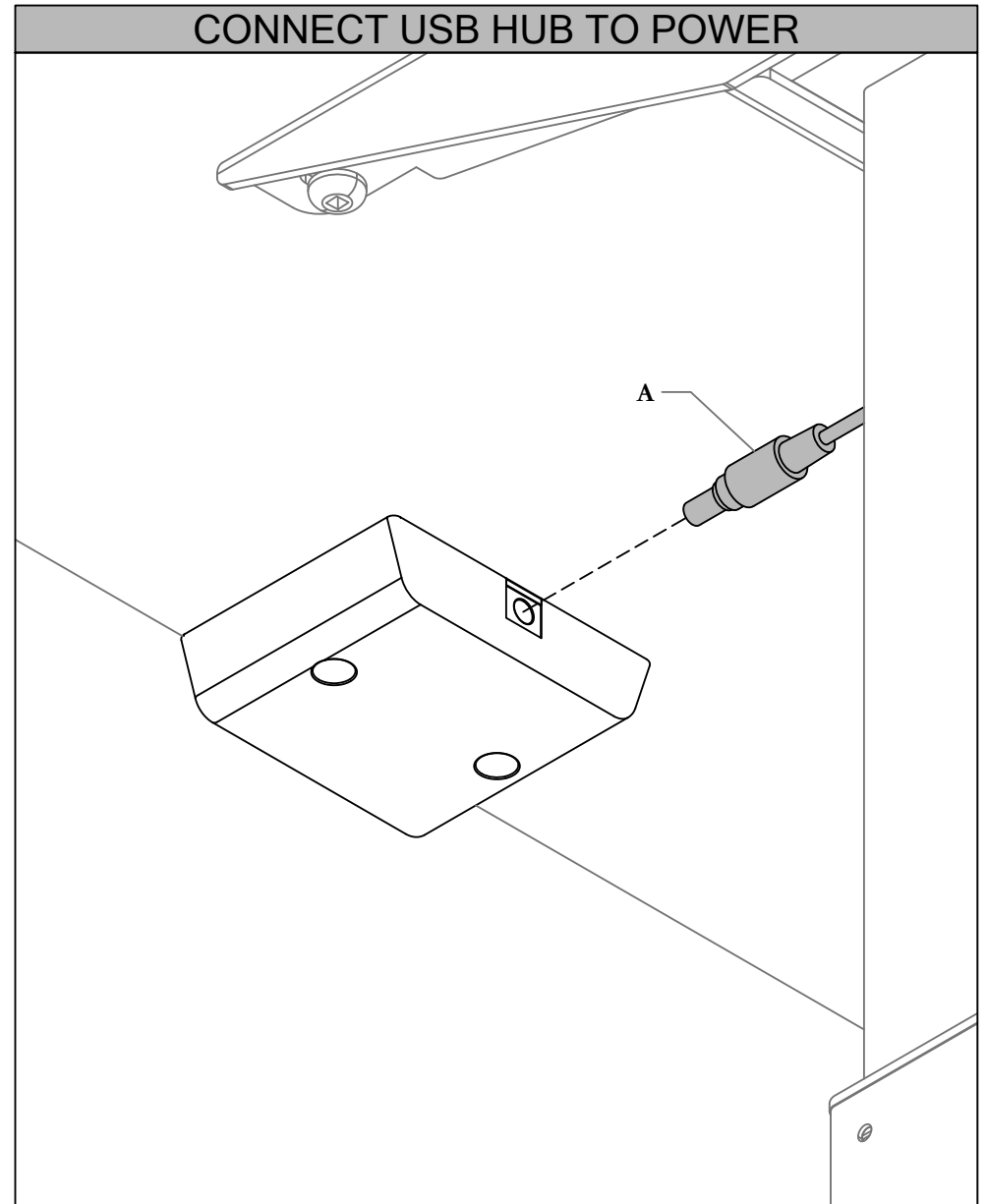
STEP 2: Install Worksurface

**INSTALL USB HUB**



STEP 3: Install USB Hub beneath worksurface using Wood Screws

**CONNECT USB HUB TO POWER**

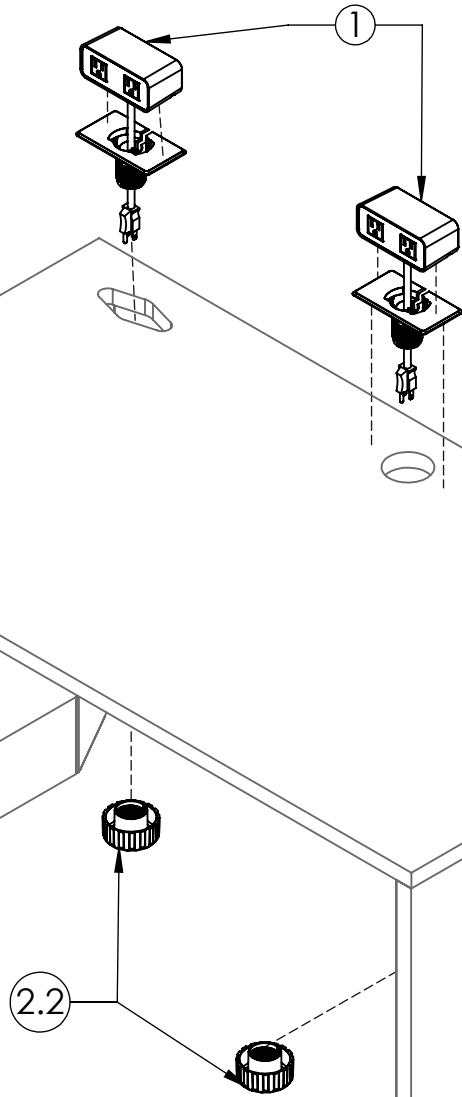


STEP 4: Plug in USB Hub to Power

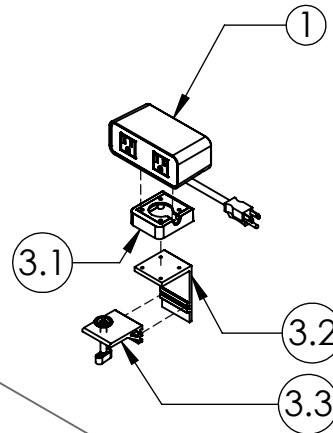


### Power Qube (YEPQ)

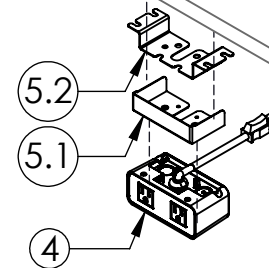
Grommet Mount



Edge Clamp Mount



Underside Mount

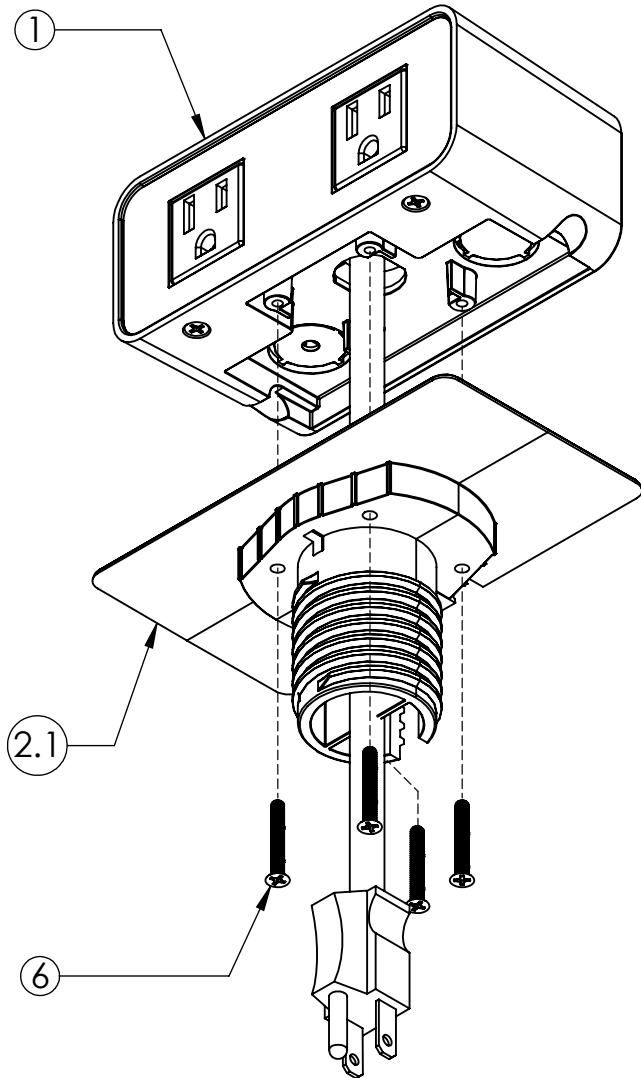


NOTE: For IEC Configurations, the Power Qube can only be connected to the Navigate PB-NAV-N09-8737 Power bar.

Part & Product Identification

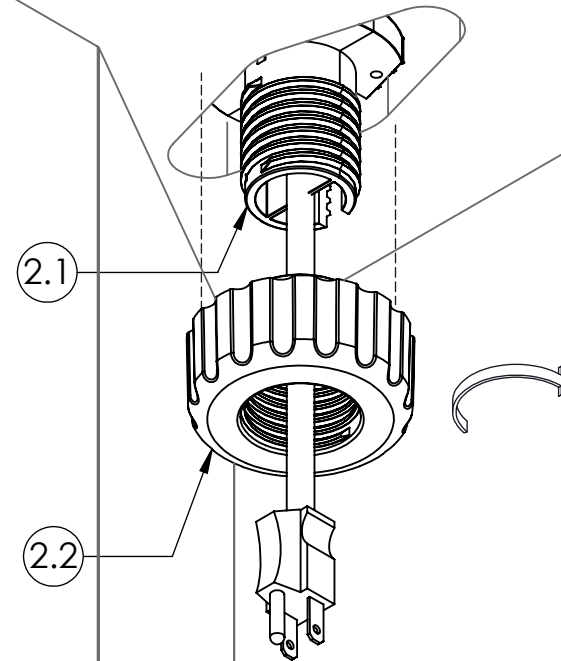
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		Power Qube (Grommet Mount, Edge Clamp Mount)	YEPQ_G, YEPQ_E	1	4		Power Qube (Underside Mount)	YEPQ_U	1
2. Grommet Mount x1					5. Underside Mount x1				
2.1		DIAMOND HOLE-GROMMET MOUNT	MPA25-E174	1	5.1		Support Power Cube	MPA15-E866	1
2.2		Knob	PB02-E125	1	5.2		Support Surface Power Cube	MPA15-E865	1
3. Edge Clamp Mount x1									
3.1		POWER CUBE-EDGE MOUNT ADAPTOR	MPA25-E173	1	5.3		Thumb Screw	FS1-4x3/8 Thumb Screw	2
3.2		CLAMP	AEA23-E097-04	1	5.4		WOOD SCREW, #12 X 3/4", PAN HD, PHILLIPS	CR-PHMS 0.216-24x0.75x0.75-N	4
3.3		CLAMP ASSEMBLY UNIVERSAL	MPN10-E007	1	6		M3.5 x 0.6 mm Thread, 25 mm Long	91420A192	4

ASSEMBLE POWER CUBE & HOLE COVER



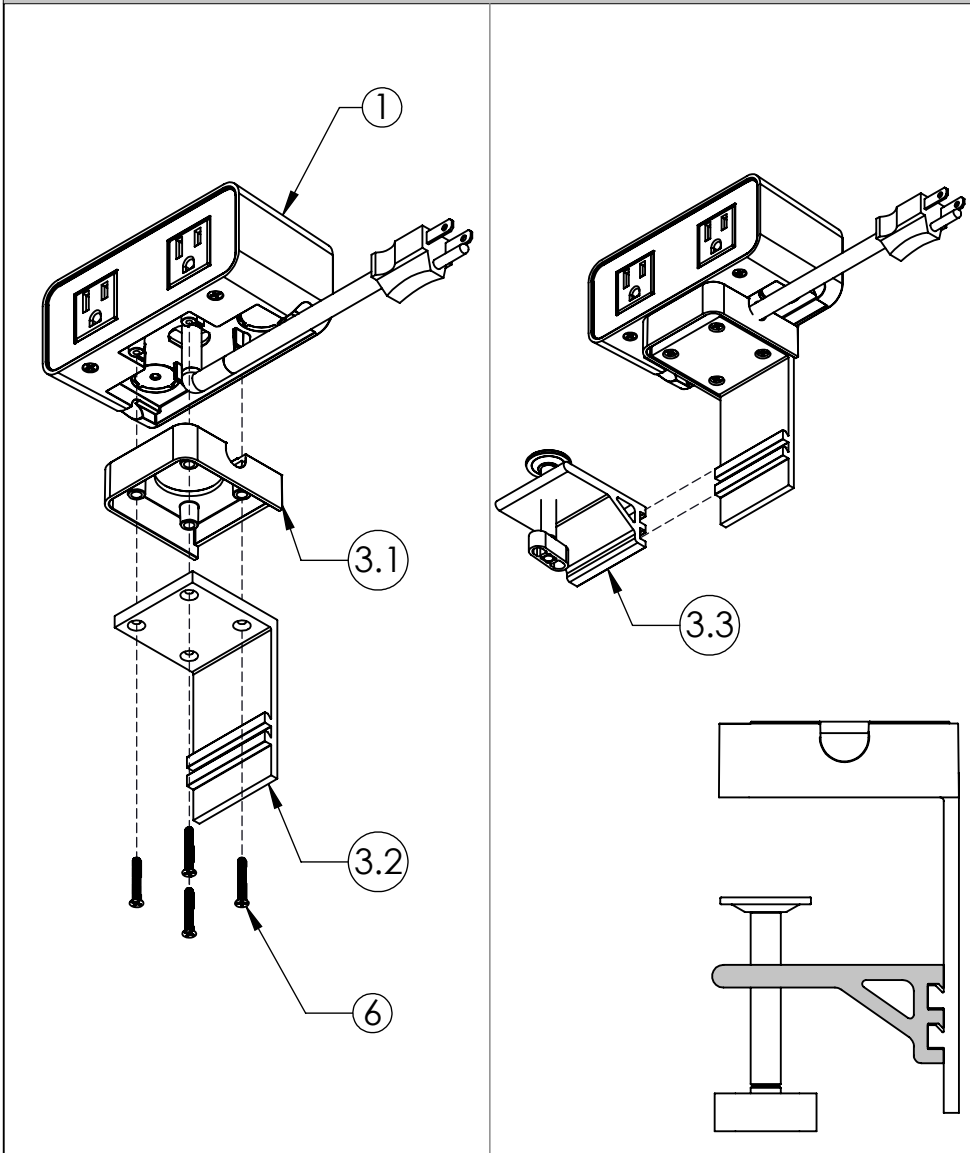
STEP 1a: Assemble the Power Cube and Grommet/Diamond Hole Cover using the Screws provided.

SECURE POWER CUBE TO WORKSURFACE



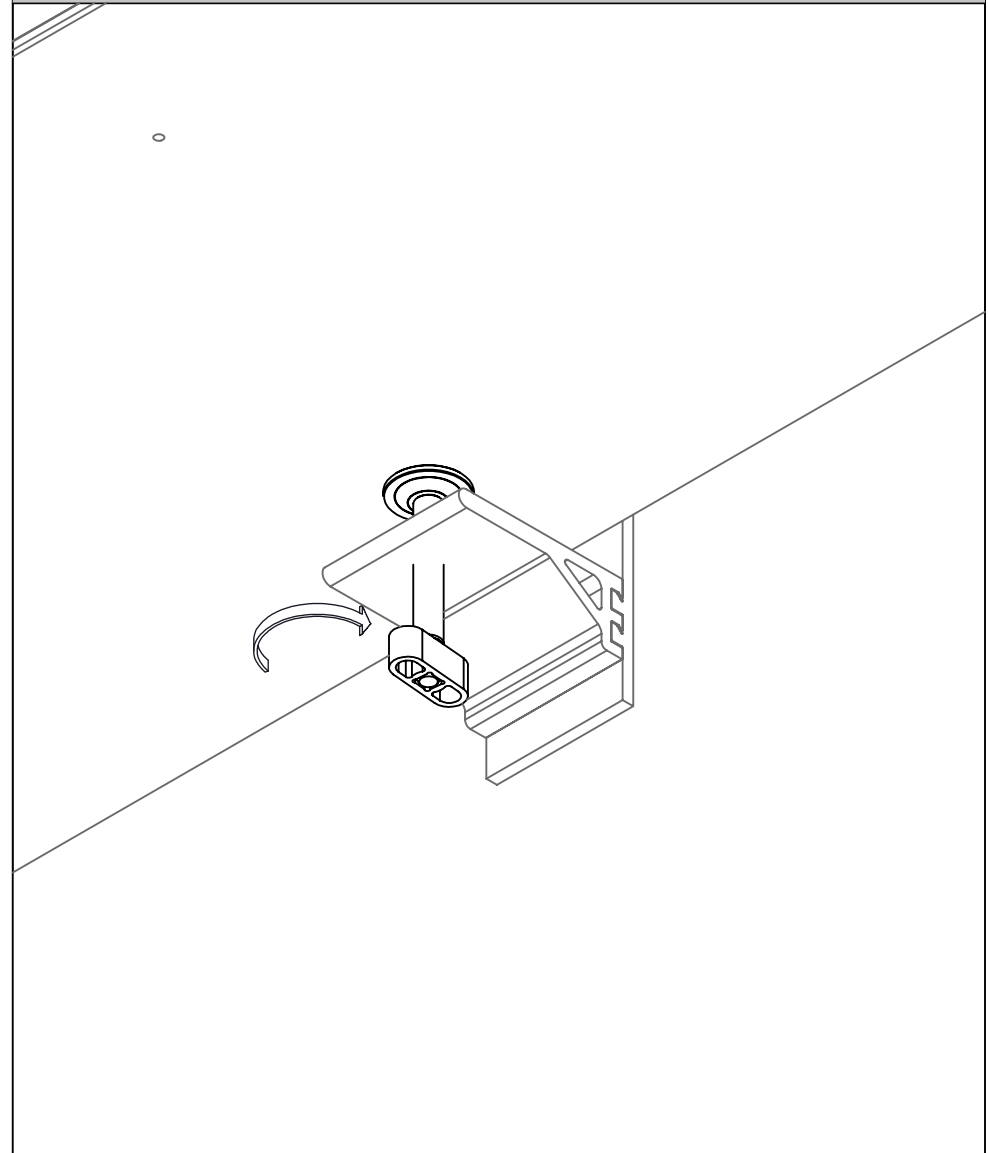
STEP 2a: Secure the Power Cube to the Worksurface by tightening Knob.  
NOTE: This procedure is identical for both Grommet and Diamond cut outs.

ASSEMBLE POWER QUBE EDGE CLAMP



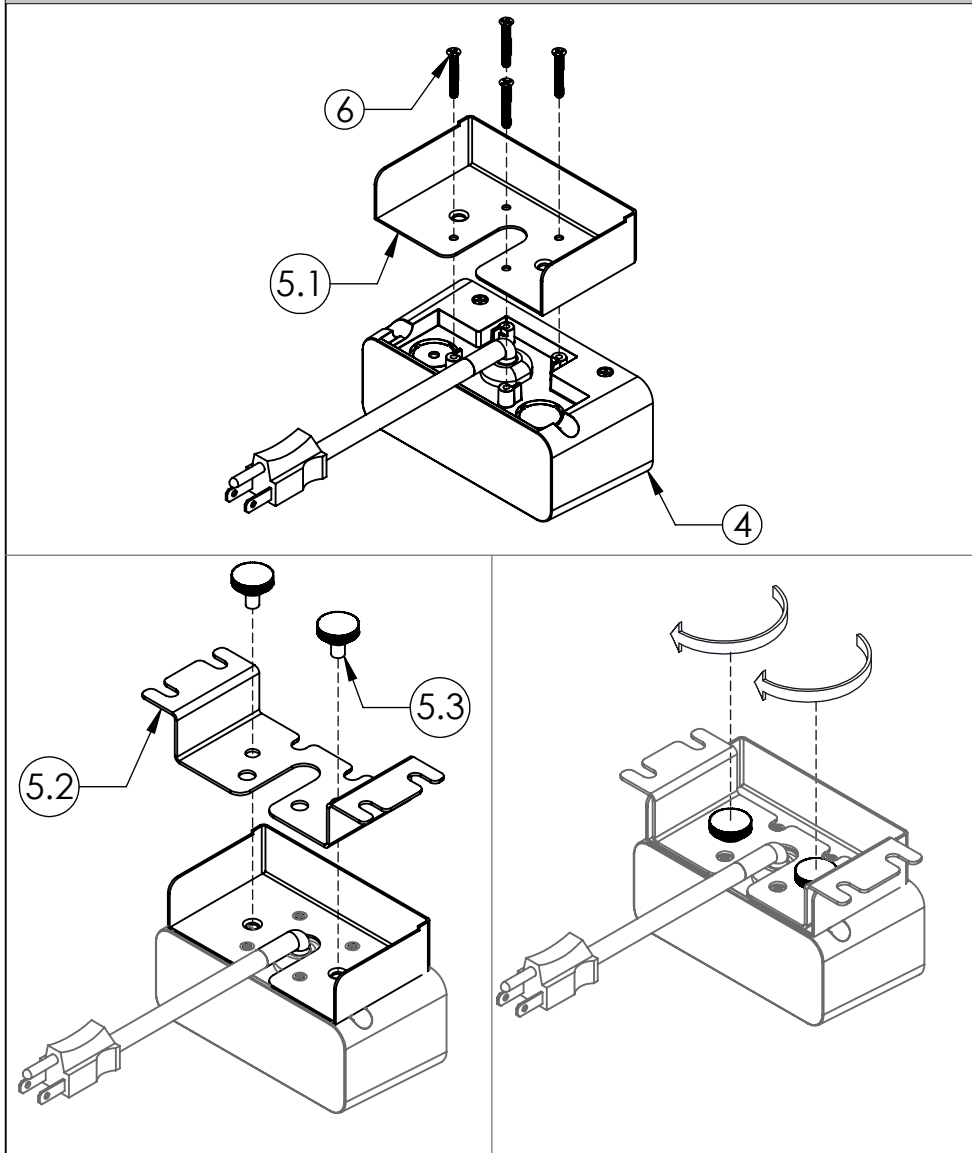
STEP 1b: Assemble the Clamp Body to the Power Cube using the Screws provided. Slide the Clamp Jaw into place.

FASTEN POWER QUBE TO WORKSURFACE



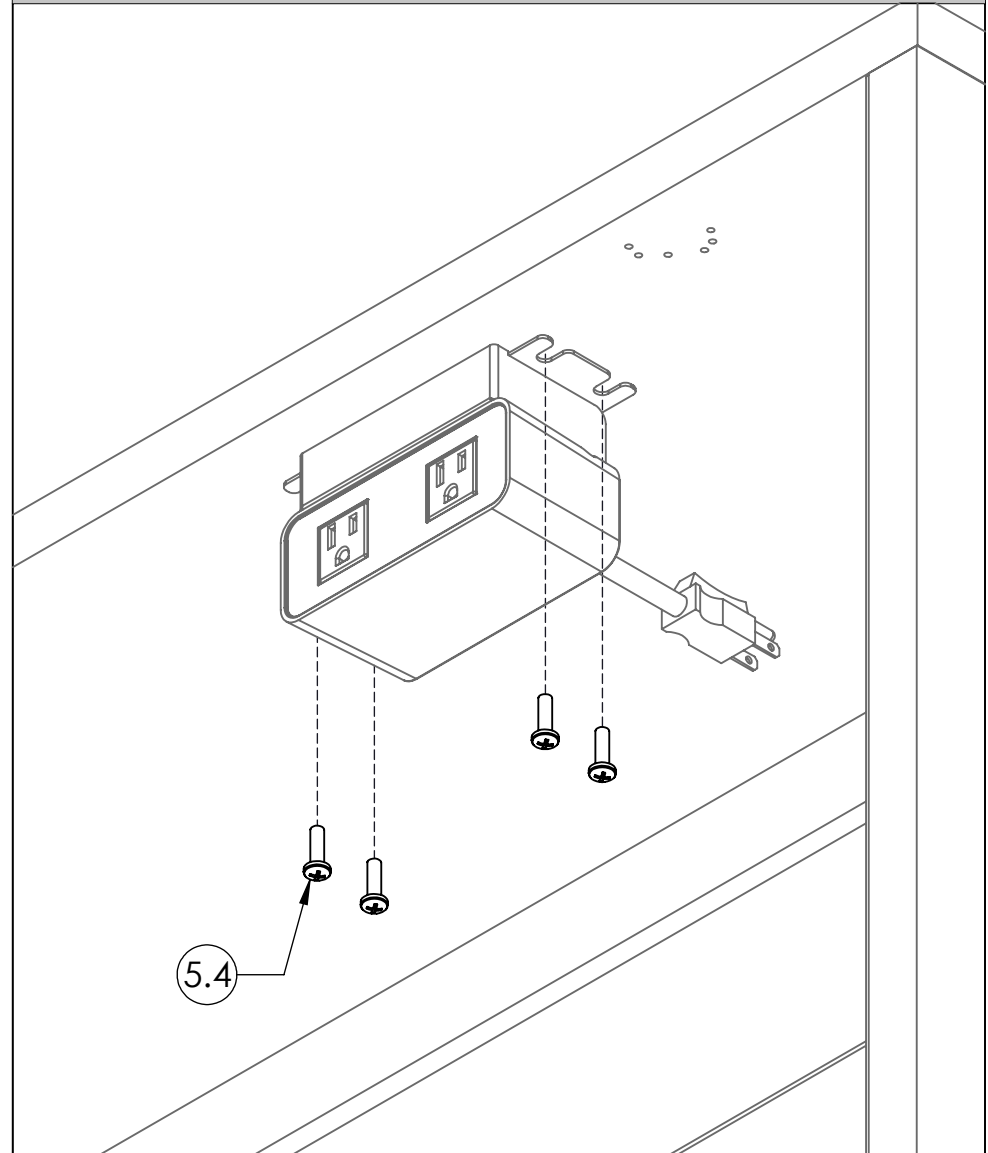
STEP 2b: Install Clamp to rear of worksurface. Tighten Knob to secure in place.

ASSEMBLE UNDERSIDE SUPPORT



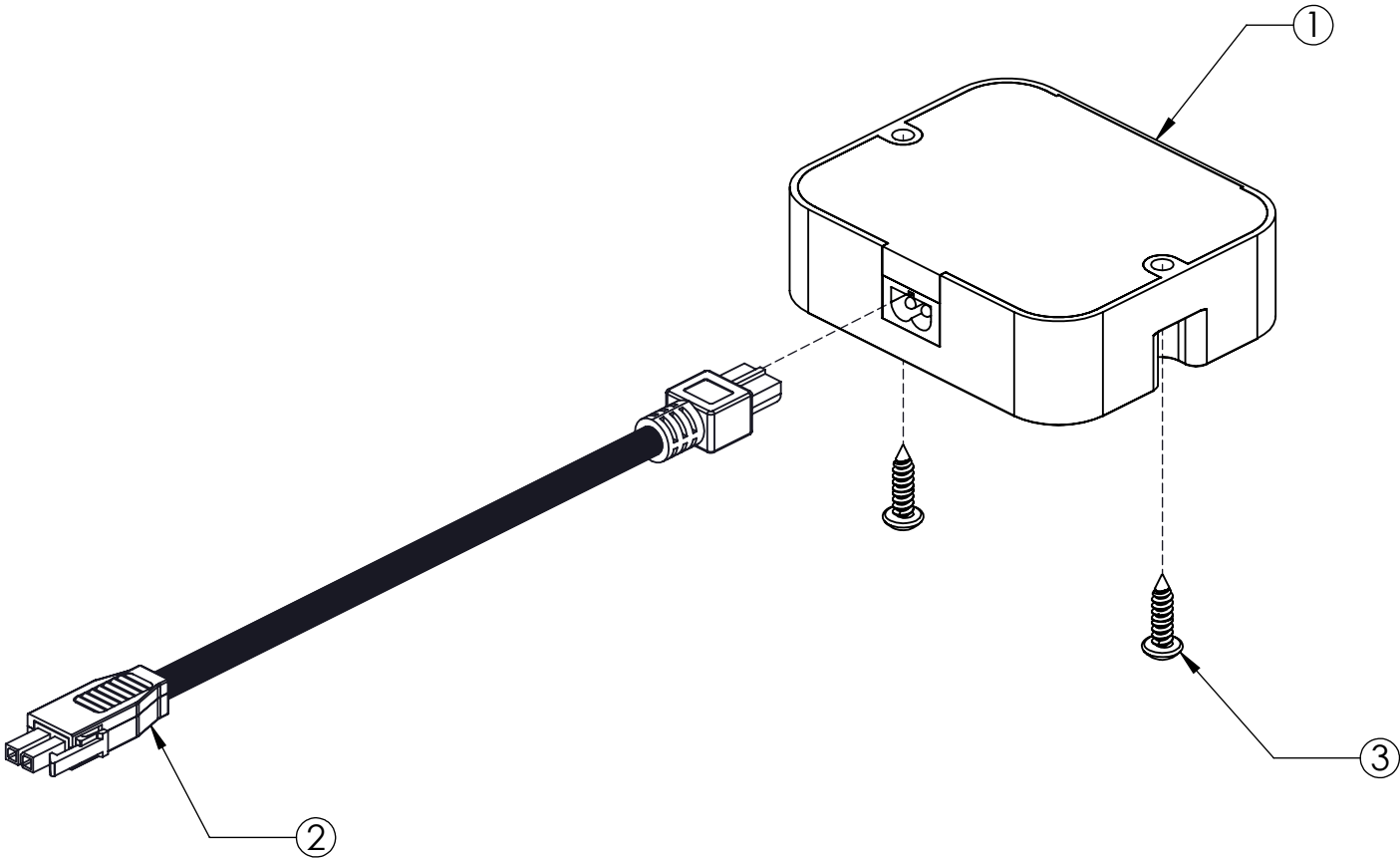
STEP 1c: Assemble the Underside Support by fastening with the Screws provided. Tighten the Knobs to attach the two Support Plates.

ATTACH TO THE WORKSURFACE

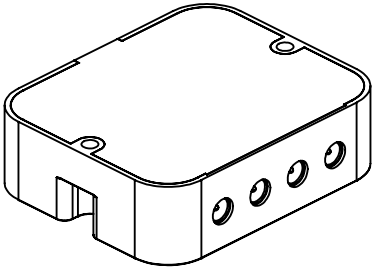
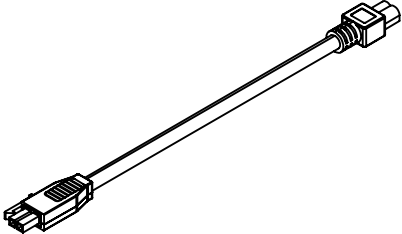
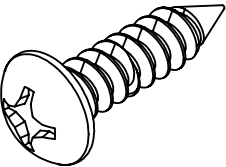


STEP 2c: Attach the Power Qube to the bottom of the Worksurface using the Screws Provided.

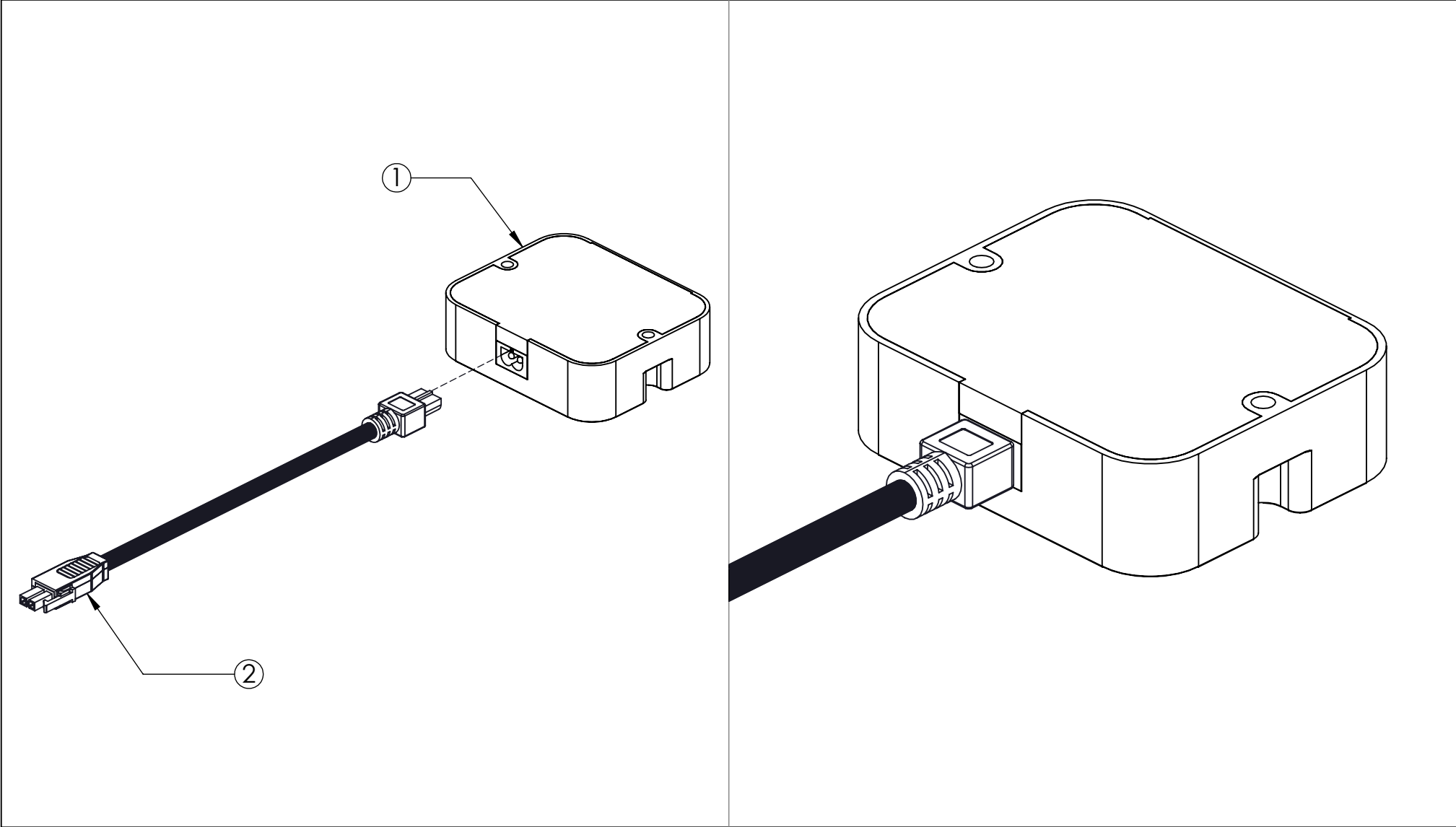
Electric Height Adjustable DC Power Hub (YEDH)



Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		DC HUB 4 X 5.5DC - 24VDC 2A EACH	DCHUB 1 TO 4	1
2		Molex Cable + DC 8A	Molex Cable + DC 8A	1
3		#8 3/4" Wood Screw	FS8-5-8-QRA	2

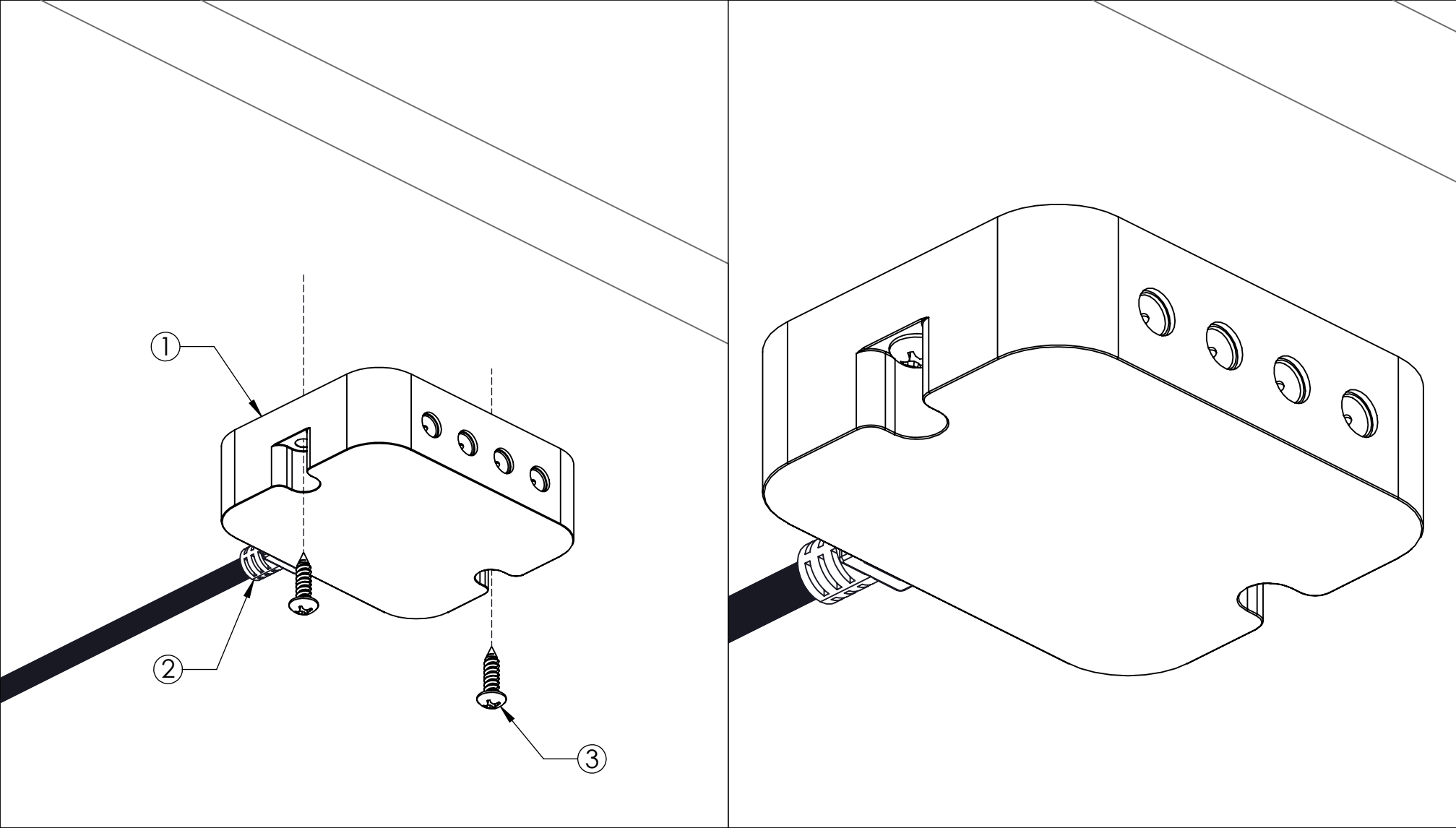
INSERT CABLE TO HUB



STEP 1: Attach the Molex Cable to the Hub as shown above.



SECURE HUB UNDER WORKSURFACE

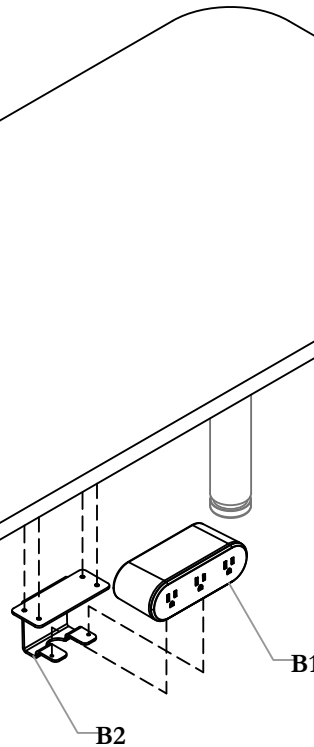
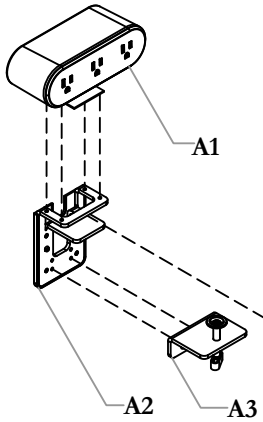


STEP 1: Secure the DC Power Hub under the Worksurface using Wood Screws provided.

Power Port (YEPP)

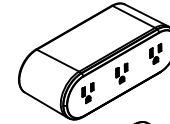
**NOTE:** Step 1a to 7a are for Power Port with Desk Edge Clamp Option.

**NOTE:** Step 1b to 3b are for Power Port with Undersurface Mount Option.



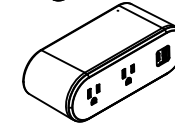
Part and Product Identification

A - Power Port - Desk Edge Clamp (YEPP) x1

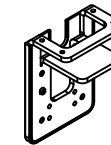


**A1** - Power Port Assem.  
3 Power x1

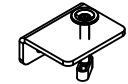
OR



**A1** - Power Port Assem.  
2 Power 1 USB x1



**A2** - Top Edge Mount Assem.  
(MPA16-E142) x1



**A3** - Bottom Edge Mount  
(MPA16-E143) x1

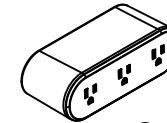


**A4** - M3.5 x8 Phillips Pan  
(FS-M3.5x0.6x8 fpm) x4



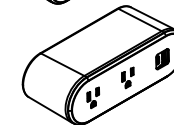
**A5** - Phil Pan SS Screw  
(FS10-M32x 3/8 rpm) x2

B - Power Port - Undersurface Mount (YEPP) x1

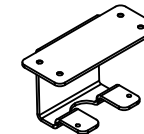


**B1** - Power Port Assem.  
3 Power x1

OR



**B1** - Power Port Assem.  
2 Power 1 USB x1



**B2** - Undersurface Mount  
(MPA16-E149) x1

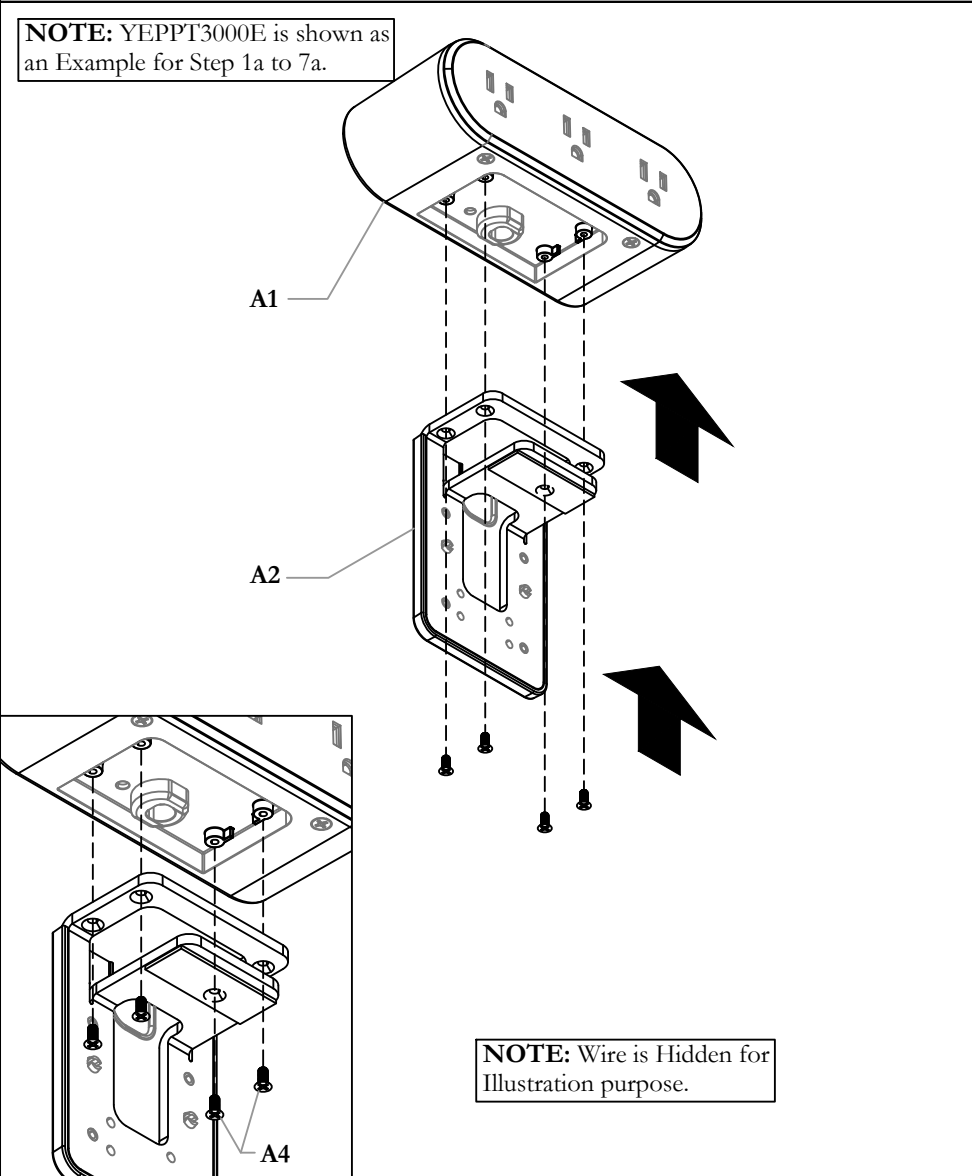


**B3** - #10 3/4 Lng Phl  
Flat HD Screw  
(FS10-3/4 fpm) x4



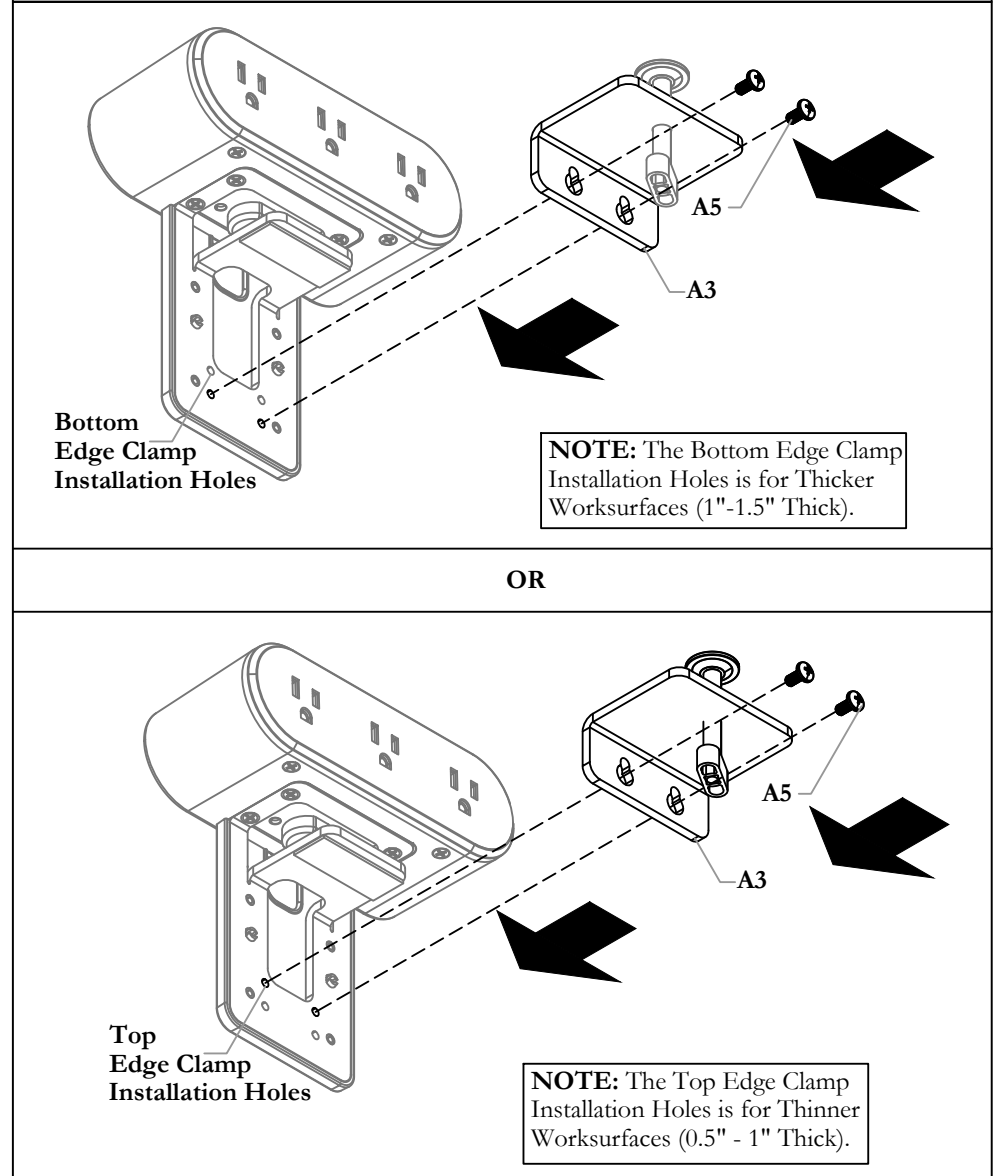
**B4** - Knob M3.5x0.6 13mm  
Lng  
(FMKNOBM 3.5) x2

### ATTACH TOP EDGE MOUNT



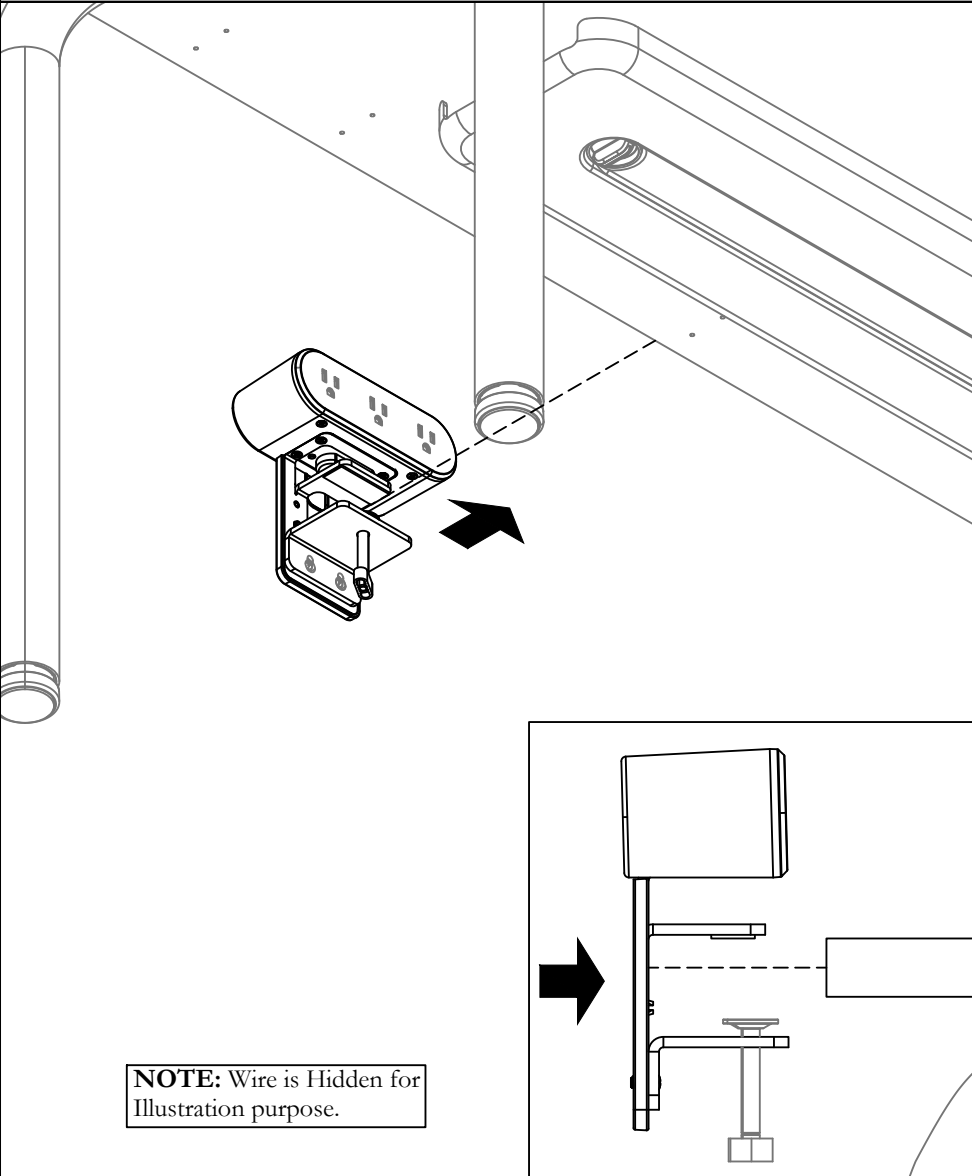
STEP 1a: Attach the Top Edge Mount to the Electrical Assembly using the Screws provided.

### ATTACH BOTTOM EDGE MOUNT



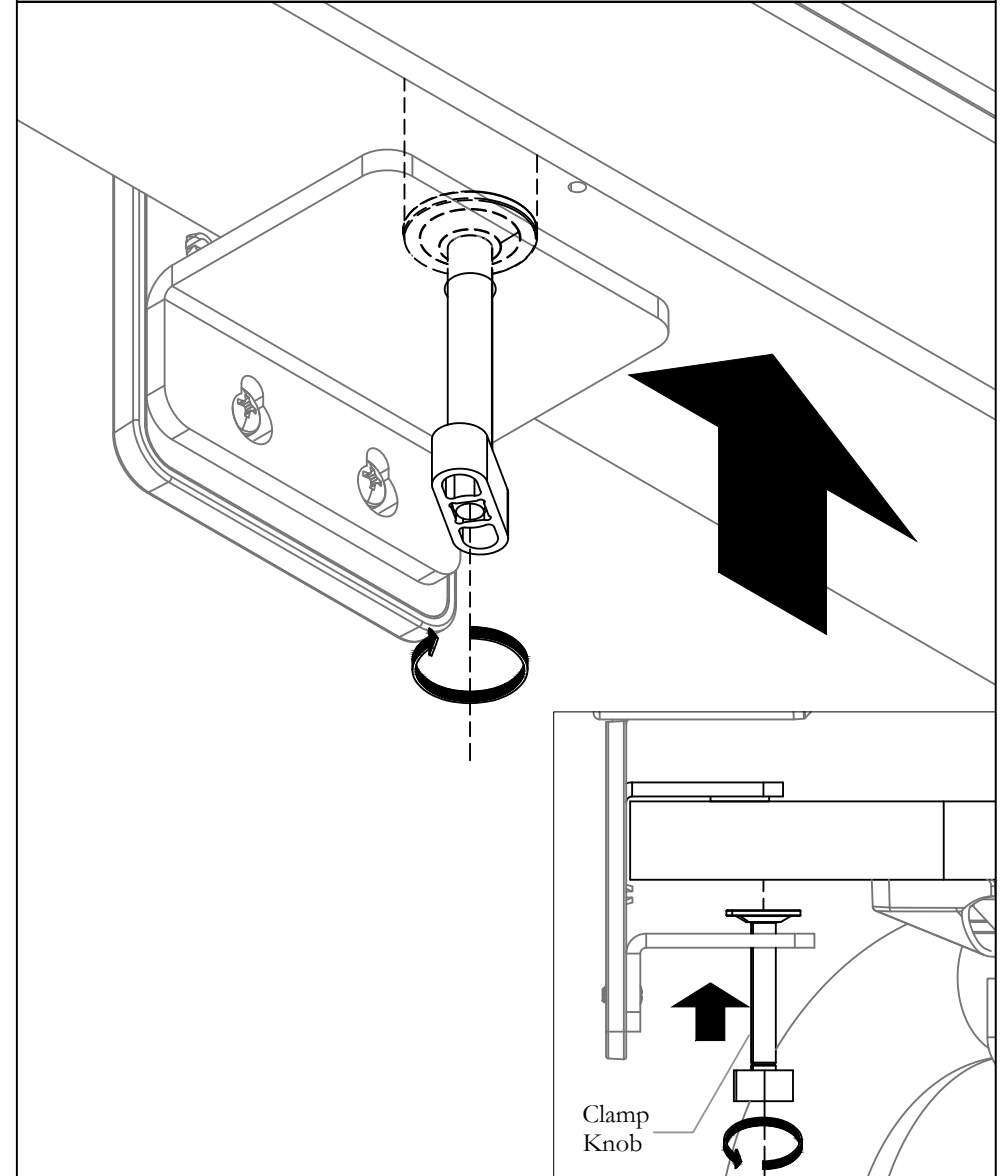
STEP 2a: Attach the Bottom Edge Mount to the Top Edge Mount using the Screws Provided. The Top Edge Clamp Installation Holes is for Thinner Worksurface and the Bottom Edge Clamp Installation Holes for Thicker Worksurface.

**ATTACH THE POWER PORT ASSEMBLY**



STEP 3a: Attach the Power Port Assembly to the Back Edge of the Worksurface.

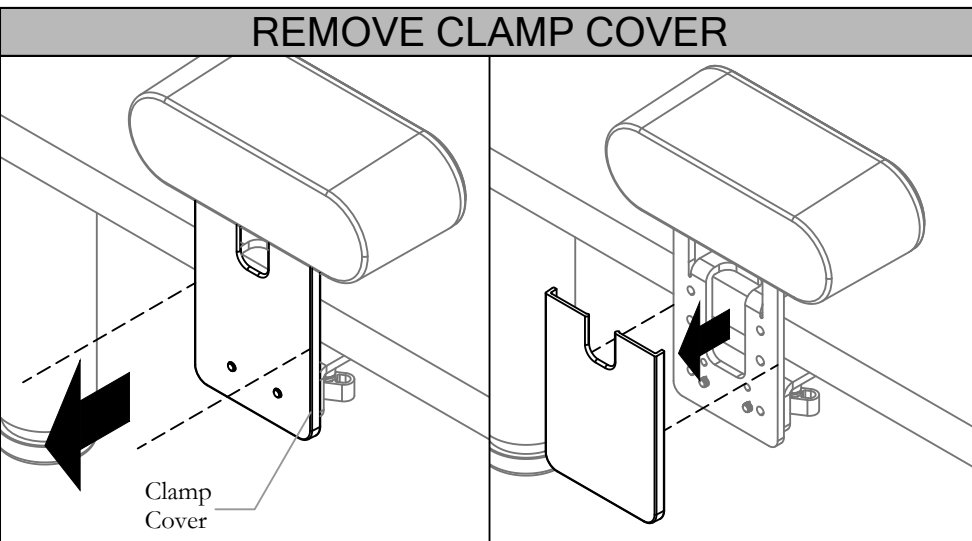
**SECURE THE POWER PORT ASSEMBLY**



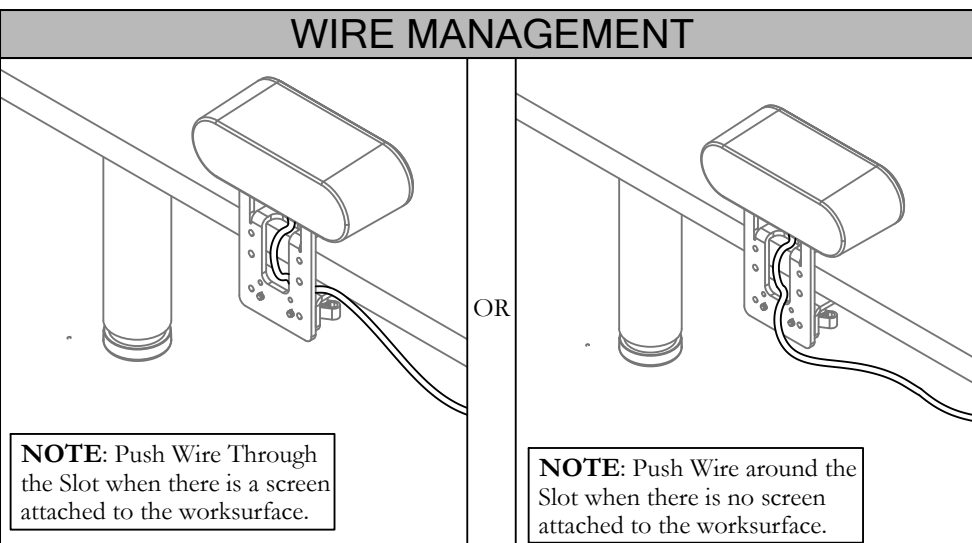
STEP 4a: Secure the Power Port Assembly by tightening the Clamp Knob.

Section: ELECTRICAL

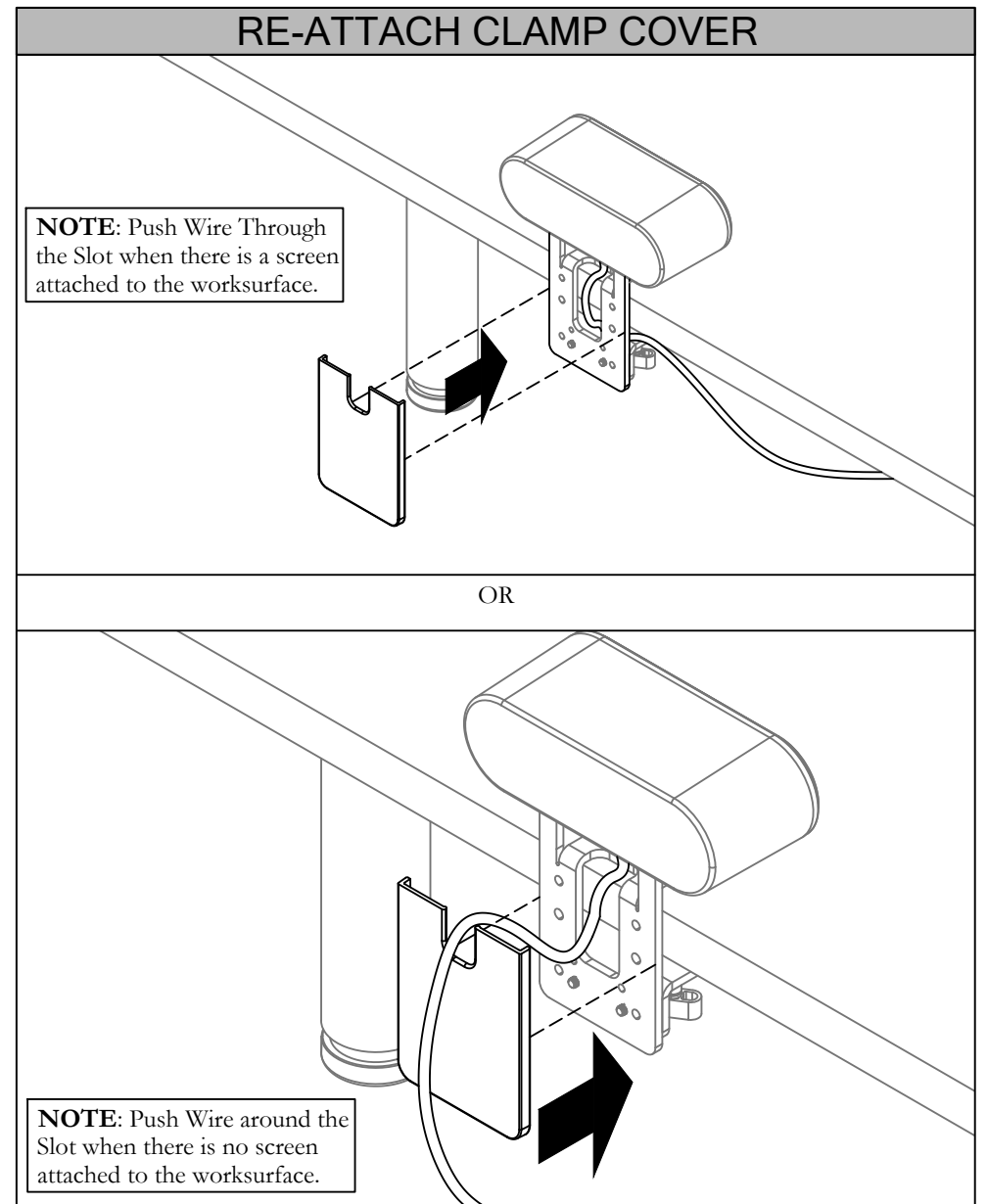
Description: POWER PORT



STEP 5a: Remove the Clamp Cover from the assembly.



STEP 6a: Push the Wire through the Slot or Around the Slot based on your necessity and pull it under the Worksurface.



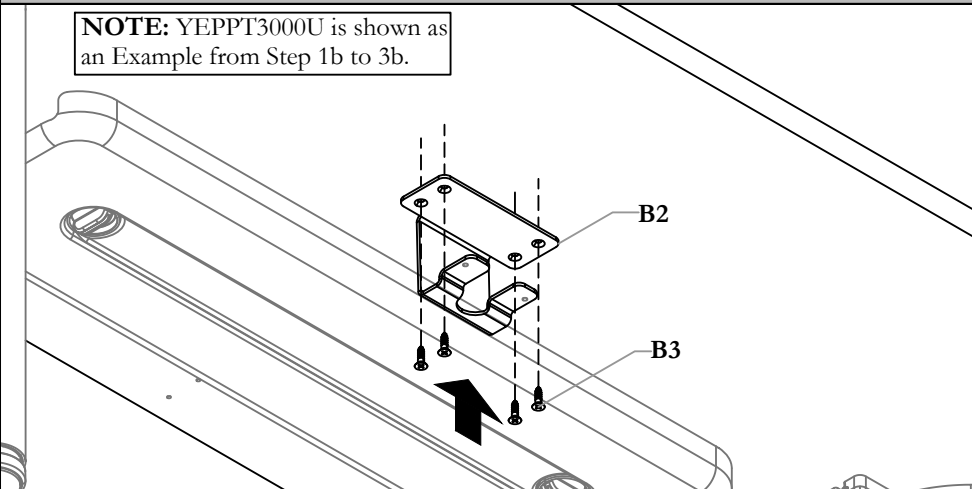
STEP 7a: Re-Attach the Clamp Cover to the Power Port Assembly after wiring.

Section: ELECTRICAL

Description: POWER PORT

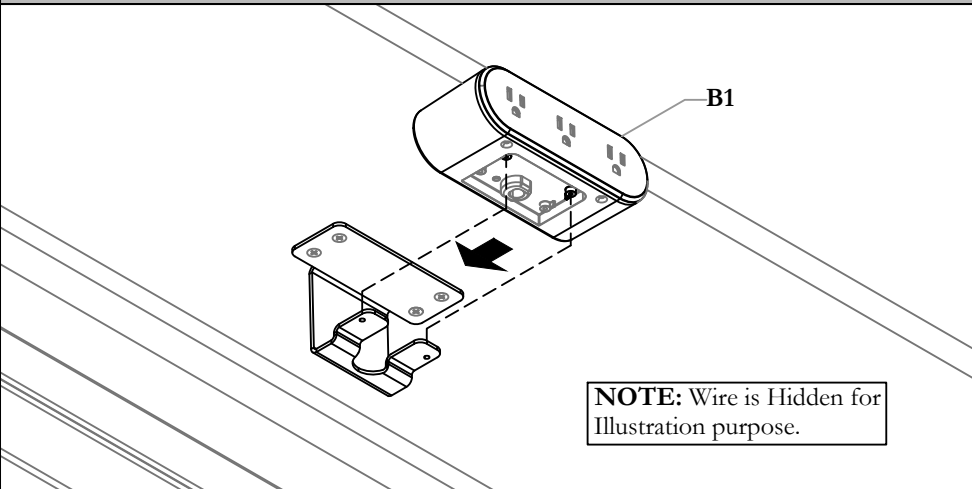
ATTACH UNDERSURFACE MOUNT

**NOTE:** YEPPT3000U is shown as an Example from Step 1b to 3b.



STEP 1b: Attach the Under Surface Mount Bracket and Secure it using the Screws provided.

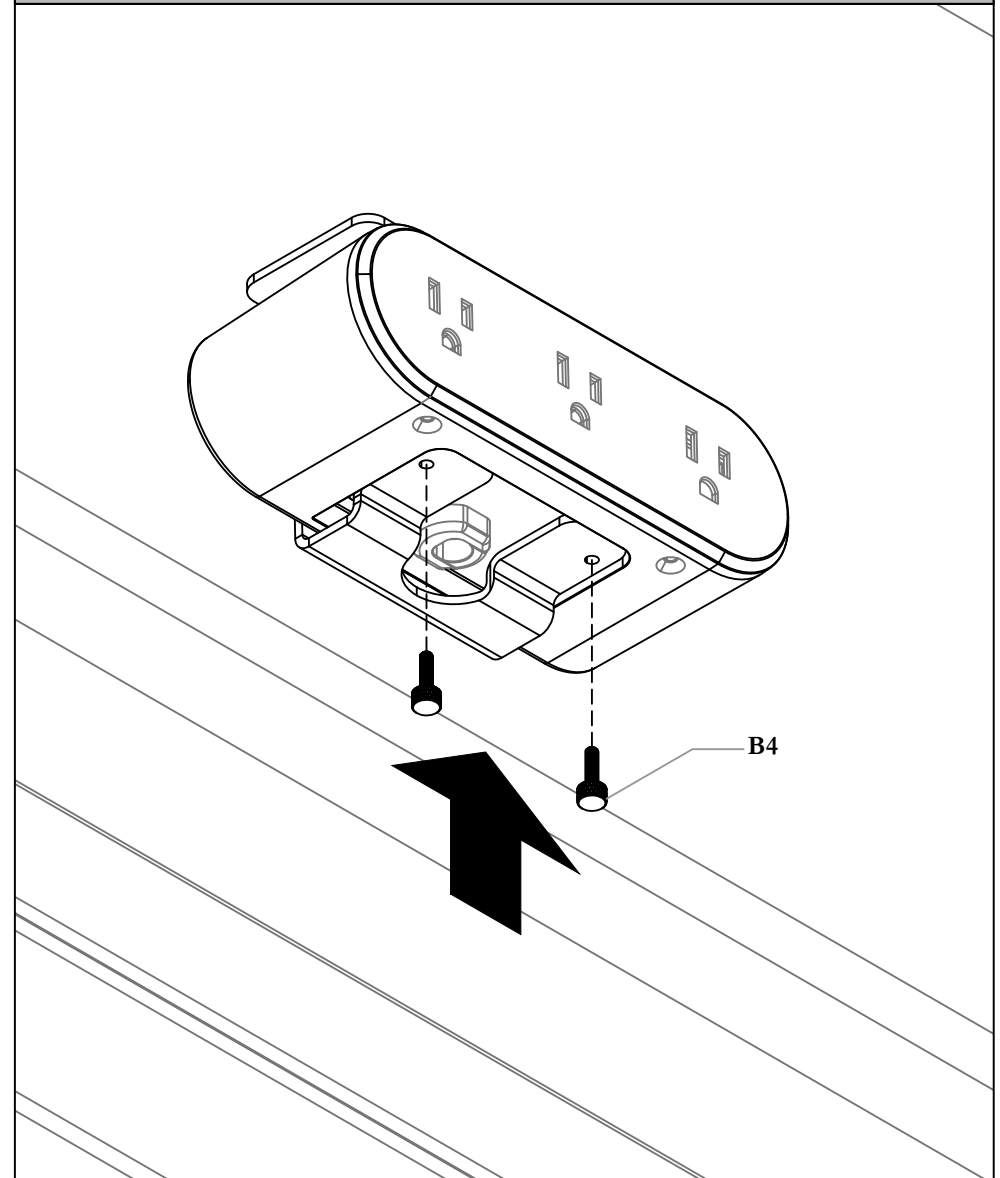
ATTACH POWER PORT ASSEMBLY



**NOTE:** Wire is Hidden for Illustration purpose.

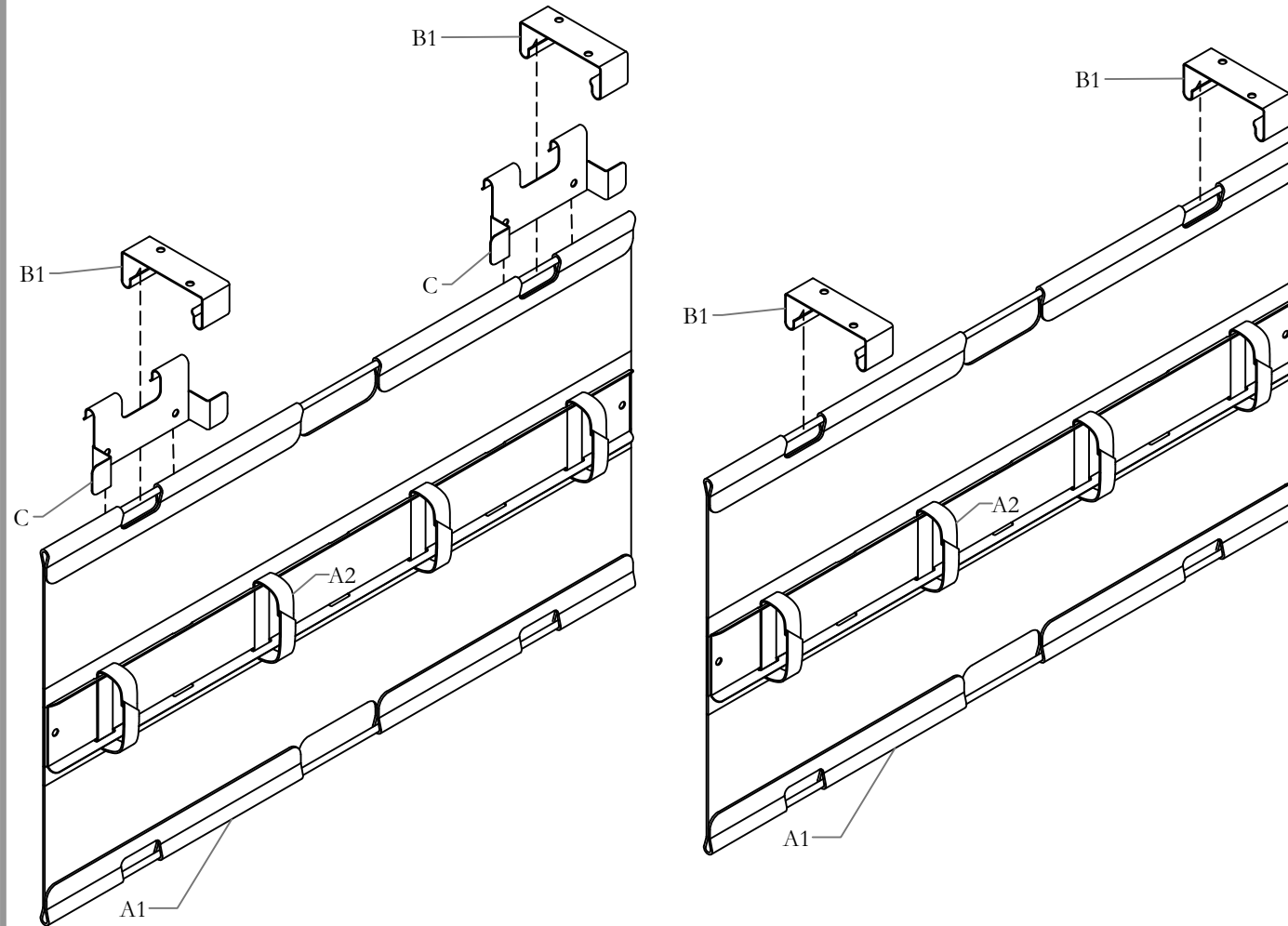
STEP 2b: Attach the Power Port Assembly. Align with the Pilot Holes on the Undersurface Mount Bracket.

SECURE POWER PORT ASSEMBLY



STEP 3b: Secure the Power Port Assembly using the Knobs provided.

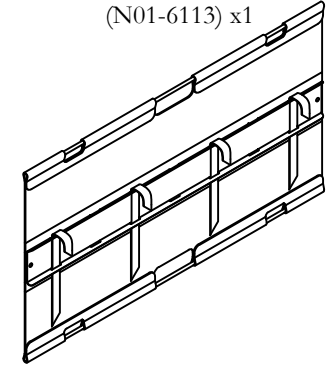
### Wire Management Hammock (YEWH)



NOTE: Wire Management Hammock with Cable Wraps (YEWH30\_Y) is shown on left.  
Wire Management Hammock without Cable Wraps (YEWH30\_N) is shown on right.

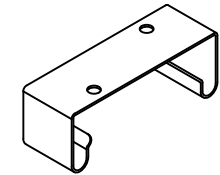
### Part and Product Identification

**A1** - Wire Hammock Assembly  
(N01-6113) x1



**A2** - Velcro 1-Wrap Straps, 12" L.  
(E05-0160) x4

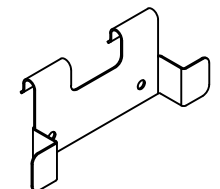
**B1** - Mounting Bracket  
Hammock  
(A16-9871) x2



**B2** - #10x0.875" LG. Screw,  
Quad.Pan Washer  
(E07-0077) x4



**C** - Hammock Cable Wrap  
(A16-9995) x0 or 2



FOLLOW BRACKET INSTALLATION TEMPLATE

NOTE: Template provided with the shipping Package.

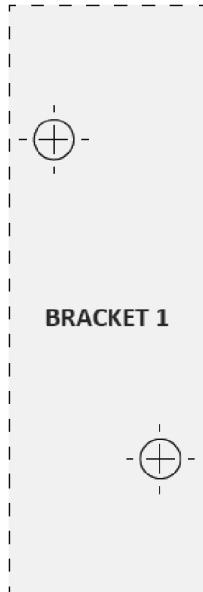
Bracket Installation Template  
Wire Management Hammock (YEWB)

Print 1:1



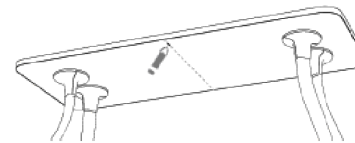
FOLD LINE

FOLD LINE

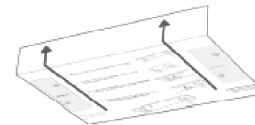


BRACKET 1

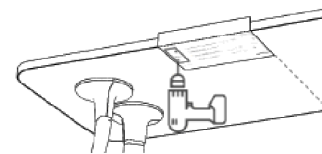
1 - Measure and mark centerline of worksurface at the back edge



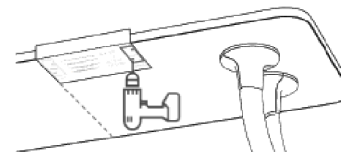
2 - Fold top of this page along the FOLD LINE and place the fold on bottom edge of worksurface



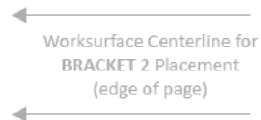
3 - To align holes for BRACKET 1 place the RIGHT EDGE (→) of this page on the worksurface center line



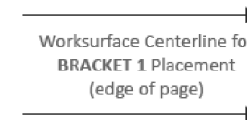
4 - To align holes for BRACKET 2 place the LEFT EDGE (←) of this page on the worksurface center line



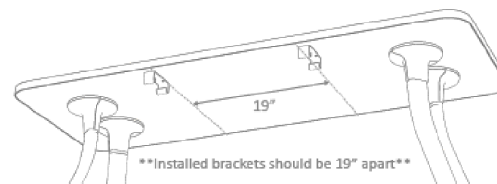
BRACKET 2



Worksurface Centerline for  
BRACKET 2 Placement  
(edge of page)



Worksurface Centerline for  
BRACKET 1 Placement  
(edge of page)



\*\*Installed brackets should be 19" apart\*\*

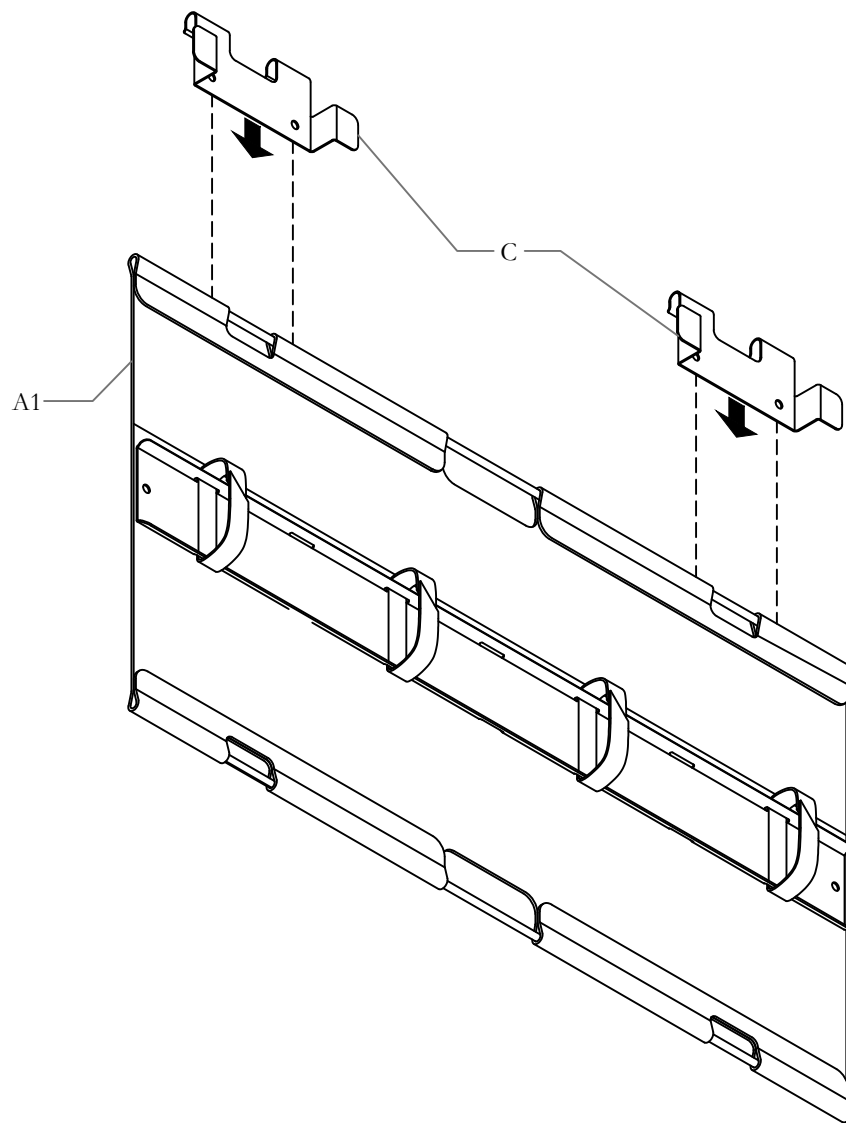
STEP 1: Follow the instructions of the Bracket Template to install the Mounting Brackets in the correct area under a WorkSurface.

NOTE: Template provided with the shipping Package.



**SECURE HAMMOCK CABLE WRAPS**

NOTE: Skip this step if there are no Cable Wraps to install.



STEP 2: Secure the Hammock Cable Wraps to both sides of the Wire Hammock Assembly.

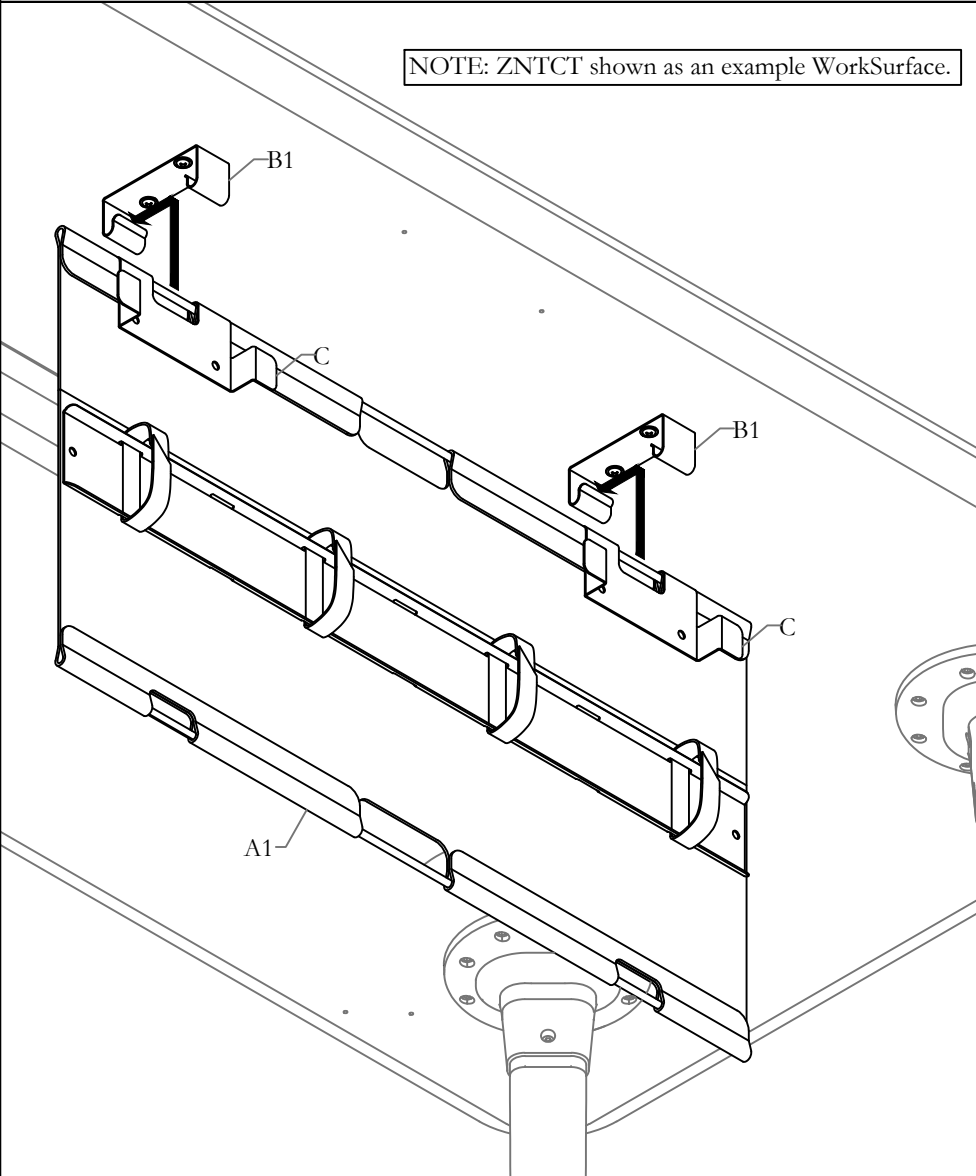
NOTE: Skip this step if there are no Cable Wraps to install.

Section: ELECTRICAL

Description: WIRE HAMMOCK INSTALLATION

HANG ASSEMBLY ONTO MOUNTING BRACKETS

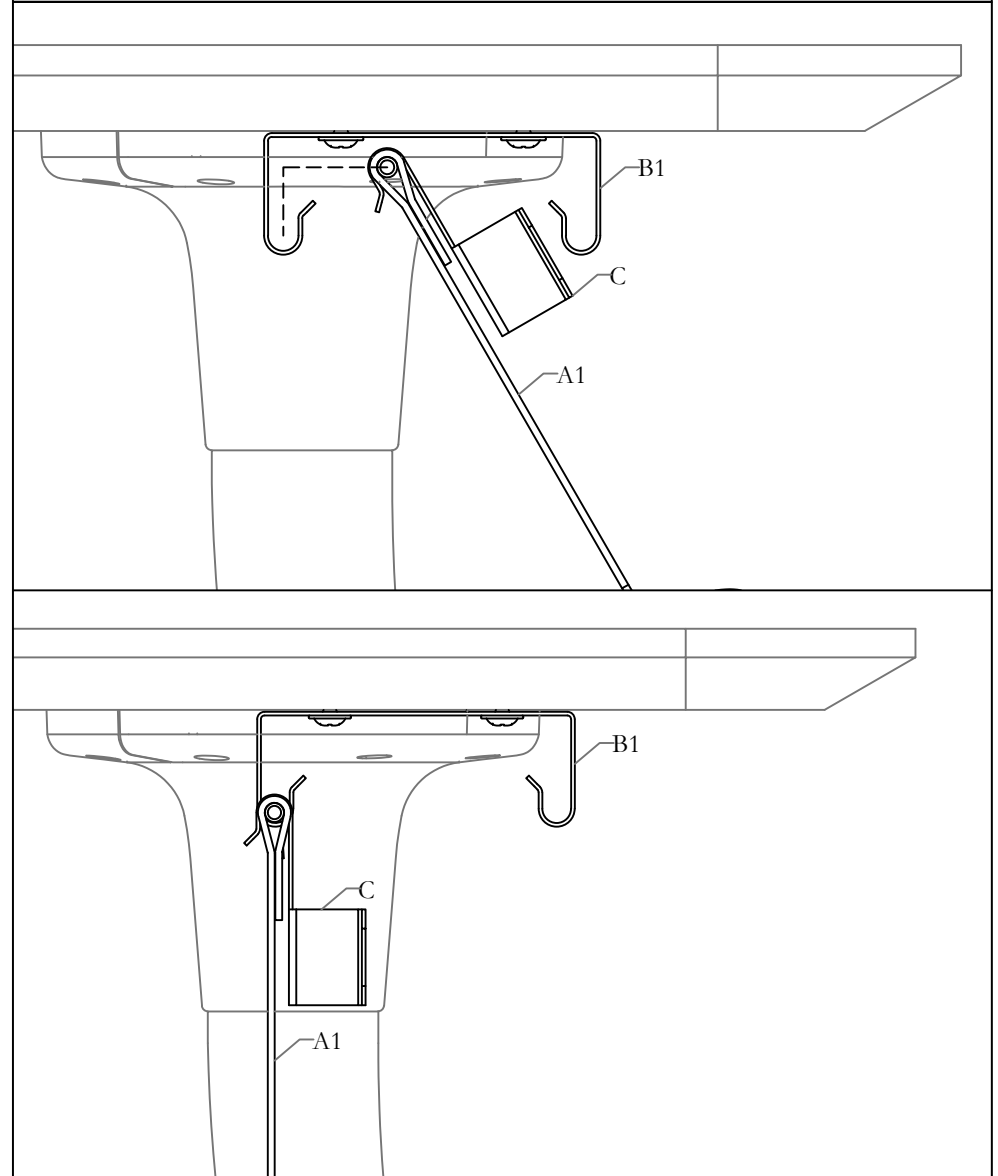
NOTE: ZNTCT shown as an example WorkSurface.



STEP 3a: Line up the Wire Hammock Assembly to the Mounting Brackets that were secured onto a WorkSurface in Step 1.

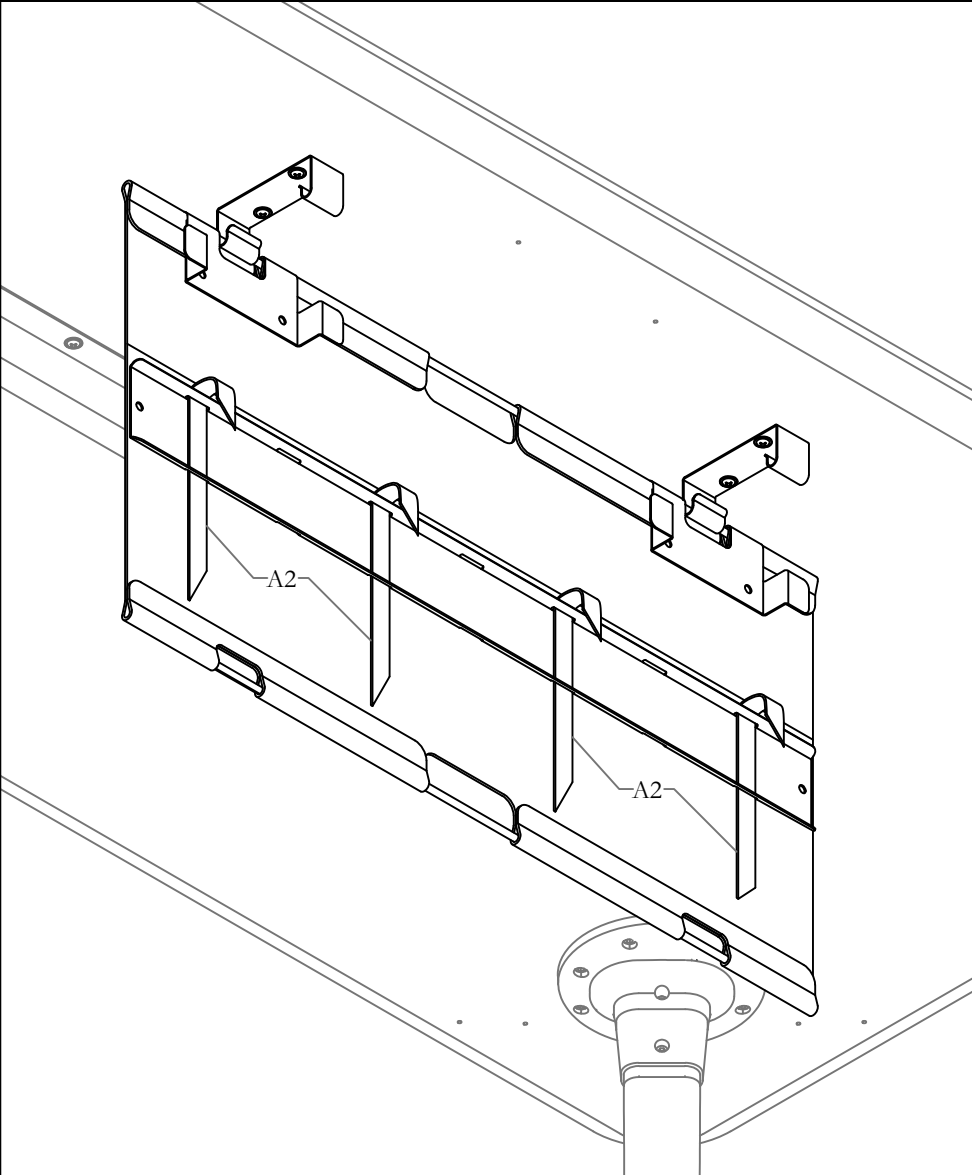
NOTE: ZNTCT shown as an example WorkSurface.

HANG ASSEMBLY ONTO MOUNTING BRACKETS



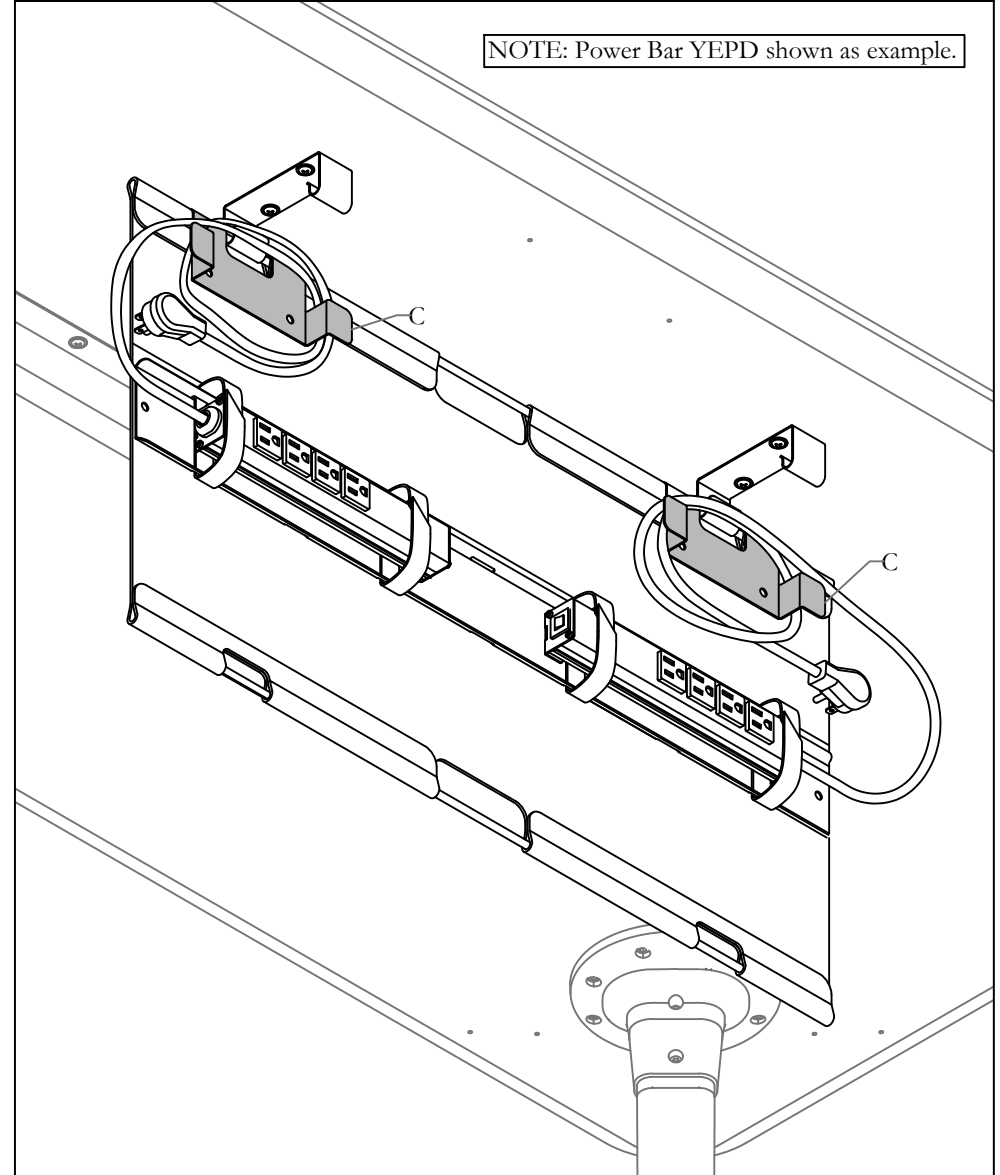
STEP 3b: Hang the Wire Hammock onto one side of the Mounting Brackets.

SECURE POWER BAR(S)



STEP 4a: Undo the Velcro Straps to install Power Bar(s) needed.

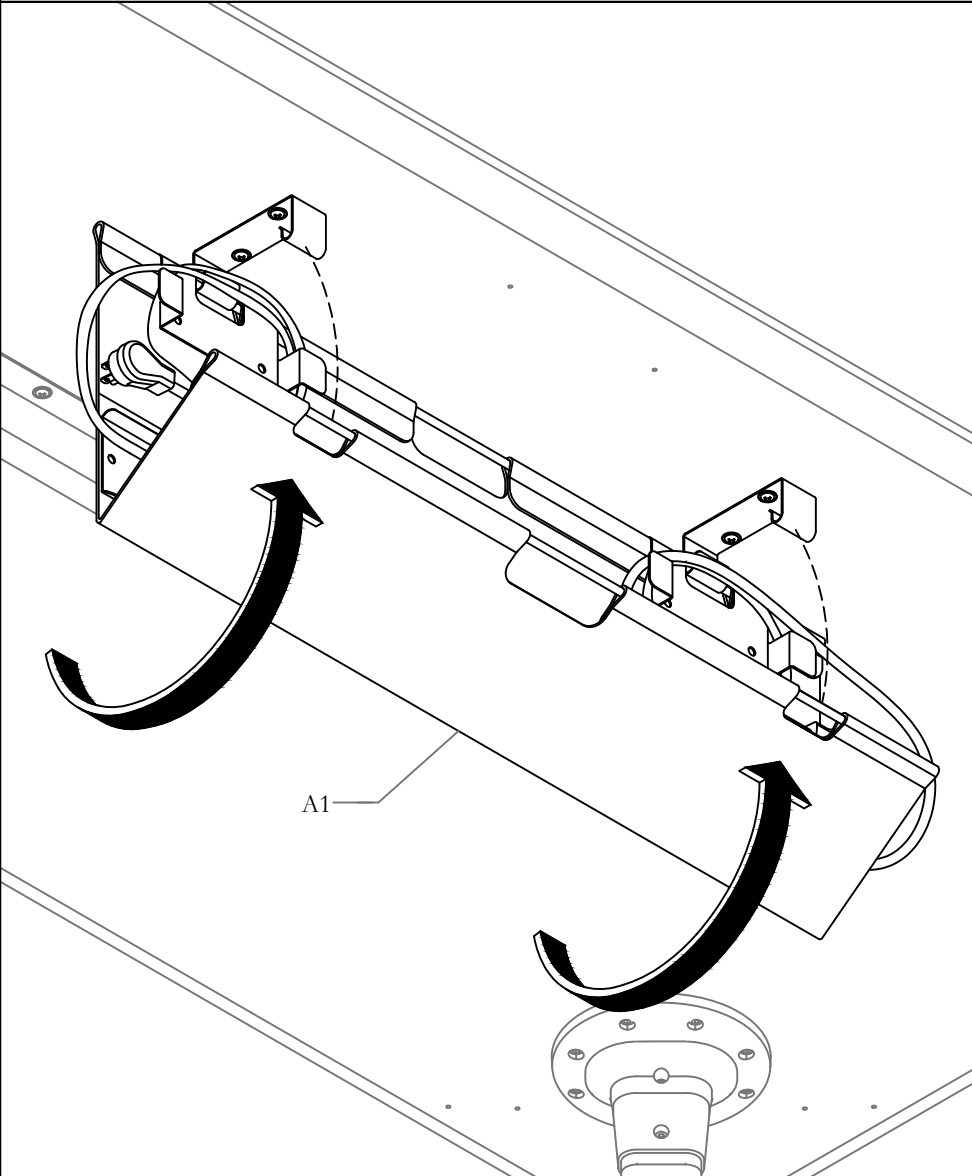
SECURE POWER BAR(S)



STEP 4b: Install the Power Bars and secure them using the open Velcro Straps. Wrap any excess wires around the Wire Wraps.

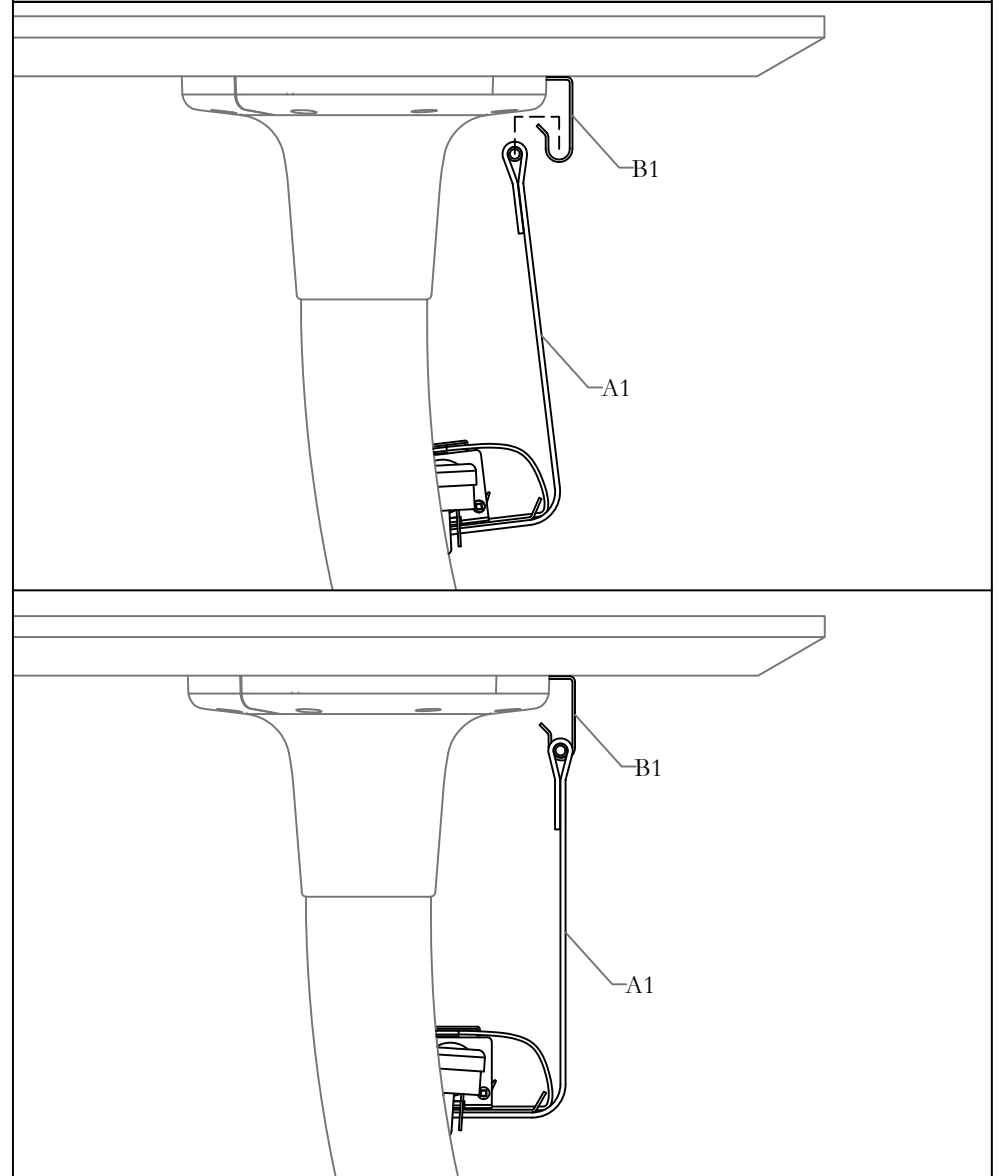
NOTE: Power Bar YEPD shown as example.

HANG OTHER SIDE ONTO MOUNTING BRACKETS



STEP 5a: Fold up the hanging side of the Wire Hammock Assembly.

HANG OTHER SIDE ONTO MOUNTING BRACKETS



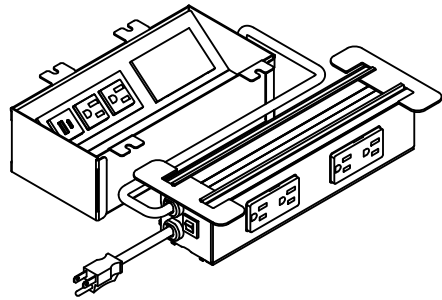
STEP 5b: Line up the hanging side of the Wire Hammock to the corresponding set of Bracket overhangs so that it hangs from both sides of the Brackets.

Section: ELECTRICAL

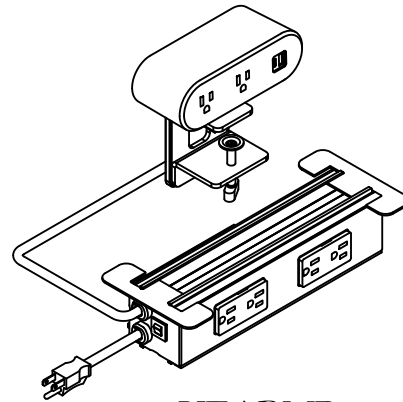
Description: ABOVE AND BELOW POWER

Part and Product Identification

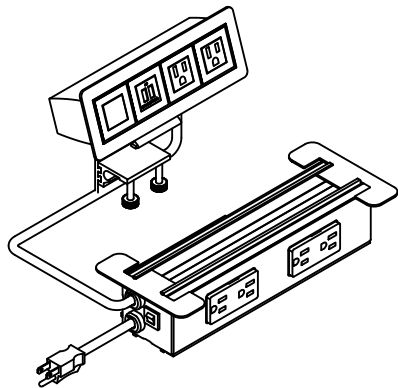
Above and Below Surface Access Power Box (YEABAP), Above and Below Power Port (YEABMP), Above and Below Power Station (YEABMX), Above and Below Power Qube (YEABPQ)



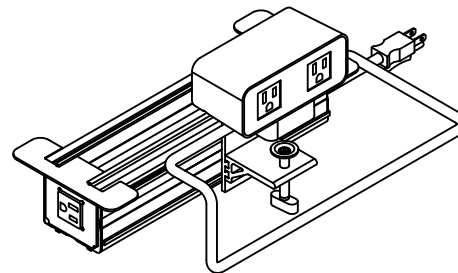
YEABAP



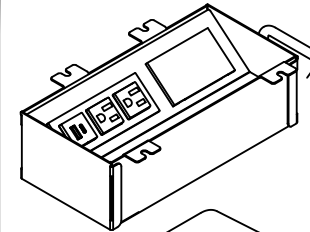
YEABMP



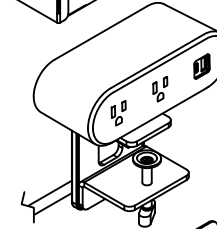
YEABMX



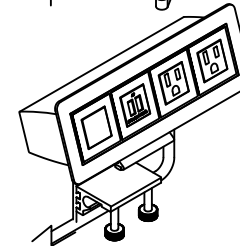
YEABPQ



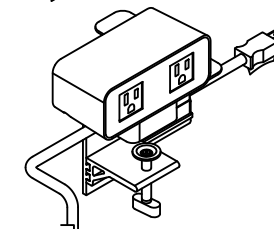
A1 - Power Box  
(YEABAP) x1



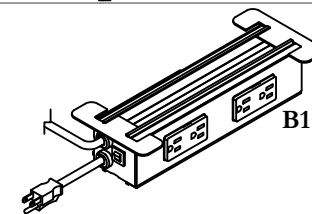
A2 - Power Port  
(YEABMP) x1



A3 - Power Station  
(YEABMX) x1

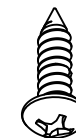


A4 - Power Qube  
(YEABPQ) x1



B1 - 1T1P A&B Duplex Starter  
Box/SA-YEAB\_00  
(SA-YEAB500/MPN09-E276)  
x1

\*Comes with every A Part\*

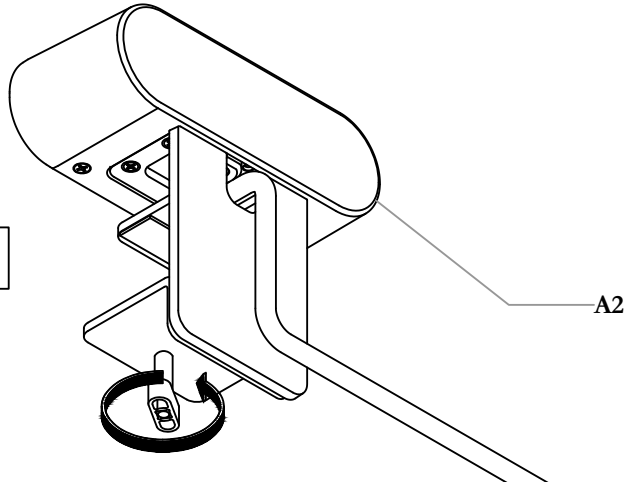


B2 - #8-1/2 PRTBRD SCR  
QU DRIV AL  
(FS8-1/2PB) x4 or 8

Section: ELECTRICAL

Description: ABOVE AND BELOW POWER

UNSCREW CLAMP

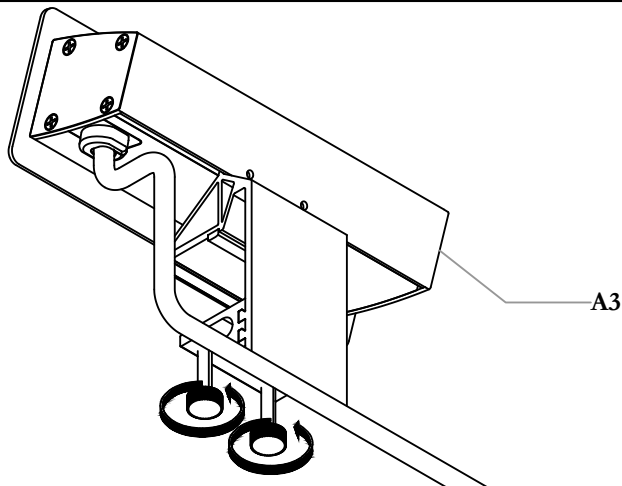


NOTE: Skip to Step 2 if installing part A1.

STEP 1a: For parts A2 and A4, unscrew the clamp to ensure that it has room to attach to a WorkSurface.

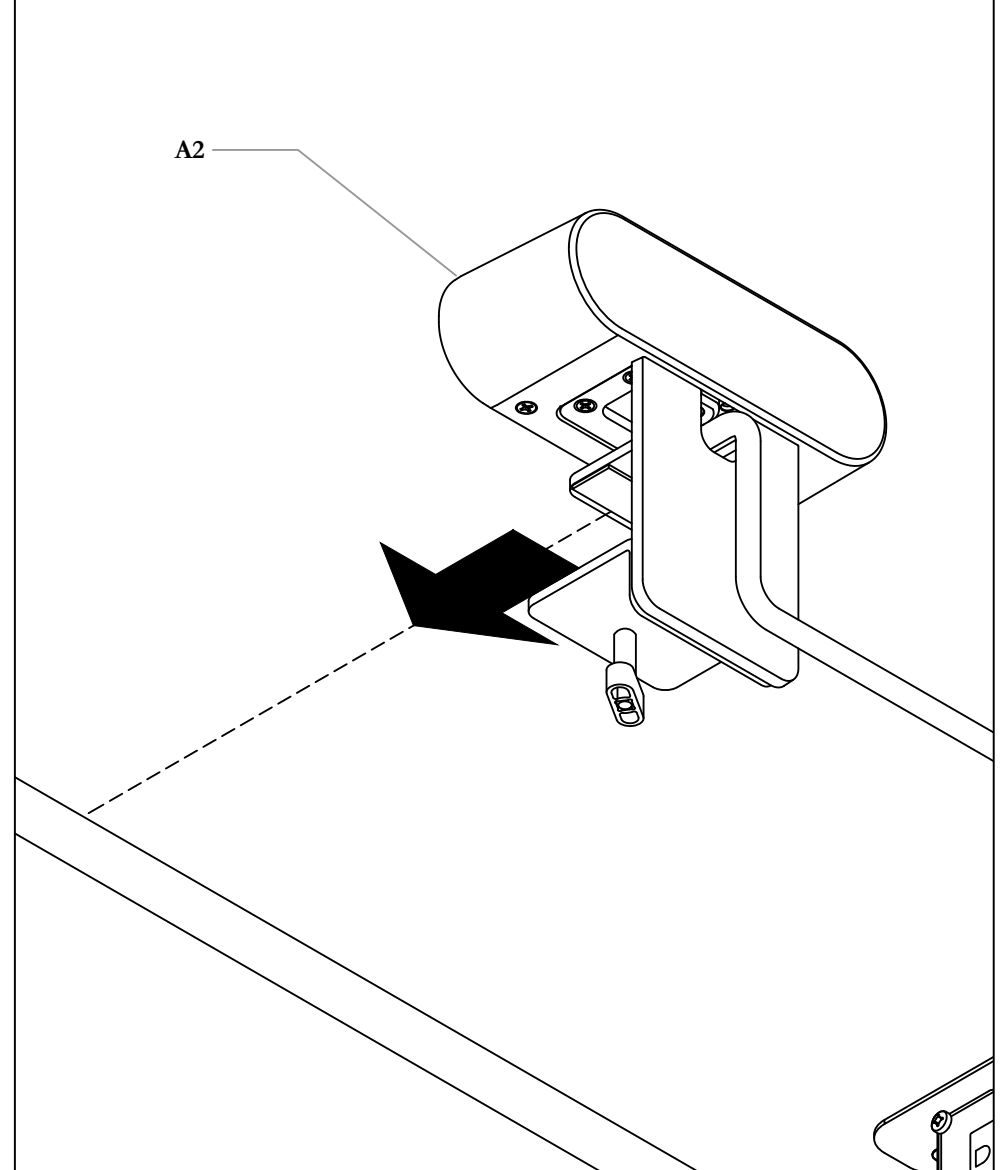
NOTE: Skip to Step 2 if installing part A1.

UNSCREW CLAMP - 2



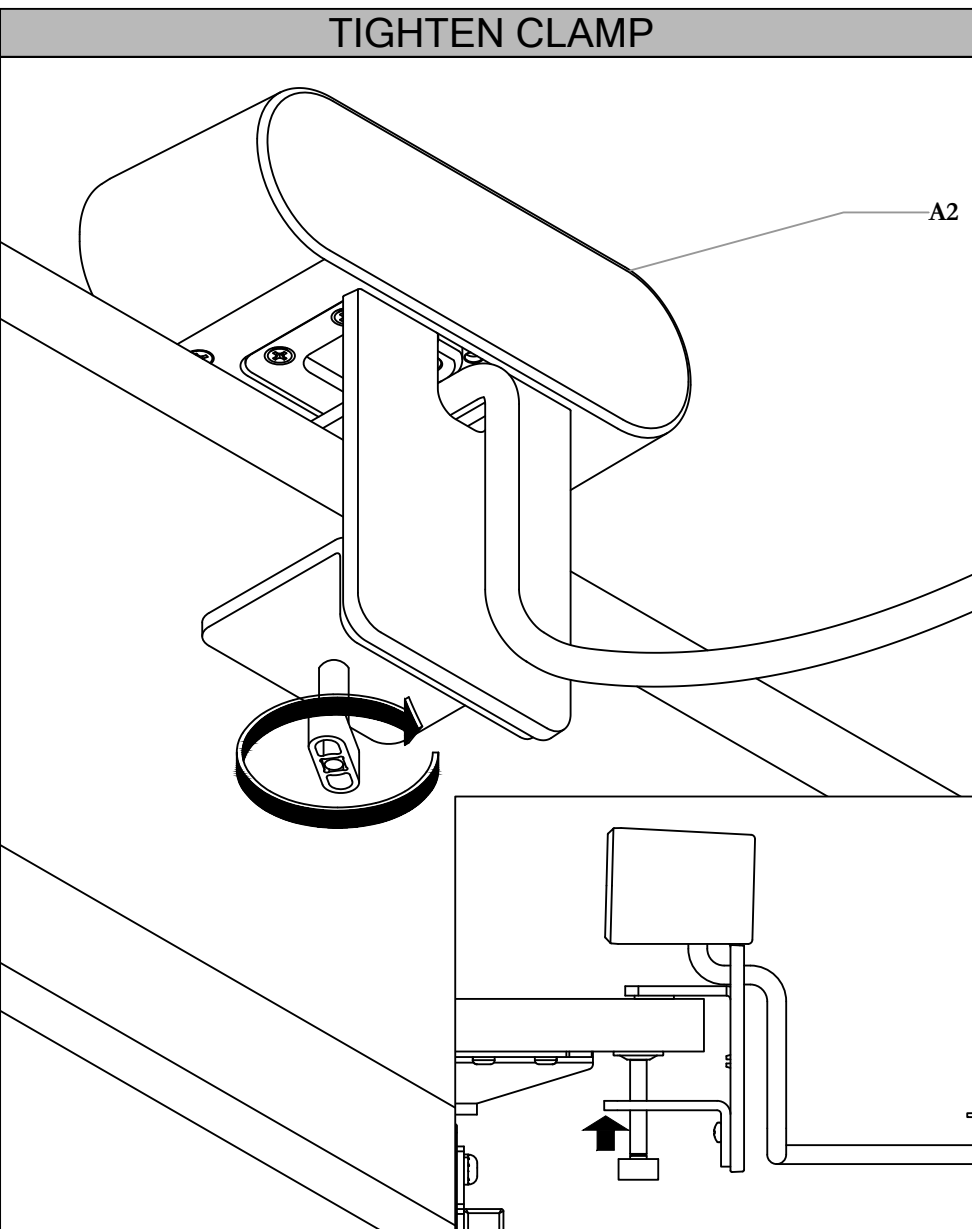
STEP 1b: For part A3, unscrew the two clamps.

SLIDE ONTO WORKSURFACE



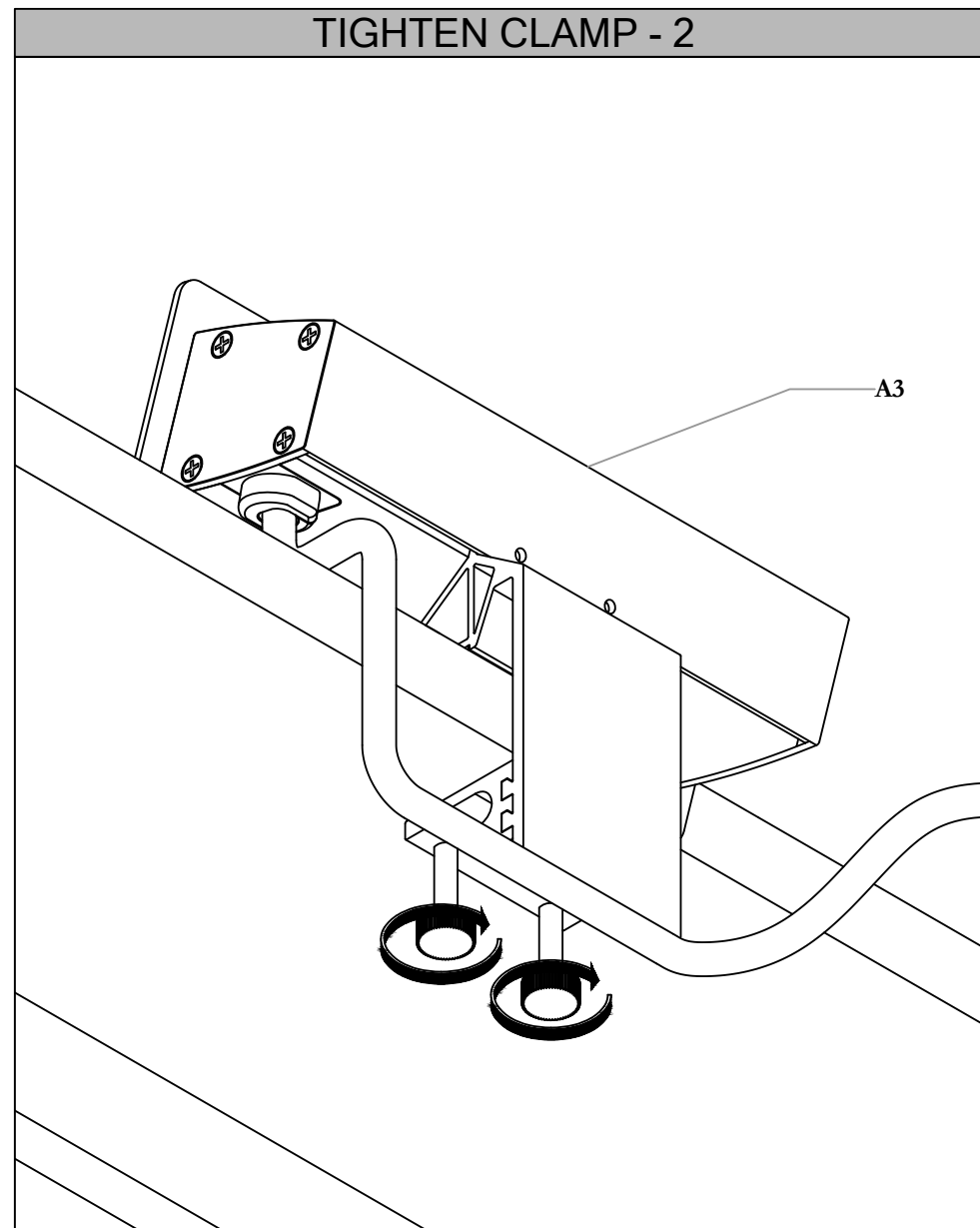
STEP 1c: Slide the part onto the backside of the WorkSurface facing the user and rest on the rubber pads.

TIGHTEN CLAMP



STEP 1d: Hand tighten the clamp until the part is secured on the WorkSurface.

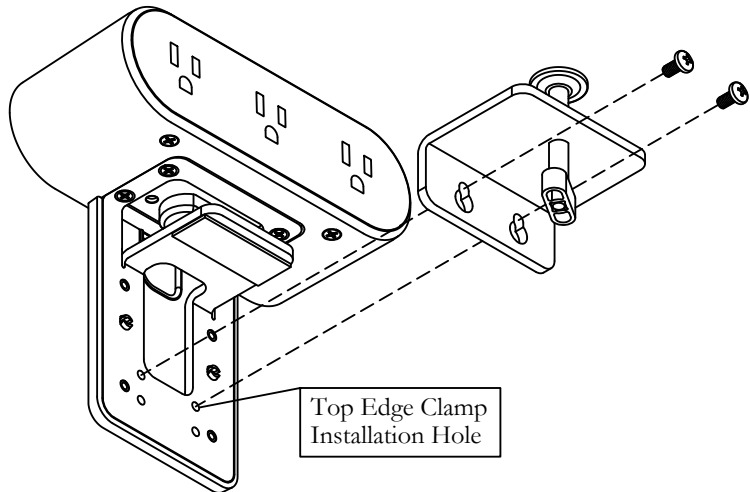
TIGHTEN CLAMP - 2



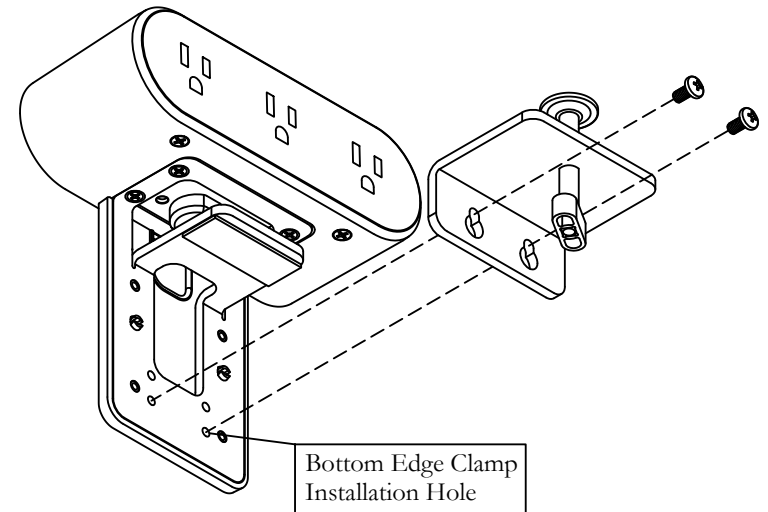
STEP 1e: For part A3, hand tighten both the clamps to secure part into place.

CHANGE CLAMP LENGTH FOR POWER PORT

NOTE: Only for Part A2. Skip this step for A1, A3, and A4.



NOTE: For WorkSurfaces that are 0.5" to 1".



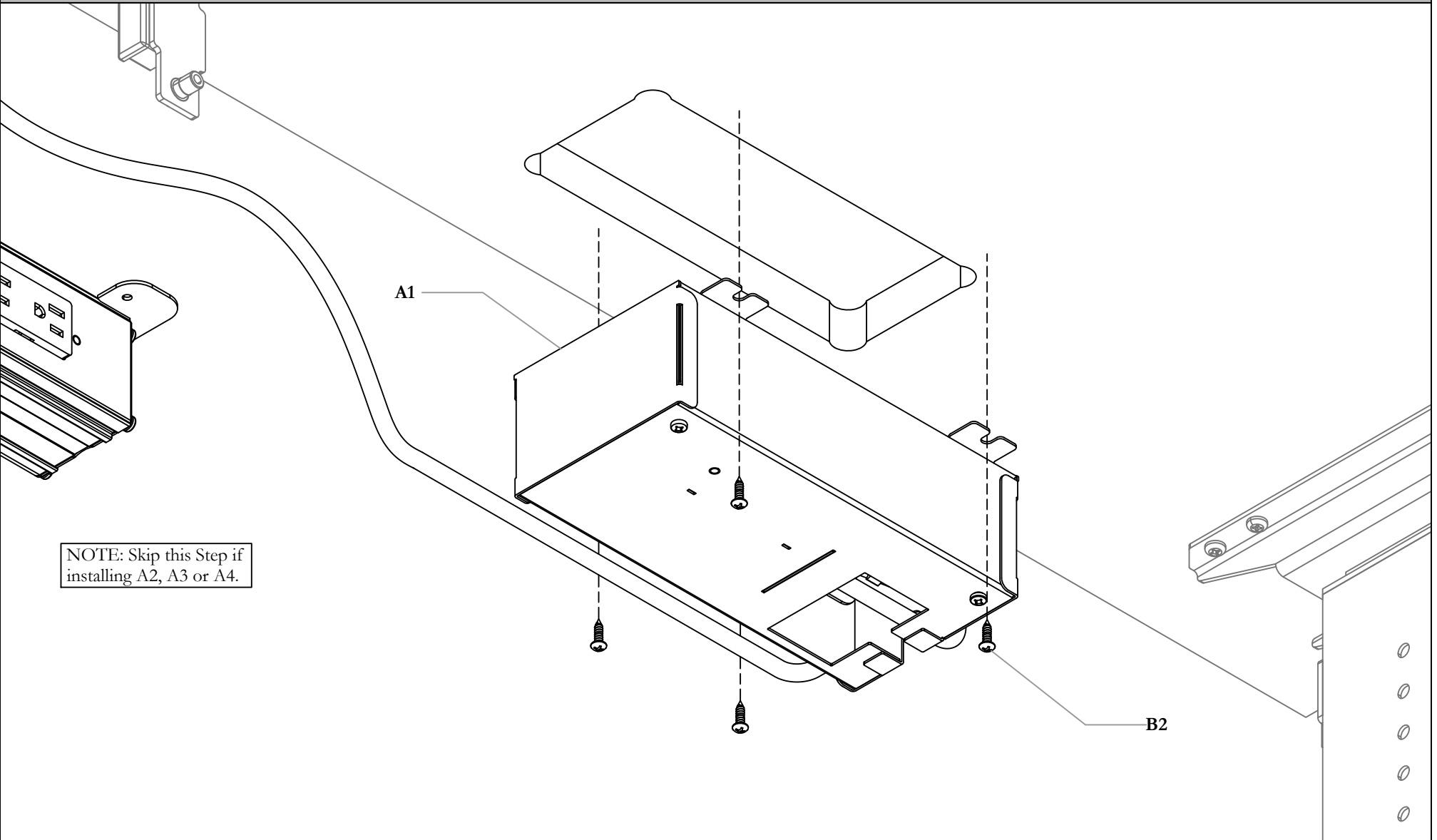
NOTE: For WorkSurfaces that are 1" to 1.5".

STEP 1f: For part A2, it is possible to change the height to fit 2 different ranges of worksurfaces. On the left, the clamp will install onto a 0.5" to 1" worksurface. On the right side, the clamp will install onto a 1" to 1.5" worksurface.

NOTE: Only for Part A2. Skip this step for A1, A3, and A4.



**INSTALL POWER BOX**

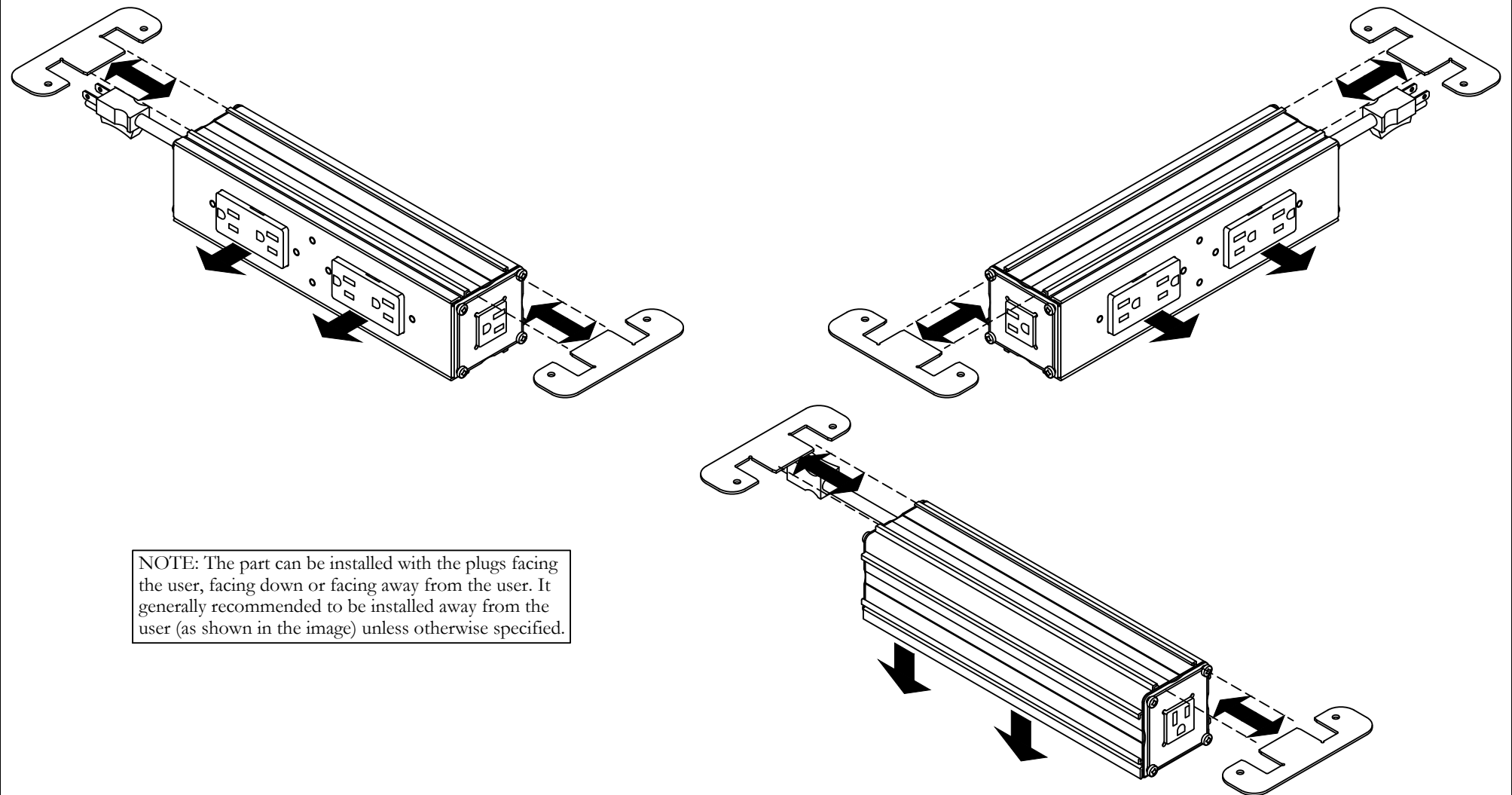


NOTE: Skip this Step if installing A2, A3 or A4.

STEP 2: Line up the part with the Grommet hole in the WorkSurface and secure with screws. The plugs on the part should be facing the user of the WorkSurface.

NOTE: Skip this Step if installing A2, A3 or A4.

REORIENT STARTER BOX IF NEEDED

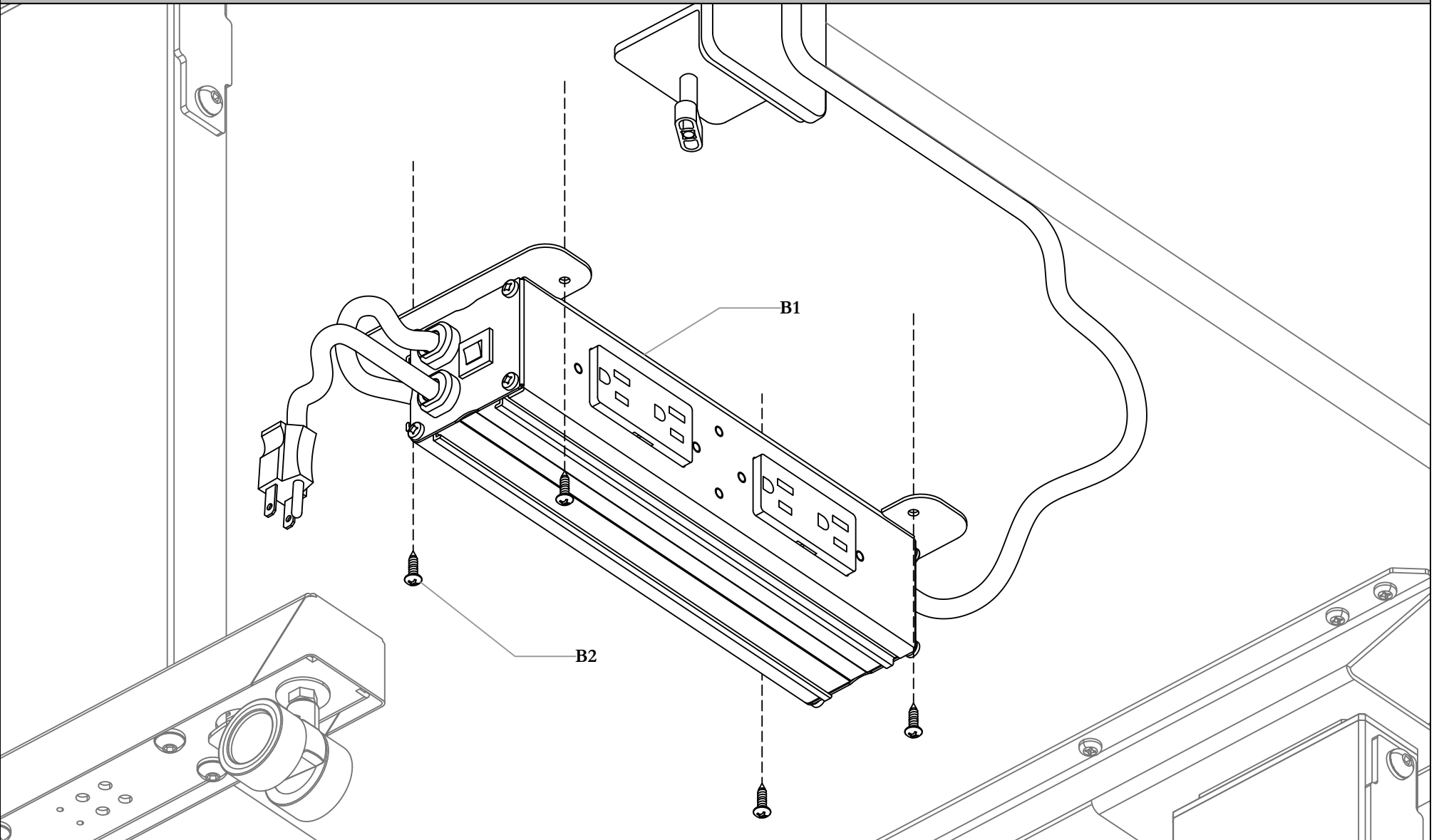


NOTE: The part can be installed with the plugs facing the user, facing down or facing away from the user. It generally recommended to be installed away from the user (as shown in the image) unless otherwise specified.

STEP 3a: The T-shaped Brackets can slide in and out of three sides of the Starter Box casing as shown above. This allows the Starter Box to be oriented in 3 possible positions when securing to the WorkSurface. These positions are: facing the user side of the WorkSurface, facing the ground, and facing away from the user side.

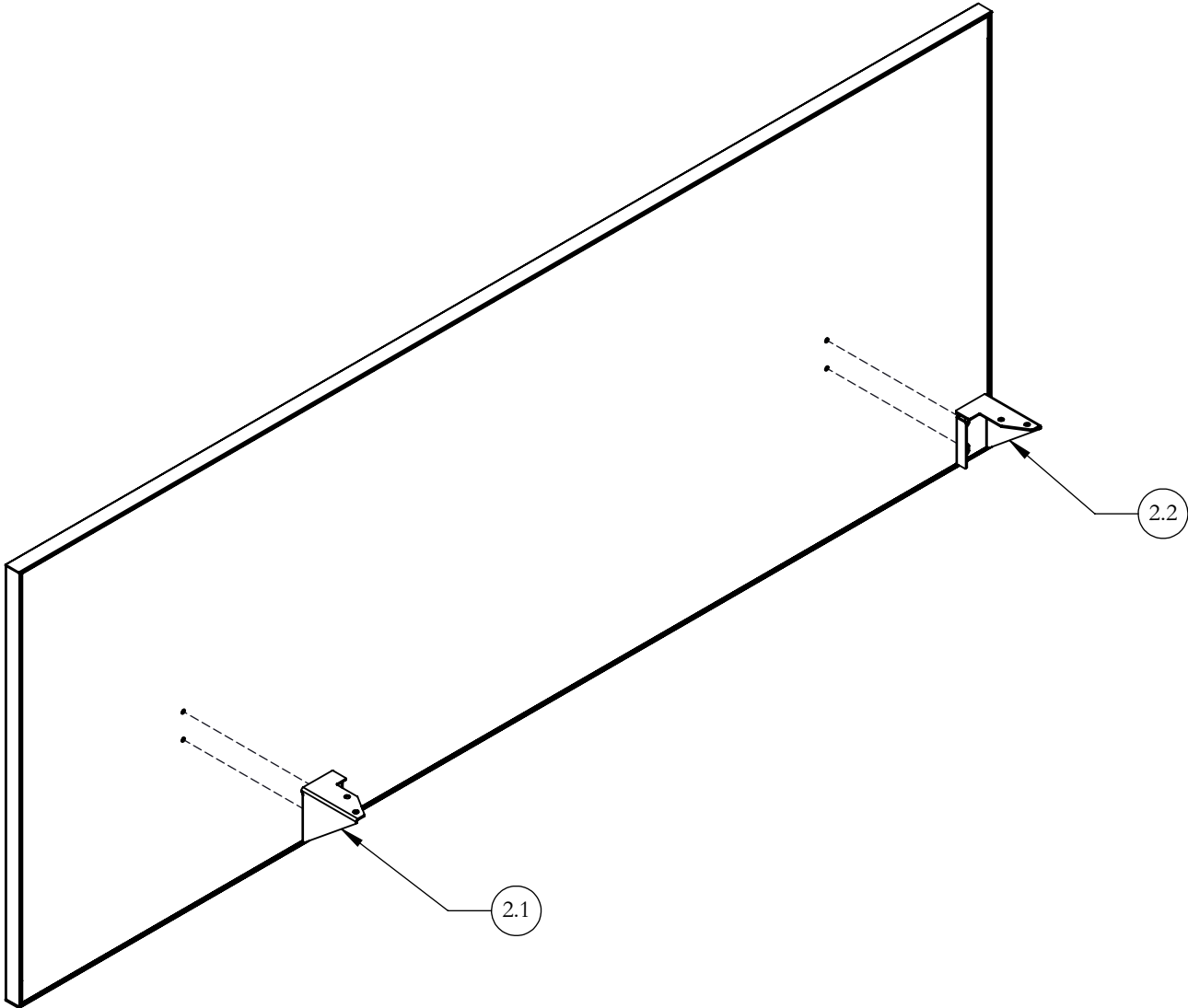
NOTE: The part can be installed with the plugs facing the user, facing down or facing away from the user. It generally recommended to be installed away from the user (as shown in the image) unless otherwise specified.

**INSTALL STARTER BOX**

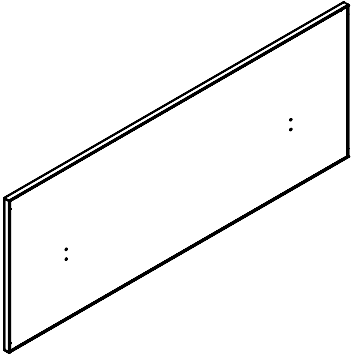
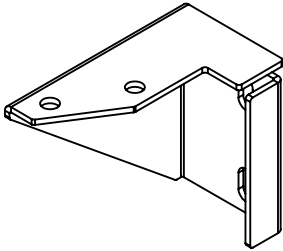
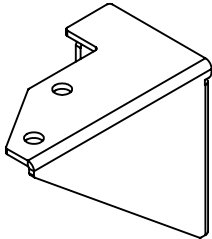




STEP 3b: Line up the part to the desired position and screw into place.

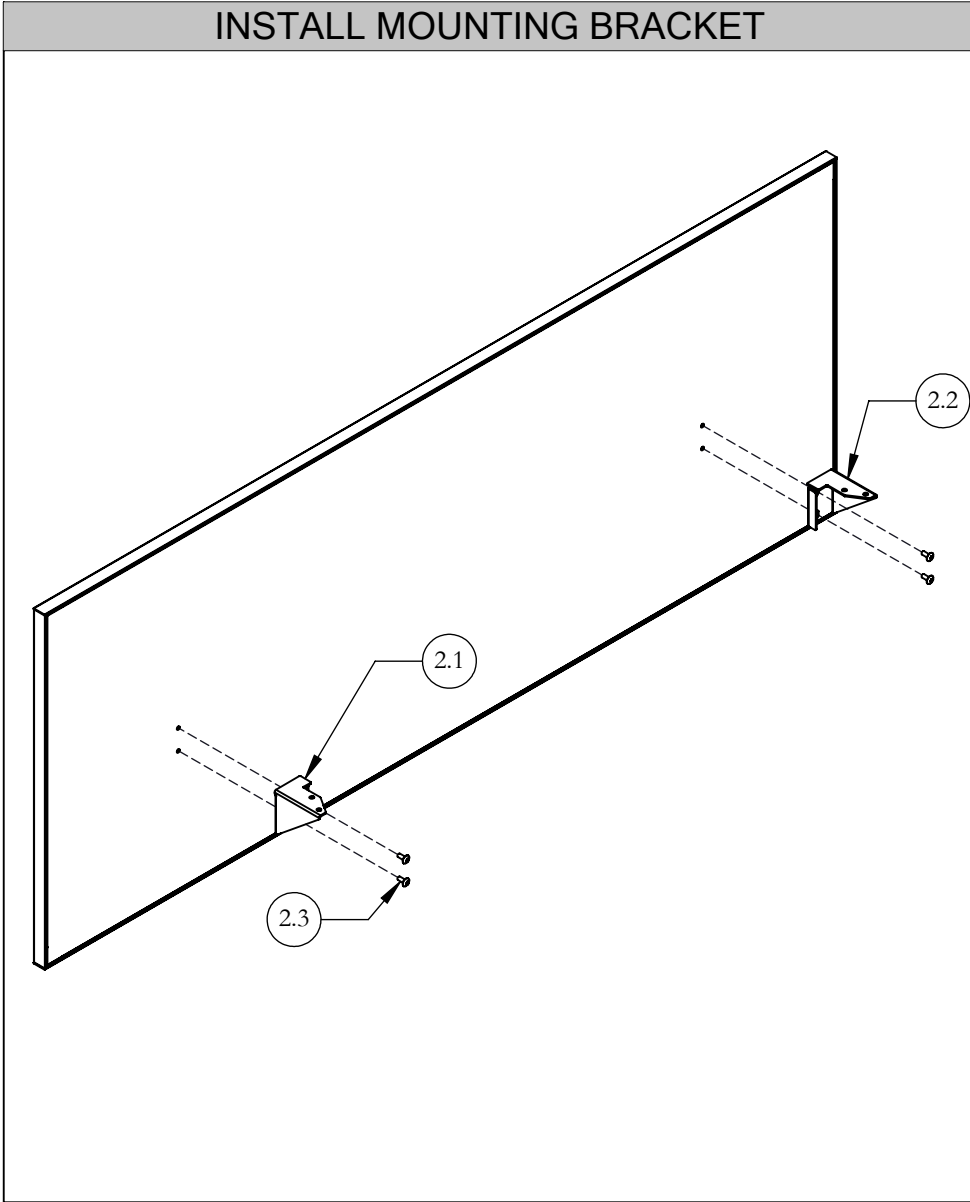
FRAMED DESK EDGE SCREEN (GYDH)



Part & Product Identification

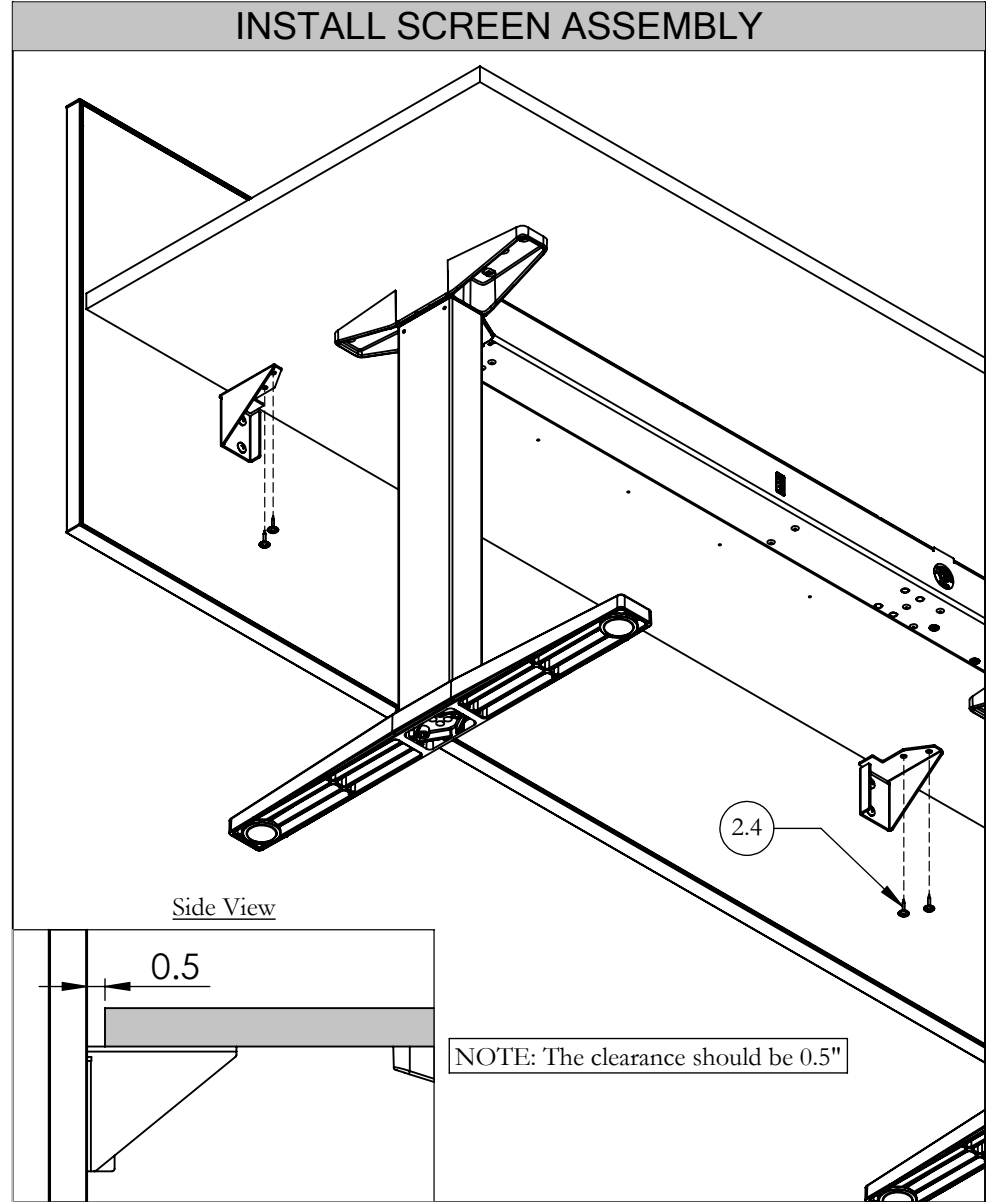
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. COMPLEMENTS FRAMED DESK EDGE SCREEN(GYDHM4270) x1					2. MOUNTING BRACKETS FRAMED FABRIC SCREEN ( X03-0276) x1				
1.1		FRAME ASSY DESK EDGE SCREEN	N03- 2493\M27\70	1	2.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6540\70	2	2.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	2	2.3		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - DESK EDGE SCREEN	N03-2518\27\70	2	2.4		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	8					

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET



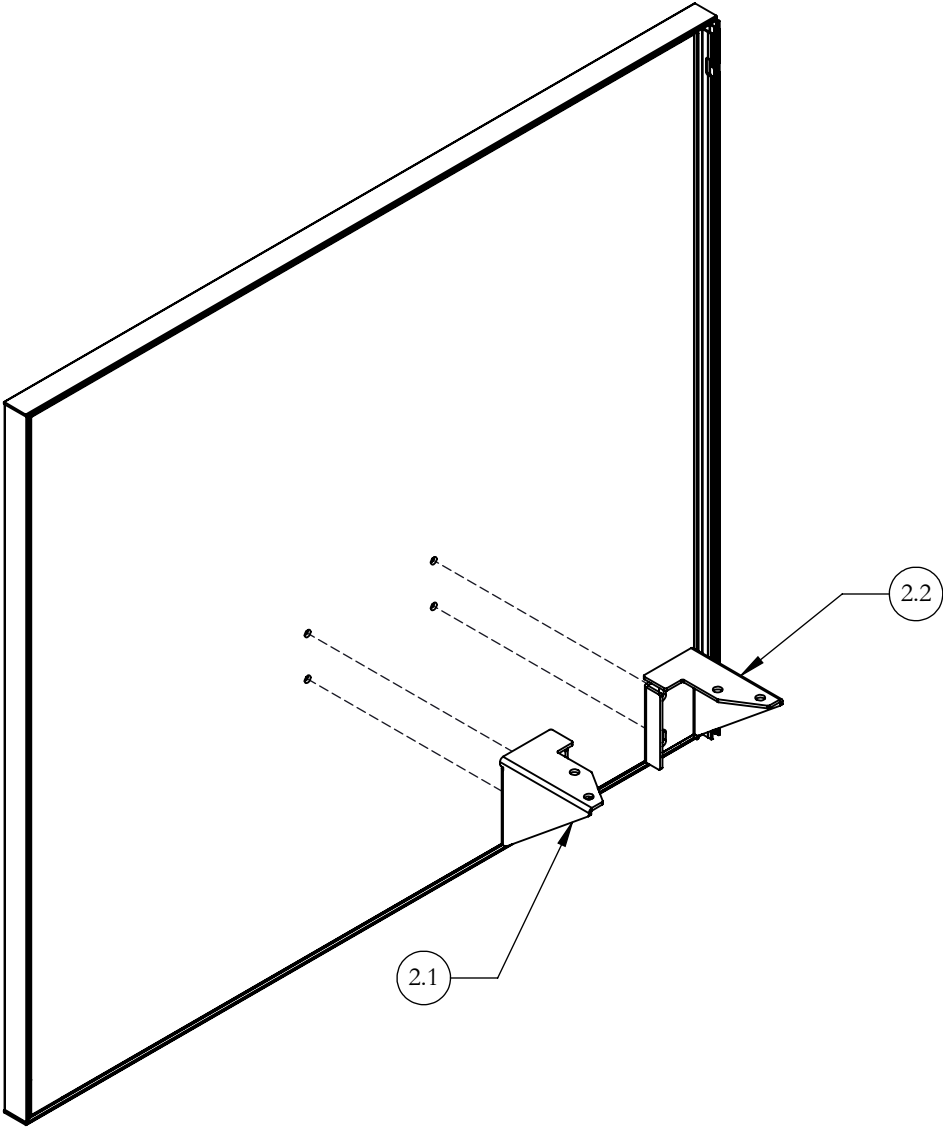
STEP 1: Install Mounting Brackets as shown

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY

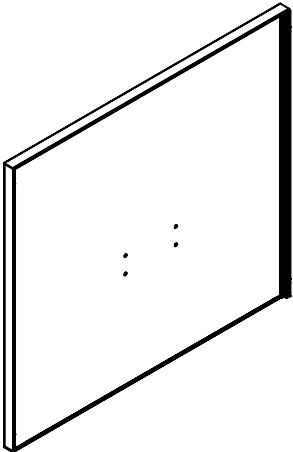
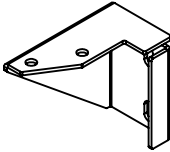
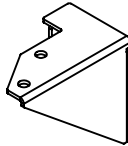




STEP 2: Install screen Assembly onto the Worksurface using the wood screws provided

FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GYSH)

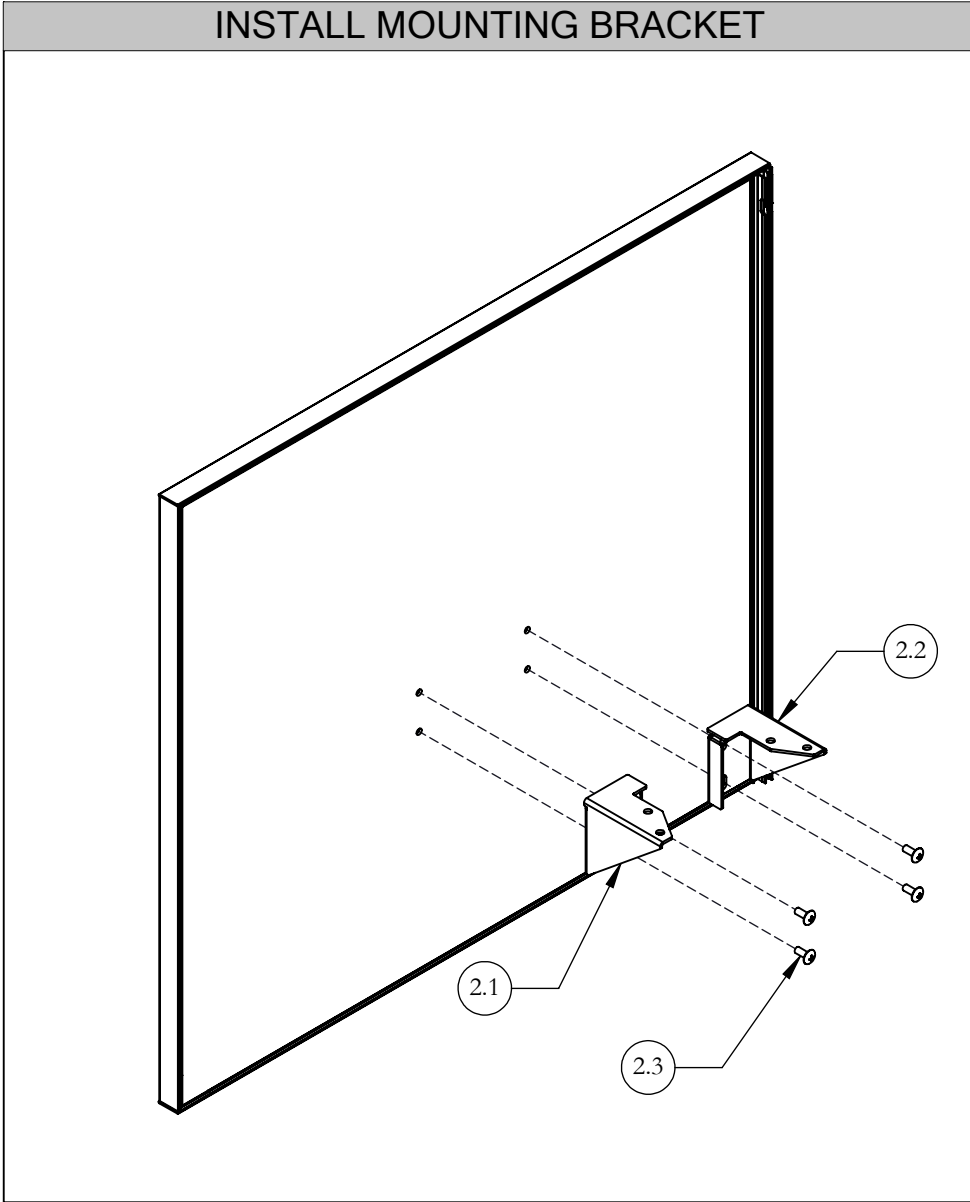


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GYSH) x01					2. MOUNTING BRACKETS FRAMED FABRIC SCREEN (X03-0276) x1				
1.1		FRAME ASSY CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2626\M27\29	1	2.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2628\27\29	2	2.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	1					
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6776\29	2	2.3		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW, QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
		CORNER CONNECTING TRIM - CUT SIZES	A23-6688-X	1					
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	8	2.4		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4

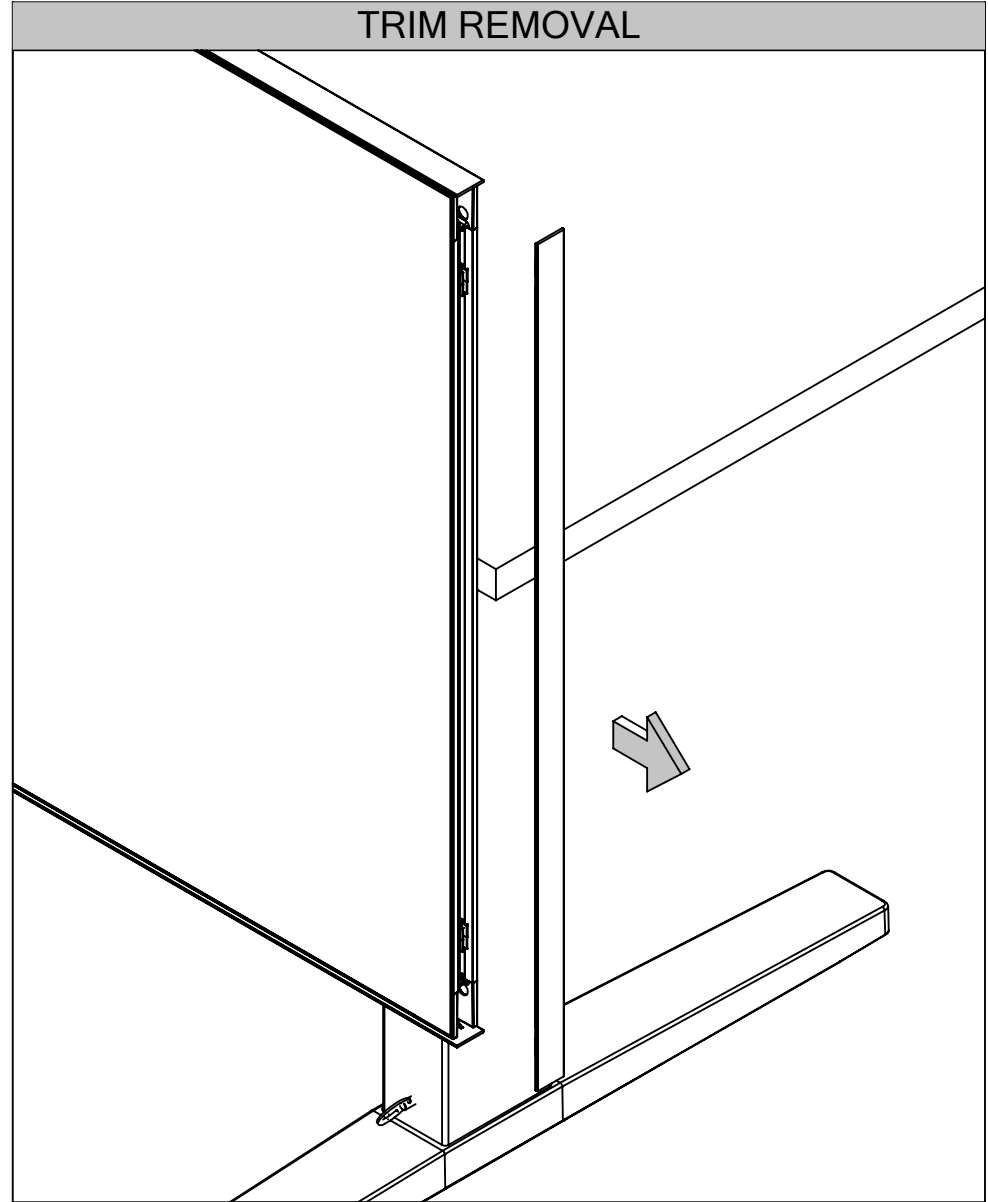


INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET



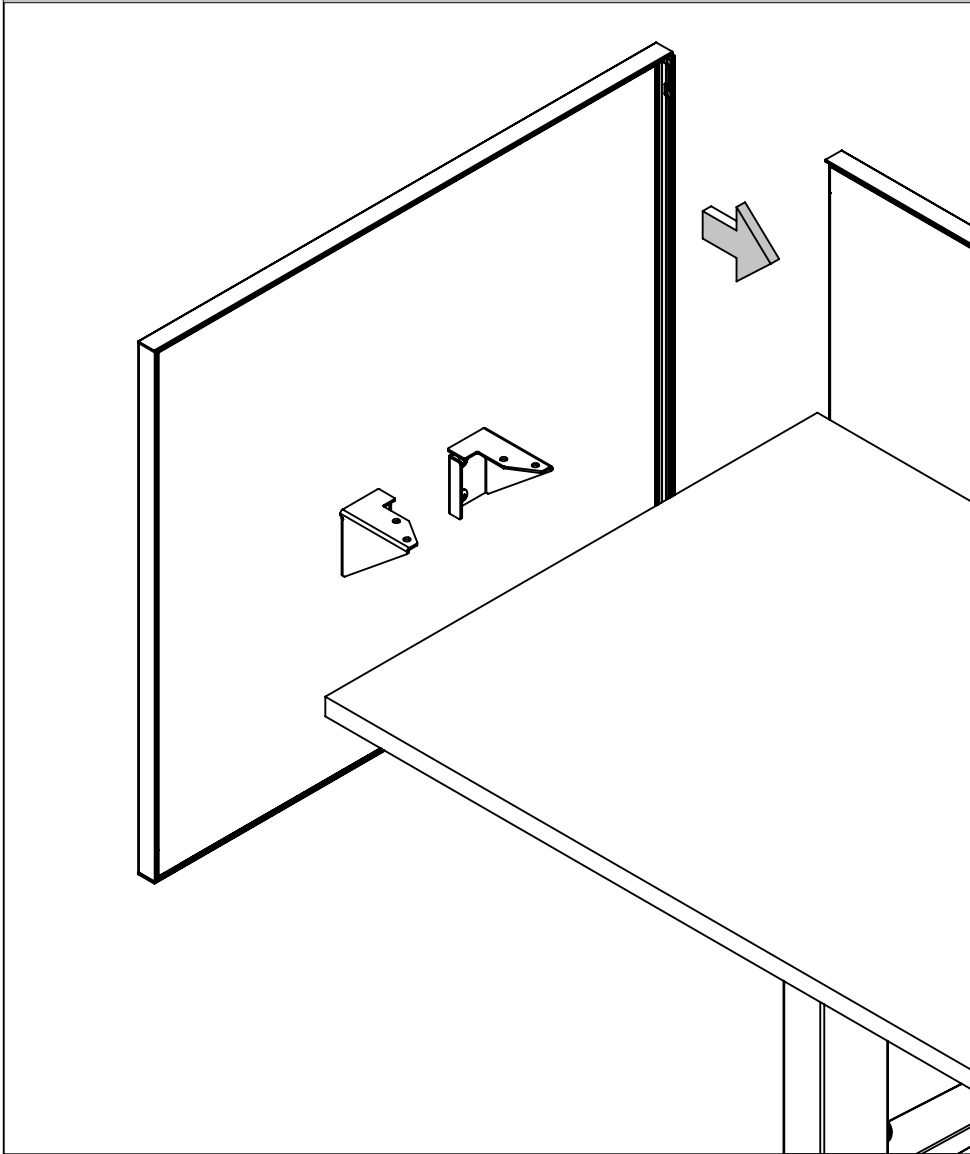
STEP 1: Install Mounting Kit as shown

TRIM REMOVAL



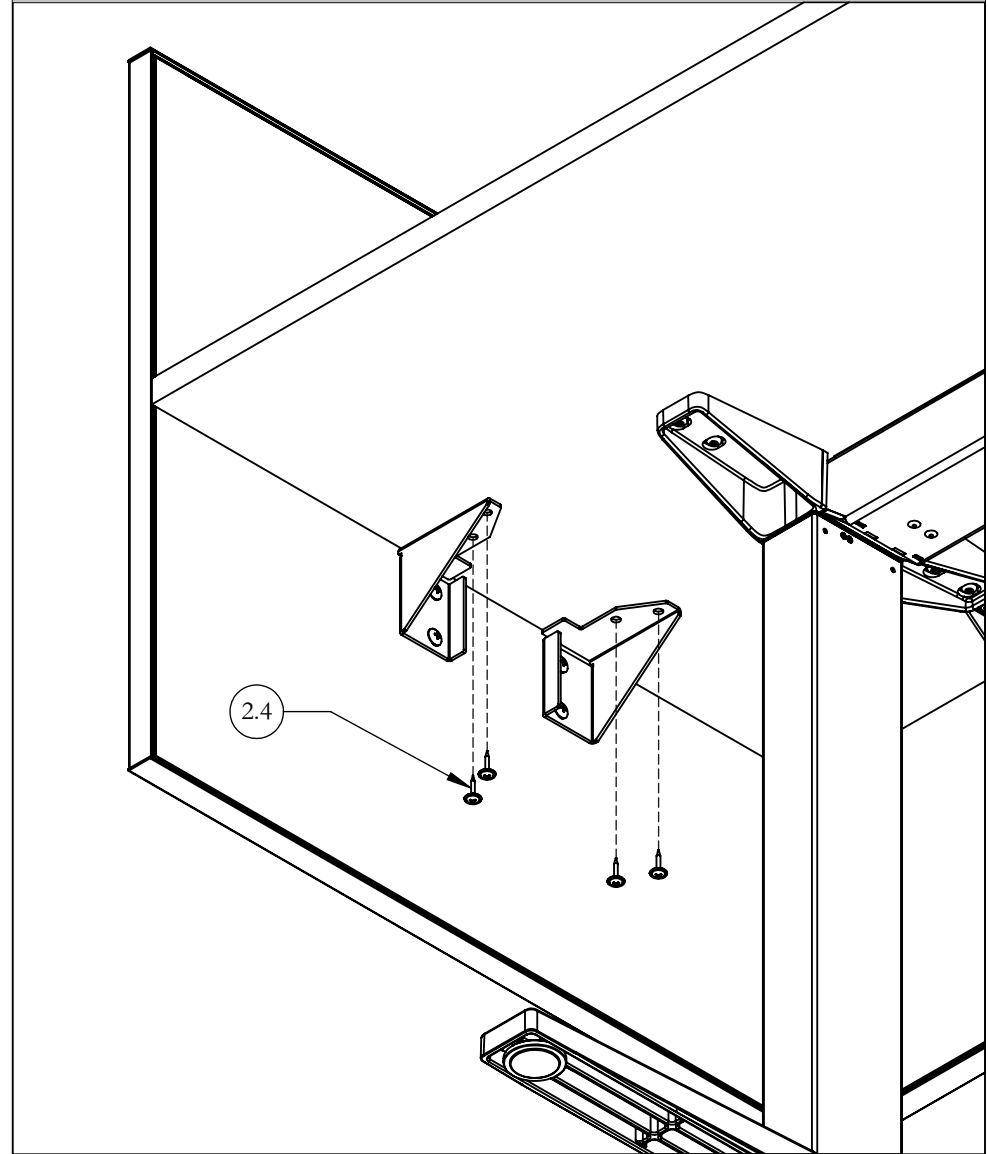
STEP 2: Remove side trim from the Desk Edge Screen

CORNER CONNECTING TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Assemble Side Desk Edge with Desk Edge with Corner Connecting Trim as shown

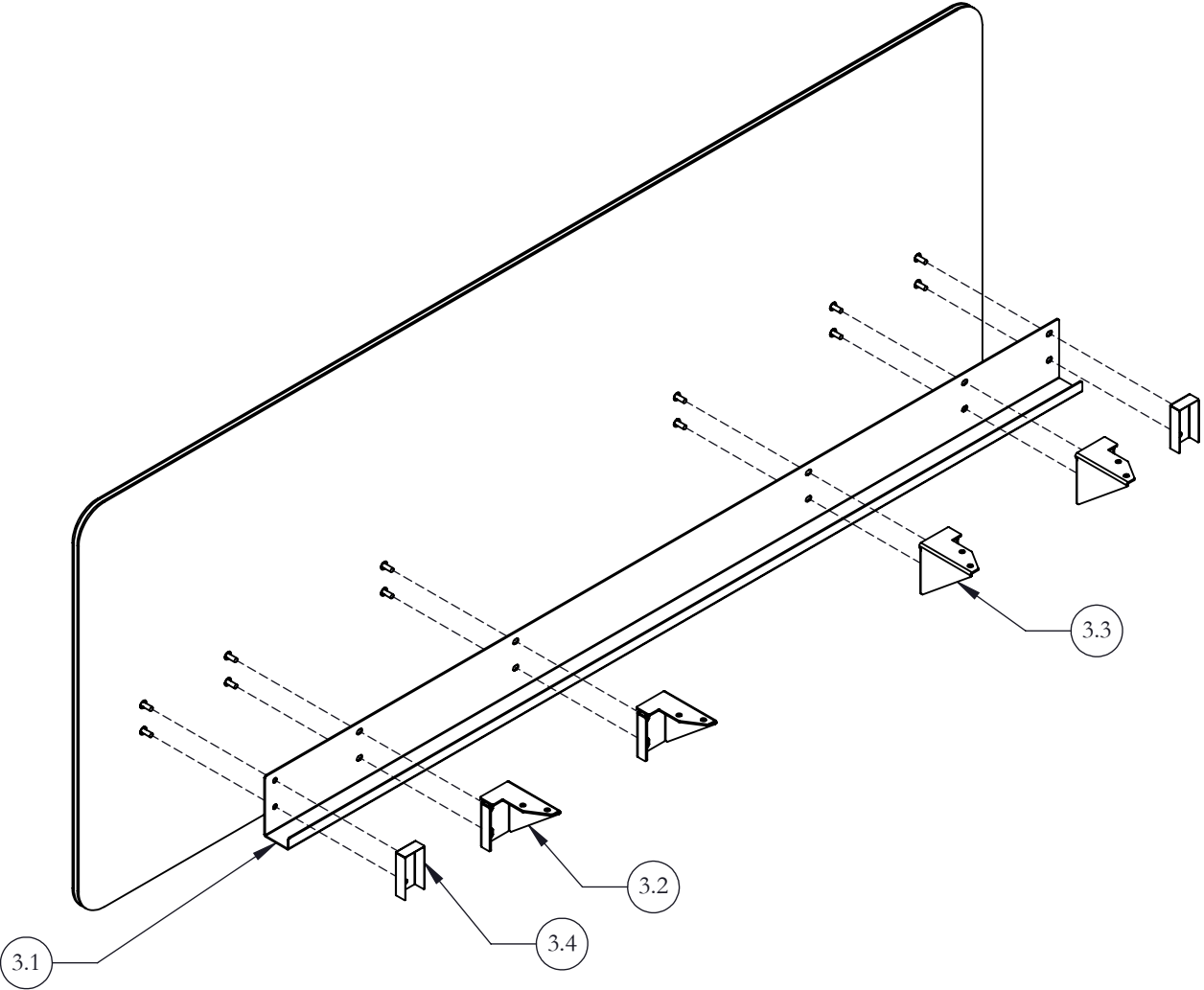
INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



STEP4: Install Screen Assembly onto the work surface using the wood screws provided

INFINITY DESK EDGE (GXDH), COMPLEMENTS QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE (GQDH)

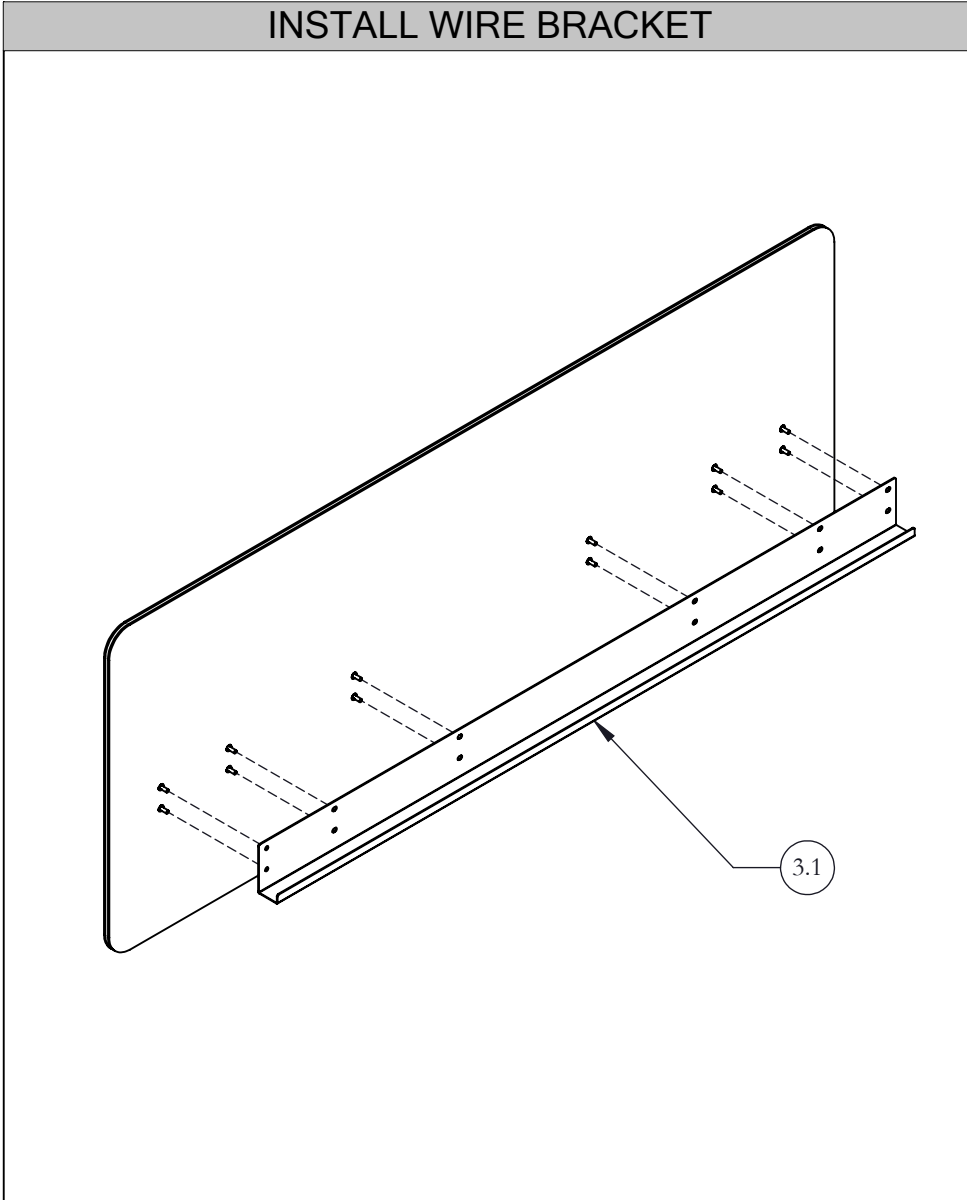
NOTE: Infinity Desk Edge Screen GXDH is shown in this guide as an example.



Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN, COMPLEMENTS (GXDH) or COMPLEMENTS QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN (GQDH) x1					3. INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRKT. KIT (X06-0482\70) x1				
1.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-2572M	1	3.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRKT	A16-6025\70	1
	OR	OR	OR		3.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	2
		QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-3250M		3.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	2
					3.4		INFINITY SCREEN END COVER	A16-6210	2
		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2	3.5		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	12
					3.6		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8

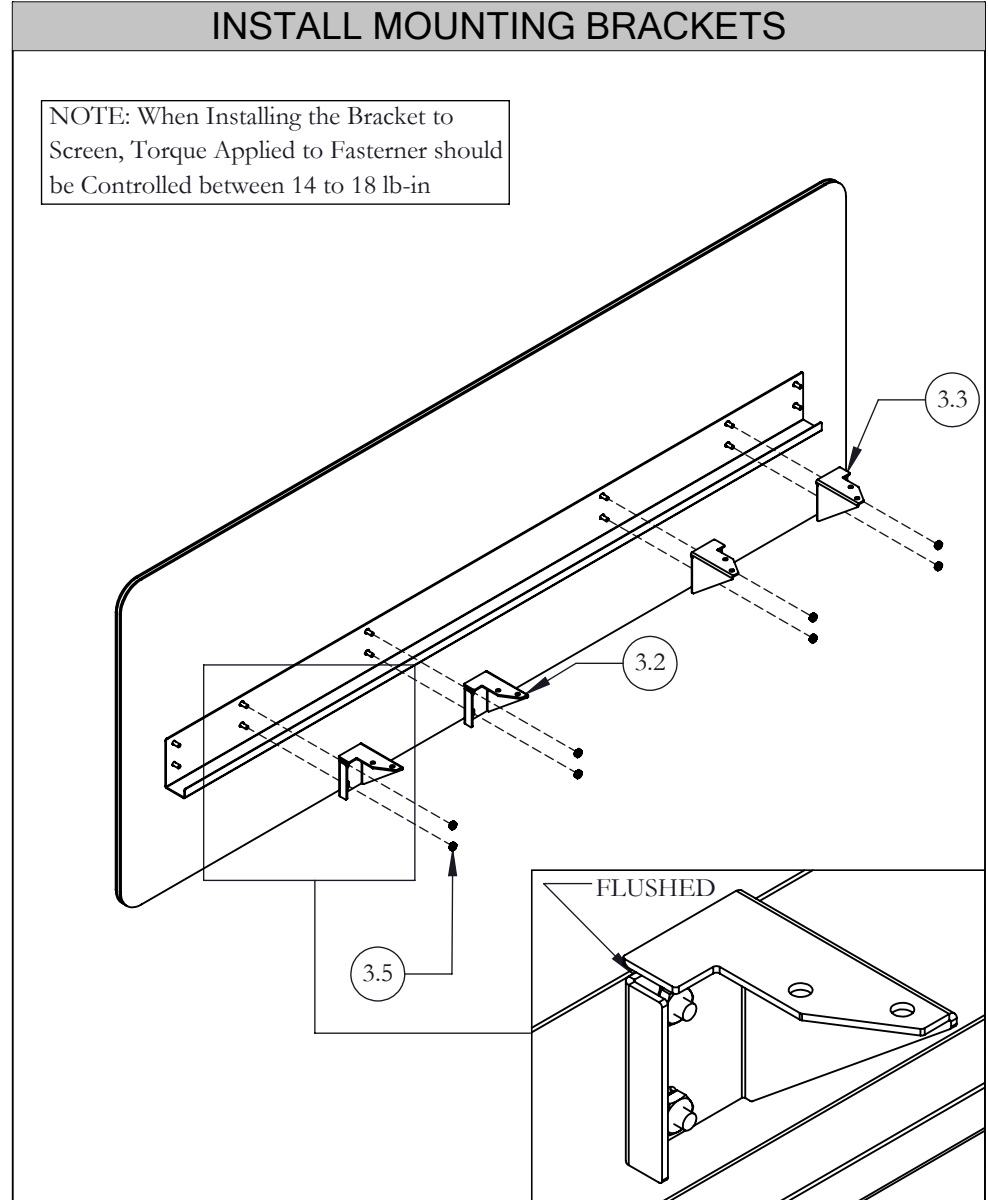
INSTALL WIRE BRACKET



STEP 1: Install Wire Bracket on Screen Studs as shown

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS

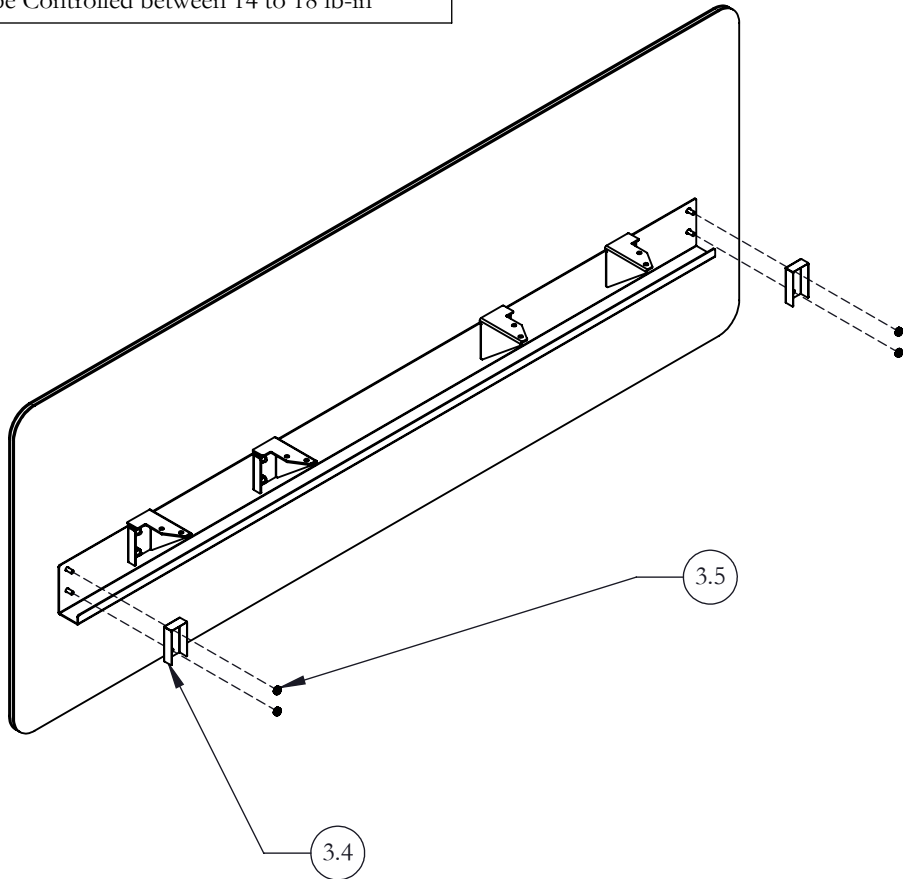
NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque Applied to Fastener should be Controlled between 14 to 18 lb-in



STEP 2: Install Mounting Bracket onto the Wire Bracket as shown by loose tightening the Lock Nuts. Then, make the edges of Wire Bracket and Mounting Brackets Flushed, and tighten all Lock Nuts

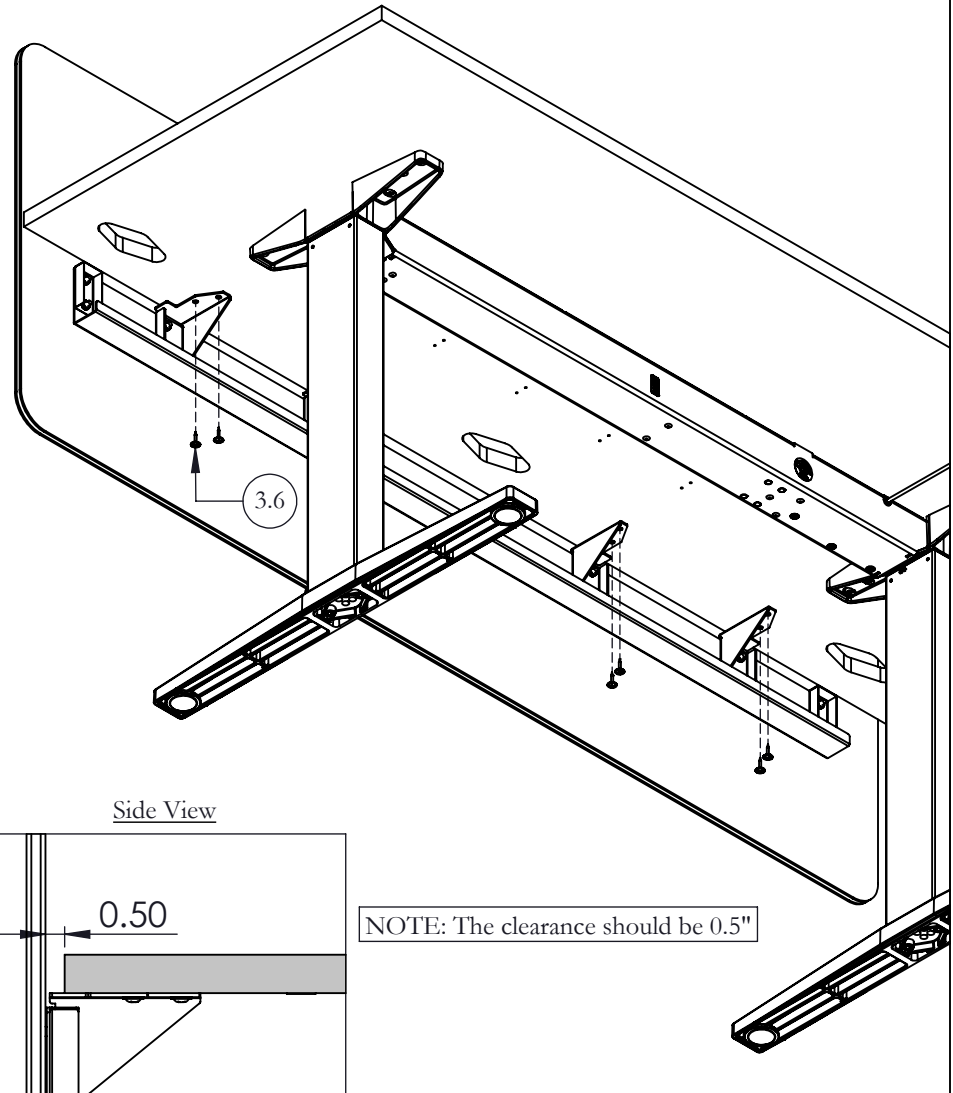
### INSTALL SCREEN END COVERS

NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque Applied to Fastener should be Controlled between 14 to 18 lb-in



STEP 3: Install Screen End Covers on both ends of the Wire Bracket by using the Lock Nuts provided

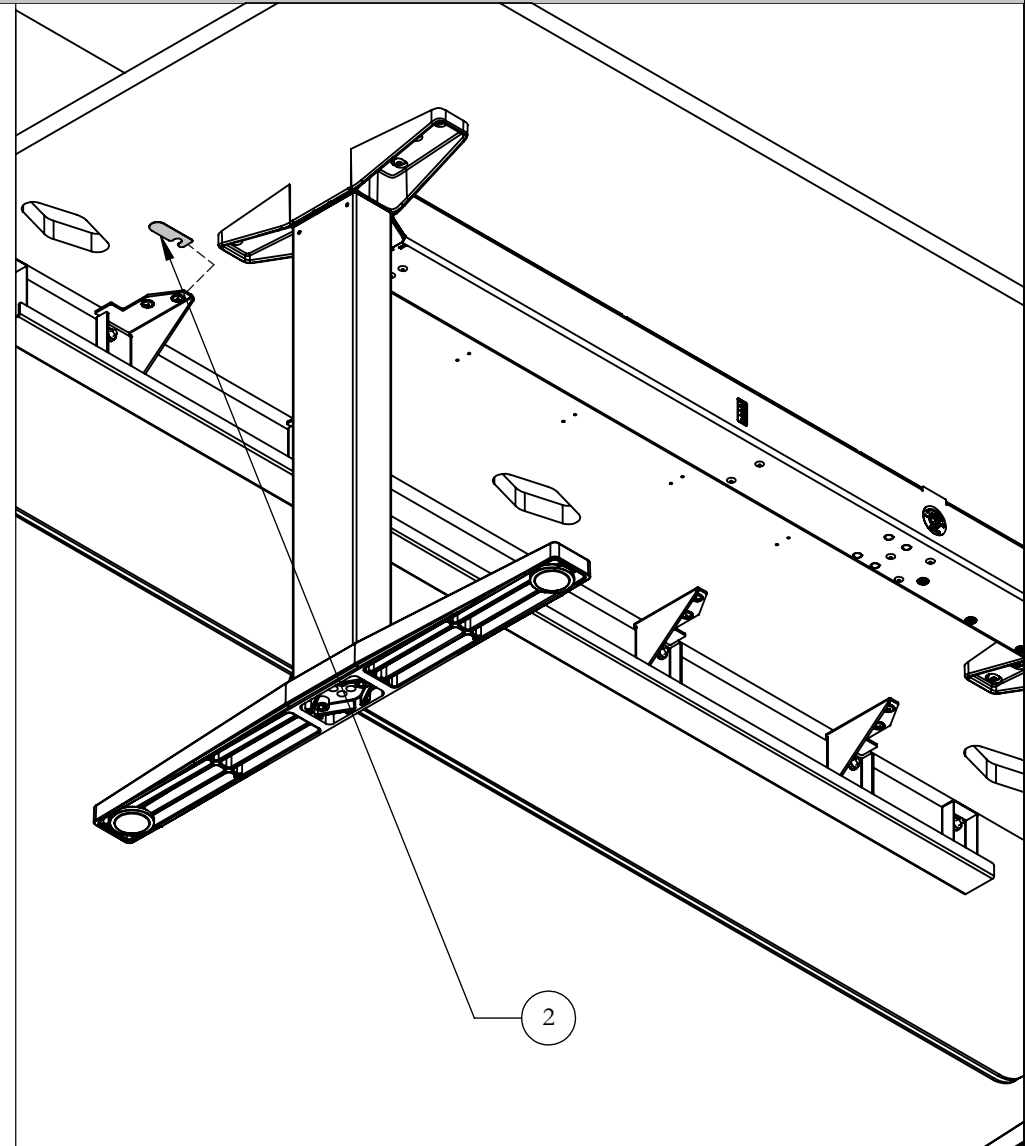
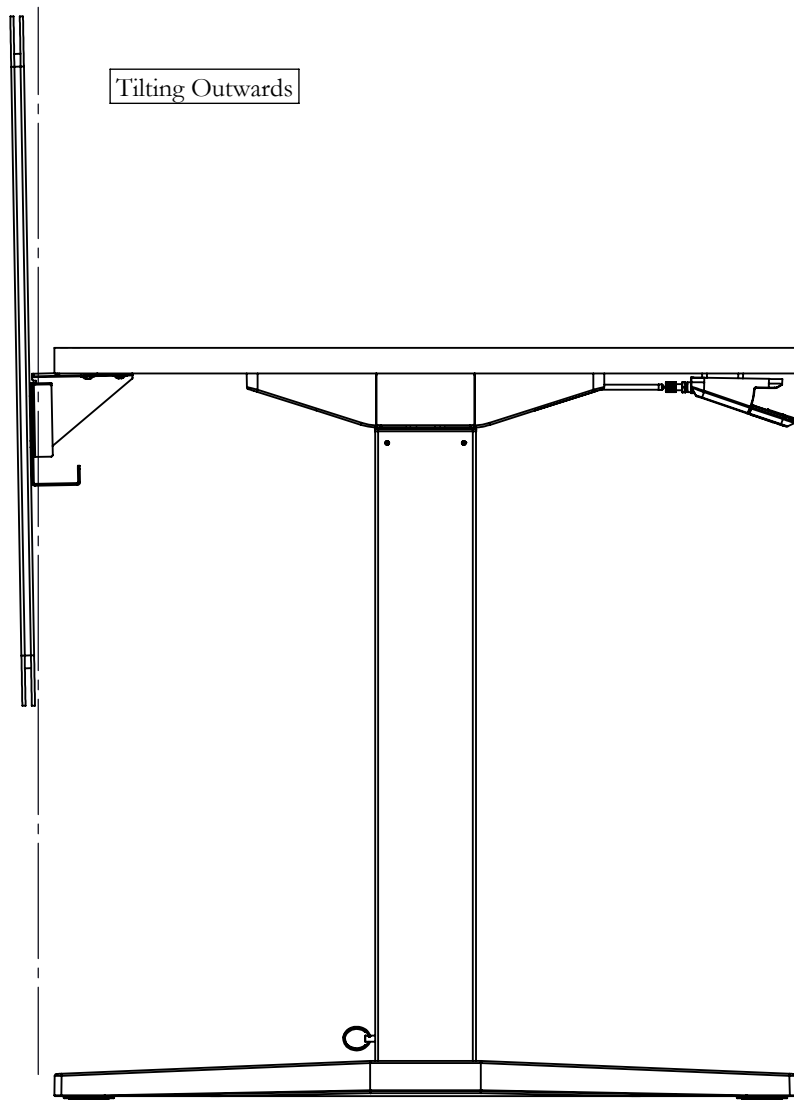
### INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Install Screen Assembly onto the work surface using the Wood Screws provided

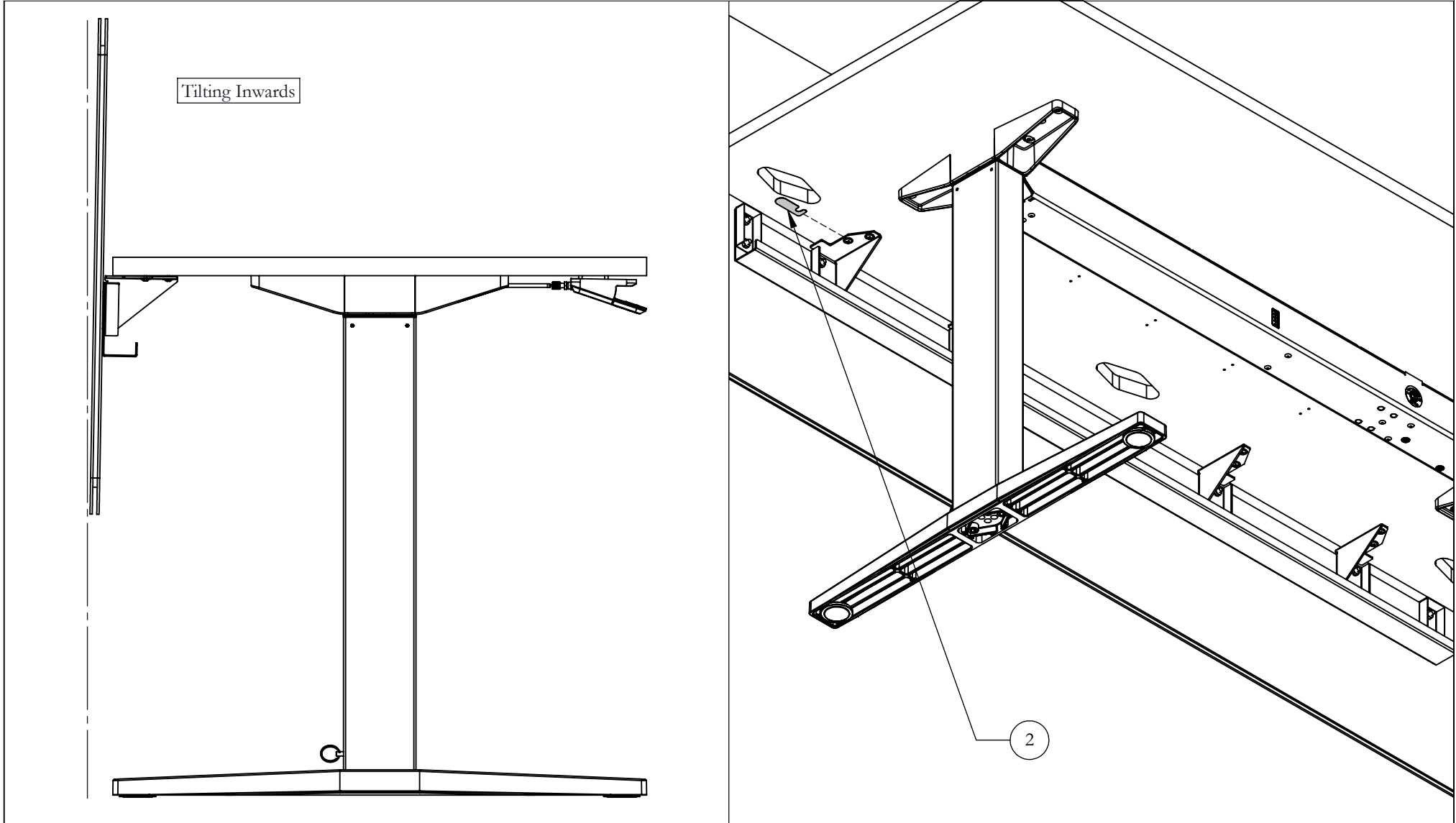
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)

Tilting Outwards



STEP 5: In case Screen is tilting outwards, loosen wood screws to insert Plastic Spacer. Then, adjust the tilt angle.

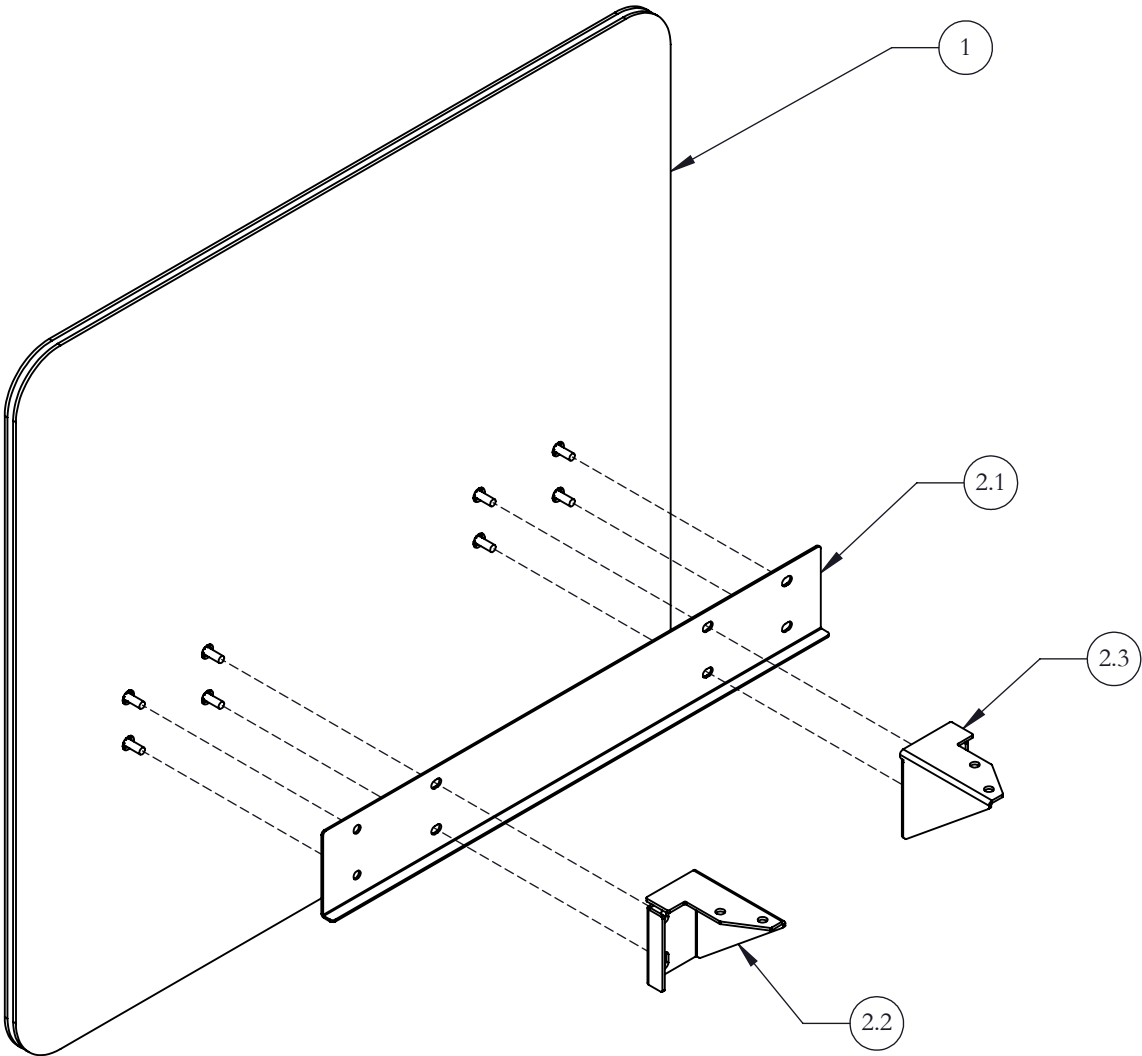
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)



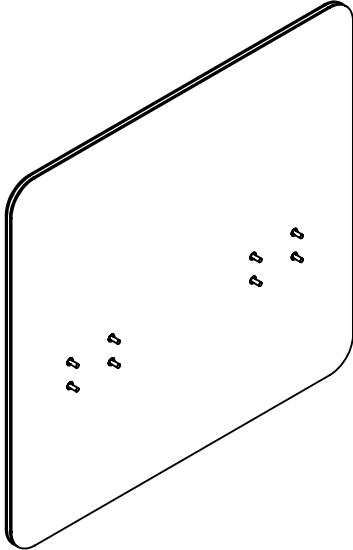
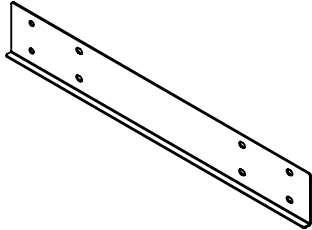
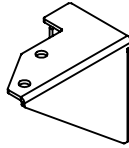
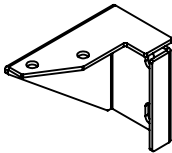
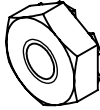

STEP 6: In case Screen is tilting inwards, loosen wood screws to insert Plastic Spacer. Then, adjust the tilt angle.



INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXSH)

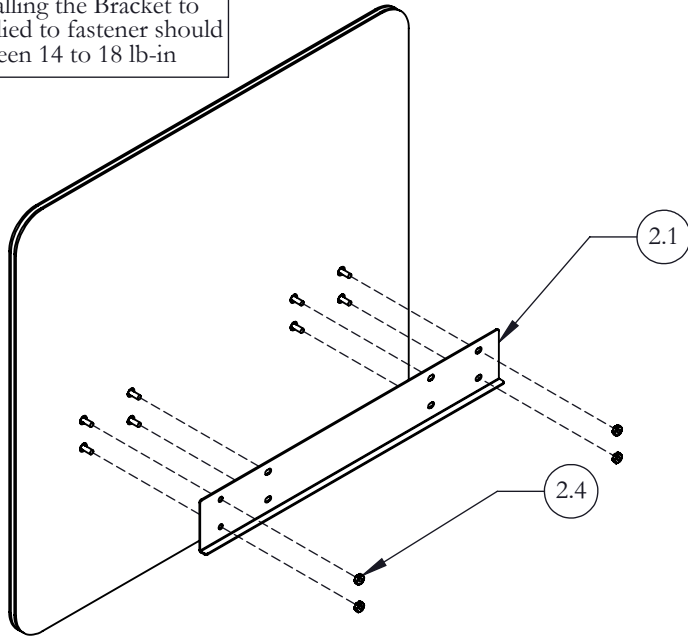


Part & Product Identification

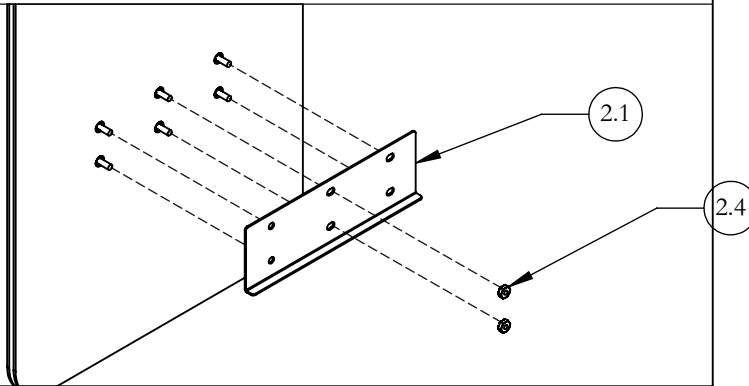
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-2617M\42\29	1	2. INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT. KIT (X06-0483-X) x1				
					2.1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT	A16-6129\29	1
					2.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
					2.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
					2.4		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	8
					2.5		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET

NOTE: when Installing the Bracket to Screen, torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 lb-in



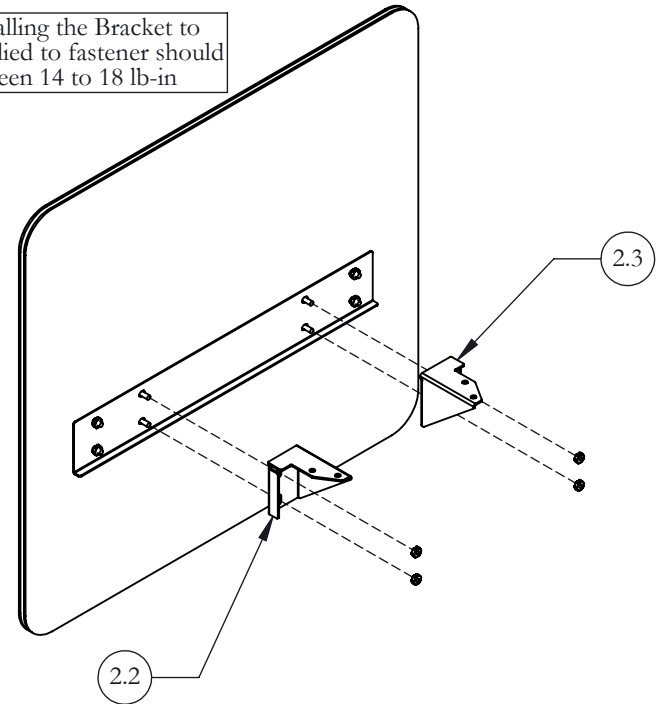
NOTE: 17" Only



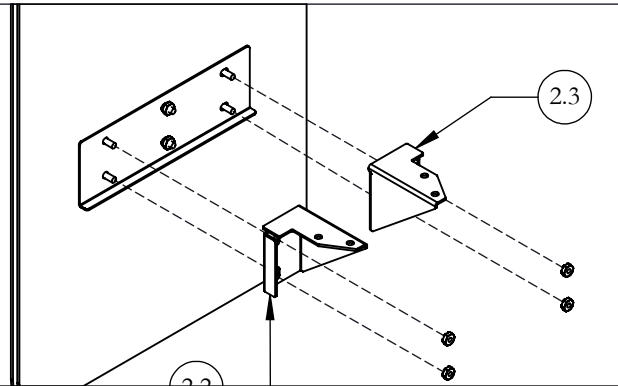
STEP 1: Install Screen Bracket onto the Screen using the Lock Nuts provided

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET

NOTE: when Installing the Bracket to Screen, torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 lb-in

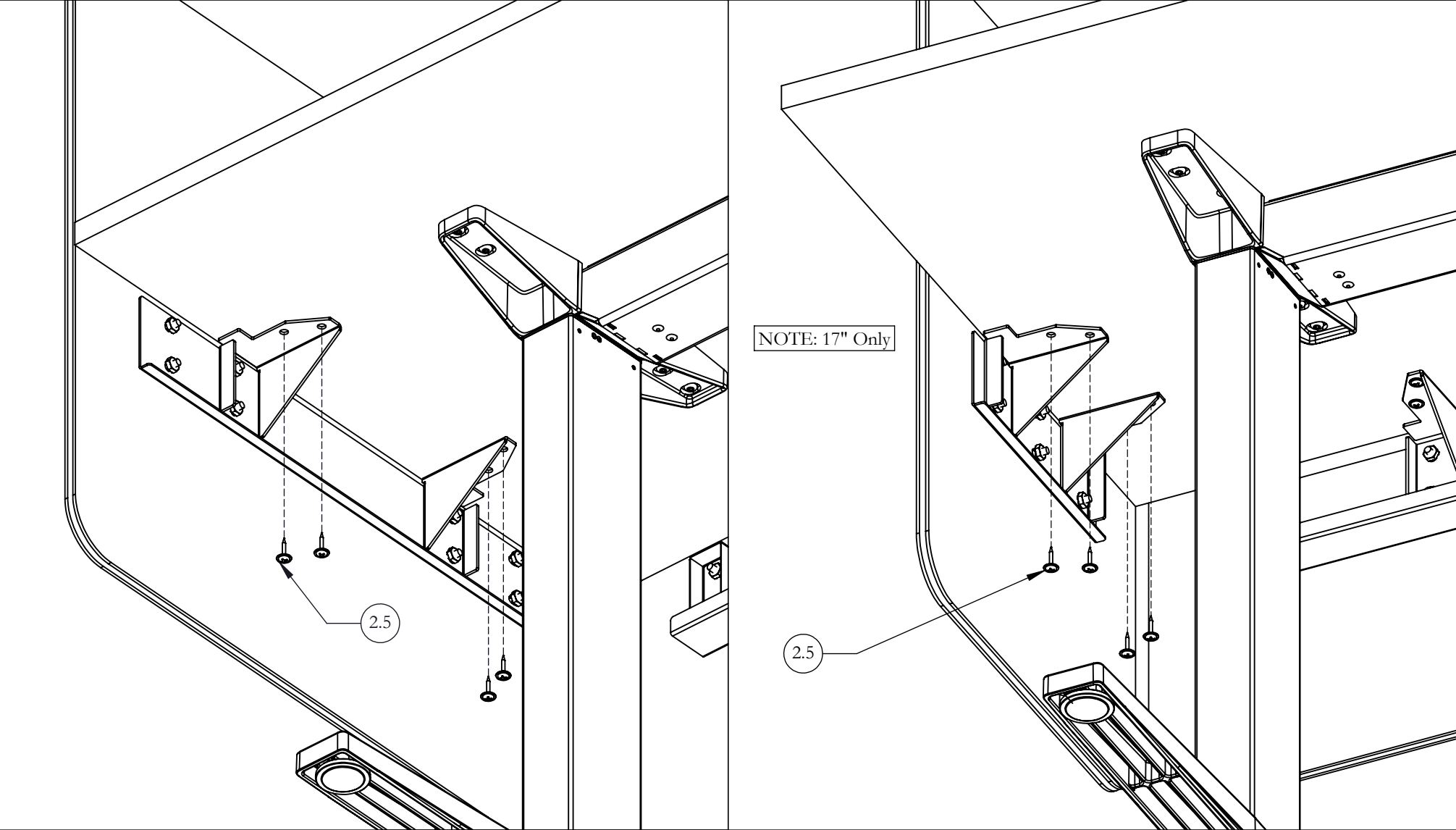


NOTE: 17" Only



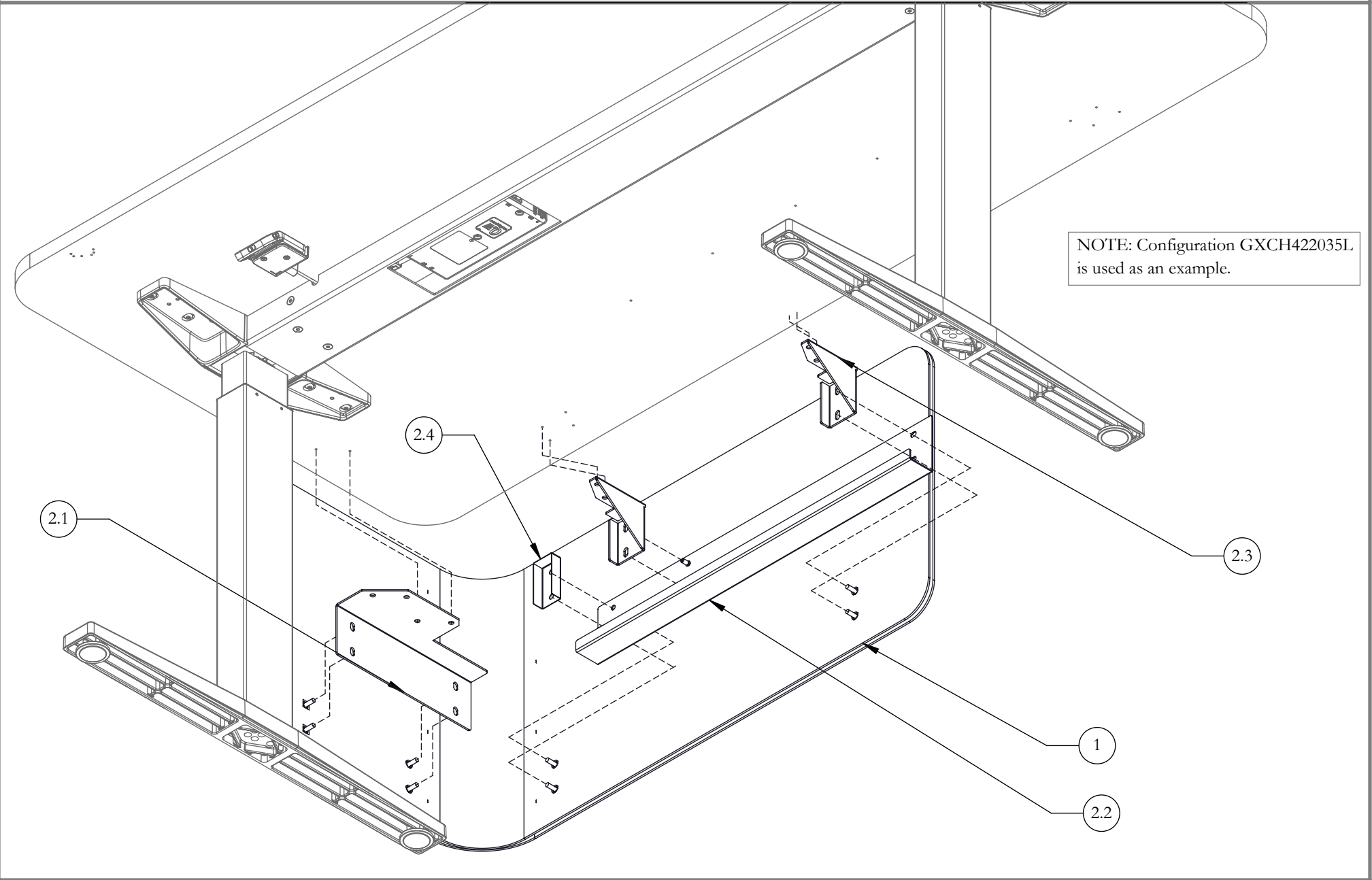
STEP 2: Install Mounting Bracket on Screen Bracket as shown

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY

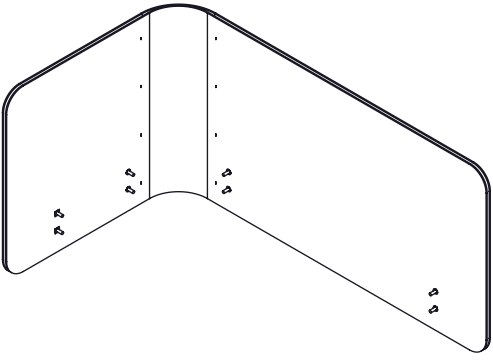
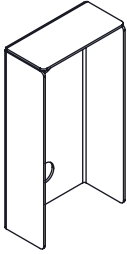
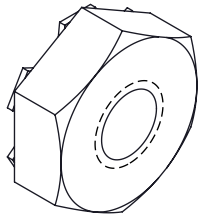
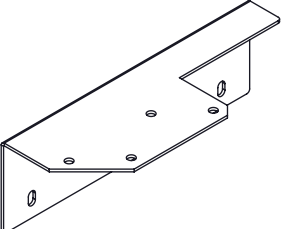
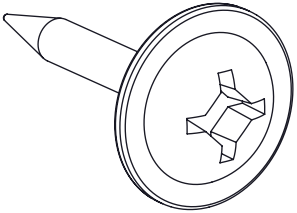
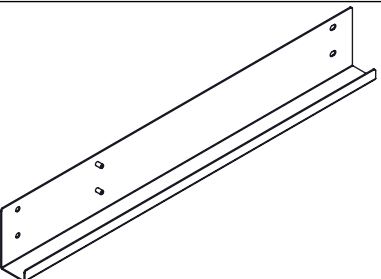
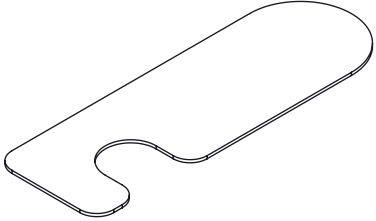
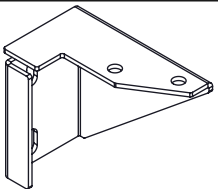


STEP 3: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface by using Wood Screws provided

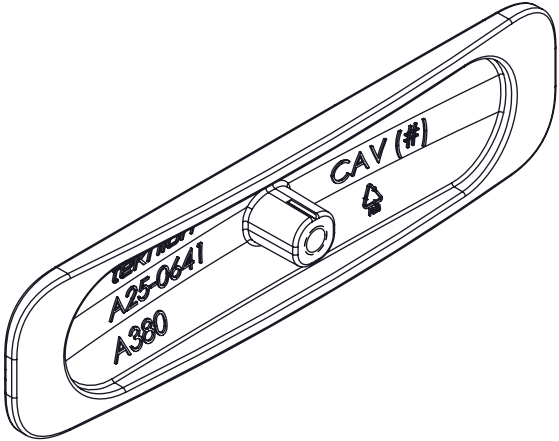
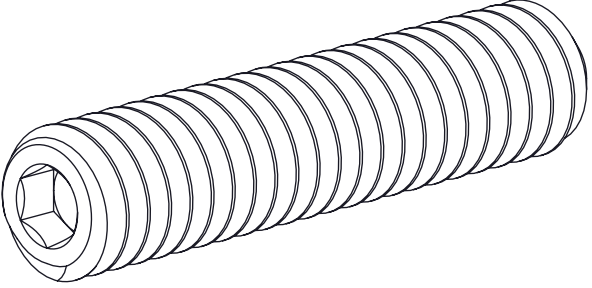
INFINITY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXCH), INFINITY SCREEN ALIGNMENT CLIP (GXCC)



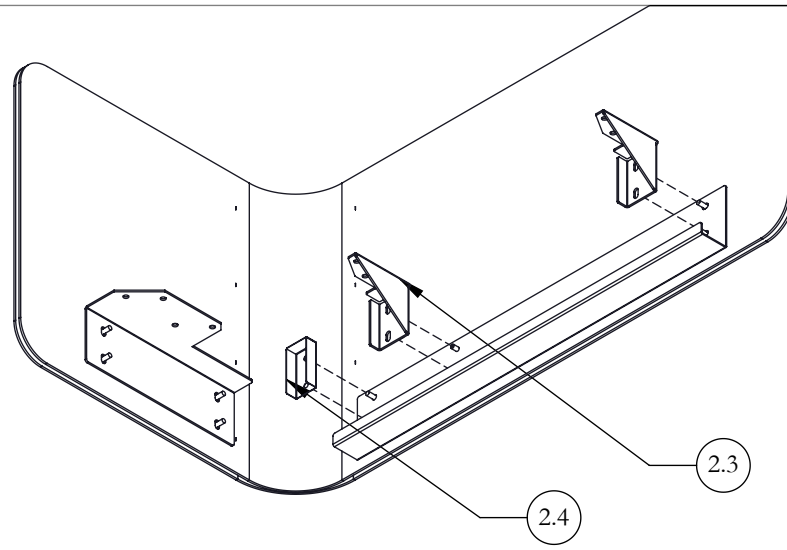
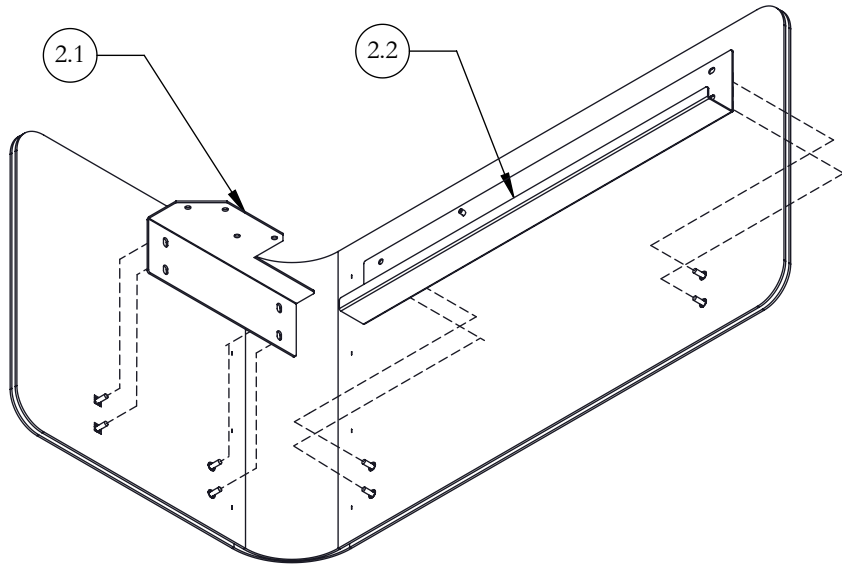
Part & Product Identification (GXCH)

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY.	N03-2554SL\42\20\36	1	2. INFINTY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRACKET KIT				
					2.4		INFINITY SCREEN END COVER	A16-6210	1
2. INFINTY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRACKET KIT					2.5		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	10
2.1		INFINITY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN END BRKT,	A16-6023	1	2.6		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8
2.2		INFINITY CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRKT ASSY.	N03-2592L	1	3		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2
2.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	2					

Part & Product Identification (GXCC)

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY ALIGNMENT CLIP	A25-0641	2
2		8-32 X 3/4 SOC SET SCREW CUP POINT BARE	E03-0923	1

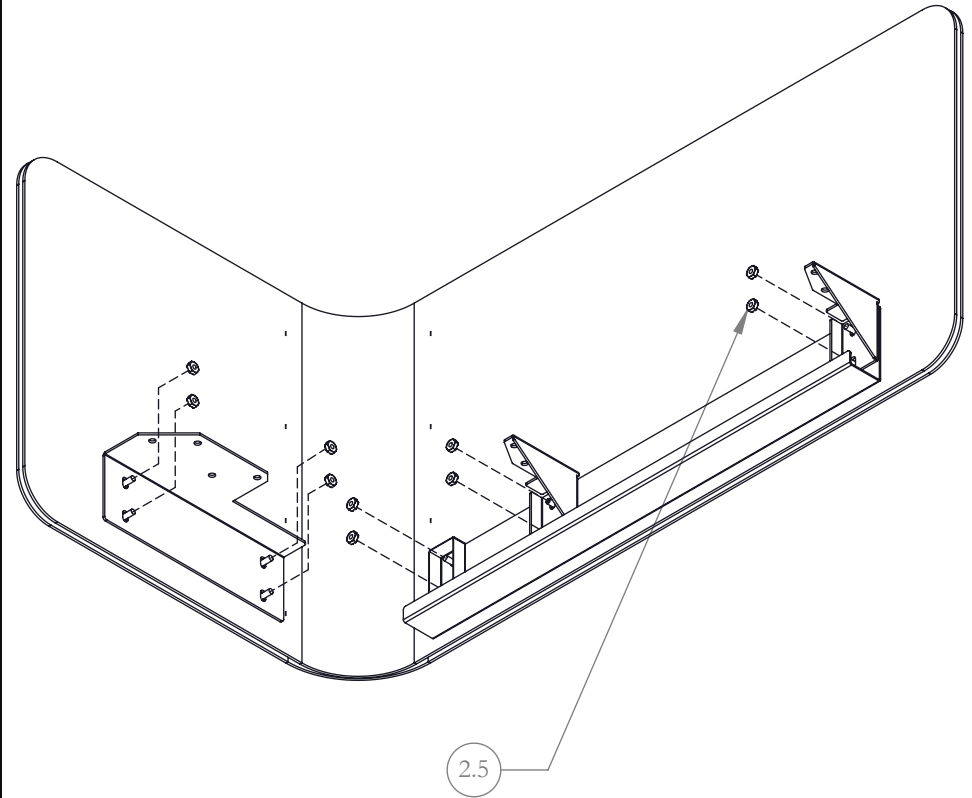
INSTALL BRACKET



STEP 1: Install the End Bracket and Fabric Screen Mounting Bracket onto to the studs in the Screen assembly.

SECURE BRACKET

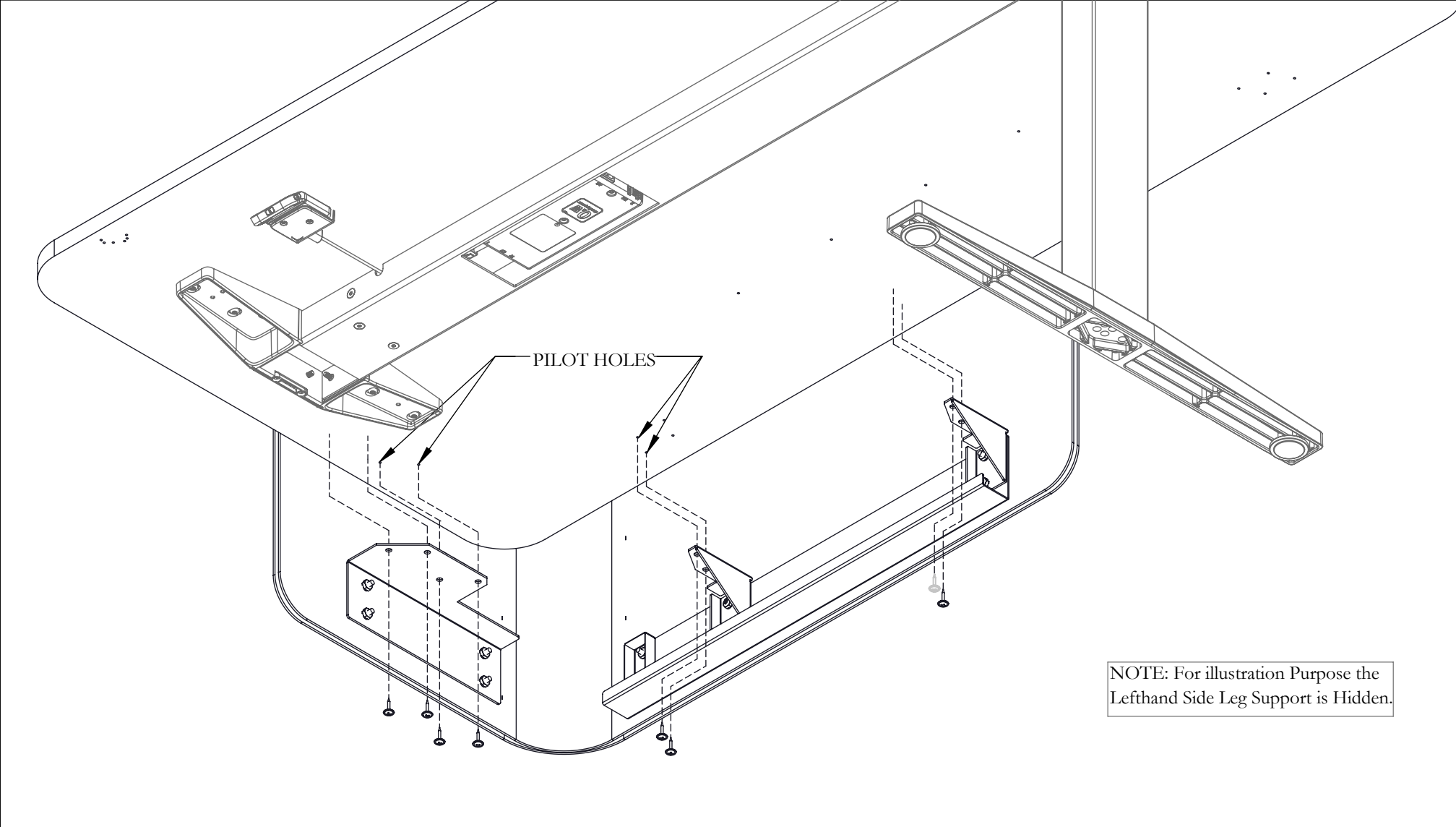
NOTE: When installing the Brackets to the screens, the Torque applied to the Fasteners should be controlled between 14 to 18 Lb.In.



STEP 2: Secure the Brackets onto the Fabric Screen Screen Assembly by rotating the hex nut clockwise. When installing the Brackets to the Screen, the Torque applied to the Fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 Lb.In.



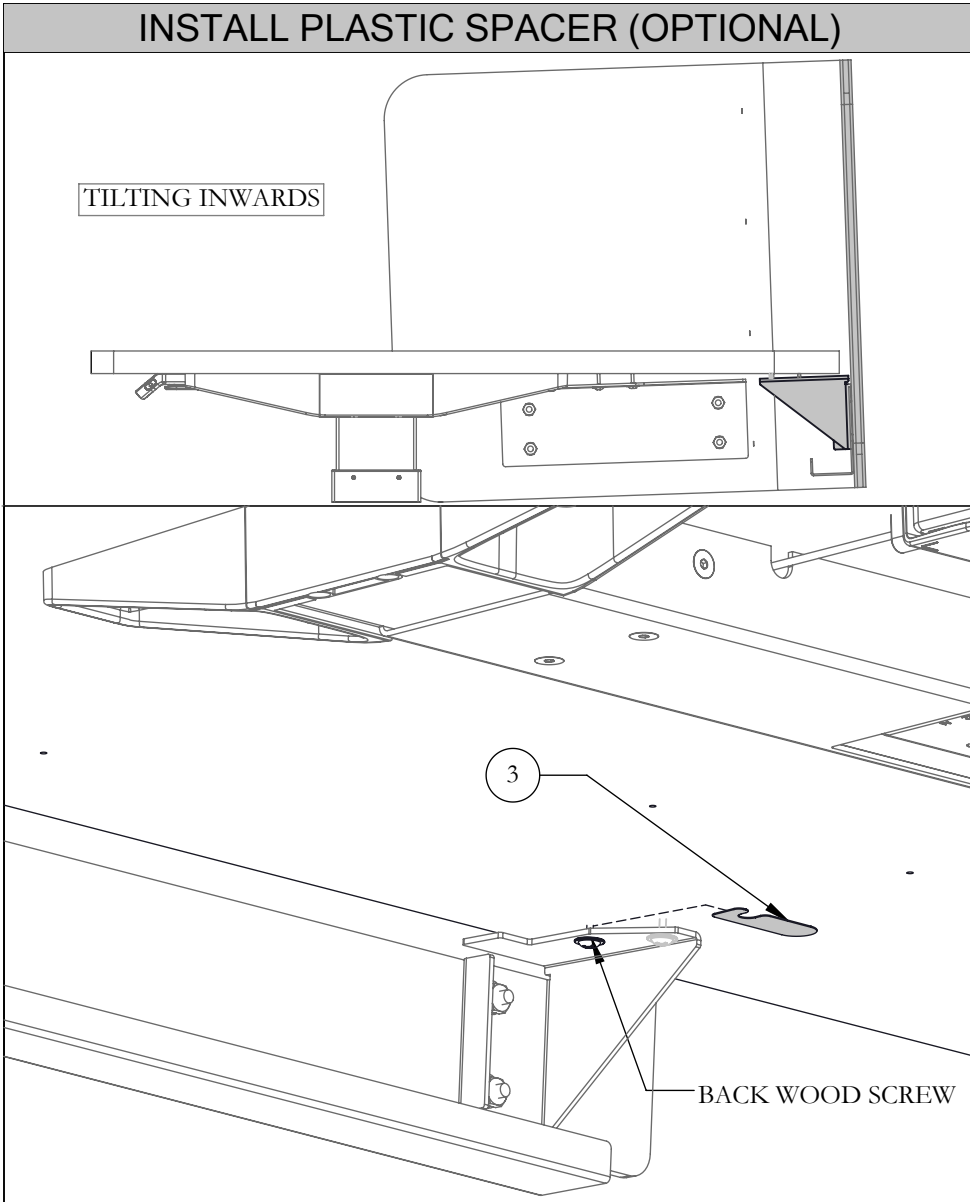
MOUNT SCREEN ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Align and Mount the Whole Assembly onto the designated Pilot Holes on the Worksurface using the Wood Screws as indicated. Ensure the Brackets are Parallel to the Worsurface.

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACER (OPTIONAL)

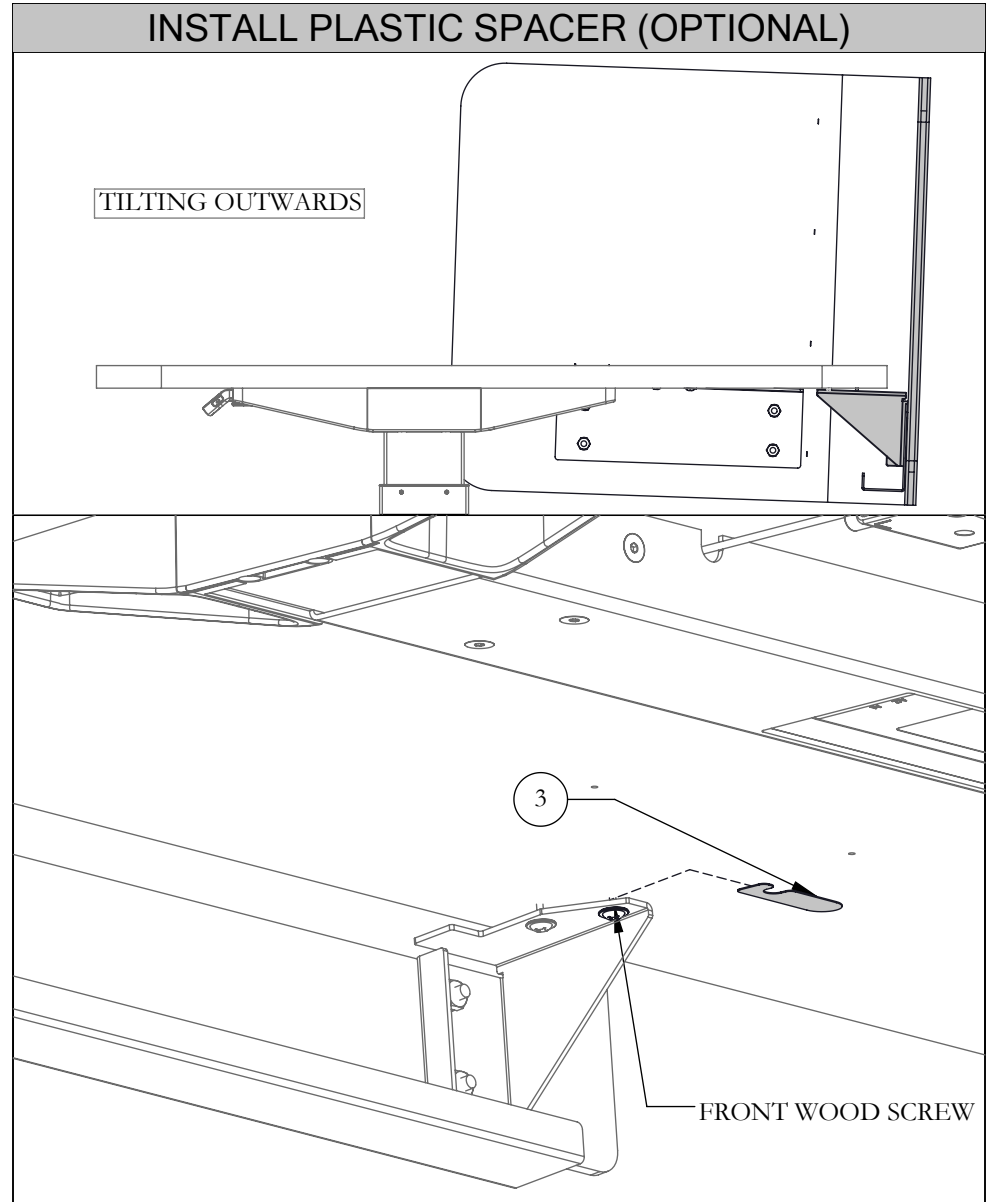
TILTING INWARDS



STEP 4: If the Screen is Tilting Inwards Loosen the Back Wood Screw a little and place the Plastic Spacer under the Worksurface around the Back Wood Screw on the Bracket at the back to Level the Screen.

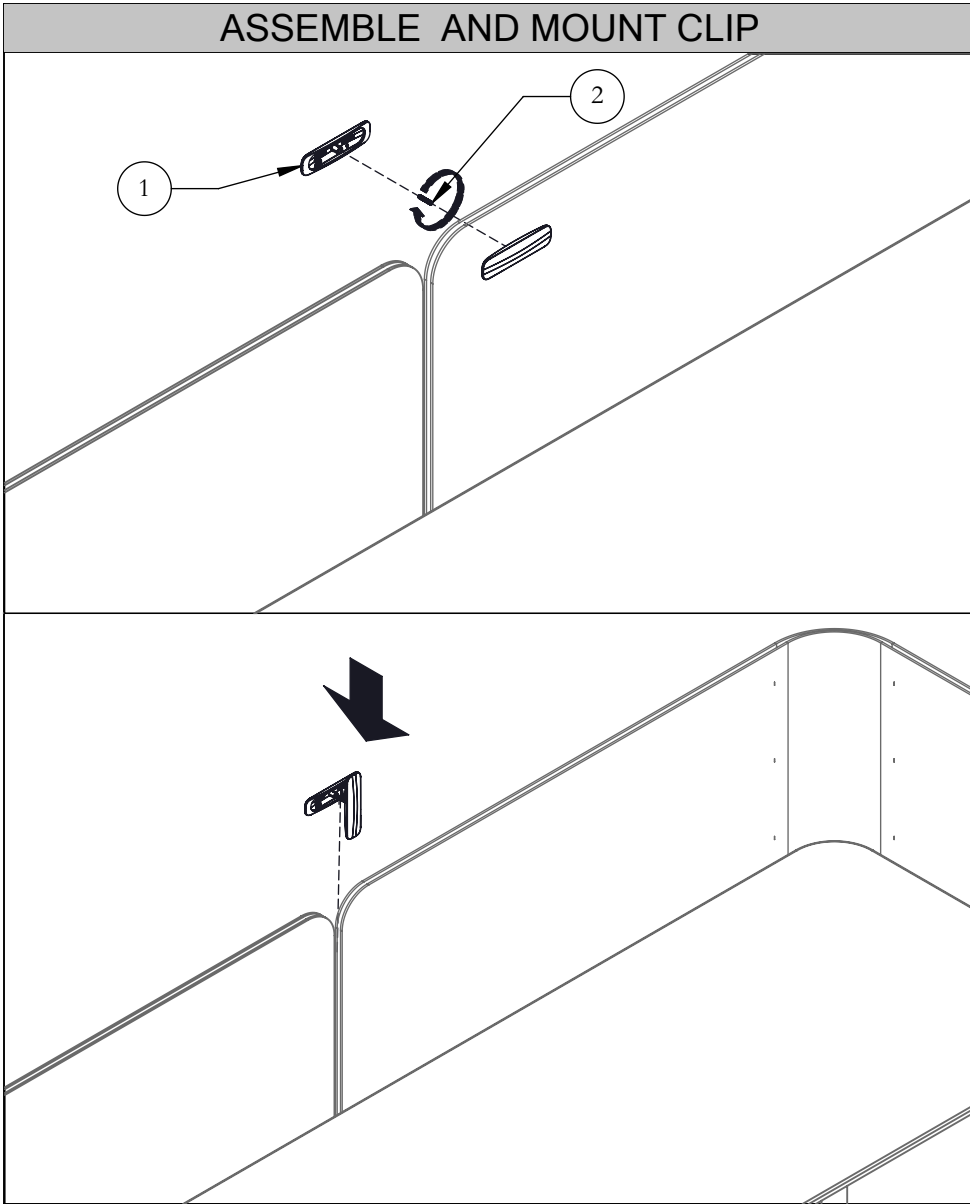
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACER (OPTIONAL)

TILTING OUTWARDS



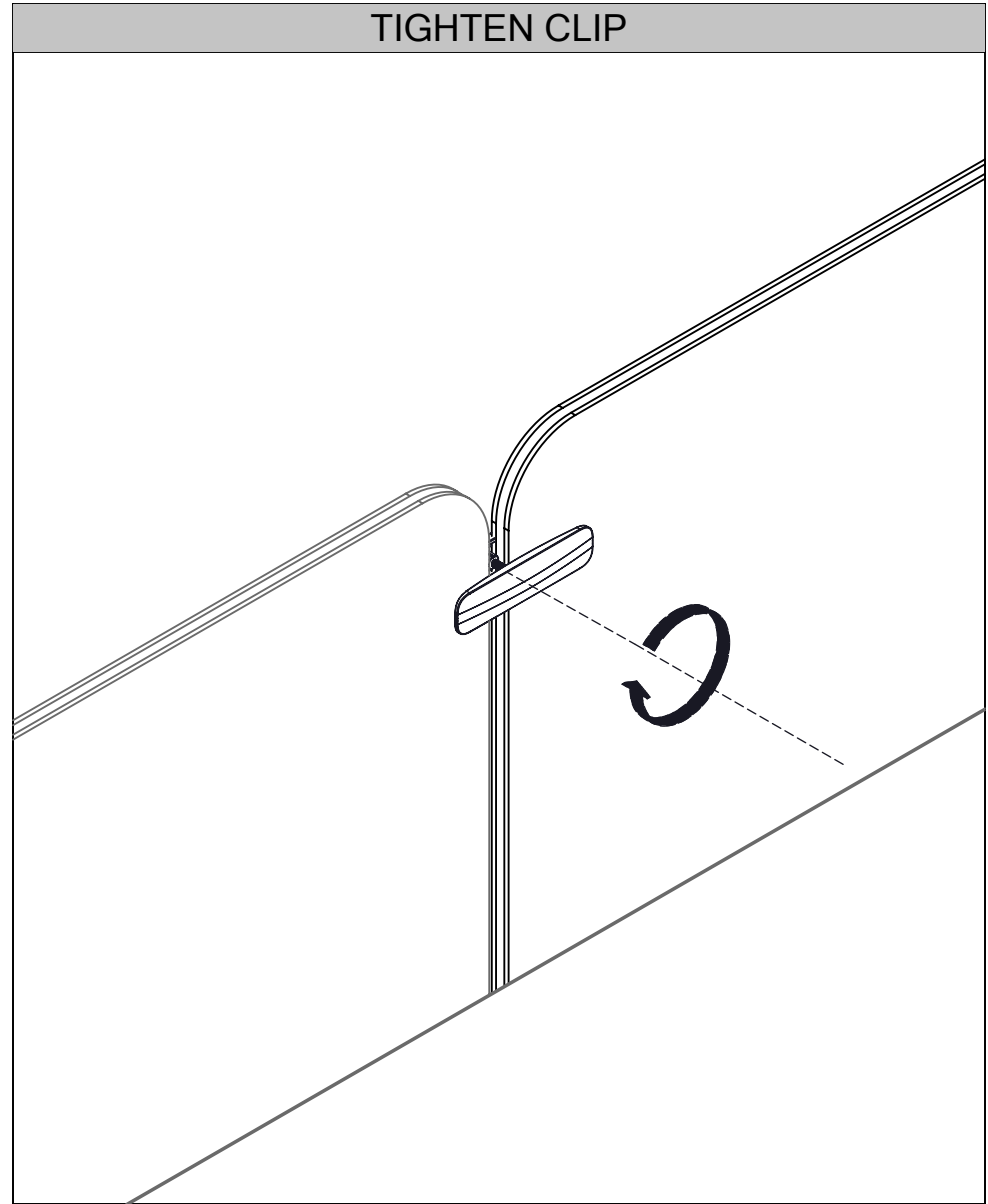
STEP 5: If the Screen is Tilting Outwards Loosen the Front Wood Screw a little and place the Plastic Spacer under the Worksurface around the Front Wood Screw on the Bracket at the back to Level the Screen.

ASSEMBLE AND MOUNT CLIP



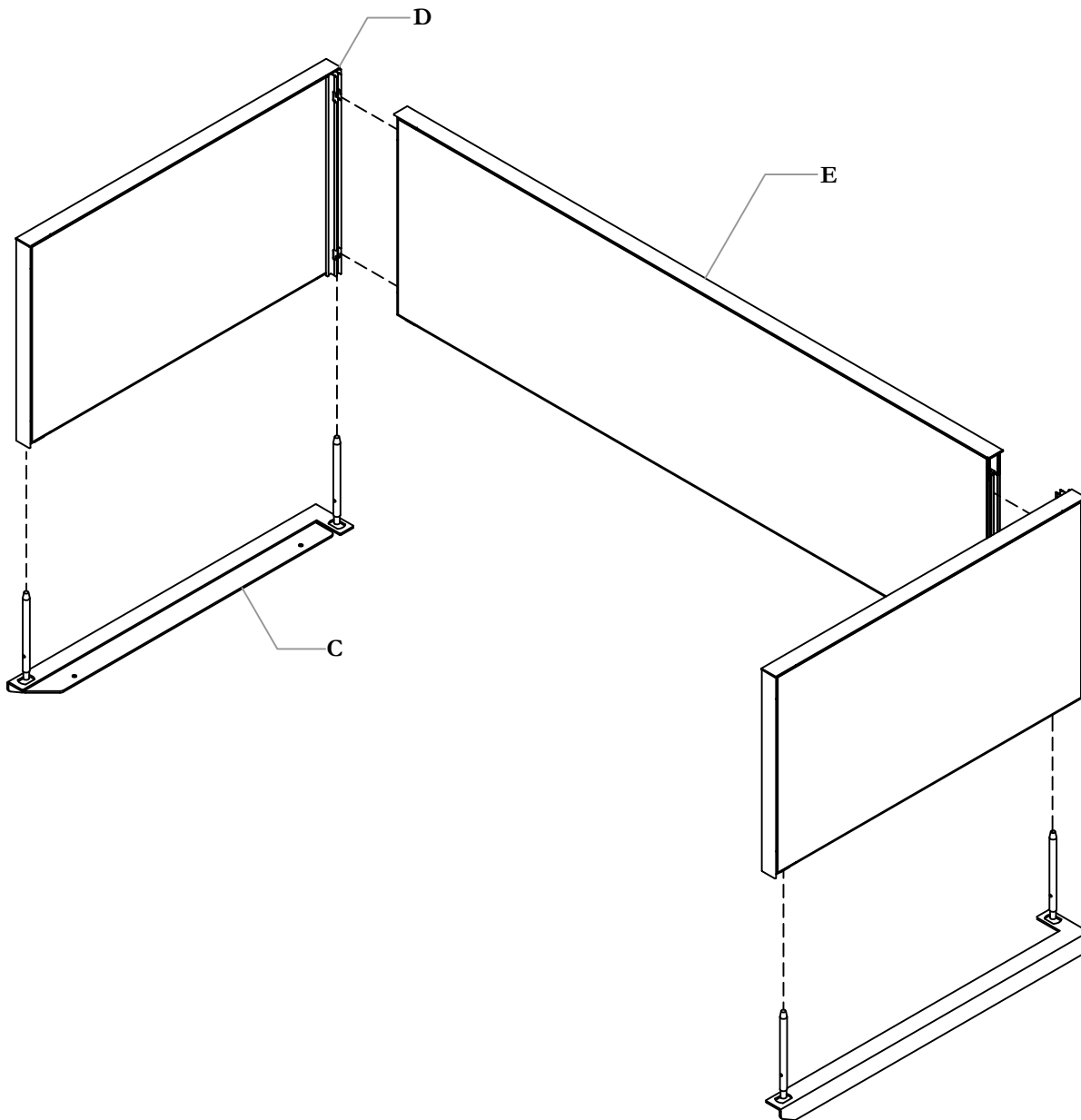
STEP 1: Assemble the Set Screw to the Alignment Clip by rotating Clockwise. Tighten the part loosely and push it between the screens.

TIGHTEN CLIP

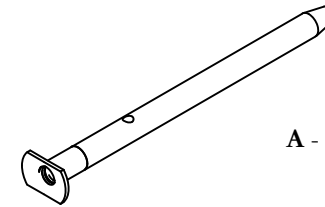


STEP 2: Tighten the alignment clip onto the set screw by rotating it Clockwise.

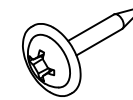
Study Carrel (GYKB)



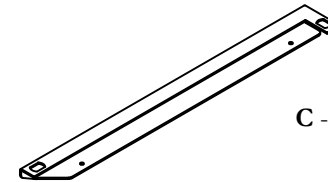
Part and Product Identification



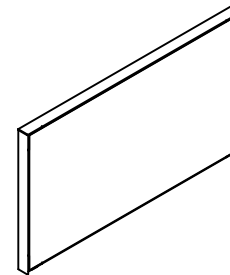
**A** - Screen Mounting Pin  
(A18-0251) x4



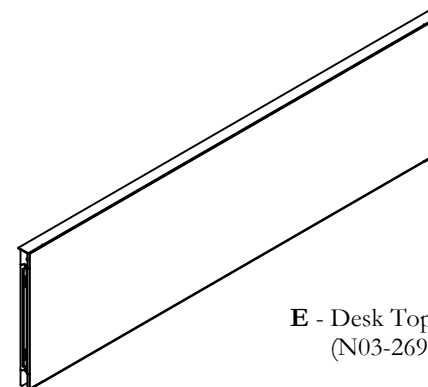
**B** - #10 x 0.875" Lg. Screw  
(E07-0077) x4



**C** - Mounting Bracket  
(N09-8285) x2

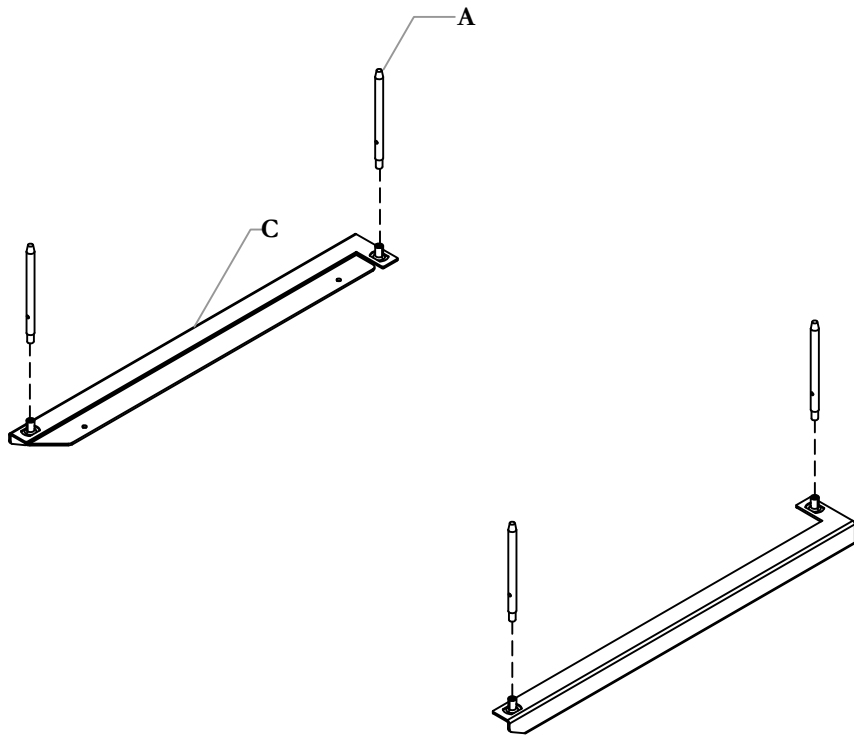


**D** - Fabric Desk Edge Side Screen  
(N03-2746) x2



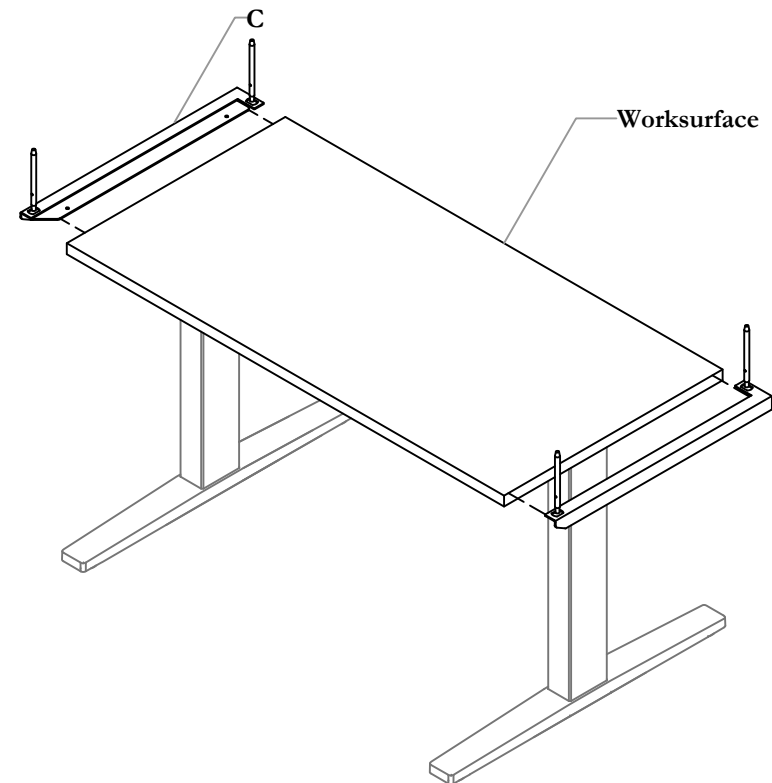
**E** - Desk Top Long Edge Screen  
(N03-2694)

**SCREW MOUNTING PINS**



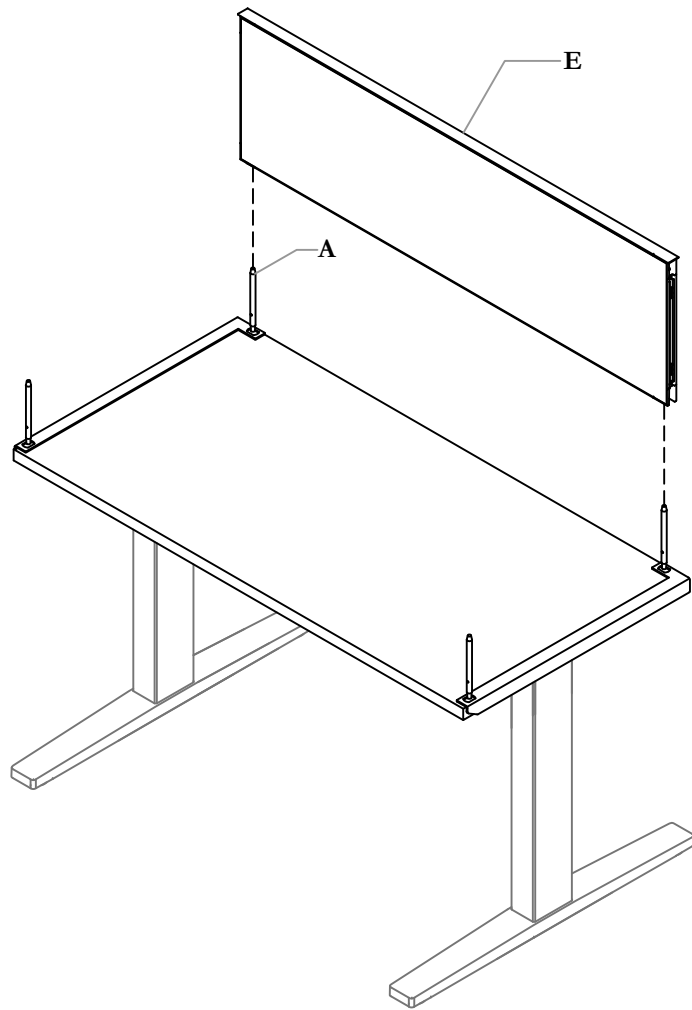
STEP 1: Screw Screen Mounting Pin to Brackets

**SLIDE BRACKET ONTO WORKSURFACE**



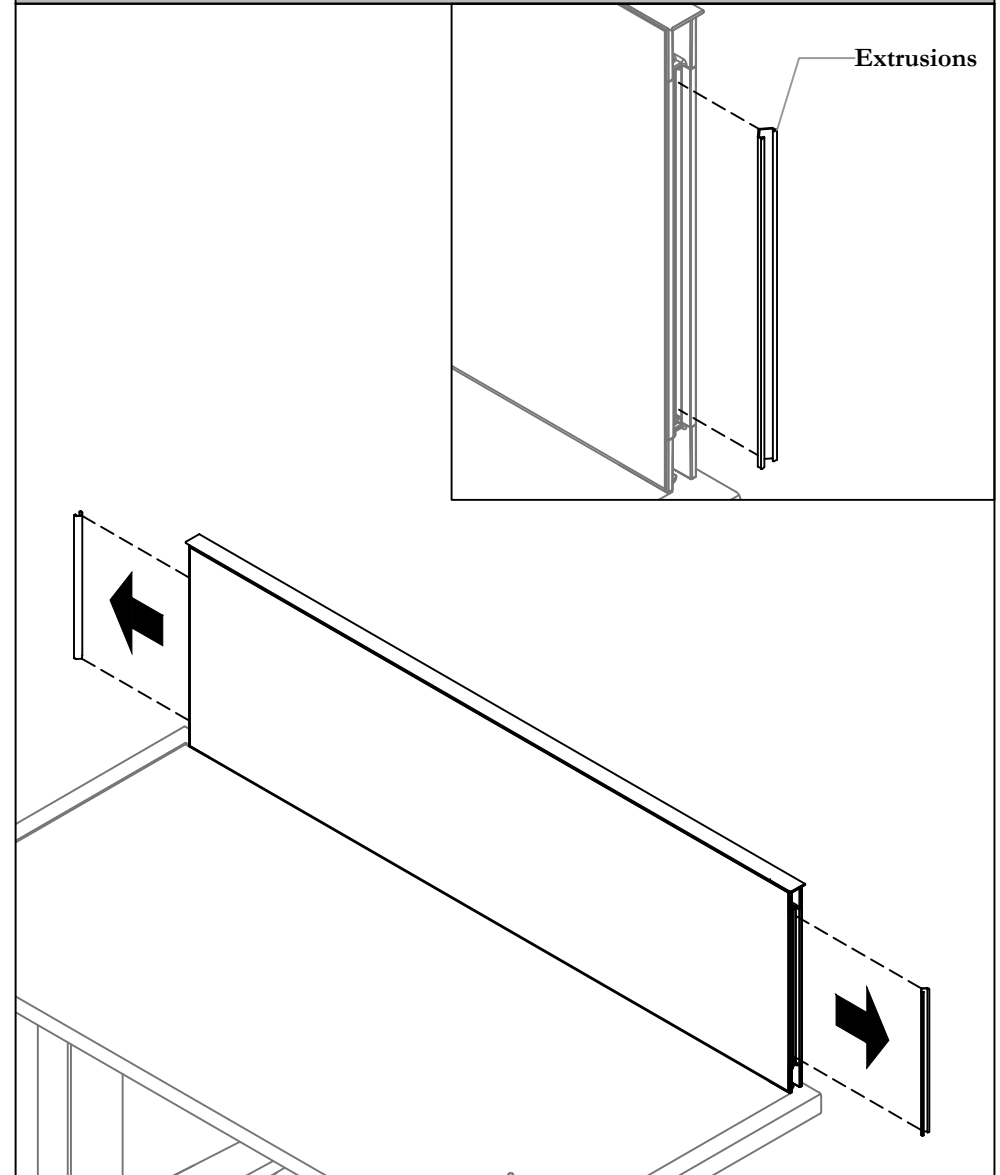
STEP 2: Slide Brackets onto Worksurface

**ATTACH LONG EDGE SCREEN TO BRACKET**



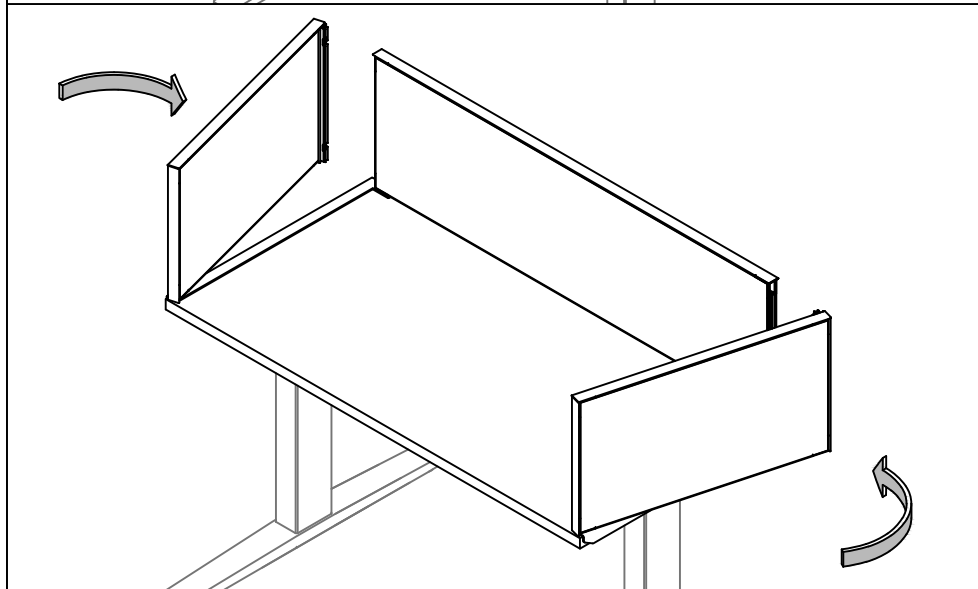
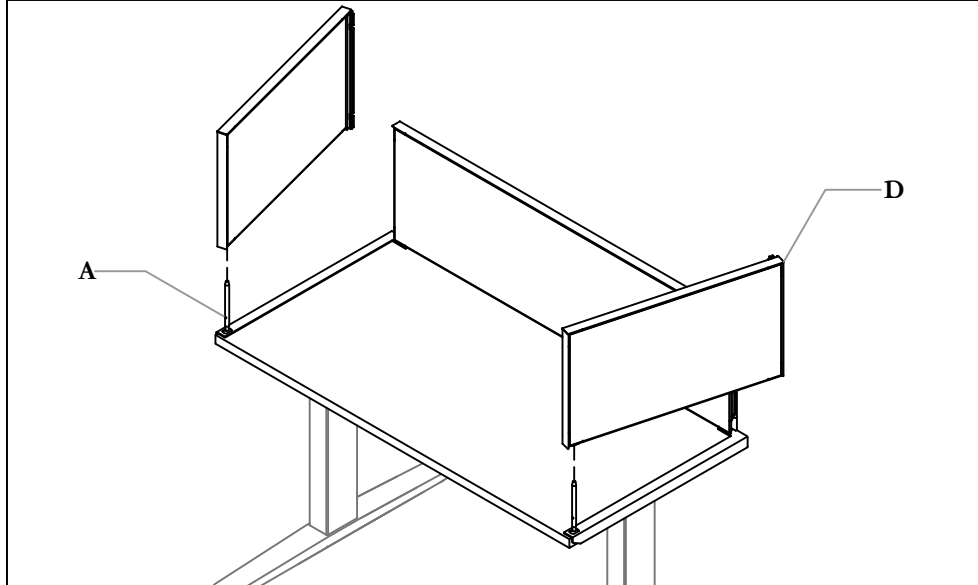
STEP 3: Slide Long Edge Screen onto Mounting Pins

**REMOVE PLASTIC EXTRUSIONS**



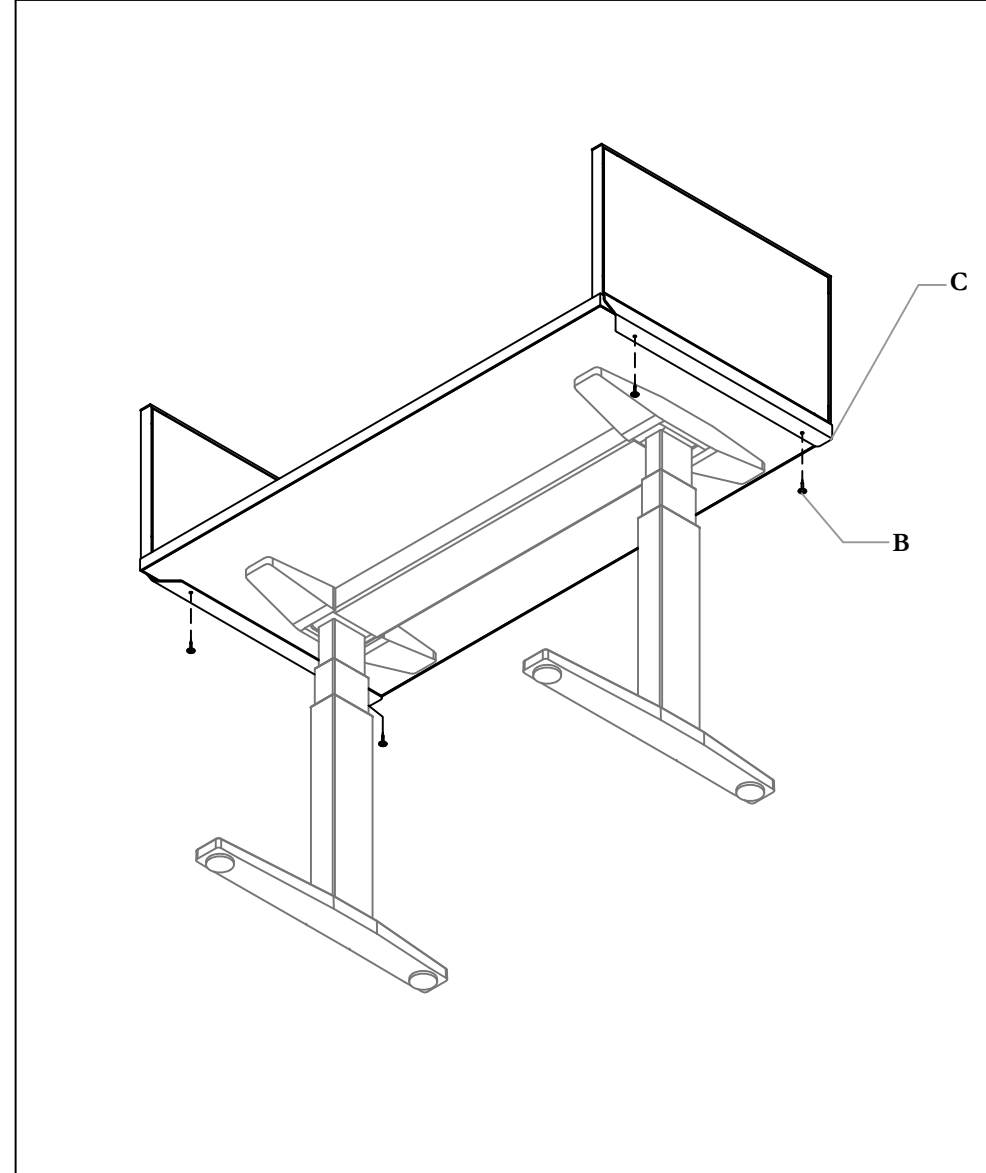
STEP 4: Remove plastic extrusions

**MOUNT AND ATTACH SIDE SCREENS**



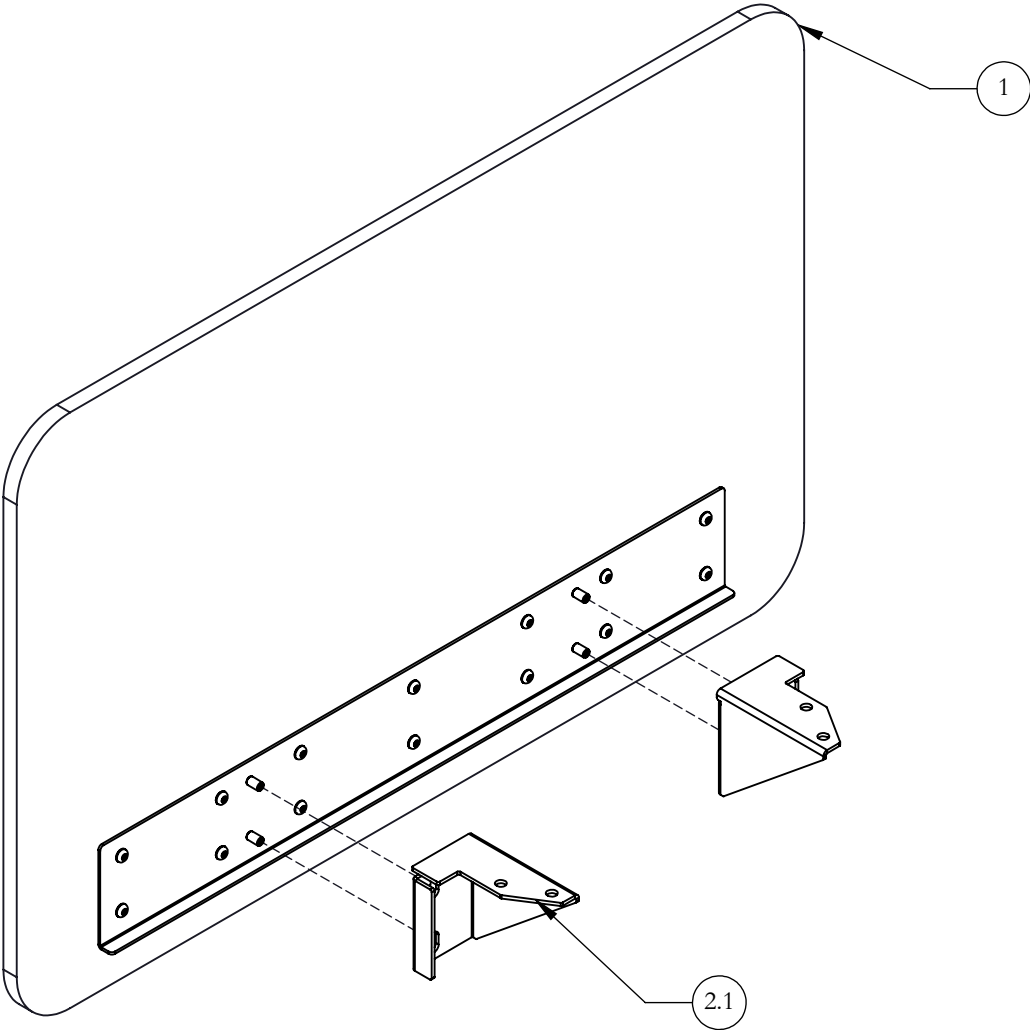
STEP 5: Slide Desk Edge Side Screen onto Mounting Pins and clip Desk Edge Side Screens into place to attach to Long Edge Screen

**SCREW BRACKET TO WORKSURFACE**



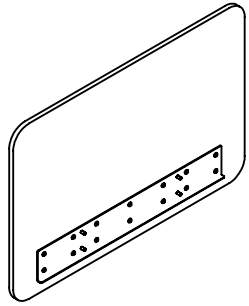
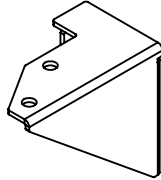
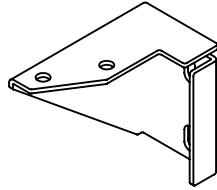
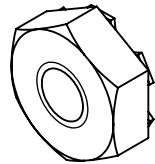
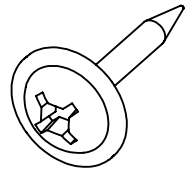
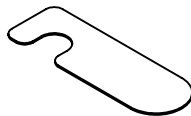
STEP 6: Screw Bracket onto Worksurface

COMPLEMENTS SMOOTH FELT SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GZSH)



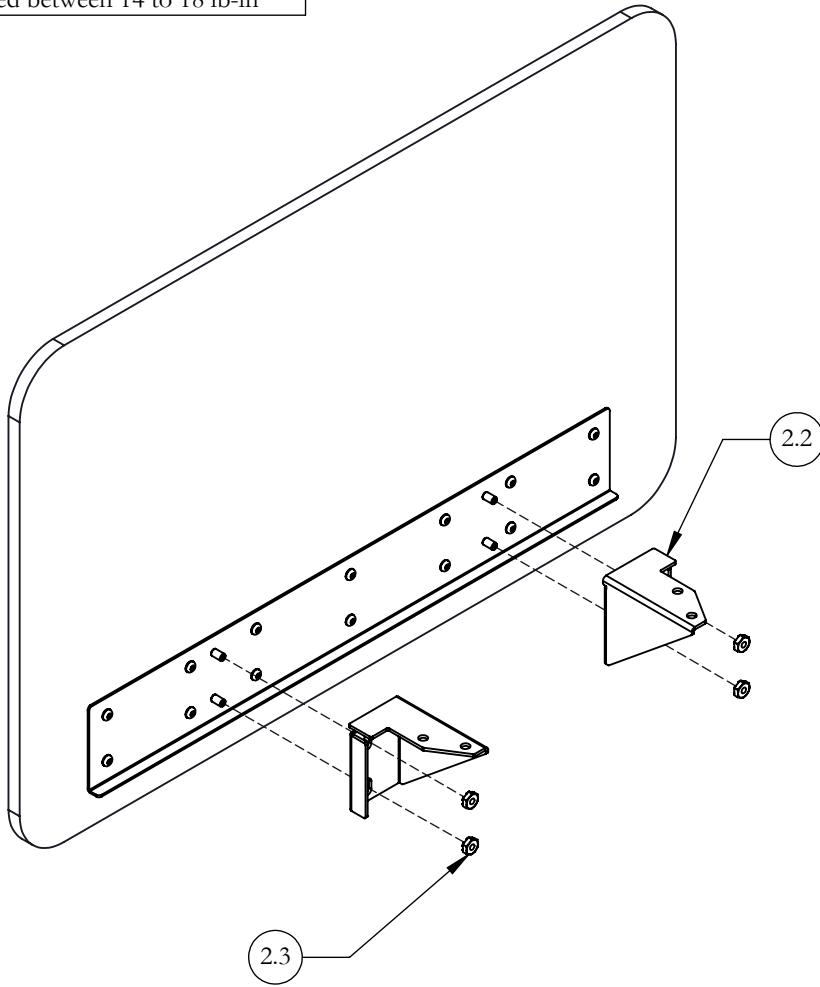


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		PET SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN SUBASSEMBLY	N03-3007-X	1	2. HARDWARE KIT - SIDE DESK EDGE PET SCREEN (X06-0579) x1				
					2.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
					2.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
					2.3		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	4
					2.4		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4
					2.5		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2

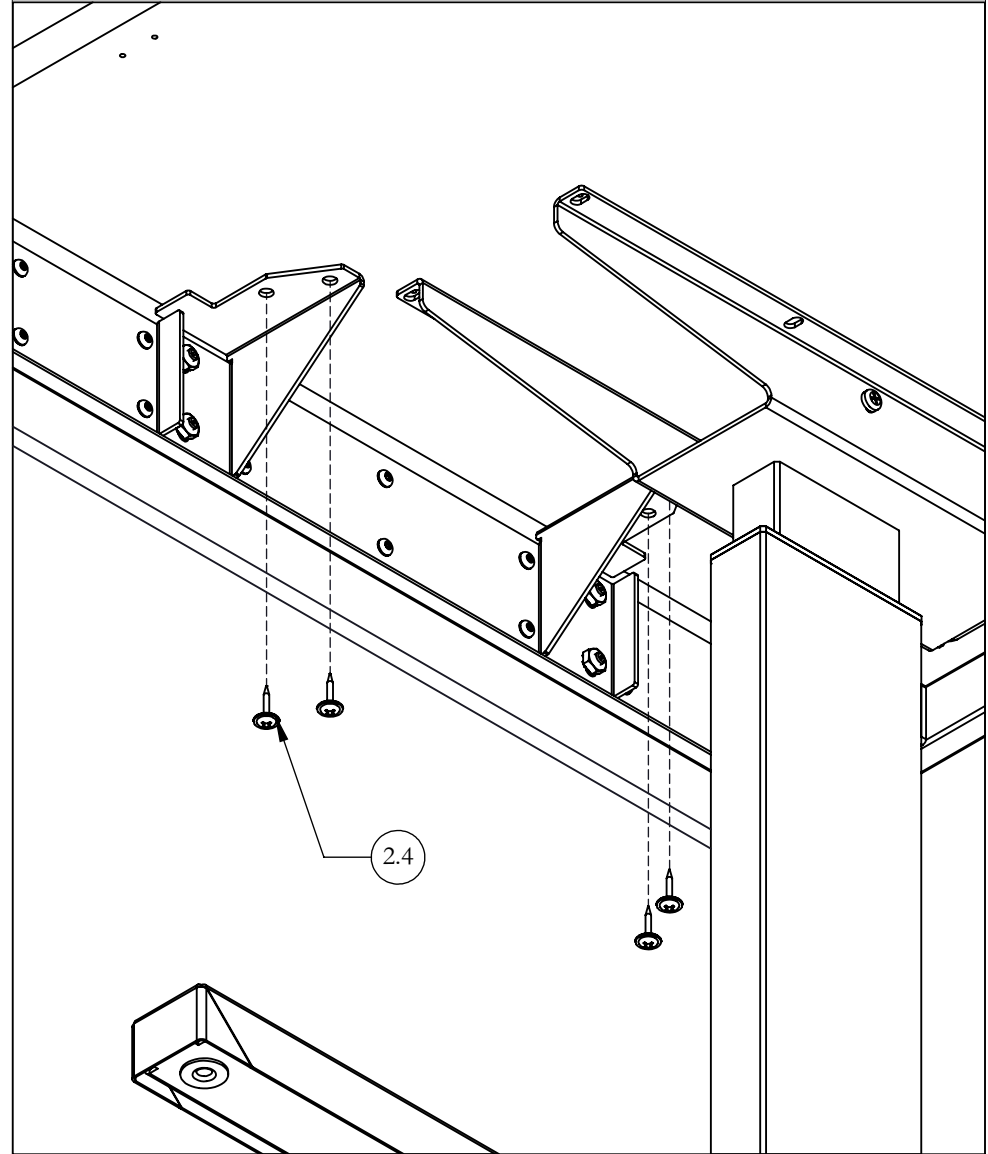
INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS

NOTE: when Installing the Bracket to Screen, torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 lb-in



STEP 1: Install Mounting Bracket on Screen Bracket as shown

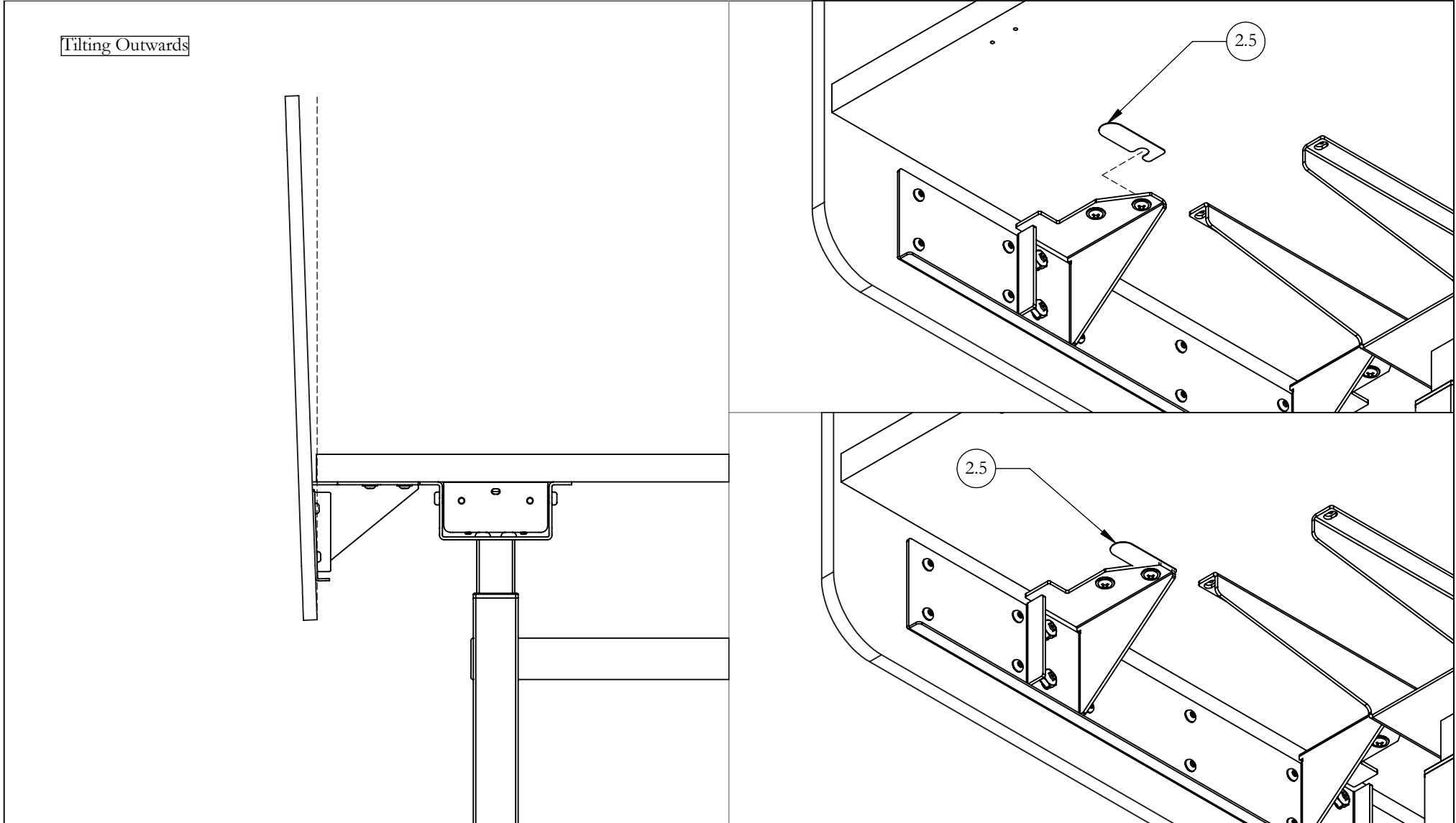
INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface by using Wood Screws provided

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)

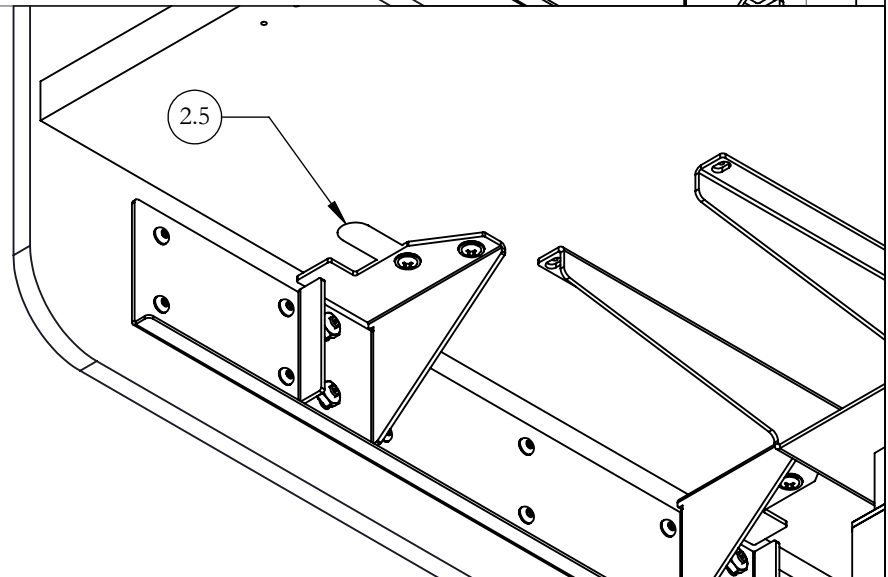
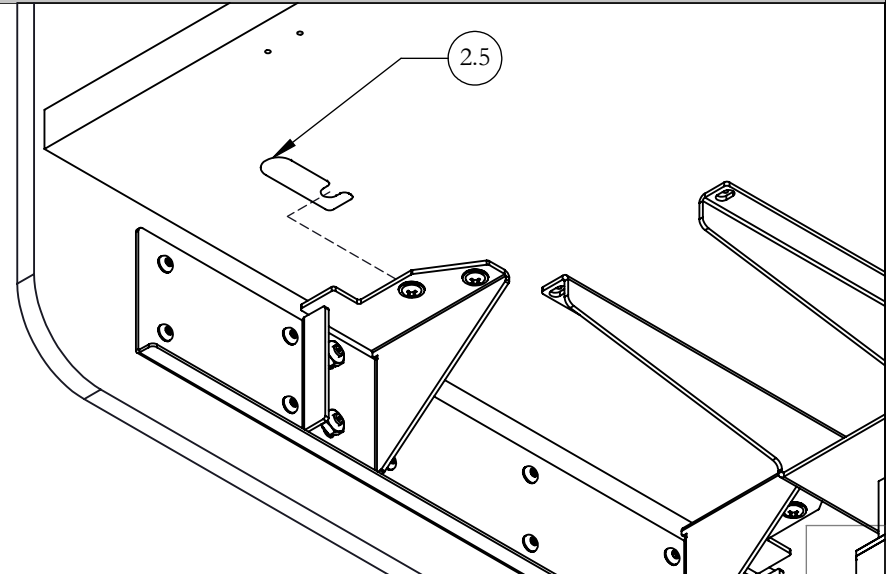
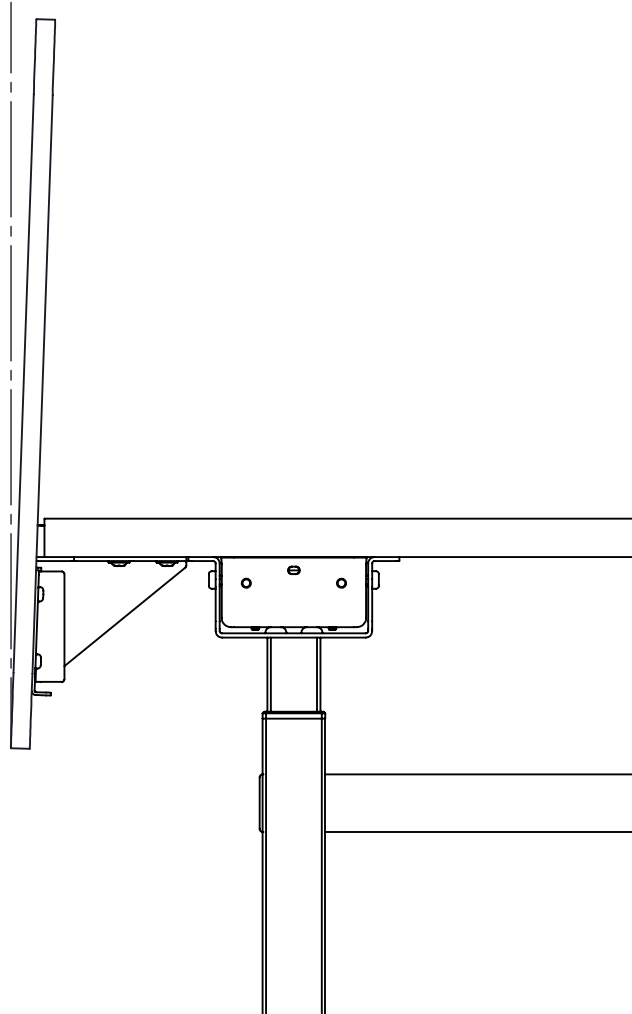
Tilting Outwards



STEP 3: In the case that the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen wood screws to insert Plastic Spacer. Then, adjust the tilt angle.

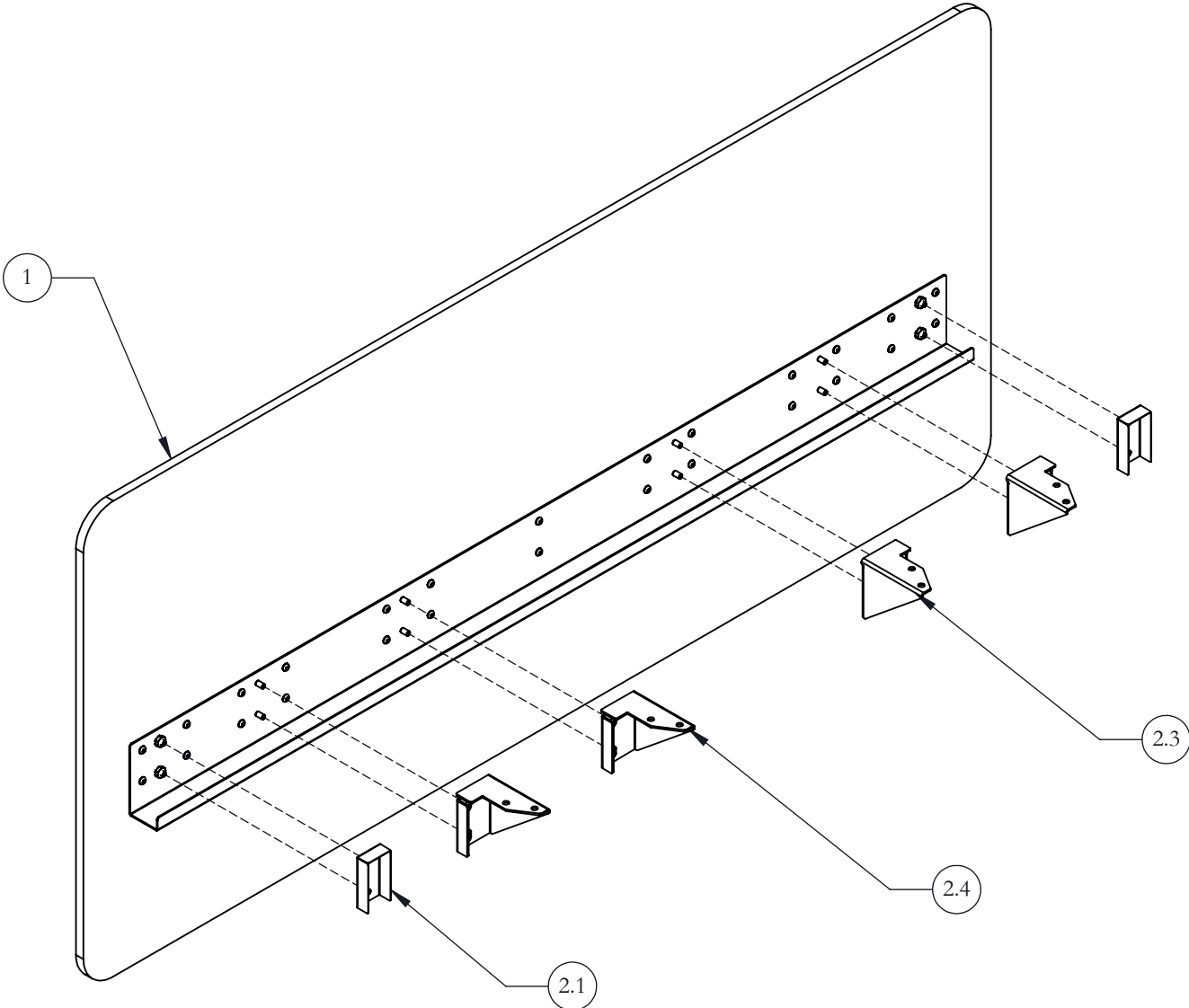
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)

Tilting Inwards

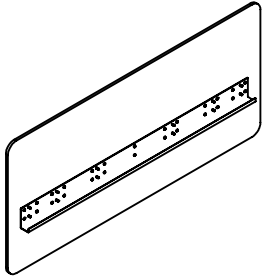
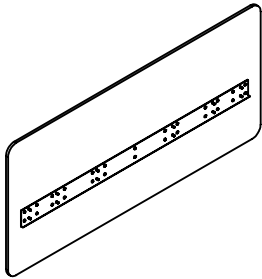
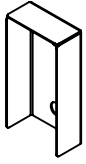
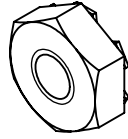
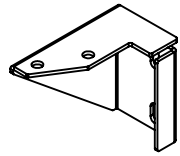
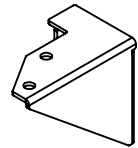
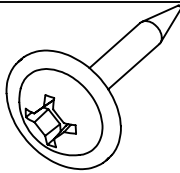
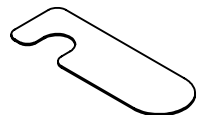


STEP 4: In the case that the Screen is tilting inwards, loosen wood screws to insert Plastic Spacer. Then, adjust the tilt angle.

COMPLEMENTS SMOOTH FELT DESK EDGE (GZDH)

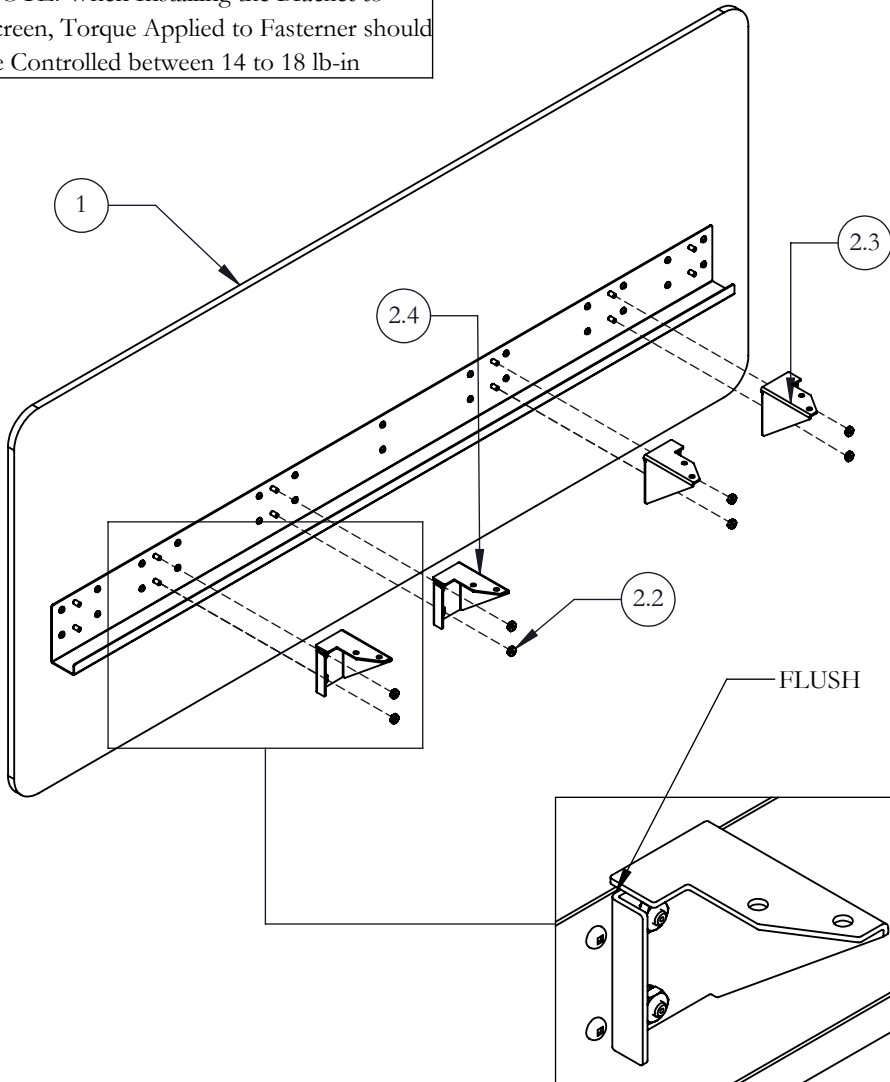


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	Description	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	Description	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		DESK EDGE SCREEN SUBASSEMBLY - With Wire Manager	N03-3021-X	1	2. DESK EDGE HARDWARE KIT - SMOOTH FELT SCREEN (X06-0575-X) x 1 (For 36" W, Qty differs)				
		DESK EDGE SCREEN SUBASSEMBLY - Without Wire Manager	N03-3011-X		2.1		INFINITY SCREEN END COVER	A16-6210	2
		OR	OR		2.2		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	12 (8)
					2.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	2 (1)
					2.4		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	2 (1)
					2.5		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8 (4)
					2.6		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	4 (2)

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS

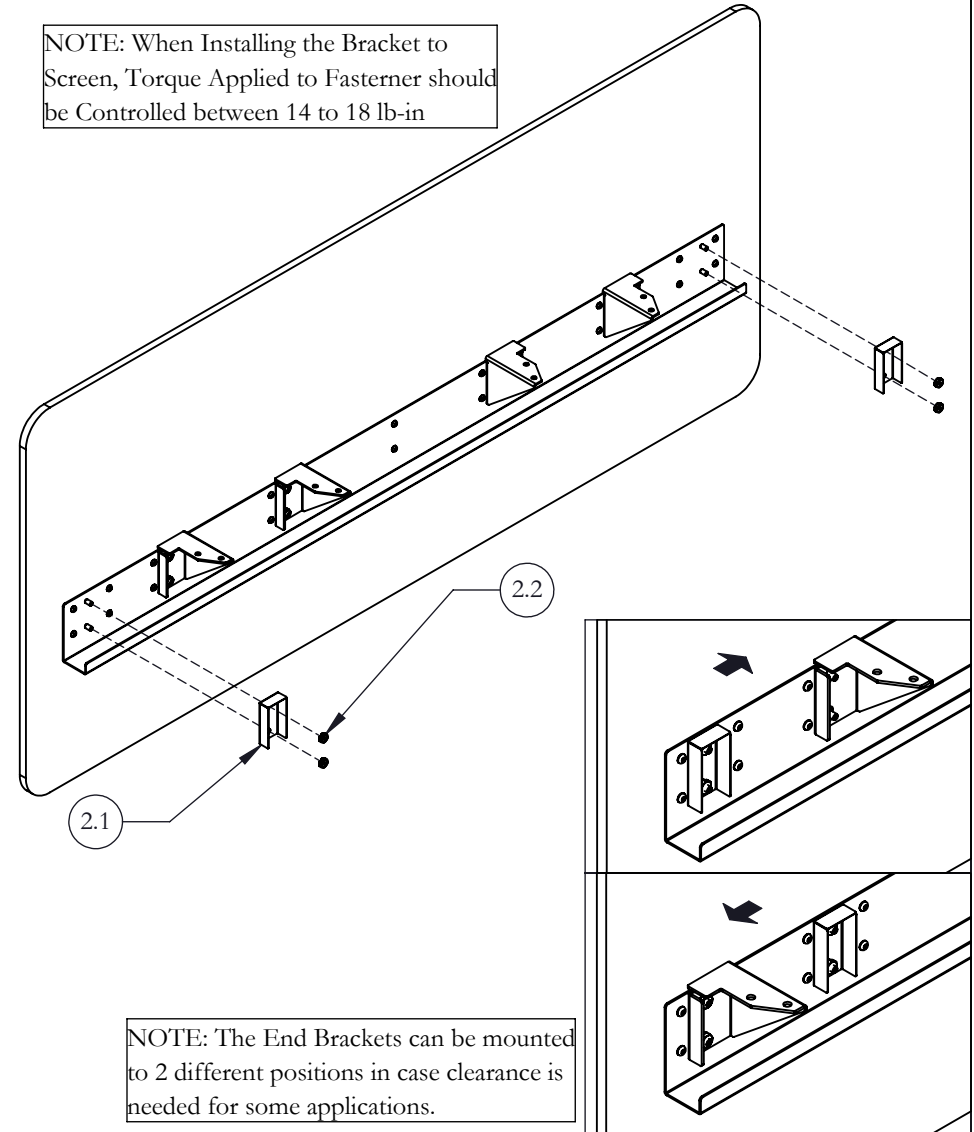
NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque Applied to Fastener should be Controlled between 14 to 18 lb-in



STEP 1: Install Mounting Bracket onto the Wire Bracket as shown by loose tightening the Lock Nuts. Then, make the edges of Wire Bracket and Mounting Brackets Flush, and tighten all Lock Nuts

INSTALL SCREEN END COVERS

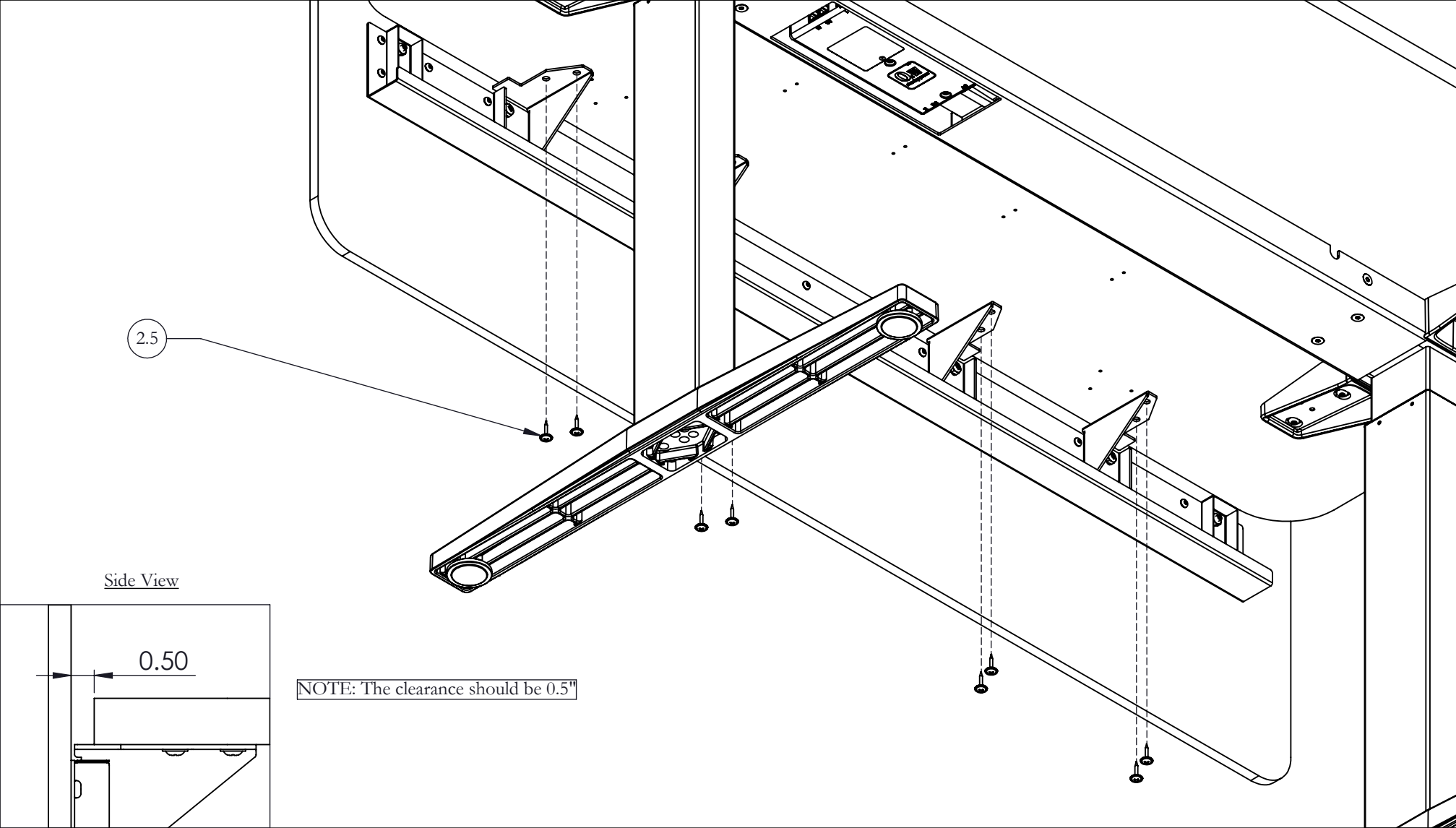
NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque Applied to Fastener should be Controlled between 14 to 18 lb-in



NOTE: The End Brackets can be mounted to 2 different positions in case clearance is needed for some applications.

STEP 2: Install Screen End Covers on both ends of the Wire Bracket by using the Lock Nuts provided

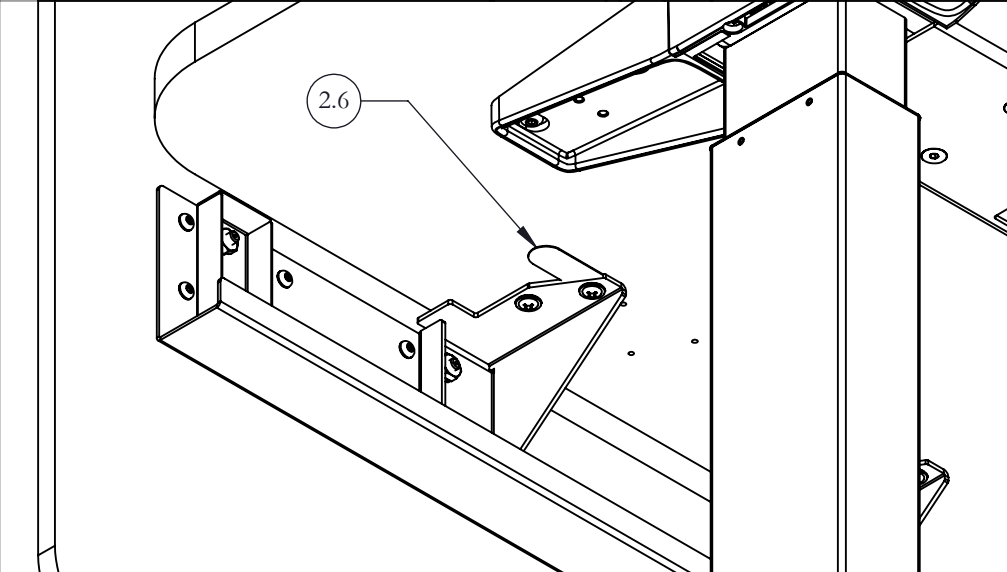
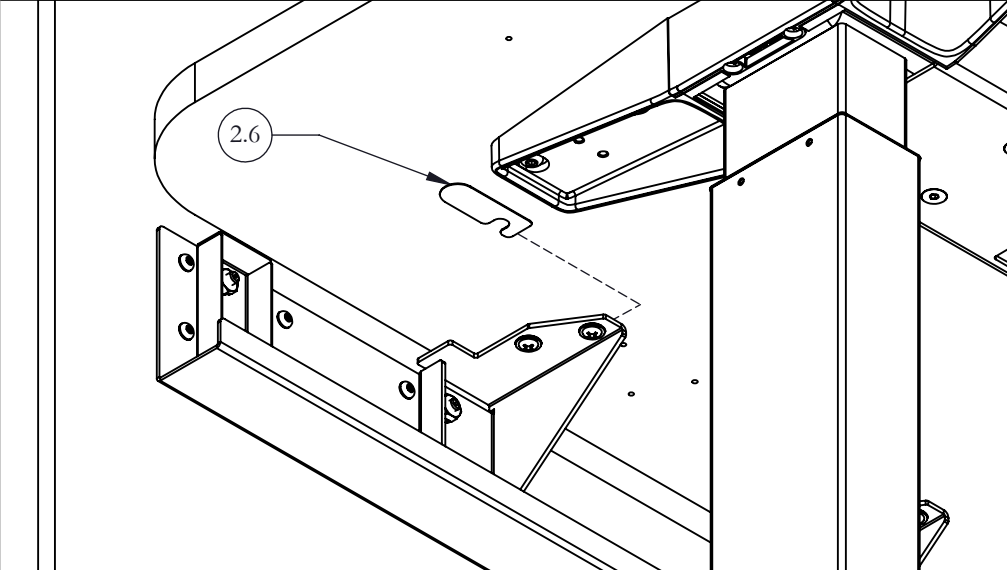
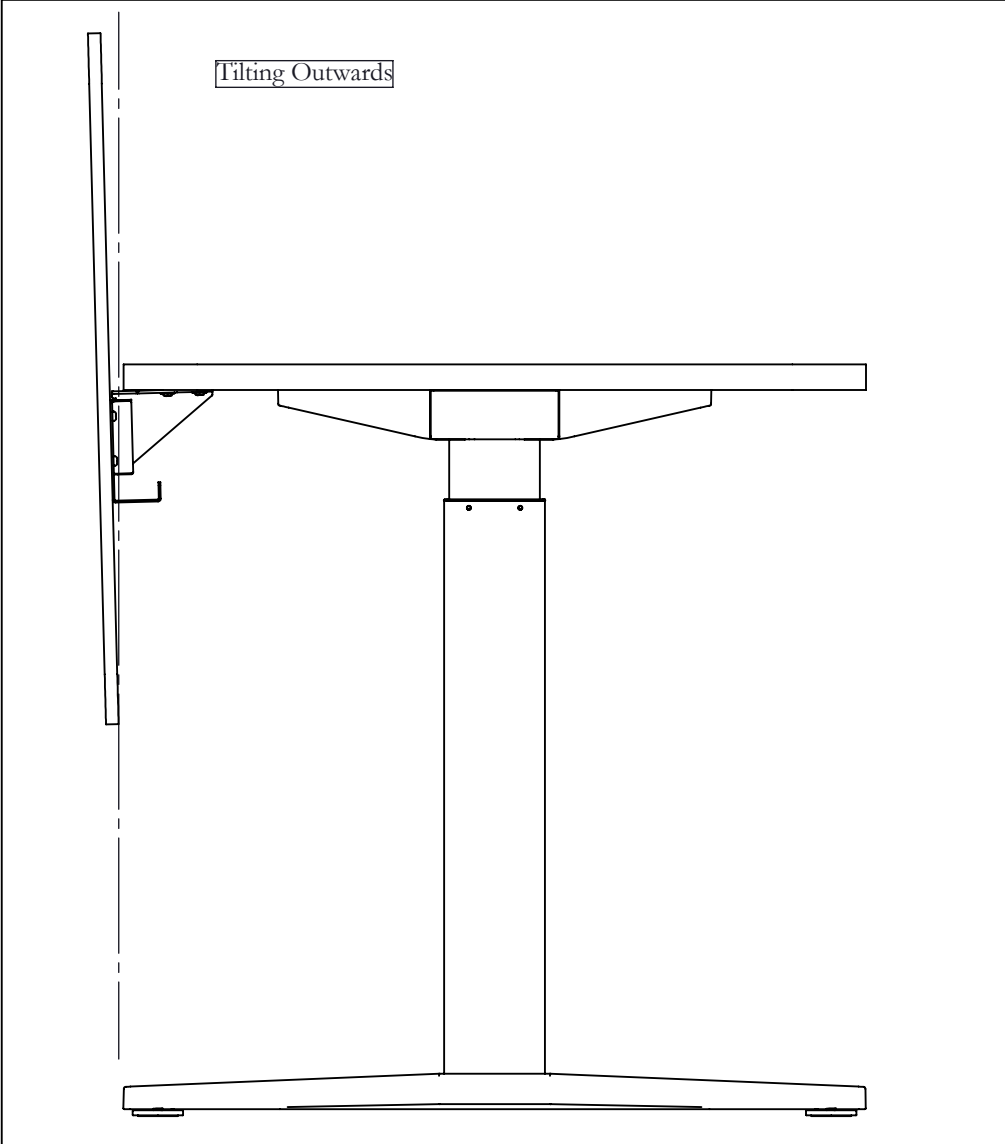
INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface using the Wood Screws provided



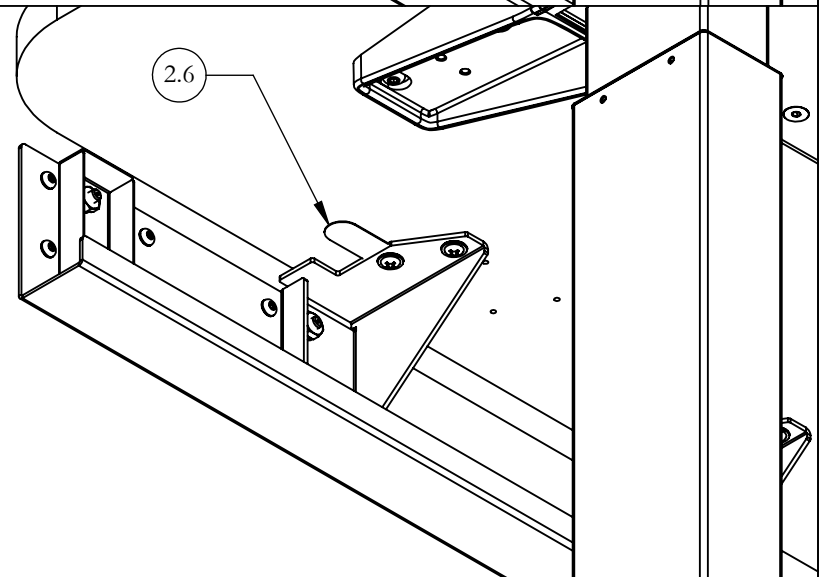
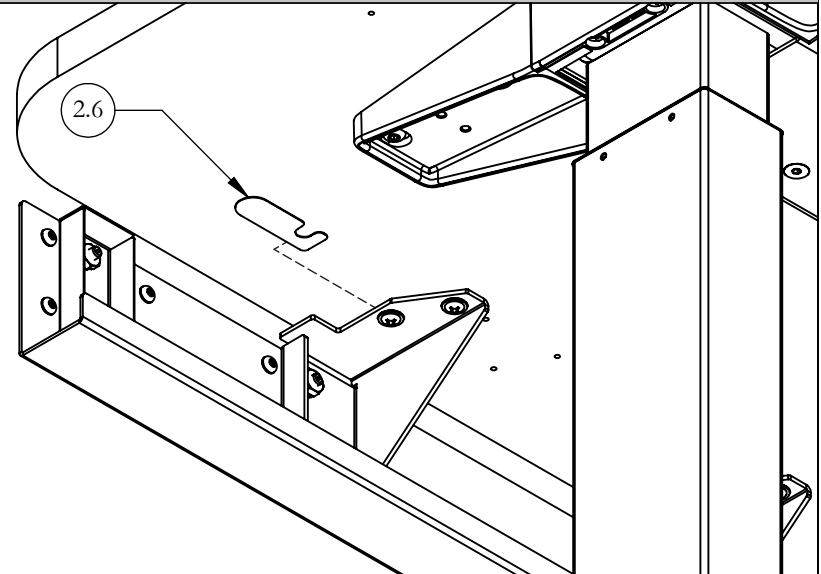
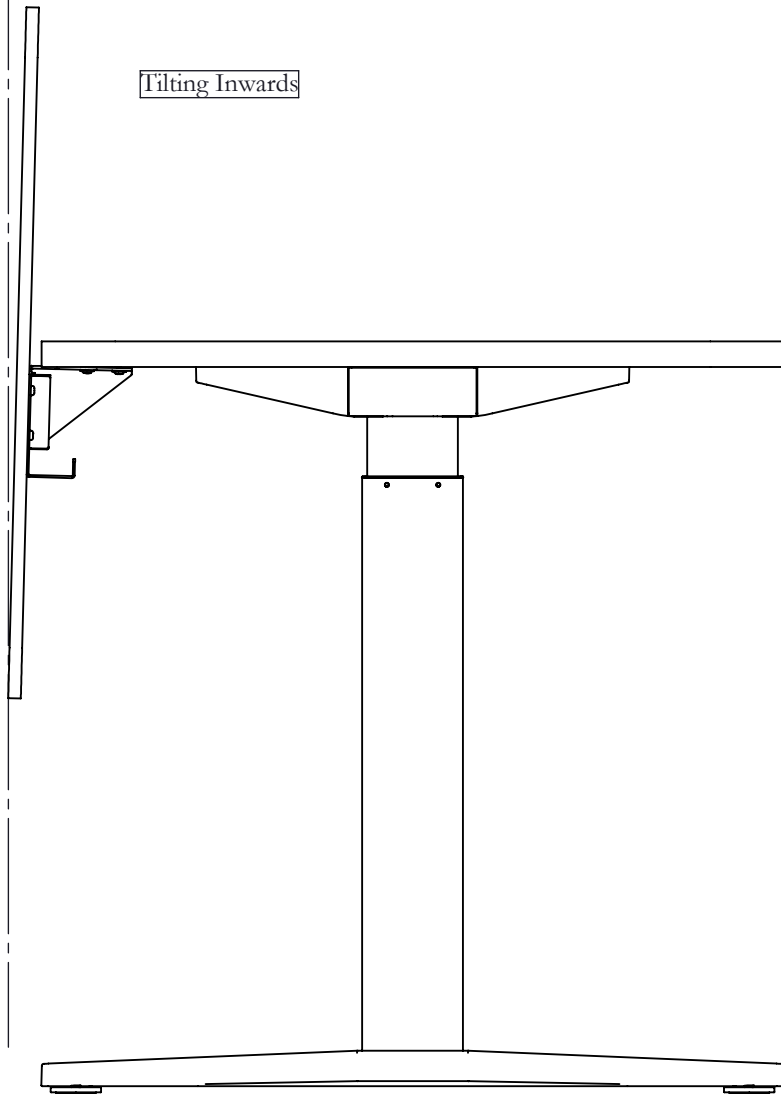
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)



STEP 4: In case the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen wood screws to insert Plastic Spacer. Then, adjust the tilt angle.

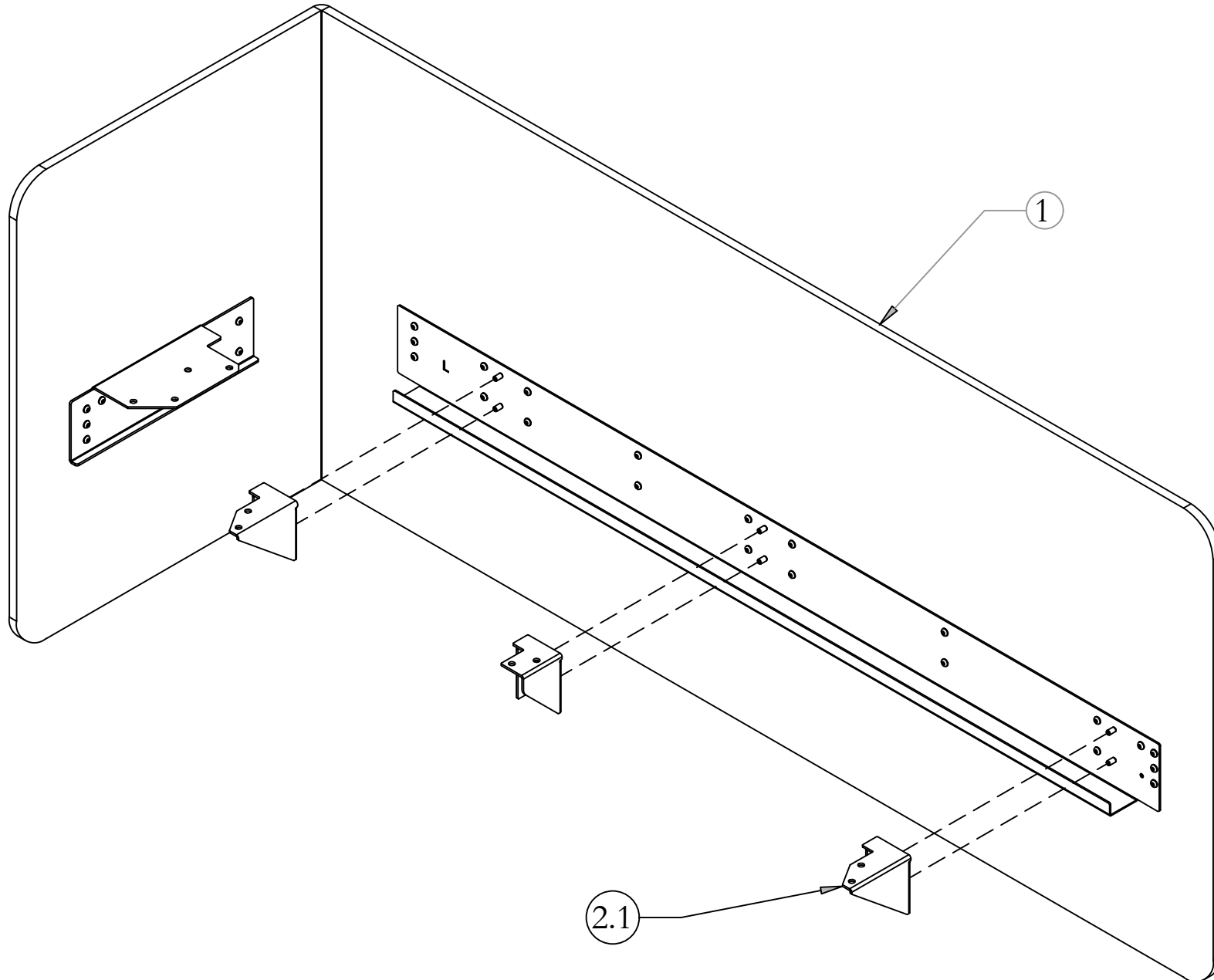
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)

Tilting Inwards



STEP 4: In case the Screen is tilting inwards, loosen wood screws to insert Plastic Spacer. Then, adjust the tilt angle.

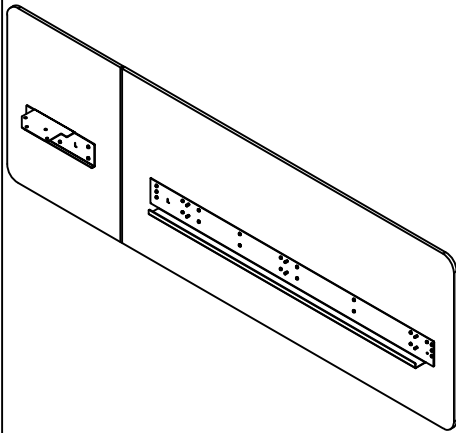
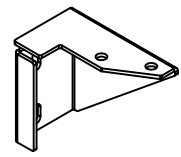
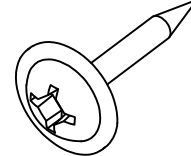
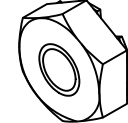
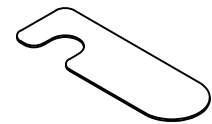
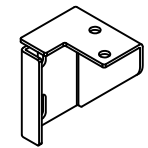
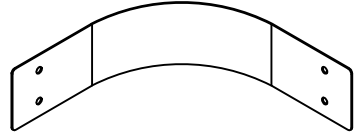
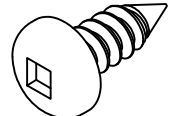
SMOOTH FELT SQUARE CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN (GZBH), SMOOTH FELT CURVED RADIUS DESK  
EDGE SCREEN (GZCH)



Section: **SCREENS**  
 Description: **SCREENS**

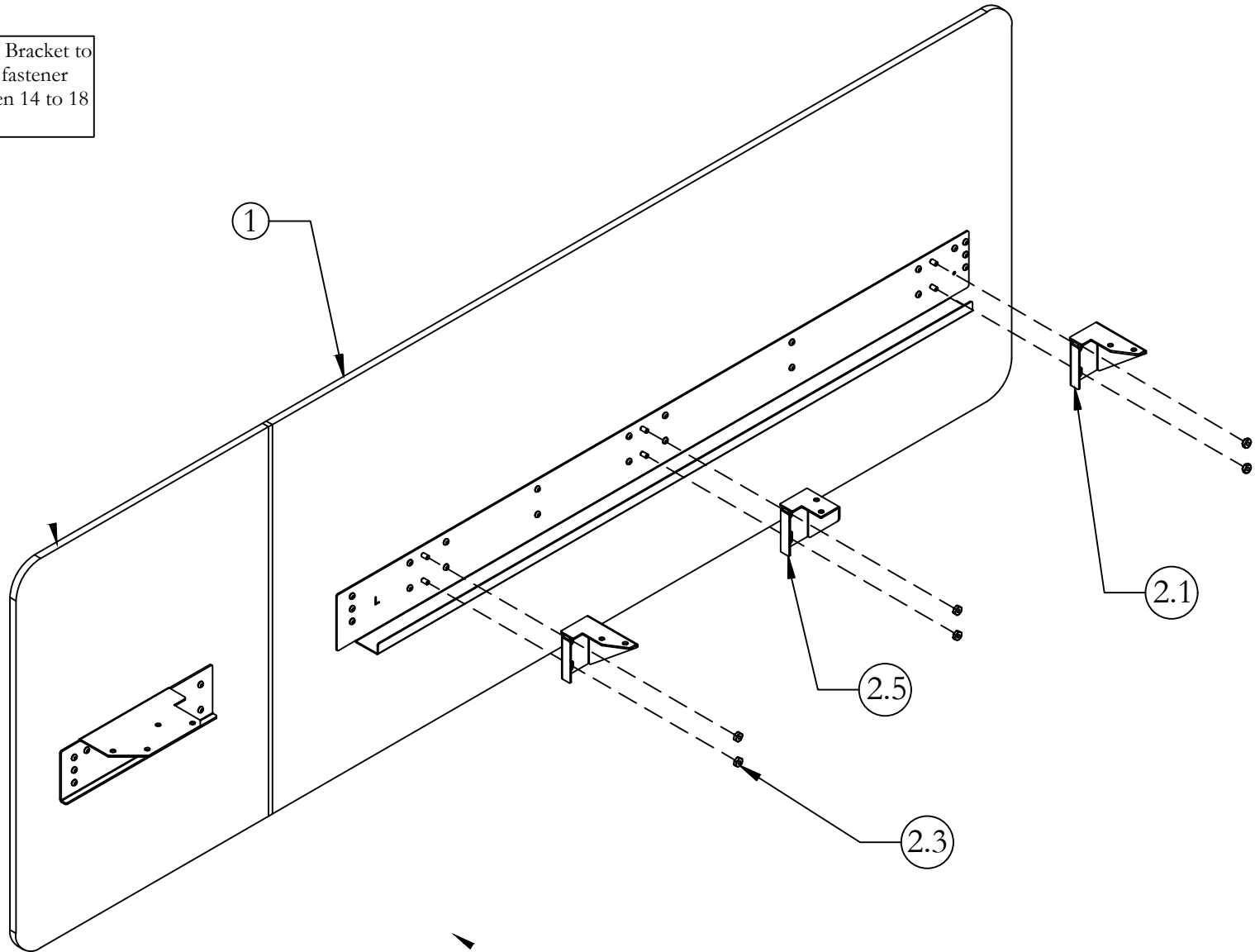
Date: Jan 2025 Page No: 2 of 7  
 COM\_558 Rev. No: 1

Part and Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY
1		PET SQUARE CORNER SCREEN SUBASM WITH WIRE MANAGER	N03-3107X-X	1	2. PET CORNER SCREEN HARDWARE KIT (X06-0608X-X) x1 (41" w OR wider Qty)				
					2.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026X	2
					2.2		#10x0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8 (10)
					2.3		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	4(6)
					2.4		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2
					2.5		FELT SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-10267X	1(0)
					ONLY FOR RADIUS SCREENS (GZCH)				
					2.6		PET CORNER STIFFENER	A16-8075	1(0)
2.7		10X0.500_ST_BX_PN_RB, WOOD SCREW	E07-0211	4					

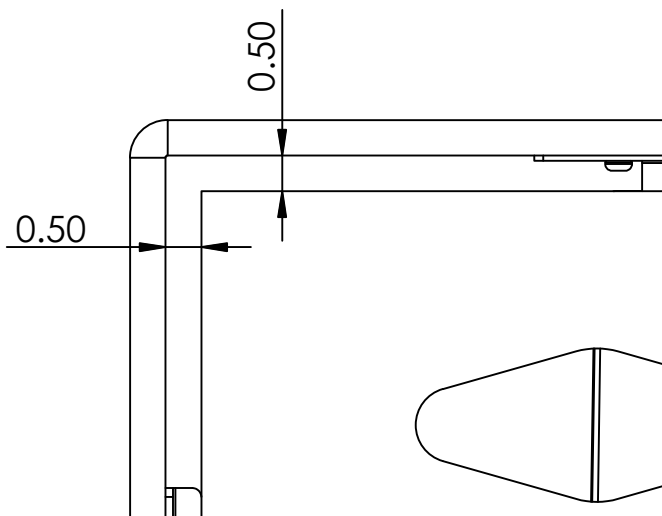
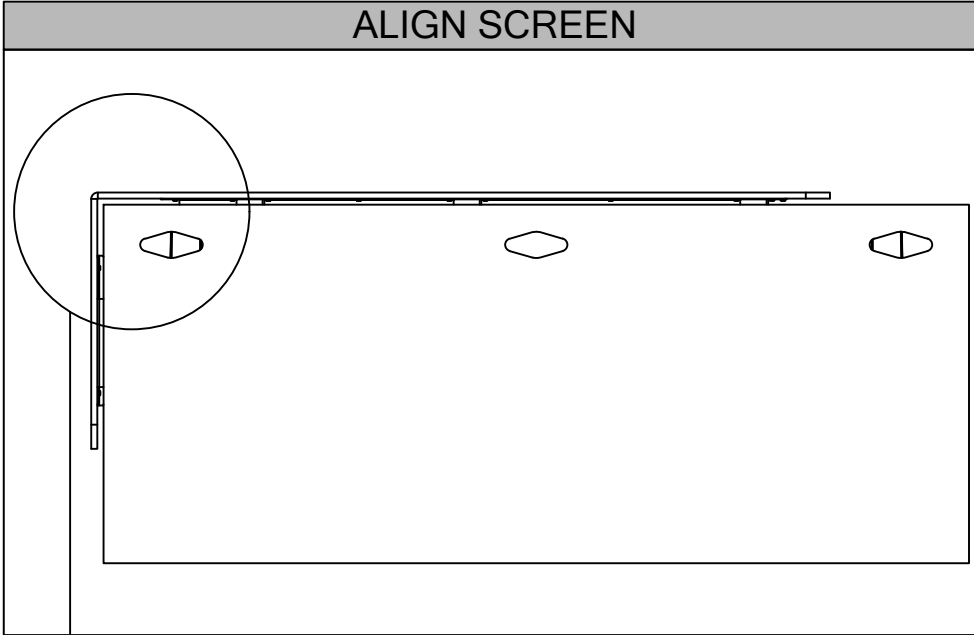
**INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS**

NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 lb-in



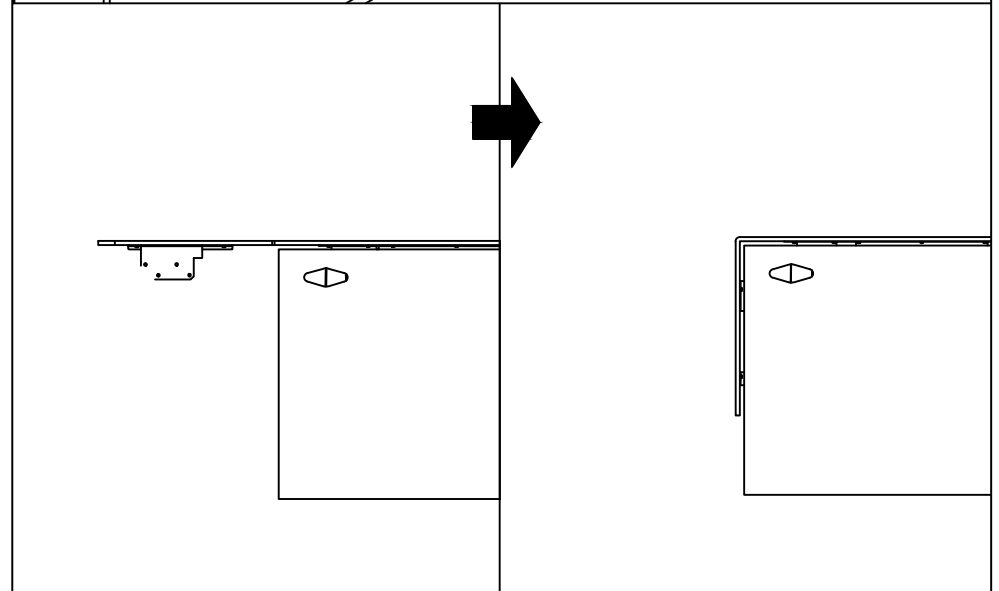
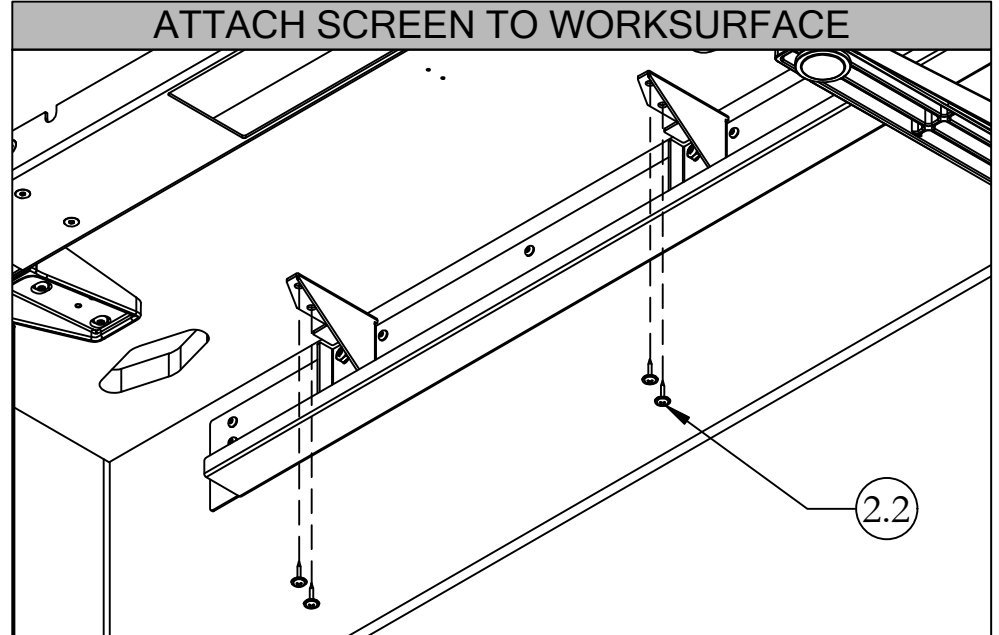
**STEP 1:** Install Mounting Brackets to Screen Bracket as shown.

**ALIGN SCREEN**

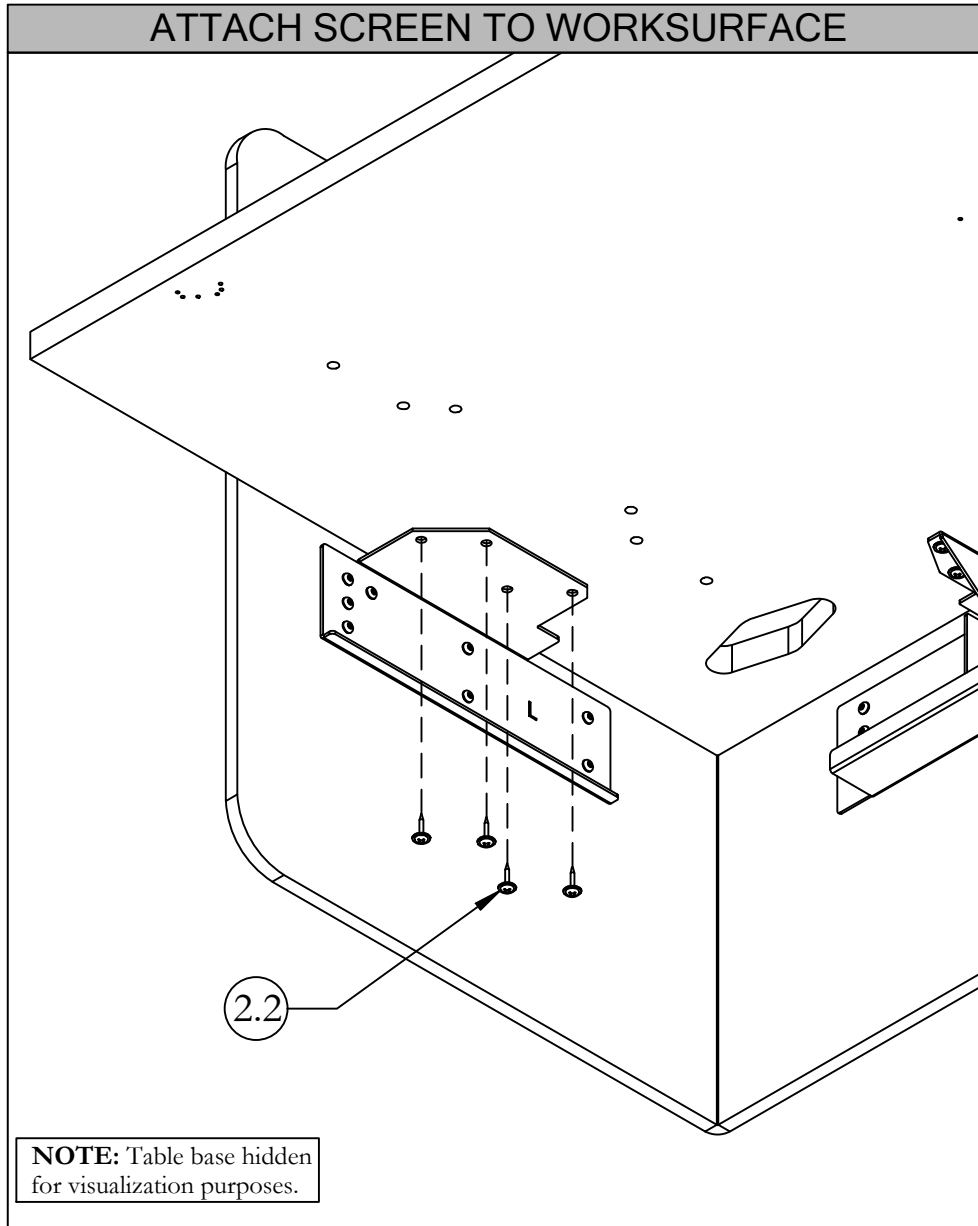


**STEP 2:** Before fastening, align Screen to create a 0.5" gap between the worksurface and screen.  
**NOTE:** Curved Radius Screen (GZCH) can be installed using pilot holes.

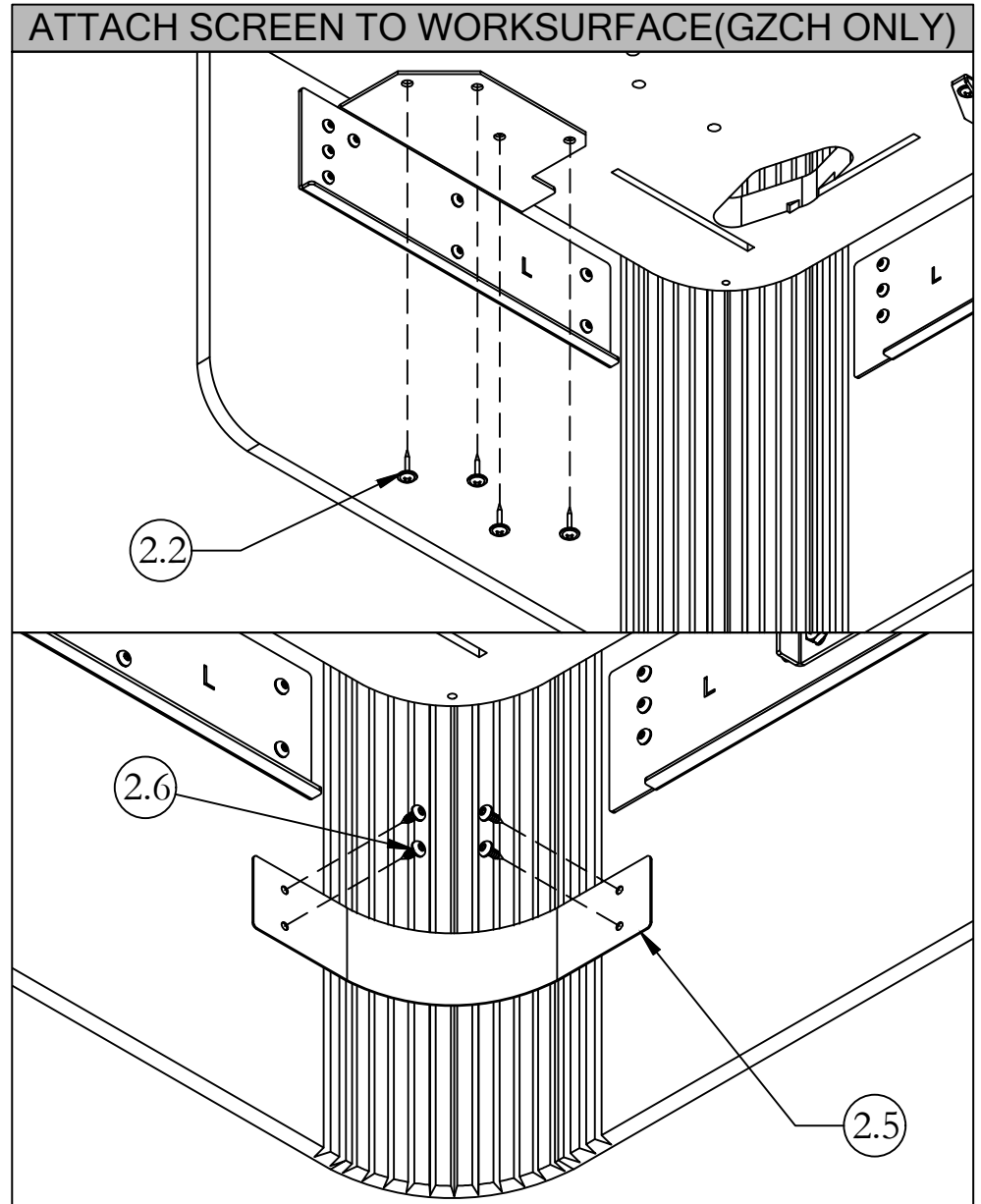
**ATTACH SCREEN TO WORKSURFACE**



**STEP 3:** Attach width side of the screen to the Worksurface using the Brackets and Screws provided. Then, flip depth side into position.

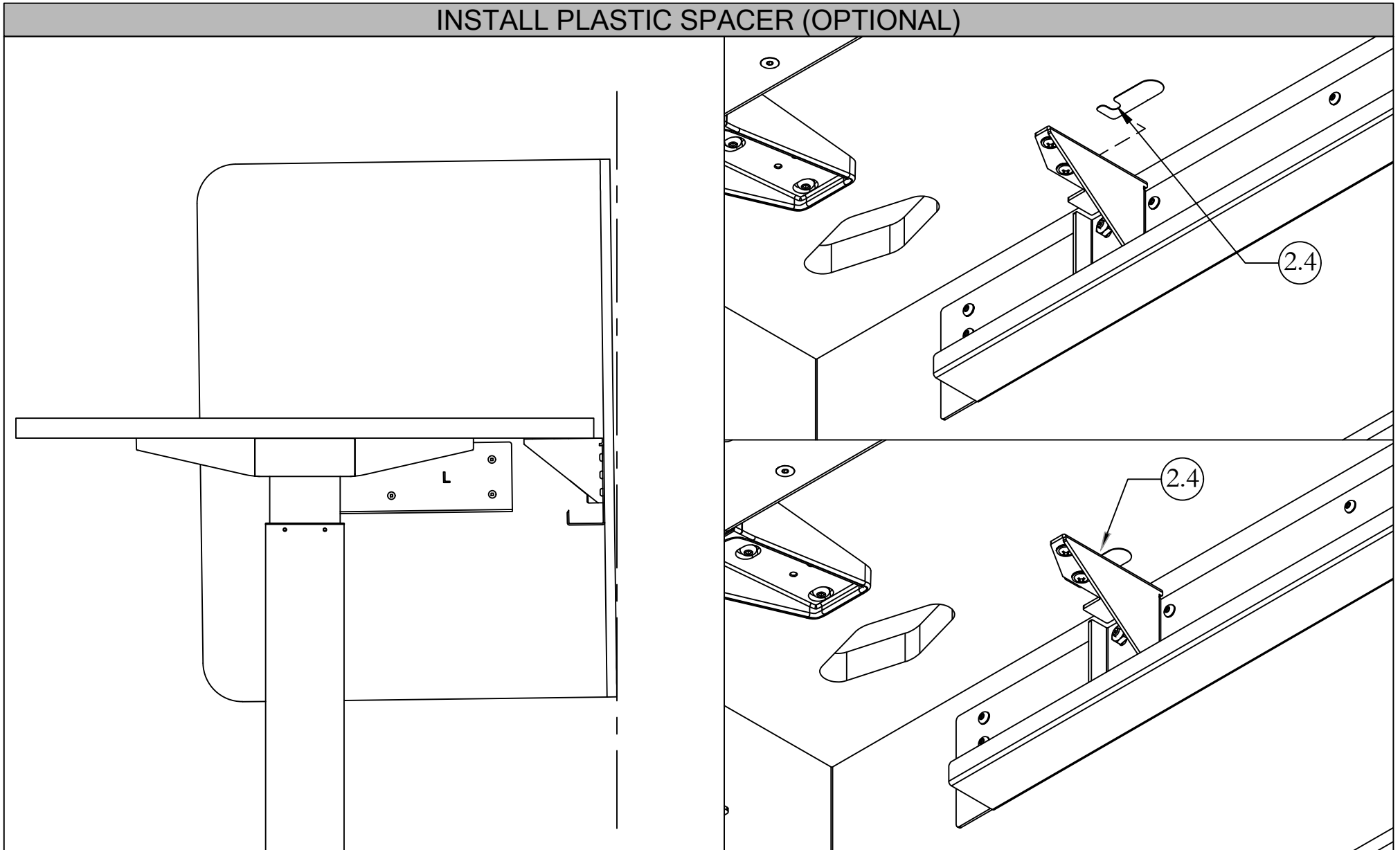


**STEP 4:** Attach depth side of Screen to the Worksurface using the Bracket and Screws provided.



**STEP 4a:** Attach depth side of the screen to the Worksurface using the Bracket and Screws provided, then Fasten Corner Stiffener.

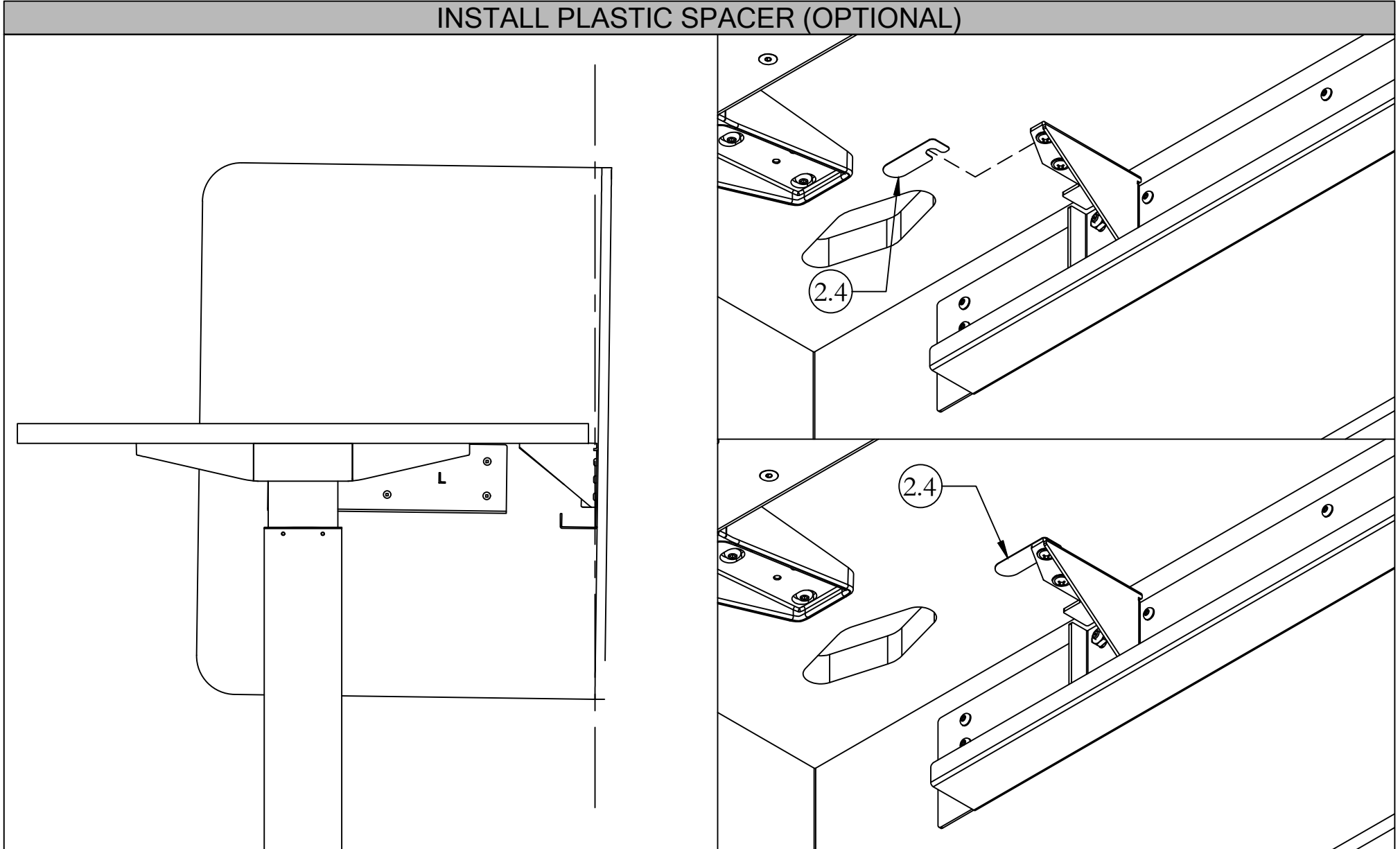
**INSTALL PLASTIC SPACER (OPTIONAL)**



**STEP 5:** In case the Screen is tilting inwards, loosen wood screws to insert Plastic Spacer. Then, adjust the tilt angle.



**INSTALL PLASTIC SPACER (OPTIONAL)**

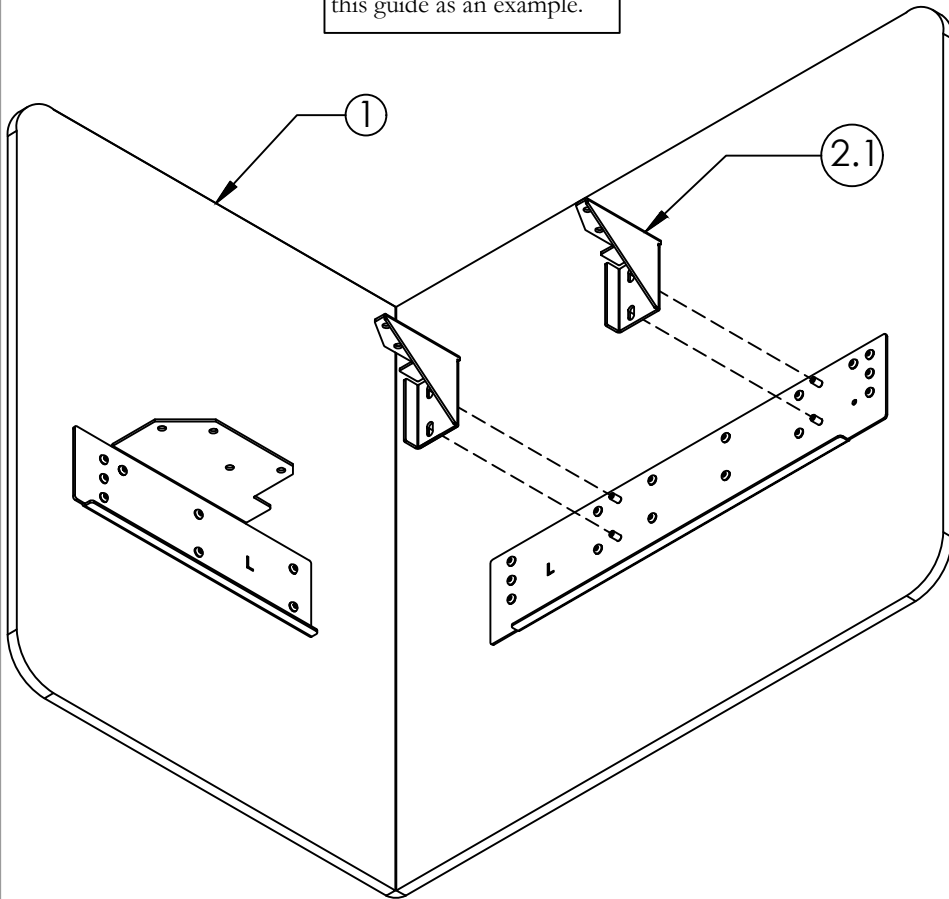


**STEP 5:** In case the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen wood screws to insert Plastic Spacer. Then, adjust the tilt angle.

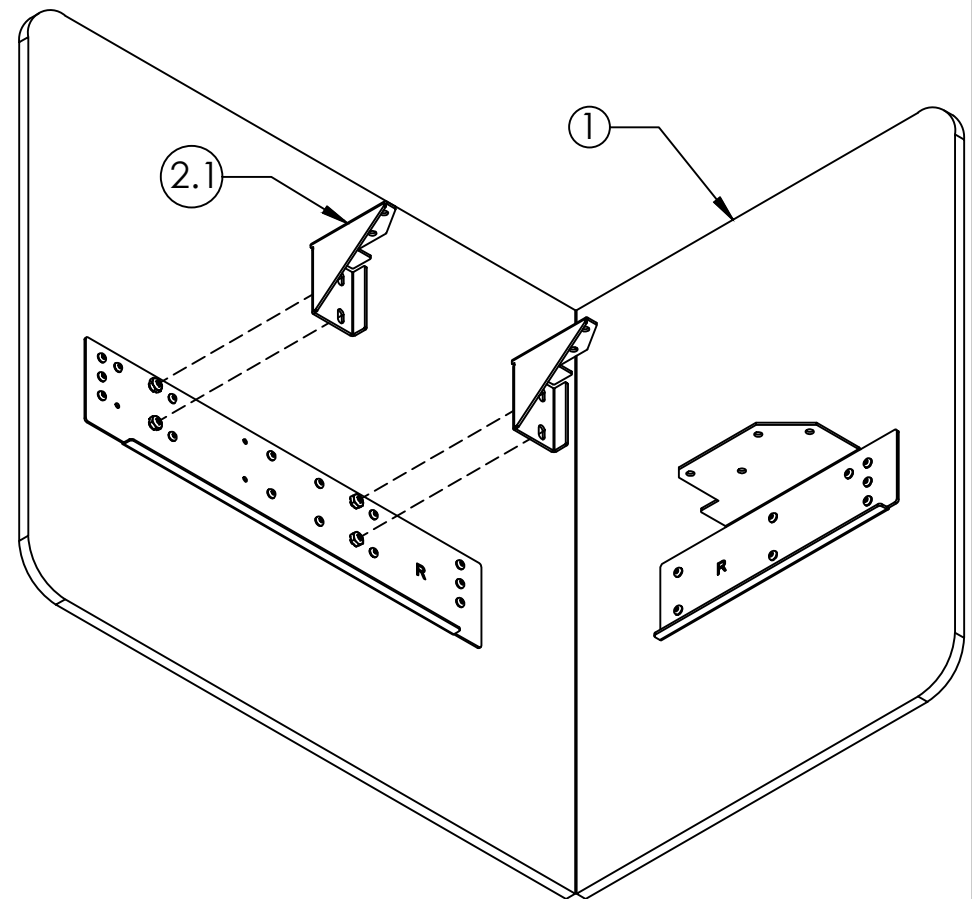
SMOOTH FELT SQUARE CURVED DESK EDGE SCREEN (GZBH)

Left Orientation

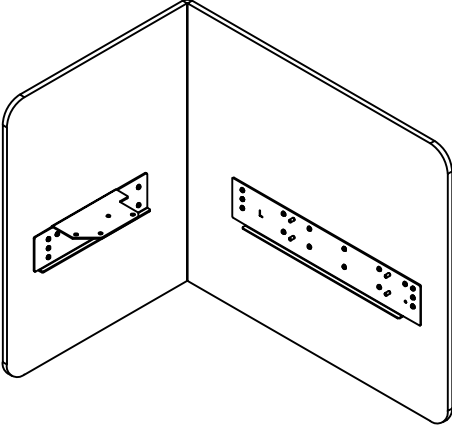
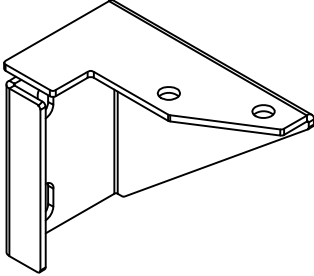
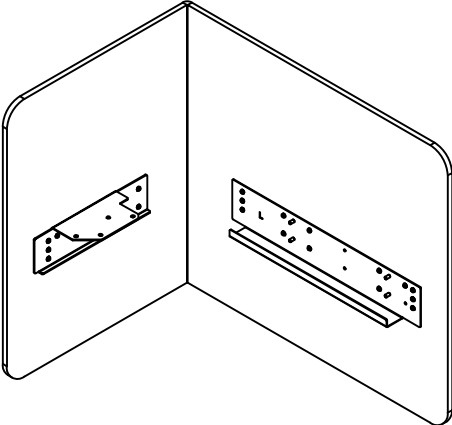
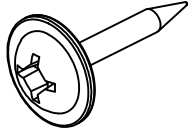

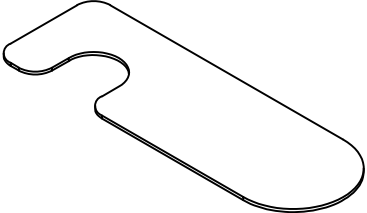
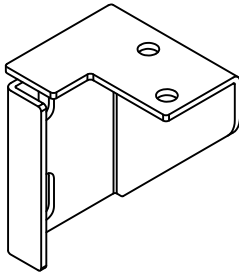
**NOTE:** Configuration GZBHM422029L is used in this guide as an example.



Right Orientation

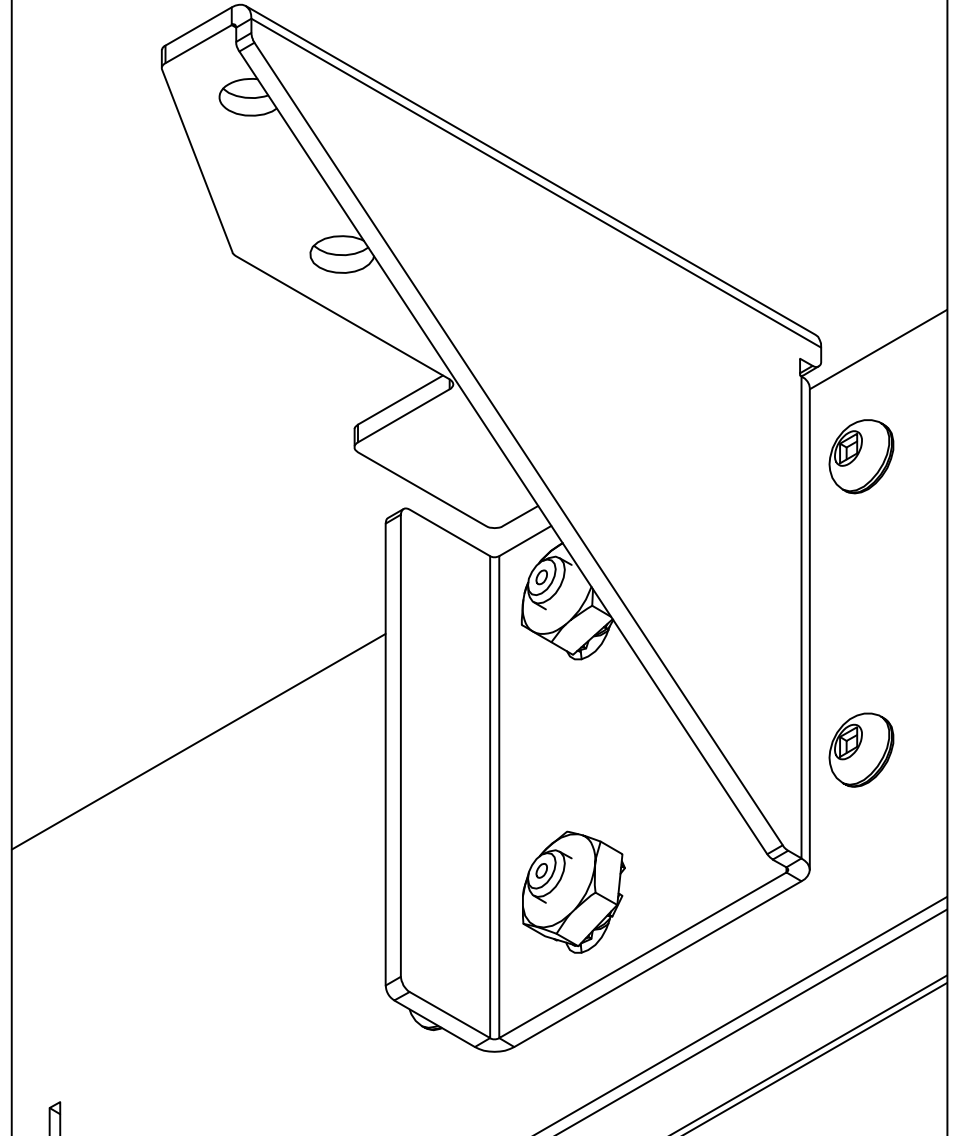
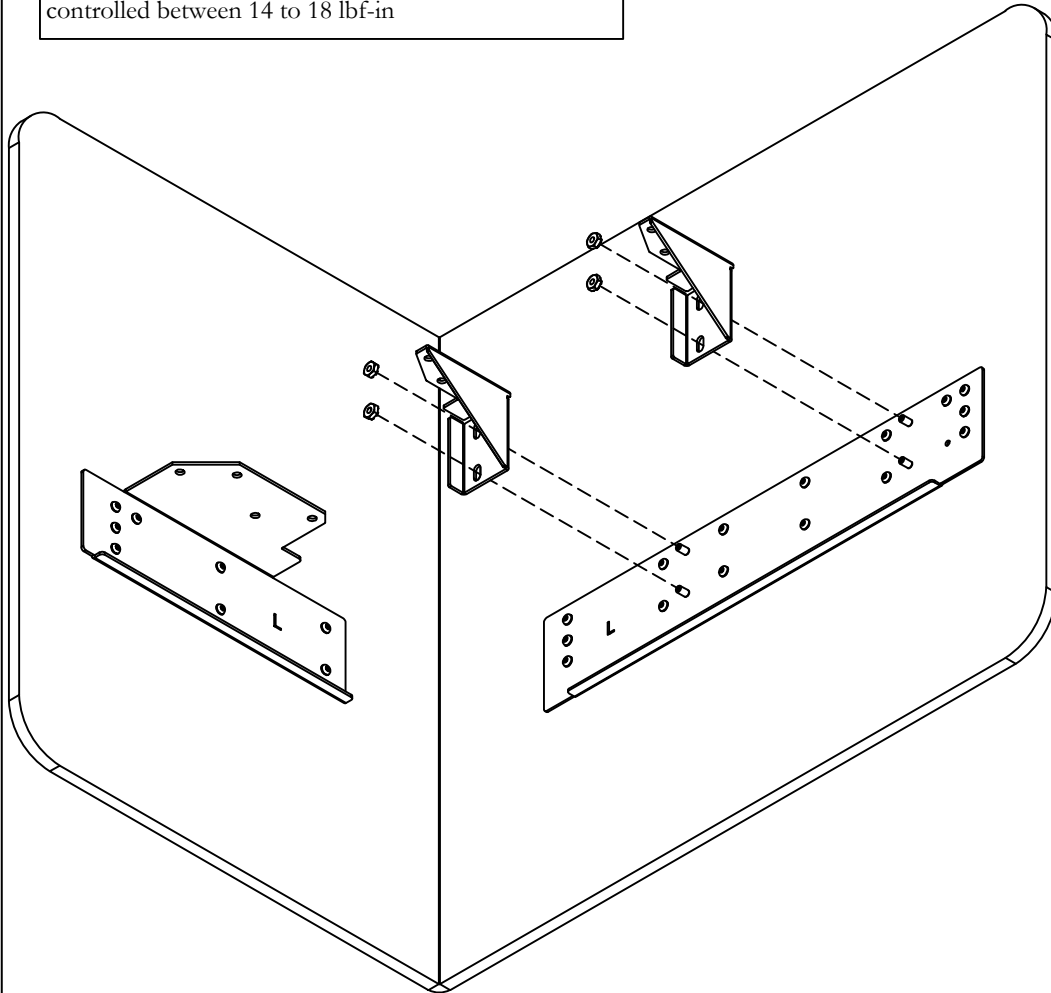


Part and Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY
1		PET SQUARE CORNER SCREEN SUBASM NO WIRE MANAGER	N03-3121X-X	1	2	PET CORNER SCREEN HARDWARE KIT (NOTE: Quantity differs, Qty for 29" W Left Orientation is used for demonstrations)			
	OR	OR	OR		2.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026X	2
		PET SQUARE CORNER SCREEN SUBASM WITH WIRE MANAGER	N03-3107X-X		2.2		#10x0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8(10)
					2.3		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	4(6)
					2.4		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	2(3)
					2.5		FELT SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-10267X	1(0)

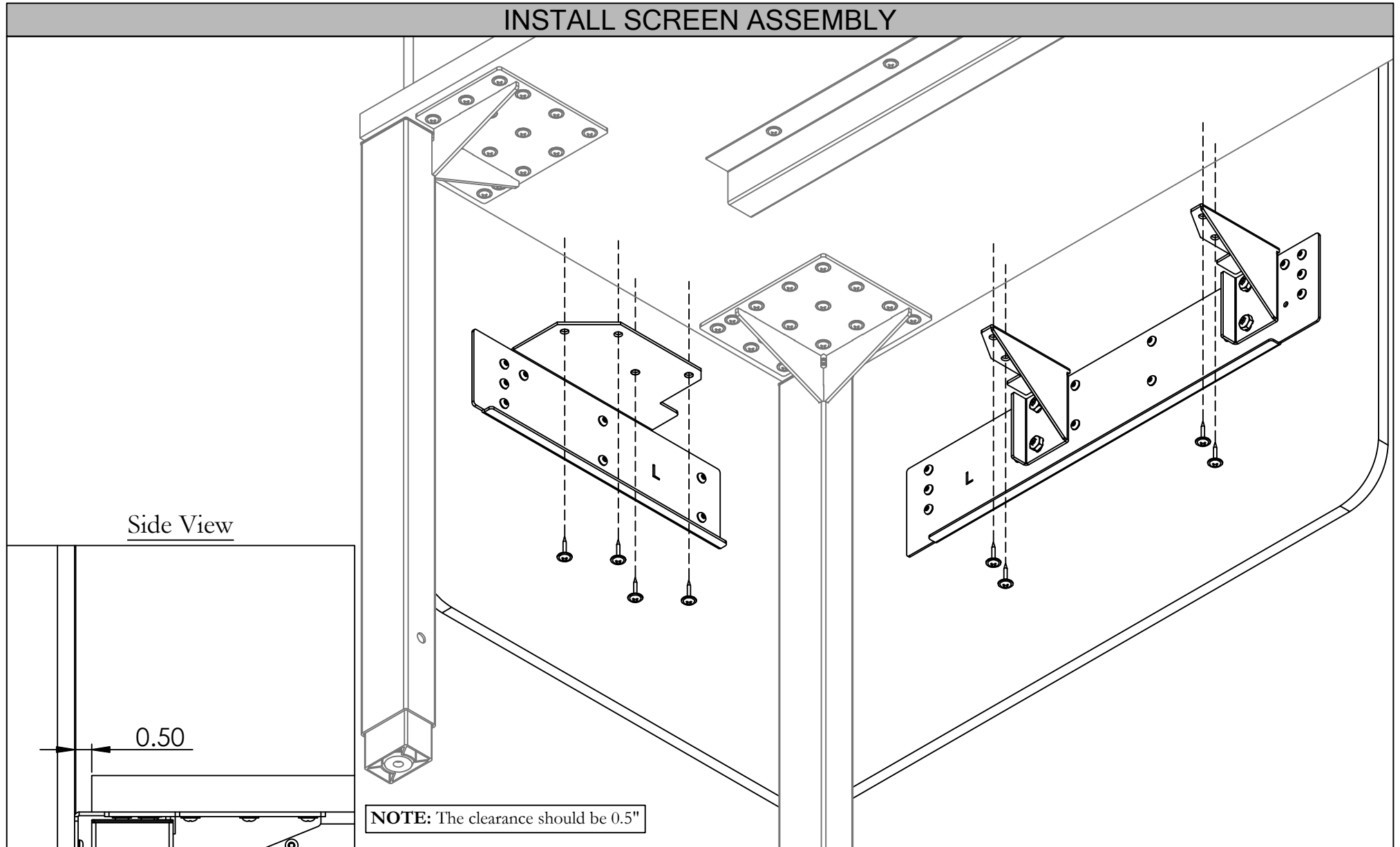
### INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS

**NOTE:** When installing the Brackets to the screens, the Torque applied to the Fasteners should be controlled between 14 to 18 lbf-in



**STEP 1:** Install the Fabric Screen Mountain Brackets onto the studs in the Screen assembly.

**INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY**



**STEP 2:** Install Screen Assembly onto the Worksurface using the Wood Screws provided.

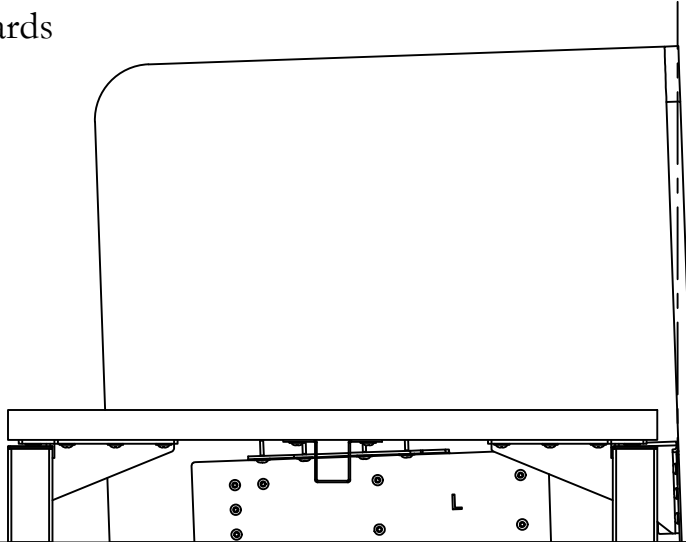
Section: **SCREENS**

Date: Jan 2025 Page No: 5 of 5  
COM\_559

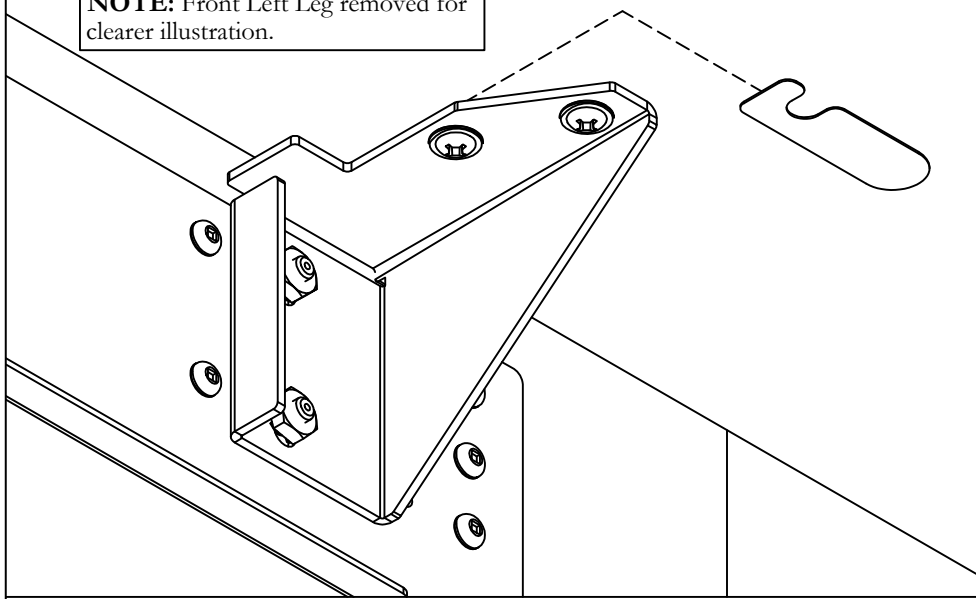
Description: **SCREENS**

**INSTALL PLASTIC SPACER (OPTIONAL)**

Tilting Inwards



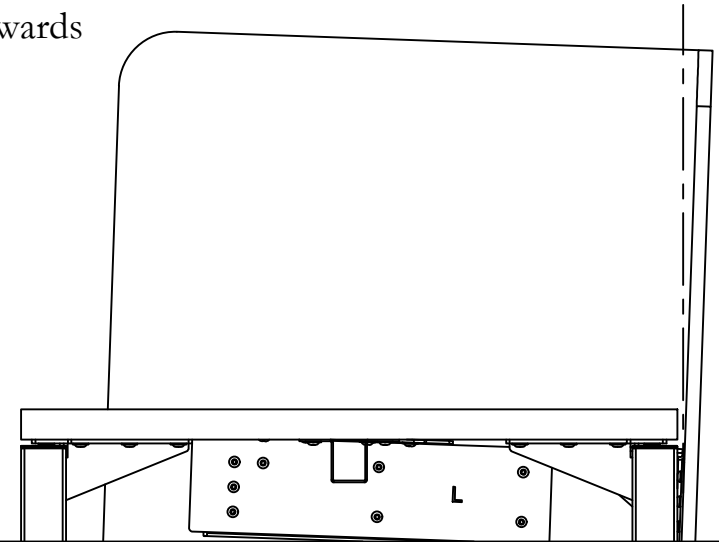
**NOTE:** Front Left Leg removed for clearer illustration.



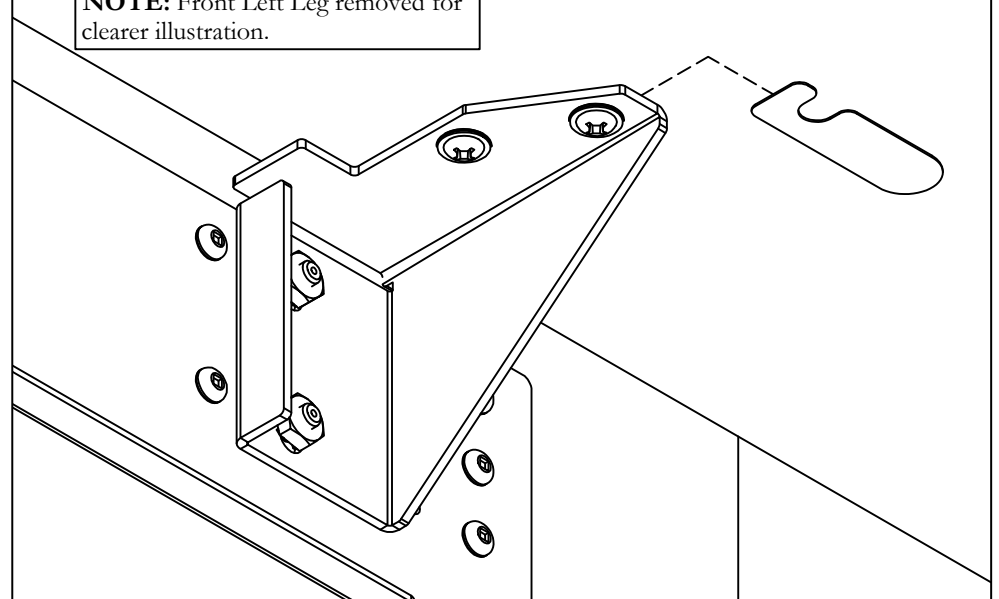
**STEP 3:** If the Screen is tilting inwards, loosen the Back Wood Screw a little and place the Plastic Spacer under the Worksurface around the Back Wood Screw on the Bracket at the back to level the Screen.

**INSTALL PLASTIC SPACER (OPTIONAL)**

Tilting Outwards



**NOTE:** Front Left Leg removed for clearer illustration.

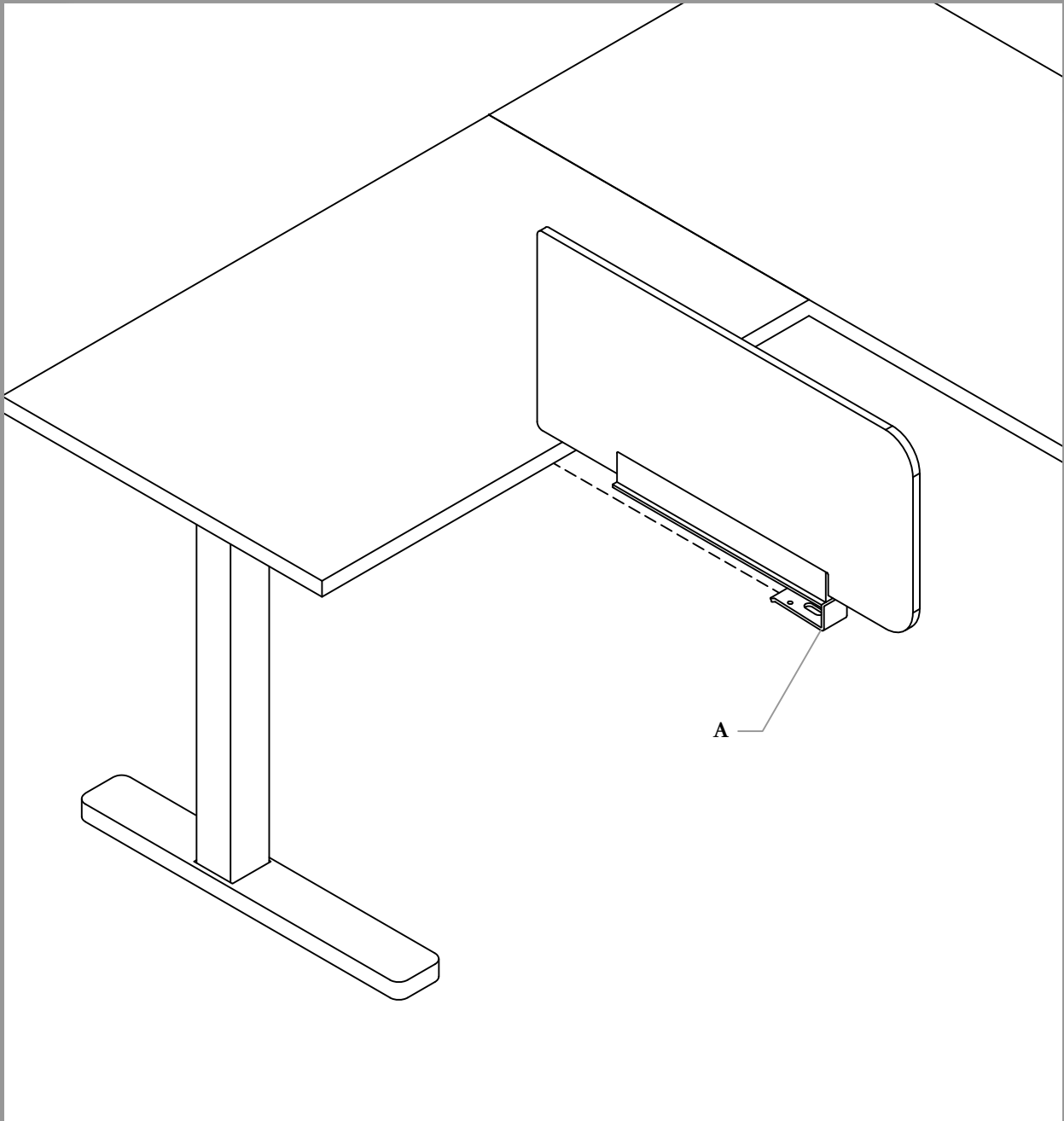


**STEP 4:** If the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen the Front Wood Screw a little and place the Plastic Spacer under the Worksurface around the Front Wood Screw on the Bracket at the back to Level the Screen.

Section: **CASUAL SCREENS**

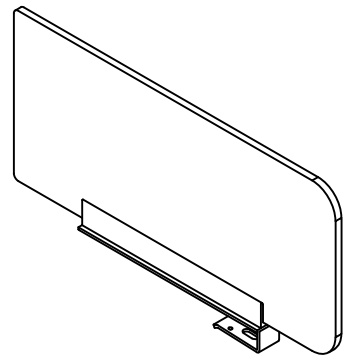
Description: **LATERAL CASUAL SCREEN**

Smooth Felt Desktop Lateral Casual Screen (GZHN)

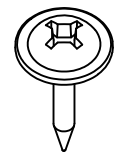


Part and Product Identification

**A** - Smooth Felt Desktop Lateral Casual Screen (GZHN) x1



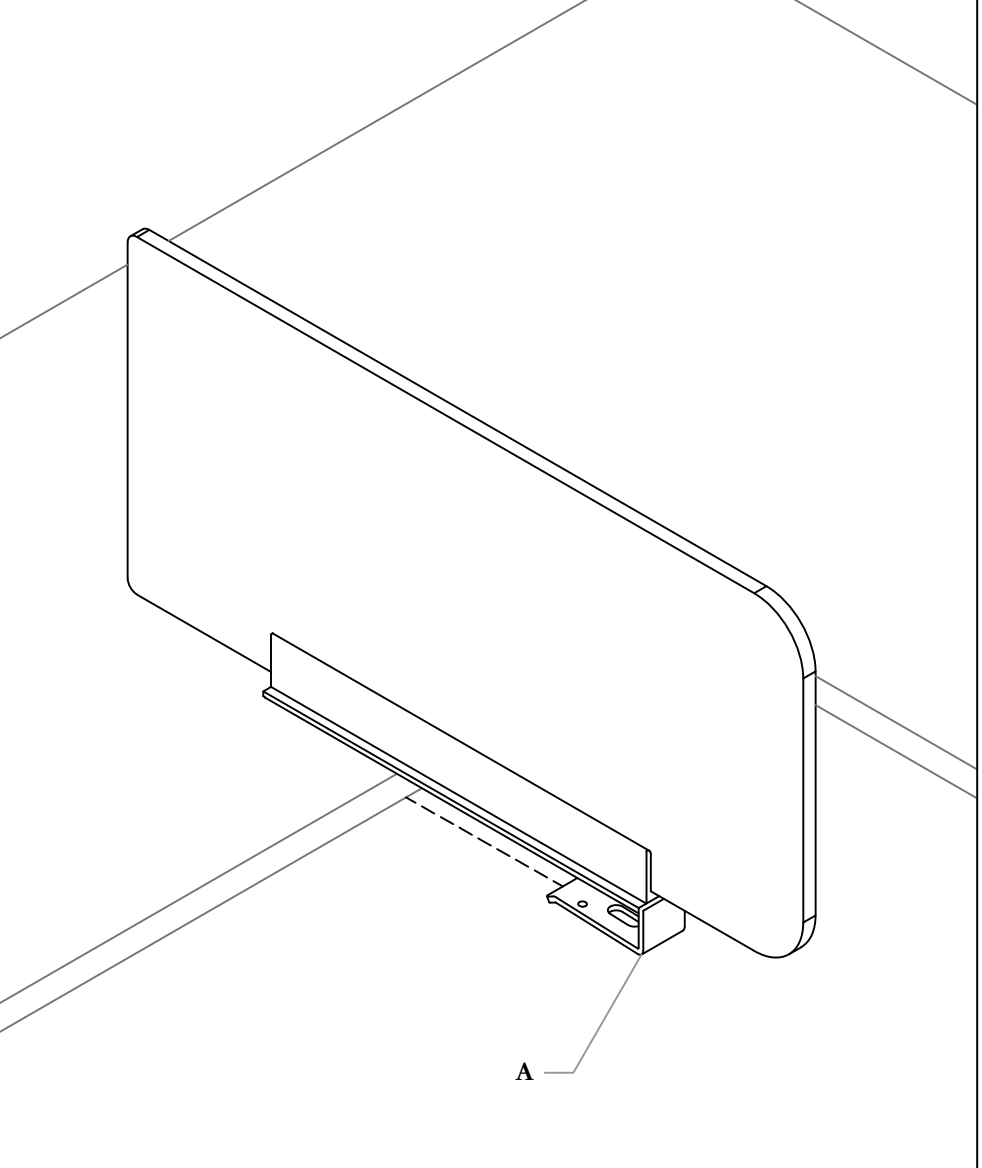
**B** - #10 x 0.875" LG SCREW,  
QUAD.PAN WASHER  
(E07-0077) x2



Section: **CASUAL SCREENS**

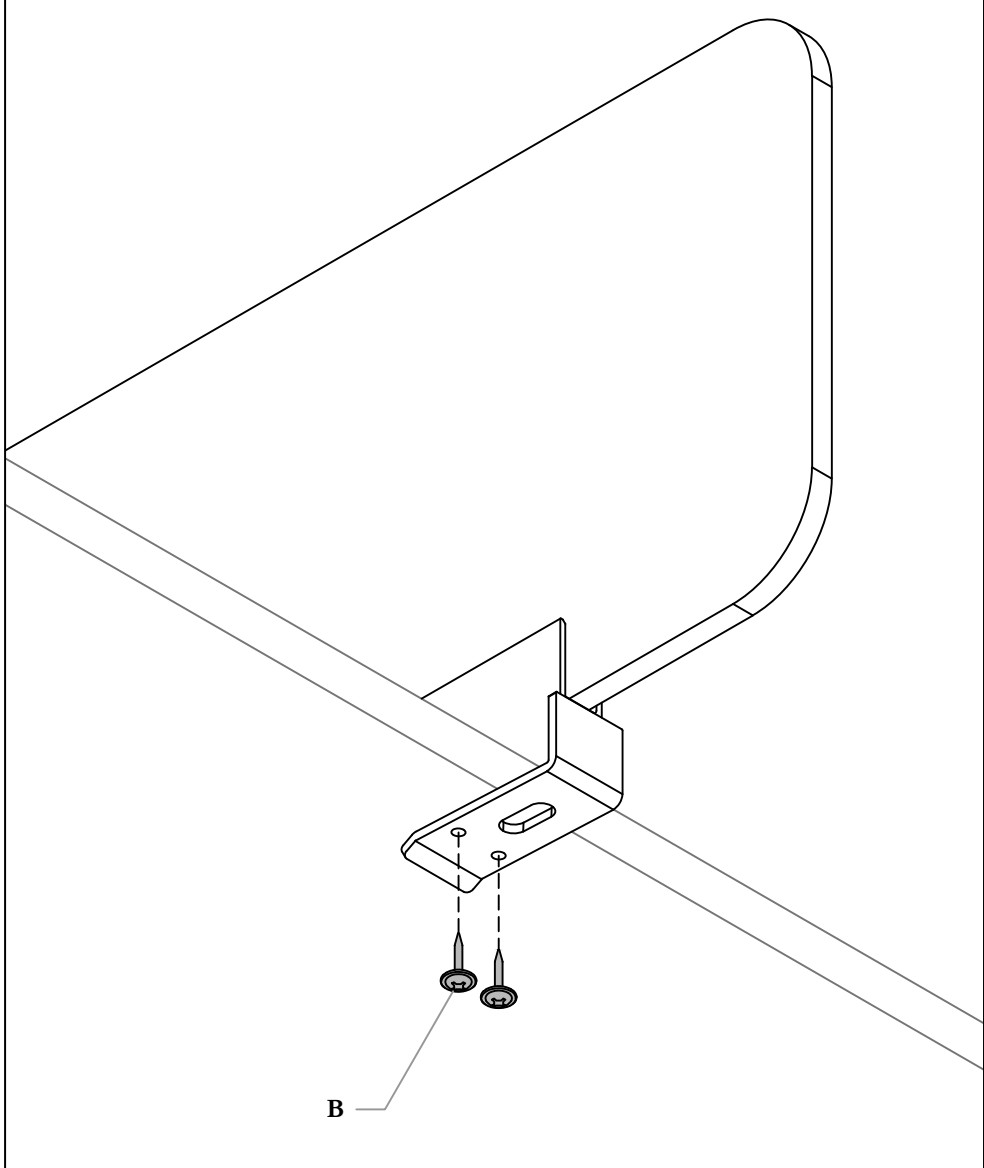
Description: **LATERAL CASUAL SCREEN**

**MOUNT BRACKET**



STEP 1: Mount the pre-assembled Clamping Bracket onto the edge of the worksurface in the desired location

**SECURE BRACKET**



STEP 2: Secure the Bracket using two wood screws



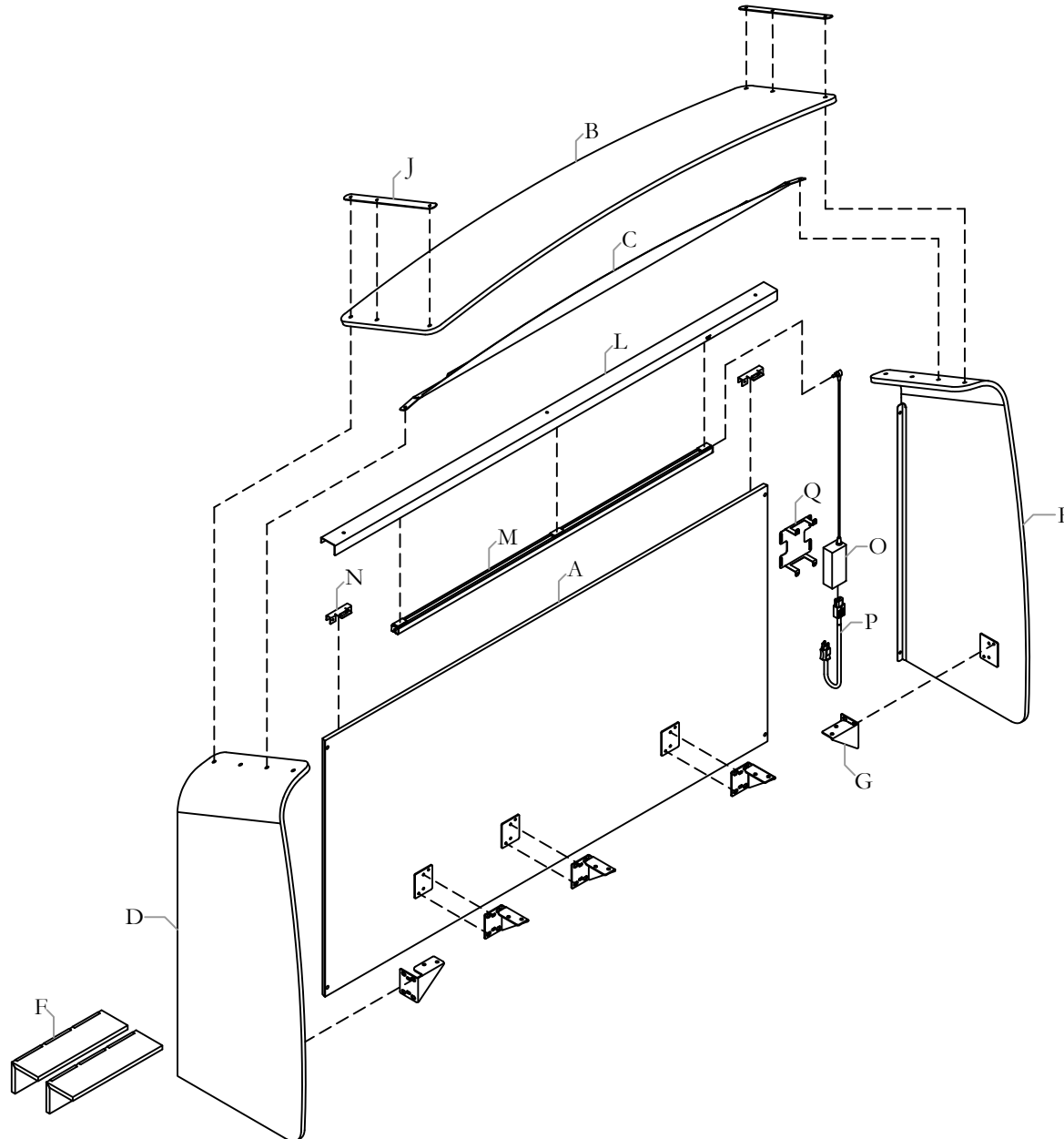
Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

Smooth Felt Hoodie Desk Screen (GZHH)

NOTE: Not all connecting lines are shown to keep the image clean

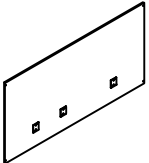
NOTE: The installation process for this product requires 2 people. It can not be done by 1 person



Section: **SCREENS**

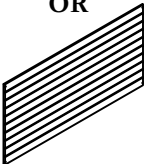
Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

Product Names and (Codes)




**A** - Back Panel with Brackets No Pattern (N01-9310) x1

**OR**



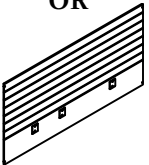
Back Panel with Brackets Horizontal Back (N01-9961) x1

**OR**



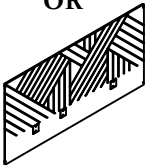
Back Panel with Brackets Diagonal Back (N01-9950) x1

**OR**

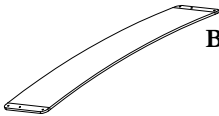


Back Panel with Brackets Horizontal Front (N01-9962) x1

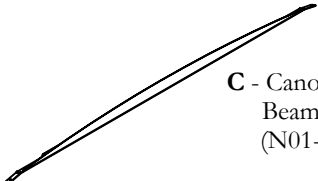
**OR**




Back Panel with Brackets Diagonal Front (N01-9957) x1




**B** - Hoodie Screen Canopy (F03-1302) x1



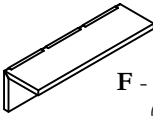
**C** - Canopy Support Beam With Studs (N01-9350) x1



**D** - Left Gable (N01-9291) x1




**E** - Right Gable (N01-9311) x1




**F** - Gap Block (F03-1315) x2


Hoodie Bracket Kit (X01-5140)



**G** - Hoodie Gable Bracket (A16-11627R) x2 (A16-11627L) xQty Varies

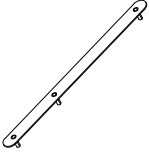


**H** - #10x.875" Screw (E07-0077) xVaries




**I** - #1/4-20" Hex (E03-0059) xVaries

Hoodie Hardware Kit (X01-5141)

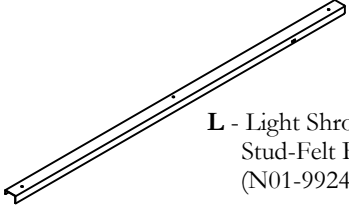


**J** - Canopy Stud Plate (N01-9395) x2

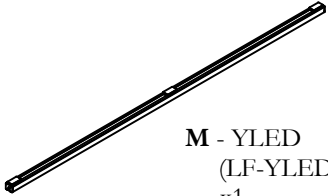


**K** - 1/4-20x7mm Hex (E03-1115) x12


Lighting Kit - Felt Screen (X01-5313-X)



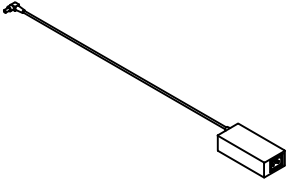
**L** - Light Shroud with Stud-Felt Back (N01-9924-X) x1




**M** - YLED (LF-YLED360/480-FX) x1



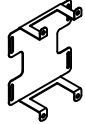
**N** - Inner Bracket-Felt Back (A16-11970) x2



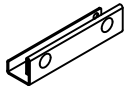
**O** - New YELD Power Adapter with 2.5 Meter DC 5.5 90 Degree (WC-PS-YLED\_R01) x1




**P** - Power Cord for YLED Power Adapter (WCSJT318-1830-YLED) x1




**Q** - U/W BRKT, WC-PS-YLED (MPA16-E228) x1




**R** - End Cover (A16-11981) x1 1/2" DIA x 1/8" THK Circular Rare Earth Magnet (D03-0059) x2




**S** - Cord MGMT Adhesive Clip Back (PCORDMGMT) x1




**T** - P Clip (PCORDMGMT-3326) x2



**U** - #10x.50" Screw (E07-0189) x4



**V** - #8x5/8" Screw (FS8-5/8PB) x6

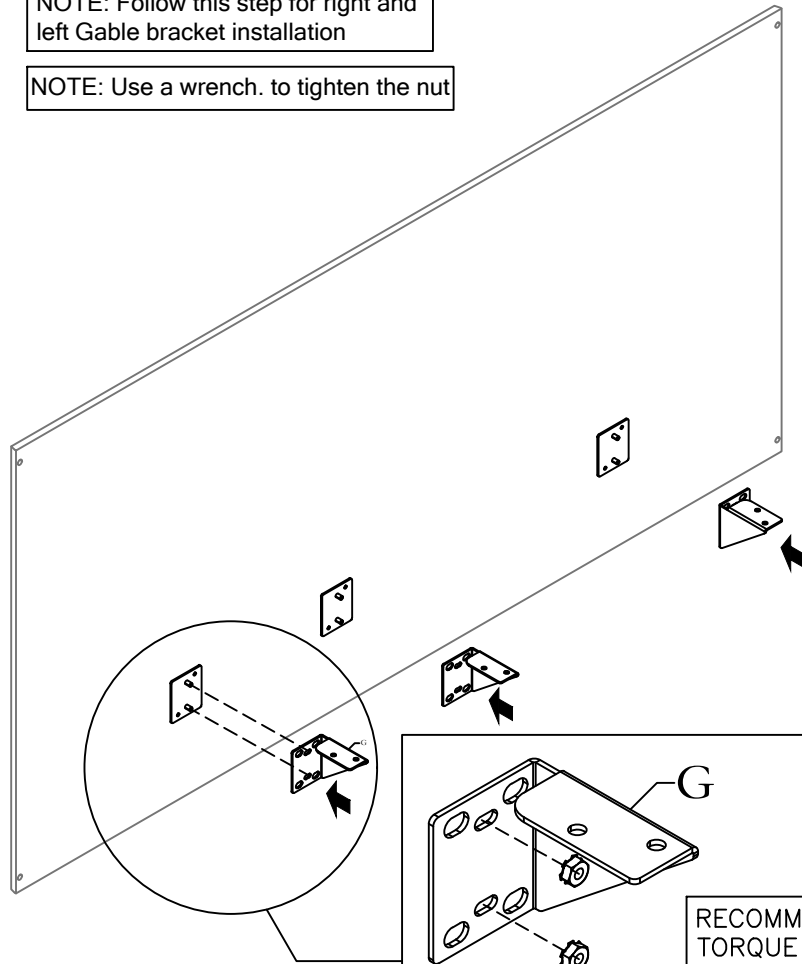


**W** - #1/4-20" Hex (E03-0059) x2

### ATTACH BRACKETS TO BACK PANEL

NOTE: Follow this step for right and left Gable bracket installation

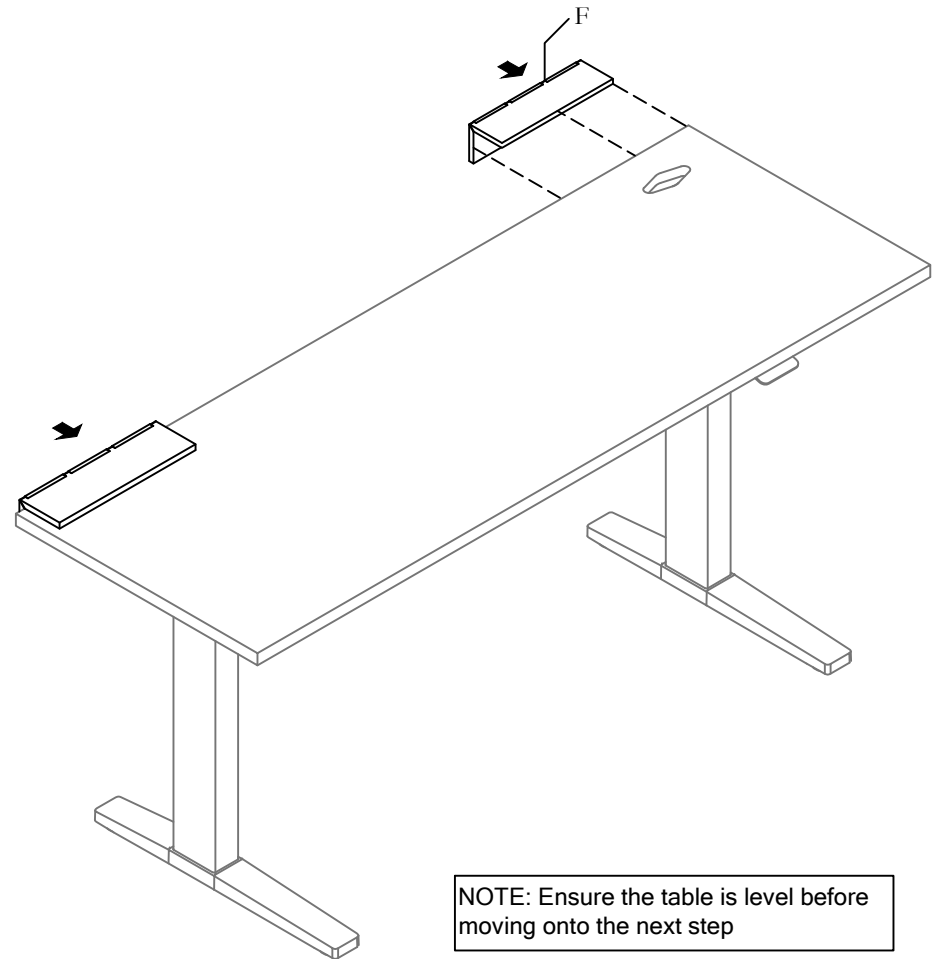
NOTE: Use a wrench. to tighten the nut



RECOMMENDED  
TORQUE SPEC  
FOR NUTS: MIN  
14 lbf-in to  
MAX 18 lbf-in

STEP 1: Place the bracket onto the back panel and tighten the nuts using a wrench. Follow the same step for the right and left Gable bracket installation

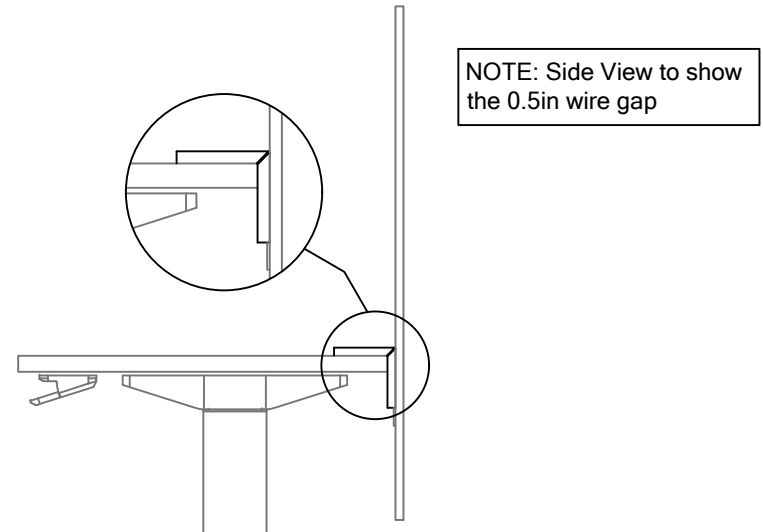
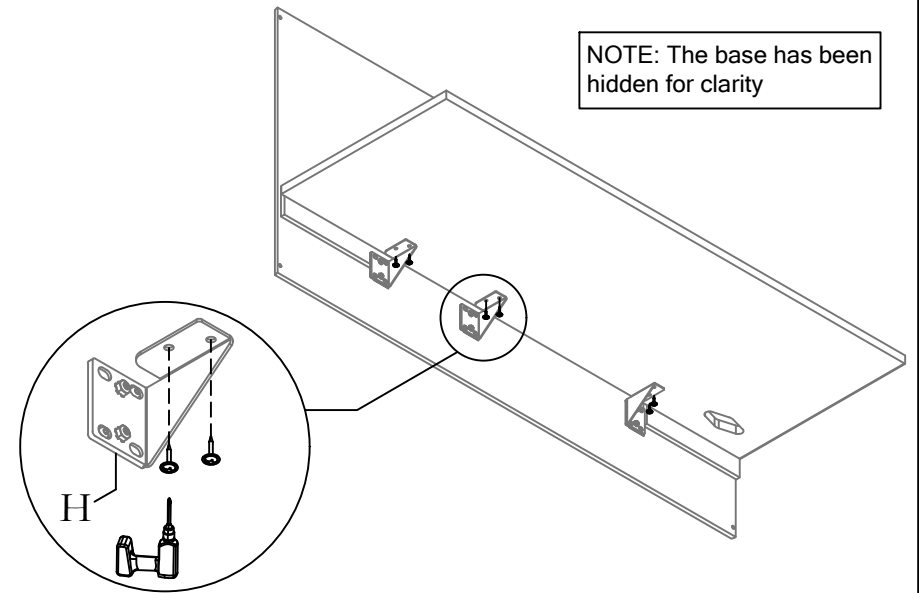
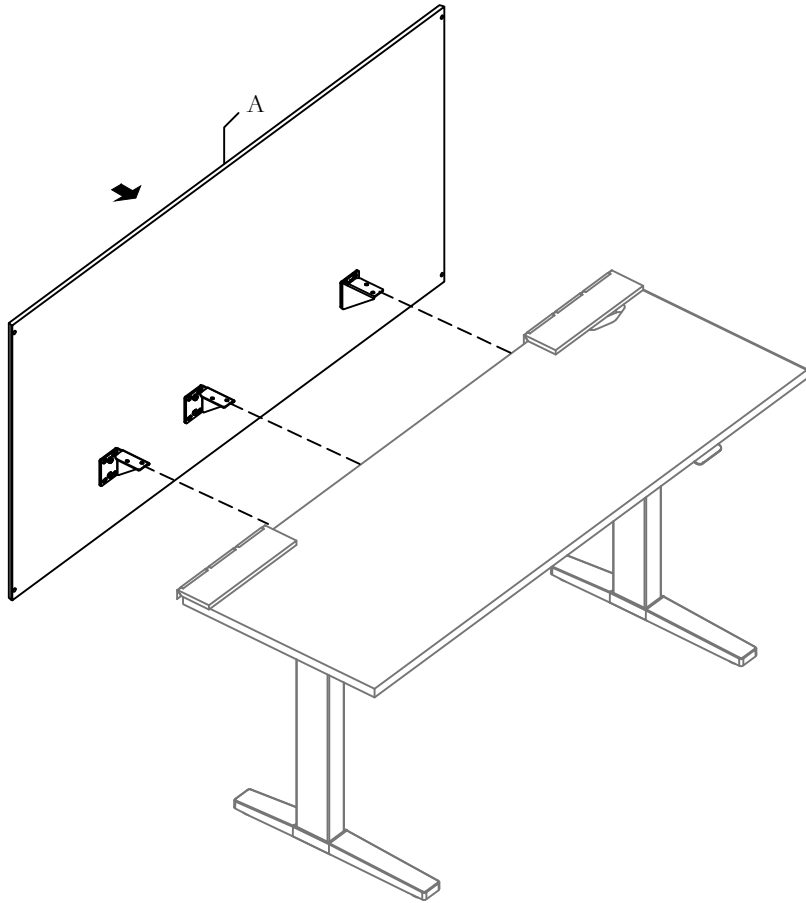
### PLACE GAP BLOCKS



NOTE: Ensure the table is level before moving onto the next step

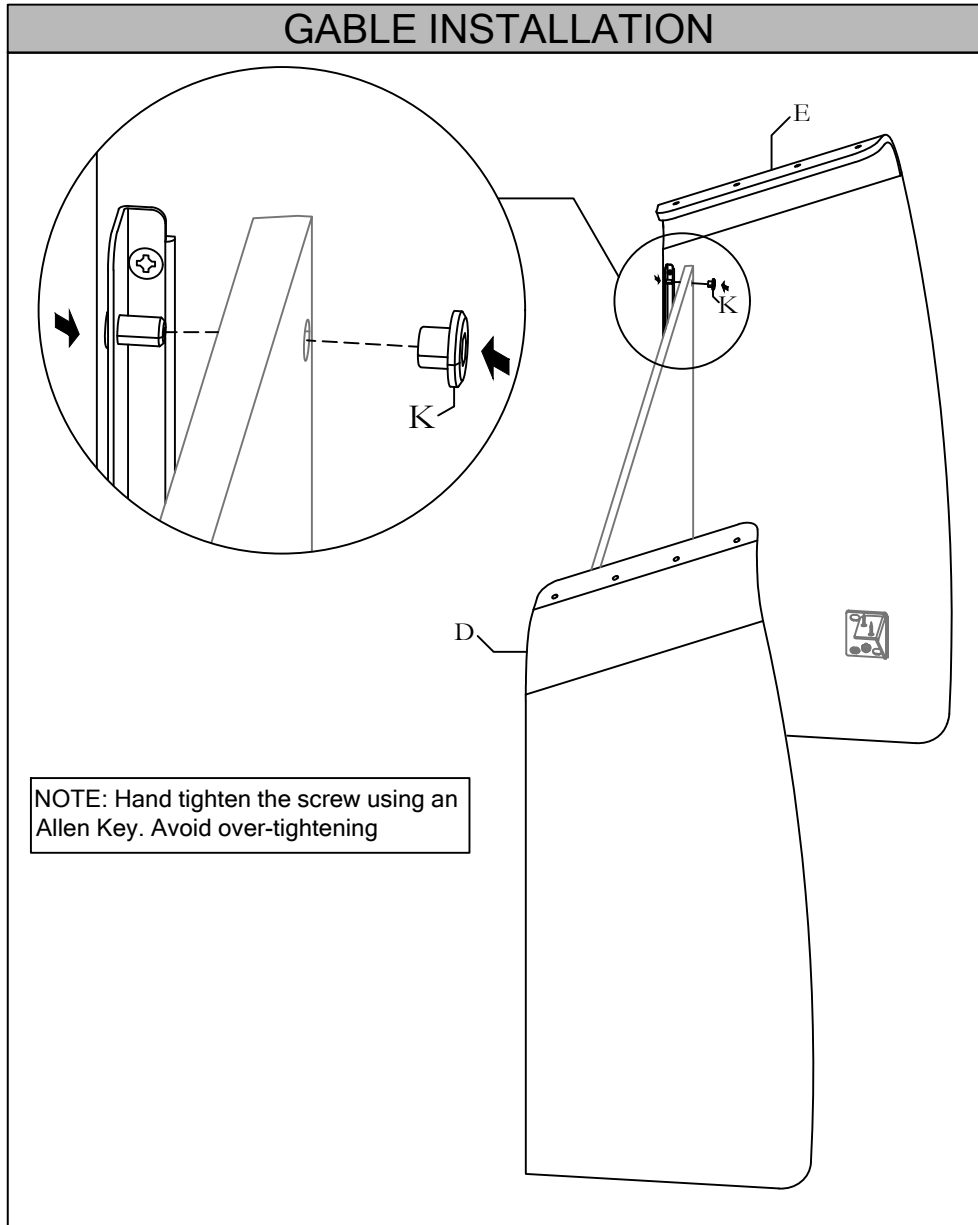
STEP 2: Place Gap Blocks to the worksurface.

**BACK PANEL TO THE WORKSURFACE INSTALLATION**



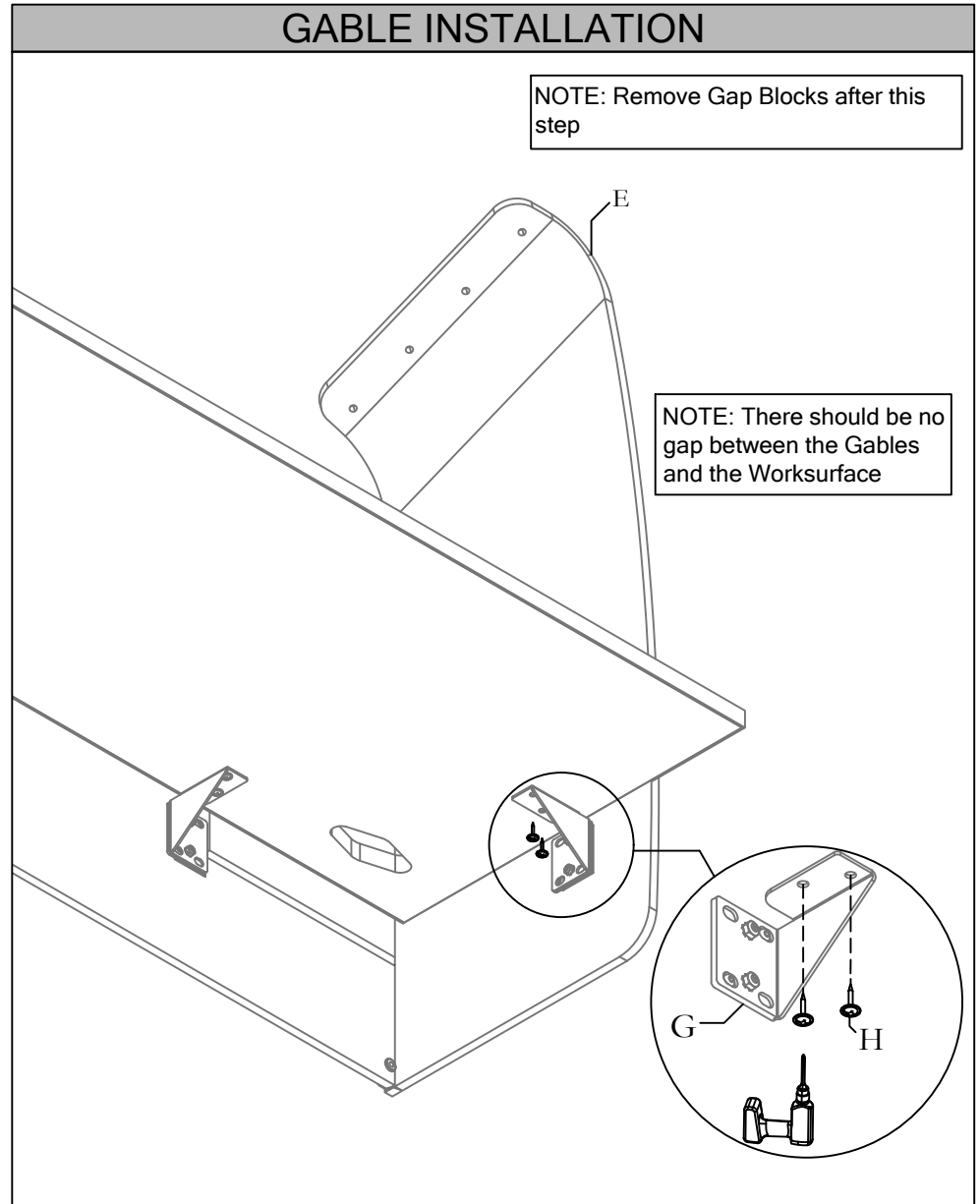
STEP 3: Place the back panel against the Gap Block and drill the screws into the worksurface.

**GABLE INSTALLATION**

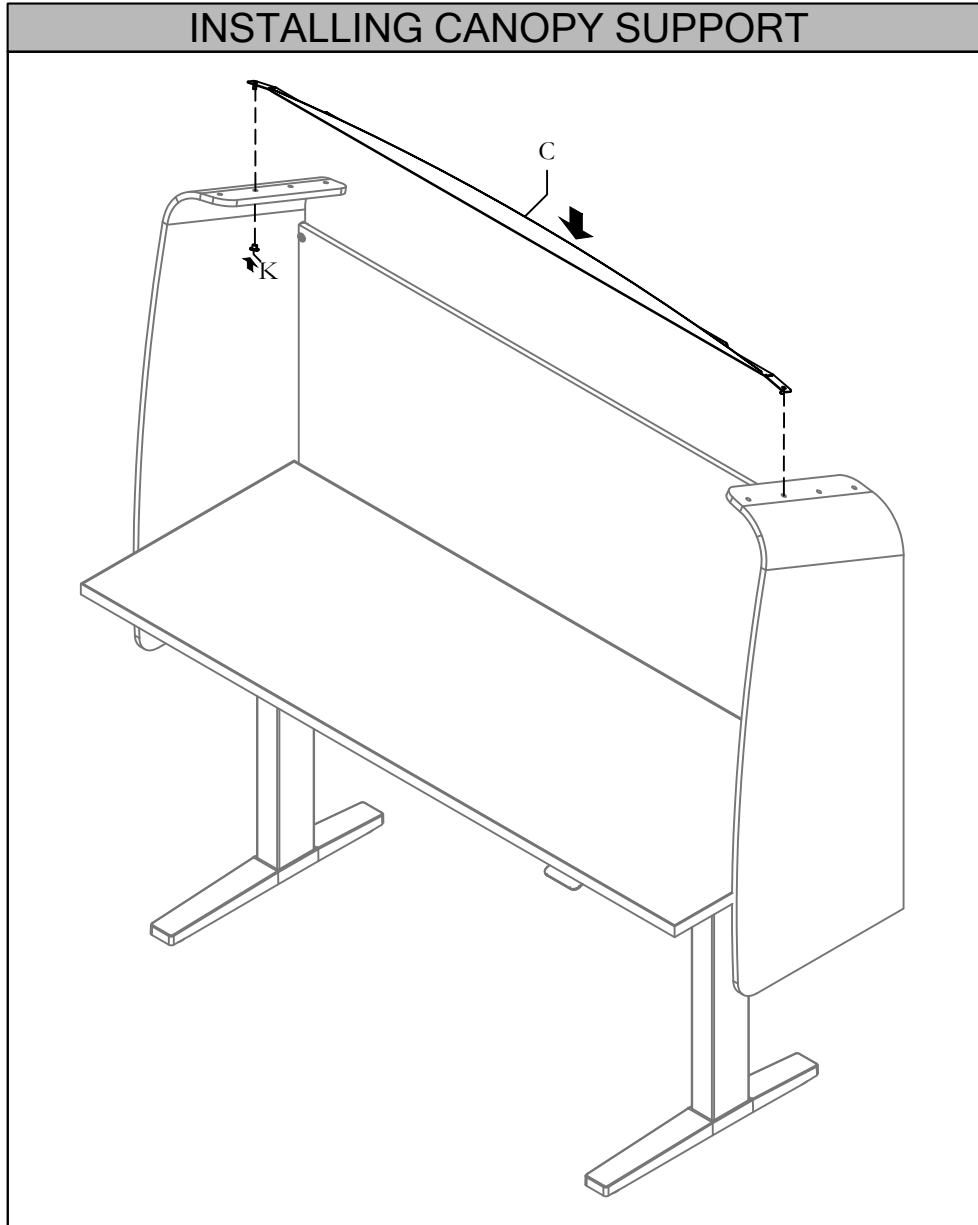


STEP 4A: Place the bracket attached with the gable onto to the pilot holes located on the edges of the back panel and place the screw from the other side.

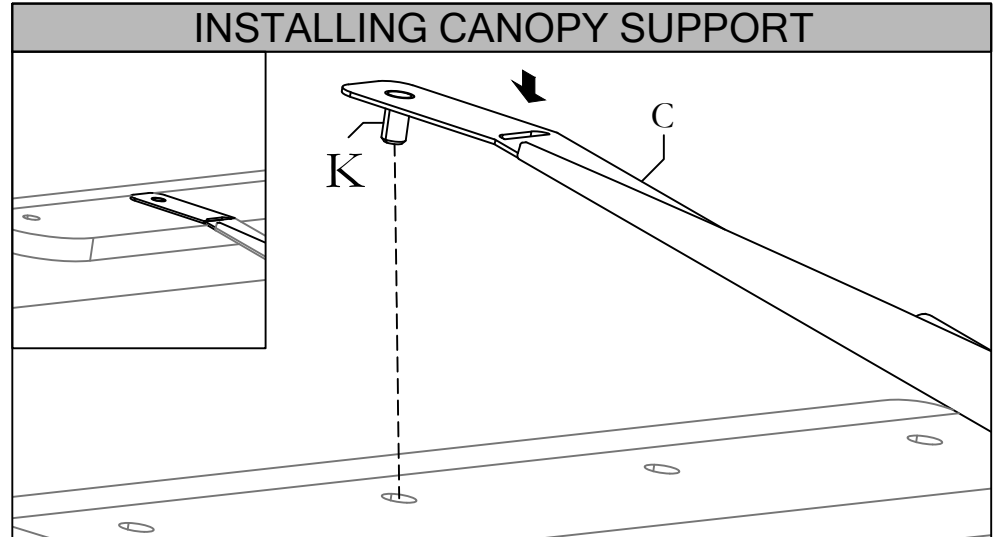
**GABLE INSTALLATION**



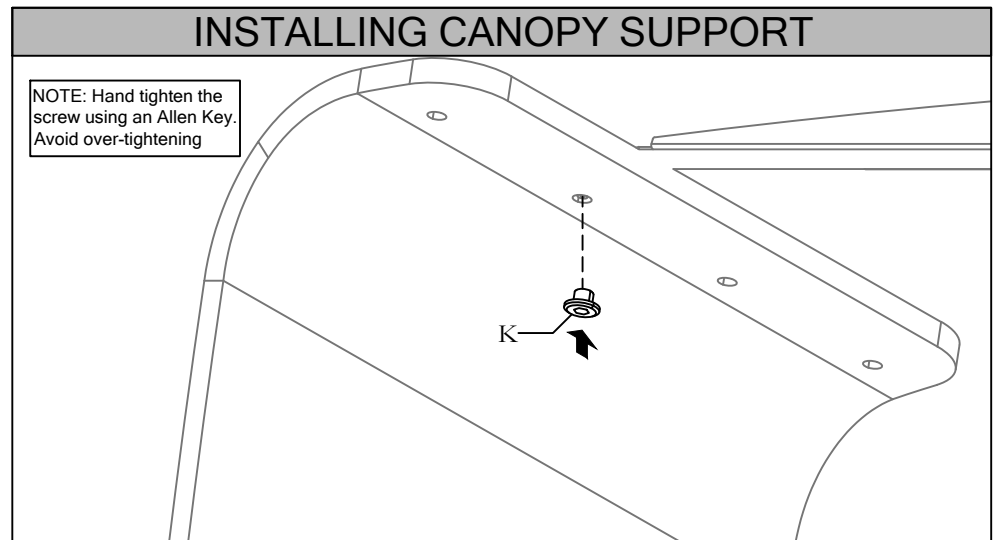
STEP 4B: Drill the screws into the work surface to secure the Gable. Remove Gap Blocks after this



STEP 5: Align the Canopy Support to the second cutout from the front as shown in the image above.

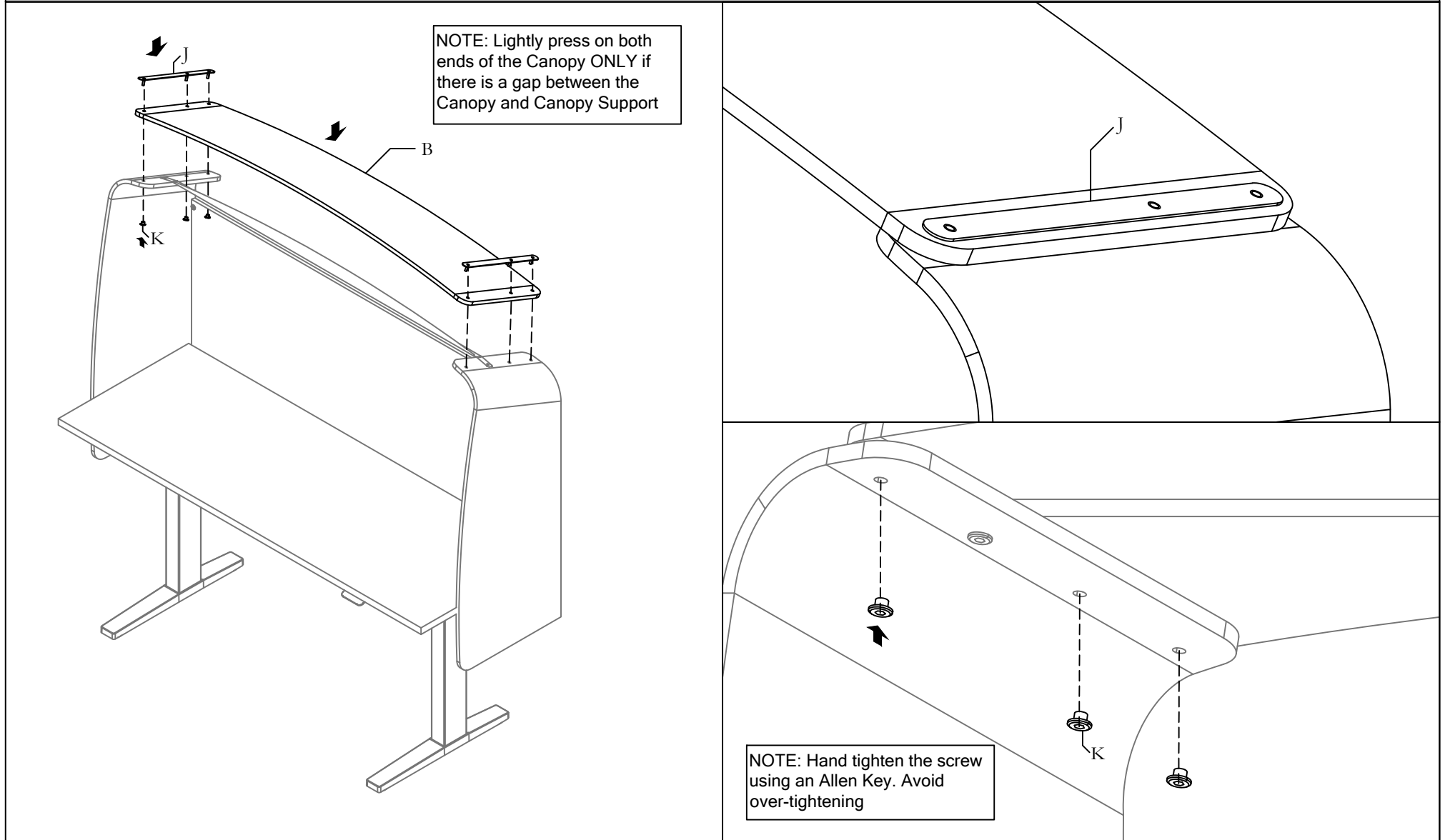


STEP 5: Zoomed in view to show where the Canopy Support should go.



STEP 5: Zoomed in view to show where the screw goes. Tighten the screw using an Allen Key

### CANOPY INSTALLATION



STEP 6: Install the Canopy Stud Plate onto the Canopy, and place the Canopy onto the cutouts on the left and right Gable. Once placed secure the Canopy from the bottom using screws. Tighten them using an Allen Key

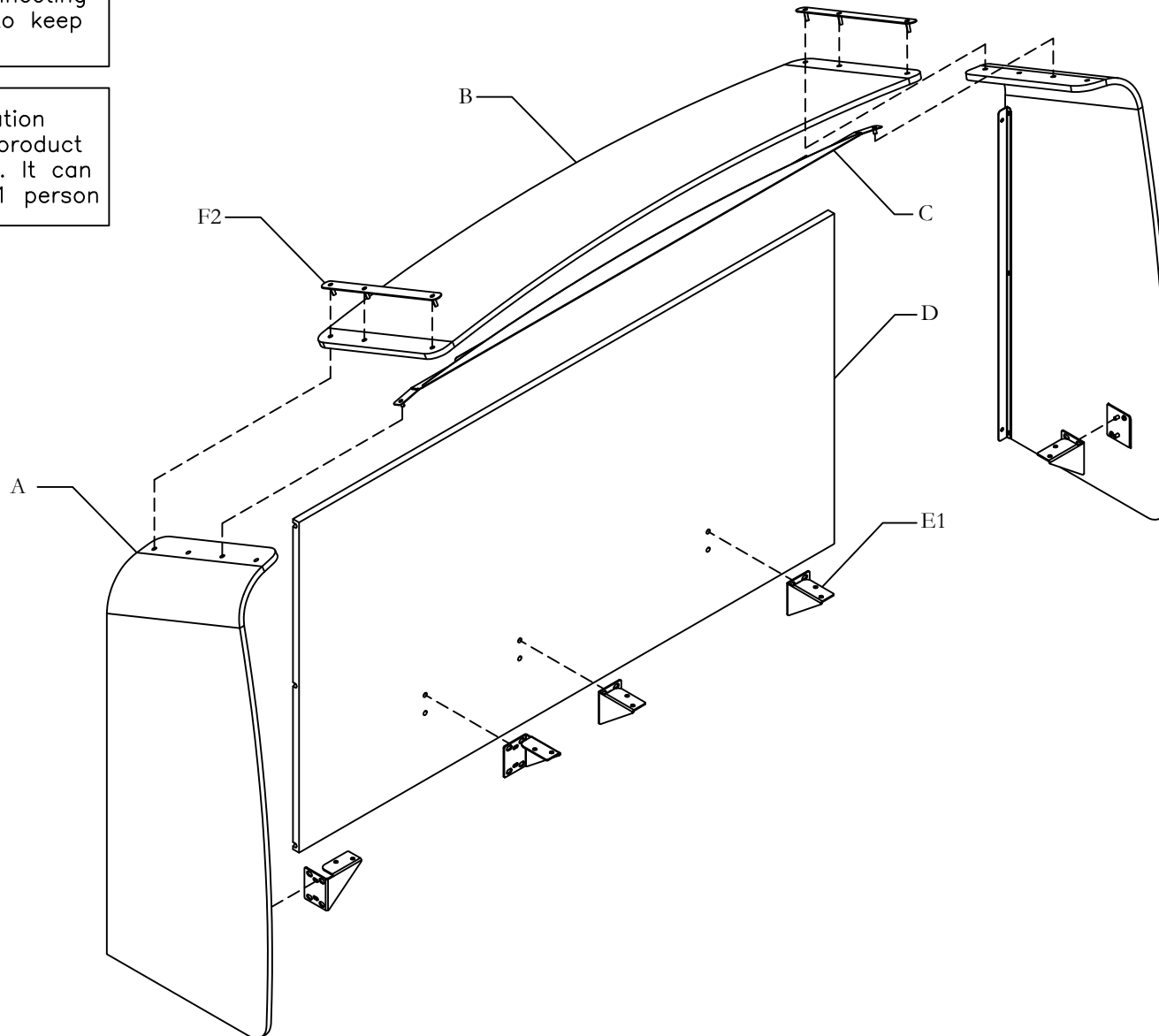
Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

Smooth Felt Hoodie With Laminate (GZHL)

NOTE: Not all connecting lines are shown to keep the image clean

NOTE: The installation process for this product requires 2 people. It can not be done by 1 person





Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

Part and Product Identification

**A1** -Left Gable (N01-9979) x1

**A2** -Right Gable (N01-9980) x1

**B** -Screen Canopy (F03-1302) x1

**C** -Canopy Support Beam (N01-9350) x1

**D** -Hoodie Screen (C08-1301) x1

**H** - Gap Block (F03-1315) x2

**G - Lighting Kit (X01-5314) x1**

**G1** -Light Shroud (A16-11967) x1

**G2** -YLED (LF-YLED360/480-FX) x1

**G3** -P Clip (PCORDMGMT-3326) x2

**G4** -#8 5/8 Screw (FS8-5/8PB) x6

**G5** -Cord MGMT Adhesive Clip (PCORMGMT) x1

**G6** -End Cover (A16-11981) x1

**G6a** Earth Magnet (D03-0059) x2

**G7** -YLED Power Adapter (WC-PS-YLED\_R01) x1

**G8** -YLED Power Cord (WCSJT318-1830-YLED) x1

**G9** -YLED Bracket (MPA16-E228) x1

**E - Hoodie Bracket Kit (X01-5325)**

**E1** -Hoodie Gable Bracket (A16-11627R) x2 or 3 (A16-11627L) x2

**E2** -.875" #10 Wood Screw (E07-0077) x8 or 10

**E3** -1/4-20 Hex Nut (E03-0059) x4

**E4** -.5" 1/4-20 Machine Screw (E01-0141) x4 or 6

**F - Hoodie Hardware Kit (X01-5324)**

**F1** -JCN 7mm 1/4-20 (E03-1115) x8

**F2** -Canopy Stud (N01-9395) x2

**F3** -12 mm 1/4-20 (E01-1426) x4

**G7** -YLED Power Adapter (WC-PS-YLED\_R01) x1

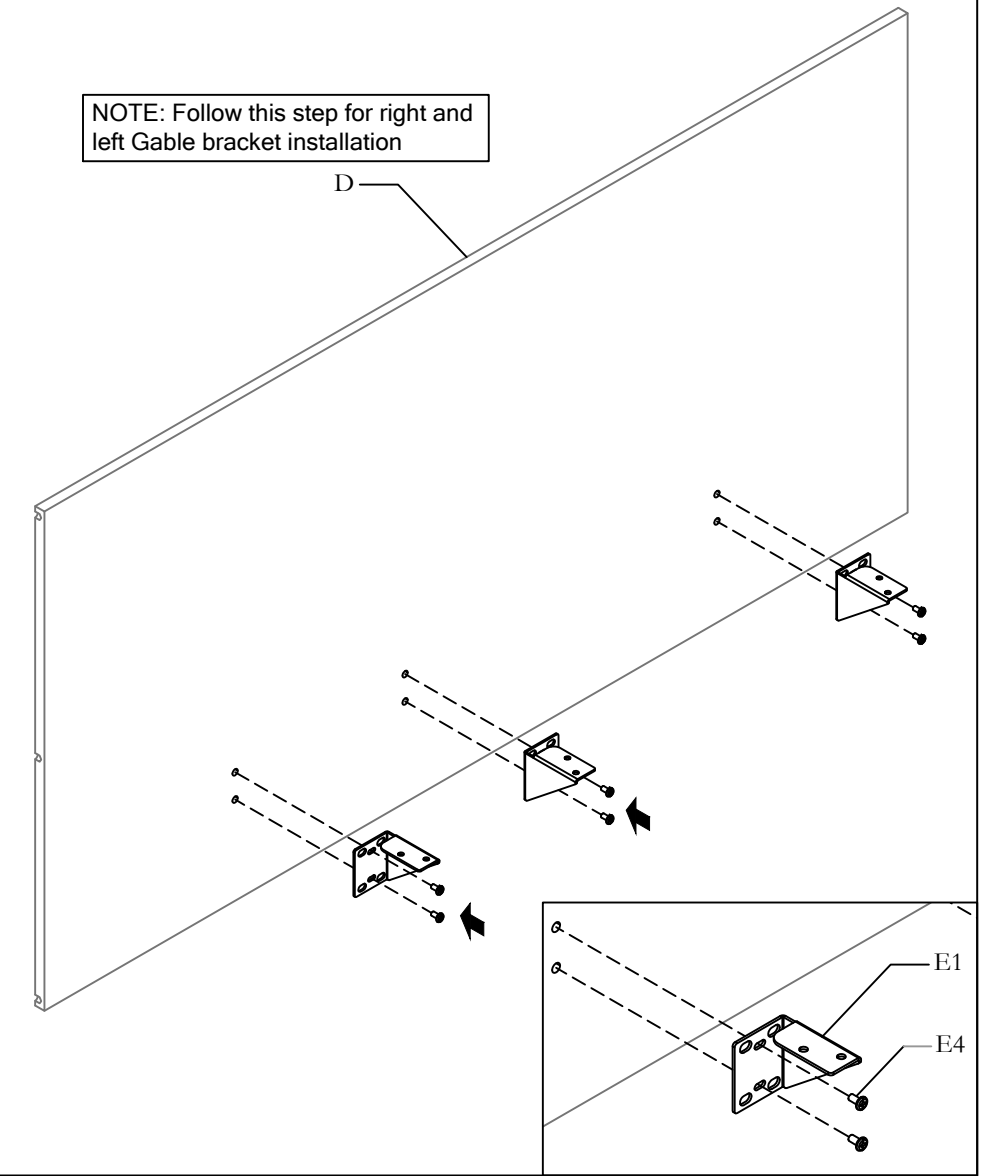
**G8** -YLED Power Cord (WCSJT318-1830-YLED) x1

**G9** -YLED Bracket (MPA16-E228) x1

Section: **SCREENS**

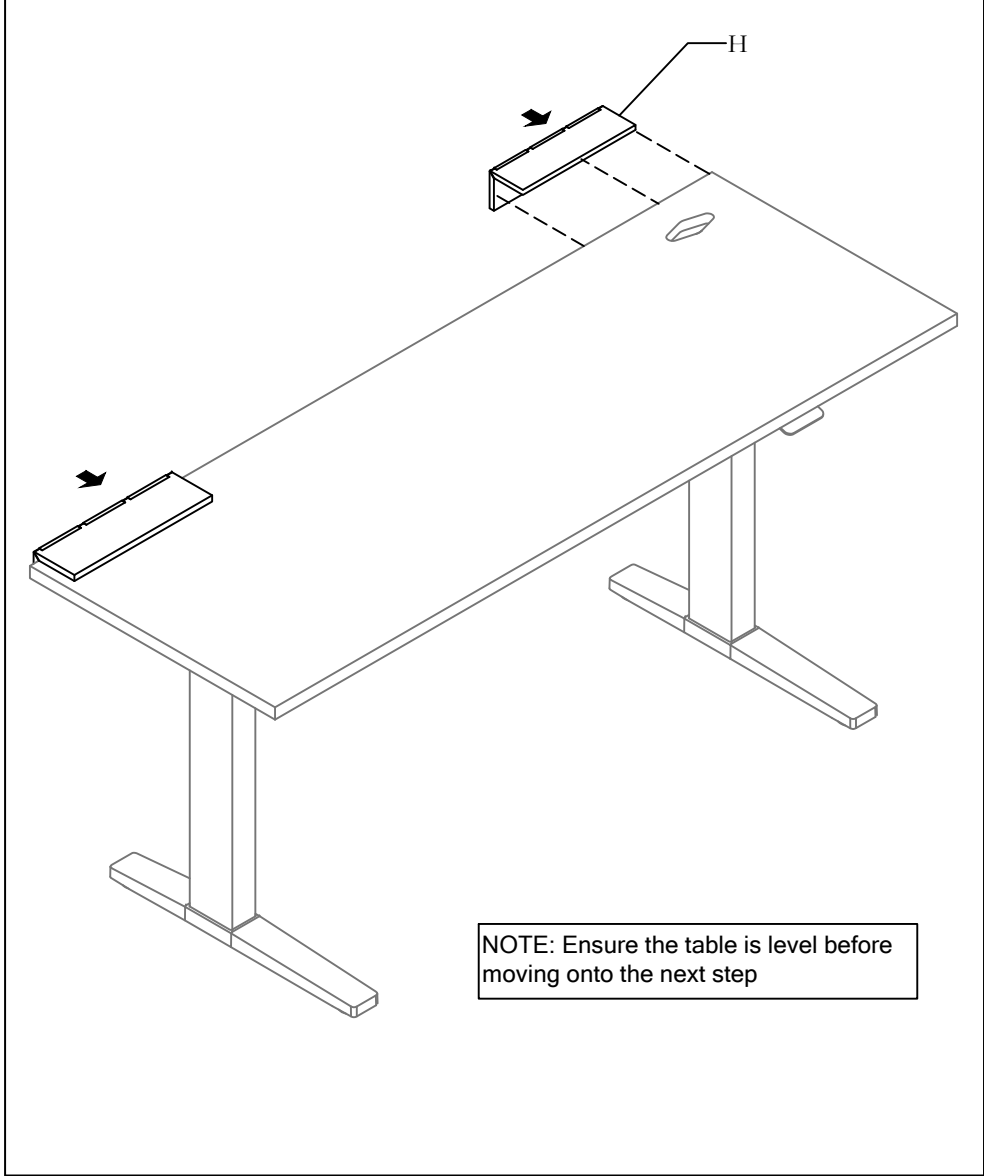
Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

**ATTACH BRACKETS TO HOODIE SCREEN**



STEP 1: Install the Brackets (E1) to the Hoodie Screen (D) with Machine Screws (E4)

**PLACE GAP BLOCKS**

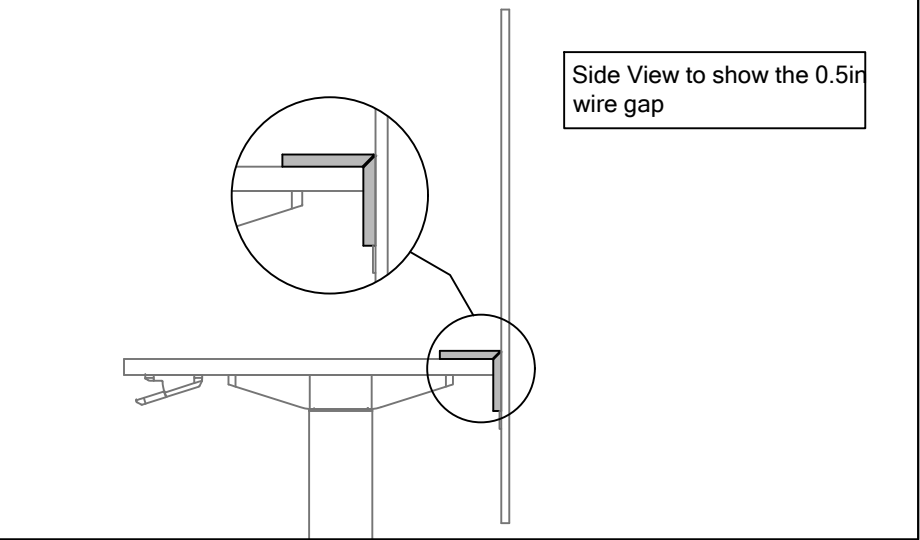
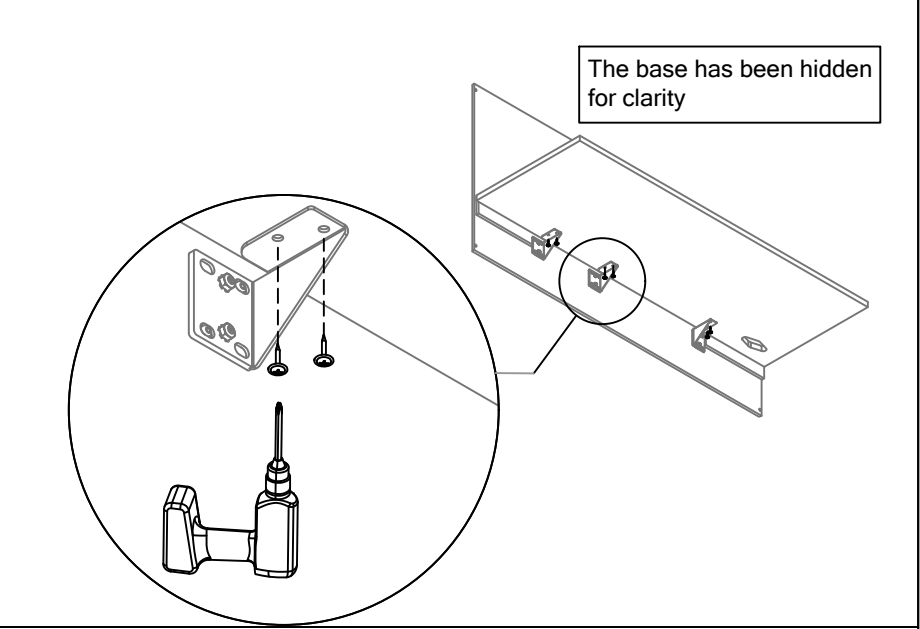
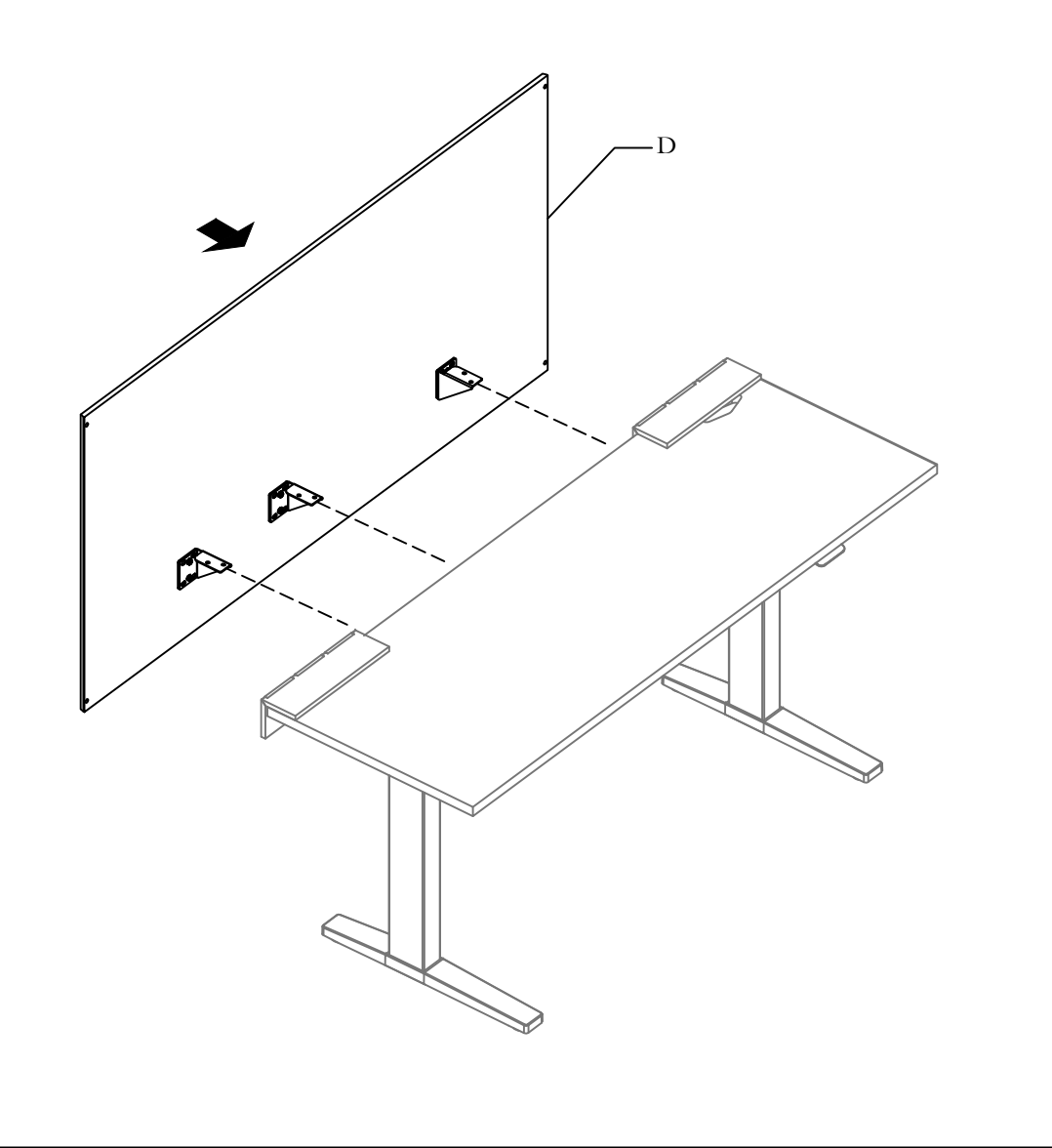


STEP 2: Place Gap Blocks (H) against the worksurface.

Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

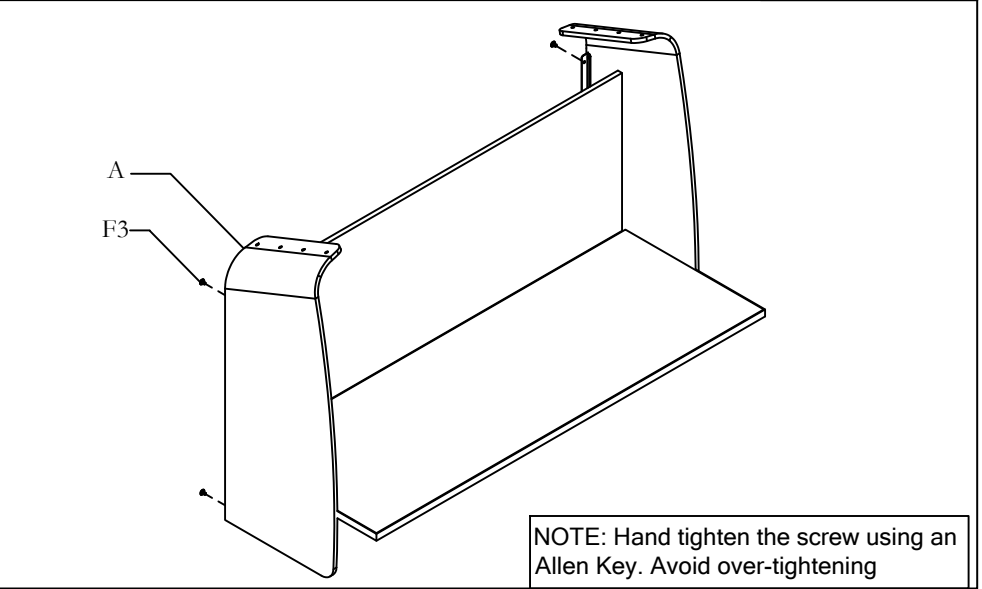
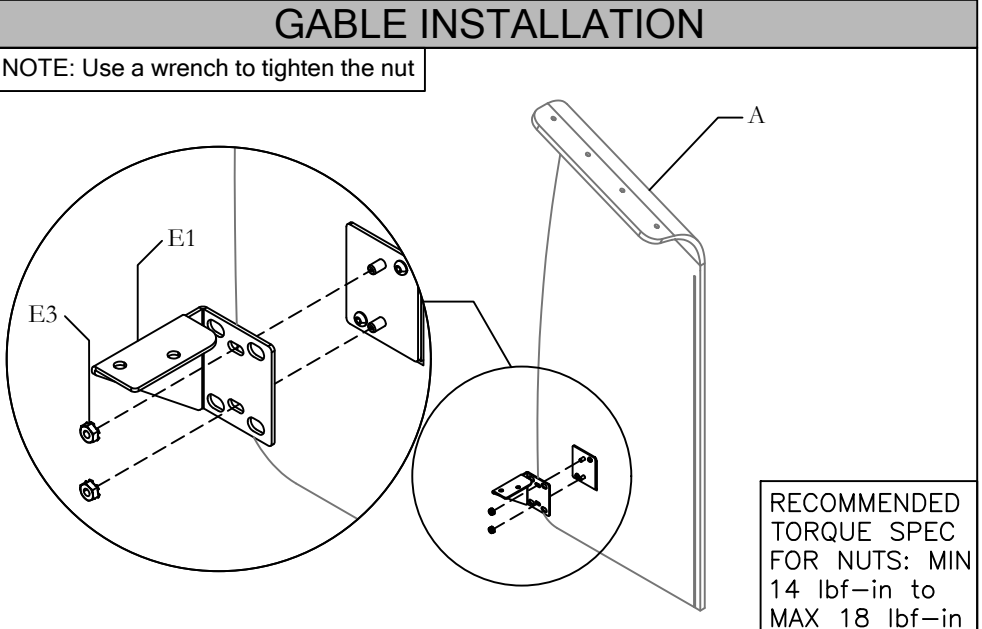
**HOODIE SCREEN TO THE WORKSURFACE INSTALLATION**



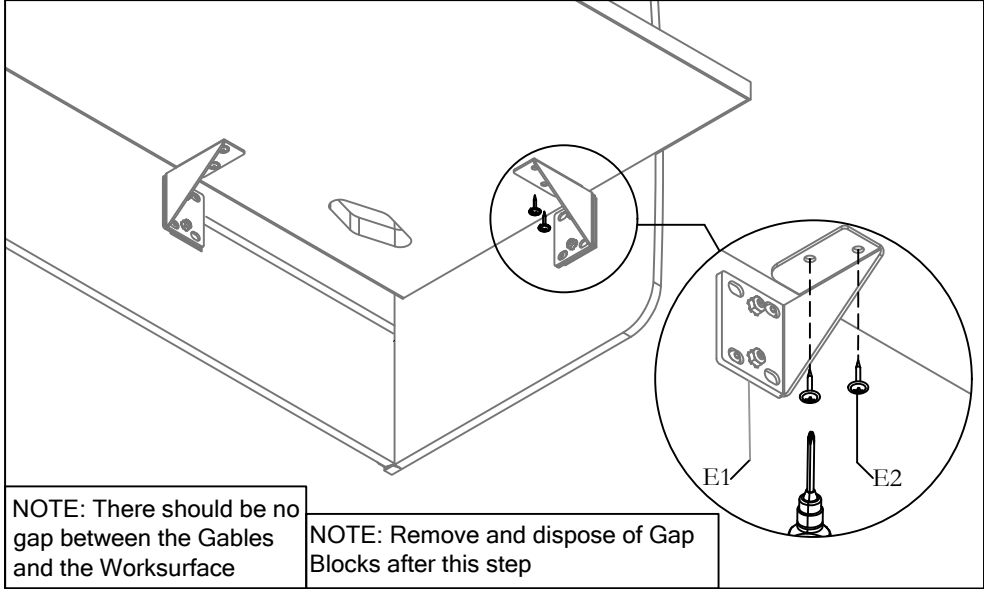
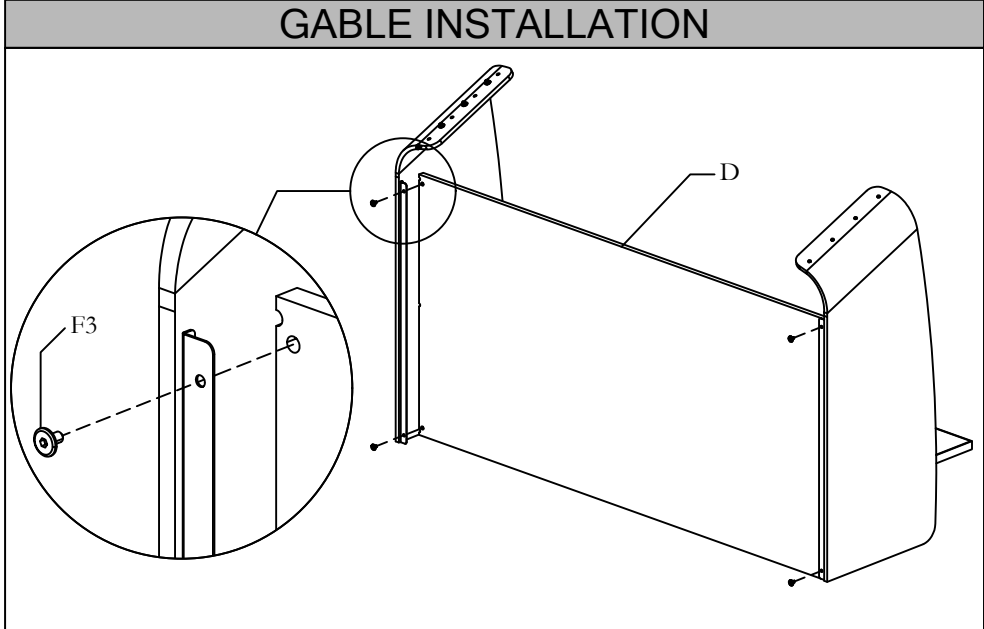
STEP 3: Place the Hoodie Screen against the Gap Blocks and drill the Screws (E2) into the Worksurface through the Brackets (E1)

Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**



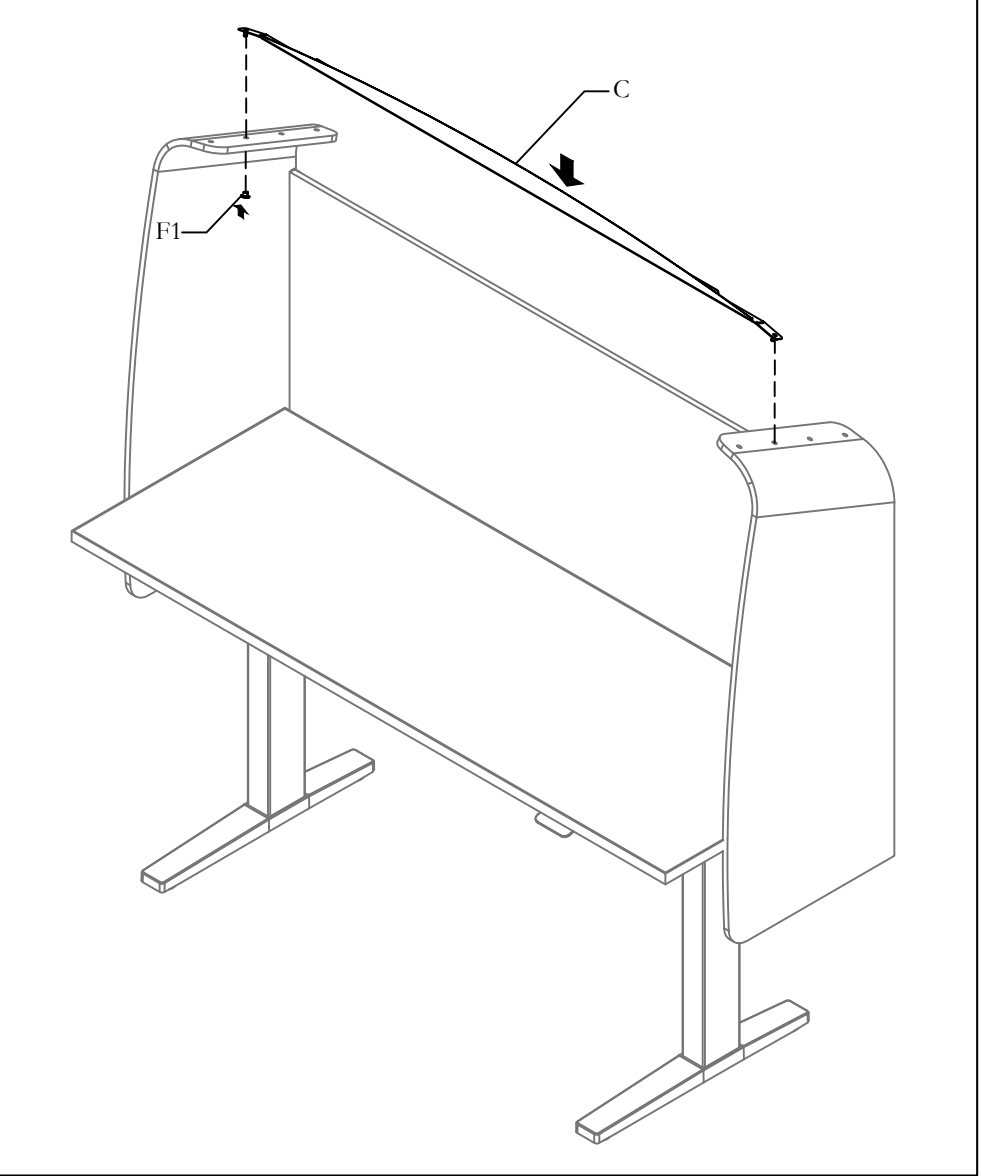
STEP 4: Tighten the Brackets (E1) to the Side Gable using the Hex Nuts (E3). Place the Bracket attached to the Gables onto to the wood insets located on the edges of the Hoodie Screen and use the Machine Screws (F3) to connect the two. Drill the Brackets to the worksurface using the Wood Screws (E2) to secure the Gable.



Section: **SCREENS**

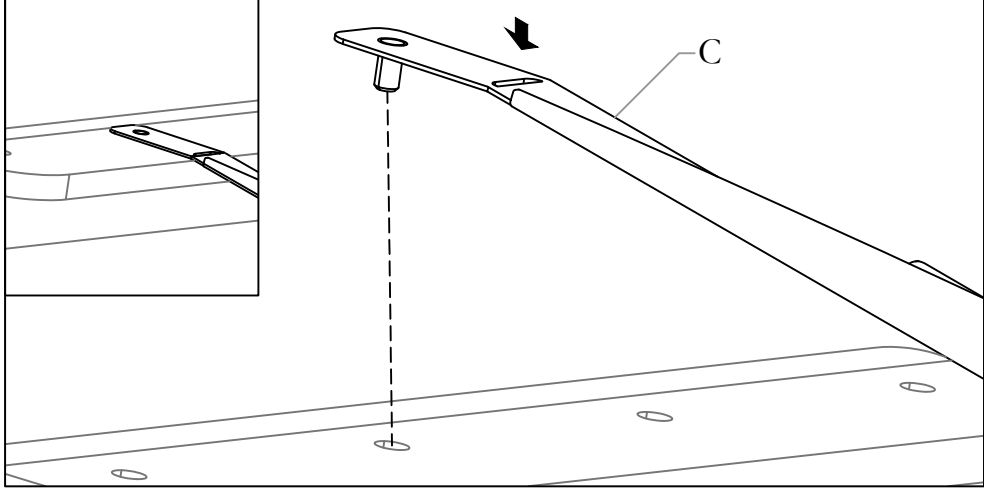
Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

**INSTALLING CANOPY SUPPORT**



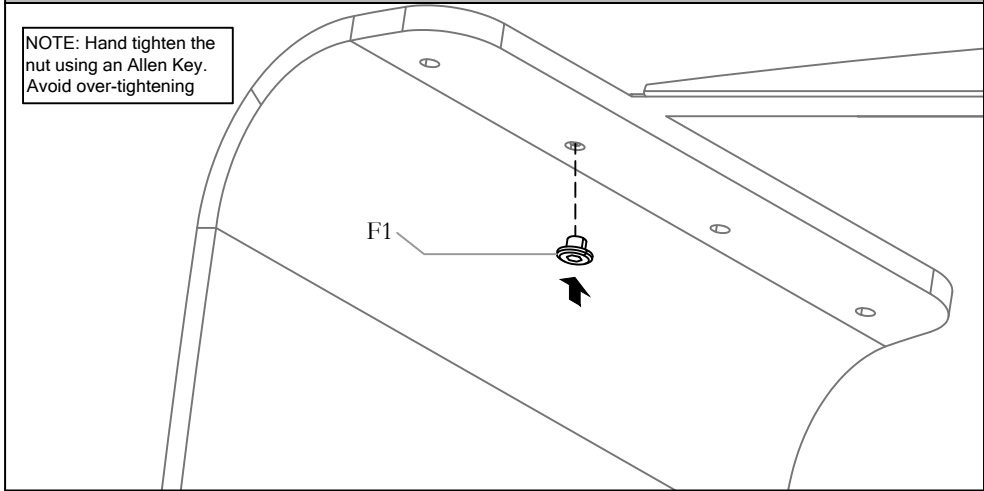
STEP 5: Align the Canopy Support to the second cutout from the front as shown in the image above.

**INSTALLING CANOPY SUPPORT**



Zoomed in view to show where the Canopy Support should go.

**INSTALLING CANOPY SUPPORT**

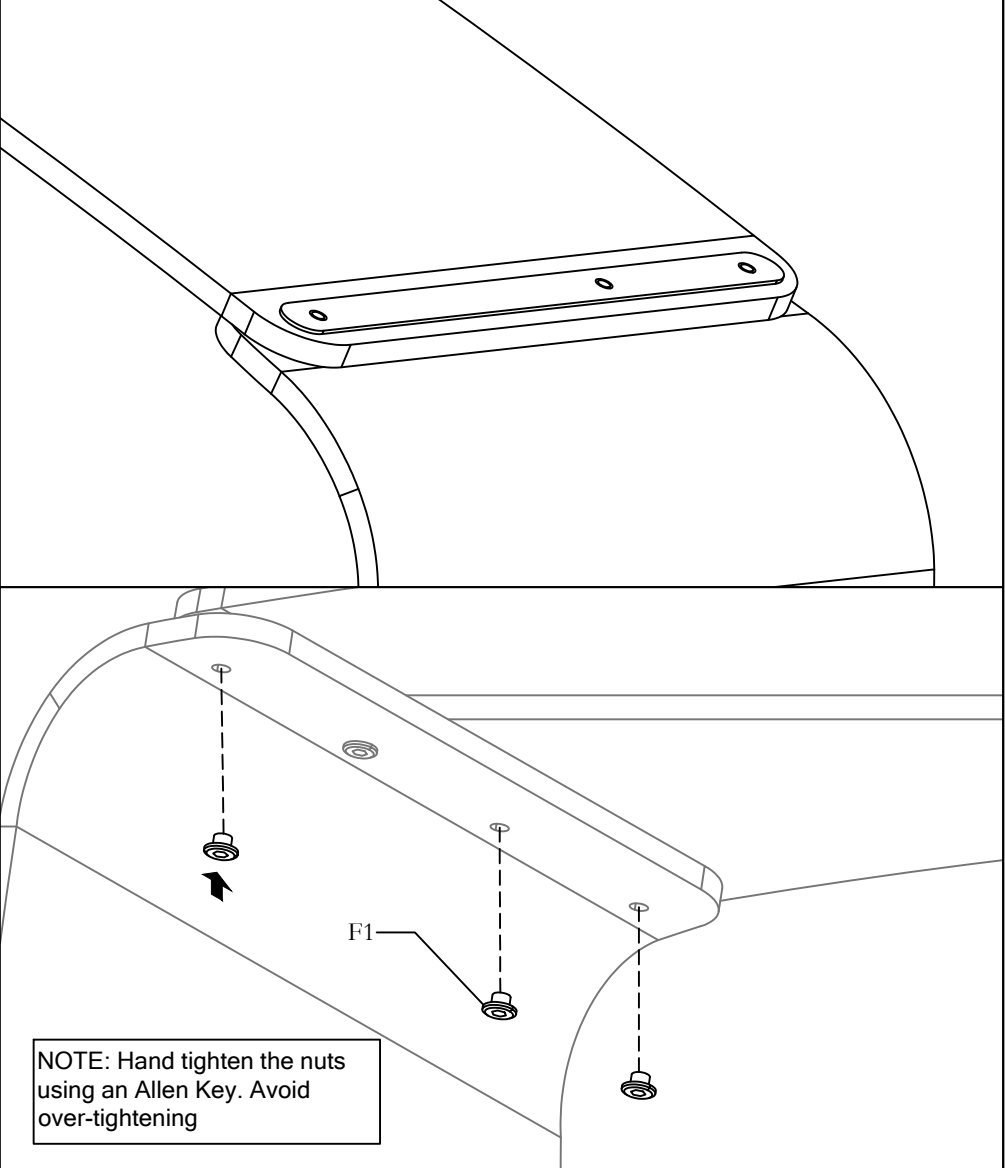
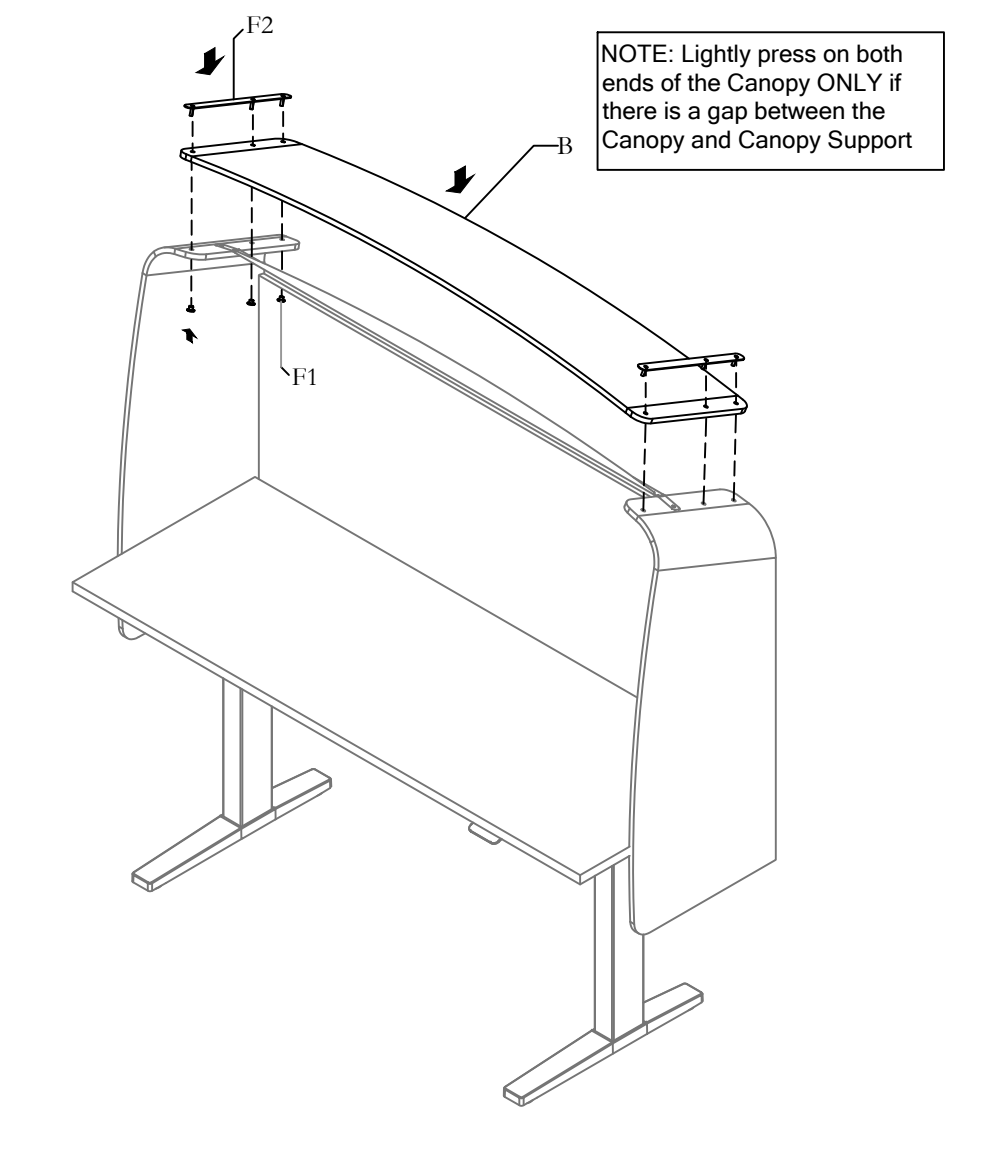


Zoomed in view to show where the screw goes. Tighten the 7mm Nuts (F1) using an Allen Key

Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

**CANOPY INSTALLATION**

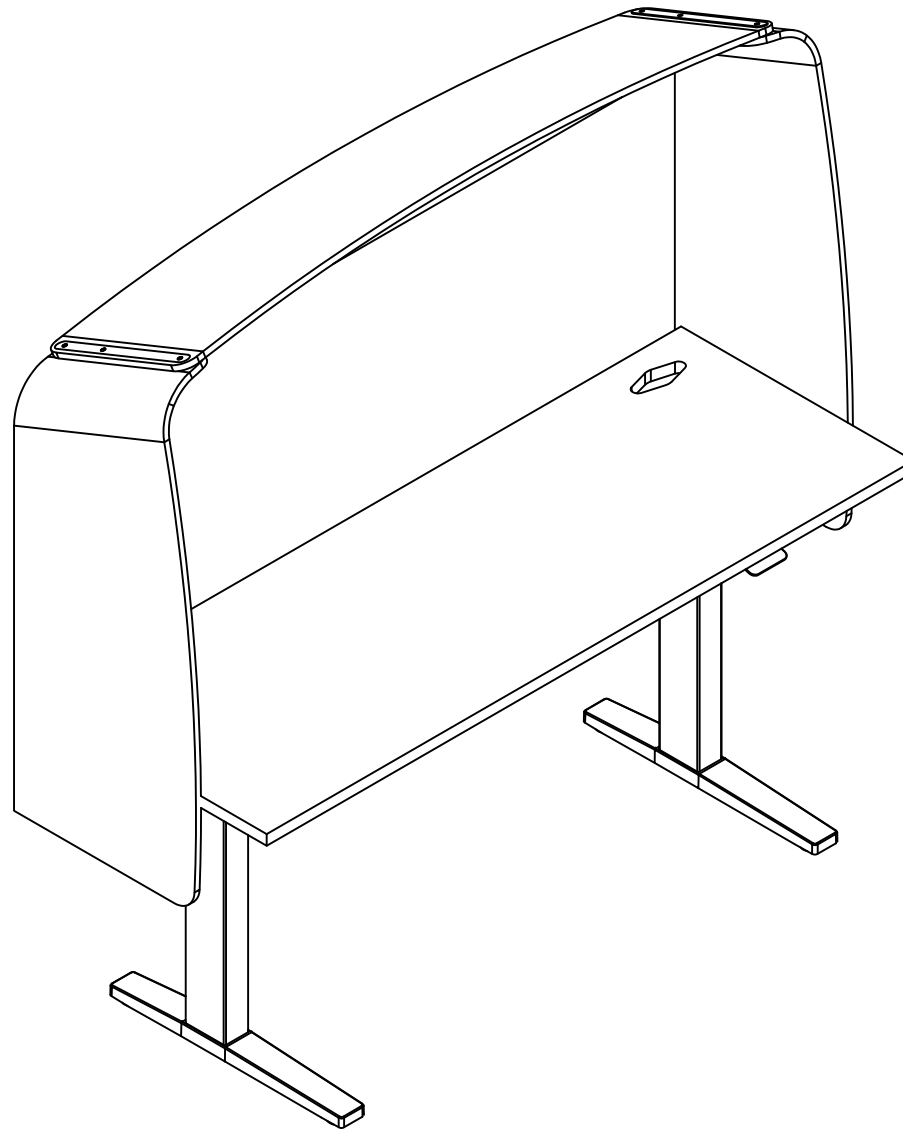


STEP 6: Install the Canopy Plate (F2) onto the Canopy (B), and place the Canopy onto the cutouts on the left and right Gables (A). Once placed, secure the Canopy from the bottom using 7mm Nuts (F1). Tighten them using an Allen Key

Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

FINAL PRODUCT

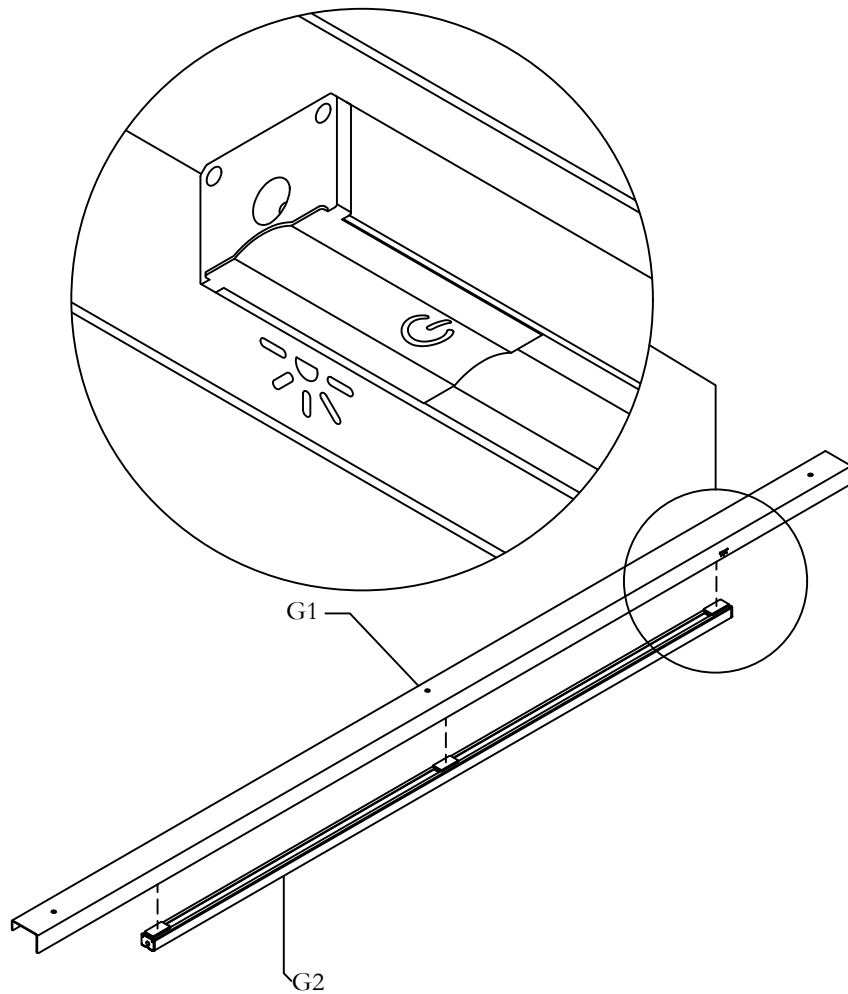


After all the parts are assembled this is what the final product without the Ambient Light option should look like.

Section: **SCREENS**

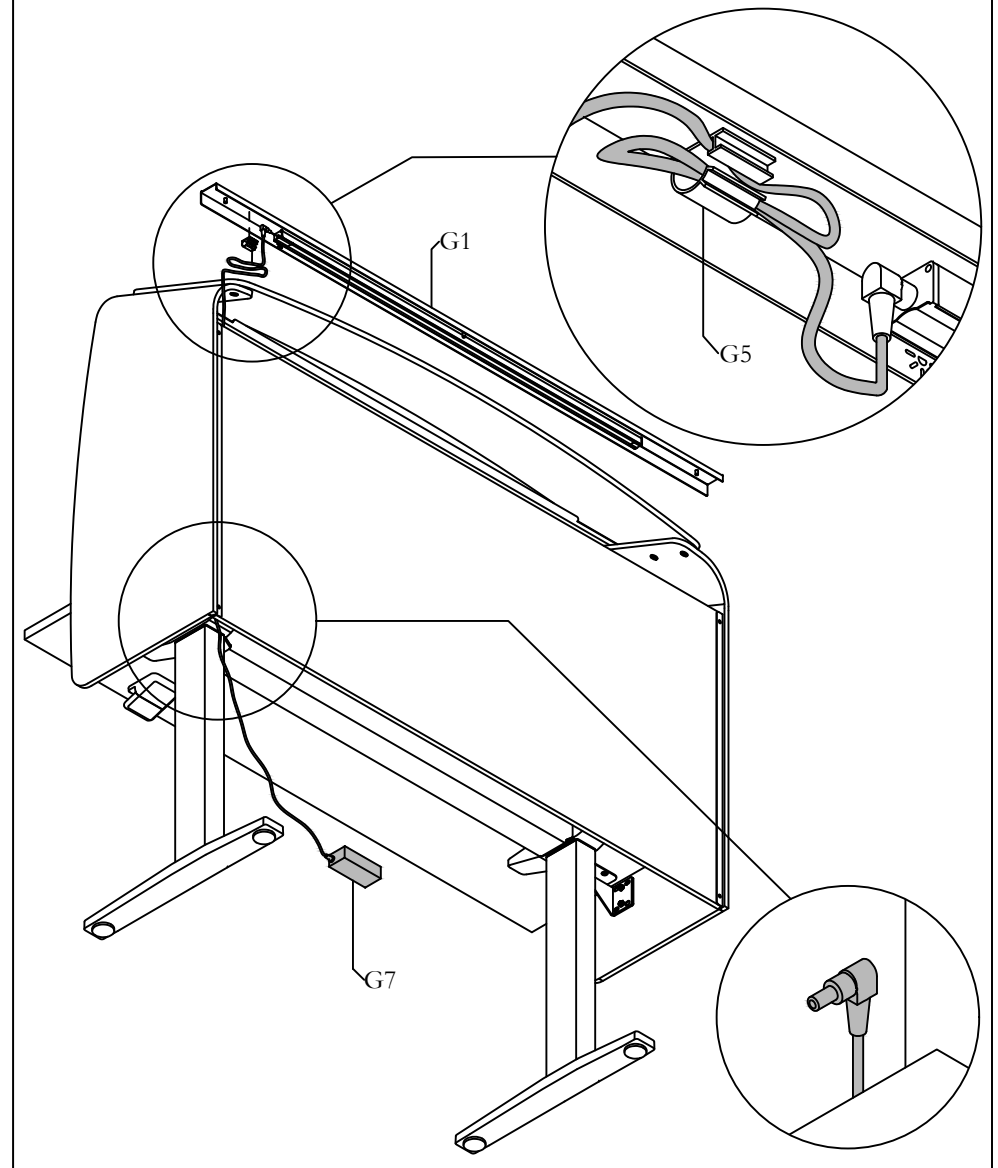
Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

**ATTACH LIGHT BAR TO SHROUD**



STEP 7: Attach LED light bar (G2) to Light Shroud (G1) with the magnets on top of the LED light bar. Align light bar switch with logo on lighting shroud.

**BUNDLE WIRE WITH CLIP**



STEP 8: Maneuver wire thru 0.5in gap between the table and Hoodie Screen. Bundle wire with Adhesive Clip (G5) ensuring that the wire is clear of the stud area. Plug wire into light bar.

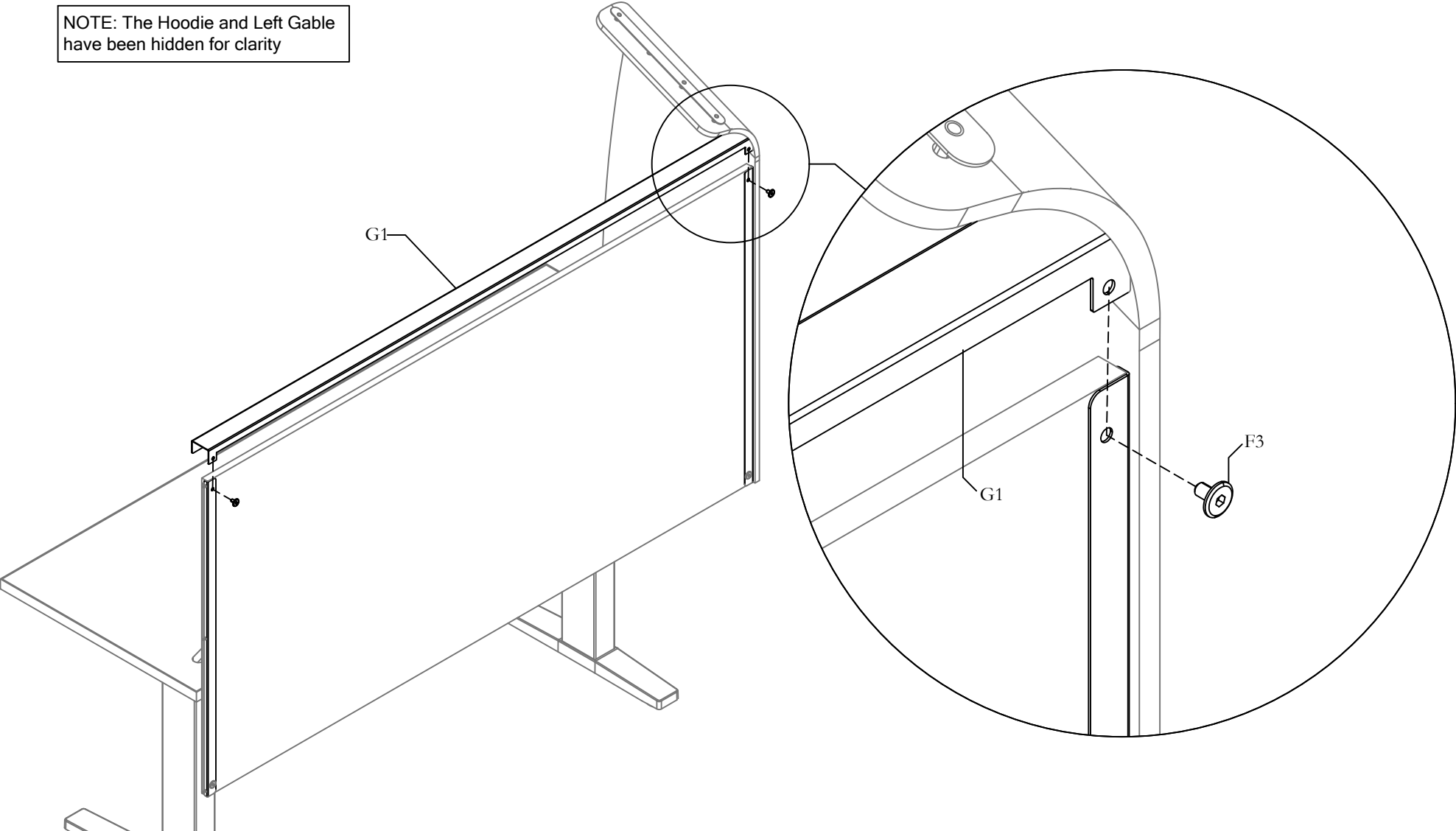


Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

**PLACE AND SECURE LIGHT SHROUD**

NOTE: The Hoodie and Left Gable have been hidden for clarity

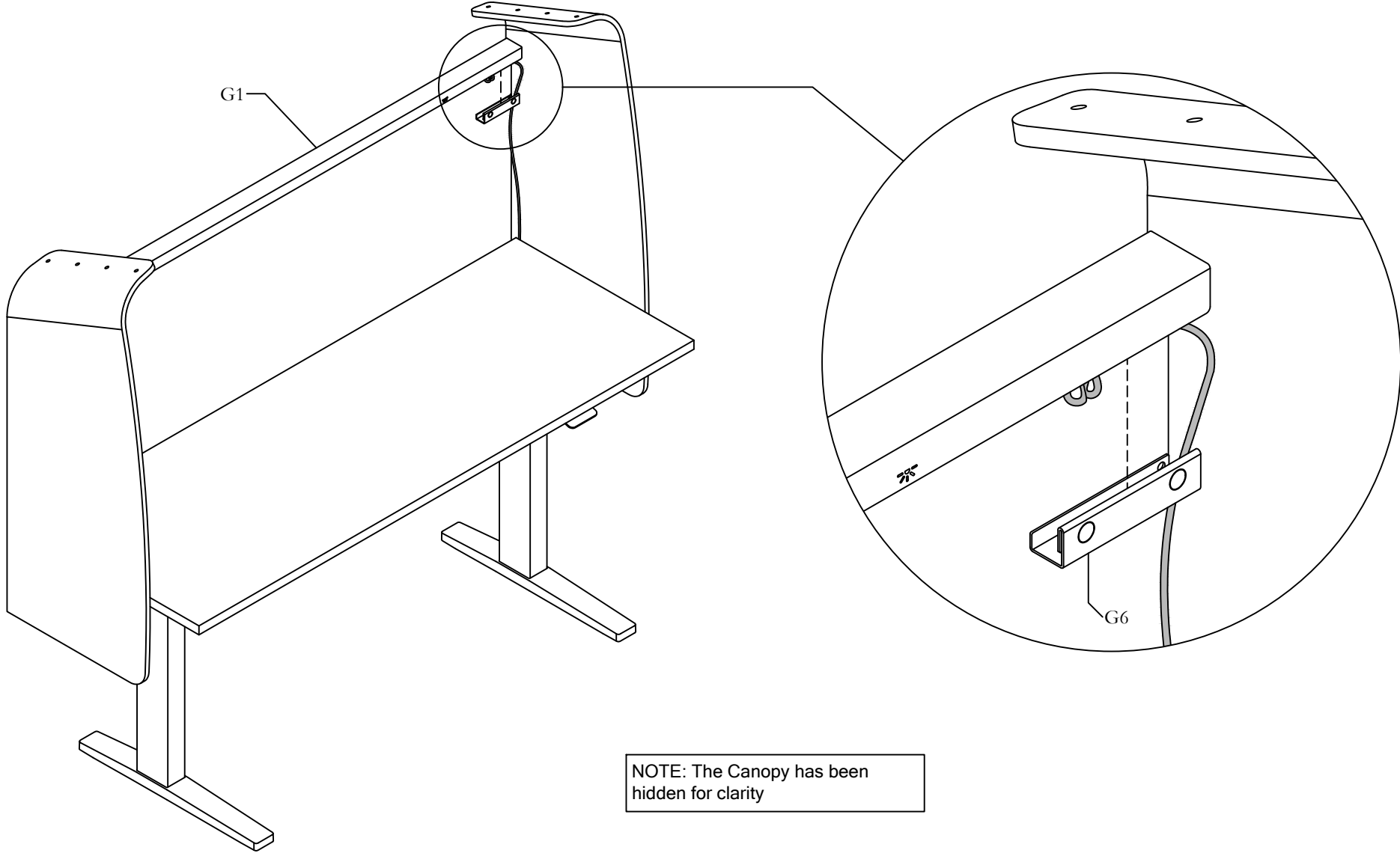


STEP 9: Unscrew F3 joining the Hoodie Screen to the Gables. Place Light Shroud over Hoodie Screen. Ensure that the wire does not get pinched between the shroud and screen, then screw the Light Shroud, Hoodie Screen and Gables back together.

Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

**ATTACH MAGNETIC COVER TO SHROUD**

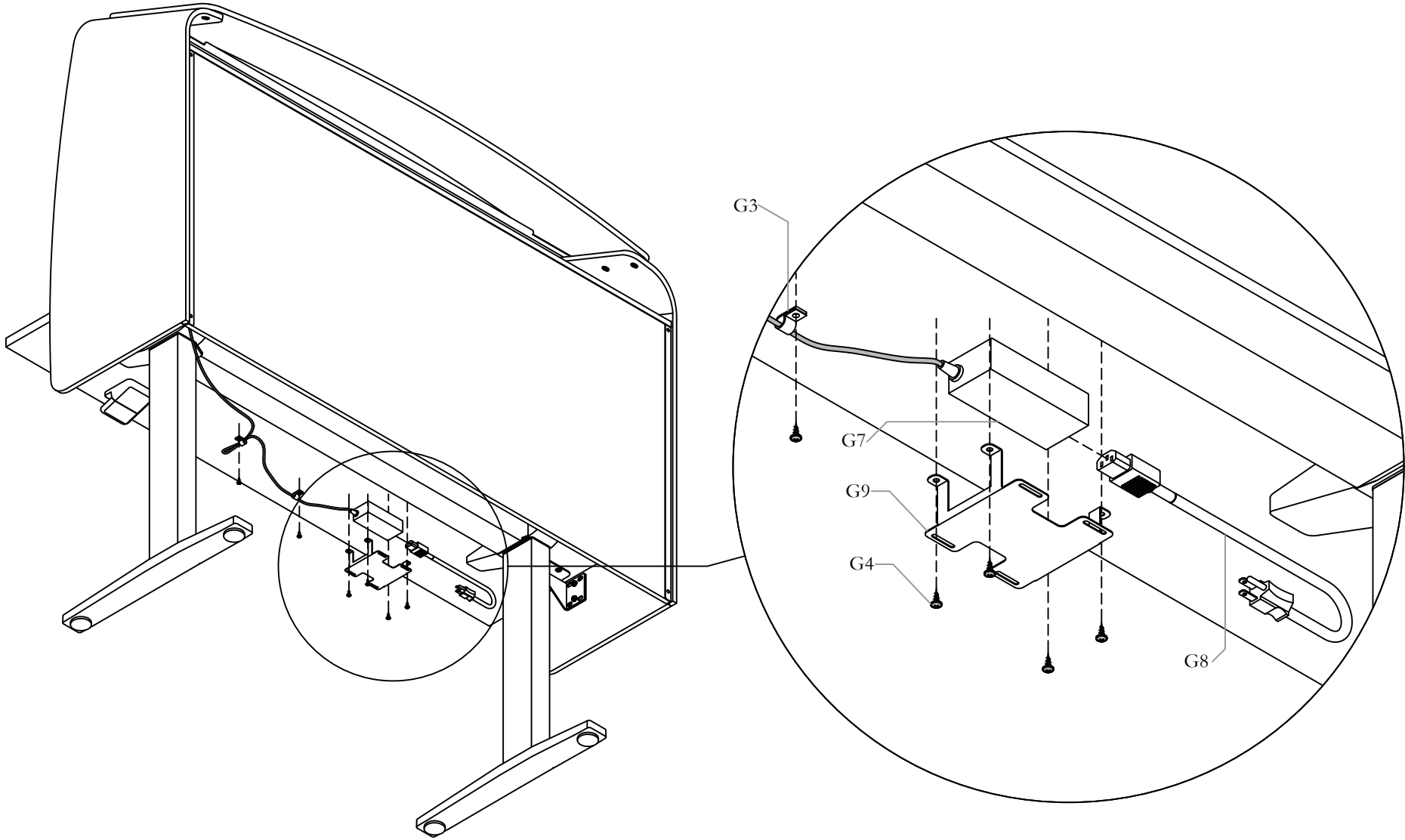


STEP 10: Push wire to corner and attach magnetic cover to lighting shroud to keep wires from dangling beyond the lighting shroud. The bottom of the magnetic cover should be flush with the bottom of the lighting shroud.

Section: **SCREENS**

Description: **SMOOTH FELT HOODIE DESK SCREEN**

**SECURE POWER ADAPTER AND REMAINING WIRES**

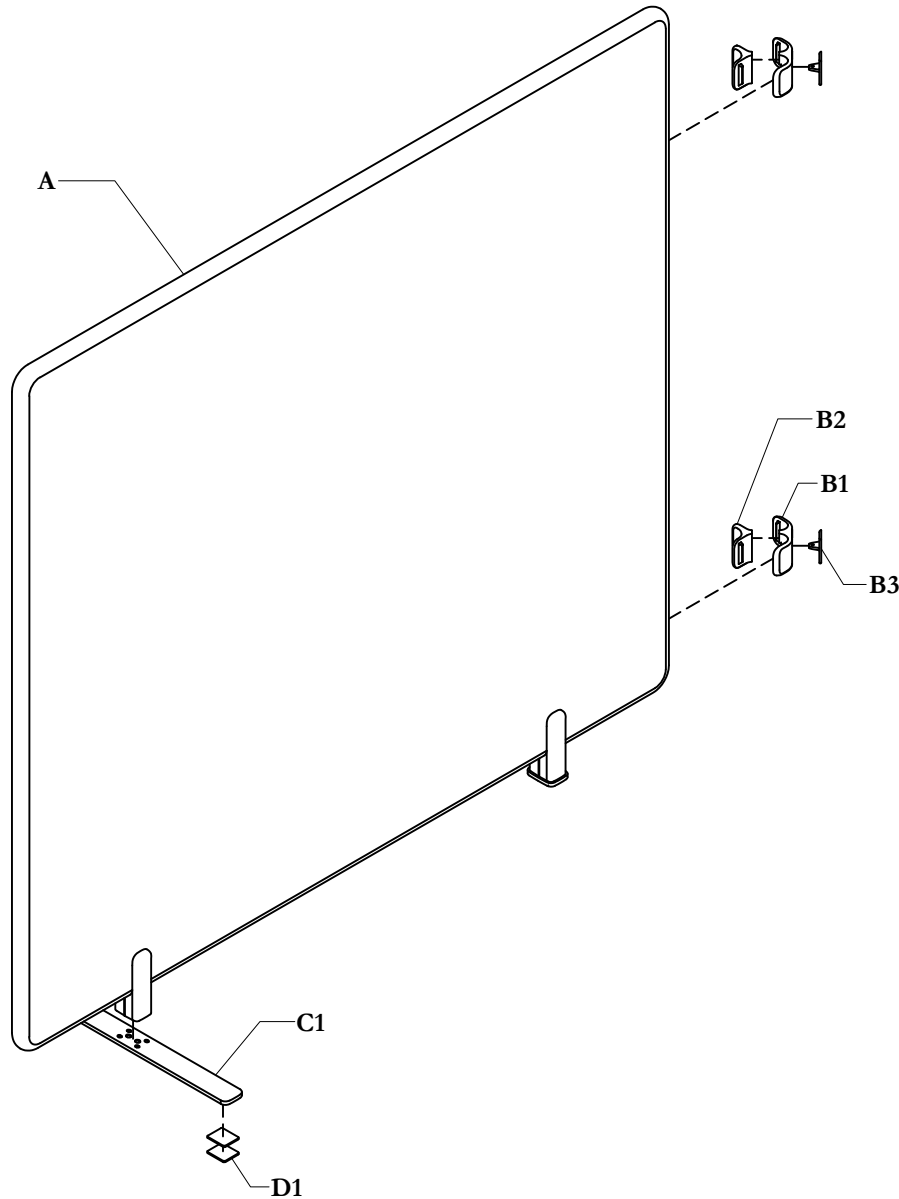


STEP 11: Ensure that the cable is aligned with the edge of the screen. Connect Power Cord (G8) to Power Adapter (G7). Use provided Bracket (G9) and P Clips (G3) as needed to secure Power Adapter (G7) and cables under table by drilling Screws (G4) into wood surface. Plug in Power Cord (G8) to outlet and tap power button on power bar to turn on and off the light.

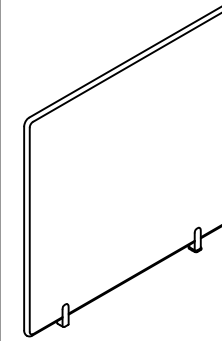
Section: CASUAL SCREENS

Description: FREESTANDING FABRIC SHADE SCREEN





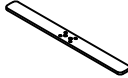



Freestanding Fabric Shade Screen (YYSFS)

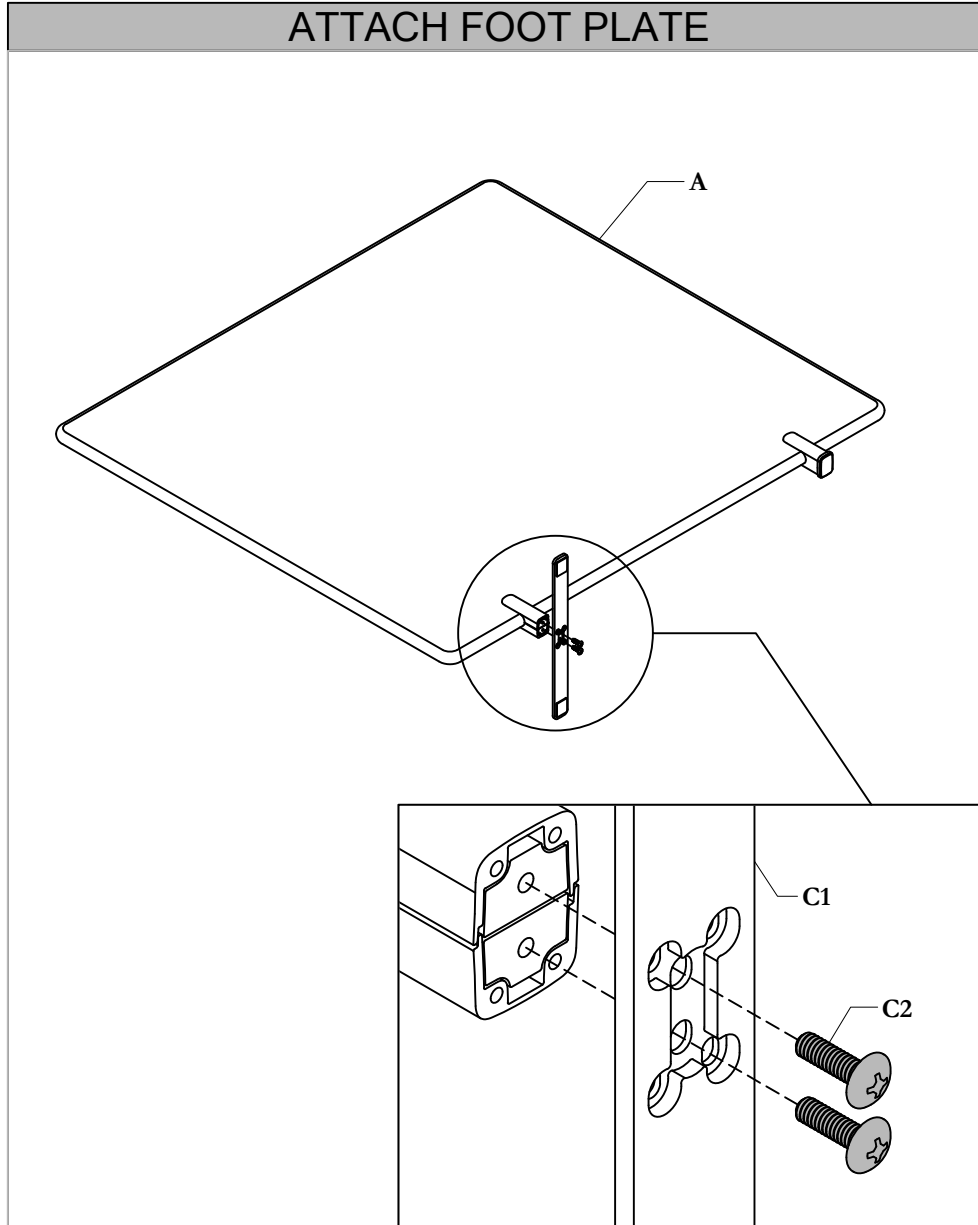


Part and Product Identification

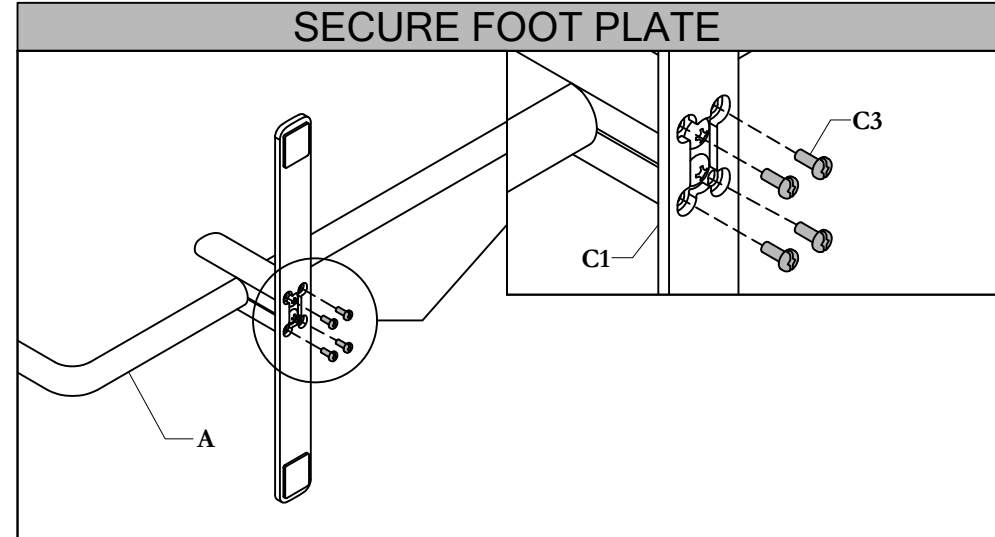


**A** - Freestanding Screen with Fabric (N02-6242-X) x1

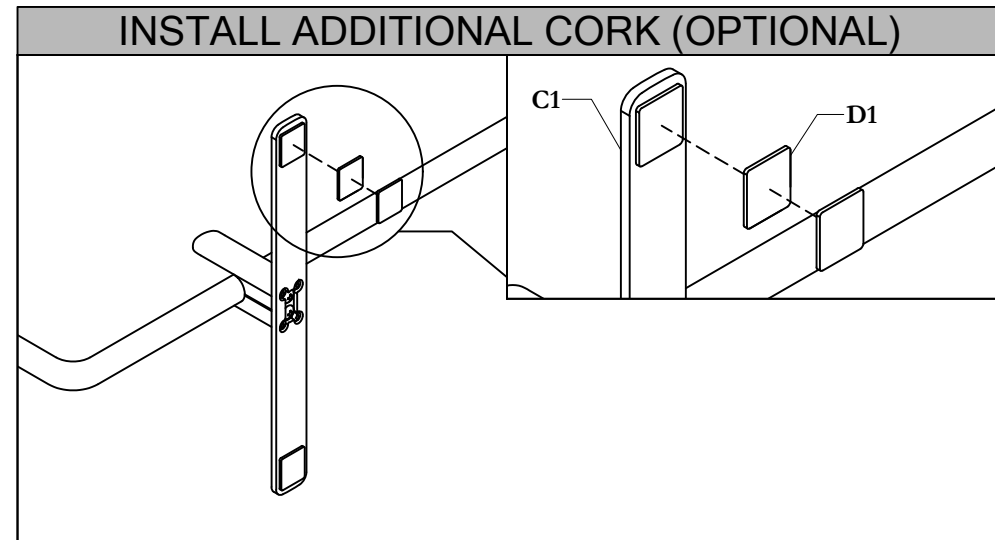
<b>B</b> - Screen Clamp Assembly (N02-6624) x0 or x2		<b>B1</b> - Corner Outer Clamp (A25-0848) x1
		<b>B2</b> - Corner Inner Clamp (A25-0849) x1
		<b>B3</b> - Corner Clamp Cover (A25-0847) x1
		<b>B4</b> - 1/4" - 20 x 1" Flat Head Zinc Screw (E01-0008) x2
<b>C</b> - Foot Hardware Kit (X01-5891) x1		<b>C1</b> - Foot Plate with Pads (N02-6663) x1
		<b>C2</b> - 1/4" - 20 x 7/8" Truss Head Zinc Screw (E01-0872) x2
		<b>C3</b> - 10" - 32 x 1/2" Mach Screw (E01-0535) x4
<b>D</b> - Cork Shim Kit (X01-5888) x0 or x1		
	<b>D1</b> - Rubberized Cork with Adhesive Backing (E08-0237) x2	



STEP 1: Loosely attach Foot Plate to Fabric Screen Leg using provided Truss Head Screws (C2).

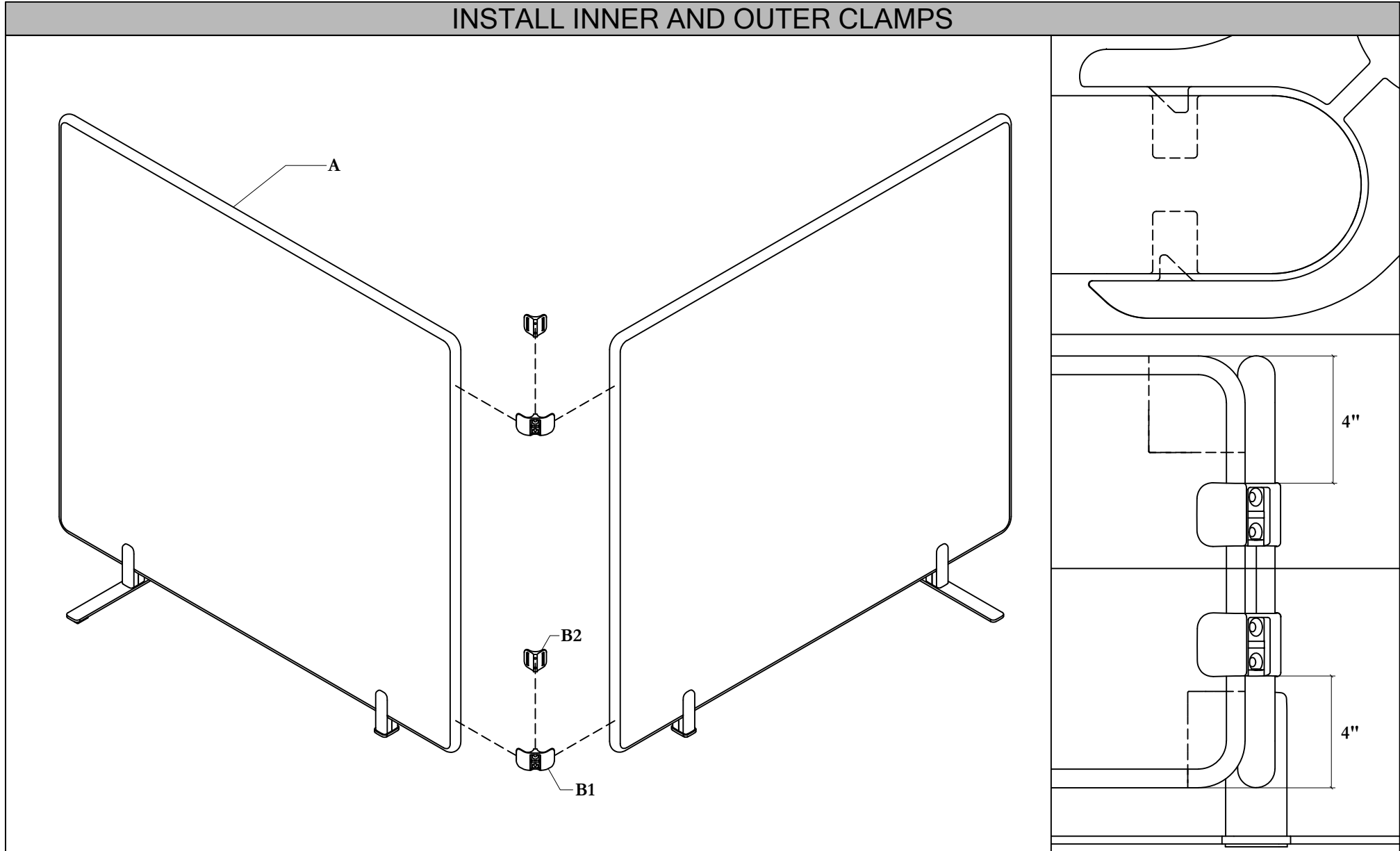


STEP 2: Secure Foot Plate using provided Mach Screws (C3). Tighten both Truss Head (C2) and Mach (C3) Screws making sure to keep Leg Covers held tightly together while tightening Screws.

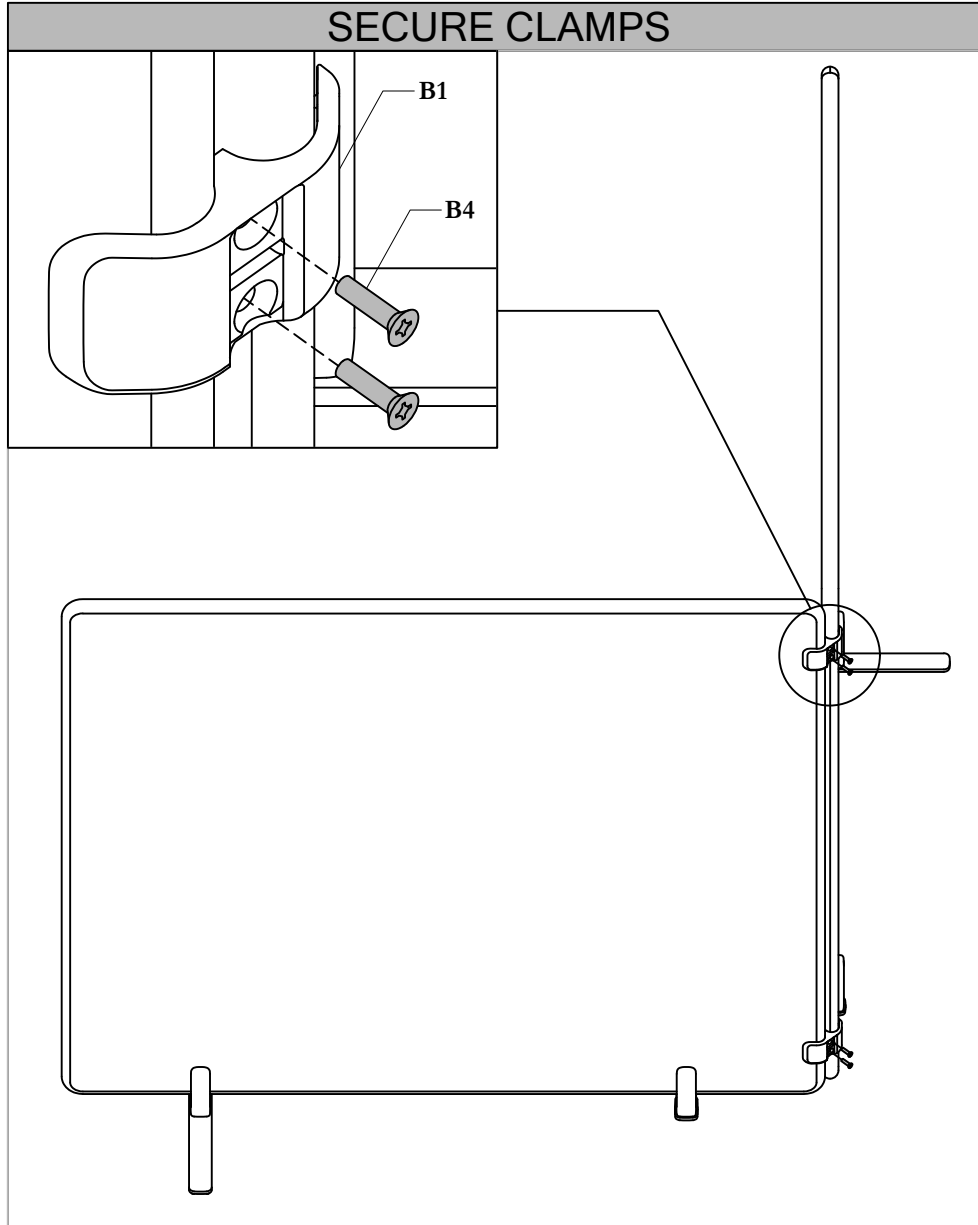


STEP 3: If floor is uneven extra Rubberized Cork Pads are provided. If needed attach Rubberized Cork to existing Pads on Foot Plate with the Adhesive Backing on Cork.

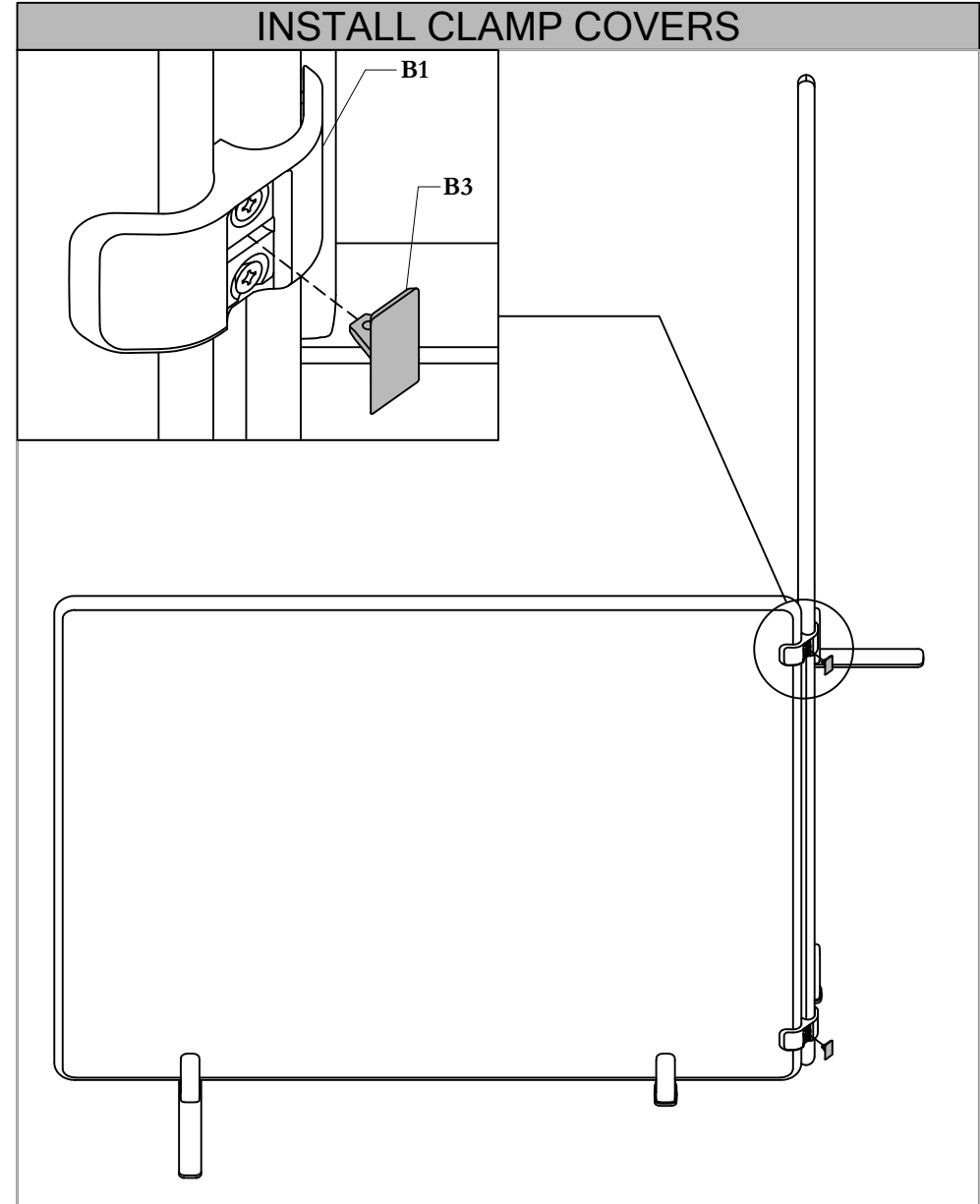
INSTALL INNER AND OUTER CLAMPS



STEP 4: Set Screens to standing position. Find Frame Grooves through Fabric and place Inner and Outer Clamps in line with each other. Ensure that the clamp tabs are inserted into the Frame Grooves. Place Clamps about 4" from the edge of the frame to avoid the Frame corners and to ensure clamps are properly placed in the grooves.

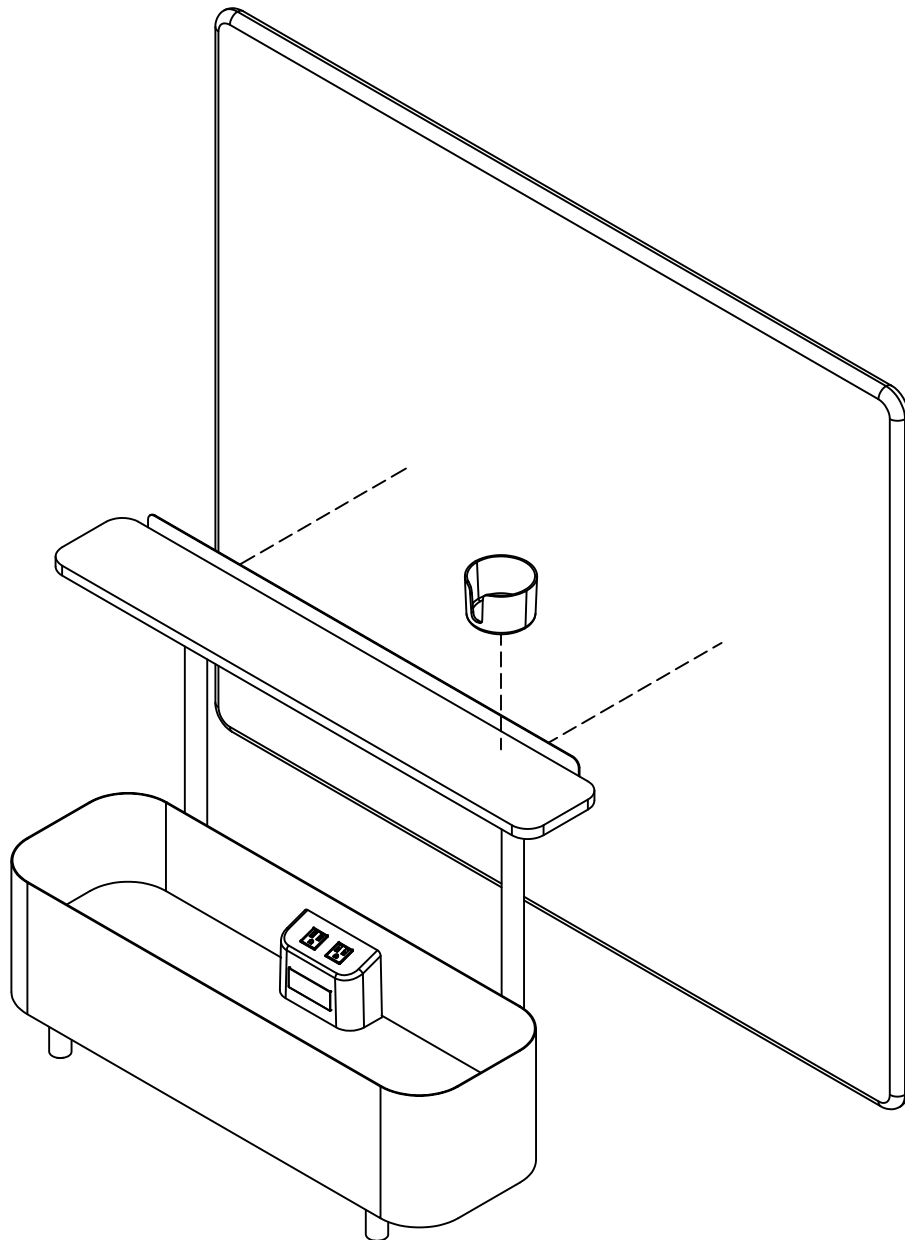


STEP 5: Secure Clamps and Screens together using provided Flat Head Screws (B4).



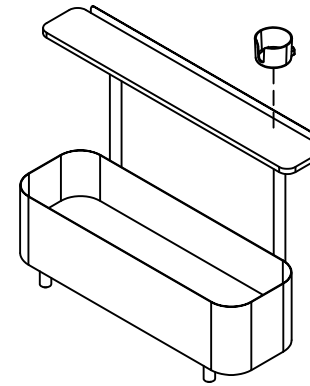
STEP 6: Attach Corner Clamp Covers to Outer Clamps.

Personal Assistant with Fabric Shade Screen (YYPAS)

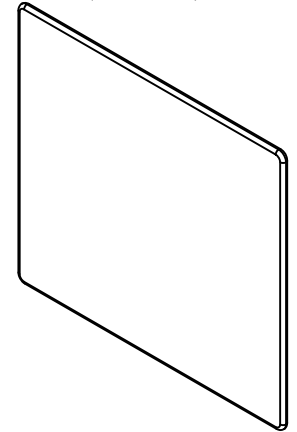


Part and Product Identification

**A** - Personal Assistant w/Ledge (N02-6183) x1  
and Cup Holder (N02-6720)x1



**B** - Screen Frame with Fabric  
(N02-6125) x1

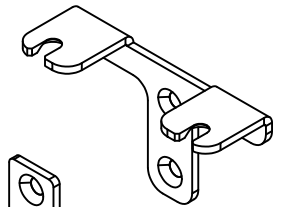


**C** - Screen Hook Hardware Kit (X01-5658) x1

**C1** - Screen Mounting Bracket  
(A16-12688) x2

**C2** - Screen Hook  
(A16-12388) x2

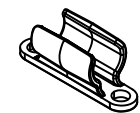
**C3** - #10-32x5/8" Machine Screw  
(E01-0688) x8



**D** - Wire Clip Kit (X01-5877) x1 (Power Option only)

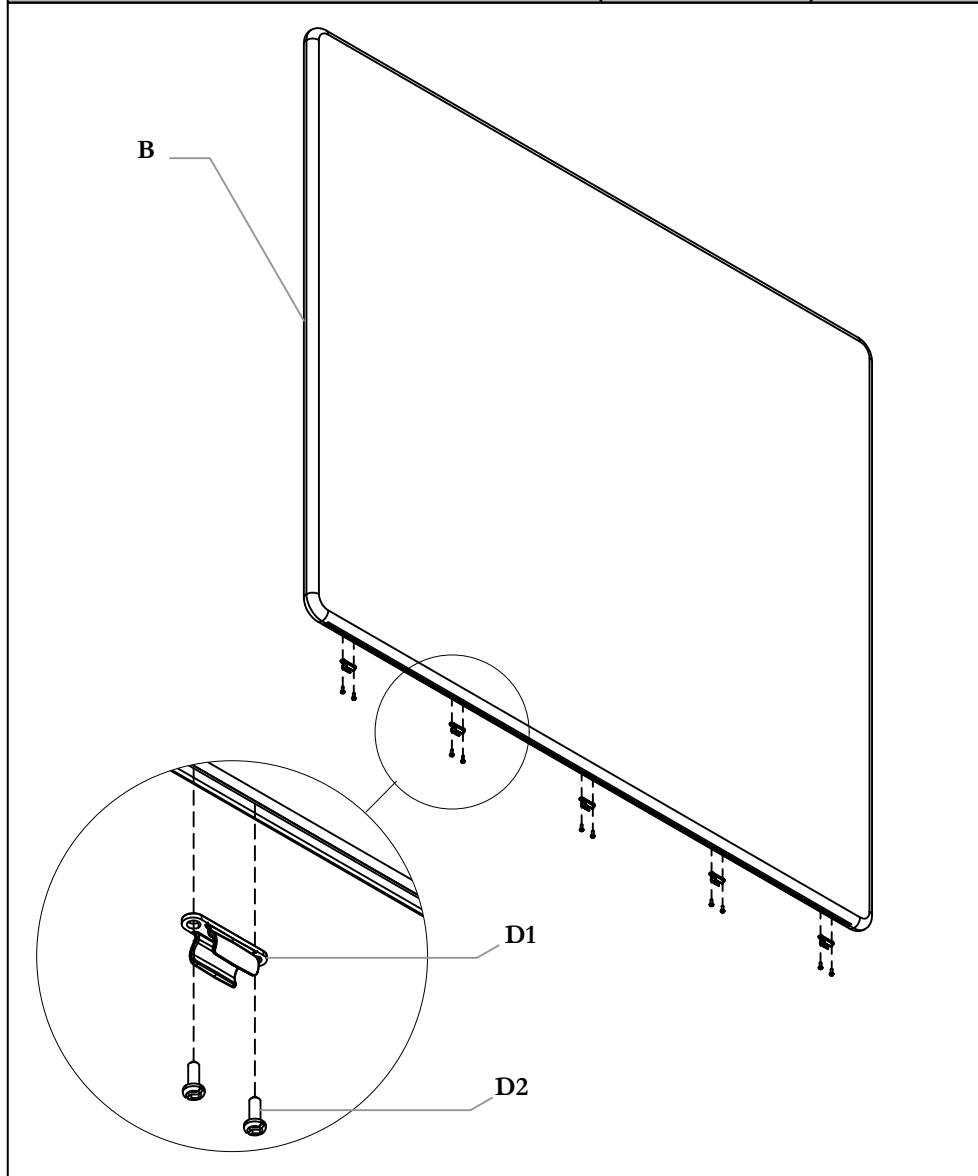
**D1** - Wire Clip (B02-0949) x5

**D2** - #6 Wood Screw  
(E04-0050) x10



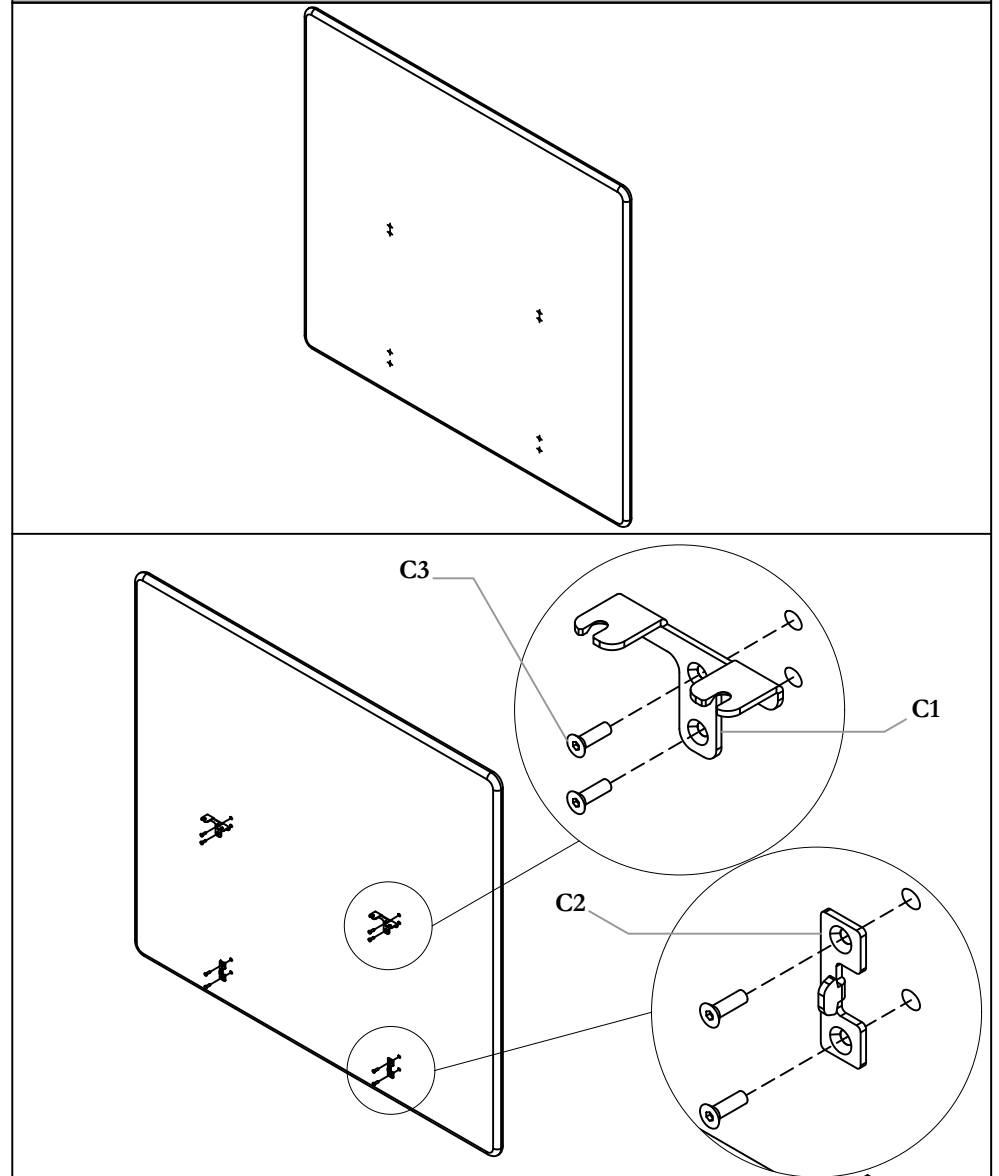


**ATTACH WIRE CLIPS (OPTIONAL)**



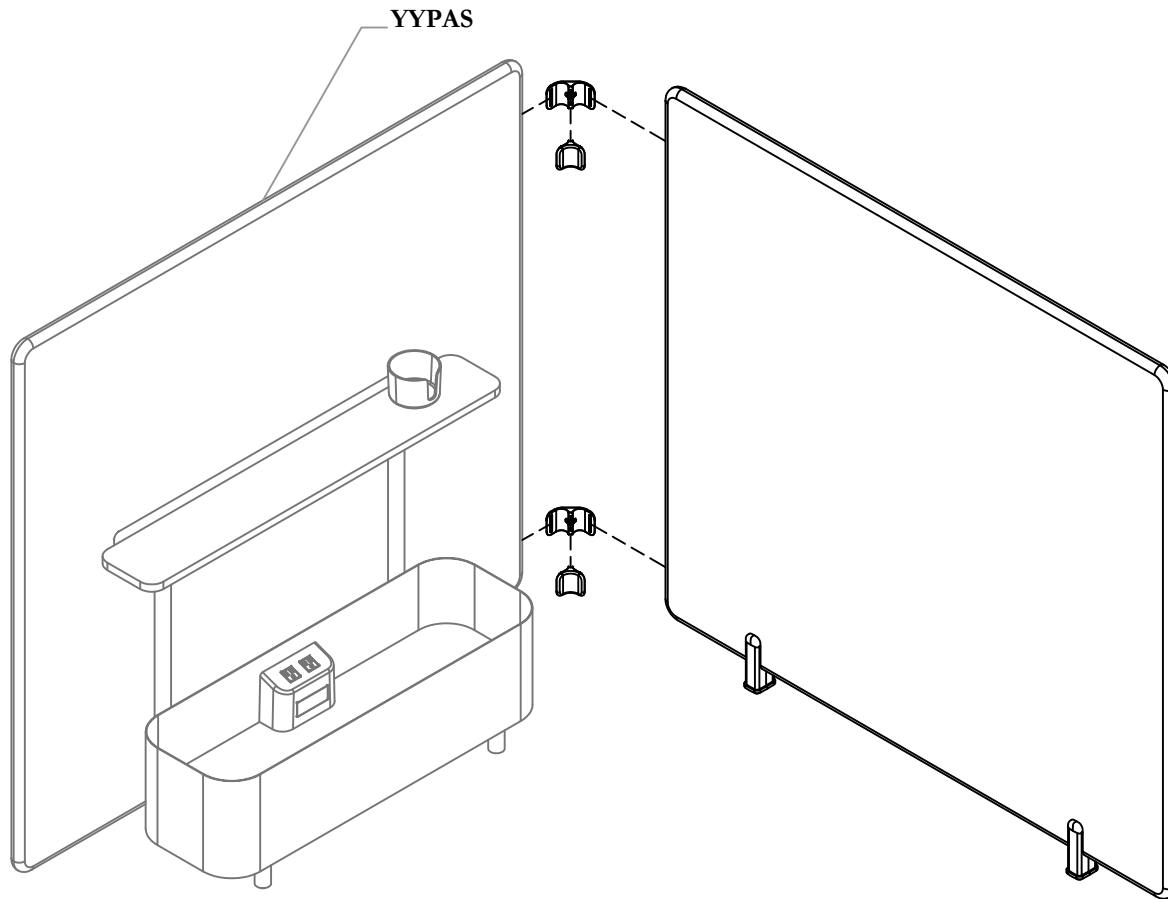
OPTIONAL: Using #6 Wood Screws (D2) attach the Wire Clips (D1) to the underside of the Screen (B)

**ATTACH BRACKETS**

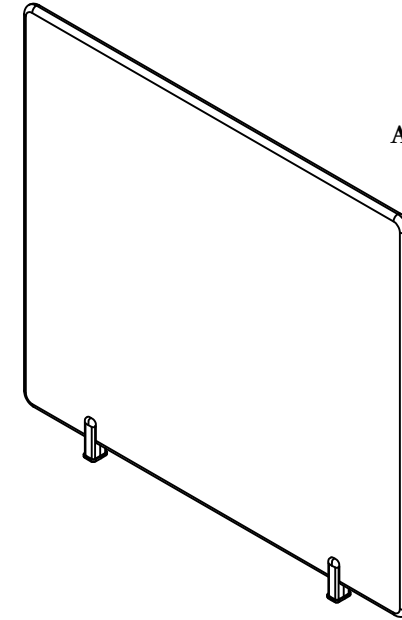


STEP 1: Poke holes in the marked parts of the Screen (B), then install the Mounting Bracket (C1) and Hook (C2) using Machine Screws (C3)

Return Fabric Shade Screen (YYPAR)



Part and Product Identification



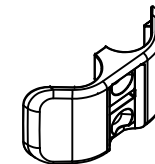
**A** - Return Screen  
(N02-6713) x1

**B** - Screen Clamp Assembly (N02-6624) x2

**B1** - Inner Clamp  
(A25-0849) x1



**B2** - Outer Clamp  
(A25-0848) x1



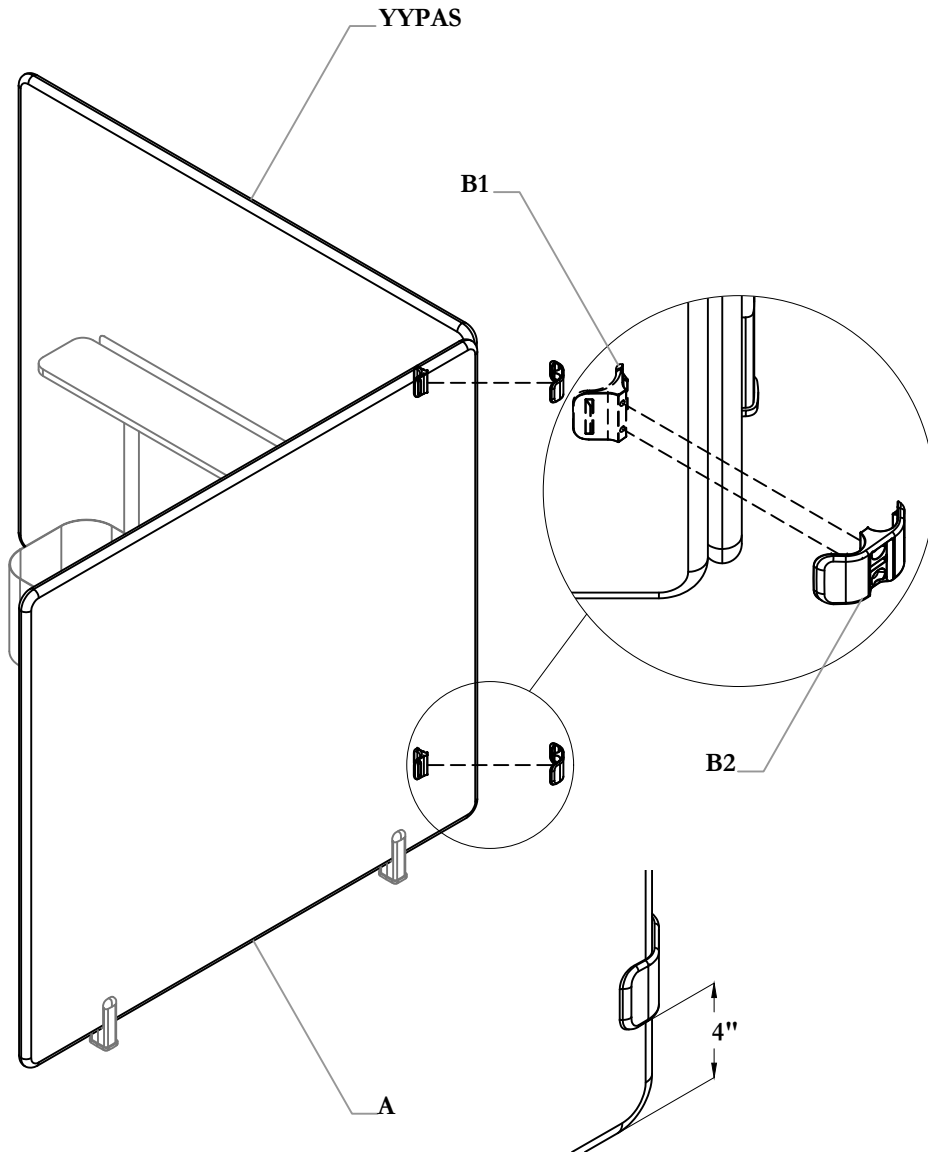
**B3** - Clamp Cover  
(A25-0847) x1



**B4** - 1/4-20 x 1" Machine Screw  
(E01-0008) x2

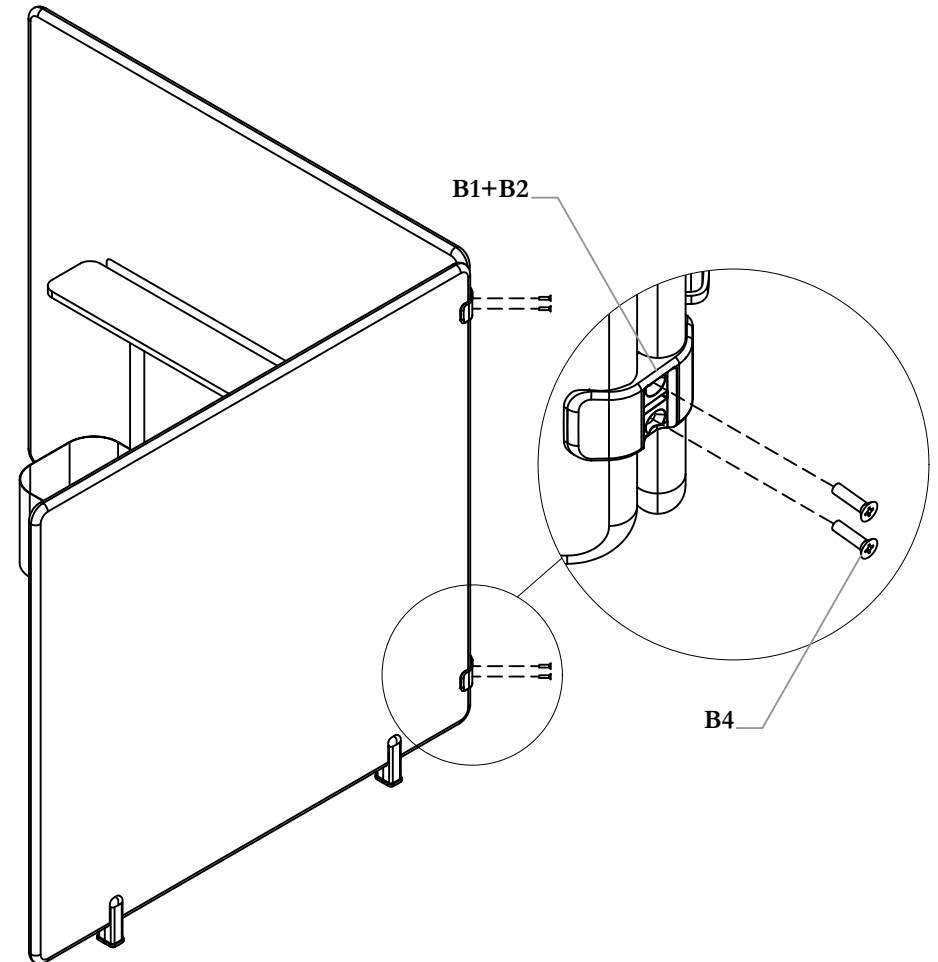


PLACE CLAMPS ON SCREENS



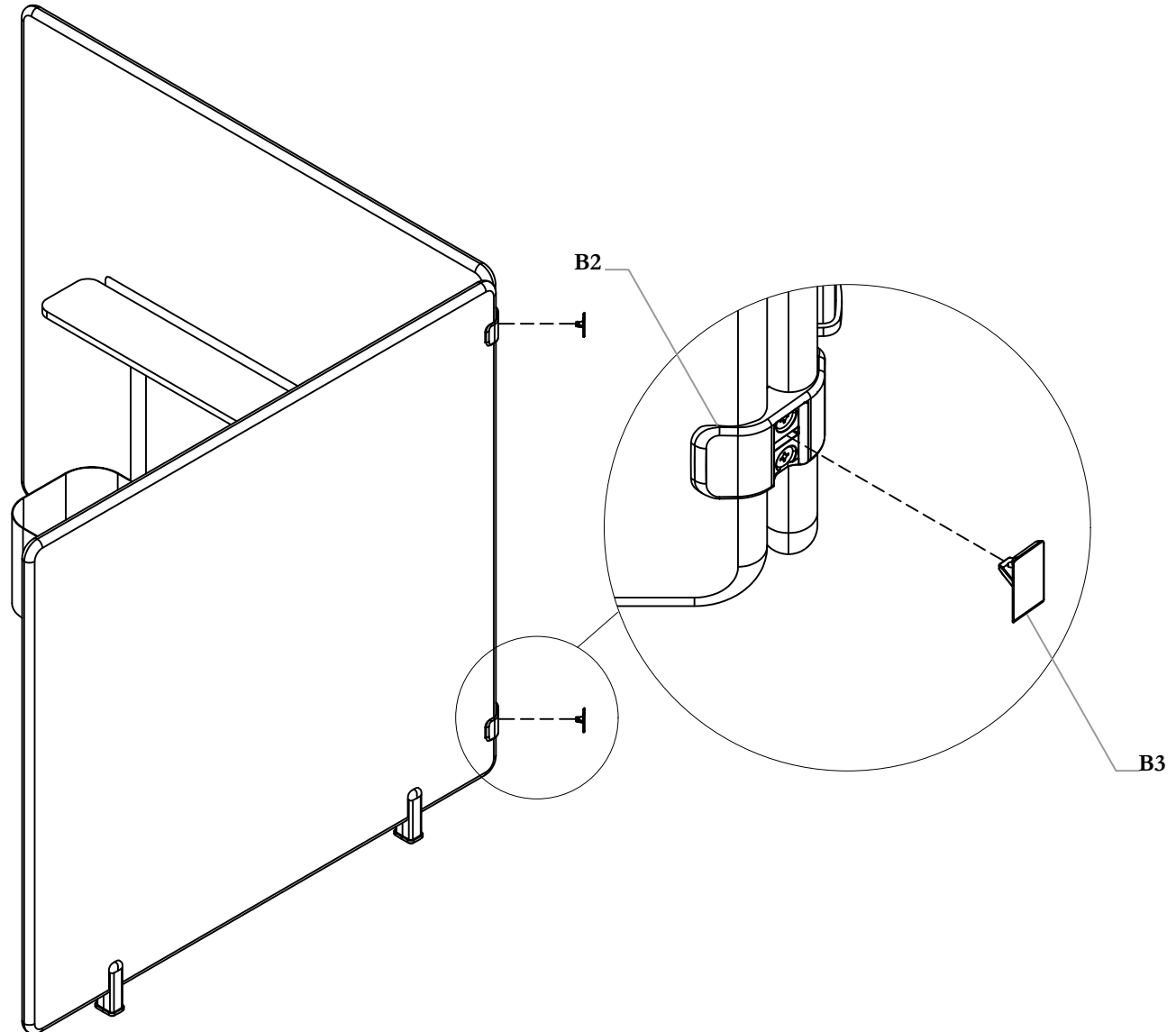
STEP 1: Place the Return Screen (A) perpendicular to the YYPAS Screen, holding the Inner (B1) and Outer Clamp (B2) opposite each other about 4" from the top and bottom corners and ensuring that the teeth of the clamps are engaged in the groove of the frame under the fabric

SCREW CLAMPS TOGETHER



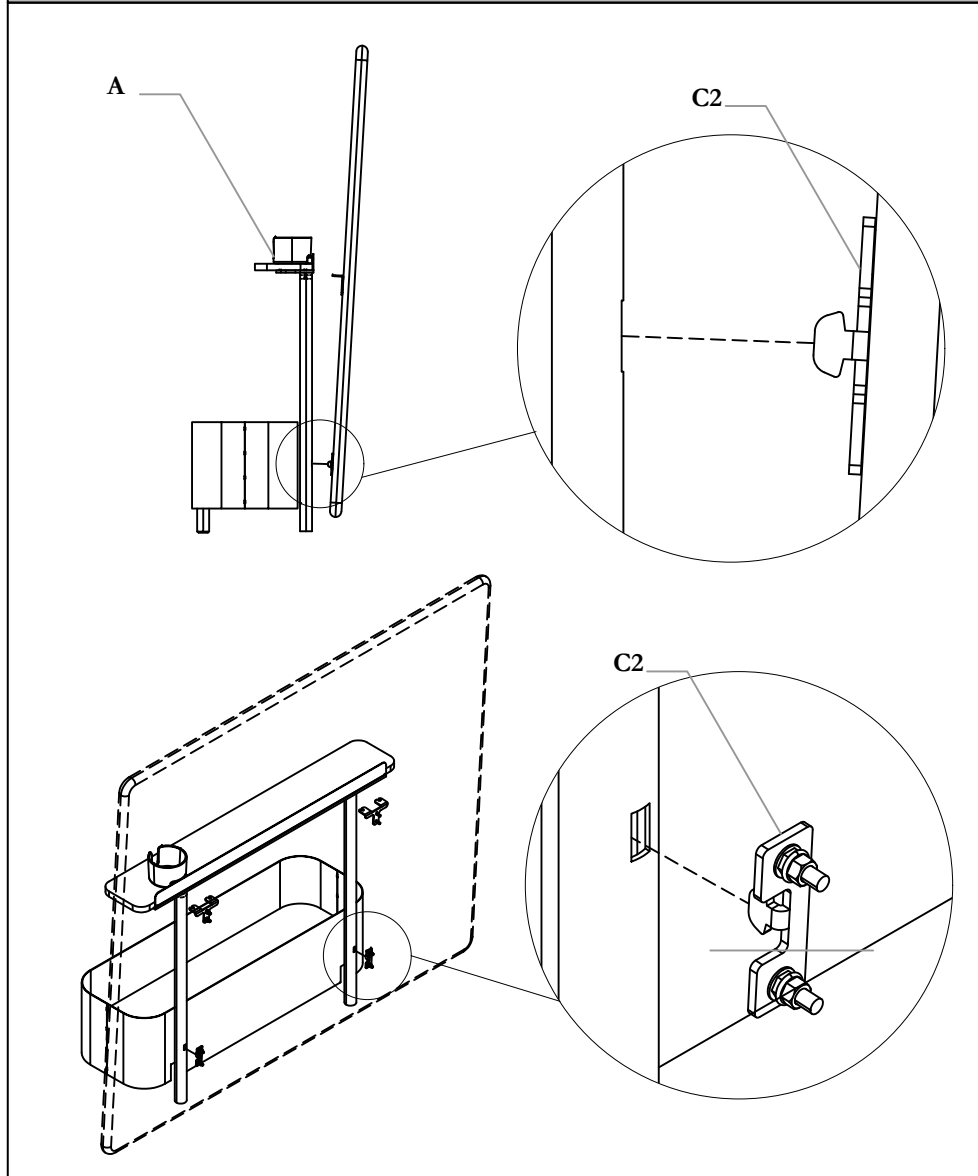
STEP 2: Screw the Clamps (B1 and B2) together using Machine Screws (B3)

**ATTACH CLAMP COVER**



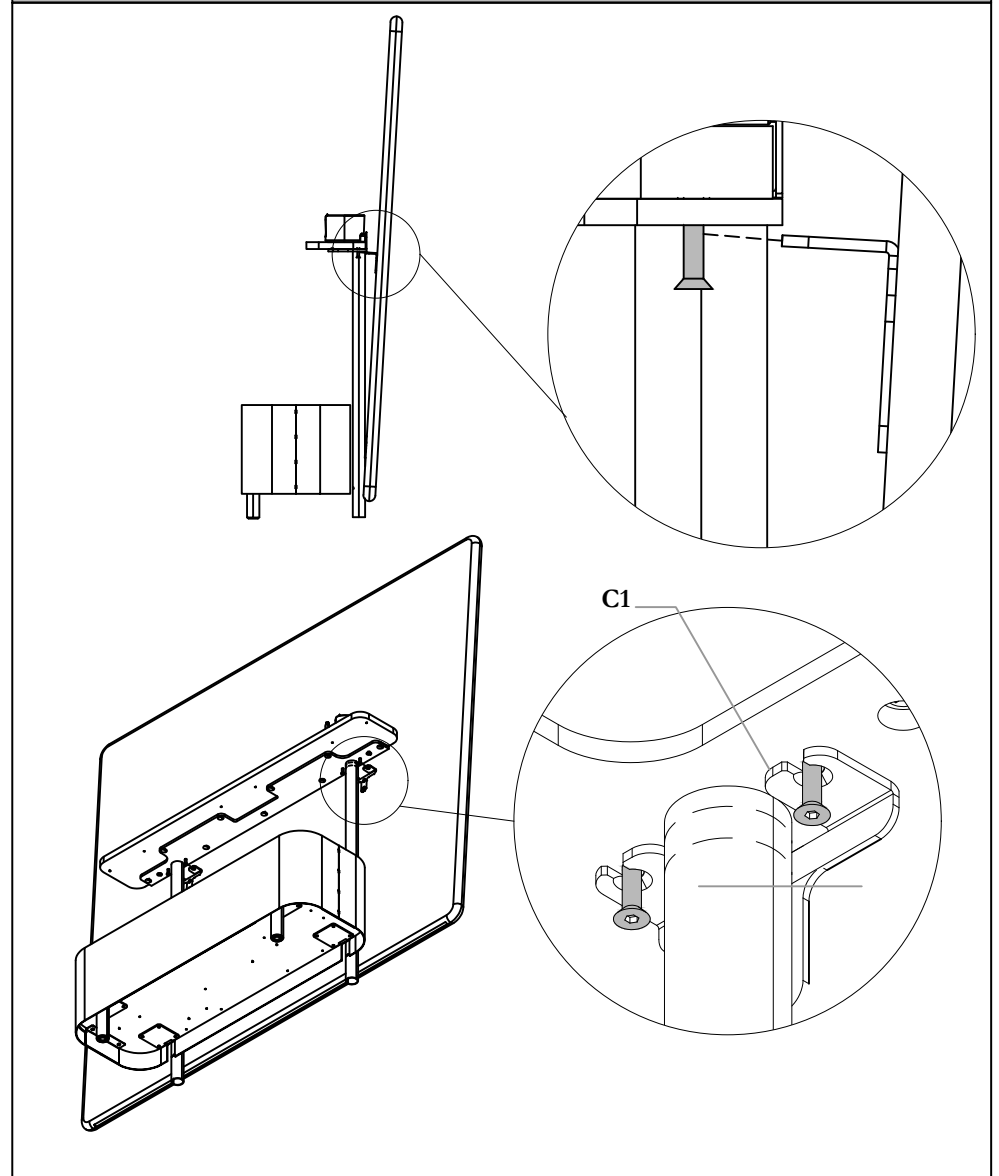
STEP 3: With the Screws installed, push the Clamp Cover (B3) into the Outer Clamp (B2)

**LOWER HOOKS INTO FRAME**



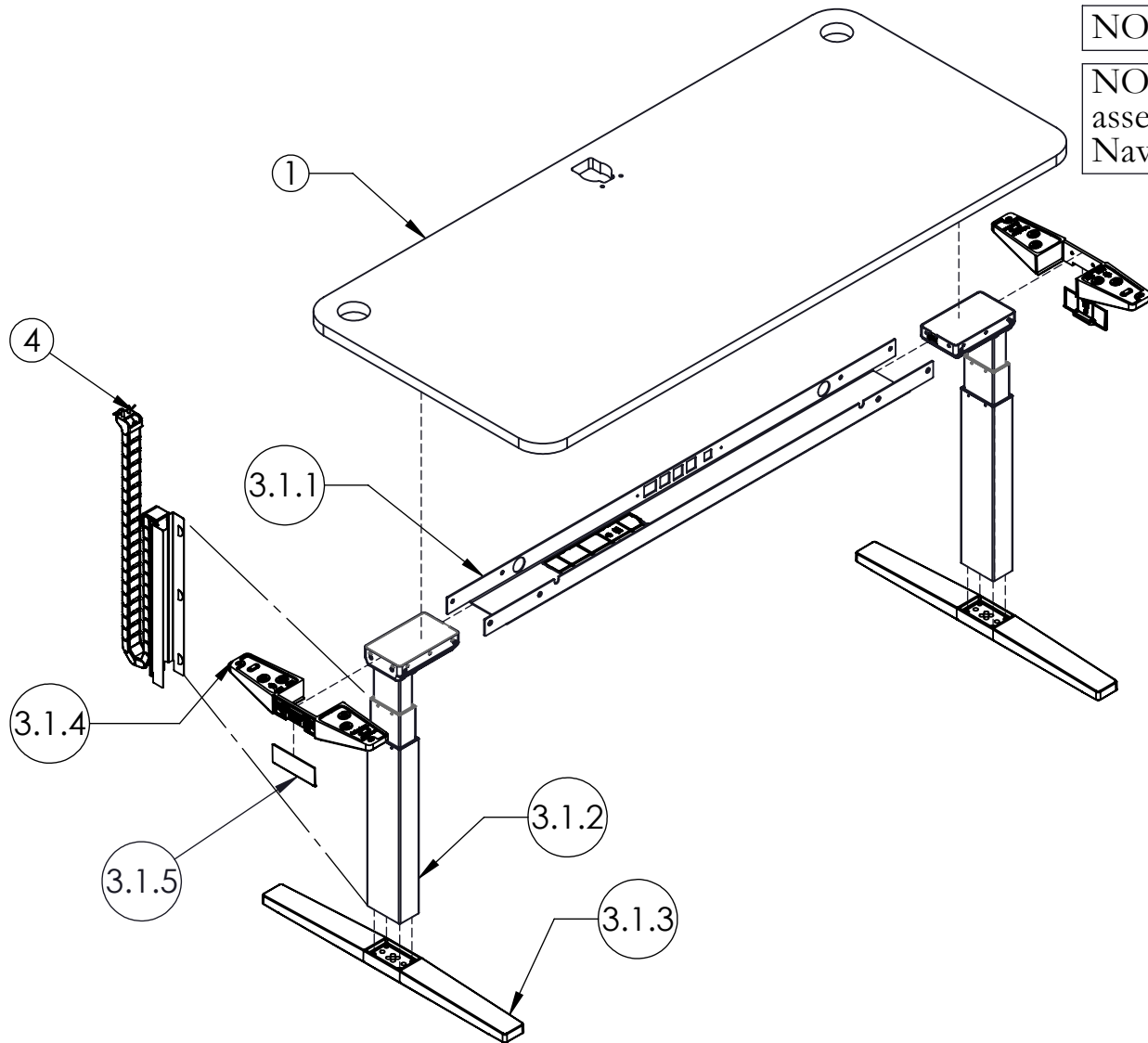
STEP 2: Insert the Hooks (C2) into the frame of the Personal Assistant (A) at an angle

**AFFIX MOUNTING BRACKETS**



STEP 3: Ease the Mounting Brackets (C1) under the shelf of the Personal Assistant (A) and tighten the Screen in place using the loose screws on the underside of the shelf.

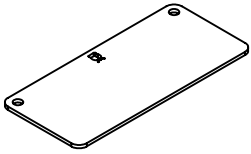
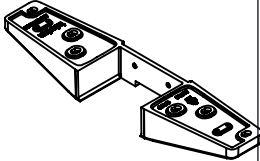
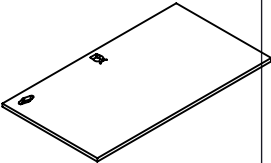
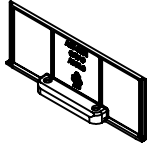
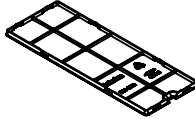
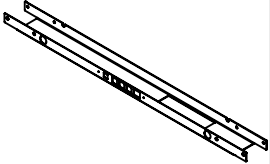
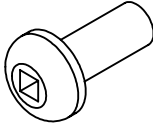

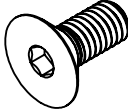
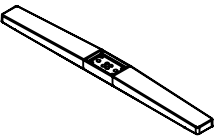
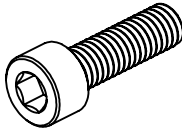
NAVIGATE HT. ADJ. FREESTANDING TABLE BASE ONLY IC (YCH), RECTANGULAR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE WITH RADIUS CORNERS FOR IC (WJC), RECTANGULAR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE FOR IC (WBC)



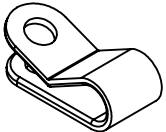
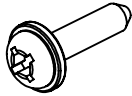
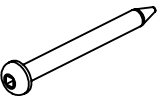
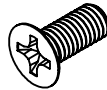
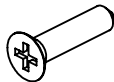
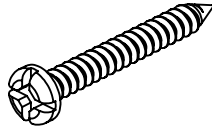
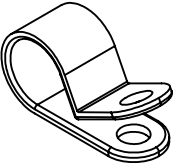
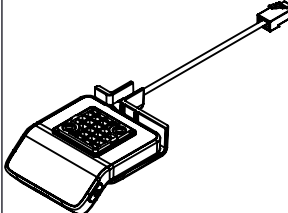
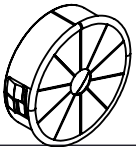
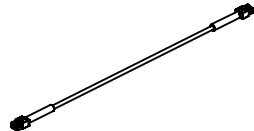
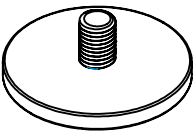
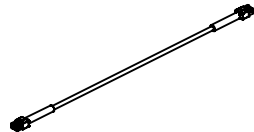
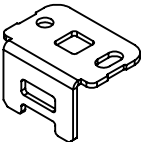
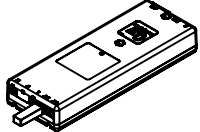
NOTE1: WJC Worksurface is shown.

NOTE2: To optimize the Cerebro assets, please refer to the Teknion Navigate User Guide for details.

Part & Product Identification


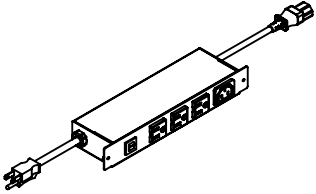
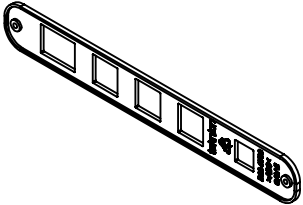
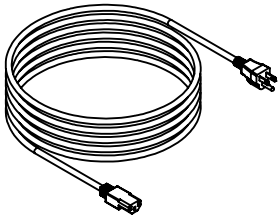
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	
1		RECT. WS FOR NAVIGATE IC W\ RADIUS CORNERS	WJC	1	3.1.4		NAVIGATE STRUT ALU CAST 23	A25-0630\23	2	
	OR									
2		RECT. WS FOR NAVIGATE IC	WBC	1	3.1.5		NAVIGATE STRUT COVER	A25-0631	2	
3	NAVIGATE HT. ADJ. FREESTANDING TABLE BASE ONLY		YCH	1	3.1.6		Contol Box Cover	B02-0739	1	
3.1	NAVIGATE IC EXTENDED RANGE ELECTRIC BASE SUB-ASSY, STANDARD FOOT		N09-9125X-X	1	3.1.7	NAVIGATE ELECTRIC TABLE HARDWARE KIT			X05-0462X	1
3.1.1		NAVIGATE CROSS BEAM	A16-6481\64	1	3.1.7.1		vertical wire manager assembly	n01-5110	12	
3.1.2		NAVIGATE EXTENDED / CREDENZA ELECTRICAL LEG	N09-7290E	2	3.1.7.2		cable manager retainer clip	a16-3890	16	
3.1.3		Navigate Foot 29T	A25-0619\29T	2	3.1.7.3		M6x1.0, 20mm SHCS, ZINC	E01-1253	8	

Part & Product Identification

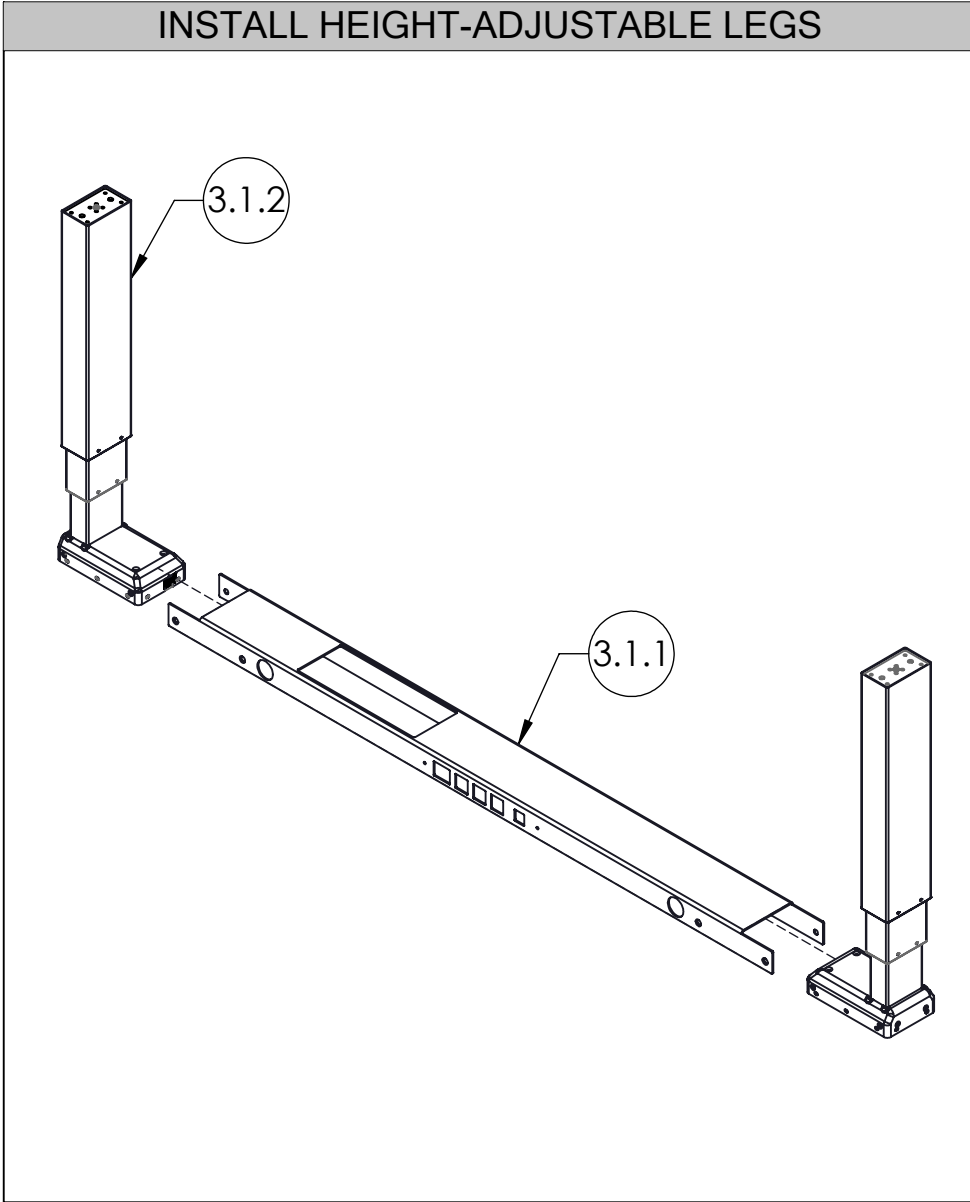
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
3.1.7.4		(550105) 3/16" WIRE CLAMP, YH ELECTRIC TABLE	B02-0598	2	3.1.7.11		(720025) WD SCREW PAN QUAD #8x5/8" BLACK OXIDE	E04-0091	2
3.1.7.5		cable tie	b02-0543	2	3.1.7.12		M5x0.8-12 mm Phillips Flat Head Screw Black Oxide	E01-1289	4
3.1.7.6		(690123-XM) FLAT QUAD WD. SCREW 6 X 5/8 TYP A ZINC	E04-0090	4	3.1.7.13		vertical wire manager cover	a16-3888	2
3.1.7.7		(550092) CABLE CLAMP 3/8 NYLON 3366 BLK	B02-0558	2	3.1.8		SWITCH FOR NAVIGATE IC	N09-9128	1
3.1.7.8		(P-2184) GROMMET BUSHING, LIVELLO HEYCO P/N: P-2184SP	e07-0110	2	3.1.9		MOTOR CABLE PVC FREE, 500MM	N09-8402\05	1
3.1.7.9		LEVELLER, LOW PROFILE, LVWR1 (330020-50)	D06-4088	4	3.1.10		MOTOR CABLE PVC FREE, 1000MM	N09-8402\10	1
3.1.7.10		(P-914759) LINAK MEMORY 90 DEG. MOUTING BRKT	A16-3970	1	3.1.11		CONTROL BOX PROGRAMMED FOR NAVIGATE IC	N09-8348YC9E	1



Part & Product Identification

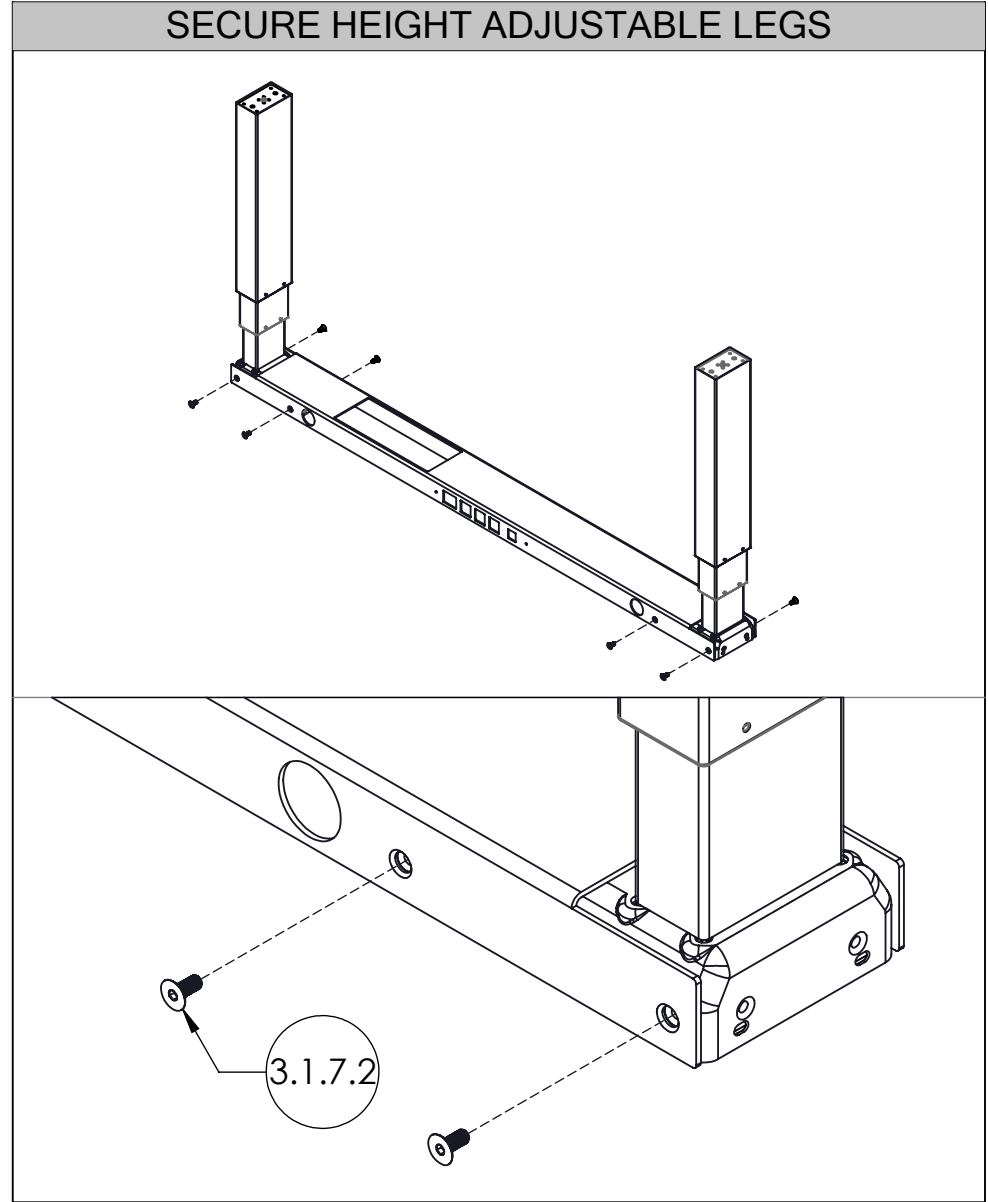
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
4		VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER (OPTIONAL)	YEEE10	1
5		NAVIGATE INTEGRATED POWER BOX WITH IEC OUTLET	N09-8737	1
6		ST_8x0.375_ST_ZN_PN_QD	E07-0158	2
7		Power Bar Hole Cover	B02-0736	1
8		(P-E320-029) 16 FT POWER CORD	N09-5615	1

INSTALL HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE LEGS



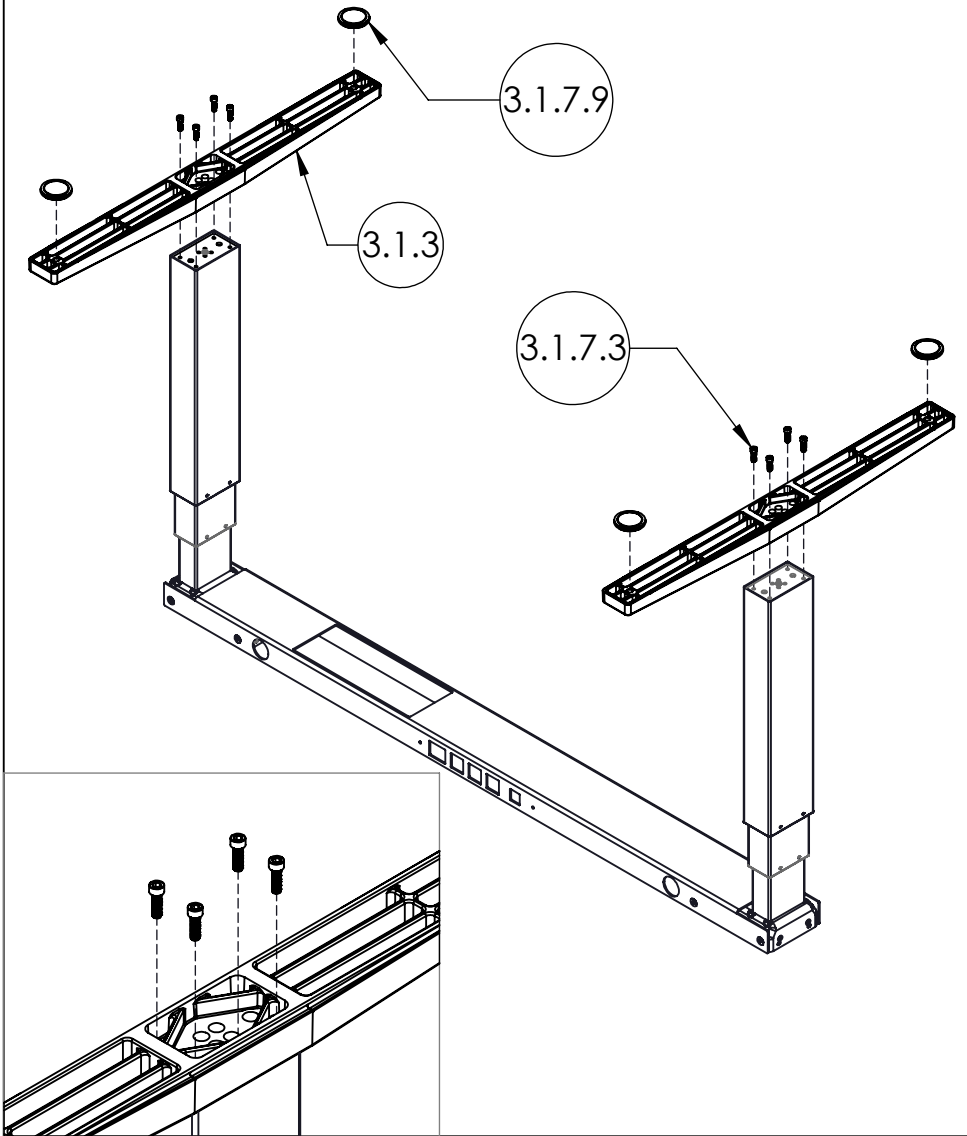
STEP 1: Slide both Height-Adjustable Legs into the Cross Beam as shown above.

SECURE HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE LEGS



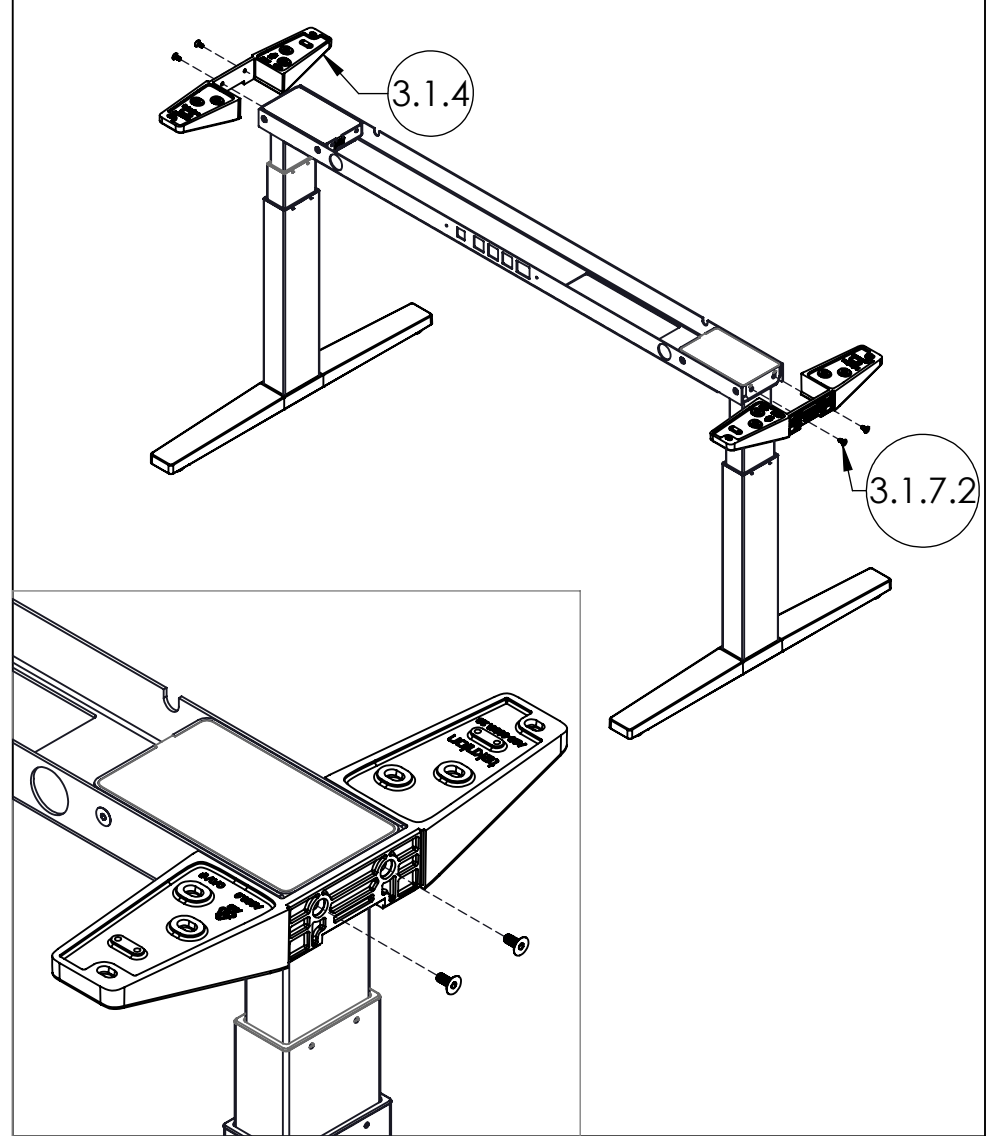
STEP 2: Install Screws as shown above.

INSTALL FEET AND LEVELERS



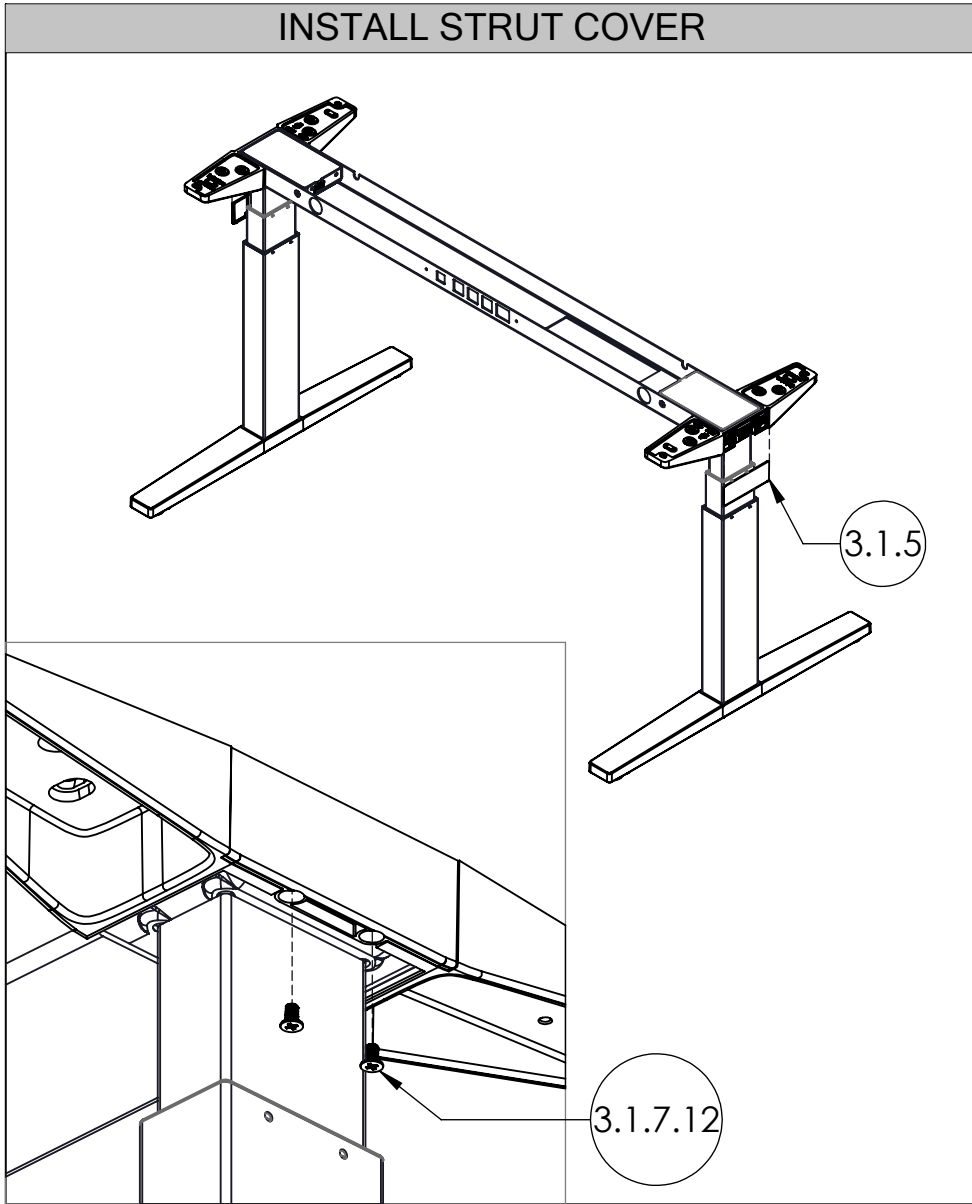
STEP 3: Install Feet and Levelers assembly as shown above.

INSTALL STRUT



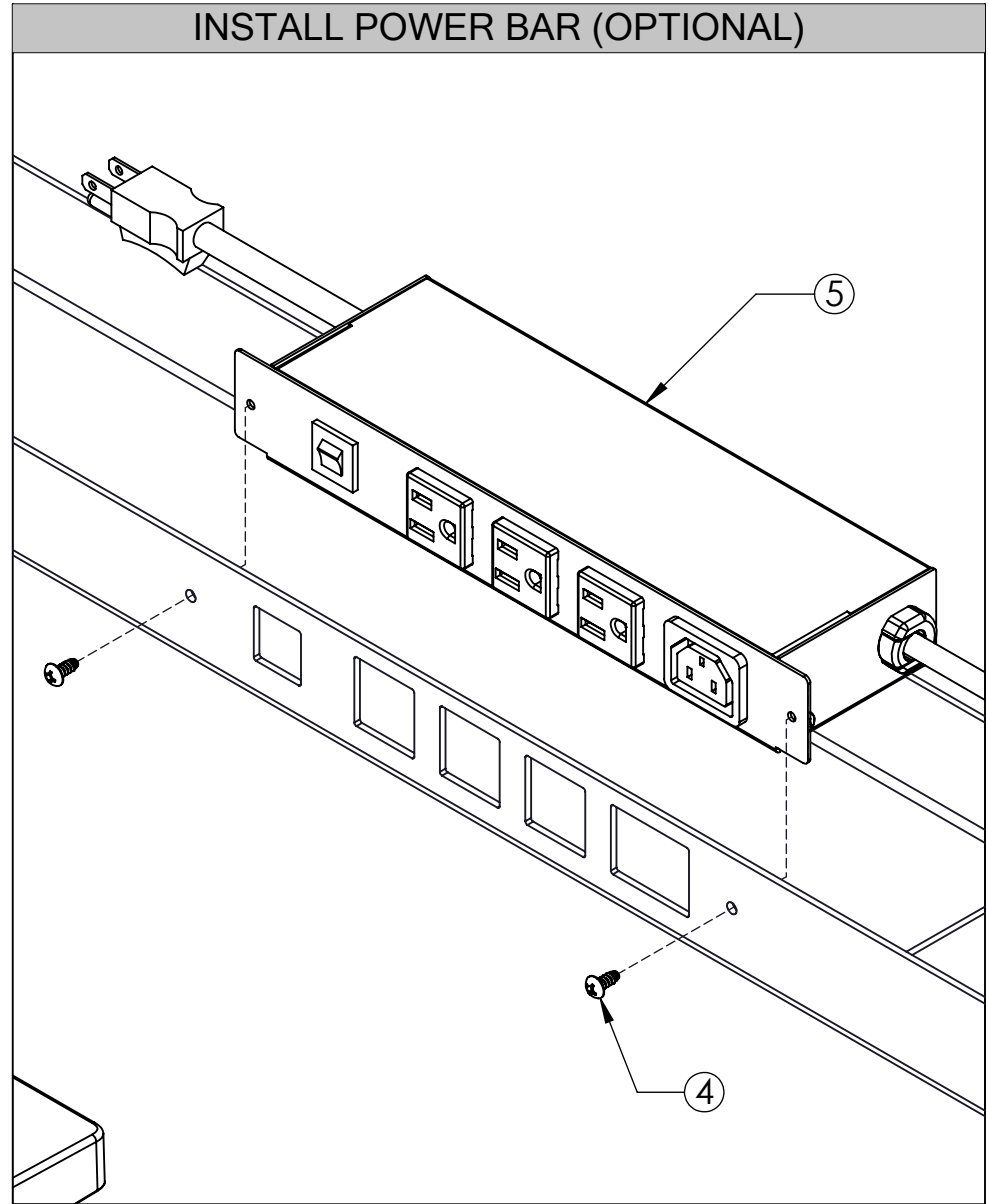
STEP 4: Install Struts to the Frame assembly.

INSTALL STRUT COVER



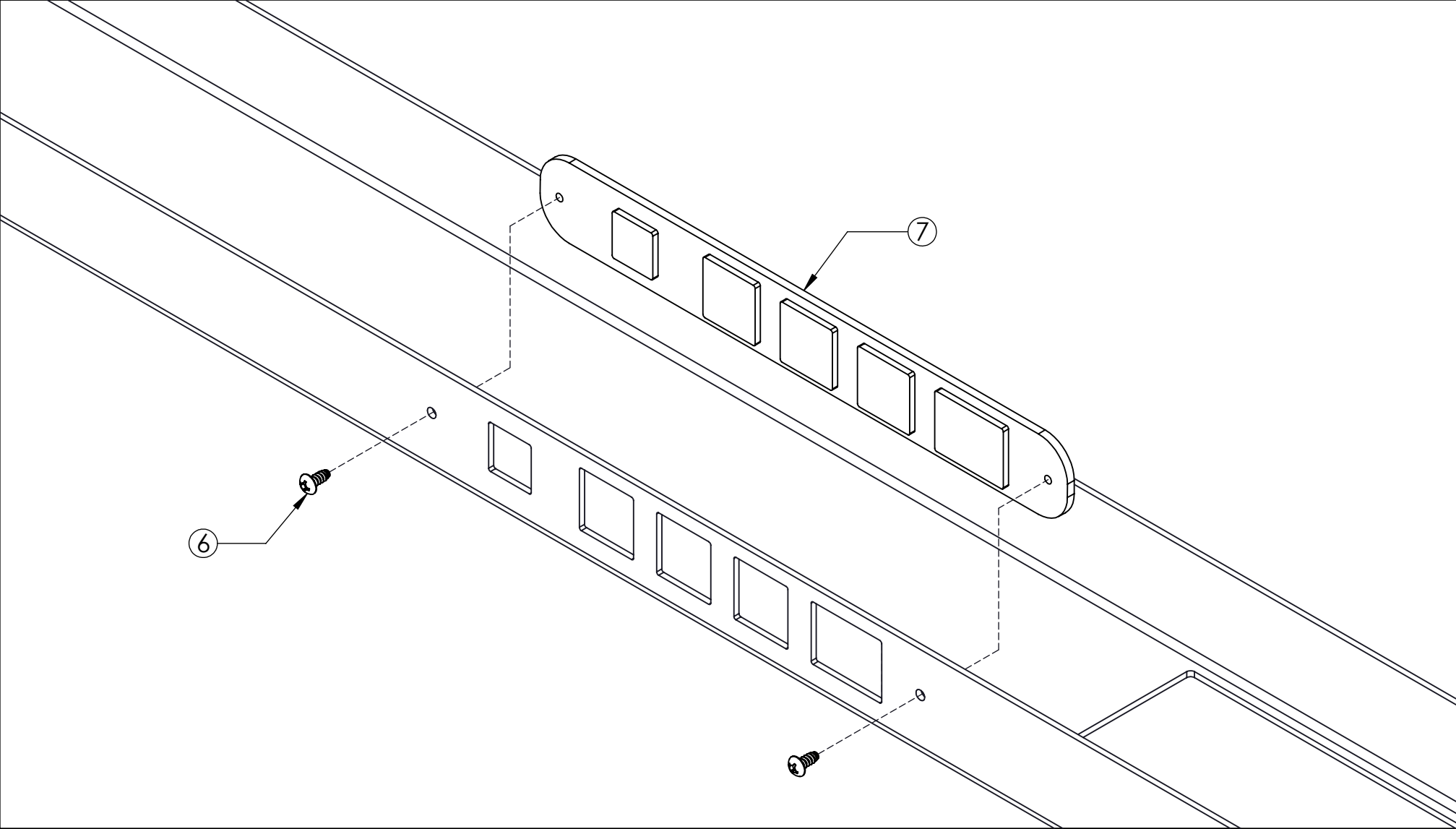
STEP 5: Install Strut Cover as shown with Screws provided.

INSTALL POWER BAR (OPTIONAL)



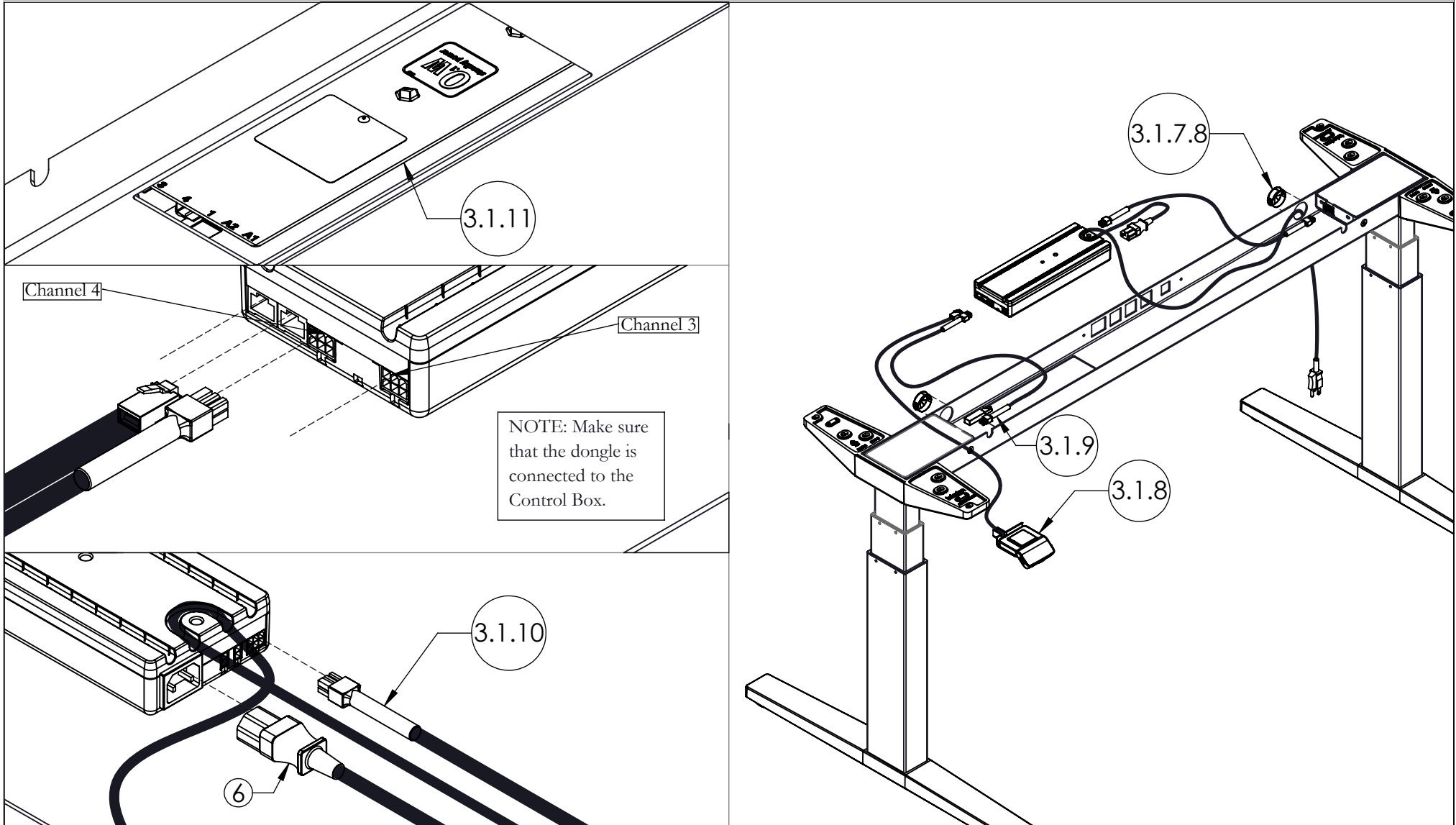
STEP 6a: Install Power Box as shown using Screws provided.

INSTALL POWER BOX COVER (OPTIONAL)



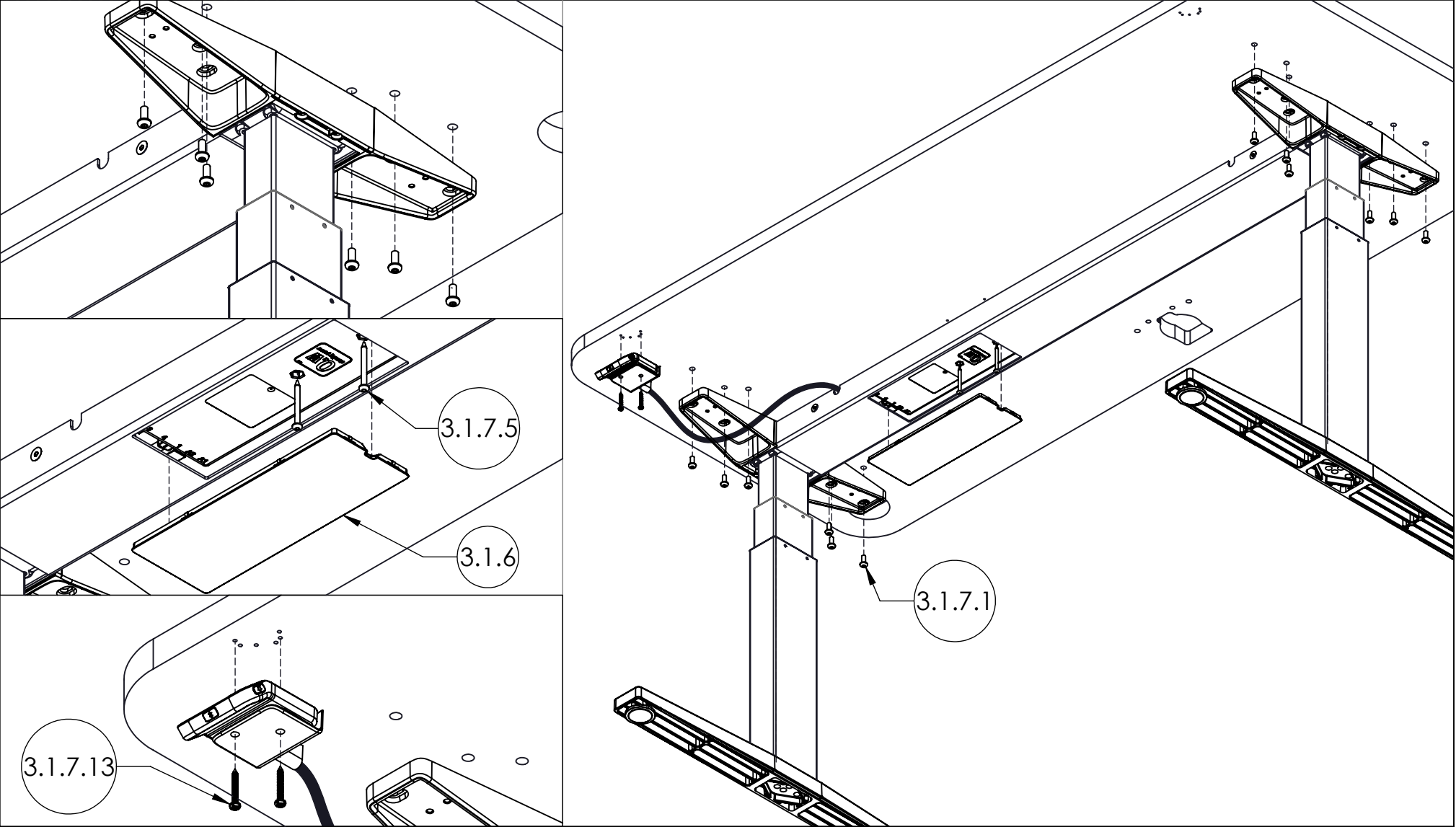
STEP 6b: Install Power Box Cover using Screws provided.

CABLE MANAGEMENT & PROGRAMMING FOR CEREBRO



NOTE: Connect the cables to the control box using the appropriate Channels (1 & 4) as shown above. The channels are identified by moulded in numbers on the control box housing. For more information, refer to the programming sequence guide.

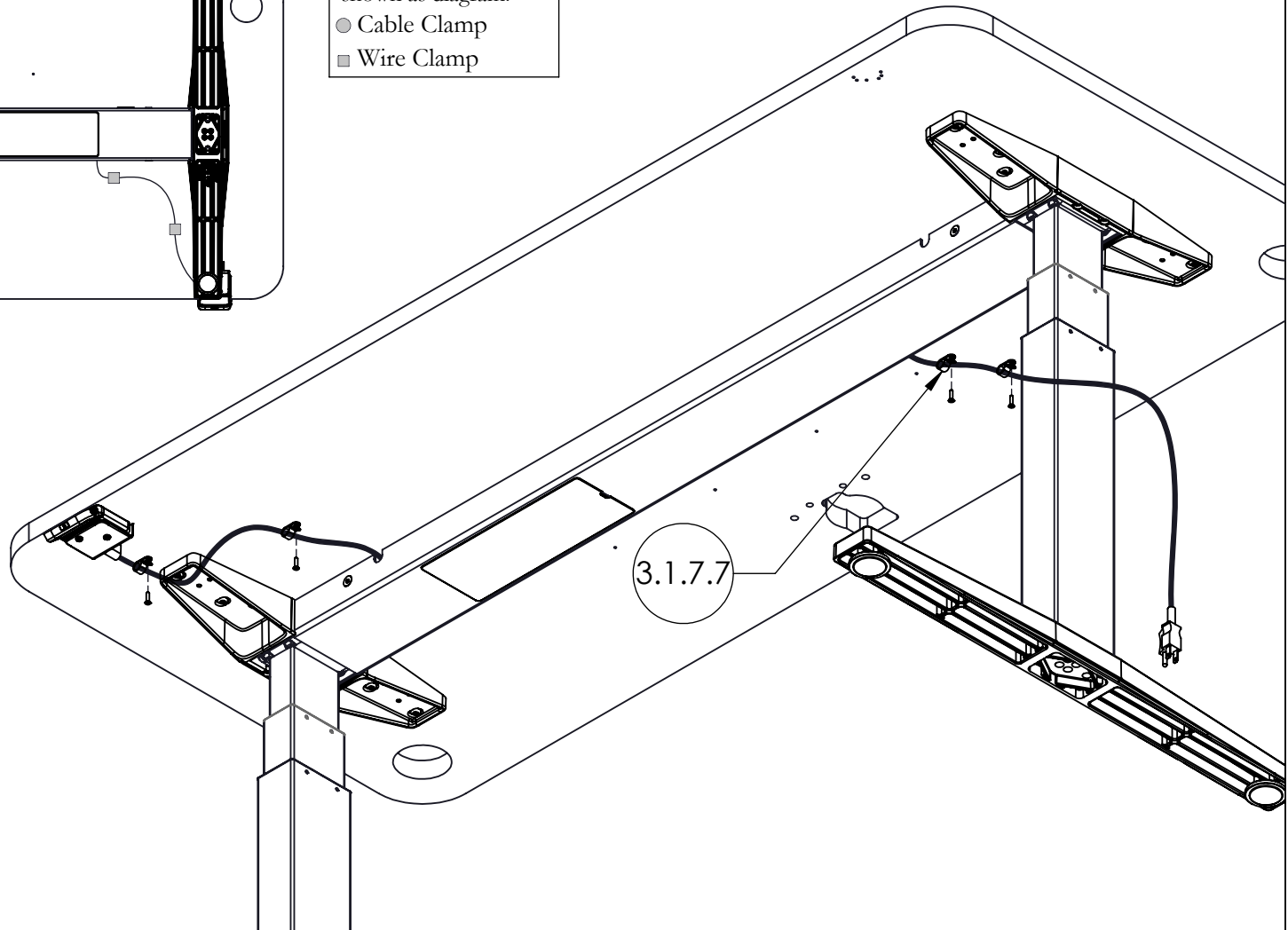
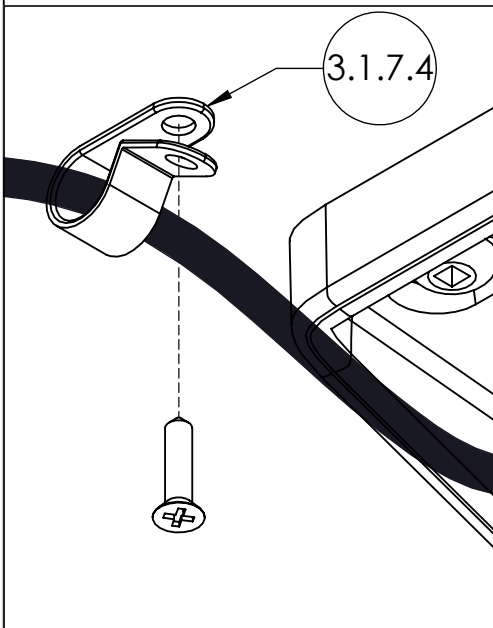
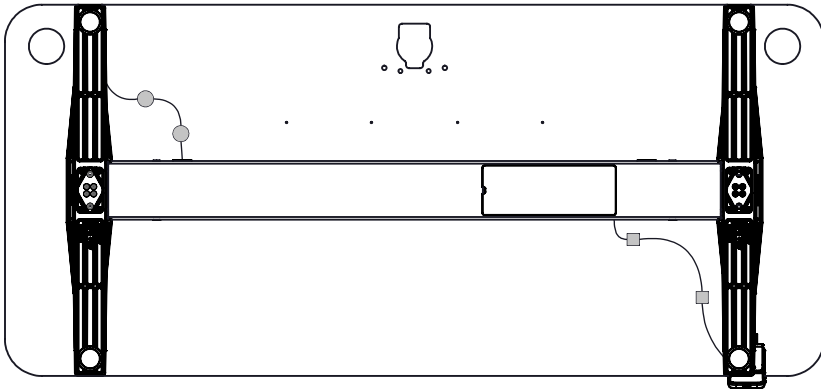
INSTALL WORKSURFACE ON FRAME ASSEMBLY



STEP 7: Install Screws to secure Worksurface with Frame Assembly as shown. Fasten the Switch and Control Box with the Screws provided.

### SECURE WIRING CLAMPS

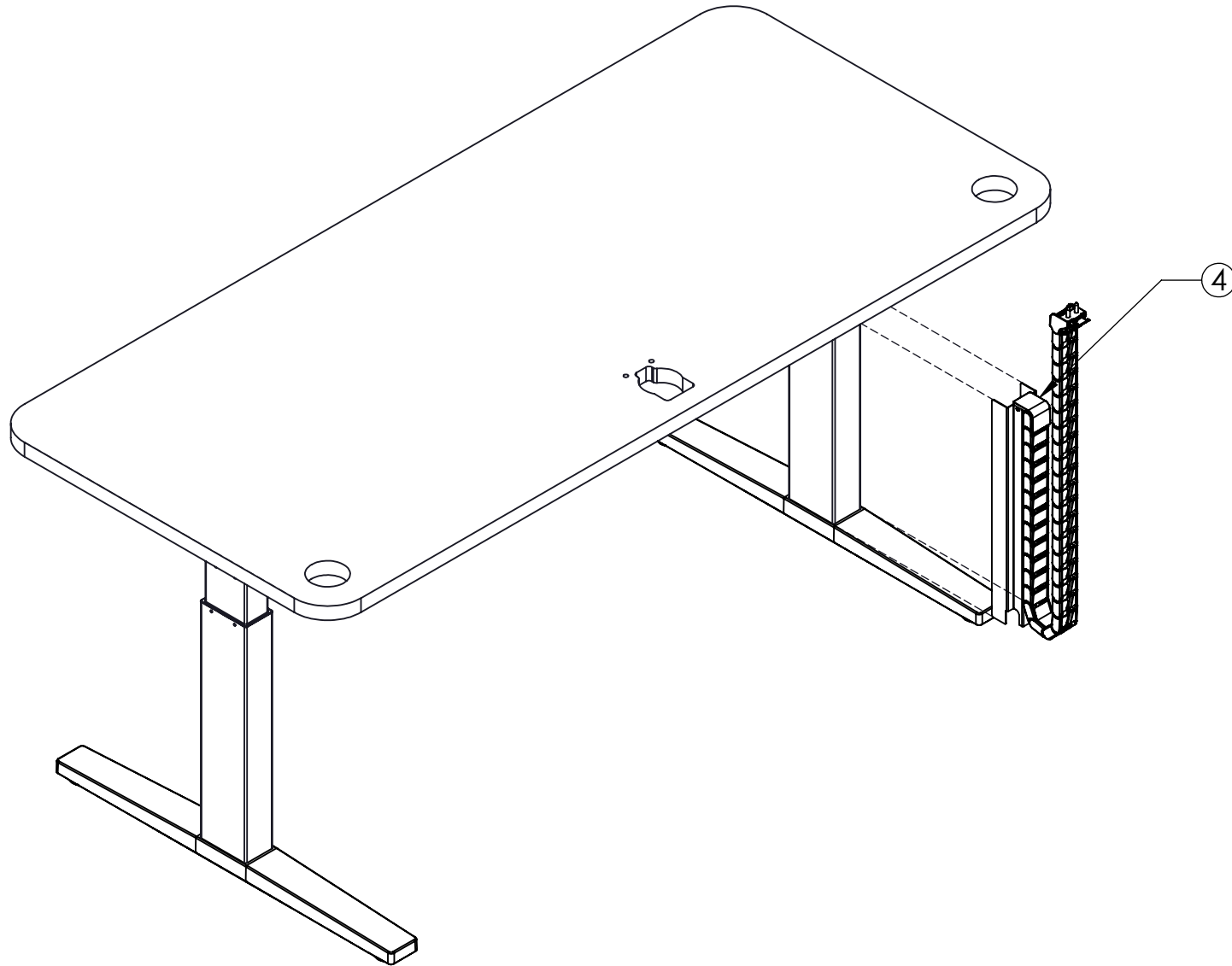
NOTE: Place Wire Management clamps as shown as diagram.  
● Cable Clamp  
■ Wire Clamp



STEP 8: Install Wire and Cable Clamps in recommended locations.

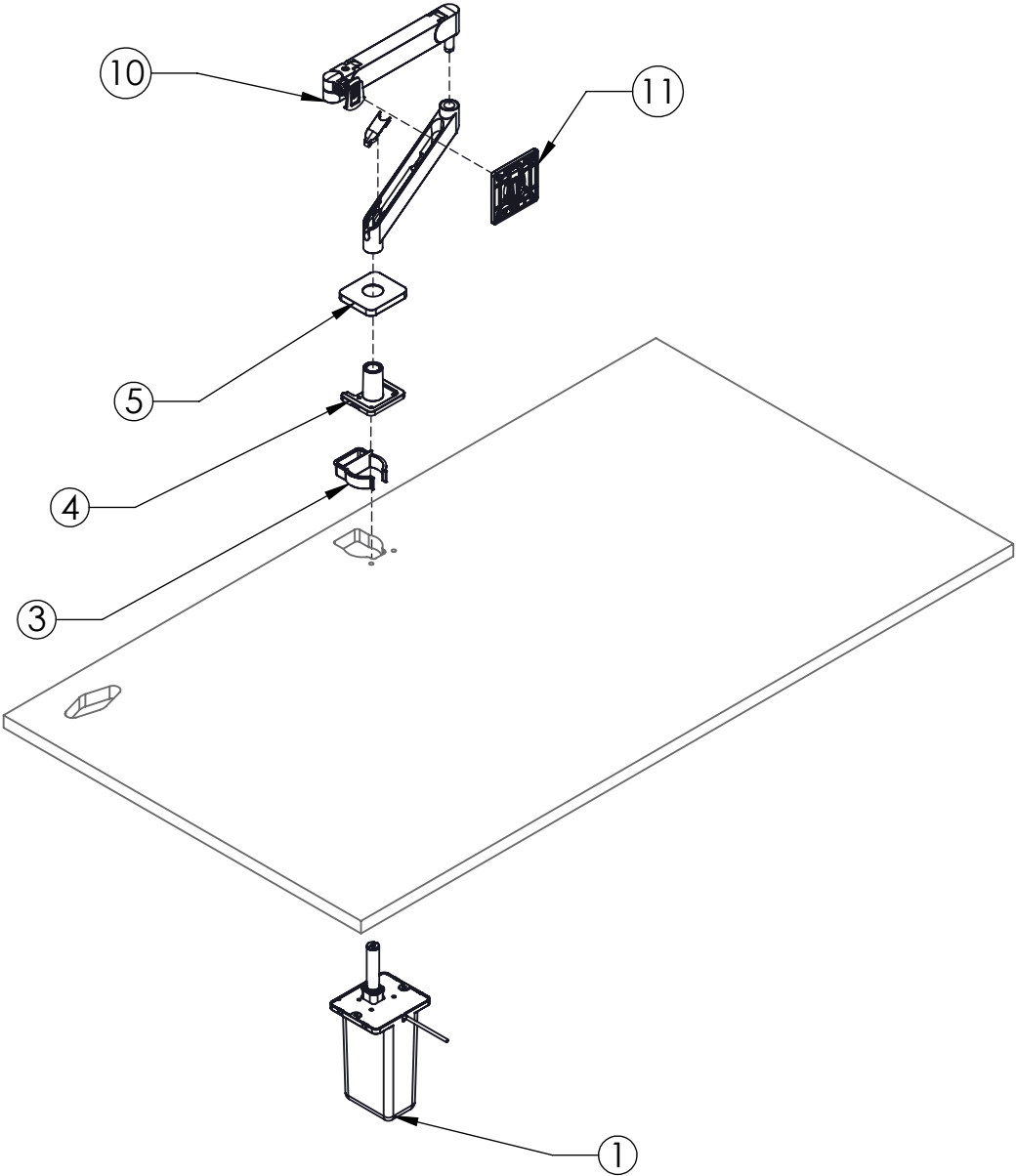


INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER (OPTIONAL)

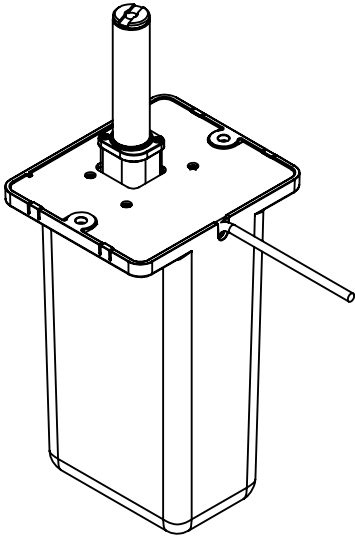

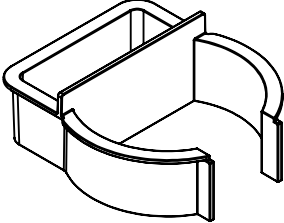


STEP 9: Install Vertical Wire Carrier. (Refer to guide COM\_102e)

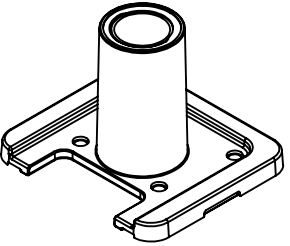

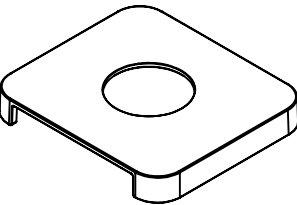
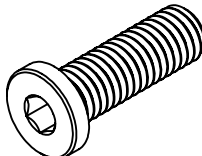
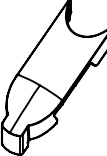
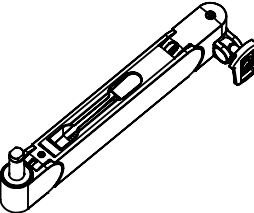
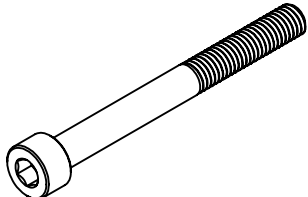
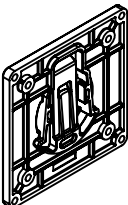
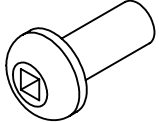
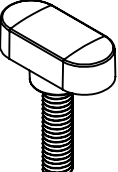
Swerv Integrated Cerebro Assembly (YMSZ)



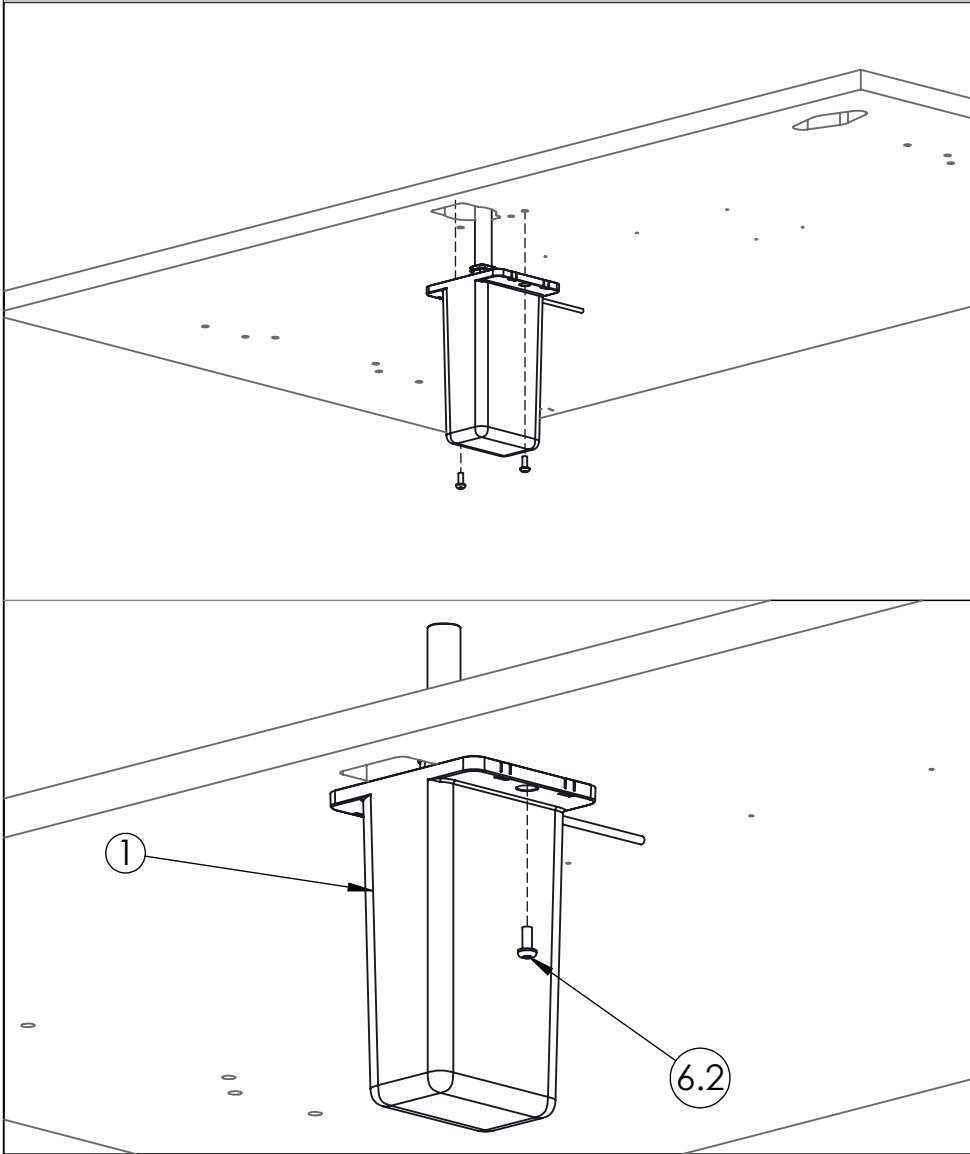
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		SWERV IC ACTUATOR KIT	N09-9181	1	2		MOTOR CABLE PVC FREE, 500MM	N09-8402-X	1
					3		CEREBRO GROMMET	B02-0785	1

Part & Product Identification

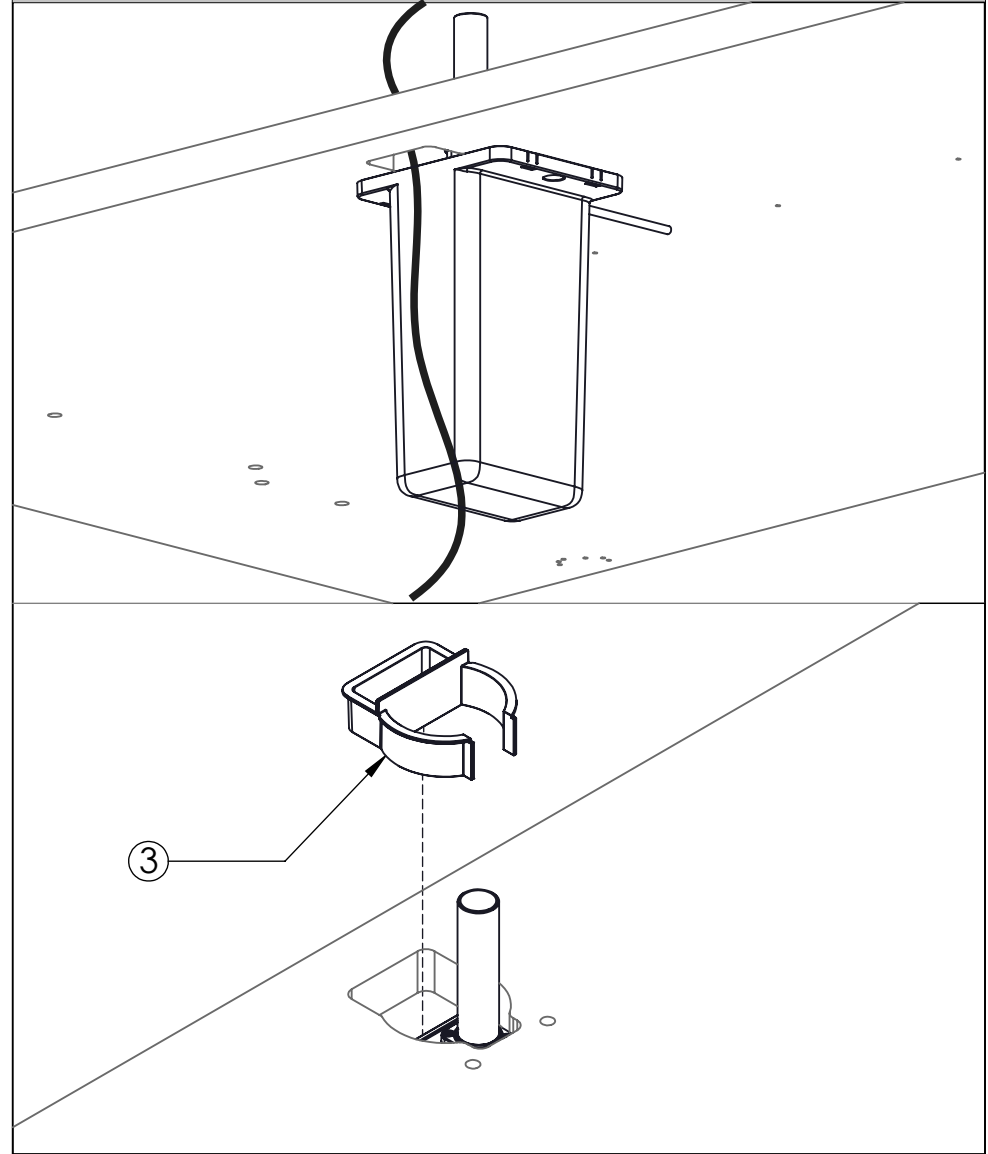
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.	ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
4		CEREBRO BASE CASTING ASSEMBLY	N09-8612	1	7		SWERV IC STATIC ARM CASTING	A25-0650	1
5		SWERV BASE COVER	B02-0697	1	8		M8 X 1.25, 25mm LOW HEAD SHCS	E01-1312	1
					9		SWERV WIRE COVER	B02-0700	1
6. SWERV IC HARDWARE KIT (X05-0500)					10		SWERV DYNAMIC SUB-ASSEMBLY	N09-7697	1
6.1		M5 X 0.8, 50mm SHCS	E01-1285	4	11		SWERV VESA PLATE	B02-0708	1
6.2		SWERV IC STATIC ARM CASTING	A25-0650	1	12		SCREW VISA SCREW	D06-4266	4

SECURE CEREBRO ACTUATOR KIT



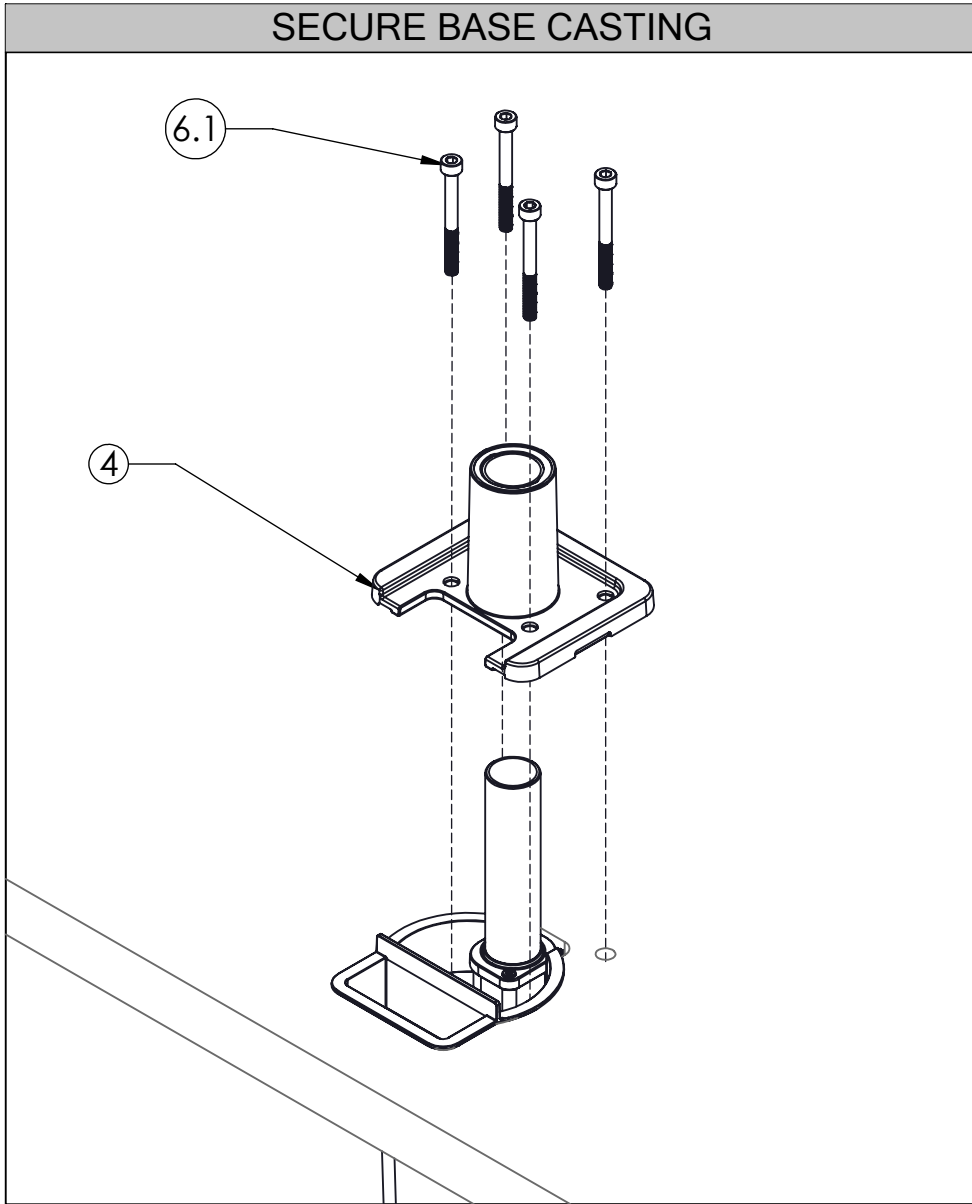
STEP 1: Install the Actuator underneath the Worksurface using the Screws provided.

PLACE LARGE CABLES AND GROMMET



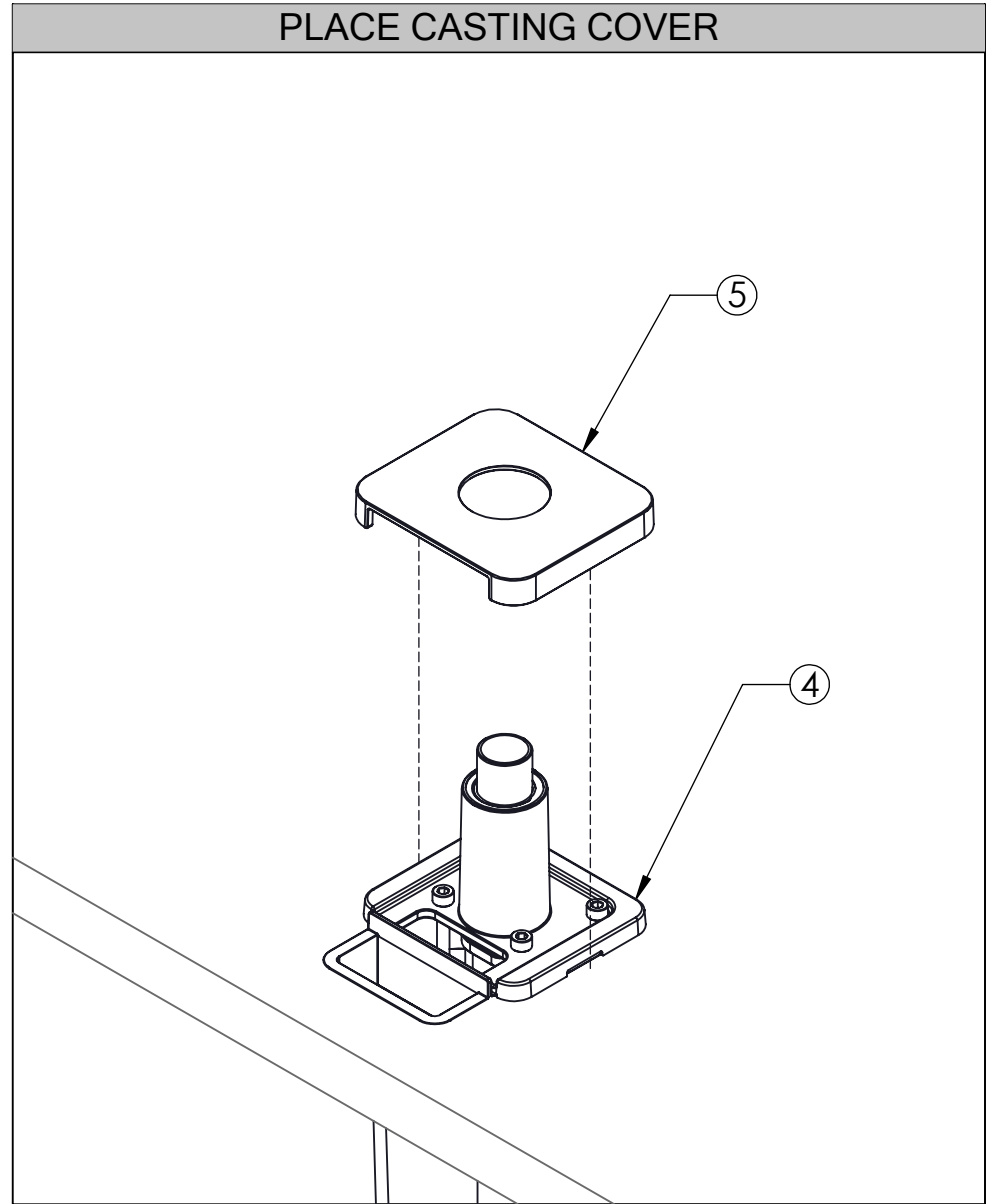
STEP 2: Before placing the grommet cap, run large wires through the grommet hole, then place the grommet cap.

SECURE BASE CASTING



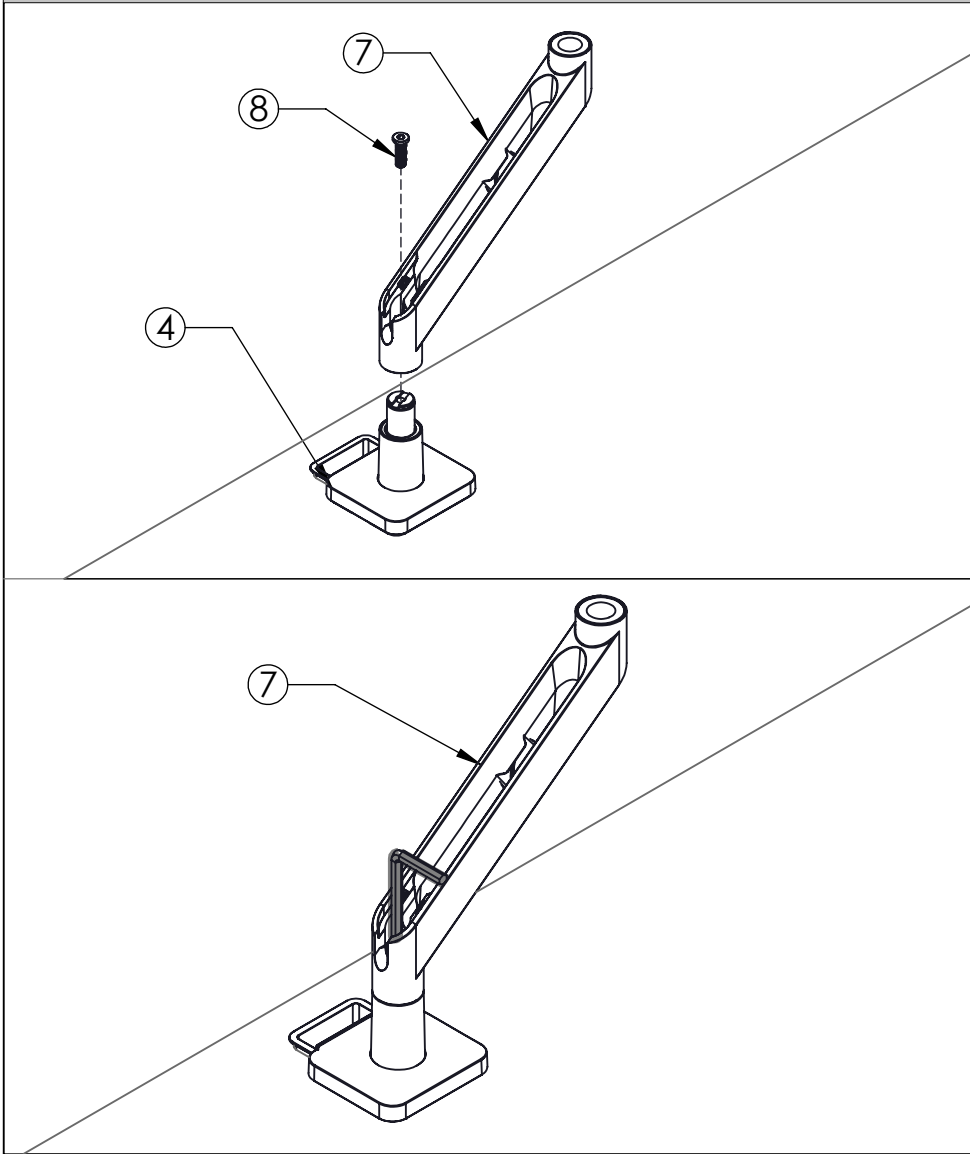
STEP 3: Secure the Base Casting over the Grommet and Actuator using the Screws provided.

PLACE CASTING COVER



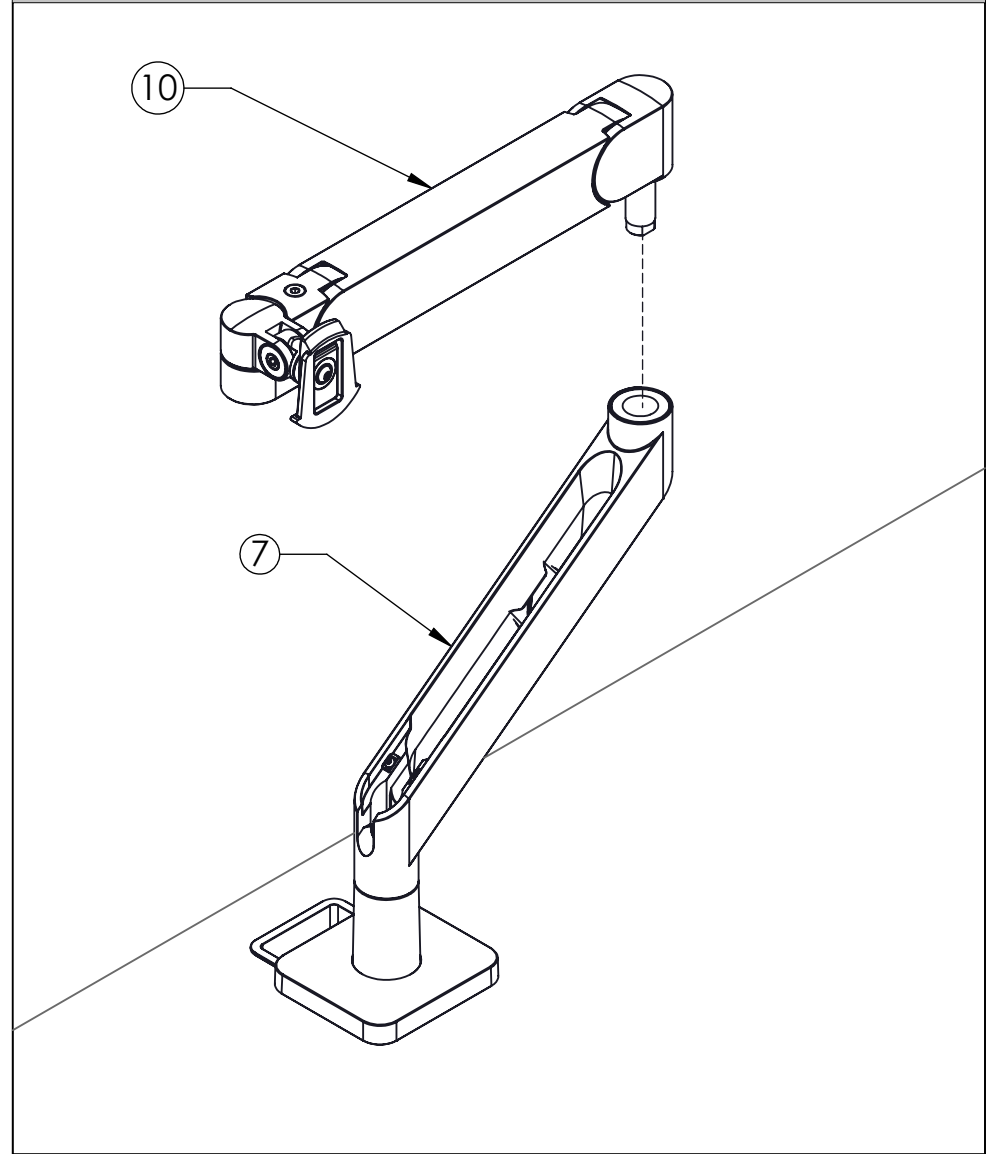
STEP 4: Place Casting Cover over top of the Base Casting.

ASSEMBLE SWERV IC STATIC ARM CASTING



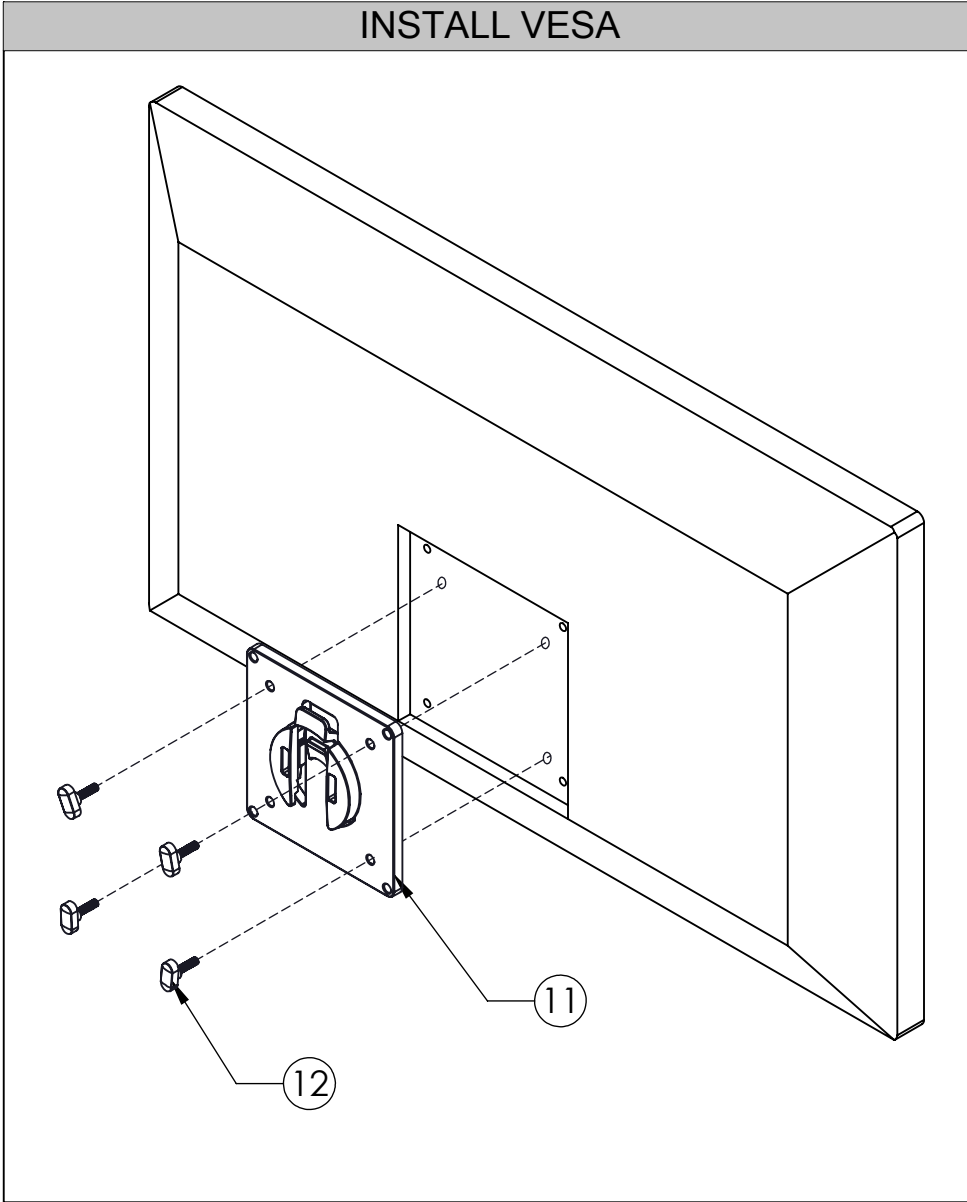
STEP 5: Using the Screw, secure the Swerv IC Static Arm Casting. Tighten the Screw with the allen key.

SECURE DYNAMIC ARM ASSEMBLY



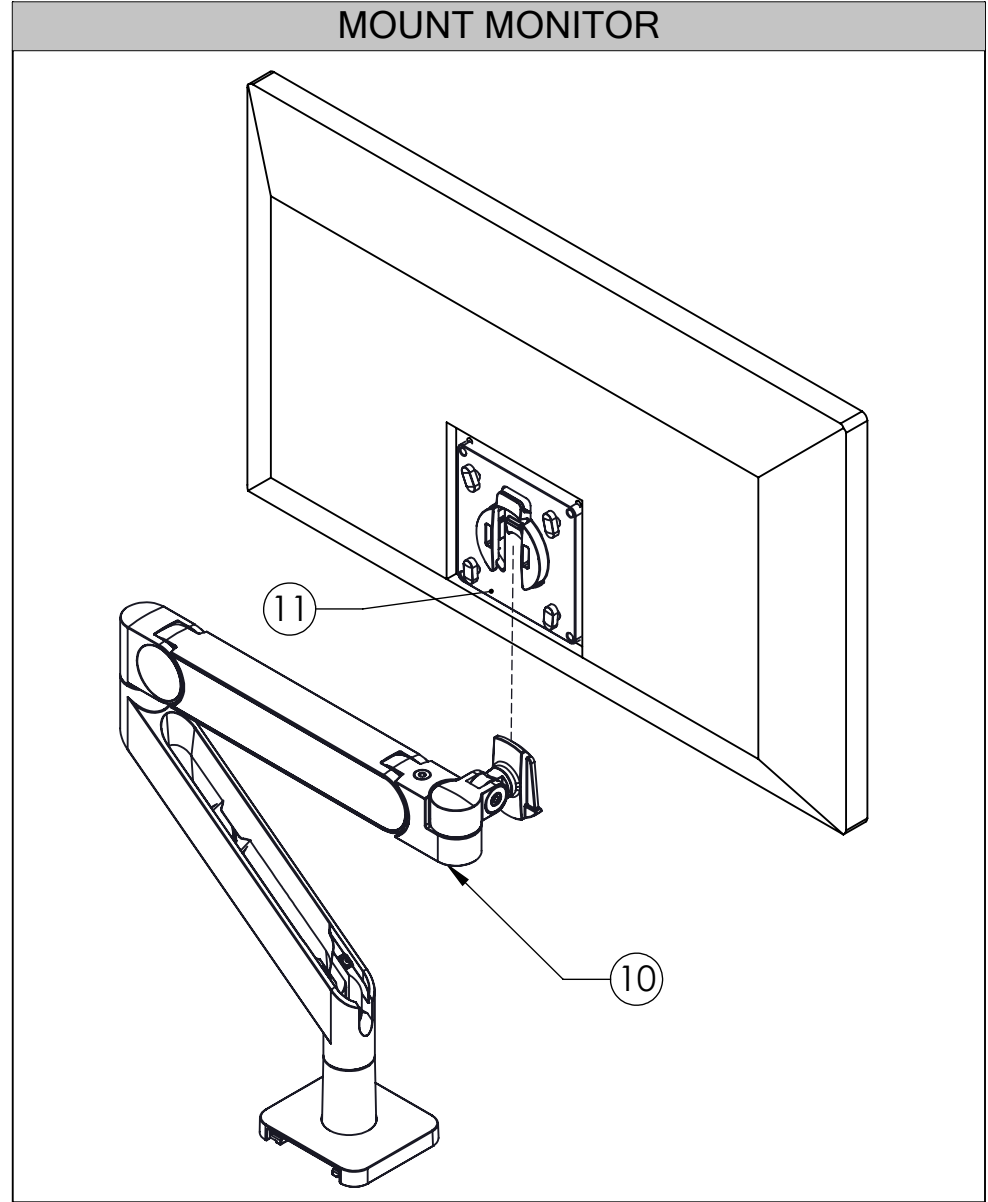
STEP 6: Connect the Dynamic Arm Assembly to the arm casting.

INSTALL VESA



STEP 7: Fasten VESA Plate onto Monitor.

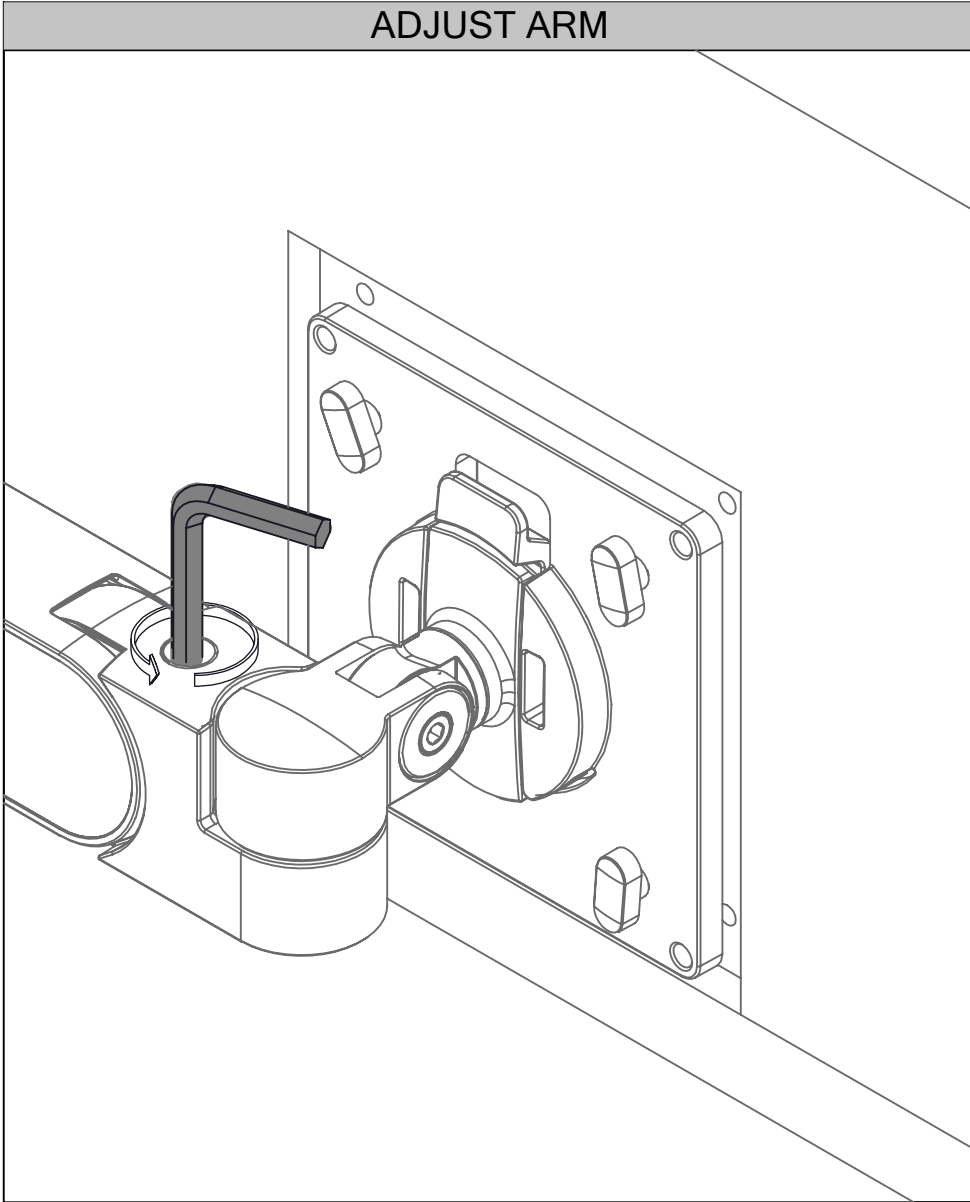
MOUNT MONITOR



STEP 8: Mount Monitor on the Swerv Arm.

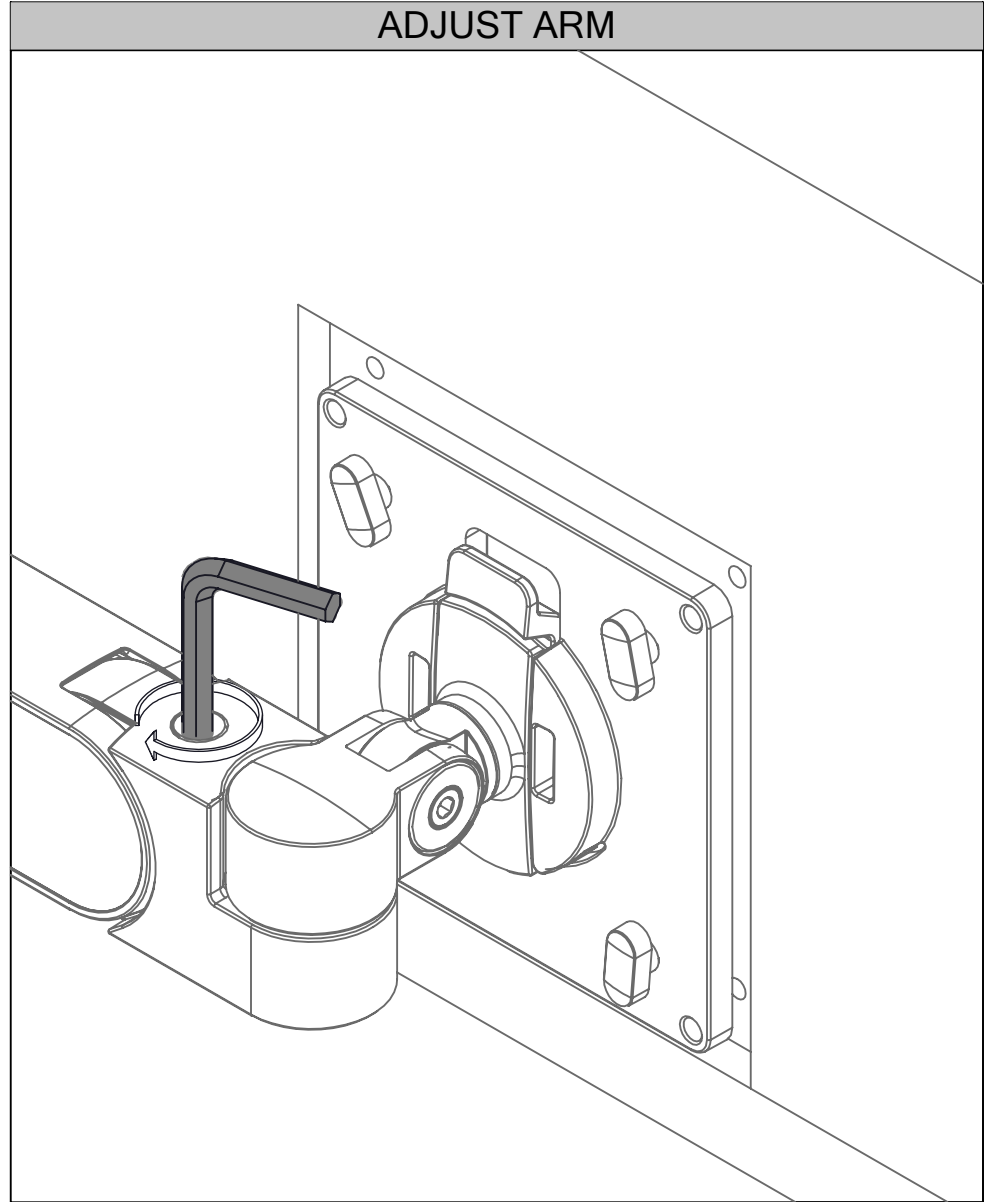


ADJUST ARM



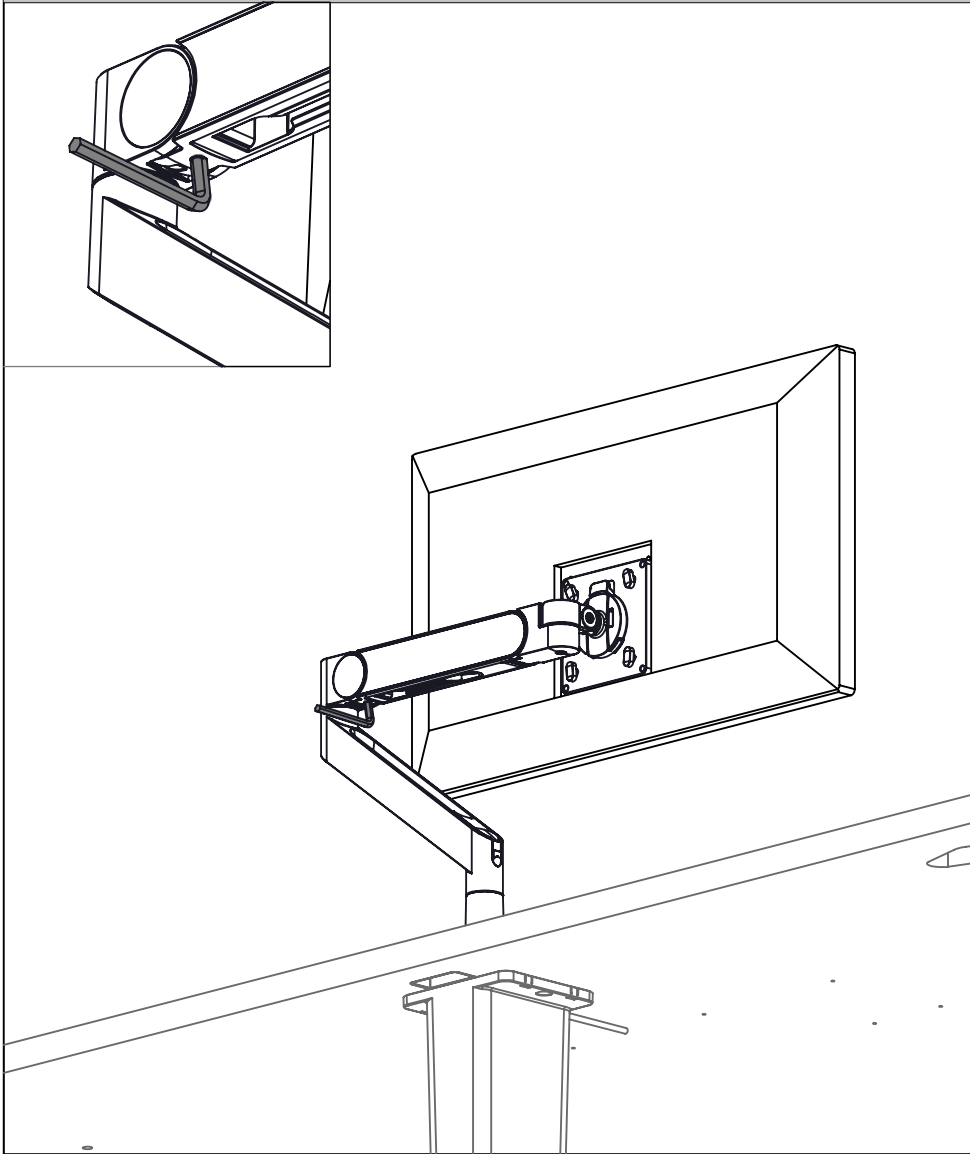
NOTE: Adjust Arm so that the monitor floats at all heights. Increase (+) lift strength by turning the allen key counter clockwise if monitor does not stay up when raised.

ADJUST ARM



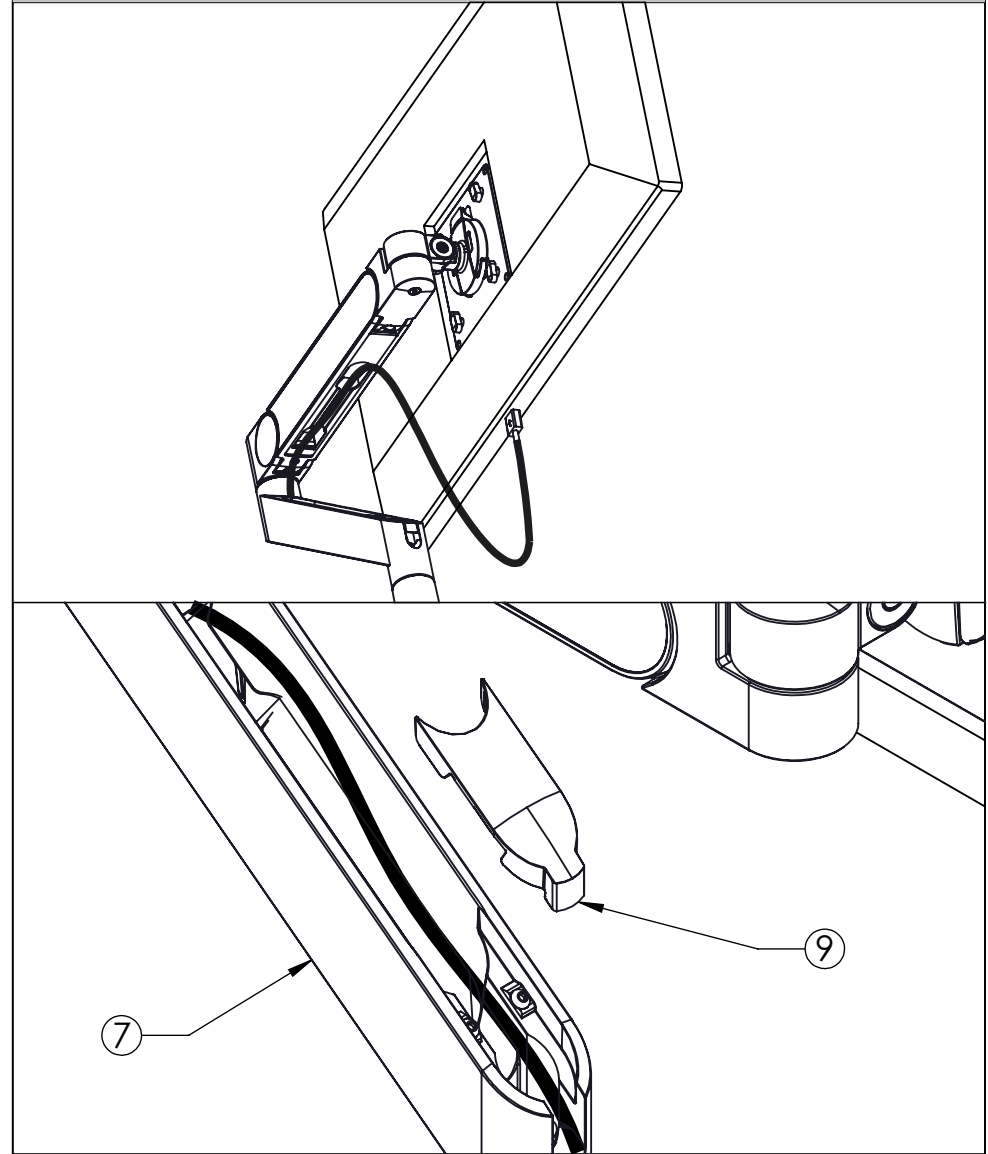
NOTE: Adjust Arm so that the monitor floats at all heights. Decrease (-) lift strength by turning the allen key clockwise if monitor does not stay down when lowered.

FINE ADJUST ARM



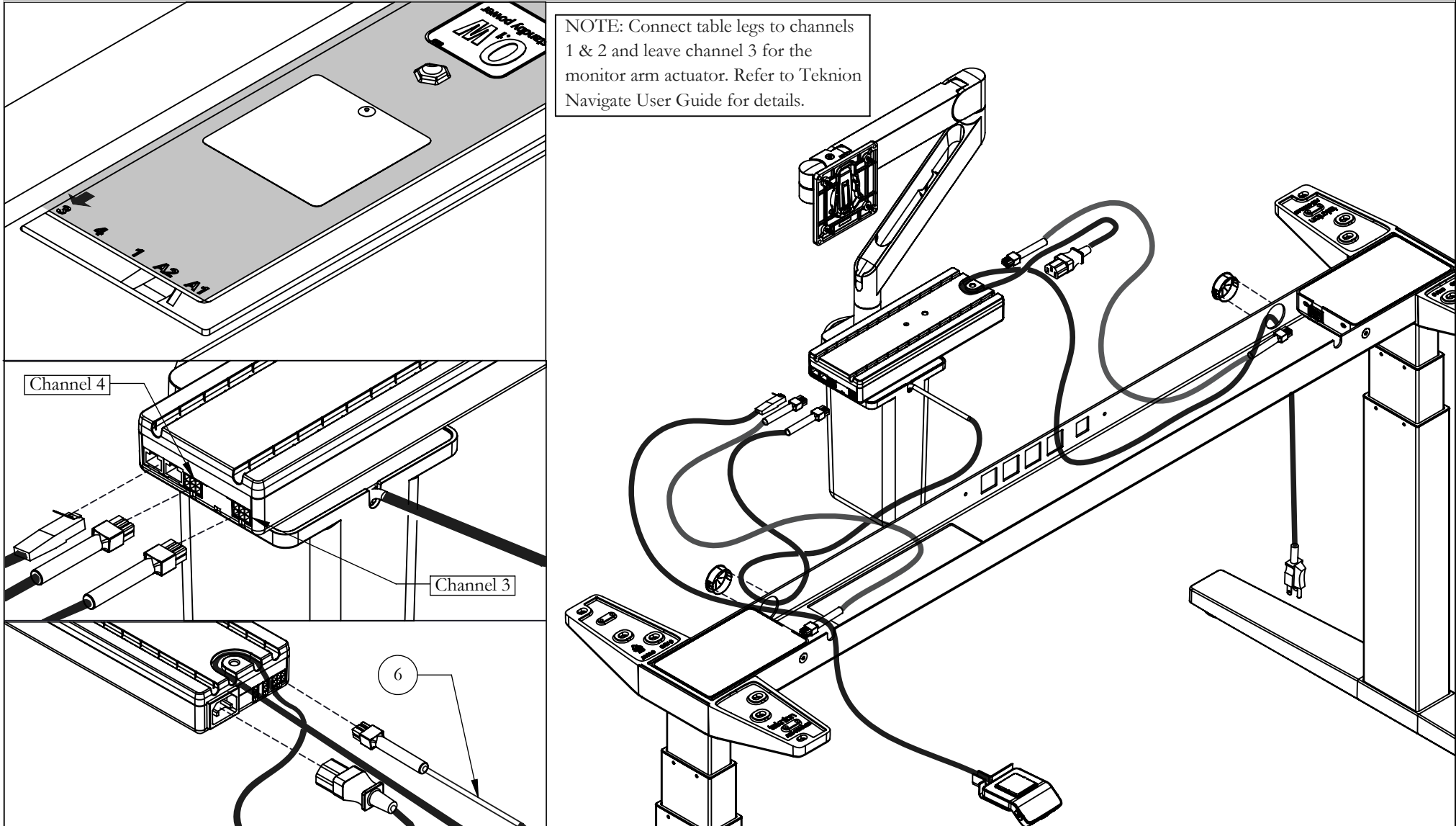
NOTE: For more detailed balancing, tighten bottom screw in 1/2 turn increments to provide a specific balance.

INSTALL WIRE AND WIRE MANAGEMENT



STEP 9: Install display and power cable as shown above. Run Display Code through Static Arm and secure Wire Cover by sliding the cover into place.

## CABLE MANAGEMENT & PROGRAMMING FOR CEREBRO

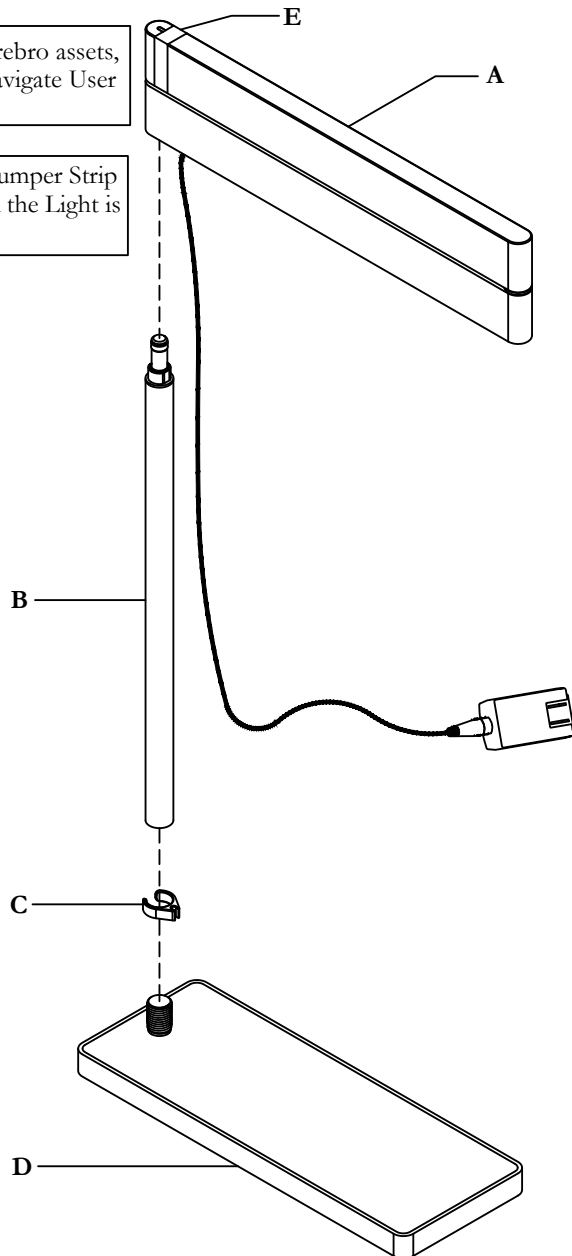


NOTE: Connect the cables to the control box by connecting the Monitor Arms (YMSZ) to Channel 3 and connecting the remaining cables for YCH to the appropriate Channels (1 & 4) as shown above. The channels are identified by moulded in numbers on the control box housing. For more information, refer to the programming sequence guide.

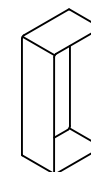
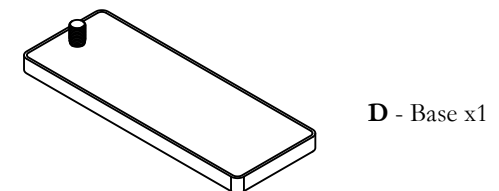
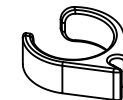
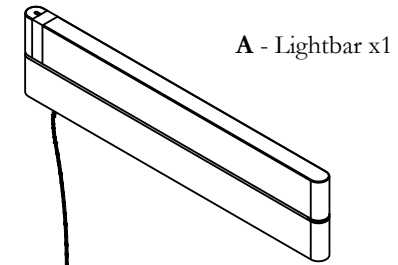
### Freestanding Sanna Lightbar IC (YLSC)

NOTE 1: To optimize the Cerebro assets, please refer to the Teknion Navigate User Guide.

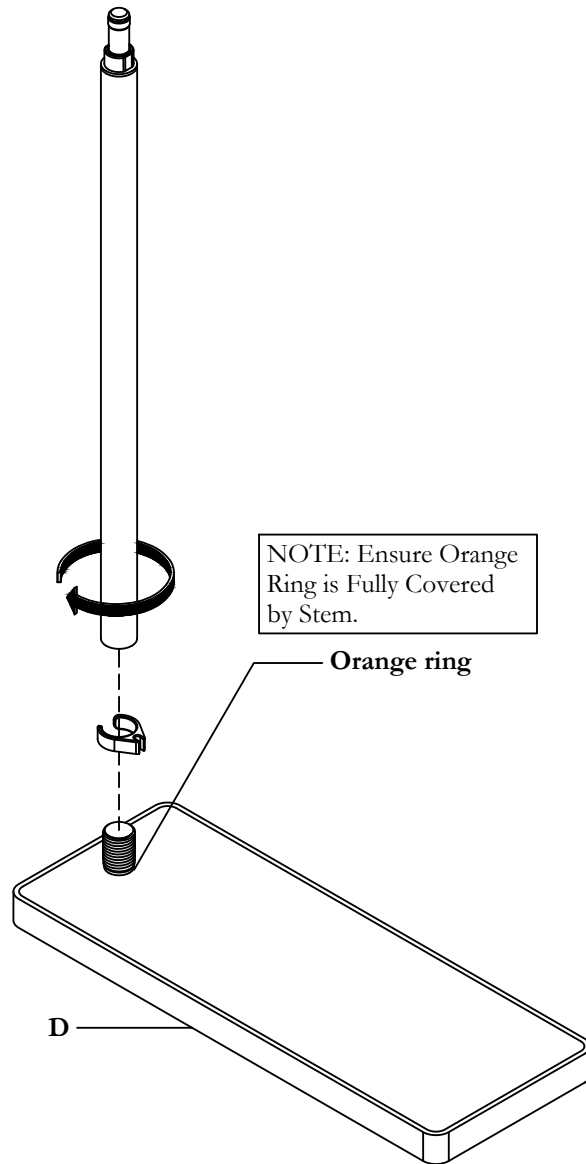
NOTE 2: Do NOT remove Bumper Strip from Light Head until AFTER the Light is fully assembled.



### Part and Product Identification

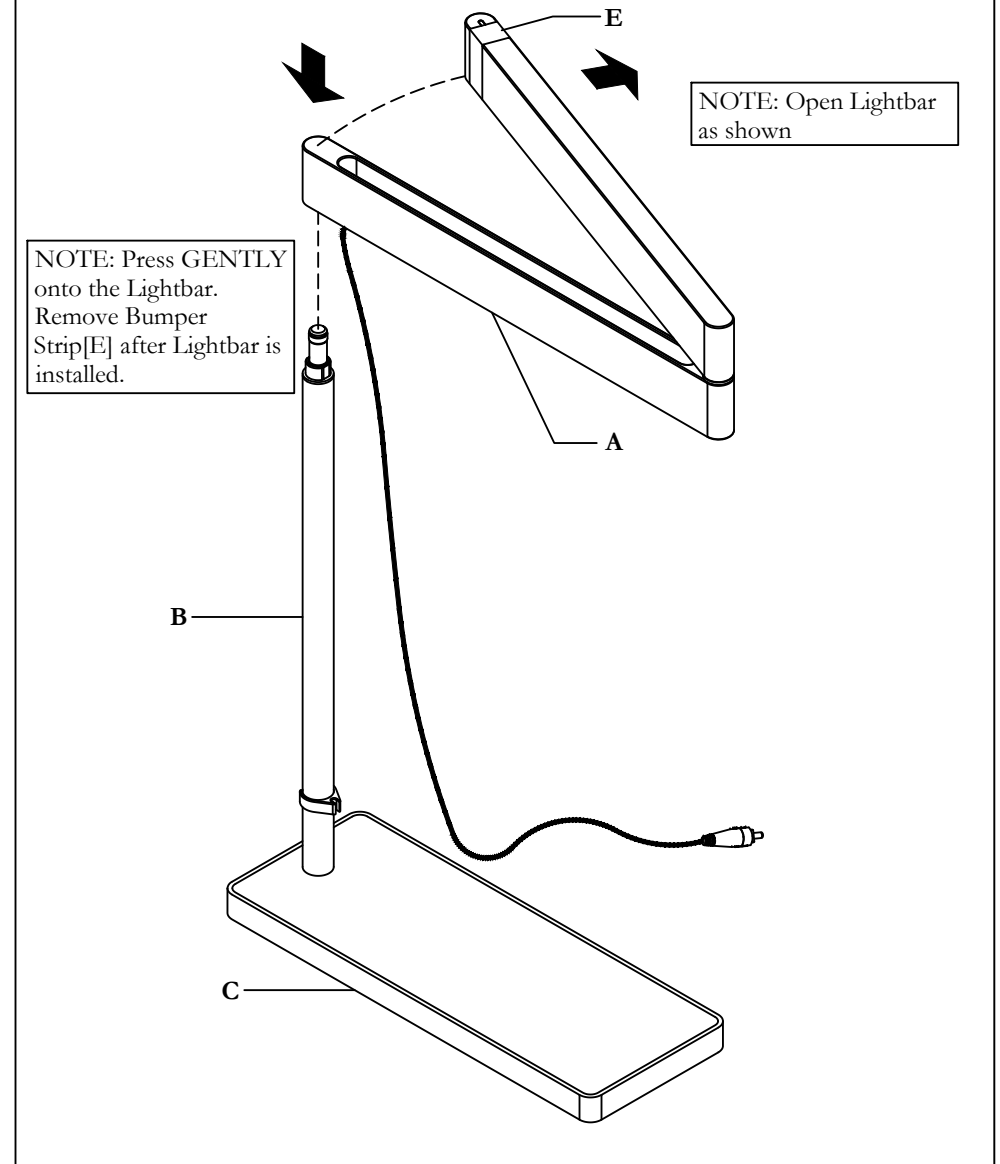


### INSTALLING STEM



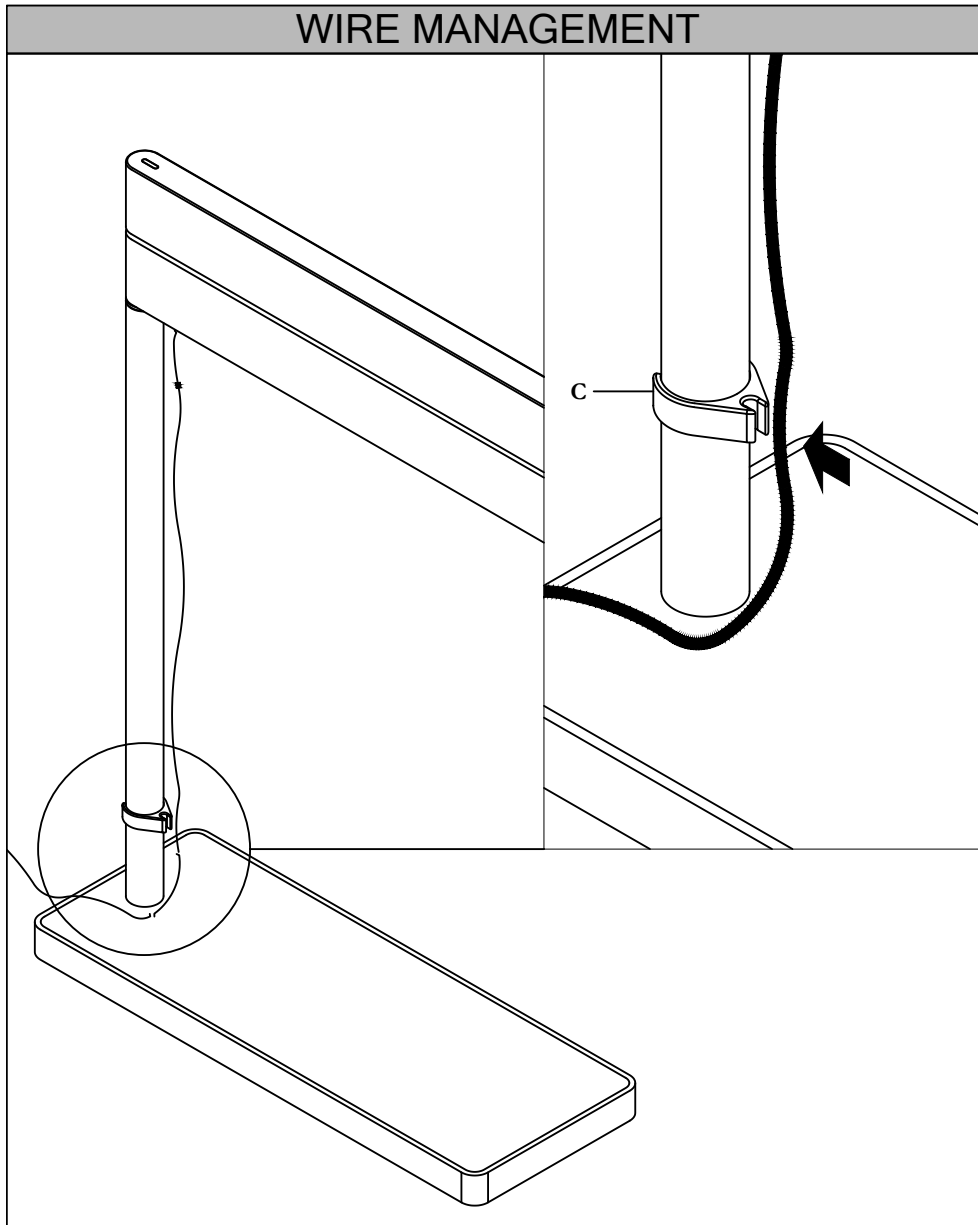
STEP 1: Install Lightbar Assembly onto the Base as shown above.

### LIGHTBAR INSTALLATION



STEP 2: Open Lightbar as shown above. Install Lightbar to the Stem by pressing GENTLY as shown above. Slide the Cable Clip into the Stem.  
NOTE: Remove Bumper Strip after Lightbar is installed.

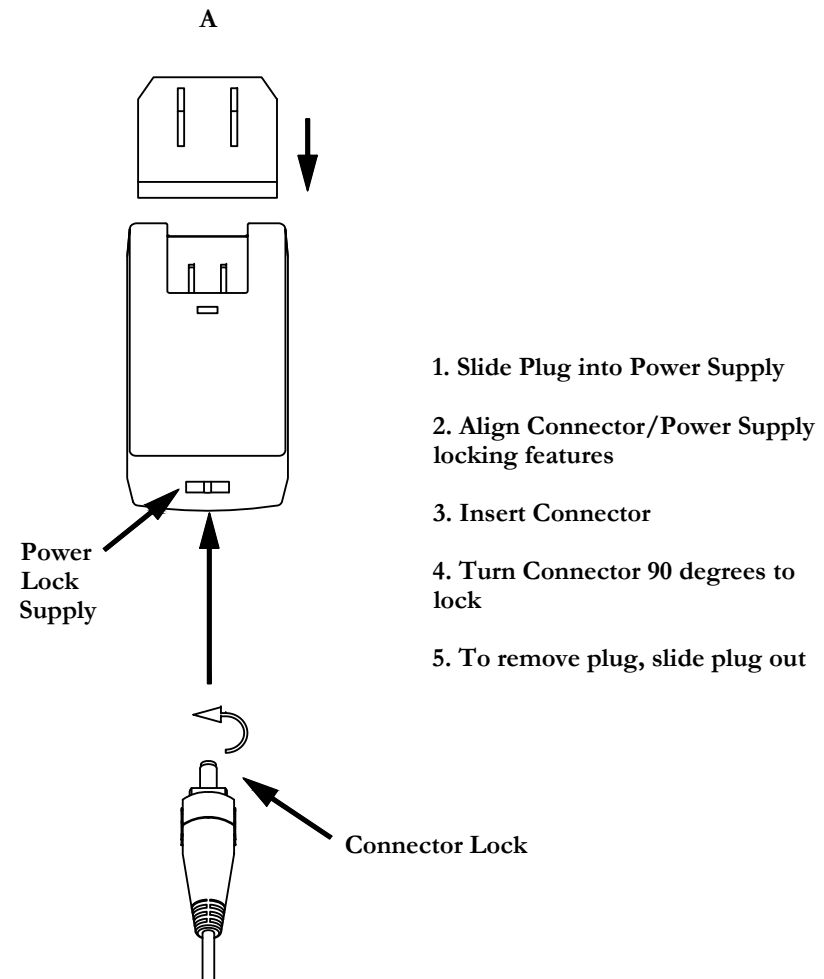
### WIRE MANAGEMENT



STEP 3: Insert the Cable into the Cable Clips.

### POWER SUPPLY INFORMAITON

A - US and Canada

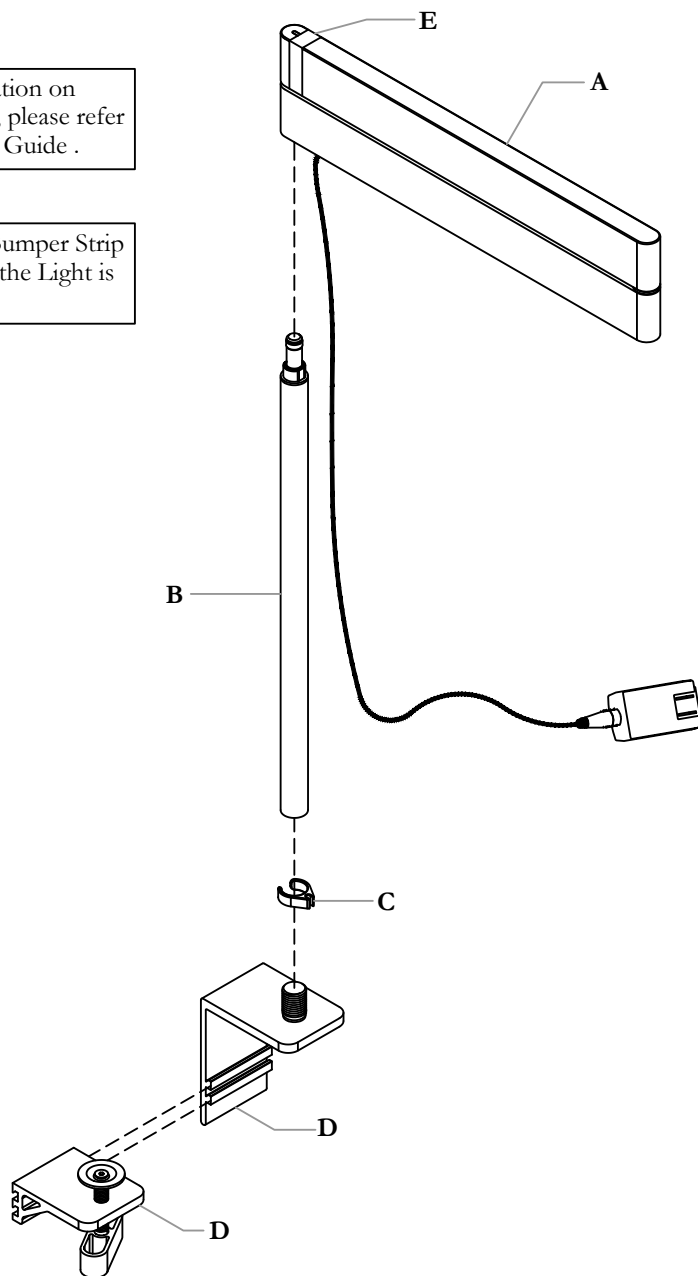


STEP 4: Insert Connector Lock into the Power Lock Supply then turn it counter clock wise to lock it in place.

### Sanna Lightbar Desk Edge Mount (YLSC)

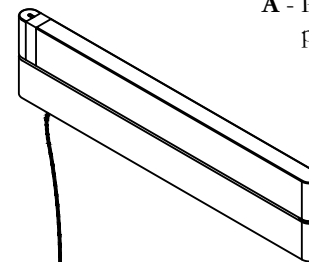
NOTE 1: For further information on optimizing the Cerebro assets, please refer to the Teknion Navigate User Guide .

NOTE 2: Do NOT remove Bumper Strip from Light Head until AFTER the Light is fully assembled



### Part and Product Identification

A - Part name  
part number + quantity



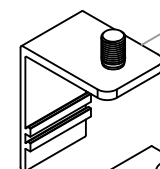
A -Lightbar x1



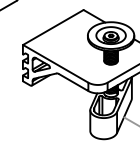
B - Stem x1



C - Cable Clips x1

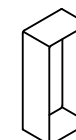


Top Clamp



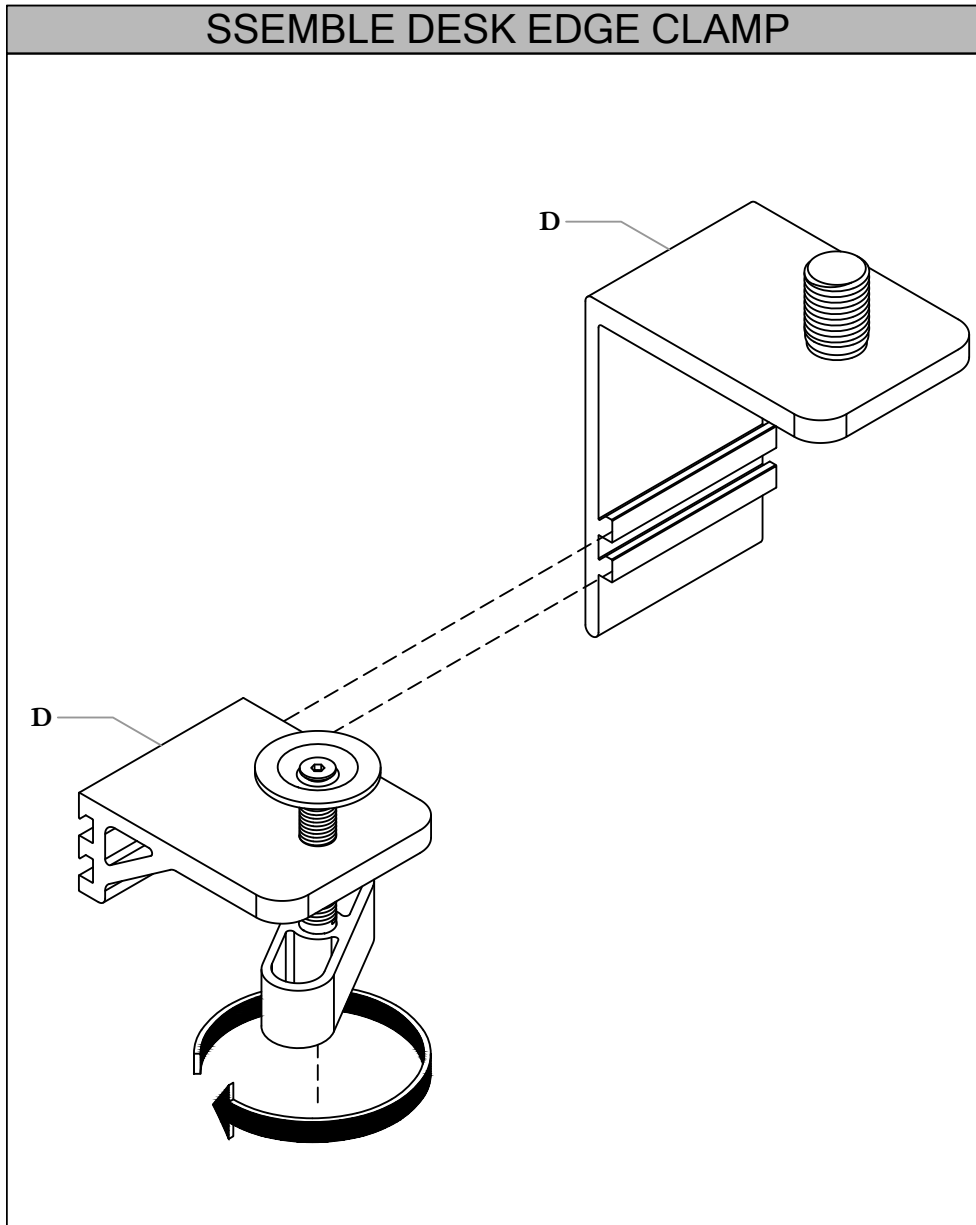
Bottom Clamp

D - Desk Edge Clamp x1



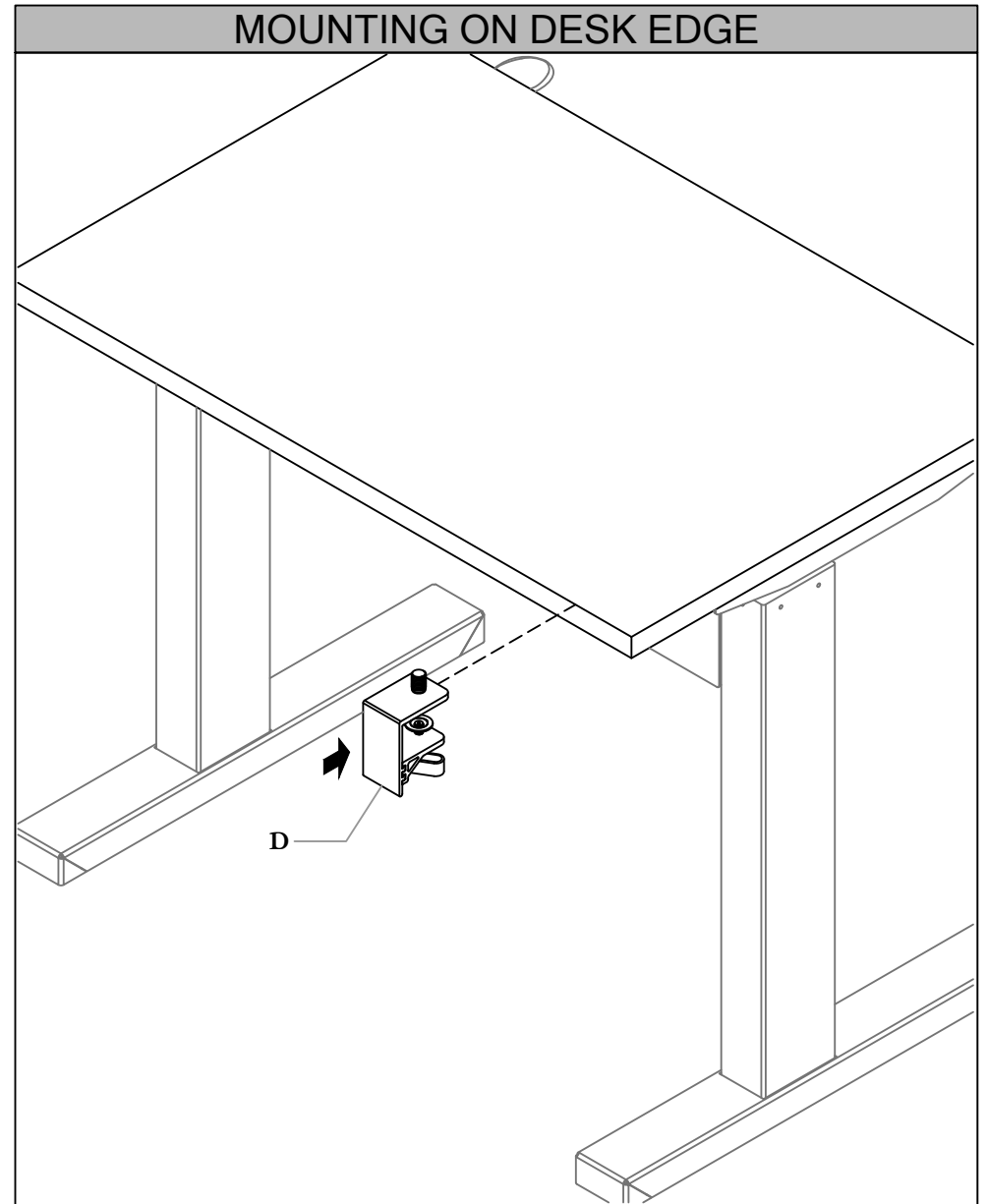
E - Bumper Strip x1

### ASSEMBLE DESK EDGE CLAMP



STEP 1: Slide the Bottom Edge Clamp onto the Top Edge Clamp. Undo the Clamping Knob to make room for desk edge.

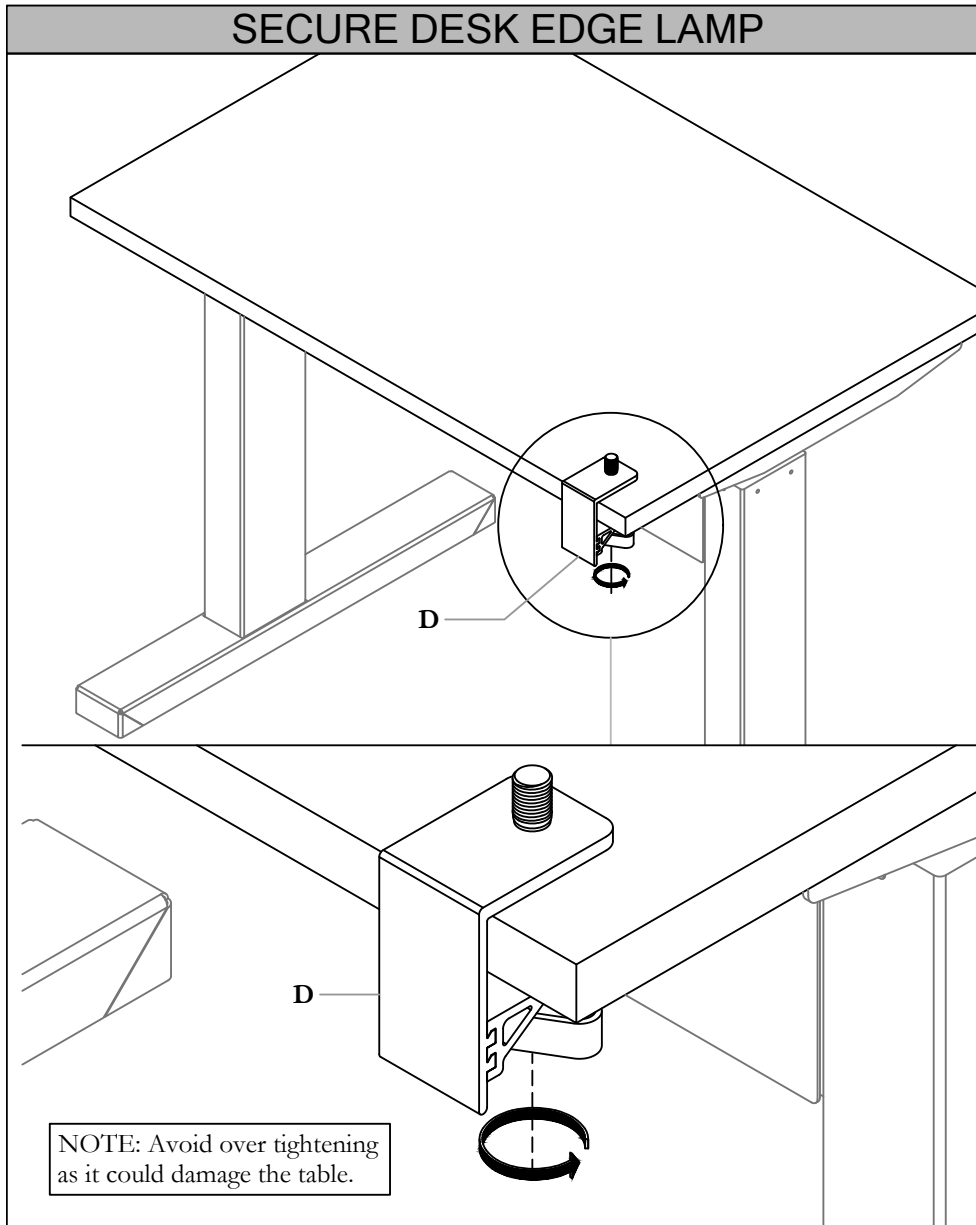
### MOUNTING ON DESK EDGE



STEP 2: Place the Desk Edge Clamp at desired location of the Worksurface.

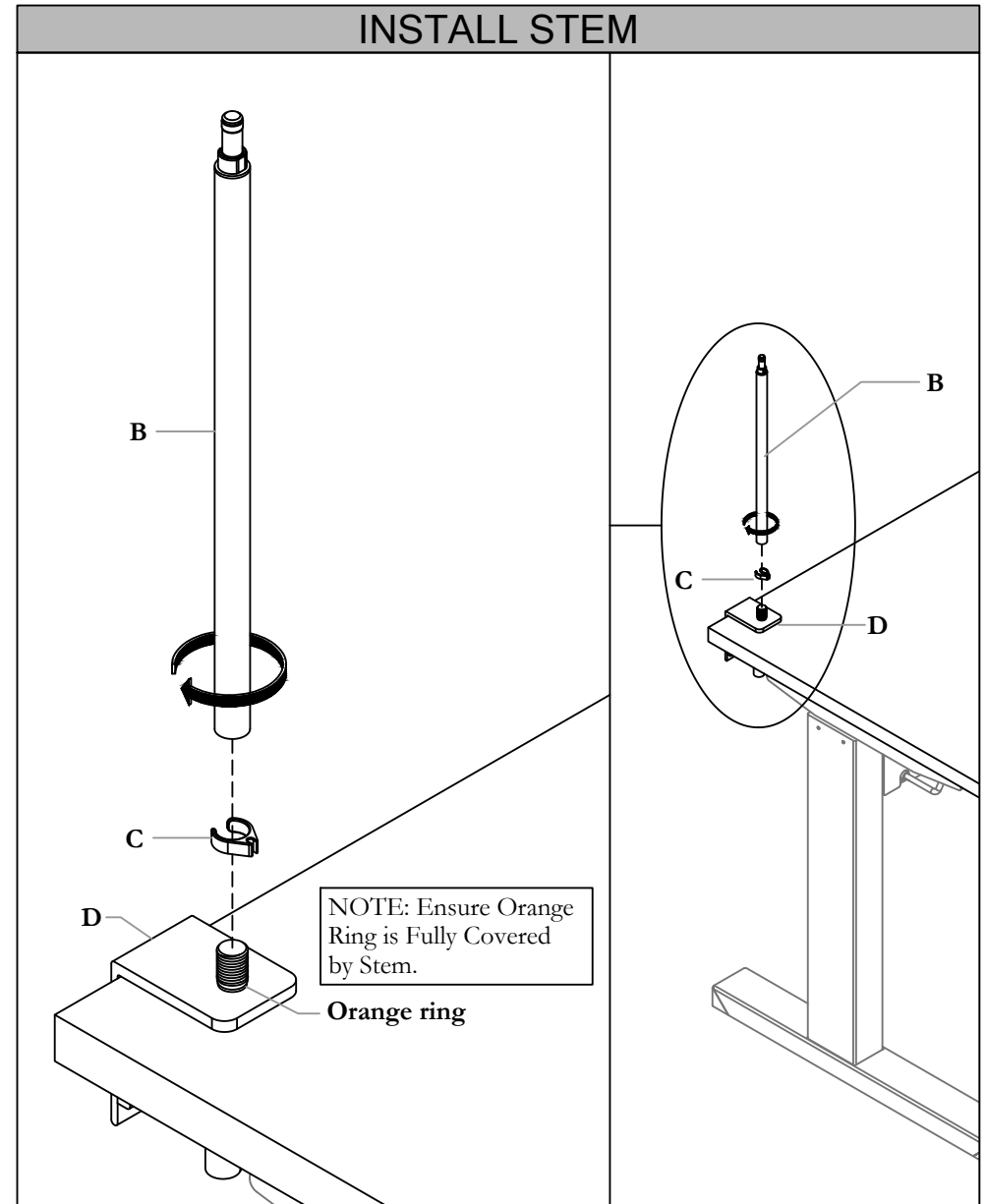


### SECURE DESK EDGE LAMP



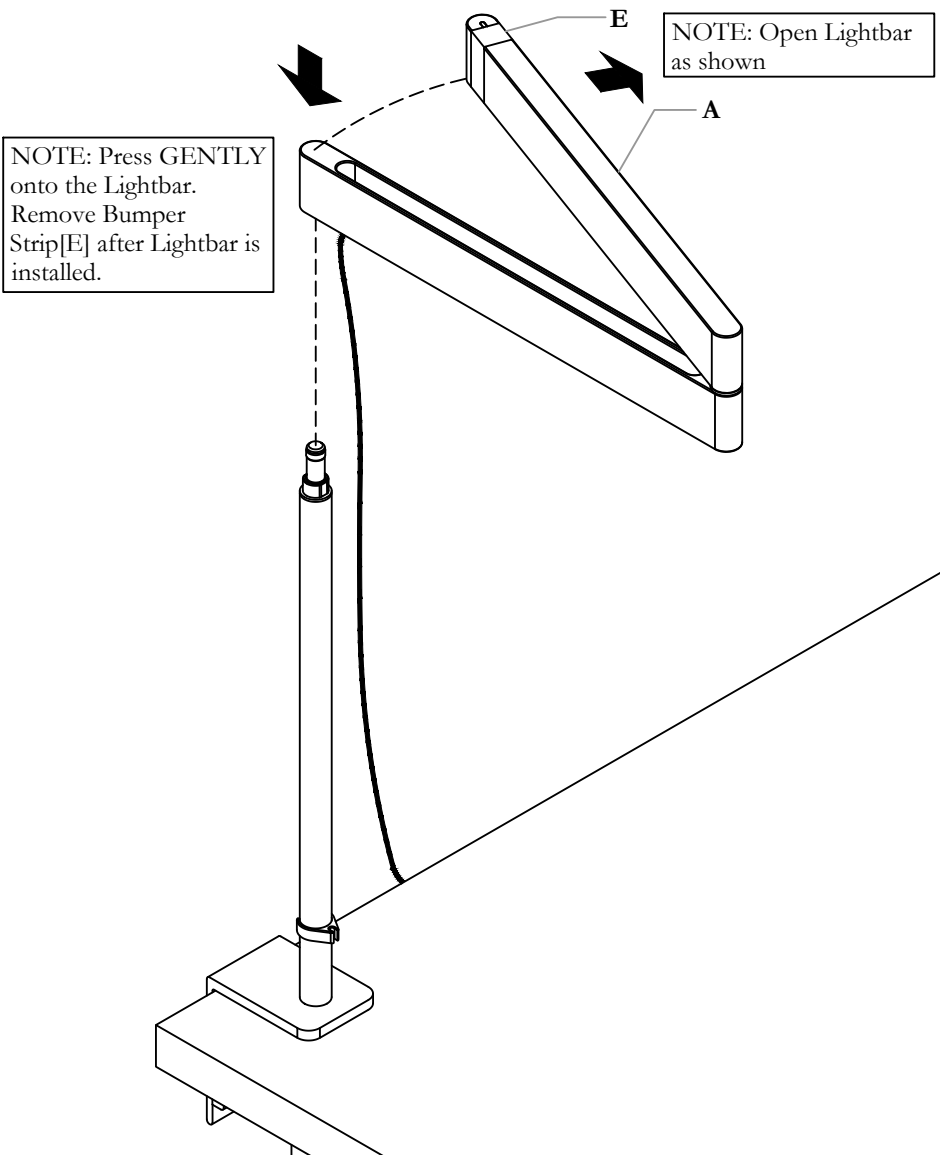
STEP 3: Secure Desk Edge Clamp by turning the Clamping Knob. It is recommended to turn the knob maximum one and a half turn after the clamp feels secure.  
NOTE: Avoid over tightening as it could damage the table.

### INSTALL STEM



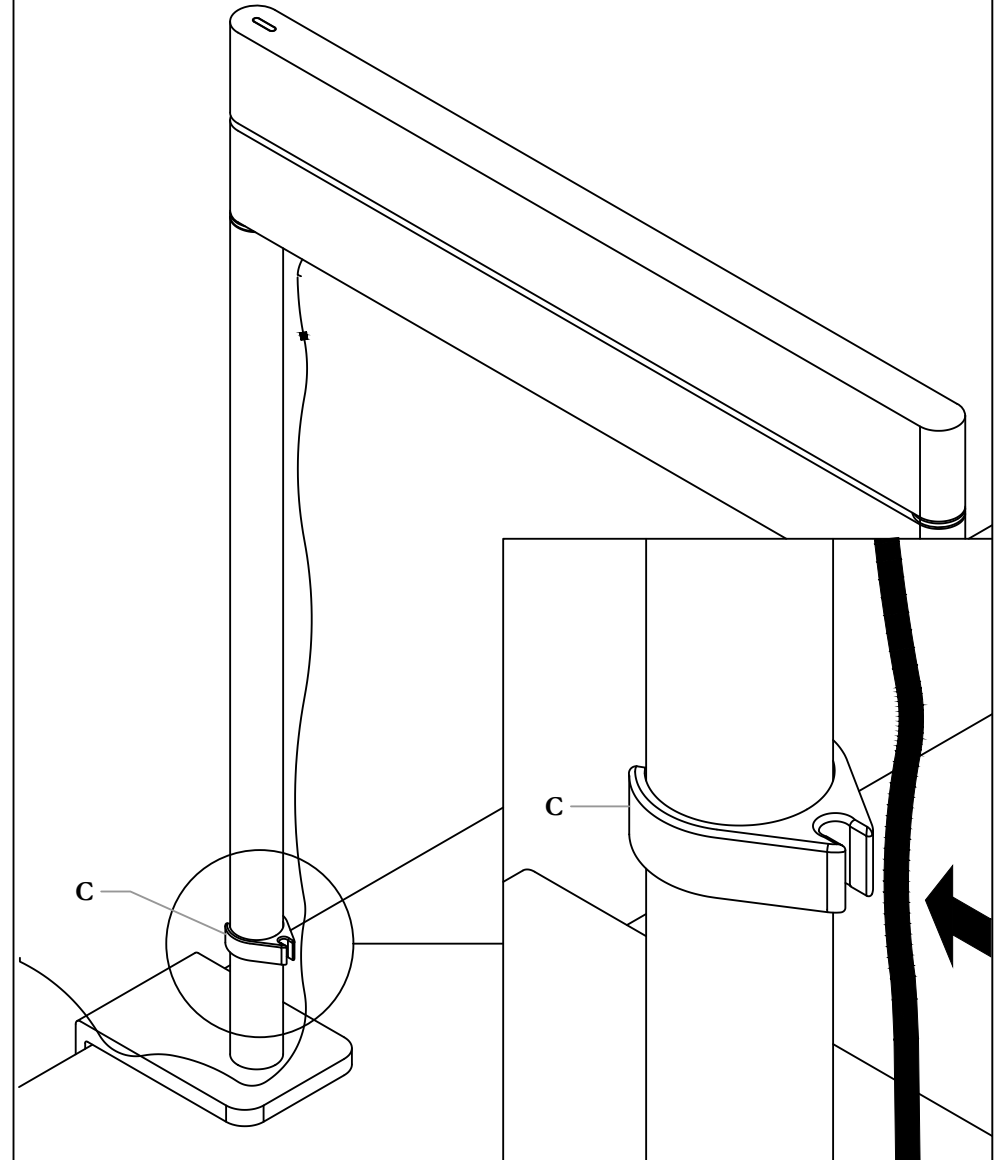
STEP 4: Install Stem onto the Desk Edge Clamp by turning it clock-wise. Slide Cable Clip into the Stem.

### INSTALL LIGHTBAR



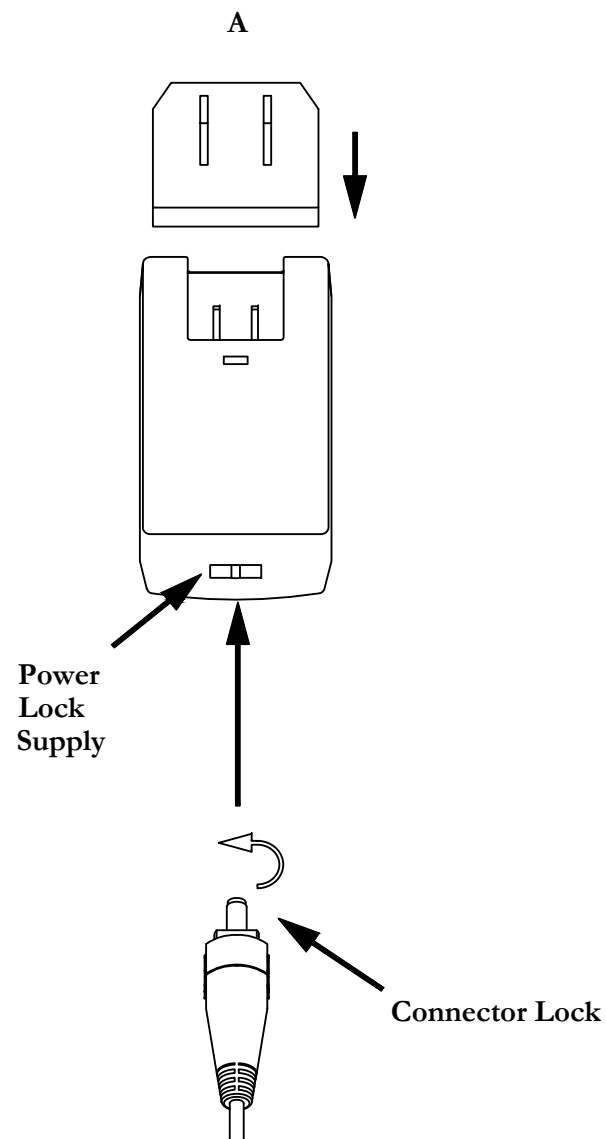
STEP 5: Open the Lightbar to the side. Install Lightbar to the Stem by pressing GENTLY as shown above.  
NOTE: Remove Bumper Strip[E] after Lightbar is installed.

### CABLE MANAGEMENT



STEP 6: Insert the Cable into the Cable Clips.

**POWER SUPPLY INFORMATION**

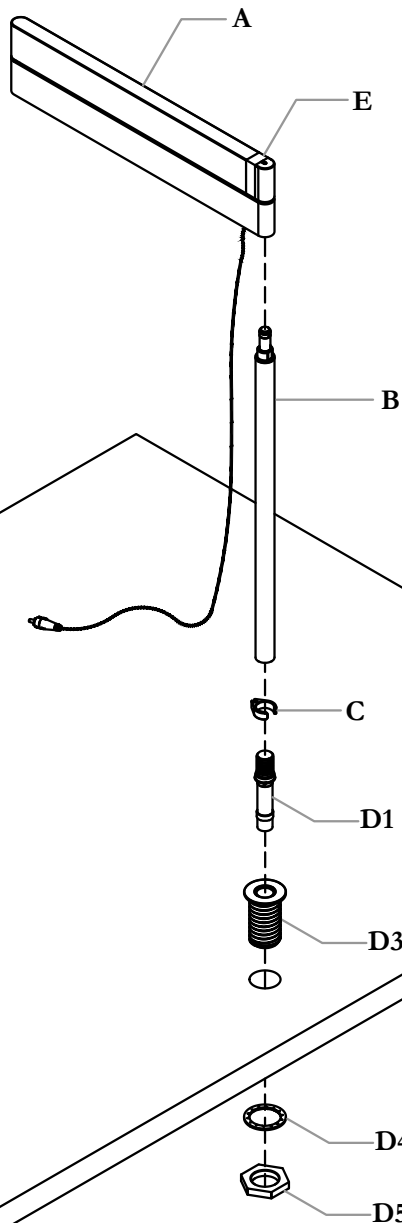


**A - US and Canada**

1. Slide Plug into Power Supply
2. Align Connector/Power Supply locking features
3. Insert Connector
4. Turn Connector 90 degrees to lock
5. To remove plug, slide plug out

STEP 7: Insert Connector Lock into the Power Lock Supply then turn it counter clock wise to lock it in place.

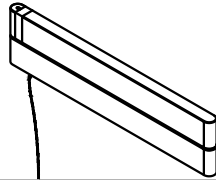




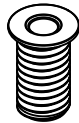


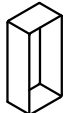
Sanna Lightbar IC Thru mount (YLSC)



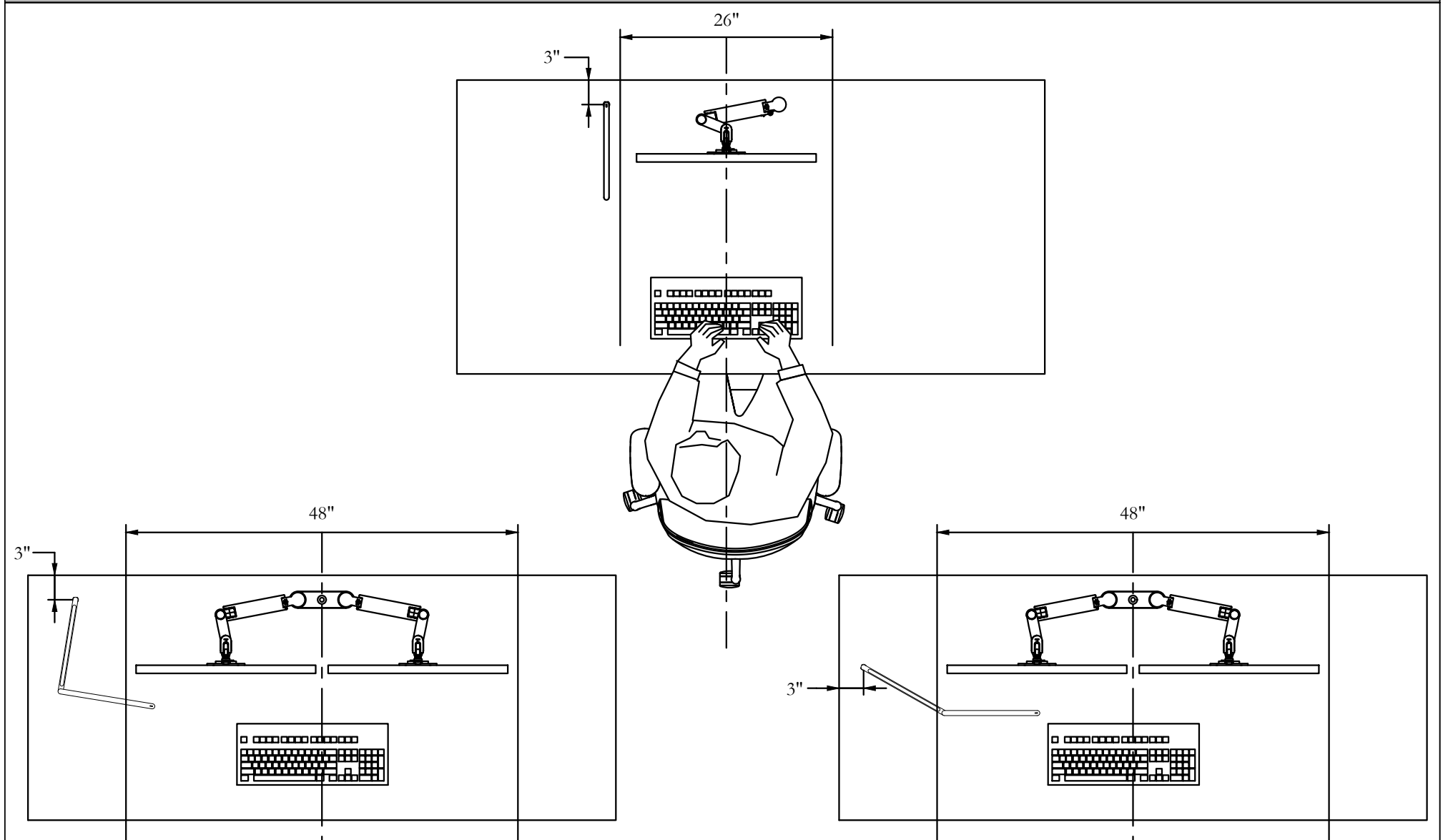
NOTE 1: To optimize the Cerebro assets, please refer to the Teknion Navigate User Guide.

NOTE 2: Do NOT remove protective end sleeve from Light Head until AFTER the Light is fully assembled.

Part and Product Identification

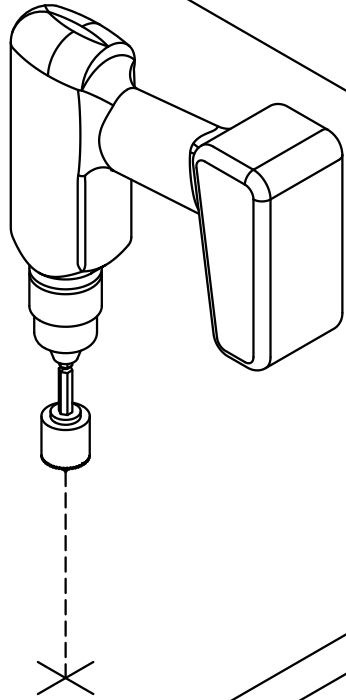
	A - Lightbar x1	
	B - Stem x1	
	C - Cable Clips x1	
D - Through Mount x1		D1 - Inner Through Mount x1
		D2 - Reusable Hairpin Cotter Pin x1
		D3 - Outer Through Mount x1
		D4 - Washer x1
		D5 - Hex Nut x1
	E - Bumper Strip x1	

RECOMMENDED LOCATION OF CEREBRO SANNA LIGHTBAR



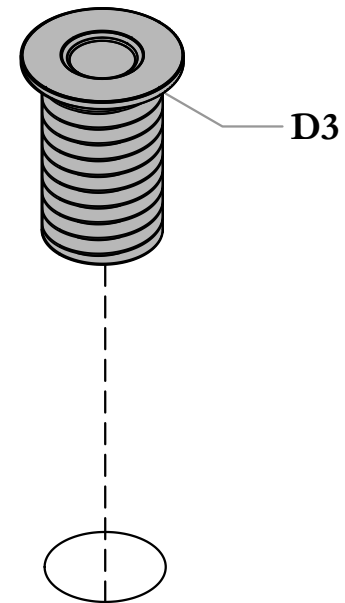
STEP 1: Plan where Sanna Lightbar will be located on the Worksurface. It is recommended to not install the through mount in the 26" for single monitor, 48" for two monitors working area of a desk to avoid interferences. It is recommended to install through mount 3" away from worksurface edge.

**DRILL HOLE**



STEP 2: Drill 1" hole according to recommended location from STEP 1. Hole Saw is recommended tool.

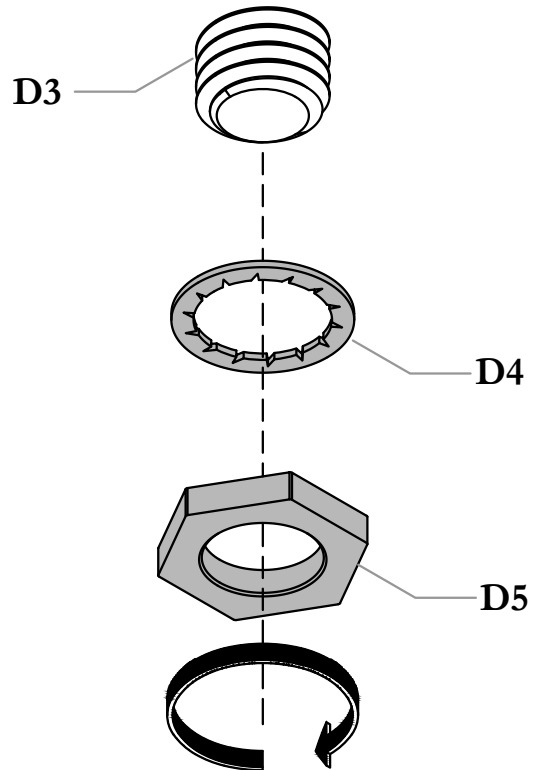
**INSTALL OUTER THROUGH MOUNT**



STEP 3: Place Outer Through Mount into the hole.

**INSTALL OUTER THROUGH MOUNT**

**Underside View  
of Worksurface**

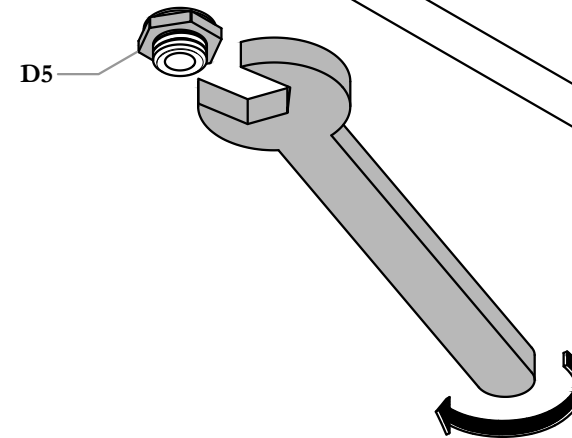


STEP 4: Install Washer and Hex Nuts. Fasten Hex Nuts by rotating it clock-wise.

**SECURE HEX NUT**

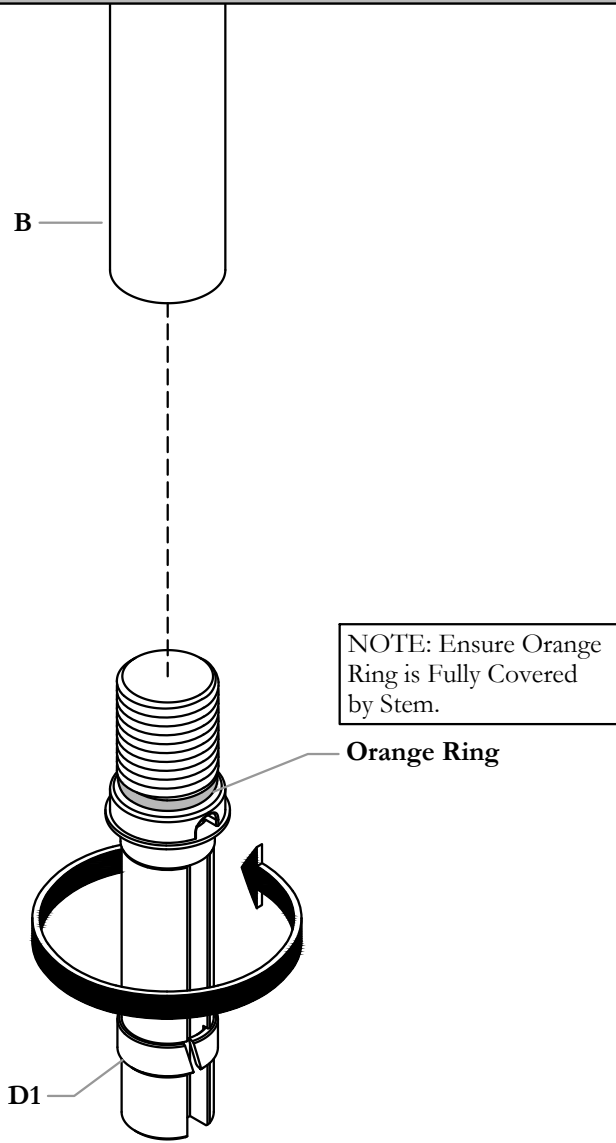
**Underside View of Worksurface**

NOTE: Avoid over tightening as  
the Worksurface can be damaged.



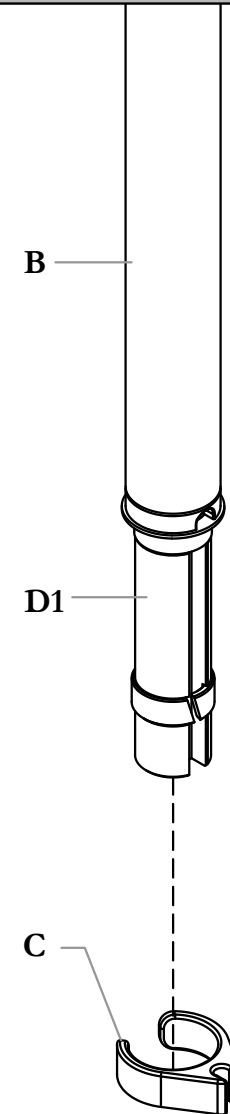
STEP 5: Secure Hex Nuts by using a wrench.  
NOTE: Avoid over tightening as the Worksurface can be damaged.

**STEM INSTALLATION**



STEP 6: Install Stem onto the Inner Through Mount.

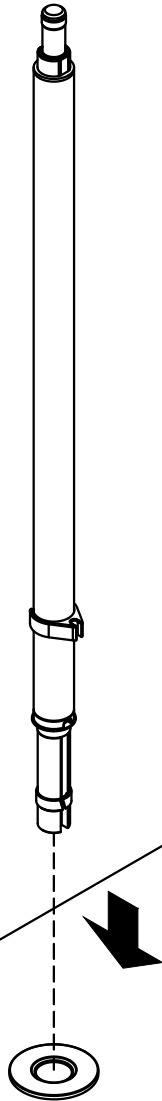
**INSTALL CABLE CLIP**



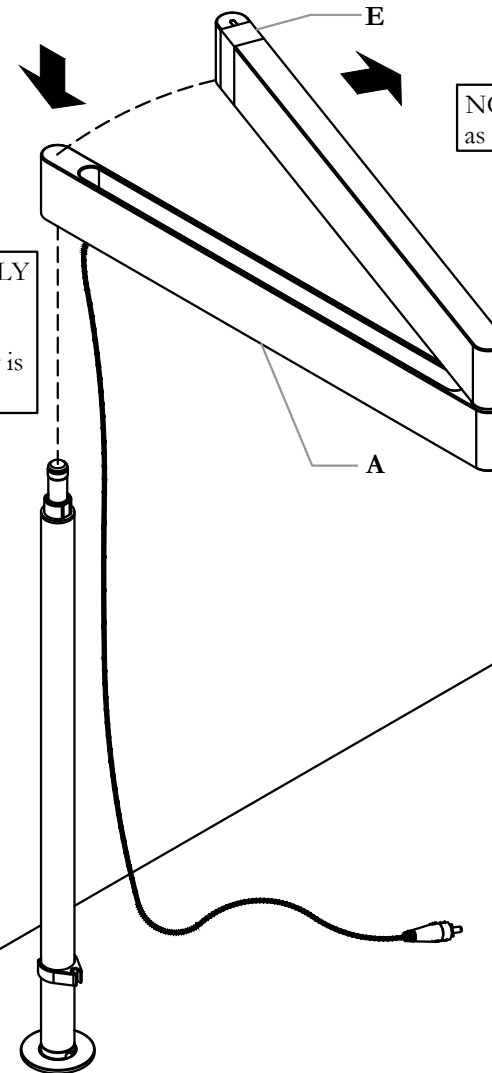
STEP 7: Slide the Cable Clip into the Stem.



TEMPORARILY INSTALL STEM TO TABLE



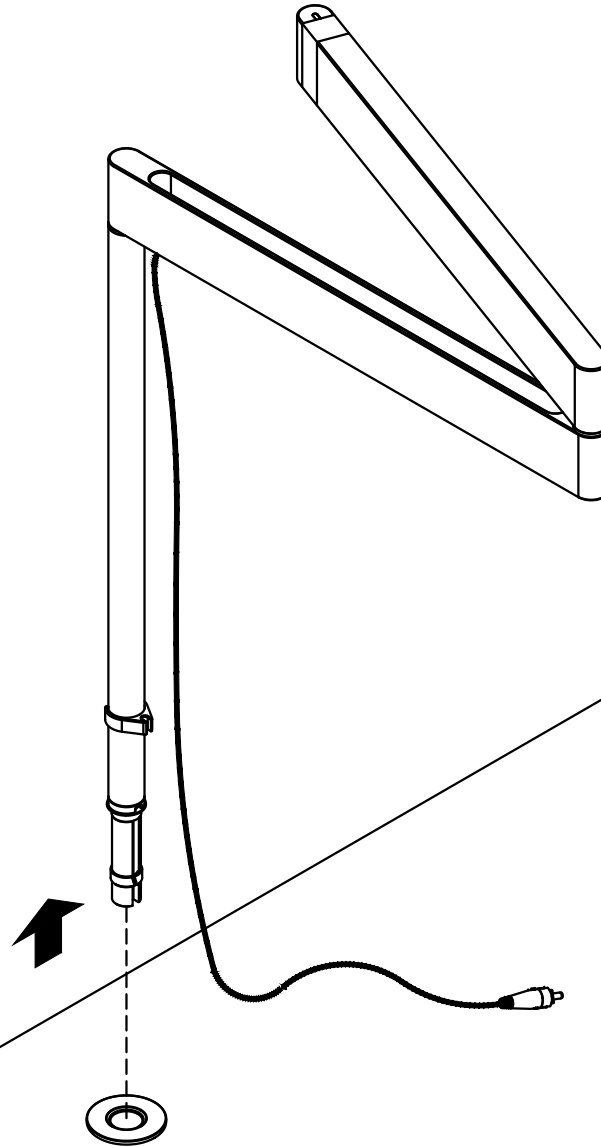
NOTE: Press GENTLY onto the Lightbar. Remove Bumper Strip[E] after Lightbar is installed.



NOTE: Open Lightbar as shown

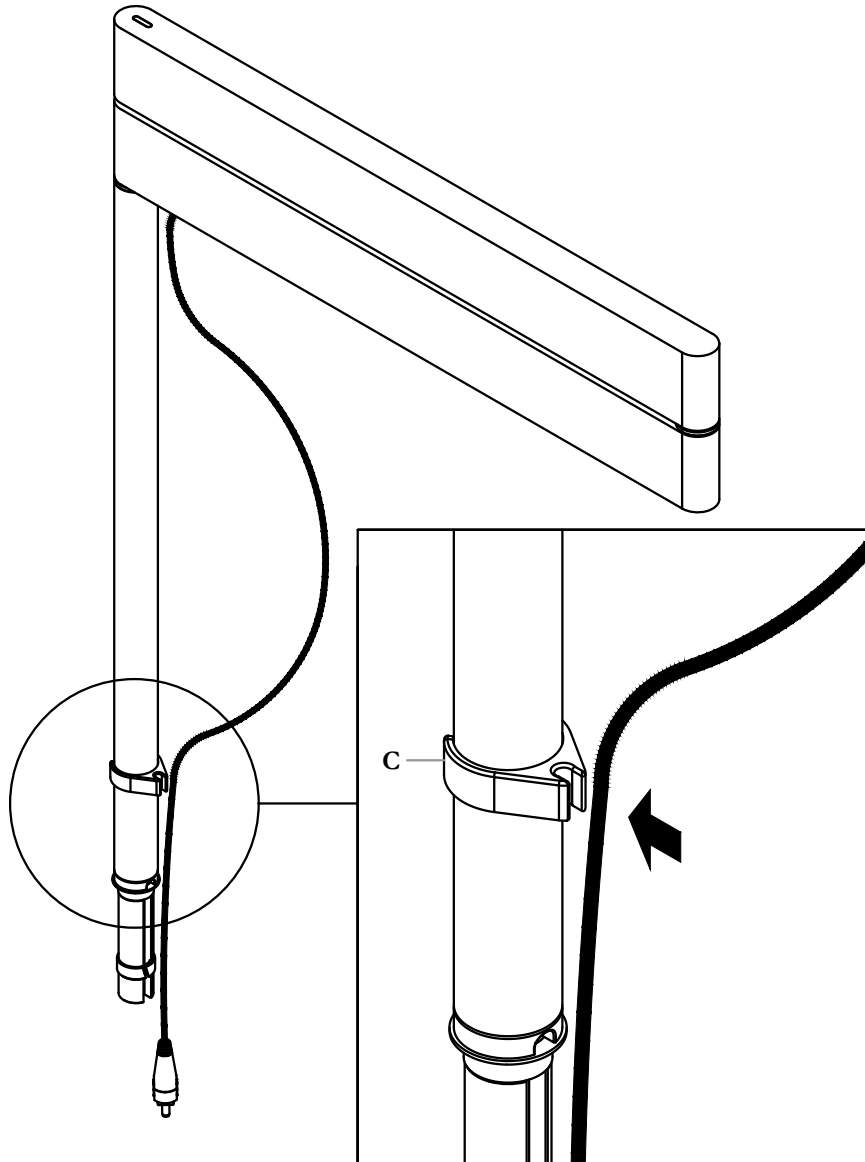
STEP 8: Temporarily install Stem to Worksurface to aid in installing the Lightbar. Open Lightbar as shown above. Install Lightbar to the Stem by pressing GENTLY as shown above. Slide the Cable Clip into the Stem.  
NOTE: Remove Bumper Strip after Lightbar is installed.

REMOVE STEM FROM WORKSURFACE



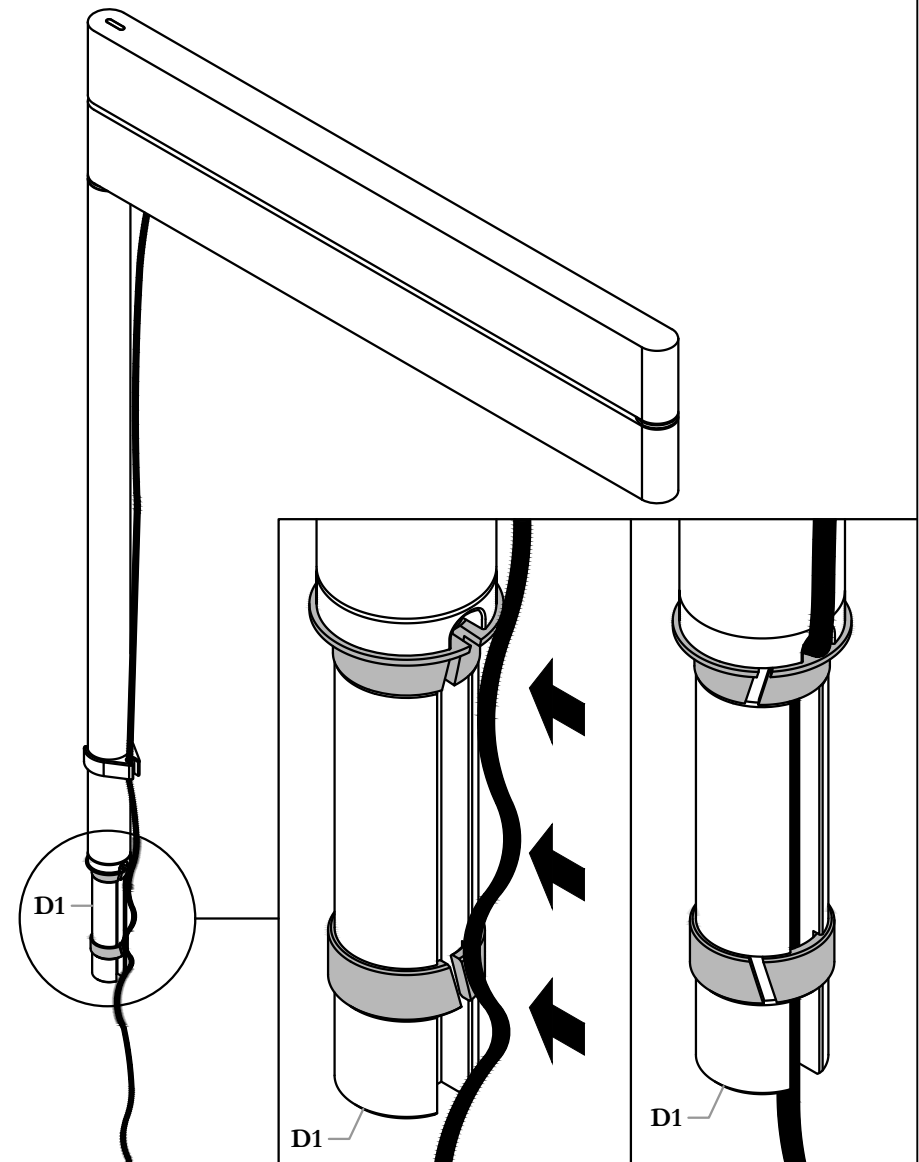
STEP 9: Remove Stem from Worksurface.

**WORE MANAGEMENT**



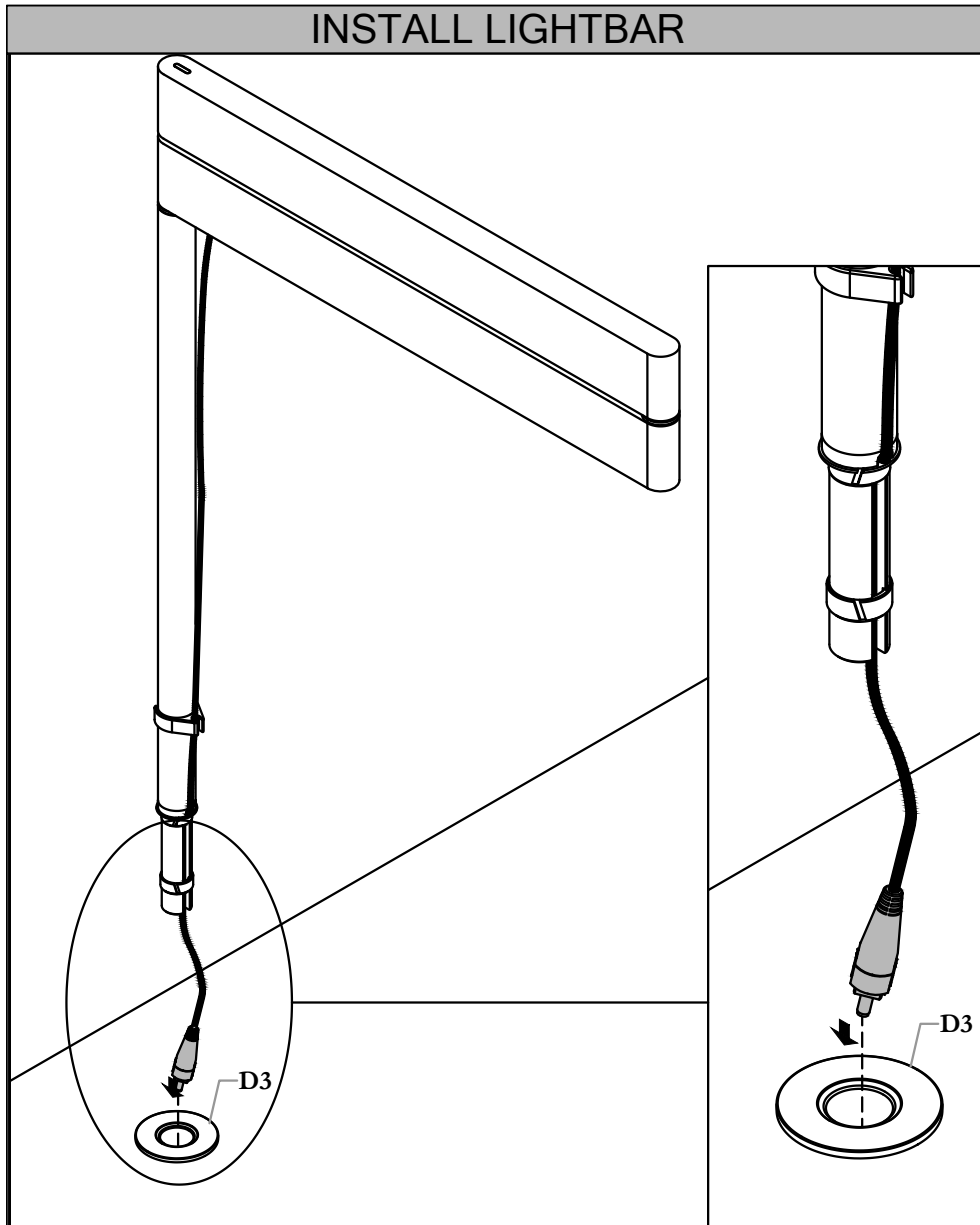
STEP 10: Manage Cable by pushing the cable into the Cable Clip.

**WIRE MANAGEMENT**



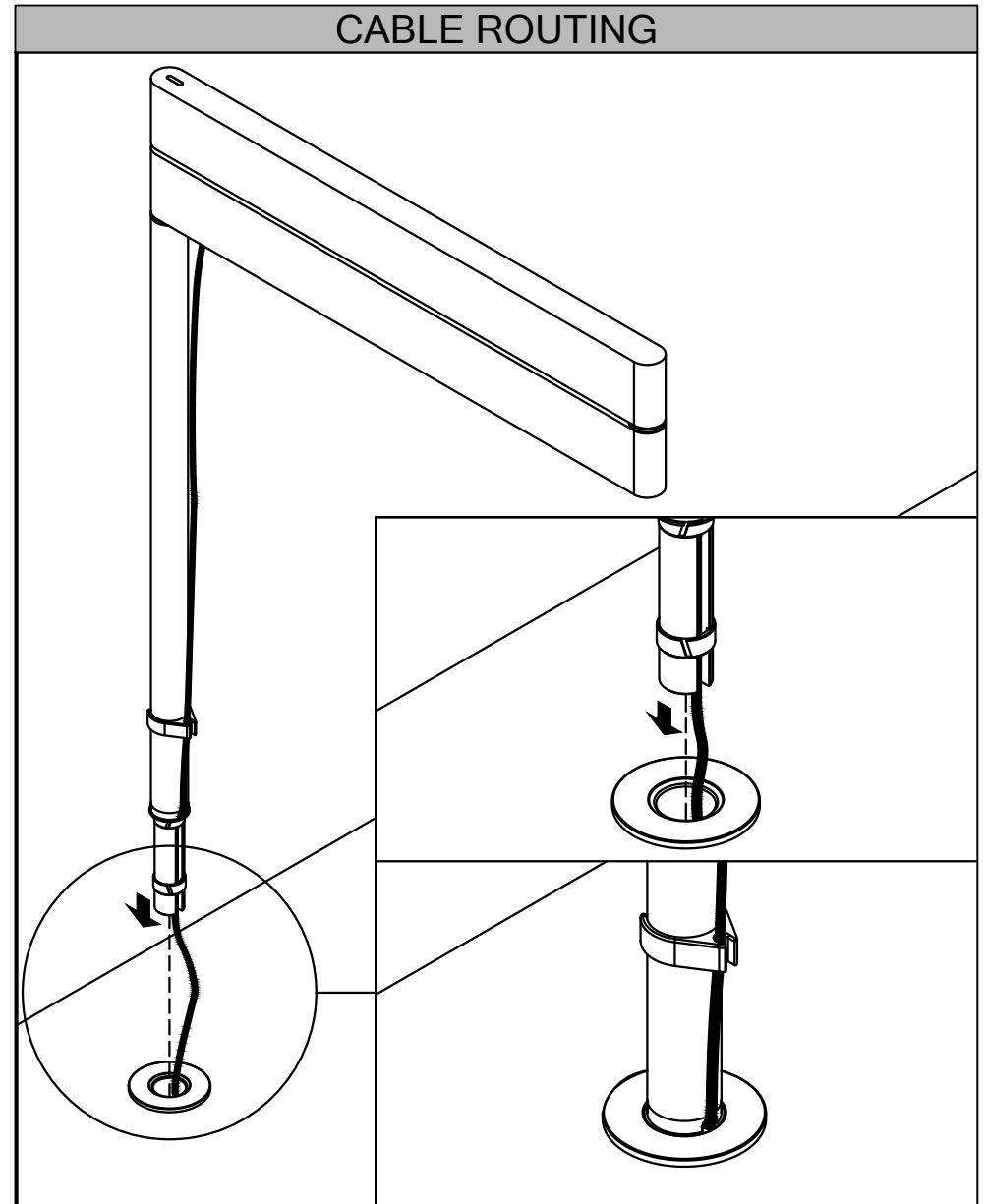
STEP 11: Route the cable into the Slot of the Inner Through Mount as shown above.

**INSTALL LIGHTBAR**

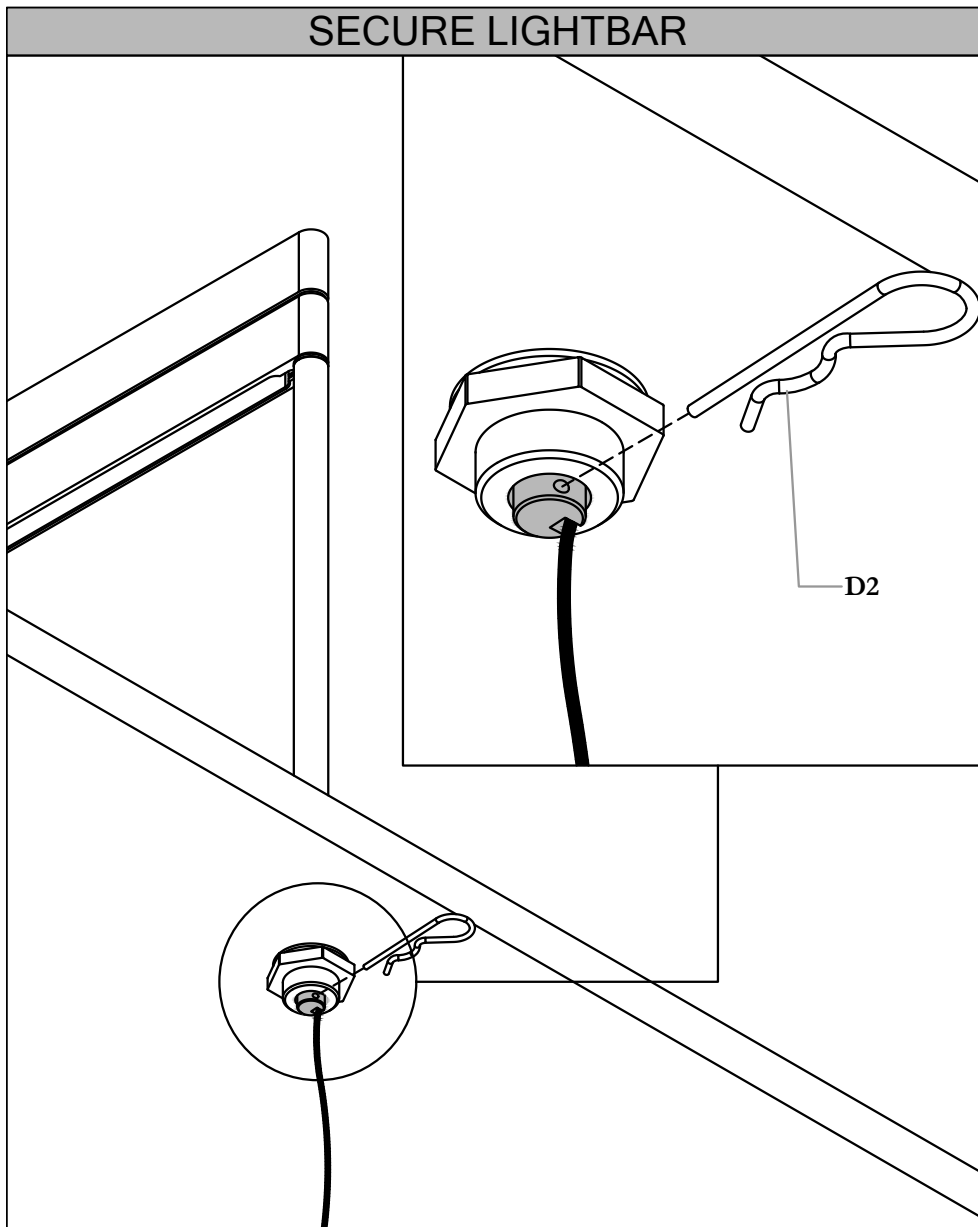


STEP 12: Route the cable into the Outer Through Mount.

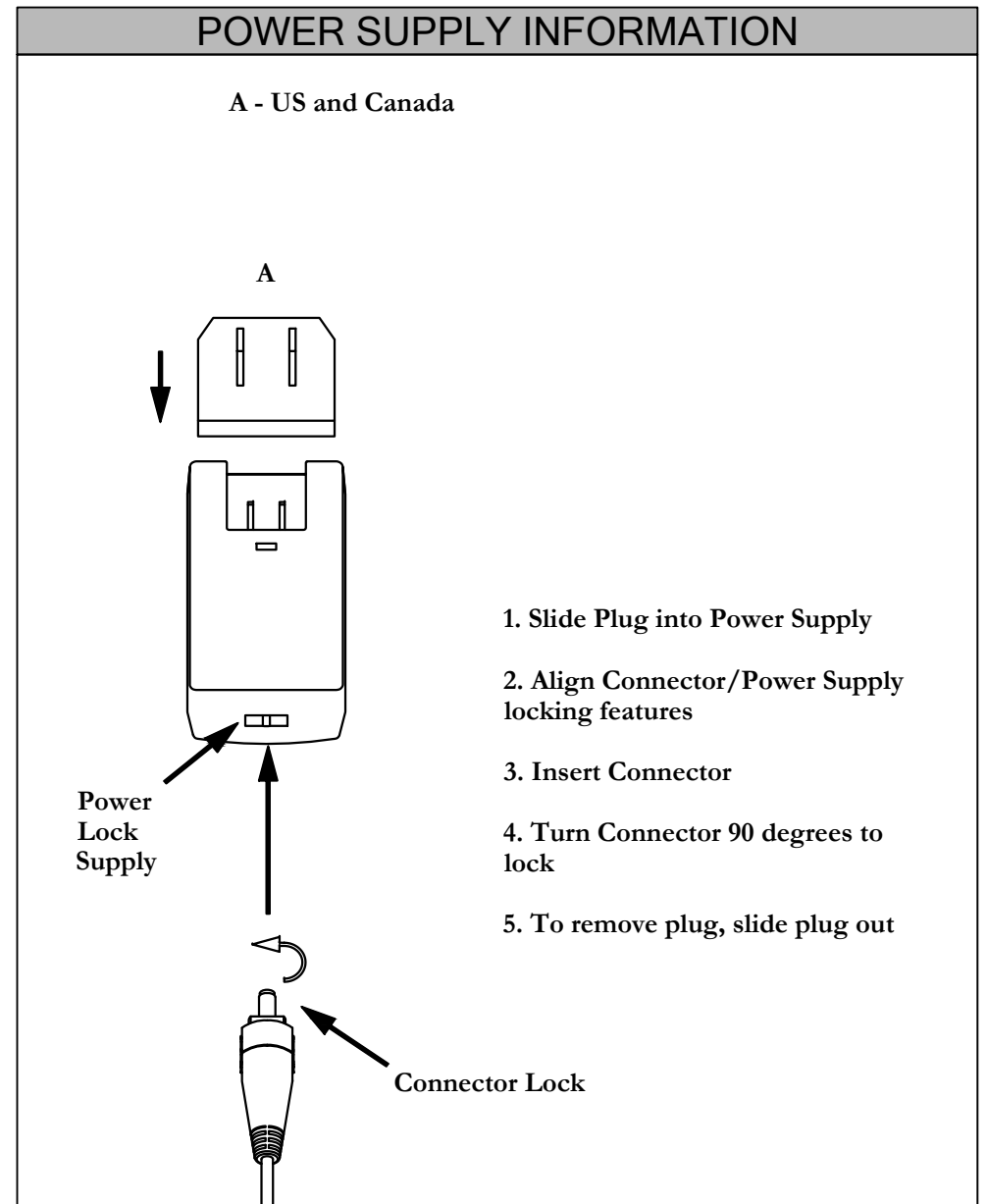
**CABLE ROUTING**



STEP 13: After routing the Cable through the Outer Through Mount, Install Lightbar assembly into the Outer Through Mount.



STEP 14: Fasten Set Screw into the Inner Through Mount to secure Lightbar in place.

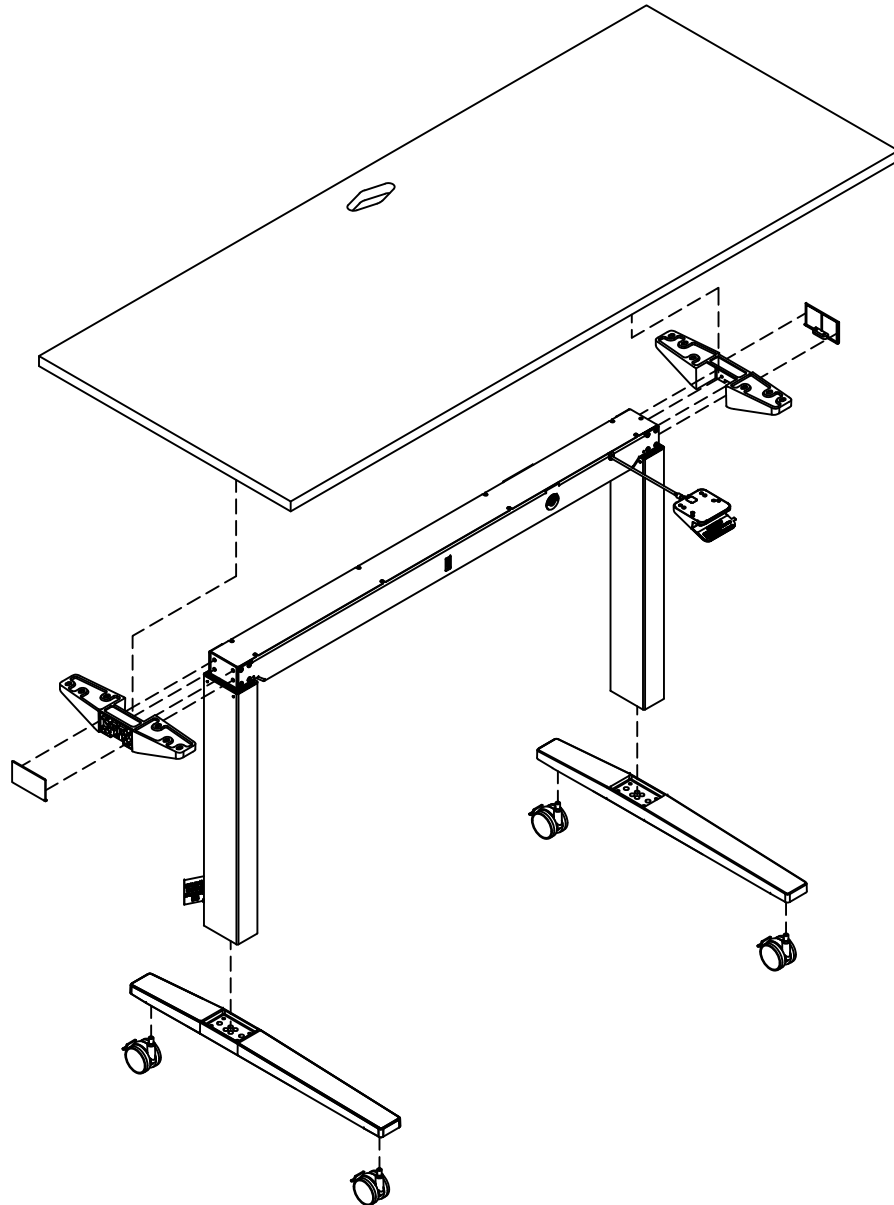


STEP 15: Insert Connector Lock into the Power Lock Supply then turn it counter clock wise to lock it in place.

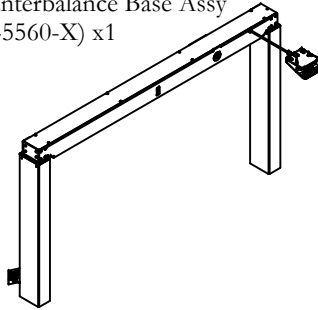

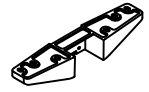

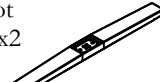



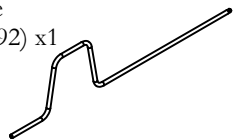





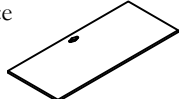


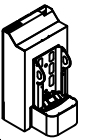


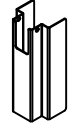



Section: **UNTETHERED**

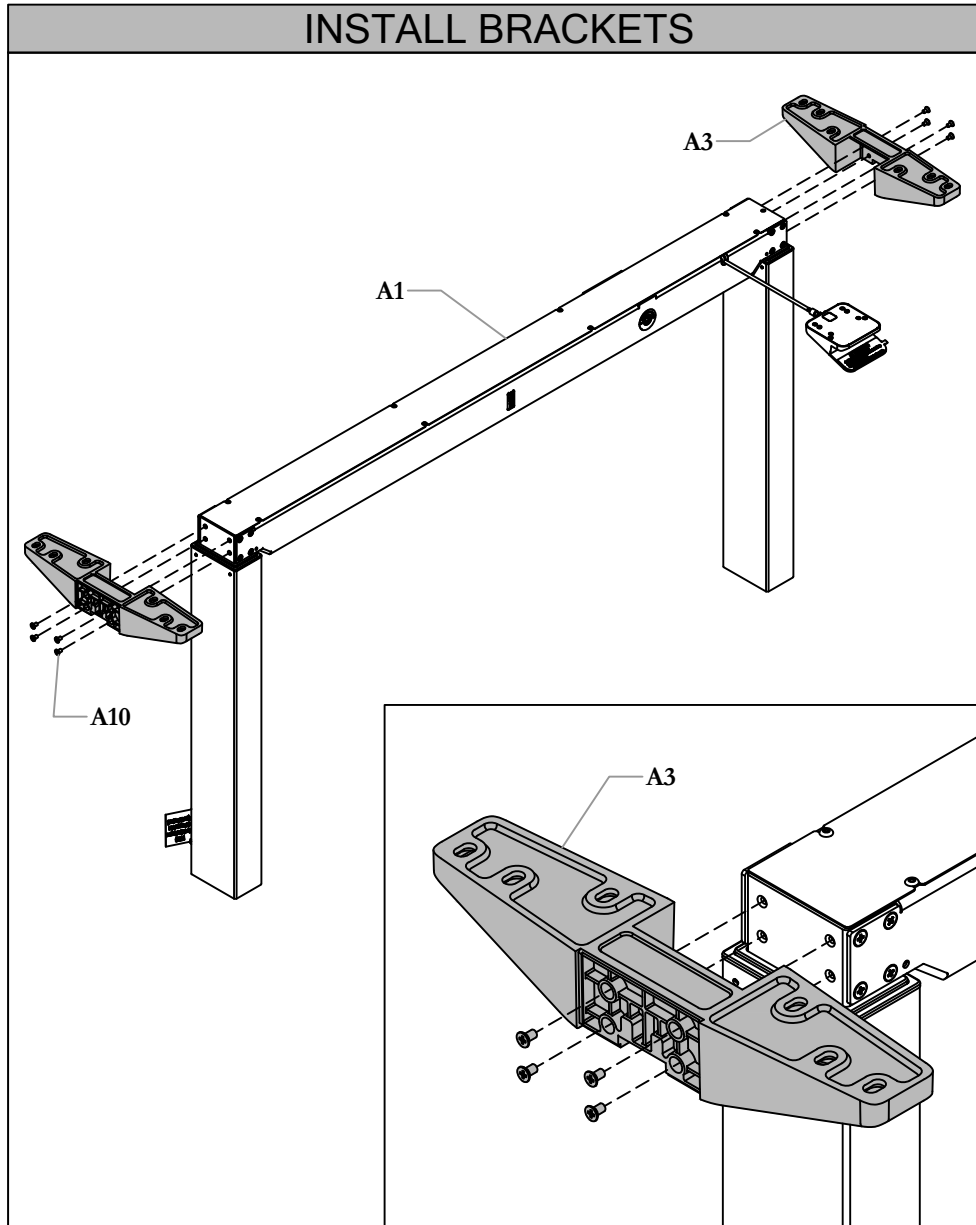
Description: **UNTETHERED NAVIGATE TABLE BASE ONLY**

Untethered Navigate Table Base Only(YUNAH\_1X),  
Worksurface for Navigate (WBH), Worksurface with Radius  
Corners (WJH) & Rectangular Grommet (YEEG)

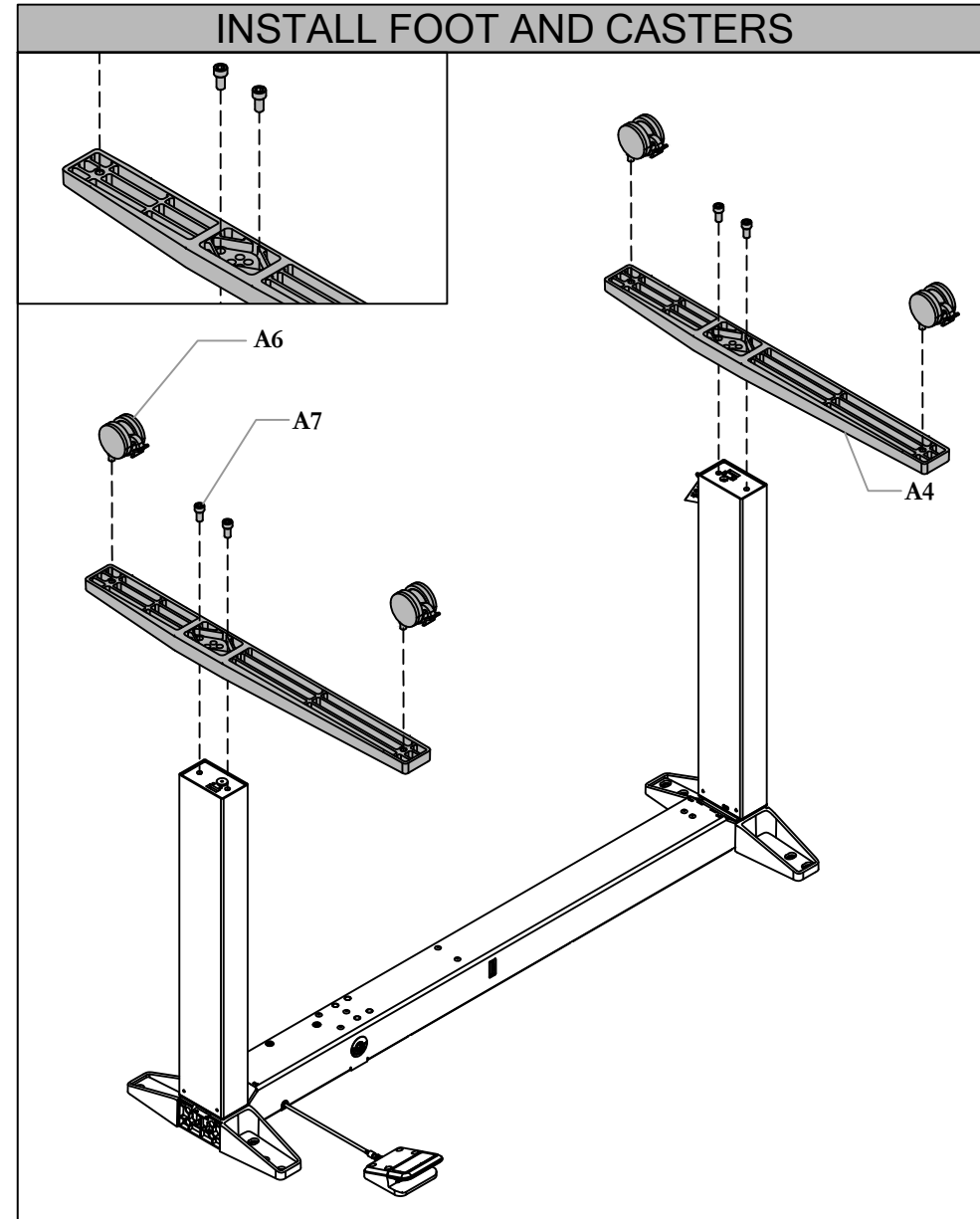


Part and Product Identification

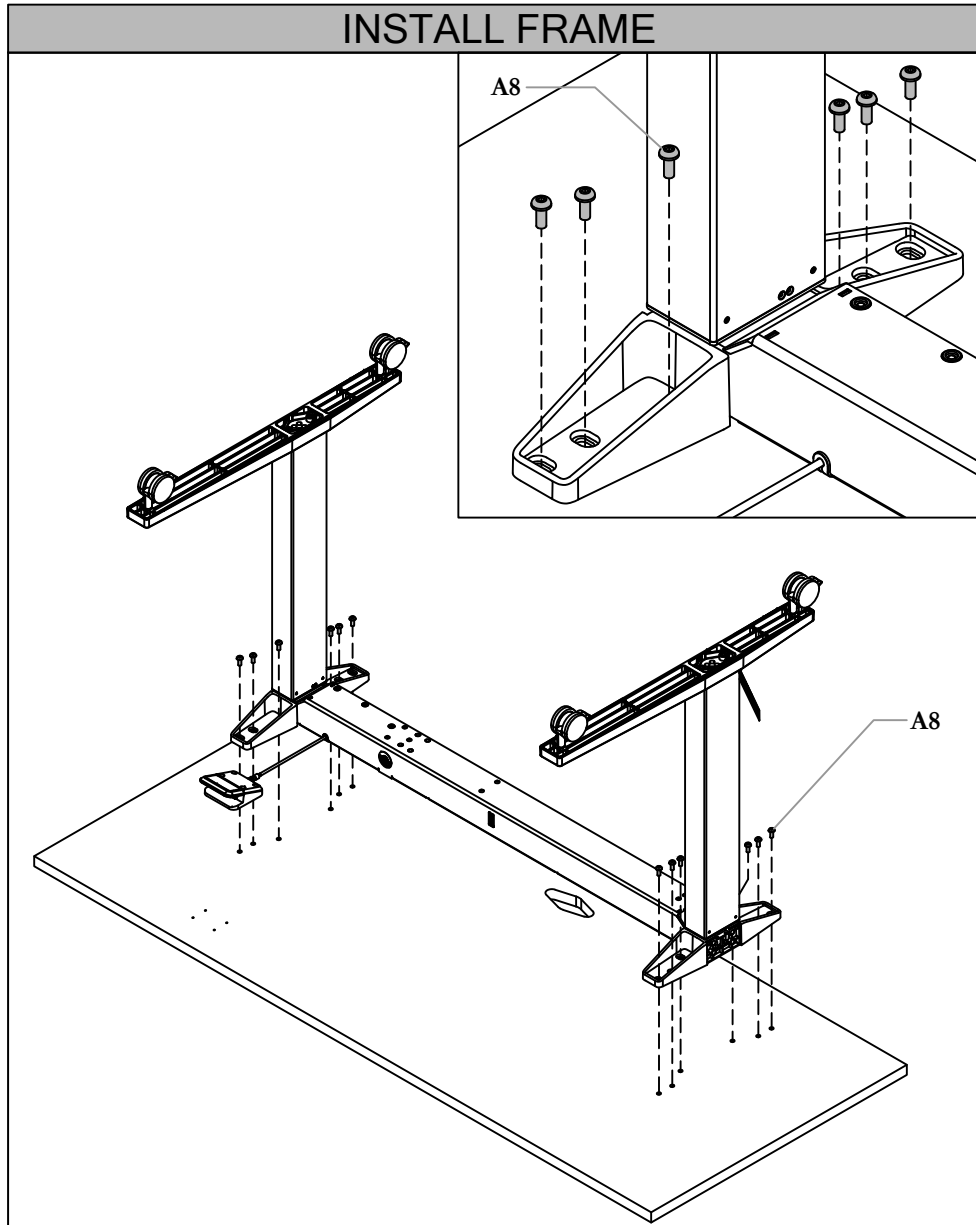
<b>A - Navigate Table Base Only (YUNAH_1X) x1</b> Foot & Strut Assembly (X05-0470X-X) x1	<b>A1 - Counterbalance Base Assy (N09-5560-X) x1</b> 	<b>A6 - Caster with Caster Pin (X01-4071) x4</b> 
	<b>A2 - Strut CBL (A25-0633) x2</b> 	<b>A7 - M10 X 1.5, L 22MM (E01-1279) x4</b> 
	<b>A3 - Navigate Foot (A25-0619-X) x2</b> 	<b>A8 - Screw 1/4-20X5/8 (E01-0992) x12</b> 
	<b>A4 - NG Strut Cover (A25-0634) x2</b> 	<b>A9 - Pan Quad Screw 10X1 (E01-1054) x4</b> 
	<b>A15 - LV1 Charge Handle (D06-4092) x1</b> 	<b>A10 - M5 x 0.8-10, Flat Head (E01-0989) x8</b> 
		<b>Hardware Kit (X01-4997) x1</b>
		<b>A11 - Plastic Snap-in Plug (B02-0544) x1</b> 
		<b>A12 - M5 x 0.8-12 Flat Head (E01-1289) x4</b> 
		<b>Wire Clip Kit (N09-5657) x1</b>
		<b>A13 - Wire Clip (B02-0566) x4</b> 
		<b>A14 - #6, 5/8" L (E07-0148) x8</b> 
<b>B - Rectangular Worksurface (WBH) x1</b> 	OR <b>Rectangular w/Radius Corner Worksurface (WJH) x1</b> 	
<b>C - Rectangular Grommet (YEEG) x1 *Optional</b> 	<b>D1 - Untethered Furniture Adapter (YUNFA) x1 *Optional</b> 	
<b>D2 - Leg Mounting Bracket (N01-5968) x2</b> 	<b>NOTE: The untethered furniture adapter is to be ordered separately.</b> <b>D3 - Connection Bracket (N01-5969) x1 *Optional</b> 	
<b>D4 - Length E-Chain Vertical Cover (N01-5483)x1</b> 	<b>E - Untethered Battery (YUNBA) x1 *Optional</b> 	untethered battery are ordered separately.
<b>D5 - Screw 1/4 - 20 x 5/8 (E01-0790) x6 *Optional</b> 	<b>F - Vertical Wire Carrier (N01-9638) x1</b> 	



STEP 1: Install brackets with machine screws as shown above.

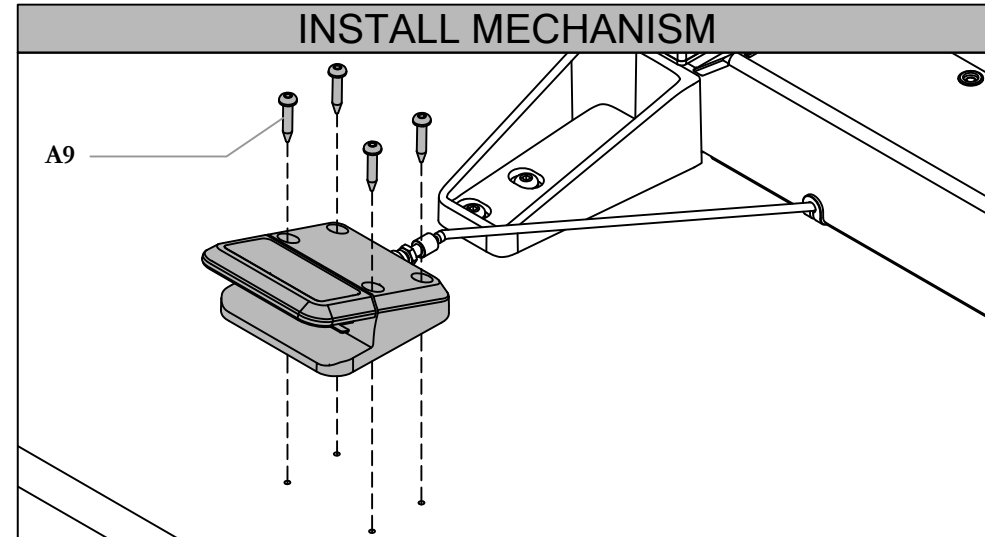


STEP 2: Install foot with machine screws provided. Install two casters on each foot as shown above.

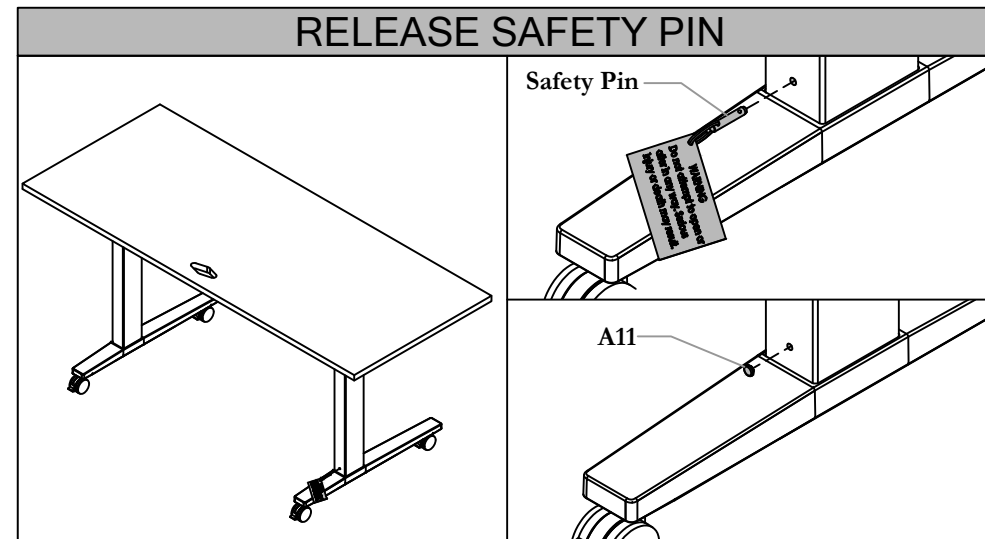


STEP 3: Place the work surface on a CLEAN surface. Place the frame onto the work surface with machine screws provided.

NOTE: The work surface are required to be bought separately. This product is compatible ONLY with WBH and WJH.



STEP 4: Install the mechanism with woodscrew provided.



STEP 5: Remove the safety pin then insert the plug where the safety pin used to be.

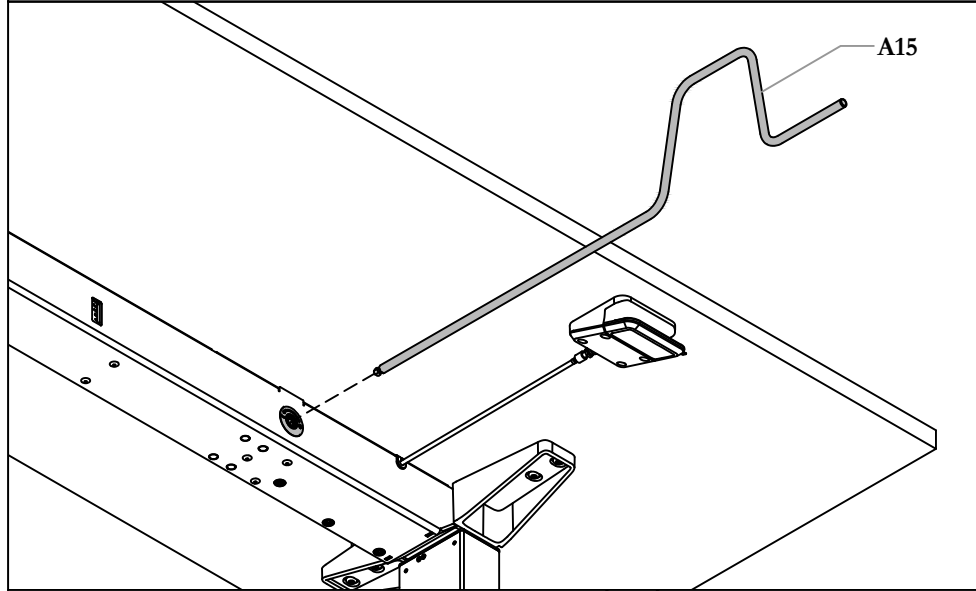


Section: **UNTETHERED**

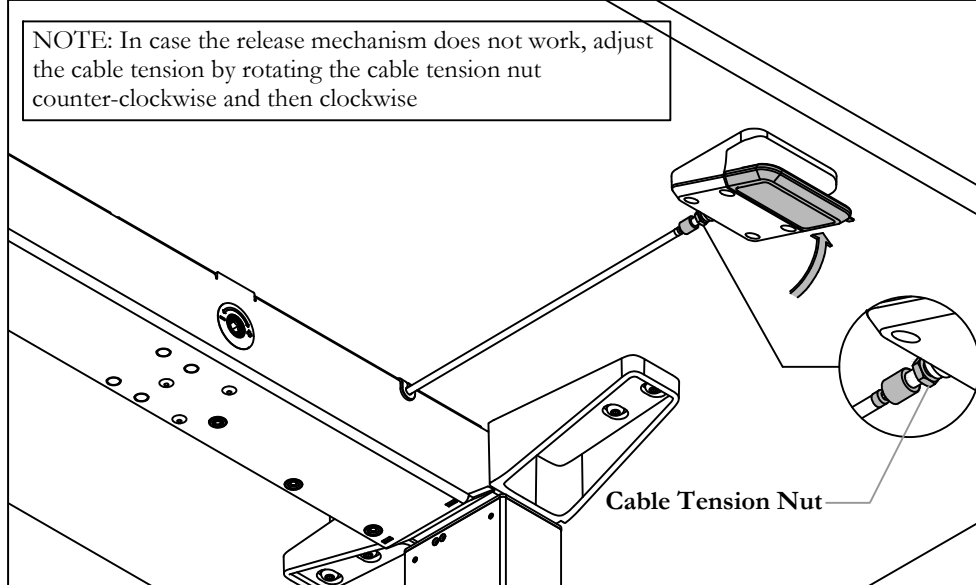
Date: May 2023 Page No: 4 of 12  
COM\_701

Description: **UNTETHERED NAVIGATE TABLE BASE ONLY**

**APPLY LOAD AND TEST HEIGHT ADJUSTABILITY**

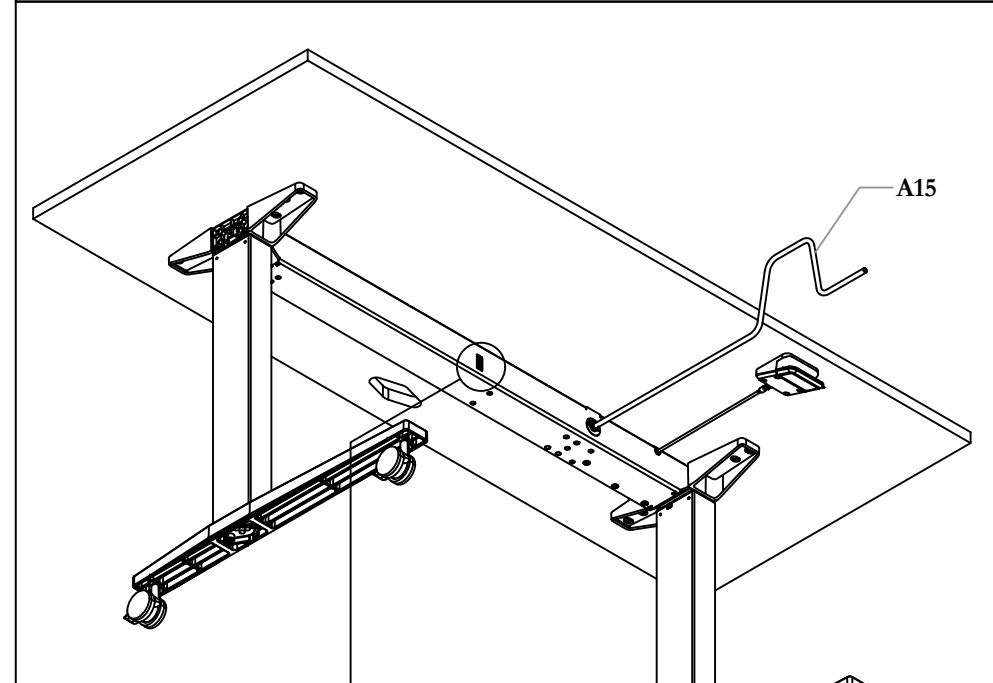


NOTE: In case the release mechanism does not work, adjust the cable tension by rotating the cable tension nut counter-clockwise and then clockwise

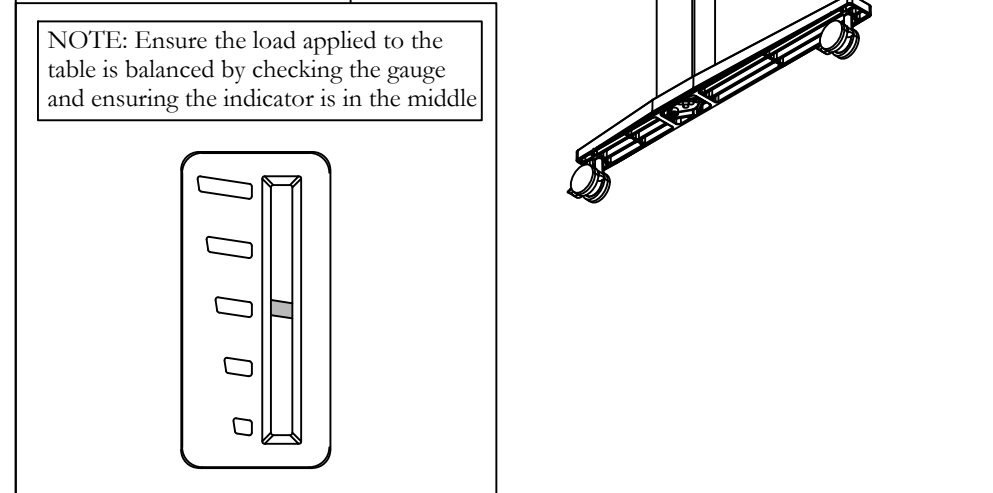


STEP 6: Insert the charge handle. test the table's height adjustability by unlocking the mechanism, by pressing up on the paddle.

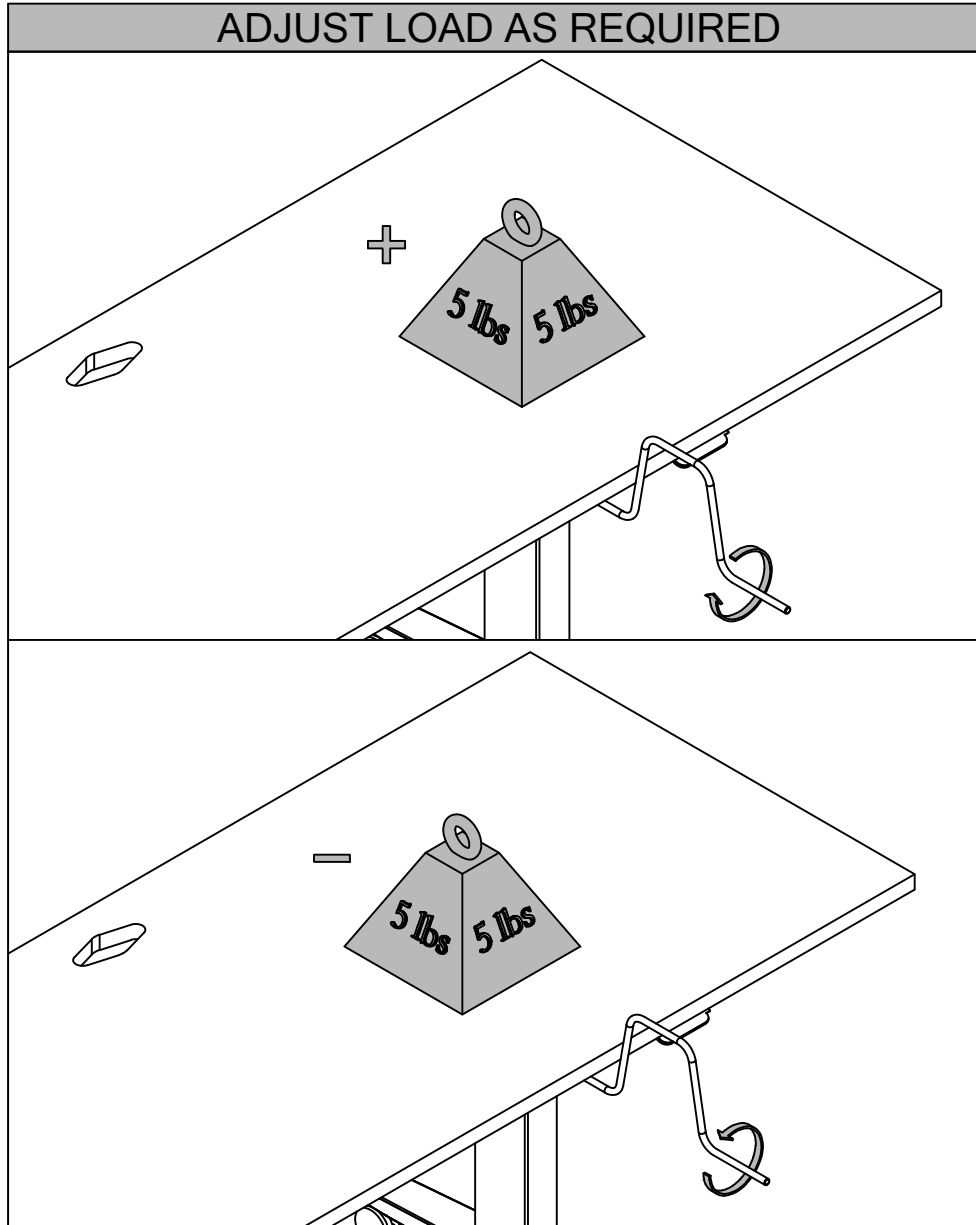
**ADJUST LOAD AS NEEDED**



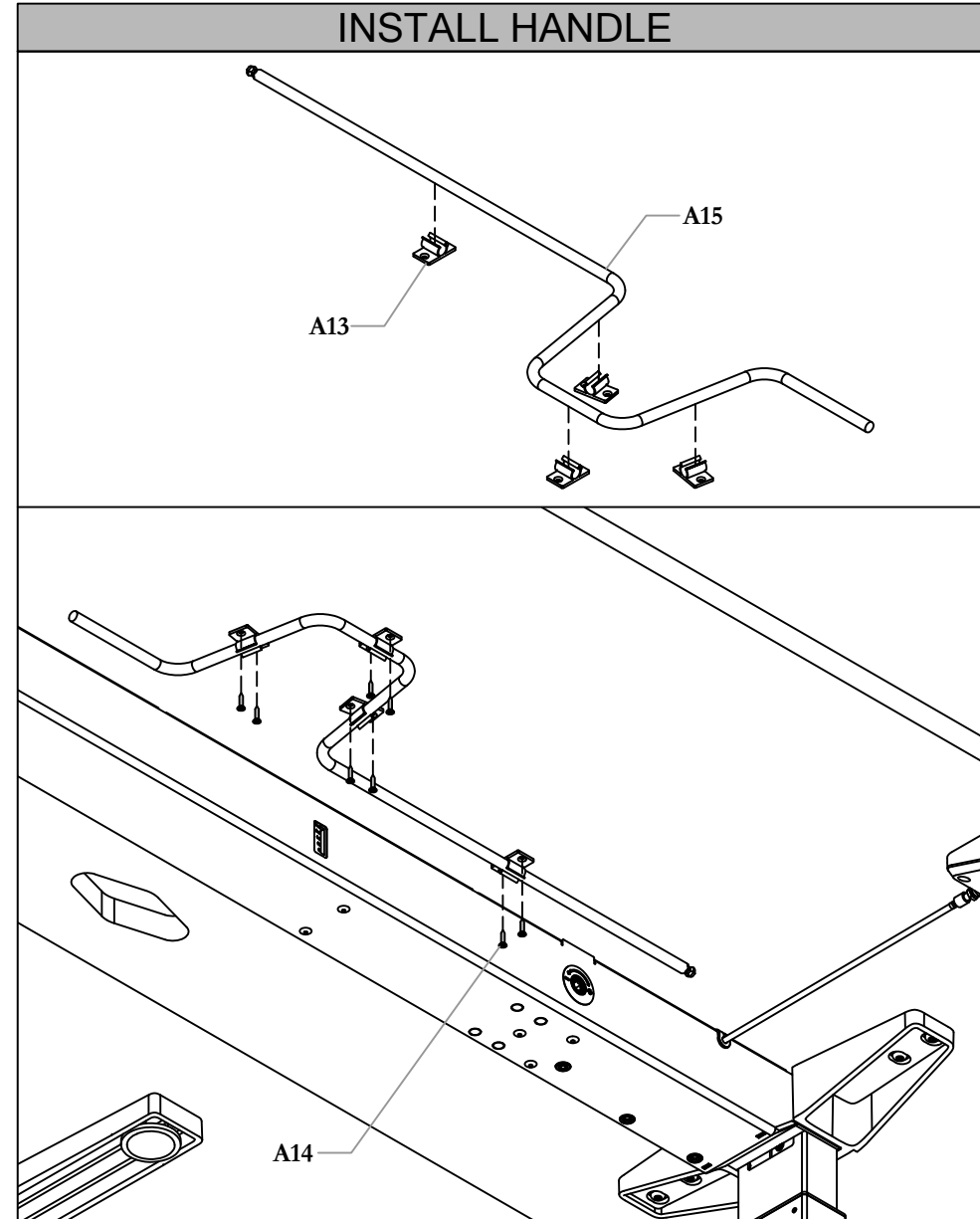
NOTE: Ensure the load applied to the table is balanced by checking the gauge and ensuring the indicator is in the middle



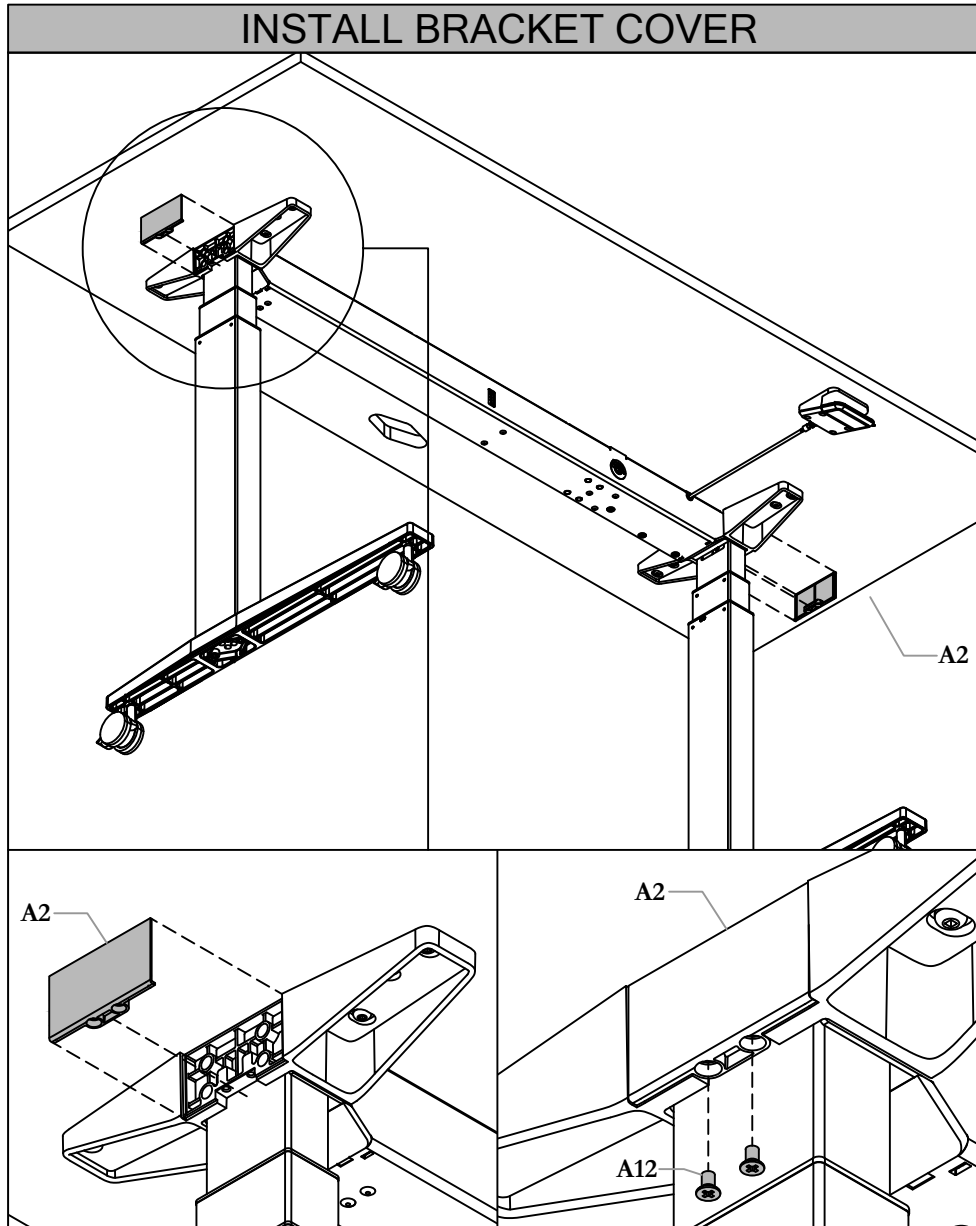
STEP 7: The table should stay stationary when the mechanism is unlocked.



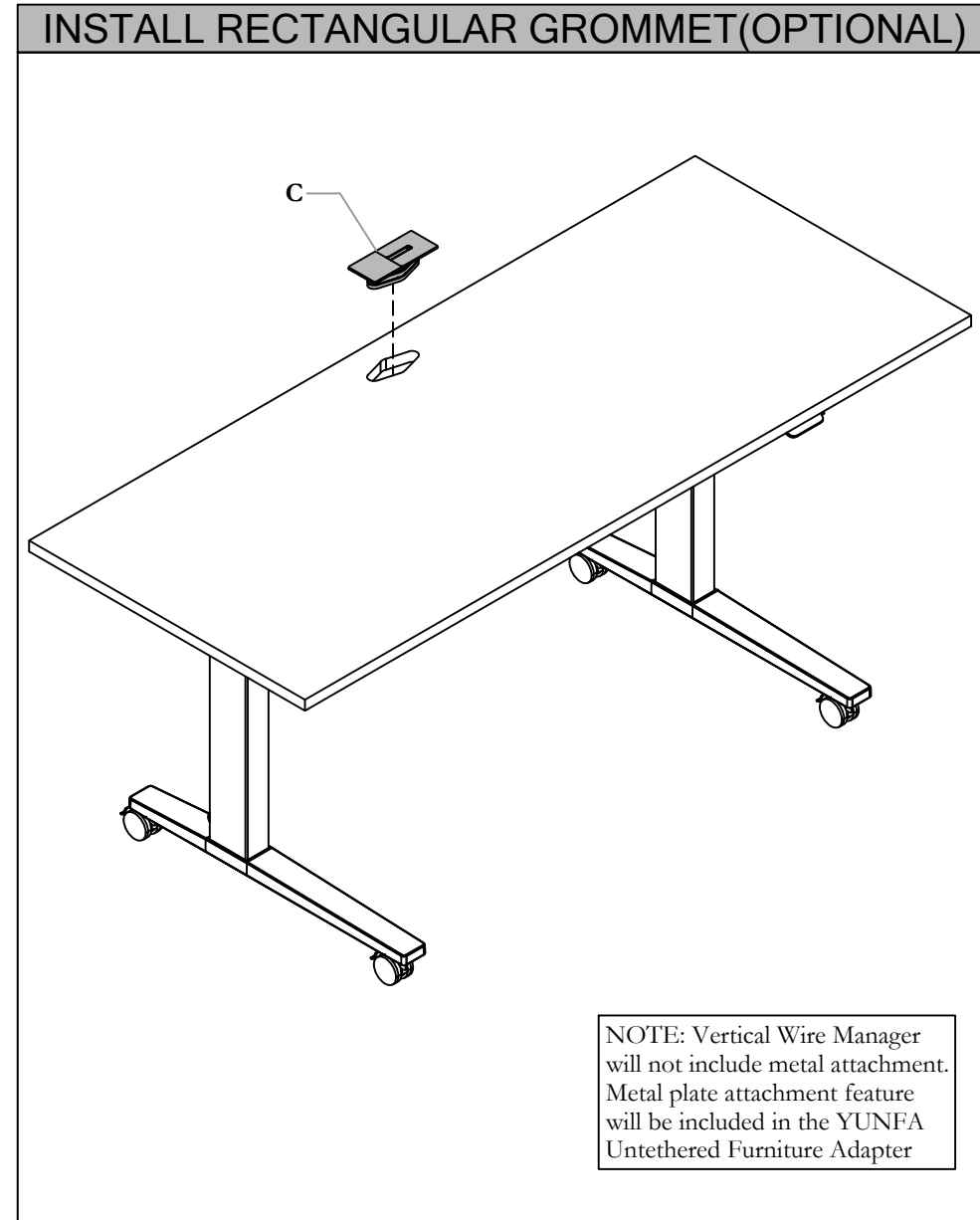
STEP 8: If the mechanism does not unlock, rotate the rod counter-clockwise eight (8) times to add reduce the load on the table by 5lb.  
If the table drops, rotate the rod clockwise eight (8) times to add 5lb to the load on the table.



STEP 9: Insert clips onto the rod as shown on the top illustration. Install the assembled rod onto the bottom of the work surface as shown above.



STEP 10: Install bracket cover by putting the cover on the Bracket as shown above. Then secure it with the provided machine screws.

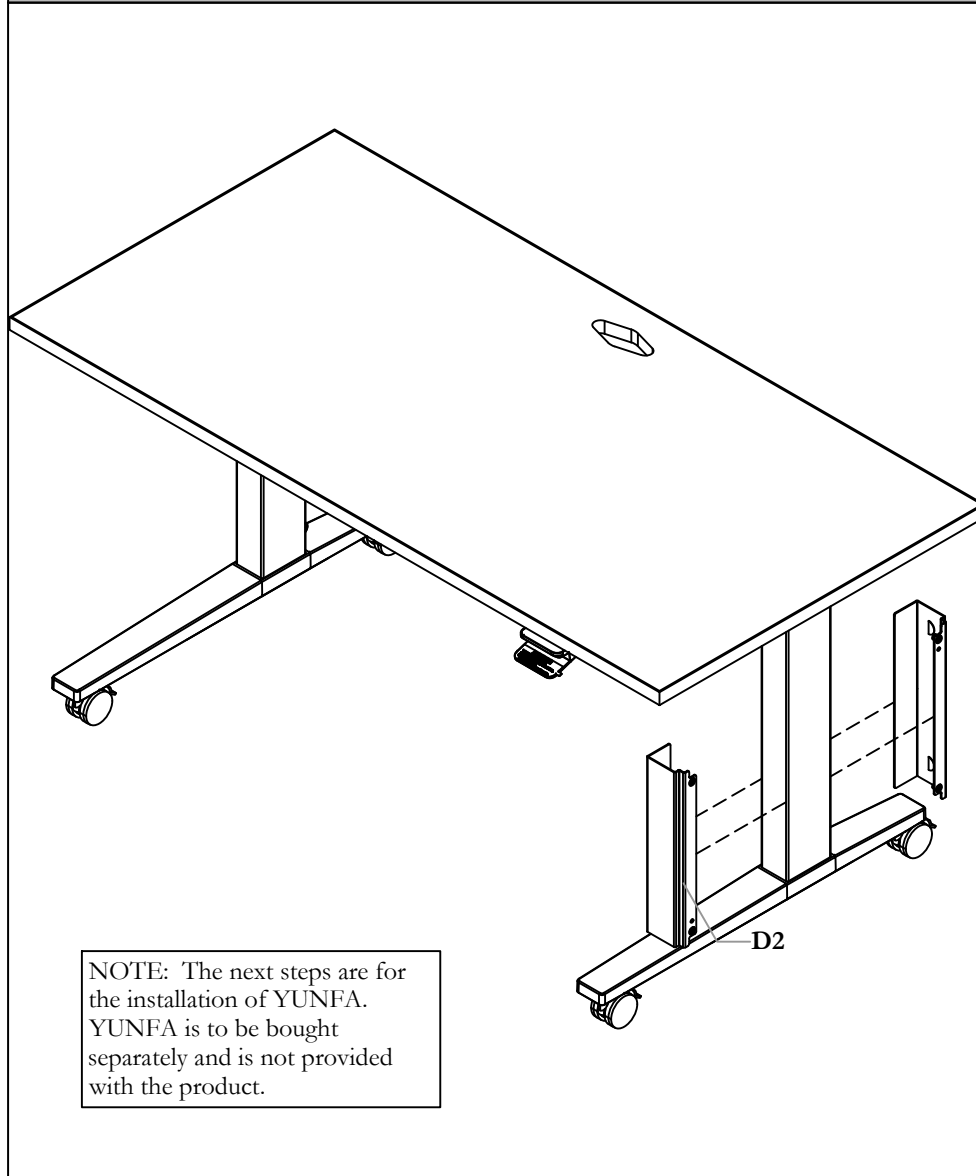


NOTE: Vertical Wire Manager will not include metal attachment. Metal plate attachment feature will be included in the YUNFA Untethered Furniture Adapter

STEP 11: Install rectangular grommet as shown above. \*Optional

NOTE: Vertical Wire Manager will not include metal attachment. metal plate attachment feature will be included in the YUNFA Untethered Furniture Adapter

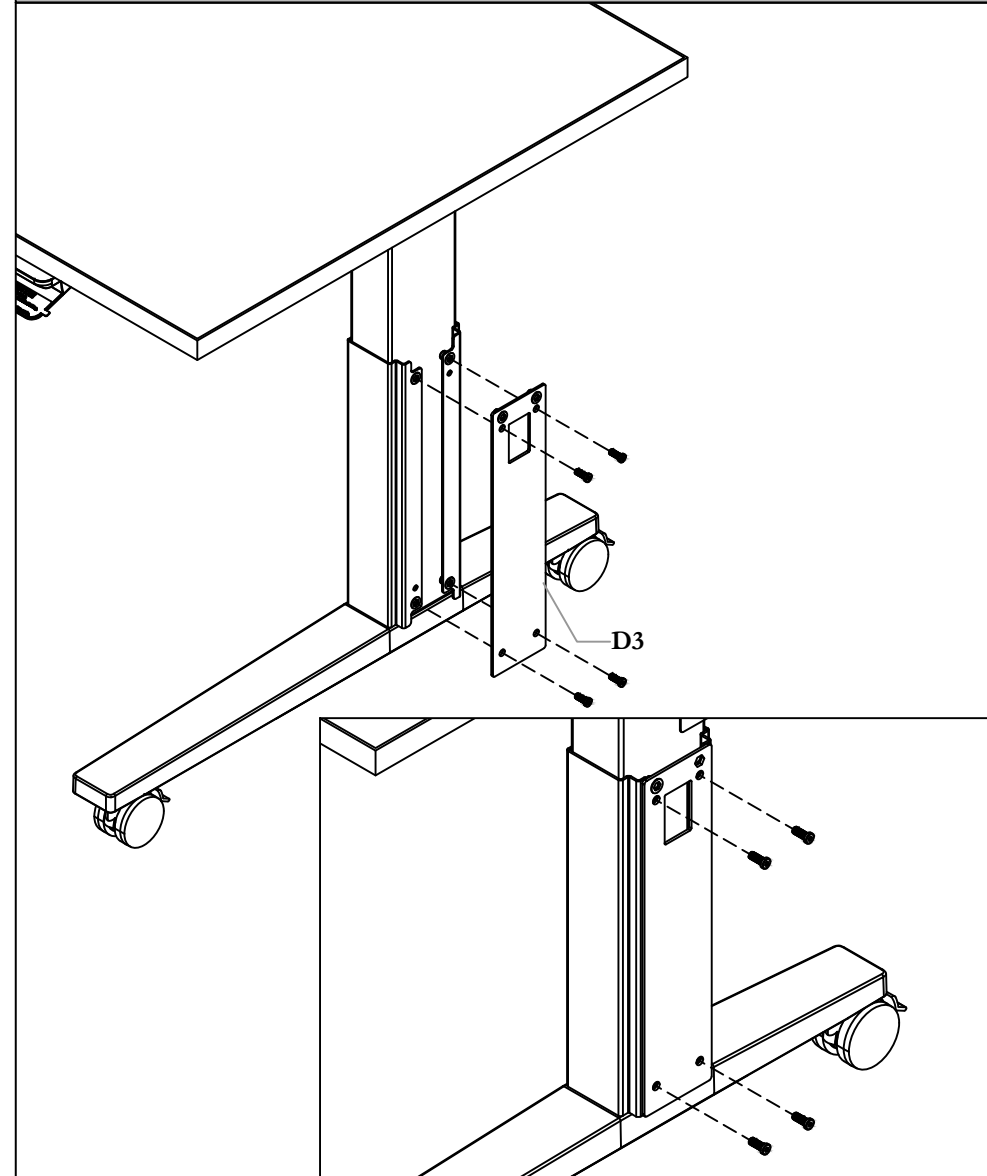
**INSTALL BRACKETS FOR YUNFA ON TABLE LEG**



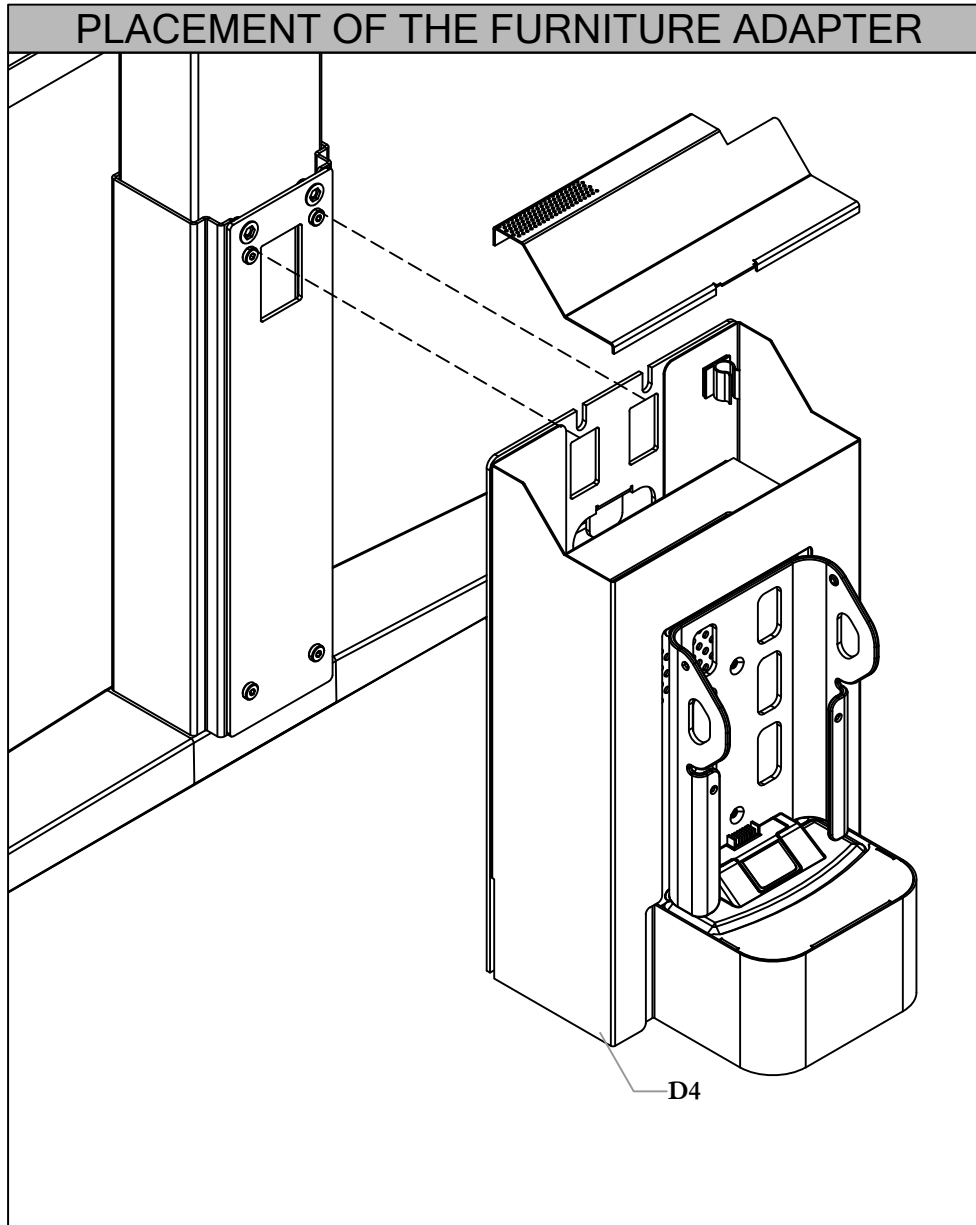
STEP 12: Install the Brackets as shown which are provided with the configurations of YUNFA for Counterbalance Table.

NOTE: The next steps are for the installation of YUNFA. YUNFA is to be bought separately and is not provided with the product.

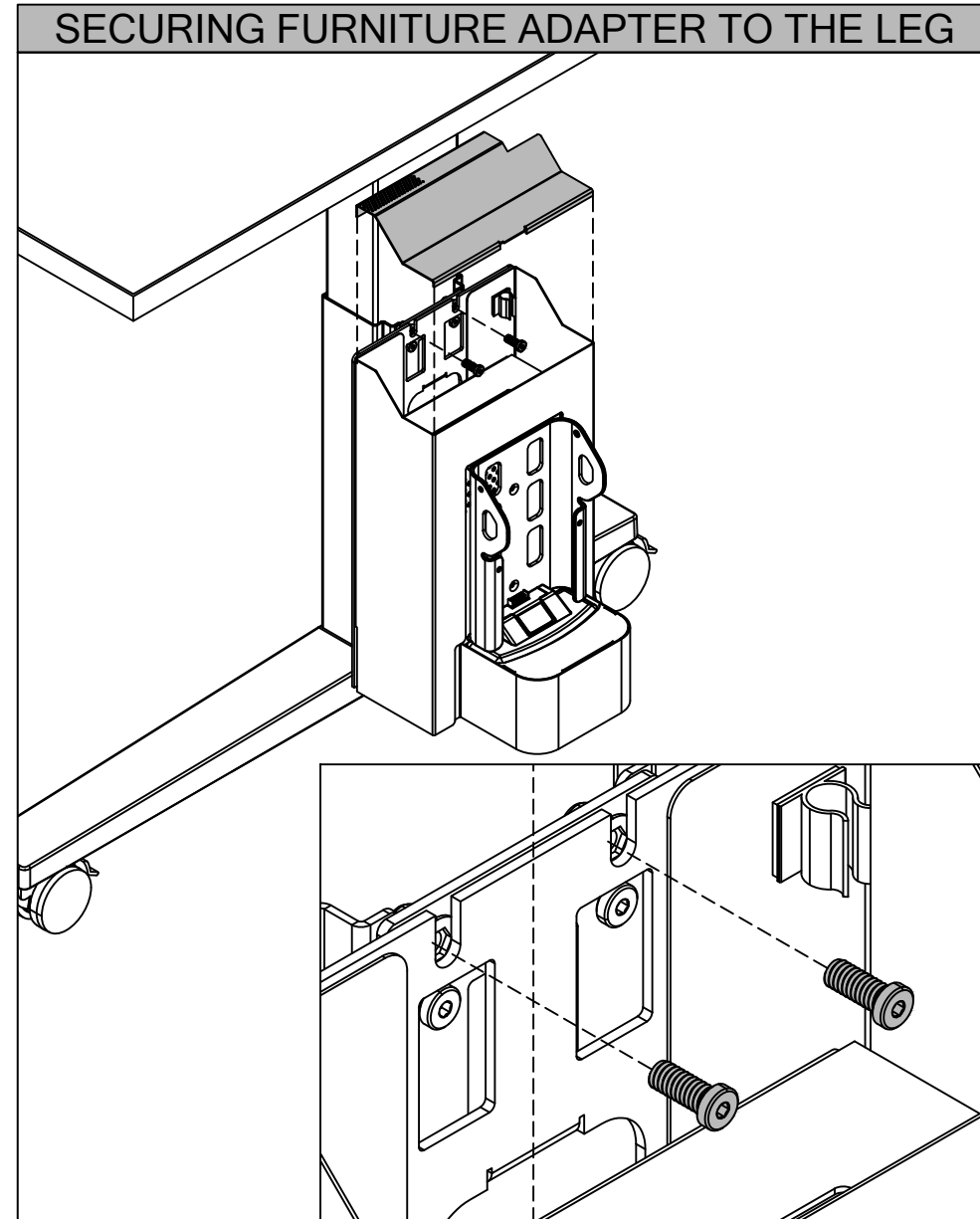
**INSTALL BRACKETS FOR YUNFA ON TABLE LEG**



STEP 13: Secure the brackets with the leg using the plate and screws as shown above.



STEP 14: Remove the top perforated cover of the furniture adapter. Then, place the furniture adapter on top of the previously attached screws.



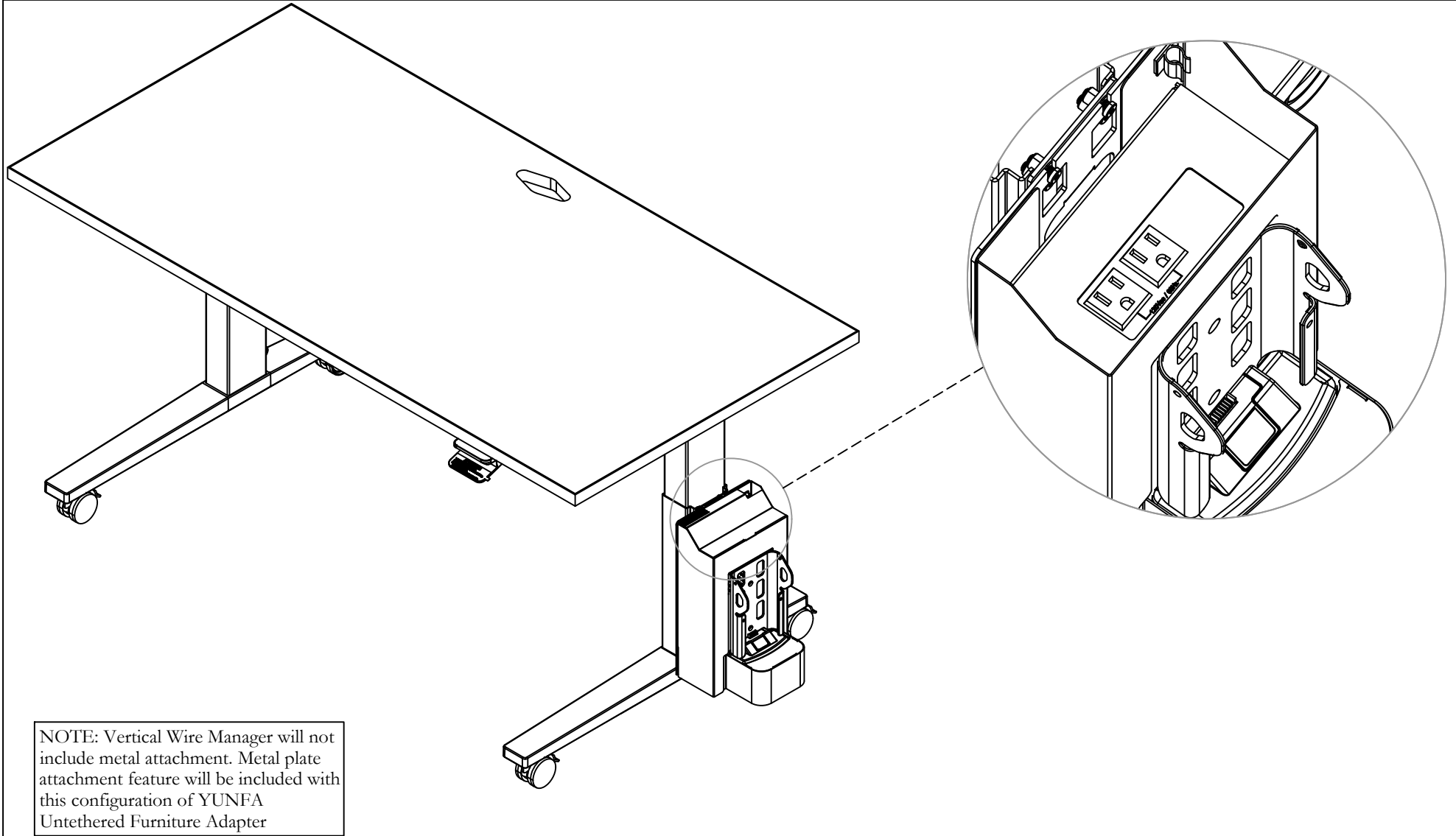
STEP 15: Secure the furniture adapter with the brackets using the screws. Place the top cover back on the furniture adapter, once it is secured.

Section: **UNTETHERED**

Date: May 2023 Page No: 9 of 12  
COM\_701

Description: **UNTETHERED NAVIGATE TABLE BASE ONLY**

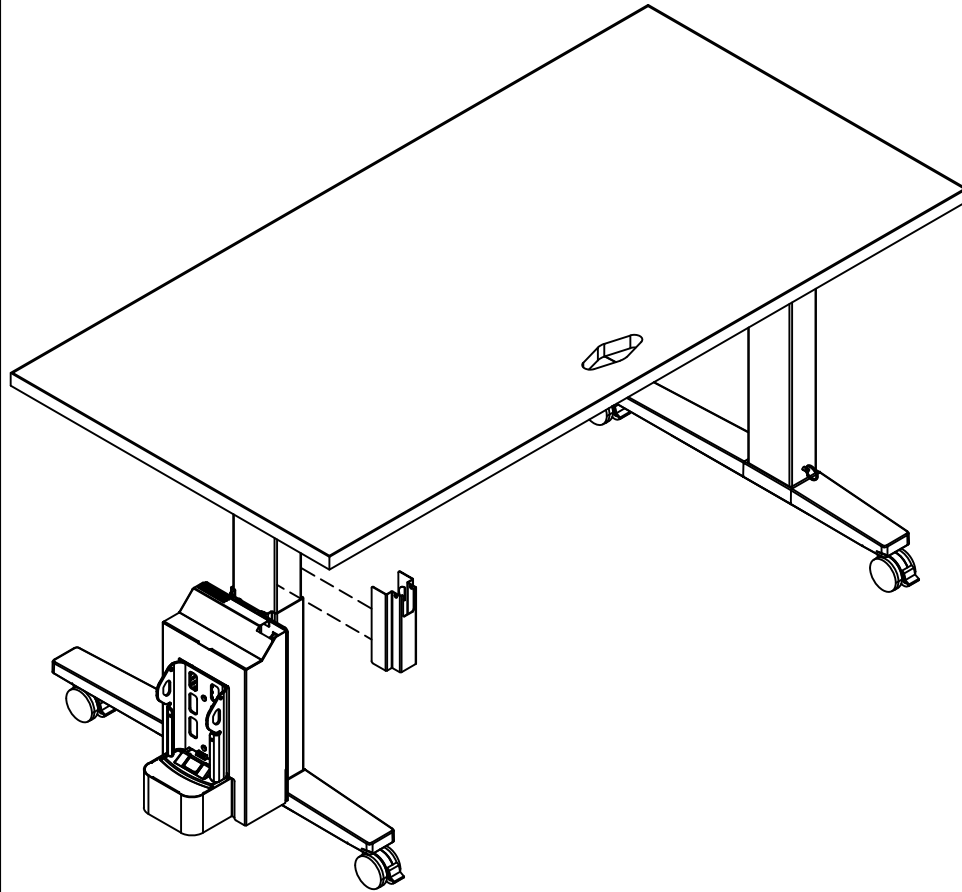
**FINAL PRODUCT**



NOTE: Vertical Wire Manager will not include metal attachment. Metal plate attachment feature will be included with this configuration of YUNFA Untethered Furniture Adapter

STEP 16: Once installed, the furniture adapter will look as shown in the picture above.

**INSTALL BRACKETS FOR YUNFA ON TABLE LEG**



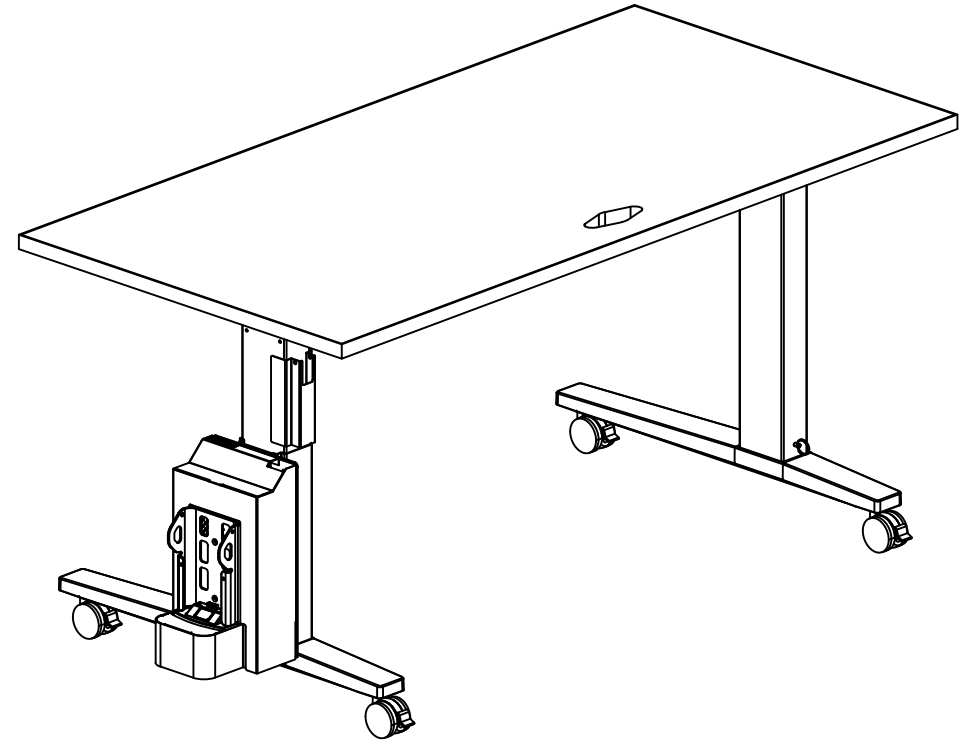
NOTE 1: This step is only required if vertical E-chain is installed.

NOTE 2:  
Refer to COM\_151a for Cable Organizer (YEYA)  
Refer to COM\_151b for Cable Management (YEYS)  
Refer to COM\_102e for Vertical Wire Manager (YEEE)

STEP 17: Place the cover for the vertical E-Chain as shown above.

NOTE: This step is only required if vertical E-chain is installed.

**INSTALL BRACKETS FOR YUNFA ON TABLE LEG**

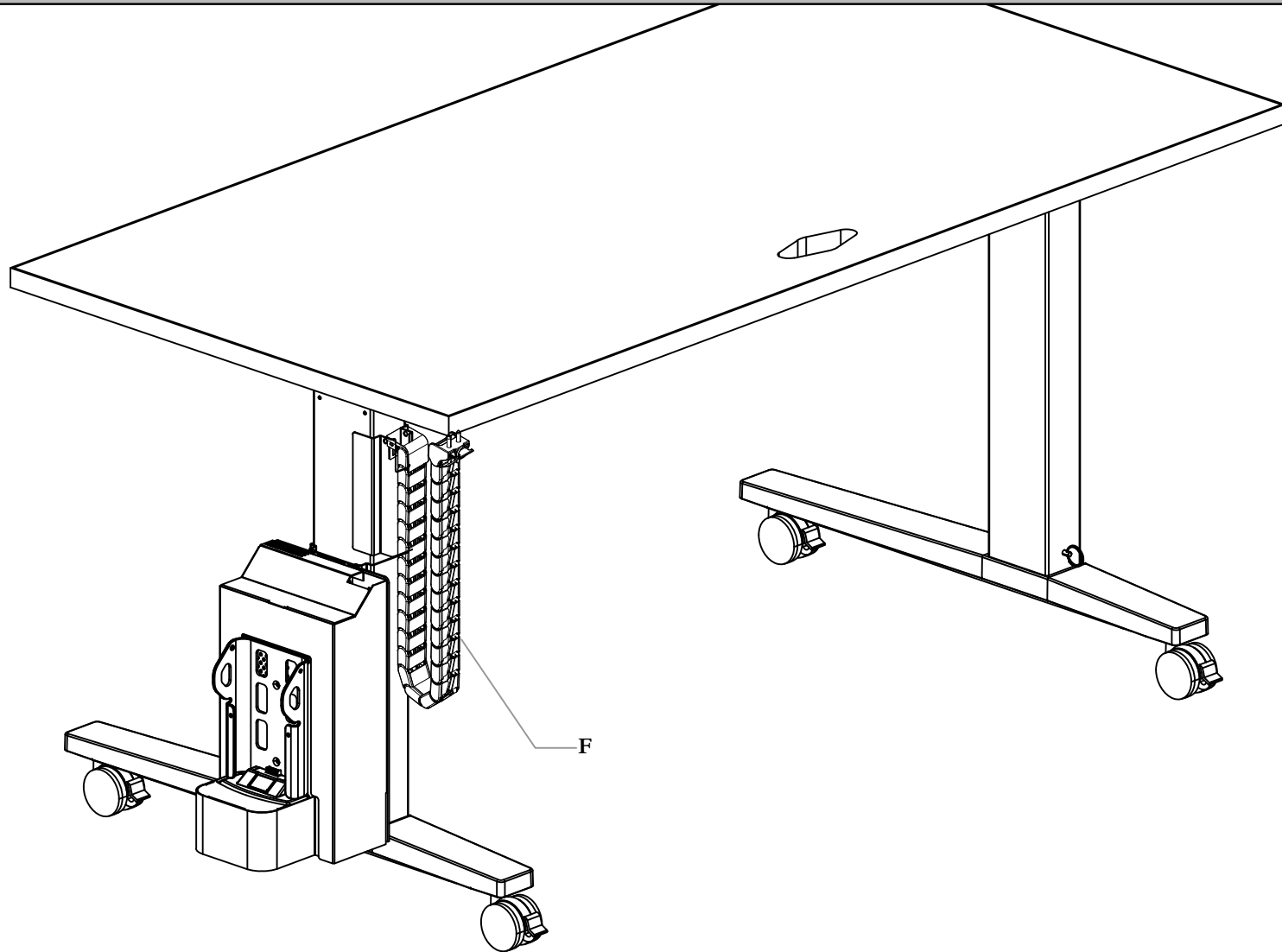


Section: **UNTETHERED**

Date: May 2023 Page No: 11 of 12  
COM\_701

Description: **UNTETHERED NAVIGATE TABLE BASE ONLY**

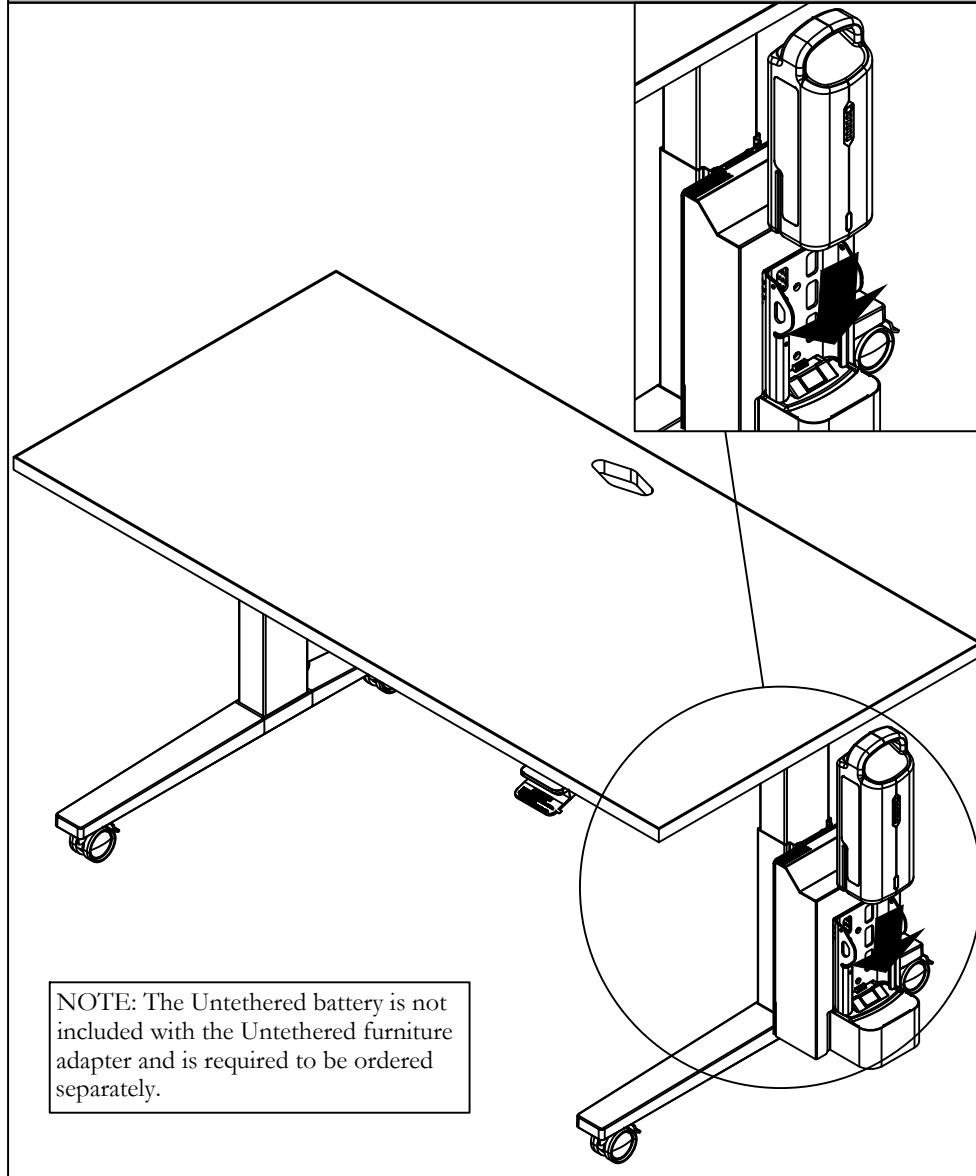
**INSTALL VERTICAL WIRE CARRIER**



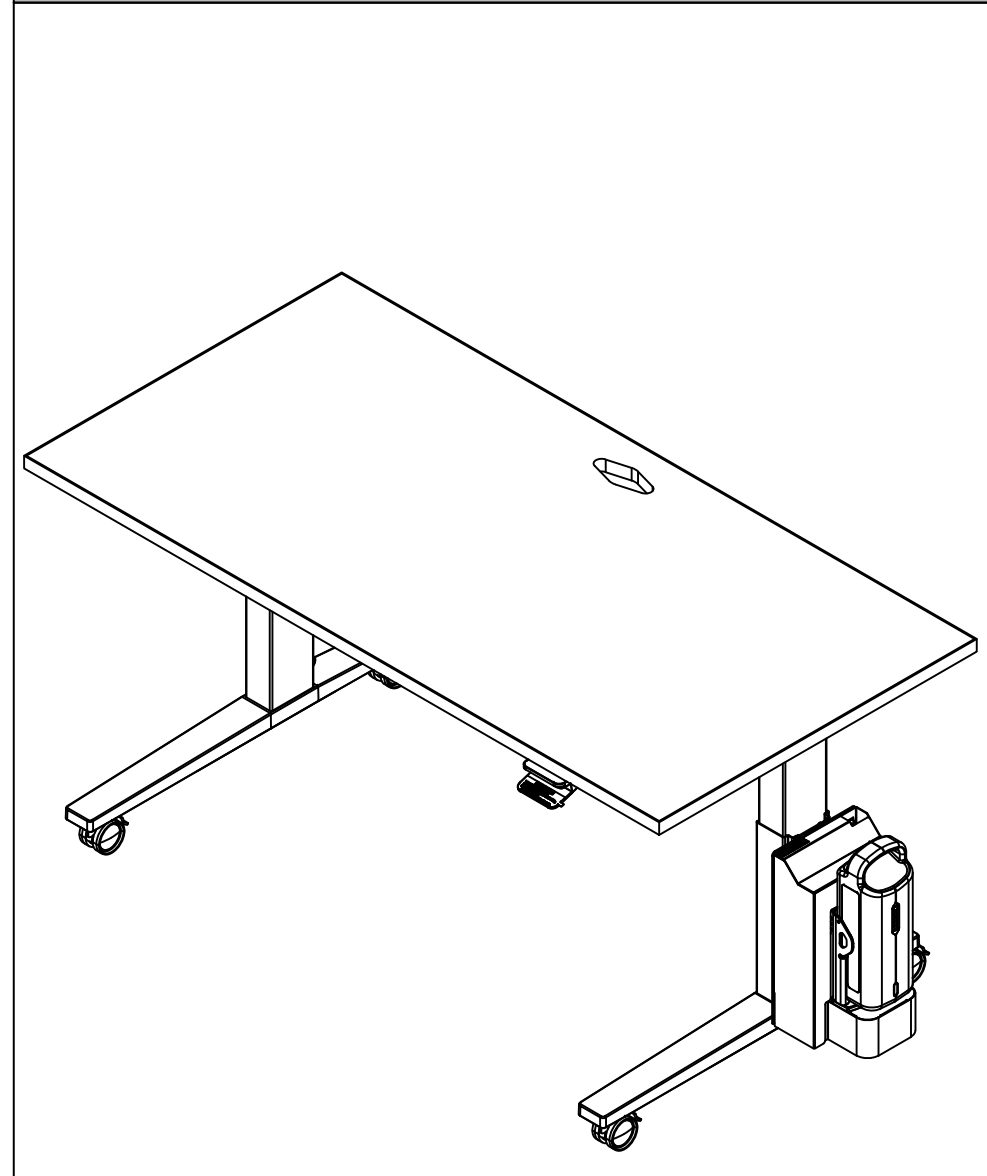
STEP 18: Install Vertical Wire Carrier as shown



**INSTALL BRACKETS FOR YUNFA ON TABLE LEG**



**INSTALL BRACKETS FOR YUNFA ON TABLE LEG**



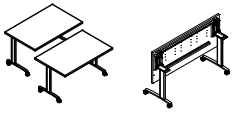
STEP 19: Place the battery in the slot provided on the furniture adapter.

Section – Tables

CTFT – Rectangular Flip-Top Tables

YUNFT - Untethered Expansion Training Rectangular Flip-Top Table

Product



**TOOLS REQUIRED:**  
Cross or Square Drive #2 and #3

CTFT - Part / Product Identification and What's Included

Ref.	Illustration	Description	Part No. / Prod. Code	Qty.	Kit No. / Assy. No.
A		Rectangular Flip-Top Worksurface	CWTFTC_YWUNFT_	1	
B		Activation Handle	A23-63035+XX	1	X80-63058+XX
C		Left Handle Support AND Right Handle Support	N80-63435L N80-63435R	1 1	
D		1/4" – 20 x 1" Quadrex Flat Head, M. Screw, Zinc	E01-0008	4	
E		1/4" – 20 x 5/8" 23 Zinc Quadrex Flat Head, Self-Tapping Screw	E04-50066	4	
F		Bumper	501104	1	
G		Standard C-Leg with Casters (Screws (E01-50412) are included)	N80-63439	2	X80-63053
		Standard T-Leg with Casters (Screws (E01-50412) are included)	N80-63446	2	X80-63056
		Arched C-Leg with Casters (Screws (E01-50412) are included)	N80-63441	2	X80-63054
		Slender C-Leg with Casters (Screws (E01-50412) are included)	N80-63443	2	X80-63055
		Slender T-Leg with Casters (Screws (E01-50412) are included)	N80-63448	2	X80-63057
H		1/4" – 20 x 1 1/2" Quadrex Pan Head, M. Screw, Zinc	E01-50412	16	
I		Reinforcing Bar (for 60" to 78" w. worksurfaces) or Reinforcing Bar (for 84" w. worksurface)	A15-50501+XX	1 or 2	
J		#8 – 10 x 0.875 Quadrex Pan Head, Wood Screw	E04-50084	14 (60" to 78" w) or 28 (84" w)	
K		Flip-Top Worksurface Sticker	L07-63001	1	
L		1/4 - 20 x 5/8 Head Cap Screw	E01-0790	6	
M		Training Table Bracket Insert Assembly	N01-6080	2	X01-4046
N		Connection Bracket, Insert Assembly	N01-6079	1	NOTE: This kit is provided with YUNFA.
O		Untethered Furniture Adapter	YUNFA *optional*	1	NOTE: YUNFA is to be bought separately.
P		Untethered Battery	YUNBA *optional*	1	NOTE: YUNBA is to be bought separately.

Reference Installation Guides:

- No. 1188 Tables & Collaborative Spaces – Training “ CPU Holder CTLP “
- No. 1189 Tables & Collaborative Spaces – Training “ Vertical Leg Cover CTVL “
- No. 1198 Tables & Collaborative Spaces – Training “ Vertical Wire Management Cover CTWC “
- No. 1204 Tables & Collaborative Spaces – Training “ Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table CTLMF, CTMMF “
- No. 1297 Expansion Desking, Expansion Casegoods, Tables & Coll. Spaces – Training “ Power/Data Center RLDMP, BLMP “

For additional information on this installation contact Teknion | Roy & Breton Technical Support.

Issue Date: 2023 February 27

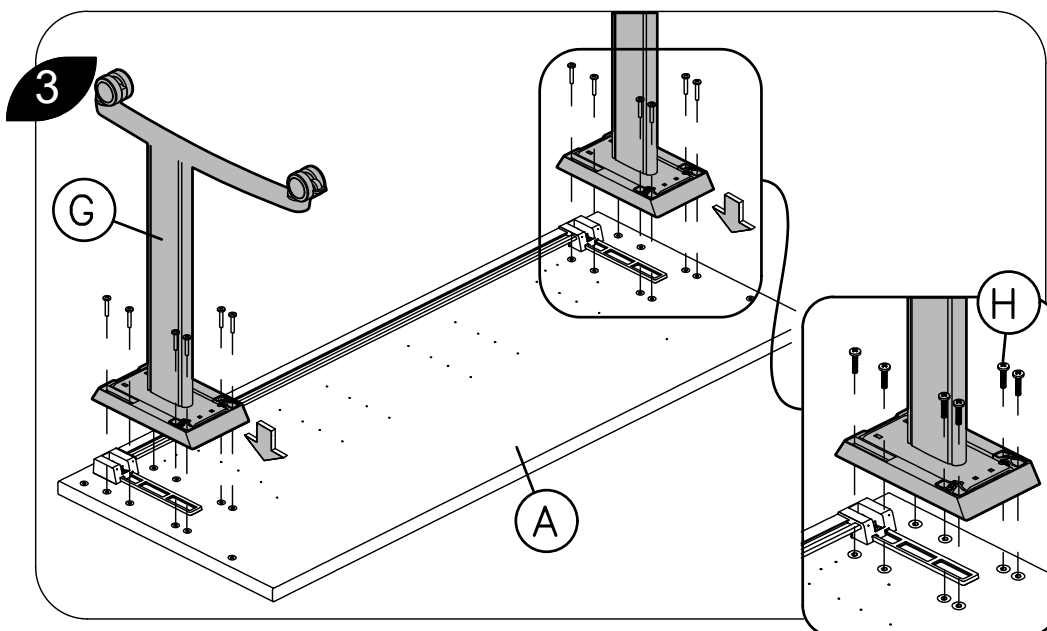
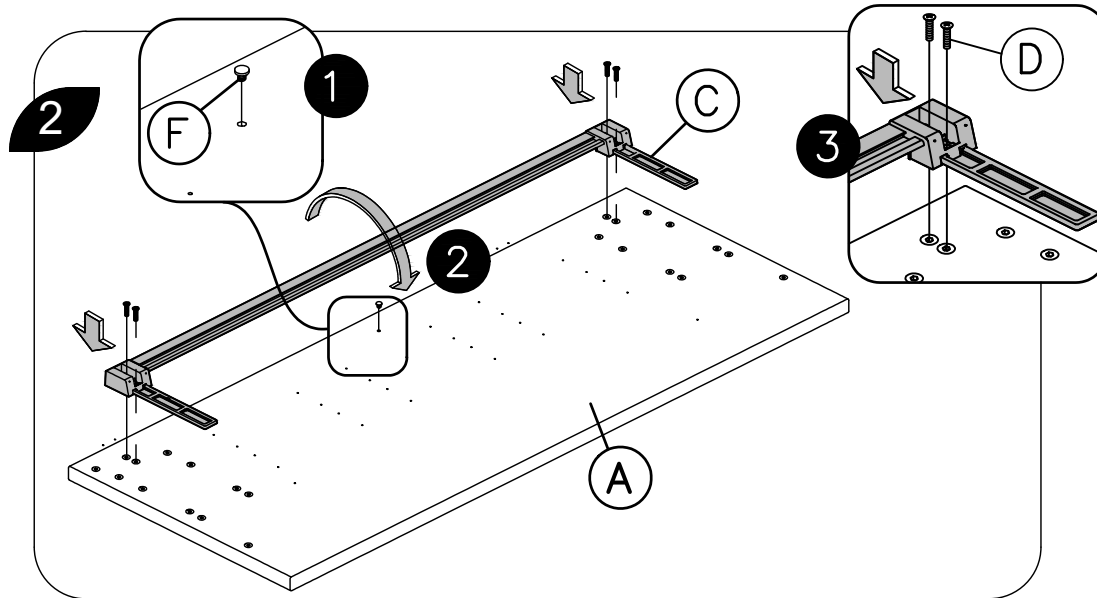
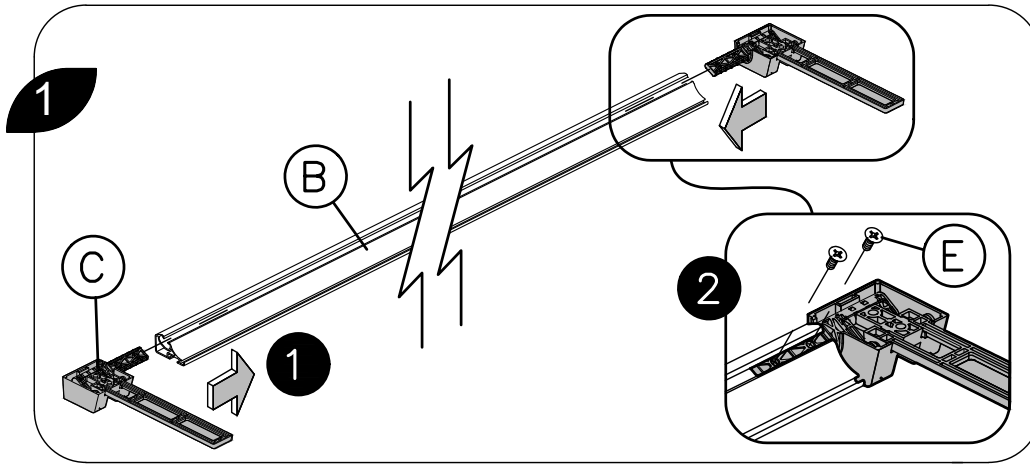
(L04-63116\_R05)

Section – Tables

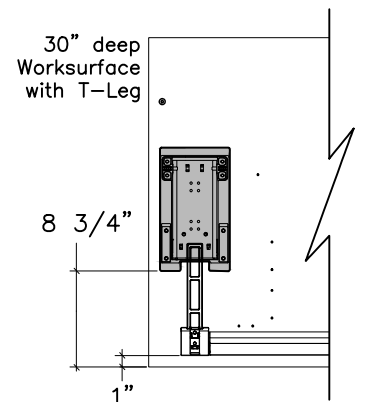
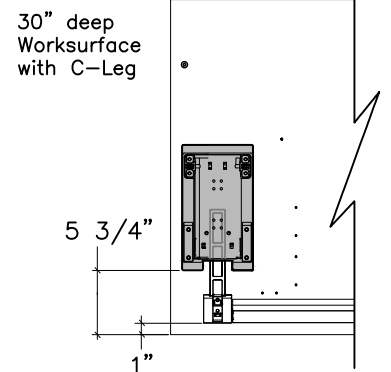
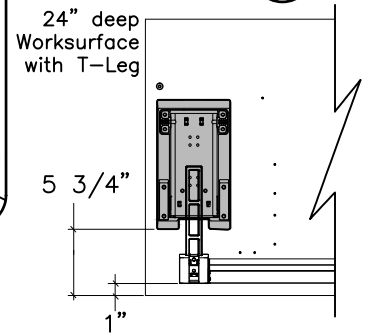
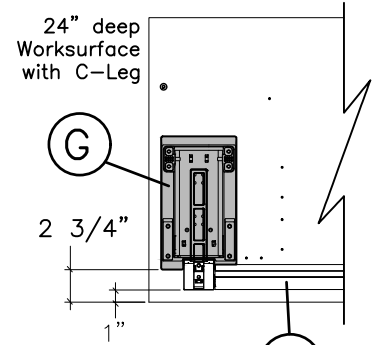
CTFT – Rectangular Flip-Top Tables

YUNFT - Untethered Expansion Training Rectangular Flip-Top Table

# RECTANGULAR FLIP-TOP TABLE INSTALLATION



## Leg and Handle Support Positions



Section – Tables

CTFT – Rectangular Flip-Top Tables

YUNFT - Untethered Expansion Training Rectangular Flip-Top Table

### REINFORCING BAR INSTALLATION

**4**

**NOTE:**  
Put the Flip-Top Worksurface Sticker (K)

**NOTE:**  
Insert the screws in the pilot holes.

**60" TO 78" WIDE WORKSURFACES**

**84" WIDE WORKSURFACE**

### NESTING CONFIGURATION

**1**

**NOTE:**  
Worksurface locks in opened position; use the same handle to unlock it.

**2**

**SIDE VIEW**

**3**

**FINAL VIEW**

**2**

**TOP VIEW**

**1**

**2**

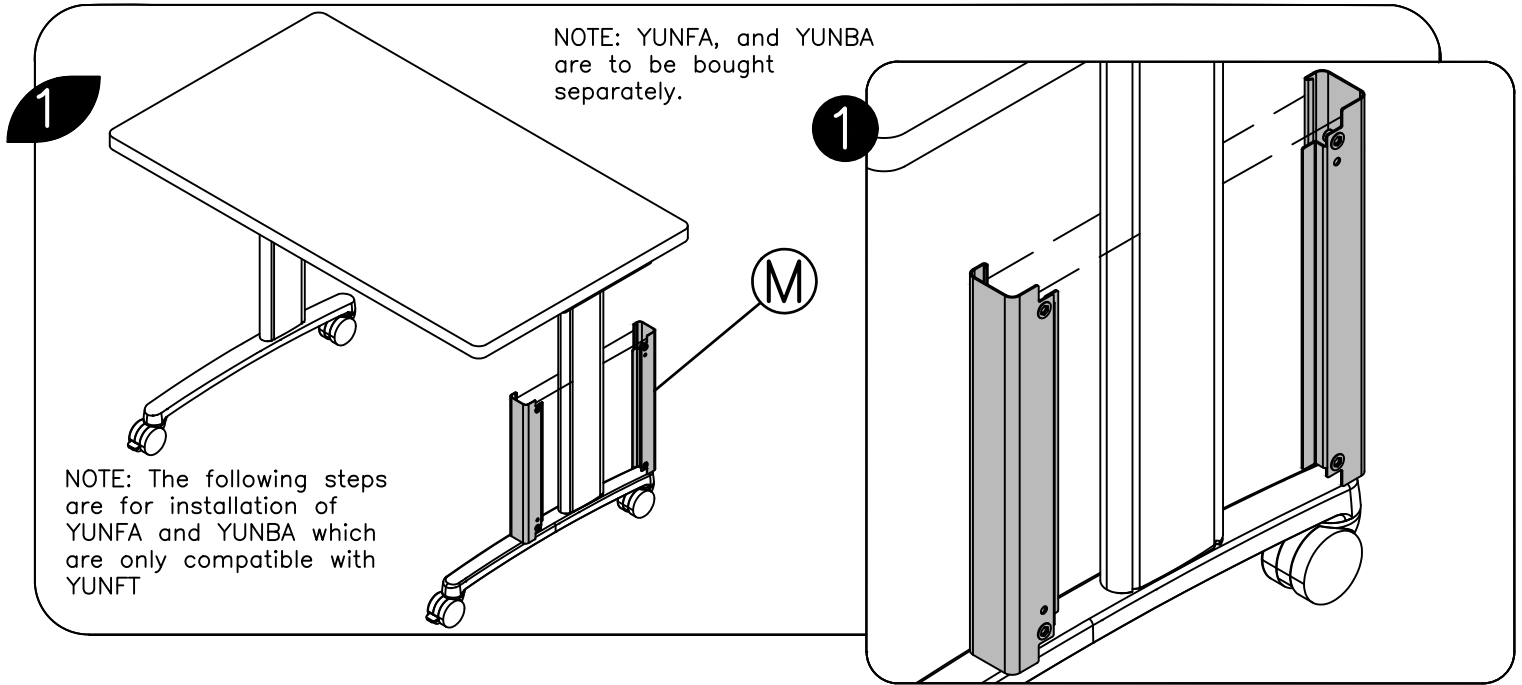
**NESTED TABLES**

Section – Tables

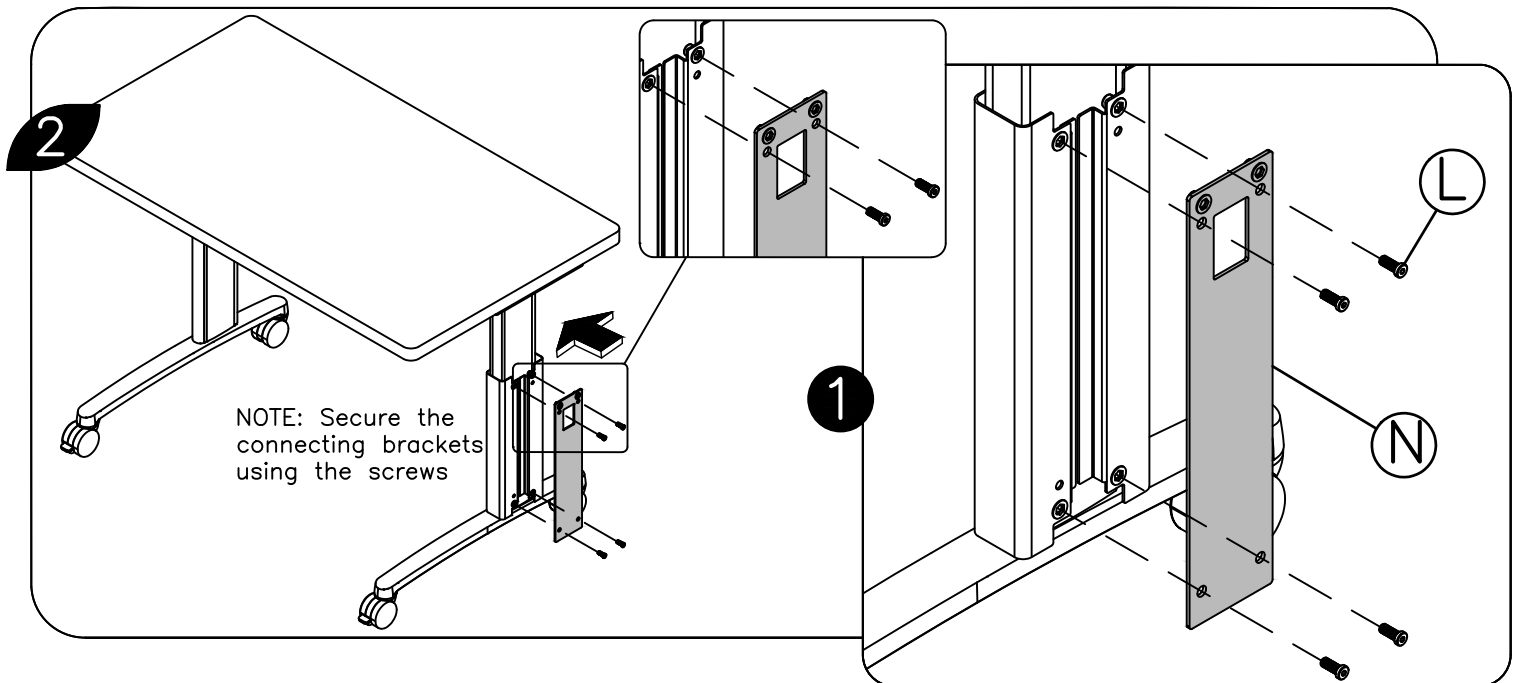
CTFT – Rectangular Flip-Top Tables

YUNFT - Untethered Expansion Training Rectangular Flip-Top Table

### INSTALLING BRACKETS FOR YUNFA



### ATTACHING THE CONNECTION BRACKET



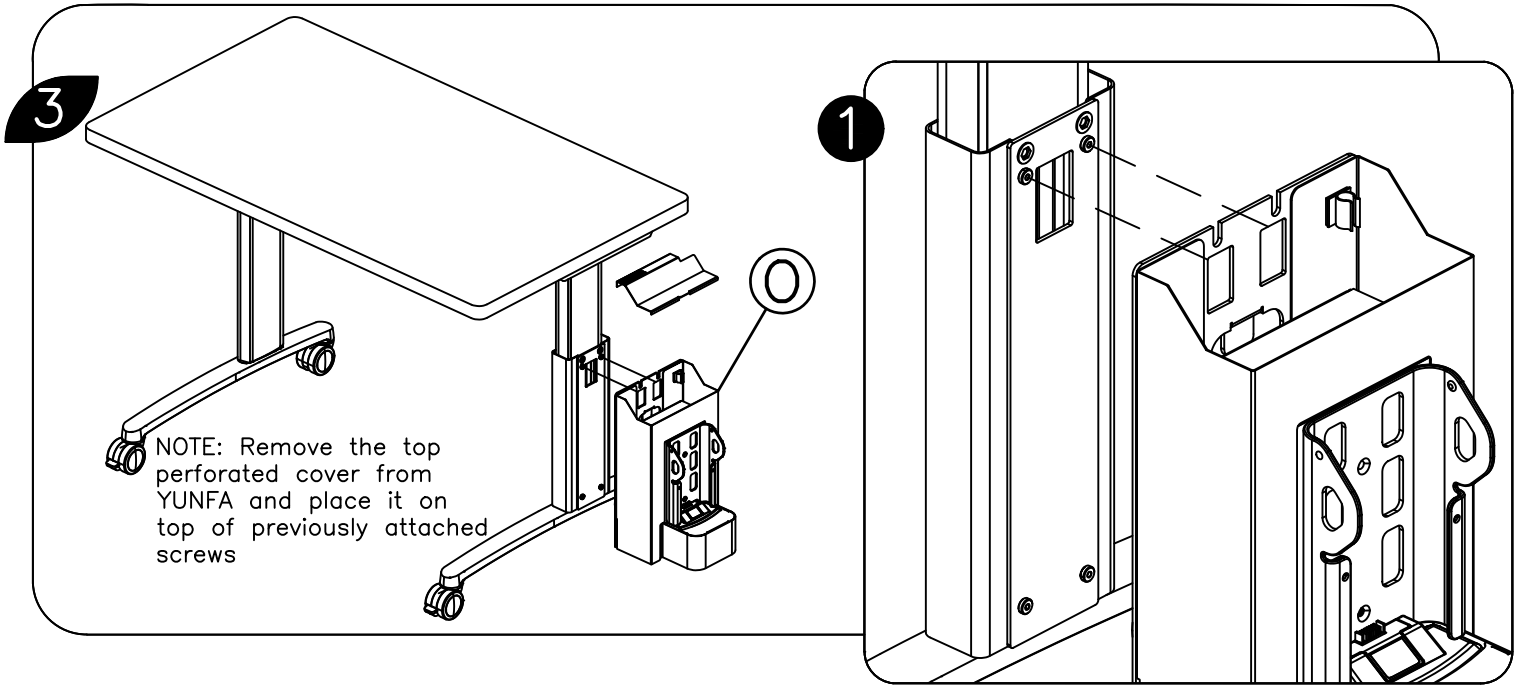
Section – Tables

CTFT – Rectangular Flip-Top Tables

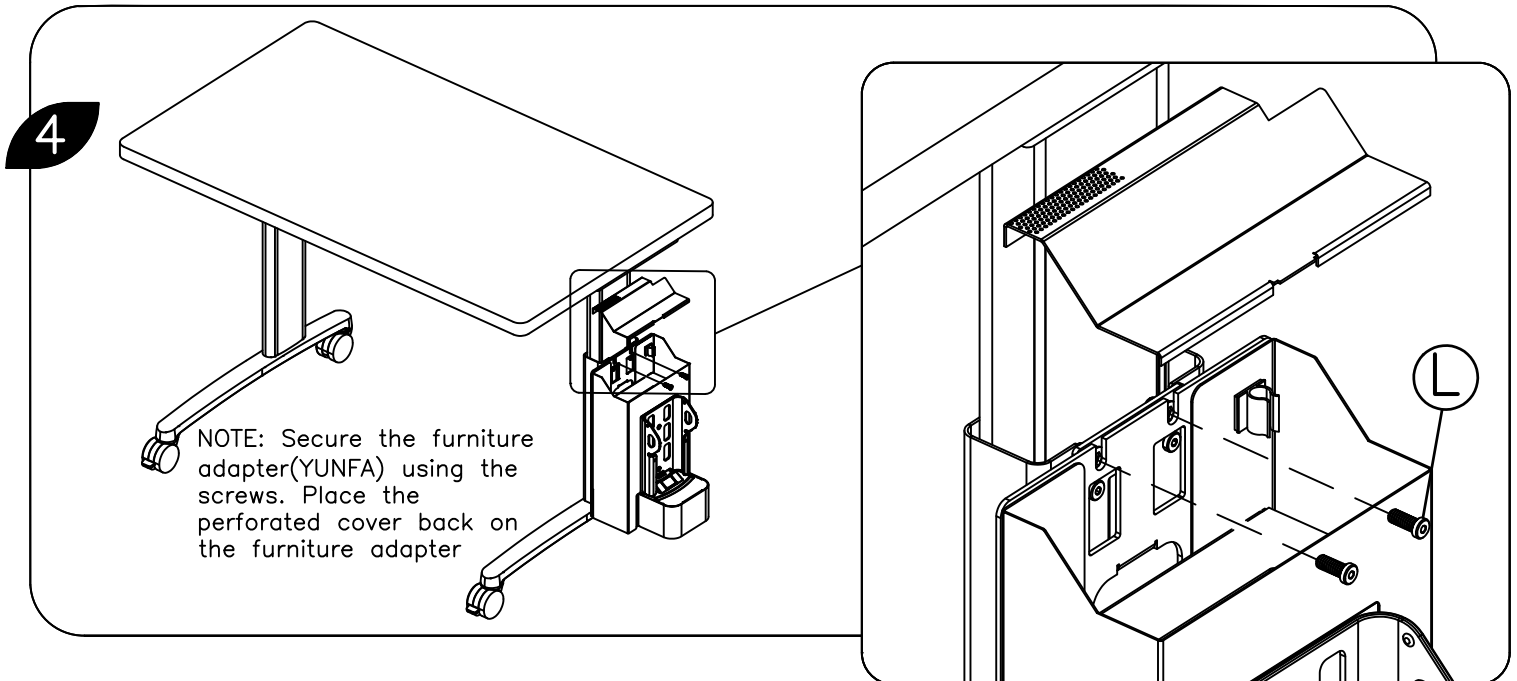
YUNFT - Untethered Expansion Training Rectangular Flip-Top Table

No. 1195

### PLACEMENT OF YUNFA



### SECURING YUNFA USING SCREWS



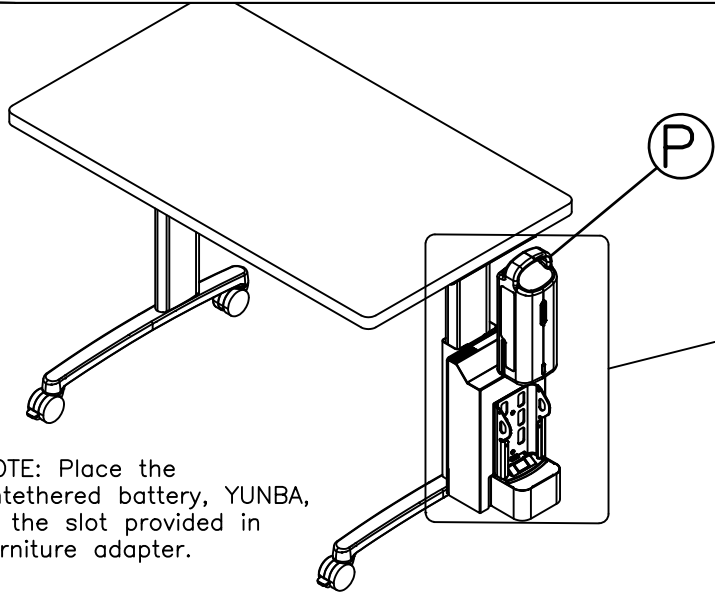
Section – Tables

CTFT – Rectangular Flip-Top Tables

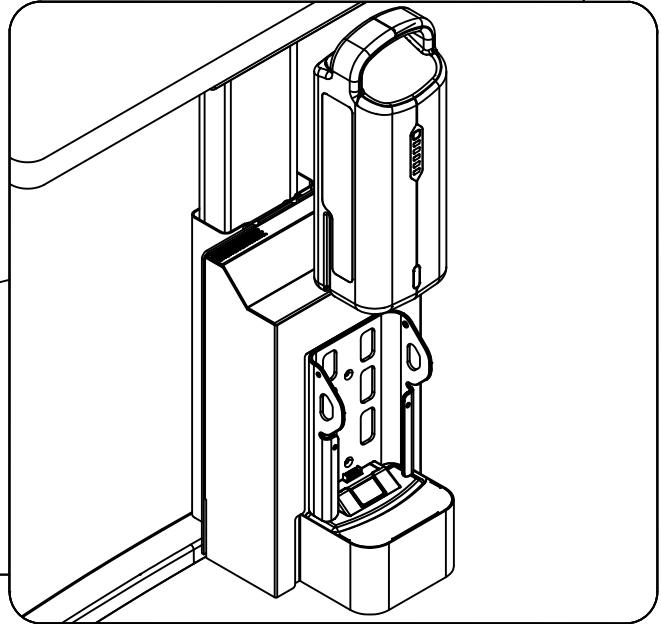
YUNFT - Untethered Expansion Training Rectangular Flip-Top Table

### PLACEMENT OF YUNBA

5

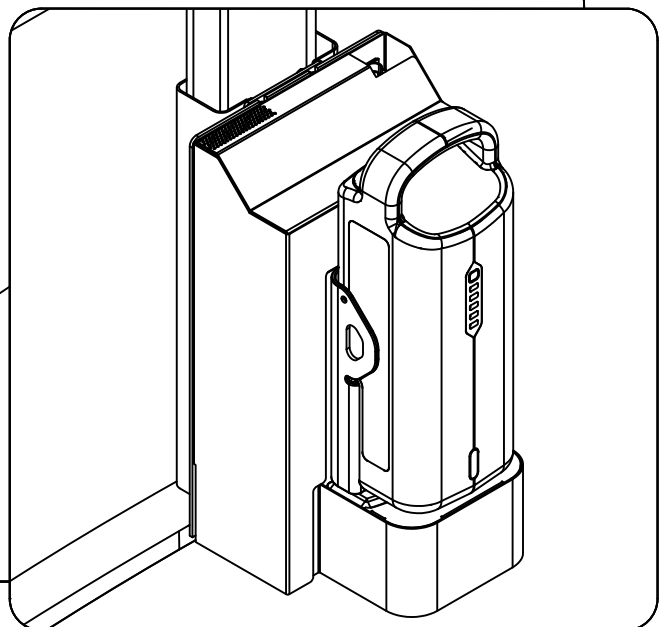
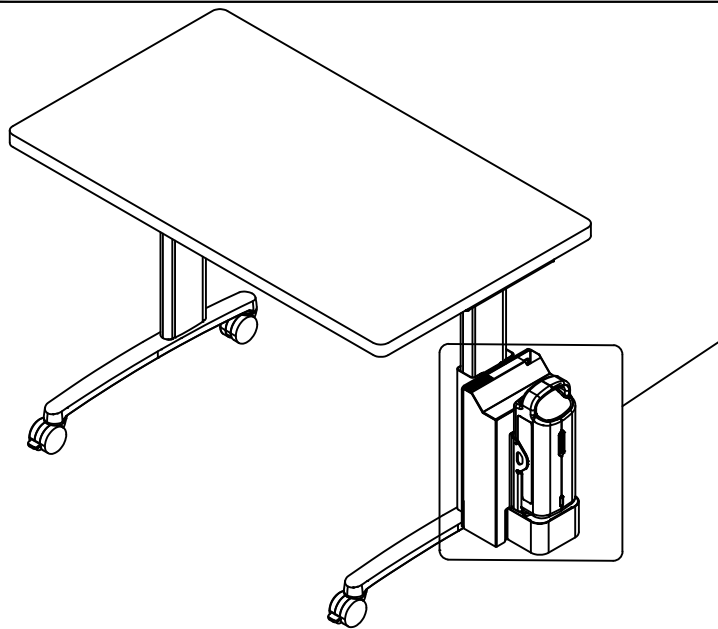


NOTE: Place the untethered battery, YUNBA, in the slot provided in furniture adapter.

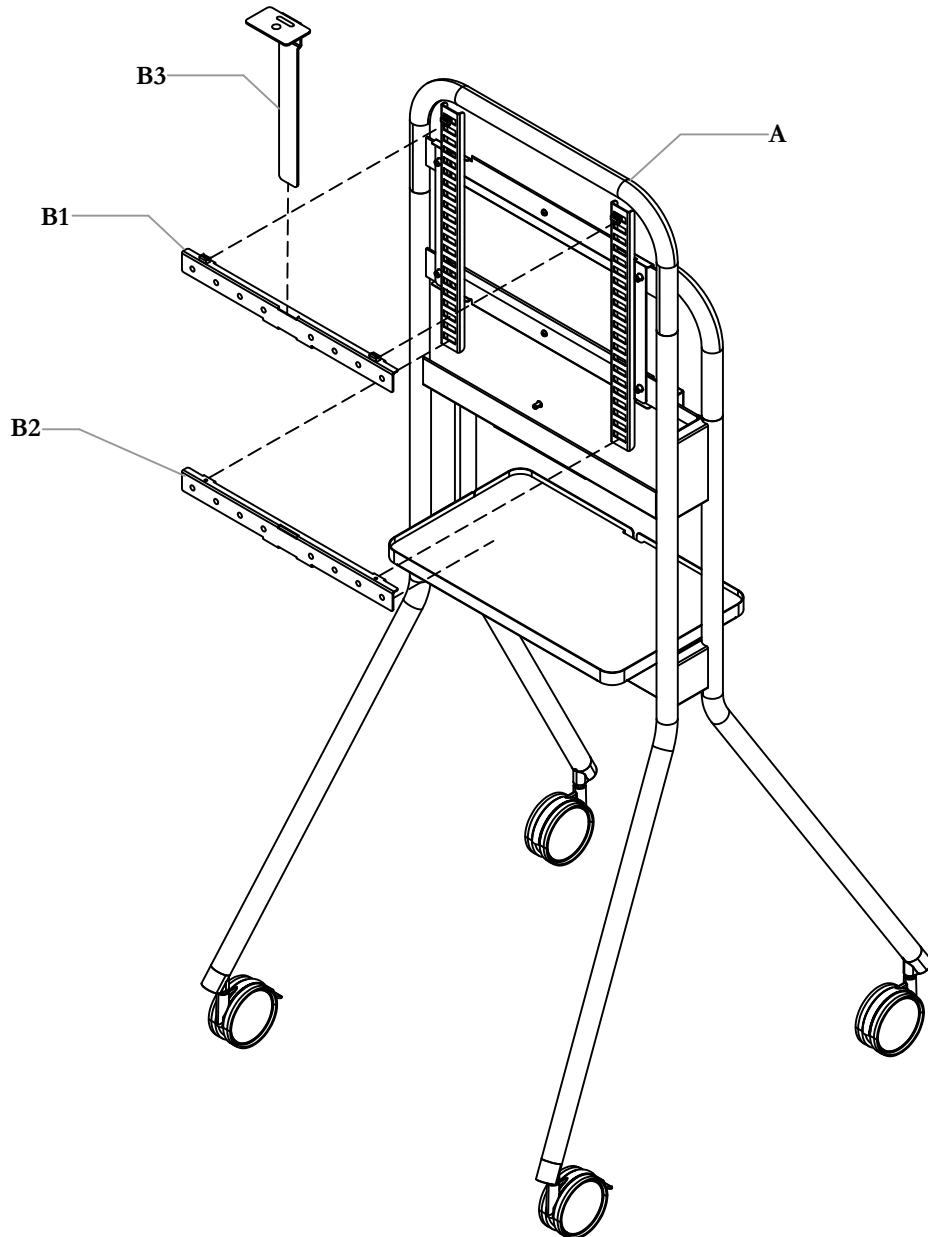


### FINAL VIEW

6

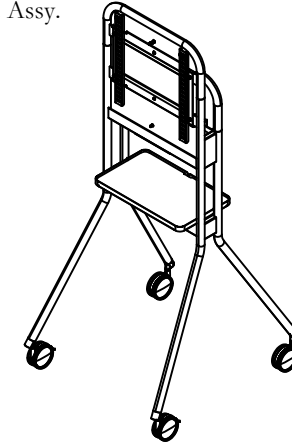


YUNMS (Untethered Media Rover)



Part and Product Identification

**A** - Monitor Stand Frame Assy.  
(N01-8285) x1

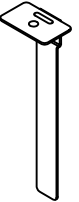
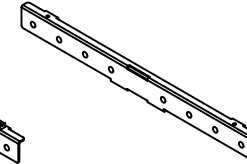
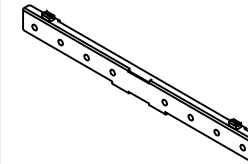


**B** - Monitor Stand Kit  
(X01-4250)x1

**B1** - Top Bracket Assy  
(N01-6920) x1

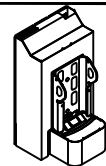
**B2** - Bracket Sub Assy  
(N01-7326) x1

**B3** - Camera Shelf  
(A16-10640) x1



**C1** - Untethered Furniture Adapter \*optional\*  
(YUNFA03) x1

NOTE: The untethered furniture adapter is to be ordered separately.



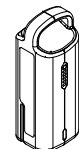
**C2** - 1/4-20 X 5/8 Low Head Socket Screw  
(E01-0790) x2

NOTE: These screws are used in installation of YUNFA03 and are provided free with it.

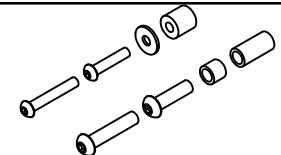


**C3** - Untethered Battery  
(YUNBA) x1

NOTE: The battery is to be ordered separately.



**D** - Clubtalk TV Mount Screw and  
Spacer Kit (X01-2257) x1



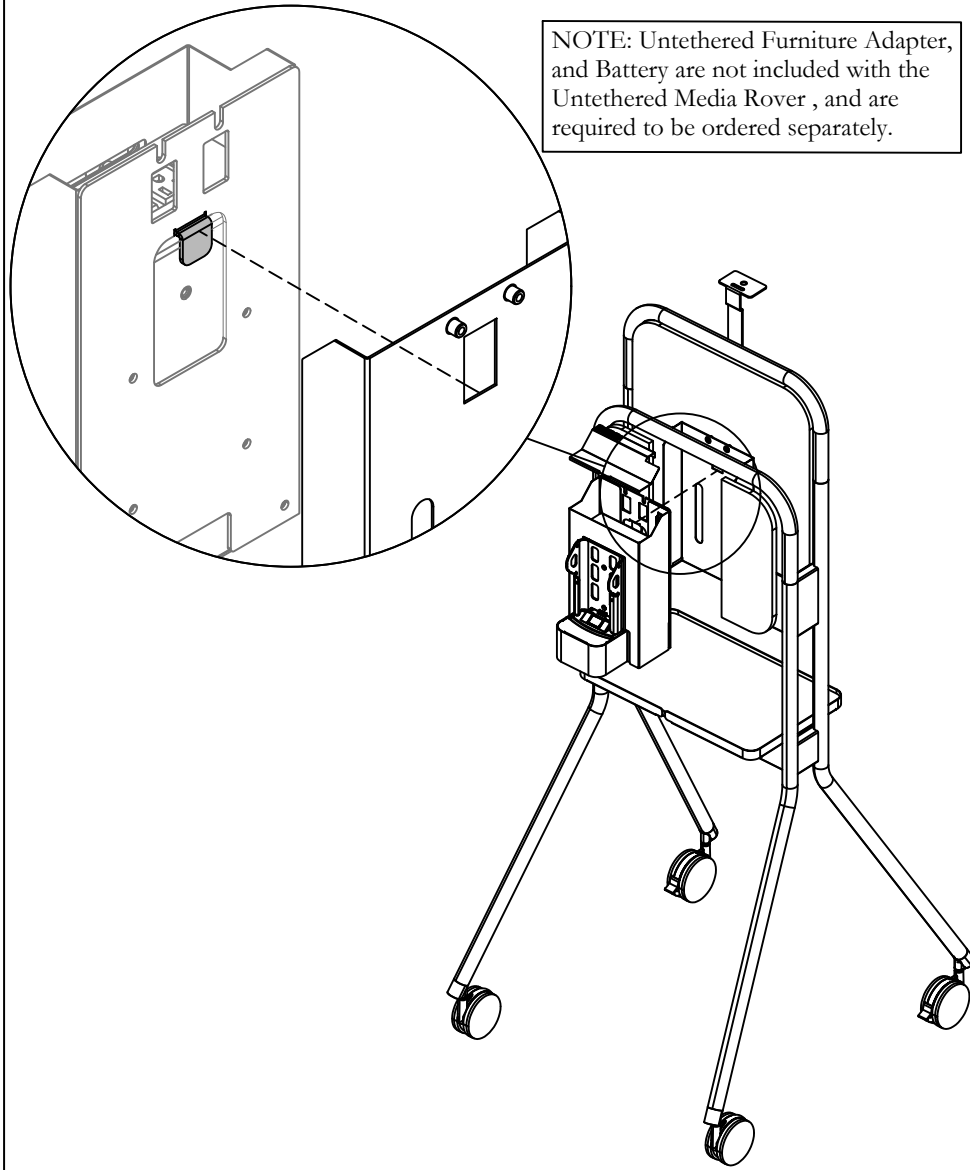


Section: **UNTETHERED**

Date: Sept 2024 Page No: 2 of 8  
COM\_703

Description: **UNTETHERED MEDIA ROVER**

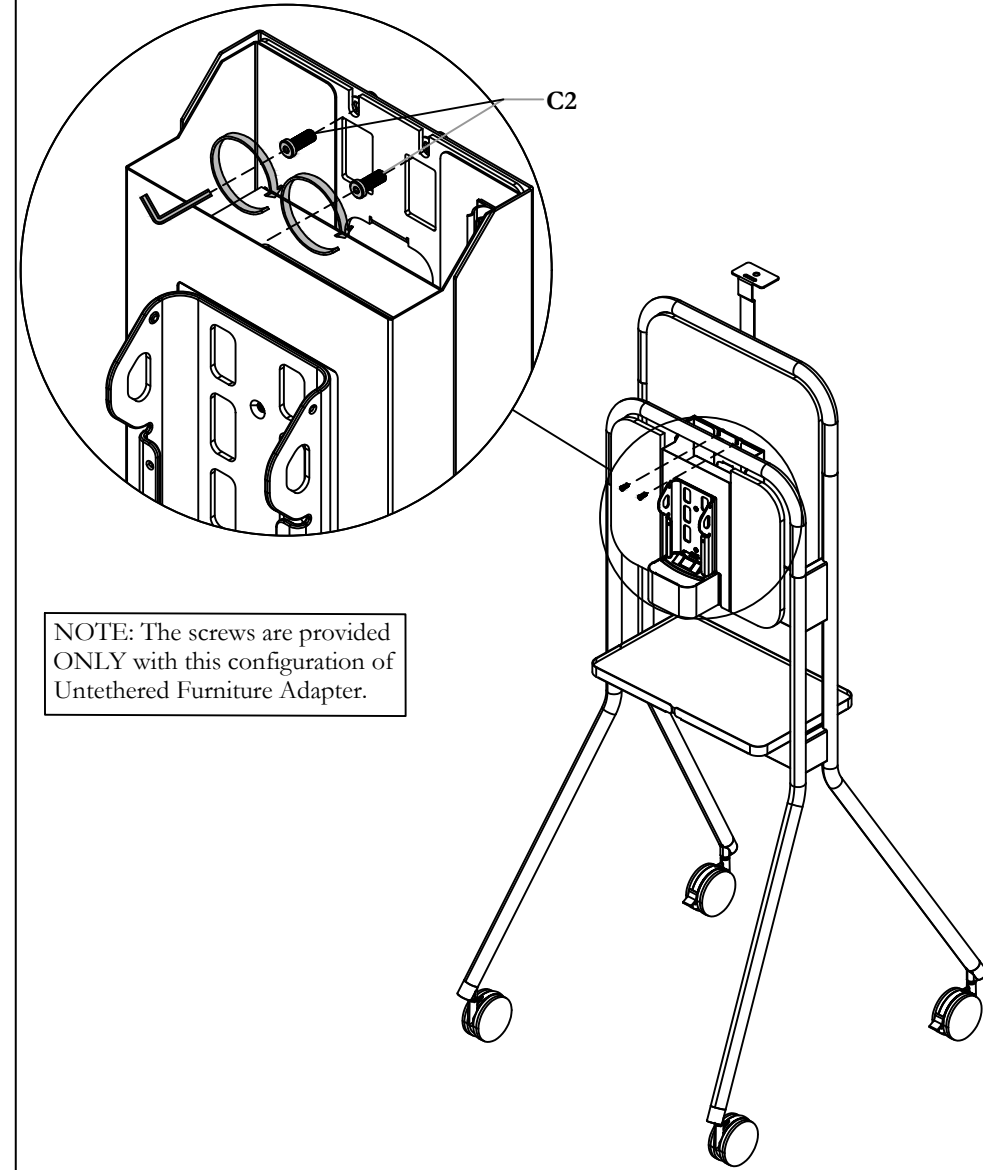
### HANG FURNITURE ADPPTER ON MEDIA ROVER



STEP 1: Remove the top perforated cap from the Furniture Adapter and hang it on the Media Rover using the hook as shown in the left zoomed in view.

NOTE: Untethered Furniture Adapter, and Battery are not included with the Untethered Media Rover , and are required to be ordered separately.

### SECURE FURNITURE ADAPTER



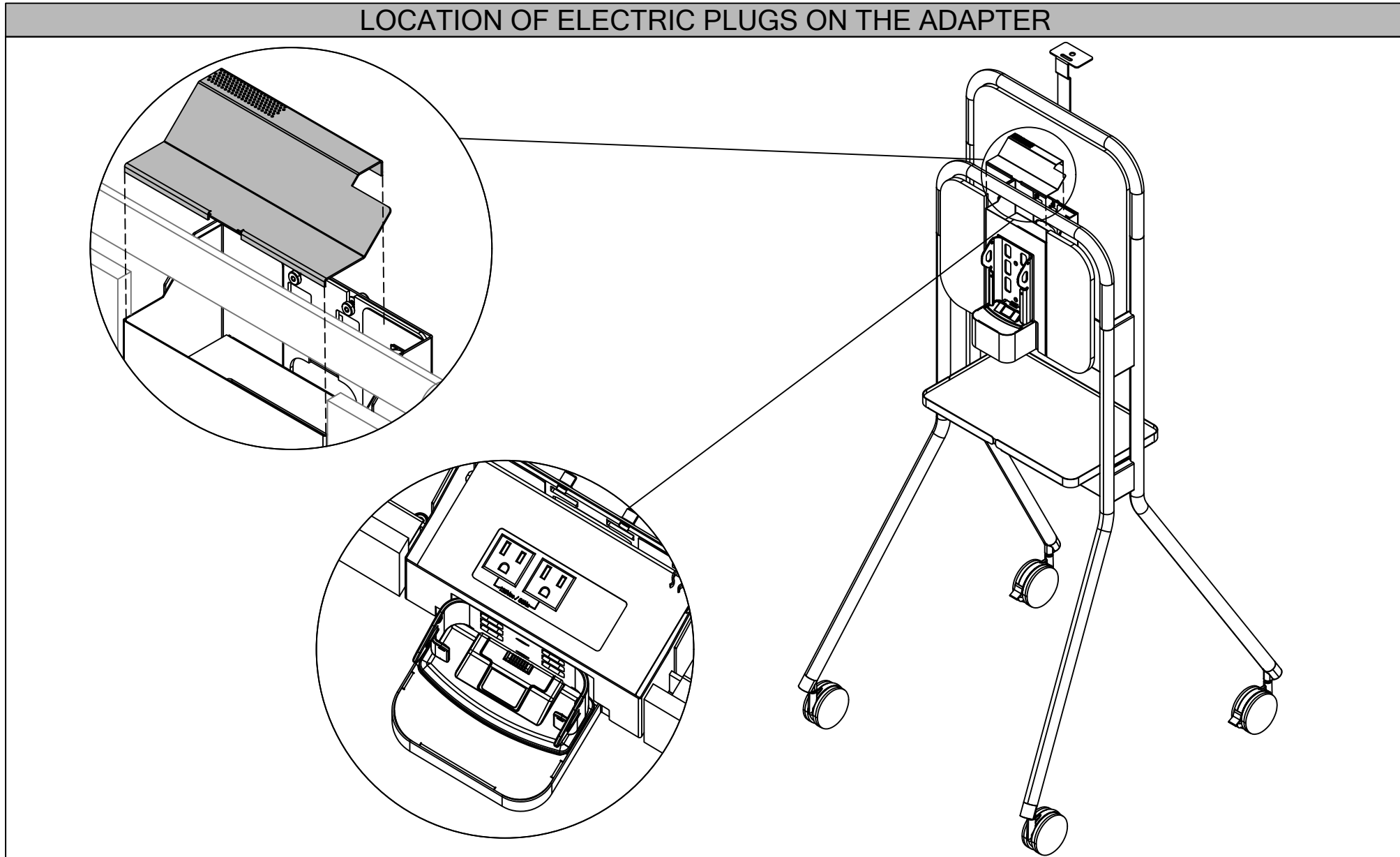
STEP 2: Secure the Furniture Adapter using an Allen key.

NOTE: The screws are provided ONLY with this configuration of Untethered Furniture Adapter.

Section: **UNTETHERED**

Description: **UNTETHERED MEDIA ROVER**

LOCATION OF ELECTRIC PLUGS ON THE ADAPTER



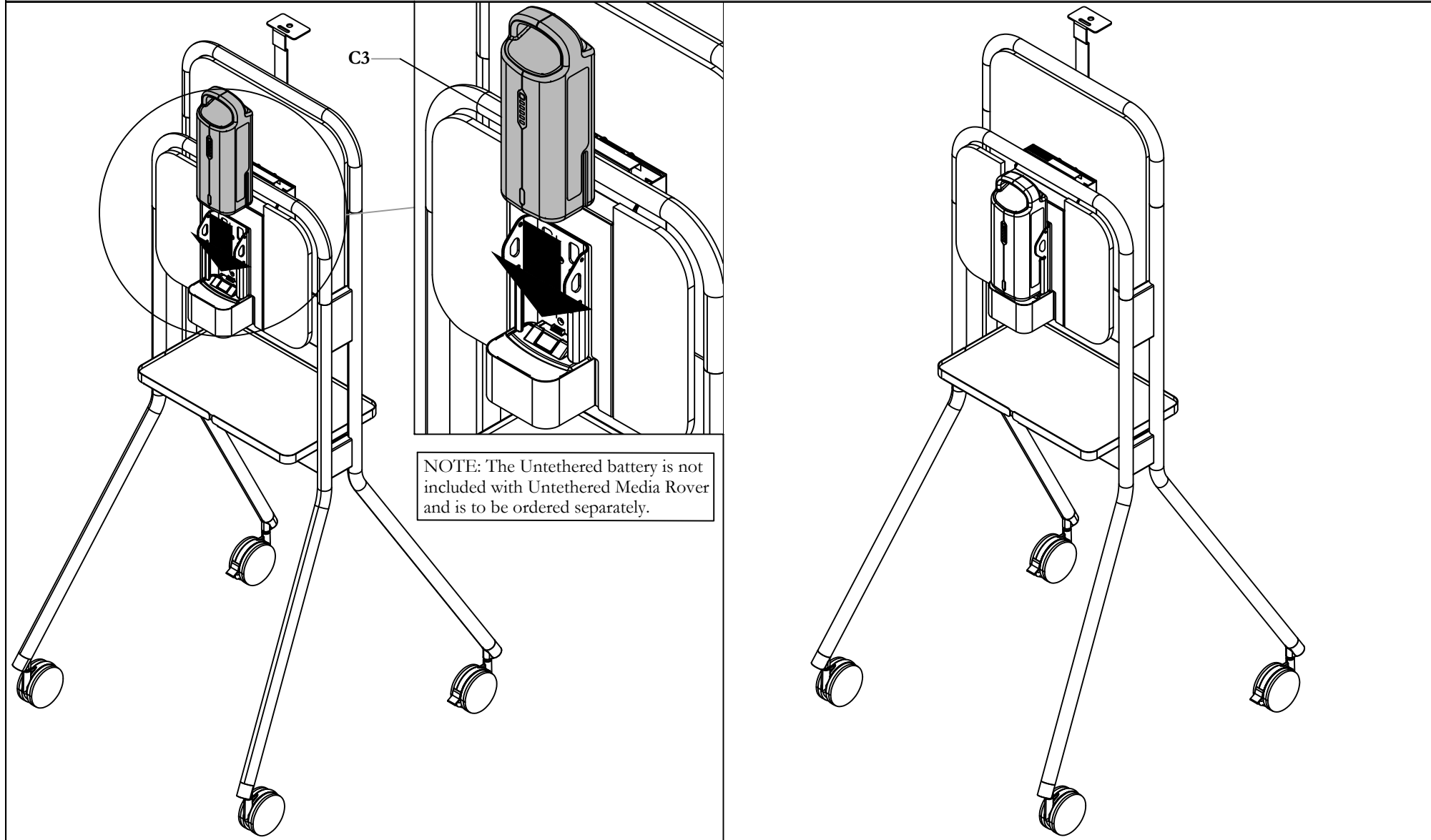
STEP 3: Plug in any devices in the Untethered Furniture Adapter and place the Top perforated cap back on it.

Section: **UNTETHERED**

Date: Sept 2024 Page No: 4 of 8  
COM\_703

Description: **UNTETHERED MEDIA ROVER**

**CABLE ROUTING**



NOTE: The Untethered battery is not included with Untethered Media Rover and is to be ordered separately.

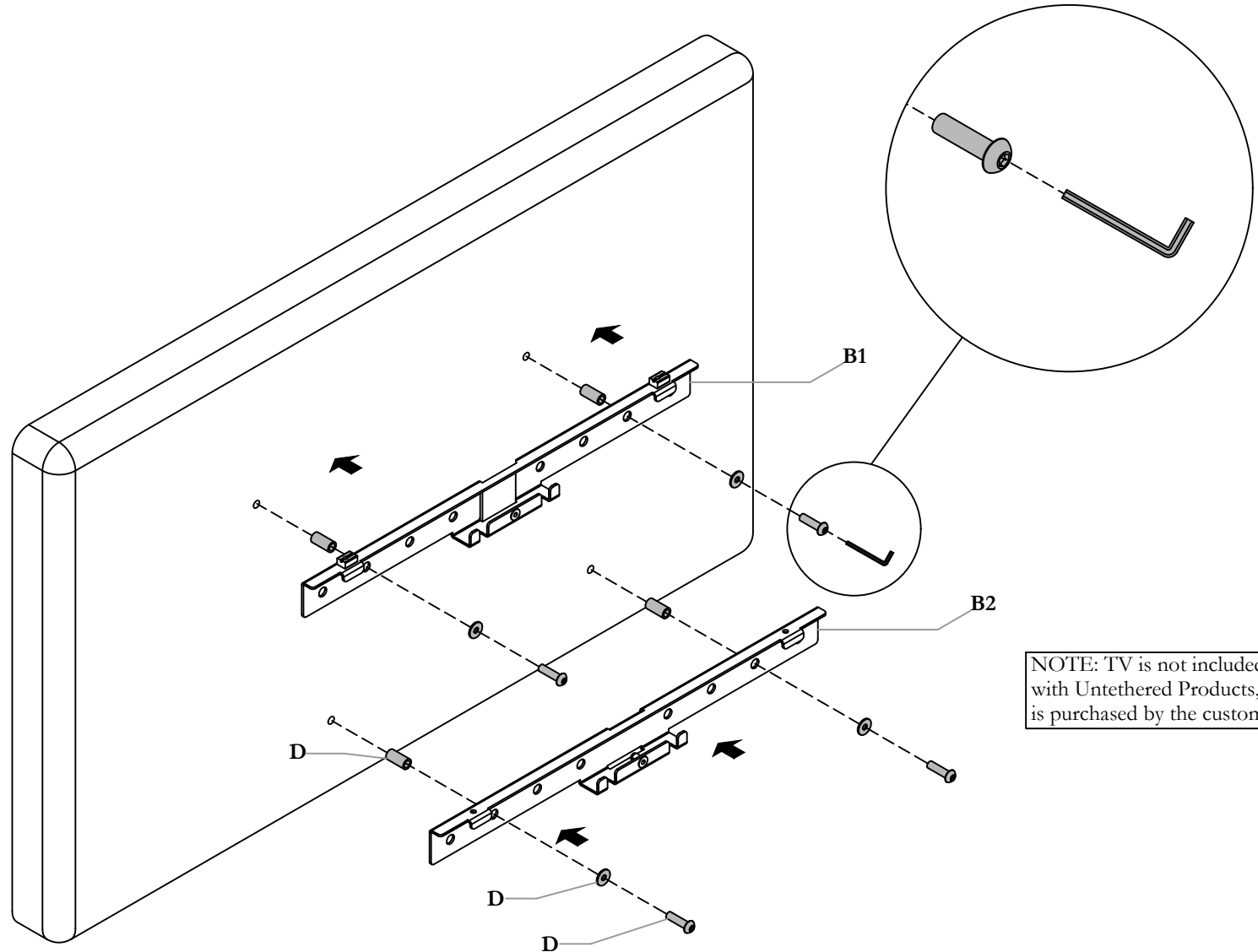
STEP 4: Place the battery in the slot provided on the Furniture adapter.

NOTE: The Untethered Battery is not included with the Untethered Media Rover and is to be ordered separately.

Section: **UNTETHERED**

Description: **UNTETHERED MEDIA ROVER**

**ATTACH TELEVISION MOUNT TO TV**



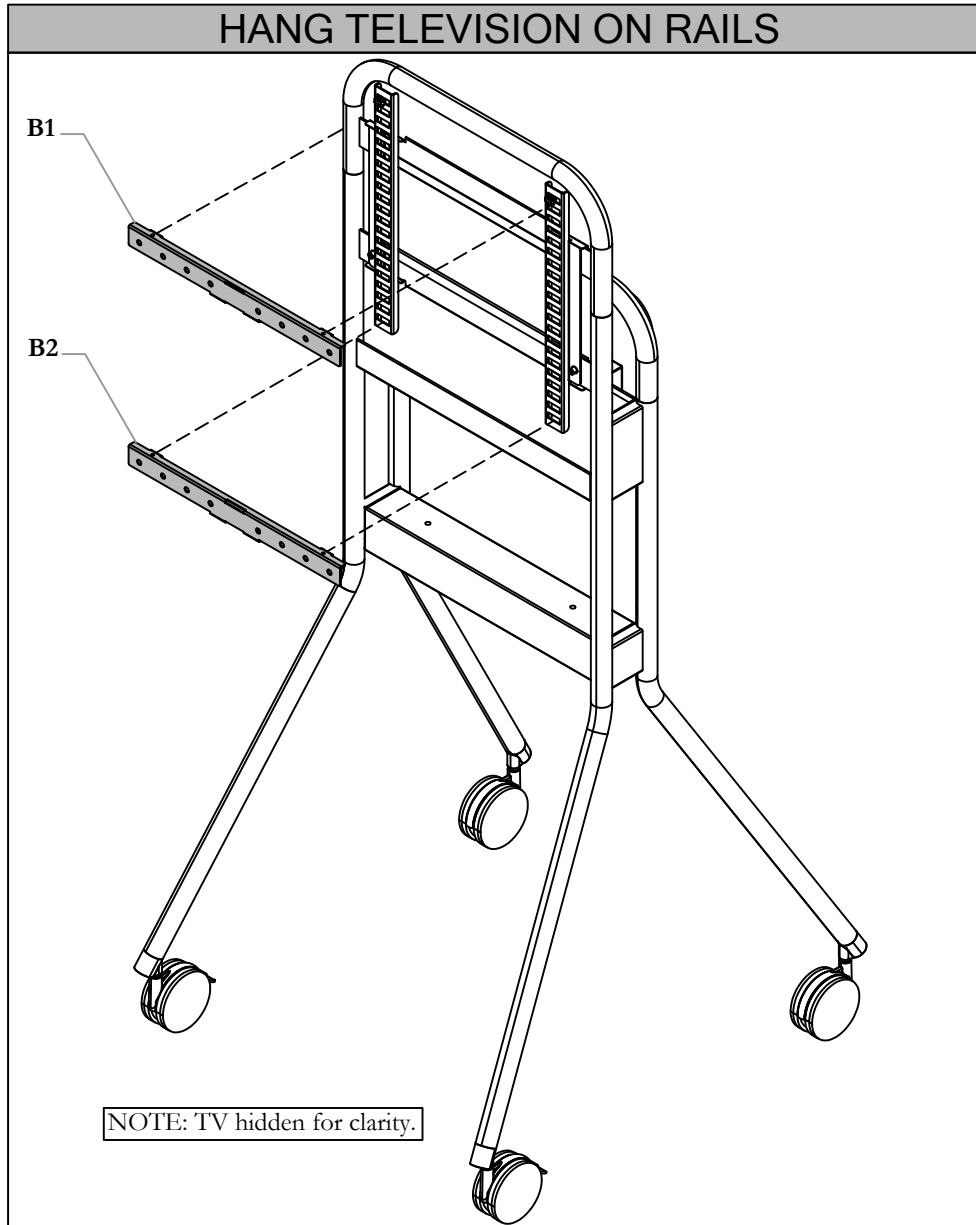
STEP 5: Attach the Top Bracket (B1) and Bracket Sub Assembly (B2) to the Television using an Allen Key. The mounting kit hardware comes with screws, spacers and washers of various sizes to accommodate different television sizes.

NOTE : Television is not included with the Untethered Media Rover , TV is supplied by customer

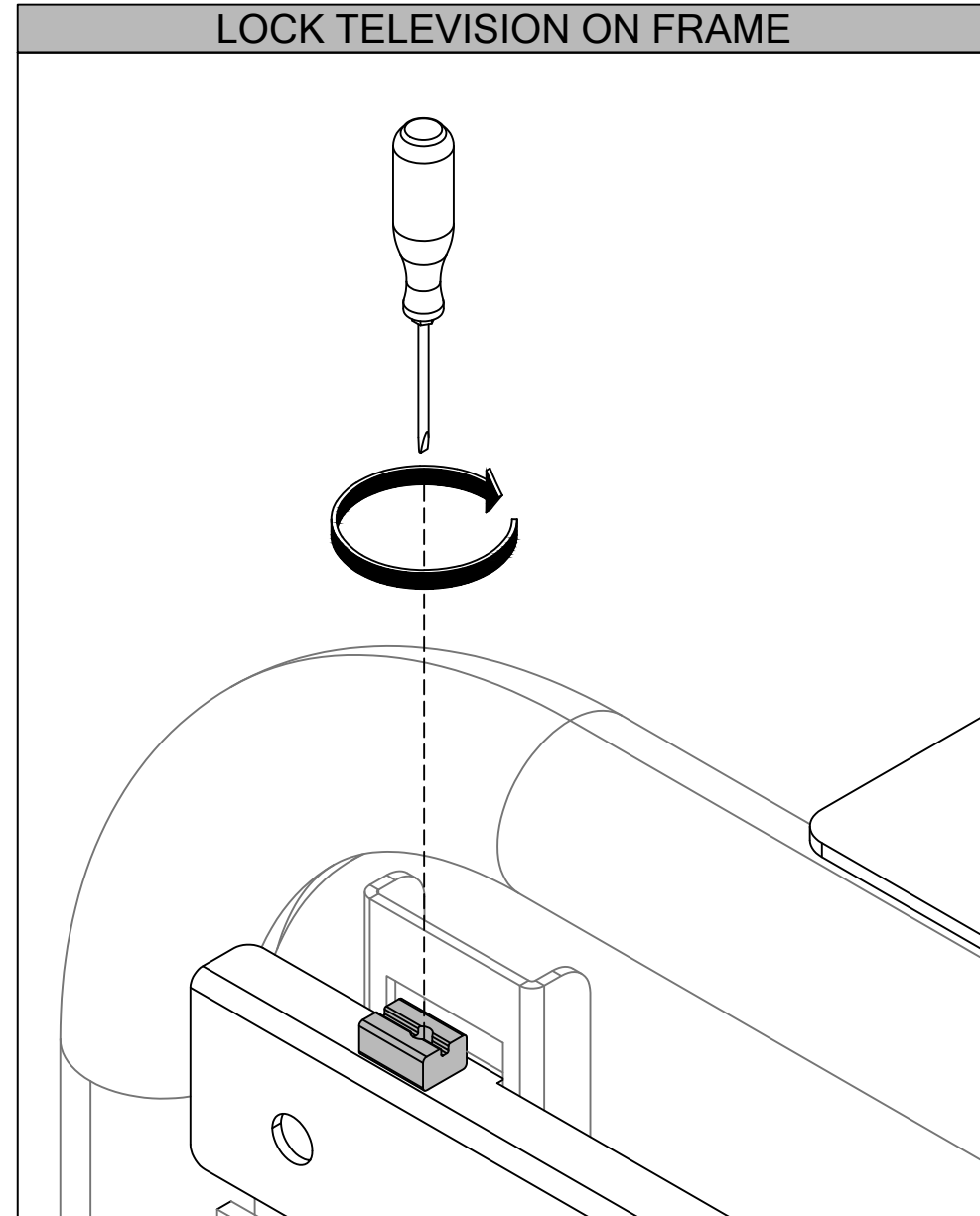
Section: **UNTETHERED**

Date: Sept 2024 Page No: 6 of 8  
COM\_703

Description: **UNTETHERED MEDIA ROVER**



STEP 6: Install TV onto Untethered Media Rover by hooking the mount onto the desired slots of the rail frame

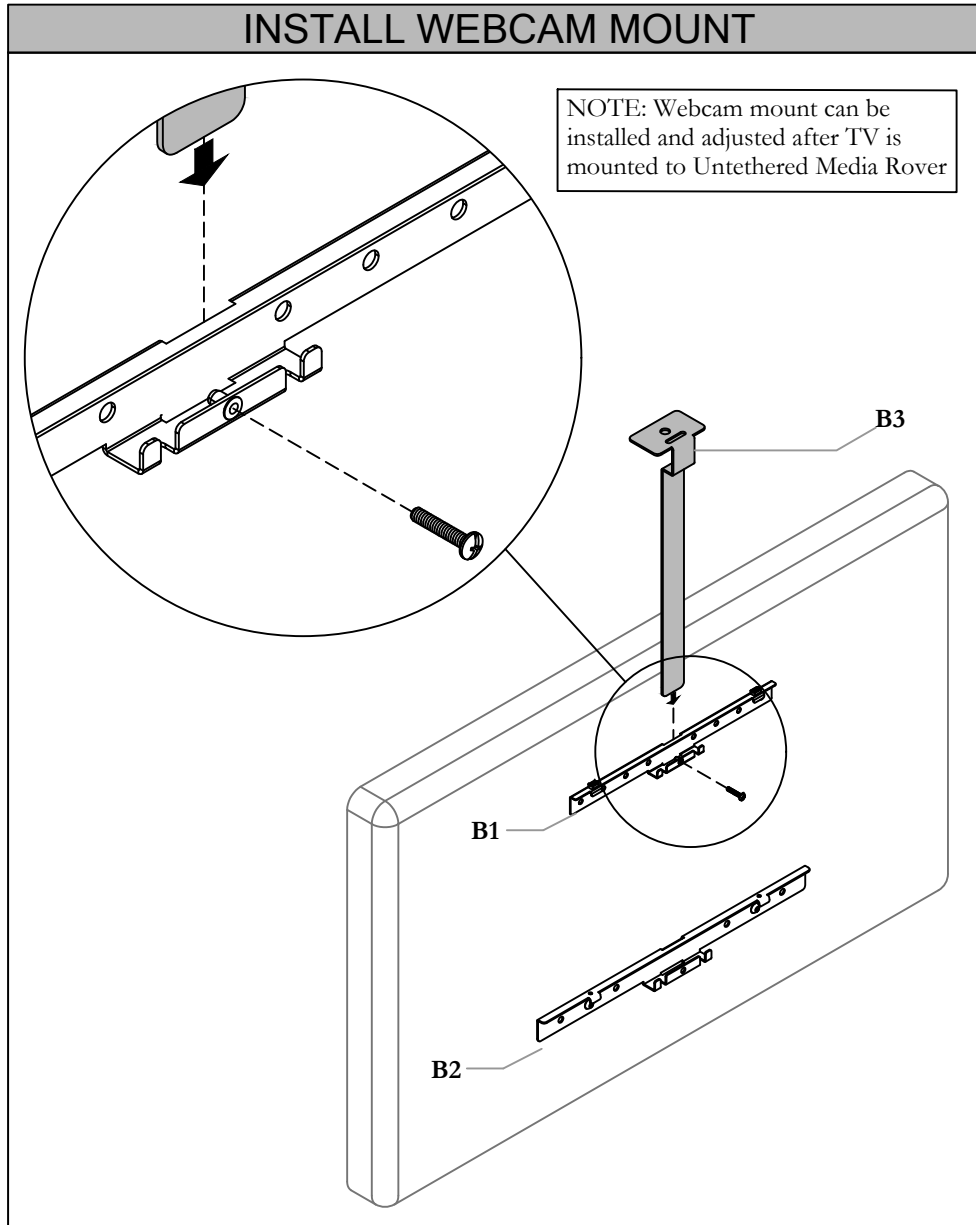


STEP 7: Turn disengagement lock on both sides to lock the Top Bracket into place, preventing the television from falling off

Section: **UNTETHERED**

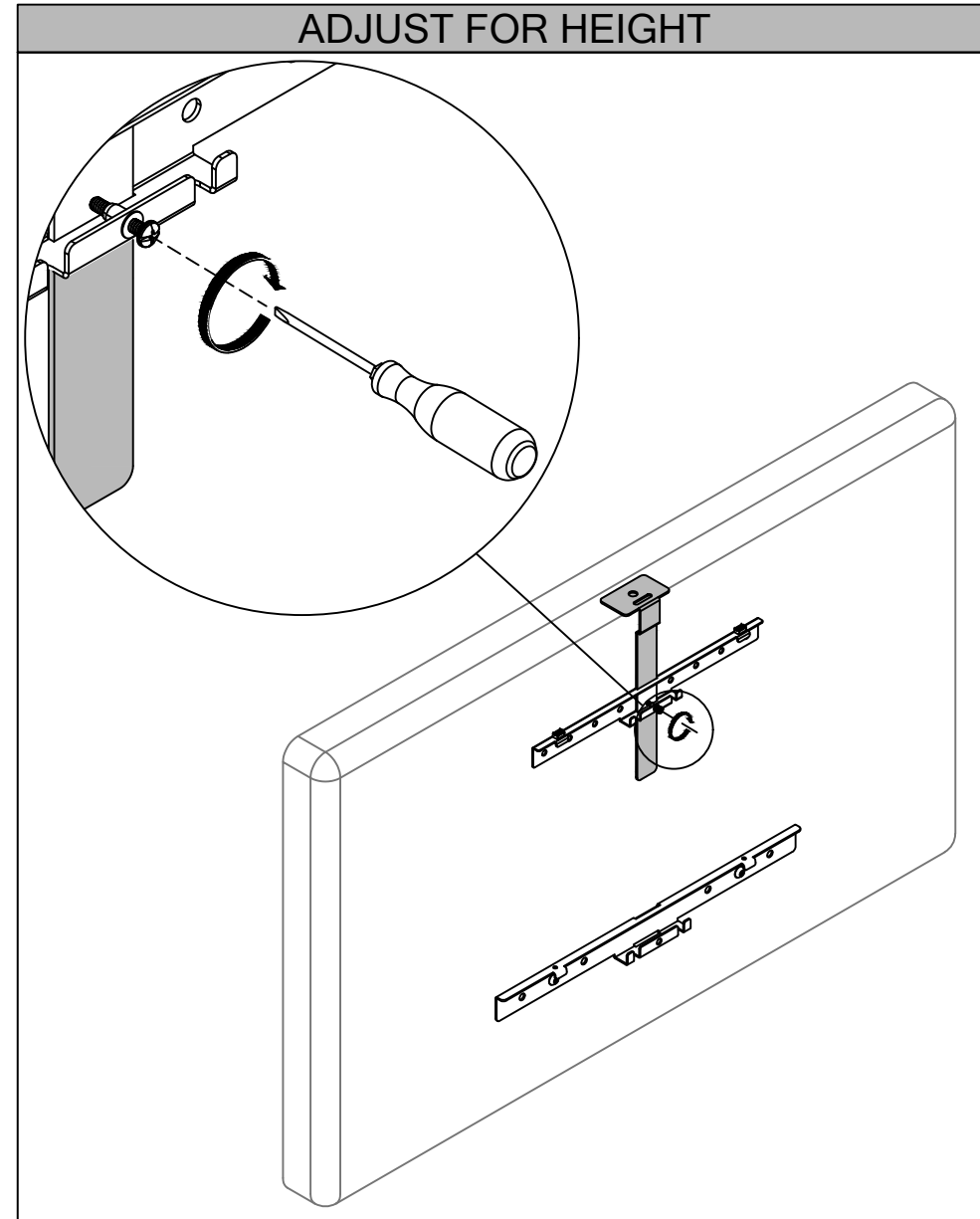
Date: Sept 2024 Page No: 7 of 8  
COM\_703

Description: **UNTETHERED MEDIA ROVER**



STEP 8a: Insert the Camera Shelf (B3) through the center gap in the Top Bracket. Position the insert and the screw to line up through the hole

NOTE: Webcam mount can be installed and adjusted after TV is mounted to Untethered Media Rover



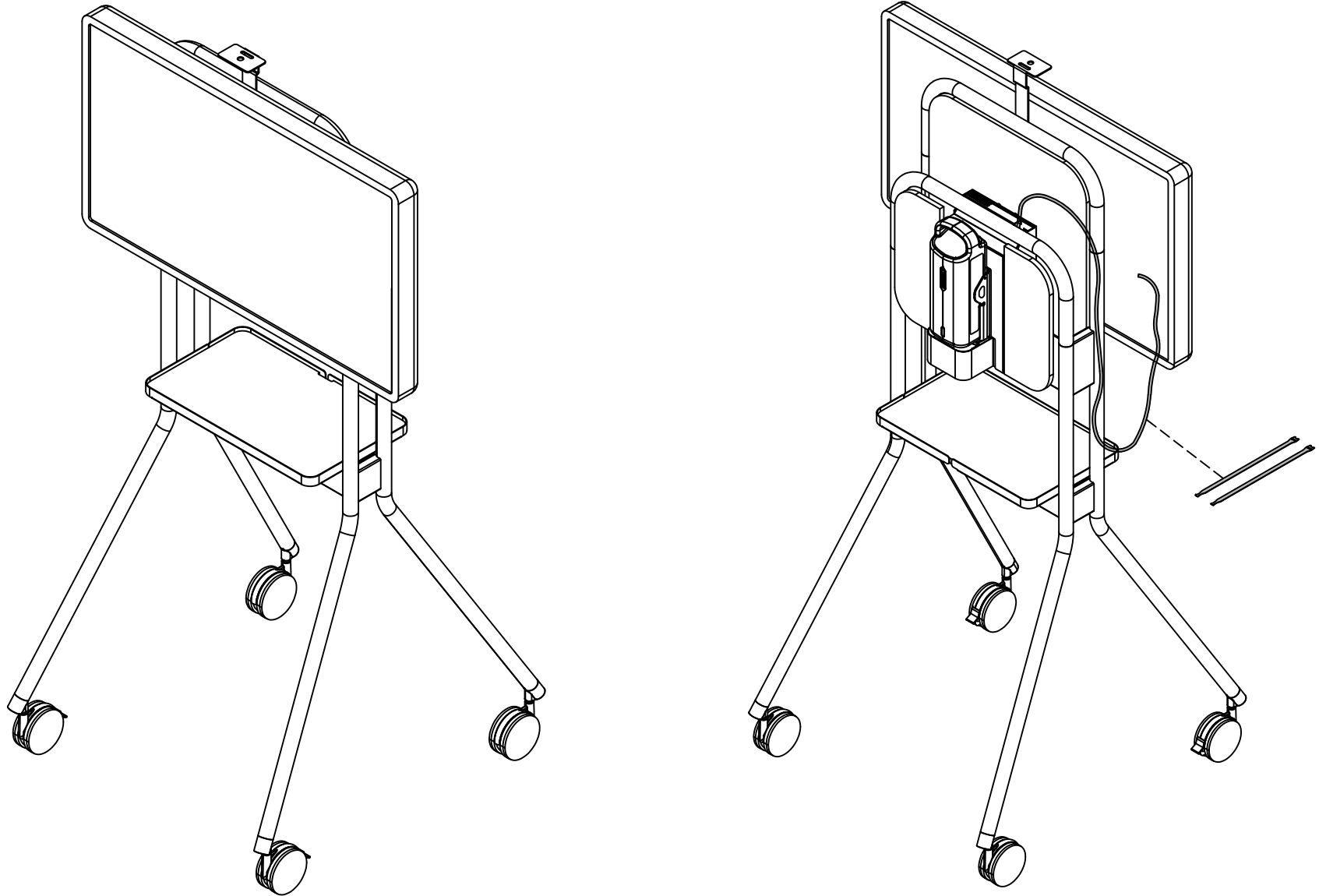
STEP 8b: Adjust the Camera Shelf (B3) to the desired height if necessary. Tighten the screw using a screw driver when the Webcam Mount is at a desired height.

Section: **UNTETHERED**

Date: Sept 2024 Page No: 8 of 8  
COM\_703

Description: **UNTETHERED MEDIA ROVER**

**CABLE ROUTING**



STEP 9: Route the cable along the back leg of the Untethered Media Rover , and plug it in the Untethered Furniture Adapter. Two cable ties are provided to secure the cable along the legs.